



From a Painting by Elizabeth Gowdy Baker

Melvil Dewey

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

AND

RELATIV INDEX

BY MELVIL DEWEY A M LL D

REVISED AND ENLARGED

VOLUME 1: TABLES

FOREST PRESS INC

LAKE PLACID CLUB

ESSEX COUNTY NY

1942

Decimal Classification and Relative Index

Copyright by

Malini Dey

15-6, 1531 1011 1012, 1013 1010

Library Bureau

1984年 1月 1日 1月 1日 1月 1日

Lake Placid Club Education Foundation

1921 1922 1931 1941

Modifying D C numbers

Confusion and annoyance to thousands of users caused by printing unauthorized variations force the publishers to insist strictly on full copyright protection. Every library and individual user has, however, entire freedom to make such variations as he thinks he needs, under the simple restrictions found necessary to protect the rights of others. See p. 34-181. Letter or symbol notations for changes or additions.

Note on spelling of Ed 14

the 1990s, the number of people in the world who are illiterate has increased from 1.2 billion to 1.5 billion. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to reach 1.7 billion by the year 2015. The number of illiterate people in the world is expected to reach 1.7 billion by the year 2015.

ing simpler spelling are reprinted in this edition without alteration. Statements regarding D C usage will be understood, therefore, as applying to Tables and prefatory matter, but not to Index of Ed 14

EXPLANATION

This Classification divides knowley into 9 main clases numberd 1 to 9 Cyclopedias periodicals etc so jeneral as to belong to *no* one of these clases ar markt 0 (naught) and form a 10th clas. Each clas is similarly separated into 9 divisions jeneral works belonging to *no* division having 0 in place of division number. Divisions ar similarly divided into 9 sections. This process is repeated as often as necessary. Thus 512 means clas 5 (Pure syence), division 1 (Mathematics) section 2 (Algebra) and every algebra is numberd 512.

Books on shelve and cards in a clast catalog ar arranged in simpl numeric order, all clas numbers being regarded as decimals. These Tables sho order of subjects. Thus 512 Algebra follows 511 Arithmetic and precedes 513 Jeometry. Since each subject has a definit number all books on any subject stand together.

Summaries 1st summary shows the 10 clases. 2d shows the 9 divisions of each clas and is useful as a 1 page birdseye view of whole skeme. Then follo 10 pages 1 for each clas giving the 9 sections of each of its 9 divisions and showing scope of the clas on a singl page.

Tables These 3 summaries ar followd by ful Classification Tables which present in numeric order all clases divisions sections and sub-sections. Sinonimus terms exampls brief notes dates and cachwords ar often aded to simpl heds to giv fuller and clearer idea of scope of each number. Therefore all references to numbers shud be lookt up in *ful Tables* never in Summaries which ar in effect a contents table of the ful Classification.

Index After the Tables an alfabetic Index of all heds givn in Tables refers by clas number of each to its exact place in Tables. This Index includes also sinonims and many other entries likely to help a reader find his subject eazily. Even a uzer who knows just where to turn to his subject in Tables may by consulting the Index be put on trak of valuabl allyd matter which he wud otherwise overlook.

Ful explanations Illustrations and sugestions for numerus applications of this sistem and ful explanations of its nemonic and other important features ar givn in the Introduction on following pages.

Supplementary tables Following the Relativ Index are 4 Supplementary tables giving lists of (1) subjects with clas number of each which may be subdivided geografically (2) form divisions which may be applied thruout the main Tables as needed (3) languages with their clas numbers which may be further subdivided by adding figures given in Supplementary table 4 and literatures with their clas numbers which may be subdivided by adding numbers for literary forms as given under English literature (4) philologic divisions with figures to be added in subdividing any language in Supplementary table 3.

	Page
Suggestions to users	27-33
Numeration	27
Plan of Tables	27
Index	27-28
Familiarity with Classification	28
How to find subject of book	28-29
Assigning class numbers	29-31
Number of figures used in class number	31
Building numbers	31-32
Book numbers	32-33
Variations practicable	33-40
Cautions	34
Letter or symbol notations for changes or additions	35-38
Fiction	35
Juvenils	35-36
Biography	36
Parallel libraries	36-37
Combining language and literature	37
Reference library	37
Contractions for specialists	38
Alphabet or chronology for final subdivisions	38-39
Broken order	39
Pro and con division of topics	39-40
Bibliographic modifications	40-43
Accretion syn +	41
Coupling syn -	41
Relation syn	41-42
Form syn (o)	42
Universality syn ∞	42
Place syn (3)-(9)	42
Language syn =	42
Time syn	42
General points of view syn ∞	42
A to Z	42
Sequence of syns	43
Other uses	43-45
Bookstores	43
Office files	43-44
Scrapbooks	44
Index rerums	44-45
Topical indexes	45
Separates	45-46
Acknowledgments	46-48
Future of D C	48

	Page
SIMPLER SPELING REAZONS AND RULES	49-63
Reazons	49-56
Disgrace of present usaj	51
Criminal waste of money	51
skool time	51
Adling brains	51-52
English as world languaj	52-53
Disregard of pedants rul's	53-54
Consistency	54
Conciseness	54-55
Can it be dun?	55-56
Rules	56-63
N E A 12 words	57
Simpliyd Speling Board 30 words	57
alfabetic rules	57-59
18 rules	59-60
Aded rules uzed in D C	60-61
U S Jeografic Board rules	62
Filolojists 10 joint rules	62-63
Suggestions	63
INDEX TO INTRODUCTION AND SIMPLER SPELING	63-67

TABLES AND INDEX

Volume 1. Tables

First summary the 10 main classes	1 page
Second " the 100 main divisions	1 "
Third " the 1000 sections	10 pages
Tables of subsections of General works	39 "
Philosophy	70 "
Religion	25 "
Social sciences	122 "
Philology	11 "
Pure science	111 "
Useful arts	270 "
Fine arts	164 "
Literature	48 "
History	184 "

Volume 2. Relative Index

	Page
Explanatory note to the Relative Index	1133-36
Abbreviations used in Index and Supplementary Tables	1136-38
Relative Index	1139-1876
Table of topics divided geographically	1876-79
uniform subdivisions	1880-87
languages and literatures	1888-90
philologic divisions	1891-92
'Universal Decimal Classification', Systematic Botany	1893-1927

FOREWORD TO EDITION 14

Dorkas Fellows died on October 10 1938 She had been largely responsible for the memorial edition of the D C which was published in 1932 Her incapacity for service during her later years and her death following that of Dr Melvil Dewey on December 26 1931 brought to a close some of the policies and practices which had guided the revision of this monumental work

The Lake Placid Club Education Foundation has always considered the D C an instrument of service to libraries and to all persons interested in the organization and use of knowledge It has not been a money making enterprise tho it has fortunately received enough income to enable the work of revision to go on In 1937 the Foundation desired to place the control of the work on a continuing basis involving not only its own membership but the Library profession Accordingly plans were devised for the creation of a new Committee to be in charge of the D C That Committee as then appointed consisted of the following persons

Milton James Ferguson Chairman
Arthur E Bestor
Godfrey Dewey
T Harvey Ferris
Harriet D MacPherson
Ruth D McCollough
Margaret Mann
Deo B Colburn Secretary

The professional members of the above Committee were nominees of the American Library Association the others represent the Lake Placid Club Education Foundation The Committee has remained without change except for the resignation of Miss Mann

One of the early duties devolving upon the Committee was the selection of an editorial staff Myron Warren Getchell has been continued in his former position as associate editor Constantin J Mazney formerly on the staff of the University of Michigan Library was selected as editor The staff has necessarily been kept at a minimum but has had the co-operation of librarians and especially of members of the staff of the Library of Congress

The ideal the Committee has in mind is to produce a work which shall be of the utmost value to the Library profession and to other classifiers of knowledge. The fourteenth edition cannot be called the final edition of the D C a final edition will never be possible until men quit thinking and knowledge ceases to expand. It is the hope of the Committee however that this revision will prove to be acceptable to the profession both through the extensions which have been incorporated and also through the reductions of sections which seemed to be needlessly elaborate. Certain supplementary tables which have lost their original importance or uses have been omitted in an effort to give the work greater cohesion.

Simpler or simplified spelling a device which had the enthusiastic support of Dr Melvil Dewey has been discarded in the Index which had to be completely reset. Many plates have not been changed and could not be changed at this time without involving an expense beyond the power of the Committee to meet. In such tables the simplified spelling continues. Opinions rather widely expressed by librarians would seem to lead us to believe that standard spelling will facilitate the use of this publication. If such impression is in error, the Committee would be grateful for advice to the contrary.

The Committee looks forward to the publication at some future date of a so-called Library Standard Edition of the Decimal Classification. Much work must be done prior to its issuance. When it is published, it is contemplated that the entire work must be reset. At that time uniform spelling will no doubt be used thruout. The Library Standard Edition does not appear to be a possibility within the next several years.

It may not be appropriate to attempt a list of the expansions which this new edition of the D C presents but the following notations will assist the enquirer: 301 15 312 325 330-339 expanded to 38 pages 355-359 12 pages 364-365 10 pages 659 1 4 pages 700-770 147 pages 931 and 951 and important expansions from 975 to 979. All in all we believe that Edition 14 of this work will prove itself to be a worthy and dependable successor of its predecessors.

The Committee considers this work a co-operative effort published mainly for the benefit of the Library profession. It is grateful to the librarians who have helped make it what it is and earnestly solicits their continued interest and assistance. The hospitality of the Library of Congress which houses the Decimal Classification Editorial Office is gratefully acknowledged.

MILTON JAMES FERGUSON

Chairman

INTRODUCTION

¹[Simpler spelings ar strongly recommended for jeneral adoption by both American and English filologic associations, including nearly all prominent skolars in English now living

The spelling of this introduction has many more changes than we recommend for jeneral use at once. For convenient reference we hav included in 'Simpler spelling reasons and rules' (p 49-63) the famous 12 words adopted in 1898 by the National Education Association for all its official printing and correspondence, and adopted later by hundreds of periodicals, colleges and normal skools, also the 30 words, as a better typical list with which to begin simpler spelling, also the S S B rules, from which one shud select

mend that each one convinst of the importance begin with a few of these changes, ading others from time to time as he and his correspondents becom familiar with the new forms. That it 'looks queer' is admittedly the only argument left to objectors. This introduction is speld to show how it wil look if practically all these recommendations ar used. Sum with specially strong visual prejudis wil hav attention distracted from the matter

decided to show in Introduction how extreme changes wud look!

Origin and growth The plan of this Classification and Index was developd erly in 1873, the result of long study of library economy as found in hundreds of books and pamphlets and in over 50 personal visits to libraries. This study convinst me that usefulness of libraries myt be greatly increast without aded expense. Only a fraction of the servis posibl cud be got from them without clasification, catalogs indexes and other aids to tel librarians and readers what they containd on any givn subject, yet, by methods then used, this cud be dun satisfactorily only at a cost so great as to be prohibitiv to all but a few welthy libraries. With rare exceptions, libraries wer growing rapidly. Catalogs, made at great cost soon became antiquated. Methods used involvd frequent rearrangement, renumbering and remarking of books, and of necessity remaking of catalogs and indexes, as the only escape from a confuzion that seriusly cripld usefulness. In this costly repetition, work of previus librarians was larly lost. The great need was a sistem which wud enable each to stand on the sholders of his predecessors, and fully utilize their labors, which wud make work dun today permanent, insted of sumthing to be superseded in so few years as not to be worth doing in the best way, which wud supply the best applyances, insted of leaving yung librarians not only to lern how to work, but to make all their own tools.

Practical use for 54 years proves that this sistem wil accomplish this result, for with its aid catalogs, shelflists, indexes and references, essential to this increast usefulness, can be made faster and cheaper than by any method not having its essential features, and, when dun, they ar better and vastly more permanent. Practical utility and economy ar its keynotes and no theoretic refinement has been allowd to modify the skeme, if it wud detract from usefulness or ad to cost.

¹ See note on spelling of Ed 14 on back of title-page

It was chiefly necessary to find a method that wud clas arrange and index books and pamphlets on shelves cards of a catalog clippings and notes in scrapbooks and index rerums references to all these items and indeed any literary material in any form as redily as an ordinary index gyds to proper page of a bound book This difficult problem was solvd by using no reference marks except the simplest symbols known to the human mind arabic numerals with their uzur arithmetic values and by aiding their unequald simplicity by many practical mnemonic [mnemonic] devices

Tho the importance of clasification was recognized the filosofic sistems proposed wer so difficult fully to understand or apply that not 1 person in 1000 cud uze them practicaly Decimal Clasification simplicity and even more its Relativ Index hav made this work 10-fold eazier In recent years use of the sistem has spred rapidly in all civilized cuntries meeting success in thousands of different applications In its simpl form a skoolboy can quickly master it and keep for instant reference not only his books but every note clipping or pamphlet Almost every profession and occupation has lernd its wonderful laborsaving powers It is in daily use by myriads of business and professional men who wud never even attempt to understand or uze the old sistems

By mere adition of figures without changing this shorter form this very simpl sistem is redily made to record the utmost refinements of specialists and the Relativ Index as simpl as a b c sends the novis to the exact place where the expert has clasifyd the matter sought Thus 942 is history of England and 942 99055 is history of County Pembroke in Wales under Elizabeth 5th of the Tudors A colon between 2 numbers to mean 'in relation to' and other combining symbols for time language etc make of the sistem a compact shorthand for each fact (See p 40³ 43¹) But this brevity is les important than the eaz with which matter so markt can be arrayed (giving figures and decimal point their common arithmetic value) stored as compactly as wisht and found again in the least posibl time

The sistem has been found equally valuabl for cataloging indexing analyzing and summarizing and for clasifying numbering and arranging books and pamphlets on shelves For notes on other uses see p 43 45¹

The 1st edition publisht in 1876 12 pages of tables containing 1000 sections was criticized as altogether too elaborate for even a lary library As fast however as the Relativ Index with its remarkabl powers became known the rapidly increasing uzers askt for further subdivisions til Tables hav grown from 2600 entries in Index of 1876 to 43 000 in this edition 12 becauz it has been found so eazy to gain the admitted great advantages of close clasification and yet by means of this Index avoid the old difficulties

Extent of use The register of libraries which hav actually adopted it tho growing rapidly is incomplete Libraries often uze the sistem for many years before we lern the fact We register all byers of the Clasification so far as known but do not assume that a library has adopted the

sistem becauz it has orderd the book A L A Bulletin Sep 1926, p 167, estimates a use by about 14 000 libraries There is also an immense use (for which not even approximate statistics can be furnisht) by individuals with their private business and professional collections of books pamphlets etc and in their correspondence and notes files The sistem has been adopted not only thruout U S but in other parts of North America in South America in many European cuntries and stil more distant in Asia Hawaii Philippines Java Australia and Africa and the Tables ar known to hav been translated either wholly or in part into French German Italian Spanish Portuguese Norwegian Russian, Hungarian Bohemian Chinese and Japanese

The table below shows the growth of the 12 editions

Edition	Date	Number of pages					Copies printed
		Preface etc	Tables	Index, etc.	Total	Increase	
1	1876	12	12	III	42		1000
2	1885	66	162	86	314	272	500
3	1888	4	227	185	416	102	500
4	1891	41	234	191	466	50	1000
5	1894	"	235	"	467	1	2000
6	1899	"	260	210	511	44	7600
7	1911	48	420	324	792	281	2000
8	1913	"	462	340	850	58	2000
9	1915	"	465	342	856	6	3000
10	1919	"	517	374	940 ¹	84	4000
11	1922	61	551	376	988	48	5000
12	1927	67	683	491	1243	255	8000 ²

What is the sistem? A Subject Classification with a Relativ Index³ so numberd or letterd that reference is compact accurate and quik is the essential feature anything beyond this is merely applying this plan with varius helps and accessories Any subject classification with a *relativ* index in which the entry indexes a book in the ordinary way, and also indexes shelves cards clippings or any other literary material is a form of this sistem

¹ Thru mistaken numbering printed as 936

² Tho the author is interested only in the usefulness of the sistem not in questions of priority of its invention extended investigation by others fails to show that this most important feature of the sistem—the Relativ Index on which all else hinges—had ever before been used as here to index by a singl reference most diverse material Relativ locat on had been used but not in the present combination with the subject index which givs it most of its value The Classification Tables while adopting sugestions from many sources ar original in their sistem of arrangement and notation and in many minor features The decimal form and many mnemonic features hav not been found in erl er use tho since their invent on in 1873 these as wel as the Subject Index and other features hav been very frequently copied often with but oftener without aknowledge ment of their source But we ar glad to find this sistem which has cost so much labor doing good servis even for those who neglect to mention where they found so valuable a laborsaving literary tool

³ 1340 additional copies printed in 1930 edition 13 8000 copies—Editor

• **Notation** We devised and experimented with several notations by means of numbers letters and combined numbers and letters with bases of 26 35 50 100 and 150 yet none seemed good enough to warrant publishing details except that here printed based on simple arabic numerals with their usual decimal powers. International adoption of this system is largely because no one ever complains that any classification is too simple while there is constant complaint of complexity. Decimal simplicity has so commended itself that many think of it as the only form though obviously it would be just as much a relative index system if the classification were wholly marked by letters or other symbols.

The Subject Index is the simplest application of a b c the symbols next in simplicity to 1 2 3. This use of the simplest 2 sets of symbols known with their common meanings has given our notation its worldwide reputation as the simplest yet devised.

Best known decimal form Decimal form means simply that heads are grouped and numbered with common arithmetic figures used decimally. This is the only decimal form thus far carefully elaborated and published is commonly spoken of as if it were the only possible form of our original plan though obviously an infinite variety of relative index systems in decimal form could be made by filling the outline with different heads or with the same heads in different order.

To make out new heads involves labor and cost vastly beyond the dreams of any person who has not tried exactly this work. Time actually spent on tables here printed by various committees and individuals totals hundreds of years and has cost an immense sum. Uniform and urgent advice of the experientist is to adopt a poorer scheme already made rather than undertake so herculean a labor. When done the maker may possibly be better suited with it but few if any others will be. It is wiser for anyone whose time is of value to use it in something more practically useful to himself and his library than in trying to construct a satisfactory scheme of classification. No one yet ever wholly suited himself or anyone else and probably no one ever will. By adopting this already worked out he saves much time and money and gains the immense advantage of using a system in common with thousands of others so that he may utilize their labors and investigations and share with them economies of cooperation.

✓ **Relative Subject Index** This alphabetic Index the most important feature of the system consists of headings gathered from a great variety of sources as users of the system have found them desirable in 54 years experience. After all these efforts many new heads are added in each new edition.

The Index guides in both numbering and finding books. In assigning numbers the most specific head that will contain the book having been determined reference to that head in Index gives proper class number. Conversely in finding books on any given subject reference to Index gives number under which they are found on shelves in shelflist or in class catalog. When any new subject comes up interline it and its synonyms in Index.

with clas number decided on so clasifyer may be uniform with himself in future work

The Index givs similar or sinonimus words and the same words in diferent connections so any intelijent person wil surely get the ryt number A reader wishing to know sumthing of the tarif looks under T and at a glance finds 337 as its number This gyds him to shelvs to all books and pamflets to shelf catalog to clast subject catalog on cards to clast record of loans and in short in simpl numeric order thruout the whole library to *anything* bearing on his subject If he turns to Tables he sees that it means clas 3 Sociology division 3 Economics section 7 Protection and free trade but the number alone is enuf to clas the book or find it for either clasifyer or reader If he had lookt under P for protection or F for free trade or D for duties or C for customs or under any other leading word relating to his subject he wud hav been referd to 337 or sum one of its subdivisions

Had he lookt for 'railroad' he wud hav found after it 22 separate entries each preceded by a word or fraze indicating the faze of the subject in the skeme A book on railroads may treat of the desirability of government ownership control etc and then is clearly a question of social syence or it may be a practical handbook for an employee explaining business methods of railroading running trains, handling freight etc when it is as clearly one of the useful arts The clasifyer knows to which of these heds his book belongs and the reader knows in which of its fazes he wishes to examin the subject Moreover 3 and 6 beginning the numbers clearly indicate character of each clas But even if significance of these figures is entirely disregarded no confuzion results for on consulting the numbers in catalog in skeme or on shelvs the difference is clearly seen In other cases it is more useful to keep books on the same subject together tho treated from different standpoints A glance at the Index tels either reader or clasifyer which plan has been adopted

All top cs in blakface typ in Index ar further divided in Tables where one may see the subheds This saves reprinting all these subdivisions wh ch wud increase Index bulk many fold ■ g if one having a book on prison labor looks in the Index for 'Convict labor' or 'Prison contracts' he finds at once its special number 331 51, but if on the other hand he thinks to look only for jeneral subject Labor he finds in blakface typ the entry Labor political economy 331 and turning to Tables he finds under 331 the subdivision 331 51 Convict labor the exact topic in hand

The greatest objection to a clast catalog has always been the difficulty in knowing just where to clas a book and just where to look for it when again wanted Different librarians or the same librarian at different tunes clast the same or similar books in widely diferent places Where one man did all the work for many years there was a degree of uniformity but even then there was danger of looking at the same book at different

times from different viewpoints, thus causing confusion. When the daily press is full of one phase of a subject, tendency is strong to class all books on this subject from current viewpoint, and next year, if a different side of this same subject is before the public, there is same tendency to class books from new viewpoint, thereby separating similar books and bringing together books on different phases. But fortunately, practical usefulness does not require that the ideas of this or that one be followed, but only that books of same character be always put in same place, and that there be some means of knowing readily what that place is. The Relative Index, with its catchwords, was designed and is found in use to meet both these requirements, for it insures that books on same phase of any subject coming before the classifiers shall be assigned to same place, and that any reader seeking these books shall be referred instantly to that place. If this is done, all requirements of a good classification are filled. If it is not done, the system is a failure, for the only real test of any scheme is its helpfulness to its users.

Some prominent opponents of class catalogs admit that the Relative Subject Index, in deciding where to class a book at first and where to look for it ever afterwards, has removed their strongest objections. Certainly it would be impossible to make an Index more compact or easier of reference.

This Index allows a great part of the work of classifying to be done in advance by experts in large central libraries with ample resources, thus securing at a mere fraction of usual cost better and more uniform results than would be possible to the ordinary classifier and reducing labor to much narrower limits than ever before.

To these thousands of subjects have been carefully assigned their individual numbers, many of them after long consideration and consultation with specialists. No one person is learned enough to class wisely books on all subjects and sciences, but botanists can assign all botanical subjects to the right number, mathematicians all mathematical topics, and thus the Index will in time become as accurate as the best scholarship of the day can make it. Even if the decision reached is not always wisest, all practical purposes are served because as each classifier copies the number from same Index, all books on that subject are together, and as each reader gets his number from this same Index, he goes directly to the book he seeks.

What Relative Index includes. The Index containing 43,000 entries and constantly being enlarged by adding new subjects, aims to include all topics expressed or implied in Tables, together with every corresponding synonym likely to be sought, but does not include most names of countries, towns, animals, plants, etc., except when mentioned in Tables, e. g. it can not enumerate all species of trilobites, but when classifier has found from proper reference books that *Remopleurides* is a trilobite, the Index sends him to 565.393, and he can class his monograph on that subject.

✓ Tables. The essential complement of the Subject Index is the Tables of Classification, so mapped out as to show in 4 ways — 1. by size of type,

face of typ indention and number of figures prefix—each subject ■ rank in the Clasification

The field of knowley ■ divided into 9 main classes numbered 1 to 9 and cyclopedias periodicals etc so jeneral as to belong to *none* of these classes ar markt 0 (naught) and form a 10th clas e g clas 1 is library of Filosofy clas 5 library of Syence clas 9 History etc These special classes or libraries ar then considerd independently and each ■ separated again into ■ special divisions of the main subject numbered 1 to 9 as wer the classes jeneral works belonging to *no* division having 0 for their division number Thus 59 is division 9 (Zoology) of clas 5 (Syence) A 3d division is then made by separating each of these divisions into 10 sections numbered in same way with 0 and the 9 digits and this decimal subdivision is repeated til it secures as many subsections as may be needed in any topic Thus 513 ■ section 3 (Jeometry) of division 1 (Mathematics) of clas 5 (Pure syence) This number giving clas division section and subsection if any is cald the clas number and is applyd to every book and pamphlet belonging to the library All jeometries ar thus numbered 513 all mineralogies 549 and so thruout the library all books on any givn subject bear the number of that subject in this skeme

Where 0 occurs before the decimal point in a clas number it has its normal zero value Thus a book numberd 510 is clas 5 division 1 but *no* section 1 e treats of division 51 (Mathematics) in jeneral and is limited to no 1 section as is jeometry markt 513 500 indicates a treatis on syence in jeneral limited to no division 0 occurring in the 1st place wud in the same way show that the book was limited to no clas e g a jeneral cyclo pedia which treats of all 9 classes

With the same jeneral sense 0 is often used to indicate change in carактер of subdivision meaning in this case basis of subdivision changes at this point 1 ■ figure (or figures) following 0 apply to what precedes in jeneral e g 505 indicates syence in jeneral treated in the form of a periodical In history, clasification ■ by cuntries (i e *jeografic*) and as minute jeografic divisions ar needed for travels gyd books and varius other uses the figures 1-9 ar jeneraly used for jeografic subdivisions and again for further jeografic subdivisions as far as needed and 0 followd by another figure for time division 1 ■ the figures before the 0 indicate the locality as a whole while figures after the 0 indicate the special time at which the history of the locality is being considerd e g 942 06 consisting of 942 (*jeografic* division) and 06 (*time* division), means history of England in jeneral in time of the Stuarts while 942 ■ and 942 67 mean respectively history of eastern England and history of Essex co to which the same time divis on may be aded giving 942 606 and 942 6706 as the history of those localities under the Stuarts As any subdivision may by ading figures 1-9 be givn 9 further subdivisions any desired degree of minuteness may be secured in clasing special subjects

First subdivision under many rubrics is used for General and theoretic questions to provide for such specific topics as ar common to all or most of the principal subdivisions of a relativly

Coordination Theoretically division of every subject into just 9 parts is absurd. Practically it is desirable to classify as minutely as possible without use of added figures, and decimals on which our scheme hinges allow 9 divisions as readily as fewer. This has proved wholly satisfactory in practice though apparently destroying proper coordination in some places.

Where more than 9 divisions are needed the difficulty is commonly obviated by grouping on single numbers the subjects most closely allied or by assigning 1-8 specifically to most important subjects and grouping minor subjects on 9 as 'Other'. Since any of these groups may be further subdivided for specific topics as needed provision is thus made for an unlimited number of subjects.

As in every scheme many minor subjects are under general heads to which they do not strictly belong. In some cases these heads are printed in distinctive type e.g. 829 Anglo Saxon under English literature. The rule has been to assign these subjects to the most nearly allied heads or where it was thought they would be most useful. The only alternative was to omit them altogether. If any such omission occurs it will be supplied as soon as discovered for we intend to provide in the Tables a place for every known topic.

New subjects A new topic is always closely related to some existing head. If there is no blank number available it is combined with the head nearest allied and when important enough distinct provision for the new number is made by adding another decimal. The system is thus capable of unlimited expansion and can never break down for lack of room for growth.

Choice and arrangement of heads Detailed explanation of selection and arrangement of the many thousand heads would be tedious but everywhere philosophical theory and accuracy have yielded to practical usefulness. The impossibility of making a satisfactory classification of all knowledge as preserved in books has been appreciated from the first and theoretical harmony and exactness have been repeatedly sacrificed to practical requirements.

Sequence of allied subjects Wherever practicable heads have been so arranged that each subject is preceded and followed by most nearly allied subjects and thus added convenience is secured both in class catalogs and on shelves e.g. Building (690) follows Mechanical trades (680) at end of Useful arts and Architecture follows at beginning of Fine arts.

Students of Biology (570) find fossil life or Paleontology (560) before and vegetable life or Botany (580) after this followed in turn by animal life or Zoology (590) ending with Mammals (599) while Useful arts (600) begin with human Anatomy (611) under Medicine thus giving a regular growth from fossil plant through vegetable and animal kingdoms to living man.

Class titles In naming headings strict accuracy has often been sacrificed to brevity for short familiar titles are more important than that terms chosen should express fully and exactly character of all books classed under them. Many subjects apparently omitted will be found in the Index.

assyn'd with ally'd subjects, to a hed which bears the name of the most important only. Reference to the Index wil decide at once most doubtful points

Form distinctions The clasification is mainly by *subject* or *content* regardless of form (see p 29³) but an aded form distinction for jeneral treatises is found practically useful

Thus in Syence there ar many compends dictionaries essays, periodicals and socyeties treating of Syence in jeneral and so having a for the division figure but treating it under different forms and therefore divided into sections according to this form 501 for filosofy or theories of Syence 502 for compends 503 for dictionaries etc This treatment is as nearly as practicabl uniform in all chases. Creasy's 15 decisiv battles is 904 the 1st figure being 9 becauz the book is clearly history, the 2d figure 0 becauz limited to no division of clas 9 and the 3d figure 4 becauz the book is a collection of essays

The 10 main clases ar regularly divided by form as g 809 history of literature in jeneral. For divisions sections or subsections having *chief* jeneral material to make such division advizabl form numbers preceded by a may be uz'd (e g 820 9 history of English literature 821 09 history of English poetry) except when 0 and the following number hav been otherwise assyn'd e g 821 04 English hric poetry *not* essays on English poetry 942 05 England in time of the Tudors *not* a periodical on English history. A history of English literature is 820 9 *not* 809 becauz every book belongs to the *most specific hed* that wil contain it so 809 is limited to histories of literature in jeneral. Books treating of many clases such as jeneral cyclopedias or periodicals go in clas 0 and ar then divided by form into cyclopedias periodicals socyeties or newspapers

Do not confuze form number 07 meaning methods of study or teaching with number for same subject under 375 which is for its value as a means of education or for its curriculum place

These form distinctions ar introduced at the beginning of the clas becauz the number of jeneral works is lary and these 1st numerals wud otherwise be unuz'd

Form divisions always hav the same set of numbers preceded by 0 1e 1 filosofy theories etc 2 compends outlines 3 dictionaries cyclopedias 4 essays lectures letters etc 5 periodicals magazines etc, 6 socyeties associations transactions reports etc, 7 education study teaching training etc 8 poligrafy collections etc, 9 history. Thus a periodical on a subject has the subject number follow'd by 05 e g a periodical on public health 614 05

But if the number alredy ends in 0 0 is not repeated before form-division figures as g a zoology magazine is 590 5 *not* 590 05

Minute clasing On first publication in 1876 a common criticism was that 1000 heds cud never be successfully uz'd however desirabl so close clasification myt be. As soon however as actual experience proved it as

eazy to use 1000 heds in the new sistem as 100 in the old the obviously great practical value of close clasing led one user after another to urge strongly publication of more subdivisions Minute as ar many now givn there ar none that sum hav not askt for and almost none that others hav not declared needless Subdivisions ar made in such a way that one may use all or any part and ignore the rest without difficulty or confuzion thus allowing each to use minute subdivisions where he wishes or needs them without being forst into refinements in subjects where he has few books or litl interest Since the degree to which any skeme shal be applyd is optional with each clasifyer and close analysis is useful to everyone in defining content or in clarifying differences between related subjects even elaborate skemes ar printed in ful if no essential objection has been bro t against them by the best qualifyd critics The 1st 3 figures only may be used when preferd and the rest show the scope of the subject On many topics minute subsections ar printed simply for this purpose and for use in indexing periodicals and socyety transactions and in keeping notes Note typ is used for topics clearly useful only to specialists or as showing scope Many others probably belonging in same category if doubtful ar in regular typ of their grade

The advantaj of close clasing is unquestiond if the user knows just what it is With this plan it is not only practicabl but comparatively eazy If there ar only 10 books on a givn topic it is useful to hav them in groups among themselv for otherwize they wud hav only accidental order which is of servis to no one A reader wishing a specific book shud go not to shelv but to catalog where he can find its place quickest If he wishes a specific subject he is sent instantly to its exact place by the Subject Index If he wishes to study the library's resources at the shelv he wil be *greatly helpd by minute clasing* A teacher showing his pupil the material on any subject wud if there wer only 20 books surely *put together* those covering same points even if there wer only 2 Much more shud librarians group closely their greater collections that readers may gain sumthing of the advantages of an experienst gyd

Thus every specialist has his own special library If a student of syence in jeneral he is sent to clas 5 if his department is zoology his library is 59 if his specialty is shels he finds all works and references on that subject in library 594 Whether a specialist needs it or not every subject being a library by itself shows resources and wants as no catalog can A catalog can not be made to take satisfactorily the place of handling books themselv This advantaj weighs most in a colej or socyety library where many go to the shelv but even if only librarians ar admitt'd close clasing is worth its cost becauz of aded power givn

Tentativ tables More and more minute subdivisions hav been specially cald for til the 1000 heds of 1873 with 2600 index entries in edition 1

hav increast til they command 43,000 index entries, in edition 12. After getting many suggestions sumtimes hundreds, for aditions or further subdivisions of sum subject, we draft a skeme and test it on a sampl collection. To get larger cooperation in perfecting it we sumtimes print the new draft in Tables without including its new words in Index, so every uzer wil see what is proposed and if interested may test it on his own work and submit suggestions for improvement. Then in the next edition with this great help, needed revisions can be made and all new words inserted in Index.

As result of agreement between Institut International de Bibliographie and ourselfs (see p. 40) we hav included in edition 12 many I I B expansions, while sum other expansions recently prepared by us hav not yet for lak of time, been submitted to I I B and must therefore strictly speaking, be regarded as tentativ til accepted by that body, but as these expansions wer develop't with view to such acceptance we look for litl change, and their lary number hrs made it impractical to designate them.

Nemonics [mnemonics] Heds hav sumtimes been arranged to secure nemonic aid in numbering and finding books without the Index, thus China has always number 1. In Ancient history, it has the 1st section 931, in Modern history, under Asia it has 951. Similarly the Indian number is 4, English, 2, German, 3, French 4, Italian, 5, Spanish, 6, Russian, 7, European, 4, Asian, 5, African, 6 North American, 7, South American, 8, and so for all divisions by languages or cuntries. Italian 5 for instance, is in 035, 055, 065, 450, 850 945 and many others. This nemonic principl is specially prominent in Filology and Literature, and their divisions, and in *form* distinctions used in the 1st 9 sections of each clas. Filosofy, methods or theory, occurring as a hed, is always 1, dictionaries and cyclopedias ar 3, essays 4, periodicals, 5, associations socyeties and institutions, 6, education, 7 poligrafy or collections 8 history, 9. In numerus cases several minor heds ar groupt together as Other usually numbered 9.

While Italian is always 5 5 is by no means always Italian. Grammar is 5, Periodicals ar 5 Asia is 5 Oratory is 5 etc. Even wer it posibl, to limit 5 to Italian wud waste numbering material and results wud not justify cost. The purpose is to giv practical aid not to follow fanciful theory. A clasifyer marking a French grammar, remembers that all Filology begins with 4 and as French is always 4 and grammar 5, he knows the number *must* be 445. Italian (5) poetry (1) is plainly 851 with no danger of being mistaken for 'poetry of grammar' or 'theory of Asia,' becauz the numbers also hav those meanings. This feature is an aid, not regular method and in all doubtful cases one refers at once to Index or Tables. Suggested difficulties ar usually creations of ingenious theorists and not outgrowth of practical experience.

Wherever practical this nemonic principl is used in subdividing sections 558, Jeology of South America, is subdivided by ading the sections

of 980, History of South America Jeology of Brazil then *must* be 558 1· nemonically, the 1st 5 is Syence, 2d 5, Jeology, 8, South America, and 1, Brazil Any library attendant or regular user of the skeme recognizes 558 1 at a glance as Jeology of Brazil This nemonic feature occurs in several hundred places, and is of great practical utility in numbering and finding books without catalog or index, and in determining character of any book simply from its call number Extent of use is shown in 5 tables appended to main Index, giving alfabetic lists of (1) subjects, with clas number of each, which may be subdivided jeografically, (2) form divisions, with figures to be aded in making such division (3) languages, with their clas numbers, which may be further subdivided filologically by ading figures givn in Index table 4, (4) filologic divisions, with figures to be aded in subdividing any languaj in Index table 3, (5) literatures, with their clas numbers, which may be further subdivided by ading form divisions from English literature

As in close subdivision, wish for nemonic correspondence has never outweighd any claim of greater usefulness In many cases choice between numbers was hardly perceptibl ■ g whether in filology order shud be French, Spanish, Italian, or French, Italian, Spanish In such cases nemonic numbers wer givn preference, and 54 years use has proved this wizest Great gain, beside eaz of remembering, results from this *uniform* use of same numbers with same meaning whenever similar division is made Wherever division by languages or cuntries is made, it follows filology or history numbers, and in Tables, the note 'Divided like 900' fully takes the place of reprinting all history subdivisions This saving justifys use of these numbers in sum cases, even where a somewhat different order myt seem more nearly fitted to the special case, e g in 342, constitutional history of Canada (342 71) and Australia (342 94) next that of England (342 42) wud be better than our order, which separates them both from England and from each other Stil by following the usual 'procrustean' numbers, many topics can be subdivided minutely without further study, by simply applying history or languaj subdivisions A singl illustration of the astonishing power this principl givs wil suffice, tho thousands myt be givn 016 is 'Bibliografy of special subjects, divided like main clasification', therefore by aid of tables under 581, 016 581974742 redily translates itself to all users into 'Bibliografy of flora of Albany co, N Y' While these 12 figures myt never be used, if a specialist wishes minute division it is redy to his hand conforms to Index, and wil be clearly understood by anyone famular with our plan A specialist wud in such cases probably adopt a contraction for his long number and uze in ful only the minute divisions See p 38² for such contractions

Decimalism Utility has not been sacrificed in order to force subjects on the 'decimal procrustean bed' *Decimals have been used as servants, not as masters* When subjects ar combined or separated into just

10 heds it has been from no necessity of the skeme, but becauz it seemd most useful, all things considerd. In many cases there wer originally only 3 to 7 heds insted of 10, but uzually, during years of testing before publication, it proved advizabl to divide sum of these heds as it took no aded space or labor. On the other hand, there wer cases where more than 10 heds seemd more natural, and as any number up to 100 is provided for by ading one decimal, this was dun in most cases. As only 1000 sections wer first printed it was often necessary to put 2 or more closely allyd topics together under the same number, as must stid be dun whenever a library limits number of figures used to 3, but during 54 years use subdivisions hav multiplyd til now nearly every topic hrs its own special number. The skeme givs us for each topic, as it wer, a case of 9 pjeonholes with a lary space at the top, and we uze them as every practical business man uzes such pjeonholes about his desk. If as in 110, there ar les than 9 main topics, it is often convenient to uze the extra spaces for subdivisions. Thus we keep separate, under Old Testament, historic poetic, and profetic books, and under New Testament, the Gospels, Epistls and Apocalyps. Spaces ar there, and it is convenient to uze them for jeneral works on those groups — a reason that experience proves a good anser to the charj of lak of coordination, tho indention and typ in Tables make that charj baseless. Then in 180 having more than 9 topics if we ar uzing only 3 figures we put Congregational in same space with Presbyterian, and small denominations together in the last box just as a business man puts his papers in his pjeonholes. If he insisted on having a different case made to order for each use it wud cost over twice as much, he cud not group them together or interchange them, and they wud not fit offis shelves.

There has been perverse misapprehension of this feature and critics oftenest stumbl over 'procrustean 10'. In fact, this is an element of usefulness. A railroad also has the fault that it is procrustean in its path and in its times. It can not cum to yur door nor wait yur convenience, as does the automobile. It can not go to the fields for its loads of produce, it can not turn out for obstacis, but *becaus it is procrustean* it can do its lary scale work much better and quicker and cheaper. The paralel cud be fairly extended to many other cases but any tho'tful mind wil recognize that the economy and eaz of working the Decimal sistem ar laryly dependent on its being procrustean. To this we owe much of the great simplicity of the Relativ Index, many nemonic correspondences and the useful ■ to indicate form and period divisions. Our intersecting lines of space and time in History, etc., of languaj and form in Filology and Literature, and scores of similar advantajes, depend wholly on 'procrustean 10' or else on sum other number equally procrustean, but lacking the advantajes of exact correspondence to our arithmetic.

Relativ location. Economy and simplicity cald not only for the Subject Index, but also for sum plan of consolidating the 2 sets of marks

general heads and a relative index at the end shows just where to open the book to find any topic. As class numbers are put in place of page numbers this index serves for any catalog list or library arranged on this plan.

Dictionary catalog. The dictionary catalog is as easily used with this system as with any other and is at present on the crest of its wave of popularity. Its failure to meet scholars' requirements has often been pointed out. While far the best for an index it still leaves much need of a good class catalog. But difficulties both of making and of using a class catalog were formerly so great that there was a conviction among many librarians that notwithstanding its great advantages the idea must be abandoned as impracticable. The other eminent authorities ably argued that the poorest class catalog was better than one unclassified and that any use of such a catalog was in itself a lesson in bibliography. Now that the serious difficulties of making a good class catalog have been so largely removed by the simple arabic numerals and Relative Index of this decimal plan the merits of class over the more common dictionary systems are doubly prominent.

The Subject Index of this system is a skeleton dictionary catalog covering everything not fully covered by the name catalog. Instead of giving book titles under each head the number refers to all those titles simply and directly. The index may be made on any of the various dictionary plans with all the advantages it may possess. To us the simplest seemed best. We give only short heads with brief indication in doubtful cases of viewpoint taken in assigning class numbers.

We therefore unite advantages of dictionary and class catalogs not by mingling them and so losing much of simplicity of one and as much of excellence of the other but by really using both each with its own merits. Only one set of titles is needed for our class numbers make this available for both catalogs.

Advantages

Shelves. The system on the shelves is the simplest form of relative location. Many libraries have adopted it for shelf arrangement where catalogs recently printed or large investment in another plan made it too expensive to change anything else. For its great advantages for shelves see p. 21, 23. Relative location.

Shelflist. By simply printing the shelflist at any time an admirable subject class list is made for any topic on which there may be present interest. e. g. if a town contemplates a new water supply interest is greatly stimulated and everything about waterworks is wanted. The librarian has only to open his shelflist to 628.1 and 352.6 and print it. This great advantage is gained with but slight variation from the form found best in its regular use as a shelflist for examination of shelves to detect losses and misplacements.

Accession book. Where shelf mark columns are used tables of number of books added on each subject are readily made. A glance shows character

by subjects, of books added during any given period, for, wherever this class number occurs, it tells not only *where* the book is shelved but also *what* it is about.

Pamphlets These class numbers applied to pamphlets, whether cataloged or uncataloged, have proved specially satisfactory. Number is written on upper left corner, and pamphlets are shelved in pamphlet boxes side by side with books on same subject or they may be kept in vertical files or on special shelves divided every 10 cm by perpendicular partitions or, if preferred, each pamphlet may be put in exact place as if bound. Little expense is incurred, and yet entire pamphlet resources of the library on any subject can be produced almost instantly. The immense advantages of this class arrangement, both in economy and usefulness will be appreciated by every keeper of a pamphlet collection. A name or author catalog is made on slips if time allows. The pamphlets themselves are the best subject catalog. Placing all material under its class number on regular shelves, has the great advantage of enabling anyone examining a subject to see all resources in one place so far as possible.

Save duplicates The same arrangement is admirable here. Duplicates are so constantly changing that a catalog can hardly be afforded, and a subject arrangement on any other plan than this is difficult to maintain. Still it is very important that there be some means of knowing what duplicates there are on any given subject. By simply penciling class numbers on books and arranging these numerically it is possible to give the information more quickly, cheaply and satisfactorily than in any other way.

Charging system Class numbers may be used for charging with the following advantages. Minutest statistics of circulation can be made by simply counting charges and entering the number for each class on a report sheet. If filing is done by call numbers as either a primary or a secondary consideration whereabouts of any book lent or amount of use of any subject is quickly found. File gives an up-to-date record of all books lent in any subject, e.g. cards filed under 52 show for Astronomy or those under 822 for English drama just how many and what books are out and who has them. Such a circulation table, always at hand and with no extra expense or labor since it is a natural part of the system, is highly prized by all interested in character of general use of the library, while it can by trifling labor be converted into a permanent record by entering on a report sheet. If a reader's card is used character of the individual's reading is here shown and never before has so much attention as now been given to educating readers' tastes.

Subject references For these it has peculiar advantages. Many users are undertaking analyses and cross references to an extent hitherto thought wholly or almost impossible. These few figures tell as clearly as a long heading exactly what the reference is while gain in ease of use is even greater than in time and space saved in recording. The clearness and directness

all synonyms or alternative names for heads and any other entries likely to help a reader find his subject more readily. Even a user who knows just where to turn to his subject in the Tables may by consulting the Index be put on the track of valuable allied matter which he might otherwise overlook.

Use of Tables and Index

Familiarity with Classification Get a general knowledge of the scheme by learning the 10 main classes (you will soon know the 100 divisions also without special study) so that you can tell to what subject a given number belongs from its 1st figure without referring to Tables. Specific knowledge of minute divisions will come gradually but rapidly from use. Assign numbers by using Tables alone and then always verify your result by the Index. Thus you will more rapidly acquire knowledge of the Classification and facility in its use. To do this decide first to which of the 10 classes the subject belongs next take that class as if there were no other and decide to which of its 10 divisions the subject belongs then in the same way select section and subsection thus running down your topic in its grooves which become 10-fold narrower at each step. As a check against error, even the familiar with the scheme, use Index freely.

Subject of a book. To find this out consult

1 Title since it is generally chosen to show what the book is about but as many titles are vague or misleading never class from title alone but always examine also

2 Contents table, which is best guide to true subject. If there is no contents table read

3 Headings of chapters, or marginal topics

4 Preface. Unless already certain glance thru this to catch author's viewpoint and verify impressions gained from title and contents

5 Reference books. If preceding means fail consult reliable bibliographies, class and annotated catalogs, biographic dictionaries, histories of literature, encyclopedias, reviews etc. for information about character of book.

6 Subject matter. If 5 shorter methods above fail examine subject matter of book itself and if still in doubt, to avoid mistakes put aside one at under consideration shelf till you can examine more thoroughly or consult

7 Specialists. Expert are usually glad to examine any new books in their departments enough to class them i.e. to define their true subject and relations. Old ones they know where to put already.

Be specially careful when dealing with flexible terms e.g. child welfare to make sure of the character of its application in that individual book.

After deciding what the book is about find this subject in Tables either thru Index or by using Tables directly which for beginners is a longer process, seldom to be trusted without subsequent reference to Index e.g. Pollock's *Land laws* might naturally be classed from Tables alone

as '333, Land ownership ryts, rent', which seems exactly to fit this book. Index however shows 2 numbers both referring to land laws but from different viewpoints i.e. 347 2 legal and 333, economic. The object of this book as seen in the preface is to give a popular presentation of English statutes pertaining to landholding not to discuss history and theory of land laws from economist's viewpoint. It should be classed '347 2 Realty', which myt have been overlooked but for Index.

Assyning clas numbers 1 Practical usefulness controls. Put each book under the subject to the student of which it is most useful unless local reasons 'attract' it to a place still more useful in your library. See p 30.

2 Content or real subject of which a book treats and not form or accidental wording of title determines its place. Following this rule put a philosophy of art with Art not with Philosophy a history of mathematics with Mathematics not with History for philosophy or history is simply the form which these books have taken. Their true content or subject is Art or Mathematics and to the student of these subjects they are most useful. (See also p 17.)

3 Always remember that the question is not 'where will one probably look for a certain book' but 'under what subject is the book of greatest value'. e.g. it is of little consequence whether 'one would be apt to look' under 595.16 for Darwin's *Formation of vegetable mould* but of much consequence that one studying earthworms should find that book in 595.16 Earthworms since it is chiefly valuable as a study of earthworms habits. Anyone wanting that special book should look for it in catalog under Darwin.

4 Give every book most specific number which will contain it. This varies in different libraries according to number of figures used, e.g. specific number for 'compulsory vaccination' is 614.4738 but in a library using only 3 figures 'most specific' number possible is 614 which must take everything on Public Health.

Sometimes a library unwisely puts all books of a division together if but few e.g. all mathematical works are marked 510. It takes just as many figures and in most cases just as much labor and if a man wants the calculus in the whole library he has to search through perhaps 100 volumes in 510 when otherwise he would instantly find it standing alone as 517. See also p 31. Number of figures in class number.

5 'Predominant tendency' or obvious purpose of a book usually decides its number at once. Still a book often treats of two or more subjects. In such cases put it where it will be most useful and make added entries for all subordinate subjects. For a class catalog give the added entry numbers on both bookplate and main subject card as well as on added entry cards.

It is a marked advantage that these added entries, notes etc. may be made from time to time at convenience. It is necessary at first to determine only predominant tendency of book in order to class it. Added entries are made whenever found desirable.

Supply these numbers indicating more closely character of book as rapidly as possible and invite all specialists in connection with their reading to call attention to every desirable added topic noted. The numbers take little room and are easily added and in most cases are very valuable.

6 If 2 subjects have distinct page limits generally class under 1st and make analytic entry under 2d but if 2d is decidedly more important or much greater in bulk class under that with analytic entry under 1st. Always put a book under 1st subject unless there is good reason for entering it under another.

7 Consider not only scope and tendency of each book but also nature and specialties of each library.

Any subject of which a library makes a specialty naturally attracts allied subjects. This influence is strongest in minute classing. To admit this variation many subjects have in this scheme 2 or more places according to these different sides, e.g. a book on 'school hygiene', which a medical library puts under 613 has also a place in 371.7 where education specialists require it.

8 If a book treats of a majority of the sections of any division give it division number instead of most important section number with added entries. Unless some one section is so prominently treated as to warrant placing the book in it class a book covering 4 or more sections under division number e.g. class a volume on light heat and sound under head most fully discussed with added entries for the others but if it treats also of mechanics hydrostatics and pneumatics class as 530 or general physics though no mention be made of electricity magnetism or molecular physics.

9 When a book deals with 2 consecutive and closely allied subjects generally class with 1st and regard this as including 2d but if 2d is decidedly predominant class with this and either disregard 1st or make added entry according to importance of that portion.

10 To secure uniformity make for future reference full notes of all difficulties and decisions for it is more important to put books on same subject together than to put them in a more nearly absolutely correct place. These notes should be written on broad margins of the Class Tables or in an interleaved copy or on P slips arranged by class numbers like a class catalog.

11 Keep collected works libraries etc together and assign like individual books to most specific head that will contain them or assign to most prominent of various subjects treated with added entries for others or better separate and class parts as independent works.

This last practice constantly grows in favor and many librarians now largely disregard uniform bindings and series lettering and unless contents of volumes are so connected that they can not be separated class under most specific head that will contain it.

12 Clas translations reviews keys, analyses ansers and other books about specific books with original book as being there most useful

Number of figures used in clas number Decide this according to circumstances in each library Small libraries often use minute subsections beyond 3 figures only in certain divisions like Travel 913-919 where closer jeografic division is specially needed, and in 400 and 800 when a 4th figure is needed to separate different languages

In very small collections 2 figures myt do til growth required further division, but it is economy and saves handling books again to use at least 3 figures at first, even in smallest collections In larger or rapidly growing libraries all subdivisions may be used for same reason tho number of books may not then seem to justify it Whether there ar 1 or 1000 books on any topic they take no more shelf space if clast minutely, and work is dun once for all When lary accessions cum even if a century later, this number will not hav to be altered A library having but 20 books on Education myt think it unwise to use the ful skeme but the whole 20 wud go on a singl shelf, and take no more room, and the Index wud refer more exactly to what was wanted Number of books yu hav on any subject has in this sistern no special weight In relativ location, any number of consecutiv topics without a book wastes no space on shelves or in catalogs Numbers ar merely skipt This not only does no harm but has great negativ value, as looking for a number and finding it blank or skipt shows that yu hav nothing on that subject — information 2d in value only to finding sumthing for one need no longer serch

The practical objection to close clasing is that it givs a longer number, when this is used to charj by in a lending library In a reference library ful subsections shud always be used Where short numbers ar imperativ, giv ful clas number on another part of the bookplate not to be used in charjing but as a gyd to contents Thus when a clasifyer has once examund a book and found out just what it is about he records it to benefit others

Bilding numbers

Jeografic divisions In dividing by cuntries according to note 'Divided like 930-999 found so often in Tables ad only the number following initial for this means not locality but simply clas 9 History e g 942 history of England analyzd is 9 history 42 England (4 Europe 2 England) If jeology of England is wanted ad to 55 (jeology number) 42 (number for England) and yu hav 554 2 History of N Y state is 974 7, of which 747 is locality number 353 9747 number for N Y state administration is bilt by ading to number for state administration 353 number for N Y state 747

Language and literature In 890 where directed to 'divide like 490', note that 890 Minor literatures and 490 Minor languages correspond exactly so that only figures following 49 ar to be aded to 89 to bild a minor literature number e g Polish language is 491 85, ading 185 to 89 Minor

literatures gives 891.85 Polish literature. In brief, to form literature from filology numbers substitute 8 for 1st figure 4 e.g. Sanskrit language 491.2 Sanskrit literature 891.2. Under 490 the filologic divisions (dictionaries, grammar etc.) and under 890 the form divisions (poetry drama etc.) should be used only when class number represents a specific language or literature e.g. 491.7 Russian but not 497 North American awaiting further division by language.

If directed to 'divide like main classification', as in 016, number for required subject is added exactly as it stands in Tables e.g. bibliography of Polish poetry 016.891.851.

Combining numbers in a way not printed in Tables must be done with great care or confusion results. Many users fascinated with the possibilities of the system make combinations more ingenious than useful, e.g. 'The horse's foot and how to shoe it' was once marked 636.1682.1 ■ blacksmithing number 682 added to horse number 636.1. Horseshoeing is now in Tables 19.682.1 while 636.168 means American ponies.

Often a classifier adds a figure to show some distinction. It seems short and desirable but later he may find he has shut himself off from using some other division greatly preferred. For his personal editions letters or other symbols not numbers should be used. Every added symbol must be clearly written in Tables and Index. Never trust memory for decisions.

See also p. 35-38, Letter or symbol notations for changes or additions.

Book numbers

The call number of a book (number by which it is called for) generally consists of both class and book numbers. The same class number applies to all books on same subject; the book number distinguishes each individual work from all others in that class and is the same for all volumes or copies of same work. When a specific volume is wanted the number for that volume must be added to class and book numbers to complete the call number. Most important methods of assigning book numbers are

Author numbers. Invention of translation systems by which a name is represented by its initial with remaining letters translated into numbers e.g. Freeman F85 has led most libraries to arrange books under each class number alphabetically by authors or in local history by towns or in individual biography and bibliography by biographees and bibliographees. This keeps together all works by same author or on same town or same biographe etc. and even in large classes enables one to find any book readily without consulting catalogs. One great advantage is that same author has same book number in every subject; i.e. figures are significant like our class numbers and translate themselves into names. Great practical mnemonic convenience results from this form of book number. Most widely used of these translation systems is C. A. Cutter's known as 'Cutter numbers', published by Library Bureau.

Special author tables A 2d method, for authors having special numbers ■ g Shakspeare, 822 33, or Milton 821 47, is uniform use for such authors, of book numbers A-N, with O Z assynd on basis of their individual works, as illustrated under 'Special author tables', on pages following Relativ Index.

Time numbers A 3d arrangement of books under clas numbers ■ cronologic by date of 1st publication Its advantaj ■ in presenting historic development of subject, the book writn erliest being on the left, the latest work on the ryt and then of any givn book it is evident that all those on the left wer writn before it all those on the ryt after it In syence and useful arts this has special value, while in literature author arrangement is better W S Biscoe's translation sistem of dates givs a more compact and satisfactory mark for year than date writn in ful (For ful explanations and table see 'Biscoe time numbers', on pages following Relativ Index)

Accession order A 4th arrangement, simpler but otherwise les desirabl, is in accession order, 1st book put in a clas being numbered 1, the 2d 2, the 3d 3

It is entirely practicabl to uze 2 3 or all 4 of these methods at same time in same library, one peculiarity of the sistem being the eaz with which it may be adapted to almost any special circumstances The advantages of the cronologic numbering ar most markt in syence and useful arts; the alfabetic is best in clases where names of authors or subjects outrank dates, and special author numbers in cases where clas number alredy indicates author, so corresponding indication in book number wud be useless duplication while the old accession-order plan is good in special collections which must be kept separate and ar no longer aded to, since here the extreme simplicity of 1, 2, 3 order is secured with no sacrifice It is stl better if this last method is uzed to adopt A, B C, insted of 1, 2, 3, as 26 insted of 9 books may be markt with 1 character, and chiefly becauz it is hyly desirabl that each book number begun with a letter, which can not be mistaken for end of clas number if writn on same line, ■ g 1st book under 513, if numberd 1 myt be so writn as to confuze with subsection 513 1, but 513A cud not be misinterpreted If figures ar uzed take care to write them as a fraction or with separating dash, e g 513 ¹ or 513-1

Variations practicabl in adjusting to special local requirements

Sum uzers assume that adopting Decimal Classification and Relativ Index carries with it other parts of the sistem uzed by the author at Amherst, Wellesley or Columbia colejes or in New York State Library In fact, the plan in each differd sumwhat from all the others and many of the thousands of public and private libraries now uzng it hav adopted stl other variations for special constituency, circumstances and resources of each library must be considered in deciding what is best for it This decision

shud be made by one familiar, not only with the library and its needs, but also with all methods of any merit and with comparative ease and cost of introducing them into any given library.

Cautions Having decided to adopt this system in its decimal form as worked out and printed, determine whether to adopt certain variations, noted in 1-5 below as practicable, and in some cases useful and desirable. The inexperienced user is very likely to feel entirely competent, without reading more than a single page of the Tables, regardless of its bearings on hundreds of other places, and without so much as looking at the author's explanations, to institute a series of 'improvements'. Experience shows that nothing could be more disastrous. It seems a simple matter to put a topic a line higher or lower, but in some cases this may affect over 100 Index entries, and there is no possible way to be sure of correcting them except by examining each of 43,000 heads. Proposed changes carefully studied out and submitted as improvements, are frequently shown by our old records to have been adopted and used in the exact form proposed till unforeseen considerations forced us to change to the form as printed. Even after years of experience one is not safe in pronouncing on an apparent improvement without consulting voluminous records of previous experiments.

Even some who have used the system longest have been misled into adopting changes which on trial they were compelled to reject, going back to original form at cost and confusion of 2 changes. In so apparently simple a thing as introducing subdivisions on blank numbers, mistakes are often made, and when too late to correct them the makers regret their neglect to consult the editor and secure advice and cooperation of those most familiar with the manifold interrelations. Even were the independent divisions equally good they do not agree with those which will later be printed in Tables and Index, so that every copy of the printed scheme will have to be corrected in manuscript before it is usable in that library. The only safe rule is to *make no changes or subdivisions* without submitting them to the editor, who will gladly advise on such matters without charge, not on ground of any superior wisdom, nor even because of larger experience in this special work, but because in this way only can it be learned if corresponding subdivisions have been already assigned somewhat differently.

A user who adopts printed form avoids criticism sure to be aimed at any possible scheme. The moment he makes 1 'improvement' he must defend all his heads or alter them to suit each critic. Much time is saved by saying that the scheme is used as printed, and blunders are the author's, not the user's. A list of changes made by others without consultation was written for this caution but is omitted lest it seem invidious. It illustrates how easy it is for able men to make what no one questions after explanation to have been outright blunders in 'improving and adding to' the printed scheme. We are always grateful for suggestions from anyone and having already spent so much time in efforts to improve this system for the common good of all users invite cooperation of those interested in completing needed subdivisions and eliminating any errors that remain in either Tables or Index.

Suggested variations

The following brief notes show the most important variations found practicable in the 'relative index and location system,' oftener called the Decimal Classification or 'Dewey' system, or oftentimes simply 'D C'. For its essentials see p 11.

1 Letter or symbol notations for changes or additions To protect other users from confusion, the publishers insist, as entitled to by copyright, that D C numbers shall not be printed with changed meanings or additions, without some clear indication of the fact in the number itself. If reasons which led to adoption of form printed are not conclusive to another, we wish to remove any obstacles to his use of the system with such changes as shall satisfy him. This can readily be done by using a letter or some other character than the 10 digits, to mark changes, e.g. if you wish a different set of subdivisions under any number, make it out to suit, and letter it a, b, c, etc. It will arrange in its exact place and exact order without difficulty, and no other user of the system will be confused by your forms. In Index, cancel 1, 2, 3, etc. you have discarded, and write in e.g. b, c, etc. adopted. Whenever you use our exact numbers, use also our exact and universal meanings for them as indexes. For any additions or changes of your own use letters or symbols of your own which can not be mistaken for ours, using of course, our figures to the place where difference begins, e.g. if you want a new heading next to 551.34, Icebergs it can not properly go as decimal 1. Mark it 551.34a, and it arranges as wished. If you wish to change a head from one place to another, cancel it where it stands, and *leave that number blank* in Tables. Then insert the head in its new place as above, as if it had never been in our Tables. Unused decimals are often *already appropriated* for authorized subdivisions tho they may not be printed till several editions later.

This plan of introducing letters or other symbols wherever each user pleases, will give all needed freedom to the personal equation and desire for 'originality', and meet all real wants for peculiar classification in peculiar cases.

Fiction In some cases it is usually best to modify class numbers by letters as above. In popular libraries half the circulation is often fiction. It is a great saving to omit class number entirely and use merely book number, it being understood that *no* class number means 'fiction'. Some libraries go still further and for fiction omit book number as well as class number. Some even omit book numbers in other classes.

Juvenils After fiction great circulation makes juvenils a good place to economize if they are kept separate as is usually desirable in popular libraries. Books are classed as if for adults (except that a short number may be used) J being prefix to show their special character. This gives J alone as class number for juvenil fiction. J942 is a child's history of England. These books are arranged in a parallel library by themselves so J942 comes between J941, juvenil history of Scotland, and J943, juvenil history of Germany.

The separate J library can at any time be abandoned by distributing J books among the regular classes, either ignoring J entirely, or preferably by putting all J books by themselves at end of each class number. In former case, if shorter numbers have been used for juvenils than for adults they should be extended to correspond, in latter case numbers may either be extended and the books shelved at end of exact subdivision or the shorter numbers may be retained and the books grouped at end of entire section. e. g. all juvenil works on English history may be kept under short number J942 and shelved after all adult works on English history, both 942 alone and 942 with subdivisions.

There are thus 3 methods: 1. to have a separate J library, 2. to have J books by themselves at end of each class number, 3. to have J books in alphabetic order among other books on same subject. In this last case J is useful only to call attention plainly to their juvenil character.

Unless shorter numbers are used for juvenils than for adults the same marking is used for all these plans and one can be changed to another by simply distributing books the other way and telling attendants.

Biography. For this large class opinions differ as to best treatment. Beside the plan printed in Tables the following methods are widely used:

For *individual* biography: 1. e. that relating to a single person (including books containing biographies of not more than 4 persons)

1. Put all biographies in one alphabet of names of *persons written about* using 92 for class number and indicating the subject or biographee by a Cutter book number. e. g. life of Grant 92 G76. This is most compact for charging and is preferred in popular libraries of large circulation. Instead of 92 for class number B is often used but is less desirable since it has no logical place in a numeric arrangement on shelves and is sometimes confused with the author's initial in fiction.

2. Distribute biography as far as possible to subjects it illustrates leaving of course under 920 the lives not bearing specially on any subject, e. g. all lives of musicians go under 780 and its subdivisions. Life of Wagner being 782.2 instead of 927.82 as in Tables. When 9 is used to indicate history of a special subject 92 may be used for its biography. e. g. 780.9 History of music 780.97 Biography of musicians.

Collective biography may be classed in a single group under 920 or by subject under 920-928 as in Tables or distributed thruout the classification according to 2d plan given above for individual biography subarrangement with any of these methods being alphabetic by author.

Parallel libraries. This treatment of fiction, juvenils and biography illustrates the principle. Its other chief application is for language collections. Some libraries have a constituency not reading English, and so need a parallel library in Italian or Swedish etc. This is most easily made by simply prefixing language initial to class number. If arranged in one series of subjects this initial is ignored or all books in the special languages may be grouped under initial letters at end of each class number. The

parallel library is made by simply putting together all books having same language initial and then arranging by class numbers. Initials used are F French G German I Italian Sp Spanish Sw, Swedish Dn Danish Du Dutch, N Norwegian W Welsh A Arabic etc. Where only 1 language is so marked in a given library generally only 1 letter should be used so as to avoid an extra letter in charging e.g. Swilanser for either Spanish or Swedish if used in only 1 sense. A prefix letter may, however, have been used with a different meaning e.g. R for Reference necessitating more than 1 letter for the language prefix *even if only 1 language* is represented by the initial e.g. Ru for Russian. This plan has proved very satisfactory in actual use.

Combining language and literature. Same principle can be applied also in combining each language with its literature if it is preferred to abolish class Filology and make it simply an appendix to Literature e.g. using 82f for English filology and adding filology subdivisions. English dictionaries would become 82f3, English grammars 82f5 etc. arranged either just before or just after English literature 820 821 etc. and reverse would hold true if a filologist wished to abolish Literature and make it an appendix to Filology. For a better plan see p. 39*, Broken order.

Reference library. To separate books most needed the best plan is to mark R before class numbers and arrange books together as an R library. When books are to go into general collection again draw a line thru this letter.

In same way it frequently happens that a general private library is given

a plan is just as brief. Same plan applies if the library has an 'inferno' for books not used without permits or for distant rooms where books worth keeping but seldom called for can be arranged in a parallel storage library.

Still another provision is made in 080 8 being regular number for general collections (as in 508 520 8 etc.) for those special libraries which can not be separated because of binding or conditions of gift but instead of the 3 figures in 080 a single letter as described above indicates the special collection and it is easy to learn location of the few special collections of any one library.

Omission of initial in the class General works has been tried e.g. 51 instead of 051 for an American periodical but is not advised for the eye gets so in the habit of reading as Science any number beginning with 5 that there is a mental hitch if e.g. general periodicals are written 51 etc. instead of 051 etc. Another reason is that Institut International de Bibliographie (see p. 40*) regards as negligible a final in and uses the 1 and 2 figure numbers as we use those same numbers filled out by 0 to 3 figures e.g. 1 for philosophy like our 100 2 for Bible like our 220. Also in classification it sometimes happens that the 1st 2 figures are obvious at a

glance, but time must be taken to determine the 3d. It is convenient to write these 1st figures, but if a mathematical book receives its 1st 2 figures (51), this unfinished number is likely to be confused with the 2 figure number 51. This danger may be largely avoided by writing the decimal point after a blank, e g 51 ., to show that a figure is omitted.

2 Contractions for specialists. The system is often used by specialists for very minute work, where decimals run out to 6 or more places. Theoretically it is better to write all these figures, thus showing relation to the universe of knowledge, but there is no practical gain to justify the labor if a great quantity of slips must be numbered. A specialist working on 'Swedish poetry of the age of Gustavus' can use a single letter instead of the full 839 715 and save 5 characters in numbering each note. Or a dash may be written for all but the last figure, thus '— 5'. A body of such notes can be inserted together in their place in an index at 839 715, with a colored card to mark the special groups with little danger of confusion. Still a stickler for theoretic completeness will write a full index number for each separate slip.

3 Use of alphabet or chronology for final subdivisions. While our plan is decimal as distinguished from 'dictionary' we *always* alphabet wherever that is more useful. Indeed the main feature of our plan is its alphabetic Relative Index. Frequently in minute divisions it is economy to arrange alphabetically or by dates without using a translation system. This is specially true in index rerum and notes of specialists. After numbers have been used as far as that is the most useful form, then either the name chosen for the element or the year can be inserted at the end, e g towns in a given state, individual birds or insects coming under one number, names of men written about in biography, etc. Some may prefer to adopt this plan in places where we have chosen a grouping e g in chemistry, to put all metals in one alphabet under 546 3, instead of using numbers 546 3-99. If this change is wished, a more complete one will probably be better: put all elements, metallic and nonmetallic in 1 alphabet under 546. Such use of the alphabet causes no confusion with the Index, as it simply subdivides more closely, unless as in the case of 546 3, the alphabet replaces heads already printed. In this case cancel all subsections in the Tables by drawing a line obliquely through heads discarded and mark in margin 'Alphabet by elements' e g

546 3	Metals
31	Alkali group
32	Potassium
33	Sodium
34	Lithium
35	Rubidium
36	Cesium

Alphabet by elements

Then find each of these heads in Index and cancel all figures after 546 3,

e g

Potassium morgan & chemistry 546 39
Rubidium 546 35

This plan has special value in this place as new elements are discovered from time to time and can readily be inserted in alphabetic place. Still many chemists think it valuable to have similar metals grouped together for convenience of study and to cover books written on the group as a whole and also think it important to have a number for rejected elements because literature and references about them remain and must be provided for. New elements may be inserted as explained on p. 16³

4 Broken order Another common and often desirable variation for shelf arrangement is to break sequence of numbers to get most used books nearest delivery desk. Theory keeps numbers in strict sequence but a higher rule everywhere is 'sacrifice any theory for a substantial gain'. Practically there are few libraries where it is not best to break order of classes. Often divisions are best arranged out of numeric place e. g. 520 Astronomy may be wanted in a room accessible at night fiction juveniles and biography are always wanted near the delivery desk in a public library and in strict order are as likely to cum at the most distant point. Numberless local reasons may make a broken order desirable. There need be no hesitation in adopting it if enough is gained but there should be charts clearly showing where each division starts e. g. after 430 Preceding 830 after 520 'In observatory', it being necessary to specify room for books entirely removed from general library arrangement. The summary of 100 divisions is furnished by Library Bureau on celluloid charts to show location. Opposite each division should be marked its beginning on shelves and it is easy to vary the order as much as desirable though of course the nearer the divisions run in regular order 000-999 the easier it is for a stranger to find his way about. Variations in order of sections are less wise and seldom necessary but if made a wood or cardboard dummy in regular place should have marked on its side the actual location of any section removed.

This broken-order plan is best for bringing together filology and literature of each language without altering numbers or prefixing any letter. Let 420 be shelved just ahead of 820 430 ahead of 830 and so for all languages making the general note that all 400s are shelved just ahead of corresponding 800s and remembering that after main languages 4 or more figures are required to indicate language alone so Portuguese filology goes between 868 and 869 Russian between 891.69 and 891.7 Bohemian between 891.85 and 891.86 etc.

5 Pro and con division of topics It is very useful in many cases to separate books on a topic with strongly marked sides so either set of views and arguments may be seen by itself. This has been done in some cases by subdivision e. g. 337 Protection and free trade. In others it is equally useful and can be indicated by an added mark e. g. 324.3 Woman suffrage. The number may be used for general works giving facts etc. and advocates and opponents may be separated by + and - for positive and negative or by p and c the initials for pro and con which though short are too long for a

circulating library to use in charging but may be disregarded for that purpose if book numbers are so assigned as to distinguish. In reference libraries on cards etc. most will prefer to write out *pro* and *con*, to mark the 2 groups. The order on shelves is of course alphabetic: e. g. 324.3 324.3c 324.3p or if + and - are used the usual order is followed: +, -

These 5 notes suggest the range of variations which may be made, and illustrate D C adaptability to widely different conditions. For book numbers which decide the order of material after it is grouped into its final classes see p. 32⁴-33⁷.

Bibliographic modifications

After study of all other available systems the Decimal Classification was adopted in 1895 by the newly organized Institut International de Bibliographie (known as I I B) as best adapted for its projected universal subject bibliography to cover ultimately all subjects in all languages in all periods of the world's history.

Determining factors were

1. Decimal Classification was of topics independent of language or exact synonymy by which expressed.
2. Its notation was in itself the only international language since it consisted solely of arabic numerals used all over the world.
3. Its decimal principle allowed indefinite intercalation.

Overdetail as the Classification already seemed to many librarians lack of subdivision was the Institute's 1st difficulty and it urged us at once to enlarge the Tables. State Library duties at that time made concentration on this impossible but we promised cooperation and criticism if I I B would draft required extensions. When its remarkably rapid work precluded even adequate criticism it was authorized to publish its tables and assured that the American revision would vary from them as little as practicable. At Geneva in 1924 the harmonizing of the American and European editions was agreed on and to D C editor was delegated the very extensive work of checking the variant forms and recommending which should be kept a work which is now well under way.

Obviously, bibliographic and general library use are so different that in some cases what is clearly best for real needs of scholarly specialists where any symbols can be used on index cards would be quite impracticable for a public library which must have symbols that can be marked on the back of books readily used by the unskilled public in writing call slips and rapidly handled by low priced runners and young clerks. This difficulty can however often be obviated by allowing alternative forms.

I I B has devised and uses ingenious symbols expressing many interrelations and greatly increasing numbering capacity.¹ But these new symbols

¹ For explaining the symbols in terms of pure decimal notation see Supplementary Table 2 following. Re at v index.

as the one by many too complex for ordinary shelf or catalog use the 25 years use by I I B with unskilled clerks has proved that this objection is more fear than result of fair trial. They are given here broadly for personal notes of specialists and other close classifiers to whom their vast practical advantages will strongly appeal and as a key to notation on I I B bibliographic cards. Elaborate details and explanations are in *Classification décimale* Brussels 1905 of which a new edition is announced for 1927. Obviously these symbols allow subdivision of the same number in many different ways without confusion.

The most important of these devices are 3 *Relation syn* and 6 *Place syn* and their use in libraries where they have been tried has proved that it is entirely practicable even for marking books.

The wide and ever growing range of application of certain subjects makes it impossible to subdivide satisfactorily by assigning definite numbers but use of colon to show relation between 2 subjects provides an automatic method which can be used with any subject for unlimited subdivision (For illustration see note under 150 *Sylology*.)

Use of () round a local number provides an automatic method of local subdivision for any subject as there may be need in an individual library, while the symbol shows instantly the *local* nature of the subdivision.

1 *Accretion syn* - This simplest of symbols equivalent to 'and', indicates exactly what it suggests that the article so numbered treats of all subject numbers connected by +, e.g. 637 + 614.32 a work concerning dairies and also on inspection of dairy products.

2 *Cupling syn* - This is used for cupling to a subject a series of subdivisions common to a group of subjects as 400 *Gilology* (e.g. 45.3 Italian dictionary 45.4 Italian synonyms 45.5 Italian grammar, 46.3 Spanish dictionary 46.4 Spanish synonyms 46.5 Spanish grammar) 800 *Literature* (85.3 Italian fiction 85.4 Italian essays 85.5 Italian oratory 86.3 Spanish fiction 86.4 Spanish essays 86.5 Spanish oratory) 546 *Inorganic chemistry* (546.51.3 Oxids of lead 546.51.4 Sulfid of lead 546.51.5 Chlorid of lead 546.56.3 Oxids of copper 546.56.4 Sulfid of copper 546.56.5 Chlorid of copper 546.57.3 Oxids of silver 546.57.4 Sulfid of silver 546.57.5 Chlorid of silver). It should however be used only where such use is specifically mentioned in the Tables as confusion would otherwise result. This syn is so similar to that commonly used for 'to and including' that when it is used with *Institut* meaning it is advisable to use word 'to' for the other meaning.

3 *Relation syn* - This is most useful symbol of all as it involves no change of number except omission of final 0 by those preferring shortest form. It indicates merely that subjects so connected are *considered in relation to each other* thus affording means of expressing almost limitless interrelations e.g. ethics in relation to fine arts is 17.7 (or, better in full 170.700) Vice versa art in its ethical aspect is 7.17 (or 700.170) order of

numbers before and after colon depending on emphasis, or on subject with which they are to be arranged

4 Form syn (o) Form or generalities are expressed by a parenthetic number beginning with o. This is further subdivided as follows

(o) Form symbol, e.g. 335(o 843) means Socialism treated in form of a French novel

(oo) Subdivisions peculiar to a subject e.g. for history it means sources. It is further subdivided and in some cases modified by a hyphenated figure e.g. 9(44) (oo1 3) means *Catalog of official sources of French history* (oo1) meaning official sources and -3 meaning catalogs indexes lists etc

(o1)-(o9) are the same as our regular form numbers o1-o9. Obviously we can not replace our long established simple form numbers by something so much more complex that it is impracticable for shelf use

5 Universality syn ∞ The mathematical syn of infinity is used with place and time syns to mean 'Without limitation' with place syn (see 6 below) it means 'including all places', e.g. 9(∞) History of all countries with time syn (see 8 below) it means 'covering all periods', e.g. 9(∞) ∞ History of all countries at all times

6 Place syn (3)-(9) These replace our regular country subdivisions found in 930-999 but do not conflict, as I I B merely leaves D C 930-999 vacant and writes History of France 9(44) instead of 944. Other auxiliary place numbers indicating general region direction geologic place prehistoric time etc are also provided in place curves

7 Language syn ∞ This syn preceding language numbers as found in 400 Philology indicates subdivision by language e.g. 523 5-9185 means a work on meteors in Polish 9185 being philology number for Polish language in 400

8 Time syn " " Numbers denoting time division are written in quotes. I I B scheme gives an elaborate time division system based on exact dates e.g. "1922 12 11", meaning year 1922 12th month 11th day

9 General points of view syn oo Each of the following numbers for point of view (except oo5) has also a series of subdivisions

- oo1 Speculative : idea purpose plan etc
- oo2 Realization : execution construction etc
- oo3 Economic : industrial production cost and sale prices etc
- oo4 Service and use : workings administration
- oo5 Equipment and apparatus
- oo6 Buildings and establishments : details of organization and service
- oo7 Special personnel

10 A to Z Alphabetic arrangement by name of person place or thing is indicated according to circumstances by initial or whole name

Sequence of these symbols in this number may be varied by users to produce any special arrangement wished, but unless distinct notice of this is given, sequence is arbitrary in the following order

() " " = - A Z

e. g. 9(44)"17" = 2 History of France in 18th century, written in English

Other uses

Though this system was devised first for library catalog and shelf arrangement, 54 years have developed many new applications. Nearly every administrative department feels directly the great economy, and in every field of literary activity this classification has been found a great labor-saver, whose practical usefulness has exceeded the most sanguine hopes of its early friends.

Bookstores. The plan is a great convenience to both dealers and customers, when applied to miscellaneous stock. Very often a much wanted book, specially if not recently published, is reported 'not in stock', when D C arrangement by subject would have revealed its place at once. Specialists often find on shelves books they would never have ordered but are glad to buy after examination. Experience proves it profitable for a dealer to arrange his books so each person may find what he is interested in without examining entire stock.

Office files. A great file of papers is like a library in miniature. Experience the world over proves that while alphabetic and numeric systems are invaluable for many purposes, complete usefulness demands close classing as material grows. The best plan is to combine simplicity of numeric and utility of class as in this Decimal Classification and Relative Index used by most libraries. The simplest possible printed index of 43,000 heads tells instantly by what number to mark or to find any paper. Insurance is marked 368. This means class 3 Sociology, division 6, Associations and institutions, section 8, Insurance. Fire insurance is 1st subdivision, so every paper about fire insurance is marked 368.1 and goes in the drawer in numeric order, where it can instantly be found through the printed Index.

54 years use in a score of countries has proved this numeric system with its Relative Index, a marvelous labor-saver. Classification is a necessity if all material on any given subject is to be readily found. The labor of making one's own classification is usually prohibitive, if well done. By adopting the scheme in general use by libraries this labor is saved and numbers are in harmony with those of thousands of other catalogs and indexes in which the same number has the same meaning, for, as pointed out at a recent international congress, these numbers are the only international language of perfectly definite meaning among all civilized nations, and also cheapest and quickest in application.

A successful man is usually a classifier and chartmaker. This applies as much to modern business as to science or libraries. Higher education differs

from elementary in studying not mere facts but their *relations to all other facts*. Alex Bain wisely said 'to learn to classify is in itself an education'. The man of much business or affairs must study every problem in its manifold relations. He must classify and make charts of his results. Without these he is like a sailor in strange waters sooner or later shipwrecked unless he uses charts to find safe channels as well as to avoid rocks and shoals. A large business or work unclassified or uncharted is not a worthy organization but mere material from which a clever brain may construct one. It differs in efficiency from the ideal as a mob of men differs from a well disciplined army. Piles of brick and mortar are not a temple any more than heaps of type are Shakespeare's works though if 'classified' and set each in its relation to the rest the transformation is brought about.

Scrapbooks. The plan has proved the best for keeping newspaper clippings. Use manila sheets of uniform size (we find 20x25cm best). Write class number of subject in usual place on page and mount clippings on sheets as in a common scrapbook. These sheets are arranged numerically like a card catalog sheets of each class being further arranged when desirable under alphabetic subheads. When one sheet is full insert another at the exact place. Thus perfect classification is kept up without blank sheets and at smallest outlay of money and trouble. Scraps thus mounted are shelved either in manila pamphlet cases or in patent binders or are kept in vertical files.

Index rerum. These are best made on standard P size (7.5x12.5cm) cards or slips. Light weight catalog card stock is best for private indexes etc. It costs only $\frac{2}{3}$ as much as heavy bristol takes only $\frac{1}{3}$ room and handles easily.

Where durability and convenience of handling are less important than cheapness use common heavy writing paper. Novices often greatly diminish usefulness of the card system by using ordinary machine cut cards or slips varying in height so much as to make quick and accurate manipulation impossible. Extreme variation to be tolerated is 1 mm or $\frac{1}{16}$ inch. This will be understood by placing a 7.4cm card between two 7.5cm cards. In rapid turning fingers make a blip across taller cards and miss the lower one entirely. Cards must be accurately cut or they lose half their value and in many cases necessitate recopying material at a cost 10 fold greater than to have thrown away imperfectly cut cards or slips at the outset.

Class number is written in upper left corner any alphabetic subject headed follows at right and notes fill card below. Cards are then filed in order of class numbers the cards of each class being further arranged like scrap sheets according to any alphabetic subheads.

Paper the size of scrap sheets 20x25cm arranged and stored the same way may be used instead of cards. This has the advantage of a full letter page in sight at once and holds over 5 times as much as card. While the system can be applied to slips or sheets of any size there are literally hundreds of access

sories and conveniences exactly adapted to these 2 sizes, which are used much more than all others combined, so it is folly to begin on another size, and lose the advantages of this uniformity. If intermediate sizes must be had, the best are Billet 10x15cm, Note 12 5x20cm, and Ms 15x25cm. Often users of some other size finally find it profitable to change to either P, 7 5x12 5, or to L 20x25cm, even at cost of rewriting many notes.

After 50 years use of P size, countless millions of cards are in catalogs and indexes in scores of countries, so it would be quite impossible to change from 7 5x12 5cm. But recent study and experiments have shown that sheet or room proportions are most pleasing in ratio of 1 to square root of 2, or about 5 to 7, 1 = ratio of the side of an equal side triangle to its hypotenuse. An immense practical advantage is that this is the only ratio where continuous halving gives always the same ideal proportion. This results in market economy in cutting sizes from large standard sheets. The favorite letter sheet is 19x27cm. This fits most vertical and other files. We now use it instead of 20x25 and 15x25. Half this size is a pleasing small quarto 13 5x19, and its quarter is a very convenient pocket size, 9 5x13 5cm. These replace our old Note and Billet sizes.

Note books are best in loose leaf form. A much poorer method is to take a bound blank book and assign class numbers in order giving about the space it is thought each will require and when pages so assigned are full, note at bottom where rest of the material may be found. This has all objections of old fixed location as compared to relative, and will hardly be adopted by any person who has ever seen loose leaf simplicity and economy.

Scores of devices for convenient handling and storing of these slips and sheets and of pamphlets are manufactured. The full descriptive and illustrated catalogs of Library Bureau give details.

Topical indexes. Class numbers are used to index books read. Simple numbers take the place of a series of words, and results can be handled arranged and found much quicker. Such entries may be kept separate or combined with index reruns.

Advantages for making topical indexes of collected works, periodicals, transactions, etc. will be evident to every indexer or librarian. These consolidated indexes may be arranged together with the card catalog of the books, or by themselves as seems best in each case.

These are only a few of the system's varied applications. Enough have been mentioned to show its wide adaptability to wants of librarian, student and business man.

Separates

There is growing use by specialists who wish very detailed tables of their own subjects but only so much else as will show perspective of these subjects in the general scheme and provide for broad classification of other material on the same plan. As fast as demand will cover expenses any subject elaborated will be published separately with general explanation,

directions for use, 3-figure tables for other subjects and full index e. g. normal school libraries specializing on education will want the elaborate 370 scheme but may not need to carry classification of other subjects beyond 3 figures, electric engineers may have no use for 370 but will need all details of 621.3, with only 3 figures for other subjects

This brief account has probably failed to meet some objections which may be raised and could easily be answered.

Too much elaborated and in sum few points altered the essential character of the plan has remained unchanged from the first. Revision and expansion constantly in progress involve many new interrelations. As extensive advance testing of new schemes is not always possible, practical applications are sure to develop unnoticed faults. Classifiers are therefore asked to use new tables critically and report defects of any kind with proposed remedies and any needed subdivisions, also any heads needed for the Index. All such criticisms are a decided help and favor.

Acknowledgments

The labor on Classification and Index has been wholly beyond appreciation of any who have never attempted a similar task.

In his varied reading, correspondence and conversation on the subject the author has doubtless received many suggestions and gained ideas which it is now impossible for him specifically to acknowledge. The *Nuovo sistema di catalogo bibliografico generale* of Natale Battezzati, of Milan adopted by the Italian publishers in 1871, though he copied nothing from it more than any other single system stimulated his study of the problem. The plan of the St. Louis Public School Library and that of the Apprentices' Library of New York, which in sum respects resembled his own were not seen till all essential features were decided on though not given to the public. In filling the 9 classes of the scheme the inverted Baconian arrangement of the St. Louis Library was followed. The author has no wish to claim original invention for any part of his system where another has been before him and would gladly make specific acknowledgment of every aid and suggestion where it is his power. Though at its start a little book it came not forth except by grievous labor.

Much valuable aid has been rendered by specialists who have assisted greatly in developing tables. Among these are many well-known scholars and to all most cordial acknowledgment is made. Without such assistance the present development could not have been attained for many minds were necessary to supply technical and special learning absolutely essential in filling minute heads. Indeed in many subjects the author's share has been limited to modification necessary for technical adjustment to his scheme of material prepared by specialists. To many prominent librarians we are indebted for valuable suggestions and appreciative criticism.

While these friends are in no way responsible for any remaining imperfections they should have credit for many improvements made in these 54 years of revision during the first 3 of which the scheme was kept in manuscript that its many details might be subjected to actual trial and modified where improvement was found practicable

We are under deep obligation to Institut International de Bibliographie for its great volume of valuable work covering almost the whole range of subjects and also for its advice and criticism during progress of our own expansions To Dr C W Andrews John Crerar librarian Chicago and to American Library Association classification committee of which for past 10 years he has been chairman we are greatly indebted for interest and advice

W E Biscoe From first publication to the present the most extended and valued assistance has come from my close classmate associate and friend Walter Stanley Biscoe my first assistant in Amherst College Library in charge of which he succeeded me resigning to accept again in 1883 the place next me in Columbia College Library and again resigning in 1889 to become librarian in charge of classification and catalogs in New York State Library This book is witness to the rare unselfishness with which he has given time taken from rest and recreation to this work in which he shared my interest and faith

May Seymour Except a year in charge of classification in the Osterhout Library she was with me 34 years from her entrance to the first Library School class in 1887 till her death June 14 1921 At New York State Library classification was her department till she was made director's assistant For 32 years every item of work on new editions past through her hands For each of editions 4 to 10 she did all editorial and much constructive work secured expert cooperation called attention to faults or omissions and sought the best available compromise where doctors disagreed devoting to this vast labor rare scholarly industry and a loyalty for which no words of thanks can be adequate She shared my faith in its immense usefulness did the hardest work and deserves the gratitude of all who profit by this invaluable laborsaver I often asked that her name appear on the title page of the book to which she gave so much but she persistently refused

Her place as editor was taken by one of her own choosing Dorcas Fellows who more than anyone else had worked closely with Miss Seymour for 25 years and who will give future editions the benefit of cumulative experience in which she so largely shared D C users are congratulated that Miss Seymour's position is held by the one whom she herself chose as best adapted to carry on her work For 5 years past her headquarters have been in New York State Library at Albany which has long been regarded by many as D C's library home but recent developments in relations of American Library Association Library of Congress and Decimal Classification have resulted in an invitation from L C to D C to make its home henceforth at that Library where most appropriately

D C s servis to American libraries which is the chief factor in its work wil be coordinated with undertakings previously instali by the national library extending stil further the latter s alredy great servises to the libraries of the cuntry at lary

Future of D C

Mrs Seymour had a stedily growing wish to make D C a permanent force for education by greatly improving its ful short and outline editions and by printing cheap special editions (index) for many prominent divisions e g education medicin engineering agriculture As a memorial to her all copyryts and control of all editions hav been givn to Lake Placid Club Education Foundation in establishing which she had been warmly and actively interested and which was chartered by the University of the State of New York Jan 26 1922 with these objects

'as an educational institution to restore to helth and educational efficiency teachers librarians and other educators of moderate means who hav becom incapacitated by overwork to establish maintain and aid skools libraries or other educational institutions specially at Lake Placid and to institute organize or foster other movements to advance public welfare thru education by means of the Foundation pres conferences forums addresses gyded reading and similar agencies

To this Foundation was at once givn all voting stok and surplus of Lake Placid Co which owns the 10 000 akers and 391 bildings of Lake Placid Club thus assuring permanent financial support which has alredy been further increast by gifts and bequests from interested frends Under Foundation auspices future editions of D C wil be publisht on absolute condition that entire reciets abuv necessary expenses be used forever solely for improving D C and extend mg its usefulness thereby preventing possibility that the work shud ever be made a source of either individual or institution profit A committee on D C consisting of the most interested Foundation trustees in cons ultation with committees of American Library Association and Institut International de Bibliographie wil insure observance of the abuv condition

D C has becom an international laborsaver It therefore justly belongs to its uzers as a whole All who contribute to the stedy improvement of future editions may kno that they ar helping to make stil more useful a sistem which is so greatly helping stedily increasing thousands scattered all over the civilized world

MELVIL DEWEY

LAKE PLACID CLUB N Y

Dec 10 1926

Previus editions hav been dated Amherst College Library June 10, 1876 Columbia College Library Aug 10, 1885 and Aug 30 1888, New York State Library Dec 25 1890 Lake Placid Club Ap 10 1911 Ap 10, 1913 Oct 1 1915 Aug 11 1919 and Aug 31 1922

SIMPLER SPELING REAZONS AND RULES

Reazons

¹Uzers of the Decimal Clasification ar entitled to kno why the author feels compeld to recognize practicaly the urjent claims for reform in English spelng by adopting enuf of many needed changes to call evry reader s attention to the crying situation

Many wil be annoyd and sum wil ridicule, but since 1872 I hav constantly studid, with very unuzual opportunities, the need and practicability of this reform. From its founding in 1876 at the Philadelphia Centennial I hav been secretary of the Spelng Reform Association. I serv'd several years on the advizory committee on spelng and pronounciation for our greatest and best English dictionary, the Standard. While executiv offiser of the University of the State of New York, which has chary of all hyer education, I uzed my great opportunities for studying relations of spelng to education. As a trustee and on its Executiv Board I hav shared actively from its orijin in Simplifyd Spelng Board work, to which Andrew Carnegie gave (up to his deth) \$10 000 to \$25 000 yearly to spred correct knowlej about English spelng and the great need for its improvement. I also serv'd on the National Education Association committee which, jointly with committees of the American Filologic Association and Modern Languaj Association, during 10 years careful study made the key alfabet now uzed in the entire series of Standard dictionaries and in all books based on them. I was president of the Efficiency Socyety and also of the National Institute of Efficiency, and chairman of the committee of each on 'Efficiency in English writn and spokn'. It is therefore not an advocate of a new fad who speaks but one who has for over 50 years kept in tuch, personaly and by correspondence, with others studying this matr, not only in many American states but also in Canada, Great Britain, India and Australia and with many in non English speaking cuntries.

In the past $\frac{1}{2}$ century the most competent juyes hav cum to almost unanumus agreement as to imperativ need for radical improvement. On this point great universities editors of all great dictionaries leading educators of the English world, and recognized leaders among students of English all agree. It has been publicly stated in lary meetings of languaj skolars that there was no recognized authority on English living who did not now believ in the urjent need of spelng reform.

But as to the best *method*, there ar 3 skools with their various combinations. All agree that there is only 1 entirely satisfactory goal, i e just 1 distinct syn for each of 40 distinct sounds and just 1 sound for each of these 40 syns. But we now hav over 500 symbols or combinations to represent these 40 sounds. 'Shay' has only 2 simpl sounds. The

¹ See note on spelling of Ed 14 on back of t tie-page

sh is speld in 20 ways and the *a* in 24 ways i.e. this simpl word of only 2 sounds may be speld 480 ways in exact analogy with other English spelings Webster's *Dictionary* says Shakspeare's name was speld 30 ways the Mainwaring family records sho 130 variations in their name and A. J. Ellis made over 6000 spelings of scissors, all justified by dictionary analogies Booker Washington told me that they wud not graduate from Tuskegee one who cud not spel and pronounce correctly this sentence 'Though the rough cough and hiccough plough me through I ought to cross the lough' We markt agenst each letr all the different ways of pronouncing it in English By simpl permutation this showed over 16 000 000 ways in which this sentence cud be pronounst Then we markt agenst each sound all the different ways of spelng it and proved that there wer 66 decillion (66 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000) ways of spelng the sentence each justified by analogy Yet he was soliciting money to teach those poor colord students just which of this infinit variety must be used before he cud graduate

One group believes in ading 6 new consonants for *ch ng sh zh th* and *dh* and 11 new vowels for *asc q* and *x* duplicate *s k l w* and *ks* or *gz* we hav only 23 letrs toward the 40 needed in a perfect English alfabet These letrs wud then be used with as invariabl meanings as arabic numerals and we shud be rid of various devices for expressing sounds for which we hav no distinctiv letr e.g. for the word *fyn* we ad *e* to *fin* and say that *servil* ■ is silent where writn but means that the *s* in earlier part of word ■ not *s* but the dithong *ai* combined of the sounds of *a* in 'ar' and *i* in 'it' This is exactly analogous to writing 4537 and saying that 7 is silent but means that the 5 is really 9 so the number is 493 We ar so uzed to these absurdities that we recognize their folly only when translating them into an exactly similar case with arabic numerals

When these wer introduced into English the identical arguments put forward today agenst syentific spelng wer urjd agenst the strange arab characters Men said Every child knows at a glance that V is five but who cud understand *v*? which they printed lying on its face

No one questions that *complete* reform is best Most skolars however think it unpracticabl to do it all at once except among a limited clas becauz of difficulty of introducing new letrs on typwriters and for printers We hav evolvd *z* and *y* from *i* letr and *u* and *v* from *v* and skolars say we shal in time in same way evolv the other new letrs needed

The Simplified Speling Socyety of Great Britain attempts to solv the problem without any new letrs by using digrafs as we hav alre dy dun for *ch ng sh* and *th* This has the advantaj that every typwriter and printer is fully equipt for new spelng It has the great disadvantaj that it lengthns many words and offends the eye much more than new letrs It is as absurd to use *c* and *k* to represent a sound which has neither *c* nor *k* in it as it wud be to uze 74 to represent 5

The Simplifyd Speling Board (American), supported by Andrew Carnegie til his deeth and now working on its own resources, decided that the most practical plan was to list a limited number of most needed changes, to urj for immediate jeneral adoption, thus expediting the stedy growth toward syentific speling shown by the history of English. This method is eaziest but involvs glaring inconsistencies, e. g. it drops 1 of dubl consonants final in most cases: speling *mis*, *dol*, *tel*, but leavs *all*, *roll*, *hiss*, *off* becauz they wud be mispronounst by most peopl if shortnd.

1 word is speld perfectly like 'fel', perhaps the next is improved in only 1 silabl like 'acquisitr', and the next may be worst of the 3 and not changed at all becauz we lak necessary new lettrs, e. g. 'functioning'. S S S (English) is *consistent*, for it spels each word foneticy, and this entire consistency appeals to sum so much that they endure longer awkward forms. S S B (American) offends the ey much les and *shortns* nearly every word it changes, but has the fault of incompleteness.

The 5 reazons for speling reform ar

1 **Disgrace** of having what experts agree is the most illoycal, unsyentific, unskolarly and altogether worst speling of any languaj in the world. While this greatly discredits the peopl that hav becum greatest in all history, it is least of the 5 reazons.

2 **Criminal waste of money**. Careful count of many English selections shows that 15% or 1/7 of the lettrs wud be saved by strictly syentific speling. This means waste of 1/7 total cost of everything connected with writing or printing English: stationery, time, composition, proofreading, paper, ink, preswork, binding, transportation. Not only ar these countless billions wasted each year, but there is enornus waste of time in hesitating as to ryt speling, consulting dictionaries, interrupting train of tho't, which fairly translated into money makes a staggering total.

3 **Criminal waste of skool time**. A committee of expert educators after munths of consideration agreed that on the skool life of a chuld going from kindergarten to university we cud save 3 years if we cud eliminate speling books and everything connected with them as is dun in completely fonetic cuntries where speling is merely pronouncing a word letr by letr, so anyone can spel if he can speak. This waste is not alone in speling clases, for in all other studies speling is a continual handicap and wastes time not only in skool days but all thru life.

4 **Adlmg brains**. Any student of chuld sykology knows that one cud hardly devize a more dedning process to a normal brain than to teach such words as *bone*, *done*, *gone*, *love*, *more*, *rove*, *lose*, *close* or worst of all, *Though the rough cough and hiccough plough me through I ought to cross the lough*. If the brain works normally the chuld surely pronounces the vowels of the later words like the 1st. If 'though' ■ 'tho', surely 'rough' is 'ro' and 'cough' ■ 'co'. Long before he reaches the 8th word he ■

redy to believ any absurd thing that is told him, and finds in English it is a matr of personal introduction to each individual word before there is any safety as to how it may be speld or pronounst Ex president Hill, of Harvard University, declared that no man ever had or ever *could* spel and pronounce every word of English correctly, as it was beyond human possibility to becum intimate enuf with all the 4 million words in the latest dictionaries

An associate city superintendent of skools in New York says

'Next to lerning by imitation, the child must be taut to lern by association and analogy He dev

stand for wel-known oral words, he is staggerd at 'rough' and 'enough', frequently uzed in conversation Having lerned that these characters stand for 'uff' and 'enuff' from his knowlejd when the teacher tels him that a word his mother uzes when a child stands for the malady so

of our spelng must be masterd, occupys many years of skool life, and

tancy or fear of drawing any inferences upon data relating to other fields with respect to what extent, and by failure to aquire confidence in exercize of his jument as a result of his erly stultification during process of lerning to master spelng of common words, may never be determind

5 English as world languaj Except for its scandalusly complex spelng, English is betr fitted than any other languaj for universal use It is practicaly grammarless Pedants hav sadd us with an adaptation of Latin grammar which is almost useless English has strength, simplicity, conciseness, capacity for taking words freely from other tungs, and best of all has the greatest literature the world has yet produced Great German filolojists hav said 'it is lucky for the rest of Europe that the English do not realize that only its absurd spelng stands between their languaj and erly world empire' If we chek over the past 5 centuries the growth of English is astounding Once Portuguese with its great Brazilian cuntry had sum chance, or Spanish with South America, but French came to be the languaj of diplomacy and more than any other the world languaj Each century Germany, with its hy birth rate, gaird rapidly, and it soon past France. Russia with its countless millions came in as a leading competitor but each century the most significant and remarkabl

growth was English. Long it was English German French then English German Russian. The World war sadly handicapt all other competitors just when it greatly improved the position of English. 3/5 of the world's business mail is now in our language and this ratio grows yearly. Recent prominent French journals have frankly published to their people *the need for every Frenchman to learn English* because it was already the world's business language and rapidly growing. The far-sighted Carnegie made his great gifts for simplified spelling for 2 chief reasons. He had given the Peace Palace at the Hague and recognized that a common tongue was the greatest protection against war. His study of history taught him that race, color, religion and geographic location had less influence than a common tongue in binding people together. Our phrase 'He doesn't speak the same language' indicates hopelessness of agreement. He knew that no force would contribute so much to world peace as spread of a common tongue. He knew that this would carry Anglo-Saxon ideals of liberty and tolerance throughout the world. The canny Scot knew also that it would do more than all else combined to extend and strengthen our commerce.

Can anyone not blind to human welfare face these undoubted facts and not feel bound to help on wherever practicable a reform that many educators and publicists recognize as more important and as having more far-reaching results for America and the world than any other? The solution to most of our social problems lies not in legislation and police but in *education of the masses* so that they will know and prefer the right. Such education must be chiefly through reading for the great mass of people can be in school only long enough to learn to take from the printed page the author's meaning. Their real education must be not in the few school days in youth but all through life and coming chiefly from reading books, magazines and papers. Those who believe in working for a better world must see that the first great step is to take from the path of education this greatest stumbling block for our spelling not only wastes millions of years for every generation but dedens and dwarfs childhood's brain by its gross absurdities. Can anyone not a selfish moral coward knowing these facts refuse to help get rid of the incubus by using at least a few of the shorter better forms in his own writing?

Disregard of pedants' rules. Thomas Jefferson said: 'Where strictness of grammar does not weaken expression it should be attended to but where by small grammatical negligences the energy of an idea is condensed or a word stands for a sentence I hold grammatical rigor in contempt.'

Study of the past 5 centuries shows how greatly English has been simplified and improved and how absurd is the frequent comment of those ignorant of the life history of English that language cannot be changed by conscious efforts of its users. Of thousands of improvements made in the last 500 years every one was used first by someone who saw the need and had the moral courage to be a pioneer and disregard rules of pedants of

his day The greatest need of the English world is to simplify its language specially in spelling so it may be used by all nations It is disgrace to be blind to the facts or to be too cowardly to use sum at least of the needed changes and so risk criticism or ridicule of the ignorant The great function of English is to convey author's thought clearly and compactly to reader's mind

Arabic figures are the simplest symbols known to man It is silly to write out 'eighty-eight' or 'LXXXVIII' for the symbol 88 or to write 'three hundred seventy-eight' with 24 letters when 378 is 1/8 as long and vastly clearer Modern pressure for space and economy has led many prominent journals to substitute figures for words but most of them still fear the silly pedants' dictum that figures must not begin a sentence But figures are winning their way specially in headings and our descendants will wonder at our stupidity which so long prevented full use of 1 of the world's greatest labor-savers It is like continuing wigwag signals after invention of telephone and wireless

37 years ago I advocated dropping useless *al* from *academical* *grafical* etc Persistent use was copied by others till now many of our best writers avoid the foolish *al* and get stronger as well as shorter words When adding adverbial *ly* we should still omit *al* and say *grafically* *academically* etc In fact very few people pronounce the *al* in common speech If we adopt Thomas Jefferson's standard we should expedite greatly many needed improvements in our great mother tongue

Consistency This is the hobgoblin bugbear of little minds If a printer sets types which really should be omitted or changed we often avoid expense of correction for consistency with other spellings is less important than to break down by combined efforts of scholars and men of affairs the immense and stubborn pedantic foolish prejudice which sees something sacred in the common spelling of a word while it thinks little of constant variations in its pronunciation Many who would gladly help the cause are too busy with large affairs to spend time in looking up rules They should simply spell better whenever they think of it and not be troubled if on the next page they forget to simplify Have Thomas Jefferson's courage and hold pedantic consistency in contempt

Conciseness We should use shortest forms of expression consistent with clearness The 2d forms below are as much stronger and better as they are shorter

this has been found to be an encouragement to good work — this
 encourages good work
 extend an invitation — invite
 take into consideration — consider
 the purchase of — buying
 purchasing agent — buyer
 a large number of — many

due to the fact that — becauz
 sum of \$10,000 — \$10,000
 in ■ prudent manner — prudently
 put in an appearance — appear
 the twenty-eghth day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand
 eight hundred and ninety nine — 28 May 1899 (79 rs 9 ts ps)
 it is often the case that authors fail — authors often fail
 giv the boundaries of — bound

Can it be dun? Absurd spelings like old 'fyshe' and 'dogge' for 'fish' and 'dog' ar slufing off usefless lettrs as a tadpole loses its tail, or as scum rizes from boiling sap in a maple orchard Samuel Johnson in 1755 printed a dictionary which greatly delayd this natural process Uzing neither rime nor reazon he embalmd in a book, with the weight of his great name, simply the usaj of London printing offises, which wer run almost wholly by Dutch and German printers, many of whom knew no English He lud down as a sacred law, 'Uphill with 2 ls' but 'downhil with 1', and endless similar absurdities at which we laf but we hav made 'downhill' as difficult as his 'uphill' and stil look askance at one who spels 'til' as he does 'until' Our greatest filologist, William D Whitney of Yale, editor *Century dictionary*, wrote to our 1876 International Conference on Speling Reform a concise statement which has been very often reprinted, and I think never questiond by any competent authority 'The true and sole offis of alfabetic writing is correctly to represent spokn speech' Writing ■ attempt to convey to 1 at a distance (either in space or time) what wud be spokn to 1 close at hand, and therefore writn word shud represent spokn word as exactly as posibl

Many changes wer merely corruptions resulting from slipshod pronunciation and lak of accurate spehng, which wud hav been a relyabl gyd Always many changes ar inevitabl in any languaj as its words and idioms gro, dy or change in pronunciation, spelng and meaning To continue old spelings after words hav changed is as absurd as to continue old price quotations insted of following the market Englishmen ar conservativ but we hav substituted (tho only long after other nations) arabic numerals for the clumsy I, V, X L, C, D M, we hav a reasonabl and uniform way of writing music, we ar soon (again last of civilized nations) to uze international metric mesures thereby saving countless millions Practical business wil not much longer endure the costly tyranny of the $\frac{1}{2}$ educated and wholly unbusiness-like and inefficient pedant So if the intelijent wil do their duty we shal expedite gr-atly the stedy growth of English toward simplicity, strength and efficiency That infintly desirabl process can be bro t about only by pyoneer adoptions by those who hav both knowlej of the great need and curaj to lead in a cauz bound to be unpopular with those ignorant of fonology and of the vitally important reazons which hav

compeld all dictionary makers and great English skolars to declare in favor of *simpler speling*

It is sumtimes askt why if editors of the great dictionaries favor *simpler speling* the dictionaries themselves uze it so slytly (tho latest edition of *Webster* has 3000 more *simpler forms*) This anser is givn by the *Standard* The chief function of a dictionary is to record usaj not except in a limited degree to seek to create it Consequently it is not til a word or form has made its way into sumwhat common acceptance that it can look for dictionary recognition Other cases where the interest which myt be expected *seems* to be lacking on part of *simpler*izers ar those of authors educators and men of affairs who if left to follo their own jgment and preferences wud gladly uze *simpler spelings* but who ar prevented from doing so by official connections or rules of their publishers

Rules

We print belo 7 of the best known codes for convenient reference when one wishes to decide with what changes he wil start his *betr speling* All wil doutless uze the 12 words and most wil be glad to adopt S S B 30 words chozen with great care by leading skolars as the best small beginning for the averaj man These ar simply *simpl* words S S B alfabetic rules represent expert jgment of distinguisht filologists as to changes desirabl and practicabl to recommend for erly jeneral adoption These ar followd by 18 rules which comprize an erler 1st and forming the basis of the alfabetic list larjly duplicate it but ar included here for convenience of those who wish a selection of the most important A compact dictionary list of all English words covered by S S B rules wil be sent on application

The 5th code is our D C rules uzed in adition to S S B rules by those willing to pyoneer stl faster The 6th code a selection from U S Jeographic Board rules and the 7th the 10 joint rules of American and English filologists ar aded for reference and to sho by repetition in different codes how closely the best authorities ar in harmony

To all governd by *reason* rather than by *vizual prejudis* the objection to *simpler speling* that it looks queer will be more than offset by the arguments both skolarly and practical in its favor while those who shrink from uzing *simpler forms* thru fear of being regarded *illiterate* may find curaj thru knowing that the movement is supported by the most eminent filologic authorities and there wil be litl danger that even the silliest of their correspondents wil bring the charj they don t kno how to spel as result of their uzing *simpler forms* for such common and short words as ar, giv, hay, shal, wer and wil

N E A 12 words

The National Education Association in 1898 adopted for use in all its official correspondence and printing the simplified spellings widely known as 'the 12 words', catalog, decalog, demagog, pedagog, prolog, program, tho, altho, thoro, thorofare, thru, thruout. In 1916 it adopted rule to simplify *ed* to *t* when so pronounced in past tenses of verbs

Simplified Spelling Board 30 words

This list was chosen with special reference to correspondence, and includes the 5 typ words, catalog, program, tho, thoro, thru, of the 12 words adopted, as noted above, by the National Education Association in 1898, for use in all its official publications and correspondence

ad	buro	fixt	reciet	(al)tho
addrest	catalog	giv	reciev(d)	thoro(ly, -fare, etc)
anser (d)	det	hav	shal	thru(out)
ar	engin	insted	shupt	twelv
askt	enuf	lv(d)	tel	wil
bil(d)	fil(d)	program	telephone	yu

S S B alphabetic rules

æ, œ, initial or medial. Spell *e*, e.g. esthetic, medieval, fenix, maneuver, subpena, but alumnae, striae etc

æ, œ are now usually written *ae, oe*. Other cases of *ae, oe*, medial, as in canosist, Gaelic etc are not affected

bt pronounced t Drop *silent b* e.g. det, dettor, dout, indetted, redout

Retain *b*, if pronounced in subtil(e)

ch pronounced like c in car. Drop *silent h* except before *e, i, y* [or *uze k*], e.g. character, clond(e), corus, cronic, eco, epoc, mekanic, monarc, skolar, skool, stomach, but architect, chemist, monarchy, or arkitekt, monarky

dubl consonant before e final silent Drop last 2 lettrs, e.g. bagatel, bizar, cigaret, creton, crevas, gavot, gazet, graf, gram, program, quadril, quartet, vaudevil

dubl consonant final Reduce *dubl* to *sngl* but in *-ll* only after a short vowel and in *-ss* only in monosyllabls e.g. ad, bil, bluf, buz, clas, dol, dul, eg, glas, les, los, mes, mus, pas, pres, shal, tel, wil, but not *al* for *all*, *rol* for *roll*, *needles* for *needless*, etc

Retain *gross, hiss, off, puss*

e final silent. In the following cases drop e:

- a) After a consonant preceded by a short vowel stress; e.g. *bad* (*bade*), *giv*, *hav*, *liv*, *centiped* (when so pronounced)
- b) In *ar(e)*, *gon(e)*, and in *wer(e)* when not pronounced to rhyme with 'there'
- c) In the unstressed final short syllables *ide*, *ile*, *ine*, *ise*, *ite*, *ive*, pronounced as if spelled *id*, *il*, *in*, *is*, *it*, *iv*; e.g. *activ*, *bromid*, *comparativ*, *definit*, *determin*, *examin*, *favorit*, *hostil*, *infini*, *iodin*, *nativ*, *opposit*, *positiv*, *practis*, *promis*, *textil*

d) After *lv* and *rv*; e.g. *involv*, *resolv*, *twelv*, *valv*; *carv*, *curv*, *deserv*, *serv*

e) After *v* or *z* when preceded by a digraph representing a long vowel or a diphthong, e.g. *achiev*, *believ*, *freez*, *gauz*, *leav*, *sneez*

f) In *oe* final pronounced *o*; e.g. *fo*, *ho*, *ro*, *to*, *wo*

Retain *e* in inflections *-eed*, *-oes*; as *loes* not *foe*, *hoed*, not *hod*

ea pronounced as in *head* or as in *heart* Drop the silent *letr*; e.g. *bred*, *brekfast*, *hed*, *helth*, *hevy*, *insted*, *lether*, *plesure*, *welth*, *wether*; *hart*, *harty*, *harth* [except in case of derivatives where it wud clearly be bettr that pronunciation be made to correspond to root word than that spelling be made to correspond to present pronunciation; e.g. *clean*, *cleanliness*]

ed final pronounced d. When the change wul not suggest a wrong pronunciation, drop silent *e*, reducing a preceding doubl to a singl consonant, e.g. *anserd*, *cald*, *carrid*, *delayd*, *employd*, *examind*, *fil*, *followd*, *marrid*, *pleasd*, *preferd*, *robd*, *signd*, *sneezd*, *struggld*, *traveld*, *worrid*, *wrongd*; but not *bribd* for *bribed*, *cand* for *caned*; *changd* for *changed*, *fil* for *filed*, *prid* for *prised*, *usd* for *used*, etc

The *e* is retained only in cases where it has by convention a diacritic use, to indicate a preceding long vowel, or, in case of consonants, *e* sibilant or *g* pronounced *j*

ed final pronounced t When the change wul not suggest a wrong pronunciation, spell *t*, reducing a preceding doubl to a singl consonant, and changing *ced*, *sced*, *final*, to *st*; e.g. *askt*, *fixt*, *helpt*, *indorst*, *wisht*; *address*, *kast*, *past*, *shipt*, *stopt*, *stuf*; *advanst*, *announst*, *commenst*, *invoist*, *notist*; *acquiest*, *effervest*; but not *bakt* for *baked*, *deduct* or *dedust* for *deduced*, *fact* or *fast* for *faced*, *hopt* for *hoped*, etc (See note to preceding rule)

- gh** pronounst *f* Spel *f*; drop *silent lctr* of preceding digraf, e g *cof*, *draft*, *enuf*, *laf*, *ruf*, *tuf*
- gh** pronounst like *g* in *gas*. Drop *silent h*, e g *agast*, *gastly*, *gerkin*, *gost*, *goul*
- gm** final. Drop *silent g*, e g *apothem*, *diafram*, *flem*, *paradim*
- gue** final after a consonant, a short vowel, or a digraf representing a long vowel or a dithong Drop *silent ue*, e g *catalog*, *dialog*, *harang*, *leag*, *sinagog*; but not *rog* for *rogue*, *tag* for *vague*, etc *Tongue* spel *tung*
- ise** final pronounst as if speld *ize*. Spel *ize*; e g *advertize*, *advize*, *apologize*, *enterprize*, *franchize*, *merchandize*, *rize*, *surprize*, *wize*
- mb** final after a short vowel Drop *silent b*, e g *born*, *crum*, *dum*, *lam*, *lum*, *thum*; but not *com* for *comb*, *tom* for *tomb*, etc
- ou** before *l*, pronounst like *o* in *bold*. Drop *silent u*, except in *soul*; e g *bolder*, *mold*, *sholder*
- ough** final. Spel *o*, *u*, *ock* or *up*, when pronounst as if so speld; e g *altho*, *boro*, *donut*, *furlo*, *tho*, *thoro*; *thru*; *hock*; *hiccup*. Spel *plow*
- our** final, with *ou* pronounst as a short (obscure) vowel Drop *u*; e g *color*, *favor*, *honor*, *labor*
- ph** pronounst *f*. Spel *f*; e g *alfabet*, *emfasis*, *fantom*, *fonograf*, *fotograf*, *sulfur*, *telefone*, *telegraf*
- re** final after any consonant except *c*. Spel *er*; e g *center*, *fiber*, *meter*, *theater*; but not *lucer* for *lucre*, *mediocer* for *mediocre*, etc
- rh** initial. Drop *silent h*, e g *retoric*, *reumatism*, *rithm*, *rom* (*rhomb*), *rubarb*
- sc** initial pronounst as if speld *s*. Drop *silent c*, e g *senery*, *sented*, *septer*, *simitar*, *sissors*; but *scatter*, *sconce* etc
- u** silent before a vowel medial Drop *u*; e g *bild*, *condit*, *garantee*, *gard*, *ges*, *gide*, *gild*
- y** between consonants Spel *i*; e g *analisis*, *fisic*, *gipsy*, *silvan*, *sithe*, *tipe*

[We use *y* for sound in *by* and so retain *y* in *syth*, *typ* etc]

§ S B 18 rules

- 1 When *ed* final is pronounst *t*, write it simply *t*, where chanje wil not suggest incorrect pronunciation, as *askt*, *flrt*, *wisht* etc, reducing a preceding dubl consonant to a singl consonant, as *blest*, *kist*, *dipt*, *dropt*, *stept* etc, and chanjing *-ced* to *-st*, as *advanst*, *pronounst*, *rejoist* etc; but avoid misleading forms like *bakt* for *baked*, *deduct* or *dedust* for *deduced* etc
- 2 Chanje *ph* to *f* when so sounded, as *alfabet*, *fonograf*, *fotograf*, *sulfur*, *telefone*, *telegraf* etc

3 Drop *e* final after *l* and *r* as *delv*, *shelv*, *carv*, *curv*, *deserv* etc., also in the endings *-ide -ile -ine -ise -ite -re* unstressed pronouns *id*, *il*, *in*, *is*, *it*, *iv*, as *bromid*, *oxid*, *hostil*, *textil*, *anuln*, *determin*, *examin*, *practis*, *promis*, *definit*, *favorit*, *opposit*, *activ*, *nativ*, *positiv* etc., and at end of *ar(e)* *hav(e)* *giv(e)* *forgiv(e)* *musgiv(e)* *liv(e)* because its normal use after a single consonant is to show that preceding vowel is long. Hence it is retained in such words as *bare*, *brave*, *mile*, *fine*, *wise*, *polite*, *arrive*.

4 When digraph *ea* is sounded as in *head* or *heart* use sounded letter and omit the other as *helth*, *hevy*, *insted*, *tred*, *wether*, *pleasant*, *hart*, *harth* etc.

5 Substitute *e* for digraphs and ligatures *ae*, *æ*, *oe* or *æ* when not final as *esthetic*, *medieval*, *femur* etc.

6 When *ch* is pronounced like *c* in *car* drop *h* except before *e* and *y* as *character*, *clond*, *corvus*, *cronus*, *eco*, *epoc*, *arcangel*, *mecanic*, *monarc*, *scolar*, *scool*, *stomac* etc. but *chemist*, *architect*, *monarchy* etc.

Rule 6 was later altered to use *k* or drop *h* so we prefer *k* in *skool* *mekanic*, *architect* etc. for the ascender *k* looks more like *ch* than does *c* and it is the form sure to be used in the end.

7 Drop silent *h* from initial *rh* as *rapsody*, *reumatism*, *rubarb* etc.

8 Reduce *ll* final after a short stressed vowel to *l*, as *bul*, *dol*, *dru*, *dwel*, *fil*, *ful*, *fulfil*, *shal*, *tel*, *wil*, *wilful* etc.

9 Reduce *dubl* final consonants *bb dd ff gg nn rr tt zz* to a single consonant as *eb*, *ad*, *od*, *cuf*, *eg*, *bun*, *bur*, *whur*, *net*, *buz* etc.

10 Drop *me* from *music* final as *gram*, *program*.

11 Drop *te* from *ette* final as *cigaret*, *coquet*, *etiquet*, *omelet*, *quartet*.

12 Drop silent *ne* final after *g*, as *catalog*, *colleag*, *dialog*, *pedagog*, *synagog* etc. except when *g* is preceded by a single long vowel as in *rogue*, *vague*, *vogue* etc. Tongue spel *tung*, Milton's *wav*.

13 For *ough* substitute *o*, *u*, *of*, *ock*, *out* or *up*, according to sound as *tho*, *thru*, *cof*, *enuf*, *hock*, *drou*, *huccup* etc. Plough spel *plow*.

14 Drop silent *b* final as *crum*, *lam*, *lum*, *num*, *thum* etc. except where omission suggests incorrect pronunciation as in *tomb*, *comb* etc.

15 Drop *c* from *cy* final unstressed pronouns like short *y* final as *abby*, *barly*, *chunny*, *donky*, *gally*, *trolly*, *vally*, *whisky* etc.

16 Substitute *z* for *s* in *-ise* final pronouns as *is* spel *ize*, as *advertize*, *civilize*, *criticize*, *merchandize*, *size*, *wize* etc.

17 Change *re* final after any consonant except *c*, to *-er*, as *center*, *fiber*, *meter*, *theater* etc. but *lucre*, *mediocre*, not *lucer* *mediocer*.

18 Drop *n* from *our* final in words of 2 or more syllables as *ardor*, *color*, *favor*, *honor*, *labor* etc.

Added rules used in Decimal Classification¹

Supplementing S S R's short list of most needed changes we have selected from its longer preliminary list and from the other best authorities a few more changes which we use in order to familiarize readers with shorter forms sure to be used later.

¹ See note on spelling of Ed. 4 on back of title-page.

Besides changes in S S B rules we usually

Spel cud, wud and shud for these constantly occurring words

Use silabic l, m, n and r without the unprounust vowel e.g. *mule* is not *singlee* or *singul* but *singl*, just as *prism* and *enthusiasm* ar not *pristum* and *enthusiasum*. Also omit preceding *obscure* vowel before silabic l, m, n, r. These 4 consonants partake of the nature of a vowel and so form silabls, litle was prounust litel, then litul, then litel, and now simply litl. Many words ar going thru this same shortning. We hav no letr for this lo unstrest vowel which most peopl ignore. The *Standard dictionary* says it is 'reduced to a slyt vocalic resonance'. As the present vowel is misleadng and we hav no letr for this very obscure sound it is betr to omit it and thus sh'rt'n the word. Peopl ar les likely to mispronounce this short form than the usual spelng, e.g. *pedal metal gambol* ar not prounust as speld but more and more exactly like *peddle mettle, gamble* which ar correctlv speld *pedl, metl, gamb*. For indicating minute shades of pronunciation in a dictionary our short spelng wud not be enuf but it is ampl for all ordinary use.

Use u for o or ou prounust as in us, e.g. *obvius, famus, cuntry, cum, handsum*

Use j for dg dge or g prounust j e.g. *jygment, nj, jem* (except in propr nouns and adjectivs and in old D C entries and for initial in Index)

Use y with its very common sound in *by, my, reply* etc for *eigh igh ei, ie ui* and *uy*, e.g. for *height might pleistocene replied guide, buy* we spel *hyt, myt, plystocene, replyd, gyd, by*

We often leav i—e, a, in *bite, ride* etc t l later

Use k for ck or ch medial or final if prounust k, e.g. *bak, stok, skool, mekanic, epok, monark*

For the present we often leav initial c, as in *character*

Drop w from ou final prounust o, e.g. *blo, flo sho* etc but retain in inflected forms e.g. *blows blown, blowing*

Drop any silent letr that is fonetlly useless e.g. drop n from *fascinate*

Drop i of dubl lettrs that serv no use e.g. *clas, curriculum, paralel*, but retain if short form wud mislead as in *hiss, off*

Sometimes we substitute n for ce when it wil not suggest wrong pronunciation, e.g. *offis, servis, prejudis*, but not *fens* for *fence*, also we sometimes substitute z for s or se as in *becauz, eazy, uzual*, but not in inflections as in *rubs digs, eggs* (s prounust n is left in inflections becauz there ar so many and chiefly becauz the vocal organs force the z sound after voist consonants b, d, g, m, ng, v as in *rubs, pads, digs, eggs, hums, bangs, givs*, etc. Try ing to pronounce s results in *rups pats diks eks, humps banks, gifs* etc.)

We leav many bad spelngs where corrections as in similar words myt lead careless readers into mispronunciation, e.g. we omit c, a silly duplication of k, in *bak*, but leav it in *backer* becauz *baker* wud confuze with the bred man. With only 23 lettrs for 40 sounds we must make only more obvious needed changes and leav many inconsistencies til we hav the needed new lettrs or modifyd forms to represent the other 17

U S Jeografic Board rules

Most changes made harmonize with rules uniformly used by U S Jeografic Board (and strongly recommended for jeneral adoption) in officially fixing propr spelings of jeografic names. Sum of these rules applyd to other words ar

Pronounce vowels as in Italian and other continental European languages consonants as in English

C always soft (sounded s) Always use *k* for hard *c*, e g Korea, Dakota, never *Corea* *Dacotah*

We leav initial *c*, at present in *cat*, *corus*, *chronology* etc, also final *c* in *graphic* etc.

G is always *hard* Use *j*, never *dj* for soft *g* (*j* sound)

Ch alw *ts* as in *church*, never use for *k* sound e g spel *arkitect*, *caracter*, *corus*, *skool*

We keep chemie temporarily *chemie* cums later

Never use *ph* for *f* sound

Always pronounce *h* when used e g *humor*, not *yumor*

Never use *j* for vowel *i* when it has its propr sound as in other languages (as in *pin*, *pique*), e g *lunf*, *huch*, *simbol*, not *lymph* *lyuch* *symbol*

Ei, with both short vowels pronounst respectivly as in *met* and *pin*, sound like *ey* in *they* and *prey*, or *a* in *fate*

Omitting useless *gh* in *sleigh*, *weigh* *freight* etc leavs bettr spelings

Filologists 10 joint rules

These wer made by American and English filologic associations includ ing nearly all eminent skolars in English after several years study by committees of their leading members British and Americans jointly recommended these 10 rules as in the interests of real skolarship as wel as common sense

1 *e* Drop *silent e* when foneticy useless writing *er* for *re* as in *live* (verb) *single* *exten*, *rained*, *theatre* (theater)

2 *ea* Drop *a* from *ea* having sound of *e* as in *met*, e g *feather*, *leather*

3 *o* For *u* having sound of *u* in *but*, write *u* in *above* (*abuv*), *tongue* (*tung*) and the like

4 *ou* Drop *o* from *ou* having sound of *u* in *but*, in *trouble* (*trubl*), *rough* (*rur*) and the like For *our* unaccented as in *honour* write *or*, e g *honor*

5 *u*, *ue* Drop *silent u* after *g* before *a*, and in nativ English words and drop final *ue* *guard*, *guess* (*ges*) *catalogue*, *league* etc

[Do not drop *ue* when pronounst as in *argue*, *value*, nor when preceded by a singl long vowel as in *rogue*, *vague*]

6 *Dubl consonants* may be simplifd when foneticy useless e g *bailif* (but *not* *hall* etc) *battle* (*batl*) *written* (*writn*) *traveller*

7 Change *d* and *ed* final to *t* when so pronounst as in *looked* (*lookt*) etc. unless the *e* affects the preceding sound as in *chafed* etc.

8 gh, ph Change *gh* and *ph* to *f* when so sounded, e g *enough* (enuf), *laughter* (lafter) etc, *phonetic* (fonetic) etc

9 s Change *s* to *z* when so sounded specially in distinctiv words and in -ise, e g *abuse* (noun) *abuze* (verb) *advertise* (advertize)

10 t Drop *t* in *tch* ■■ *catch*, *pitch* etc

Comments

Rule 1 givs us *l*, *m*, *n* and *r* as silabls without the useless ■ which no authority pronounces as writn, e g *singl*, *eatn*

Rules 3 and 4 giv us *u* for *o* and *ou* pronounst like *u* in *us* e g *cum*, *handsum*, *obvius*, *perilus*

Rules 3 4 9 and 10 while not in S S B short list ar fully approved It was merely choice of *which* changes to make 1st with those who havn t the curaj to make all at once When all leading skolars of the English world including editors of all great dictionaries recommend shorttr forms why shud we continue to write the worse than useless lettrs? Every child and forener who has lern'd *rave*, *wave*, *dive*, *alive* etc is sure to pronounce *have*, *give* and *live* (verb) wrong unless we omit the useless *e*

Suggestions

We shud be glad to hav any practical suggestions but to save time and gard agenst elaborate presentation of varius fine spun theories we ad that we hav wacht for many years the results of elaborate and wonderfully delicate experiments in our best syl ologic laboratories We hav red care fully all the 'arguments' that sum wil deduce for retaining certain useless lettrs But these refinements while very interesting to the specialist hav no practical bearing whatever on languaj as the greatest tool with which man works Its function is to convey meaning clearly as quickly and cheaply as posibl Microscopic verbal milinery has no propr place in this vast enjin When one tels us that he has proved that *o* ■ usually pronounst with a slyt vanish which cud be represented by *w* we admire his observant anahsis but when he wishes to argue that we shud therefore ad *w* to *go* we hav no time for his vagaries To attach sum marx to sho every refinement which modern reserch cud establish wud result in sunn thing quite too complex for daily use Melville Bell ■ visibl speech was a marvelous invention but only an unbalanst mind wud advocate its use for infinit demands of daily life

By evolution not revolution we shal stedily move toward tli ideal when the greatest languaj the world has yet seen wil hav 40 distinct syns for its 40 distinct sounds and becauz of its manifold advantages wil becom the common tung of the world known in addition to his vernacular by every inteljnt inhabitant

LAKE PLACID CLUB N Y

MELVIL DEWEY

Dec 10 1926

INDEX TO INTRODUCTION AND SIMPLER SPELLING

Superior figures indicate the part of page in months, 1, 5 and 9 indicating top, middle and foot 27³ means $\frac{1}{2}$ way between top and middle of p 27

■ C means *Decimal classification*

C D " *Classification decimale*, the enlarged French translation of D C

I I B " Institut International de Bibliographie

L C " Library of Congress

N E A " National Education Association

S S B " Simplified Spelling Board (American)

S S S " Simplified Spelling Society (English)

Absurdities in spelling 50⁵, 55²

Accession book, advantages of D C for 24²-25¹

Accession order, for book numbers 31¹

Accretion syn 41¹

Adaptability of D C 26¹

Added entries 29¹-30³

Adoption of D C by I I B 40¹

Advantages of D C 24¹-27¹

Acknowledgments 46¹-48¹

-a dropped 54¹

Alphabet, use of, for final subdivisions 38¹-39¹

Alphabet, perfect 50¹

Alphabetic arrangement, method in C D 42¹

Alphabetical arrangement 42¹-43¹

Alphabetical arrangement 42¹-43¹

Alphabetical arrangement 42¹-43¹

32¹

Author numbers 32¹

Author tables, special 33¹

Basics of I I B revision 40¹

Bibliographic modifications 40¹-43¹

Building numbers 31¹-32¹

Biography treatment of 36¹

Biscoe, W S, time number system 33¹

valuable assistance 47¹

Book numbers 32¹-33¹

Books, arrangement 1¹, how to find subject of 28¹-29¹

Bookstores use of D C in 43¹

Broken order, advantages of 39¹

Cachet, use of 16¹-17¹

Cards arrangement 3¹ 23¹ 44¹

Carnegie, Andrew, supporter of simpler spelling 49¹, 53¹

Catalogs 23¹-24¹

Cautions, in making variations 34¹

Changes, unauthorized, effect of 32¹, 34¹, 35²

Charging, system, advantages of D C for 25¹

Cis numbers, definition 15¹, how to assign 12¹, 28¹-31¹, how to build 31¹ 32¹, how to read 27¹ in name catalog 23¹, in shelflist 23¹, number of figures used 31¹

Classes, divisions and sections 1¹, broken order 39¹

Classification, labor of constructing system 12¹ 46¹, lack of uniformity 13¹, requirements of system 9¹, test of scheme 14¹, testing new schemes 19¹, 46¹

Classification, labor of constructing system 12¹ 46¹, lack of uniformity 13¹, requirements of system 9¹, test of scheme 14¹, testing new schemes 19¹, 46¹

41¹ 10¹

Collaborators 46¹-47¹

Colon, meaning 41¹ 42¹, use 41¹-43¹

Conciseness, D C 10¹ English 54¹-55¹

Consistency in spelling, not essential 54¹ of S S S 51¹

Consonants new 30¹

Consonants new 30¹

30

Cupling syn 41¹

Cutter numbers, advantages 32¹

Dash, meaning in C D 41¹

Decimal classification committee 7¹ 48¹, essential feature 11¹, explanation of meaning 12¹, extent of use 10¹-11¹, 48¹

11

Decimal form of the system 12¹

Decimalism use of 20¹-21¹

Dewey, Emily (Mrs Melvil Dewey) chairman D C committee 7¹

Dewey, Melvil, death 7¹, interest in D C 7¹

7¹

- Divisions 3²
 Duplicates, *see* Sale duplicates
 Editions 7¹⁻⁸, 11²
 Editorship 47²
 Education, methods of 52²
 English language, character of 52²;
 changes in 51¹, 53²⁻⁵⁴, 55²⁻⁵⁶,
 conciseness in use of 54²⁻⁵⁵, pur-
 pose of 54¹, 63², world language 52²⁻⁵³, 63²
 English spelling characterized 51²
 Entries, added 29²⁻³⁰
 Equality syn, meaning 42²
 Expansions 7^{1,2}, 7²⁻⁸, 19¹
 Fiction, treatment of 35¹
 Filologic associations, rules 56², 62²⁻⁶³
 Fonetic spelling 49², 51¹
 Form distinctions, position 17¹, use
 of 17¹
 Form divisions, uniform numbers 17²
 Form syn 42¹
 Future of D C 7², 48
 Heds 12¹, choice and arrangement 16²
 Hylen, meaning in C D 41²
 Ideal in spelling 49², 50², 63²
 International language 52²⁻⁵³, 63²
 Johnson's dictionary 55²
 Judgment, exercise of 52²
 Juvenil literature, treatment 35²⁻³⁶
 Lake Placid Club Education Founda-
 tion 48²
 Language, purpose of 54¹, 63² universal
 52²⁻⁵³, 63²
 Language and literature, combining 37²
 Language collections 36²⁻³⁷
 Language syn 42²
 Letter notations for changes 35²
 Letters, new 50²
 Libraries using D C 10²⁻¹¹
 Library of Congress cards, D C num-
 bers on 8²
 Literature and language, combining 37²
 Naught, dubl, meaning general points
 of view 42², subdivisions peculiar to a
 subject 42²
 Nemonics, use of 19²⁻²⁰
 New subjects, disposition of 16²
 Notation 12¹, simplicity 10¹
 Note books, use of D C for 45²
 Note typ 18¹
 Numeration, method of 27²
 Obligation, spelling 53²
 Order, of bibliographic symbols 43¹, of
 classes, broken 39², of subjects 16²
 Pamphlets, advantages of D C for 23¹
 Paper, sizes 44², 45²
 Parallel libraries, treatment of 36²⁻³⁷,
 37²
 Parenthetic numbers, form 42¹, plate
 42²
 Pedants rules 53²⁻⁵⁴
 Philologic associations rules 56², 62²⁻⁶³
 Phonetic spelling 49², 51¹
 Place syn 42², use of 41¹
 Plus syn, meaning 41²
 Points of view, general, syn for 42²
 Pro and con division of topics 39²⁻⁴⁰
 Pronouncing correctly, impossibility of
 52²
 Pronunciation, variations in 50², 51²⁻⁵²,
 54²
 Quotation marks, meaning 42²
 Reasoning power dednd 51²⁻⁵²
 Reasons for simpler spelling 51²⁻⁵³
 Recataloging or reclassifying, advan-
 tages of D C in 26²
 Reference library, treatment of 37²
 Refinements in spelling, theoretic 63²

Reformd spelng, *see* Speling, simpler

Reformd spelng, *see* Speling, simpler

Sale duplicates, advantages of D C for 25^a

School years wasted by English spelng 51^a, 52^a

Scrapbooks, use of D C for 44^a

Sections 1^a, 27^a, subsections 1^a, 27^a

Separates, proposed 45^a-46^a

Sequence, of allyd subjects 16^a of bibliografic syns 43^a, of clases, broken 39^a

Sets of books 22^a, 30^a

Seymour, May 47^a

Shelflist 23^a, advantages of D C for 24^a

Shelves, advantages of D C for 21^a-23^a, 24^a

Signs, I I B skeme 40^a-43^a

Symbol notations for changes 35^a

Simpler spelng, *see* Speling, simpler

Simplifd Speling Board, method of 51^a, rules 56^a, 57^a-60^a, supplemented by D C 51^a, 52^a

Small libraries, adaptability to 31^a

Social problems, solution thru education 53^a

Special collections, treatment 35^a-36^a, 36^a-37^a, 37^a

Specialists, use of D C by 10^a, 38^a

Specialties, influence on assynng clas numbers 30^a

Speling, simpler 49-63, agreement on need for 49^a, methods for attaining 49^a-51^a, reasons for 51^a-53^a, rules 56^a-63^a

Speling correctly, impossibility of 52^a

Speling variations 49^a-50^a, 52^a

Standard dictionaries, key alfabet for 49^a

Subject catalog, *see* Clast catalog

Subject Index, *see* Index

Subject of *see* *see* *see* C

Summaries 1^a, 27^a

Syns, I I B skeme 40^a-43^a

Tables, index, appended 20^a, of classification, plan of 14^a-15^a, 27^a, suggestions for using 27^a-32^a, tentativ 18^a-19^a

30 words of S S B 56^a, 57^a

Time numbers 33^a

Time syn 42^a

Time wasted by English spelng 51^a, 53^a

Topical indexes, use of D C for 43^a

Tuskegee Institute, spelng and pronunciation requirement 50^a

12 words of N E A 56^a, 57^a

Typ, significance of small 18^a

Uniformity in classification, how to gain 30^a, Index a gyd to 14^a

United States Jeografic Board rules 56^a, 62^a

Universal language 52^a-53^a, 63^a

Universality syn 42^a

Uses of D C 10^a, 43^a-45^a

Variations practicabl in D C classification 31^a-40^a

View, general points of, syn for 42^a

Vowels, new 50^a

Waste, *see* Money wasted, Time wasted

Zero, *see* Naught



CLASSES

- 0 General works
- 1 Filosofy
- 2 Religion
- 3 Social sciences
- 4 Filology
- 5 Pure science
- 6 Useful arts
- 7 Fine arts
- 8 Literature
- 9 History

Filosofy

100	Filosofy	150	Psychology
101	Utility	151	Intellect
102	Compendis	152	Sense perceptions
103	Dictionaries	153	Understanding
104	Essays	154	Memory and learning
105	Periodicals	155	Imagination
106	Societies	156	Intuitive faculty Innate reason
107	Study and teaching	157	Emotions Sensibility
108	Polygraphy Maxims	158	Motor functions
109	History	159	Will
110	Metaphysics	160	Logic Dialectics
111	Ontology	161	Inductive
112	Methodology	162	Deductive
113	Cosmology	163	Assent Faith
114	Space	164	Symbolic Algebraic
115	Time	165	Sources of error Fallacies
116	Motion	166	Syllogism Enthymeme
117	Matter	167	Hypotheses
118	Energy Force	168	Argument and persuasion
119	Quantity Number	169	Analogy Correspondence
120	Other metaphysical topics	170	Ethics
121	Epistemology Knowledge	171	Theories of ethics
122	Cause and effect Causation	172	State ethics
123	Freedom and necessity	173	Family ethics
124	Teleology Final cause	174	Professional and business ethics
125	Infinite and finite	175	Ethics of amusements
126	Consciousness Personality	176	Sexual ethics
127	The unconscious The subcon	177	Social ethics
128	The soul	178	Temperance
129	Origin and dest. of individ soul	179	Other ethical topics
130	Physiologic, abnormal and differential psychology	180	Ancient and Oriental philosophers
	Metapsychology	181	Oriental
131	Mental physiology and hygiene	182	Early Greek
132	Mental derangements	183	Sophistic and Socratic
133	Occult sciences	184	Platonic
134	Hypnotism	185	Aristotelian
135	Sleep Dreams Somnambulism	186	Pyrrhonist New Platonist
136	Genetic psychology	187	Epicurean
137	Individuality Personality	188	Stoic
138	Physiognomy	189	Early Christian and medieval
139	Phrenology Mental photographs	190	Modern philosophers
140	Filosofic systems & doctrines	191	American
141	Idealism Transcendentalism	192	British
142	Critical philosophy	193	German
143	Intuitionism	194	French
144	Empiricism Pragmatism	195	Italian
145	Sensationalism	196	Spanish
146	Naturalism Materialism	197	Slavic
147	Pantheism Monism	198	Scandinavian
148	Eclecticism etc	199	Other modern
149	Other filosofic systems		

Religion

200	Religion	250	Homiletic Pastoral Parochial
201	Philosophy Theories	251	Homiletics Preaching
202	Compendia	252	Sermons
203	Dictionaries	253	Pastoral life Celibacy
204	Essays	254	Church finance Cleric support
205	Periodicals	255	Brotherhoods Sisterhoods
206	Societies	256	Societies for parish work Gilds
207	Education Theologic schools	257	Parish educational work
208	Polygraphy	258	Parish welfare work
209	History of religion	259	Other ministrations and work
210	Natural theology	260	Church, institutions and work
211	Deism Atheism Theism	261	Church
212	Pantheism Theosophy	262	Ecclesiastical polity
213	Creation Evolution	263	Sabbath Lord's day Sunday
214	Providence Theodicy Fatalism	264	Public worship Ritual
215	Religion and science	265	Sacraments Ordinances
216	Good Evil Depravity	266	Missions Home and foreign
217	Worship Prayer	267	Associations Y M C A, etc.
218	Future life Immortality	268	Sunday schools
219	Analogy Correspondences	269	Revivals Retreats
220	Bible	270	General hist. of church
221	Old Testament	271	Religious orders Monasteries
222	Historical books	272	Persecutions
223	Poetic "	273	Heresies
224	Prophetic "	274	Europe
225	New Testament	275	Asia
226	Gospels and Acts	276	Africa
227	Epistles	277	North America
228	Apocalypse	278	South America
229	Apocrypha	279	Oceania
230	Doctrinal Dogmatics	280	Christian churches and sects
231	God Unity Trinity	281	Primitive and oriental
232	Christ Christology	282	Roman catholic
233	Man The fall Sin	283	Anglican and American P E
234	Salvation Soteriology	284	Continental protestant
235	Angels Devils Satan	285	Presbyterian Congregational
236	Eschatology Death Judgment	286	Baptist Immersionist
237	Future state	287	Methodist
238	Creeds Catechisms	288	Unitarian
239	Apologetics Evidences	289	Other Christian sects
240	Devotional Practical	290	Nonchristian religions
241	Didactic	291	Comparative & general mythology
242	Meditative	292	Greek and Roman
243	Hortatory	293	Teutonic and Northern
244	Miscellany Fiction etc	294	Brahmanism Buddhism
245	Hymnology Religious poetry	295	Parseeism
246	Ecclesiology Embolism	296	Judaism
247	Sacred furniture, vessels etc	297	Mohammedanism
248	Personal religion Asceticism	298	
249	Family devotions	299	Other nonchristian religions

Social sciences

300	Social sciences	350	Administration	Military
301	Sociology philosophy, theories		science	
302	Compendis	351	Administration of central gov't	
303	Dictionaries	352	Local government city, town	
304	Essays	353	United States and state	
305	Periodicals	354	Other countries	
306	Societies	355	Military science Army	
307	Study and teaching	356	Infantry	
308	Polygraphy	357	Cavalry	
309	History of social science	358	Artillery, engineers etc	
310	Statistics	359	Naval science Navy	
311	Theory Methods	360	Welfare and social institutions	
312	Population Demography	361	Charitable	
313	Special topics	362	Hospitals Asylums	
314	Europe	363	Political	
315	Asia	364	Reformatory Criminology	
316	Africa	365	Penal Prisoners	
317	North America	366	Secret societies	
318	South America	367	Social clubs	
319	Oceania	368	Insurance	
320	Political science	369	Other	
321	Form of state	370	Education	
322	Church and state	371	Teachers Methods Disciplin	
323	Internal or domestic relations	372	Elementary Kindergarten	
324	Suffrage Elections	373	Secondary Preparatory	
325	Colonies Migration	374	Adult education	
326	Slavery	375	Curriculum	
327	Foren relations	376	Education of women	
328	Legislation Lawmaking	377	Religious, ethical and secular	
329	Political parties	378	Colleges and universities	
330	Economics	379	Public schools State and educ	
331	Labor and laborers	380	Commerce Communication	
332	Financial economics	381	Domestic trade	
333	Land ownership, rights and rent	382	Foren trade Consular reports	
334	Cooperation	383	Postal servis	
335	Socialism and communism	384	Telegraf Cable Telephone	
336	Public finance Taxation	385	Railroads	
337	Protection and free trade	386	Waterways Inland navigation	
338	Production Manufacture Prices	387	Ocean and air transport	
339	Capital Consumption	388	Local transit	
	Paupers	389	Weights and measures Metrology	
340	Law	390	Customs Costumes	
341	International law		Folklore	
342	Constitutional law and history	391	Costume and care of person	
343	Criminal law	392	Birth, home and sex customs	
344	Marital law	393	Treatment of dead	
345	U S statutes and cases	394	Public and social customs	
346	British " " "	395	Etiquet	
347	General works Treatises	396	Woman's position and treatment	
348	Church law	397	Gipsies Nomads	
349	Law other than Amer. & Brit.	398	Folklore Proverbs etc	
		399	Customs of war	

Filology

400	Filology		450	Italian	
401	Filosofy	Origin	451	Orthograpy	
402	Compends		452	Etymology	
403	Dictionaries		453	Dictionaries	
404	Essays		454	Synonyms	
405	Periodicals		455	Grammar	
406	Societies		456	Prosody	
407	Study and teaching		457	Dialects	
408	Polygrafy	Internat'l lang	458	School texts	
409	History of language		459	Rumanian	Romansh
410	Comparativ		460	Spanish	
411	Orthograpy	Alfabeto	461	Orthograpy	
412	Etymology		462	Etymology	
413	Dictionaries	Lexicograpy	463	Dictionaries	
414	Phonology		464	Synonyms	
415	Grammar		465	Grammar	
416	Prosody		466	Prosody	
417	Inscriptions		467	Dialects	
418	Texts		468	School texts	
419	Sign language	Hieroglyphics	469	Portuguese	Galician
420	English		470	Latin (classic)	
421	Orthograpy		471	Orthograpy	
422	Etymology		472	Etymology	
423	Dictionaries		473	Dictionaries	
424	Synonyms		474	Synonyms	
425	Grammar		475	Grammar	
426	Prosody		476	Prosody	
427	Dialects		477	Dialects	
428	School texts		478	School texts	
429	Anglo-Saxon		479	Other Italic	
430	German		480	Greek (classic)	
431	Orthograpy		481	Orthograpy	
432	Etymology		482	Etymology	
433	Dictionaries		483	Dictionaries	
434	Synonyms		484	Synonyms	
435	Grammar		485	Grammar	
436	Prosody		486	Prosody	
437	Dialects		487	Dialects	
438	School texts		488	School texts	
439	Other Teutonic		489	Other Hellenic	
440	French		490	Other languages	
441	Orthograpy		491	Other Indo European	
442	Etymology		492	Semitic	
443	Dictionaries		493	Hamitic	
444	Synonyms		494	Scythian	Turanian
445	Grammar		495	Asiatic	
446	Prosody		496	African	
447	Dialects		497	North American	
448	School texts		498	South American	
449	Provençal	Catalan	499	Malay Polynesian and other	

Pure science

500	Pure science
501	Philosophy
502	Compends
503	Dictionaries
504	Essays
505	Periodicals
506	Societies
507	Education Museums
508	Polygraphy
509	History
510	Mathematics
511	Arithmetic
512	Algebra
513	Geometry
514	Trigonometry
515	Descriptive geometry
516	Analytic geometry Quaternions
517	Calculus
519	Probabilities
520	Astronomy
521	Theoretic
522	Practical and scenic
523	Descriptive
524	Maps and observations
525	Earth
526	Geodesy
527	Navigation
528	Ephemerides
529	Cronology
530	Physics
531	Mechanics
532	Liquids Hydraulics
533	Gases Pneumatics
534	Sound Acoustics
535	Radiation Light Optics
536	Heat
537	Electricity
538	Magnetism
539	Molecular physics
540	Chemistry
541	Theoretic Physical
542	Practical and experimental
543	Analysis
544	Qualitative
545	Quantitative
546	Inorganic
547	Organic
548	Crystallography
549	Mineralogy

550	Geology
551	Physical and dynamic geology
552	Lithology Petrography
553	Economic geology
554	Europe
555	Asia
556	Africa
557	North America
558	South America
559	Oceania Polar regions
560	Paleontology
561	Plants
562	Invertebrates
563	Protozoans Radiates
564	Mollusks
565	Articulates
566	Vertebrates
567	Fishes Batrachians
568	Reptils Birds
569	Mammals
570	Biology
571	Prehistoric archeology
572	Ethnology Anthropology
573	Natural history of man
574	Physiologic and structural biology
575	Evolution Phylogeny
576	Origin and beginnings of life
577	Properties of living matter
578	Microscopy
579	Collectors manuals
580	Botany
581	Physiologic and structural
582	Phanerogams Seed plants
583	Dicotyledons
584	Monocotyledons
585	Gymnosperms
586	Cryptogams Seedless plants
587	Psendophytes
588	Hydrophytes
589	Thallophytes
590	Zoology
591	Physiologic and structural
592	Invertebrates
593	Protozoans Radiates
594	Mollusks
595	Articulates
596	Vertebrates
597	Fishes Batrachians
598	Reptils Birds
599	Mammals

Useful arts Applied science

- | | |
|--|---|
| 600 Useful arts | 650 Communication Business |
| 601 Philosophy | 651 Office economy |
| 602 Compendia | 652 Writing materials, typewriters |
| 603 Dictionaries | 653 Abbreviations Shorthand |
| 604 Essays | 654 Telegraph Cables Signals |
| 605 Periodicals | 655 Printing Publishing Copyright |
| 606 Societies Fairs Exhibitions | 656 Transportation railroading etc |
| 607 Education Schools of technol. | 657 Bookkeeping Accounts |
| 608 Patents Inventions | 658 Business methods |
| 609 History of useful arts | 659 Advertising and other topics |
| 610 Medicine | 660 Chemical technology |
| 611 Anatomy | 661 Chemicals |
| 612 Physiology | 662 Pyrotechnics Explosives Fuels |
| 613 General and personal hygiene | 663 Beverages |
| 614 Public health | 664 Foods sugar, starch etc |
| 615 Materia medica Therapeutics | 665 Lights gas oil candles etc |
| 616 Pathology Diseases Treatment | 666 Ceramics Glas Cement |
| 617 Surgery Dentistry etc | 667 Bleaching Dyeing Inks Paints |
| 618 Diseases of women and children | 668 Other organic chemical industries |
| 619 Comparative medicine Veterinary | 669 Metallurgy Assaying |
| 620 Engineering | 670 Manufactures |
| 621 Mechanical | 671 Articles made of metals |
| 622 Mining | 672 Of iron & steel stoves, cutlery |
| 623 Military Naval | 673 Of copper, brass bronze etc |
| 624 Bridge and roof | 674 Lumber & articles made of wood |
| 625 Road and railroad | 675 Leather " " " " leather |
| 626 Canal | 676 Paper " " " " paper |
| 627 River and harbor | 677 Textiles |
| 628 Sanitary Waterworks | 678 Rubber & articles made of rubber |
| 629 Other branches | 679 Celluloid and other |
| 630 Agriculture | 680 Mechanic trades |
| 631 Farm Farmstead | 681 Watch and instrument making |
| 632 Hindrances Protection | 682 Blacksmithing Horseshoeing |
| 633 Field crops grains grasses etc | 683 Lock and gun making |
| 634 Fruits Forestry | 684 Carriage and cabinet making |
| 635 Garden crops | 685 Saddlery Shoemaking Trunks |
| 636 Domestic animals | 686 Bookbinding |
| 637 Dairy and dairy products | 687 Clothing industries |
| 638 Bees silkworms etc | 688 |
| 639 Hunting Trapping Fish culture | 689 Other trades |
| 640 Home economics | 690 Building |
| 641 Food Cookery | 691 Materials Preservative processes |
| 642 Serving Entertaining | 692 Plans Specifications |
| 643 Shelter house home | 693 Masonry Plastering |
| 644 Heat Light Ventilation | 694 Carpentry Stairbuilding |
| 645 Furniture Decoration | 695 Roofing slating, tiling |
| 646 Clothing Toilet | 696 Plumbing gas and steam fitting |
| 647 Household administration | 697 Heating Ventilating |
| 648 Sanitary precautions | 698 Painting Glazing Paperhanging |
| 649 Nursery Sackroom | 699 Carbuilding |

Fine arts Recreation

700	Fine arts		750	Painting
701	Philosophy	Esthetics	751	Materials, methods etc
702	Compendia		752	Color
703	Dictionaries		753	Epic Mythic Idealistic
704	Essays	Poligraphy	754	Genre
705	Periodicals		755	Religious Ecclesiastic
706	Societies		756	Historical Battles etc
707	Education	Study	757	Portrait Human figure
708	Art galleries		758	Landscape Still life, etc.
709	History of art		759	Various schools
710	Landscape and civic art		760	Engraving
711	Regional and city planning		761	Relief engraving
712	Landscape architecture and gardening		762	Metal "
713	Construction and maintenance		763	Lithography
714	Water features		764	Chromolithography
715	Vegetation Trees, shrubs, hedges		765	Line Stipple
716	Herbaceous plants		766	Mezzotint Aquatint
717	Structural elements		767	Etching Dry point
718	Cemeteries Monuments Mausoleums		768	Banknote Machine
719	Natural landscapes Scenery		769	Collections of engravings
720	Architecture		770	Fotography
721	Architectural construction		771	Fotographic chemistry & materials
722	Ancient and oriental		772	Processes silver etc
723	Medieval Gothic, etc		773	Gelatin, pigment and dye processes
724	Modern		774	" * printers ink
725	Public buildings		775	Fotolithography etc
726	Ecclesiastic and religious		776	Fotomicrography etc
727	Educational and scientific		777	Fotoengraving Fotoelectros
728	Residences		778	Special applications
729	Design and decoration		779	Collections of fotographs
730	Sculpture		780	Music
731	Materials, methods, etc.		781	Theory and technic
732	Ancient		782	Dramatic
733	Greek and Roman		783	Sacred
734	Medieval		784	Vocal
735	Modern		785	Instrumental ensemble
736	Carving	Seals Dies Gems	786	Piano and organ
737	Numismatics	Coins Medals	787	Stringed instruments
738	Pottery	Porcelain	788	Wind "
739	Metal arts	Brassbrac	789	Percussion and mechanical
740	Drawing	Decoration	790	Amusements
741	Freehand	Crayon, etc	791	Public entertainment
742	Perspective		792	Theater Stage
743	Art anatomy	Life school	793	Indoor entertainment
744	Mathematical drawing		794	Games of skill
745	Arts and crafts	Design	795	Games of chance
746	Art needlework	Panework	796	Outdoor sports and games
747	Interior decoration		797	Water sports Aerostation
748	Stand and iridescent glass		798	Horsemanship Racing
749	Artistic furniture		799	Fishing Hunting Shooting

Literature Belles-lettres

800 Literature

- 801 Philosophy
- 802 Compendis
- 803 Dictionaries
- 804 Essays
- 805 Periodicals
- 806 Societies
- 807 Study and teaching
- 808 Rhetoric Collections
- 809 History

810 American literature

- 811 Poetry
- 812 Drama
- 813 Fiction
- 814 Essays
- 815 Oratory
- 816 Letters
- 817 Satire Humor
- 818 Miscellany

819

820 English literature

- 821 Poetry
- 822 Drama
- 823 Fiction
- 824 Essays
- 825 Oratory
- 826 Letters
- 827 Satire Humor
- 828 Miscellany

829 Anglo-Saxon literature

830 German literature

- 831 Poetry
- 832 Drama
- 833 Fiction
- 834 Essays
- 835 Oratory
- 836 Letters
- 837 Satire Humor
- 838 Miscellany

839 Other Teutonic literatures

840 French literature

- 841 Poetry
- 842 Drama
- 843 Fiction
- 844 Essays
- 845 Oratory
- 846 Letters
- 847 Satire Humor
- 848 Miscellany
- 849 Provençal Catalan

850 Italian literature

- 851 Poetry
- 852 Drama
- 853 Fiction
- 854 Essays
- 855 Oratory
- 856 Letters
- 857 Satire Humor
- 858 Miscellany
- 859 Rumanian Romansch

860 Spanish literature

- 861 Poetry
- 862 Drama
- 863 Fiction
- 864 Essays
- 865 Oratory
- 866 Letters
- 867 Satire Humor
- 868 Miscellany

869 Portuguese Galician

870 Latin literature (classic)

- 871 Poetry
- 872 Dramatic
- 873 Epic
- 874 Lyric
- 875 Oratory
- 876 Letters
- 877 Satire Humor
- 878 Miscellany

879 Other Italic literatures

880 Greek literature (classic)

- 881 Poetry
- 882 Dramatic
- 883 Epic
- 884 Lyric
- 885 Oratory
- 886 Letters
- 887 Satire Humor
- 888 Miscellany

889 Other Hellenic literatures

890 Other literatures

- 891 Other Indo European
- 892 Semitic
- 893 Hamitic
- 894 Scythian Turanian
- 895 Asiatic
- 896 African
- 897 North American
- 898 South American
- 899 Malay Polynesian and other

History

900 History		950 Asia
901 Philosophy		951 China
902 Compendia Chronologies		952 Japan
903 Dictionaries		953 Arabia
904 Essays		954 India
905 Periodicals		955 Iran (Persia)
906 Societies		956 Turkey in Asia
907 Study and teaching		957 Siberia
908 Polygraphy		958 Afghanistan Turkestan Balu
909 Universal histories		959 Farther India
910 Geography and travels		960 Africa
911 Historic		961 North Africa
912 Maps		962 Egypt
913 Antiquities		963 Abyssinia Ethiopia
914 Europe		964 Morocco
915 Asia		965 Algeria
916 Africa		966 North Central Africa
917 North America		967 South Central Africa
918 South America		968 South Africa
919 Oceania Polar regions		969 Madagascar and other islands
920 Biography		970 North America
921 Of philosophy		971 British America Canada
922 " religion		972 Mexico Central America
923 " sociology		973 United States
924 " filology		974 North Atlantic states
925 " science		975 South Atlantic states
926 " useful arts		976 South Central or Gulf states
927 " fine arts		977 North Central or Lake "
928 " literature		978 Western or Mountain "
929 Genealogy Heraldry		979 Pacific states
930 Ancient history		980 South America
931 China		981 Brazil
932 Egypt		982 Argentina Patagonia
933 Judea		983 Chile
934 India		984 Bolivia
935 Medo Persia (nations)		985 Peru
936 Races forming new European		986 Colombia Panama Ecuador
937 Rome Italy		987 Venezuela
938 Greece		988 Guiana
939 Other countries		989 Paraguay Uruguay
940 Europe		990 Oceania Polar regions
941 Scotland Ireland (Euro)		991 Malaysia
942 England Wales		992 Sunda
943 Germany Austria Czecho		993 Australasia
slovakia Poland Hungary		994 Australia
944 France		995 New Guinea
945 Italy		996 Polynesia
946 Spain Portugal		997 Isolated islands
947 Union of Sov Soc Repubs (Rus)		998 Arctic regions
948 Norway Sweden Denmark		999 Antarctic regions
949 Other countries		

Complete tables

including all the

SUBSECTIONS

General works

000 General works Prolegomena

001 Knowledge and learning in general

002 The book

Science of the book, history of the book and book arts in general

007 Activity and organization in general

oio Bibliografy

.1 Theory, utility, etc .2 Compendia .3 Dictionaries .4 Essays .5 Periodicals
.6 Societies .7 Education, training, see also 030 7. .8 Polygraphy .9 History

011 General bibliografies Universal catalogs

— 272 — *Handbook of the*

general collections

012 Of individuals

Alphabeted by subjects of bibliographies (bibliographees), not by compilers, e.g. Chaucer, Dante, Ruskin, etc.

A bibliography of an individual may include either works about or by the individual or both.

Authors on whom special collections are being made (e g in 800) attract their bibliographies to same number, leaving only a reference here. Other individual bibliographies class here, unless clearly limited to some subject, e g artists or musicians. bibliography of Warner 016 753

013 Of special classes of authors

2. H. G. Tamm Types of writings
 set e.g. list
 bibliography
 biography of
 in a general

library

.030622 Writings of members of A L A

p64 " " " " French academy

• Roman catholics

.378744 " " Harvard graduates

9 Writings of foren residents in a special country

Often extended to one or more generations of descendants. This provides for biographies in which nationality, not subject, is the important idea.

.01 Authors from special country.

Divided like 930-999 by country of origin and farther subdivided with
e like 930-999 by country of adoption e.g. 013 9148 Bibliography of writings
of Swedes outside Sweden, 013 91485044 writings of Swedes in France,
013 9248507 of Swedes in America. This group under mother country,
e.g. gathers together all lists of works by emigrant Swedes

030~000 Foren authors in special country

Usually preferable to 91 Divided like 930-999 by country of adoption and farther subdivided with 0 like 930-997 for country of origin, e.g. 013 944 foreign authors in France, 013 971 foreign authors in U.S.

014 Of special forms: anonyms, pseudonyms, etc.

1 American 2 English 3 German, etc. Like 030

015 Of special countries

Books publisht in the country Publishers lists, current publications. Subdivided by countries like 010-099, e g 015-42, Bibliography of books publisht in England, etc. Lowndes or English catalog

016 Of special subjects

Subdivided like the main classification, from 000-999; e g 016 01 Bibliography of bibliographies, 016 091, of manuscripts, 016 5, of science, 016 947, of English history, etc

See also next note

Library and sale catalogs

Catalogs of any special subject, whether subject, author, or dictionary, go under its subject number, in 016, which is the ruling heading wherever it conflicts with another. 017-019 therefore includes only catalogs of general collections, limited to no one class or subject

Under 017-019, 4 means catalogs of books for sale, not publisht, by booksellers. For publishers catalogs see 015

017 Clast catalogs: systematic or logical

1 Public 2 Private 3 Auction 4 Booksellers

Class here author and subject lists bound together, as they are much oftener used to see what has been written on some subject than whether a library has a certain book

For all forms of alfabetical subject catalogs, see 019. See 016 for Bibliographies

018 Author catalogs . See 011 for Bibliographies

1 Public 2 Private 3 Auction 4 Booksellers

A volume containing both author and subject catalogs is more useful in 017. For auction catalogs of private libraries use 018 2, not 018 3. 018 includes accession, chronologic and any other forms (except subject and dictionary) of catalogs of collections

019 Dictionary catalogs Alfabeticoclast, etc.

1 Public 2 Private 3 Auction 4 Booksellers

020 Library economy**SUMMARY****020-025 Science and administration of libraries in general**

021 Scope, founding, supporting

022 Bldings and grounds

023 Government and servs

024 Regulations

025 Administration

026-027 Special libraries and collections; history, description and management

026 Libraries on special subjects

027 General libraries

028-029 Allied subjects

028 Reading and aids

029 Literary methods

REFERENCES TO OTHER MATERIAL

010 Bibliography

090 Book rarities

020 1 Theory

14 Library terms definitions, etc. Discussion For dictionaries, glossaries, etc. see 020 3

2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays 5 Periodicals

- 020.6 Societies, associations, clubs, conferences
- 61 Official institutions government departments
For library communications see 021.82
- 62 Societies not under government control
- 621 International associations
- 622 National "
- 623 State "
- 624 Local clubs
- 625 Associations of special groups
State librarians or class in 027.506
Medical " " " " 026.6206
Sunday school " " " " 027.831
Library dept of N E A or class with subject in 027.3
- .626 Mutual benefit associations
Or class in 023.59 if preferred
- 627 Library association publishing boards
For children's library leagues see 027.6251
- 63 Congresses conferences meetings temporary organizations
- 65 Commercial establishments Library Bureau
For commercial circulars see 020.65
- .7 Education Training Library schools
- 71 Instruction schools
Standards location cost etc
- 711 Library schools
Use letter for each school and if des red divide like 378 A-2
- 712 Summer schools
- 713 Apprentis classes Training classes
- 714 Correspondence schools
- 715 Library institutes
Similar to teachers institutes local meetings with a conductor, for discussion of practical problems
- 716 Courses in colleges and universities
- 717 Courses in normal and high schools
- 718
- 719 Private schools and instruction
- 72 Research work
- 73
- 74 Museums exhibits
Collections of illustrative appliances blanks etc.
- 75
- 76
- 77 Special pedagogic methods
- 78
- 79 Competitions prizes traveling scholarships
- 8 Polygraphy
- 81 Individual polygraphy
- 82 Collectiv "
- 822 Extracts maxims anthologies
- 83 Recipes
- 84
- 85 Commercial circulars
See also 020.65 Commercial establishments
- 86
- 87
- 88 Curiosa anecdotes library humor dummy book titles
- .9 History of library economy
For history of libraries both public and private see 027
Lives of librarians are class in 920.2 To keep them with the subject use 020.92 and for photographs of librarians 020.921 Collected lives may be separated from individual by use of the Olin booknumbers (follow ng index)

021 Scope, usefulness and founding of libraries

Also scope and founding of combined libraries and museums. Support, development

- .01 Arguments for libraries purpose, benefits
 - Impressiveness of libraries Discussion of free public libraries is better placed here than in 027.4
- .02 Arguments against libraries evils of libraries
 - For paternalism in library see 021.201
- .03 Progress and future of libraries
 - Reforms improvements projects plans professes library ideals
- .04 Ideals for special communities
 - e.g. what a library can do for a manufacturing community
- .1 Library as a storehouse
- .16 Character of material appropriate to library
- .2 Library as an educator; people's university
 - Material on private reading is better in 028 than in 021.2
 - While the work of a library is nearly all educational in a broad sense the relations of the library to special classes of the community outside of direct educational work thru schools and home education work are best classed with libraries for special classes in 027.6 or when a special subject predominates in 028
- 201 Paternalism in library
 - See also 024.58 Library censorship of news 024.674 Restriction of immoral books 025.217 Exclusion of immoral or ill made books
- .25 Library as a publisher
- .26 " bookseller
- .28 Work for special classes of users
 - Physicians lawyers clergymen women foreigners etc. See also 021.3
- .3 Library in relation to schools and other institutions
 - This is mainly for relations of general public libraries to school work Class a library owned by and kept at the school in 027.82 School libraries, 371.652 is only to keep all school material together under 370. Class general work for children with children's libraries in 027.625
- .31 Relations to teachers
- .32 " pupils
 - Librarian's talks to pupils either at schoolhouses or at library on use of library
- .33 Special libraries for schools
 - Specialty selected from general library and lent to school either for class or general school use Duplicates for schools
- 34
- 37 Work of individual libraries with schools
 - Alphabetized by library e.g. accounts of work with schools by Hartford public library under Hartford by Osterhout library at Wilkesbarre under Osterhout
- 38 Relations to special institutions
 - May be divided like the whole classification e.g. 021.38069 Library work with museums

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

021.4 Home education

This includes all services or added fields of work undertaken by the library outside the use of books For programs reports etc of home education agencies see 374 1-9

- .41 Study clubs Reading circles, etc.
- .42 Conferences, conventions, institutes, etc
- .43 Lectures
 - For extension courses see 021 44
- 44 Extension courses Lecture study
- 45 Entertainments dramatic, musical, etc.
- 46 Museums and temporary exhibits
- 47 Science museums or collections
- 48 Art galleries " "

.5 Library as a recreation

Serving refreshments e g tea

.6 Library extension and cooperation

For work done by the state see 021 8

61 Deliveries

See also 025 6 and 021 16

.62 Branches

See also 021 15

63 Centralization Grouping of libraries

64 Cooperation between libraries

Cooperation in any special department is classed with the department e g interlibrary lending 025 6

.65 Traveling libraries

A collection (usually 25 to 100 volumes) either general or on one subject lent to a community library study club or other organization Book wagon

66 House libraries

A small traveling library for use of a person or household Originated at New York state library for isolated students

.67 Home libraries

Small libraries for children each library kept at home of some child for use of a group under supervision of a visitor The libraries travel from group to group Originated by Boston Children's Aid Society

.7 Founding Developing and maintaining interest

This is mainly for starting a library interesting people and bringing them to the library For most special methods of interesting those who are already readers see 025 5 and 025 6

71 Personal canvassing visits and correspondence

72 Circulars

73 Advertising

In newspapers posters street cars etc

74 Press Publicity

Discussion of use of newspaper columns (editorials articles letters new books etc) to secure interest

75 Schools and teachers

76 Churches and ministers Pulpit

77 Literary and other organizations and institutions

78 Lectures Public meetings and addresses

79 Library propaganda

Societies local or general for encouragement and stimulation

- 021 8 Libraries and the state Library legislation
- 81 State supervision
- 82 Library departments or commissions
 Special work done by commissions is class by its subject. Reports of com
 m is one if largely a summary of the public libraries of the state go in 027 4
 It is important to keep all work of commissions together class their reports
 here
- 83 Government aid
- 831 State grants of money
- 832 Local subsidies
- 84 Gifts of books
- 841 Public documents etc
- 842 Copyright books
- 85 Exchanges
 See 025 366 for systems of exchanges management routine in ind dual
 libraries This number is for general exchanges by state or central authority
- 851 Local
- 852 Foreign
 Vattemare international exchanges Sm theon an exchanges
- 86 Privileges
- 861 Remitted duties Free importation
- 862 Free postage Franking privilege
- 863 Lower rates or special facilities Cheap library post
- 87
- 88 State or local hindrances Politics
- 89 Library legislation
 General laws for a special subject are class with the sub set e.g law for a
 library commiss on 021 82 law against injuring library books 024 8
- 891 National legislation
- 892 State
- 893 Local legislation (county city or village)
- 894 899 Legislation in special countries or places
 Divided like 940-999
- 9 Support, raising funds, etc
 For state aid separate from local help see 021 8
- 91 Taxes Appropriations Subsidies
- 92 Endowment
- 93 Gifts of money or books
 See also 021 84 Government gifts
- 94 Bequests
- 95 Subscriptions
- 96 Lectures Fairs Entertainments etc
 For raising money For educational purposes see 021 43-45
- 97 Membership fees

022 Library buildings

See also 727 8 Architecture - For care of building see 025 7

- .1 Location, site, etc.
- .11 Location with reference to field of work
 - Accessibility to population served to other libraries educational institutions etc
- .12 Site
 - With reference to space air light, soil slope of ground etc
- .13 Provision for growth New buildings
- .14
- .15 Branches
- .16 Delivery stations
- .17 Newsrooms, reading rooms, etc
- .2 Material, protection
- .21 Material wood, brick, stone, steel, glass, etc
 - Relative fitness for library buildings See also 610 11 Strength of materials 691 Building materials
- .22
- .23
- .24 Fireproof construction
- .25 Protection against fires
 - Location and relative efficiency of apparatus hose extinguishers electric engines standpipes etc For watchman see 025 9 See also 614 84 Fire protection
- .26 Library fires, burning of libraries
- .27 Insurance
- .28
- .29 Other dangers
 - Flood earthquake cyclone war etc
- .3 Design Plans Construction
 - Alphabet plans elevations exteriors general descriptions etc by name of library Use 31- 33 only for indexing
- .31 By kind of library
 - Divided like 027 Group plans for public libraries 022 314 in 3 subsections 022 3141 Libraries under 20 000 small 10 under this number list plans of such libraries but shelve them in their alphabetic place under 022 3 3142 Libraries from 20 000-100 000 medium 3143 Libraries over 100 000 large
- .32 By subject
 - Divided like 026 e g under 022 3234 list plans of law libraries so that they may be readily referred to in 022 3 or in journals or reports classed elsewhere
- .33 By country
 - Divide like 930-999 and use like 022 31- 33 only for reference
- .34 Design and decoration
 - Divided like 729 as follows
- .341 Elevation, style
 - Only for general discussion class elevation of a special library under 022 3
- .342 Plan
 - Number distribution and dimensions of rooms special forms spiral, circular etc See note under 022 341

- 022 343 Artistic forms
 344 Painted decoration etc
 348 Stained glass
 349 Accessories and fixt furniture
 Include paintings statues busts etc as decoration for building : Special
 Library furniture bookcases loan desks etc see 022 9
 35 Construction
 Divided like 721 : Class here only discuss ones limited to library buildings
 36
 37 Library rooms as part of other building
 38
 39 Remodeling old building
 Either other buildings (churches residences etc) for library purposes or
 remodeling a library to meet modern conditions
 4 Storage and shelving
 For furnishing of private libraries see 645 63
 41 Storage
 Capacity per square meter of floor or running meter of cases allowance for
 growth
 42 Shelving round sides of room
 421 Wall cases
 422 Alcoves
 423 Galleries
 43 Stacks
 431 Stack rooms
 Dimensions maximum width with natural light only Number of
 rooms one or several Number of floors
 432 Arrangement of cases
 Parallel radial light open access supervised
 433 Movable cases
 434 Aisles
 Position width
 435 Flooring of stack rooms
 Solid glass open grating
 438 Maximum floor load
 44 Cases tiers
 441 Material wood metal glass
 442 Dimensions of case and tier height length
 See also 022 432 Dimensions of shelf
 443 Plan of cases
 Open or closed ends and backs 2 or 3 ledges
 444 Fixed or movable shelves
 445 Quarto and folio shelving
 45 Shelves
 451 Material
 Wood metal glass stone sheet iron skeleton steel
 452 Dimensions length depth thickness standard shelf
 453 Surface finish or covering
 Paint varnish cloth or leather covering
 454 Shelf supports : pins brackets

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 022 46 Cases and shelves for large books lying flat
 Dimensions and rolling or roller shelves etc
- 47 Closed cases Doors glass screen or wood
- 48 Special cases
- 481 Hanging presses
- 482 New book cases
- 483
- 484
- 485 Cases for maps engravings etc
- 486 Cases for fotografs
- 487 Cases for lantern slides
- 5 Reading rooms
 See also 022 63 Room for special material
- 51 General reading room Central hall
- 52 Small reading rooms Study rooms
 Gallery study tables For seminar and class rooms see 022 6
- 53 Reference room
- 54 Standard library
- 56
- 57 Women's room
- 58 Children's room
- 6 Administration and special rooms
- 61 Rooms for trustees or outside organizations
- 611 For trustees
- 612 committees commission school board
- 613
- 614 For local societies
- 62 Administration rooms
 Divided like 023
- 63 Rooms for special material
 Divided like 023 e.g. 023 6332 Newsrooms
- 64 Special collections patents local history etc
- 65 Instruction rooms etc
- 651 Lecture room or hall theater concert
- 653 Seminar room class room
- 655 Museum
- 656 Art gallery
- 657 Exhibition room
- 658 Fotografic and dark room
- 659 Piano and music room

- 022 66 Recreation rooms
- 661 Conversation room
- .662 Chess room
- .663 Other games
- .664 Billiards
- .665 Bowling
- .666 Gymnasium
- 67
- 68 Other rooms Lavatories, etc.
 For health comfort or convenience
- .681 Entrance halls and corridors
- .682 Waiting room
- .683 Telephone booth or room
- .684 Lunch room
- .685 Coat room
- .686 Toilet room, lavatories, etc
- .687 Garage, bicycle room, etc.
- 69 Residence quarters
- .691 Librarian
- .695 Janitor
- .7 Lighting
- .71 Natural lighting, windows
 For architectural side see 022 358 for stained glass see 022 348
 Position of windows size and number shape Provision for opening:
 sliding hinged or pivot sash French casement
- .72 Sky lights
- .73 Prisms
- 74
- 75 Artificial lights materials
- .751 Lamps, oil, etc
- 752 Gas
- .753 Acetylene
- .754 Electricity
- 76 Fixtures
- .762 Portable or semiportable lights
- 763 Table lights
- 764 Standards
- .765 Bracket lamps
- 766 Chandeliers
- 77 Lighting of stacks by electricity
 Fixed or movable lights
- .8 Heating and ventilation
 General hygiene of library Divided like 697

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 022 46 Cases and shelves for large books, lying flat
 - Divisions including roller shelves etc*
- 47 Closed cases Doors glass screen or wood
- 48 Special cases
 - 481 Hanging presses
 - 482 New book cases
 - 483
 - 484
 - 485 Cases for maps engravings etc.
 - 486 Cases for fotografs
 - 487 Cases for lantern slides
- 5 Reading rooms
 - See also 022 63 Rooms for special material*
 - 51 General reading room Central hall
 - 52 Small reading rooms Study rooms
 - General study tables. For seminar and class rooms see 022 6*
 - 53 Reference room
 - 54 Standard library
 - 56
 - 57 Women's room
 - 58 Children's room
- 6 Administration and special rooms
 - 61 Rooms for trustees or outside organizations
 - 611 For trustees
 - 612 committees commission school board
 - 613
 - 614 *For local societies*
 - 61 Administration rooms
 - Divided like 025*
 - 63 Rooms for special material
 - Divided like 025 17 e.g. 022 6335 Newsrooms*
 - 64 Special collections patents local history etc
 - 65 Instruction rooms etc
 - 651 Lecture room or hall theater concert
 - 653 Seminar room class room
 - 655 Museum
 - 656 Art gallery
 - 657 Exhibition room
 - 658 Fotografic and dark room
 - 659 Piano and music room

- 022 66 Recreation rooms
- .661 Conversation room
- .662 Chess room
- .663 Other games
- .664 Billiards
- .665 Bowling
- .666 Gymnasium
- .67
- 68 Other rooms Lavatories, etc.
For health comfort or convenience
- .681 Entrance halls and corridors
- .682 Waiting room
- .683 Telephone booth or room
- .684 Lunch room
- .685 Coat room
- .686 Toilet room, lavatories, etc.
- .687 Garage, bicycle room, etc.
- 69 Residence quarters
- .691 Librarian
- .695 Janitor
- .7 Lighting
- .71 Natural lighting, windows
For architectural side see 022 358 for stained glass see 021 348
 Position of windows size and number shape Provision for opening
 sliding hinged or pivot sash French casement
- .72 Skylights
- 73 Prisms
- 74
- 75 Artificial lights materials
- .751 Lamps, oil, etc
- .752 Gas
- .753 Acetylene
- .754 Electricity
- .76 Fixtures
- .762 Portable or semiportable lights
- .763 Table lights
- .764 Standards
- .765 Bracket lamps
- .766 Chandeliers
- 77 Lighting of stacks by electricity
Fixed or movable lights
- .8 Heating and ventilation
General hygiene of library Divided like 697

- 022.9** **Fixtures, furniture, fittings**
- .91 General furniture
 - .911 Chairs
 - .912 Tables
 - .913 Desks
 - .914 Revolving cases
 - .915 Bases
 - .916 Vertical files
 - See also 651 236 Office equipment
 - .918 Counters
 - .92 Public conveniences
 - .921 Hat racks
 - .922 Umbrella stands
 - .923 Clocks
 - .924 Bulletin boards
 - .93 Furniture for exhibiting or using books, pictures, etc.
 - .931 Exhibition cases, fixed or movable
 - .932 Wing frames
 - .933 Easels
 - .934 Reference book holders
 - .935 Magazine and newspaper racks, files, etc
 - .94 Appliances for getting or carrying books or messages
 - .941 Ladders, stepladders
 - .942 Book trucks
 - .943 Carrying trays
 - .944 Mechanical carriers
 - See also 621 867 Conveyers Teleferage
 - .945 Book lifts
 - .946 Pneumatic tubes
 - .947 Speaking tubes
 - .948 Interdepartment telephones
 - See also 621 3853 Intercommunicating telephones
 - .95 Elevators
 - For carrying persons goods etc See also 621 877 Class here only discussion of them for library use For book lifts see 022 945
 - .96 Floor coverings
 - For permanent flooring see 022 226
 - .961 Linoleum, cork tile
 - .962 Matting
 - .963 Carpets
 - .964 Rugs
 - .965 Door mats: rubber, wire, etc.
 - .97
 - .98
 - .99 Desk fittings, etc
 - Divided like 651 465

023 Government and servis : Personnel

For government of special kinds of libraries see 026 and 027

.1 Constitution and bylaws for governing board

Charters Local ordinances etc

2 Appointment and tenure of officers under governing board

State or local civil serv s. Spec lib library examinations Promotions Probationary appointments Temporary or limited period appointments Appointments by executive officer

3 Governing board

Trustees committees directors regents etc

31 Method of selection

Election appointment ex officio trustees close corporation like self-perpetuating body

32 Number

33 Qualifications

34 Women as trustees

35 Powers and duties

36 Financial administration

37

38 Time and place of meetings

4 Executiv Consulting librarian Library expert

For appointment see 023 2 See also 023 5 9 which apply to executive as well as to staff

43 Responsibilities and privileges

5 Staf

Including all subordinate positions For method of appointment see 023 2

51 Qualifications

52 Personality Character Moral and social equipment

53 Mental equipment Natural ability

531 General education

532 Professional education Training

See also 020 7 Library schools

535 Reading of librarians

54 Physical equipment Health Exercise

55 Staff meetings Relations to head

56 Women as librarians

Including difference in salaries of men and women

57 Worries and trials

58 Longevity

59 Library benefit associations

See also 020 626

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

023 6	Daily hours	Holidays and vacations
61	Daily hours	
611	Records	Record clock
612	Punctuality	Tardiness
62	Hours for meals	Lunch room
	See also 022 6 Special rooms	
63	Special work	
631	Evening	
632	Sunday	
633	Holiday	
64	Work by hour	Overtime extra hours
641	Making up lost time	
642	Payment for overtime	
643	Effect of overstrain on employees	
644	" "	on servis
65	Holidays	
651	Weekly half holiday	
652	Legal holidays	
66	Vacations	
661	Time of year	
662	Length	
663	Continuous or in instalments	
664	Sabbatic year	
67	Absences for sickness or other causes	
	See also 023 641 Making up lost time	
68	Attendance at meetings	
681	International	
682	National	
683	State	
684	Local	
7	Titles and duties	
701	Specialization	Monotony Change of work
70	Understudies	
71	Executive Director	
	Chief or principal librarian keeper etc	
72	Department division or section heads	
	Librarians sub librarians chiefs heads	
73	Reference staff or faculty	
	Librarians of special subjects	
74	Assistants	Catalogers

- 023 75 Pupil assistants, apprentices, volunteers
 Paid mainly by instruction
- .76 Clerical servis
- .761 Stenografers
- .762 Typewriters
- .763 Clerks
- .77 Mechanic servis
- .771 Binders
- .772 Electricians
- .773 Carpenters
- .774 Other mechanics
- .78 Pages, messengers, ushers, runners
- .79 Janitor servis
- .791 Janitor
- .792 Watchman
- .793 Elevatormen
- .794 Attendants, in coat room, etc.
- .795 Porters and packers
- .796 Cleaners, etc
- .8 Remuneration: salaries, pensions
 Divided like 023 7 See 023 36 for difference between salaries of men and women
- .9 Rules for staf Codes
 Made by trustees or librarian
 For punctuality see 023 612 For absences or sick leave see 023 71
- .91 Conversation
- .92 Personal calls or work
- .93 Soliciting money, subscriptions, contributions
- .94 Respect and care for library property
- .95 Uniforms
- .96 Curtesy Indifference
 See also 174 Business ethics 177 1 Curtesy (social ethics)
- 024 Rules for readers
 For reference and circulating departments
- .1 Readers qualifications
- .11 Age
- .12 Residence
- .13 Relations to community
 Membership in society club or institution official position profession, etc.
- .14 Responsibility
 Reference guarantor money deposit
- .15 Registration
- .16 " for limited period

- 024 2 Fees Assessments Free use
- 21 Membership fees
 Mercantile libraries, atheneums
- 22 Book fees
 Circulating library fees For fines see 024 0
- 23 Fees for readers card etc
 For petty expenses to guard against wastefulness
- 24
- 25 Extra library fees e.g. college library
- 26 Public library fee
 For subscription departments see 024 78
- 27
- 28 Free use
- 3 Hours of opening
- 31 Number of hours
- 32 Time of day morning afternoon
- 33 Evening opening
- 34 All night "
- 35 Intermission for meals
 Closing library during lunch dinner or supper hours
- 36 Hours for reference and circulating departments
- 37 Cooperation of local libraries
 Agreement on hours so that some library shall always be open
- 4 Days of opening or closing
- 41 Sunday
- 42 Special religious days
- 43 Holidays
- 44 Vacation summer
- 45 Inventory Examination
 Closing for annual examination of library
- 46 Special occasions
 Closing for recataloguing or rearrangement public calamity deaths
- 47 Closing for epidemics
- 5 Reference use
- 51 Reading room rules
- 52 Decorum in library
 Unwelcome visitors library cranks
- 53 Ladies in reading room
 For women's separate reading room see 022 57
- 54 Access to catalogs
 For access to libraries see 023 43
- 55 Open reference shelves
- 56 Open shelves in general
- 57 Restricted or selected access to shelves
 Restriction as to persons or subjects
- 58 Library censorship of news
 Obiteration or suppression of reading room copies of newspaper reports
 tending to lower morals e.g. betting and racing news reports of crime
 criminal trials See also 027 901 Paternalism

- 024 6 Home use Loans
- 61 Number of books
- 611 Two book system
- 612 Summer vacation cards
- 62 Time 7-day books new periodicals
- 63 Delinquencies Fines
 For injuries etc see 024 8
- 64 Renewals
 Extension of loans by library
- 65 Relending
 Lending by borrowers
- 66 Reservations
- 67 Restricted books
- 671 Reference
- 672 Rare or costly
- 673 Medical
- 674 Of immoral tendency Library inferno
 See also 021 0 Paternalism
- 68 Interlibrary loans
- 681 International loans
- 7 Special privileges
- 71 Extra books Teachers cards
- 72 Extra time
- 73 Remission of fines Excuses
- 74 Favored classes trustees faculty staff
- 77 Lending restricted books
- 78 Subscription department
 Novels and popular new books lent for fee Extra copies for rent in public
 (tax supported) libraries
- 8 Injuries Abuses
- 81 Defacements
 Marks corrections notes and comments
- 82 Mutilation
- 83 Removal of plates maps etc
- 84 Mutilating newspapers
- 85 Losses by readers payment
- 86 Thefts
- 87 Restitutions
- 88
- 89 Prevention of abuse
 Methods of preventing injury and reducing better care of books For
 children and library lending see 027 625
- 9 Other rules

025 Administration Departments

SUMMARY

Supervision	025 1	Executiv
Acquisition	2	Access on
Utilization	3	Catalog
	4	Classification
	5	Reference
	6	Loan
Preservation	7	Binding
	8	Shelf
	9	Care of blding

025 is for the librarian's part. The trustees build and furnish (022) make rules for government and service (023) and regulations for readers (024) but the administration involves questions of its own which however are closely allied to topics in 021-024 and elsewhere e.g. the librarian must know his side of binding and be able to give proper directions and supervision but need not know all the details of the binder's craft (586)

Administration includes 1 Supervision 2 Acquisition 3-6 Utilization 7-9 Preservation i.e. the librarian's duty to books is to Get Use Keep

.1 Executiv General supervision

11 Finances

See also 023 16 Financial administration of governing board

111 Invested funds endowments, gifts

See also 021 9 Support

112 Appropriations local or state

See also 021 8 Libraries and the state

113 Other money received

Fees assessments fines payments for special services and investigations etc

114 Accounts receipts and expenses bookkeeping

115 Salary payments Staff payrolls

See also 023 8 Salaries

116 Expenses fittings supplies and incidentals

Class with a department supplies peculiar to it their kind quality cost etc e.g. catalog cards with 023 3 For bookbuying see 023 2

117

118 Cost of preparing books for shelves

12 Printing and publications

Both preparation of material and details of printing including setting type etc

121 Blanks and forms stationery

If relating to a special department class with it e.g. bookplates in 023 2

122 Publications

123 Reports and statistics

See also 027

124 Catalogs

See also 017 019 For cataloging see 023 3

125 Bulletins

Frequency advertisements etc See also 017 019 For preparation of book lists see 023 3 for newspaper publication of new book lists see 021 74

126 Library magazine or paper

127

128

129 Duplicating by neostyle carbon, etc

For machines and processes see 657 Class here discussion of fitness for library applications only

- 025 15 Correspondence
- .151 Stationery
Material weight size and headings
- .152 Stenographers, dictation machines
- .153 Typewriters
- .154 Copiers
Roller press carbons portable See also 025 150
- .156 Letter files
See 651 5 for methods
- 17 Treatment of special material
For general discussions of arrangement care and use Class special work under each department e.g. cataloging of incunabula in 025 3
- 171 Manuscripts, archives and rarities
Divided like 090
- .172 Pamphlets
- .173 Serials documents, etc
- 1 Periodicals, magazines, etc.
- 2 Newspapers
- 3 Annual reports
- 4 Documents, national, state and local
- .174 Broad-sides
- .175 Chippings
- 176 Maps and charts
- 177 Art material
Engravings photographs drawings lantern slides
- .178 Music scores rolls, etc
- .179 Museum material
- .18 Administration of individual libraries
Alphabet by name of library For administration of special kinds of libraries see 026 and 027

025.2 Accession Acquisition

SUMMARY

- 025 21 The library and its selection
- 22 Methods of acquisition
- 23 Ordering and receiving
- 24 Accessions
- 25 Marks of ownership
- 26 Duplicate and exchange department
- 29 Special material

.21 The library and its selection

.211 What? Proper proportion of subjects

Division of funds endowments for special subjects access on statistics

.212 Specialization by libraries

Division of subjects among local libraries See also 021 64 Cooperation For collections on special subjects economic science etc see 026

.213

.214 Who? Selectors of books

Trustees or trustee committee librarian staff committee book board advisory committee from outside experts central body (bibliographic bureau state commission etc)

.215 How? Methods of selection

Recommendations by readers personal examination visits to book stores books sent on approval printed reviews first selection for new library Want lists books under consideration

For lists of best books A L A catalog annual lists etc see 026

For principles of selection and choice of editions see 028 2

For selection for special classes see 027 6 027 8 028 3

.216 Buying fiction

Duplicating popular fiction extra copies of best fiction

.217 Rejection exclusion censorship

Pernicious literature badly made books yellow journals See also 021 201 Paternalism

.218 Weeding out sifting

Separating books no longer of service to library For withdrawal book see 025 249

22 Methods of acquisition

221 Buying new books

Local bookstore book center general agent publishers subscription agent bids on special lists foreign books thru home or American agent thru foreign agent See also special material 025 29

222 Prices Discounts

*Net books For free importation see 021 86**

.223 Buying old books

Secondhand catalogs remainders trade sales dealers in old books, bookstalls value of old books

.224 Auctions

For auction catalogs see 027-029

225 Buying libraries in block

226 Exchange

227 Gifts

Request blanks and records gift lists acknowledgments privately printed books propagandist books

For government documents and copyright books see 021 84

See 025 268 for gifts from library to library

- 025 23 Ordering and receiving
 For gifts see 025 227 for exchanges see 025 266
- 231 Ordering
 Order slips or lists order books or sheets copy m of orders order index
 order numbers
- 232 Examination for duplicates and verification
 Misspelled names changed titles separates
- 233 Reception and opening
 Express mail etc frequency of shipments free del very
- 234 Checking bills
 Prices and amounts
- 235 Collation
- 236 Receipt index
- 24 Accession book
- 241 Importance of record
 Accession book vs shelf list etc
- 242 Printed headings Items Fulness of entries
- 243 Accession number volume work or invoice
- 244 Accession stamp
- 249 Withdrawal book
- 25 Ownership marks
- 251 Private marks
- 252 Stamping
 Ink embossing or perforating stamp Table and foot power
- 253 Book plates Plating
 See also 097
- 254 Library name on outside of book
 Gilding or impressing name of library on back or covers
- 255 Card pockets
- 26 Duplicate and exchange departments
- 261 Duplicates
 Definition rules and decisions marking stamp plate etc
- 262 Duplicates of institution's own publications
 Either of library or larger organization including it e.g. duplicate Columbia
 University a publication in Columbia University library stock on hand
- 263 Cataloging
- 264 Arrangement
- 265 Sale for cash
- 266 Exchange
 General exchange of publications exchange accounts
- 267 Clearing house for duplicates
 See also 021 852 Vattermare international exchanges Smithsonian ex-
 changes
- 268 Gifts to other libraries
- 269 Deposits
 By large libraries in small or in hospital persons etc also deposits in
 great collections by individuals or small libraries See also 025 218
- 29 Special material
 Divided like 025 17

- 025 3 **Catalog**
 For printed catalogs themselves see 017-019 This is for cataloging
 Printed manuscript or card Author subject title class Dictionary or
 combined Cooperative rules Size notation Cooperative cataloging
 Duplicated titles print or photography Mechanical accessories cards,
 cases and fittings drawers trays blocks checks guides labels
- .4 **Classification**
 For philosophic classification of knowledge see 112 Methodology This is
 for practical classing of books pamphlets and notes rather than theo-
 retic speculation
 On shelves in catalogs in dictionary catalogs Systems of notation fig-
 ures letters symbols combined Importance and advantages Diffi-
 culties Close vs broad classing Mnemonics features Basis of division
 Coordination of special subjects
- .5 **Reference - Reference books - Aids to readers**
 See 028 for general discussion of reading and aids This is limited to
 library administration
- .6 **Loan**
 marks pockets
 terlibrary loans
 -tc
- .7 **Binding and repair**
 See also 686 Bookbinding
 Materials durability tight vs spring backs sewing color lettering Paper
 covers and temporary binders Restoring mending cleaning and oiling
- .8 **Shelf**
 See also 022.4 Shelving
 Arrangement Shelf numbers Shelf and book labels First and relative
 locations Sizes of shelves Arrangement and preservation of public
 documents pamphlets papers manuscripts maps drawings and plans
 music broadsides clippings Chand books Injuries heat gas insects
 Stock taking Shelf lists
- .9 **Building - care, cleaning, safety Janitor Police**
 See 023 for building and fittings This is janitor's department

026 Libraries on special subjects

Histories, reports, statistics, bulletins, handbooks, circulars and every thing about the library not more required in preceding sections. Sub divided by adding class number of subject, e g ■ Medical library ■ 026 6r ■ Ches library, 026 7941, but the *catalog* of a ches library is 016 7941. Blank etc from any library go under subjects in 023, as more used in studying topics but, if history of individual libraries is specialized, duplicates are also desirable under the library in 026-7, thus making a complete set of its publications

027 General libraries

This includes both circulating and reference ■ e all not limited to special subjects

Class here histories, reports statistics bulletins, handbooks, circulars and everything about the library not more required in preceding sections

Subdivided if wisht (except 027 6 and 027 8) by countries like 930-999, e g 027 744 College libraries in France Or if wisht, group all by geographic location, using 0 in 4th place to indicate no division by *kind* of libraries e g 027 044 Libraries of France, 027 0747r Libraries of N Y. city

A private library is still class 027 1, after it has been sold or merged in a public library But a society library changed to a free public should take 027 4 for all publications after the change

.1 Private and family

.2 Proprietary, society, club and Atheneum

2 is limited to libraries that are semiprivate, requiring an election for admission while 3 includes all open to any one on payment of a fee It is the difference between a club and a hotel 3 is for libraries run as a business A mercantile library even tho it has endowments, is open without individual election goes in 3 as a subsidized public subscription library Many private subscription libraries go in .3

.3 Subscription Circulating

Musee Booklovers, etc.

- 027 4 **Free public** **Rate supported** **Endowd**
 Public library commissions See also 331 85 Libraries in intellectual life of
 laboring classes and 027 last note
- .42 **Special kinds of public libraries**
- 422 **According to area served**
 For national and state libraries see 027 5 see also 021 8 Library extension
 on 021 65 Traveling libraries
- 2 **Urban, city**
- 3 **Rural, country**
 Include here general discussions of village libraries
- 4 **County**
- 5 **Township**
 New England *town libraries
- 6 **District** **School district**
 See also 027 8 School libraries
- 423 **According to means of support**
 See also 021 9 Library support
- 2 **Rate or tax supported**
- 3 **Endowd**
- 424 **According to function**
- 2 **Circulating**
 Free circulating libraries for circulating libraries charging rental or
 fee see 027 3 See also 024 6 Rules for home use 025 6 Loan department
 administration
- 3 **Reference**
 See also 024 5 Rules for reference use 025 5 Reference department
 administration

- 027 5 **State and government**
 .6 **For special classes**
 See also 021 28 Library's educational work for special classes of users 026
 Libraries on special subjects A workmen's library of books on engineering is
 class 026 62 not here as the subject is more useful than the class of readers
- 61 **General questions**
- 62 **Libraries conducted with reference to age and sex**
- 621 **General questions**
- 622 **Libraries for adults**
 For religious organization libraries for adults see 027 674
- 623 **Men**
 For religious organization libraries for men see 027 674
- 624 **Women**
 For women's room see 022 57 For religious organization libraries for
 women see 027 6 43
- 625 **Children's and young people's libraries and departments**
 Library work with children. See also 021 3 Library in relation to
 schools and the young 021 67 Home libraries 022 58 Children's room
 027 675 Religious organization libraries for young people 027 8 School
 libraries Sunday-school libraries 028 5 Reading of young
- 1 **General questions Method**
- 12 **Instruction in use of books and catalog**
- 13 **Discipline**
- 15 **Story telling**
- 626 **Groups by age**
 Picture book group
- 627 **Boys libraries**
 Boy scout libraries, etc. For religious organization libraries for boys
 see 027 675
- 628 **Girls libraries**
 Campfire girls libraries, etc. For religious organization libraries for
 girls see 027 6753
- 63 **Forenere and special racial groups**
 For library's educational work for forenere see 021 28
- 632 **According to language**
 Divide like 400 preferably using country divisions (027 633 630) when
 possible
- 633-639 **According to country of origin**
 Divide like 930-999 among libraries for negroes 027 636 Divide by
 country when possible using language divisions (027 632) for groups
 like Semitic Aryan Teutonic English etc
- 64 **Industrial classes Workmen's libraries**
 For discussion of library in relation to intellectual life of laboring classes
 see 331 85
- 642 **Factory**
- 643 **Railroad**
- 644 **Marine Ship libraries**
 Merchant marine libraries Library work with sailors Libraries in
 homes For warship libraries and library work with navy see 027 653

- 027 65 **Government units**
 For general national and state libraries see 027 5 For such government
 department libraries as are primarily libraries on special subjects see 026
- .652 **Army military post libraries, camp libraries**
 Work with soldiers See also 940 477 Welfare work in World war
- .653 **Navy warships, navyyards**
 For merchant ship libraries see 027 644
- .655 **Police stations**
- .656 **Fire stations**
 Class here libraries for firemen even when the fire organizations are voluntary
- .657 **Lifesaving service stations, lighthouses Bridge tenders**
- .66 **Welfare institutions Work for the afflicted**
- .662 **Hospitals and asylums**
 1 **General questions**
 2 **General hospitals Sanitariums**
 3 **Insane Feeble-minded**
 4 **Deaf Dumb**
 5 **Poorhouses**
 6 **Libraries for aged, infirm, invalids**
- .663 **Blind**
 Library work for blind reading for blind types
- .664 **Reformatories**
- .665 **Prisons**
- .67 **Religious organizations**
 See also 026 2 Religious libraries 027 83 Sunday-school and parish libraries
- .672 **Monastic**
- .673 **Religious societies**
 Salvation army
- .674 **Adults**
 2 **Men**
 See also 207 3332 Library as part of Y M C A
 3 **Women**
 See also 207 5532 Library as part of Y W C A
- .675 **Young people**
 2 **Boys**
 3 **Girls**
- .678 **Sectarian (Christian)**
 Not limited as to subject but selected with sectarian bias Divide like 280
- .679 **Non-Christian religious organizations**
 Divide like 290
- .68 **Social groups**
 Social clubs hotels ocean liners For society and club libraries where the
 library is the primary consideration see 027 2 027 68 is for libraries conducted
 incidentally (with or without charge) in connection with social clubs etc
- .69 **Other**
 Class under 027 62-68 libraries covered by those general heads even if not
 specifically mentioned Class here only those libraries not otherwise provided
 for Divide like main classification
- .7 **College university**
 For libraries of professional and technical schools see 026

LIBRARY ECONOMY

- 027.8 **School Sundayschool Parish**
- .81 **General questions**
- 82 **School libraries**
 See also 021.3 Library work in relation to schools and the young, 027.625 Children's libraries 027.7 College and university libraries 028.5 Reading of young 371.64 Libraries as school equipment
- 822 **Types**
 - 2 **Elementary** " "
 - 22 **Kindergarten** " "
 - 3 **Secondary**
 - 4 **Traveling**
 See also 021.65 Traveling libraries in general
- 823-829 **In special countries**
 Divide like 930-999
- 83 **Sundayschool and parish libraries, etc**
- 831 **Sundayschool libraries**
 See also 268.233 Library as part of Sundayschool equipment, 268.336 Librarian as part of Sundayschool personnel
- 832 **Parish or parochial libraries**
 See also 257 Parish educational work
- 833-839 **In special countries**
 Divide like 930-999
- .9 **Free reading rooms and newsrooms**
 See also 022.17 Location of branch newsrooms and reading rooms, 022.5 Reading rooms (under Library buildings) 024.5 Rules for reference use 025.5 Administration of reference department
- .92 **Reading rooms**
 See also 331.85 Reading rooms in relation to intellectual life of laboring classes
- 922 **Newsrooms**
 See also 022.6337 Newsrooms under Library buildings
- 93-99 **In special countries**
 Divide like 930-999

028 Reading and aids

See 374 1-2 Self education by private reading and reading circles

.1 Methods

Tasting, skipping, reviewing, making synopses, abstracts, extracts and index rerums (see 029), book marking

.2 Choice of editions

Annotations, indexes, paper, type

.3 Courses of reading

Both discussion and lists of books

For sets of books representing prescribed courses for general culture e. g. *Harvard classics* see 080

.4 Fiction - Novel reading

Discuss on Short selected lists may be put here tho all fiction lists are better together in 016 823 (in German libraries 016 833 French libraries 016 843 etc.)

.5 Reading of young Juvenils

Both discussion and lists of books

.6 Professorships of books and reading

Lectures Stimulus and guidance in schools

.7 Use of reference books

.8 Aids to readers

Guidance printed or personal See also 028 6 and 025 3

.9 Character of reading in libraries

029 Literary methods and laborsavers

Much in 025 and 028 belongs equally under 029 in its full meaning but practical convenience is best served by referring to 025 and 028 instead of repeating the heads

.07 Study and teaching

.1 Methods

Exact reference standard gives use of colors thought study intercalation or card system (see 025 3) cooperativ methods records vs memory etc See 653 Abbreviations and shorthand 754 1 Mnemonics 025 4 Classification

1 is for what one *learns* how to do by an improved *method*

2 is for articles which one must make or buy in order to utilize Where a pamphlet covers both appliance and method class with predominant feature

.2 Appliances Laborsaving tools and devices

See also 651 Most literary laborsaving devices go also under 651 Office equipment and methods and are best kept together there e. g. all office and study furniture fittings and supplies cases bookholders reading desks pigeonholes files etc For pamphlet map etc. cases see 025 8 for binders 025 7

.3 Clippings Scrapbooks or files

See also Files 651 5

.4 Notebooks, notetaking, abstracting, etc.

.5 Indexing Index rerums Printed and patent indexes

For alphabeting and transiteration see 025 3

.6 Authorship Writing for press Copy and proof

See also 653 25 Proofreading 653 32 Relations to publishers

.7

.8

.9

030 General cyclopedias

Subdivided according to language

031 American

Limited to cyclopedias in English published in North America

032 English

All cyclopedias in English published outside North America

033-036 Divided by language like 430-460

E.g. 033 German 033.931 Dutch 034 French 034.99 Catalan But class Scandinavian cyclopedias in 038

037 Russian

.8 Other Slavic or Slavonic

Divided like 491.8 e.g. 037.85 Polish

.9 Ukrainian Ruthenian

038 Scandinavian

6-82 divided like 439 6-82, e.g. 038.82 Norwegian

039 Other

Divided by language like 430-499 except for those specially provided for above e.g. 039.89 Modern Greek 039.94511 Hungarian

040 General collected essays

Subdivided like 030

050 General periodicals Magazines

Subdivided like 030

060 General learned societies

Subdivided according to country

Academies of Paris Berlin Vienna etc. Societies on a specific subject go with that subject e.g. 550.6 Geologic societies See also 360 Institutions and associations for philanthropic political social and similar organizations

061-067 divided like 071-077

E.g. 061.44 Massachusetts learned societies 061.2 Mexican 063.8 Polish 066.9 Portuguese

068 Other

Divided geographically like 930-999 except for those specially provided for above e.g. 068.481 Norwegian, 068.82 Argentine

069 Museums Museum economy

The following classification is somewhat reduced from the schedules prepared by a committee of the American Association of Museums consisting of L. V. Coleman chairman E. O. Hovey H. W. Kent and H. L. Madison. *Developed primarily for museum use* many subjects are included in the full schedule (for which see eds. 12 and 13) for which provision is made elsewhere in the main classification. For these it is recommended that in general the other number be used (e.g. see note under 069.018). For complete list of form divisions see Table 2 following Relative index.

- 01 Theory Objectives, ideals, scope, etc
 - 011 may be divided like 01 in Table 2 following Relative index e.g. 069.0111 General purpose of museums
- 012 Museums from standpoint of support and control
- 013 Public 016 Elementary and secondary
- 014 Association Society school Children's
- 015 College University 017 Private
- 018 Museums from standpoint of field covered
 - Including discussion of possible range of museum subjects and theoretic discussions on general museums covering several subjects e.g. science art and history. Material on museums devoted to a single subject may also be classed here subdividing 018 like the whole classification e.g. 069.0185 Science museums but in general prefer specific subject e.g. 507.4 Science museums
- 019 Museums from other standpoints
 - According to physical character: outdoor, museums, expositions, etc

SUMMARY

- 069.1 Educational and recreational functions
 - 2 Buildings
 - 3 Equipment Furnishings Supplies
 - 4 Collecting Preparing Repairing Restoring
 - 5 Collections Exhibits
 - 6 Administration
 - 7 Publications and publishing
 - 8 Research
- 069.1 Educational and recreational functions
 - Including museum functions in Americanization conservation etc
- 107 Principles of museum education
 - Museum work with children school service adult education
- 13 Lending objects collections exhibits
 - For scope and character of lending collections see 069.56
- 14 Lending slides films projectors
 - Includes lending of written lectures to accompany slides also sale and exchange of slides and films. For scope of slide and film collections see 069.57

Museum instruction

Information bureaus lectures, story hours museum games
study clubs field instruction training teachers in use of
museum facilities etc.

16

Music in museums**18 Publicity****.2 Buildings**

Class here general works on museum buildings and works including descriptions and pictures of a considerable number of buildings. Descriptions and pictures of an individual museum are best classed with history of that museum in 069.09

21

Location site improvement of grounds etc

22

Architectural design and decoration

23

Materials Construction

Including preservation and repair. Foundations walls roofs floors ceilings windows and doors stairs fire escapes etc

24

Construction of special rooms

Including museum rooms in schools libraries etc. May be alphabetized by rooms

28

Reconstruction

Remodeling catastrophes etc

29

Service construction

Including service machinery fixtures and fittings. Plumbing lighting heating and air conditioning power construction fire protection first aid cabinets etc. For fixtures for specific rooms see 069.36

3

Equipment Furnishings Supplies

For service equipment see 069.29

31

Exhibit cases Screens Pedestals

Cases etc for special purposes should be classed with purpose

32

Exhibit apparatus

Project on viewing and sound apparatus. Lanterns phonographs etc

33

Furnishings Fittings Furniture

Including desk fittings tools implements storage containers museum glassware etc. When limited to special purpose classed with purpose. furnishings for special rooms classed in 069.36

34

Supplies General materials

Cleaning supplies and use fuel stationery etc. Materials for general use. Wood stone metal paper glass chemicals glues etc

36

Equipment of special rooms

May be alphabetized by rooms

4

Collecting Preparing Repairing Restoring

This section is for all methods special equipment and materials involved in preparing objects and specimens for exhibit or for incorporation into a study collection. Since preparation of certain kinds of material is begun in the field it is impossible to divorce the collecting from the preparation of these. On the other hand much material specially in art is collected by methods treated under 069.51. Acquisition, so only its getting ready (restoration and repair) is included here. The technique of excavating (069.419) however applies in part to works of art

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 069 41 Modeling Molding Casting Coloring
Including materials used e.g. clay wax plaster glass and other plastics fabrics etc
- 411 Modeling Pattern making 415 Coloring
- 412 Molding 419 Excavating
- 413 Casting
- 414 Electroplate reproduction
- 42 Construction of models
Architectural ethnographic, etc. Models of caves animals plants etc Relief maps etc
- 43 Construction of groups
Composition layout field work backgrounds and foregrounds case and lighting etc
- 44 Expeditions
Equipment supplies personnel transportation relations with natives guides regional information protection of materials packing etc
- 45-49 Collection and treatment of special materials
- 45 Science materials
- 451-459 may be used corresponding to the divisions 51-59 of 500 Pure sciences
e.g. 069 453 Geologic materials rocks minerals Use 069 4592 Invertebrates 069 4596 Vertebrates
- 46 Industrial and commercial materials
- 47 Art materials
- 471-476 may be used corresponding to the divisions 71-76 of 700 Fine arts
e.g. 069 473 Sculpture ceramic materials
- 477 Textiles Weaving
- 478 Wood and metal work
- 479 Other art objects
- 48 Literary material 49 History material
- 5 Collections Exhibits
- 51 Acquisition Disposal
Policy manner of selection and disposal terms of gift or bequest purchases sales dealers prices terms of loan exchanges etc
- 52 Registration and recording system
Accession record catalog index donor list etc
- 53 Exhibition
Discussion only Principles of visual presentation arrangement of exhibits museum fatigue Originals v reproductions scope classification correlation of exhibits temporary exhibits installation methods and devices labels and labeling public catalogs guides gallery leaflets etc
- 54 Specific museum material
For data concerning museum objects themselves whether exhibited or in reserve including thefts forgeries etc May be divided by subject like the whole classification e.g. 069 51913 Data on antiquities as museum objects

- 069 55 Study collections scope, arrangement, housing
Classification, tagging, shelving, storage, etc
- 56 Lending collections scope, arrangement, housing
- 57 Filed collections and materials
Including all information concerning material and accessories which ordinarily are filed for preservation Photographs, negatives, slides, films, maps, broadsides, etc
- 58 Library
.581 and .583-.585 may be used and subdivided like 021 and 023-025 of Library economy so far as applicable, c. 069 581 Scope of museum library, 069 582 Acquisition of books Class material on construction of library room in 069 24, on equipment in 069 36
- .6 Administration
- .61 Organization
including discussions of questions involved in founding and in relationship to federal, state or local government in so far as control is concerned various forms of organization, etc Charters, constitutions, bylaws membership, etc
- .62 Principles Regulations Ethics
Including published codes of rules regulations for staff members, visitors, patrons, students etc
- .63 Personnel
Professional requirements, qualifications and duties appointment, hours, vacations, etc. Governing board, staff, women's auxiliary, etc
- 64 Finance
Value of collections and other property income, expenses, plant (including agreements with government for use of public land and buildings), endowment, accounting and budgeting employees welfare, pensions, employee clubs, etc.
- .65 Office methods
Filing, correspondence statistics, etc
- 66 Care of buildings and grounds
- 67 Branch museums Outdoor exhibits
For outdoor museums see 069 019 See also 069 33 for registry of outside objects
- 68 Cooperativ relations
Intermuseum relations relations with other institutions, groups etc with schools business world etc
- .7 Publications and publishing
For discussions of publication and for complete file of an institution's own publications authorship publishing arrangements, printing, binding distribution storage, etc Also for other museum publications when classed as such, for use as format, sample publications etc. When dealing with special subject they are preferably classed under subject, e.g. museum reports in 069 09
- .8 Research

070 Journalism General newspapers

See also 079.3 Clippings Clipping bureaus
 179.1 Morals of the press
 323.445 Liberty of the press (political science)
 351.751 Regulation of the press (government administration)
 396.507 Women in journalism
 655 Printing Publishing Copyright
 691 Cartoons Caricatures

- .1 Utility Theories Relations to other professions
 - For government relations see 070.15
- .11 Standards Ethics Influence Responsibility
 - General and higher view educativ influence, for degradation of the press
 see 070.15
- .12 Endowed newspapers
 - Independence of popularity
- .13 Liberty of the press Censorship
 - Individual privacy diplomatic secrets seditious or anarchic influence
 See also political science 323.445 Freedom of the press
- .14 War censorship
- .15 Subservience to special interests
 - Use by sectarians, partizan or private interests Government relations and
 influence subsidies reptil fund
- .16 Sensational or 'yellow' journalism
 - Fictitious news scandals murder and divorce trials blackmail bribes
- .17
- .18 Anonymous journals
 - Those with editors or place of publication unknown
- .19 Other general questions
 - Comparison of field importance and influence of newspaper periodical and
 book
- .2 Ownership and control
- .22 Newspaper names
- .23 Location
 - .232 Metropolitan Large city
 - .234 Provincial Small city
 - .236 Rural or village
- .26 Syndicates Patent insiders
- .3 Business management
- .31 Staf and workmen
 - .311 Offis staf
 - Manager, stenographers, bookkeepers clerks messengers
 - .312 Workmen
 - Compositors foundrymen pressmen mechanics laborers
- .315 Hours, shifts
- .318 Newspaper strikes

- 070 32 Newspaper printing
 Class here discussion of economy and other advantages of special methods and appliances
 For mechanism and operation of newspaper presses see 655 31 Printing presses
- 321 Size of page
- .322 Methods and appliances
 2 Composition: linotype, monotype, etc.
 3 Stereotyping
 4 Presses
- .324 Newspaper cuts, wood, zinc line, halftone
- .325 Frequency of issue
 Daily semiweekly weekly etc
- .327 Time of issue
 Morning evening successive editions extras
- .328 Size of editions, number printed
- .33 Distribution Circulation Sale
- .331 Direct subscription Mailing
- .332 House delivery
- .334 Indirect newsboys, news agencies etc
 Crying and peddling in streets news stands
- .336 Advertizing methods
 Subdivided like 659 1 Advertizing
- .337 Specialties
 As means of increasing circulation For special departments see 070 43 44
 Regular form or marine news sto ls sporting et
 Occasional adoption of popular causes exposure of abuses etc
- .338 Other means of increasing circulation
 Competitions guessing contests prizes fairs lotteries expeditions, etc
- .34 Cost of production Expenses
- .341 Plant building and equipment, offices
 Duplicate plant Depreciation of machinery
- .343 Supplies paper, stationery etc
- 344 Salaries and wages
 Space rates Pay of journalists pecuniary inducements of vocation.
 Traveling expenses
- 345 Postage pound rates, free carriage
- 348 Advertizing
 Necessity and cost of advertizing itself to gain circulation and secure advertisements For methods see 070 336
- .349
- .35 Sources of income Receipts
 Sales subscriptions subs dues For bribes see 070 11
- .36 Advertizing department
 Including all bus ness pertaining to a journal's advertizing columns For
 advertizing agencies see 659 112
- 39 Foren offices
 Subdivided like 940-999 c. N Y Herald office in Paris 070 304436

- 070 4 Editorial management
- 41 General
Editing rules order of departments and articles style newspaper diction
- 42 Staff reporters, correspondents
Organization hours duties For pay see 070 344
- 43 Editorial departments
- 431 News
- 1 Sources and channels of news
Telegram telephone wireless mail reporters carrier pigeons Other Utilization and precautions conflicting news
- 2 Press bureaus associated press
Laffan and other news bureaus For clippings see 070 3 under Literary methods and labor savers
- 3 Foren
- 6 Home
- 7 Local
- 432 Leaders, editorials
- 433 Local interests
Discussion of local affairs questions affecting schools library public works etc For local news department see 070 4317
- 44 Special subjects departments and editors
- 443 Financial stocks, business, shipping etc
- 445 Household Home Women Children
- 3 Cookery
- 4 Clothing *Fashions*
- 6 Hygiene *Care of children*
- 7 Women's clubs
- 8 Children's department *games, puzzles, etc.*
- 446 Recreation Sporting
- 447 Art, musical and dramatic
- 7 Art
- 8 Musical
- 9 Dramatic
- 448 Literary
- 1 Poetry
- 3 Fiction
- 449 Other departments
1 Religion 3 Education 5 Science 8 Humor
- 45 Voluntary correspondents Contributors
- 47 Special editions
Sunday newspaper Supplements For extras see 070 337
- 48 Special kinds of journals
- 481 Official journals
- 482 Religious
- 484 For foren population
In language foren to country in which publishd
- 485 Propagandist
- 486 Professional and technical
- 487 Humorous
- 488 Literary

070 489

Other amateur, etc

070 5-9 Form divisions

.5 Periodicals on journalism

.6 Press clubs Conventions Expositions

.7 Study and teaching of journalism College courses

Schools Personal qualifications for journalism

.9 History of newspapers and journalism

General History of American newspapers 071 of German journalism 073

etc Clas history of a particular journal with that journal

071-079 Newspapers of various countries

The 3d figures 1-9 are used as follows

1 American

4 French

7 Slavic

2 English

5 Italian

8 Scandinavian

3 German

6 Spanish

9 Other

In large collections use geographic divisions under 1 American 9 English etc in 070 and 940-999 Because of large size and very general character it is better to keep newspapers together here than to clas with local history of the place where publiht They could not go on shelves with ordinary books and a refer ence is made as easily to them under 070 as anywhere

080 Polygraphy Special libraries

For sets or "libraries" so constituted as not to be readily scattered by subjects and miscellaneous information, but class in 807.6 literary questions and answers. 080 includes works composed of several distinct writings united in a single collection or series other than periodicals, newspapers and collections of learned societies. Collections conditioned by terms of gift on being kept together may be put here but for preferable treatment of sets see in Introduction, Assigning class numbers, section 51, and Ref but the same as together.

081 Individual polygraphy

Complete or partial collections of an author's works, treating of various subjects. If they treat exclusively or mainly of one subject they are class with that subject.

082 Collectiv polygraphy

Distinct works of several authors, treating of different subjects and published in a collection.

.1 Libraries or series

Class here only such as include several branches of knowledge.

.2 Miscellanies, extracts etc.

Class here only such as include several branches of knowledge.

083 Official publications

087 Publications for various classes of readers

.1 Children's literature

090 **Book rarities**

Books about these topics, and those chiefly valuable because of their rarity, go here. A rare early edition of Shakspeare goes in 822.33 with reference from 090; 090 is mostly used for grouping references to books located elsewhere. See also 010 for bibliography and bibbology, 655 for printing and publishing.

091 **Manuscripts**

Class in 096 mas important chiefly for illumination. Photographs of mss when more valuable for subject matter go with subject rather than here. For Diplomatics and Paleography, see 417, and under the special language 421.7, 431.7 etc.

.5 Autographs

.6 Printed works with notes in hand of celebrated writers

When notes ar by author of work, clas in 091.5

092 **Block books**093 **Books printed before 1500 Incunabula**

Colophons

094 **Rare printing**

.1 Books of great rarity but later than incunabula

Typographic masterpieces (Aldines Elsevirs Castons etc), small editions, privately printed books, books interesting from choice of type accuracy etc

.2 Unique copies

.3 Editions de luxe

On colored or large paper or printed in colors

.4 First editions

095 **Rare binding**

Noted binders costly ornaments curious bindings bindings bearing coats of arms

096 **Rare illustrations or materials**

.1 Rare illustrations

Illuminated Illustrated by inserted plates

.2 Rare materials

Printed on vellum silk bark etc in gold or silver letters etc Works in characters woven carved engraved etc

097 **Ownership Book plates Ex libris**

- 098 Other classes of works, based on inner characteristics
- .1 Prohibited books
 - Condemned by temporal or spiritual power Books suppressed or censored
 - Library inferno Obscene books sold secretly
 - .11 Prohibited by religious authorities
 - Index expurgatorius Index librorum prohibitorum Books proscribed as contrary to church faith tradition or discipline
 - .12 Prohibited by civil authorities
 - Contrary to morality government or social peace Seditious satirical or libelous books
 - .3 Books lost, imaginary, supposed, projected
 - .5 Books with key
- 099 Other classes of works, based on outer characteristics Curiosa
- .1 Minute size, etc.
 - Microscopic editions dwarf books

Philosophy

100 Philosophy in general

Works limited to none of the 9 divisions

101 Utility

102 Compends Outlines

103 Dictionaries Cyclopedias

104 Essays Lectures Addresses

105 Periodicals *Philosophic magazines*

106 Societies: transactions etc.

107 Study and teaching of philosophy

108 Polygraphy, extracts, maxims etc.

109 History of philosophy

See also 140 Philosophic systems, 130 Ancient philosophers, 180 Early Christian and medieval philosophers, 190 Modern philosophers

110 Metaphysics

111 Ontology

Nature of being Substance and form

- .1 Analysis of idea of being, of 1st substance
- .11 Existence
 - Distinction from essence
- .12 Essential being Essence Quiddity
- .125 Possible being Intrinsic possibility
 - Divine essence and the possible
- .3 Substance Monad
- .31 Distinction from accidents Phenomenalism
 - See also 147 Phenomenalism (philosophic system)
- .32 1st substance Individual substance
 - Subsistent being hypostasis
- .321 Formal reason of subsistence
- .322 Principle of individuation of corporeal beings
 - Immultiplicability of separate forms in a given space
- .33 2d substance Abstract essence
- .4 Accidents
- .41 Existence of accident
 - Conjunction with or separability from substance
- .42 Qualities Powers Operative possibilities
 - Forces Faculties
- .5 Relation
- .51 Existence of real relations
 - Confusion of their reality with that of correlative terms relativistic theories
- .6 Acts Operations
- .61 Being in potentiality Being in act
 - For applications to substantial action see 113 Cosmology 231 3 Theodicy
- .62 Motion Evolution
 - General law nothing actualizes itself See also 126 Motion in cosmology
 - 146 Evolutionism (philosophic system) 573 Evolution in biology
- .7 Created and uncreated being Immateriality
- .8 Transcendental properties of being
- .81 Distinction between being and its transcendental properties
 - Number of transcendental properties primary principles
- .82 Unity Nonexistence Plurality
 - Unity and indivisibility of being
- .821 Real distinction Distinction of reason

822

Reconciliation of unity of beings with their synthesis

- 111 83 Truth
 See also 177 3 Ethics
- 831 Conformity with an ideal type
 God and truth Unity or multiplicity eternity or temporality
 Immutability
- 832 Truth, transcendental property of all being
 The false in nature
- 84 Goodness Evil
 See also 179 9 Eth cs, 216 Good and evil in natural theology
- 842 Goodness, transcendental property of all being
- 845 Evil its relativity, its cause
- 85 Beauty
 See also 701 17 Esthet cs
- 851 Objectivity and subjectivity of sentiment of beauty
- 852 Beauty, transcendental property of all being
- 112 Methodology
 Philosophic classification of knowledge. Terminology For book classification see 035 4
- 113 Cosmology
 Philosophy of nature physical or organic world from philosophic viewpoint cosmos, nature universe general laws of nature substantial transformation and corrupt on origin of world cosmogony
 Philosophic theories and discussions See also 117 Matter 146 Mechanism 510 1
 Philosophy of mathematical processes
- 114 Space Locus Void
 Internal and external space infinit space plenum See also 115 4 Space-time
 119 Quantity number 152 752 Space perception
- 115 Time Duration Eternity
 Relation of time and motion See also 116 Motion 119 Quantity number
 152 753 Time perception 218 Eternity in natural theology 237 1 Eternity in Christian theology
- .4 Space-time
- 116 Motion Change Transition
 Movement transitional phase remote action event See also 111 62 Motion in ontology 115 Relation of time and motion 52 754 Perception of movement
- 117 Matter Body
 See also 118 2 Identity of energy and matter
- 118 Energy Force Power
 Properties or accidents of organic substances See also 531 6 Conservation of energy
- .2 Identity of energy and matter
 See also 117 Matter
- 119 Quantity Number Extent
 Measurement bulk mass continuity continuousness Distinction from substance quantity and principle of individuation of corporeal substances. See also 114 Space 115 Time

- 120 Other metaphysical topics**
- 121 Epistemology Theory of knowledge**
 Origin sources and limits of knowledge Relativity of knowledge The unknow-
 able Doubt Denial Belief Faith Theory of values worth See also 165
 Logic
- 122 Cause and effect Causality Causation**
 Material cause formal cause efficient or moving cause, original cause condition,
 occasion See also 124 Final cause
- 123 Freedom and necessity**
 Contingence Chance Liberty Determinism Indeterminism See also 159 1
 Freedom and determinism in psychology 233 7 Freedom in theology 234 9 Pre-
 destination
- 124 Teleology Purpose Final cause**
 Norm pattern ideal perfection archetype exemplars exemplary cause
- 125 Infinit and finite Indefinit**
- 126 Consciousness Personality**
 The self See also 153 7 Psychology 233 6 Religious doctrine
- 127 The unconscious The subconscious**
 Unconsciousness subconcioussness automatism See also 153 8 Psychology
- 128 The soul**
 Nature of life and death
- 129 Origin and destiny of individual soul**
- .1 Special creation**
 See also 213 Creation
- .2 Inheritance Traduction**
 See also 136 3 Mental heredity 231 3 Spiritual heredity 375 1 Evolution
- .3 Pre-existence**
- .4 Transmigration Palingenesis Metempsy-
 chosis**
 Incarnation disincarnation reincarnation
- .5 Emanation**
 See also 147 Pantheism 212 Natural theology
- .6 Destiny**
 Immortality survival annihilation etc See also 218 Natural theology 237
 Future state

130 Physiologic, abnormal and differential psychology Metapsicology

For general psychology see 150. See also note under 150

SUMMARY

131	Mental physiology and hygiene	Physiologic psychology
132	Mental derangements	
133	Transcendental psychology	Occultism Occult sciences
134	Hypnotism Animal magnetism	
135	Sleep and wakefulness Dreams Somnambulism	
136	Genetic psychology Mental characteristics	
137	Individual psychology Individuality Personality	
138	Physiognomy	
139	Phrenology Mental photographs etc	

.1 General theory

For other subdivisions and other forms of divisions see Table 2 following Relative index

16 Miscellaneous theories

Relations of mind and body psychoneural parallelism Philosophic anthropology Mutual influences of sensitive and supersensible life

.162 Dualistic theories

2 Interaction

22 Mutual interaction

23 Occasionalism

24 Cause theory Influxus physicus

See also 122 Cause and effect

3 Parallelism

32 Preestablished harmony

33 Methodologic parallelism

Physiologic-psychologic parallelism

34 Psychophysical parallelism Pseudomonistic

342 Double or dual aspect theory

343 Naturalistic theory

See also 130 16322 Conscious automaton theory

.163 Monistic theories

2 Materialistic Materialism Mechanistic

See also 146 Materialism

22 Conscious automaton theory Automatism

See also 127 Unconsciousness, automata 130 16234 Psychophysical parallelism

23 Epiphenomenon theory Epiphenomenalism

3 Spiritualistic Spiritualism Idealism Animism

See also 128 Theism 141 Idealism

32 Spiritual monism Psychic monism

See also 147 Monism

33 Panpsychism Spiritual pluralism

See also 147 Pantheism

34 Mind dust or mind stuff theory

131 Mental physiology and hygiene Physiologic psychology Psychophysiology

For anatomy and physiology of special senses and mental functions see 150 see also 611 & Anatomy of nervous system 612 & Physiology of nervous system 150 72 Experimental psychology

.1 Anatomy of nervous system

Evolution and development May be divided like 611 & Most important subdivisions given below

11 Brain

Form & weight See also 611 & Anatomy

12 Spinal cord

See also 611 & Anatomy

13 Nerve

See also 611 & Anatomy

139 Sympathetic and autonomic nervous system

See also 611 & Anatomy

2 Physiology of nervous system

May be divided like 612 & Most important subdivisions given below

21 Nervous fibers Neurons Fibrils

Nervous elements nerve impulse nerve connections synapse See also 612 & Physiology

215 Physiologic morphology of nervous stimulation

End organs and receptors of nervous system See also 612 & Physiology

1 Sensory terminations

2 Motor

22 Nervous centers Brain

See also 612 & Physiology

222 Nervous cells and nervous centers

1 Chemistry of nervous system

225 Cerebral convolutions (cortex)

May be divided like 612 & 225 See also 612 & 225 Physiology

2 Psychomotor centers Localizations

Divide like 612 & 225

5 Sensory functions of convolutions

Divide like 252 Senses perceptive

8 Intellectual and motor functions

Divide 83 89 like 151 159 Psychology

23 Spinal cord and nerves

See also 612 & Physiology

233 Reflex and automatic functions

See also 612 & 233 Psych. reflexes 612 & 233 Spinal reflex action

29 Sympathetic and autonomic nervous system

See also 612 & Physiology

.3 Mental hygiene

See also 132 Abnormal psychology 638 Hygiene of nervous system

32 Mental health Menticulture Health promoting agencies

323 Influence of personal habits, diet etc on mental health

May be divided like 613 Hygiene

324 New thought

Mental science new metaphysical movement metaphysical healing See also 613 & 321 Mind cure

- 131 33 Unhygienic agencies
- .334 Action of poisons
See also 612 8214 Physiology 615 05 Neurot c poisons
- 1 Alkaloids
- 2 Nonalkaloids
- 4 Alcohol
- 335 Effect of disease
See also 612 8215 Physiology
- .336 Effect of overwork, fatigue, mental strain
- 337 " " worry
- 34 Psychoanalysis
See also 133 8 Depth psychology
- 3407 Clurcs Training classes
- 341 Explanations of mental processes
- 2 Dynamic
- 22 Instincts ego instincts, sex instincts etc
Libido ambivalence
- 23 Complexes Oedipus complex, Electra complex, inferiority complex etc
- 24 Conflict censorship repression regression, conversion transference, fixation, rationalization, symbolism, sublimation compensation etc
- 3 Economic
Pleasure-pain principle reality principle etc
- 4 Topographic
Id, ego super-ego
- .342 Technic and methods
- 2 Cathartic method Abreaction
- 4 Free association
- 5 Suggestion
- 7 Reeducation
- .346 Psychoanalytic schools or systems
- 2 Freud sexual view
- 3 Adler purpose force view
- 4 Jung energetic view
- 5 Stekel
- 6 Kempf dynamic mechanism
- .348 Applications
Divide like man classification eg 2 Religion, 37 Education, 37a Anthropology 615 Therapeutics

132 Mental derangements

Pathologic psychology abnormal psychology mental diseases psychopathy
 psychiatry psychopathology teratologic psychology For legal aspects see 340.6
 Medical jurisprudence 347.1 Legal capacity for medical discussions see 616.8
 The form divisions are those of 616 and are applicable to all subdivisions of 132
 Classification of special psychological functions with those functions

- 01 Theory
- 011 Causes
- 012 Classification
- 014 Language Terminology Nomenclature
 - For dictionaries see 132.03
- 015 Theories derived from the pure sciences
 - Divide like 500
- 016 Miscellaneous theories
 - 8 Popular theories and errors
- 02 Compendis Handbooks Outlines
- 03 Dictionaries Cyclopedias
- 04 Essays Addresses Lectures
- 05 Periodicals
- 06 Organizations
 - 061 Government departments state boards etc
 - 062 Nongovernment organizations
 - Societies clubs etc
 - 063 Congresses
- 07 Study and teaching 075 Diagnosis
- 08 Polygraphy Collections Extracts
- 09 History
- 092 Case histories biography

- 132.1 Insanity Mental alienation**
 Crazyness, madness, lunacy Use form divisions of 616 (being more fully developed) For housing management and care see 362.2 Hospitals for insane
- .13 Organic brain diseases
- .14 Functional brain diseases
- .143 Neurasthenia Chronic nervous exhaustion
- .15 Neuroses Psychoneuroses
- .151 Chorea Huntington's chorea
- .152 Hysteria
 Shell shock etc See also 132.3 Hypochondria 132.4 Catalepsy, 135.3 Somnambulism
- 2 Psychasthenia Obsessional or anxiety neurosis
 Obsessions, phobias
- 3 Dissociation of personality
 See also 137 Personality
- 32 Depersonalization
- 33 Alteration or transformation of personality
- 34 Fragmentary personality
 Dual secondary, alternating and multiple personalities
- 35 Fugues
- 153 Epilepsy Narcolepsy
- 155 Aphasia Alexia Amusia Agraphia Apraxia etc
- 156 Anesthesia Hyperesthesia Hypesthesia Paresthesia
- 16 Neuroses due to special poisons
- 161 Alcoholism
 See also 132.72 Dipomania
- 162 Metallic tremor
- .19 Special psychoses and syndromes
- .192 General paralysis of insane Dementia paralytica
 Paresis
- .193 Confusional insanity
 Mental confusion acute and protracted Delirium acute febrile collapse exhaustion (acute organic reaction types)
- 1 Pathologic intoxication (mania a potu)
- 2 Delirium tremens
- 3 Abstinence delirium
- 4 Traumatic delirium ; immediate, protracted
- 5 Exhaustion delirium Exhaustion psychosis
- 6 Acute hallucinosis
- 7 Acute pseudoparanoia
- 8 Korsakow's psychosis
- 9 Other

132 195

Manic-depressiv insanity

General unsystematized delusions affectiv reaction types

- 1 Manic type mania expansiv psychosis, euphoria
- 12 Hypomania
- 13 Acute mania
- 14 Delirious mania
- 15 Chronic mania
- 3 Alternating, periodic or circular type
Circular insanity (folie circulaire) insanity in double form
cyclothymia variability of mood
- 4 Depressiv type
Depressiv psychosis, pathologic sadness and grief hypochondria,
melancholia See also 132.3
- 42 Simple retardation
- 43 Acute depression
- 5 Stuporous type Depressiv stupor
- 6 Mixt type
- 62 Manic stupor
- 63 Agitated depression
- 64 Unproductiv mania
- 65 Depressiv mania
- 66 Depression with flight of ideas
- 67 Akinetie mania
- 7 Involution melancholia
See also 132.35 Melancholia

.197

Paranoid reaction types

Partial, systematized unopposed, polymorphic diffused delusions
delusional insanity

- 2 Paranoia
- 22 Original
- 23 Acquired
- 24 Abortiv
- 25 Latent
- 26 Paranoia querulans Querulous paranoia
- 3 Paraphrenia
- 32 Systematic
- 33 Expansiv
- 34 Confabulatory
- 35 Fantastic
- 4 Paranoid states or paranoid constitution
Narcissism

132.198

Dementia

Chronic organic reaction types

1 Acute or furious dementia Primary dementia

12 Alcoholic dementia

See also 132 161 Alcoholism 132 72 D psychosis

122 Alcoholic deterioration

123 Chronic alcoholism

124 Alcoholic pseudoparesis

125 Alcoholic epilepsy

See also 132 153 Epilepsy

126 Chronic hallucinosis

13 Traumatic dementia

132 Traumatic constitution

Vasomotor nervous explosion diathesis

133 Post traumatic mental enfeeblement

2 Dementia precox and schizophrenic reaction types

Neuroepithelial dementia discordant insanity secondary or
terminal dementia. See also 132 195 Manic-depressive insanity

22 Simple type schizophrenia simplex

23 Katatonic type katatonia, katatonic dementia

24 Hebephrenic type hebephrenia, hebephrenic
dementia

25 Paranoid type paranoid dementia

See also 132 197 Paranoid reaction types

26 Mixed type

3 Senile dementia

31 Simple senile deterioration

32 Presenile dementia

33 Senile delirium, delirious and confused types

34 Presbyophrenia

35 Alzheimer's disease

36 Depressed and agitated type

37 Senile and chronic pseudoparanoic type

38 Arteriosclerotic type

382 Post paralytic dementia

383 Post-apoplectic dementia

39 Other

132.2

Mental deficiency

Amentia, foolishness arrests of development maldevelopment; stupidity
Use form divisions as in 132 For home management and care see 352.3
Hospitals for idiotic imbecile feeble-minded for education of feeble-minded
see 371.92

.22

Psychopathic personality

Constitutional psychopathic inferiority

.222

Emotional

2

Emotional instability

3

Pseudoquerulance

4

Eccentricity

.223

Moral imbecility or insanity

See also 132.6-7

.24

Intellectual defect

See also 131.2 Intelligence tests

.242

Grades

2

Idiocy

3

Imbecility

4

Morosity Feeble-mindedness

5

Borderline and dul normal

.243

Accompanying deformity

2

Brachycephalism

22

Mongolism

23

Kalmukism

24

Tartarism

3

Hydrocephalism

4

Microcephalism

.244

Accompanying disease and injury

1

Amaurotic family idiocy

2

Cretinism Myxedemism

See also 616.997 for medical viewpoint

3

Paralytic types

4

Epileptic types Eclampsic types

5

Syphilitic types

6

Inflammatory types

7

Sensory-deprivation types

8

Traumatic types

9

Other

- 132.3 Hypochondria Melancholia**
 As separate mental states. See also 132 1954 Manic-depressive insanity, depressive type 616 852 Hysteria
- .32 Hypochondria Hypochondriasis**
 Use form divisions as in 132
- .322 Physical hypochondriasis**
- .323 Psychic " "**
- .35 Melancholia Melancholy**
 Use form divisions as in 132 See also 132 1957 Involunt on melancholia
- .352 Acute (recent, recurrent) melancholia Melancholia simplex**
- .353 Chronic (excited or hypochondriac) melancholia Melancholia agitata**
- 2 Cotard = syndrome**
- .358 Special types**
- | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|-----------|---|-------------|
| 1 | Religious | 4 | Stuporous | 7 | Confusional |
| 2 | Delusional | 5 | Suicidal | 8 | Impulsive |
| 3 | Resistive | 6 | Anxious | 9 | Other |
- .4 Catalepsy**
 Use form divisions as in 132 See also 132 132 Hysteria 132 153 Epilepsy 132 5 Ecstasies 134 Hypnotism 616 852 Hysteria from medical viewpoint
- .43 Degrees**
- .432 Complete: physical and mental**
- .433 Complete physical rigidity**
- .434 Partial physical rigidity**
- .435 Mental activity**
- .438 Duration**
- .44 Characteristics**
- .46 Effects**
- .5 Ecstasies Ecstasy**
 Mystic or religious insanity illumination visionaries. Use form divisions as in 132 See also 132-4 Catalepsy 133 2 Hallucinations, 248 Religious ecstasies
- 52 Types**
- .522 Voluntary or natural**
- .523 Involuntary or supernatural**
- 53 Degrees**
- .538 Duration**
- .54 Characteristics**
 Ecstatic visions trances frenzy rapture etc
- .56 Effects**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 132.6 Derangements leading to crime Criminal manias
 See also 132 223 Moral imbecility For legal responsibility see 340 5 Medical jurisprudence 347 1 Legal capacity
- 62 Kleptomania
- 63 Pathologic swindlers
- .64 Destructive manias pyromania
- 65 Homicidal and suicidal manias
- .7 Derangements leading to vice Vicious manias
 See also 132 223 Moral imbecility
- .72 Dipsomania
 See also 132 161 Alcoholism 175 Temperance 616 661 Alcoholism from medical viewpoint
- 73 Drug addiction
 Morphinomaniac or morphinism cocaineomania etheromania etc
- .74 Pathologic lying
- 75 Sexual manias and aberrations
 Including those leading to crime - Sexual anomalies, sexual psychopaths.
 See also 176 Sexual ethics
- 752 Eroticism Erotic delusions
- .753 Nymphomania
- .754 Sexual perversions
- | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|------------------|-------|
| 1 | General questions | 6 | Sexual inversion | Homo- |
| 2 | Exhibitionism | | sexuality | |
| 3 | Fetishism | 7 | Incest | |
| 4 | Masochism Sadism | 8 | Masturbation | |
| 5 | Bestiality | 9 | Other | |
- .755 Moral impotence Frigidity
- .8 Mnemonic derangements Memory defects
 Not knowing in one state what past in another See also 134 Memory
- 82 Hypermnnesia
- 83 Paramnesia Pseudo reminiscence
 See also 132 74 Pathologic lying
- 84 Amnesia
- .841 Complete
- .842 Partial
- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Anterograde | 4 | Periodic | 7 | Systematized |
| | Progressive | 5 | Circumscribed | 8 | Hysterical |
| 2 | Retrograde | | Lacunar | 9 | Other |
| 3 | Continuous | 6 | Sensory | | |
- Divide like 132

133-135 Metapsychology Psychic phenomena

Parapsychology, metapsychics General works including occultism hypnotism
and dreams etc (unless one of the other subjects strongly predominates) class in 133

**133 Transcendental psychology Occultism
Occult sciences**

Delusions cabalistic art For alchemy hermetics alkahest elixir of life philosopher's
stone transmutation of metals see 540.1

01 Theory**015 Theories derived from the pure sciences**

Divide like 500 Include under 133.015-.016 theories regarding hum-
bugs and frauds in general but class those relating to a specific topic with
that topic

016 Miscellaneous theories**07 Psychic research Psychic studies**

Class research in a special field with that field

.1 Apparitions Ghosts

Specters, wraiths spirits phantoms, shades phantasms etc See also 133.2
Hallucinations 398.3 Folklore

.12 Localized

Hauntings haunted houses house spirits poltergeister haunted graveyards
haunted forests etc See also 398.32 Folklore

13 Unlocalized**.14 Supernatural beings**

Revenants goblins hobgoblins loup-garous werewolves lycanthropes etc
See also 398.4 Folklore

15 Sea specters Flying Dutchman, etc**.2 Hallucinations Illusions****22 Hallucinations**

See also 133.1 Insanity 133.5 Ecstasies, 133.7 Apparitions 133.322 Crystal
gazing 133.4 Witchcraft, 133.6 Telepathy clairvoyance 133.9 Spiritism
(veridic hallucinations) 134.52 Hypnotic hallucinations 135-35 Dreams hyp-
nagogic hallucinations

.221 Causes**2 Peripheric stimulation****3 Cerebral "****4 Reductorless images****5 Obstruction of neural paths****6 Abnormal excitation of neural paths****7 Emergence of subconscious imagery****.222 Types****2 Reproductive****3 Constructive****4 Creative**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

133 223

Forms

1-6 may be further subdivided like 133 1-6

1

Visual

2

Auditory

3

Olfactory

4

Gustatory

5

Tactil or haptic

6

Muscular, psychomotor, visceral

7

Synesthetic or reflex

.224

Degrees

1

Pseudo- or semi hallucinations

2

Complete hallucinations

.24

Illusions

See also 133 73 Normal illusions

.241

Causes

2

Confusion of sense impression

3

Misinterpretation of sense impression

32

Passiv

322

Determined by organism

323

" " environment

33

Activ

332

Voluntary preperception False recognition

333

Involuntary "

.243

Forms

Divide like 133 223

.3

Divination Predictions: oracles, 2d sight, omens

Divinatory art prognostication professions Sibylla books etc Sibylla, augurs, soothsayers prophets seers etc

32

Autoscopic

.322

Sensory automatisms

Crystal gazing shell hearing premonitions 2d sight presages death warnings etc See also 133 83 Clairvoyance

.323

Motor automatisms

Divining rod (Cumberlandism) dowsing for water and precious metals (see also 622 12 Prospecting) cosmomancy (divining with a balance stick) ring divining, ordeal by Bible and key sand divination divination by automatic writing trance speaking etc See also 133 93 Spiritism

324

Mental impressions

Cartomancy card fortune telling reading coffee grounds and tea leaves etc For Palmistry see 133 6 For Dreams see 133 3

33

Heteroscopic

332

Sortilege Casting lots

Astragalomancy (divination with dice or small bones) bibliomancy (omens drawn from Bible and other books sortes Virgilianae) etc

.333

Haruspication (inspection of entrails), hepatoscopy (inspection of liver), scapulmancy (divination by shoulder-blade), divination by footprints in ashes, geomancy etc

- 133-334 **Augury and omens**
 Behavior and cries of birds meeting ominous animals signs auspices
 thunder and lightning falling stars, celestial signs prodigies, portents etc
- .335 **Sympathetic omens Symbolism**
 Numerology etc For Astrology see 133 5
- .4 **Witchcraft Sorcery Magic Demonology**
 Black magic white or natural magic necromancy psychomancy
- 401 **Theories**
- 6 **Miscellaneous**
- 62 **Religious aspects**
- 63 **Legal** *
- 409 **History**
 See also 272 8 Persecutions
- 4093-4099 **In special countries**
 Divide like 930-999 For New England or Salem witchcraft see also
 973 25
- .42 **Activities and practises**
 Satanism witches sabbaths nocturnal revels incantations evocations spells
 evil eye demoniac obsession and possession diabolism lycanthropy incubi
 succubi vampires flying thru air riding on broomsticks etc
- .43 **Instruments and apparatus**
 Black books grimoire conjuring books magic metals rituals, magicians
 wand etc
- .44 **Means of help and protection**
 Exorcism charms amulets talismans philters etc
- .5 **Astrology**
 Judicial or mundane astrology only for natural astrology see 520 1 Under
 this number and 1 is subdivisions are included both descriptive and interpretive
 material
- .52 **Zodiac signs**
- .522 **Works on individual signs**
- .523 **According to position**
- 2 **Northern commanding masculine or strong**
 Aries Taurus, Gemini, Cancer Leo Virgo
- 3 **Southern obeying feminine or weak**
 Libra Scorpio Sagittarius, Capricornus Aquarius Pisces
- .524 **According to structure Triplicities**
- 2 **Earthy Taurus Virgo Capricornus**
- 3 **Fiery Aries Leo, Sagittarius**
- 4 **Airy Gemini Libra, Aquarius**
- 5 **Watery Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces**
- .525 **According to time**
- 2 **Diurnal**
 Aries Gemini Leo Libra Sagittarius, Aquarius
- 3 **Nocturnal**
 Taurus Cancer Virgo Scorpio Capricornus Pisces

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 133 53 Planets
- .532 Works on individual planets
 - Uranus Saturn Jupiter Mars Sun Asteroids Juno Pallas Ceres, Vesta) Moon Venus Mercury
- .533 Aspects
 - Conjunction sextil quartil trine opposition
- .534 Houses
 - Life or person riches brethren or kindred parents children servants and sickness marriage death religion magistracy friends enemies
- .535 Special positions
 - Joys dragons head dragons tail part of fortune ascendent etc
- .54 Horoscopes
 - Hyleg Amareta etc
- .55 Tables of declinations
- .56 General applications
- .562 Nativities
 - Class nativities of special individual with biography of that individual
- .563 Horary questions
- .58 Special applications
 - Medical astrology etc Divide like main classification For Biblical astrology see 230 81335
- .6 Palmistry Chiromy
- 62 Chiromy
 - Determination of type of intelligence from form of hand
- .622 Anatomy and physiology of hand
 - Anatomy texture hair nass etc of hand See also 611 976 Anatomy
- .623 Types of hands
 - Elementary Spatulate or active Concave or artistic Square or useful. Knotty or philosophic Pointed or psychic Mixed
- .63 Chiromy
 - Study of comparative value of manual formations
- .64 Chiromancy
 - Divination by means of mounts lines and other markings of hand and fingers
- .642 Mounts
 - Jupiter Saturn Apollo or Sun Mercury Mars Luna or Moon Venus
- .643 Lines
- 2 On palm
 - Head line life line heart line fate line or line of Saturn line of Apollo of Sun of fortune or of brilliancy line of Mercury of health of liver hepatic line or hepatic middle of Venus line of Mars ring of Solomon or Jupiter line of intuition of Moon or Luna via laceria lines of affection etc
- 3 On wrist
 - Racettes or 3 bracelets
- 4 On fingers
- .644 Signs
- 2 On palm
 - Star square spot circle island triangle cross cross mystique grille, signs of planets quadrangle or table percussion etc
- 3 On wrist
- 4 " fingers

133.7 **Humbugs Quackery**

'Charlatans, impostors. Subdivide by type of humbug according to main divisions of 133, e.g. fraudulent magicians and sorcerers 133 74, fraudulent astrologists 133 75, fraudulent palmists 133 76, telepathic and clairvoyant frauds 133 78, fraudulent mediums 133 79. For humbugs not thus provided for use 133 77 divided like main classification.

.8 Telepathy Clairvoyance Clairaudience

See also 133 2 Hallucinations, 133 9 Spiritism, 133 Hypnotism, 135 3 Dreams

.82 Telepathy

Mind reading, thought transference, telepathic hallucinations

8201 Theories

16 Miscellaneous theories

161 Psychic

162 Physical

.822 Forms

2 Physical
Divide like 132 Sense perceptions

3 Mental

4 Emotional

.823 Reciprocal telepathy

.824 Collectiv "

.83 Clairvoyance Clairaudience

Class here material covering both subjects. See also 133 3 Divination

.8301 Theories

16 Miscellaneous theories

161 Psychic
Lucidity, telepathy etc

162 Physical
Ray theories, corpuscular theories hyperesthesia etc

.832 Cryptoscopic

Vision of normally invisible hidden objects, or hearing of normally inaudible sounds, near at hand

.833 Psychoscopic Psychometric

Supernormal knowledge of distant, future or past events connected with objects at hand

2 In space

3 " time

.84 Clairvoyance

Divide like 133 83

.85 Clairaudience

Divide like 133 83

133.9 Spiritism Spiritualism

Psychism communication with dead with discarnate spirits or intelligences mediums and mediumship spiritistic or mediumistic phenomena with or without trance For Bible and spiritualism see 220.81339 Christianity and spiritualism 289.9

901 Theory

5 Theories derived from the pure sciences

Divide like 500

6 Miscellaneous theories

61 Subliminal self Subconscious mentation Mental dissociation Multiple personality Dissociation of personality Multiple consciousness

62 Telepathy Veridic hallucination Externization of sensations or impressions

63 Clairvoyance Retrocognition

64 Hallucination and illusion

65 Spiritistic possession

92 Objectiv or physical phenomena

.922 Telekinesis

Table-tipping table-turning, typology raps, levitation supports transports derivate utilization of objects of 4th dimension psychography or direct writing and drawing etc

.923 Ectoplasms

Materialization of spirits teleplasmic bilocation psychic or spirit photography fluidic body emanation of substance psychic rods, astral body etc

.93 Subjectiv or mental phenomena

Telethesia or cryptesthesia Sensory automatisms ouija board and planchet messages automatic writing and drawing trance speaking automatic speaking intrapsychic conflict interference book tests psychometry or pragmatic cryptesthesia xenoglossia monitions premonitions spiritistic messages etc See also 133.3 Divination 133.8 Telepathy Clairvoyance

94 Psychic healing

See also 615.85 Cures

134 Hypnotism

Mesmerism hypnosis Bradism electrobiology neurohypnotism neurypnology

01 Theory

015 Theories derived from the pure sciences

Divide like 500

016 Miscellaneous theories

1 Psychologic

Mental cerebral or functional association secondary submerged subconscience or subliminal self suggestion etc

2 Physical

Odic or odylic force ectenic force magnetic fluid animal magnetism biomagnetism etc

6 Physiologic

7 Pathologic

Hysteria susceptibility neurosis etc

.1 General questions

Legal aspects etc

- 134.2 Induction**
- .22 Methods
 - .222 Domination
 - .223 Cooperation
 - .23 Means
 - .232 Physical: monotonous stimulation of sense organs, etc
 - .233 Mental: suggestion etc
 - .5 Effects
 - .52 Concurrent
 - Heightened suggestibility, rapport, lethargy, hypnotic or artificial catalepsy, hypnotic or artificial somnambulism hypnotic trance, anesthesia positive and negative hallucinations, hypnotic delusions, organic effects telepathy, clairvoyance etc
 - .53 Post-hypnotic
 - Amnesia respecting events occurring during hypnosis, post hypnotic
 - .6
 - .8
- like main classification

135 Sleep and wakefulness : Dreams : Somnambulism

- .2 Sleep and wakefulness
 - State of being awake or waking See also 612 8217 Physiology
- .201 Theory
 - See also 612 82173 Physiology
- 5 Theories of sleep derived from the pure sciences
 - Divide like 500
- 6 Miscellaneous theories
- 63 Neurologic or histologic theories
- 64 Psychobiologic theories
 - Sleep as an instinct hypnoidal state muscular relaxation theory, psychoanalytic theory, vasomotor control theory, etc
- 66 Physiologic theories
- 663 Mechanic or circulatory theories
- 664 Chemic theories
- 67 Pathologic theories
 - Toxic and autotoxic theories
- 68 Early and popular theories
- .22 Conditions conducive to sleep
- .23 Phenomena normally accompanying sleep
 - See also 135 3 Dreams
- .232 Physical
 - 3 Cerebral circulation
 - See also 612 82174 Physiology
 - 4 Chemic phenomena
 - See also 612 82175 Physiology
 - 5 Positions during sleep
- .233 Mental

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 135 24 Depth and length of sleep
 - Partial sleep redness to wake in response to definite stimuli Prolonged sleep Hypnagogic state
- 25 Results of sleep
- 26 " " lack of sleep
- .27 Abnormalities
 - See also 132 4 Catalepsy 135 5 Somnambulism
- .272 Excessive tendency to sleep
- .273 Insomnia or abnormal wakefulness
- .274 Sleep of insane
- .275 Drugs and sleep
- .3 Dreams Visions
 - See also 612 82176 Physiology 132 5 Extaticism 133 2 Hallucinations
- 301 Theory
 - 5 Theories derived from the pure sciences
 - See vide like 500 e g 135 30157 Biologic recapitulation or vitalistic theories
 - 6 Miscellaneous theories
 - 62 Free association theory
 - 63 Illusion theory
 - 64 Psychoanalytic theories
 - Expression of repressed desires or fears
 - 66 Physiologic theories
 - 68 Early and popular theories
 - Wandering of soul divine origin astrologic theories various popular views etc
 - .32 Classification of dreams
 - .322 According to origin
 - 2 Presentative
 - Due to objective or physical stimuli
 - 3 Representative
 - Due to subjective or mental stimuli
 - .323 According to type
 - Premontory prophetic prophetic collective kinesthetic recurrent nightmares night terrors dreams of death etc
 - .33 Content of dreams
 - Imagery past experience effect of special stimuli on content hypnagogic hallucinations etc
 - 34 Characteristics or peculiarities
 - Speed condensation absurdity sense of reality or unreality effect of waking on dreams etc
 - .35 Effects of dreams
 - As conservers of sleep as influencers of waking life etc

- 135 36 Dreams of special classes of persons
 362 Groups by age
 2 Children
 3 Aged
 363 Sensory defectives
 Blind, def etc D vide I ke 152 includ ag cripples etc under 135.3636
 364 Insane
 365 Drug addicts
 366 Criminals
 37 Day dreams Autistic thinking
 See also 155 1 Fancy
 38 Interpretation of dreams
 382 Popular oneiromancy, fortune telling by dreams,
 dream books, etc
 See also 398 7 Folklore
 383 Scientific psychoanalytic etc
 5 Somnambulism Sleep walking Noctambulism
 Natural for induced somnambulism see 134.52 Hypnotism see also 132 752
 Hysteria somnambulism
 51 Causes
 53 Degree of sensibility
 532 Responsibility
 55 Activities
 553 Degree of difficulty
 2 Simple
 3 Complicated
 554 Habitual
 555 Unusual
 56 Management Treatment
 6 Sleep talking
 61 Causes
 63 Character
 632 Coherent
 633 Incoherent
 634 Relation to waking interests
 635 Remembered on waking

136-139 Differential psychology

General works on Differential psychology class in 136

136 Genetic psychology Evolutional psychology Mental characteristics

See also 131 Mental physiology 575 Evolution

.1 As influenced by sex Sex psychology

.11 Sex and intellectual qualities

Divide like 150 Psychology See also 376.2 Mental capacity of women

.12 Sex and mental derangements

Divide like 132 Mental derangements

.17 Sex and personality

Divide like 137 Personality

.2 As influenced by physical and social surroundings

Psychology of physical environment Biogenic influences Mental euthenics

See also 573.4 Natural history of man, 575.5 Evolution

.22 Sensory influences

May be further divided as under 133

.221 Vision color, light, darkness etc

.222 Hearing sounds, noises, silence etc

.223 Smell odors

.224 Taste

.225 Touch softness, smoothness etc

.24 Topographic influences Landscape

.25

.26

.262

Urban

.263

Suburban

.264

Rural

.265

Housing rooms etc

.27

Social influences, neighbors, associates

See also 301.15 Social psychology

.28

Clothing

.3 As influenced by ancestry Mental heredity

Influence of evolution Mental eugenics Biologic survivals etc See also 575.1 Evolution

31

Inheritance of intellectual qualities

Divide like 150 Psychology

32

Inheritance of mental deficiencies

Degeneracy, criminality, inferior families Divide like 132 Mental derangements See also 613.92 Hygiene

33

Moral and spiritual qualities

See also 129.2 Origin of soul 233.3 Doctrinal theology

37

Inheritance of personality characteristics

Divide like 137 Personality

- 136.4 As influenced by race Racial characteristics
 Race psychology folk psychology, ethnic psychology ethnopsychology,
 volkerpsychologie . See also 572 Ethnology
- .41 Prehistoric or primitiv man Paleopsychology
 Divided like 571 Prehistoric archeology
- .411 Paleolithic Early stone age
- .412 Neolithic Late stone age
- .413 Bronze age
- .414 Iron age
- .48 Races divided by language like 400
- .49 " " " country like 930-999
 National psychology psychology of nations and peoples. Divide by
 country where possible Use language divisions for groups like Semitic,
 Aryan Teutonic English etc. See also 913-919 Description, national
 characteristics
- .5 As influenced by age
 For general works, also for adult period only, for earlier period see 136 7
 Childstudy
- .52 Maturity
 Adult manhood period of greatest ability efficiency mental virility
- .53 Senescence
 Period of mental decline old age ad childhood
- .6 As influenced by physical structure and conditions
 Stature posture physical abnormalities deformities etc
- .7 Childstudy Paidology, pedology Child
 psychology
 Influence of childhood including adolescence
- 702 Methods Mental tests
- 1 Laboratory
- 2 Home
- 708 Observations Records Albums
- .71 Body structure, growth, care
 Physical development of child limited to development period. See also
 136 3 Mental heredity 371 7 School hygiene 612 64 Embryology,
 612 65 Growth 613 Hygiene 613 0 Heredity
- .72 Mind Intellectual development of child
 Divide like 150 Psychology Limited to period of physical development
 In a general library better class in 130 and 150 with only references here
- .73 Mental characteristics
 Grouped by influence like 136 1 6
- .735 As influenced by age Nascent periods
- 2 Babyhood, infancy Infant psychology
- 22 Pre social period (1st year)
- 23 Imitating and socializing period (1-2)
- 3 Childhood
- 32 Period of individualization (3-5)
- 33 " " competitiv socialization (6-11)
- 4 Adolescence (12-25) Puberty, youth

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 136.74 Children's point of view What children think
Divided like main classification e. g.
 7417 Ethics 7479 Games play
 742 Religion 748 Literature
 744 Language
- .75 Delineation of children
 Psychology of children from artists' and authors' point of view
- .757 In art .758 In literature
- .76 Abnormal children
 Study of development For methods of instruction see 371.9 for institutions see 362 Hospitals asylums 364 Reformatories
- .761 Physically defectiv
- | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|-----------------|
| 1 | Blind | 5 | Def mutes |
| 2 | Def | 55 | Blind def-mutes |
| 3 | Blind def | 6 | Crippid |
| 4 | Dum | 7 | Deformd |
- .762 Mentally defectiv
 Divide like 132 Mental derangements e. g. study of idiotic children 136 7622422
- .763 Morally defectiv Delinquents
- .764 Wildings
 A class of children who having been lost or deserted, have grown up away from the surroundings of children, alone or among animals
 Pedology I 196 (July 1900)
- .765 Exceptionals Precocity
 Youthful prodigies See also 151 i Genius
- .766 Backward children Retardation
 See also 371.28 Education
- .767 Dependents
 Homeless children a public charge lacking ideas and associations of children in families Abandoned children foundlings orphans
- .769 Other abnormal classes
- .77 Boys The 'gang' Boy problem
 Gamans
- .775 Girl problem
- .79 Childhood in various countries and times
 Divide like 930-999
- .791 The child among uncivilized and semicivilized peoples

137-139 Character analysis Characterology

Class in 137 general discussions not limited to a special system

137 Individual psychology Individuality Personality

Psychology of character Idiosyncrasies mannerisms, personal equation, etc. See also 170 Ethics 153 7 Consciousness

.3 Constituent elements of personality Traits

Psychogram

.31 Physical

Divide like 610 Medicine

.311 Anatomic

Divide like 611 Anatomy

.312 Physiologic

Divide like 612 Physiology

.313 Health

Divide like 613 Hygiene

.316 Pathologic

Divide like 616 Diseases

.32 Moral and religious

.33 Social

.35 Mental

Divide like 150 Psychology

.37 Esthetic

.38 Special abilities or talents

Divide like main classification e. g.

137 3852 Mathematical ability

3878 Musical talent

389 Historical ability

See also 151 18 Classes of genius 151 2238 Tests of talent

.4 Types of personality Temperaments

Biotypeology

.42 Popular classifications

Choleric sanguine mercuric phlegmatic bromidic etc

.45 Scientific classifications

Introverts extroverts etc Apathetic affective intellectual temperate voluntary etc Visual audil motor etc See also 454 45 Types of learners

.5 Cultivation of personality

.7 Grafology

Character analysis by study of handwriting See also 652 Writing

.72 Popular and divinatory grafology

Fortune telling by means of handwriting

.75 Scientific grafology

.8 Tests of personality and character

Tests of specific traits class with those traits See also 151 2 Measurements

138 Physiognomy

Expression of mentality thru the body Bodily signs revealing character : Character analysis by study of physical features Effect of expression of emotions on facial and bodily features as index to character : Pathognomy See also 157.2 Expression of emotions

.2 Divinatory Astrologic

.3 Descriptiv

.4 Physiologic

139 Phrenology Mental photographs, etc.

Cranioscopy craniology (see also 573.7 Somatology) cerebral localization of faculties or functions See also 131.2252 612.8252 Psychomotiv centers localizations, 152 Sense perceptions

.2 Character analysis by cranial bumps and depressions

.22 Feelings

.222 Propensities: internal impulses inviting only to certain actions

.223 Sentiments: impulses prompting to emotion as well as to action

■ Lower those common to man and the lower animals

3 Higher: those proper to man only

.23 Intellectual faculties

.232 Perceptiv faculties

.233 Reflectiv "

.3 Anatomic aspects

.4 Physiologic aspects

.5 Psychologic "

140 Philosophic systems and doctrines

Heda 140-149 9 ar for discussion of systems and doctrines as such Philosophic works of authors of these various schools ar class under 190 not here From these heda refer in catalogs to authors clearly falling under them without attempting to label each writer as an exponent of some one system. See also 150 18
Psychologic systems

141 Idealism Transcendentalism Spiritualism Panpsychism Subjectivism Individualism Personalism Voluntarism Romanticism

a. g. Plato see 181.1 835.4 Berkeley see 192.3, Fichte see 193.3 Emerson see 191.3 814.36 See also 184 Platonism 180.4 Neoplatonism

142 Critical philosophy Criticism Neocriticism Kantism Neokantism Phenomenalism

e. g. Kant see 193.3 See also 111.31 Phenomenalism in ontology

143 Intuitionism Bergsonism

a. g. Reid, see 192.5 McCosh see 191.5 Bergson see 194.0 See also 149.3 Intuitionism 156
Intuitive faculty 171.3 Ethics

144 Empiricism Pragmatism Humanism Instrumentalism Utilitarianism

e. g. Descartes see 191.1 Bacon see 191.1 See also 150 1943
Behaviorism

145 Sensationalism

e. g. Locke see 192.2

146 Naturalism Materialism Positivism Atomism Mechanism Neomechanism Dynamism Energism Evolutionism Transformism Comtism

e. g. Hobbes see 192.9 Comte see 194.8 See also 117 111 Evolution in ontology
149.3 Realism 187 Epicureanism 575 Evolution in biology

- 150.19 Psychologic systems or schools
 See also 131.34 Psychoanalysis 140 Philosophic systems
- 192 Structural or existential psychologies
 Structuralism
 2 Faculty psychology
 3 Mentalism
 4 Gestalt or configuration psychology
 ■ Psychosomatic organism, or mind-body performance psychology
- 193 Functional psychologies
 2 Dynamat psychology
 3 Purposiv psychologies
 32 Hedonic
 33 Hormic
- 194 Reaction or response psychologies
 2 Endocrin psychology Endocrinism
 Glandular react on psychology
 3 Behaviorism Anthroponomy
 4 Reflexology
 5 Dialectic materialism
- .7 Study and teaching
- 72 Experimental psychology Experiment and reserch
 See also 131 Physiological psychology For experiments in a specific field see that field
- 722 Laboratories
- 725 Methods
 For psychologic methods in general see 150.18
- 2 Subjectiv Introspection (reflection, analysis, retrospection)
- 3 Objectiv
- 32 Reception methods Methods of impression
- 33 Reaction "
- 332 Methods of judgment
- 333 " " execution
- 334 " " expression
- 34 Qualitativ methods
- 35 Quantitativ " Statistical etc
 See also 151.2 Measurements, 152.8 Psychophysics or 30 Statistics

151 **Intellect Capacity for knowing**

Intelligence talent intellectual life the normal mind

.1 **Genius**

Men of superior attainments eminent or illustrious men, supermen etc

12 **Traits of genius**.122 **Physical**

Stature pigmentation, deformity etc

123 **Mental**

Precocity (see also 136 765 Childhood) general intelligence, inventive talent inspiration intuition, originality etc

.124 **Personality traits Temperament etc**

See also 137 Personality

13 **Genius as hereditary**

Superior families royalty ethnic incongruity miscegenation etc See also 136 3 Mental heredity

16 **Genius as pathologic**162 **Genius and insanity**

Manic-depressive insanity neurasthenia secondary personality idiots senility etc See also 132 1 Insanity

.163 **Genius and disease**

Tuberculosis gout, general debility etc

.164 **Genius and vice**

Alcoholism use of opium and other drugs etc

165 **Genius and degeneracy**17 **Environment and training of genius**

Home life position of family occupation of parents, education etc See also 136 2 Influence of physical surroundings 371 95 Education

18 **Classes of genius**

Divide like many classification e g Mathematical genius 131 1831 See also 137 38 Personality talents

19 **Geographic distribution of genius**

Divide like 930-999

2 **Mesurements Tests**

Mental tests psychologic measurements measurements or tests of innate mental capacity including intelligence tests See also 132 6 Psychophysics 371 26 Education measurements and tests

.22 **Classification**.222 **Tests of general intelligence**2 **Individual**22 **Verbal**

Mnet-Simon Stanford revision of Binet-Simon Yerkes-point scale etc

23 **Non verbal**

Healy picture completion test army picture completion test Pither performance test etc

3 **Group**32 **Verbal**

Otis group tests Army alpha tests national research tests national intelligence tests Thurstone omnibus test etc

33 **Non verbal**

Army beta Dearborn group tests 20 2 Myers mental measure etc

- 151.223 Tests of special capacity or aptitude
 Individual or group, verbal or non verbal. Class preferably under special capacity tested, e g Association tests 153 28
- 2 Tests of simpler processes
 Reaction times coordination motor control, sensory capacity, simple discrimination tests space perception attention etc. Divide like 152 Sense perceptions
- 3 Tests of higher central processes
 Association, learning retention, memory, reasoning etc Divide like 153 155, e g 151 22332 Association 151 22334 Memory, 151 22335 Imagination
- 4 Tests of emotion aspects
 Divide like 157 Emotions
- 5 Tests of volition qualities
 Divide like 159 Will, volition
- Tests of talent
 Musical, mathematical etc Divide like main classification See also 137 38 Personality traits 151 28 Classes of genius
- .23 Forms of tests
 General tests Association tests etc
- .24 Apparatus
- .25 Construction and administration of tests
- .26 Interpretation of results Statistical methods, etc
- .262 Scoring
- .263 Establishing norms
 Mental age, intelligence quotient (IQ) etc
- .264 Tabulating results
 Tables curves graphs histograms psychograms frequency polygons etc
- .265 Correlations Correlational psychology
- 1 General questions
 Factor theory etc
- 2 Among tests
- 3 " traits or abilities
- .28 Applications
 Divide like main classification e g Mental tests applied to industrial management 151 28658, but usually better class with special subject as 331 115 Mental tests for selecting workers

151.3 **Animal psychology Comparativ psychology** **Biopsychology Zoopsychology**

animal ecology

307 **Study**2 **Experiment**25 **Experimental methods**258 **Special methods**

1 Labyrinths

2 Boxes with special devices

3 Animal training and learning

4 Observations on imitation
and insight

5 Observations on orientation

6 Method of salvation

7 " " association or
conditioned reflexMethods of Bechterev
Pavlov etc8 Method of psychogalvanic
reflex, Yerugin's method

9 Other

4 **Plant behavior Organs and responses Phyto-
psychology**In general 1 branches prefer 581 18 Irritability and movement in plants 581 5 Plant
behavior and ecology152 **Sensation Sense perceptions**Sense, sensible perception and representation sense impressions sensible
knowledge Relations of sense perceptions in general and of each sense in
particular to other topics may be expressed by colon followed by number for
specific topic e. g. Esthetic relations of taste 152.4 7 or if preferred use 0001
divided like main classification e. g. 152.400017 Esthetic relations of taste.
See also physiology 612 84 8801 **Theory**012 **Relation of sensation and sense perception**2 Sensational theory (Sensation and perception
identical)3 Component theory (Sensation a component of
perception)

4 Correlativ theory (Each a component of the other)

015 **Theories of sensation derived from the pure sciences**

El vide like 500 e. g. 152 0153 Physical mechanic 152 0154 Chemia

016 **Miscellaneous theories**

1 Metaphysical theories

15 Psychologic theories

Eccentric projection theory etc

2 Deistic theories

6 Physiologic and psychophysical theories

Specific energy theory theory of specific disposition of sense organs,
etc

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Passiv or reactiv faculty or functions

Senset onal qualities or modalities

152.1

Vision Visual sensations

Divide like 612 84 Physiologic optics

.11

Fibrous tunics of eye

.111

Cornea Conjunctiva Anterior chamber

.115

Sclera

.12

Vascular tunics Iris Choroid Ciliary body

.121

Iris accommodation Pupillary reflex

See also 152 14 for general psychologic papers on accommodation

1

Pupillometers

.122

Action of nervs and nerv centers on pupil

.123

Effects of light

.124

Action of chemc substances on iris Atropin

.125

Choroid Eye pigments

.126

Ocular circulation Intraocular pressure

1

Ophthalmometers

13

Optic nerv Retina

.131

Physiologic morfology

2

Ophthalmoscope

3

Retinal circuls tion

4

" purple

5

Physiologic morfology of retina

Bl nd spot yellow spot

.132

Irradiation Simultaneous induction

133

Color sense Chromatic sensibility

01

Theory

016

Miscellaneous theories of color sensation

3

3-color theory (Young-Helmholtz)

4

4-color theories

43

Color-contrast theory (Hering)

45

Gradat on theory (Wundt)

44

Genet c theory (Ladd Franklin)

47

Zone theories

472

Duplex or duplex ty theory (von Kries)

473

Theory of indirect values (Müller)

1

Color sight

Power to distinguish colors

2

Sensitiveness to color Color preferences

4

Mixture of colors

5

Contrast " "

501

Theory

6

Miscellaneous theories of color contrast

61

Psychologic theory

Decept on of judgment (Helmholtz)

66

Physiologic theory (Hering)

52

Simultaneous contrast

53

Successiv "

PHILOSOPHY

Entoptic phenomena

Purkinje's figures or images, Sarason's images

Persistence of retinal impressions

After images or after sensations Successive images

Positive

Negative or complementary

Field of vision Visual acuteness and sensibility

Photometry Photometric technique

Field of vision

Direct vision

Indirect vision Perimetry

Visual acuteness and sensibility

Retinal adaptation and fatigue

Twilight vision Purkinje phenomenon Purkinje spectrum Sensibility to contrast

Conduction in brain Perception

Histology of fibrillae Center of sight

Optic perceptions Localization of image in space

Binocular and monocular perception

Stereoscopy Binocular fusion and rivalry

Pseudoscopic vision

Perception of distance size and form

Perception of differences in height of surfaces

Theory

Miscellaneous theories of visual distance

Theory of differential points

projection

" distance as an optic sensation

Kinesthetic eye sensations

Accommodation strains

Convergence "

Parallax

Binocular parallax

Parallax due to head movements

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

152 137234	Associative aids	
1	Apparent size	■ Lights and shadows
2	" bright	
	ness	7 Relations among objects in field of vision
3	Apparent rapidity of movement	
4	Linear perspective	8 Cooperation of other senses
5	Haze and other atmospheric effects	9 Other
3	<i>Impression of color suggested by sound</i>	
	Auditus coloratus color audit on	See also 152 77 Synesthesia
4	Optic illusions	
	See also 152 73 Normal illusions	
41	Primary illusions	
412	Illusions of movement	
413	Proofreaders illusion	
414	Double images	
415	Geometric illusions	
	Of distance size direction, form etc	
or	Theories of geometric illusions	
416	Miscellaneous theories	
	Eye-movement theory	5 Dynamic theory
3	Perspective	7 Association or confusion on theory
4		
2	Reversible perspective	
3	Illusions of extent	
	Müller-Lyer illusion etc	
4	Illusions of direction and angles confluxion and contrast	
	Poggendorf Zollner twisted cord etc illusions	
5	Illusions of form	
6	" " area	
	Apparent size of planets at horizon etc	
42	Secondary illusions	
43	Mixt illusions	
5	Observations on those born blind	
8	Degenerations of optic nerv and fibrillae	
14	Refractory apparatus	Ocular refraction
	Dioptrics	
	See also 152 121 Iris accommodation	
141	Crystalline lens	
144	Aqueous humor	
147	Vitreous "	

152.15

Functional disorders or pathology of sight

Blindness etc See also 617.75 Disorders of vision from medical viewpoint

.151

Myopia

.155 Daltonism Color

.152

Hypermetropia

blindness

.153

Astigmatism

See also 152.1331 Color sight

.154

Presbyopia

.156 Hemeralopia

.16

Movements of eye

.162

Binocular vision Convergence

For perception see 152.13321 Binocular and monocular perception

.163

Action of 3d cranial or oculomotor nerve

.164

" " 4th " " trochlear "

.166

" " 6th " " abducent "

.168

Strabismus Diplopia

.17

Palpebral and lacrimal apparatus

.18

Tests of visual perception

.2

Hearing Auditory sensations

Divide like 612.85 Physiologic acoustics

.201

Theory

2

Classification of sounds

22

Tones

23

Vocables

24

Noises

6

Miscellaneous theories of hearing

61

Psychologic theories

66

Physiologic "

661

Resonance or sympathetic vibration theory (Helmholtz)

662

Telephone theory (Rutherford, Lipps)

663

Standing wave theory (Ewald, Lehmann)

664

Advancing " " (Hurst)

665

Propeld " " (ter Kuile)

666

Displacement " (Meyer)

.21

External ear: functions

.24

Middle ear

.25

Tympanic membrane or drumhead Tympanum

.26

Eustachian tube

.27

Bones

.28

Internal ear

.281

Conduction of sound in internal ear

.282

Utricle Sacculle

.283

Semicircular canals

.284

Cochlea Corti's organ or fibers Spiral organ

Basilar membrane

.285

Acoustic nerve

.286

Endolymph Perilymph

152.287

- Acoustic perception : Conduction of acoustic excitation in brain**
- 1 Auditory acuteness
 - 12 Tonal gaps and islands
 - 2 Auditory center in brain
 - See also 131 22553 Sensory functions of convolutions
 - 3 Subjective sensations
 - 4 Musical psychology
 - Distinction of tones and quality or tone color (timbre) See also 781 1 Psychology of music
 - 42 Tonal characteristics
 - 422 Pitch
 - 423 Loudness, strength or volume
 - 424 Character, quality, timbre, tone color or brightness
 - 43 Clang-tint
 - 43 Analysis of tones
 - 432 Simple tones
 - 433 Compound tones or natural harmonics : Clang
 - 2 Overtones
 - 3 Partial tones
 - 434 Combination or Tartini's tones
 - 1 1st order
 - 12 Difference or differential tone
 - 13 Summational tone
 - 2 Higher orders
 - 44 Consonance and dissonance : intervals
 - 442 Theories of consonance and dissonance
 - 2 Theory of beats (Helmholtz)
 - 3 " " tonal fusion (Stumpf)
 - 4 Genetic theory (Moore)
 - 45 Melody and rhythm
 - 46 Sensitiveness to tone : Tone preferences
 - 5 Binaural and monaural hearing
 - 51 Localization of sound in space : Estimation and effect of distance
 - 512 Interaural differences of sound intensity
 - 513 Complexity of pitches
 - 514 Movements of head
 - 6 Sensibility of living beings to sound and vibrations
 - Otocysts
 - 7 Pathology : Deafness etc
 - 8 Tests of auditory perception

.288

Auditory reflexes

PHILOSOPY

152 3-4 Chemic senses

- 152 3 Smel Olfactory sensations Odor
See also 612 86 Smel in physiology
 31 Organs of smel
See also Anatomy 611 83115 611 86
 37 Olfactory perception Conduction in brain
 371 Olfactory acuteness
 372 " center in brain
See also 131 22553 Sensory functions of convolutions 612 82556
Seat of smel in physiology
 373 Subjectiv odor sensations
 374 Fusion of odors
 377 Pathology
 378 Tests of olfactory perception
 4 Taste Gustatory sensations
See also 612 87 Taste in physiology
 41 Organs of taste
 413 Taste buds and papillae
 415 Function of lingual nerve
See also 612 8195 Special nerve, in physiology
 417 Function of chorda tympani
See also 612 81977 Special nerve, in physiology
 419 Function of glossopharyngeal nerve
See also 612 8199 Special nerve in physiology
 47 Gustatory perception Conduction in brain
 471 Gustatory acuteness
 472 " center in brain
See also 131 22554 Sensory functions of convolutions, also in physiology 612 82557
 473 Subjectiv taste sensations
 474 Fusion of tastes
 475 Contrast of tastes
 2 Simultaneous
 3 Successiv
 476 Relations of taste and smel
 477 Pathology
 478 Tests of gustatory perception

152 5 6 Somesthetic senses or qualities

- 5 Touch Tactil sensations Cutaneous senses
Haptic sensations
 51 Anatomy and physiology of tactil organs
See also 611 III Anatomy 612 88 Physiology
 57 Tactil perceptions Conduction in brain
 571 Tactil acuteness
Epicritic and protopathic sensibility
 572 Tactil center in brain
See also 131 22555 Sensory functions of convolutions also in physiology 612 82559

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 152 573 **Types of tactil perceptions**
- 2 **Temperature**
Hot and cold spots indifference zero or adaptation point paradoxical cold
- 3 **Pressure**
Including all related phenomena e g tick ng stinging contact resistance etc
- 4 **Pain**
- .574 **Fusions of tactil sensations**
Giving rise to sensations of roughness smoothness dryness wetness etc
- .577 **Pathology**
- .578 **Tests of touch perception Esthesiometry**
Divide like 152 573
- .6 **Muscular, articular and organic senses**
- Equilibrium
- 61 **Anatomy and physiology**
- 67 **Muscular, articular and organic perceptions**
Conduction in brain
- 671 **Acuteness**
- 672 **Brain centers**
See also 131 22556 Sensory functions of convolutions also in physiology 612 82358
- 673 **Types**
- 5 **Muscular and articular senses Power sense**
Proprioceptive senses tendon and joint senses
- 52 **Kinesthetic sensations movement activity**
- 521 **Weight 525 Innervation**
- 522 **Muscular and articular movement 526 Extremity**
- 523 **Effort and power 527 Stereognostic sense**
- 524 **Tendinous strain 528 Electric sense**
- 53 **Shock 529 Other**
- 53 **Sensations of position or relative attitude of limbs joints and muscles**
- 6 **Equilibrium Static sense balance labyrinthine sense**
- 61 **Sense of direction and orientation, general position**
- 62 **Seasickness**
- 63 **Vertigo Dizziness Giddiness Nystagmus**
Past pointing
- 9 **Organic or visceral senses Internal touch**
Feelings of health energy hunger thirst fatigue etc See also 157
Feelings. May be divided like 612 according to organ experiencing sensation e g 152 673912 Stomach sensations
- 677 **Pathology**
- .678 **Tests of muscular, articular and organic perceptions**
Divide like 152 673

152.7	Perception	Perceptual apprehension	Pri-
	mary incorporations		
.72	Elements of perception		
.722	Sense presentation		
.723	Attention		
1	Theories as to nature of attention		
12	Pure mental activity		
13	Emotion or feeling		
14	Change in clearness of ideas		
15	Muscular attraction and adaptation		
2	Conditions of selection		
22	Objectiv		
222	Vividness or intensity	224 Suddenness	226 Defiant form
		225 Novelty	227 Color
223	Duration Repetition		
23	Subjectiv		
232	Mental attitude	234 Expectancy	236 Psychic fringe
233	Interest	235 Purpose	
3	Varieties		
32	As to origin		
322	Innate or instinctiv	Primary	Natural
323	Acquired or derived	Secondary	Artificial
33	As to stimuli		
332	Sensorial	Objectiv	Explicit
333	Intellectual	Subjectiv	Implicit
34	As to development		
342	Involuntary	Passiv	Immediate
343	Voluntary	Activ	
	See also 159 Will		
2	Cause theory		
3	Effect		
344	Spontaneous or nonvoluntary		
4	Physical reactions		
41	Vasomotor, circulatory		
42	Respiratory		
43	Bodily attitude		
5	Clearness and strength of attention		
52	Clearness		
522	Focal	523 Marginal	
53	Strength or degree		
532	Concentrated	533 Divided	
6	Scope and duration		
62	Scope range or span		
63	Duration and fluctuation		
632	Sustained	633 Shifting	
7	Acquired inattention and pathology of attention		
8	Mesurements of attention		

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 152 724 Apperception
- .725 Preperception
 - See also 155 2 Imagery
- 73 Errors of perception Normal illusions
 - For abnormal illusions and hallucinations see 132 1 Imagery 133 2 Hallucinations illusions See also 152 1374 Optic illusions Dv de lke 152 2-6 c g Illusions of touch, Aristotle's illusion 152 735 Illusions of missing limbs 152 736
- 75 Special classes of perceptions
- .752 Perception of space and extent , Localization of objects
 - See also 114 Space (metaphysics)
 - 01 General theory
 - 016 Miscellaneous theories of space perception
 - 3 Nativistic theories
 - 32 Psychic stimulus theories
 - 322 Theory of local signs (Lotze)
 - 323 " " circles of sensitivity (Vierher)
 - 324 Kantian theory of intuitive space
 - 33 Extensile theories (James etc)
 - 4 Empiric and genetic theories
 - 42 Associational theories
 - 43 Creative synthesis fusion in natural chemistry or complex local signs theories (Herbart Wundt etc)
 - 44 Unconscious inference theory (Helmholtz)
 - 45 Continuous differences " (Lipp)
 - 2 Elements of space perception
 - 22 Distance
 - 23 Size
 - 24 Form
 - 25 Direction
 - 3 Sensory factors in space perception
 - Dv de lke 152 1-6 See also 152 13723 Binocular perception of distance size and form 152 26751 Natural localization of sound in space
 - 7 Pathology
 - 8 Measurements of space perception
 - 753 Perception of time (duration) and rhythm
 - See also 115 Time (metaphysics)
 - 7 Pathology
 - 8 Measurements of time and rhythm perception
 - 754 Perception of movement
 - See also 116 Motion (metaphysics)
 - 7 Pathology
 - 8 Measurements of movement perception

152 77

Synesthesia

See also 152 1373 Colord audition, 612 887 Synesthesia (physiology)

.7701

General theory

15

Theories of synesthesia derived from the pure sciences

Divide like 500, e g 152 770157 ■ ologic atavistic or ontogenetic theory

16

Miscellaneous theories

161

Psychologic theories

2

Affectiv association theory

3

Conditioned reflex "

166

Physiologic theories

2

Anastomosis theory

3

Nervous irradiation theory

.771

Visual Synopsie Photisms

2

Chromesthesia : Pseudochromesthesia Chromisms

See also 152 1373 Colord audition

21

Colors accompanying visual perceptions of lines forms figures letters etc

23

Colord smells

24

" tastes

25

" tactil sensations

252

Temperature 253 Pressure 254 Pain

26

Colord muscular, articular and organic sensations

3

Figured or geometric audition : geometric forms accompanying sounds of words

4

Number forms

.772

Auditory Phonisms

1

Of visual origin

3

" olfactory "

4

" gustatory "

5

" tactil "

52

Temperature

53

Pressure

54

Pain

6

Of muscular or organic origin

.773

Olfactory

■ vide like 152 1 6 according to origin

.774

Gustatory

Divide like 152 1 6 according to origin

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

152 775	Tactil		
2	Temperature sensations accompanying other sensations		
	Divide like 152 1-6 according to origin		
3	Pressure sensations accompanying other sensations		
	Divide like 152 1-6 according to origin		
4	Pain sensations accompanying other sensations		
	Divide like 152 1-6 according to origin		
.776	Muscular, articular and organic		
	Divide like 152 1-6 according to origin		
.777	Personifications or dramatizations of ideas, letters, digits or words		
.8	Psychophysics	Psychometry	Quantitativ
	psychology		
	See also 151 2 Measurements		
.82	Psychophysics		
.821	Laws		
2	Threshold law		
3	Weber's law		
31	Interpretations of Weber's law		
312	Physiologic 313 Psychophysical 314 Psychologic		
4	Fechner's laws		
42	Logarithmic law		
43	Parallel law		
5	Breton's (Fullerton and Cattell's) parabolic law		
6	Merkel's law		
822	Principal formulas		
	Including variations and interpretations		
2	Fundamental formula		
3	Mesurement "		
4	Difference measurement formula		
.823	Methods		
2	Gradation methods		
22	Method of least or just noticeable differences or minimal changes		
23	Method of mean gradation or equal sense distances		
3	Error methods		
32	Method of average error		
33	" " right and wrong (or true and false) cases or constant stimuli		
4	Method of equivalents		

152 824

Apparatus

Special apparatus adapted to study of each sense divided like 152 1 6

- 1 Optic photocsthesimeters tachistoscopes etc
- 2 Acoustic acousimeters etc
- 3 Olfactory olfactometers etc
- 4 Gustatory
- 5 Haptic or tactil
- 52 Temperature thermesthesimeters etc
- 53 Pressure esthesimeters weights etc
- 54 Pain algometers algesimeters etc
- 6 Muscular articular and organic

825

General classes of measurements

- 2 Stimulus threshold
- 22 Lower, minimum sensitivity or threshold of consciousness limit
- 23 Upper, maximum sensitivity
- 24 Range of sensitivity
- 3 Difference threshold Difference sensitivity
- 32 Just noticeable differences Units of sensation
- 33 " not noticeable "
- 34 More than just noticeable differences

826

Special fields of measurement

May be divided like 152 159 if one wishes to keep together e g Esthesiometry measurement of touch perception, 152 82625 but in general use better last with special field e g 152 378 Tests of touch perception

828

Applications

May be divided like main classification e g 152 828132 Sensitivity of the sense

83

Psychometry Psychochronometry Mental chronometry

8309

History

- 901 Astronomic period personal equation
- 903 Physiologic period velocity of nervous impulse
- 904 Psychophysical period duration of simple mental processes
- 2 Period of mental tests
See also 151 2
- 905 Psychologic period analysis of action consciousness

832

Apparatus

- 2 Measuring and recording instruments
Chronoscopes, chronometers stop watches, chonographs psychodimeters etc
- 3 Control instruments
Gravity chronometers control pendulums, control hammers etc
- 4 Stimulators
Special instruments adapted to stimulation of each sense organ
D vide like 152 1 6
- 5 Reaction instruments
Reaction keys etc

152 833

Methods

- 2 Observation methods
- 3 Recording "
 - 3² Visual
 - 3³ Mechanic Chronographic
- 4 Statistical

834

Classes of reaction time

- 2 Physiologic or reflex reaction time
- 3 Psychophysical reaction time
 - 3² Simple
 - 3²² Sensorial
 - 3²³ Muscular or motor
 - 3²⁴ Psychologic, central or reduced
 - 3³ Compound or complex
 - 3³² Discernment, cognition or perception time
 - 3³³ Discrimination time
 - 3³⁴ Choice time
 - 3³⁵ Association time
 - 3 Free
 - 3 Control or constrained
 - 3² Partly
 - 3³ Wholly

835

Elements of reaction time

- 2 Excitation of sensory nerv
- 3 Centripetal conduction
 - 3² In sensory nerv
 - 3³ " spinal cord
- 4 Transformation of sensory into motor impulse
- 5 Centrifugal conduction
 - 5² In spinal cord
 - 5³ " motor nerv
- 6 Releasing of muscular movement

152 836

Conditions affecting reaction time

- 2 Objectiv
- 22 Sense organ stimulated
- 23 Character of stimulus
- 232 Intensity 233 Quality 234 Duration
- 24 Character of reaction
- 242 Complexity 244 Accuracy
- 243 Rapidity 245 Extent
- 25 Character of instructions
- 26 Environmental influences
- 262 Physical temperature, atmospheric pressure, etc
- 263 Social
- 3 Subjectiv
- 31 Age
- 32 Sex
- 33 General attitude
- 34 Concentration and expectation
- 35 Practis
- 36 Health
- 37 Fatigue
- 38 Drugs
- 39 Other

837

Special fields of measurement

838

Applications

Divide like man classification e.g.

152 838132 React on time of stars

83852 " " in astronomy

See also 522 97 Personal equation astronomy

153 Understanding Cognition Knowledge Comprehension

See also 121 Theory of knowledge, 126 Consciousness 131 Physiologic psychology

Active or thinking faculty or functions Intellection

Ideation. Comprehensiv function or thinking about

.1 Conception Concept or notion, idea, meaning

Relations to other psychologic topics may be express by using colon to indicate relation e g

153 1 152 7 Conception and perception

153 1 153 4 " " reflection

153 1 155 " " imagination

or if preferd, use 153 10005 divided like 150, e g, Conception and perception
153 1000527

.101 General theory

6 Miscellaneous theories of conception

62 Nominalist

63 Conceptualist

64 Sensationist

66 Physiologic

662 Kinesthetic or ideomotor

.11 Origin

.112 Innate

.113 Acquired

.12 Forms

.122 Simple

.123 Complex

.13 Types

.132 Of individuals or particulars, concrete

.133 " generals or universals, abstract

.14 Growth or development

.17 Pathology

.18 Measurements

153.2

Association

Association of ideas Psychologic connections Secondary and mixt incorporations See also 154 Memory and learning

21

Laws of association

.211

Primary

2

Contiguity or continuity in time and space

External association

22

Simultaneous

23

Successiv

3

Similarity

4

Contrast

.212

Secondary

2

Primacy

3

Frequency or repetition

4

Recency

5

Vividness

6

Emotional congruity

7

Interest

8

Rhythm

9

Other

22

Physiologic mechanism

23

Types

232

Redintegrativ, compound or impartial

Redintegration

233

Ordinary or mixt

234

Similar

235

Dynamic

236

Serial

27

Pathology

28

Mesurements

.3

Abstraction Selection Comparison

301

General theory of abstraction

6

Miscellaneous theories

62

Generic image theories

63

Comparison or distinction of reason theories

Law of dissociation by varying con on tants

64

Attention and apperception theories

65

Motor theories

32

Determining factors

322

Formulation of problem

323

Fixt trend of reproductiv tendencies

.324

Effectivness or vividness of stimulus

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

153	33	Types
	.332	Discrimination of differences
	.333	Recognition of similarities
	.34	Products
	.342	Topics- aspect topics
	.343	Exemplifying images, symbols, receipts
	.344	Classes or concepts: generalizing topics
	37	Pathology
	38	Mesurements
	.4	Reflection
		Indicatory transfers flashes attitudes postures awareness cortical set (All these ar terms used to describe what goes on during process of reflection) See also 153 72 Self-consciousness
	47	Pathology
	48	Mesurements
	.5	Judgment
	.53	Classification Types
	.532	As to form
	2	Existential
	3	Attributiv or predicativ
	32	Hypothetic or conditional
	33	Categoric
	34	Disjunctiv
	.533	As to method
	2	Analitic
	3	Synthetic
	.534	As to nature of response
	2	Implicit
	3	Orientiv
	4	Predictiv
	.54	Formation of judgments
	.542	Immediate apprehension
	.543	Communication
	544	Reasoning or thought
	.57	Pathology
	.58	Mesurements

153.6	Reasoning	Induction and deduction	Inference
		Elaborative function or thinking out. Problem solving	See also 160 Logic
.62	Elements		
.622	Problem or task		
.623	Elaboration		
.624	Solution		
.63	Types		
.632	Elementary		
		Reasoning from 2 particulars to a 3d particular	
.633	Inductiv		
.634	Deductiv		
.64	Processes		
.642	Mental		
.643	Physical		
.65	Use of symbols or secondary meanings		
.652	Thought and language	Imageless thought	
.66	Products or results		
.662	Knowledge of reality		
.663	Beliefs		
2	Faith		
3	Dout		
4	Disbelief		
.664	Values	Worth	
.665	Meanings		
.67	Pathology		
.68	Mesurements		
.7	Consciousness	Personality	
	Personal identity	See also 126 Metaphysics 137 Mind and body, 233 6	
	Doctria		
.72	Development or emergence of personality		
	Self consciousness	The ego : Self and not self self and body, inner self, self as person self and society	See also 132 1523 Dissociation of personality, depersonalization, dual and multiple personality
.77	Pathology		
.78	Mesurements		

153.8

Unconsciousness Depth psychology

Psychology of the unconscious coconscious, foreconscious, subconscious
 Subliminal consciousness automatism See also 127 Metaphysics,
 230 16322 Mind body relations 133 32 Divination, 133 93 Spiritism,
 158.4 Automatic movements

.82

Sistems or schools of depth psychology

See also 131.34 Psychoanalysis

.822

Psychologic school

Prince Rivers McDougall etc

.87

Pathology

.88

Mesurements

154

**Memory and lerning Reproductiv power
Mnemonic apprehension**

See also 135 Imagination 132 8 Mnemonic derangements

.01

General theory

.015

Theones of memory based on the pure sciences

Divide like 500, e. g. 154 0157 Biologic theories

016

Miscellaneous theories

1

Metaphysical theories

3

Representation "

32

Image theories

33

Assimilation theories

4

Presentation theories

42

Physical or physiologic theories

43

Objectiv "

5

Subjectiv or function theories

52

Psychophysical function theories

53

Psychic " "

539

Mental habit theories

533

" disposition theories

534

Motor and emotion "

2

Synergy theories

4 Self recognition theories

3

Attention "

5 Psychoanalytic "

07

Study of memory

072

Experimental study

5

Methods

58

Special methods

581

Learning method

589

Saving "

583

Method of paired associates of hits and misses or scoring**method**

584

Memory span method

585

Method of retained members

586

Reproduction

2

By description

4

" drawing

587

Identification or recognition

588

Comparison and selection

589

Other

.078

Materials or apparatus

Nonsense syllables, objects etc

154	I	Mnemonics	Methods of aiding memory
		Mnemonotechny	memento y tra ang mnemon c devices memory s stems mnemon c technic
12		Ingenuous or artificial methods	
122		Metric	
123		Topical or local	
124		Pictorial	
125		Figure-alfabet	
126		Progressiv suggestion or intermediate associa- tions	
13		Mechanic or repetition methods	
14		Judicious or logical methods	
2		Types of memory	
22		Sensimaginal	Memory images
221		Visual	224 Gustatory
222		Auditory	225 Tactil
223		Olfactory	226 Motor
23		Organic	
24		Affectiv or emotional	
25		Abstract	
3		Memory processes	
32		Retention	Retentivness
321		Basis of retention	
2		Mental state	
3		Phys ologic or neural trace disposition	
33		Reproduction and representation	Recall
		Revival	
		Remembering	
331		Conditions or causes	
2		Perseveration	
3		Interest	
4		Association . Suggestion	
333		Types	
2		Free or spontaneous	
3		Determind or voluntary	
		Reco ect on erutniscence	
32		Empiric	
33		Logical	

154 334	Kinds of stimuli	
2	Perceptions	
3	Images	
4	Ideas	
5	Emotional complexes	
.335	Degrees of recall	
2	Partial or selectiv	
3	Complete	
336	Interferences in recall	
34	Recognition or identification	
342	Factors in recognition	
2	Mental associations	
22	Past reference	
23	Localization	
24	Personal ownership	
3	Affectiv associations or feelings	
32	Of familiarity or unfamiliarity	
33	" correctness or incorrectness	
34	" certainty or doubt	
4	Kinesthetic or motor associations	
.343	Types of recognition	
2	Explicit or perceptual direct or immediate	
3	Implicit or ideational, indirect or mediate	
.344	Forms of recognition	
1	Individual identity	6 Self recognition
2	Material "	7 Relativ recognition
3	Imaginal recognition	8 Absolute "
4	Cls	9 Other
5	Formal or logical recognition	

154.4

Lerning or acquisition

See also 158 433 Motor learning

Methods

Mechanic

Practis and repetition

Trial and error

Imitation

Logical

Association

Discrimination

Types

Memorizing or rote learning

By parts

" wholes

Aids to learning

General questions

Attention and concentra-
tion

Interest

Will to learn

Rhythmic presentation

Rest periods

Number and
frequency of
repetitions

Recitation

Other

Types of learners

May be further subdivided like 15+ 1-6 See also 137 as Types of
personality

Visual

455

Tactil

Auditory

456

Motor

Rate and curv of learning

Effect of rate of learning on memory

Transference of learning

Cross education

42

.423

2

3

4

.424

2

3

.43

.432

2

3

.44

.441

.442

.443

.444

445

.45

451

.452

.46

.462

.47

- 154.5 Forgetting and lapses of memory**
 See also 132.8 Mnemonic derangements
- .51 Causes
 - .512 Inhibition
 - .513 Selection
 - .514 Weak associations
 - " or disturbed neural paths and centers
 - .53 Rate and curv of forgetting
 - .54 Degree of forgetting
 - .55 Value " "
 - .7 Pathology of special memory processes
 - See also 132.8 Mnemonic derangements
 - .73 Pathology of memory processes Divide like 154.3
 - .74 " " learning "
 - .75 " " forgetting "
 - .8 Measurements of memory
 - Divide like 154.7
- 155 Imagination Creativ power Imaginal apprehension**
 See also 154 Memory
- .1 Fancy Imaging power Free or uncontrold imagination
 - See also 135.37 Day dreams
 - .2 Imagery
 - See also 152.725 Preperception
 - .22 Physiology of imagery
 - .23 Types " " Sensimaginal qualities
 - 155.231-236 may be divided like 152.1-6
 - .237 Verbal .238 Eidetic
 - .24 Images and sense perceptions compared
 - .25 Localization of images
 - .3 Forms of imagination
 - .32 Reproductiv or representativ
 - See also 154 Memory
 - .33 Productiv or anticipatory
 - .332 Constructiv .333 Creativ
 - .4 Limits of imaginativ process
 - .6 Applications
 - Divide like main classification e.g.
 - 155.65 Imagination in science
 - 155.67 " art
 - 155.68 " literature
 - .7 Pathology
 - .8 Measurements

- 156 **Intuitiv faculty or power** **Innate reason**
 Implicit apperception innate ideas, insight, intuition. See also 543 Intuition
 alism, 153 6 Reasoning 153 8 Unconsciousness
- .2 **Intellectual or speculativ intuition**
 See also 151 1 Genius
- 22 **Direct cognition**
- 222 **Of the self (internal sense)**
- 223 ' " **not self (common sense)**
- 23 **Direct judgment**
- 3 **Sense intuition**
- 32 **Direct perception**
- 33 " **apprehension**
- 4 **Motor intuition**
- 7 **Pathology**
- 8 **Mesurements**

EXECUTIV FUNCTIONS

157 **Emotions Affections Sensibility**

Feelings See also 157 6739 Organic senses For relations to other psychologic topics see column to indicate relation e g Emotion and memory 157 154, Emotion and intellect 157 158 or if preferred, use 157 0005 divided like 150, e g Emotion and memory 157 00054

- 01 **General theory**
- 016 **Miscellaneous theories of sensibility and emotions**
- 2 **Intellectualistic theories**
 Associationist etc
- 3 **Psychomechanic theories**
 Dynamic struggle among mental processes etc
- 4 **Psychophysical theories**
- 4* **Bogenetic**
 Affective aspect of instincts etc
- 43 **Identified with desire**
- 5 **Physiologic theories**
- 62 **Pathologic**
- 63 **Sensat onist**
- 632 **James Lange peripheral or vasomotor**
- 633 **Identified with organic sense**
- 64 **Cerebral or central**
 Resistance in neural processes etc

- 157 07 Study of feelings and emotions
 c72 Experimental study
 5 Methods
 53 Objectiv methods
 532 Method of impression
 533 " " expression
 58 Special methods
 582 Genetic method
 583 Questioning method
 584 Graphic "
 585 Association "
 586 Psychogalvanic "
 .1 Emotional states
 12 Sentiments
 " " Psychology of the beautiful esthet cs better in 702 17
 13 Moods
 .2 Expression of emotions
 See also 138 Physiognomy 158 Inst acts
 21 Principles of expression
 212 Law of utility or serviceable associated actions
 213 " " analogous feeling stimuli
 214 " " antithesis
 215 " " direct nervous discharge
 22 Forms of expression
 222 Glandular
 2 External
 3 Internal
 223 Vascular
 2 Circulatory
 3 Respiratory
 .224 Muscular
 Laughter gesture etc
 .23 Recognition of emotions

- 157.3 Varieties of emotions**
 As no authoritative scheme for classifying emotions has yet been devised the individual emotions may be arranged alphabetically
- .4 Passions or uncontrolled emotions**
- .5 Properties of sensibility**
- 52 Affective quality or tone, feeling tone**
- .521 One-dimensional theory**
 Pleasure-pain (hedonic tone) pleasant-unpleasant, agreeable-disagreeable or positive-negative
- .522 Bidimensional theory**
- 2 Pleasure-pain (hedonic tone)**
- 3 Restlessness quiescence**
- .523 Tridimensional theory**
- 2 Pleasure pain (hedonic tone)**
- 3 Excitement-depression (calm)**
- 4 Strain relaxation or tension relief**
- 53 Strength, intensity or vividness**
- 54 Rhythm and duration**
- 55 Content**
- .7 Pathology**
- 8 Measurements**
- 158 Conation and movement Instincts App-
 etites Motor functions**
 Act on. Drives
- .1 Conation and feeling**
- 12 Hedonic view feeling precedes conation**
- 13 Hormic " conation " feeling**
- .2 Physiology of movement**
 See also 612 821 Physiology
- 22 Organs**
 See also 612 7 Physiology
- 23 Functional laws**
- 232 Dynamogenesis**
- 2 Law of diffusion**
- 3 " " inhibition**
- 4 " " specific motricity**
- 3 Types of movement**
- 4 Automatic or involuntary movements**
- 42 Innate**
- 422 Tropisms**
- 423 Reflexes**
 C

158 424	Instincts
1	Theories of instinct
11	Philosophic
12	Theologic
13	Mechanistic
14	Hermic
2	Laws of instinct
21	Law of individualization of instincts
23	" " transitoriness " "
24	" " survival "
25	" convergence " tendencies
26	" " inhibition " "
3	Physiology of instincts
	See also 612 8213 Phys iology
4	Appetites and impulses tendencies dispositions desires
41	Purpose or basis
42	Form
43	Degree or intensity
5	Varieties
	Arrange alphabet ically Combat vices, imitat ion mating, social i ty etc. For play see 790 1
7	Pathology
8	Mesurements of instinct
43	Acquired Habits
432	Physiology of habit Law of habit
433	Motor learning Acquirement of skill
	See also 154 4 Learning
3	Methods
33	Repetition Exercise Drill Practis
33	Neural association " Ligation (dynamic association)
4	Results
43	Simplification of movements
432	Emphasis and fixation of useful or necessary movements
423	Elimination and inhib ition of useless or unnecessary movements
43	Diminution of conscious attention
434	Forms of habituation
2	Central
3	Contributory
4	Independent or bifurcate
435	Right and left handedness
437	Pathology
438	Mesurements of habit

158	5	Voluntary or consciously controll'd movements	
		See also 159 Will	
	57	Pathology	
	58	Mesurements	
	7	Work and fatigue	
	72	Work or fatigue curv	
		See also 154.46 Curv-of learning	
	721	Initial spurt	
	722	Warming up	
	723	Plateaus	Breathing places
	724	Decline	
	725	End spurt	
	73	Factors affecting efficiency	
	731	Rest periods	.736 Food and fasting
	732	Change of work	.737 Loss of sleep
	733	Distractions	.738 Climatic conditions
	734	Incentivs	.739 Other
	735	Drugs	
	74	Elements in fatigue	
	741	Metabolic fatigue	745 Interference
	742	Transfer'd metabolic fatigue	.746 Refractory period
			.747 Diurnal variations
	743	Fatigue sensations	
	744	Sensory adaptations	
	77	Pathology	
	78	Mesurements	
	8	Special motor functions	
	82	Locomotion	
		Walking running etc See also 612 76 Physiology	
	83	Vocal expression	
		Speech singing whistling etc dumbness. Prefer 401 Philology for psychology of language 784.001 Vocal music	
	84	Grafic expression	
		Reading writing drawing etc. Prefer 372 4 Reading 372 51 Writing 372 52 Drawing	

- 159 W11 Volition
- 01 General theory
 - 016 Miscellaneous theories
 - 2 Intellectualistic
 - 3 Absolute
 - 4 Heterogenic
 - 42 Associationist
 - 43 Genetic or evolutionary
 - 44 Physiologic
 - 5 Emotional or affectiv
 - .1 Freedom of wil
 - 12 Elements of free action
 - 122 Alternativ
 - .123 Deliberation
 - .124 Choice Decision Resolv
 - 2 Effortless
 - 22 Reasonable
 - 23 Accidental
 - 232 Determined from without
 - 233 " " within, explosiv
 - 24 Resulting from change of mood
 - 3 Effortful Resolute Obstructed
 - Feeling of effort See also 152 673523 Sensations of effort and power
 - 13 Responsibility
 - 14 Determination
 - .2 Voluntary human action
 - See also 158 5 Voluntary movements
 - 22 Types
 - 222 Ideomotor
 - 223 Deliberate
 - 23 Conditions of execution
 - .232 Kinesthetic ideas
 - 2 Resident
 - 3 Remote
 - 233 Feeling of innervation
 - 24 Training of wil Mental self disciplin
 - Int at v effort and accomplishment self direct on self control
 - .3 Habitudes Routines Accommodation an
 - adaptation Adjustment
 - See also 158 43 Habits
 - .4 Intentions Motivs Desires
 - Rationalization
 - .7 Pathology
 - .8 Measurements

160 Logic Dialectics

See also 153.6 Reasoning power For logic of chance see 519 Probability

161 Inductiv

162 Deductiv

163 Assent Faith

See also 234.2 Doctrinal theology

164 Symbolic Algebraic

Logical machines

Logical topics

165 Sources of error Fallacies

166 Syllogism Enthymeme

167 Hypotheses

168 Argument and persuasion

169 Analogy Correspondence

See also 219 Natural theology

170 Ethics: theoretic and applied

Many topics in applied ethics occur also in law specially in 343 Criminal law

See also 377.2 Ethical education

1 Compendes 1 Dictionaries 4 Essays 5 Periodicals
6 Societies Society for ethical culture 7 Study and teaching 8 Polygraphs
9 History

171 Theories Philosophy of ethics

Theories of the basis of morality

.1 Authority Will of God Christian

For rules of Christian conduct see 243

.2 Intuition Moral sentiment

See also 145 Intuitionism, 156 Intuitive faculty

.3 Perfection

.4 Happiness Hedonism

.5 Utilitarianism

.6 Conscience Casuistry

.7 Evolutionary or educational

.8 Altruism

.9 Egoism

172 State ethics

.1 Individuals and the state Duties of citizens Patriotism

See also 320 Political science

.2 Duties of public officers Official corruption

.3 Relations to church

Duty of state as to support and protection of church

See also 261.7 The church 323 Church and state, 372 Persecutions

.4 International ethics Peace and war

See also 341 International law

173 Family ethics

- .1 Marriage and divorce See also 347 6 Family law
- .2 Polygamy and monogamy
- .3 Duties of husbands and wives
- .4 Infanticide
- .5 Duties of parents
- .6 Duties of children
- .7 Home life
- .8 Masters and servants See also 647 Servants, 331 Labor
- .9

174 Professional and business ethics

- .1 Clergy
- .2 Physicians
- .3 Lawyers
- .4 Merchants Business men Business virtues and vices
- .5 Speculation Mammonism Avaris
- .6 Gambling Lotteries
- See also 175 below
- .7 Honor, honesty Dishonesty
- Compact promiss chicanery trickery
- .8 Employers and employd
- .9

175 Ethics of amusements For amusements see 700

- .1 Public shows and diversions Rinks, circuses, etc.
- .2 Theater Opera Private theatricals
- .3 Dancing Balls Round dances
- .4 Games of skill: billiards, chess, etc.
- .5 Games of chance: cards, dice, etc.
- .6 Prize fighting Animal fighting: bull, dog, cock, etc.
- .7 Racing: horse, boat, pedestrian, wheel, etc.
- .8 Novel reading
- .9 Betting Poolselling See 274 6

176 Sexual ethics

- .1 Chastity
- .2 Celibacy See also 253 Celibacy of clergy
- .3 Continence
- .4 Solitary vice
- .5 Social evil See also 258 Parish care of fallen
- .6 Adultery -
- .7 Immoral art
- .8 Immoral literature
- .9

177 Social ethics

- .1 Curtesy**
See also 395 Et quet
- .2 Conversation Gossip**
See also 374 7 Self culture
- 3 Truth Slander Flattery**
- .4 Dress Display Sumptuary legislation**
- .5 Caste Class feeling Wealth and rank**
See also 394 Brahmanism, a d 323 31 Nobility wealthy class
- .6 Friendship Courtship Coquetry**
- .7 Philanthropy Humanity**
- .8 Solitude vs social obligations**
- .9**

178 Temperance Stimulants and narcotics

May be divided by form or by see Index table 2 following Relative index
 See also 332 72 D psomania, 331 84 Laboring
 classes 613 3 Beverages 613 6 Nervous system

- .1 Use of intoxicating drinks Beer drinking Medicinal use**
See also 616 861 Alcoholism and Alcohol Alcohol c in Relative index
- 2 Total abstinence vs temperance**
- 3 Social drinking Wine at table Treating**
- .4 Traffic in intoxicating drinks License High license**
See also 330 276 Taxation
- 5 Prohibition**
Including legal discussion of prohibition See also 339 81 Prohibition party
- 6 Inebriates**
Discussion reformation For reformatories and inebriate asylums see 362 13
- .7 Tobacco**
- .8 Opium Hashish Chloral Ether and other drugs**
- .9 Gluttony and other intemperance**

179 Other ethical topics

- .1 Morals of the press Newspapers**
See also Journalism 670 11
- .2 Cruelty**
Societies for preventing cruelty to children and also general humane societies covering work for both children and animals See also 173 4 Infant tide 331 3 Labor of children
- 3 Cruelty to animals**
- 4 Vivisection**
See also 614 8 Vivisection laws
- .5 Oaths**
- .6 Heroism Bravery Cowardis**
- .7 Life Dueling Suicide**
See also 394 8 Dueling as a custom
- 8 Pride Covetousness Envy Anger Sloth Jealousy Hate and other vices**
- .9 Humility Liberality Gentleness Patience Diligence Charity Modesty, and other virtues**

180 Ancient and Oriental philosophers

See also 921.9 Bibliography of ancient philosophy

181 Oriental philosophers

- .1 Chinese: Confucius, Mencius
- .2 Egyptian
- .3 Jewish: kabala; Philo Judaeus, Maimonides
- .4 Indian: gymnosophists
- .5 Persian Sufism
- .6 Chaldaean
- .7 Sabeism
- .8 Phenician
- .9 Syrian

182 Early Greek philosophers

- 1 Ionic: Thales, Anaximander, Anaximenes
Material m.c. Things are as they seem
- .2 Italic or Pythagorean Half ideal etc
- .3 Eleatic: Xenophanes, Parmenides, Zeno, Melissus
Idealist c. Existence denied Thought is the only reality
- 4 Heraclitus
- .5 Empedocles
- .6 Atomistic
- 7 Democritus
- .8 Anaxagoras
- .9 Other early Greek

183 Sophistic and Socratic philosophers

- .1 Sophistic: Protagoras, Gorgias, Prodicus, Hippias
- .2 Socrates
- .3 Socratic
- .4 Cynic: Antisthenes, Diogenes, Crates, etc
- 5 Cyrenaic Aristippus, Hegesias, etc
- 6 Megaric: Euclid, Eubulides, Diodorus, etc.
- .7 Elian and Eretrian: Phaedo, Menedemus, etc

184 Platonic Older Academy

- .1 Plato
Class has works preferably in 884.5 but discussion of his philosophy here
- .2 Speusippus
- .3 Xenocrates

185 Aristotelian Peripatetic Lyceum

- .1 Aristotle
Class has works preferably in 884.5 but discussion of his philosophy here
- .2 Theophrastus
- .3 Eudemus
- .4 Strato

- 186 **Pyrrhonist New Platonist**
- .1 **Pyrrhonism Skepticism** Pyrrho, Timon
 - .2 **New Academy** Arcesilaus, Carneades, Plutarch
See 588 8 Plutarch's works
 - .3 **Eclecticism: Cicero** See 875 4
 - .4 **Alexandrian, Neo-Platonic** Philo of Larissa, Plotinus, Proclus Porphyry, Iamblichus See 239 4 Apologetics 273 1 Heresies
- 187 **Epicurean Epicurus Lucretius** See also 871 1

- 188 **Stoic**
- .1 **Zeno**
 - .2 **Cleanthes**
 - .3 **Chrysippus**
 - .4 **Panaetius**
 - .5 **Posidonius**
 - .6 **Seneca** See 878 5 878 6
 - .7 **Epictetus**
 - .8 **Marcus Aurelius**
- 189 **Early Christian and medieval philosophers**
- 1 **Gnosticism** See 273 1 Basilides Marcion See 273 2 Manichaeism
 - 2 **Patristic Tertullian, Augustine, Clement, Origen**
 - 3 **Arabian Avicenna, Averroes**
 - 4 **Scholastic Scotus, Aquinas, Anselm, Abelard**
 - 5 **Mystic Reuchlin, Cornelius Agrippa, Paracelsus, Servetus, Bohme**

190 **Modern philosophers**

See also 921 1 to 921 8 Bibliography of philosophy or lives may be put here with works with references on y under 920 Bibliography Philosophy works are put here not under the School or System to which the author may be thought to belong See note under 140

- 191 **American and Canadian philosophers**
- .1 **Jonathan Edwards** 1703-58
 - .2 **Orestes A. Brownson** 1803-76
 - .3 **Ralph Waldo Emerson** 1803-82 See 214.36
 - .4 **Laurens P. Hickock** 1798-1888
 - .5 **James McCosh** 1811-94
 - .6 **Noah Porter** 1811-92
 - .7 **Francis Bowen** 1811-90
 - .8 **William Torrey Harris** 1835-1909
 - .9 **Other American philosophical writers**

192 British philosophers

English Scotch Irish Welsh

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| .1 | Bacon | 1561-1626 | See 144 Empiricism |
| .2 | Locke | 1632-1704 | See 145 Sensationalism |
| .3 | Berkeley | 1685-1753 | See 141 Idealism |
| .4 | Hume | 1711-76 | See 324 & 4 English essays |
| .5 | Reid | 1710-96 | See 143 Intuitionism |
| .6 | Dugald Stewart | 1753-1828 | |
| .7 | John Stuart Mill | 1806-73 | |
| .8 | Spencer | 1820-1903 | |
| .9 | Other British philosophic writers | | |

193 German and Austrian philosophers

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| .1 | Leibnitz | 1646-1716 | |
| .2 | Kant | 1724-1804 | See 148 Critical philosophy |
| .3 | Fichte | 1762-1814 | See 141 Idealism |
| .4 | Schelling | 1775-1854 | |
| .5 | Hegel | 1770-1831 | |
| .6 | Schleiermacher | 1768-1834 | |
| .7 | Schopenhauer | 1788-1860 | See 149 6 Pessimism |
| .8 | Lotze | 1817-81 | |
| .9 | Other German philosophic writers | | |

194 French philosophers

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| .1 | Descartes | 1596-1650 | See 144 Empiricism |
| .2 | Malebranche | 1638-1715 | |
| .3 | Condillac | 1715-80 | |
| .4 | Rousseau | 1712-78 | |
| .5 | Diderot | 1713-84 | |
| .6 | Lamennais | 1782-1854 | |
| .7 | Cousin | 1792-1867 | See 148 Eclecticism |
| .8 | Comte | 1798-1857 | See 146 Positivism |
| .9 | Other French philosophic writers | | |

195-198 may be divided like 945-948, e.g. 1969 Portuguese philosophers 198 3 Swedish

199 Other modern philosophers

Divided like 949-999 except for those specially provided for in 191 198 and for modern Oriental philosophers (131) e.g. 199 438 Polish philosophers 199 492 Dutch 199 85 Peruvian

The heads of 180-199 are for discussions of the systems of these men and for their philosophic works not clearly belonging elsewhere not for all their works. Mills Logic is 160 not 192 7 but his complete works bound together are 192 7. Plato and Aristotle have individual numbers 888 4 and 5 where their works are more useful than in 184-5 because of their classic prominence

Religion

200 Religion General works

201 Philosophy, theories, methods

202 Compendis, outlines, systems

203 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

204 Essays, lectures, disputations, addresses

See also 252 Sermons

205 Periodicals, magazines, reviews

206 Societies transactions, reports etc.

General conferences Societies whose work is largely done by paid officers most members merely contributing money e.g. Pan-evangelical alliance Bible and tract societies Put history reports etc. here but the publications of societies go with subject

207 Education theological seminaries, training schools Divided like 210-299

208 Polygraphy collected works, extracts, etc

Many collections go under a more specific head e.g. 210

209 History of religion

Centered in history ecclesiastical antiquities statistics etc See also 270 for Christian religion and 274 270 for Christian antiquities of special countries See also note under 90

210 Natural theology

Concerns evidence in nature exclusive of revelation also Christian or skeptical question of special topics (211 214 216-218) For general denials of Christian theology see 230 Apologetics subdivided according to kind of criticism

211 Deism Atheism Theism

Skepticism Infidelity Rationalism etc
Atheism denies existence of God Deism accepts existence but denies revelation and rejects Christianity Theism believes in a god supernaturally revealed e.g. Judaism Mohammedanism Buddhism, etc Arguments from nature in support of any of these views go here
See also 231 Christian theism 230 Apologetics 273 8 Agnosticism 149 7 Agnosticism

212 Pantheism Theosophy See 147 Pantheism 129 5 Organon of s.v.

213 Creation See 123 Cosmology Evolution See 575 Science

Former religious viewpoint attempts to harmonize Genesis and Geology See also metaphysics 113 Cosmogony and pure science 575 Evolution

214 Providence See 231 5 Doctrines Theodicy See 231 5 for Christian view
Fatalism

- 215 Religion and science See 239 8 Apologetics
 Antagonism or reconciliation between science and Bible religion. Po and con-
 arguments by scientists Bridge-water treatises For creation see 213
- 216 Good Evil Depravity See 249 6 Pessimism 233 2 5 n
- 217 Worship Prayer
 Tests of efficacy of prayer prayer-page See also 264 1 Prayer 248 Person 1 ref on
- 218 Future life Immortality Eternity
 See 237 Future state 128 The soul
- 219 Analogies Correspondences See also 169 Logic

220 Bible General works

For similar works limited to Old or New Testament or individual books see
 specific headed below

- 1 Canon Inspiration Authorship Prophecy
- 2 Concordances Analyses
- 3 Dictionaries Cyclopedias
- 4 Original texts and early versions Codices
 Heads for old and new testaments are given as they are also used for 221 and
 225
- 42 Chaldee
- 43 Syriac
- 44 Hebrew
- 45 Samaritan
- 46 Other Semitic Ethiopic Arabic etc
- 47 Latin, Itala Vulgate
- 48 Greek, Septuagint Aquila Symmachus Theodotion
 Hexapla
- 49 Other early versions Armenian Coptic Gothic etc.
 220 4 and 220 5 a b pure texts A Hebrew Bible with commentary goes in
 220 7 with reference from 220 44
- 5 Versions of Bible Polyglots Elv de by languages like 400
 These are translations from the original Hebrew and Greek Translations from
 other early texts go with them in 220 4 c g an English translation of the Syriac
 goes in 220 43
- 6 Hermeneutics Exegesis Symbolism Typology
- 7 Commentaries on whole Bible, and annotated editions
 For notes etc on portions of the Bible see the most specific headed in 221-229
- 8 Special topics
 Divided like general Classification e g natural sciences of the Bible in 220 85
- 9 Biblical geography and history
- 91 Biblical geography description etc
 See 915 60 913 33 Palestine
- 92 Scriptural biography
 See also 922 1 232 9 Lives of Christ
- 93 Antiquities archeology
 See also 296 Jewish religion 933 History of Jews
- 94 Chronology
- 95 History
 See 933 Jews

221 Old Testament: texts, introductions, etc

Divided like 220, e. g. 221.7 Commentaries on Old Testament

222 Historical books

- .1 Pentateuch
- 11 Genesis
- 12 Exodus
- .13 Leviticus
- .14 Numbers
- .15 Deuteronomy
- 16 Decalog
- .2 Joshua
- .3 Judges and Ruth
- .4 Samuel
- .5 Kings
- .6 Chronicles
- .7 Ezra
- .8 Nehemiah
- .9 Esther

223 Poetic books

- .1 Job
- .2 Psalms
 - 3 Authorship and chronology
 - 4 Special groups
 - Messianic, Greater Hallel Lesser Hallel, Vesper psalms Penitential 6, 32, 38 51 102 130, 143 Habacuk five books Psalms 1-41 42-72, 73-89 90-100, 107 150
 - 5 Liturgic use by Christians Metrical versions
 - See 264 038 Anglican psalter, 245 Hymnology
 - 6 Commentaries on psalms
- .7 Proverbs
- .8 Ecclesiastes
- .9 Song of Solomon, or Canticles

224 Profetic books

- .1 Isaiah
- .2 Jeremiah
- .3 Lamentations
- .4 Ezekiel
- .5 Daniel
- .6 Hosea
- .7 Joel
- .8 Amos

- 224 9 Other minor prophets
- 91 Obadiah
 - 92 Jonah
 - 93 Micah
 - 94 Nahum
 - 95 Habakkuk
 - 96 Zephaniah
 - 97 Haggai
 - 98 Zechariah
 - 99 Malachi
- 225 New Testament texts, introductions, etc.
Divided like 220
- 226 Gospels and Acts
- 1 Harmonies
 - 2 Matthew
 - 3 Mark
 - 4 Luke
 - 5 John
 - 6 Acts of the apostles
 - 7 Miracles
 - 8 Parables
 - 9 Lord's prayer
- 227 Epistles
- 1 Romans
 - 2 Corinthians 1
 - 3 Corinthians 2
 - 4 Galatians
 - 5 Ephesians
 - 6 Philippians
 - 7 Colossians
 - 8 Other Pauline epistles
 - 81 Thessalonians 1
 - 82 Thessalonians 2
 - 83 Timothy 1
 - 84 Timothy 2
 - 85 Titus
 - 86 Philemon
 - 87 Hebrews
 - 9 Catholic epistles
 - 91 James
 - 92 Peter 1
 - 93 Peter 2
 - 94 John 1
 - 95 John 2
 - 96 John 3
 - 97 Jude

- 228 **Apocalypse Revelation**
- 229 **Deuterocanonical books Apocrypha**
 Pseudepigrapha
- .1 **Esdras 1, 2**
- .2 **Tobit, Judith, Esther**
- .3 **Wisdom**
- .4 **Ecclesiasticus**
- .5 **Baruch, Epistle of Jeremy, Song of the three children**
- .6 **Story of Susanna, History of Bel and the dragon, Prayer
 of Manasses**
- .7 **Maccabees 1, 2, 3, 4**
- .8 **Pseudo gospels**
- .9 **Other pseudepigrapha**
- 91 **Old Testament**
- 911 **Historical books**
- 912 **Poetic books**
- 913 **Profetic books Jewish apocalypses**
 Book of Enoch Assumpt on of Moses Epistle of Baruch Apocalypses of
 Baruch Ascension or vision of Isaiah 4th book of Esdras Book of Eldad
 and Modad Apocalypse of Elias Apocalypse of Zephaniah Apocalypse
 of Daniel
- 914 **Testaments**
 Testament of the 12 patriarchs Testament of Abraham Testament of Job
- 915 **Other books by or about the profets**
 Books of Elias Jasher Jera rah Zorah
- 92 **Pseudepigrapha of the Acts of the apostles**
- 93 **Pseudepigrapha of the epistles**
- 94 **Pseudepigrapha of New Testament apocalypses**
- 95 **Other recently discovered pseudepigrapha**
- 951 **Sayings of Jesus**

230 **Doctrinal Dogmatics Theology**

General doctrinal works may be subdivided by churches like 280-289 See also 252.3

ment 232.3

231 **God Unity Trinity**

- .1 **God the Father, Creator**
- .2 **God the Son, Redeemer**
 Second person of the Trinity irrespective of His appearance on earth as the
 historic Christ
- .3 **God the Holy Ghost, Giver of Life, Sanctifier**
- .4 **Divine attributes omniscience, omnipresence, omnipo-
 tence**
- .5 **Divine providence See also Natural theology 214**
- .6 **Divine love and wisdom**

- 231.7 Divine law Government of God
 .73 Miracles
 Supernatural events Wonders Thaumaturgy. The miracle as an argument of faith, belief in miracles Bible miracles and post Bible miracles Miraculous places Miraculous objects relics statues, images Miraculous cures Stigmata
 .74 Revelation, vision and appearing of God
 .8 Theodicy
 Vindication of God's justice in permitting evil See also Natural theo. 227, 228
 .9
 232 Christology
 .1 Incarnation Messiah
 .11 Messiah according to the Bible
 .12 Messianic professions
 .121 Protevangelium Promises to Adam of a redeemer
 .122 Promises to the patriarchs
 .123 Profesy of Jacob
 .124 Promises to David
 .125 Profesies in Psalms
 .126 Profesy of Isaiah
 .127 " " Daniel
 .128 Other professions Zechariah, Jeremiah etc.
 .129 Apocryfal professions
 .13 Waiting for Messiah
 ■ Logos, the Word of God
 .3 Atonement
 .4 Sacrifice
 .5 Resurrection
 .6 Second coming See also 226.7 Second adventists
 .7 Judgment
 .8 Divine humanity
 Divinity of the man Jesus, pro and con
 .9 Lives of Christ
 General biographies of Christ His person teaching, works, influence
 91 Annunciation
 92 Infancy
 .921 Nativity
 .922 Adoration of the shepherds
 923 The 3 wise men Epiphany
 .924 Circumcision
 .925 Massacre of innocents
 .926 Flight into Egypt
 .927 Retired life in Nazareth
 .928 Presentation in temple
 .929 Jesus among the doctors
 .93 Holy family
 931 Mary
 932 Joseph
 933 Parents of Mary: Joachim, Anne
 .94 John the Baptist, forerunner of Christ

- 232 95 Public life of Christ
 951 Baptism
 952 Temptation
 953 Calling apostles
 956 Transfiguration
 957 Lord's supper
 958 Last words
 96 Passion of Christ
 961 Betrayal by Judas
 962 Trial Condemnation
 963 Crucifixion Death
 964 Burial Laying in grave
 966 Relics of passion
 967 Descent into hell
 97 Resurrection and ascension
 971 Appearances of Christ
 972 Ascension
 98 Agraphe
 Christ's words not contained in Gospels
 99 Legendary, apocryphal and imaginative accounts of Christ
 991 Poetry 992 Drama 993 Fiction
- 233 Man
- .1 Origin Fall
 11 Creation of man Preadamites Coadamites
 12 Primitive state of innocence Elevation to supernatural order Theory of supernatural and of state of pure nature
 13 Earthly paradise Eden
 14 Fall Nature of original sin Its results Transmission
 See also 273 5 Pelagian heresy
- .2 Sin
 21 Mortal and venial sin
 22 Sins against the Holy Ghost
- .3 Moral and spiritual heredity
 See also Biology 575 1 Psychology 136 3 Metaphysics 199 2
- .4 Accountability
- .5 Natural and spiritual body
- .6 Personality See also Metaphysics 126
- .7 Freedom See also 234 9 1231 259

234 Salvation Soteriology

1 Grace

See also 273 7 Jansenist heresy

11 Actual grace

111 Nature and form

112 Necessity

Doctrin of Pelagians Socinians Remonstrants and Rationalists of Lutherans Calvinists, De Bay Jansen and Quesnel

113 Free grace

114 Distribution of the graces

115 Relation between grace and free will : Promotion : Molinism

See also 234 9 Predestination

12 Sanctifying grace

123 Nature of sanctifying grace

13 Merit

14 Innate virtues

15 Gifts of the Holy Ghost

2 Faith

21 Nature

Natural elements and natural motives in exercise of faith Formal motive authority of God

22 Necessity of grace for belief

23 Relation between faith and science revelation and reason

See also 215 Religion and science 239 7 Apology against rationalists

24 Rule of faith Test of truth in theology

See also 262 7 Tradition 262 8 Authority of the church

25 Revealed mysteries in general

26 Religious doubt

3 Redemption

4 Regeneration

5 Repentance

6 Obedience

7 Justification

8 Sanctification

9 Predestination and freewill See also 223 7 263 259

235 Angels Devils Satan

236 Eschatology Last things

1 Death

2

3 Millennium

4 Intermediate state Sheol Hades

5 Purgatory

6 Paradise Lumbus patrum

7 Limbo Lumbus infantum

8 Resurrection

9 Judgment See also Christology 232 7

- 237 Future state See also Natural theology 218
- 1 Eternity
 - 2 Immortality
 - 3 Conditional immortality
 - 4 Heaven
 - 5 Hell *Gehenna*
 - 6 Retribution Future punishment
 - 7 Eternal punishment See also 289 1 Universe sallets
- 238 Creeds Confessions Covenants Catechisms
D vided mo e clo e y f w h t like 280 239 e g 238 19 C e k chu ch
- 1 Apostles, Nicene, and Athanasian creeds
 - 2 Creed of Pius 4 (Trent) and later Roman
 - 3 Anglican 39 articles, A D 1551 See also 264 037 Liturgy
 - 4 Continental protestant Lutheran Calvinist Dort
 - 5 Westminster Saybrook Congl Cambridge Savoy
 - 6-9 Of other sects D v d d like 286-239
- 239 Polemic theology Apologetics Evidences of Christianity

top s

- 1 Apostolic age
- 2 Against the Jews
- 3 Against the heathen
- 4 Against the Neo Platonists See 273 1 Gno c heresy
- 5 Against the English and Scotch deists S e s 1 De em
- 6 Against the French encyclopedists
- 7 Against the rationalists
See 215 Na u al theology 2 3 8 Agnos c h resy 240 7 Agnos cism
- 8 Against the scientists For nonchris an view see 215
- 9 Other special denials

240 Devotional Practical

241 Didactic

Specifying the Christian's duty to do and to avoid For Catechisms see 238

242 Meditativ, contemplativ

Consolatory See also 248 Personal religion

.1 Thomas à Kempis

243 Hortatory, evangelistic

Urging sinners to Christian repentance

244 Miscellany religious novels, Sunday school books, allegories, satires, etc

But class Bunyan in 823.42 because of his literary prominence

245 Hymnology Religious poetry

Lyrics without music For hymns with music see 783.9
 Divided by languages like 400 and then after # by churches like 380.1
 Denominational & clearly marked
 See also 223.5 Psalms

246 Ecclesiology Symbolism Religious art

246-7 cover religious bearings For art side see 704.948

.1 Byzantine and Gothic ecclesiology

See 723 Medieval architecture 726 Religious architecture

2 Primitiv church and heathen art

3 Images in churches Iconoclasts

4 Protestantism and religious art

5 Emblematic and cryptographic art catacomb symbols

6 Liturgic symbolism altar, colors, lights

See also 264 Public worship

7 Evangelistic use of music and art, pictorial and plastic

Della Robbia's

8 Eucharistic music Ambrose, Gregory the Great Later

development See also 783 Sacred music 264.2 Public worship

9

247 Sacred furniture Vestments Vessels Ornaments, etc

1 Font Baptistery Lectern Pulpit

2 Tabernacle Rood screen Reredos

3 Sculpture and mortuary design

See 844 Monuments 726.8 Mortuary buildings 730 Sculpture

4 Illumination Mosaics Enamels Stained glass

See also 743 Ornamentation design 748 Stained glass

5 Fresco and religious painting See also 750 Painting

6 Pallium Miter Crozier Ring

.7 Vestments and altar cloths

8 Eucharistic vessels See also 265.3 Sacraments

.9 Ornaments, etc crucifix, banners, thurible, incense

- 248 Personal religion Asceticism
See also 273 2 Ascetic heresy
- 249 Family devotions See 264 Public worship
- 250 Homiletic Pastoral Parochial
- 251 Homiletics Preaching See 264 6 Public worship
Divided like 252 for matter about special kinds of sermons
- 252 Sermons
When too varied for any of the subheads 1-9 may be divided with 0 by churches and sects like 280 e.g. protestant episcopal sermons 252 03 but a collection of bishop's addresses 262 1 Sermons on specific topics are more useful like other pamphlets that with the topics e.g. a sermon on family devotions is 249 not 252 4 on strikes 331 892 Tho the 9 heads below are for collections and cross references they may be used for separate sermons if preferd
- .1 Episcopal charges Pastorals
- .2 Controversial Polemic
- .3 Doctrinal Dogmatic See also 230 Dogmatics
- .4 Practical Devotional
- .5 Academic Educational See also 378 K Baccalaureates
- .6 Political Public occasions and duties
Thanksgiving and Fast day
- .7 Consecration Ordination Installation
See also 265 4 Ordination 265 9 Consecration 265 16 Orders
- .8 Expository
- 9 Memorial Obituary Biographic Historical
Memorial of a special church goes with that church in 280 See also 220 Biography
- 253 Pastoral life and duties Celibacy
- 254 Church finance Cleric support
- 255 Brotherhoods Sisterhoods
In the parish For Monastic orders see 271
- 256 Societies for parish work: guilds, sodalities
Local societies Discuss on of desirability of such work For general societies see 266 and 267
- 257 Parish educational work
Schools libraries etc See also 377 5 Education 627 832 Parish libraries
- 258 Parish welfare work
Work for sick fallen afflicted etc See also 263 8 Ministry of sick 276 3 Social work
- 259 Other ministrations and work

260 Christian church: institutions and work

261 The church

Its influence on morals civilization etc Relation to social questions laboring classes etc

.1

2

.3 Church vs barbarism

4 Church and morals

5 Church and intellectual development . See also 377 & Education

6 Church and civilization

7 Church and civil government

See 172.3 State ethics 322 Church and state

Their relations religious liberty tolerance and intolerance state religion patronage of church by civil government suppression disestablishment union of church and state concordat etc

73 Power of church over temporal power of princes Theocracy

75 The church and modern freedom

Papal syllabus of Pius 10

8 National churches vs organic unity

9

262 Ecclesiastic polity

1 Ministry

11 Apostolic succession

12 Episcopate

13 Papacy Primacy Papal supremacy

131 Characteristics of the papacy

Primacy of see of St Peter and pontifical infallibility

132 Temporal power of pope Pontifical states

135 Conclave Election of pope

136 Organization of the pontifical curia

14 Priest Presbyter Minister Lay ministry

15 Deacon Deaconess Evangelist

16 Orders Ordination . See 265.4 Sacraments 251.7 Sermons

17 Episcopal

18 Presbyterian

19 Congregational

2 Parish Congregation . See 250.4 or Parochial work

3 See Diocese Cathedral system

.4 Council Synod Presbytery Congregation Convention

Polity only here Proceedings go with churches 281-9

41 National

5 General or ecumenic council . See also 270.2

6 Canons Decrees

.7 Traditions

.8 Authority Church and ministerial Private judgment

.9 Discipline Courts Trials For Church law see 342

- 263 Sabbath Lord's day Sunday
- .1 Hebraic sabbath
 - 2 Modern sabbath Seventh day
 - 3 Lord's day Christian Sunday
 - 4 Sunday observance
 - 5 Work
 - 6 Amusement
 - 7 Opening libraries and museums See also 024.4 Library rules
 - 8 Sunday laws
 - 9
- 264 Public worship Divine service Ritual
- Liturgy
- Prayer books See also 246 Ecclesiology 247 Sacred furniture General works
 as divided with o by churches like 280 e.g. Roman catholic prayer book
 264.02 Under various churches the services may be further divided as e.g.
- 03 Anglican and American P. E. ritual
 - 031 Calendar Festivals and fasts See also 329.44 Chronology
 - 032 Lectionary and rubrics
 - 033 Morning prayer Litany
 - 034 Evening prayer Vespers Compline
 - 035 Sacraments ordinances and services See also 265 Sacraments
 - 036 Collects epistles and gospels
 - 037 Ordinal Articles Creeds See also 238.3 Creeds doctrine
 - 038 Psalter and other See 223.5 Psalms 245 Hymnology
 - 039 History of successive prayerbooks
 - .1 Prayer Extempore Liturgic
 See also 246 249 Private and family prayer
 - .2 Music Singing Instrumental Praise meeting
 See also 783 Sacred music 246.7 246.8 Ecclesiology
 - 3 Scripture readings
 - .4 Antiphonal or responsive readings
 - 5 Confessions of faith Creeds See also 238 Creeds
 - 6 Sermons Exhortations Instructions
 See also 251 and 252 Preaching and sermons
 - 7 Prayer and conference meetings
 - 8 Class and covenant meetings Love feasts
 - 9 Sacramentals See also 265 Sacraments
- 265 Sacraments Ordinances
- 1 Baptism
 - 2 Confirmation Church fellowship
 - 3 Eucharist Holy communion Sacrifice
 - 4 Holy orders Ordination See also 262.16 Ministry 252.7 Sermons
 - 5 Marriage See also 173 Ethics of the family
 - 6 Penance Confession Absolution
 - 61 Contrition See also 231.5 Repentance
 - 62 Confession

- 265 63 Satisfaction
- .64 Absolution
- 65 Censures excommunication, suspension, interdiction
- 66 Indulgences
- 67 Ancient public penance
- 68 Reconciliation of heretics
- 69 Ministration of the sacrament
- .7 Extreme unction Viaticum
- .8 Ministry of sick and dead: faith cure, healing, burial
- .9 Consecration Dedication See 262 16 Ordination 257 7 Sermons
- 266 Missions: home and foren
 - Subdivided by churches like 280 See also 269 Parish missions 377 6 Missionary schools
 - Missions in special countries or places covering the work of several sects ■ under the geographically divided Religious history 274-279 The mission of a single sect in a special country or place may according to preference be classed with Missions in 266 subdivided by sect or with Religious history 274-279
- 267 Associations
 - General societies demanding of members active personal work For local societies, see 256 For Bible tract, and similar general societies see 206
 - .1 Religious societies of both men and women
 - .11 U. S. Christian commission
 - .15 Salvation army
 - 18 Denominational
 - Divided like 280 e.g. 267 186 Baptist adult union
 - .2 Religious societies of men
 - For Y M C A. see 267 3 missionary societies 266 ministerial education societies 207 Bible societies 206
 - 21 17th century or earlier } May be divided by countries like 940-999
 - 22 18th century }
 - 23 19th century or later, inter- and undenominational
 - 231 In educational institutions
 - Divided like 940-999 If preferred cancel 231 and put all together in 234-9
 - For work of Y M C A. see 267 361
 - 232 Nazareth societies
 - 233 Young men's Christian unions i.e. not "evangelic," etc
 - .234-239 Others Divided like 940-999
 - 24 19th century or later, denominational
 - 241 In educational institutions
 - Divided like 282-289 If preferred cancel 241 and put all together in 242-9 For work of Y M C A. see 267 361
 - .242-249 Others Divided like 282-289
 - .3 Young Men's Christian associations
 - Following subdivisions may also be applied to 267 432 Women's and 267 5 Young women's Christian associations
 - 31 General questions
 - Objects field, extension Relation to church Methods of local state, national, international work For history, reports, etc see 267 39
 - .32 Buildings
 - Location plans provision for special rooms, lighting, heating, ventilation furniture and fixtures See also 726 973 Architecture

267 33

Organization

Incorporation branches and suborganizations, managers, trustees, standing committees, membership, etc

34

Salaried officers Duties, qualifications, training

341

General secretary and assistants

Including international and state secretaries

342

Librarian and assistants

For library administration see 025 Library economy, 267 353

Library in Education dept

343

Physical director and assistants

See also 267 355 Physical dept, 613 7 Recreational hygiene and gymnastics

344

Other salaried officers

345

Training Need, methods, demand, supply

346

Training schools

347

Apprenticeship training

348

Institutes 349 **Conferences**

Methods only; for reports see 267 39

35

Departments

Organization, committees, work, methods, etc For similar aspects of work with boys see 267 357 Boys dept

351

Business dept 352 **Religious dept**

353

Education dept. Including library, for librarian see 267 342

354

Social dept

355

Physical dept

For physical director see 267 343, see also 613 7 Recreational hygiene and gymnastics

356

Dept of information, relief, etc

Boarding house, employment savings, etc bureaus, visitation of sick, aid to destitute, etc

357

Boys dept

2-6 may be used like 267 352-356 for such work in Boys

dept, e.g. 267 3575 Physical work of Boys dept

359

Janitor's dept Including safety and police measures

36

Work among special classes

Limited to Y M C A, for other religious societies of men see 267 2

361

College and school

362

Railroad employes

363

Commercial travelers

364

Foreign-speaking

May be divided like 400, e.g. 267 3643 German

365

Negroes

367

Soldiers

366

Indians

368

Sailors

369

Other police, firemen, fishermen, etc

39

History, reports, periodicals, etc

General and international For methods see 267 31

394-399

Special countries divided like 940-999

4

Religious societies of women

43

19th century or later, inter- and undenominational

432

Women's Christian associationsDivided like 267 3 To shorten the number, W may be used for 267 432
throughout e.g. W 1 would mean 'Objects field and extension'

433

King's daughters

44

19th century or later, denominational

Divided like 282-289

5

Young Women's Christian associations

Active membership confined to members of 'evangelic' churches

Divided like 267 3-399

To shorten the number Y may be used for 267 5 e.g. Y3 Organization listed
of 267 53

- 267 6 Religious societies of young people For Sunday schools see 268
- 61 Interdenominational and undenominational
- 613 Young people's society of Christian endeavor
- 1 Reports etc
- 2 Period cal.
- 62 Denominational Divided like 282 289
- 7 Religious societies of boys Not Y M C A Divided like 267 6
- 8 Religious societies of girls Not Y W C A Divided like 67 6
- 268 Sunday schools Religious education
- 1 Establishment Administration
- 12 Constitution Bylaws
- 14 Business department
- 143 Finances
- 2 Budget
- 3 Regular subscriptions Systematic giving Duplex envelope system
- 4 Soliciting Collecting
- 6 Disbursements
- 144 Printing
- Programs announcements school paper school manual
- 145 Publicity
- Local posters concerts posters invitation cards go to Sunday school buttons
- 146 Bidding up attendance
- Entertainments concerts socials penes Christmas tree
- 15 Branches Missions
- 2 Premises Equipment
- 21 Grounds
- Site provisions for growth
- 22 Buildings
- See also 726 4 Architecture 607 Heating and venting 628 9 Lighting
- 23 Plan and arrangement of rooms
- 231 Administrative rooms and offices
- 232 Study, lecture and assembly rooms
- 233 Library and museum
- 234 Manual work rooms
- 235 Social rooms
- Parlors kitchens pantries etc
- 236 Gymnasium
- 237 Sanitation Lavatories
- 239 Accessories
- Evaluations telephones et
- 24 Furnishing Decorating
- 241 Furniture
- Blackboards desks chairs benches sand tables book cases stereopticons maps globes
- 245 Decoration
- 3 Personnel
- 32 Trustees Directors
- Body responsible for policy funds appointments
- 33 Administration Supervision
- 332 Pastor Associate pastor

- 268 333 Superintendent Associate or assistant superintendents
- 2 Relation to pastor
- 3 " " church aims
- 4 " " congregation
- 5 " " school
- 52 Relation as chief executive
- 53 " to teachers
- 54 " " pupils
- 55 " " Sunday school exercises
- 334 Secretarial force
- 2 Registrar
- 3 General secretary
- 4 Report secretary
- 5 Custodian of supplies
- 6 Superintendent of absentees
- 335 Treasurer
- 336 Librarian
- For library see 027 831
- 337 Chorister
- For music see 783 7
- 338 Director of hand work
- 339 Other
- 34 Committees
- Publicity, reception, welcome, evangelism, and home cooperation, social life and recreation, special days, music library
- 37 Teachers
- 371 Qualifications Personality
- 372 Need of training, kind, amount
- 373 Examination Certificates
- 374 Appointment Organization of teaching force
- 376 Promotion Salary Amount of service
- 4 School organization
- 42 Membership
- 422 Extension department
- District plan, permanent visitation, committee house to house visiting
- 423 Welcome committee at church services
- 424 Securing new scholars
- Members of school bring new scholars
- 43 Teaching departments
- 432 Children's division
- Cradle roll, birth, 3 yrs, beginners dept, 4-5 yrs, primary, 6-8 yrs, junior, 9-12 yrs
- 433 Young people's division
- Intermediate dept, 13-14 yrs, senior, 15-17 yrs, young people's, 18-24 yrs
- 434 Adult division
- Mens dept, womens dept, parents training class
- 435 Home departments
- Domestic, invalids, etc. i. e. those carrying on regular Sunday school course but prevented from attending
- 436 Correspondence courses
- 437 Special classes
- Army, navy, special types, races, etc.
- 44 Grading Graded school
- 45 Scholarship records Marking system
- 46 Examinations Promotions
- 47 Certificates Diplomas

268 48

Outside activities

For discussions of relation of Sunday school to church community weekday schools final activities clubs etc

5 Disciplin Incentivs**51 Rules****52 Attendance Tardiness Absence**

Help of home influence invitations and reports to parents. Follow up cards. Attendance charts

53 Rewards Inducements

Prizes decorations Printed honor roll Cards to be redeemed with reward. Special holiday or summer plans

54 Punishment Penalties**6 Systems Methods of instruction and study****61 Lesson systems****62 Textbook method Graded subject matter****63 Lecture method****635 Visual instruction****2 Stereopticon lantern and slides****3 Motion pictures Travel missions****4 Pictures****5 Charts****6 Maps****7 Blackboard****64 Inductive method****65 Question and answer method Reviews****66 Heuristic or source method**

Use of Bible catechism church doctrine

67 Dramatic interpretation of Biblical events

See also 244 Religious mimeses 722 Pass on plays 822 Early English drama

68 Manual work**681 Note book work**

Copying or original titles or verses describing pictures written answers to questions historical outlines thematic work

683 Geography work

Maps finger work, map marking modeling in clay and putty

684 Illustrative work

Picture books symbolic and descriptive drawings sand table picture work constructing models of life and customs

69 Decorative work

Designing lettering illuminating

67 Museum work

Collection and constructing illustrative material

69 Other**7 Services****72 Order of services****73 Music and worship****75 Rallies**

Rally day children's day parents day

76 Anniversaries Special days and festivals

Christmas Lent Easter Thanksgiving

77 Vacations**.8 Sunday schools of various denominations**

Subdivided like 280

269

Revivals Retreats Parish missions

270 General history of Christian church

Ancient period to conversion of Germans

See 281 & 281.4 for collected works of early theologian writers etc 270 ■ for religious history of these periods

For religious history of special countries either general or for special periods see country divisions 274 279 c ■ English reformation 274.2

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| .1 | Apostolic | Nativity to Constantine | |
| 2 | Period of ecumenic councils | Centralization | 325-787 |
| | | The Greek church acknowledges these 7 councils as really Ecumenic generally recognize only the first 6 See also 262.5 Polity | Anglicans |
| 21 | First of Nice | A D | 325 |
| 22 | First of Constantinople | | 381 |
| 23 | First of Ephesus | | 431 |
| 24 | Chalcedon | | 451 |
| 25 | Second of Constantinople | | 553 |
| 26 | Third of Constantinople | | 680-81 |
| 27 | Second of Nice | | 787 |

Medieval period Charlemagne to Luther

- | | | | |
|-------|----------------|--|-----------|
| 270.3 | Charlemagne | Papacy vs empire | 787 1054 |
| | | Church planted among the Germans Feudalism Great schism east is west | 1054 |
| .4 | Hildebrand | Roman supremacy | 1054-1200 |
| | | Temporal power Scholasticism First 3 crusades | |
| .5 | Later medieval | Renaissance | 1200-1517 |
| | | Innocent 3 Papal schism Avignon Nominalism vs realism Greek church under Moslems Education Arts Inventions Pre reformation | |

Modern period Reformation to present

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|--|-----------|
| .6 | Reformation | Counter reformation | 1517-1648 |
| | | Council of Trent A D 1545-63 Diet of Augsburg Luther Melancthon Calvin Knox Religious wars Jesuit missions in east See also reformation in England etc 274.2 | |
| .7 | Peace of Westphalia | to French revolution | 1648-1789 |
| | | Union of church and state Deism Materialism | |
| 8 | Modern | Rationalistic | 1789- |
| | | Holy alliance Greek church in Russia Atheism Pantheism Protestant missions | |

271 Religious orders

Including monastic monastic foundations monasteries
See also 235 Brotherhoods 726.7 Architecture of monasteries etc

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------|-------------|------|
| .1 | Benedictines | founded | 529 |
| ■ | Cistercians | " | 1098 |
| 125 | Trappists | " | 1150 |
| 13 | Olivetans | | |
| .2 | Dominicans | " | 1170 |
| 3 | Franciscans | " | 1182 |
| 31 | Original order | not divided | |
| 32 | Conventuals | | |

- 271 33 Observantines
 34 Récollets
 35 Alcantarines
 36 Capuchins founded 1525
 4 Augustinians " 1256
 5 Jesuits " 1540
 6 Passionists, 1720 Redemptorists, 1732
 7 Lesser Roman orders
 71 Carthusians founded A D 1086
 73 Carmelites 12th century
 75 Sulpicians 1642
 76 Oblates
 77 Lazarists, 1624
 78 Christian Brothers 18th century De la Salle
 79 Other lesser Roman orders
 8 Nonroman brotherhoods
 Divide like 280 (except 282 which is placed under 1)
 9 Sisterhoods
 91 Sisters of Charity Vincent de Paul founded A D 1629
 92 Sisters of Mercy Augustinian " " 1831
 93 Ladies of the Sacred Heart Jesuit " " 1800
 94 Sœurs de bon Secours Nurses
 95 Little Sisters of the Poor
 96 Contemplative Cloistered nuns
 97 Other Roman sisterhoods
 971 Carmelites
 972 Second of St Dominic
 973 Franciscans
 974 Ursulines A D 1537
 975 Of the Visitation " 1610
 976 Of St Joseph " 1650
 977 Of the Presentation " 1777
 98 Nonroman sisterhoods
 Divide like 280 (except 282 which is placed for under 271 97 97)
 99 Other protestant orders Deaconesses (Kaiserwerth)

272 Persecutions

See also special sects 280 and history of special countries 940-999

- 1 Apostolic church by imperial Rome 1st-4th century
 2 Heretics by Inquisition or Holy Office Since 1470
 3 Waldenses and Albigenses 11th-12th century
 By Roman church See also 281-4 Protestant sects
 4 Huguenots French protestants
 By Roman church St Bartholomew 1572 Edict of Nantes 1598 revocation 1685
 See also 281 5 Protestant sects
 5 Molinists and Quietists
 By Roman Catholics. Close of 16th century to destruction of Port Royal A D 1709 See also 273 7 Heresies

- 272 6 **Marian Anglican reformers by Mary A. D. 1553-58**
 .7 **Elizabethan Later 16th century**
 Persecution of Roman church by Anglicans
 .8 **Quakers Baptists Witches Later 17th century**
 Persecutions by puritans See also 133 4 Witchcraft
 .9 **Other persecutions**

273 **Heresies**

- For the history of special doctrines see 230 239 Doctrinal theology
 .1 **Gnostic First 3 centuries**
 Reaction of pantheism and heathen philosophy on Christianity See also 189 1
 Gnostic philosophy 186 4 Neo-Platonism 239 4 Apologetics
 .2 **Manichæism Parsee dualism 3d century**
 Opposition of good and evil Mystic Ascetics See also 149 3 Mysticism
 248 Asceticism 289 5 Shakers Mystics
 .3 **Sabellian**
 That the Trinity is not of persons but of successively manifestations About 250
 A D
 .4 **Arian Denying divinity of Christ 4th century**
 .5 **Pelagian 5th century**
 Denying original sin and supernatural grace
 .6 **Antinomian 16th century**
 Denying force of law under Gospel dispensation
 .7 **Molinist and Jansenist Pietists A D 1580-1700**
 Port Royal Augustine's doctrine of grace vs the Roman doctrine of good works
 .8 **Agnostic**
 Denying possibility of revelation Holding that theology and the supernatural
 lie outside the domain of human knowledge See also 149 7 Philosophy 211
 Atheism 239 Apologetics
 .9 **Minor heresies**

274-279 **General church history by countries**

274 279 is divided geographically like 910-999

280 **Christian churches and sects**

281 1 289 5 may be subdivided where needed like 910 999

281 **Primitive and Oriental churches**

See also 270 1 270 3 Early religious history

- .1 **Apostolic church, to time of great schism, A D 1054**
 Works of apostolic and Christian fathers here use 270 for religious history of
 these periods See also 229 9 Apocryphal books
 2 **Primitive apostolic to end of first century**
 3 **Ante Nicene, A D 100-325** See also 270 2
 4 **Post Nicene A D 325-1054** See also 270 2-3
 5 **Oriental churches**
 6 **Monophysite Eutychian**
 62 **Armenian**
 63 **Jacobite**
 7 **Coptic Abyssinian**
 8 **Nonmonophysite Nestorian**
 9 **Eastern or Greco-Russian or Holy orthodox church**
 The great schism mutual excommunication A D 1054 separates the Catholic
 church into Eastern and Western churches which from this time have separate
 histories

- 282 Western or Roman catholic church
 Divided geographically like 940-999
- 283 Anglican and American P E church
 Divided geographically when needed like 940-999 e.g. the American church in Australia is 283 94 in India 283 54
- 284 Continental protestant sects / Protestantism
- 1 Lutheran
 - 2 Calvinist Zwinglian Reformd See also 285 and 286 1
 - 3 Hussites Anabaptists Leyden See 286 1
 - 4 Albigenses Waldenses Vaudois See 272 3
 - 5 Huguenots See 272 4
 - 6 Moravian
 - 7 Scandinavian Swedish
 - 8 Modern schisms in Catholic church
 - 81 Old catholic
 Here are classed those denying papal infallibility or for other cause cut off from Rome tho catholic in other respects
 - 82 Gallican schismatics Constitutional church
 - 83 Little church of France
 Those who do not recognize the concordat (Agreement-concordata res)
 - 84 Jansenists
 See also 273 7 Jansenist heresy
 - 9 Other
- 285 Presbyterian Reformd Congregational
 Next 3 subdivisions are sectarian not geographic
- 1 Presbyterian church in America
 Subdivided geographically e.g. 285 173 Presbyterian church in United States
 285 175 Southern presbyterian church
 - 2 Presbyterian church in Great Britain
 - 3 Cumberland presbyterian
 - 4 United presbyterian
 - 5 Reformd presbyterian
 - 6 Minor presbyterian sects
 - 7 Reformd (Dutch) church in America e.g. 285 77471 in N Y city
 - 8 Congregational
 - 9 Puritanism
- 286 Baptist Immersionist
- I Calvinistic or Regular
 Including Armagh or General baptists connected with Calvinists e.g. 286 1
 - 2 Free will
 - 3 Seventh day
 - 4 Old school (Primitive, Antimission or Hardshell)
 - II Other baptist sects
 May be classed if preferred with any of the larger sects which they most closely resemble or of which they are offshoots
 - 6 Disciples (Campbellite or Christian)
 - 7 Adventists
 - 9 Other immersionists

287 Methodist

- .1 Wesleyan methodist
- .2 Calvinistic methodist
- .3 Welsh Calvinistic methodist
- .4 Primitive methodist
- .5 Primitive Wesleyan
- .6 Methodist episcopal
- 7 Methodist protestant
- 8 African methodist
- 9 Minor methodist sects

288 Unitarian Socinian Antitrinitarian

See also 273.4

289 Other Christian sects

- .1 Universalist
- .2
- 3 Mormon
- 4 New church or Swedenborgian
- 5 Christian science
- 6 Quaker Friends Hicksites
- .7 Mennonite
- .8 Shaker Mystic For Mystic heresy see 273.2
- 9 Other Christian sects

290 Nonchristian religions

Including comparative religion and general histories of religion where an equal or minor place is given to Christianity

291 Religious topics of general nature Comparative mythology

Subdivisions given below are for general works on these topics Material relating to a special religion should generally be classed with that religion

- .1 General ideas
- 12 Religious emotions
 - Awe veneration submission confidence love etc ; See also 157
 - Emotions in psychology
- 13 Comparative mythology
 - The myths its constituent elements growth and changes in form
- 14 Classification of religions
 - Monotheistic polytheistic mystic revealed etc
- 15 Genealogic connection between religions
- 16 Attitude of religions to each other Tolerance
- 17 Relations between religion and science art and morals
- .2 Religious doctrines Dogmas Theology
- 21 Divinities
 - Object of religion Worship of various divinities Special myths
 - Functions of gods Worlds of gods and spirits
- .211 Animism, spiritism, fetishism, totemism, polydemonism

Naturism

Adoration of the forces of nature and personified objects and phenomena.
Nature myth

1 Mountains and rocks (litholatry)

2 Water (hydrolatry)

3 Plants and trees (dendrolatry)

4 Animals dog crocodile, serpent, birds (zoolatry)

5 Atmospheric phenomena atmosphere rain clouds winds lightning, thunder etc (meteorolatry)

6 Fire (pyrolatry)

7 Celestial bodies sun moon stars etc (astrolatry)

8 Sky and earth (ouranolatry and chthonism)

.213 Worship of human beings (apotheosis)

Demi-gods heroes saints absolute monarchs

4 Worship of ancestors

Domestic worship manes lares penates

5 Worship of the dead (necrolatry)

.214 Gods

Personified abstractions and divinities considered as pure spirit

.215 Hierarchy of gods

Servants and messengers of divinity

.216 Demons and evil spirits

.217 Strife among the gods and between gods and men

.218 Images of divinity Idolatry

3 Forms of worship Religious practises

Liturgy etc

35 Sacred places

Holy places altars temples pagodas woods and groves sacred grottoes and streams, hermitages and villages

See also 726 Religious architecture

37 Symbolism

General and nonchristian

.6 Religious organization Sacred persons Religious men

61 Representatives of divinity

Incarnation priesthood priests Ministers of worship and other mediators.
Recruitment of the clergy Types of priests Theocracy hierarchy
Messiah

62 Men endowed with supernatural power

Thaumaturgists, sorcerers magicians exorcists charlatans. Relation
between priesthood and sorcery

63 Divinely inspired men Profets

64 Interpreters of divinity

Revelation of truth and of divine will Sacred writers Religious law
givers founders of religions religious reformers and apostles

.7 Deeds inspired by religious motives

Religious wars warlike or peaceful propagandism (see also 172.4 Peace and war
in ethics) Home and foreign missions

.8 Sources of religion

Sacred books oral traditions ecclesiastic decisions

292 Greek and Roman religion and mythology

293 Teutonic and Northern religion and mythology

- 294 **Brahmanism Buddhism**
 Also religions derived from them For other Ind c religions see 299 11 See also
 891 2 Sanskr t literature 177 5 Caste
- .1 **Vedic religion**
- .2 **Prebuddhic Brahmanism**
- 3 **Buddhism**
- 3 1 **Buddhism of the south**
- 3 2 **Buddhism of the north Lamaism**
- 4 **Jainism Sect of Jainas**
- 5 **Hinduism**
 Changes introduced into Brahmanism during and after struggle with Buddhism
- 55 **Various sects of Hinduism**
- 55 1 **Cakta sect Worship of the Cakhs**
- 55 2 **Brahmo Soma) sect**
- 55 3 **Sikhism**
- 295 **Parseeism Zoroastrianism Mazdaism**
Mithraism
 For other Iranic religions see 299 15 See also 891 52 Zend literature
- 296 **Judaism For other Sem c religions see 299 2**
- 297 **Mohammedanism**
- 298
- 299 **Other nonchristian religions**
 Subdivided ethnically like 491 499 e g Egyptian religion 299 31 Afghan religion,
 299 128

Social Sciences

300 Social sciences Sociology in general

301-309 all have Sociology in general as their subject, but it is treated in these various forms. A periodical on Education is 370 5 not 305 which is only for periodicals on Sociology in general. In Sociology most works in these forms are limited to one division,

301 Sociology: philosophy, theories

See also 901 Philosophy of history, 320 1 Theory of state

.1 General conception

Nature and character definition limits and extent

.15 Social psychology

Individual and group interstimulation institutions as cultural stimuli social forces and responses collectivist mentality complex behavior See also 136 27 Social influences on mental characteristics 390 Custom fashion conventionality

151 Psychologic background

Considered with relation to social science Instincts emotions intelligence imitation suggestion etc Divided like 150 e.g. 301 1517 Emotions

152 Group unity and continuity

2 Group morale

Coordination group loyalties etc. See also 320 158 Political loyalty, patriotism

3 Group or social control

Social pressure control exerted by groups propaganda for police control of groups see 351 752 See also 323 4 Individual rights

153 Group activities and changes

2 Conflict

Interference opposition discussion See also 323 2 Revolutions riots etc

3 Compromise

Modification accommodation

4 Assimilation

5 Social or institutional progress

Socialization culturalization culture reform social ideals

6 Disintegration

Maladjustment reversion decadence

154 Public or group opinion

155 Leadership and prestige

158 Special groups

2 Crowds Mobs

See also 323 2 Revolutions riots etc

3 Assemblies

Meetings committees audiences etc

4 Youth

See also 369 4 General young people's societies

- 302 Compends, outlines
- 303 Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc.
- 304 Essays, lectures, addresses
- 305 Periodicals, magazines, reviews
- 306 Societies: transactions, reports
- 307 Study and teaching See also 370 Education
- 308 Polygraphy: collected works, extracts, etc.
Put here collected works of statesmen e. g. works of Adams Jefferson etc.
- 309 History of social science
 - .1 Social surveys
Divided like 930-999 and including general works on social conditions in the last countries May if preferred be classed in 913-919 or if strongly historical in 930-999 For general histories of civilization see 901
- 310 Statistics
 - 311 Theory, methods Science of statistics
 - .2 Methods, procedure, technic Preparation of statistics
 - 21 General questions
 - 22 Collecting
 - 23 Analysis Testing Verifying
 - 24 Arrangement Classification Tabulation
 - 25 Correlation
 - 26 Forms of presentation
Diagrams and cartograms graphs frequency tables index numbers
 - .3 Organization and direction of official statistics
 - 39 By country
Subdivided like 930-999
 - .4 Organization and direction of unofficial statistics

312 **Demography Population**

Distribution and progress of population General enumeration and census Vital statistics (may be classed here or under 614.1 Public health, as preferred) See also 323.3 Social classes, 325 Migration, colonization, 364.42 Crime prevention by control of population

.1 Births and birth rates Natality

Fecundity and sterility (see also 612.663 Physiology of fecundity, 616.69 Functional diseases of male generative organs, 618.17 Gynecology) Limitation of birth rate, Malthusianism etc (For birth control see also 173.3 Ethics 612.63 Physiology, 613.94 Eugenics) Illegitimacy (see also 347.6 Family law, 362.72 Child care)

.2 Deaths and death rates Mortality

Stillbirths (see also 618.39 Pregnancy) infant mortality, longevity (see also 612.68 Physiology of longevity) Mortality from special causes disease, accidents, murder, suicide, etc Mortality and survival tables determination of mortality rates (see also 368.31 Life insurance, 519.5 Life contingencies)

.3 Sickness and sick rates Morbidity

Incidence of disease See also 616-618 Pathology

.5 Marriages and marriage rates

Celibacy, proportion of unmarried persons Separation divorce (see also 173.1 Family ethics) See also 39.5 Marriage customs

.6 Physical condition of population

Somatologic statistics stature health physical infirmities etc See also 572 Ethnology, 573 Somatology

.7 Moral condition of population

See also 170 Ethics, 364 Criminology

.8 Progress of population

Population changes increase overpopulation decrease, depopulation

.9 Distribution and composition of population

According to origin or nationality, sex residence language or race, age, occupation social status education, religion, etc

313

Special topics

May be divided like the whole classification But see note under 314-319 below

314-319

General statistics

Divided geographically like 940-999

The statistics of any special matter are put with the subject as of Domestic animals in 636 of Shorthand in 633 of French novels in 843 of Theaters in 792 etc Statistics too general to be included in any topic are divided by countries Statistics of New York would be put

320 Political science

- .1 Theory
 - 11 Origin of the state
 - 12 Nation and territory
 - 121 Ethnographic
 - People of same race comprise the nation
 - 124 Geographic
 - Unity of territory
 - 126 Expansion Acquisition of territory
 - 1 By discovery
 - 3 occupation and possession
 - 5 cession Annexation
 - 7 purchase or exchange
 - 9 conquest or revolution
 - 127 Alienation of territory
 - 128 Frontiers Boundaries
 - 1 Natural boundaries
 - 2 Mountains
 - 4 Rivers
 - 6 Lakes
 - 8 Coast
 - 9 Artificial boundaries
 - 13 Nature entity, concept of the state
 - .131 Juridic theory
 - 132 Political theory
 - 133 Social and evolutionary theories
 - 134 The state as a moral organism
 - 137 Sovereignty
 - See also 341 International law
 - 138 Allegiance Loyalty etc Patriotism
 - See also state ethics 172 1 Duties of citizens
 - 139 National growth and decay
 - 18 Symbolism emblems arms, flag seal, etc
 - Better class in 929 8 and 929 9 Heraldry
 - .2 Compendia, statecraft
 - .3 Dictionaries
 - 4 Essays
 - 5 Periodicals
 - 6 Societies
 - 7 Education
 - 8 Polygraphy
 - 9 History of political science, divided like 930-999

321 Form of state

- .01 Simple state Sovereign state
- .02 Mixed state
 - 021 Federal state Bundestaat Federation
 - 022 Confederation of states Staatenbund
 - Union of sovereign states Alliance

- 321 023 Suzerain states
- 025 Semisoveren dependent and vassal states
- 026 Mediatized state
- 027 Protected state
 - Protectorates spheres of influence
- 028 Vassal states
- 03 Empire, imperialism
- 04 World state
- 041 Internationalism
- 07 Ideal state Utopias
 - See also 335 Communism and socialism
- 09 Change of form of state
- 092 Revolution
- 094 Coups d'état
- .1 Family Patriarchal age
- .2 Tribes Clans Marks Village communities
 - See also 333 Community ownership of land
- .3 Feudalism
- .4 Democracy
 - Pure e.g. Athens town meeting
- .5 Aristocracy
 - e.g. Italian republic medieval German cities
- .6 Absolutism
 - Absolute monarchy dictatorship
- .7 Constitutional monarchy
- 8 Republic
 - Modern democracy delegated powers
- 322 Church and state
 - See also 172.3 State ethics 261 7, The church
 - Political aspects of combination or separation of state and church affairs
- 323 Internal relations with groups and individuals
 - .1 Movement and question of nationalities, races and languages
 - Divided by country like 930-999 e.g. struggle of nationalities in Austria 333 1436
 - For immigrant nationalities in a country see 325
 - .2 Political struggles and troubles
 - Revolutions revolts riots uprisings See also 321 09
 - 3 Social groups
 - Classes orders estates
 - 31 Nobility aristocracy, wealthy class
 - 32 Middle class bourgeoisie
 - 33 Proletariat laboring classes, peasantry
 - See also political economy 331 8 Laboring classes
 - 34 Serfs Villenage
 - See 326.3 Serfs and serfdom
 - 35 Communities
 - Urban 354 Rural
 - Suburban
 - See also 6.6.2.116 17
 - .4 The state and the individual
 - Natural rights and individual rights individualism
 - 41 Equality of individuals, races, etc
 - 42 Equality before the law, justice, etc
 - 43 Life
 - 44 Liberty
 - 441 Freedom of action

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 323 442 Freedom of conscience
- 443 " " speech
- 444 Academic freedom See 378 221 Freedom of teaching
- 445 Freedom of the press
See also Journal sm 070 13 Administration 351 751
- 446 Freedom of drama
- 447 " " art
- 45 Family
- 46 Property
- 47 Right of assembly association
- 48 Right of petition
- 49 Limitation and suspension of individual rights and guaranties
- 491 Martial law
- 492 State of siege
- 6 Citizenship
- 61 LAWS Divided by count y l ke 930-999
- 62 Naturalization
- 63 Alien races and citizenship
- 64 Loss and restoration of citizenship
- 65 Duties and obligations of citizens
S holder as citizen
- 67 Rights of aliens
- 68 Eligibility to office
- 324 Suffrage Elections
- 1 Qualifications, conditions and bases
For act see 324 3 Woman suff age
- 11 Age
- 13 Property
Household suff age
- 14 Education Competency Capacity
- 15 Nationality Race Religion
- 16 Residence domicil
Length of residence
- 162 Voting by soldiers
- 164 " " students
- 17 Exclusion from and suspension of suffrage
- 171 Incompetency incapacity
Insane dits See also 324 11
- 172 Bankruptcy
- 173 Pauperism
- 174 Conviction of crime bribery selling vote
- 177 Government servs
Military servs soldiers and sailors
Civil serv police officers
- 178 Other special classes
Students domestic servants etc
- 2 Forms of suffrage Systems Voting, etc
- 21 Electoral systems
- 211 Universal suffrage
- 212 Partial suffrage limited
- 213 Plural vote

- 324 214 Clas vote, clas system
 215 Compulsory voting
 216 Short ballot
 Aim ng to reduce number of electiv offices
 22 Constituencies and representation of interests
 221 Single member constituency
 Scrutin d arrondissement
 222 Multimember constituency
 Scrutin de liste block vote general ticket
 223 Minority representation
 Single vote limited vote cumulative vote proxy system
 224 Proportional representation
 Proportional alternative contingent transferable vote Quota simple
 Droop d'Hondt substitute or Gove method Graduated system List
 system. For second ballot see 324 248
 227 Economic and social groups
 23 Selection of candidates
 Declaration and presentation of candidacy
 231 Nomination of candidate
 233 Party organization Conferences
 235 Caucus primary
 237 Direct "
 239 Platform
 24 Voting procedure
 241 Electoral lists formation revision
 242 Registration system
 Poll lists and tally sheets etc
 243 Jurisdiction Examination of credentials
 Appeal petition
 244 Open voting
 245 Secret ballot
 246 Voting place
 247 Absent voting Voting by mail
 Traveling salesmen railway employees mail clerk etc
 248 Second ballot
 249 Indirect voting Electoral college
 25 Ballot
 251 Unofficial
 252 Official
 253 Party ballots
 254 Blanket ballots
 Party columns
 255 Party columns
 256 Office groups Australian ballot
 257
 258 Voting machines
 26 Results and announcements
 Inspectors of election meeting etc
 261 Count of ballot
 262 Majority electors Absolute majority
 263 Plurality "
 Relative majority
 268 Announcement of vote

- 324 27 Corruption Electoral fraud
- 271 Bribery and undue influence intimidation selling votes
- 272 Fraud in voting personation repeating illegal voting
colonizing
- 273 Election contributions and expenditures
Limitations on expenditures publicity Restriction on contributions
political assessments
- 274
- 275 Fraud in counting
Miscount of ballots certification of false returns
- 276
- 277 Election contests
- 28 Suffrage reform
- 3 Woman suffrage
- 4-9 Suffrage by country
Divided like 940-999
- 325 Migration Colonization
- See also 310 Demography, 364-42 Crime prevention by control of
immigration and emigration 572 3 Migration in Ethnology For
complete list of form divisions see Table 2 following Relative index
- .1 Immigration Immigrants
- Under following subdivisions material dealing with special
features of human migration in general as well as with immigra-
tion For immigration to a special country see 325 4 9 See
also 373 6 Citizenship p 364 256 Immigration and crime
- 11 General questions
- 12 Types of migration
Intercontinental interracial international internal from
country to city rural depopulation from city to country
rural rehabilitation Permanent temporary seasonal Indi-
vidual or family collective transfer of populations group
migration Voluntary involuntary exiles refugees deported
prisoners of war, deported criminals etc
- 13 Causes Purpose
Physiographic climatic economic food supplies commercial
relations overpopulation political religious social hostile
invasions conquests disasters fires epidemics floods etc
- 14 Effects of immigration
On immigrant on country of settlement See also 325 314
Effect of colonization on country colonized
- 15 Regulation Control
For general discussions of immigration and the state official
organization of immigrant service and official treatment of
immigrants For official immigration bureaus and departments
see 325 1061
- 152 Inspection Registration
- 153 Fees capitation, head tax, etc

- 325.154 **Restriction Exclusion Selection**
 Quota system, etc Tests and bases of exclusion or selection, deportation
- .16 **Promotion and assistance Protection**
 Abuses
 Information, sanitary and medical services, exploitation
 For manuals of general information needed by immigrants use 325 102, for commercial immigration agencies use 325 1065
 See also 360 Welfare associations, 614 86 Protection of travelers
- .17 **Distribution Transportation**
 Migration routes, natural aids and barriers to migratory movements Control of distribution, official or unofficial
 Means of distribution
- .18 **Assimilation of immigrants Amalgamation**
 For assimilation in special countries see 325 4-9, e.g. 325 73
 Americanization See also 323 62 Naturalization
- .19 **Other topics**
- .2 **Emigration Emigrants**
 Divided only geographically by country of origin like 930-999, thus bringing together material on emigrants of a special country or race, e.g. Chinese emigrants 325 251. May be further subdivided after 09 by country of settlement, e.g. Chinese emigrants in Mexico 325 2510972. Material on emigrants is usually most important in respect to country of origin, so = best class in 325 2
 Most libraries will have little except on immigrants to their own country, hence in United States 325 2 will relate almost wholly to specific nationalities in United States, e.g. 325 26 Negro question
 For immigrants in a special country irrespective of origin see 325 4-9
- .21 **General questions**
 May be divided like 325 1 (see examples below) For types of migration see 325 12, for causes see 325 11
- .214 **Effects of emigration**
 On country of origin, for effects on emigrant and on country of settlement see 325 14
- .215 **Regulation Control Restriction**
 Emigration and the state For official emigration bureaus and departments use 325 2061
- .216 **Promotion and assistance Protection**
 Abuses
 For commercial emigration agencies use 325 2065, manuals of general information needed by emigrants 325 202 See also 325 102 for manuals for immigrants
- .3 **Colonization Colonies**
 Active promotion and establishment of colonies or settlement of foreign possessions, also discussions of special aspects of groups of colonies Divided only geographically by mother country like 930-999, e.g. 325 342 British colonies This brings together colonies planted by a special country. May be further subdivided after 09 by country of settlement, e.g. 325 342096 British colonies in Africa For colonies in a special country irrespective of origin see 325 4-9

325.31

General questions

For types of migration see 325 12; for causes see 325 13

.312

Types of colonies

Colonies of migration, 'swarm colonies'; colonies of expansion, economic colonies, commercial settlements, concessions, established by government or by private enterprise, proprietary colonies; colonies of exploitation, governmental or private; military colonies, strategic posts, protectorates, dependencies, mandates, spheres of influence (see also 321 027 Form of state), penal colonies, etc.

.314

Effects of colonization

On mother country, on country colonized For effects on colonist see 325 14

.315

Organization Administration

Acquisition and settlement (see also 320 126 National expansion) Relations with native races native autonomy chieftainships, native councils Public domain, administration of vacant lands Types of colonial government

316

Promotion and assistance Abuses

For official colonization bureaus and departments use 325 3061, for commercial colonization agencies use 325 3065

.317

Colonial empire Colonial federation

Imperialism, see also 321 03 Form of state

.4-.9 in special countries

Both immigration and colonization divided like 940-999 by country of settlement e.g. 325 73 Foreign population of United States; Americanization (see also 331 86 Industrial nationalization) For ancient countries 325 093 may be used, e.g. 325 0938 Immigration and colonization in ancient Greece For source of immigration see 325 2, of colonization 325 3

326 Slavery Serfdom Emancipation

See also 973 7 Civil war 371 974 Education of freedmen

.1

Slave trade

.2

Coolies and contract slaves

.3

Serfs and serfdom

.4

Antislavery documents

.5

" periodicals

.6

" societies

.7

Proslavery

.8

Emancipation and freedom

.9

History of slavery Divided geographically like 930-999

.92

Biography of slaves**327 Foreign relations**

Divided like 930-999 May be further subdivided after 09 (for Ireland and U S) or 009 (for all other countries) by a second country, e.g. 327 730944 Foreign relations of U S with France 327 4200944 Foreign relations of England with France

328

Legislation Lawmaking Legislative bodies

Legislative annals

.1

Parliamentary law

- 328 2 **Legislation**
- 21 Interpretation of law
- 22 Uniform laws
Uniformity of law on same subject in different states or countries
- 23 Codification
- 24 Policy Tendencies
- 241 Overlegislation
- 243 Special legislation : For private and local bills see 328 376
- 25 Legislative powers
- 251 Juridic "
- 252 Executiv "
- 253 Implied "
- 256 Restrictions and checks on legislation See also 328 346
- 26 Direct legislation
- 261 Initiativ
Voters by petition or initiative legislation
- 264 Referendum
- 27-29 Subjects of legislative action : Divided like 351 7 351 8
- 3 **Legislatures**
- Summary
- 328 3 **Legislatures**
- 31 Upper house
- 32 Lower "
- 33 Membership p Election
- 34 Prerogatives and powers
- 35 Sessions
- 36 Internal organization and discipline
- 37 Legislative procedure
- 39 Form of legislature
- 31 Upper house
- 32 Lower "
- 33 Membership Election
- 331 Conditions of membership eligibility
Age residence property : Membership without voting power
- 332 Ex officio members
- 1 Cabinet and government officers
- 2 Ex-presidents
- 3 Other ex-officers
- 4 Clergy bishops
- 333 Compensation
Annual salaries per diem payment : Major traveling expenses Special sessions See also 328 347 Privileges
- 334 Representation
- 1 of states
- 2 territories
- 3 colonies and dependencies
- 4 classes
Universities landowning Irish and Scotch peers
- 5 election districts Apportionment
Equalization of representation : unfair apportionment * rotten borough reapportionment
- 6 Gerrymandering
- 9 Number of members

- 328 335 * Methods of appointment Election
 1 Appointment by government or crown
 For life or for a term
 2 Hereditary right
 3
 4
 5 Election by direct vote plurality or majority
 6 Length of term
 Entire or partial renewal of membership holdover members
 7 Vacancies, resignations
 Method of filling vacancies special elections
 8 Contested elections
 338 Official membership lists directories
 339 Unofficial lists or directories
 34 Prerogatives and powers Restrictions
 341 Power over revenue and appropriation
 342 " to judge of elections
 343 " over members
 Power to investigate or punish members
 344 Power of expulsion
 345 " over nonmembers
 Power of investigation for impeachment see 351 96-99
 " to imprison citizens
 346 Treatymaking power
 347 Privileges
 Franking privilege postage and stationery railroad passes free distribution of books
 348 Immunities
 From arrest
 349 Restriction
 Oathholding Instructions by electors
 Direct mandate See also 328 26 Direct legislation
 35 Sessions
 351 Method of summoning
 Parliamentary writ
 352 Date of session
 Fixed or movable
 353 Frequency of sessions
 Annual biennial quadrennial
 354 Length of session Life of legislature
 355 Recess
 356 Adjournment Prorogation Dissolution
 357 Executive session procedure
 358 Special session Extra session

- 328 36 Internal organization and discipline
 Verification of powers credentials
- 361 Oath of office
- 362 Officers appointment election
- 1 Presiding officer, speaker
- 2 President pro tem
- 3 Secretaries, clerks
 ■ 1 clerk Enrolling engrossing clerks
- 4 Sergeant at arms
- 5 Pages, messengers door keepers
- 6 Payment of employees gratuities, fees, extra pay
 Unnecessary attendants
- 7 Committees
 Standing special
- 8 Special commissions
 For investigation not administrative commissions
- 363 Records
- 364 Supplies daily papers postage stamps
 Telegraph and telephone bills
- 365
- 366 Discipline suspension investigation
- 367 Bribery Illegal practices
 Draft bills blackmail
- 368 Lobbying
 Including that by heads of departments and institutions
- 37 Legislative procedure
- 371 Rules manuals
 See 38 under 328 & 39 divided by country
- 372 Petition addresses
 Parliamentary inquiries commissions
 Recommendations from executive
- 373 Bills
 Technical bill drafting introduction
 Printing enrolling engrossing
- 374 Action by legislature before passage
- 1 Readings 1st 2d
- 2 Reference to committees
 Committee work or procedure investigation hearings conference
- 3 3d reading
- 4 Contest over passage
- 5 Party caucuses logrolling
- 375 Final passage
 Rules committee lifting committee steering committee
 Vote viva voce by roll call by ballot obligation of voting in person
 passing
 Required majority Veto see 353 03
 Passing over veto Bills left in hands of executive 30 day bills pocket veto
 Bills which become law without executive action
- 376 Special bills
 Financial omnibus riders
- 377 Joint resolutions
- 378 Local and private legislation
- 379 Procedure in special cases
- 1 Impeachment

- 328 39 Form of legislature
 - .391 One chamber
 - .392 Two chambers
 - See also 328 31 Upper chamber, 328 32 Lower chamber
 - .393 Other forms
 - .394 Reform
 - .395 Abolition
- .4-9 Of special countries

Divided by countries like 940-999, and under each, works may be divided
 01 Journals, 02 Debates 03 Abstracts, 04 Documents, 05 Rules, 06 Legis-
 lative manuals, 09 History of bodies, but it is recommended that American
 libraries make an exception for U S and states of U S by omitting 0
 and using for example 328 739 History of U S congress 328 7478 N Y
 State legislative manual For foreign countries the ■ ■ in some cases needed
 (and it is therefore recommended for uniform use and to prevent possible
 future if not present conflict) because of otherwise conflicting numbers
 e g unless 0 is used 328 469 might mean either a general work on law-
 making body of Portugal or a history of the lawmaking body of Spain

329 Political parties Party conventions

329 01 U ■ presidential campaign documents of all parties, arranged by campaign

- .1 Federal
- .2 Anti-Federal
- .3 Democratic
- .4 Whig
- .5 American Knownothing
- .6 Republican

- .7
- .8 Minor parties

81 Prohibition see also 178 5 Ethics, 82 Greenback see also 332 52 Paper money
 83 Woman suffrage see also 324 3 Woman suffrage 84 People s, 85 Labor
 see also 331 8 Laboring classes

- .9 Parties in other countries Divided geographically like 940-999

330 Economics Political economy

Science of wealth. For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after
Relative index

SUMMARY

- 331 Labor and laborers
- 332 Financial economics
- 333 Land Natural resources
- 334 Cooperation
- 335 Socialism Collectivism
- 336 Public finance
- 337 Tariff policy Protection and free trade
- 338 Production Economic organization
- 339 Capital Distribution and consumption of
wealth
- 1 Theory
- 11 General conception
 - Economic psychology needs personal interest
- 15 Economic systems Capitalism
 - For socialism see 335
- 151 Mercantilism
 - Balance of bargain balance of trade theories bullionism
 - cameralism
- 152 Physiocracy
 - Rule of nature agricultural system
- 153 Classicism Individualism
 - Laissez faire Manchester school neoclassicism Cam-
bridge or Marshallian economics
- 154 Historical school
 - German revolt against classicism
- 155 Universalism Neoliberalism
 - Romantic and institutional schools
- 16 Miscellaneous theories
- 161 Theories of wealth
 - Economic goods services
- 162 Theories of value and utility
 - Labor-cost theory marginal utility theory, Austrian or
psychologic school service theory See also 338 5 Prices
- 18 Economic methods
- 182 Mathematical methods
 - Mathematical school
- 19 Relations to other subjects
 - May be divided like the whole classification see 330 196
 - Tecnocracy

331 Labor and laborers

Employers and capital in relation to labor For economics of Capital see 339, for industrial personnel management see 659.3
See also Capital in Relativ index following Tables For complete list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relativ index

SUMMARY

- 331.1 Relations of capital and labor
 - .2 Remuneration for work
 - .3 Labor of children
 - .4 " " women
 - .5 Work under certain unfavorable conditions
 - .6 Pauper labor Cheap foren labor
 - .7 Different classes of workers Skild and unskild labor
 - .8 Laboring classes: working conditions, organization, etc
 - .9 Other questions
- 01 Theory
 - 011 General conception Nature and character of labor
 - Freedom of labor, psychology of labor See also 150
 - Psychology
 - 013 Importance, utility, dignity of labor
 - 016 Miscellaneous theories
 - Commodity, humanistic etc theories
- .1 Relations of capital and labor
 - .11 Labor contracts in general Employment (i c. engaging workers)
 - Agreements, recruitment, responsibilities See also 651.34
 - Office workers
 - .112 Labor supply Agencies
 - For immigration and colonization see 3*5, see also 331.1151
 - Employment buros
 - .113 Classification of work and workers
 - Direct and indirect race adaptability age (see also 331.3 Labor of children) sex (see also 331.4 Labor of women), abnormal unfortunate apprentice handicap etc (See also 331.5 Work under certain unfavorable conditions), aliens (see also 331.62 Cheap foren labor)
 - .114 Equipment of workers
 - Mental and physical qualifications Personality character, natural ability, general and professional or technical education experience, tastes, helth, etc
 - .115 Selecting workers
 - Applications references (see also 331.123 Service records, testimonials) interviews character analysis tests mental (see also 151.2 Psychologic tests), trade, etc
 - x Securing applicants
 - Employment buros or agencies labor exchanges, advertizing for workers For general labor supply agencies see 331.112
 - .116 Engaging workers
 - Bargaining individual, collectiv

- 331.12 Department organization
- .123 Service records Testimonials
See also 331.115 References
- .124 Staf Grades Titles and duties
Officers, employes clerks, stenographers, laborers, etc
Material on positions more prominently provided for
elsewhere is better classed under the other number, e g
bookkeepers 657
- .125 Labor maintenance
Follow-up, transfers, promotions, rating of workers
- .126 Turnover
Causes, calculations, cost, statistics
- .13 Termination of labor Unemployment
Reemployment
Causes of termination, warnings, undernities, cancelation of
contract by employer, layoff, discharge, by employe,
quit (see also 331 893 Strikes)
- .137 Unemployment
Causes, effects, distribution and incidence Reduction of
unemployment rolls without reemployment, elimination of
least fit, advancement of retirement age (see also 331 2544
Social insurance), elimination of young people, prolonga-
tion of schooling (see also 331 3 Child labor) elimination
of women, back to the home movement (see also 331 4
Labor of women) Irregular or seasonal employment,
underemployment See also 364 26 Unemployment and
crime
- 7 Unemployment relief
Financial aid aid thru necessities furnishing worth-
while employment for idle time, e g recreational,
educational, etc , struggle against demoralization and
vagsabondage of unemployd See also 331 61 Aid to
paupers by furnishing work
- 8 By industry
82 899 may be divided like 620-699 with 81 divided
like the whole classification for other industries
e g 331 137822 Unemployment in mining, 331 1378177
Unemployment in photography
- 9 By country
Divided like 930-999, e g 331 137972 Unemployment
in Mexico
- .138 Reemployment
- .14 Rules for workshop and office employes
Incentivs Disciplin
Conversation, personal calls or work, soliciting money,
subscriptions, contributions, respect and care for property
(tools, etc) personal appearance, dres, uniforms, courtesy,
indifference, suggestion systems, fines, stoppage of privileges
or wages (for general question see 331 212) See also 331 9
Encouragements to work, offered by government, etc., medals,
decorations, rewards to workers

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 331 15 Labor relations within the plant
 Prevention and peaceful settlement of differences See also
 331 89 Disagreements between capital and labor
- 151 General questions
- 152 Cooperativ management Industrial
 democracy Representation in industry
 Joint board of control works council works or shop
 committees company unions See also 335 82 Syndical
 ism corporatism
- 153 Conciliation
- 154 Mediation
 Official or unofficial
- 155 Arbitration
 See also 338 91 Industrial parliamentarism
- 156 Joint conferences
- 157 Trade agreements
- 158 Investigation
- 159 Other topics
- 16 Jurisdiction over work Industrial and pro-
 fessional tribunals
- 17 Patronal institutions favoring the personnel
 Class here only general works either on patronal institutions
 as a whole or on such institutions as a whole of the same
 establishment Class publications on an individual patronal
 institution in the number for such institution Funds for
 pensions and for aid in general employee stockownership
 Patronal institutions in special industries See also 331 23
 Payment in shares 331 24 Profitsharing *
- 18 Relations of capital and labor by industry
 182 1899 may be divided like 620-699 with 181 divided like the whole classi-
 fication for other industries e.g. 331 1822 Relations of capital and
 labor in mining 331 18177 in photography
- .19 By country
 Divided like 930-999 e.g. 331 1972 Relations of capital and
 labor in Mexico
- .2 Remuneration for work
 Wages hire pay salary See also 364 26 Wages and crime
 651 38 Salary etc in office economy
- 21 General questions
- 211 Payment of wages
 Payrolls mode, place time or frequency of payment etc
- 212 Stoppage Deduction Withholding
 See also 331 14 Discipline by wage stoppage
- 213 Preferred claims for wages due

331.214

Wage theories

Statistical data collection, compilation, use, value, etc as bases for theoretic study of wages Wage fund doctrine, residual claimant theory, normal value or exchange theory. See also 331 215 Wage rate theories

.215

Fixing wage rates

Wage fluctuations raising and lowering wages, relation of wages to supply and demand, to competition relation of wages to bargaining power, bargaining theory of wages, wage rate theories See also 331 214 Wage theories in general

3

Relation of wages to production

Marginal productivity or final utility theory of wages

4

Relation of wages to cost of living

Living wage money wages v real wages, minimum cost of subsistence theory of wages, iron or brazen law of wages, saving wage See also 331 831 Cost of living

5

Minimum and maximum wage

.218

Plurality or cumulation of wages

By plurality of employment of single individual (see also 331 65 Abuse of plurality of offices) by earnings of various members of family, wages of husband and wife

.22

Wage scales Scale contracts

Sliding scale, extra pay or wages efficiency bonus, subsidies bounties, progressiv wage family allowance systems For deductions, stoppage fines, etc see 331 14 and 331 212

23

Bases of wages and kinds of payment

By work done job, task piece, by time hour, day, week, month, year, kinds of payment truck system store orders, shares (see also 331 17 Employee stockownership), payment in kind, intervention of middleman farming out, sub-contract sweating system (see also 331 5 Work under unfavorable conditions, 331 794 Home workers), commissions

238

Payment by other than employer

Fees gratuities, tips

.24

Profitsharing

See also 331 17 Employee stockownership, 631 114 Share systems in farming

.25

Pensions Insurance Benefit agencies

See also 368 Insurance

.251

General questions

Voluntary v compulsory insurance State or national v private insurance

.252

Pensions

Sickness old age, invalidity pensions

.253

Group insurance

See also 331 825 Employer's liability

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 331 254 Individual insurance
 - Life insurance, etc.
- 4 Social insurance
 - Accident, sickness, etc. May be divided like 368 4, e.g. 331 25444 Unemployment insurance See also 331 137 Unemployment, 331 82 Working conditions, accidents etc
- 256 Homes for the aged
 - See also 362 6 Charitable institutions
- .258 By industry
 - 2-99 may be divided like 620-699 with 1 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 331 25822 Pensions and insurance in mining, 331 258177 in photography
- .26 State and wages
- 261 Legislation Laws
 - Divided by country like 930-999 e.g. 331 26171 Wage legislation in Canada
- .262 Wages for state labor
 - See also 331 795 Public service employees
- 27 Professional remuneration
- .28 Wages divided by industry
 - 282-2899 may be divided like 630-699 with 281 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 331 2822 Wages in mining, 331 28177 in photography
- .29 Wages divided by country like 930-999
 - E.g. 331 2942 Wages in England
- .3 Labor of children
 - Including adolescents up to 18 yrs or thru period of compulsory schooling See note under 331 4 See also 179 2 Cruelty to children 331 113 Age of workers 331 137 Prolongation of
- .31 Wages
- .32 Hours
 - Length of day, night work overtime holidays, etc. See also 331 81 Duration of work in general
- 34 According to age
- 35 Working conditions
 - Safety, accidents sanitation, etc
- .38 In special industries
 - 382-3899 may be divided like 620-699 with 381 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 331 387 Child labor in factories, 331 381792 Child actors

331.4 Labor of women

Include here discussions covering both labor of children and of women unless the former topic predominates See also 331 113
Sex of workers, 331 137 Elimination of women as unemployment measure, 396 5 Women

.41 Hours

Length of day, night work, overtime, holidays, etc See also 331 81 Duration of work in general

.42 Wages

.43 Work of married women

Of women with child

.44 Work of young women

45 Working conditions

Safety, accidents, sanitation, etc

.47 Unemployment

See also 331 137 Unemployment in general

.48 In special industries

482-489 may be divided like 620-699 with 481 divided like the whole classification for other industries, e g 331 487
Women in factories 331 48177 in photography

.5 Work under certain unfavorable conditions

At reduced wages, unpaid labor See also 331 113 Unfortunate classes of workers, 331 23 Sweating system

.51 Prisons Convict labor

See also 365 65 Employment of prisoners in general

.52 Reformatories

See also 364 765 Employment of reformatory inmates

.53 Convents Charity workshops (Ouvroirs)

Paying beneficiaries nominal wages and marketing products at prices so small as to lower wages of self supporting workers

.54 Contract labor

See also 331 625 Coolies

.55 Apprentice labor

See also 331 86 Apprenticeship

.56 Peonage Serfs

See also 326 3 Serfs and serfdom in general

.57 Compulsory labor Corvée

See also 331 64 Drafted emergency labor

.58 Slave labor

See also 326 Slavery

.59 Handicapt

Blind, crippled, injured in war, mentally defective, etc.

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 331.6 Pauper labor Cheap foren labor Emergency labor**
- See also 339 1 Pauperism, 362 51 Pauper asylums
- .61 Aid by furnishing work**
National workshops, public works, spread of work, colonization systems, subsistence homesteads (see also 362.56 Free workmen's colonies) systems for producing by pauper labor at least part of goods consumed by themselves See also 331 1377 Unemployment relief, 331 9 Right to work, 351 8 Public works administration, 351 5 Municipal public works
- .62 Foren workers Immigrant labor**
Competition of foren labor, protection of nativ labor Divided geographically like 930-999 e.g. 331 625 Manual Asiatic labor, coolies (see also 326 2 Coolies and contract slaves) See also 331 113 Alien classes of workers, 331 51 Contract labor
- .64 Emergency labor**
Voluntary labor, drafted labor (see also 331 57 Compulsory labor), rescue work, use of labor in times of disaster (see also 361 5 Charitable aid in disasters)
- .65 Abuse of volunteer service, supernumerary time or service, plurality of offices**
See also 331 218 Plurality of wages, 331 814 Overtime
- .7 Different classes of workers Skild and unskild labor**
Work and workers according to the different occupations, objects of work and economic situation
- .71 Intellectual or mental work**
Liberal professions, artistic workers (those whose work is not regarded as belonging to the fine arts, i.e. 700 but which is artistic in its character) Clas works on a special profession under 331 76 See also 331 794 Artisans
- .76 In special industries**
762-7699 may be divided like 620-699 with 761 divided like the whole classification for other industries, e.g. 331 763 Agricultural labor 331 76137 Teachers
- .77 Employes**
Clas here material too general to go under a more specific number
- .79 Miscellaneous workers**
- .794 Home workers Artisans**
See also 331 23 Sweting system, 331 71 Artistic workers
- .795 Public service employes: nation, state, city**
Employes of public service contractors See also 331 262 Wages for state labor
- 796 Migrant labor**
- .798 Unskild workers**

- 331.8 **Laboring classes**
 Working conditions, organization, etc.
- .81 **Duration of work** **Rest**
 See also 331.33 Working hours for children, 331.41 Working hours for women
- .811 **Length of day**
 8-hour day, 10-hour day, etc Shifts of work
- .812 **Night work**
- .813 **Sunday work**
- .814 **Overtime** **Supplementary hours**
 See also 331.65 Abuse of supernumerary time
- .816 **Vacation** **Leav of absence**
- .817 **Holidays**
 Weekly rest, Sundays, labor festivals May 1 festivals of patron saints
- .818 **In special industries**
 2-99 may be divided like 620-699 with 1 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 331.81822
 Duration of work in mining, 331.818177 in photography
- .819 **In special countries**
 Divided like 930-999 e.g. 331.8193 Duration of work in South America
- .82 **Working conditions** **Places of labor**
 See also 331.2544 Social insurance, 613.6 Hygiene, 614.8 Protection of life, 622.8 Mining hazards
- .821 **Dangerous, uncomfortable, unhealthful quarters**
- 822 **Industrial hygiene** **Medical supervision**
 Prevention of occupational diseases
 Physical examination, hospitals, nursing, surgical aid first aid (better class under 614.8), dental work in special industries. See also 331.827 Improvement of working conditions in factories, stores, offices, etc.
- .823 **Safety** **Accidents** **Occupational hazards**
 Causes of accidents, safety committees preventiv and protectiv safety measures (better class under 614.8) education, safety devices, etc. Responsibility and legal reparation for accidents (see also 331.825 Employer's liability reparation) Aid by public or private charity or work rs associations (better class under 361-362) Fires (better class under 614.84) causes, preventiv and protectiv measures, etc. Safety and accidents in special industries. See also 331.2544 Accident insurance 614.8 Protection of human life from accidents
- 824 **Industrial fatigue**
- .825 **Employer's liability** **Reparation**
 Workmen's compensation. See also 331.253 Group insurance, 331.823 Responsibility for accidents

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 331.827 Improvement of working conditions in factories, stores, offices, etc.
Sanitation, baths, lavatories, toilet rooms, light ng, heating, ventilating, comfort, coat, rest and lunch rooms, cafeterias, morality, separation of sexes See also 331 822 Industrial hygiene
- .828 By industry
2-99 may be divided like 620-699 with 1 divided like the whole classification; e g 331 82822 Working conditions in mining, 331 828177 in photography
- .83 Material needs
Shelter, food, clothes See also 640 Home economics
- .831 Cost of living
Workmen's budgets. See also 331.2154 Relation of wages to cost of living 364 26 Struggle for existence and crime, 647 1 Household accounts
- .832 Consumptiv organizations
Consumers bags cooperativ stores, etc See also 334 5 Cooperativ consumptiv associations, stores
- 833 Dwellings Lodgings
Housing problem in general. See also Domestic economy 643 Shelter house, home, City planning 711 13 Housing, Architecture 728 13 Workmen's tenements 728 8 Workmen's cottages
- 834 Food
See also Domestic economy 641 Food, cookery
- 835 Restaurants Cafeterias
See also Cooperat on 334 4 Cooperativ housekeeping Domestic economy 647 95 Cooperativ and collectiv housekeeping
- .836 Clothing
See also Domestic economy 646 Clothing toilet
- .84 Morals and habits
Thrift, temperance amusements temptations. See also 170 Ethics 263 6 Sunday amusement, 790 Amusements
- 845 Use of leisure
- .85 Intellectual life Education
Social settlements, libraries and reading rooms (see also 027 64 Workmen's libraries, 027 9 Free reading rooms, 263 7 Sunday opening), lectures, dramatics, musicals, continuation schools, etc for laboring classes. See also 374 Adult education in general

- 331 86 **Industrial education Training**
 Industrial rehabilitation Apprenticeship (see also 331 3
 Labor of children 331 53 Apprentices labor) factory vestibule
 and corporation schools journeyman's service cooperativ
 education scholarships for study for travel study abroad
 industrial nationalization (Americanization etc see also
 335 73 Americanization of immigrants for schools for the
 foren born see 371 93) training managers and foremen For
 general industrial training see 607
- 87 **Organization of labor**
 For organization from standpoint of production see 338 018
 Division and combination of labor
- 88 **Trade unions and other labor societies** ✓
 For collected works on trade unions use 331 88049 divid d
 like 08 in Table of form divisions following Relative index
 See also 338 64 Guilds
- 8808 **Special questions relating to trade unions**
 Union labels labor racketeering etc
- 9 **By country**
- 91 **International unions**
 93-99 divided like 930-999
 E g 331 880942 Trade unions in England
- 881 **By classes of workers**
 2-99 may be divid d like 6 0-699 with 1 divided like
 the whole classification for other industries e g
 331 88122 Miners unions 331 881177 Photographers
 unions
- 882 **Unions of managers**
- 883 **Mixed unions of managers and workers**
- 886 **Revolutionary unions**
 Syndacism Fascism Bolshevism Industrial Workers
 of the World (IWW) See also 335 Socialism com
 munism
- 887 **Unions of child workers**
- 888 " " women "
- 889 **Compulsory unions**
 Open v closed shop
- 89 **Disagreements between capital and labor**
 Combinations of workmen Retaliation by employers For
 prevention of outbreaks see 331 15 See also 364 26 Labor
 disputes and strikes and crime
- 891 **Attacks on freedom of work**
 Picketing methods of intimidation For scabs see 331 896

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

331 892

Strikes

Causes types the general strike union sympathetic, unorganized or outlaw etc (For sit down strikes see 331 8934) Strike maintenance financial assistance and other strike benefits for strikers See also 331 13 Termination of labor by employe

8

In special industries

82 899 may be divided like 620-699 with 81 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 331 892822 Strikes in mining 331 8928177 in photography

9

By country

Divided like 930-999 e.g. 331 892971 Strikes in Canada

893

Other methods of workmen

Poor work fair and unfair lists etc

1

Violent

Sabotage

2

Mild

3

Boycotting

4

Idling Sit downs

7

Injunctions

8

Political action Lobbying etc

894

Methods of employers

2

Blacklisting Laying under interdict

3

Whitelisting

7

Injunctions

8

Political action Lobbying, etc

895

Lockouts

896

Strikebreaking

Combating direct consequences of strikes strike-breakers scabs Reorganization of remaining personnel bringing in paid workers from outside replacing strikers by volunteer workers

897

Strike benefits for employers

Financial assistance etc

898

Use of troops in labor disputes

899

Other questions

9

Other labor questions

International regulation of labor the right to work (see also 331 61) Aidng paupers by furnishing work) encouragements to work offered by general government or general societies medals decorations rewards (see also 331 14 Work incentives in general) Intervention of public powers in general freedom and regulation of work protection of workers credit and contributions to workers and workers associations transport of workers workmen's trains

332 Financial economics Private finance

For public finance see 336. For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- 332 1 Banks and banking Commercial banks
 2 Savings banks
 3 Loan institutions
 4 Money Monetary systems Coinage
 5 Nonmetallic money Nonmetallic standards
 6 Investment finance Financial markets
 7 Credit system
 8 Interest Discount
 9 Counterfeiting Forgery Alteration

- .1 Banks and banking Commercial banks
 Banks of deposit, business banks See also 334 2 Cooperative banks
- .11 Central banks National banks
 Bankers banks reserve banks banks of issue or circulation
 federal banks regional banks, Federal reserve system of U S
 For international central banks see 332 15
- 12 State or provincial banks Joint-stock banks
 Cantonal and communal banks, country banks locally
 chartered banks
- .13 Private banks Partnership banks
 Banking partnerships
- 14 Trust companies Investment banking
 Trusteeship, investment trusts banks or dealers bond houses
 custodianships, customers' securities departments including
 individuals as trustees See also 332 6 Investment finance
- 15 International banking Foreign banking
 Institutions and departments organized to conduct banking
 operations with or in countries other than those in which
 their parent establishments are located including their foreign
 agents correspondents, branches and similar affiliates International
 central banks Foreign banking corporations e.g.
 'Edge corporations See also 332 16 Branch banking 332 45
 foreign currency exchange
- 153 159 Geographic subdivision according to location of
 parent institution
 Divided only geographically like 930-999 May be further
 subdivided after 09 like 930-999 according to country in
 which affiliate is located or with which foreign business is
 conducted e.g. American foreign banking 332 1573, American
 bank in France 332 1574, etc.
- in 332 1509 divided like 930-999 e.g. banks of foreign
 countries in US 332 150973
- 16 Multiple banking
 Branch banking (see also 332 15 Foreign branches), group
 banking chain banking, banking syndicates
- 17 Administration
 Organization functions, methods, etc. Deposits,
 etc.

- 332 2 Savings banks
 See also 337 6 Investment finance 334 7 Friendly societies
 367 62 Pensions 368 Insurance
- 21 Official savings institutions
 National state municipal
- 22 Postal, express and railway savings banks
 See also 383 3 Post office banking
- 23 School savings banks Home or personal savings
 Home savings banks savings boxes
- 24 According to type of organization
 Mutual or non stock savings banks savings associations
 (see also 337 32 Savings and loan associations) stock
 savings banks savings departments of general or commercial banks
 thrift compound interest and Christmas fund departments etc
- 25 Management of savings bank funds
 Use investment See also 332 17 Bank administration
- 27 Safe deposit companies
 Safe deposit departments boxes vaults
- 28 Free savings institutions
- 3 Loan institutions
 See also 332 6 Investment finance 332 7 Credit system
- 31 Credit institutions
 See also 334 2 Credit unions
- 311 Agricultural banks and credit institutions
 Land banks mortgage banks and companies cattle or livestock loan companies See also 332 313 Chattel mortgage companies 332 71 Agricultural credit 631 16
 Agricultural finance
- 312 Industrial credit institutions
 Manufacturers and mercantile credit institutions commercial and investment credit institutions equipment trusts etc credit institutions for special industries For agricultural credit institutions see 332 311
 See also 332 74 Industrial credit
- 313 Chattel loan institutions
 Chattel mortgage companies etc See also 332 311
 Mortgage companies in general cattle loan companies
- 314 Institutions for loaning on salaries
- 3 5 " " " " wages
 Mortgage banks workmen's banks
- 316 Institutions for loaning on personal qualities
 Local loan institutions making loans based on character business ability etc See also 332 745 Personal security
- 317 Stock exchange banks
- 32 Building and loan associations
 Savings and loan associations cooperative loan associations
 See also 332 24 Savings associations 334 1 Building societies 334 2 Cooperative banks
- 33 Monts de piété Government pawnshops
- 34 Private pawnshops

- 332 4 **Money** **Monetary systems** **Coinage**
 For design and manufacture see 737 Numismatics
- 401 **Theory**
 6 **Miscellaneous monetary theories**
 Commodity, cost of production quantity etc theories
 See also 337 413 Value of money
- 41 **General questions**
- 411 **Functions**
 Medium of exchange measure or standard of value
 standard of deferred payments loan medium storer of value
 reserves guarantor of solvency gift medium
- 412 **Characteristics** **Qualities**
 Acceptability stability of value portability durability
 uniformity divisibility cognizability
- 413 **Value**
 Money and prices determination of value valuation
 (valorization) stabilization fluctuation appreciation de-
 preciation debasement devaluation (devalorization)
 See also 332 4016 Monetary theories
- 414 **Stock** **Supply**
 Variation elastic or flexible currency inflation reflation
 expansion (see also 336 368 Inflation in public insolvency)
 deflation contraction Circulation currency fluctuations
 first circulation
- 415 **Denomination system**
 Monetary unit money of account
- 416 **Legal tender** **Lawful money**
 For legal tender qualities of specific types of money see
 those types
- 418 **Coinage or monetary metals**
 Bullion ingots production value supply etc nationali-
 zation Gold electrum silver bullion platinum etc
 See also 338 2 Mining production
- 419 **Coins** **Specie** **Metallic money**
 Full bodied coins full weight full value standard coins
 short weight coins token money subsidiary or fractional
 coins Abrasion coins reduced in weight thru circulation
 or sweating circulation tolerance mutilation defaced
 coins clipping filing punching trimming etc
- 42 **Monetary standards** **Metallic standards**
 For nonmetallic standards see 332 5
- 421 **General questions**
- 422 **Gold standard** **gold coin or gold exchange standard**
 maintenance of value in gold gold clause silver standard
 limping or halting standard
- 423 **Bimetallism** **Double standard**
 Gresham's law silver question mint ratio v market ratio
 parallel and alternating standards symmetallism

- 332 43 **International standards** **International coinage**
 International monetary agreements or conventions, e.g. Latin union Scandinavian union
- 44 **International monetary congresses**
 See also 330 63 General economic conferences
- 45 **Comparativ value of moneys** **Exchange of foren currencies** **Cambistry**
 Rates of exchange, mint par of exchange, gold or specie points purchasing power parities arbitrage of currencies premium agiotage, etc. For instruments of foren exchange see 332 77 See also 332 15 International banking 332 65 International security operations
- 46 **Mints and mint practises** **Coinage**
 Coinage restrictions private v government coinage Coinage charges (see also 336 18 Coinage profits as public revenues) mint price of bullion, gratuitous coinage brassage, seignorage profit funds Mint tolerance mint remedy, trial of the pie standard weight, mint wastage Recoinage For design and tecnic of manufacture see 737 See also 669 9 Assaying
- 47 **Coinage laws**
 May be divided geografically and by period like 930-999 e.g. 332 474 405 Napoleonic coinage laws, 332 477 32 Coinage laws in colonial America
- 48 **Other coinage topics**
- 49 **In special countries**
 Divided like 930-999 e.g. 332 493 7 Money and coinage in ancient Rome
- 5 **Nonmetallic money** **Nonmetallic standards**
- 51 **General questions**
 Advantages disadvantages
- 52 **Convertibility** **Redeemability**
 Specie payments. The following topics are also applicable to non standard metallic money, it seems best to collect such material here. Representativ money having metallic reserves equal to its full face value Credit or fiduciary money, having metallic reserves equal to only part of its face value, banking and currency theories unrestricted v restricted issue Inconvertible or fiat money, printing press money, emergency currency See also 336 32 Printing press money in Public finance
- 53 **Paper money** **Paper standard**
 Government or public notes gold and silver certificates currency notes (England) assignats, mandats (France) Bank notes either public or private according to official status of issuing bank. Private notes intended primarily for general circulation as money Chamber of commerce notes (France) Loan bureau notes (Germany), for notes representing individual transactions promissory notes etc see 332 77 Fractional paper money, e.g. shipplasters scrip, stamp or postage stamp money See also 329 82 Greenback party

332 54

Other nonmetallic moneys

Bringing printed or stamped statements of their monetary value Clay tablets, sheets or tokens of leather, wood, etc

.55

Mediums of exchange other than money

Primitive mediums of exchange, commodities as mediums of exchange Skins, cattle cowrie shells wampum grain, tobacco, etc as mediums of exchange

.56

Monetary standards based on value of commodities and service 'Scientific money'

Composite or multiple standards index number standards, commodity dollar etc Standard for prices, for debts or deferred payments Stable consumption v stable income standard Tabular standard (W S Jevons) Compensated monetary unit, compensated or stabilized dollar (Irving Fisher) Managed currency (J M Keynes) Social credit money, etc

.6

Investment finance Financial markets

Bourses brokers boards stock and security exchanges, commodity security exchanges etc

.61

General questions

Organization, administration membership 'seats' officers, trading posts, functions etc Exchanges according to function (financial stock, commodity, etc) Stock exchange commission houses and branch offices wire houses stock exchange clearing houses (for bank clearing houses see 332 78) Stock exchange quotations, security price lists security averages or indexes quotation ticker and ticker services tape and tape prices Outside exchanges or markets over the counter markets unorganized exchanges curb or street exchanges, coulisses auction exchanges bucket shops illegitimate exchanges

62

Security brokers and dealers

Agents de change Brokers agents and messengers brokers' clerks remisiers, runners, touts Jobbers traders operators, professionals Specialists brokers and dealers in special classes of securities Coulissiers curb or street brokers bucketeers tipsters illegitimate brokers and dealers

63

Investment securities

Negotiable or transferable securities Stocks (or shares) and bonds from economic and financial viewpoint Capitalization total amount of securities issued by an organization Regulations for listing wildcat securities, 'cats and dogs', speculative, fraudulent or worthless securities Corporation debentures rights certificates corporation warrants etc See also 332 76-77 Credit instruments, 658 14 Business financing

- 332.64 **Security exchange operations** **Speculation**
 Stock jobbing, agiotage Speculative cycle, financial panics
 (see also 338 53-58 Business cycles 380 124 Trade cycles)
 General trading methods for cash, regular way, for the
 account, for future settlement with option. Orders Credit
 transactions margins, borrowing and lending securities, etc.
 Trading positions long interests, bulls, stags short interests
 bears, lambs, hedging Settlement, clearing daily v term
 settlements, backwardation, contango, etc Dealing in
 privileges, calls, puts spreads, straddles Averaging pyramid
 ing Manipulation, cliques, rings, pools, wash sales, corners,
 bucketing, etc Chart and tape reading
- .65 **International security operations**
 Arbitrage transactions, comparison of commercial parties
 See also 332 45 Arbitrage of currencies
- .66 **Public issue of transferable securities**
- .67 **Investment**
 General investment principles and practices investment dis-
 tinguished from speculation, etc See also 332 14 Investment
 banking
- .68 **Lotteries**
 See also 336 381 Government lotteries
- .69 **Other questions**
- .7 **Credit system**
 Theory and forms of credit, credit operations credit instruments
 For loan and credit institutions see 332 3 for public credit see
 336 3 See also 658 14 Business financing, 658 882 Business
 credit methods
- .71 **Agricultural credit**
 For promoting agricultural operations Crop loans live stock
 loans etc Federal farm credit system, etc See also 332 311
 Agricultural banks and credit institutions, 631 16 Agricultural
 finance
- .72 **Landed credit** **Real estate credit**
 Mortgage loans, farm mortgage credit, etc Federal farm
 loan system. For mortgage banks see 332 311, for mortgages
 see 332 77 See also 332 745 Loans based on property
- .73 **Popular credit** **Loans without interest**
- .74 **Other types of credit**
- .742 **Commercial credit** **Industrial credit**
 Productive, capital or investment credit Credit for
 special industries maritime credit etc For agricultural
 credit see 332 71, real estate credit 332 72 See also
 332 312 Industrial credit institutions
- .743 **Consumptive credit**
 Individual or personal credit, i.e. credit extended to
 individuals

- 332.744 According to time of maturity
 Short term, intermediate and long term credit
- .745 According to security or risk
 Personal security, loans based on character, moral risk, or on business ability or capacity, business risk Collateral security, loans based on capital property risk Unsecured credit See also 332 316 Personal loan institutions, 332 72 Mortgage loans
- .748 International credit
- .75 Credit collapse Credit restrictions
 Moratoriums failure, insolvency, bankruptcy
- .76 Deposit transfer instruments
 Checks, interbank transfer accounts and clearings, French transfer system, German giro system telegraphic and cable transfers, bank, express and postal money orders travelers checks
- .77 Other credit instruments
 Credit instruments in general, commercial paper, etc Promises to pay notes, acceptances, open or book accounts orders to pay bills of exchange, drafts, letters of credit, collateral or documentary instruments mortgages etc See also 332 63 Investment securities, 332 72 Mortgage loans
- .78 Clearing houses
 For stock exchange clearing houses see 332 61
- .79 Other questions
- .8 Interest Discount
 See also 336 31 Public securities
- .81 General questions
- .82 Interest
- .83 Usury
 Excessive interest
- .84 Discount
 Discounting and rediscounting
- .9 Counterfitting Forgery Alteration
 See also 343 Criminal law
- 91 General questions
- 92 Coins
- .93 Paper money Currency
- .94 Securities Credit instruments
 Check raising, etc
- .98 Protective measures Safety devices

333 Land Natural resources Real estate

Ownership, rights, rent, policies For other relations see Land in
 Relativ index following Tables See also 338 1 Agricultural pro-
 duction, 339 National resources in general For form divisions see
 Table 2 after Relativ index

.1 Government ownership and control

Public land, state domain See also 336.1 Public lands as sources
 of revenue

.11 General questions

.12 According to government units

.122 International

.123 National

.124 State Provincial Cantonal

.125 County

.126 Municipal

.13 Expropriation Eminent domain

See also 336 18 Public revenue from expropriation

.14 Nationalization Socialization

.2 Community ownership

Common lands See also 321 2 Village communities, 335 4
 Communism, 335 9 Socialist communities

.3 Private ownership

301 Theory

Occupation or seizure theory, ownership as natural right;
 labor theory, etc. See also 335 01 Socialist theories of
 property

.31 General questions

.32 Types of tenure

Feudal, manorial, family, individual, personal, allodium,
 corporate, collective, cooperative

.33 Real estate transactions

Alienation or transfer of real property rights, inalienability,
 land investments and speculation buying and selling real
 estate

.332 Valuation

See also 336 292 Tax valuation

.34 Registration systems Land titles

Torrens system, etc

.35 Rights of succession

Inheritance, primogeniture, fideicommissum, mortmain etc
 See also 347 6 Inheritance law

.37 Large holdings

Latifundia

.38 Small holdings

Land division and allotment, parcelation, etc

.4 Absentee or alien owners

- 333.5 **Rent and renting** **Rural or agricultural rent**
 Landrent rent of land for cultivation
- 51 **General questions**
 Economic theories of rent land income etc
- 52 **Rental systems**
 See also 631 113- 114 Rent and share cropping in Agricultural economics
- 53 **Tenancy**
- 54 **Landlordism**
 Relations of landlord and tenant
- 6 **Urban rent**
- 62 **Ground rent**
 Rent of land for building industrial development etc
- 63 **Building rents**
 Rent of buildings apartments etc
- .7 **Utilization** **Land classification**
- 71 **General questions**
 Policies of utilization settlement etc Limits of utilization
- 72 **Conservation of natural resources**
 See also 339 49 Conservation of national resources in general
- 73 **Waste lands**
- 74 **Pasture and grazing lands**
- 75 **Forests**
 See also 719 332 Forest reserves
- 76 **Cultivated lands** **Agricultural lands**
- 77 **Urban lands** **Industrial lands**
 Lands for building housing industrial development public utilities transportation etc
- 78 **Recreational lands**
 See also 719 32 National parks etc
- 79 **Other surface utilization**
- 8 **Subsurface utilization**
 Mineral lands mines
- 9 **Other forms of utilization and rights**
- 91 **Water rights**
 Riparian or littoral rights shore lands land under water water utilization for consumption navigation water power irrigation rights in oceans lakes streams fisheries etc
- 92 **Air rights**

334 Cooperation

Works on cooperation applied to other subjects are generally better classed with those subjects but may be kept together here by using 334 0001 followed by number for other subject e.g. Cooperation in agriculture 334 000163 in business 334 0001658 For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index See also 335 Socialism 338 018 Cooperation in economic organization

- .1 **Building societies** **Cooperativ housing**
 - Freehold land societies loans organization etc. See also 332 32
 - Building and loan associations
- 11 **General questions**
- 12 **For lease**
 - Ownership remaining with society
- 13 **For sale**
 - Ownership passing to individual members
- .2 **Cooperativ banking** **Credit societies**
 - Credit unions See also 332 1-3 Banks and banking
- 21 **General questions**
- 22 **Urban**
 - Schulze-Dehtsch system etc
- 23 **Rural**
 - Raiffeisen system etc
- 24 **Banking and credit operations of general co-operativ societies**
- .3 **Cooperativ insurance**
 - Mutual and fraternal insurance See also 368 Insurance
- .4 **Cooperativ housekeeping**
 - See also 331 835 Laborers restaurants 647 93 Cooperativ house keeping methods
- .5 **Consumers cooperation** **Cooperativ stores**
 - Distributive cooperation Rochdale system For production activities of consumers societies see 334 6 See also 331 832
 - Consumptive organizations among laborers
- 51 **General questions**
- 52 **Wholesale societies**
- 53 **Retail societies**
- 54 **Women's cooperativ guilds**
- .6 **Producers cooperation**
 - General questions
 - Supply societies
 - For securing seed implements fertilizer etc
- 63 **Machinery owning societies**
 - For joint use of threshing machines tractors etc
- 64 **Production societies** **Cooperativ factories**
 - Workers cooperatives

- 334 65 **Marketing or sale societies**
 See also 380 125 General cooperativ marketing theory 658 83
 Business marketing methods
- 68 **By industry**
 682- 6899 may be divided like 620-699 with 681 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 334 683 Cooperativ agricultural production 334-68177 Cooperativ production in photography
- .7 **Frendly societies Benefit societies**
 Mutual aid benevolent and provident societies / See also 332 2
 Savings banks 368 Insurance
- .8 **Burial societies**
 See also 368 45 Burial insurance
- 9 **Other**
- 335 **Socialism Collectivism**
 Clas here economic and theoretic discussions only / The correspond ing political systems ar clast in 321 / For political parties see 329 for broad political and historical aspects see 930-999 / See also 331 886 Revolutionary labor unions 333 3 Private ownership 334 Cooperation 338 91 State and production control 339 25 State and distribution control / For form divisions see Table 2 after Relativ index
- .1 **Utopian socialism Humanitarian socialism**
 Philosofic idealistic pre-Marxuan socialism reformism See also 321 07 Ideal state, utopias
- 11 **General questions**
- 12 **English utopian socialism**
 Owenism etc / See also 335 9 Socialist communities
- 14 **Fabianism**
 See also 335 5 Social democracy
- 15 **Gild socialism Communal socialism**
 See also 335 82 Syndicalism
- 2 **Early French utopian socialism**
 Clas here also works on French utopianism in genera
- 21 **General questions**
- 22 **Babouvism (Babeuf)**
- 23 **Icarianism (Cabet)**
- 25 **Saint Smonism**
 See also 335 82 Syndicalism
- 3 **Later French utopian and humanitarian socialism**
- 31 **General questions**
- 32 **Fourierism Phalansterianism**
 Clas here also American utopianism largely derived from Fourierism / See also 335 9 Socialist communities
- 34 **Rational socialism (Colins)**
- 35 **Integral "**

- 5 4 **Marxian socialism Communism**
 Scientific socialism revolutionary socialism For utopian communism see 335 1 See also 333 2 Community ownership of natural resources
- 41 **General questions**
- 42 **Marxian socialist internationals**
- 421 **1st or Old international, 1864-76**
 International workingmen's association Communist manifesto of Marx and Engels
- 422 **2d international, 1889-1916**
 International socialist bureau
- 423 **2½ or Vienna international, 1921-3**
 International working union of socialist parties
- 43 **Post Marxian communistic socialism**
- 44 **Communist internationals**
- 441 **Communist international association, 1919-**
 3d Red or Moscow international Comintern Russian socialism Bolshevism Leninism Communist manifesto of 3d international For Red international of trade unions Profintern 1921- see 331 886 Bolshevik labor unionism
- 2 **Communist youth international**
- .5 **Social democracy Evolutionary socialism**
 German post-Marxian socialism revisionism gradualism. See also 335 14 Fabianism
- 51 **General questions**
- 52 **Post Marxian moderate socialist internationals**
- 522 **Labor and socialist international, 1923-**
 New international
- 2 **Young socialists' international, 1923-**
- .6 **Socialism of the chair State socialism**
 See also 338 91 State industrial planning
- 62 **Socialism of the chair Professorial socialism**
- 63 **State socialism**
- 64 **Nationalist socialism Fascism Nazism**
 See also 331 886 Fascist labor unionism
- .7 **Christian socialism Catholic socialism**
- .8 **Syndicalism Anarchism**
- 82 **Syndicalism Corporatism**
 Syndicalist international International workers of the world (I W W) International association of workers (syndicalist)
 See also 331 152 Industrial democracy 331 886 Revolutionary trade unions 335 15 Guild socialism 335 25 Saint Simonism
- 83 **Anarchism Nihilism**
- 831 **General questions**
- 832 **Individualistic and philosophic anarchism**
- 833 **Communist and syndicalist anarchism**
 Violent anarchism
- .9 **Socialist communities**
 Divided like 930-999 e.g. 335 97446 Brook Farm community
 See also 331 26 Community

336 Public finance

National and state. Cameralistic science Government income or revenue, budget, source of income, etc. For financial administration and budget making see 351 71-72, for local finances in general see 352 1 See also 332 Financial economics in general, private finance For form divisions see Table 2 after Relativ index

SUMMARY

- 336 1 Non-tax revenues State domain and properties
 .3 Taxation
 .21 Direct taxes General and classified property taxes
 .22 Real property tax
 .23 Personal property tax
 .24 Income tax
 .25 Other direct taxes
 .26 Customs Tariff duties
 .27 Other taxes
 .28 Local "
 .29 Other questions
 .3 Public borrowing Public debts
 .39 " expenditure
 .4-9 Finance of special countries
- .1 Non-tax revenues State domain and properties
 Public or crown lands, etc. as sources of revenue See also
 333 1 Public land in general
- .11 Management and income from rents and franchises
- .12 Disposal Sale
 Sale of public land buildings, equipment and supplies as sources of revenue only
- .13 Free disposal Grants
 For development, cultivation, extraction of minerals, etc
 Land claims, preemption, homesteading
- .14 For encouragement and aid of special enterprises
 Land grants to railroads, canal cos., etc., in support of education colleges, etc. See also 379 123 Land grants in Education, 385 133 Railroad subsidies
- .15 Income from public moneys Interest
 From deposits investments, loans
- .18 Sovren and regalian revenues
 Tributes, indemnities, war reparations, etc., received from conquered, vassal or dependent states. Subsidies from other nations in return for aid in war, etc., from higher government units in aid of internal improvements or coöperative development of public enterprises, federal and state grants in aid (see also 353 9 State and federal relations) Coinage profits (see also 332 46 Coinage charges) Expropriation, eminent domain, etc. (see also 333 13 Land expropriation policy) Fines, penalties forfeitures (see also 343 2 Criminal law) Gratuities, gifts, bequests to government, 'conscience fund', treasure trove

336.274

Licenses

Business and occupation taxes, corporation organization and entrance taxes, taxes on operation of various industries, exercise of various professions, etc. For other relations see License in Relative index following Tables

.276

Death and transfer taxes

Estate, inheritance, legacy or succession, gift taxes

.278

Special taxes

Special tax bases, taxes on special objects or articles. May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 336.27875 Taxes on paintings

279

Taxes for special purposes

Cleric support, highway taxes, etc. May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 336.27937 Taxes for education

.28

Local taxes

General discussions and works on special taxes mainly or exclusively local. See also 352.1 Local taxation, 379.13 School funds

.282

Octroi

Entrance taxes, import octrois, exit taxes, export octrois, transit taxes, local tolls. See also 381 Domestic commerce

.283

Special assessments Betterment taxes

Levies against property to defray costs of public improvements

.29

Other questions

291

General principles of taxation

Canons of taxation equality, certainty, productivity, etc. Single v. multiple tax system (for 'Single tax' see 336.226) Taxable capacity

.292

Tax administration

Organization, tax surveys, assessment, valuation (see also 333.332 Real estate valuation in general), estimates, tax lists, equalization, apportionment among government units national, state or provincial, local Collection tax farming (see also 336.19 Revenue farming in state industries), retention at source, composition, etc., payment in cash, produce, labor, evidences of payment, tax receipts, drawbacks

.293

mp sum, proportional tenths or tithes, per centages, mola, etc., graduated progressiv, degressiv, regressiv

.294

Distribution of tax burden

Justice in taxation, incidence, shifting, double taxation, alien and nonresident taxation, Exemptions minimum, continuing, vanishing, social, etc. exemptions deductions Exemptions as subsidies, used to attract certain classes of commercial and industrial enterprises Tax evasion, avoidance, fraud

.295

Effects of taxation

Economic on production, on distribution of wealth, on steadiness of employment Social taxation and social reform, repressiv aspects of taxation Political

- 336.3 **Public borrowing** **Public debts**
 Loans to governments, claims against governments. See also 332 7 Credit system in general
- .31 **Public securities** **Funding system**
 Interest bearing government securities, public funds, rentes, funded or bonded debt Government bonds, etc Interest rates (see also 332 8 Interest). Long term and perpetual securities, consols, etc Intermediate securities. Callable and serial bonds Credit bonds
- .32 **Short term securities** **Floating debt**
 Maturing within a year. Unfunded or current debt Fiat or printing press money See also 332 52 Printing press money in general finance
- .33 **Sinking fund** **Amortization**
 Sinking fund 'raids', etc.
- .34 **Public credit**
 .34.1 **General questions**
 .34.2 **Character and bases of public credit**
 .34.3 **Forms of public debt**
 According to borrowing unit national, state, local. According to source of loan internal, domestic; external, foreign, private loans According to productivity: productive, unproductive, deadweight, war debts, etc.
- .344 **Debt flotation**
 Forced or compulsory, and voluntary loans, bids, subscriptions, allotment, marketability at par, premium, discount
- .345 **Burden and economic effects of public borrowing**
- .346 **Control and limitation of public credit**
 Increase of public indebtedness, 'pay-as-you-go' policy
- .35 **Annuities**
 Contingent, deferred or reversionary, life, annuity, etc.
- .36 **Repayment** **Repudiation**
 Liquidation, retirement, redemption, payment in full, either immediate or gradual, moratorium, cancellation, by mutual agreement, without payment. partial, reduction, scaling down, complete
- .368 **Public insolvency** **Bankruptcy**
 Default, token payments, repudiation partial, by inflation, etc (see also 332 414 Monetary inflation), complete
- .37 **Refunding** **Consolidation** **Conversion**
 .38 **Other questions**
 .38.1 **Lottery loans** **Premium loans**
 See also 332 68 Private lotteries
- .39 **Public expenditure**
 Character, principles, classification and objects, justification, economic aspects of public expenditure For administrative aspects and budget making see 351 71-72
- .4-9 **Finance of special countries**
 Divided like 910-999, e.g. 336 51 Chinese public finance For ancient countries 336 093 may be used, e.g. 336 0937 Public finance in ancient Rome

337 **Tarif policy** **Protection and free trade**

For customs as source of revenue, tariff administration, schedules of duties see 336 26. See also 382 Foreign trade. For form divisions, see Table ■ after Relative index

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| .1 | Absolute free trade | No tariff |
| .2 | Free trade | Nonprotective tariff |

Tarif for revenue only, fiscal tariffs

- ### 3 Protection

Protectiv and prohibitiv tariffs

- .31 General questions

- .32 Ad valorem v. specific duties

Protective aspects - See also 336 264 Methods of levying customs

- 33 ^{customs} Export duties and restrictions

Export licenses and embargoes, rationing of exports, export quotas, temporary or permanent prohibition of exportation

- .34 Import duties and restrictions

Licenses, embargoes, quotas, marks of origin, prohibition of importation

- .35 ^{importation} Transit duties and restrictions

Licenses embargoes, prohibition, etc.

- .36 Tarif systems

Class here general discussions of autonomous tariffs. Single schedule, general or unilinear, multiple schedule or multilinear tariffs. Maximum and minimum, bilinear or double schedule, general and conventional, intermediate, preferential or differential tariffs. See also 337.38 Customs reprisals, 337.91 Tariff treaties, 337.92 Colonial preferential policies.

- .38 Customs reprisals Tarif wars

Discriminatory and retaliatory duties, protection against unfair foreign competition, countervailing and antidumping duties. See also 337.36 Tariff systems, 337.91 Reciprocity

- #### .4 Subsidies Drawbacks

- [illegible]

products (books, art objects) under 337.7

- ## 6 Protection applied to raw materials

General discussions only. For special articles or groups of articles see 337.5

- .7 Protection applied to intellectual products**

Books, works of art, etc.

- 71 General questions

- 72 Books Literary works

- .73 Works of art

May be divided like 700, e.g. 337.735 Protection applied to paintings

- 337.8 **Free importation of dutiable articles**
 .81 **General questions**
 .82 **Exemption from customs duties**
 Personal, institutional : colleges, libraries, museums, etc
 See also 021 861 Libraries (free importation)
 .83 **Customs permit Acquit à caution**
 .84 **Temporary admission Admission temporaire**
 Improvement trade
 .87 **Entrepôt rights Free ports and zones**
 Bonded areas and warehouses
 .9 **Other questions**
 .91 **Tarif treaties**
 Customs unions, Zollverein, conventional tariffs, reciprocity
 (see also 337 38 Customs reprisals), most favored nation
 clause (see also 337 36 Preferential tariffs), bargaining tariffs
 concession and penalty systems
 .92 **Colonial tariff policies**
 Customs relations between mother country and colonies,
 imperial protectionism, tariff assimilation, preferential policy
 (see also 337 36 Differential and preferential tariffs), 'open
 door' policy

338 **Production Economic organization and condition**

Industrial economics economic cycles For full list of form divisions
 see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- 338.1 **Agricultural products**
 2 **Mining products**
 .3 **Water "**
 .4 **Manufactured products Machinery in industry**
 Intellectual production
 .5 **Prices Cost Business cycles**
 .6 **Systems of productive activity**
 .7 **Organization and concentration of production**
 Entrepreneurship
 .8 **Integration of production Mergers**
 .9 **Industrial legislation**

 .01 **Theory Philosophy of production**
 011 **General conception and field of production**
 Definition, nature and character, forms
 012 **Classification**
 Of elements of production land, labor, capital, entre-
 preneurship, relative importance, interrelations General
 discussions only material on special element clas with that
 element e.g. 333 Land, 331 Labor, 339 Capital, 338 7
 Entrepreneurship

- 338 016 **Miscellaneous principles and theories**
 Economic laws of production laws of diminishing returns
 marginal utility increasing and decreasing costs com-
 parativ advantage etc Principle of combination of agents
 of production Expanding v mature economy
- 018 **Scientific and technical methods**
 Specialization diversification division and combination of
 labor distribution of labor (for organization of labor in
 general see 331 87) Change from one economic state to
 another industrialization agronomization Shift within
 fields e.g change of a country from production of one
 commodity or group of commodities to another because of
 action of law of comparativ advantage Cooperation
 competition free exchange (see also 314 Cooperation)
 Control and distribution of production supply and demand
 (for general theory of supply and demand see 380 11)
- 019 **History of production theory**
 By school and by country 3-9 may be divided like
 930-999 e.g 338 01913 Theory of production in Germany
- 06 **Organizations**
- 062 **Employers associations**
- .1 **Agricultural products**
 See also 333 Land ownership, rights rents 630 Agriculture
- .11 **General questions**
 Relativ contributions of various agents of production
- .12 **Organization**
 Form one-man corporate etc. Size and type large and
 small farms (see also 631 116 Scale of farm) agricultural
 colonies (see also 331 763 Agricultural labor 362.56 Free
 colonies) workmen's gardens lot cultivation etc (see also
 362 57 Land privilege for paupers) Competition coopera-
 tion unions (see also 630 62 Agricultural organizations)
 cooperativ farming (see also 334 683 Agricultural cooperativ
 productiv associations) See also 631 115 Systems of working
 a farm
- 13 **Financial questions**
 Costs opportunity cost etc Prices supply and demand
 profits. See also 631 16 Agricultural finances
- 14 **Marketing and trade**
 See also 631 18 Farm economics marketing
- 15 **Agricultural crises**
 Maladjustment of production and consumption overpro-
 duction surpluses underproduction crop failures famins
 underconsumption
- 17 **Special products**
 Divided like 630 e.g 338 1731 Economics of gra = pr duct on
 but for fish see 338 372 Water products
- 18 **Relation to other subjects**
 Divided like the whole classification e.g 338 1867 Relation
 of agricultural production to manufactures

- 338.2 **Mining products**
 Divided like 338 1, e.g. 338 24 Marketing mining products. See also 332 418 Coinage metals 553 Economic geology, 622 Mining
- .27 **Special products**
 Divided like 553, e.g. 338 273 Economics of iron production, but class mineral waters under 338 374
- .3 **Water products**
 Divided like 338 1, e.g. 338 34 Marketing water products
- .37 **Special products**
 For aquatic vegetable products see 338 1 Agricultural products
- .372 **Fish and other aquatic animal products**
 Divided like 590 e.g. 338 37234 Economics of sponge industry. See also 639 Fishing
- .373 **Ice**
 See also 621 58 Ice manufacture
- .374 **Potable water**
 Common drinking water (see also 628 1 Water supply of towns, 628 7 Rural water supply), mineral waters, carbonated waters, etc (see also 553 7 Economic geology, 663 6 Manufacture of artificial mineral waters)
- .377 **Water power**
- .4 **Manufactured products Machinery in industry**
Intellectual production
 Divided like 338 1, e.g. 338 44 Marketing manufactured products But manufacturing crises at class under 338 53-58 See also 660 Chemical technology, 670 Manufactures, 680 Mechanical trades
- .45 **Machinery in industry**
 Mass production, machinery in special industries 4562-45699 may be divided like 620-699 with 4561 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 338 45622 Machinery in mining 338 456177 in photography
- .46 **Intellectual production**
 See also 331 71 Intellectual workers
- .47 **Special products**
 May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 338 47677 Economics of textile production
- .5 **Prices Costs Business cycles**
 See also 330 162 Theories of value
- .52 **Prices and values**
 Supply and demand in relation to prices (see also 380.11 Commercial theory of supply and demand) Calculation of price cost of production and marketing, profits losses. Price under various conditions monopoly and competitive price. Real prices price indexes
- .526 **Price fixing Government regulation**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 338 527 **Prices for various articles**
 May be divided like the whole classification e g 338 5277
 Prices in the fine arts
- 528 **Prices in relation to other subjects**
 May be divided like the whole classification e g 338 52832
 Prices in relation to political science
- 53 **Business cycles Crises Panics**
 Secular trends v business cycles See also 332 64 Financial
 crises 380 124 Trade cycles commercial fluctuations
- 54 **Business cycles**
 Maladjustment of production and consumption over
 production underproduction underconsumption as phases
 of business cycles
- 548 **Relation to various subjects**
 May be divided like the whole classification e g
 338 54815 Business cycles in relation to psychology
- 55 **Crises**
- 558 **In relation to various subjects**
 May be divided like the whole classification e g
 338 558331 Crises in relation to labor
- 559 **General crises**
- 1 **International**
- 3-9 **By country**
 Divided like 930-999 e g 338 5598 South American
 industrial crises
- Each of following 338 56-58 may be divided like
 338 55 e g 338 5691 International industrial panics
- 56 **Panics**
 Prefer 332 64 for banking and financial panics
- 57 **Depressions Recessions**
- 58 **Booms**
- 6 **Systems of productive activity**
 For Cooperative systems see 334 Socialist systems see 335
- 61 **General questions**
- 62 **Primitive production**
 Class system
- 63 **Family system**
 Production by family for family consumption self-sufficing
 or isolated production By members of family only single
 family family groups village and manorial systems Slave
 system help or hire system

- 338.64 **Handicraft system Custom system**
 Trade or commercial production, small industry. Unorganized, organized, gild system. In special trades trade guilds (see also 331 88 Trade unions). 338 6462-64699 may be divided like 620-699 with 338 6461 divided like the whole classification for other trades, e.g. 338 64677 Handicrafts in textil trades 338 64617 Art handicrafts
- .65 **Capitalistic or industrial production**
 Domestic system, house industry, sweating system, factory system large industry
- .7 **Organization and concentration of production**
 Entrepreneurship
 Enterprize See also 658 Management
- .71 **General questions**
- .72 **Individual entrepreneur or proprietor**
- .73 **Partnership Companies**
 Trading companies
- .74 **Industrial corporations**
- .76 **By industry**
 762-769 may be divided like 620-699, using 761 divided like the whole classification for other industries, e.g. 338 767 Entrepreneurship in manufactures, 338 76177 in photography
- .78 **Corporations in relation to various subjects**
 May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 338 7832 Corporations in relation to political science
- .8 **Integration of production Mergers**
 See also 338 91 State and production control
- .81 **General questions**
 Horizontal and vertical combination
- .82 **Monopolies**
 Ethics, methods of obtaining monopoly, agreements, etc., state and monopoly, regulation, prevention (see also 336 19 State monopolies)
- .826 **Monopolies in special industries**
 2-99 may be divided like 620-699 with 1 divided like the whole classification for other industries e.g. 338 82622 Monopolies in mining, 338 826177 in photography

- 338.83 Industrial pools
For restricting and allotting output Output and money pools
selling bureaus or agencies, cartels
- .84 Rings Cliques
- .85 Industrial trusts
Methods of formation and operation, financial questions
relations to industrial progress, public welfare, special indus-
tries and various questions, 8562-99 may be divided like
620-699 with 8561 divided like the whole classification for
other industries, e.g. 338 85622 Mining trusts, 338 8561332
Financial trusts
- .86 Holding concerns
- .88 International combinations
882-886 may be used like 338 82-86 for special types of
international combinations, e.g. 338 885 International trusts
- .9 Industrial legislation
For labor legislation see 331
- .91 General questions
Intervention of state in production, state and production
control (see also 335 Socialism, 338 8 Monopolies 347 7 com-
mercial law) Official representation of production interests
industrial parliamentarism (see also 324 227 Functional repre-
sentation in suffrage, 331 155 Industrial arbitration 380 126
Commercial arbitration) Authorization control regulation,
inspection Methods of encouragement of commerce and
industry grants, subsidies guarantees of interest premiums,
etc Industrial planning production plans plan economy
international and world planning, national, state, local and
municipal planning planning in special industries (see also
335 6 State and nationalist socialism, 339 25 Organized v
unorganized distribution of wealth, 339 49 Conservation of
national resources)
- .92 By subject
May be divided like 338 e.g. 338 921 Legislation applied to
agricultural production
- .93-.99 By country
Divided like 930-999, e.g. 338 937 Industrial legislation in
ancient Rome

339 Capital : Distribution and consumption of welth

National resources in general : For natural resources see 333 See also Capital, Pauper, Pauperism, Welth, in Relativ index following Tables. For form divisions see Table 2 after Relativ index

.1 Comfort and poverty

Pauperism, life and condition of poor Causes of poverty. Absolute and relativ poverty, destitution, penury Prevention of poverty. See also 331 6 Pauper labor, 339.42 Wants, 364 26 Economic status and crime

.14 Mendicancy Vagrancy

Beggars hobos, tramps vagabonds

.16 Poor relief

Indoor v outdoor relief, almshouses, poorhouses : Private individual or institutional v. public relief, poor laws. Economic aspects only, for general discussions, methods, etc see 362 5

.18 Comfort

For luxury see 339 45

.2 Division and distribution of welth

Modes and principles of distribution

.21 General questions

.22 Inequalities in distribution

.23 Distributiv shares

Respectiv incomes or rewards of agents of production, proceeds of production falling to each : Gross v net proceeds (product net) : Share of labor wages salaries (for general discussion of wages see 331 2) share of land rent (for general discussions of rent see 333 5) share of capital interest (for general discussions of interest see 332 8) share of entrepreneurship profits, surplus (for general discussions of entrepreneurship see 338 7 for profits in relation to price 338 52)

.24 Accumulation of welth Riches

Individual shares individual welth

.25 Organized v. unorganized distribution

See also 335 Socialism, 338 91 Pland economy, 658 8 Selling

345.2 Codes Revised statutes

.3 Law digests (of statutes)

-4 Reports

Use 4 U = supreme court 41 U 5 circuit and district courts 415 Periodical collections of various states e. g. Eastern Reporter etc 42 Reports of individual states

.5 Digests of cases

346 British statutes and cases

Divided like 345. Includes all reports in English language except U. S. reports

347 General works Treatises

.01 Philosophy .02 Compendia .03 Dictionaries .04 Essays .05 Periodicals

.06 Societies bar associations .08 Polygraphy .09 History

Put law of special topics with subject e. g. Insurance law 366 Divisions

.1-8 may be disregarded and all English law textbooks arranged in one alphabet by authors

.1 Persons Legal capacity

.2 Realty

.3 Chattels Movables.

4 Contracts

.5 Torts

6 Family law and inheritance

.7 Commercial and maritime

.8 Equity

.9 Civil trials Procedure Courts Judiciary

91 Civil trials

92 Pleading

93 Forms

94 Evidence Testimony in general not limited to civil trials

95 Remedies

96 Justices of the peace Notaries Sheriff

97 Organization of courts

98 Jurisdictions

99 History of special courts

348 Church law

349 Law other than American and British

Divided like 930-999 and under each modern state divided after a o like 345 with 071-079 used for Treatises like 347 e. g. 349.44075 = French law of torts 349.4402 = French code or if preferred, 347 may be used to include treatises on law in any country and 071-079 be disregarded after country subdivisions of 349 Roman law is divided

37 Roman law

.01 Philosophy .02 Compendia .03 Dictionaries .04 Essays .05 Periodicals

.06 Societies .07 Education .08 Polygraphy .09 History

371 Sources Ante-Justinian

372 " Justinian

373 History and criticism of sources

374 Institutes ancient Roman law

375 Pandects modern " "

377 Treatises on special topics Divided like 347

350 Administration

Including Military science 1 Theory, 2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays, 5 Periodicals, 6 Societies 7 Education, 8 Polygraphy 9 History

A large number of the questions properly placed under Administration are classed with related topics elsewhere. Some of these are repeated here both to show the scope of the subject "Administration" and to provide for cross references by those specially interested. See also 342 Constitutional law and history

351 Administration of central government

- .1 Organization of civil service
 - Officers Method of selection Election or appointment Official functions and powers Mutual relations
- .2 Civil lists
- .3 Examination
- .4 Tenure of office Discipline See 351 21 Power of removal
- .5 Pensions
- .6 Reform Spoils system vs offsholding class
- .7 Subjects of administrative action
 - See also 353 United States, 354 Countries other than United States
- .71 Financial administration
 - See 356 Public finance, public property taxation
- .72 Budget Public accounts
- .73 Internal affairs See also 353 Domestic relations
- .74 Police measures
- .75 Public safety and order See also 352 1 Police 365 Prisons, etc.
 - .751 Press
 - .752 Reunion and association
 - .753 Weapons
 - .76 Vice and good manners
 - .761 Liquor regulation See 178 Temperance
 - .762 Public gaming See 174 6 Ethics
 - .763 Public begging See 339 1 Pauperism
 - .764 Prostitution See 176 5 Ethic
 - .77 Sanitary police
 - See 352 4 Boards of health 614 Public health, etc.
 - .78 Accidents See 614 8 Public health
 - .781 Buildings See 614 25
 - .782 Fires See 614 24
 - .79 Other
 - .791 Policing waterways
 - .792 U. S. Coast guard
 - .8 Promotion of public welfare
 - .81 Means of communication
 - See 380 Commerce communication
 - .811 Highways See 388 352 7 Local government
 - .812 Railways See 385
 - .813 Waterways See 386 387
 - .814 Ferries
 - .815 Bridges See 352 7 Local government
 - .816 Postoffice See 383
 - .817 Telegraphs See 384 1

- 351 82 **Trade and industry**
 821 **Weights and measures** See 389 Commerce
 822 **Coinage and money** See 332 Banks money
 823 **Landed industry**
 Agr culture See 630 Useful arts 338 1 Production
 Forests See 634 9 Forestry 333 7 Land
 Mineral See 621 Mining 338 2 Production 333 75 Land
 824 **Commercial and manufacturing industry**
 See 380 Commerce 338 Production
 825 **Institutions of credit** See 332 Banks credit
 Savings banks See 332 2
 Mutual benefit societies See 334 Cooperation
 Insurance See 368 334 3 Cooperative insurance
 Monts de piété See 332 33
 83 **Labor** See 331 Capital Labor Wages
 84 **Public charity**
 See 339 1 Pauperism 360 Associations and institutions
 85 **Education and worship**
 851 **Public education** See 379 Education
 852 **Public libraries** See 027 4 Library economy
 853 **Art museums** See 708 Art
 857 **Worship** See 322 Church and state
 Military and naval See 353 359 Army and Navy
 Justice See 340 Law
 Foreign affairs See 341 International law 327 Political science
 9 **Control over the administration**
 91 **Administrative control** By superior officers
 92 **Disciplinary power**
 Power of removal See also 351.4 Tenure of office
 93 **Supervision**
 Power to annul or amend specific acts
 94 **Judicial control**
 941 **Ordinary courts** See 347 5 Law of torts
 945 **Criminal courts** See 343 Criminal law
 95 **Administrative courts**
 96 **Parliamentary control**
 97 **Petitions and addresses**
 98 **Investigations**
 99 **Impeachment**
 352 **Local government county, town, city**
 See also 379 Public schools 020 Libraries
 General questions of municipal administration
 001 **Growth and importance of cities**
 002 **Cities and state control**
 003 **City as a juristic person a corporation**
 See also 347 1 Law of corporations
 004 **City organization municipal elections**
 005 **Municipal civil service**
 008 **Forms of administration**
 Commission manager etc.

353 5 Justice department For judiciary branch see 347 9

6 War department

See also 355 Army military science

7 Navy department

See also 359 Navy naval science

8 Other departments

9 State government Divided like 974 979

Apply same decimals for state governments For departments not here specified use 8 and 9 and any of above numbers left blank e g for a state having no navy 7 is free for some local use Judiciary dept of ■ C 353 97535 353 9 includes history of regiments unless covering a particular period of national history, e g the history of the V Y 7 h regiment in the civil war is attracted to 973 74 but a general history of the same regiment is 353 97476 Prefer 355 359 see note under 355

354 Organization of central government Countries other than United States

See also 342 Constitutional law and history

Divided geographically by countries like 930-999 Under each country (except where existing country divisions conflict e g 943 Germany 943 6 Austria) the U S divisions 1 State 2 Treasury etc. may be used e g State department of Great Britain 354 421 or for sake of uniformity and because of possible future division of countries (and this is advised for libraries which have not already added the department numbers directly to the country number) these numbers may be added to 06 affix to country number (see Germany below) e g 061 State department etc. But do not use these divisions where a single number is at present used for 2 or more countries (e g 989 Paraguay Uruguay) and for which more specific provision will eventually be made. Add also the following divisions

42 Administration of England Central government

01 Administrative centralization

02 Separation of powers

03 Monarch

04 Privy council

05 Cabinet

43 Administration of Germany Central government

01 Administrative centralization

02 Separation of powers

03 Empire

032 Bundesrat

033 Emperor

034 Ministry

04 Republic

06 Departments

Divided like 353 e g 354.43062 Treasury department of Germany

07 States Monarchs

072 Landtag Ministers Council of state

08 Free cities

44 Administration of France Central government

01 Administrative centralization

02 Separation of powers

03 President

04 Ministers

05 Council of state

355 Military science

Military in broad sense of land and sea forces but limited to military science tactics strategy etc For War department of U S see 353 ■ of other countries use 066 following appropriate geographic subdivisions of 354 e g 354.42066 War dept of England Clas general histories of military units covering several wars and intermediate periods under appropriate subdivisions of 355-359 ■ g History of 2d U S Cavalry 357.0973 general history of a N Y infantry regiment 356.09747 (see note under 353.9) See also subdivision 4 under special wars in 973 e g Mexican war being 973.62 regimental history of that war ■ 973.674 See also 172.4 Ethics of war 341.3 War in International law, 344 Martial law 399 War customs 623 Military engineering For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- | | | |
|-------|---|--|
| 355 1 | General questions | Military life |
| 2 | Military resources | Recruitment and requisitions |
| 3 | Organization of military forces | Classification |
| 4 | Tactics | Strategy History of campaigns |
| 5 | Training | maneuvers and services |
| 6 | Military administration and maintenance | |
| 7 | " | establishments |
| 8 | " | equipment and supplies Materiel |
| 9 | Other topics | |
| 356 | Infantry | Foot troops 357 Cavalry Mounted services |
| 358 | Other arms and services | artillery, engineers, special technical services, air services |
| 359 | Naval science | Sea forces Marines, Coast guards, etc. |
-
- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| .1 | General questions | Military life |
| 11 | Servis periods and retirement | |
| 111 | Length of activ service | Training periods |
| | | Recall allotment of various army classes etc |
| 112 | Promotion | |
| | | By seniority by merit See also 355.134 Military rewards |
| 113 | Inactiv periods | |
| | | Leaves furlors in reserv status availability non active periods periods on half pay sick leavs (undergoing treatment in hospitals sanitariums etc) during captivity internment etc as prisoners of war (see also 365.45 Penal institutions) during imprisonment etc |
| 114 | Termination of servis | Resulting status |
| | | Retirement resignation discharge (honorable or dishonorable) reinstatement proceedings desertion, deth suicide etc Cancellation of commission, etc. |

355 115

Veterans Former combattants

Old and disabled soldiers Provision for ex-soldiers, civil employment colonization rehabilitation etc. See also 351 1-6 Civil service and pensions 362 65 Aid in cases of infirmity

12

Military life in peace and war

Living conditions etc under various military situations in garrison or camp in the field on the march during maneuvers in battle etc See also 613 67 Military hygiene 641 573 Military cookery

13

Military honor Disciplin Remuneration

Military ethics and etiquette

131

General questions

Ceremonies breaches of honor courts of honor and inquiry judgments penalties disgrace etc.

132

Military duels

Defense and satisfaction of honor See also 179 7 Ethics of dueling 394 8 Dueling customs

133

Military disciplin Offenses

Military authority and obedience Military crimes mutiny looting malingering etc Disciplinary organization military police gendarmes provost marshals administration of military justice Military punishments corporal punishment flogging etc

134

Military rewards, privileges and advantages

Special privileges salutes honorary insignia brevets decorations medals badges orders etc (For insignia designating function and identity see 355 81) Rolls of honor (*Rolls of honor of a particular war or clast with history of that war*) Gifts booty etc See also 355 112 Promotion 929 7 Military orders and nobility

135

Remuneration

Military pay salary For methods and records see 355 64 pensions 351 5

14

Uniforms

As costume System distinguishing rank style color esthetic considerations Etiquet of uniforms regulations as to what to wear under various circumstances. For administrative aspect, see 355 66 description and use 355 81

15

Colors and standards

Flags color guards Limited strictly to military regulations For functional aspects see 355 81 See also 929 9 Flags in Heraldry

16

Military celebrations

Commemorations anniversaries jubilees Celebrations relating to a particular war or clast with history of that war

17

Military ceremonials

- 355.2 Military resources Recruitment and requisitions**
 Discussions of value and availability of peace time national resources if needed for defense and in time of war Legislation providing for militarization of national resources in case of need for war or defense For administration after being taken over by the military see 355 6
- 21 General questions**
 Preparedness rediness of resources for mobilization conscription of wealth and property economic preparedness military tax sabotage of military resources etc.
- 22 Men Recruitment**
 Obligations of citizens with respect to national defense militia system national guard (For relations of government to maintenance of public order see 351 74 Government police measures) Voluntary and compulsory enlistment conscription drafting universal service recruits from military schools *commissioning of officers* *Foreign enlistments* Exemptions bounties evasion of service conscientious objectors etc Administration of recruiting quota system etc Medical physical and mental examination of recruits. See also 151 2 Psychologic measurements 616 075 Medical diagnosis
- 23 Civilian mobilization**
 Maintenance of war morale information service and propaganda censorship Protection of civilians freed ng remuneration for damages etc Duties of civilian employees provision for civil officials Internment of civilians and enemy aliens, civil concentration camps For military prisons see 355 71, see also 365 45 Penal institutions
- 24 Raw materials**
 Unprocessed materials availability etc for military use. Agricultural mineral etc food stuffs fuel etc Economic resources in general
- 26 Industrial resources and mobilization**
 Process materials manufactures provisions etc Availability and conscription of private enterprise commercial and financial mobilization
- 27 Transportation facilities**
 Roads (see also 623 62 Military roads) railways (see also 623 63 Military railways) vehicles canals ships merchant marine (see also 359 27 Availability of merchant marine for naval use 387 8 Merchant marine in general transportation) Routes of travel distances strategic importance etc Limited to peace time systems of transportation and their availability in time of military need See also 355 43 Strategic lines and bases

- 355.28 **Effectiv mobilization Military requisitions**
 Declaration of imminence of war, application of emergency
 powers, calls to arms, order of call Commandeering of
 animals, vehicles, forage, real property, etc. Establishment
 of military zones, closing frontier, etc.
- .3 **Organization of military forces**
 Classification of personnel
- .31 **Army units and organization**
 Constituent divisions for administrativ purposes Armies,
 corps, divisions, regiments, army posts, companies platoons,
 squads, etc Special and incidental units and formations,
 guards, foren legion, detachments, parade and inspection
 units, etc For classification according to military obliga-
 tion and field of service see 355 35 For special arms see
 numbers for those arms, e g. 356 Infantry, 357 Cavalry, 358
 Technical services, artillery, etc
- .33 **Officers Military hierarchy**
 Ranks and grades of personnel, military commissions Com-
 mander in-chief, headquarters staf, inspectors, commanders,
 generals, captains, aides-de-camp, adjutants, etc.
- .331 **General questions General command**
 General principles of command, whether of large or
 smaller units Leadership and command of troops,
 preparation of orders, field correspondence, passes, etc
- .338 **Enlisted men Privates**
 For functional classification see numbers for various
 arms and services, e g. 356 Infantry
- .34 **Special services**
 Outside and independent of the regular arm or grade Officers
 or men detaild outside their regular grade as instructors,
 paymasters, quartermasters commissary officers, color bearers,
 etc Various functions common to all arms including work
 not strictly military Signal and intelligence services, dis-
 patch carriers, postal service, scouts, orderlies, drummers,
 buglers, etc, spies, attachés Accountants, carpenters,
 machinists, chauffeurs, tailors, cooks, librarians, etc
- 35 **Armies General stafs**
 Class according to military obligation and field of service
 For military units see 355 31
- 351 **Continental or home armies**
 1st or front line, 2d line, reservs, 3d line, territorials,
 frontier troops or guards, etc.
- 352 **Colonial armies**
 Expeditionary forces nativ troops, auxiliares, etc
- 356 **Allied forces**
 United forces of coalitions or alliances
- 357 **International armies**
- .358 **Secret or conceald arms and armaments**

- 355 4 **Tactics** **Strategy** **History of campaigns**
 Plans for attack and defense Tactics and strategy of a special
 arm should be clast with that arm See also under 355 5 Practis
 maneuvers
- 41 **Logistics and field service**
 General details of movement and supply of armies in activ
 service
- 411 **March tactics**
 Tactics of troops on the move
- 412 **Encampment tactics**
 Tactics during halts guard duty outposts etc.
- 413 **Scouting** **Reconnaissance** **Patrols**
- 415 **General tactical services**
 Establishing and maintaining lines of communication
 routes of travel rates of progress etc (see also 623 6
 Military roads and bridges in Military engineering)
 Maintenance of supply service magazines arsenals etc.
 Tactics of camp organization and safety of medical
 service evacuation of wounded etc Establishment of
 telegraphic and similar connections (see also 623 7 Technical
 aspects of military signaling) Handling prisoners of war
 etc
- 42 **General tactics**
 Offensiv and defensiv tactics in tune of battle Tactics of
 combined arms land and sea forces when working together
 See each arm for its peculiar tactics
- 421 **General questions**
 Command and troop liaison tactical rides general staf
 journeys etc.
- 422 **General battle tactics**
 Offensiv and defensiv Debarkation and landing ma
 neuvers skirmishing night attacks counter attacks
 retreats destruction of works factories supply depots etc
- 423 **Influence of terrain on operations**
 Tactics in wooded areas inhab ted regions in the moun
 tains along water courses etc Stream crossing etc
- 424 **Use of various auxiliary means**
 Temporary fortifications trenches bridges special means
 of communication balloons dogs pigeons etc
- 425 **Guerrilla warfare**
 Indian fighting etc
- 426 **Riot duty** **Street fighting**
 Civil warfare
- 427 **Colonial tactics**

- 355 43 **Strategy**
 General military planning · Plan of concentration arrangement and deployment of troops · Strategic lines and bases (see also 355 27 General transportation facilities) · Strategy of offensiv and defensiv operations means of diverting attack of enemy smoke screens camouflage, etc. · Evaluation of forces study of terrain, influence of morale determining proper moment to strike, calculating duration of war etc
- 44 **Siege warfare**
 Attack and defense of towns fortified places etc. Invest ment blockade bombardment assault mine warfare, etc For engineering aspects see 623 2 3
- 45 **National defense**
 Fortified defensiv positions and zones barrier forts etc Military division of territory distribution location and placement of troops garrisons · Defense of industrial areas frontiers coasts provision of zones of inundation flooding etc
- 47 **Military geografy**
 Geographic works written from military point of view and works on strategic conditions in particular theaters of operation. Preservation of military charts etc Divided like 930-999 e.g. 355 4773 Military geografy of U S
- 48 **Military history**
 Technical accounts and analyses of special wars campaigns battles and military events including similar discussions of imaginary wars and battles. In general preferably clast with wars to which they belong in 930-999
- 5 **Training maneuvers and services**
 Instruction of troops and subaltern grades military practis and games
- 51 **General questions**
 General garrison and field service mobilization maneuvers demobilization etc.
- 52 **Grand maneuvers** **Instruction camps**
 War games with 2 armies maneuvers of combined arms. Maneuver and drill grounds field exercises · Concentration tests fortress maneuvers etc
- 53 **Special formations and maneuvers common to various units**
 Tactical exercises in the field or over irregular terrain. General formations march assembly combat parade bivouac etc. formations Embarkation marching halting etc maneuvers Safety and reconnaissance practis Offensiv and defensiv maneuvers pursuit, retreat, renewal of supplies etc.

- 355-54 **Elementary training of units** **Tactical exercises for recruits**
 See also numbers for separate arms in 356-359
- .541 **Foot maneuvers**
 With or without arms, executing the manual of arms, target practis, small arms practis, rifle ranges See also 623 44 Small arms in Military engineering, 796 Athletic sports and games
- .542 **Mounted and motorized maneuvers**
 With or without arms, manual of arms for mounted troops, practis with saber, lance, etc
- .543 **Artillery maneuvers**
 Artillery ranges and practis firing See also 623 4-5 Artillery and Gunnery in Military engineering
- .544 **Camp and fortification operations**
 Field engineering, castremetation, camp making (see also 623 613 Military establishments in Military engineering)
 Temporary fortifications, accessory defenses, batteries, obstacles, demolition and repair Field kitchens, etc
- .55 **Officers' maneuvers and exercizes**
 Staf field exercizes Theoretic problems, map and chart maneuvers, military operations workt out with miniature apparatus, counters, colord disks, etc.
- .58 **Maneuvers involving the civil population**
 Safety activities, warning and intelligence service, blackout, rescue maneuvers, demonstrations, etc
- .6 **Military administration and maintenance**
 Clas here only the workings and direction of central administrativ services For personnel and organization of these services for special arms see appropriate subdivisions under each arm in 356-359
- .61 **General questions**
 Interior administration, adjutant's dept, civil employes etc
 Record keeping, filing systems, paper work in general Gen
 eral correspondence, issuance of orders, authorization of expenditures, adjustments, etc
- .62 **Execution of administrativ mesures**
 Contracts, accounting (financial, materials)
- .63 **Control and supervizion**
 General administrativ inspection service and organization
 Intendance and commussariat in general

- 355 64 Paymaster's department
Administration of pay, allowances, pensions etc For pension systems see 351 5, pay systems 355 135
- .65 Subsistence department
Administration of food supply service, marketing, rationing, distribution, etc
- .66 Clothing and equipment department
For uniforms as costume see 355 14, description and use 355 81
- .67 Lodging administration
Provision of quarters, maintenance and upkeep, heating, lighting, ventilation, etc
- .68 Animals
General administration
- .69 Other administrative services
Transportation maintenance, etc
- .7 Military establishments
Organization and service of permanent and quasi-permanent building groups as military units, including private establishments performing military functions and contracts See also 358 36 Military construction services, 359 7 Naval establishments, 623 6 Military establishments in Engineering, 725 18 Architecture of military buildings
- .71 Cantonments Lodgings for troops
Barracks, military headquarters, posts, school groups camps, billeting arrangements military prisons lodging equipment, etc For civil concentration and internment camps see 355 23 See also 365 45 Penal institutions
- .72 Sanitary and medical establishments
Hospitals, infirmaries, sanitariums, etc
- .73 Artillery establishments
Arsenals, military foundries and workshops, munitions factories, matériel depots powder factories and magazines, target ranges and proving grounds artillery schools, etc See also 623 47 Arsenals in Military engineering
- .74 Engineering establishments
General shops and factories depots and testing grounds for engineering materials
- .75 Administrative establishments
Subsistence and general equipment establishments, bakeries kitchens provision and fodder storehouses supply farms water supply, clothing manufacture and repair establishments, etc.

- 355.8 Military equipment and supplies Matériel**
 Military stores, description, issue and use, quartermaster's dept, etc. For equipment of a particular arm see number for that arm in 356-359
- .81 Clothing Camp equipment**
 Uniforms and other wearing apparel, bed coverings, buttons, shoes, leggings, underwear, functional insignia, etc. (for decorative and honorary insignia see 355 134, see also 355 14 Uniforms as costume, etiquet of uniforms, 355 66 Administrative aspects) Accouterments canteen, knapsacks, baggage, etc. Camp equipage, everything necessary for camping, tentage, field kits bedding, rations, stoves, cooking and mess utensils (see also 641 573 Military cookery), camp flags, colors and insignia identifying various units, etc (see also 355 15 Flag regulations)
- .82 Arms and ammunition**
 Administrative questions, working and reserv supply, storage, issue, etc For mechanism and relative efficiency of different kinds see 623 4
- .83 Transport equipment**
 Wagons and other vehicles, harness and other accessories Packing and shipment of goods Transport trains sled and pack trains, etc Railroads troop ships, transport planes, etc Mechanical transportation, motor transportation, tractors, etc Artillery vehicles including the guns themselves Pontoons, boats ambulances, etc Skates, skis, snowshoes, etc Transport animals, horses, mules, camels, elephants, dogs, etc
- .84 Pioneering tools**
 Digging and intrenching tools Tools for preparing roadways, cutting thru forests, etc
- .85 Nonpioneering tools and instruments**
 Communications equipment, etc
- .86 Recreational equipment**
 Athletic equipment, musical instruments, etc
- .87 Archival and documentary materials**
 Materials for record keeping, printed forms, etc.
- .9 Other topics**

- 356 Infantry Foot troops**
- 1 General questions**
 - Personnel and organization
 - 11 Main infantry units**
 - Infantry of the line light mounted cyclist etc infantry
 - foot chasseurs shock etc units mechanized infantry
 - 12 Colonial infantry**
 - 13 Organizations eventually subject to mobilization**
 - Firemen customs officials foresters and other government services specially liable to infantry service Reserves national guard infantry etc
 - 14 Volunteer corps**
 - 15 Irregular troops**
 - Corps francs existing only during war self-organized infantry guerillas brigand troops etc
 - 16 Infantry units performing special functions**
 - Fusiliers grenadiers sharpshooters machine gunners scouts etc Alpine parachute ski etc units
 - 18 Tactics and maneuvers Equipment**
 - Drill regulations infantry manual of arms Marching stream crossing firing musketry small arms practice and inspection etc Infantry equipment clothing arms bayonets swords pistols etc (see also 355.8 Military equipment and supplies in general)
 - 2 Staf and special services**
 - Personnel and organization Staf officers adjutants assistants aides etc Staf clerks secretaries etc Intelligence services espionage information records etc Special technical and scientific services ciphers etc Staf activities during maneuvers field service etc Chancery and protocol services etc See also special technical services in 358.3
 - 3 Administrativ staf and auxiliary services**
 - Personnel and organization Intendance sanitary service recruiting etc See also 355.4 General military administration
- 357 Cavalry Mounted services**
- Special mounted troops outside the other regular arms and general questions concerning animals in army service are included here.
 - 1 General questions**
 - Personnel and organization
 - 11 Main cavalry units**
 - Cavalry of the line heavy reserve light etc cavalry
 - For mechanized cavalry see 357.5

- 357.12 Colonial cavalry
 .14 Volunteer cavalry
 .15 Irregular "
 - Guerilla, brigand, etc. cavalry
- .16 Cavalry units performing special functions
 - Cuirassiers, carbineers, lancers, hussars, mounted chasseurs, dragoons, cavalry pioneers, etc.
- .17 Cavalry and draft animals
 - Horses, mules, oxen, camels, elephants, etc. For administrative functions see 355 68, remount service and training 357 2
- .18 Tactics and maneuvers Equipment
 - Cavalry manual of arms Stream crossing, cavalry outposts, reconnaissance, cavalry field service, firing instructions, cavalry sword exercises, etc. Cavalry equipment, uniforms, arms, etc. (see also 355 8 Military equipment and supplies in general)
- .2 Remount and training services Breeding establishments
 - Personnel and organization Securing and training cavalry mounts, training camps, equitation, remount depots breeding, care, etc
- .3 Army equipment train
 - Personnel organization, establishments provision and munition columns, etc
- .5 Mechanized cavalry
 - Cyclist, motorcycle, automobile, etc. cavalry Technical corps, fuel and other supplies See also 358 1 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
- .7 Cavalry staff and special services
 .8 Administrative staff and auxiliary services
- 358 Other arms and services
 - Artillery, engineers, technical services, etc Personnel, organization equipment, tactics, etc
- .1 Artillery
 - Types of artillery units field, mountain, coast, antiaircraft, etc Combat vehicles tanks, armored cars, etc (see also 357 5 Mechanized cavalry) Artillery tenders and auxiliary services Artillery animals, motorized artillery, etc For ordnance, gunnery, etc see 623 4-5 Military engineering
- 2 Engineers
 - Pioneers, sappers, miners, bridge and road engineers, railroad units, torpedo units, etc Communications services telegraphists, signalers, radio operators searchlight engineers, etc Electricians, etc See also 623 Military engineering

358 3

Special technical services

Military artisans services connected with manufacture of war matériel munitions powder, etc., with construction of military buildings camouflage service etc 358 31-37 may be divided like 623 for services not otherwise specially provided for e.g. 358 36 Military construction services 358.377 Camouflage services In general prefer 623 Military engineering See also 355 7 Military establishments

4

Air service

As separate service or connected with army or navy Personnel organization equipment tactics etc Aeronautic establishments airfields etc. See also 623 74 Military aeronautics 629 13 Aeronautic engineering

359

Naval science Sea forces

For Navy dept of U S see 353 7 of other countries use 067 following appropriate geographic subdivisions of 354 ■ e.g. 354 42067 Navy dept of England See also subdivision 5 under special wars in 973 e.g. naval units in Mexican war 973 625 For naval affairs considered in conjunction with general military science see various subdivisions under 355 see also note under 355 See also 527 Navigation 613 68 Naval hygiene 623 8 Naval architecture For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

1-8 may be divided so far as applicable like 355 1-8 e.g.

359 3 **Organization of naval forces**

31 Naval units Fleets squadrons flotillas etc Crews divisions gun crews etc

32 Special types of ships

33 Naval hierarchy officers Fleet commander admirals rear admirals captains lieutenants ensigns midshipmen warrant officers boatswains, petty officers etc

338 Enlisted sailors

35 Navies Class according to military obligation and service Main fleets reserve auxiliary and colonial fleets coast defense landing forces etc

5 Naval training maneuvers

54 Training ships

9 **Other topics Special services**

96 Marines Naval infantry

97 Coast guards

In time of war For Coast guards in general see 351 792

98 **Special technical services**

981 Naval artillery

982 " engineers

360 Welfare and social associations and institutions

This covers what is best known as Charities and corrections and general works on this topic go in 360. Under each section 9 is used as in 360.9 for grouping by location e.g. Clubs of London at 367.9411.

Class under 360 all which concerns welfare work insurance and associations having a social character and not devoted to some special field. Those devoted to some special field (religious commercial artistic sport literary etc.) are classed under their own subject divisions. See also 060 General societies 334 Coöperative societies

361 Charitable

See also 377.7 Charity schools For humane societies see 179.8

01 Principles of welfare work

Responsibility charity philanthropy mutual aid

.1 Medical aid in general

Medical aid for poor free medicine medical and pharmaceutical aid

See also 362.1 Hospitals for sick and wounded

2 Aid according to place where given

In country or city at home or in institutions

.3 Aid according to person relieving

See also 362

4 Aid according to kind

Funeral expenses

5 Certain exceptional cases

Calamities disasters plagues

51 Earthquakes

52 Floods

53 War

54 Epidemics

55 Famine

56 Fire

6 Official or public aid in general

7 Private aid in general

73 Contributions Charity entertainments

8 Charity organization

United work cooperation and association of charitable works charity information bureaus

362 Hospitals, asylums, and allied societies

01 Discussions of purpose, nature and character

1 Sick and wounded

See also 361.1 Medical aid in general

11 General hospitals Contagious wards pesthouses

Infirmaries

Treatment at hospitals

12 Dispensaries

13 Sanitariums and bath establishments

Special sanitariums for incurables, cancer patients, lepers, epileptics, convulsives, nebrates Sanitariums at high altitudes. Baths and watercures. Establishments for sea baths

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 362 14 Medical cases treated at home
- 145 Distribution of medicines
- 15 Maternity hospitals
 - Institutions for women in confinement and for infants
 - See also 352 72 Institutions for foundlings
- 16 Convalescents
- 18 Wounded and disabled City ambulances
 - See also 614 88 Life saving
- 19 Other
- 196-198 divided like 616-618
 - E.g. 362 1973 Orthopedic hospitals
- 2 Insane
 - For other relations see Insane Insanity in Relative index following Tables
- .3 Idiotic Imbeciles Feeble-minded
 - For other relations see Idiocy Idiots in Relative index
- 4 Blind Deaf Dumb
 - See also 371 91 Education
- 5 Paupers Poor
 - For other relations see Pauperism Paupers in Relative index
- 51 Beggary Vagrancy Poorhouses
- 52 Lodgings for poor
 - Dormitories warm halls Work in return for lodgings
- 53 Money aid
 - Charity bureaux Right of poor to be helped Savings funds
- 535 Taxation of poor
- 536 Loans Loan funds for the needy
- 54 Aid thru necessities and conveniences
 - Distribution of food clothing and fuel Cooperatives kitchens ovens stoves
 - See also 331 835 Popular restaurants
- 55 Marriage Dowry Legitimation
- 56 Free colonies pauper or workmen's
- 57 Land privilege
 - Lots for cultivation
- .6 Aged Infirm Bereft
- 61 Homes for the aged
- 62 Retiring pensions
 - Funds for retirement and aid Mutual aid funds
- 63 For widows and orphans
- 65 Infirm Aid in case of infirmity
- 67 Death aid to survivors widows dependents
 - See also 367 625 Pensions for widows and orphans 362 7 Aid to children
- 7 Childhood and youth aid, protection, support
 - Child welfare See also ethics 179 2 Cruelty
 - See also 331.3 Child labor 331 86 Apprenticeship 372 2 Kindergartens
- 71 Nurseries
 - Relating over nurseries to 3d party Crèches Protection of infants
 - See also 362 15 Maternity hospitals
- 72 Natural children Foundlings
- 73 Orphans Orphan asylums Adoption and help
- 74 Children neglected ill-treated perverted
 - See also 179 2 Cruelty to children
- 75 Various classes of children
 - Children of soldiers sailors public officers

- 362 76 School enterprizes
 761 Distribution of food at school
 Cooperat v children s k tchens pupils lunch rooms soup for pupils
 764 Distribution of books and school supplies
 766 School patronage
 77 Distribution of clothing
 78 Sick and crippled children
 Special hosp tals and sanitariums for children
 .8 Other
 .9 Special countries
 Divided like 930-999 e g 362 948 Hospitals of England
- 363 Political
 Tammany Primrose leag Ku Klux etc
- 364 Reformatory organizations and activities
 Criminology
 See also 312 7 Moral condition of population 343 Criminal law
 criminal trials and procedure 347 9 General and civil courts 351 74
 Police mesures 352 2 Local police For form divisions see Table 2
 after Relativ index

SUMMARY

- 1 General questions
 .2 Crime nature, character, causes
 3 Criminal classes Offenders Delinquents
 .4 Crime prevention
 5 Reformatory and correctional courts
 6 " mesures Parole Probation
 7 " institutions
 8 Discharged convicts
 9 In special countries
- .1 General questions
 .2 Crime
 Nature character causes definitions of crime Popular and
 general discussions of the problem of crime See also 364 34
 Criminal responsibility
- 21 General questions
 Increase of crime crime waves lawlessness etc
- 22 Physical environment and crime
 Ecology of crime Crime and topograpy climate seasons
 time of day hight and darkness etc
- .23 Heredity and crime
 Atavism and hereditary degeneration family degeneration and
 crime See also 364 253 Degenerate homes and crime, 575
 Evolution 613 9 Hygiene and heredity

- 364.24 Individual factors and crime
 .241 General questions
 .242 Physical factors and crime
 Stigmata of crime Influence of anatomic, physiologic and
 hygienic factors (see also 364.333 Criminal physiognomy and
 anatomy) Crime and age, sex, disease and deformity, etc
 .243 Abnormal mental factors and crime
 Mental superiority, genius and crime, mental inferiority,
 insanity, feeble-mindedness and crime Crime and hypno-
 tism, somnambulism, passion, etc See also 132 Abnormal
 psychology, mental derangements, 134 Hypnotism, 135 5
 Somnambulism, 157 4 Passions 364.34 Criminal psychology
 .25 Social factors and crime
 .251 General questions
 .252 Social progress and crime
 Civilization and crime, influence of simple v complex
 cultures. Legislation and crime, attitude of public, defective
 administration of criminal justice, special types of laws and
 crime (see also 364.44 Law enforcement) Science and
 crime
 .253 Social environment and crime
 Density of population Conditions in home and family
 housing, overcrowded homes size of family, degenerate
 homes (see also 364.21 Degeneration and crime), marital
 status and relation of parents broken homes employed
 mothers, dependent children, lack of parental control,
 illegitimacy, etc Conditions in neighborhood community
 influence Influence of correctional institutions (see also
 364.7648 Effects of reformatories, 365.648 Effects of prisons
 and jails)
 .254 Cultural factors and crime
 Religion and crime Education and crime literacy,
 illiteracy, school retardation, lack of character training in
 home and school (see also 379.21 Education) The press
 and crime (see also 070.11 Journalism) Theater and
 crime motion pictures, etc (see also 792 Theater) Art
 and literature and crime (see also 365.88 Prisons in literature)
 .255 Leisure and recreation and crime
 Influence of playgrounds, sports amusement and public
 parks, public dance halls, cabarets etc, pool rooms school
 stores, automobiles, absence of places of recreation, public
 and commercial For theater and crime see 364.254
 .256 Social conflicts and crime
 Individual social maladjustments, immigration and crime
 (see also 325.1 Immigration) class hatreds (see also 323.3
 Social groups), vendettas, feuds, racial conflicts (see also
 323.1 Racial groups, 364.335 Race and crime)

- 364.257 Influence of war and militarism
Post-war effects
- .258 Politics and crime
Theories of government and crime : See also 365 1 Politics and penal institutions
- .259 Other social factors
- .26 Economic factors and crime
Influence of mode of production : capitalistic, socialistic, etc.; of occupation : special industries, child labor and crime (see also 331 3 Labor of children), of business cycles and economic crises, of labor disputes and strikes (see also 331 89 Disagreements between capital and labor), of unemployment (see also 331 137 Unemployment), of economic status : poverty, pauperism, wealth (see also 339 1 Poverty, 339 4 Use of wealth), of standards and cost of living, wages, struggle for existence (see also 331 2 Remuneration for work, 331 831 Cost of living), etc.
- .28 Cost of crime
See also 365 63 Cost of institutional treatment
- .3 Criminal classes Offenders Delinquents
Studies of inmates of correctional institutions : For criminals classed by cause see 364 2, kinds of penal institutions see 365 3
- .301 Theory
- 4 Language Nomenclature
Including language of criminal classes, criminal argot, slang, etc
- 8 Scientific methods of studying offenders
Psychologic methods, mental testing (see also 151 2 Psychologic measurements, 364 34 Criminal psychology), psychiatric and psychoanalytic methods : Physiologic diagnosis (see also 616 075 Pathology) : Social case or autobiographic method, individual case study : Anthropologic, biologic or eugenic, ecologic (environmental studies), statistical, etc. methods
- .31 General questions
- .32 " types of criminals
Recidivists repeaters habitual and professional criminals. Occasional criminals single offenders (1 crime) : Criminals by accident : Evolutive criminals persons conscientiously at variance with prevailing opinion or custom
- .33 Criminal anthropology
See also 572 Anthropology, 573 Somatology
- .331 General questions
- .332 The criminal type
- .333 Criminal physiognomy and anatomy
See also 364 242 Anatomic factors of crime
- 334 Criminal anthropometry
See also 573 6 Anthropometry in general
- .335 Criminal ethnography Race Nationality
See also 364 256 Racial conflicts and crime

364 34

Criminal psychology

Psychology of a specific type of criminal in best class with that type Criminal responsibility, social accountability, freedom and determinism in crime (see also 364.2 Crime - nature, character, causes) Growth of idea of committing crime Psychologic effect of treatment, effect of punishment, reformatory measures, etc. Criminal personality, traits intellectual, moral, esthetic (tattooing, etc.), social, etc See also 130 and 150 Psychology, 364.243 Abnormal mental factors and crime, 364.3018 Psychologic methods of studying offenders

.35

Preelinquents Predelinquency

Potential near and quasidelinquents

.36

Juvenil delinquents and delinquency**Incorrigibility**

Jails and juvenil offenders, studies of juvenil inmates of correctional institutions See also 136.763 Childstudy, 364.52 Juvenil courts, 364.624 Parole for juvenil offenders, 364.634 Probation for juvenil offenders, 364.722 Reformatory institutions for juvenils 365.42 Prisons for juvenil offenders

.361

General questions

.362

Truants Truancy

Prefer 371.52 Truancy, from point of view of education See also 364.722 Truant schools

.363

Boys Gangs

Studies of boy inmates of correctional institutions See also 136.77 Childstudy

.364

Girls Gangs

Studies of girl inmates of correctional institutions See also 136.775 Childstudy

37

Adult offenders

371

General questions

See also 364.723 Reformatory institutions for adults

372

Men offenders

Studies of men inmates of correctional and penal institutions

373

Women offenders

Studies of women inmates of correctional and penal institutions See also 365.43 Prisons for women offenders

.374

Groups of offenders

Organized, criminal gangs (for boy gangs see 364.363, girl gangs 364.364) unorganized crowds mobs

38

Offenders by type of crime committed

See also 343 Criminal law, crimes

.39

Other topics

- 364.4 **Crime prevention**
- .41 **General questions**
- .42 **Control of population**
 Control of number of people size of family, birth control (for birth control see 173.3 Ethics, 612.63 Physiology, 613.94 Eugenics), control of immigration and emigration (see also 325 Immigration and emigration) Control of quality of people thru negativ or positiv eugenics (see also 613.94 Eugenics), thru sterilization, etc (see also in Physiology 612.6161 and 612.6211), thru segregation See also 312 Demography
- .43 **Control of economic conditions**
 Thru amelioration of unemployment, provision against absolute need, vocational guidance for children etc
- .44 **Socialization of fundamental institutions**
 Home and family, school and education, provision for normal children and those handicapt physically, mentally, socially, etc., church and religion, community and neighborhood, playground and amusements, the pres, government and law, law
- .45 .
- .46 **Preventiv police work**
- .47 **Rational treatment of offenders**
- .48 **Cooperation of public**
 Enlightend public opinion, crime prevention by employers
- .49 **Other**
- .5 **Reformatory and correctional courts**
 Activities, procedures, etc For criminal court activities see 343 See also numbers for specific types of offenders juvenil, adult
- .51 **General questions**
- .52 **Juvenil or children's courts**
 See also 364.36 Juvenil delinquents, 364.634 Probation of juvenil offenders
- .521 **General questions**
- .522 **Functions Powers Jurisdiction**
- .523 **Administration**
 Organization, personnel judges, referees social workers, clinicians (phsicians, psichiatrists, etc), supervision, standards For probation officers see 364.632
- .524 **Laws and legislation**
- .525 **Practis and procedure**
 Process before hearing, treatment by police, detention of juvenil offenders (see also 364.36 Jails and juvenil offenders, 365.34 Detention houses), clinic treatmpt of offenders, hearing and disposition of case
- .526 **Records**
 Systems, forms, record writing
- .527 **Results Defects Reforms**
- .528 **Relations with other agencies**
 With the home, foster homes, children s homes, school, church, community, social agencies police, other courts, etc.
- .529 **Other topics**
- .53 **Domestic relations courts Family courts**

- 364.6 Reformatory measures . Clemency**
 See also numbers for specific types of offenders, juvenil, adult
- .61 General questions**
- .612 Personnel**
Boards, commissions, departments, etc Agents, officers, etc
- .613 Administration**
Legal basis, rules and regulations, terms, standards and standardization, preliminary work, selection and assignment of beneficiaries diagnosis of offenders, grading systems supervision of beneficiaries, state and local, records and reports, violation revocation, etc of privileges, etc
- .614 For special classes**
Juvenils boys girls adults men, women 1st offenders
- .615 Beneficiaries**
Studies of, etc
- .616 Cooperation with public and private social agencies**
- .617 Results**
- .618 Defects**
- .619 Other topics**
- .62 Parole Indeterminate sentence**
Ticket of leave
- .621 General questions**
- .622-.629 divided like 364.612-.619**
E.g. 364 623 Administration of parole system
- .63 Probation Suspended sentence Reprieve**
See also 364 52 Juvenil courts
- .631 General questions**
- .632- 639 divided like 634 612- 619**
Class parental control in 364 634 Probation for juvenils
- .64 Pardon Amnesty**
- .65 Commutation of sentence**
- .7 Reformatory and correctional institutions**
See also 365 Penal institutions
- .71 General questions**
- .72 Types**
- .722 Institutions for juvenils**
Houses of refuge, reform industrial or training schools Truant schools parental schools (see also 364 362 Truants, truancy, 371 52 Truancy in Education) Junior republics, colonies (see also 371 595 School city, school republic) See also 364 36 Juvenil offenders, 371 93 Education of juvenil delinquents
- 723 Institutions for adults**
Magdalen houses, training schools, etc See also 364 37 Adult offenders
- 724 Houses of correction**

- 364.75 Reformatory plant: grounds, buildings, equipment
 Divided like 365 5, e.g. 364 753 Types of reformatory buildings
 For Reformatory architecture see 725 63-64
- .76 Reformatory administration
 Divided like 365 6, e.g. 364 765 Employment of inmates See
 also 331 52 Reformatory labor in Labor economics, 364 253
 Influence of correctional institutions on crime
- .77 Reformatory reform
- .78 Relations to other subjects
 May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 364 788
 Reformatories in literature
- .8 Discharged convicts and delinquents
 Aftercare, postprison treatment For release from prison see
 365 647
- .9 In special countries
 Divided like 930-999, e.g. 364 932 Criminology in ancient Egypt
- 365 Penal institutions Prisoners
 See also 341 2 Punishments for crime pardons, 364 7 Reformatory
 and correctional institutions For form divisions see Table 2 after
 Relative index

SUMMARY

- .1 General questions
- .2 Prison systems
- .3 Kinds of penal institutions
- .4 Prisons for special classes
- 5 Prison plant
- 6 " administration
- .7 " reform
- 8 Relations to other subjects
- .9 In special countries
- .1 General questions
 Politics and penal institutions See also 364 258 Politics and crime
- .2 Prison systems
 For reformatory prisons see 364 7 See also 365 53 Types of
 buildings
- .21 General questions
- .22 Penal servitude Gallies
 See also 365 65 Punitive labor
- 23 Congregate system
- .24 Solitary or separate confinement (Pennsylvania)
 system
 Dungeon cellular, etc. systems
- .25 Silent or Auburn system
 Congregate for work, cellular for lodging
- .26 Progressive or intermediate stage system
 Irish or Crofton system

- 365.3 **Kinds of penal institutions**
 See also 364.3 Studies of inmates of penal institutions
- .32 **Prisons Penitentiaries**
 For commitment of major offenders
- .33 **Jails**
 For commitment of minor offenders and confinement pending trial
- .34 **Detention and station houses**
 Police stations or lock-ups See also 364.525 Detention of juvenile offenders
- .35 **Workhouses**
 See also 362.51 Poorhouses
- .36 **Penal or prison farms Penal colonies**
Road camps
- .4 **Prisons for special classes of offenders**
 Including separate quarters See also 365.642 Classification and assignment of prisoners
- .42 **Juvenil offenders**
 Including special provision for 1st offenders See also 364.36
 Juvenil offenders in general
- .43 **Women offenders**
 See also 364.373 Women offenders in general
- 44 **Insane and mentally defectiv criminals**
- 45 **Prisoners of war**
 Combatants, noncombatants civilians, internment camps
 See also 355.113 Life in military prisons, 355.23 Civil concentration camps, 355.71 Military prisons
- .46 **Political prisoners**
- .47 **Debtors**
- .5 **Prison plant: grounds, buildings, equipment**
 For prison architecture see 725.6
- .51 **General questions**
- .52 **Location Site**
 Urban suburban rural
- .53 **Types of buildings**
 Congregate or Auburn type, solitary confinement plan, circular cell block, army barracks, dormitory and cottage types, etc
 See also 365.2 Prison systems

- 365.54 **Special rooms and separate buildings**
 Administrativ units Offices, receiving rooms, classification .
 rooms, etc Housing quarters for staf and for prisoners
 Dining rooms, mes halls Welfare units school, chapel,
 hospital, recreation rooms, social service offices, etc Factories,
 industrial buildings Farm buildings Utility rooms etc
- .55 **Heating and ventilation Air conditioning**
 See also 697 Heating and ventilation in general
- .56 **Lighting**
 See also 628.9 Lighting in general
- .57 **Prison hygiene Sanitation**
 See also 613.57 General hygiene, 628 Sanitary engineering
- .58 **Equipment: furnishings, fixtures, etc.**
- .59 **Other topics**
- .6 **Prison administration**
 Control and supervizion of correctional institutions
- .61 **General questions**
- .62 " **supervizory and control agencies**
- .63 **Inspectors**
- .63 **Prison organization**
 Personnel (training, selection, salary, etc) superintendent,
 stewards, guards, etc, physicians, etc., office force, clerks
 messengers, etc., kitchen and dining room employes janitorial
 force, etc Management, economic aspects, cost of institutional
 treatment (see also 364.28 Cost of crime) Record keeping,
 accounting (see also 657 Accounting)
- .64 **Prisoners**
- .641 **General questions**
 Institutional treatment in general, individualization of
 treatment
- .642 **Transportation and reception of prisoners**
- Classification**
 Registration, photographing, fingerprinting, etc assignment
 of prisoners See also 365.4 Prisons for special classes of
 offenders
- .643 **Discipln**
 Rules and regulations laws prison routine Rights of
 convicts, hours for rising, meals work, etc, permissible
 articles, restrictions, etc, privileges merit systems, etc.

- 365.644 Punishments of refractory prisoners
Deprivations, loss of privileges confinement, corporal punishments, treadmill etc See also 365.65 Punitive labor
- .645 Spy system 'Stool pigeon'
- .646 Inmate self-government
- .647 Release and discharge from prison
For aftercare see 364.1 Discharged convicts
- .648 Effects of prisons
See also 364.253 Influence of correctional institutions on crime
- .649 Other topics
- .65 Employment of inmates Convict labor
Prison labor
Organization, foremen Unproductive or punitive labor (see also 365.22 Gallies 365.644 Treadmill) Productive labor, special industries, economic aspects, convict v free labor, interstate commerce in prison products Systems of prison labor lease system chain gangs, contract, etc use on public works and ways Remuneration, arguments for (support of families etc), against Convict-labor laws and legislation See also 331.51 Prison labor in Labor economics
- .66 Welfare work Socializing activities
- .661 General questions
Prison welfare or social workers in general
- .662 Prison educational work Prison schools
Teaching personnel, university extension work (see also 374.4 Correspondence teaching), etc Academic vocational or physical training Prison libraries (see also 027.665 Libraries for prisons) See also 371.93 Education of criminals
- .663 Religious and character training in prison
Chaplains, religious services citizenship training (see also 323.6 Citizenship) See also 377.2 Ethical education
- .664 Health and care of inmates
Diet, clothing, uniforms personal hygiene of inmates, etc. Prison clinics and laboratories medical and hospital service. Care of special patients drug addicts tuberculous, mental defectives, etc See also 613 Hygiene
- .665 Recreation
Recreation directors, sports baseball, tennis, etc, entertainments theatricals, drama, motion pictures music, prison bands, etc
- .7 Prison reform
- .8 Relations to other subjects
May be divided like the whole classification e.g. 365.88 Prisons in literature See also 364.254 Literature and crime
- .9 In special countries
Divided like 930-999, e.g. 365.42 Prisons in England

- 366 Secret societies
 1 Masons 2 Knights of Pythias 3 Odd Fellows 4 Rosicrucians
 See also 372 83 College secret societies
- 367 Social clubs
- 368 Insurance
 See also 334 3 Cooperative insurance
- 01 Theory Scientific basis of insurance
 Probabilities, Statistics Tables, value, use
- 1 Fire
 See also 614 84 Protection against fire
- 2 Marine Transportation
- 3 Life
- 31 Rates
- 37 Annuities
 See also 336 35 Public annuities 519 5 Probabilities
- 4 Social insurance Workmen's insurance
 See also 332 354 Insurance for laboring classes
- 41 Accident Liability
- 42 Sickness
- 424 Maternity insurance
- 43 Old age Invalidity
- 44 Involuntary unemployment
- 45 Burial
- 46 Child insurance
- 47 Marriage endowment
- 5 Casualty
 Agricultural

- 368.6 Against breakage or damage
 Glas
- .7 Boiler
- .8 Other risks
- 81 Financial losses
 Depreciation of values or rights mortgages land titles transferable securities
 creditor insolvency civil responsibility etc
- 82 Burglary Theft
- 86 Reinsurance Counterinsurance
- .91 Government control Commissioners
 § 99 divided geographically like 930-999 e.g. Insurance in New York
 (including state reports etc.) is 368.9747
- 369 Other associations and institutions
- .1 Hereditary and patriotic societies (American)
- .11 General associations
- 111 Regular army and navy union
- 112 Society of veterans of the regular army and navy
- 113 Military and naval order of the United States
- 114 Medal of honor legion
- 115 Military order of foreign wars of the United States
- 116 Order of the old guard
 Incorporated 31 Jan 1896 organized 15 Oct. 1896
- 117 Naval order of the United States
- 118 Society of American wars
- 119
- .12 Colonial societies
- 121 Society of colonial wars
- 122 Society of colonial dames of America
 A New York society with chapters in other states known also merely
 as Colonial dames of America
- 123 National society of colonial dames of America
 A federation of separately incorporated societies in about 40 different
 states
- 124 Society of the Mayflower descendants
- 125 Order of the founders and patriots of America
- 126 Colonial order of the acorn
- 127 " society of Pennsylvania
- 128 " daughters of the 17th century
- 129
- .13 Revolutionary societies
- 131 Society of the Cincinnati
- 132 Society of the daughters of the Cincinnati
- 133 Sons of the American revolution
- 134 Sons of the revolution
- 135 Daughters of the American revolution
- 136 Daughters of the revolution
- 137 Children of the American revolution
- .14
- 141 Society of the war of 1812
- 142 United States daughters of 1776-1812
- 143 Military society of the war of 1812
- .144 Society of the second war with Great Britain in the state of
 New York

ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

- 369 145 Aztec club of 1847
- 146 National association of veterans of the Mexican war
- 147
- 148
- 149
- .15 Civil war societies, Union
- 151 G A R (Grand army of the republic)
- 152 Military order of the Loyal leg ion
- 153 Society of loyal volunteers
- 154 Union veterans union
- 155 Union prisoners of war association
- 156 Society of the army and navy of the Gulf
- 157 National association of naval veterans
- 158 Society of the army of the Cumberland
- 159
- 16
- 161 Woman s relief corps
- 162 Woman s veteran relief union
- 163
- 164
- 165 Sons of union veterans of the civil war
Formerly called Sons of veterans of the United States of America
- J
- 17 Civil war associations, Confederate
- 171 Confederate survivors association
- 172 Confederate veterans association
- 173 United sons of confederate veterans
- 174 " confederate veterans
- 175 Daughters of the confederacy
- 18
- 181 Spanish war veterans
- 182 Society of the army of Santiago de Cuba
- 183 Naval and military order of the Spanish American war
- 184
- 185
- 186 Societies arising from World war of 1914-19
- I American legion
- 2 Hereditary and patriotic societies other than American
- .21 International
- .23 29 By country
- D divided like 930-999

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 370.7 Study of education Institutions and organizations for training teachers, supervisors, superintendents etc
Means and methods including teachers colleges normal schools institutes etc. For need of training kind and amount see 371.12
- .71 Teachers meetings
Class meetings of teachers of a single institution (*faculty meetings*) with the institution see table for school and college publications under 378.4-9
- 711 Plan and organization
Frequency time place control cost etc
- 712 Courses of study Programs
- .713-9 In special places
Divided geographically like 930-999
- 72 Teachers institutes
Divided like 370.71 above
- .73 Teachers colleges Normal schools
Institutions primarily for training teachers e.g. state normal schools Teachers college of Columbia university often with attached model practice or demonstration schools in which students teach under supervision of the instructors. For training classes or courses attached to schools not conducted primarily for training teachers etc see 370.75
- .731 Plan and organization Aims and functions Scope
Length and time of terms Support public private
- 732 Courses Programs Credentials
2 Courses and programs
4 Credentials
Diplomas, degrees etc
6 Training for special grades of schools
Use as general number. Each of following grades may be divided by 2 and 4 like 7322-4 above
Elementary schools
See also 373.207 Training for kindergartners
63 Secondary schools
64 Colleges and universities
65 Professional and technical schools
- .733 Adjuncts practice, model or demonstration schools
- 734-9 Special countries and schools
Divided geographically like 940-999
- 74 Education museums
Including exhibits at international expositions state and county fairs etc
- 75 Training classes
Class here teachers classes or courses attached to schools conducted primarily for another purpose than training teachers. For institutions conducted primarily for training teachers see 370.73
- 753 In secondary schools
" colleges and universities
754 " professional and technical schools
755 Mainly courses in teaching special professional and technical subjects
- 76 Schools of education (also courses) for training supervisors, superintendents administrative officers etc
Harvard graduate school of education
- 766 Training for special grades of schools
Divided like 370.7326
- 77 Special pedagogic methods
Professionalization of subject matter
- 78 Research in education
Educational research organizations. Research on special subject is class with subject

- 370.8 **Polygraphy**
 81 Collected writings of a single author
 If not limited to a definite topic e.g. Horace Mann Henry Barnard etc
 82 Collected writings of several authors
 9 **History Description**
 General works covering both ancient and modern history and including history
 of institutions practice, and description of conditions See also 136 791
 The child among uncivilized and semicivilized
 peoples
 901 Ancient
 902 Medieval
 903 Modern
 904 20th century
 92 Educational biography
 Preferably class in 923 7
 93-99 History of education in special countries
 Divided like 930-909
 9401 Medieval Europe
 9402 Modern Europe

371 Teachers Methods Disciplin

Practical methods : See 370 1 for theories of education The following divisions concern instruction of all grades

.1 Teaching and administrative personnel

Teachers, professors masters instructors administrative and supervisory officers (principals, superintendents supervisors etc) other than governmental See also 370 7 Training of teachers 371 2 School administration 3 9 13 Governmental school supervision For discussions relating specifically to men vs women see 371 11

.101 Duties and responsibilities Mission

Team work Students rights

.102 Personal influence

.103 Relations to parents

Mutual duties of parents and teachers Parent-teacher associations

.104 Relations to community Public status

.105 Social status

11 Qualifications Personality

See also 371 18

.12 Need of training; kind and amount

General discussions of special preparation of teachers and professors for their vocation including experience and growth or improvement while in service. For training of teachers etc defined in degrees courses etc: see 370 732

13 Examination Certification Rating

.132 Examination

.133 Certification Registration

Certificates licenses permits

.134 Rating Rating scales Standards

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 371.23 Terms Semesters Quarters Vacations
Holidays Breaking up
See also Hygiene of vacations and holidays 613 76, 813 77 Closing for
diseases 371 722
- .232 Summer or vacation schools
See also 374.8 Adult summer schools, 378 145 College and university
summer schools
- .234 Terms in 2 or more places
For floating schools see 371 392
- .24 Sessions Hours Recess
For exercise see 371 73 Care of body
- .25 Classes Grades
For general discussions of size of class, ungraded classes, provision for indi-
vidual differences by special classes or groups. For individual instruction see
371 394 For psychology of individual differences see 136.7
Childstudy For grading of schools, see 379 17
- .253 Length of school courses; e. g. 6 year course
See also 378 141 Length of college course
- .26 Marking systems Educational measurements
and tests
Credit system meaning and value of unit semester hour etc For intelli-
gence tests see 151 2
- .27 Examinations: oral, written Cramming
See also 418 9 Language
For competitive examinations see 371 535
- .28 Promotions Demotions Retardation
- .29 Other topics
- .297 Ending student connection
See also 371 56
- 2 Graduation Commencements Diplomas
May be subdivided like 371 51 See also 378 2 College degrees
- 3 Student mortality Dropping out
- .3 Methods of instruction and study
Under the heads below class discussion of pedagogic value of these methods
For methods of teaching specific subjects see those subjects for their educa-
tional value see 375 Curriculum, e. g. teaching of mathematics 510 7 place of
mathematics in curriculum 375 57
- .31 Rote or concert teaching
- .32 Textbooks Recitations
Collateral reading Assignments, Home work Discussion of use of text-
books and desirable qualities of textbooks in general. Textbooks themselves
and discussions of textbooks on special subjects as class with those subjects
Recitation as method in which pupil learns and recites an assigned lesson, for
broad sense as including all types of classroom activity see 371 5

- 371 33 Lectures Oral and visual instruction
- .332 Assemblies Opening exercises Dramatization
As methods of instruction
- 2 Assemblies Opening exercises
Home room activities as methods of instruction. See also 371.892
Student assemblies
- 5 Dramatization
Dramatic method in education See also 371.895 School plays
- 333 Mechanical oral instruction
Radio broadcasting phonograph etc
- 8 Applications and relations
Divided like the whole classification
- 335 Visual instruction Lantern slides Moving pictures
- 1 General questions
- 2 Pictures
- 22 Stereopticon lantern and slides
- 23 Motion pictures
- 3 Charts
- 4 Maps
- 5 Blackboard
- 8 Television
- 34 Developing or inductive method
- 35 Art of questioning Catechetical method Socratic method
- 36 Project method Topical method
- 363 Correlation
- 365 Special days Special weeks
Celebrations Programs Historical days Discovery day Flag day
Memorial day Constitution day Independence day Birthdays
authors and other noted persons Washington's birthday Nature
Arbor day Bird day Other Thanksgiving Christmas Easter etc
- 37 Seminary method Seminar Discussion
- 38 Laboratory method
- 39 Other
- 391 International schools Exchange of pupils
See also 371.1425 Exchange of teachers 378.12 Exchange of professors
- 392 Floating schools or colleges
Combining travel and shipboard instruction
- .393 Trips Excursions Visits
- 394 Individual instruction
By regular teacher or tutor at home or at school. Batavia system.
Dalton plan Winnetka plan Pueblo plan etc See also 373.1 Private instruction
- 395 Small classes
See also 371.47 Quincy system

- 371 63 **Furnishing and decoration**
 .631 **Furniture**
 Blackboards desks chairs benches For globes and maps see 371 6792
 .632 **Musical instruments**
 .633 **Floors: bare, covered**
 See also 721 6 Architectural construction
 622 96 Library buildings
 645 1 House decoration
 .634 **Walls: tints, covering**
 .635 **Decoration**
 See also 729 Architectural decoration
 .636 **Pictures Frescos Glas**
 .637 **Sculpture**
 .638 **Plants**
 .639 **Other decoration**
 64 **Libraries**
 Character and functions For relation to public library see 021.3 for relation to other school rooms and buildings see 371 628 See also 027 7 College libraries 027 82 School libraries
 .641 **Relations of library to faculty and students**
 .642 **School traveling libraries**
 .643 **School reading lists**
 See also 028 5 Reading of young
 .644
 .645 **Elementary school libraries**
 .646 **Secondary school libraries**
 .647 **College and university libraries**
 Departmental and seminar libraries
 .648 **Professional and technical school libraries**
 In 371 645 648 may be class matter pertaining to desirability and scope of such libraries tho it is better in 027 7 and 027 82 with reports and other matter pertaining to their management
 65 **Museums character and functions**
 Divided if wished like 010-999 e.g. 371 633 Science museums 371 639 Art museums Limited to character and functions of museums attached to teaching institutions see also under museum economy 069 015-016 See also 708 Art museums, and form divisions 074 under special subjects
 .66 **Scientific apparatus Laboratory equipment and supplies**
 Divided like 500 e.g. 371 662 Astronomical observatory
 67 **Other apparatus, equipment and supplies**
 Divided if wished like 010-999 e.g. 371 6791 Globes maps etc

- 371.7 School hygiene Physical welfare of students**
71 Health and safety of students Overstudy
Fatigue
711 Sanitary conditions and inspection Health crusades
Board of health For sanitary engineer's side see 371.626
.712 Medical inspection Clinics School nurse
*For personal conditions affecting health and intellectual progress
 e.g. cleanliness contagious diseases nervous disorders defect v
 eyes ears or teeth Closing schools on account of epidemic or
 contagious diseases*
.713 Posture
See also 371.631 Furniture (ill-designed desks and seats)
714 Fire preventiv and protectiv measures Fire drills
*For fireproof schoolrooms and buildings see 371.6278 for fire protection
 apparatus see 371.629 See also 614.84 Fires prevention ext net on
 apparatus etc*
716 School meals
*Discuss on Administration problems space cost whether wholly or
 partly free etc For management of lunch room suitable food etc
 see 642.58*
.718 Open air schools
72 Care of eyes Effect of study
73 Care of body Gymnastics Calisthenics
For systems of gymnastics or physical training and books of exercises see 613.71
.731 Educational influence of physical training
.732 Gymnastics Calisthenics
2 In elementary schools
3 " secondary schools
4 " colleges
5 " special schools
6 " girls schools
7 " boys "
8 " evening schools
733 Military drill
For military organization of school see 371.88
734 Fencing Boxing Wrestling
735 Swimming Bathing
736 Riding
.737 Walking School promenades
74 Recreations Games etc Athletics Di-
versions
*See also 371.61 School playgrounds 613.74 Hygiene of play 796
 Outdoor sports*
75 Championship games Boat races Inter-
school athletics
For other relations see Games in Relative index following Tables

372 Elementary education

Methods Curriculum Primary schools Dame schools Infant schools (under 7 years) Preschool education For Day nurseries crèches see 362 71, for Minding schools see 362 75

.01 Pedagogics and didactics of elementary schools

.1 Childstudy

May be used like 136 7

by those who insist on

having childstudy with education

.2 Types of elementary schools Kindergarten

Preschool education infant schools Individual schools may be class w th their respective types dividing after op like 930-990 or groupd together under 372 9

See also 371 44 Pestalozzian for theory and early history Put Fröbel's work and development of his system here

.201 Theory Principles

.202

.203

.204

Essays

.205

Periodicals

.206

Societies

.207

Training of kindergartners

.208

.209

History

Divided if wisht like 930-990

.21 Methods

.211

Gifts Occupations

.212

Gifts

.213

Occupations

.214

Stories

.215

Songs Games

.2

Songs

.3

Games

.22

Influence of kindergarten

.23

Relation to other schools

.24

Other types of elementary schools

.241

Primary schools

Dame schools ABC schools petty schools

.2

Nursery schools

.242

Grammar or intermediate schools

Common school education higher elementary schools

.3

Sensory training Observing powers

Object teaching science

.31

Methods

Montessori

.35

Nature study

Divided like 500-599 e g Brds 372 3598a

.36

Gardening

**372.4 Reading Alfabet Fonics and word methods
Spelling**

See also 428.6 Elementary readers

.45 Simultaneous teaching of reading, writing and spelling

.5 **Elementary writing and manual work**

See also 741 Freehand drawing

.51 **Writing**

First efforts, imitating printed roman letters

.52 **Drawing Design**

See also 741 Drawing

.53 Clay modeling

.54 Sewing etc

.55 Elementary basketry, weaving and braiding

.6 **Elementary grammar Language lessons**

See also 400 Philology, subdivision 8 under each language

.61 Mother tongue National language

.65 Second language

.7 **Elementary arithmetic**

Including mental arithmetic See also 511 For Abacus see 511.2

.8 **Other studies**

Divided if wisht like 010-999 e.g. 372.82 Religion

.891 **Elementary geografy**

See also 910.7 Elementary textbooks may be put with their subjects but a primer of geografy is more useful to a student of elementary schools and methods than to one interested in Geografy Description and Travel Text books except primary go with their subjects

.9 **Special countries and schools: history, reports, catalogs etc**

Divided like 930-999 e.g. 372.942 English elementary schools Put here elementary schools whether public endowd or private

373 Secondary Preparatory

Academic, highschools, junior highschools Clas here discussions of general theories methods curriculums etc pertaining specifically to secondary education regardless of source of support Clas here also all private or endowd secondary schools for boys or both sexes, all public (taxsupported) secondary schools for boys or both sexes may be clasd here or in 379.4-9, all elementary

see 371

.1 **Private instruction: tutor, governess, coach**

.11 **Relativ advantages of instruction at home and in school**

See also 372.394 Individual instruction

- 374.2 Associated study Clubs**
- 21 Study clubs**
Class here travel clubs which study about places without traveling to see them See also 374.25
- 22 Reading circles Book and periodical clubs**
- 23 Lyceums Literary clubs**
- 24 Debating societies Oratoric clubs**
- 245 Interschool and intercollegiate debates**
For interschool literary contests see 371.535
- 25 Traveling clubs Educational value of travel**
Clubs which travel for education See also 371.392 371.393 374.21
- 28 Community centers**
Whole community as a club of varied interests Put here discussion of use of school buildings for various community purposes
- .3 With personal guidance**
Either alone or in groups clubs or classes
- .4 Correspondence teaching Manuscript aids**
Class here works on value history and methods of correspondence teaching also printed general correspondence courses Courses on special subjects as better class with the 7 subjects
- 43 Societies for encouraging home study**
- 44-49 Correspondence schools**
General schools divided like 940-999 Special schools as better class with the 7 subject with only a reference here e.g. correspondence schools of agriculture 630.714
- .5 Lectures**
Discussion of lectures as a method of education either as single lectures or as a series of lectures on different subjects Lists of lectures courses on the same subject unsupported by any other of the 7 factors of a complete extension course
1 Lectures 2 Class 3 Guided reading 7 Examination
5 Syllabus 4 Papers 6 Club
Lectures themselves whether issued separately or in collections are class with subject treated
- .6 Extension courses Lecture study**
- 62 Lecture study**
3 or more lectures on the same subject with 2 or more of the 7 factors
- 64 Extension courses**
3 or more lectures on the same subject with 4 or more of the 7 factors
For extension courses taken for credit under college or university auspices see 378.13
- 8 Continuation schools**
Summer winter vacation night (adult) etc German auxiliary schools
Divided like 930-999 For public (taxsupported) evening or night schools see also 379.19
- .9 Central organizations State departments
Institutes**
For encouragement of self education e.g. N.Y. state library extension division Brooklyn inst. tutor Cooper institute Chautauqua etc. May be divided like 930-990

375 Curriculum Course of study

Class here general discussions of principles and methods of curriculum construction. Curricula for special kinds of schools or on special subjects are better classed with those schools or subjects e.g. 373 High school curriculum, 375 9 History course

- 001 Order of studies
- 002 Single course Mandatory studies Required courses
- 003 Parallel courses
- 004 Optional courses Elective system
- 005 Balanced courses Group system

Special topics

- 006 Overcrowding curriculum Coordination of studies
 - Economy in curriculum Minimum essentials
- 007 Courses for different classes of society
 - Liberal education Relative value of studies
 - 1 For breadwinning vs culture
 - 2 Failure of course to develop efficiency
- 008 Courses for schools of special kinds
 - Class here general discussions only. Class material relating to special schools or special kinds of schools under their respective class numbers
- 009 Courses for institutions in special countries
 - Divided like 930-999 See also 379 4-9

.01-.9 Subjects of study

Divided like the classification 010-999 e.g. 375 5 Place of science in the curriculum, 375 84 French literature in the curriculum 375 88 Classics in the curriculum

Methods of teaching individual subjects also textbooks, may be kept with educational literature by adding letters to 375 as follows: A general B educational value of specific subjects C place in curriculum D methods of teaching specific subjects E textbooks

- E 375 32 B Educational value of political science
- 375 32 C Place of political science in the curriculum

376 Education of women

See also 396 4

- .1 Physical capacity of women
- .2 Mental capacity of women
 - See also 136 1 Mental characteristics as influenced by sex
- .3 Home or domestic instruction
 - By tutor or governess See also 374
- .4 Fashionable education 'Finishing' schools
 - Discussion For prospectuses catalogs etc see 376 9
- .5 Convent education
 - Discussion For prospectuses catalogs etc see 376 9
- .6 Higher education of women
 - Secondary and college
- .63 Secondary: preparatory schools for girls
 - All between elementary and college Discussion Girls tax-supported high-schools may be classed in 376 9 or 379 4-9 for private preparatory schools see 376 9
- .64 Influence of college education on women
 - Duties of college women as such
- .66 Associations of college women
 - Association of collegiate alumnae Alumnae of a single college with that college

- 376.7 Coeducation Segregation Separation**
 Discuss on of collegiate education of women in separate institutions or those for both sexes whether in the same or separate classes. See 378 for coeducational institutions 376.8 for separately organized women's colleges either affiliated like Barnard and Radcliffe or independent like Vassar Smith etc. Class here by attraction general discussion of coeducation of sexes in college and secondary school
- .8 Colleges for women**
 Divided like 930-990 Degree-conferring colleges go here. Arrange material of each college by Table for school and college publications following 378.09. All other schools for women go in 376.9 or 379.4.9
- .9 Special countries and schools: history, reports, catalogs etc**
 Divided like 930-990 e.g. 376.943 Education of women in Germany
- 377 Religious, ethical and secular education**
 Interrelations of these types of education. Miscellaneous educational activities of religious and charitable organizations regardless of place time or subject except religious instruction. For inculcation as well as actual teaching of definite ethical or religious doctrines see 375 e.g. instruction in duties of citizenship patriotism 375.732 course in Christian evidences 375.239. Class catalogs history etc of a denominational school regardless of religious affiliation in 372.373.376.378 according to grade or type of school but class here books dealing in general with schools of a certain denomination or order e.g. educational system of the Jesuits 377.35. For training for religious work as a profession see 207 for parish educational work under direction of pastor see 357 for religious instruction by Y M C A see 267.352 Religious department 267.3572 Religious work in Boys department for religious instruction by Y W C A see 267.552 Religious department 267.5572 Religious work in Girls department for Sunday and week day schools for religious instruction see 268
- .1 Religious instruction Bible in public schools**
 Discussion of sectarian instruction or influence in public schools or in non-sectarian private schools public school teachers in religious garb conscience clauses of English elementary school code weekday religious education. See also note under 377
- .2 Ethical education**
 Ethical training without religious teaching as advocated by ethical societies. See also 270.7 Study of ethics 375.17 Place of ethics in curriculum
- .3 Monastic or abbey schools**
 Écoles congréganistes. Divided like 271. See also 271 Religious orders 376.5 Convent education of girls
- .4 Diocesan schools Cathedral schools**
 Domschulen stiftsschulen
- .5 Parochial schools**
 See also 357 Parish educational work
- .6 Missionary schools**
 Establishment and conduct of schools as part of mission work. See also 266 Missions
- .7 Charity schools**
 Mainly for elementary education. See also charitable institutions 362.76

- 377.8 Christian church and education**
 Divided like 280 e.g. 377.82 Relation of Roman catholic church to education Discussion of denominational schools or educational associations, e.g. 377.84 Association of Catholic colleges of United States
 See also 261.5 Church and intellectual development
- .9 Nonchristian religions and education**
 Divided like 290 e.g. 377.97 Relation of Mohammedanism to education
- 378 Colleges and universities**
 With power to confer degrees also junior colleges For men only or for both sexes For women's colleges see 376.8
 Methods and curriculum For full table of form divisions see Table 2 after Relat v index
- .01 Definition of college and university Aim**
 Advantages and influence of college training, e.g. on business capacity
- .014 College terminology "Slang"**
 Including also student slang See also 437 437 etc
- .05 Academic periodicals**
 Periodicals devoted to college and university interests Those issued by colleges schools etc are scattered either by subject or under college numbers
- .06 General college associations**
 Association of New England colleges See also 370.6
- .068 Associated alumni University clubs**
 For alumni associations of any one college see T under college number
- .069 Duties of college men as such**
 Obligations imposed by their greater knowledge
- .1 Organization Government Location Scope, field**
 Classes colleges graduate departments etc
- .11 Administrativ officers**
 President deans etc
- .113 Disciplinary officers Judicial corps University court**
- .12 Teaching staf Faculty**
 Exchange of professors For qualifications see 375.12
- .121 Freedom of teaching**
 See also political science, 323.444
- .13 University extension**
 Conducted by universities See also 374
- .14 College year Summer or vacation instruction**
 All the year session
- .142 Summer or vacation instruction**
- 15 Size Location Grade**
- .152 Large vs small**
- .153 City vs country colleges**
- .154 Advanst or senior colleges Junior colleges**
- 2 Advanst or senior colleges**
- 3 Junior colleges**
- .155 Departments**
- 2 Undergraduate**
- 3 Graduate**

- 378.2 Academic degrees and costume College colors
 See also 614.21 Medical degrees
- Degrees
- .21 Degree conferring body and powers
 College university or state See also 614.21 State regulation of medical education
- .22 Graded degrees
 Pas honor cum laude magna cum laude etc
- .23 Degrees in course
 Advant degrees conferrd at specified periods on graduates in good standing without evidence of advant attainments
- .24 Degrees for completion of courses
 With or without examination
- .241 Time and residence required Length of college course
- .242 Subjects allowable for liberal degree
 Whether technical courses should be credited toward liberal degrees theses
- .243 Differentiation of degrees: B A, M S, B L, etc
- .244 Degrees on examination
 With or without residence
- .25 Honorary degrees
- .26 Degrees by purchase or forgery
 Bogus degrees
- Insignia
- .27 Seal Coat of arms Motto
- .28 Colors institution and clas College flags
- .29 Academic gowns and hoods
- .3 Endowment of reserch Fellowships Scholarships Student aid
- .31 Higher educational foundations and endowments
 See also 371.222 Student endowments in general
- .32 Endowment of reserch
 Carneg e nst tut on Rockefeller institute Incent vs to reserch Prizes Opportun ties for reserch Nobel prizes Compet tions
- .33 Fellowships
- .34 Scholarships
 Rhodes scholarships Travel ng scholarships
- .35
- .36 Student income and expenses
- .362 Loan funds Student aid societies
- .364 College employment bureaus Faculty committees
 Other organ zations for securing work for students
- .365 Student earnings
 Working way thru college Ways of earning
- .368 Student expenses: extravagance, economy

378.4-.98 Special countries and colleges: history, reports, catalogs etc.

For women's colleges see 376.8

Divided like 940-998, e.g. 378.42 English universities, 378.741 Maine colleges. The various colleges of any section may be given each a number or be arranged alphabetically. Under each college arrange publications by the following table placing these letters *after* the letter (or letter and figures) used to designate the college e.g. a history of Harvard college would be marked 378.744 HE, and a second history would be numbered 378.744 HE2. The practical convenience of this plan outweighs the objection that it introduces classification into the book numbers.

If preferred, colleges and universities may be arranged alphabetically under continent number, instead of being listed first by country or state, e.g. European universities under 378.4 in alphabetic order regardless of country, United States colleges and universities all in one alphabet under 378.73.

.99 Professional, technical and other special schools Professional education

Best kept with subject, but may be compactly grouped here. Divided like the classification e.g. 378.992 Theologic schools, 378.9934 Law schools, 378.9961 Medical schools.

TABLE FOR SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PUBLICATIONS

A	Charter and statutes	
B	Trustees	Regents Resolutions, reports etc
C	Administration	President, chancellor Reports etc
D	Finances	Treasurer's reports
E	History	Foundation growth etc
F	Biography	Necrology
G	General catalogs	Triennials etc
H	Annual catalogs	Attendance, registers etc
I	Handbooks	Circulars of information
J	Bulletins	Official periodicals
K	Commencements, inaugurals etc	Baccalaureate and other addresses
L	Programs	Tickets Memorabilia
M	Faculty (as a body)	Publications Regulations Certificates for admission
N	Lectures	Class manuals Examination questions
O	Student theses	Orations, essays etc
P	Student catalogs	Society annuals, etc
Q	Student periodicals	
R	Student societies, including periodicals	
S	Student miscellany	Songs Class day, etc
T	Alumni	Societies committees etc
U	Classes	Histories records etc
V	Pictures	Class albums
W	Buildings and grounds	Descriptions, maps etc
Z	Schools divinity, law, medical etc	

Better class with subject e.g. Divinity schools 207

379 Public schools Relation of state to education

- .I Public school system
- .II School funds School finance Cost to public
- .I2 National and state aid to education
- .I2I Public aid to schools
 - Exemption vs taxation
 - 2 Public
 - 3 Private
 - 4 Sectarian
 - 5 Nonsectarian
- .I23 Land grants
 - See also 336 14 Public finance
- .I24 Subsidies
- .I3 Local support
 - Taxation Bonds Endowment Nonresident tuition See also 336 18
 - Tax on
- I4 School laws and regulations Divided like 930-990
 - School age Working permits
- I5 School supervision and control: national, state and local Centralization
 - Standardization of schools For school administrative officers see 371 147
- .I5I National
- .I52 State: department, inspectors etc
- .I53 Local: superintendent, school committee, board
 - Supplies free textbooks, etc For school meals see 371 716 For school superintendents principals supervisors etc, as administrative officers employed by local authorities see 371 1472
 - 2 County
 - County school superintendent etc
 - 3 Township
 - 4 City District Ward
 - Local school board etc
- .I54 Individual: parents and others
- .I56 State textbooks

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 379 16 Public colleges and universities: national, state and local
Only discussion here for individual colleges see 378 4-9
- .17 Secondary and elementary schools
Discussion
- .171 Highschools Academies
6-year highschools junior highschools, etc. Class individual schools in 379 4-9 or if preferd, in 373 Secondary schools for boys or both sexes, 376 9 Girls secondary schools
- .172 Grammar or elementary schools
Class individual schools in 372, see note under 372 2
- .173 Rural schools
Village schools. Class individual schools according to grade or type in 372 373 3 6 9 or 379 4 9
- .175 Central plan Consolidated schools Conveying pupils
2 Conveying pupils
- .18 Primary schools Kindergartens
Questions of public maintenance. Class individual schools in 372, see note under 372 2
- .19 Part time schools Evening schools
See also 374 8
- .2 Illiteracy Instruction of illiterates
- .21 Illiteracy and crime Education and crime
 Criminal illiterates
- .22 Illiteracy and pauperism Indigent illiterates
See also 339 2 Pauperism 362 31 Poorhouses
- .23 Compulsory education
See also 372 52 Truancy
- .24
- .3 Public vs private and endowd schools
- .4-9 Special countries, sections, cities etc
Divided like 940-999 e.g. 379 73 Reports of U S commissioner of education 379 744 Education in Massachusetts, 379 747 in New York city. Keep state departments separate from city and other local systems by numbering state reports A1 A8 using A9 followed by author's initial (lower case) for history of schools of any state e.g. Fitch's *New York public schools* 379 747 A9d

380 Commerce Communication

Public utilities Technical side of these questions goes mostly in 650 Useful arts.
Here belong discussions of social and political relations

- .1 Theory
 - Subdivisions of 380 1 may be used after 01 under 381-389 and any of their subdivisions
- .11 Supply and demand
- .12 Trade channels Commercial expansion Markets
- .122 Market surveys and analysis
 - See also 658 83 Business methods
- .123 Commercial forecasts
- .124 Trade cycles Commercial fluctuations
 - Commercial crises Panics Depressions
 - See also 332 Financial crises 339 55 Production crises
- .125 Cooperativ marketing
 - See also 334 6 Cooperativ productiv associations 658 83 Business methods
- .126 Commercial arbitration
- .13 Value of commerce and means of communication
- .14 Terminology Nomenclature
- .16 Ownership and control of business and public utilities
 - For control of a specific utility see its own number e.g. 383 Postal service, 385 Railroads
- .162 By government
 - 2 National 3 State or provincial 4 Municipal
- .163 By private enterprise
- .164 Joint ownership and control
- .165 Of business
 - By government
 - 22 National 23 State or provincial 24 Municipal
 - By private enterprise
 - Joint ownership and control
- .166 Of public utilities
 - By government
 - 22 National 23 State or provincial 24 Municipal
 - By private enterprise
 - Joint ownership and control
- .167 Ownership
 - Divided like 380 162-166
- .168 Control
 - General questions
 - Divided like 380 162-166
 - Regulation
 - Divided like 380 162-166
 - By government
 - General questions
 - 2 Inspection 3 Franchises 4 Licenses
 - Operation
 - Divided like 380 162-166
- .18 Commercial methods
 - See also 658 Business methods

- 381 Domestic trade
- 382 Foren trade
Including trade between mother country and colony
- 2 Official representatives Consulates Consuls
Consular reports
- 383 Postal servis
See also 353.4 U. S. administration
- .1 Transport by mail
Letters parcel post et.
- .2 Postage stamps Postage permits
Precanceled stamps
- .21 International stamps
- .22 Philately Stamp collections
- .3 Banking by mail
Money orders postal orders : See also 332.12 Postal savings banks
- .4 Organization of postal servis
Government post private post postal union
- 49 In special countries
Divided like 930-999
- 384 Telegraf Cable Telephone
See also 621.38 and 654
- .1 Telegraf
- .4 Cable
- .5 Radio Wireless
Telegraf and telephone
- .6 Telephone
- 385 Railroads
Government ownership or control Interstate commerce commission See also
385.4 Street railways 625 Railway engineering 656 Railroadng
- .1 General questions
- 12 Relations to other means of transport
- 122 Railways vs highways
- 123 " " street railways
- 124 " " interurban lines
- 126 " " waterways
- 2 Inland
- 3 River 5 Lake
- 4 Canal ■ Ferry
- 7 Ocean
- .127 Railways vs air transport

385 13

Financial questions

.132

Rate schedules Tariffs

1

General questions

Principles of rate making differential rates zone rates, etc may be divided like 335 1323

2

Passenger and baggage rates Fares

22

According to number and frequency of trips

Commutation or suburban rates etc

23

According to distance and destination

232

General and international rates

233

Local rates

234

Transit "

235

Thru "

236

Round trip rates

2

Going and returning by same route

3

" " " " different routes Circular trips

24

According to time

242

Day rates

243

Night rates

244

Holiday rates Vacation rates

Excursion rates etc

245

Seasonal rates

2 Spring 3 Summer 4 Autumn 5 Winter

25

According to speed and form of transport

252

According to speed

253

Rates on slow trains

254

" " fast "

Rates on extra fare trains

255

According to classes or form of transport

1st 2d, 3d etc de luxe tourist etc

256

Sleeping and parlor car rates

Pullman fares etc

26

For special classes of persons

Reduced fares passes free transport

261

Officials

Government railway etc See also 328 347 Legislative railway passes

262

Military

263

Laborers and railway employees

See also 331 991 Transport of workers

264

Students, clergy, teachers etc

265

Children families

266

Emigrants colonists, homeseekers

267

Special races

Colored persons etc

268

Persons under commitment to public institutions

Prisoners convicts insane etc

269

Other

Divided like main classification

27

For groups of persons

Convention rates etc

28

Baggage rates

Excess baggage rates

29

Accessory fees Special charges

- 385 1323 **Express rates**
 - 32 According to number and frequency of shipments
 - 33 " " distance and destination
 - Divided like 385 13223
 - 332 General and international rates
 - 2 Export rates 3 Import rates
 - 34 According to time
 - Divided like 385 13224
 - 35 According to speed and form of transport
 - 352 According to speed
 - 353 Rates for slow transport
 - Rates on delayed shipments
 - 354 Rates for rapid transport
 - Rates on expedited shipments
 - 355 Rates for special forms of transport
 - Rates for limited responsibility rates for limitations on tonnage conditions, group rates etc
 - 36 For special classes of shippers or consignees
 - Reduced rates rate exemptions Divided like 385 13226
 - 38 For special classes of goods
 - Express classification
 - 382 Class rates
 - 383 Commodity rates
 - 384 Rates on special types of goods
 - Dangerous perishable etc
 - 388 Rates on special articles
 - Divided like main classification
 - 39 Accessory fees Special charges
 - 391 Terminal charges
 - Charges for loading and unloading collection and delivery, switching carting trucking lightening storage etc
 - 392 Insurance and registration fees, etc
 - 393 Rental and charges for private equipment
 - Private stations, branch lines cars etc
 - 394 Charges for special connections
 - Charges for special land and water connections, for connections with industrial railways tap lines, etc
- 4 **Freight rates**
 - Divided like 385 1323
- .133 **Subsidies**
 - See also 336 14 Land grants
- 134 **Tolls**
- .135 **Taxation**

- 385 2 Services**
 For railway mail servis see 383
- .22 Passenger**
 Class here works covering passenger and express servis combined
- 23 Express**
- 24 Freight**
- 242 Regular line servis**
 Freight lines run on regular routes and skedules
- 243 Tramp or chartered servis**
 Without regular routes or skedules
- 244 Privately operated industrial carriers**
 Operated by industrial or mercantile concerns primarily to carry their own freight only occasionally carrying freight for other parties
- 25 Combination servises**
 For combined passenger and express servis see 385 22
- 252 Passenger and freight**
- 253 Freight and express**
- .3 Stations and terminals**
 For station bldings see 625 18 Road accessories, 725 3 Architecture, for technical and business aspects see 656 Transport
- 32 Small, country stations**
- 33 Large, city** "
- 34 Union and junction stations**
- 35 Thru terminals**
- 36 Loop** "
- 37 Stub** "
- .4 Standard and heavy railways**
 See also 625 Railway engineering
- .5 Light and industrial railways**
 See also 625 Railway engineering
- .6 Specially constructed railways**
 See also 625 3-5 Railway engineering
- 62 Inclined and mountain railways**
- 622 Funicular railways**
- 623 Rack railways**
- 624 Friction railways**
- 63 Elevated railways**
- 64 Subways**
- 65 Monorailways**
- 66 Cable roads**

386 Waterways

See also 626 Canal engineering 627 River and harbor engineering 656 Transport under useful arts

09 In special countries

Divided like 930-999

.1 General questions

Divided like 385 1 using 386 125 for waterways vs railways

.2 Inland navigation

209 In special countries

Divided like 930-999

21 General questions

Divided like 385 1 using 386 2125 for inland navigation vs railways

22 Ships

Divided like 623 82 For general works on ships see 387 3 see also 623 8 Ship building

24 Services

Divided like 385 2

3 River navigation

309 In special countries

Divided like 930-999

31 General questions

Divided like 385 1 using 386 3125 for river navigation vs railways

34 Canalized rivers

4 Canals

41 General questions

Divided like 385 1 using 386 4125 for canals vs railways canals vs transport of ships by rail

42 Interoceanic canals

Class here only canals connecting 1 ocean with another canals connecting various parts of a given ocean at least as noninteroceanic canals 386 46-49 (see notes under 386 46 and 386 4609)

43 Suez canal

44 American interoceanic canals Isthmian canals

441 General questions 446 Honduras

442 Atrato 447 Tehuantepec

443 Darien 448 Other South American routes

444 Panama 449 " North " "

445 Nicaragua

46 Inland or noninteroceanic canals

Includes canals connecting various parts of a given ocean

4609 In special countries

Divided like 930-999 individual canals may be classed here or by type under 386 4709 and 386 4809

47 Ship canals

See notes under 386 46 and 386 4609 for interoceanic canals see 386 42 44

48 Barge and small boat canals

Canals for avoiding rapids, cataracts etc See notes under 386 46 and 386 4609

49 Other groupings

- 386 5 Lake navigation
 509 In special countries
 D vided like 930-999
 51 General questions
 D vided like 385 1 using 386 5125 for lake navigation vs railways
 6 Ferries
 609 In special countries
 D vided like 930-999
 61 General questions
 Div ded like 385 1 using 386 6125 for ferries vs railways
 62 Ferries for foot passengers and small vehicles
 63 Freight ferries
 64 Train "
 8 Inland ports and harbors
 For works on ocean ports and those covering both ocean and inland ports see
 387 1 D vided like 387 1
 809 In special countries
 D vided like 930-999
- 387 Ocean and air transport
 History of shipping See also 656 Transport
- 1 Ocean ports
 Class here works covering both ocean and inland ports See also 386 8 Inland
 ports 627 Harbor engineering
- 11 General questions
 D vided like 385 1
- 12 Ports according to location or type of harbor
- 12 Natural bay ports
- 123 River mouth estuary tidal river ports
- 124 Combination river and natural bay ports
- 125 Roadstead breakwater ports
- 13 Entrepôt vs transit ports
- 132 Entrepôt ports Reexport ports
- 133 Free ports Free zones Foreign trade zones
- 134 Transit ports
- 14 Overside vs quay ports
- 142 Overside ports
- 143 Quay ports
- .2 Ships
 See also 623 8 Shipbuilding D vided like 623 82

- 387 5 **Maritime transport**
 Merchant marine maritime organization and services. For technical and business aspects see 656 Transport
- 51 **General questions**
 Divided like 385.1 among 387.5125 for ocean transport vs railways
- 52 **Trade routes**
 International trade routes
- 522 **Main trunk lines**
- 1 **North Atlantic route**
 Connects Canada and northeast United States with English Channel and north and west Europe
 - 2 **Mediterranean and Suez route**
 Connects North America and west and south Europe with north and east Africa Orient and Australasia. See also 386.43 Suez canal
 - 3 **South African route**
 Connects North America and Europe with west south and southeast Africa Orient and Australasia
 - 4 **South American circuit**
 Connects east and west shores of north Atlantic with eastern South America and Pacific coast of North and South America also with Orient and Australasia
 - 5 **Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea route**
 Southern extension of North Atlantic trunk route connecting with southeast United States West Indies Mexico and northeastern South America
 - 6 **Panama route**
 Mainly extension of Caribbean route connecting Atlantic and Pacific coast countries. See also 386.44 Panama canal
 - 7 **North Pacific route**
 Connects North America with Asia
 - 8 **North American and Australasian route**
 Connects western North America with New Zealand and Australasia
 - 9 **Other trunk lines**
- 523 **Triangular and auxiliary routes**
 Irregular and tramp routes between and connections between main trunk lines
- 524 **Coastwise trade Cabotage**
 Trade between ports of a given nation
- 54 **Services**
 For ocean mail services see 383. Divided like 383.2
- .7 **Air transport**
 See also 629.13 Aeronautics

388 Local transit: city and interurban Highways

See also engineering 625

- .1 Highways Roads Bridges
- .3 Land transportation Vehicles
Carriages, coaches, carts etc Stages (horse or motor)
- .4 Street railways Quick transport in large towns

For technical questions see 625 6

389 Weights and measures Metrology

- .1 Metric sistem
- .6 Standardization

390 Customs Costumes Folklore

These heads are for discussions by topic. Customs etc. of any special country go in 913-919. Books on a special topic in a special country go here, as the grouping by topics is the more important. e.g. Marriage in Japan is 392.5, but Japanese customs 915.2. For customs of primitive man see 571.

391 Costume and care of person

See also 646 Clothing, 613.4 Hygiene

- .1 Costumes of men
- .2 " " women
- .3 " " children
- .4 Extremities Accessories
 - Hats, gloves, stockings shoes sandals, muffs fans, canes parasols, etc
- .5 Hairdressing Barbers See also 646.7 Toilet
- .6 Care of person Bathing Toilet
- .7 Ornaments and jewelry

392 Birth, home, and sex customs

- .1 Birth customs: christening, circumcision
- .2 Sacrifice and exposure See also ethics, 173.4 Infantile
- .3 Family and home relations
- .4 Betrothal
- .5 Marriage Weddings
- .6 Sex relations Concubinage

393 Treatment of the dead

See also 614.6 Public health

- .1 Earth burial See also 718 Cemeteries
- .2 Cremation
- .3 Embalming, mummies
- .4 Exposure
- .5 Special funeral customs: wake, suttee

394 Public and social customs

- .1 Eating, banquets
- .2 Shows and diversions
- .25 Carnivals
- .26 Holidays
 - Including days which, tho not legal holidays, are similarly observed. While separate days may be classed under 394.262-264 and 265 it is recommended that these numbers be used only for general works and that separate days be kept in a single group under 394.268. See also under folklore 398.33 Fêtes education 371.365 Special days
- .262 By season
 - 2 Spring 3 Summer 4 Autumn 5 Winter
- .264 By kind
 - 2 Religious 5 Scientific 8 Literary
 - 3 Economic Social 7 Art 9 Patriotic
- .268 Special days Alphabetized by name of day
- .269 By country Divided like 930-999

- 394 3 Games Dances, etc.
 .4 Official ceremonies Ceremonious observances
 43 Enthronement of sovereigns
 Consecration coronation taking oath
 44 Joyful entries Receptions
 Durbars levees, etc
 45 Triums
 5 Processions Pageants
 .6 Fairs Kermess
 7 Chivalry Tournaments Justs
 .8 Dueling Suicide

For other relations see Dueling in Relative index following Tables

395 Etiquet

Codes of social procedure and behavior For social etics see 177

396 Woman's position and treatment

For costumes see 391 2 biography 920 7

If a special library about women is wisht 396 is the best place for it Suffrage education and employment can then be put here with references from 324 3 376 331 4 etc but it would be unwise to bring everything about women here as to remove 618 Diseases of women from the rest of medicine Books on woman in general go in 396

- .1 Emancipation
 .2 Legal status, property, rights, etc
 .3 Political status
 See 324 3 Suffrage 329 83 Woman suffrage party
 .4 Education
 See also 376 Education of women
 .5 Employment
 See 331 4 Labor of women 371 18 Teachers 023 56 Librarians 069 6318 Museum employees
 Dvided like the general classification as woman as scientist 396 55 woman as exchange 396 56 woman as painter 396 575 woman as author 396 58 etc
 .6 Woman in home
 7 Delineation of woman in art
 8 Delineation of woman in literature
 9 Woman in history, politics, war Amazons

397 Gipsies Nomads

People without nationalities who do not coalesce with the ruling people among whom they live This includes Gipsy language which till recently had no place in the linguistic groups of 400 as the Gipsy people have no place in the geographic divisions of history

398 Folklore Proverbs, etc.

See also 291-3 Mythology

This section is for material needed in studying Folklore. Mere stories for children, unless having a value to students of folklore, go in 813.833 etc. or in J if there is a Juvenal collection.

.1 Primitiv traditions

.2 Legends, tales, traditions

21 Tales

22 Legends Sagas

Legends of Arthur Charlemagne Roland Faust Reynard the fox etc. But poems, dramas etc. based on these legends clas in literature

3 Folklore, traditional beliefs and customs, popular superstitions

31 Fire

32 Haunted localities

Cemeter ex. burned cit es. ancient ruins. haunted houses. caves. water sources, forests etc.

33 Fêtes

See also 394.26 Holidays

331 The year Calendar dates

332 Principal fêtes

I Spring

11 April 1 All fools day

111 Easter Easter eggs

2 Summer

3 Autumn

4 Winter

41 Christmas

42 New Year

43 Lent

34 Local customs

House outbldgs. furniture etc.

4 Fairies, elvs, ogers, monsters

Bogies. gnomes. dragons. vampires. werewolfs etc.

5 Chapbooks

.6 Riddies

.7 Dream books

8 Song books Nursery rimes Popular cries

Including only popular collect ons. hardly ranking with Poetry or Music but useful in the study of Folklore etc.

9 Proverbs

399 Customs of war

Weapons War dances Treatment of capt vs Scalping Mutilation Burns Cannibalism See also 623.4 Firearms

Philology

400 Philology in general

In philology the general works put under 400-419 deal almost entirely with Indo-European languages. They are put here because they cover most of the divisions of this class and in practice are most convenient here. Under 430-479 and 480 are placed books limited to Teutonic Romance or Hellenic groups and under 401 are placed only such general works as are specifically limited to Indo-European group.

- 401 Philosophy Origin of language
- 402 Compends, outlines
- 403 Dictionaries, cyclopedias
- 404 Essays, lectures, addresses
- 405 Periodicals
- 406 Societies, transactions, etc.
- 407 Teaching and study of languages in general, also of philology

Works on teaching and study of an individual language are classed with that language.

408 Polygraphy Collections Different kinds of language

- .7 Dialects and patois of languages in general Dialectology

Dialects of a special language are classed under number for that language.

- .9 Universal language International Artificial

- 91 Volapuk

- 92 Esperanto

409 History of language Distribution

Divided like 930-999

410 Comparativ

410-419 includes comparative works in general and also comparative works on Indo-European group in general but general and comparative works on Teutonic group are 430 on Romance group 479 on Hellenic group 480. Everything as about an individual language is put with that language. 410-416 418 may be divided like 420-426 428

- 411 Orthography Orthoepy Alphabets
- 412 Etymology, derivation
- 413 Lexicography Lexicology Polyglot dictionaries
- 414 Phonology Visible speech Natural laws of language

See also 612 78 Physiology of speech

415 Grammar, morphology, syntax

416 Prosody

417 Inscriptions Paleography

See also 431.7 471.7 481.7 etc. Rare early mss are put in 091

418 Texts

419 Language communicated otherwise than by words or letters of an alphabet

1 Sign language

For deaf mute alphabets see 371.912

2 Picture language

25 Hieroglyphics

See also 493.1

420 English philology

1 Phonology 2 Compounds 3 Essays 4 Periodicals 5 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Collections 9 History of the language

421 Orthography

See also this head treated in General grammar placed under 433

1 Alphabet

For deaf mute alphabets see 371.912

2 Vowels Diphthongs Aspirates

3 Consonants

4 Phonetic spelling Simpler spelling

Spelling reform

5 Orthoepy

6 Accent

7 Paleography Inscriptions

8 Abbreviations

For stenographic and other uncommon contractions and abbreviations see 653 Shorthand

9 Punctuation

422 Etymology Derivation

422 is limited to derivation. For suffixes on a so called etymology see 433

1 Origin and laws of English language

2 Prefixes Suffixes

3 Reduplication

4 Foreign elements

5 Noun forms case, number, diminutives

6 Adjectival forms Degrees of comparison

7 Pronominal forms personal, possessive, relative, etc.

8 Verbal forms moods, tense, voice, etc.

9 Particles adverbs, prepositions, etc.

423 Lexicology Dictionaries Idioms

1 Idioms 2 English 3 German etc. Put a dictionary of two languages with the less known language. Under 423 put only English English dictionaries Put an English French dictionary with French 443 2 a French Latin dictionary with Latin 473 4 If in several languages put with 413 or with least known Put French French dictionaries 443 not 443 4 so that the standard home dictionaries shall come first in each language. This plan brings together under each the less known all the dictionaries for translating either into or from that language Some prefer to put each dictionary under the first language 1 e that by which it is alphabeted This gives under each language regardless of its familiarity all dictionaries for translating from but none for translating into it These must be sought under the language from which the translation is to be made. For a cosmopolitan library this plan is simplest and best but in an English library the first plan with only English dictionaries in 423 and both * and out dictionaries together under little known tungs is more convenient References in either case show what may be found in the other place

424 Synonyms Homonyms

425 Grammar

425 includes general works covering also orthography and prosody

.1 Morphology Inflection

Divided like 425 2 Syntax 2 g 13 Nouns etc See 422

.2 Syntax

.3 Arrangement of words and clauses

.4 Particular sentences: conditional, hypothetic, etc.

.5 Nouns

.6 Adjectives Articles

7 Pronouns

8 Verbs

9 Particles

426 Prosody

See also the head Prosody in general grammars 425

.1 Quantity and accent

.2 Versification

3 Feet

.4 Figures of prosody

5 Meters

6 Rimes

7 Strophe and antistrophe

.8 Textbooks for writing verse

9

427 Dialects Patois Language at different periods Slang

1 is divided like 422 1 8 The Yorkshire dialect is 427 74 Gloucestershire

440 French

Old French as the earliest form of the language = 447 01

447.9 Canadian and creole French, etc.

449 Provençal

.9 Catalan

450 Italian**459 Rumanian**Moldavian Wallachian Dacorumanian Istro-Rumanian Transylvanian,
Bukowinian, Macedo-Rumanian

.9 Romansh

Lad = Friulan Retho-Romanic

460 Spanish**469 Portuguese**

9 Galician

470 LatinWorks on Latin and Greek together, unless very clearly most useful in
Latin go with Greek which here as well as elsewhere is made to include
general works on the ancient classics**479 Other Italic Medieval and modern
Latin**

Including general works on Romance group

I Romance languages in general

Divided like 420

480 GreekDivide 487 Greek dialects like 930 e g 487 2 Alexandrian Greek, 487 3
New Testament Greek 487 81 Macedonian 487 923 Ionic etc**489 Other Hellenic Modern Greek**

Including general works on Hellenic group

I Classic languages in general

Divided like 420

490 Other languages

Each language subdivided if wisht lkr 420 English

491 Indo-European languages in general

Besides Teutonic 420-439 Italic 440-479 and Hellenic 480-489
 This head 491 includes general works on the Indo-European tongues but
 general works on the Teutonic languages go in 439 on the Romance up in
 479 on the Hellenic group in 489 while most of the material placed under
 400-419 is really Indo-European but see also notes under 400 and 410

.1 Indic

.2 Old Indic Sanskrit

27 Sanskrit dialects Prama y Prakrits

.3 Middle Indic or Prakrit par excellence

Popular Hindu idiom Secondary Prakrits

3701 Pali

Language of canonical books of Southern Buddhists

.4 Modern East Indian languages

Tertiary Pali ts

Excluding Dravidian which s 494 8

41 Sindi

42 Panjabi

43 Hindustani Hindi

Brach Blascha Marivvi Dakhni Gorkha

44 Bengali

45 Uriya Orissa

46 Marathi

47 Gujarati

48 Singhalese Elu

5 Iranic

51 Old Persian West Iranic

Official language of Persian kings Language of cuneiform inscriptions

52 East Iranic Zend (Avestan) Old Bactrian

Language of the Avesta or sacred book of Zoroastrianism and the Parsees

53 Pehlevi (Huzwaresh) Parsee

531 Huzwaresh Pehlevi

532 Parsee

54 Armenian

55 Modern Persian Neopersian

56 Ossetic

57 Kurdish

58 Afghani Pushtu

59 Other Iranic languages

591 Baluchi

592 Pamir languages

6 Celtic

61 Gadhelic group

62 Irish

63 Gaelic or Scotch Erse

64 Manx

Language of Isle of Man

65 Cymric group

66 Welsh or Cymric

67 Cornish

68 Breton or Bas Breton

.69 Basque

- 491.7 **Russian**
 79 **Ruthenian**
 Little Russian Russnak
- .8 **Other Slavic or Slavonic languages**
 Windic Not including Russian class under 491.7 nor Ruthenian class under 491.79
- Southeast Slavonic group*
- 81 Bulgarian (Church Slavonic)
 82 Serbo Kroatian Serbian
 .83 Kroatian
 .84 Slovenian
- West Slavonic group*
- 85 Polish
 86 Bohemian Bohemian Czech
 87 Moravian Slovakian
 871 Moravian
 872 Slovakian
 88 Sorbian or Sorabian Wendish or Lusatian
 89 Polabian
 Slavonic of the Elbe
- .9 **Lettic Baltic languages**
 91 Old Prussian
 92 Lithuanian
 93 Lettish
- 99 **Other Indo-European languages**
 991 Albanian
- 492 **Semitic**
- Northern group*
- .1 **Aramaic**
 19 Assyrian Babylonian
 Babylon and Nineveh cuneiform
- .2 **Chaldee**
 3 Syriac (Peshito)
- Central group*
- .4 **Hebrew**
 Canaanish dialects
- .49 **Yiddish**
 5 Samaritan
 Language of the Pentateuch
- .6 **Phenician Punic Carthaginian**
- Southern group*
- .7 **Arabic**
 .8 **Ethiopic**
 Ethiopian Semitic languages literary Ethiopian Ghez Abyssinian dialects
 Afanharic (language of the Abyssinian court since 1300 A.D.) Tigris Harari
 See also 493.5 Hamitic Ethiopian languages
- .9 **Humyaritic or Sabean**
 Ancient language of Yemen and eastern Arabia Minaeen, Sabeen,
 Hadramaut, Ehibili

493 Hamitic

.1 Old Egyptian

See 419 §§ Hieroglyphics

.2 Coptic

.3 Libyan or Berber group

Algerian Kabyle, Mozabi, Moorish, Touarik or Touareg

.5 Hamitic Ethiopian languages

Hamitic group of languages of central Africa, spoken in south of Egypt and in certain parts of Abyssinia

See also 492 & Ethiopian Semitic languages

51 Somali

.52 Galla

53 Bedja

Language of Bedouins

54 Sabo

.55 Dankali

.56 Agaou

494 Scythian Ural-Altaic Turanian

Except Malay-Polynesian languages class under 499

.1 Tungusic languages

.11 Tungus proper

.12 Lamut

.13 Manchu

.2 Mongol languages

21 Eastern Mongol

22 Kalmyk

.23 Buriat

.3 Turkish or Tatar languages

.31 Yakut

32 Ugurian

321 Ugurian proper

.322 Djagataic

.323 Turkoman

.33 Nogair

34 Kirghiz

.35 Osmanli or Turkish proper

.4 Samoyed languages

41 Northern branch

411 Yurak

.412 Targhi

413 Yeniseian Samoyed

.42 Eastern branch

.421 Samoyed-ostiak

.422 Kamassin

Pure Science

500 Science in general

501-509 all have *Science in general* as their subject but it is treated in these various forms. A periodical on *Chemistry* goes with 540 3 not 505 which is only for periodicals on Science in general. 0 in any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general not specific.

501 Philosophy, theories, utilities, etc.

502 Compends, outlines

For ancient and medieval science prefer 509 01-02

503 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

504 Essays, lectures, addresses

505 Periodicals, scientific magazines

506 Societies, transactions, etc.

507 Education, methods of teaching and study

Museums

508 Polygraphy, collected works, extracts, etc.

1 Extracts 2 3 General scientific travels 4-9 Travels and surveys (if general) divided geographically like 940-999

509 History of science

For subdivisions see Table 2 following Relative index

510 Mathematics

Works on *Mathematics in general*, not limited to any one or two sections are grouped by form of treatment like Science in general above 1-9

510 1 Philosophy 2 Collections, compends 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays papers tracts letters 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Education 8 Logarithms and other tables 9 History

511 Arithmetic

See 372 7 Teaching elementary arithmetic

.1 Systems of arithmetic

See also 511 81 Theory of numbers

.2 Notation and numeration Fundamental rules Abacus

.3 Prime numbers

.4 Fractions

.5 Analysis Permutation and combination

.6 Proportion and progression

61 Magic squares

7 Involution and evolution

.8 Mercantile rules Interest Alligation Mensuration

Gaging

.9 Problems and tables

512 Algebra

- 1 Systems of algebra
- 2 **Numeric equations** *Imaginary expressions*
- 21 Equations 1st to 4th degrees
- 22 Higher numeric equations
- 23 Indeterminate equations Diophantine analysis
- 24 Imaginary expressions
- 3 Algebraic equations Maxima and minima
- 4 Series Fractions Binomial theorem Taylor's theorem
- 5 Combinatory analysis
- 6 Proportion and progression
- 7 Involution and evolution
- 8 **Higher algebra**
- 81 Theory of numbers See 512 2 Systems of arithmetic
- 82 Theory of equations Complex variable } See also 517 8
- 83 Determinants
- 84 Symmetric functions
- 85 Elimination eliminants and discriminants
- 86 Transformations Substitutions
- 87 Quantics
- 88 Invariants Covariants Contravariants
- 89 Universal algebra
- 9 Problems and tables

513 Geometry

Plane and solid geometry bound together at 513 Descriptive geometry 153
See also 744 Mathematics drawing

- 1 **Plane geometry**
- 11 Right lines
- 12 Intersecting lines
- 13 Parallel lines
- 14 Triangles
- 15 Quadrilaterals
- 16 Other polygons
- 17 Similarity
- 18 Areas
- 19 Maxima and minima
- 2 **Curves**
- 21 Circles
- 22 Conic sections
- 23 Ellipse
- 24 Hyperbola
- 25 Parabola
- 26 Higher plane curves

513 3 Volumetric or solid geometry

- 31 Lines and planes
- 32 Intersecting planes
- 33 Parallel planes
- 34 Polyhedrons
- 35 Pyramids
- 36 Prisms
- 37 Regular

4 With curved surfaces

- 41 Sphere
- 42 Cone
- 43 Cylinder

5 Modern geometry

- 51 Points Lines Planes Duality
- 52 Transversals
- 53 Cones Conics Involution
- 54 Radical axes and centers of similitude
- 55 Poles and polars Reciprocal polars
- 56 Harmonic and anharmonic properties
- 57 Correspondence Correlation of figures
- 58 Quadric surfaces sphericoconics curves of double curvature
- 59 Surfaces of higher order cubics

6

7 Infinitesimal and kinematic geometry
8 Non Euclidean geometries Analysis situs

- 81 Absolute or non Euclidean geometry
- 82 N dimensional geometry
- 83 Analysis situs Geometric topology

9 Problems
514 Trigonometry

- 1 Trigonometric functions General formulas - See 522.7
- 2 Trigonometric series
- 3 Exponential formulas
- 4 Solution of trigonometric equations
- 5 Plane trigonometry solution of plane triangles, analytic
- 6 Spheric trigonometry General formulas
- 7 Solution of spheric triangles
- 8 Differences of triangles, plane and spheric
- 9 Problems

515 Descriptive geometry and projections

See also 744 Mathematical drawing

- .1 Orthogonal projection on 2 planes
- 11 Straight lines Planes
- 12 Single curved lines
- 13 Double curved lines
- 14 Single curved surfaces
- 15 Double curved surfaces
- 16 Surfaces of revolution
- 17 Warped surfaces
- 18 Intersections of surfaces
- 2 Isometric and analogous projections
- 3 Oblique projection
- 4 Conic projection
- 5 Spheric projection See also 526 & Map projection
 - 51 Orthographic
 - 52 Globular
 - 53 Stereographic
 - 54 Polar
 - 55 Gnomonic
 - 56 Conic
 - 57 Cylindric
- 6 Perspective See also 742 Drawing
 - 61 Plane Parallel Oblique Angular
 - See also 750 for Scene painting
 - 62 Cylindric
 - See also 750 for Panorama painting
 - 63 Shadows natural and artificial light
 - 64 Reflections
 - 65 Circles cylinders and spheres
 - 66 Distortions and corrections
 - 67 Human figure
 - 68 New methods Special devices
- .7 Shades and shadows
- 8 Stereotomy
 - 81 Stonecutting See also 691 & Masonry 720 Sculpture
 - 82 Carpentry See also 694 Building
 - 83 Starbuilding See also 694 & Building 729-39 Architectural design

516 Analytic geometry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Plane loci |
| 11 | Right lines |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | Transformation of coordinates |
| 2 | Curves |
| 21 | |
| 22 | Conic sections |
| 23 | Ellipse |
| 24 | Hyperbola |
| 25 | Parabola |
| 26 | Higher plane curves |
| 3 | Loci in space |
| 31 | Right lines |
| 32 | Planes |
| 33 | |
| 34 | Transformation of coordinates |
| 4 | Curved surfaces |
| 41 | |
| 42 | Conicoids or quadric surfaces |
| 43 | Ellipsoid |
| 44 | Hyperboloid |
| 45 | Paraboloid |
| 46 | Surfaces of higher order |
| 5 | Modern analytic geometry |
| 51 | Systems of coordinates |
| 52 | Abridged notation |
| 53 | Conics |
| 54 | Higher plane curves |
| 55 | Poles and polars Reciprocal polars |
| 56 | Harmonic and anharmonic properties |
| 57 | Method of projection |
| 58 | Quadric surfaces spheroconics curves of double curvatures |
| 59 | Surfaces of higher order cubics |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | Quaternions calculus of direction and position |
| 9 | Problems |

517 Calculus

- 1 **Infinitesimal Method of exhaustions**
 Differential and integral calculus *bound together or put here*
- 2 **Differential**
 - 21 Series
 - 22 Indeterminate forms
 - 23 Change of the independent variable
 - 24 Theory of plane curv Curv tracing
 - 25
 - 26 Theory of curvd surfaces
 - 27 Maxima and minima
 - 28
 - 29 Problems
- 3 **Integral**
 - 31 Formulas of reduction and integration
 - 32 Definit integrals Eulerian integrals
 - 33 Rectification Quadrature Cubature
 - 34 Multiple integrals
 - 35 Laplace s functions Bessel s and allied functions
 - 36 Elliptic and hyperelliptic functions Abelian functions
 - 37
 - 38 Differential and partial differential equations
 - 39 Problems and tables
- 4 **Of variations**
- 5 **Of functions**
- 6 **Of finite differences**
- 7 **Of operations**
- 8 **Of imaginaries Complex variables See also 512 82**
- 9 **Problems**

519 Probabilities

- 1 **General principles Direct and inverse probabilities**
- 2 **Mathematic and moral expectation**
- 3 **Testimony decisions of juries and tribunals**
- 4 **Probability of future events deduced from experience**
- 5 **Life contingencies - annuities, life insurance See 368 3**
- 6 **Errors of observation Mean or average values**
- 7
- 8 **Method of least squares**
- 9 **Problems**

520 Astronomy

520 1 Astrology see 133 5 520 2 Compendia 520 3 Dictionaries 520 4 Essays
 520 5 Periodicals 520 6 Societies 520 7 Study and teaching of astronomy
 520 8 Collections etc 520 9 History of astronomy
 See also note under Pure science in general 500 509

521 Theoretic astronomy

Mathematic investigation of celestial motions specially of the Solar system
 Motions of individual bodies are classed under separate heads in 523

1 Celestial dynamics

1 1 General laws of equilibrium and motion See also 531 2

1 2 Law of universal gravitation and motion

See also 531 51

1 3 Problem of 3 bodies

1 4 Figures of heavenly bodies

1 5 Rotation of heavenly bodies

2 Geocentric and heliocentric place

2 1 Plane of orbit in space

2 2 Position of orbit in its plane

2 3 Position of body in its orbit

2 4 Position of body in space

2 5 Heliocentric longitude and latitude

2 6 Geocentric longitude and latitude

2 7 Variations of right ascension and declination

2 8 Variations of longitude and latitude

2 9

3 Orbits

3 1 Definitions of orbits

3 2 Determination from 3 observations

3 3 Determination from 4 observations

3 4 Variation of elements of orbit

3 5 Correction of approximate elements of orbit

3 6 Application of method of least squares

3 7 Kepler's problem

3 8 Equation of center and radius vector

3 9

4 Perturbations

4 1 Mutual action of planets

4 2 Action of satellites

4 3 Nonsphericity of planets

4 4 Resisting medium

5 Theory of planets

6 Theory of satellites

7 Theory of comets

8 Theory of eclipses

9 Precession and nutation See also 522 95 96

522 **Practical and spheric**

- 1 Observatories**
- 11 General plan location
- 12 Material and mechanism of dome drum etc
- 13 Transit buildings wings etc
- 14 High altitude observatories
- 15 Portable
- 19 History reports and serial publications of observatories
- 2 Telescopes** See also 535 83 Optics
- 21 Reflecting
- 22 Refracting
- 23 Eye piece and accessories
- 24 Object glass
- 25 Mounting tube etc
- 26 Equatorial mounting
- 27 Transit mounting
- 28 Observing chairs etc
- 29 Famous telescopes
 May be divided like 930-999
- 3 Meridional instruments**
- 31 Finding meridian line
- 32 Mural circles
- 33 Meridian circles
- 34 Transit placing in position
- 35 Collimation constant
- 36 Level constant
- 37 Azimuth constant
- 38 Other constants flexure index error etc
- 4 Extra meridional instruments**
- 41 Sextant and quadrant reflecting circle astrolabe
- 42 Altazimuth
- 43 Zenith telescope
- 44 Transit out of meridian
- 45 Heliumeter
- 46 Equatorial
- 47 Prime vertical
- 5 Auxiliary instruments**
- 51 Sidereal clock and chronometer
- 52 Electrochronograf
- 53 Micrometers
- 54 Personal equation machine See also 527 97 Correct ones
- 55 For illumination
- 56 For solar observation
- 57 Artificial horizons
- 58 Helio-stat

522 6 Auxiliary observations

61

62 Photometry See 535 2 Optics

63 Photography See 535 85 Optics 770 Photography

64

65 Polarization See 535 5 Optics

66

67 Spectroscopy See also 535 84

Technical application to astronomy and use with telescope For results see
523 37 523 57 523 67 523 77 523 87

68

69

7 Spheric astronomy See also 514 6

71 Celestial sphere Spheric coordinates

72 Rectangular coordinates

73 Transformation of coordinates

74 Differential variations of coordinates

75 Interpolation

76 Meridian line Variation of compass

77 Reduction of observations to the meridian

78 Use of globes

79

9 Corrections

91 Parallax

92 Refraction See 535 3 Optics

93 Semidiameter of celestial bodies

94 Aberration

95 Precession See 521 9

96 Nutation

97 Personal equation See 522 54

98 Instrumental errors

99

523 Descriptive astronomy

1 Universe

11 Structure of universe

12 Nebular hypothesis

13 Plurality of worlds

14 Space and its temperature

15 Resisting medium

16 Cosmic dust

17 Repulsive force

- 523 2 Solar system**
- 21 Distributiv laws of planets
- 22
- 23 Conjunctions and oppositions
- 24 Motion of solar system in space
- 25 Constitution of planetary system
- 26 Stability of solar system Ecliptic
- 27
- 28 Orrery planetarium, gyroscope etc
See 531 34 Rotation
- 29 Zodiac
- 3 Moon**
- 31 Constants : size, mass Distance and parallax
- 32 Heat and light Phases
- 33 Orbit and motions
Sidereal month tropical perigee and apogee sun and earth's attraction, libration See also 531 6 for Orbit
- 34 Features of surface : mountains plains, etc
- 35 Atmosphere
- 36 Physical condition
- 37 Spectrum
- 38 Eclipses
- 39 Charts photographs etc
- 4 Planets**
- 41 Mercury and intramercutrial
- 42 Venus
- 43 Mars
- 44 Asteroids
- 45 Jupiter
- 46 Saturn
- 47 Uranus
- 48 Neptune and transneptunian
- 49 Charts photographs etc
- 5 Meteors and zodiacal light**
- 51 Meteorites
- 52 Fireballs
- 53 Meteoric showers radiant points etc
- 54 Systems of meteors
- 55
- 56 Connection of comets and meteors
- 57 Spectrum
- 58 Height of atmosphere from observation
- 59 Zodiacal light Aurora (borealis and australis)

- 523 6 **Comets**
 61 Appearance and development
 62
 63 Orbits
 64 Remarkable comets
 65
 66 Physical constitution
 67 Spectrum
 68
 69 Charts, photographs, etc
 .7 **Sun**
 71 Constants, dimensions
 72 Heat and light theories as to source
 73 Apparent motion Rotation See 525.38 Tables
 74 Spots, faculæ, and other features of surface
 75 Prominences chromosphere, corona
 76 Theories of physical constitution
 77 Spectrum
 78 Eclipses
 79 Charts photographs, etc
 .8 **Stars**
 81 Stellar parallax, distance
 82 Heat and light Photometric observations Magnitude
 Visibility
 83 Proper motion, stardrift
 84 Variable, double, and multiple stars
 85 Clusters and nebulae
 86 Physical constitution
 87 Spectrum
 88
 89 Constellations, maps, catalogs, etc
 .9 **Transits and occultations**
 91 Transits of Mercury
 92 Transits of Venus and solar parallax
 93 Delisle's method
 94 Halley's method
 95 Photographic method
 96 Transits of Venus to 1874
 97 Transit of 1882
 98
 99 Occultations

524 Maps, observations, and tables

Series of observatory publications may be kept together under 524 or under 523 19 with the history and reports of the observatory. Special maps or observations e. g. on Sun or Moon or better placed in subsections 9 under those heads in 523 with charts and photographs e. g. 523 79 thus leaving 524 524 8 blank. These numbers are printed to provide a place in case it is wisht to keep all maps and observations together.

- 3 Of moon See also 523 39
- 4 Of planets See also 523 49
- 5
- 6 Of comets See also 523 69
- 7 Of sun See also 523 79
- 8 Star catalogs See also 523 89

525 Earth

- 1 Constants
- 11 Mass Weight
- 12 Density
- 13 Dimensions diameter
- 14 Figure geomorfy equatorial belt
- 15 Distance from sun
- 16 Parallax
- 2 Heat Light
- 3 Orbits and motions
- 31 Period of revolution
- 32 Obliquity of ecliptic to equator
- 33 Eccentricity
- 34 Perturbations
- 35 Rotation
- 36 Foucault's pendulum
- 37 Deviation of falling bodies and projectiles
- 38 Tables of the sun Apparent motion See 523 73 Sun
- 4 Geographic coordinates
- 41 Finding latitude See also 527 1
- 42 By meridian altitudes
- 43 By Pole star
- 44 By altitude of 2 or more stars
- 45 By other methods
- 46 Finding longitude See also 527 2
- 47 Terrestrial means chronometers telegraf signals
- 48 Celestial signals eclipses occultations transits
- 49 Lunar methods
- 5 Seasons
- 51 Effect of inclination of equator to ecliptic
- 52 Effect of eccentricity of earth's orbit
- 53 Secular changes of seasons
- 54 Seasons on Mars and other planets

- 525.6 Tides**
- 61 Mathematic theory
 - 62 Effect of sun and moon in producing tides
 - 63 Distribution, diurnal inequality, spring and neap, printing and lagging
 - 64 Establishment of a port Coast form modification
 - 65 Velocity of hight of tide wave
 - 66 Tides on inland seas
 - 67 Supposed effect in retarding Earth's revolution
 - 68 Tide registering and predicting machines
 - 69 Tide tables
- .7 Twilight**
- 526 Geodesy**
- 526.2-8 apply to surveys of large tracts requiring allowance for earth's curvature and more exact methods of determination For local surveys see 526.9
- .1 Theory and determination of Earth's figure**
 - 11 Potentials of ellipsoids
 - 12 Equilibrium of rotating spheroid
 - 13 Law of ellipticity
 - 14 Airy's and Pratt's theories as to attraction of mountains
 - 15 Determination of figure by Airy, by Bessel, and by Clarke
 - 16 Ellipsoidal figure and position of axes
 - 17 Geoidal figure
 - .2 Base measuring and apparatus**
 - 21 Standards of length and temperature
 - 22 Apparatus of Struve, Bessel Colby, U S coast survey, U S lake survey, etc
 - 23 Adjustments of apparatus
 - 24 Location of base line
 - 25 Field operations
 - 26 Calculation of results and corrections
 - 27 Verification
 - .3 Field work of triangulation**
 - 31 Reconnaissance
 - 32 Stations
 - Names signals tripods scaffolds and towers surface and underground monuments
 - 33 Observations, instruments and records
 - 34 Reduction to station's center
 - 35 Corrections for phase of signal and eccentricity
 - 36 Spirit leveling
 - 37 Barometric leveling
 - 38 Trigonometric leveling
 - 39
- These are methods See 521.53, for results lists of heights etc.

526.4	Computation of triangulation
41	Spheric excess
42	Legendre's theorem
43	Chord process
44	By spheric trigonometry
45	By spheroidal trigonometry
	See also application of least squares, 526.5
46	L M Z formulas and applications
47	Direct deduction by Bessel
48	Deduction by Puissant
49	Tables for computation
5	Theory of least squares in adjustment of figures, etc
51	Method of independent angles
52	Adjustment of a quadrilateral
53	Adjustment of triangulation net
54	Method of directions
55	Adjustment for closure of a circuit
56	Method of repetitions
57	Adjustments of base measures
58	Adjustments of leveling
6	Astronomic determinations and their connection with geodetic results
61	Latitude determinations
62	Longitude determinations
63	Azimuth determinations
64	Effect of irregularities of Earth's surface on latitude longitude and azimuth
65	Effect of same on angles of triangle
7	Gravity experiments and results
71	Mathematic theory
72	Pendulum apparatus
73	Pendulum operations
74	Corrections
75	Reduction of results
8	Map projections See also Spheric projections
81	Perspectiv projections
82	Orthomorphic projections
83	Development projections
84	Zenithal projections
85	Equivalent projections

- 526 9 **Surveying**
 91 Instruments and methods : See 526 2
 92 Measurement of distances
 93 Measurement of angles
 94 Measurement of heights
 95 Leveling See 526 36-38
 96 Plotting
 97 Computation of areas
 98 Topographic drawing
 99 For special purposes military, naval, railroad mining, etc

527 **Navigation Nautic astronomy**

- 1 Finding latitude at sea See also 525 41
 2 Finding longitude at sea See also 525 46
 3 Finding time at sea See also 529 74
 .4 Sumner's method
 .5 Great circle sailing

528 **Ephemerides Nautic almanacs**

May be further subdivided like 061-068

- | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| .1 American | .4 French | .7 Slavic |
| 2 English | .5 Italian | .8 Other |
| 3 German | 6 Spanish | .9 Ephemeris making |

529 **Chronology**

- 1 Sidereal and solar day
 Apparent and mean time equation of time causes of inequality
 .2 Eras, kinds of years, months, weeks, decades etc.
 .3 Kalendars in general, including ancient and nonchristian
 4 Christian kalendars
 41 Coptic and other primitive Christian kalendars
 42 Kalendar of Julius Caesar
 43 Kalendar of Gregory 1582- Almanacs
 44 Ecclesiastic kalendar determination
 For feasts etc and kalendars themselves see 264 021, 264.031 etc
 5 Modern projects for reform of kalendar
 .7 **Horology**
 71 Finding time by transit
 72 Finding by equal altitudes
 73 Finding by single altitude
 74 Finding by sextant See also 527 3
 75 Time systems and standards
 76 Distribution of time
 77 Cosmic time
 78 Instruments for measuring dials hourglasses clocks, watches etc

See 522 51 for sidereal clocks and chronometers

See 081 11 for Clock and watch making

530 Physics

Like Science in general viz general works only ar arranged

530 1 Philosophy 2 Compends textbooks 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays lectures etc
5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Education methods of teaching experiments
8 Physical units 9 History

531 Mechanics

- 1 Pure motion Kinematics
- 2 Statics Graphic statics
- 21 Force and its mesure
- 22 Composition of forces and motions
- 23 Moments
- 24 Parallel forces Center of gravity
- 3 Dynamics Kinetics
- 31 Rectilinear motion
- 32 Vibration
- 33 Undulation
- 34 Rotation
- 35 Centrifugal and centripetal force
- 4 Work Friction See 631 89 Lubrication
- 41 Unit of work
- 42 Diagram of work
- 43 Laws of friction Modulus of machines
- 44 Sliding friction
- 45 Rolling friction
- 5 Gravity
- 51 Law of universal gravitation
- 52 Laws of falling bodies
- 53 Pendulum
- 54 Mass density etc
- 55 Projectils
- 58 Apparatus for illustration
- 6 Conservation of energy
- 7
- 8 Machines Transmission of force
See also 631 8 Mechanism of transmission
- 81 Lever and balance
- 82 Wheel and axle
- 83 Cord and catenary
- 84 Pulley
- 85 Inclined plane
- 86 Wedge
- 87 Screw
- 88
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

532 Liquids Hydrostatics Hydraulics

- .1 Properties of liquids Pressure
- .2 Equilibrium of liquids
- 3 Buoyant effects Floating bodies
- .4 Specific gravity Hydrometer
- .5 Liquids in motion Hydrodynamics
 - 51 Theoretic flow
 - 52 Orifices, adjutages, fluid vein
 - 53 Weirs overfalls
 - 54 Pipes, open channels, rivers
 - 55 Bends valves sudden enlargements and contractions
 - 56 Efflux variable pressure
 - 57 Hydrometry Velocity
 - 58 Impulse and resistance
 - '59 Theory of waves
- 6 Capillary attraction
- .7 Osmose Absorption
- .8 " " " " " " " "

rather than attempt division

81 Hydraulic press See also 621 266

82 Hydraulic engine See also 621 25

83 Water ram See also 621 27

84 Water wheels See also 621 22

85 Water blast See also 621 269

9 Tables Problems Questions

533 Gases Pneumatics

- .1 Properties of gases and vapors Absorption
- 2 Laws of compressibility
- .3 Atmosphere
 - 4 Barometer
 - 5 Air pump
 - 6 Aeronautics
- 7 Kinetic theory of gases
- 8 Applications See 621 6 Blowing and pumping engines
 Preferably class in Useful arts see 532 8 note
- 82 Manometer Pressure gages See 621 13473 Steam generation
- 83 Condensing pump
- 84 Force pump
- 85 Suction pump
- 86 Diving bell
- 87 Forge bellows
- 88 Pneumatic dispatch
- .9 Tables Problems Questions

534 Sound Acoustics

- 1 Theory Undulations
- 2 Propagation of sound velocity, diffraction
- 3 Musical sound Tuning forks See also 781 1 Theory of music
- 4 Analysis of sounds Resonators
- 5 Superposition of vibrations
- 6 Graphic representations
- 7 Physiologic ear and larynx
For other relations see Ear Larynx in Relat v index following Tables
- 8 Applications Preferably class with topics elsewhere See 532 8 note
- 81
- 82
- 83 Signals in navigation See also 654 3 Communication
- 84 Applications to architecture
- 85 Musical instruments See also 780 Mus c
- 86 Phonograf
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

535 Radiation Light Optics

- 1 Theory
- 2 Propagation Velocity Measurement
- 3 Reflection Refraction Absorption
See also 522 92 Astronomy
- 4 Dispersion Diffraction Interference
- 5 Polarization Polaroscope Double refraction
- 6 Color
- 7 Physiologic eye
Optical properties of sight See also Eyes in Relat v index
- 8 Applications Preferably class with topics elsewhere See 532 8 note
- 81 Lenses and prisms
- 82 Microscopes and magnifiers See also 576 Microscopy
- 83 Telescopes See also 522 2 Astronomy
- 84 Spectroscopes and spectrum analysis
Most general number See also Spectroscopy Spectrum in Relat v index for other relations and applications
- 85 Photography See also 770
- 86 Other applications of lenses
- 87 Mirrors and reflecting instruments
- 88 Lighthouses See also 627 9 Harbor engineering 656 Commerce
- 89
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

536 Heat

- 1 Theory Nature
- 2 Communication
- 3 Action of bodies on heat
 - 31 Reflection
 - 32 Refraction
 - 33 Radiation
 - 34 Absorption
 - 35 Diathermancy
- 4 Effects Action of heat on bodies
 - 41 Expansion
 - 42 Liquefaction
 - 43 Solidification
 - 44 Vaporization and condensation
 - 45 Incandescence
 - 46 Combustion Flame
- 5 Temperature See also 531.52 Meteorology 621.18 Hygiene
 - 51 Thermometry
 - 52 Pyrometry
 - 53 Electric methods of measuring
- 6 Calorimetry
- 7 Thermodynamics Mechanical equivalent
- 8 Applications Preferably go in Useful arts See 532.8 note
 - 81 Steam engines See 621.1 Engineering
 - 82 Gas engines See 621.43 Engineering
 - 83 Heating See 697 621.19 628.8 644
 - 84 Ventilation See 697 622.4 628.8
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

537 Electricity

See also 621.3 Electric engineering

- 1 Theory Nature
- 2 Static
 - 21 Quantity potential
 - 22 Conduction distribution
 - 23 Machines
 - 24 Condensers
 - 25 Electrometers
- 3
- 4 Atmospheric Lightning rods
- 5 Dynamic
 - 51 Theory of coils Constants
 - 52 Induction spark
 - 53 Induction spark in rarified gases
- 6 Electro dynamics
- 7 Electric measurements

- 537 8 Applications Preferably class in Useful arts See 621 3 and 537 8 note
- 81 Telegraf For telegraf business see 654
- 82 Telephone Microphone
For telephone business see 654 6
- 83 Dynamos Electric lighting
- 84 Transmission of power Storage
- 85 Electrometallurgy
- 86 Galvanometers Batteries Coils
- 87 Medicin See also 615 84
- 88 Electric signals See 634 9
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

538 Magnetism

For Animal magnetism Mesmerism etc see 134

- 1 Theory Properties of magnets Lines of force
- 2 Communication Induction Touch
- 3 Electromagnetism
- 4 Diamagnetism
- 5
- 6
- 7 Terrestrial magnetism
- 8 Applied Magnetic machines
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

539 Molecular physics

- 1 Theory Molecular structure Vortex rings
- 2 Properties of solids
- 3 Elasticity Torsion
- 4 Strength of materials
See also 630 1 Engineering materials
- 5 Permanent displacement of molecules
- 51 Malleability
- 52 Ductility
- 53 Hardness
- 54 Tempering
- 6 Intermolecular forces
- 7 Radioactivity
See also 541 38 Radiochemistry 546 432 Radium
- 8
- 9 Tables Problems Questions

540 Chemistry

Pure or theoretic chemistry

1 Early theories alchemy phlogiston 2 Compendia 3 Dictionaries cyclopedias 4 Essays lectures etc 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Education methods of teaching 8 Collective works 9 History

SUMMARY

- 541-542 General chemistry
 541 Chemical theories
 542 Operative and experimental chemistry
 543-545 Analytical chemistry
 543 Analysis
 544 Qualitative analysis
 545 Quantitative analysis
 546 Inorganic chemistry
 547 Organic chemistry

REFERENCES

- | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 612 015 | Physiologic chemistry | 660 | Chemical technology |
| 615 | Medical " | 669 | Metallurgy |
| 616 0756 | Pathologic " | 770 | Photography |

541 Theoretic chemistry Physical chemistry

Modern chemical theories General properties of bodies from chemical point of view Composition Constitution Elements and compounds Affinity Formulas Nomenclature

.1

.2 Atomic theory

Ultimate constitution of matter Nature and phases of ultimate particles atoms ions anions katons electrons Atomicity Relationship of mass to chemical properties of bodies Laws of chemical combination weight definite proportions equivalence multiple proportions Laws of volume for gases Simple or compound nature of chemical elements Molecules Atomic and molecular weights methods of determination Atomic and molecular volumes Laws fundamental to atomic theory see also 541.9 Classification periodic law etc

See also physics 532.4 Specific weights

.3 Physical chemistry

Borderland between physics and chemistry Including densities in different phases chemical affinity states and dynamics thermochemistry and electrochemistry

31 Solid state

See also physics 536.43 Solidification 539.2 Properties of solids

32 Liquid state

See also physics 532.1 Properties of liquids 536.42 Liquefaction 541.34 Solution

.321 General

Surface tension vapor tension viscosity capillarity

324 Special types of liquids gelatinous liquids

326 Inorganic liquids

327 Organic liquids

33 Gaseous state

Sublimation see 541.32 See also physics 533.1 Properties of gases 536.41 Vaporization

- 541 34 Solute state Solubility
 341 General
 Surface tension viscosity, diffusion osmotic conductivity See also 532 7
 Osmosis of liquids, 542 61 D dissolving
 1 Theories kinetic, hydrate and dissociation
 2 Laws Terminology
 342 Solution pressure Solubility
 Tables of solubility
 344 Solubility and solution of different forms
 1 Solids 2 Liquids 3 Gases Absorption
 345 Solution types
 2 Colloid solutions Emulsions
 Including general discussion of colloids
 346 Solvents
 35 Photochemistry
 Relation of light to chemic action of polarized light to chemic structure etc
 36 Thermochemistry
 Relationship of heat to chemic properties of bodies Thermodynamics and
 energetics applied to chemistry Relations between specific heat and chemic
 constitutions Molecular heats atomic heats latent heats of physical allotropic
 and chemic transformations Principle of initial and final phases Study of
 changes of phase Melting points and boiling points Liberation and absorption
 of heat in reactions Exothermic and endothermic reactions Variation with
 temperature of the quantity of heat used in transformations Principle of maxi-
 mum work
 37 Electrochemistry
 378 Magnetochemistry
 38 Radiochemistry
 Chemistry of radioactive substances See also 539 7 Radioactivity 540-437
 Radium
 39 Chemic dynamics, statics and equilibrium Affinity
 Homogeneous and heterogeneous chemic equilibria Kinetic theory of
 chemic equilibria (of Guldberg and Waage Pfundler van t Hoff) thermo-
 dynamic theory (of Willard Gibbs, of Hirstmann, of van t Hoff, of Duhem etc)
 Reaction velocities Accelerating and retarding influences Catalysts See
 also in physics 536 7 Thermodynamics and energetics
 Variation of affinity with physical conditions Valence Combinations Un-
 limited and limited decomposition Dissociation effluence limits of dissocia-
 tion and maximum dissociation Combustion
 4 Various types of compounds
 Acids bases salts alloys
 5 Molecular types
 6 Compound radicals
 Stereochemistry Formulas of structure
 7 Allotropy
 Isomerism Amorphous and crystalline states Tautomerism Polymerism
 Class here material on structure not included in 545 6
 9 Other general subjects
 Classification Nomenclature Notation Formulas Stoichiometry
 Tables Periodic law

542 Practical and experimental chemistry

- Manipulations Chemie operations For analyses see 543-545
- .1 Laboratories
Interior construction and installation General arrangements For architecture see 727.5
- .2 Apparatus and manipulations For special apparatus see 543.3-5
- 21 Manipulations Arrangements Procedure
- 22 Preparation of substances
Mechanic separation inturation pulverization porphyzation mortars and pestles crushers sifting and sives Disintegration by wetting heated mass Levigation
- .23 Laboratory receptacles and their accessories
For uses of receptacles see also various processes and operations
- .231 Glas and quartz
Beakers bottles flasks retorts test tubes funnels adapters glass rods and tubing
- 5 Glas manipulation - blowing, grinding
- 232 Porcelain
Evaporating dishes tubes retorts Refractory pottery crucibles plates
- 233 Metallic
Containers made of platinum silver iron nickel aluminum etc
- 24 Supports First adjustable wood Triangles tripods clamps
- 25 Stoppers Glas cork rubber Corkborers
- 26 Rubber tubing Luting and cements
- 29 Other appliances
- .3 Mesuring apparatus
- 32 Determination of weights and density
Balances and weights Descriptions and directions for use
- 33 Specific gravity apparatus Glas preferably in 533.4
- 35 Determination of volume
Mesuring volume of liquid Calibrated vessels Graduated pipets burets and cylinders
- .4 Heating Distillation
See also 536.5 Measurement and regulation of heat 543.81 Blowpiping
- 41 General
- 42 Heating with coal
Laboratory furnaces trof cupola reverberatory tubular cupel blast
Tube furnaces for organic analysis
- 43 Heating with liquid fuels, etc Lamps special burners
- 44 Heating with gas
Coal gas carburetted air acetylene etc
Fishtail and Bunsen burners gas furnaces and grates pressure regulators
- 46 Indirect heating
Baths and heaters water baths salt metal and oil baths metal plates or wire gauzes
- 47 Electric heating
Heaters muffles and furnaces kryptol furnaces
See also 543.8 Electric and galvanic manipulations
- 48 Operations
Melting fusing boiling Vaporization distillation Distilling apparatus alembics or stills Deflegmators Vacuum operations
Evaporation with heat sublimation desiccation For evaporation in vacuum see 543.77
- 49 Other heating operations

- 542 5 **Flames** **Blowpipes**
 See also 544 2 Dry methods of analysis 569 9 Assaying
- 51 **Flame**
 Nature of flame candle flame oxidizing and reducing flames
- 52 **Coloration of flame**
 Beads colored beads Composite flames
- 53 **Blowpipes**
 Varieties of blowpipes and how to use them
 For applications see Blow piping in Relative index following Tables
- 6 **Aqueous and liquid treatment**
 Dissolving aqueous separation levigation etc alcohol ether carbon disulfide hydrocarbons etc
- 61 **Dissolving** **Solution**
 Solvents maceration digestion decoction lixiviation
- 62 **Determination of solubility** **Supersaturation**
 Supersaturated solution
- 63 **Diffusion**
 Lowering the solidification point or surfusion
- 64 **Dialysis** **Dialyzers**
 See also qualitative analysis 544 3 Dialysis
- 65 **Solidification**
 Precipitation crystallization crystallizers
- 66 **Decantation**
 Decantation funnels Florentine receivers siphons pipets
- 67 **Filtration and filters**
 Filtration with textiles with paper thru cotton asbestos powders etc
 Hot filtration Filtration in sealed vessels by suction by compression
 Filter presses
- 68 **Expression and presses** **Drying of press residues** **dry sq machines**
- 69 **Washing** **Continuous automatic decantation** **wash bottles**
- 7 **Gas manipulation**
 See also 545 7 Radiometry
- 71 **General**
- 72 **Gas production**
- 73 **Gas collecting and decanting**
 Pneumatic trough gas sampling tube gas pipets displacement and decanting
- 74 **Washing and dissolving gas**
 Wash bottles Apparatus for drying and absorbing gas
- 75 **Gas storage** **Gasometers** **rubber bags**
- 76 **Gas measurement** **Graduated tubes** **meters**
- 77 **Rarefaction of gas**
 Pumps air vacuum mercury blowing engines bellows suction gasometers
 manometers vacuum regulators trompes
 See also physics 533 5 Air pumps
- 78 **Gas compression**
 Sealed tubes and bulbs bellows compression pumps gasholders
- 79 **Gas liquefaction and solidification**
 Faraday tubes Apparatus for expansion of Thilorner of Cauletet and
 Linde

542 8 Electric and galvanic manipulations

See also physics 537 85 Applications of electricity to chemistry Clas here only apparatus for preparing chemie substances not apparatus for study of phenomena For analytic apparatus see special substance under 543 or special process under 544 or 545

.9 Other operations

Attacks by acids and gases oxidations reductions etc

543-545 Analytic chemistry**543 Analysis**

Divided by material analyzed whether qualitatively or quantitatively i.e substance takes precedence of process Clas in 545 general works covering both qualitativ and quantitative analysis

See also 614 3 Adulterations

.1 Analysis of food and drink

See also 613 2 Hygiene 613 39 Nutrition

.2 Dairy products Milk

See also agriculture 637 Dairy products

.3 Water

See also hygiene 613 31 Water as a beverage and therapeutics 613 79 Mineral waters

.4 Analysis of drugs and medicines

See also 614 35 Inspection of drugs 615 Medicin

5 Poisons

See also 615 9 Toxicology

.6 Analysis of rocks and ores

See also 549 Mineralogy 669 9 Assaying 631 41 Soil chemistry

.7 Analysis of inorganic products in general

For general works and special matter not provided for in previous subdivisions of 543

.8 Analysis of organic products in general

For general works and special matter not provided for in previous subdivisions of 543

9 Analysis of organic products of animal origin

For general works and special matter not provided for in previous subdivisions of 543 See also 577 1 Biology

544 Qualitative analysis

Determination of chemical elements of substances . . . General processes and methods

- .1 Wet method
 - 1.1 Reagents
 - 1.2 Determination of bases
 - 1.3 Determination of acids
- .2 Dry method
 - See also 669.9 Assaying
- .3 Blowpiping
 - For other relations see Relative index
- .4 Gas analysis Reactions
 - Identifying an isolated gas Analysis of gaseous mixtures See also 545.7
 - Eudiometry
- .5 Dialysis
 - For technique see 542.64 for electric dialysis see 542.8
- .6 Spectrum analysis
 - See also physics 535.84 Spectrum analysis
- .7 Polariscopic analysis
 - See also physics 535.3 Polarization
- .8 Microscopic examinations
- 9 Other methods
 - Electroanalysis
- 92 Capillary analysis

545 Quantitative analysis

- 1 Gravimetric
 - Analysis by weighing samplings
- .2 Wet method
 - Titration solution alkalimetry acidimetry
- .3 Electric methods
 - See also physics 537.85 Electrometallurgy
 - For galvanoplasty see 672
- 311 Constant current analysis
- 312 Constant voltage analysis
- 36 Catalytic analysis
- 4 Dry method
 - Quantitative analyses with blow pipe cupellation etc
 - See also 669.9 Assaying
- .5 Titrimetric methods in general
- 6 Volumetric analysis of liquids
 - See also 542.3 Measuring apparatus
- 7 Volumetric analysis of gases
 - Eudiometry and eudiometers gas burets absorption pipets
 - See also 544.4 Gas analysis
- 8 Other methods
 - Colorimetric Polarimetric Refractometric
- .9 Synthesis
 - General processes
- 97 Electric synthesis

- 546 9 **Platinum group**
 91 Gold
 92 Platinum
 93 Iridium
 94 Osmium
 95 **Ruthenium group**
 96 Ruthenium
 97 Rhodium
 98 Palladium
 .99 **False and putative elements**
 Arrange alphabetically

547 **Organic chemistry**

- .1 **Cyanogen and its compounds**
 .2 **Hydrocarbons Fatty series**
 For occurrence as minerals see 539 8
 21 Paraffins
 22 Olefins
 23 Acetylenes
 24 Valylene Dipropargyl, etc.
 .25 **Aromatic series**
 26 Benzenes
 27 Diphenyl group
 28 Naphthalene Anthracene Phenanthrene
 29 Higher series
 .3 **Alcohols Phenols**
 .4 **Ethers: simple, compound; haloid**
 .5 **Aldehydes**
 .6 **Ketones Quinones**
 .7 **Acids: acid halids, acid anhydrids, sulfo-acids**
 .8 **Nitroderivates: amins, compound ammoniums, amids,**
 amic acids, azo-bodies, azoxy-bodies, hydrazo-bodies,
 diazobodies
 .9 **Compounds with metals**

548 Crystallography

General phenomena of a special mineral belong with that mineral e.g. cleavage of borates 549.73

- .1 Systems of crystallization
- 2 Twin crystals Crystalline aggregations
- 3 Cleavage Isomorphism Polymorphism
- 4 Irregularities Internal imperfections
- 5 Formation and growth of crystals
- 6 Pseudomorphs
- 7 Mathematic measurement of angles
- 8 Physical
- 9 Optical

549 Mineralogy

01 Philosophy classification 02 Compendes 03 Dictionaries 04 Essay papers etc 05 Periodicals 06 Societies 07 Study and teaching museums 08 Collectiv works 09 History

- .1 Determinative Blowpiping
See also 543.6 Methods of analysis of rocks and minerals
See 542.53 Blowpipes and their manipulation. For other relations see Blowpiping in Relative Index following Tables
- 2 Native elements
- 3 Sulfides, tellurides, selenides, arsenides, antimonides, bismuthides
- 4 Compounds of chlorine, bromine, iodine, and fluorine
- 5 Oxygen compounds oxides
- 6 Silicates
- 61 Anhydrous
- 65 Hydrates
- 7 Other ternary oxygen compounds
- 71 Tantalates Columbates
- 72 Phosphates Arsenates Vanadates Antimonates
Nitrates
- 73 Borates
- 74 Tungstates Molybdates Chromates
- 75 Anhydrous sulfates
- 76 Hydrates sulfates
- 77 Tellurates
- 78 Carbonates
- 79 Oxalates
- 8 Hydrocarbons
Occurrence as minerals For chemistry of hydrocarbons see 547.2 for economic geology see 553.2
- .9 Geographic distribution
Divided like 540-549 For economic geology see 553.09

550 Geology

550 1 Philosophy theories geologic time 2 Compendia 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays
papers tracts letters 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching
museums 8 Collecting works 9 History

551 Physical and dynamic geology

Including geophysics (physiography physical geography) and geochemistry broadly
treated see also 551.94 For Cosmic geography see 523

1 Structure of earth as a whole

11 Interior of earth

12 Internal heat

13 Earth's crust

14 Conductivity of rocks

2 Seismology

21 Volcanoes

22 Earthquakes

23 Hot springs geysers

24 Oscillations of the earth's crust

3 Erosion and deposition

31 Glaciers and glacial phenomena

32 Moraines

33 Transported materials till

34 Icebergs

35 Aqueous erosion

36 Coast changes

37 Aerial erosion

4 Surface features of the earth

41 Continents

42 Islands

43 Mountains Valleys Orology

44 Caves

45 Plains

46 Oceans Submarine topography

47 Ocean currents

48 Rivers Lakes

49 Springs Wells Ground water

5 Meteorology Climate

51 Atmospheric currents Winds

52 Thermometry, heat

For other relations see Heat, Temperature in Relative index following Tables

53 Hypsometry, elevations See 526.36-8 for methods

54 Barometry, pressure

55 Storms

See also 537.4 Atmospheric electricity

57 Moisture rainfall, flow of streams floods

58 Prairies, forests and deserts

Division of Oceans for use under 46
and 47

1 Atlantic North sea Baltic

2 Mediterranean Black sea

3 Gulf of Mexico Caribbean

4 Southern Atlantic

5 Pacific

6 Eastern Pacific or American coast

7 Indian Bay of Bengal Red sea

8 Arctic

9 Antarctic

- 551 6 Metamorphism
- .7 Stratigraphic geology
- 71 Archean
- 72 Primary, paleozoic, Cambrian
- 73 Silurian
- 731 Lower Silurian
- 732 Upper Silurian
- 74 Devonian Old red sandstone
- 75 Carboniferous
- 76 Secondary, mesozoic triassic and Jurassic lias, oolite
- 77 Cretaceous
- 78 Tertiary, cenozoic
- 781 Eocene, oligocene
- 782 Miocene
- 783 Pliocene
- 79 Quaternary Postpliocene Glacial
- 791 Recent
- 8 Structural geology
- 81 Stratification
- 82 Curvature and contortion
- 83 Ripple marks and sun cracks
- 84 Joints Cleavage Polarity in rocks
- 85 Dip Outcrop Strike
- 86 Anticlinal Synclinal
- 87 Faults and folds Dislocations
- 88 Veins Dykes Necks Bosses
- 89
- .9 Agents of geologic work
- 91 Frost
- 92 Water
- 93 Atmosphere
- 94 Geochemistry
- Chemical changes heat See also note to 551
- 95 Animals
- 96 Coral reefs
- 97 Plants
- 98 Segregation and concretion
- 99 Other agents

552	Lithology	Petrography	Petrology
.1	Igneous rocks		
2	Volcanic rocks		
21	Lavas	Scoria	
22	Volcanic ashes	Volcanic tufa	Tuff
23	Obsidian	Pumice	Pitchstone
24	Trachyte		
25	Rhyolite		
26	Andesite	Dacite	Phonolite
27	Felsites		
28	Basalt		
29	Other volcanic rocks		
3	Plutonic rocks		
31	Porphyry	Porphyrite	
32	Syenite		
33	Granite		
34	Diabase and gabbro		
35	Dolerite		
36	Diorite		
37	Norite		
38	Peridotite		
39	Other Plutonic rocks		
.4	Metamorphic rocks		
41	Granites and syenites		
42	Gneiss		
43	Schists		
44	Slates	Argillite	Phyllite
45	Quartzite	Novaculite	Itacolumite
46	Marble	Crystalline limestone	
47	Serpentine		
48	Chrysotilic rocks		
49	Other metamorphic rocks		
5	Sedimentary rocks		
51	Sandstone	Conglomerate	Sand Gravel
52	Shale	Clay Silt	
53	Gypsum	Salt	
54	Limestone	Marl Ooze	
55	Dolomite		
56	Oolite		
57	Infusorial or diatomaceous earth		
58	Glaucinite	Greensand	
59	Other sedimentary rocks		
6	Meteorites		
7	Decay of rocks		

- 552 8 **Microscopic petrography**
- 81 Determination of rock minerals
- 82 Rock structure
- 553 **Economic geology** See also 622 Mining engineering
- 1 **Ore deposits**
- 11 Formation and structure
- 12 Classification
- 13 Superficial placers
- 14 Stratified beds etc
- 15 Unstratified
- 16 Disseminated thru eruptiv rocks
- 17 Stockwerks Fahrbands Contacts
- 18 Chambers and pockets Impregnations
- 19 Mineral veins
- 2 **Carbon series**
- 21 Peat While the history of all other products goes in 553
- 22 Lignite and jet history of metals is more
- 23 Cannel coal Bituminous shale useful in 669 Metallurgy
- 24 Bituminous and semibituminous coals
- 25 Anthracite and grafitic anthracite
- 26 Grafitic Plumbago
- 27 Asphalt and asphaltic coals Ozocerite
- 28 Petroleum Natural gas
- 29 Fossil gums and resins
- 3 **Ores of iron**
- 4 **Ores of metals other than iron**
- 41 Ores of gold
- 42 Ores of silver
- 43 Ores of copper
- 44 Ores of led
- 45 Ores of zinc and tin Mercury
- 46 Ores of manganese and chromium
- 47 Ores of antimony and arsenic
- 48 Ores of nickel and cobalt
- 49 Other metallic ores
- 5 **Bilding stones**
- 51 Marbles and limestones
- 52 Granits and syenites
- 53 Sandstones
- 54 Slates
- 55 Serpentine Soapstones
- 56 Porphyries
- 57 Trap
- 58 Tufa Peperino
- 59 Other bilding stones

- 553 6 **Earthy economic minerals**
 61 Fire clays Brick clays Potter s clays
 62 Sands
 63 Rock salt Gypsum
 64 Phosphates Apatite Guano See also 631 III
 65 Emery Corundum
 66 Hevy spar Sulfur
 67 Asbestos etc
 68 Limes and mineral cements
 69 Other earthy economic minerals
 7 **Mineral waters**

- 71 Alkalm
 72 Salm
 73 Chalybeate ironbearing
 74 Sulfuric
 75 Calcic
 See also 551 25
 8 **Gems Ornamental stones**
 9 **Other economic minerals**

- 554 **Geology of Europe** 554 559 subdivided by countries like 940-999
 555 **Geology of Asia**
 556 **Geology of Africa**
 557 **Geology of North America**
 558 **Geology of South America**
 559 **Geology of Oceania Polar regions**

560 **Paleontology**

Use form divisions as in 550 and divide geographically like 930-999 e.g. Paleontology of England 560 942
 See also last paragraph of notes under 58

- 561 **Plants** 561 is subdivided like Botany 580
 562 **Invertebrates** 562 569 is subdivided like Zoology 392 399
 563 **Protozoa Radiates**
 564 **Mollusks**
 565 **Articulates**
 566 **Vertebrates**
 567 **Fishes Batrachia**
 568 **Reptils Birds**
 569 **Mammals**

570 **Biology** **Archeology**

570 1 Philosophy 2 Compenda 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays lectures etc.
 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching museums
 8 Collective works 9 History

571 **Prehistoric archeology**

For Customs, see 399 For Archeology of special countries see 913

- .1 **Paleolithic, or early stone age**
 - 11 Drift remains
 - 12 Cave men
 - 13 Remains of animals Shells
 - 14 Chert stones
 - 15 Flint flakes Arrow heads Knives, etc
 - 16 Other stone remains
 - 19 Other remains
- .2 **Neolithic, or late stone age**
 - 21 Stone quarries
 - 22
 - 23 Remains of animals
 - 24 Polished stones
 - 25 Sharp-edged stones celts, tools, weapons
 - 26 Perforated stones spindle, net sinkers, pipes
 - 27 Hollowed stones mortars, cups, food vessels
 - 28 Other stone remains
 - 29 Other remains
- .3 **Bronze age**
 - 31 Ancient copper and tin mining
 - 34 Bronze remains
 - 35 Tools Weapons etc
 - 37 Cups Vessels
 - 39 Other remains
- .4 **Iron age**
- .5 **Other remains**
 - 51 Implements of wood
 - 52 Implements of bone
 - 53 Basket work
 - 54 Textile fabrics
 - 55 Pottery
 - 56 Glass
- .6 **Prehistoric industries**
- .7 **Rudiments of art Ornaments**
 - 71 Drawings
 - 72 Paint
 - 73 Sculptures
 - .74 Beads

- 571 8 Dwellings
- 81 Natural caves
 - 82 Earth houses Pit dwellings Weems
 - 83 Lake dwellings Crannoges
 - 84 Cliff dwellings
 - 85 Pueblos
 - 86 Tents as dwellings
 - 9 Mounds and monuments
 - 91 Mounds and mound builders
 - 92 Grave mounds
 - 93 Kitchen middens Shell banks
 - 94 Monoliths Cromlechs
 - 95 Circles Labyrinths
 - 96 Cairns
 - 97
 - 98
 - 99

572 Ethnology Anthropology

See also 136.4 Mental race characterist cs

- 1 Unity of human race
- 2 Diversity of races
- 3 Migrations of men
- 4 Original home of man Eden, Atlantis, etc.
- 5
- 6

7 Savages races divided by practises

Class descr pt on of savages of special country in 914-919 e g Australian bush men 919.4

8 Races divided by language like 400

9 Races divided by countries like 930-999

Divide by countries where possible Use language d vis one for groups like Semitic Aryan Teutonic English etc.

573 Natural history of man Somatology

- 1 Man's place in nature
- 2 Origin of man
- 3 Antiquity of man
- 4 Influence of climate and surroundings
- 5 Color in man
- 6 Anthropometry
- 7 Craniology
- 8 Dwarfs and giants
- 9 Monstrosities

See also 611.012 Teratology 613.91 Congenital defects 617.3 Deformities

574 Physiologic and structural biology Natural history

Subdivided where wisht like 581 and 591 but clas phyogeny on 575 variation on 575 2 ecology on 575 3 abiogenesis on 576 1 cytology on 576 3

575 Evolution Phylogeny

See also 213 Creat on 215 Religion and science 232 8 Apologetics

01 Theory

016 Miscellaneous theories

- 2 Darwinism
- 3 Orthogenesis Determinate evolution
- 4 Weismannism
- 5 Mutation theory
- 6 Lamarckism

07 Study and teaching

072 Experiment and research

- 5 Methods
- 52 Conserving method
- 53 Agricultural "
- 54 Horticultural method
- 56 Zootechnic "

I Heredity Eugenics

See also 613 9 Hygiene of offspring stirp culture For other relations see Heredity n Relative index following Tables

11 General questions and laws

112 Blending inheritance

- 2 Galton's law

113 Alternativ inheritance

- 2 Mendel's law

114 Mosaic inheritance

12 Inheritance of characters

122 Normal hereditary units Genotypes

123 Inheritance of acquired characters

Permanence of acquired characters

124 Inheritance of sports

125 " " fluctuating variations Phenotypes

126 Heredity of special characters

- 2 Factors of characters
- 3 Sexual characters
- 4 Polymorphic characters

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

575	13	Breeding	Heredity	
	131	Theoretic and general questions		
	2	Effects of external influences		
	3	"	"	internal "
	132	Outbreeding	Mongrelization	
		See also 575 282 Hybridization		
	133	In and in breeding	Self fertilization	
		Effects of consanguinity incest		
	134	Sterility		
	135	Xenia		
	136	Telegency		
	137	Atavism		
	138	Cytology of heredity and breeding		
	139	Other topics		
	15	Mekanic phenomena		
	16	Chemic	"	
	17	Morfologic	"	
	2	Variation		
		Divided like 581 13 but class selection on 575 4 5		
	3	Ecology	Environment	Bionomics
		Divided like 581 5 See also 136 2 Mental characteristics 575 4 Natural history of man		
	4	Adaptation	Adjustment	
	42	Factors of adjustment		
	422	Self adaptation		
	423	Natural selection	Survival of the fittest	
	424	Artificial	"	
	43	Special results		
	432	Cross fertilization		
	433	Resistance to unfavorable environment		
	5	Sexual selection		
	6	Development		
	7	Degeneration	Regeneration	Extinction
	8	Origin of species		
	9	"	"	sexes
		See also 574 36 Production and differentiation of sexes		
576		Origin and beginnings of life		
	1	Abiogenesis	Spontaneous generation	
	2	Protoplasm	Bioplasm	
	3	Cels	Cytology	
		Divided like 581 87		
	4	Beginnings of motion and sensation		
	5	Associations of cels and unicellular organisms		
		Cel colonies		

Properties of living matter

- 1 **Chemical difference between organic and inorganic**
 See also 574.19 Biochemistry
- 2 **Life difference between dead and living matter**
 See also 612.013 Physiology
- 21 **Theoretic and general questions**
 Nature of life
- 212 **Mechanism**
- 213 **Vitalism**
- 214 **Physico-biologic conception of life**
 Structure necessary to life
- 22 **Living and dead matter**
- 23 **Molecular life**
 Life considered as a synthesis of molecular energies
- 24 **Relations between life and death**
- 3 **Difference between vital and physical phenomena**
- 4 **Conditions of life moisture, temperature**
 See also 575.3 Ecology
- 5 **Difference between plants and animals**
- 6 **Vital force**
- 7 **Death**
 See also 612.073
- 72 **Definitions Conditions Causes**
- 73 **Longevity and mortality of living organisms**
- 74 **Phenomena of decomposition among living organisms**
 Autolysis, putrefaction
- 75 **Types of death**
- 76 **Signs " "**
- 8 **Sex in nature**
 See also 575.0 Origin of sexes
- 81 **Theoretic and general questions**
 Nature of sex
- 82 **Sexes**
- 822 **Male**
- 823 **Female**
- 824 **Hermaphrodite**
- 825 **Neuter**
- 84 **Factors effecting sex**
 Sex inversion
- 841 **External factors**
- 842 **Internal "**
- 85 **Physiologic phenomena**
- 86 **Morphologic "**
- 88 **Determination of sex**
- 9 **Other topics**

- 578 **Microscopy** See also 535 82 Optics
- .1 Varieties of microscopes
 - .2 Optic parts
 - .3 Mechanic parts
 - .4 Accessory apparatus Management of microscope
 - 5 Illuminating apparatus
 - .6 Preparation and mounting of objects
 - .7 Special preparation and study of inorganic material
 - .8 " botanic material See 581 8 H botany
 - .9 " zoologic material " 591 8 "
- 579 **Collectors manuals**
- .1 Preparing skeletons
 - .2 Preservatives and hardening fluids
 - .3 Injections
 - .4 Taxidermy
 - .5 Mounting specimens
 - .6 Collecting
 - 611 Alluring; bait, light etc
 - 612 Hunting, nets, collecting bottle, etc.
 - 613 Killing
 - 614 Exchange Purchase
 - 615 Rearing
 - .616 Transporting
 - .7 Arrangement of specimens in museums
 - 71 Cabinets 72 Labels
 - .8 Preservation of specimens
 - .81 Museum pests 82 Pestifuges 83 Prevention of moisture 84 Re-
 - tention of colors
 - .9

580 Botany

For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

- .1 Theory
- .14 Nomenclature Terminology Symbols Abbreviations
 - For dictionaries see 380.3
- 142 Etymology
- 143 Scientific
 - 2 Names of genera species etc
 - 3 Technical terms organs, functions, processes etc
- .144 Popular
- 148 Systems of notation symbols, abbreviations etc
- 7 Study and teaching
- 72 Research and experimentation
- .722 Laboratories
- .723 Field work
- .725 Methods
 - 2 Under glass
 - 23 Comparison of conditions under glass and in life
 - 3 In life
 - 32 Comparison of artificial and natural conditions
 - 4 Methods of culture
 - 42 Sterilization of cultures
 - 5 Biometric and statistical methods
- 9 History of botany
 - Divided like 930-999. For geographic distribution of plants see 381.9

581 Physiologic and structural botany

- .1 Physiology
- .11 Circulation Transport
 - Absorption and movement of liquid substances sap
- .111 Theoretic and general questions
 - Nature of circulation
- 112 Absorption of liquids
- .113 Circulation of "
 - Rise of sap
- .114 Translocation and distribution of foods
- 115 Methods
 - 1 Adhesion Cohesion
 - 2 Capillarity
 - 3 Imbibition
 - 4 Diffusion
 - 5 Osmosis
 - 6 Suction
 - 62 Leaf suction Negative tension
 - 63 Root suction Root pressure
 - 7 Stem action
 - 8 Action of living cells
 - 9 Other

581 12

Respiration

Katabolism see also 581 132 Digestion 581 14 Excretion 581 193 Fermentation

121

Theoretic and general questions

Nature of respiration. Absorption and movement of gases

2

Aeration and aerating system

22

Absorption of gases

23

Circulation " "

3

Oxidation

32

Complete

33

Incomplete

34

Production of carbon dioxide

35

" " light phosphorescence luminescence

36

" " heat Temperature attained

37

Other products of oxidation

4

Respiratory ratio

5

Influence of external conditions

122

Dermal respiration

124

Intercellular respiration

126

Tracheal respiration

128

Intramolecular or anaerobic respiration

129

Exhalation and transpiration

Evaporation guttation See also 581 14 Secretion and excretion

13

Nutrition Metabolism

131

Acquisition of food

132

Digestion " "

133

Assimilation and storage of food Anabolism

1

Theoretic and general questions

Nature of assimilation

2

Assimilation by autotrophic plants

3

" " allotrophic or heterotrophic plants

4

Processes of assimilation

42

Photosynthesis

Agents chlorophyll carotenoide bacteriopurpurin

43

Chemosynthesis

44

Nitrification

45

Proteid synthesis

581 1335

Substances assimilated

- 52 Carbon
- 53 Nitrogen
- 54 Mineral substances
 - 542 Water
 - 543 Sulfur
 - 544 Phosphorus
 - 545 Iron
 - 546 Mineral salts
 - 2 Calcium salts 3 Potassium salts 4 Sodium salts

55 Organic foods

552 Vegetable

553 Animal

6 Reassimilation of degenerate parts

7 Products of assimilation

72 Protoplasm

73 Plastic products

8 Food storage Reserves

82 Formation of reserves

83 Dissolving " "

84 Distribution

85 Types of reserves

852 Water

853 Starchy or amylaceous

854 Cellulose

855 Oily or oleaginous

856 Albuminoid and nitrogenous

9 Other topics

134

Growth

1 Theoretic and general questions

12 Rate and periodicity

Rest periods

13 Influence of tissue tension

14 Polarity Internal influences Correlations

15 Influence of environment

152 Meteorologic conditions

Divided like 551 3

153 Light

154 Electricity

155 Mechanical forces

2 Primary growth

22 Growing regions Vegetative points

23 Methods of growth

232 By cell enlargement and lengthening

2 Protoplasmic growth

3 Growth of cell wall, of enveloping membrane

233 By cell division multiplication

3 Secondary growth

32 Normal growth with single annual cambium layer

322 Growth of central cylinder

323 " " bark or surface

33 Abnormal growth

See also 581 22 Teratology

- 581 135 **Development Ontogeny**
 General and postembryonic for embryonic development see 581 3
- 1 **Theoretic and general questions**
 Nature of development
- 2 **Differentiation and development of members**
 See also 581 4 Morphology 581 7 Organography Divided like 581 4
- 3 **Periods of development**
- 32 Youth
- 33 Maturity
- 34 Rejuvenescence
- 35 Senescence Degeneration Decline
- 352 Exfoliation
 Scaling or peeling off
- 353 Falling of leaves
- 354 " " branches
- 355 Cicatrization
- 36 Death
- 136 Repair of waste
- 137 Production of organic material
- 138 Conditions of nutritive activity
 Water culture mediums etc
- 139 Longevity Vitality
- 14 Secretion Excretion
- 141 Mucous Sebaceous Laticiferous
 2 Mucous 3 Sebaceous fats etc 4 Laticiferous:
 latex, gums etc
- 142 Sericeous
- 143 Digestive
- 144 Protective and attractive
 Odoriferous sweet luminous electric etc
- 2 **Odoriferous**
 Essences perfumes resins etc
- 3 **Sweet-tasting**
 Nectar honey etc
- 4 **Pigmentary**
- 42 Green coloring matter chlorophyll
- 43 Yellow " " xanthophyll
- 44 Red " " carotinoids
- 45 Blue " " anthocyanins
- 46 Purple " " bacteriopurpurin
- 145 Poisonous Gall formation
 See also 581 27 Galls
- 146 Spermatophytic
- 149 Other
 2 Urinary 4 Crystalline 5 Inorganic
 Urea etc Amorphous inorganic products etc

581.15

Variation

See also 575 2 Evolution

.151

Theoretic and general questions

Nature of variation

2

Physiologic, embryologic and cytologic aspects

22

Production of variations

23

Variation and development

232

Variation at special developmental stages

233

" and recapitulation

24

Correlated variation

242

Immediate or physiologic correlation

243

Mediate or biometric

2

Homotypy

25

Variation and germ plasm

252

Corresponding variation of chromosomes and soma

26

Variation and heredity

See also 575 1 Evolution

3

Variation of particular characters

31

General laws

311

Varietal vs specific characters

312

New vs old characters

313

Secondary sexual characters

314

Variation in characters of wideranging species

32

Secular variation and periodicity

4

Variation and selection

42

Natural selection Adjustment

43

Artificial "

45

Sexual "

9

Polymorphic variation

.152

Environmental variation

Extrinsic causes of variation

2 Meteorologic influences

Divided like 551 5

3 Effect of light

4 " " electricity

5 " " gravity and

other mechanic forces

Modification

6 Geographic variation

7 Effect of nutritiv agents

72 Food

73 Water

74 Chemic agents

75 Solutions

.153

Heterofagic

.154

Polygoneutic

.155

Mimetic

.156

Sexual

Sexual dimorphism etc

.157

Colorational

.158

Hybrids Grafts

Intrinsic causes of variation

2 Hybrids 3 Grafts See also 581 16582 Propagation

.159

Mutations Abnormalities

Monstrosities. See also 581 22 Teratology

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

581 16	Generation	Reproduction	
161	Abiogenesis	Spontaneous generation	
162	Parthenogenesis	Apogamy	Apospory Neuters
163	Metagenesis	Alternation of generations	
165	Vegetativ, asexual	nonsexual reproduction	
1	Theoretic and general questions		
		Nature of vegetativ reproduction	
2	Fission	Fragmentation	
22	Strobilation		
23	Gemmation	Unicellular budding	
3	Brood organs	bulbils, gemmae, gonidia, soredia etc	
4	Bulbs	Tubers	Winterbuds (as of Potamogeton) etc
5	Shoots, offsets, propagules, runners etc		
6	Shedding of hormogons, branches or other parts		
7	Regeneration		
8	Artificial propagation		
	82	Grafts	83 Slips or cuttings 84 Layers
9	Other		
166	Sexual reproduction		
		Nuclear fusion	
1	Theoretic and general questions		
		Nature of sexual reproduction	formation of sex cells etc see also
		581 36	Production of sexes
2	Fertilization	Fecundation	Conjugation
22	Pollination		
23	Self vs cross fertilization		
24	" fertilization		
242	Cleistogamy		
25	Cross fertilization		
252	Dichogamy		
253	Heterogamy		
	2	Dimorphic	3 Trimorphic
254	Dichism		
	2	Monocious	3 Dioecious 4 Polygamous
256	Adaptation to special carrying agents		
	2	Forms of adaptation	3 Zoophily
		Traps, vexillary disposition etc	Divided like 590 but class adaptation for insect carriers on
	3	Hydrophily	581 1662567
	4	Anemophily	
			7 Entomophily
			Divided like 593 7
26	Artificial control of fertilization		
167	Hermaphroditism		
168	Viviparity		
169	Superfetatation	Superfecundation	Superfertilization
		Double fertilization triple fusion, twinning	

- 581 17 Histogenesis
- .171 Development of sperm cells
- 172 " " germ cells Micropyle
- .179 Reparation of wounds Regeneration of parts
- .18 Irritability and movement
- .181 Theoretic and general questions
Nature of irritability perception and transmission of stimuli
- .182 Physical or mechanic movements
- 2 Stability 6 Hygroscopic movements
- 3 Elasticity 62 Movements due to cohesion of water content
- 4 Turgidity Dehiscence of anthers, projection of sporangia, etc
- 5 Tensions 63 Movements due to swelling or distention
- .183 Paratonic movements
- 1 General irritations or stimuli
- 2 Tropisms
Movements dependent on direction of stimulus
- 22 Geotropism
- 23 Water and moisture tropisms Chemic tropisms
- 232 Rheotropism
- 233 Hydrotropism
- 234 Osmotropism
- 235 Chemotropism
- 2 Asotropism
- 24 Light and heat tropisms
- 242 Phototropism Heliotropism
- 243 Radiotropism
- 244 Thermotropism
- 25 Electrotropism Galvanotropism
- 26 Haptotropism Stereotropism Thigmotropism
Of tendrils, sensitive plants, etc
- 27 Traumatropism
- 3 Nastic movements
Movements dependent on intensity of stimulus independently of direction
- 32 Nyctinastic Nyctitropic Photoch Photonastic
Sleep movements, period of sleep, etc
- 33 Seismonastic
Movements due to shock (as in Mimosa Biophytum etc)
- 34 Thermo-nastic
- 4 Taxes Locomotion
Divided like 581 1832, see also 581 1866 Autonomous locomotion
- 184 Turgor movements
Gyrations etc (as of traps trigger hairs etc)

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

581 185

Autonomic movements

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 2 | Of variation | 6 | Projections due to motions |
| 3 | " nutation and circumnutation | | of variation and nutation |
| 4 | Epinasty | | Projection of germs and spores thru such movements |
| 5 | Hyponasty | | |

186

Cytoplasmic, protoplasmic movements

- | | |
|----|--|
| 2 | Streaming |
| 3 | Rotation |
| 4 | Movement of plastids |
| 6 | Autonomic locomotion |
| | See also 581 1834 Parotonic locomotion |
| 62 | Swimming |
| | 622 Ciliary 623 Flagellary 624 Excretory |
| 63 | Rampant Creeping Amoeboid |

19

Physiologic chemistry

192

General chemie composition

- | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Plant constituents | | | |
| 2 | Composition of ash | 7 | Stimulants |
| 3 | Organic composition | 8 | Mutual influences of constituents |
| 4 | Necessary elements | | Protective influence of salts |
| 5 | Superfluous " | 9 | Other topics |
| 6 | Noxious and toxic elements Poisons | | |

193

Ferments and fermentation Enzymes and catalysis

7ymolysis

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------|--|
| 1 | Theoretic and general questions | | |
| | Energetics etc. see also 581 12 Respiration | | |
| 2 | Processes and products | | |
| 3 | Influences of external factors | | |
| 4 | Special ferments | | |
| 41 | Oxidants Oxidases | Reducing ferments | |
| 42 | Hydrolytic | | |
| 43 | Proteolytic | | |
| 44 | Lipolytic and saponifying | | |
| 442 | Lipolytic | | |
| 443 | Saponifying | | |
| 45 | Amylolytic and sacroclastic | | |
| 46 | Glycolytic | | |
| 461 | Alcoholic | | |
| 9 | Antiferments | Antienzymes | |

194

Hormones Vitamins

196

Internal reactions

197

Special products

Divided like 547 Organic chemistry

- 581 2 **Pathology**
 See also 632 Agr culture
- ~1 **Nonparasitic or physiologic diseases**
 Diseases due to malnutrition etc
- 22 **Teratology Malformation**
 See also 581 159 Abnormal tissues
- 221 **Union of organs Abnormal fusions**
- 2 **Cohesion**
 Union of similar parts
- 3 **Adhesion**
 Union of dissimilar parts
- 7 **Synophyty**
 Union of embryos
- 8 **Union of special organs or parts**
 Divided like 581.4
- 222 **Division Separation Adesmy**
 Abnormal fissions
- 2 **Division of similar organs or parts**
- 3 " " dissimilar organs or parts normally attached
- 7 " " embryo
- 8 " " special organs or parts
 Divided like 581.4
- 223 **Displacement Ectopy**
 Abnormal position of organs
- 2 **Homotopy**
- 3 **Heterotaxy**
- 7 **Displacement of embryo**
- 8 " " special organs or parts
 Divided like 581.4
- 224 **Metachromism and metamorphism**
- 2 **Metachromism**
 Abnormal changes of color
- 27 **Of embryo**
- 28 " special organs or parts
 Divided like 581.4
- 3 **Metamorphism**
 Change of one organ or part into another For normal metamorphosis see 581.34
- 37 **Of embryo**
- 38 " special organs or parts
 Divided like 581.4
- ~25 **Changes of number**
- 8 **Of special organs or parts**
 Divided like 581.4
- 226 **Deformations Heteromorphy**
- 2 **Fasciation** 7 **Deformation of embryo**
- 3 **Enations** 8 " " special organs or parts
 Divided like 581.4
- 4 **Torsion**
- 227 **Stasimorphy Atrophy Loss of function Abortion**
Suppression
- 7 **Of embryo** 8 **Of special organs or parts**
 Divided like 581.4

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

581 228

Hypertrophy

Abnormal enlargement of organs or parts

7 Of embryo 8 Of special organs or parts

Divided like 581.4

229

Other abnormalities

23

Parasitic and infectious diseases

For galls see 581.27 see also 581.55763 Parasitism 581.693 Parasitic plants

232

Diseases due to parasitic plants

2

Bacterial diseases

Divided like 589.95

3

Algal diseases

Divided like 589.3-6

4

Smuts Bunts

5

Rusts

6

Other fungus diseases

Class here general works on fungus diseases Divided like 589.2

7

Other thallophytic diseases

Class here general works on thallophytic diseases Divided like 589

8

Diseases due to other parasitic plants

Divided like 580

233

Diseases due to parasitic animals

3

Protozoans

Divided like 593.1

5

Worms

Divided like 595.1

7

Insects

Divided like 595.7

9

Diseases due to other parasitic animals

Divided like 500

234

Virus diseases

24

Injuries

Divided like 632.1

25

Anatomy of diseased and injured tissues

26

Cytology " " " " "

27

Galls

271

Theoretic and general questions

Nature of gall producing et mult etc

272

Fungus galls Mycodomatia Mycocecidia

Divided like 589.2

273

Galls due to other plant agencies

Class here general works on galls due to plant agencies Divided like 580

274

Insect galls

Divided like 595.7

275

Galls due to other animal agencies

Class here general works on galls due to animal agencies Divided like 590

276

Regions affected

Divided like 581.4

277

Anatomic study of galls

28

Means of protection against diseases

Divided like 632.9

29

Other topics

- 581 3 **Embryology Phylogeny**
- 32 Sporogenesis Gametogenesis
- 322 Microsporogenesis Spermatogenesis
- 323 Macrosporogenesis Oogenesis
- 324 Spore sacs
- 2 Ovules 4 Sporogonia Sporangia
- 3 Thecae 5 Spore mother cells
- 325 Embryo sacs and spores
- 2 Embryo sacs
- 3 Pollen grains
- 4 Spores
- 42 Asexual spores 43 Sexual spores
- Gonidia zoospores Zygosporcs oospores carpospores
- 326 Gametes
- 2 Isogametes 4 Coenogametes 6 Spermatozoids
- 3 Anisogametes 5 Eg cells
- 327 Seed
- For seed morphology see 581.467
- 33 Development of embryo
- 331 Theoretic and general questions
- Division of fus on nucleus, etc
- 332 Anatomy of embryo
- 2 Embryonic tissues 7 Cotyledon 8 Radicle
- 5 Stem 74 Plumule 9 Suspensor
- 333 Germination
- 334 Seedling
- 1 Theoretic and general questions
- Significance of juvenil stages etc
- 5 Primary shoot or stem
- 52 Hypocotyl
- 53 Epicotyl
- 7 Primary leaves
- 8 " root
- 34 Metamorfosis
- For abnormal metamorfism see 581.2243
- 35 Hypermetamorfosis
- 36 Production and differentiation of sexes
- See also 575.9 Or gn of sexes 581.1661 Format on of sex cells
- 38 Phylogeny
- See also 575 Evolution

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

581 4	Morphology	Comparative anatomy	Homologies
41	Circulatory organs	Vascular system	
413	Fibrovascular bundles		
	2 Xylem	Tracheae	4 Phloem Bast Siev tubes
	3 Cambium		5 Leaf traces
414	Veins	Venation	
42	Respiratory organs		
421	Stomata	Lenticels	
	2 Stomata	3 Lenticels	
	22 Guard cells		
423	Aerenchyma		
424	Intercellular spaces		
43	Nutritory organs		
	Mesophyll palisade cells, etc		
44	Secretory and excretory organs		
442	Laticiferous vessels		
446	Secretory glands and cells		
	Nectaries epidermal glands etc		
46	Generatory organs		
462	Cryptogamic generatory organs		
	2 Anthidia	3 Archegonia	Oogonia 4 Sporophylls
463	Flowers		
	As generatory organs for flowering plants see 582 13		
1	Theoretic and general questions		
12	Origin of flower		
13	Differentiation		
2	Gross anatomy		
22	Peduncle		
23	Receptacle		
24	Perianth		
242	Calyx	Sepals	
243	Corolla		
	2 Petals		3 Ligules
	Vexilla banners or standards		
244	Corona		
25	Essential organs		
252	Stamens	Androecium	
	Filament anther pollen sac		
253	Pistils	Carpels	Gynoecium
	Ovary style stigma		
4	Estivation		
5	Inflorescence		
6	Modifications of flower parts		
464	Fruit		
	See also 634 Agriculture		
467	Seed		
	For seed format on see 581 327		
2	Anatomy		
	22 Nucellus	25 Micropyle	
	23 Endosperm	See also 581 172 Development of germ cells	
	24 Seed coats		

581	47	Motory organs	Integumentary sistem
473		Motory organs	
		2 Cilia	3 Flagella
477		Integumentary sistem	
		Cuticle epidermis, cortex, bark	
478		Hairs, emergences etc	
1		Hairs, trichomes, bristles, tentacles	
		Piliferous layers root hairs, etc	
2		Emergences, prickles, papillae, warts etc	
48		Nervous sistem	
49		Regional anatomy	
492		Thalloid structures	
495		Stems	
1		Theoretic and general questions	
12		Origin of stem	
13		Differentiation	
2		Gross anatomy	
		22 Collar	24 Internodes
		23 Nodes	25 Terminal bud
3		Storage and supporting regions	
		32 Pith	34 Bundle sheath
		33 Medullary rays	35 Mechanic tissues
5		Branches and branching	
6		Modifications	
		62 Aerial stems	63 Underground stems
		Cladodes or cladophylls phylloclades thorns stem tendrils filaments haptera etc	Rhizomes bulble corns tubercles etc
		622 Climbing stems	
497		Leaves Fronds Phyllomes	
1		Theoretic and general questions	
		12 Origin of leaf	13 Differentiation
2		Gross anatomy	
		22 Blade Lamina	25 Base of leaf
		23 Petiole	26 Stipules Stipels Ocreae
		24 Cicatrix Leaf scar	Ligules
3		Storage and supporting regions	
4		Leaf buds Vernation	
5		Phyllotaxy Leaf arrangement	
6		Modifications	
		Spines, phyllodes leaf tendrils, bracts involucre etc	
498		Roots	
1		Theoretic and general questions	
		12 Origin of root	13 Differentiation
2		Gross anatomy	
		Root cap etc	
3		Storage and supporting regions	
5		Secondary roots Root branching	
6		Modifications	
		Aerial and adventitious roots, root tendrils root buds, haustoria rhizoids etc	

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

581.5	Habits	Behavior	Ecology	Bionomics
	See also 581.15 Variation			
51	Instinct			
52	Environment		Abode	
.522	Individual ecology		Autecology	
	Adaptation and response in general			
1	Effect of environment on individual			
	For climate and seasons see 581.54			
22	Soil		Edaphic factors	
23	Light			
24	Electricity		Magnetism	
25	Gravity and other mechanic factors			
26	Smoke			
27	Fluid substances			
	For food see 581.53			
272	Gases			
	2	Oxygen	3	Carbon dioxide
			4	Noxious gases
273	Water			
274	Chemical and poisonous solutions			
275	Osmotic solutions			
3	Effect of individual on environment			
32	Prevention of weathering and erosion			
33	Sand binding			
34	Deposition of silt and plant remains			
35	Soil enrichment		Accumulation of humus	
36	" exhaustion			
37	Modification of atmospheric conditions			
4	Adjustment		Acclimatization	
5	Ecologic anatomy			
	Correlation of structure with environment, advantageous or adaptive structure			
52	Ecologic anatomy of organs			
	Divided like 581.4			
53	Ecologic anatomy of tissues			
	Divided like 581.82			
54	Structural correlations with special environmental factors			
	Divided like 581.522			
55	Structural correlations with special climatic factors			
	Divided like 551.5			
6	Migration		Dissemination	
	See also 581.166256 Reproduction			
61	Theoretic and general questions			
	Centers of distribution migration routes, etc			
62	Dissemination by wind			
63	" " water			
632	" " glaciers			
64	" " gravity			
65	" " propulsion			
66	" " offshoots, runners etc			
67	" " animals			
	Divided like 590			
68	Dissemination by man			
69	Other			

581 524

Associational ecology Synecology

- 1 Theoretic and general questions
 - Mutual influences of living organisms
- 12 Nature of competition
- 14 Natural pruning
- 15 Toxic effects
- 2 Invasion
- 3 Succession
 - 31 Theoretic and general questions
 - Dynamic relations
 - 32 Succession correlated with physiographic factors Physiographic ecology
 - 322 Succession following seismologic disturbances
 - Divided like 351 2
 - 323 Succession following erosion and deposition
 - Following glaciation
 - 1 " aqueous erosion and river activity
 - 5 " wind erosion and deposition
 - 7 Blow-outs
 - 71 Dunes
 - 73 Following landslides
 - 8 Succession due to orographic movement
 - 324 " in lake swamp meadow series
 - 325 " following floods and breaking of dunes
 - 33 Succession following disturbances by animal agencies
 - Divided like 390
 - 34 Succession following disturbance by man
 - 342 Burned areas
 - Including areas burned by other agencies e.g. lightning
 - 343 Lumbered areas Natural reforestation
 - For artificial forestation see 634 956
 - 344 Following cultivation
 - 346 " drainage
 - 347 " irrigation
- 4 Zonation
 - 41 Theoretic and general questions
 - Causes of zonation etc
 - 42 Horizontal zonation
 - 43 Vertical "
 - 44 Climatic zones
 - 441 Arctic regions
 - Polar-nival
 - 442 Temperate regions
 - 443 Subtropics
 - 444 Tropics
 - Alpine regions
 - 2 Arctic-alpine 3 Boreal-subalpine
- 5 Alternation

581 526

Formational ecology

- 1 General physiognomy and aspect
- 2 Factors determining occurrence and extent of formations
- 3 Hydric formations Hydrophytes
- 32 Aquatic formations
- 322 Running water
- 323 Benthos
 - Flora attached to bottom of sea streams etc
 - 2 Freshwater 3 Saltwater 4 Brackish water Foul water
- 324 Pleuston
 - Submerged free swimming or floating freshwater flora found specially in quiet water under shelving banks
- 325 Plankton Pelagic botany
 - Free swimming or floating surface flora
 - 2 Freshwater 3 Saltwater 4 Brackish water Foul water
- 326 Hot water
- 33 Freshwater swamp and low moor formations
 - For salt marsh formations see 581 526522
- 34 Heath formations
- 35 Bog and high moor formations
- 4 Mesic formations Mesophytes
- 42 Forest formations
- 422 Rain forest formations
 - 2 Tropical 3 Temperate
- 423 Monsoon forest formations
- 424 Savannah woodland "
- 425 Deciduous or hardwood forest formations
- 426 Evergreen forest formations
 - 2 Conifer 3 Krummholz Elfin wood 4 Sclerophyl
- 427 Thorny forest formations
- 43 Vines Climbing plants Lianas
- 44 Epiphytes
- 45 Prairie formations
- 5 Xeric formations Xerophytes
- 52 Halic formations Halophytes
- 522 Salt marsh formations
- 523 Alkali land "
- 53 Desert and semidesert formations
- 532 Chaparral formations
- 533 Tundra or cold desert formations
- 534 Arid or dry desert "
- 535 Strand formations
- 536 Dune "
 - See also 581 52432373 Dune succession
- 54 Rock surface formations
- 55 Snow and ice "

527

Floristics Floral regions

For floras of special geographic regions see 581 9

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1 Theoretic and general questions | 5 Barriers |
| 2 Floral regions and their delimitation | 6 Polyphyletic |
| 3 Cosmopolitanism | 7 Adventive plants |
| 4 Endemism | 8 Statistical floristics |
| | 9 Other topics |

- 581 53 Food Nutritiv substances
 See also 581 13 Nutrition
- 532 Inorganic
- 533 Organic
 For parasitism see 581 55763
- 2 Of vegetable origin
- 3 " animal "
- 32 Carnivorous and insectivorous plants
- 4 Saprophytism Saprophytes
- 54 Climatic conditions Seasons
- 542 Effect of climatic conditions
- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Winds | 4 Barometric pressure |
| 2 Temperature | 5 Storms |
| 22 Cardinal points | 6 Cosmic influences |
| 23 Harmonic optimum etc | 7 Rainfall |
| 24 Freezing Winter killing | 8 Dryness |
| 25 Temperature inversions etc | 9 Other |
| 3 Altitude | |
- 543 Seasonal habits Phenology
- | | |
|----------|--|
| 2 Spring | 6 Periods of quiescence, dormancy, suspended animation |
| 3 Summer | hibernation encystment etc |
| 4 Autumn | |
| 5 Winter | |
- 55 Sociability Plant associations and associes
- 552 Consociations Consocies
 Dominant groups within an association
- 553 Societies Socies Clans
 Subdominant groups within an association
- 554 Colonies
 Small groups on otherwise bare areas
- 555 Climax and seral communities
- 2 Climax communities
- 22 Edaphic
- 3 Seral communities
- 557 Symbiosis Consortism
- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 Mutualistic | |
| 22 Commensalism | Mutualism Mesmatism |
| 23 Prototrophy | |
| 24 Mycorrhiza | |
| 25 Myrmecophilism | Myrmecophytes Acarophilism |
| 3 Conjunctiv | |
| 32 Individualism | |
| 33 Helotism | |
| 4 Contingent | |
| 42 Nutricism | |
| 5 Disjunctiv | |
| 52 Metabiosis | |
| 6 Antagonistic Antipathetic | |
| 62 Syntrophism | |
| 63 Parasitism | |
- See also 581 23 Parasitic diseases, 581 693 Parasitic plants

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 581 56 Breeding habits
- 57 Means of protection and attraction
 - Adaptations for self preservation
- 572 Against mechanic forces
 - 2 Solidity of organs
 - 3 Attachment of organs
 - 4 Sensitivity
 - Sensitive plants
- 573 Against plants and animals
 - For symbols of protection see 581 557
 - 2 Anatomic means
 - 5 Electric means
 - Spines etc
 - 4 Chemic means
 - 7 Deceptive means
 - Mimicry
 - Secretions rapheles etc
 - Protective resemblance
- 574 Means of attraction Fascination
- 6 Economic botany Applied botany
 - See also 630 Agr culture
- 61 Usefulness
- 62 In nature
- 63 As food and medicine
 - Food for man
 - Fodder plants and products
 - Medicinal plants
 - Divided like 615 3
- 8 Drug adulterants
 - See also 614 35 Adulteration of drugs
- 64 In chemistry and manufactures
- 642 Fiber plants and fibers
 - Divided like 633 5
- 643 Wood and wood products
 - Divided like 634 98 Do not class here products specifically provided for under other headings e.g. Food products 581 63 Tanning materials 581 644 etc
- 644 Tanning materials
- 645 Oils
- 646 Waxes
- 647 Bleaching and dyeing materials
 - Divided like 667
- 643 Gums, resins, essences etc
 - Divided like 668
- 647 Other useful plants
- 65 Noxiousness Weeds
 - See also 632 5 Parasitism injurious plants
- 66 Offensiv plants
- 67 Plants causing diseases
- 68 Injuring plant and animal products and inorganic substances
- 69 Injuring living plants and animals
- 692 Poisonous plants
- 693 Parasitic "
 - See also 581 73 Parasitic diseases 581 557 63 Parasitism

- 581.7 **Organography** **Descriptive anatomy**
 Divided like 581.4
- .8 **Histology** **Cytology**
 See also 578.8 Microscopic botany
- 81 **Theoretic and general questions**
- .811 **Origin and nature**
- 812 **Formation**
- 813 **Modification**
- 814 **Growth**
 Cambium activity See also 581.134 Nutrition
- 82 **Kinds of tissues**
 See also 581.4 Morphology
- 821 **Absorptive and conductive or sieve tissues** **Prosenchyma**
- 822 **Aerative tissues**
- 823 **Synthetic** " **Chlorenchyma**
- 824 **Secretive and excretive tissues** **Glandular tissues**
- 825 **Water storage tissues** **Aqueous tissues**
- 827 **Fundamental and mechanic tissues**
- 2 **Fundamental or ground tissues** **Parenchyma**
- 3 **Protective and mechanic or sustaining tissues**
- 32 **Collenchyma**
- 33 **Sclerenchyma**
- 84 **Histologic structure of organs**
 Divided like 581.4
- 87 **Cytology** **Cell physiology**
 For general cytology see 576.3
- 871 **Theoretic and general questions**
- 872 **General cell structure and contents**
- 873 **Protoplasmic contents**
- 2 **Nucleus**
- 22 **Linear network** 25 **Spirogyres**
- 23 **Chromosomes** **Chromatin** 26 **Nuclear membrane**
- 24 **Nucleolus**
- 3 **Plastids**
- 32 **Chloroplasts** 33 **Chromoplasts** 34 **Leucoplasts**
- 4 **Cytoplasm**
- 42 **Trophoplasm**
- 43 **Kinoplasm**
- 432 **Centrosomes** **Centrospheres**
- 433 **Asters**
- 434 **Blepharoplasts**
- 46 **Plasma membrane**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

581 874	Nonprotoplasmic contents	Cell sap
	2 Food material aleurone grams, etc	4 Vacuoles
	3 Pigments	■ Waste products
875	Cell wall	
876	" activities	
	See also 581 186 Protoplasmic movements	
2	Cell reproduction	
	See also 581 565 Vegetat y generat on	
22	Direct nuclear division	Armitosis
23	Indirect " "	Mitosis Karyokinesis
231	Theoretic and general questions	
	Dynamics of mitosis	
232	Prophase	
233	Metaphase	
234	Anaphase	Reduction division
	Meiosis chromosome reduction synapsis	
235	Telophase	
238	Artificial mitosis	
	Mekanic or phys cal un tations	
24	Segmentation of protoplasm	
242	Cleavage by constriction or by furrows	
243	" " cell plates	
244	Free cell formation	
3	Cell unions and nuclear fusions	
	See also 581 1662 Peril zation	
5	Cell degeneration and death	
	See also 581 13535 Degeneration 581 13536 Death	
7	Cell activities at critical ontogenetic periods	
	See also 581 16 Generation 581 3 Embryology	
.877	Specialized plant cells	
	For reproductiv cells see 581 16 Generation 581 3 Embryology	
2	Coenocytes	
.878	Comparativ cell morphology and physiology	
879	Other topics	

581.9 Geographic botany Geographic distribution of plants

See also 581 527 Floristics

This Geographic classification is to be used only for general works and cross references. 'Flora of North America' is 581 97, but North American cryptogams is 586 with a reference from 581 97 but North American phanerogams go with 581 97 because it so completely covers the subject. General works covering both Phanerogama and Cryptogama are put under 580 as books covering Vertebrates and Invertebrates are put under 590.

In applying these numbers to Fossil plants 561 note that one more figure must be used than for fossil animals. The Zoology numbers are already given in the 3d place in Paleontology, e.g. 592 Invertebrates 562 Fossil invertebrates, and so on to 599 Mammals, and 560 Fossil mammals. But in Fossil plants 561, all 2 sections are grouped together and the section number must be repeated. Fossil phanerogams are 561 2 not 562, which is assigned to Invertebrate zoology as more important, Lichens are 561 91 etc. In the same way the Fossil flora of North America is 561 197 i.e. the first 2 Botany figures 58 are changed to 561 to give the corresponding Fossil botany number, while in Zoology the only change is from 59 to 56 for first 2 figures except in 591 which can not change to 561, which is assigned to Botany. The Fossil fauna of North America must therefore go among general works under 560 97.

.91 Insular floras

Geographic distribution Divided like 930-999

.92 Aquatic flora Marine flora

Geographic distribution. See 581 5263s for general discussions of aquatic plants where the geographic feature is of distinctly minor importance.

Class here works on aquatic flora in general: when the geographic element is prominent, also works on marine flora divided like 551.46 and .47 e.g. Marine flora of Pacific ocean 581 925 but with Antarctic ocean included with Arctic on 581 928.

929 Freshwater flora Divided like 930-999

.93-.99 By country Divided like 930-999

Based on Bentham & Hooker's *Genera Plantarum* revised and expanded in 1928 in accordance with best German, English and American authorities thereby bringing tables up to date and providing (without seriously disturbing earlier work) for classifying material written by different authorities with varying ideas as represented by looks and articles, both old and new which will be found in libraries and to a still greater extent in bibliographic collections

Authorities consulted

- Bessey C. E. & E. A. Essentials of college botany 1914
 Britton N. L. Manual of the flora of the northern states and Canada 1901
 Clute W. N. Ferns of North America north of Mexico 1928
 Engelman E. R. Taxonomy
 Engler A. & Prantl K. Syllabus der pflanzenfamilien 1924
 Prantl K. Die natürlichen pflanzenfamilien 1887 1909
 2 ed. 1924-
 Hirmer M. Handbuch der paläobotanik 1927
 Hutchinson J. Families of flowering plants 1 Dicotyledons 1926
 Rendle A. B. Classification of flowering plants 1904 25 2v
 Standard dictionary
 Swingle D. B. Textbook of systematic botany 1928
 Webster N. New international dictionary
 West G. H. Treatise on the British freshwater algae New and revised edition
 P. B. Fritsch 1927

582 Phanerogamia Embryophyta siphonogama Spermatophyta Seed plants

For general works (class works relating to a special order family genus species etc) under appropriate division of 583-585 See also 634.9 Forestry. 715.2 Trees

.1 General groupings

.11 By life duration

.112 Annuals

.113 Biennials

.114 Perennials

.12 Herbaceous plants

For grasses see 584.9

.13 Flowering plants

Wild flowers Class here general works on wild flowering plants even when including trees and shrubs as well as herbaceous plants Class wild flowering plants of a special locality in 581.93-99

.14 Other herbaceous plants

142 Succulent herbs

145 Mat herbs

143 Carpet herbs Poister

146 Cushion herbs

144 Rosette "

147 Bush "

.15 Woody plants

.16 Trees

.17 Shrubs

172 Bushes

173 Half shrubs

.18 Woody vines

.19 Other

Woody succulents

.2-9

See in Appendix following Relative index table for Systematic botany from Universal Decimal Classification which may be used as substitute for D. C. 582-589

- 583-584 Angiospermae Anthophyta Flowering plants
- 583 Dicotyledones Dicotyledonae Dicotyledoneae
- .I Archichlamydeae Polypetalae
 See also 583 9 Apetalae
 Axiflorae-apopetalae-polycarpellatae Calyciflorae-apopetalae Chori-
 petalae Dyalypetalae
 Archichlamydeae includes Polypetalae and Apetalae (583 9)
- 583 17- 255 Axiflorae-apopetalae-polycarpellatae
- 583 11- 193 Thalamiflorae
- .II Ranales Ranunculales
 Polycarpaeae
 See also the following included by Engler & Gilg under Ranales
 583 931 Lauraceae, 583 9312 Hernandiaceae
- .III Ranunculaceae Crowfoot family
 Class here Ranunculaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a sub-
 order including Ranunculaceae Menispermaceae (583 116)
 Berberidaceae (583 117) and Lardizabalaceae (583 1172)
- .III2 Dilleniaceae Rough leaf tree family
 Class here Dilleniaceae given by Hutchinson as an order includ-
 ing Dilleniaceae and Crossosomataceae (583 116) See also
 583 116 The near
- .III3 Calycanthaceae Carolina allspice or strawberry shrub
 family
- .III4 Magnoliaceae Magnolia family
 Class here Magnoliales given by Hutchinson as an order
 including besides Magnoliaceae and next 3 families below
 Trochodendraceae (583 1191) and Ceratophyllaceae
 (583 1192) class here also Magnoliaceae given by Engler &
 Gilg as a suborder including besides Magnoliaceae and the
 families given below (583 1144 1152) Calycanthaceae
 (583 113) Lauraceae (583 931) and Hernandiaceae (583 9312)
- 2 Winteraceae
- 3 Schizandraceae
 Included by Engler & Gilg as a tribe Schizandreae of
 Magnoliaceae (583 114)
- 4 Hamamelidaceae
- 5 Lactoridaceae
- 6 Myrsinaceae Myrsinaceae Nutmeg family
 Changed from 583 927 as most authorities consulted class
 under Ranales (583 11) Class by Hutchinson under Laurales
 (see 583 931)
- 7 Monmiaceae
 Changed from 583 928 as most authorities consulted class
 under Ranales (583 11) Class by Hutchinson under Laurales
 (see 583 931)
- 8 Gomortegaceae
 Class by Hutchinson under Laurales (583 931) by other
 authorities consulted under Ranales (583 11)
- .III5 Anonaceae Annonaceae Custard apple family
 Class here Anonales, given by Hutchinson as an order includ-
 ing Anonaceae and Eupomataceae (583 1152)
- 2 Eupomataceae
- .III6 Menispermaceae Moonseed family

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 583 117 **Berberidaceae** **Barberry family**
 Berberidaceae is according to Engler & Gilg a tribe belonging to this family. Class here Berberidales given by Hutchinson as an order including Berberidaceae etc.
- 2 **Lardizabalaceae**
- 3 **Circaeasteraceae**
- 4 **Sargentodoxaceae**
- 118 **Nymphaeaceae** **Waterlily family**
 Class here Nymphaeaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder including Nymphaeaceae and Ceratophyllaceae (583 1182) class here also Cabombaceae included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Cabombaceae of Nymphaeaceae and Nelumbaceae included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Nelumbonoidae of Nymphaeaceae.
- 2 **Ceratophyllaceae** **Ceratophylleae** **Hornwort family**
 Changed from 583 987 as all authorities consulted class under Ranales (583 11).
- 119 **Trochodendrineae**
- 1 **Trochodendraceae** **Trochodendron family**
- 2 **Cercidiphyllaceae**
- 12 **Parjetales** **Rhoenales**
 See also the following included by Engler & Gilg under Parjetales
- | | | | |
|---------|---------------|---------|-------------|
| 583 112 | D Beniaceae | 583 468 | Caricaceae |
| 245 | Ochnaceae | 468 | Begoniaceae |
| 45 | Passiflorales | 469 | Ditacaceae |
| | | 983 | Laciniaceae |
- 121 **Sarracenaceae** **Pitcher plant family**
 Class here Sarracenales given by most authorities consulted as an order including Sarracenaceae Droseraceae (583 393) and Nepenthaceae (583 9231).
- 122 **Rhoeadales** **Rhoedales** **Papaverales**
 See also 583 186 Bretschneideraceae included by Engler & Gilg under Rhoeadales. Authorities differ considerably as to inclusion of Rhoeadales.
- 1 **Papaveraceae** **Poppy family**
 Class here Rhoeadineae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Rhoeadales (583 122) with only 1 family Papaveraceae.
- 2 **Moringaceae** **Moringeae**
 Class here Moringeae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Moringaceae. Class by Hutchinson under Cappadales (see 583 13).
- 3 **Fumariaceae**
 Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Fumarioidae of Papaveraceae (583 1221).
- 123 **Cruciferae** **Brassicaceae** **Mustard family**
 Class here Cruciales given by Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Cruciferae.

583 13

Capparinaceae

Clas here Capparidales, given by Hutchinson as an order
See also 583 123 Cruciferae included by Engler & Gilg under
Capparinaceae

131 **Capparidaceae** Capparidaceae Casper family
Koeberliniaceae is included by Engler & Gilg as a sub-
family Koeberliniaceae of Capparidaceae

132 **Tovaniaceae** Tovani family

133 **Resedaceae** Mignonette family

Clas here Resedaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a
suborder with only 1 family Resedaceae

134 **Cistaceae** Rock rose family

Clas here Cistaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder
including Cistaceae and Buxaceae (583 138)

135 **Violaceae** Violaceae Violet family

Clas here Violales given by Hutchinson as an order
including Violaceae etc

136 **Cochlospermaceae**

Clas here Cochlospermaceae given by Engler & Gilg as
a suborder with only 1 family Cochlospermaceae

137 **Canellaceae** Winteranaceae Wild cinnamon family

138 **Bixaceae** Bixaceae Arnotto family

Clas here Bixales given by Hutchinson as an order
including Bixaceae etc

139 **Flacourtiaceae**

Clas here Flacourtiaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a
suborder including Violaceae (583 135) Winteranaceae
(583 137) Stachyuraceae (583 1392) Turneraceae
(583 455) Passifloraceae (583 456) Malvaceae
(583 457) and Achariaceae (583 458)

2

Stachyuraceae

14 **Polygalaceae**

Given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Geraniales (583 21)
including Polygalaceae (583 143) and Tremandraceae (583 142)
A group of doubtful position (Rendle) variously placed —
near Parvetales (583 12) with Sapindales (583 28) or with
Geraniales (583 21)

Clas here Polygalales given by Hutchinson as an order
including Polygalaceae (583 143) etc

141 **Pittosporaceae** Hedge laurel family

Clas by Engler & Gilg under Saxifragaceae (583 38)
with Pittosporaceae as a tribe of Pittosporaceae Clas
here Pittosporales given by Hutchinson as an order
including Pittosporaceae etc

142 **Tremandraceae** Tremandraceae

See note under 583 14

143 **Polygalaceae** Polygalaceae Milkwort family

See note under 583 14

145 **Vochysiaceae** San Juan family

Clas by Engler & Gilg under Geraniales (583 21)
Hutchinson includes under Polygalales (see 583 14)

Caryophyllineae

Class here Caryophyllales given by Bessey and Hutchinson as an order including Caryophyllaceae (583 152) etc See also 583 91 Centrospermae

151

Frankeniaceae

152

Caryophyllaceae Caryophylleae Pink family

See also 583 91 Centrospermae

153

Silenoideae Sileneae, pinks, catchflies, campion;

154

Alsinoideae Chickweed, starworts, stitchworts

See also 583 912 Ilacoebraceae included by Engler & Gilg under Alsinoideae

1 Polycarpeae Allseeds 4 Paronychaceae

2 Alsineae Chickweeds Whitlow worts

3 Spergulaceae 5 Scleranthaceae

6 Pteranthaceae

156

Portulacineae

See also 583 91 Centrospermae

1

Portulacaceae Portulacaceae Purslane family

Class by some authorities under Caryophyllales (see 583 15) by others under Centrospermae (583 91)

2

Basellaceae

158

Tamaricaceae Tamariscineae Tamaricaceae

Tamarisk family

Class here Tamaricales given by Hutchinson as an order including Tamaricaceae etc See also Frankeniaceae (583 151) and Elatinaceae (583 161) included by Engler & Gilg under Tamariscineae

16

Theineae Guttiferales

Theineae is given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Parietales (583 12) including (besides most of families given in subdivisions below) Dilleniaceae (583 112) and Ochnaceae (583 245) Class here Theales given by Hutchinson as an order including Theaceae (583 166) etc He also has Guttiferales including Guttiferae (583 163) etc Bessey and Rendle have Guttiferales including Theaceae (583 166) Guttiferae (583 163) etc, while Britton gives Theaceae directly under Parietales

161

Elatinaceae Elatineae Waterwort family

See also 583 158 Tamariscineae

162

Hypericaceae Hypericineae St Johnswort family

Included by Engler & Gilg and Rendle as a genus

Hypericum under Guttiferae (583 163)

163

Guttiferaceae Guttiferae Clusiaceae Balsam fig family

164

Eucryphiaceae

165

Quinaceae

166

Theaceae Ternstroemiaceae Camellaceae Tea or camellia family

1

Achnidiaceae

2

Saurauaceae

Included by Engler & Gilg in Actinidaceae (583 1661)

3

Medusagynaceae

4

Strasburgeriaceae

Included by Hutchinson in Theaceae (583 166)

5

Caryocaraceae Souari nut family

6

Marcgraviaceae

167

Dipterocarpaceae Dipterocarpeae Winged fruit tree family (camfor, gurjun balsam, dammar)

168

Chlaenaceae Schizolaenaceae

Class by Hutchinson under Theales (see 583 16) by Bessey and Engler & Gilg under Malvales (583 17) Class here Chlaenaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Chlaenaceae

Malvales Columniferae

See also 583 168 Chlaenaceae included by Engler & G. under Malvales

Malvaceae

171

Malvaceae Mallow or cotton family

172

Rombacaceae Silk cotton tree family

173

Sterculiaceae Coco family

178

Tiliaceae Linden family

179

Class here Tiliales given by Hutchinson as an order including Tiliaceae etc

191

Gonystylaceae

192

Elaeocarpaceae Elaeocarpaceae

193

Scytopetalaceae Scytopetalaceae

2

Disciflorae

21

Geraniales

Class here Geraniales given by Engler & G. as a suborder of Geraniales including most families of the order See also the following included by Engler & G. in Geraniales

583 14 Polygalaceae 583 145 Vochysiaceae

143 Tremandraceae 951 Euphorbiaceae

143 Polygalaceae

211

Linaceae Flax family

212

Erythroxylaceae Coca family (coca)

213

Humulaceae Bastard bullet tree

214

Malpighiaceae Golden spoon tree

Class here Malpighiaceae given by Engler & G. as a suborder of Geraniales (583 21) including Malpighiaceae Tigonaceae (583 215) and Vochysiaceae (583 145) class here also Malpighiales given by Hutchinson as an order including Malpighiaceae etc

215

Trgoniaceae

221

Zygophyllaceae Ligum vitae or caltrop family

Zygophyllaceae is given by Engler & G. as a tribe of Zygophyllaceae subfamily Zygophyllaceae

223

Geraniaceae Geranium family

224

Oxalidaceae Wood sorrel family (oxalis)

225

Tropaeolaceae Nasturhum or Indian cress, canary bird flower

226

Balsaminaceae Jewel weed family (touch me not)

Bentham & Hooker Bessey Hutchinson and Rendle class this with Geraniales (583 21) Britton and Engler & G. with Sapindales (583 28) Class here Balsaminaceae given by Engler & G. as a suborder with only 1 family Balsaminaceae

23

Rutaceae Rue family

Class here Rutales, given by Hutchinson as an order including Rutaceae etc

241

Simarubaceae Bitterwood or ailantus family

Simarubaceae is given by Engler & G. as a tribe of Simarubaceae subfamily Simarubaceae

242

Cneoraceae

245

Ochnaceae Red ironwood family

See also 583 16 Thesmeae

247

Burseraceae Torchwood family

251

Melaceae Mahogany family

Class here Melales given by Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Melaceae

252

Akamaceae

253

Callitrichaceae Water starwort family

Class here Callitrichaceae given by Engler & G. as a suborder with only 1 family Callitrichaceae

255

Dichapetalaceae Chailloteaceae

Class here Dichapetalaceae given by Engler & G. as a suborder with only 1 family Dichapetalaceae

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

583 26-497 Calyciflorae-apopetalae

- 583 26 **Olacales** **Olacaceae** **Olacineae** **Olacac family**
 Olacaceae is var only class by Hutchinson in Olacales by Engler & Gilg and Rendle in Santalales (see 583 942 Santalaceae) by Bessey in Celastrales (583 27)
- 27 **Celastrales**
 Included by Britton and Engler & Gilg under Sapindales (583 28)
 Bentham & Hooker Bessey Hutchinson and Rendle give as separate order
- 271 **Celastrineae**
 Given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder including besides the families given below Salvadoraceae (583 716)
- 272 **Celastraceae** **Staff tree family**
- 273 **Cynillaceae** **Cynilla family**
- 274 **Stackhousiaceae** **Stackhousiaceae**
- 275 **Corynocarpaceae**
 Rhamnaceae previously classed on this number has been changed to 583 2791 as Britton Engler & Gilg Hutchinson and Rendle have order Rhamnales (see 583 279) including Rhamnaceae and Vitaceae (583 2792)
- 276 **Hippocrateaceae**
- 277 **Staphyleaceae** **Bladder nut family**
- 278 **Pentaphyllaceae** **Pentaphyllaceae**
 Pentaphyllax (only genus belonging to this family) included by Hutchinson in Theaceae (583 166)
- 1 **Aquifoliaceae** **Ilicaceae** **Ilicineae** **Holly family**
 Changed from 583 269 as recent authorities class family under Celastrales (583 27)
- 279 **Rhamnales**
- 1 **Rhamnaceae** **Buckthorn family**
 Rhamnaceae is given by Engler & Gilg as a tribe of Rhamnaceae
 Changed from 583 275 as being a family of order Rhamnales as constituted by Britton Engler & Gilg Hutchinson and Rendle
- 2 **Vitaceae** **Ampelidaceae** **Ampelideae** **Vine or grape family**
- 28 **Sapindales**
 See as follows following included by Engler & Gilg under Sapindales
 583 226 Balsamaceae 583 716 Salvadoraceae
 27 Celastrales 284 Empetraceae
- 281 **Sapindineae**
- 282 **Sapindaceae** **Soapberry family**
- 283 **Aextoxicaceae**
- 284 **Aceraceae** **Maple family**
- 285 **Hippocastanaceae** **Buckeye family**
- 286 **Bretschneideraceae**
 Included by Hutchinson in Sapindaceae (583 282) Class here Bretschneideraceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Rhoeadales (583 122) with only 1 family Bretschneideraceae
- 287 **Melanthineae**
- 1 **Melanthaceae** **Honey plant family**
- 2 **Greyiaceae**
 Included by Engler & Gilg in Melanthaceae (583 2871) as a genus Greyia and by Bentham & Hooker in Sapindaceae (583 282)
 Hutchinson gives as a family under Cananuales (see 583 397)

- 583 288 *Didiereaceae* *Didiereaceae*
 289 *Icacineae* *Icacinaceae*
 291 *Sabineae* *Sabiaceae*
 292 *Anacardineae* *Anacardiaceae* Cashew or sumac family
 293 *Buxineae* *Buxaceae* Box family
 Clast by Engler & G. l. g. under Sap. ndales (583 28) by Hutchinson under Hamamelidales (see 583 304) and by Rendle under Tricoccae (see 583 951)
 294 *Limnanthineae* *Limnanthaceae* False mermaid family
 Clast by Engler & G. l. g. under Sap. ndales (583 28) by Bessey and Hutchinson under Geraniales (583 26)
 297 *Coriariaceae* *Coriariaceae* *Coriariaceae*
 Clast here Coriariaceae given by Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Coriariaceae Changed from 583 298 to bring into affiliation with Sap. ndales (583 28) under which it is clast by Engler & G. l. g.
 298 *Anomalous Dicotylorae*
 583 297 and 298 have been transposed to bring Coriariaceae under Sapindales See note under 583 297
 583 3-497 *Calyciflorae*
 3 *Rosales*
 See also the following included by Engler & G. l. g. under Rosales
 583 141 Pittosporaceae 583 92 Podostemonaceae 583 971 Platanaceae
 31 *Rosineae*
 See also 583 971 Platanaceae included by Engler & G. l. g. under Rosineae
 311 *Connaraceae*
 Clast by Hutchinson under Sap. ndales (583 28)
 32 *Leguminosae* *Pulse family*
 321 *Mimosoideae* *Mimosaceae* Mimosa subfamily
 322 *Papilionatae* *Papilionaceae* *Fabaceae* Pea subfamily
 323 *Caesalpinioideae* *Caesalpinaceae* *Cassiaceae*
Senna subfamily
 The 3 groups 583 321 322 are given by Engler & G. l. g. and Rendle as subfamilies of Leguminosae Bessey Britton and Hutchinson use the family names — Bessey and Britton as families of Rosales Hutchinson as families of Leguminosae which he gives as an order *Krameriaceae* is included by Engler & G. l. g. in *Caesalpinioideae* as a tribe *Krameriaceae*
 36 *Crossosomataceae*
 See also 583 112 Dilleniaceae
 37 *Rosaceae* *Rose family*
Malaceae and *Pomaceae* are included by Engler & G. l. g. in *Rosaceae* subfamily *Pomoideae* (apple subfamily) *Prunaceae* and *Drupaceae* or *Amygdalaceae* are included by Engler & G. l. g. in *Rosaceae* subfamily *Prunoideae* (plum or peach subfamily)

583.38

Saxifragineae

Clas here Saxifragales, given by Hutchinson as an order including Saxifragaceae (583.381) etc. See also 583.341 Pittosporaceae, included by Engler & Gölz under Saxifragaceae

.381

Saxifragaceae Saxifrage family

The following, given as families by some authorities, are included by Engler & Gölz in Saxifragaceae: Saxifrageae as a tribe, subfamily Saxifragoideae, Hydrangeaceae as a subfamily, Hydrangeoideae (Hydrangea subfamily), Escalloniaceae as a subfamily, Escalloniaceae, Parnassiaceae as a tribe, Parnassiaceae of Saxifragaceae; Grossulariaceae in subfamily Rubroideae (gooseberries), Iteaceae is also included in Saxifragaceae

39

Crassulaceae Orpine family

Penthoraceae is included by Rendle in Crassulaceae

.391

Cephalotaceae Australian pitcher plant family

.392

Byblidaceae Roridulaceae

Considered 2 families by Engler & Gölz, alternative names by Hutchinson; formerly included in Droseraceae (583.393)

.393

Droseraceae Sundew family

See also 583.321 Sarracenaceae (Sarraceniales) Bertham & Hooker and Bessey clas under Rosales (583.3)

.394

Hamamelidaceae Witch hazel family

Hamamelidaceae is given by Engler & Gölz as a tribe of Hamamelidaceae subfamily Hamamelidoideae. Clas here Hamamelidoideae, given by Hutchinson as an order including Hamamelidaceae etc

2

Myrothamnaceae

3

Eucommiaceae

.395

Brunelliaceae

Clas by Hutchinson under Cunonales (see 583.39)

.396

Bruniaceae

Clas by Hutchinson under Hamamelidales (see 583.394)

397

Cunoniaceae

Clas here Cunonales, given by Hutchinson as an order including Cunoniaceae etc

Myrtales Myrtales

See also 583 933 Thymelaeaceae included by Engler & Gölz under Myrtales

- 41 Myrtaceae
- 411 Rhizophoraceae Rhizophoraceae Mangrove family
- 412 Punicaceae Pomegranate family
- 413 Hydrocaryaceae Trapaceae Water chestnut family
Included by some authorities in Onagraceae (see 583 445)
- 414 Combretaceae Myrobalan family
- 415 Nyssaceae Tupelo or sour gum family
Clast by Hutchinson under Umbellales (583 45)
- 416 Alangiaceae
Clast by Hutchinson under Umbellales (583 45)
- 417 Haloragaceae Haloragaceae Haloragidaceae
Haloragidaceae Haloragaceae Water-milfoil family
Changed from 583 395 as most authorities consulted class under Myrtales (583 4) Clast by Hutchinson under Lythrales (see 583 441)
- 42 Myrtaceae Myrtle family
- 423 Lecythidaceae
Brazil nut monkey pot tree sapote nut etc
- 43 Melastomaceae Melastomataceae Meadow beauty family
- 441 Lythraceae Lythraceae Loosestrife family
Class here Lythrales given by Hutchinson as an order including Lythraceae etc
- 442 Heteropyxidaceae
Clast by Hutchinson under Rhamales (583 270)
- 443 Sonneratiaceae
- 444 Crypteroniaceae
- 445 Onagraceae Oenotheraceae Onagraceae Evening primrose family
Oenotheraceae is given by Engler & Gölz as a genus of Onagraceae
- 446 Hippuridaceae Hippuridaceae Mare's tail family
Given by Engler & Gölz as a suborder of Myrtales (583 4) with only 1 family Formerly included in Haloragaceae (see 583 417) where it is left by Britton and Hutchinson as the genus Hippurus
- 447 Cynomoraceae Cynomoraceae
Given by Engler & Gölz as a suborder of Myrtales, with only 1 family clast by Hutchinson and Rendle under Santalales (583 94)

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 583 45 **Passiflorales**
 See also 583 12 Par etales
- 451 **Samydeaceae**
 Class by Hutchinson under B etales (see 583 138)
- 453 **Loasaceae Loasaceae Loasa or star flower family**
 Class here Loasaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etales (583 12) with only 1 family Loasaceae class here also Loasaceae given by Bessey and Hutchinson as an order including Loasaceae etc
- 454 **Ancistrocladaceae**
 Class by Bessey under Loasales (see 583 453) Class here Ancistrocladaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etales (583 12) with only 1 family Ancistrocladaceae
- 455 **Turneraceae**
- 456 **Passifloraceae Passifloreae Passion flower family**
- 457 **Malesherbiaceae**
- 458 **Achariaceae**
- 46 **Cucurbitales Peponiferae**
 According to Engler & Gilg this order with only 1 family Cucurbitaceae (583 461) belongs with Metachlamydeae (583 5) Britton classes the family in same large division under Campanulales (583 57) Bessey Hutchinson and Rendle leave it with Archichlamydeae (Polypetalae) as did Bentham & Hooker Cucurbitales or Peponiferae includes according to Hutchinson and Rendle 583 461 583 468 469 Hutchinson also includes 583 462
- 461 **Cucurbitaceae Gourd family**
- 462 **Carcaceae Papayaceae Papaya family**
 Class by Hutchinson under Cucurbitales (583 46) Class here Papayaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etales (583 12) with only 1 family Carcaceae
- 468 **Begoniaceae Begonia family**
 Class by Hutchinson and Rendle under Cucurbitales (583 46) Class here Begoniaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etales (583 12) with only 1 family Begoniaceae
- 469 **Dahscaceae Datisceae American false hemp, Asiatic bastard hemp**
 Class by Hutchinson and Rendle under Cucurbitales (583 46) Class here Datisceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etales (583 12) with only 1 family Datisceae
- 47 **Ficoidales**
- 471 **Cactaceae Cactaceae Cactus family**
 Class here Opuntiales given by Britton Engler & Gilg and Rendle and Cactales given by Bessey and Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Cactaceae
- 475 **Aizoaceae Ficoidaceae Sea purslane or carpet weed family**
 Ficoidaceae given by Engler & Gilg and Rendle as a subfamily of Aizoaceae See also 583 91 Centrospermae
- 476 **Molluginaceae**
 Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Molluginaceae of Aizoaceae (583 475)
- 48 **Umbelliflorae Umbellales**
- 481 **Umbelliferae Apiaceae Ammiaceae Parsley or carrot family**
- 491 **Araliaceae Ginseng family**
- 497 **Cornaceae Dogwood family**

583.5

**Metachlamydeae Gamopetalae Monopetalae
Sympetalae**

Asiflorae-gamopetalae polycarpellatae, Asiflorae-gamopetalae-dicarpellatae, Calyciflorae-gamopetalae

583.51-591 Sympetalae-tetracycliae-inferae

Calyciflorae-gamopetalae Inferae

51

Rubiales

See also the following, included by Engler & Gilg in Rubiales 583 531

Valerianaceae 583 541 Dipsacaceae

.511

Caprifoliaceae Honeysuckle family

.513

Adoxaceae Moschatel family

.52

Rubiaceae Madder family

.53

Asterales

.531

Valerianaceae Valerian family

Class here Valerianales, given by Britton as an order including Valerianaceae and Dipsacaceae (583 541) class here also Valerianaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a tribe of Valerianaceae See also 583 51 Rubiales

.541

Dipsacaceae Dipsacaceae Teasel family

See also 583 51 Rubiales

.546

Calyceraceae Calysereae

See also 583 57 Campanales

.55

Compositae Compositae

Compositae is a nomious with Bessey's order Asterales In using family names below rather than tribe names, Bessey is followed. See also 583 57 Campanales

.552

Liguliflorae Cichoriaceae Lactucaceae Cichorieae

Chicory or lettuce family

.553

Tubuliflorae Labiatiflorae

2

Mutisiaceae Mutisaeae Mutisia family

3

Carduaceae Cynareae Thistle family

4

Arctotidaceae Arctotidaceae Gazania family

5

Calendulaceae Calenduleae Mangold family (calendula)

6

Senecionidaceae Senecionaceae Groundsel family

7

Anthemidaceae Anthemideae Camomile family

8

Helianthaceae Heliantheae False sunflower family (sneczeweed)

5542

Imbricaceae Imbriceae Everlasting family

3

Asteraceae Astereae Aster family

4

Eupatoriaceae Eupatoriaceae Blazing star family (hemp-agrimony)

5

Vernoniaceae Vernoniaceae Ironweed family (elefant's foot)

6

Ambrosiaceae Ambrosiaceae Ragweed family

Included by Engler & Gilg and Rendle in Helianthaceae (583 5547)

7

Helianthaceae Heliantheae Sunflower family

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 583 57 Campanales Campanulales Campanulatae
 See also the following included by Engler & Gilg in Campanulatae
 583 546 Calyceratae 583 55 Compositae
 571 Stylidiaceae Candoilleaceae Stylidaceae Stylewort
 family
 58 Goodeniaceae Goodeniaceae
 581 Brunoniaceae
 59 Campanulaceae Bluebell, bellwort or bellflower
 family
 591 Lobeliaceae
 Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Lobeloidae of
 Campanulaceae (583 59)
- 583 6-6864 Sympetalae pentacyclae Heteromerae
 Axiflorae-gamopetalae polycarpellatae
 See also 583 899 Plantaginaceae included in this group by
 Bessey
- 6 Ericales
 61 Ericaceae
 Includes following 5 families 583 611 631
 611 Vacciniaceae Whortleberry or huckleberry family
 Included by Engler & Gilg and Rendle as a subfamily Vac-
 cinioidae of Ericaceae (583 61)
 62 Ericaceae Heath family
 622 Clethraceae White alder family
 63 Monotropaceae Indian pipe family
 Included by Engler & Gilg and Rendle as a subfamily Mono-
 tropoideae of Pyrolaceae (583 631) with Monotropaceae as a
 tribe
 631 Pyrolaceae Pyrolaceae Wintergreen family
 64 Epacridaceae Epacris family
 Class here Epacridaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder
 of Ericales (583 6) with only 1 family Epacridaceae with
 Epacridaceae as a tribe
 65 Diapensiaceae Flowering moss, pyxie or diapsenia
 family
 Class here Diapensiaceae given by Engler & Gilg as an order
 with only 1 family Diapensiaceae
 66 Lennoaceae Lennoa family
 Class here Lennoaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder
 of Tubiflorae (583 76) with only 1 family Lennoaceae
- 67 Primulales
 671 Plumbaginaceae Leadwort or plumbago family
 Class here Plumbaginaceae given by Engler & Gilg and Rendle
 as an order with only 1 family Plumbaginaceae with Plum-
 baginaceae as a tribe
 672 Primulaceae Primrose family
 677 Myrsinaceae Marberry family
 Myrsinaceae is given by Engler & Gilg as a tribe of Myrsinaceae
 subfamily Myrsinoideae Class here Myrsinales given by
 Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Myrsinaceae
 678 Theophrastaceae

583 68

Ebenales

681

Sapotineae

1

Sapotaceae Sapodilla family

2

Hoplostigmataceae

685

Diospyrineae

1

Ebenaceae Ebony family

6861

Styracaceae Styracaceae Storax family

Class here Styracales given by Hutchinson as an order including Styracaceae and the next 3 families

2

Dichidanthaceae

3

Symplocaceae Sweetleaf family

4

Lissocarpaceae

583 7-8 **Sympetalae tetracyclae-superae**
Axiflorae-gamopetalae dicarpellatae
Bicarpellatae

7

Gentianales Contortae

71

Oleaceae Oliv family

Class here Oleaceae given by Engler & Prager as a suborder with only 1 family Oleaceae class here also Oleales given by Rendle as an order including Oleaceae and Salvadoraceae (583 716)

716

Salvadoraceae Salvadora family

See also 583 271 Celastrineae 583 28 Sapindales

72

Gentianeae

721

Apocynaceae Dogbane family

Class here Apocynales given by Hutchinson as an order including Apocynaceae and Asclepiadaceae (583 73)

73

Asclepiadaceae Milkweed family

Asclepiadaceae is given by Engler & Prager and Rendle as a tribe of Asclepiadaceae subfamily Cynanchodeae

74

Loganiaceae Logania family

Class here Loganiales given by Hutchinson as an order including Loganiaceae and Oleaceae (583 71)

741

Dactyloctenaceae

Included by Hutchinson in Loganiaceae (583 74)

75

Gentianeae Gentian family

Gentianeae is given by Engler & Prager as a tribe of Gentianaceae subfamily Gentianeae

751

Menyanthaceae Buckbean family

Included by Engler & Prager as a subfamily Menyanthodeae of Gentianaceae (583 75)

583 76

Tubiflorae

Includes 583 761-791 see also 583 66 Lenno near

761

Polemoniales

Britton's Polemoniales corresponds to Engler & Gilg's and Rendle's Tubiflorae (583 76) Bessey's Polemoniales corresponds to Ben-
tham & Hooker's (583 761-79) Hutchinson's includes only
Polemoniaceae (583 761) and Hydrophyllaceae (583 764)

x

762

Polemoniaceae Polemonium or phlox family

764

Fouquieriaceae Fouquieriaceae Candlewood family

77

Hydrophyllaceae Waterleaf family

Boraginaceae Boraginaceae Boragineae

Borage or forget-me-not family

* Class here Boraginaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a
suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) including Boraginaceae
and Hydrophyllaceae (583 764) Class here also Bora-
ginales given by Hutchinson as an order with only 1
family Boraginaceae

78

Convolvulaceae Convolvulus or morning-glory
family

Class here Convolvulaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a
suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) including Convolvula-
ceae Polemoniaceae (583 761) and Fouquieriaceae
(583 762) Class here also Convolvulales given by Rendle
as an order with only 1 family Convolvulaceae

781

Cuscutaceae Dodder family

Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Cuscutaceae
of Convolvulaceae (583 78)

79

Solanaceae Nightshade or potato family

Class here Solanales given by Hutchinson as an order
including Solanaceae and Convolvulaceae (583 78) See
also 583 8 Solanaceae

792

Nolanaceae

Included by Hutchinson in Convolvulaceae (583 78)
See also 583 8 Solanaceae

583 8

Personales Scrophulariales Solanineae

Bes des families given on 583 81 852 Engler & Gulg includes under Solanaceae Solanaceae (583 79) and Solanaceae (583 792)

.81 Scrophulariaceae Scrophulariaceae Figwort or snapdragon family

See also 583 876 Selaginaceae included by Engler & Gulg under Scrophulariaceae as a tribe of subfamily Antirrhinoideae

.812 Orobanchaceae Broomrape family

.813 Globulariaceae Globe daisy family

.815 Lentibulariaceae Lentibulariaceae Eladderwort family

819 Columelliaceae

83 Gesneriaceae Gesneraceae

84 Bignoniaceae Bignonia, catalpa or trumpet- creeper family

85 Pedaliaceae Pedaliaceae Pedalum family

852 Martyniaceae Unicorn plant family

86 Acanthaceae Acanthus family

Class here Acanthaceae given by Engler & Gulg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76)

87 Lamiales

.871 Myoporaceae Bastard sandalwood family

Myoporaceae is given by Engler & Gulg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) with only 1 family Myoporaceae

873 Phrymaceae Lopseed family

Class here Phrymaceae given by Engler & Gulg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) with only 1 family Phrymaceae

.876 Selaginaceae Dwarf heath shrub family

Included by Engler & Gulg in Scrophulariaceae (583 81) as a tribe Selaginaceae

88 Verbenneae

Given by Engler & Gulg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) including following 2 families

881 Verbenaceae Vervain family

891 Lamiaceae Labiatae Mint family

899 Plantaginales Plantaginaceae Plantagineae

Plantain family

Plantaginaceae is classed by Bessey under Primulales (583 67) other authorities consulted class it as only family of order Plantaginales

583 76

Tubiflorae

Includes 583 761 891 see also 583 66 Lenoineae

761

Polemoniales

Britton's Polemoniales corresponds to Engler & Gilg's and Rendle's Tubiflorae (583 76) Bessey's Polemoniales corresponds to Benthams & Hookers (583 7611 79) Hutchinson's includes only Polemoniaceae (583 611) and Hydrophyllaceae (583 764)

1

Polemoniaceae Polemonium or phlox family

762

Fouquieriaceae Fouquieriaceae Candlewood family

764

Hydrophyllaceae Waterleaf family

77

Boraginaceae Boraginaceae Boraginaceae

Borage or forget me not family

Clas here Boraginaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 76) including Boraginaceae and Hydrophyllaceae (583 764) Clas here also Boraginales given by Hutchinson as an order with only 1 family Boraginaceae

78

Convolvulaceae Convolvulus or morning glory family

Clas here Convolvulaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Tubiflorae (583 6) including Convolvulaceae, Polemoniaceae (583 611) and Fouquieriaceae (583 62) Clas here also Convolvulales given by Rendle as an order with only 1 family Convolvulaceae

781

Cuscutaceae Dodder family

Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Cuscutoidae of Convolvulaceae (583 78)

79

Solanaceae Nightshade or potato family

Clas here Solanales, given by Hutchinson as an order including Solanaceae and Convolvulaceae (583 78) See also 583 8 Solanaceae

793

Nolanaceae

Included by Hutchinson in Convolvulaceae (583 78) See also 583 8 Solanaceae

BOTANY

- 583 925 **Microbryceae** **Piperales**
 Piperaceae **Pepper family**
 Saururaceae **Lizard's-tail family**
 Chloranthaceae
 Daphnales
 Lauraceae **Laurineae** **Laurel family**
 Class here **Laurales** given by Hutchinson as an order including
 Lauraceae etc. See also 583 11 **Ranales**, 583 114 **Magnoli-
 neae**
 Hernandiaceae **Jack-in-a-box**
 Class by Hutchinson under **Laurales** (see 583 931) See also
 583 11 **Ranales** 583 114 **Magnol neae**
 Proteales **Proteaceae** **Honey flower**
 Thymelaeales
 Class here **Thymelaeaceae**, given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of
 Myrtillores (583 4) All families of this group are classed by Bessey
 under **Celastrales** (583 17)
 Thymelaeaceae **Mezereum or mezereon family**
 Penaeaceae
 Elaeagnaceae **Oleaster family**
 Geissolomataceae **Geissolomaceae**
 Olinaceae **Hard pear**
 Santalales **Achlamydosporae**
 All families of this group are classed by Bessey under **Celastrales** (583 17)
 See also 583 26 **Oleaceae** included under **Santalales** by Engler &
 Gilg and Rendle
 Loranthineae **Loranthaceae** **Mistletoe family**
 Santalineae
 See also 583 26 **Oleaceae** included under **Santalineae** by Engle-
 & Gilg
 Santalaceae **Sandalwood family**
 Myrodendraceae **Myrodendron family**
 Ophaceae
 Grubbiaceae
 Octoknemataceae
 Balanophorineae **Balanophoraceae** **Balanophoreae**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 583 95 **Unisexuales**
- 951 **Tricoccae Euphorbiales Euphorbiaceae Spurge family**
 Tricoccae is given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Geraniales (583 21) with only 1 family Euphorbiaceae Hutchinson gives Euphorbiales as an order with only 1 family Rendle gives Tricoccae as an order including Euphorbiaceae etc
- 961 **Balanopsidales Balanopsidaceae Balanopseae**
- 962 **Urticales Urticiflorae**
- 1 **Urticaceae Nettle family**
- 2 **Moraceae Mulberry family**
- 3 **Cannabaceae**
 Included by Engler & Gilg in Moraceae (583 9612) as a subfamily Cannabaceae
- 4 **Scyphostegiaceae**
- 5 **Ulmaceae Elm family**
- 6 **Barbeyaceae**
- 971 **Platanaceae Plane tree family**
 See also 583 31 Rosaceae
- 972 **Leitneriales Leitneriaceae Leitneriaceae Corkwood family**
- 973 **Juglandales**
- 1 **Juglandaceae Juglandaceae Walnut family**
 Britton and Engler & Gilg give this as only family in Juglandales (583 973) Hutchinson includes also Julianaceae (583 9732)
- 2 **Julianaceae Julianaceae**
 Class here Julianales given by Engler & Gilg and Rendle as an order with only 1 family Julianaceae
- 974 **Myrcales Myricaceae Sweet gale or bayberry family**
- 975 **Casuarinales Casuarinaceae Casuarineae Beefwood**
- 976 **Fagales Cupuliferae**
- 977 **Fagaceae Beech or oak family**
- 978 **Betulaceae Birch family**
- 979 **Corylaceae**
 Included by Engler & Gilg in Betulaceae (583 978) as a tribe Coryleae
- 98 **Other dicotyledones Anomali**
- 981 **Salicales Salicaceae Salicaceae Willow family**
- 982 **Garryales Garryaceae Fever bush**
- 983 **Lacistemineae Lacistemaceae**
 Given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Par etaes (583 12) with only 1 family Lacistemaceae family is class by Bessey under Ranales (583 11) by Hutchinson under Piperales (583 925)
- 984 **Empetrineae Empetraceae Crowberry family**
 Class by Bessey Britton and Engler & Gilg under Sapindales (583 28) by Hutchinson and Rendle under Celastrales (583 27)
- 985 **Pandales Pandaceae**

Monocotyledones Monocotyledonae Monocotyledoneae

584 1-2 Monocotyledoneae-epigynae

- 1 **Microspermae** : **Microspermeae**
- 1.1 **Hydrocharideae** **Hydrales** **Hydrocharitaceae**
Vallisneriaceae **Frog's bit or tape gras family**
See also 584 72 Helobiae 584 73 Butom neae
- 12 **Orchidales**
- 13 **Burmanniaceae** **Burmannia family**
Class here Burmanniae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Burmanniaceae
- 13 **Orchudaceae** **Orchideae** **Orchis or orchid family**
Class here Gynandreae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Orchudaceae
- 2 **Epigynae** **Epigynae** **Iridales**
- 21 **Scitamineae** **Arillatae** **Scitaminales** **Musales**
- 211 **Marantaceae** **Arrowroot family**
- 212 **Cannaceae** **Canna family**
- 213 **Zingiberaceae** **Ginger family**
- 214 **Musaceae** **Banana family**
- 22 **Bromeluneae** **Bromeliaceae** **Pineapple family**
Bromeluneae is given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder of Farinosae (584.3) including Bromeliaceae Rapateaceae (584 30) and Thurmannaceae (584 391)
- 23 **Liliiflorae** **Liliales**
Class here Liliales given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder including the families in 584 231-323 (except 584.24 Iridaceae) See also 584 43 Juncaceae For scope of Bessey's Liliales see note under 584.3
- 237 **Haemodoraceae** **Bloodwort family**
- 24 **Iridaceae** **Irideae** **Iris family**
Class here Iridaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Iridaceae
- 25 **Amaryllidaceae** **Amaryllis family**
Amaryllidaceae is given by Engler & Gilg as a tribe of Amaryllidaceae subfamily Amaryllidodendreae
- 26 **Taccaceae**
- 27 **Dioscoreaceae** **Yam family**
- 28 **Velloziaceae** **Tree lily**
Reefle includes this as a tribe Vellozaceae of Amaryllidaceae (584 25)

584 3-9 Monocotyledoneae-hypogynae

584 3

Coronarieae Farnosae Xyridales

See also the following included by Engler & Gilg under Farnosae
 584 22 Bromeliaceae 584 41 Flagellariaceae 584 81 Enantoblastae
 Bessey's Liliales (see 584 23) corresponds more nearly to this group than
 to Liliales (Liliales) (584 23) of Britton, Engler & Gilg and Rendle

31 Stemonaceae Roxburghiaceae

See also 584 23 Liliales

32 Labiaceae Lily family

See also 584 23 Liliales

321 Melanthaceae Bunch flower family

Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Melanthaceae
 of Liliales (584 32)

322 Convallariaceae Lily of the valley family

Included by Engler & Gilg as a tribe Convallariaceae of
 Liliales (584 32)

323 Smilacaceae Smilax family

Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily Smilacaceae of
 Liliales (584 32)

33 Pontederiaceae

331 Cyanastraceae

34 Pontederiaceae Pickerel weed family

35 Philydrineae Philydraceae

Given by Engler & Gilg as a suborder with only 1 family Philydraceae

36 Xyridaceae Xyridae Yellow eyed grass family

See also 584 81 Enantoblastae

37 Mayacaceae Mayaceae Mayaca family

See also 584 81 Enantoblastae

38 Commelinaceae Spiderwort family

Class here Commelinaceae given by Engler & Gilg as a sub
 order with only 1 family Commelinaceae

39 Rapateaceae

See also 584 22 Bromeliaceae

391 Thurniaceae

See also 584 22 Bromeliaceae

4 Calycmae Calycineae

41 Flagellariaceae Flagellariaceae Flagellariaceae

See also 584 3 Farnosae

45 Juncineae Juncaceae Rush family

See also 584 23 Liliales

5 Principes Palmales Phoenicales Palmæ

Palmaceae Phoenicaceae Palm family

Bessey, Britton and Engler & Gilg give as an order with only 1 family
 Rendle classes under Spadiciflorae (584 64)

6 Nudiflorae Nudifloreae

61 Pandanales

All families of this group are classed by Bessey under Alismatales (584 7)

611

- 584 7 Apocarpeae Alismatales
- 71 Triuridales Triuridaceae Triurideae
- 72 Helobiae Helobiaceae Naiadales Najadales Fluviales
See also 584 11 Hydrocharitaceae included by Engler & Gölz and
Rendle under Helobiae
- 721 Alismatineae Alismaceae Alismataceae Water
plantain family
- 73 Butomineae Butomaceae Water poppy
Butomineae is given by Engler & Gölz as a suborder including
Butomaceae and Hydrocharitaceae (584 11) Included by
Rendle as a tribe Butomeae of Alismaceae (584 731)
- 74 Potamogetonineae
- 741 Naiadaceae Najadaceae Najas or najas family
- 742 Potamogetonaceae Pondweed or riverweed family
Included by Britton as a genus Potamogeton in Naiadaceae
(584 741)
- 743 Aponogetonaceae Lattice plant or lattice-leaf
- 744 Scheuchzeriaceae Juncagineae Arrow grass family
- 8 Glumaceae Graminales
- 81 Enantioblastae
Given by Engler & Gölz as a suborder of Farinosae (584 3) includ-
ing besides the 3 families following Xyridaceae (584 36) and
Mayacaceae (584 37)
- 811 Eriocaulaceae Eriocaulonaceae Eriocaulene Pipe-
wort family
- 82 Centrolepidaceae Centrolepidiaceae Centrolepideae
- 83 Restiaceae Restionaceae
- 84 Glumiflorae
- 841 Cyperaceae Sedge family
- 9 Gramineae Poaceae Grass family
Because of the importance of this family the tribes are
here given classification being founded on Hackel as given
in Engler & Prantl See also 633 2 Grasses
- 92 Spikelets 1 flowered or rarely 2 flowered
- 92 Maydeae Maize grasses
- 93 Zoysieae
- 94 Tristegineae
- 95 Andropogoneae Blue stem grasses
- 96 Paniceae Panic "
- 97 Oryzeae Rice "
- 93 Spikelets 1 to indefinite flowered
- 932 Phalarideae Canary grasses
- 933 Agrostideae Redtop "
- 934 Aveneae Oat "
- 935 Chlorideae Gramma "
- 936 Festuceae Fescue "
- 937 Hordeae Hordeae Triticeae Wheat grasses
- 938 Bambuseae Bamboos
- 99 Other monocotyledones Anomali

Gymnospermae

- .1 Gnetales Joint fir order**
- .11 Gnetaceae Gnetum family (gnetum climbers)**
Gnetaceae
- .12 Tumboaceae Welwitschiaceae Tumboa or welwitschia family (welwitschia mirabilis)**
Tumboaceae Tumboideae Welwitschiaceae
- .13 Ephedraceae Ephedra family**
Ephedraceae
- .2 Coniferae Strobilophyta Pinales**
- .21 Coniferales Conifer or pine order**
Rendle and Swingle use this term instead of Coniferae (585 2)
- .211 Taxodiaceae Taxodineae Taxodium family (sequoia, bald cypress)**
Sciadopityaceae Taxodiaceae
- .212 Araucariaceae Araucariaceae Old pine family**
- .213 Pinaceae Abietaceae Abietineae Pine (modern pine) family (pine, hemlock, spruce, larch, tamarak, fir)**
Britton and Rendle use Pinaceae as equivalent to Bessey's Coniferales (585 21) Pinoideae used by Bessey as a class name including all his Strobilophyta (585 2) is given by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily of Pinaceae other subfamily being Abietoideae
- .214 Cupressaceae Cupressineae Cypress family**
Cupressaceae
- .215 Thuypsidaceae Thuja or thuja family (white cedar, arbor vitae)**
Included by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily Thujoideae of Cupressaceae (585 214)
- .216 Juniperaceae Juniper family (juniper, red cedar)**
Included by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily Juniperoidae of Cupressaceae (585 214)
- .22 Taxales Taxad order**
- .221 Taxaceae Taxaceae Yew family**
Britton and Rendle use Taxaceae as equivalent to Bessey's Taxales (585 22)
- .222 Cephalotaxaceae**
Included by Bessey and Rendle in Taxaceae (Taxaceae) (585 221)
- .223 Podocarpaceae Podocarpeae**
Phorosphaeroideae Podocarpoideae
- .224 Phyllocladaceae**
Included by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily Phyllocladoideae of Podocarpaceae (585 223) included by Rendle in Taxaceae (585 221)
- .5 Cordaitales**
Class here Cordaitineae given by Bessey as including Cordaitales Gnetales (585 1) and Gninkgoales (585 7)
- 51 Cordaitaceae Cordaitaceae**
- 52 Pityaceae**

5857

Ginkgoales Ginkgoaceae Salisburyaceae Maiden-
hair tree family (ginkgo)

See also 634 572 Ginkgo

-9

Cycadophyta

Bessey includes besides the orders given below Cordaitaceae (see 585 5)

91

Cycadales Cycadineae

911

Cycadaceae Cycadeae Cycad family (cycas)

912

Zamiaceae Zamieae Zamia family

Included by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily Zamiaceae of
Cycadaceae (585 911)

92

Bennettiales Bennettitaceae

921

Caytoniaceae

922

Wilsoniaceae

923

Bennettitaceae Bennettitaceae

95

Cycadofilicales Cycadofilices Pteridospermae

Pteridospermeae Pteridospermales Pteridosperma-

phyta Seed ferns

951

Araucarioxyleae

952

Protopityaceae Protopityaceae

953

Stenomyelaceae

954

Calamopityaceae

955

Megaloxylaceae

957

Rhetinangiaceae

961

Cycadoxylaceae Cycadoxyleae

962

Cladoxylaceae Cladoxyleae

963

Steloxylaceae

966

Medullosaceae Medulloseae Medullosae

967

Lyginodendraceae Lyginodendreae Lyginopterideae

The following families are classed by some authorities with Filicales
(587 3). They have characteristics common to both Filicales and
Cycadofilicales (585 95)

971

Megalopterides

972

Glossopterides

973

Taeniopterides

974

Neuropterides

975

Odontopterides

976

Callipterides

977

Alethopterides

978

Pecopterides Pecopterideae

979

Sphenopterides

981

Archaeopterides

586	Cryptogamia	Seedless plants
587-588	Archegoniatae	Embryophyta asiphonogama Embryophyta zoidiogama
587	Pteridophyta cryptogams	Fern plants Vascular
.1	Isoetales	Isoetaceae Isoeteae Quillworts
.2	Articulatae	Calamophyta Calamites
21	Equisetales	Equisetinae
211	Euequisetales	Equisetaceae Equisetae Horse- tails or scouring rushes
212	Calamariales	Calamarineae Calamarineae Old calamites
1		Calamariaceae
2		Protocalamariaceae Archaeocalamites
22	Pseudoborniales	Pseudoborniaceae
23	Cheirostrobales	Cheirostrobaceae Cheirostrobeae
24	Sphenophyllales	Sphenophyllineae Sphenophyl- laceae Wedge-leaved calamites
.3	Filicales	Filicinae Ferns
		Beesey's phylum Pteridophyta (see 587) is synonymous with Filicales except that he includes also Isoetales (587 1)
31	Leptosporangiatæ	Modern ferns
311	Hydropteridinae	Hydropterideae Marsiliales
	Salviniales	Water ferns
1		Salviniaceae Floating ferns
2		Marsiaceae Pepperworts
312	Eufilicinae	Filicaceae Land ferns
1		Osmundaceae
2		Schizaceae
3		Gleicheniaceae
4		Dipteridaceae
		Included by Engler & Prantl as a subfamily Dipteridinae under Polypodiaceae (587 3127)
5		Matoniaceae
6		Parkeriaceae Ceratopteridaceae
7		Polypodiaceae Common ferns
		According to Engler & Prantl the tribe Aspidaceae of this family includes Dipteridaceae (see 587 3124)
8		Cyatheaceae
■		Hymenophyllaceae Filmy ferns
		Loasomaceae is included by Engler & Prantl under Hymenophyllaceae

• 587 33

Eusporangiatae Old fashioned fernsIncludes according to Bessey besides the 2 orders given below
Isoetales (587 1)

331

Ophioglossales **Ophioglossaceae** Adder-mouths

332

Marattiales **Marattiaceae**

335

Botryopterideae **Botryopteridaceae**

38

Fossil ferns of uncertain relationship**Psaroniaceae** **Tecaceae** **Knorripterideae** **Rhizomopterideae** **Inver-**
na catenales etc

4

Psilotales **Psilotaceae**Class by Bessey and Clute under **Lycopodiales** (587 9)

45

Psilophytales **Psilophyton**A fossil fern ally probably related to **Psilotales** (587 4)

9

Lycopodiales **Lycopodiinae** **Lepidophyta** **Club mosses**

91

Lycopodiales ligulatae **Lepidodendrineae** **Higher**
club mosses

911

Lepidophytineae **Lepidodendrales** **Lepidodendreae**

1

Pleuromeiaceae

2

Sigillariaceae

3

Bothrodendraceae

4

UlodendraceaeIncluded by Engler & Prantl in **Lepidodendraceae** (587 9115)

5

Lepidodendraceae

912

Selaginellinae **Selaginellales** **Selaginellaceae****Dwarf club mosses**

92

Lycopodiales elongatae **Lycopodiinae** **Lower**
club mosses

921

Cyclostigmaceae

922

Lycopodiaceae **Common club mosses** **ground pines**

- 588 **Bryophyta Muscineae Mossworts**
- .1 **Sphagnales Sphagna Peat mosses Sphagnaceae**
Large bog mosses
 Included by Bessey and Engler & Gilg under Musci (588 2)
- .2 **Musci Mosses**
- 21 **Bryales True mosses**
- 211 **Polytrichinales**
 See also 588 214 Acrocarpi
- 1 **Polytrichales Polytrichaceae Haircaps**
- 2 **Dawsoniales Dawsoniaceae**
- 212 **Buxbauminales**
 See also 588 214 Acrocarpi
- 1 **Diphysciales Diphysciaceae Weberaceae**
- 2 **Buxbaumiales Buxbaumiaceae Humpback mosses**
- 213 **Eubryinales**
- 214 **Acrocarpi Top mosses**
- 1 **Eubryales**
- 11 **Timmuneae (Leafy bristle mosses) Timmiaceae**
- 12 **Bartramuneae Bartramiaceae, Catosciaceae (Catosciaceae) Meeseaceae Aulacomniaceae (Aulacomniaceae), Spiridentaceae**
- 13 **Hypnodendrineae Hypnodendraceae**
- 14 **Rhizogonuncae Rhizogoniaceae Calomniaceae, Mitteniaceae Sorapillaceae, Eustichiaceae, Drepanophyllaceae**
- 15 **Bryineae (Wood mosses) Mniaceae, Leptostomaceae (Leptostomataceae), Bryaceae**
- 2 **Tetraphidiales (Tetraphidales) Georgiaceae**
- 3 **Schistostegiales Schistostegaceae**
- 4 **Funariales**
- 41 **Splachnuneae Splachnaceae (Petticoat mosses), Oedipodiaceae**
- 42 **Funarineae Funariaceae (Bristle mosses), Ephemeraceae Discoliaceae Gigaspermaceae**
- 5 **Grimmales Grimmiaceae**
- 6 **Pottiales**
- 61 **Pottuneae Pottiaceae Trichostomaceae (Trichostomoideae)**
- 62 **Encalyptineae Encalyptaceae**
- 63 **Syrrophodontineae Syrrophodontaceae, Calymperaceae**
- 7 **Dicranales**
- 71 **Leucobryneae Leucophanaceae (Leucophanoidae), Leucobryaceae (Cushion mosses)**
- 72 **Pleurophascineae Pleurophascaceae**
- 73 **Dicranuneae Dicranomnaceae Dicranaceae (Turf mosses), Seligeraceae (Seligeriaceae), Ditrichaceae, Archidiaceae, Bryomphaceae**
- 8 **Pissidentales Pissidentaceae**

Pleurocarpi Side mosses

1

Hypnobryales

11

Hypnaceae Hylocomiaceae, Rhytidiaceae, Hypnaceae (Bog mosses), Sematophyllaceae, Plagiotheciaceae, Entodontaceae

12

Leskeineae Brachytheciaceae, Amblystegiaceae, Thuidiaceae, Leskeaceae, Rhegmatodontaceae (Rhegmatodontoidae), Fabroniaceae, Theliaceae

2

Hookeriales

21

Hookeriaceae Hypopterygiaceae, Leucomiaceae, Symphyodontaceae, Hookeriaceae, Pilotrichaceae

22

Nematocineae Nemataceae (Nematocaceae)

3

Isobryales

31

Neckerineae Echnodiaceae, Lembophyllaceae, Neckeraceae, Phyllogoniaceae

32

Leucodontineae Meteoraceae, Pterobryaceae, Myuriaceae, Trachypodaceae, Rutenbergiaceae, Pronodontaceae, Lepyrodontaceae, Ptychomniaceae, Cyrtopodaceae, Leucodontaceae, Cryphaeaceae, Hedwigiaceae

33

Fontinalineae Climaciaceae (Tree mosses), Fontinalaceae (Brook mosses)

34

Rhacopilineae Rhacopilaceae

35

Orthotrichineae Helicophyllaceae Orthotrichaceae, Ptychomitriaceae, Erpodiaceae

.22

Andreaeales Andreaeaceae Black mosses, small mosses

.3

Hepaticae Liverworts

31

Jungermanniales Scale mosses

311

Jungermanniaceae acrogynae

.312

" anacrogynae Metzgeriaceae

32

Anthocerotales Anthocerotaceae Hornworts

33

Marchantiales Great liverworts

.331

Ricciaceae

Class here Ricciales given by Bessey as an order with only 1 family Ricciaceae

.332

Marchantiaceae

Targion o deae Marchantioidae

333

Corsiaceae

Included by Engler & Gilg as a subfamily, Corsioidae of Marchantiaceae (588 332)

-4

Charophyta Charales Stoneworts

Some authorities class Charophyta under Algae (589-3)

-41

Characeae

-42

Nitellaceae

Included by Engler & Gilg and Harmer as a tribe, Nitellae, of Characeae (588 41)

Thallophyta

- .1 Lichenes Lichens
 II Basidiolichenes
 III Hymenolichenes
 III Gasterolichenes
 15 Ascolichenes
 16 Pyrenocarpeae Pyrenolichenes Angiocarpae
 Lichens with covered fruit, closed lichens
 Mycoporaceae Mastoliaceae Pyrenotrichaceae Antho-
 pyreniaceae Pyrenidaceae Strigulaceae Astrothelaceae Par-
 athelaceae Trypethelaceae Phyllopyreniaceae Pyrenulaceae
 Pyrenothamnaceae (Pyrenothamnaceae) Dermatocarpaceae Ver-
 rucariaceae Epigloeaceae Morolaceae
 17 Gymnocarpeae Gymnocarpae Lichens with
 naked fruit
 171 Cyclocarpineae Discolichenes Disk lichens
 Physciaceae Buellaceae, Theloschistaceae Caloplacaceae
 Usneaceae Parmeliaceae, Lecanoraceae, Pertusariaceae
 Acarosporaceae Gyrophoraceae Cladoniaceae Phyllo-
 sporaceae Lecanaceae Pezizgeraceae Stictaceae Pannar-
 iaceae Heppaceae, Collemaaceae (Collemaaceae) Lichin-
 aceae Pyrenopezizaceae Ephebeaceae Coenogoniaceae
 Gyalectaceae Ectolechiaceae Diploschizaceae Thelotre-
 maceae (Thelotremataceae) Chrysotrichaceae (Chrysotri-
 chaceae) Byssolomaceae (Piloarpaceae) Lecanactidaceae
 172 Graphidineae Graphidales Slit lichens
 Roccellaceae Dirinaceae Chiodectonaceae Graphidaceae
 Arthoniaceae
 173 Comocarpineae Caliciales Powdery lichens
 Sphaerophoraceae Cypheliaceae Caliciaceae
 18 Gelatinosae Gelatinous lichens
 19 Byssaceae Filamentous "

Terms Carposporae (formerly as. gnd to 589 21 and 589 4) Oosporae (589 21 and 589 5) Zygosporae (589 27 and 589 6) and Zoosporae (589 67) have been discarded by best authorities for classification purposes but early literature on those subjects is kept on the old numbers. For physiologic discussions see 581 32 Spores

21 Basidiomycetes Basidiales Smuts rusts mushrooms

Carpomycetaceae see note under 589 2 Basidiomycetes changed from 589 22

22 Eubasidiu Eubasidiomycetes Basidiosporeae

221 Autobasidiomycetes Gasteromycetes Stinkhorn fungi, puffball, earth star

3 Exobasidiineae Exobasidiales

Exobasidiaceae Hypochnaceae

4 Dactyomycetinae Dactyomycetaceae

5 Phallineae Phallales Phalloideae Stinkhorn

fungi buzzard's nose

Phallaceae Clathraceae

6 Hymenogastrineae Hymenogastrales Hymenogasteraceae Hymenogastraceae Subterranean fungi false tubers

7 Lycoperdineae Lycoperdales Lycoperdeae Puffballs devil's snuff box earth star

Lycoperdaceae Tylostomataceae

8 Nidularineae Nidulariales Nidulariaceae Bird's nest fungi

9 Sclerodermatineae Sclerodermatales Sclerodermeae Plectobasidiineae Hard puffballs

Tylostomataceae Sphaerobolaceae Calostomataceae

Sclerodermataceae Podaxaceae

222 Hymenomycetinae Hymenomycetes Agaricales

Mushrooms toadstool fungi fairy clubs

Tulasnellaceae Corticaceae Thelephoraceae (Jethery

fungi) Clavariaceae (Clavariaceae coral fungi) Hydniaceae

(Hydneae hodgepodge or prickly fungi) Polyporaceae

(Polyporeae tubebearing fungi) Agaricaceae (Agar

cineae gillbearing fungi, toadstools)

223 Protobasidiomycetes

Removed from 589 224 which this group has been sharing with Hemibasidiomycetes

1 Auricularineae Auriculariales Auriculariaceae

Ear fungi Jew's ear

Pilacaceae (Pilacreaceae) Auriculariaceae Changed from 589 2251

2 Tremellineae Tremellales Tremelleae Trembling or jelly fungi

Hyaloriaceae Tremellaceae (Tremellaceae) Surobasidiaceae Changed from 589 2252

224 Hembasidiu Hembasidiomycetes Teliosporeae Brand fungi

225 Uredinales Uredineae Rusts

Melampsoraceae (Uredinaceae) Coleosporiaceae Cronartiaceae Schizosporaceae Endophyllaceae Pucciniaceae (Aecidiaceae)

227 Ustilaginales Smuts on corn, wheat, oats

1 Ustilaginaceae Ustilagineae Ustilaginaceae

Smuts

2 Tilletineae Tilletiaceae Bunts

229 Protomycetes Protomycetinae Protomycetaceae

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

589 23	Ascomycetes	Ascosporeae	Parasitic or ascus fungi
231	Tuberneae	Tuberales	Truffles or tubers
	Balsamaceae	Eutuberaeae (Tuberaceae)	See also 589 233
	Euascales		
232	Laboulbeniales	Laboulbenineae	Beetle fungi
	Ceatomyxetaceae	Laboulbeniaceae	Pyrenopezizaceae
233	Euascales	Discomycetes	Carpoascomycetes
1	Helvellineae	Helvellales	
	Helvellaceae	Geoglossaceae	Rhizoglossaceae
2	Pezizineae	Pezizales	Pezizeae
	Cyrtophoraceae	Cordieriaceae	Cenangiaceae
	Celastriaceae	Mollisiaceae	Helotiaceae
	Pyrenopezizaceae		Ascomycetaceae
3	Hysterineae	Hysteriales	Stink fungi
	Acrosporiaceae	Hysteriaceae	Ostropaceae
	Hypodermaceae		Dichaeaceae
4	Protocaulineae	Protocauliaceae	Powdery fungi
5	Phacidineae	Phacidiales	Little cup fungi
	Phacidaceae	Tryblidaceae	Stictaceae
235	Pyrenomyxetinae	Pyrenomyxetales	Pyrenomyxetes
	Closed fungi	ergot, black knot (cherry, plum) black rot (grape)	
1	Sphaeriaceae	Xylariaceae	Melogrammataceae
	Diatrypaceae	Melanconidiaceae	Valsaceae
	Clypeosphaeriaceae	Gnomoniaceae	Masariaceae
	Pleurosporiaceae	Mycosphaerellaceae	Lophostomataceae
	Amphisphaeriaceae	Coryneliaceae	Cucurbitariaceae
	Ceratostomataceae	Sphaeriaceae	Chaetomiaceae
	Sordariaceae		
3	Dothideales	Dothideaceae (Dothidiaceae)	
4	Hypocreales	Hypocreaceae	
5	Perisporineae	Perisporales	Perisporineae
	Mildews, powdery mildew		
	Microthyriaceae	Perisporiaceae	Paropoidaceae
	(Erysphaeaceae)		Erysphaeaceae
236	Hemiascomycetes	Hemiascales	
1	Saccharomyxetinae	Saccharomyxetae	Saccharomyxetes
	Saccharomyxetaceae		Yeast fungi
2	Protoascineae		
	Ascoaceae	Endomyxetaceae	Dipodascaceae
	Eremiascaceae		
237	Protodiscineae	Exoascineae	Exoascales
	Pocket fungi	peach leaf curl	plum pocket, witch's broom (witch's besom, hexenbesen) of cherry etc
	Ascoartaceae	Taphrinaceae (Exoascaceae)	
238	Plectaschineae	Gymnoasceae	Aspergillales
	Little tubers		
	Myrangiaceae	Terfeziaceae	Elaphomyxetaceae
	Trichocommataceae (Trichocommataceae)	Ohygenaceae	Aspergillaceae
	Gymnoascaceae		

- 589 24 Deuteromycetes Fungi imperfecti
Oosporeae see note under 589 2
- 241 Fungi imperfecti comidic type
1 Hyphomycetes Moniliales Molds potato, peach,
apricot scab
Tuberculariaceae Stilbaceae Dermataceae Mucedinaceae
- 242 Sphaeropsidales Spot fungi black fungi, cranberry
scald
Exo-ulaceae Leptostromataceae Nectria deaceae (Nectrioid
stear) Sphaeria deaceae (Sphaerioidaceae) Sphaerops deaceae
- 243 Melanconiales Melanconieae Melanconiaceae
Black dot fungi
Anthracnose of grape raspberry and blackberry butternut
blight ripe rot root rot of tobacco violet lup n. brown rot
of stone fruits
- 244 Fungi imperfecti mycelic type
- 25 Phycomycetes Phycomyceteae Siphonomycetes
Algae-like fungi tube fungi
- 251 Oomycetes Eg spore fungi
- 252 Peronosporineae Peronosporales Peronosporaeae
Downy mildews, blights on tobacco, grape vine, potato,
cucumber
Pythiaceae Peronosporaceae (downy mildews) Albuginaceae
(white rusts)
- 26 Saprolegninaeae Saprolegniales Saprolegnieae
Watermolds
Leptomitaceae Saprolegniaceae
- 262 Ancylistineae
Ancylistaceae Lageriaceae
- 263 Monoblepharidinaeae Monoblepharidaceae
- 27 Zygomycetes
See note under 589 2
- 28 Zygomycetes Mucorales Lowest fungi moldlike
saprophytes
- 281 Mucorineae Black mold
Phycocephalaceae Chaetocladiaceae Mortierellaceae Cho-
nephoraceae Mucoraceae
- 282 Entomophthorineae Entomophthorales Ento-
mophthoraeae Entomophthoraceae Fly fungi
- 283 Endogonineae Endogonaceae
- 284 Basidioboloneae Basidiobolaceae
- 285 Chytridineae Chytridineae Plasmodiophorales
Phytomyxinae
Plasmodiophoraceae Strychnaceae Olp deaceae Rhiz-
deaceae (Chytridiaceae) Hypochytrineae Cladophytrineae
(Oochytrineae) See also 589 29 Myxomycetes
- 29 Phytosarcodina Myxothallophyta Myxomycetes
Myxophyta Mycetozoa Slime mold
This whole group is claimed by both botanists and zoologists. The
following may be classed in botany other mycetozoa should be classed in
zoology under 593 11. See also 589 285 Plasmodiophorales (Plas-
modiophoraceae) Phytomyxinae
- 292 Acrasiales Acraseae Sorophora
Dictyostelaceae Guttulinaceae

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

589 293

Myxogasteres Myxogastres Myxogastrales
Euplasmodida

1 Ectosporaeae Exosporaeae Ceratiomyxaceae
2 Endosporaeae

Phytaraceae Didymaceae Spumariaceae Brefeldaceae
Stemonitaceae Reticulariaceae Trichiaceae Cribariaceae
Clathroptychiaceae Laccaceae

3 **Algae**

4 Carposporaeae

See note under 589 2

41 Rhodophyceae Red algae

411 Florideae Euflorideae Red seaweeds

412 Ceramiales Sea mosses

Delesseriaceae (Delesseriaceae) Rhodomelaceae Ceramiaceae

413 Rhodymeniales Rhodymeninae Higher red seaweeds

Rhodymenaceae Sphaerococcaceae

414 Gigartinales Gigartinae Soft red seaweeds

Rhodophyllidaceae Gigartiniaceae Acrotylaceae

415 Cryptonemiales Hard red seaweeds

Corallinaceae Solenoporaceae Squamariaceae Rhizophyl-
lidaceae (Rhodophyllidaceae) Nemastomataceae (Nemasto-
maceae) Dumontaceae Grateloupiniaceae Glorophoniaceae

416 Nemalionales Nemalioninae Lower red seaweeds

Wrangelaceae (Bonnemaisoniaceae) (clast by Bessey under
Ceramiales 589 412) Gelidiaceae Chaetangiaceae Thore-
aceae Helminthocladiaceae Lemnaceae

42 Bangiales Bangioideae

Bangioideae is Bessey's name for this clas which he divides into
2 orders Rhodochaetales (including Compsopogonaceae and
Rhodochaetaceae) and Bangiales (with only 1 family Bangiaceae)

45 Phaeophyceae Euphaeophyceae Brown algae

451 Dictyotales Dictyotinae Tetrasporinae Dictyo-
taceae

452 Fucales Cyclosporeae Cyclospornae Rockweeds

Sargassaceae (Sargassum) Fucaceae (Fucus) Humanthali-
aceae Durvillaceae (Durvillaceae)

453 Tilopteridales Phaeozoosporinae

Chrostocarpaceae (clast by Bessey under Ectocarpales
589 457) Tilopteridaceae Clast here Phaeosporaeae given
by Bessey as a clas name including orders 589 453- 457

454 Laminariales

Chordaceae Laminariaceae Prototantaceae Clast by
Bessey under Ectocarpales (589 457)

455 Cutleriales

Splachnidiaceae Cutleriaceae

456 Sphacelariales Sphacelariaceae

Clast by Bessey under Ectocarpales (589 457)

457 Ectocarpales Kelps

Gelidiaceae Hydroclathraceae Asperococcaceae (Stri-
ariaceae Myrnetrichaceae) Dictyosiphonaceae, Artthrocladi-
aceae Scytosiphonaceae Punctariaceae Sporochneaceae
Desmarestiaceae Encocladiaceae Spermatochneaceae (Stilo-
phoraceae) Elachistaceae Myrnetemataceae (Ralfsiaceae)
Corynophlaeaceae Mesoglossaceae (Chordariaceae), Ecto-
carpaceae

589 47	Chlorophyceae	Euchlorophyceae	Isokontae
	Green algae		
471	Siphonophyceae	Siphonaeae	Tube algae
-472	Siphonales	Vaucherioidaeae	Codiales Lower tube algae, green felts
2		Vaucheriaceae	
3		Codiaceae	
4		Phyllosiphonaceae	
5		Derbesiaceae	
6		Caulerpaceae	
7		Bryopsidaceae	Sea ferns
		Class here Bryopsidaceae given by Bessey as a class name for higher tube algae	
-473	Siphonocladales	Siphonocladaceae	
2		Sphaeropleaceae	
		Class here Sphaeropleales given by West as an order under Ulotrichales (589 474) with only 1 family Sphaeropleaceae	
3		Cladophoraceae	
		Class here Cladophorales given by Bessey and West as an order in which Bessey includes Cladophoraceae and Sphaeropleaceae (589 473) and classes under Vaucherioidaeae (589 472) while West includes only 1 family Cladophoraceae and classes under Ulotrichales (589 474)	
4		Dasycladaceae	
		Class here Dasycladales, given by Bessey as an order including Dasycladaceae etc	
5		Siphonocladaceae	
6		Valoniaceae	Large bladder algae
		Class here Valoniales given by Bessey as an order including Valoniaceae etc	
474	Ulotrichales	Confervales	Confervoidaeae
2		Chaetophorales	
22		Oedogoniaceae	
		Class here Oedogoniales, given by West as an order with only 1 family Oedogoniaceae	
23		Cylindrocapsaceae	
24		Coleochaetaceae	Coleochaeteae
		Class here Coleochaetales given by Bessey as an order with only 1 family Coleochaetaceae	
25		Aphanochaetaceae	Herposiraaceae
26		Chaetopeltidaceae	
27		Trentepohliaceae	Chroolepidaceae Wittrockiaeaceae
28		Chaetophoraceae	Microthamniaceae
3		Eu ulotrichales	
32		Blastosporaceae	Prasiolaceae
		Class here Prasiolales given by West and Chrooniales, given by Bessey as an order with only 1 family Prasiolaceae	
33		Micropsoraceae	
		Class here Micropsorales, given by Bessey as an order with only 1 family Micropsoraceae	
34		Ulotrichaceae	
35		Ulvaceae	
		Class here Ulvales, given by Bessey as an order with only 1 family Ulvaceae	

- 589 475 Protococcales Protococcoideae Green shales
- 2 Euprotococcales Chlorococcales
- 22 Autospornae Coelastraceae, Dictyosphaeriaceae, Selenastraceae, Oocystaceae, Chlorellaceae, Eremosphaeraceae, Protothecaceae
- 23 Zoosporinae Hydrodictyaceae, Protosiphonaceae, Pleurococcaceae, Protococcaceae (Chlorococcaceae), Chlorosphaeraceae, Rhodochytriaceae
- 3 Volvocales
- 32 Tetrasporales Tetrasporaceae, Myurococcaceae, Palmellaceae (Palmellales)
- 33 Chlorodendrales Chlorodendraceae
- 34 Chlamydomonadales (Coenobiales) Volvocaceae (Sphaerellaceae, volvox) Phacotaceae, Hyalovolvocaceae Chlamydomonadaceae (eudorina, pandorina), Polyblepharidaceae
- 48 Heterokontae Heterocontae Yellow-green algae
- 482 Heterosiphonales
- Botrydiaceae (Hydrogastreae) Little bladder algae
- Geosiphonaceae
- 483 Heterotrichales
- Monociliaceae, Tribonemaceae
- 484 Heterococcales
- Ophiocytaceae, Harpochytriaceae, Chlorotheciaceae, Chlorobotrydiaceae
- 485 Heterochloridales
- 2 Heterocapsales Botryococcaceae
- 3 Mischococcales
- 4 Chloramoebales Heterochloridaceae
- 5 Oosporeae
- See note under 589 2
- 6 Zygomycetes Conjugate algae
- Zygosporae see note under 589 2
- 61 Conjugatae Conjugatae Eucjugatae
- 612 Zygnematales Zygnemales Pond scum
- Zygnemataceae (Zygnemaceae, zygnema) Spirogyraceae (spirogyra) Mesocarpaceae Mougeotiaceae Gonatosygaceae
- 613 Desmidiaceae Placoderm desmids
- Desmidiaceae Cosmaraceae (Cosmariceae) Closteriaceae (Closteriaceae Penetia)
- 614 Mesotaeniales Mesotaeniaceae Saccoderm desmids
- 62 Bacillariophyta Bacillarioideae Bacillariales
- Diatomales Diatomeae Diatoms
- 622 Centricae Eupodiscales Cryptophyceae Round diatoms
- 2 Biddulphiaceae Rutulariaceae, Anauliaceae, Euodiaceae, Biddulphiaceae, Chaetocerotaceae
- 3 Solenoidae (Solenoidae) Soleniaceae, Rhizosoleniaceae
- 4 Discoideae Eupodiscaceae, Actinodiscaceae, Coscinodiscaceae, Melosiraceae

589 623	Pennatae Naviculales Raphideae Pseudoraphideae
	Flat diatoms
2	Surirelloideae Surirellaceae
3	Nitzschioideae Bacillariaceae Nitzschaceae
4	Naviculoidae Cymbellaceae Gomphonemaceae, Naviculaceae
5	Achnanthoideae Achnanthaceae
6	Fragilarioidae Eunotiaceae Fragilariaceae Diatomaceae Meridionaceae Tabellariaceae
67	Zooporeae
	See note under 589 2
7	Protophyta Protista Schizophyta
8	Chlorophyllaceae Schizophyceae Myxophyceae
	Cyanophyceae Phycocchromaceae Archiplastideae
	Containing chlorophyl, slime algae, blue green or fission algae
82	Cocconogonales Cocconogoneae Chroococcales Chroococcaceae
83	Hormogonales Hormogoneae Hormogoneae
	Stigonemataceae (Sirospionaceae) Rivulariaceae Campylotrichaceae Nostocaceae Scytonemataceae Oscillatoriaceae (Lyngbyaceae)
84	Chamaesiphonales
	Chamaesiphonaceae Pleurocapsaceae
85	Holoplastideae Glaucocystales Glaucocystaceae
9	Achlorophyllaceae Lacking chlorophyl
91	Saccharomycetes Yeast
	Preferably class n 589 2361
95	Schizomycetes Bacteriales Fission fungi bacteria, microbes Bacteriology
952	Thiobacteria Thiobacteriales
	Rhodobacteriaceae Beggiatoaceae Achromatiumaceae
953	Eubacteria Eubacteriales
	Mycobacteriaceae (Mycobacteriales) Phycobacteriaceae (Chlamydobacteriaceae Chlamydobacteriales) Actinomycetales (Actinomycetales) Mycobacteriaceae Bacteriaceae Spirillaceae Coccaceae Nitrobacteriaceae
958	Special applications of bacteriology
	In general libraries best class with subject e.g. Soil bacteriology 631.46 but may be kept together here by dividing like main classification e.g. Agricultural bacteriology 589 95863
97	Flagellae
	Groups given here are claimed by both botanists and zoologists. Botanic discussions may be class here and zoologic under 593 16 or either number may as prefer be chosen to include all the material
972	Silicoflagellatae Dichtyochidae
2	Siphonotestales Dichtyochaceae
3	Stereotestales Ebnaceae

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

589 973	Dinoflagellatae	Peridinales	Peridinales
	Peridineae	Peridineae	Dinophyceae
	flagellatae		Cilio-
	See also in zoology 593 17 Ciliata Cilioflagellata		
2	Diniferidea	Deniferina	
22	Peridinoidae	Peridinaceae	
23	Gymnodinoidae		
232	Blastodinuidae		
233	Pouchetidae		
234	Noctilucidae		
235	Polykrikidae	Polykrikos	
236	Gymnodinidae	Gymnodiniaceae	
237	Protodiniferidae		
3	Admiferidea	Admida	Admida
32	Thecatoidae	Prorocentricae	Prorocentraceae,
	prorocentrum		
33	Athecatoidae	Exuviaella	
5	Doubtful dinoflagellatae		
	Amphiothoideae Cystoflagellata (Rhynchoflagellata), Cystodinae		
974	Flagellatae	Phytoflagellatae	Euflagellatae
2	Euglenales	Euglenaceae	
	Peranemataceae (Peranemaceae)	Astasaceae	Euglenaceae
	(euglena)		
3	Chloromonadales	Chloromonadaceae	Vacuolaria
4	Cryptophyceae		
42	Cryptococcales		
43	Phaeocapsales		
44	Cryptomonadales	Nephroselmudaceae	Cryptomonad-
	aceae		
5	Chrysophyceae		
52	Rhizochrysidales		
53	Chrysotrichales	Phaeothamnionaceae	
54	Chrysosphaerales		
55	Chrysomonadales		
552	Chrysocapsales	Hydruraceae, Chrysocapsaceae,	
	Coccolithophoraceae		
553	Ochromonadales	Ochromonadaceae	
554	Hymenomonadales	Euhymenomonadaceae (Hymenomonadaceae), Isochrysidaceae	
555	Chromulinales	Mallomonadaceae, Euchromulnaceae (Chromulnaceae)	
6	Protomastigales		
	Protomastigaceae	Tetramitaceae	Trumastigaceae
	monadaceae	Bodonaceae	Monadaceae
	Craspedomonadaceae	Bicoecaceae	Oocomonadaceae
7	Diastomatales	Diastomataceae	
8	Pantostomatales	Rhizoflagellatae	
	Rhizomastigaceae	Holomastigaceae	

590 Zoology

- 390.1 Philosophy classification 2 Compendia 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays.
 lectures, etc. 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching zoology
 gardens aquaria, museums 8 Collectiv works 9 History

591 Physiologic zoology

Divided where needed like 581

- 1 Physiology
 11 Circulation
 12 Respiration
 121 Nature
 122 Dermal
 123 Aquivascular
 125 Branchial
 126 Tracheal
 127 Pulmonary
 129 Exhalation of aqueous vapor
 13 Nutrition
 131 Acquisition of food
 132 Digestion of food
 133 Assimilation of food
 134 Growth
 135 Development
 136 Repair of waste
 137 Production of organic material
 138 Conditions of nutritiv activity
 139 Longevity vitality
 14 Secretion and excretion
 141 Mucous and sebaceous
 142 Sericeous
 143 Digestiv salivary gastric pancreatic
 144 Protectiv and attractiv
 Odoriferous, sweet luminous, electric etc
 145 Poisonous gall formation caprification
 146 Mammary spermatie
 147 Lacrimal
 148 Biliary
 149 Urinary and fecal
 15 Variation See also 575 2 Evolution
 151 Polymorphic
 152 Geografic
 153 Heterofagic
 154 Polygonentic
 155 Mimetic
 156 Sexual
 157 Colorational
 158 Hybrids
 159 Monstrosities

- 591 16 **Generation**
 161 Abiogenesis
 162 Parthenogenesis neuters
 163 Metagenesis pedogenesis, nurses
 165 Fission and gemmation
 166 Fecundation
 167 Hermaphrodites
 168 Viviparity
 169 Superfetation
 17 Histogenesis
 171 Development of sperm cells
 172 Development of germ cells micropyle
 179 Reparation of wounds
 18 Nervous functions and sensation
 19 Physiologic chemistry
 2 **Pathology**
 3 **Embryology**
 33 Development of embryo
 34 Metamorphosis larva pupa molting
 35 Hypermetamorphosis
 36 Production of sexes
 See also 275.9 Origin of sexes
 4 **Morphology** **Comparative anatomy** **Homologies**
 41 Circulatory organs
 42 Respiratory organs
 43 Nutritory organs
 44 Secretory and excretory organs
 45
 46 Generatory organs
 47 Motory organs and integumentary system
 Skeleton dermoskeleton
 48 Nervous system
 49 Regional anatomy
 5 **Habits and behavior**
 Including popular books animal stories except fiction
 51 Instinct Reason
 52 Abode Migration
 53 Food
 54 Seasons Hibernation
 55 Sociability
 56 Philoprogenitiveness Breeding
 57 Means of protection Fascination
 58
 59 Other habits

- 591 6 Economic
- 61 Usefulness
- 62 In nature
- 63 As food and medicin for man
- 64 In chemistry and manufactures
- 65 Noxiousness
- 66 Offensiv animals
- 67 Animals causing diseases [substances
- 68 Injuring vegetable and animal products and inorganic
- 69 Injuring hving plants and animals Parasites
- 7 Organograpy Descriptiv anatomy
Subdivided like 591.4 Morfology
- 8 Histology See also 578 9 Microscopic zoology
- 9 Geografic distribution of animals
Subdivided like 581 9

592 Invertebrates

593 Protozoans Radiates

- 1 Protozoans
- 11 Rhizopoda
- 12 Foraminifera
- 13 Heliozoa
- 14 Radiolaria Polycystina
- 15 Infusoria
- 16 Flagellata
- 17 Ciliated
- 18
- 19 Gregarinidae
- 2 Radiates
- 3 Coelenterata Acalepha (old use of term now limited to 593 73)
- 4 Sponges Porifera Spongia
- 5 Cnidaria
- 6 Actinozoa Polyps Corals and sea anemones
- 61 Rugosa Tetracorolla
- 62 Alcyonaria Octocorolla
- 63 Zoantharia Hexacorolla
- 64 Antipatharia
- 65 Actinaria
- 66 Madreporaria
- 7 Hydrozoa
- 71 Hydromedusae
- 72 Euphoniophora
- 73 Acalepha
- 74 Calycosoa
- 76 Marsupialida
- 77 Discophora Jelly fish

593 8	Ctenophora	Jelly fish
9	Echinodermata	
91	Crinoidea	sea lilies
92	Asteroidea	star fish
93	Stelleridea	
94	Ophiuridea	
95	Echinoidea	sea urchins
96	Holothuroidea	sea cucumbers
97	Pedata	
98	Apoda	
99	Enteropneusta	

594 Mollusks

1	Lamellibranchiata	Bivalvs
2	Scaphopoda	Toothshells
3	Gastropoda	Univalvs snails, slugs · See also 632 643 Pests
31	Amphineura	Chitons
32	Prosobranchia	
324	Aspidobranchia	
329	Pectinibranchia	
34	Heteropoda	
35	Opisthobranchia	Sea slug sea lemon
36	Nudibranchia	
37	Tectibranchia	Sea hare bubble shell
38	Pulmonata	Snails
4	Pteropoda	Wingd shells
5	Cephalopoda	Squids and cuttlefish
51	Tetrabranchia	
52	Nautilidae	Nautilus
53	Ammonites	
55	Dibranchia	
56	Octopoda	Octopus cuttlefish squid
58	Decapoda	Ten armd cephalopod cuttlebone
6	Molluscoidea	
7	Bryozoa (Polyzoa)	Sea mats
71	Gymnolaemata	Sea mats
711	Cyclostoma	
712	Ctenostomata	
713	Chlostomata	
72	Phylactolaemata	Fresh water polyzoans
73	Pterobranchia	
74	Entoprocta	
8	Brachiopoda	Lamp shells

594	Tunicata	Sea grapes
91	Ascidia	Sea squirt sea pear sea peach sea potato
93	Copelate	Taild asc dian
93	Monascidae	Sea squirt
94	Synascidae	Composit ascidian
95	Pyrosoma	Firebodies
96	Salpae	Salp
97	Doliolum	Doliolid

595 Articulates

1	Vermes	Worms	See also 631 65 Pests
11	Helminthes	Parasitic worms	
12	Platyhelminthes	Flatworms	
121	Cestoda	Tapeworm	
122	Trematoda	Fluke	
123	Turbellari	Black planarian	
124	Nemertini	Nemertean worm	
13	Nematodes	Trichina thred worm pin worm	
131	Gordiacea	Hairworm	
133	Acanthocephali	Barbd headed worm	
135	Chaetognathi		
14	Annelida	Jointed worms	
15	Hirudinea	Leeches	
16	Oligochaeta	Earthworm lugworm	
17	Polychaeta		
174	Gephyrea	Spoon worm	
176	Phoronis	Actinotrocha worm	
178	Myzostomida		
18	Rotifera	Wheel animalcules	
185	Echinoderes		
188	Gastrotricha		
189	Dinophilus		
19	Orthonectida		
195	Dicyemida		
2	Arthropoda		
3	Crustacea		
31	Entomostraca	Cyclops shrimps etc.	
315	Pantopoda	Sea spider	
32	Phyllopora	Leaf footed crustaceans	
323	Branchiopoda		
324	Cladocera	Water flea	
33	Ostracoda		
34	Copepoda	Copepod cyclops	
345	Copepoda parasita	Fish lice	
35	Cirripedia	Barnacles etc	

- 595 783 Macrolepidoptera Large lepidoptera
 785 Geometrina Mesuring worm, canker worm
 786 Noctuna Owllet moth
 787 Bombycina Silkworm, gipsy moth, tent caterpillar
 788 Sphingina Sphinx moth
 789 Rhopalocera Butterflies
 79 Hymenoptera Bees, wasps, etc
 791 Terebrantia Boring hymenoptera
 792 Entomophaga Boring insects
 793 Phytophaga Sawfly, horntail, gallfly
 794 Aculeata Stinging hymenoptera
 795 Chrysididae Cuckoo wasp
 796 Formicidae Ant
 797 Fossoria Digger wasp
 798 Vespidae True wasp
 799 Apidae Bee
- 596 Vertebrates
 597 Fishes Pisces
 09 Geographic distribution
 Divide like 939-999 using 997 for oceans further subdivided like 951.45
 and .47 e. g. fishes of Gulf of Mexico 997 0923
- .1 Pharyngobranchii Lancelet
 Leptocardii Amphioxus, Acraniata
- .2 Marsipobranchii Lampreys
 Cyclostomes
- .3 Elasmobranchii Sharklike fishes
 31 Selachii Plagiostomes Notidani True sharks
 35 Tectospondyle Ray Rajidae Skate
 38 Holocephali Chumera
- .4 Ganoidei Sturgeons, garpikes, etc. (covered with hard
 bony plates)
 41 Amudae Bowfin
 44 Chondrostei Acipenseridae Sturgeon
 46 Crossopterygu Fringe-fin
 47 Euganoides Heterocerques Lepidosteii Garpike
 48 Dipneusti Dipnoi Lung fish
- .5 Teleostei True bony fishes
 53 Lophobranchii Pipe fish, sea horse
 54 Plectognathi File fish, globe fish, box fish
 55 Physostomi Salmon, herring, carp
 56 Anacanthini Cod, halibut, flounder
 57 Pharyngognathi Wrasses, parrot fish
 58 Acanthopterygu Perch bass, mackerel
- .6 Batrachia (Amphibia)
 .7 Ophiomorpha
 .8 Anura Toads, frogs
 .9 Urodela Salamanders

598 Reptils Birds

- .1 Reptils
- 11 Lacertalia Lizards
- .12 Ophidia Snakes
- 121 Nonvenomus snakes
- 126 Venomus snakes
- 13 Chelonia Turtles
- 14 Crocodilia Crocodiles
- 15 Ichthyopterygia
- .16 Sauropterygia
- 17 Anomodontia
- 18 Pterosauria
- 19 Dinosauria
- 2 Birds Aves
- 29 Geographic distribution
D vide bks 930-999
- 3 Gallinates Waders
- 31 Fulcariae
Coot, rail, sumgrebe
- 32 Alektorides
Serema sun b itern, trumpeter kagu crane, courlan
- 33 Limicolae Shore birds
Plover sp pe sand p per sult oyster catcher
- 34 Herodiones
Heron bittern stock ibis spoonb ll flamingo umbrette
- 4 Natatores Swimmers
- 41 Anseres Lamellirostral swimmers
Duck, goose swan merganser screamer sheldraks
- 42 Longipennes Long wingd swimmers
Jaeger skua gull, tern skimmer albatross, petrel
- 43 Steganopodes Totipalmate swimmers
Tropic bird cormorant pelican darter gannet, man-o war bird
- 44 Pygopodes Diving birds
Grebe loon auk murre puffin, penguin
- 5 Cursores Ratitæ Runners
- 51 Struthionidae Ostrich
- 52 Rheidae Rhea
- 53 Casuaridae Cassowary Dromaeidae Emu
- 54 Apterygidae Kiwi Dinornithidae Moa
- 6 Rasores Scratchers
- 61 Gallinae Gallinaceus birds
True fowl, grouse, quail hoatzin, fessant, turkey
- 65 Columbæ
Pigeon dodo

- 598 7 Scansores Climbers
 71 Psittacidae
 Parrot macaw parakeet cockatoo lory kaka nestor
 72 Picidae
 Woodpecker puffin ba bet jacamar honey gu de wryneck toucan
 73 Trogonidae Trogon
 74 Cuculidae Cuckoo
 8 Insessores Perchers
 81 Acromyodi Singing passerin birds
 Waxwing thrush finch swallow warbler flycatcher oriole bobolink sparrow
 86 Mesomyodi Non singing passerin birds
 Crow raven antbird broadbill
 89 Picariae Non passerin birds
 Kingfisher roller swift hummingbird
 9 Raptores Birds of prey
 91 Falconidae Falcon family Vulturidae Vulture
 Hawk falcon eagle buzzard
 97 Night raptores
 Strigidae owl

599 Mammals Mammalia

- 1 Monotremata Duckbilled platypus, duckmole
 2 Marsupialia Kangaroos, opossums
 3 Placentalia Monodelphia
 31 Edentata Armadillo anteater sloth
 32 Rodentia Rat rabbit woodchuck
 33 Insectivora Shrew mole
 4 Chiroptera Bats
 5 Cetacea Sirenia Whales, etc
 51 Mysticete Balaenoid whale, whalebone whale
 53 Denticete Odontocete Toothed whale
 55 Sirenia
 6 Subungulata
 61 Proboscidea
 Elephant mammoth, mastodon
 615 Barytheria Barypoda
 62 Hyracoidea
 Hyrax cony
 625 Embrithopoda
 63 Notoungulata Toxodonta
 632 Typotheria
 64 Homalodotheria Homalodontotheria Entelonychia
 642 Astrapotheria
 643 Toxodontia
 65 Litopterna
 655 Pyrotheria
 66 Amblypoda Short footed ungulates
 67 Condylarthra Slender ungulates

599 7	Ungulata	Carnivora		
		See also 636 Domestic animals		
71	Ungulata	Hooft mammals		
72	Penissodactyla	Od toed ungulates		
722	Chelodactyla	Normal penissodactyls		
723	Hippoidea			
724	Palaeotheriidae			
725	Equidae	Monochela	Solidipeda	Solid ungula
	Equines			
		Horse ass zebra quagga etc		
726	Titanotheroidea	Titanotheria		
2	Palaeosyopidae			
4	Titanotheriidae	Brontotheriidae		
727	Tapiroidea			
2	Tapiridae	Tapirs		
4	Lophodontidae			
728	Rhinocerotidea			
2	Hyracodontidae			
4	Rhinocerotidae	Rhinoceros		
729	Ancylopoda	Ancylodactyla	Chalicotheria	Chalico-
	theroidea	Clawd penissodactyls		
73	Artiodactyla	Even toed ungulates		
		Bawla, D chala		
732	Nonruminantia			
733	Selenobunodontia			
2	Anthracotheriidae			
3	Dichobunidae			
4	Trigonolestidae			
734	Suina	Bunodontia	Swine	
2	Cebochoeridae			
3	Leptochoeridae			
4	Suidae	Pigs		
5	Dicotylidae	Tagassuidae		
	Peccary			
6	Entelodontidae	Elotheriidae		
	Giant pigs			
7	Hippopotamidae	Hippopotamæ		
735	Ruminantia	Selenodontia	Ruminants	
2	Oreodonta			
3	Anoplotheriidae			
4	Tylopoda	Caracloidea		
		Camel dromedary llama alpaca vicuña etc		
5	Tragulina	Traguloidea		
52	Gelocidae			
54	Hypertragulidae			
56	Tragulidae			
		Chevrotain or mouse-deer		
57	Pecora			
7	Cervicornia	Antlerd or solid horned ruminants		
72	Gnathidae			
		Gnath okapi		
74	Cervidae	Deer		
76	Merycodontidae	Deer-antelope		
8	Cavicornia	Hollow horned ruminants		
78	Antilocapridae			
		Prongbuck or pronghorn antelope		
84	Bovidae	Bovines		

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

599 74	Carnivora	Flesh-eating mammals	beasts of prey
743	Creodonta	Primitiv	carnivora
744	Vissipedia	Land	carnivora
2	Aeluroides	Ailuroidea	Herpestoidea
22	Viverridae		
		Civet genet linsang etc	
23	Nandiniidae		
		Afr can palm or tree civet	
24	Herpestidae		
		Mongoose	
25	Cryptoproctidae		
		Fossa or fossa	
26	Proteridae		
		Aard wolf	
27	Hyaenidae		
		Hyena	
28	Felidae	Cats	
4	Arctoidea		
42	Canidae		
		Dog wolf fox jackal etc	
43	Procyonidae		
		Raccoon coati, kinkajou cacom stle bassarisk etc	
44	Ailuridae	Aeluridae	
		Common panda	
45	Ailuropodidae	Aeluropodidae	
		Pandarcot great or giant panda	
46	Ursidae	Bears	
47	Mustelidae		
472	Mustelinae		
		Weasel marten sable mink stoat ermin po cat, ferret wolverine etc	
474	Melinae		
		Badger ratel etc	
475	Mephitinae		
		Skunk etc	
478	Lutrinae	Otters	
745	Pinnipedia	Fin or paddle-footed	carnivora aquatic or marine carnivora
746	Otariidae	Eard seals	
		Fur seal sea lion sea bear	
747	Odobenidae	Odobenidae	
		Walrus	
748	Phocidae	Earless or true seals	
8	Quadrumana	Apes	Primates
81	Prosimiae	Lemur	
82	Pitheciinae	couxiu	Cynopithecidae monkey, baboon
	Catarrhina	gorilla chimpanzee orang	Platyrrhini
		American monkey	
88	Anthropomorpha	Anthropoid ape	
9	Bimana	Man	See also 573 Nat hist of man 610 Medicina

Useful Arts

Applied Science

600 Useful arts Applied science

601 Philosophy Theories, etc

602 Compends, outlines

603 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

604 Essays, lectures, addresses

605 Periodicals, magazines, reviews .

606 Societies Fairs Exhibitions

Special exhibitions go with their topics . This is general only

607 Education Schools of technology

Divided like 940-999

608 Patents Inventions

609 History of useful arts in general

For its history see each special department

610 Medicin

For full list of form divisions see Table 2 following Related index Note special sub divisions below which may be applied as needed throughout 611-619

7 Study and teaching 71 Medical schools 714 Medical education for special classes women etc 73 Training schools for nurses Nursing Regular form divisions may be added here as needed e g 610 7307 Study and teaching of nursing 610 7309 History of nursing 74 Medical museums 75 Diagnosis 751 Pulse 752 Tongue 753 Eye skin etc 754 Auscultation percussion 755 Thermometry 756 Chemistry Urin analysis 757 Microscopy radiology, etc 758 Pathologic anatomy 759 Postmortem examination ■■ 616 0756 Chemical diagnosis of disease 616 241075 Diagnosis of pneumonia

611 Anatomy

See also 391 4 Comparativ anatomy 391 5 Zoologic histology

SUMMARY

- 611 01 Theory
- 012 Teratology
- 013 Embryology
- 014 Anthropologic anatomy
- 016 Paleontology
- 018 Histology
- 019 Comparativ anatomy
- 1 Circulatory system
- 2 Respiratory
- 3 Digestiv
- 4 Glandular and lymphatic system
- 6 Genito urinary system
- 7 Motor and integumentary system
- 8 Nervous system
- 9 Regional anatomy

01

Theory

011

Not on definition value

012

Classification division

014

Terminology

.012

Teratology Anomalies

Divided like 617 3 Orthopedic surgery

.013

Ontogeny Embryology

See also physiology 612 6 Reproduction and development

1

Germinativ cells

11

Sperm

12

Spermatogenesis See also 611 63 Male genital organs

15

Ovum

16

Ovogenesis See also 611 65 Female genital organs

17

Maturation Corpus luteum

2

Copulation Fecundation Fertilization

See also Fecundation in botany 581 166 in zoology 391 166

3

Germ layers

31

Segmentation Cleavage Blastula

314

Blastula

32

Gastrula

33

Primitive streak

34

Blastopore Primitive mouth

35

Archenteron Primitive gut

36

Neurenteric canal

37

Entoderm, entoblast, hypoblast or endoderm

38

Ectoderm, epiblast or ectoblast

39

Mesoderm or mesoblast

395

Mesenchyme

0134

Entodermic, entoblastic or hypoblastic organs

41

Notochord

5

Ectodermic, epiblastic or ectoblastic organs

Epidermal layer

51

Neural furrows, folds and canal or medullary plates

See also 611 5 Nervous system

- 611 0136 **Mesodermic organs**
- 61 Protovertebrae Mesoblastic somites, or primitiv
vertebrae
- 64 Somatopleure, body wall, or musclocutaneous plate
Outer lamella of lateral plates
- 65 Splanchnopleure, fibrous wall of alimentary canal, or
gut fiber plate
Inner lamella of lateral plates
- 66 Coelom, pleuropertoneal or body cavity
See also 611 389 Coelom
- 68 Blood or primitiv vessel wall
See also 611 0185 Histology of blood
- 7 **External form of embryo**
- 8 **Fetal appendages**
- 81 Vitellin sac
- 82 Allantois
- 83 Amnion
- 835 Amniotic fluid
- 84 Chorion
- 85 Placenta Umbilic cord
- 9 **Experimental embryology**
- .014 **Anthropologic anatomy**
See also 573 Anthropology
- .016 **Paleontologic anatomy**
See also 560 Paleontology
- .018 **Histology**
Microscopic structure of organs
- 1 **Cells Cytology**
See also 576 3 Cytology For special cells see tissues to which
they belong
- 11 **Protoplasm**
- 13 **Nucleus**
- 15 **Cell division** See also 611 01331
- 16 **Centrosome**
- 18 **Cilia Cellular membrane**
- 2 **Connectiv tissue**
Connectiv, cartilage and bone tissue together known as 'sup-
porting tissues
- 21 **Connectiv tissue cells**
- 21 **Connectiv tissue fibers**
- 23 **Ground substance or matrix**
- 24 **Reticular and adenoid tissue**
Areolar or interstitial tissue Reticulum
- 25 **Mucous or gelatinous tissue Mesenchyme**
See also embryology 611 01335 Mesenchyme
- 26 **Adipose or fat tissue**
- 27 **Elastic or yellow fibrous tissue**
- 28 **Fibrous or white fibrous tissue**
- 29 **Pigment and pigment cells**
- 3 **Cartilaginous tissue**
True or hyalin cartilage cartilage cells or chondroblasts For
Elastic yellow fibrocartilage or reticular cartilage see
611 01837, for Fibrocartilage fibrous or white fibrocartilage
see 611 01828
- 34 **Perichondrium**

611 0184	Bone or osseous tissue
41	Bone cells
	Osteoblasts Osteoclasts Howship's lacunae Myelo-
	plaques of Robin
43	Ground substance or matrix
	Spongiosum, spongy substance or cancellated or spongy bone
	Compact substance
	Structure lacunae canalicular lamellae Haversian canals
	Volkmann's canals
44	Periosteum
	Osteogenetic layer of cells fibers of Sharpey
46	Bone marrow or medulla
5	Blood
	See also physiology 612 11 Blood
	For sperm see 611 01311 and 612 616
57	Lymph
	See also 612.42 Lymphatic system
6	Muscular tissue Sarcoplasm
61	Smooth, unstriped, unstriated or involuntary muscle
62	Striped, striated or voluntary muscle
	Sarcolemma
63	Cardiac muscle
64	Histology of muscular contraction
7	Epithelial tissue
72	Glandular system
73	Mucous membranes
74	Serous " Endothelia
8	Nervous tissue
81	General structure Tectology Neurons
	Regeneration
82	Nerv cells
	Nuclei & chromophilic bodies
83	Prolongations and nerv fibers
	Cylinder axis process cylinder axis Appendages varicosities
833	Neurilemma Schwann's sheath
834	Myelin Ranvier's nodes Medullary sheath
835	Adventitious sheath, perineurium Epineurium
	Endoneurium
837	Dendrites
84	Neuroglia Ependymal cells amylod
86	Terminations
861	Motor terminations
866	Sensory
019	Comparison with anatomy of lower animals
	Usually better class in 591.4
	Form divisions
02	Compendia
03	Dictionaries Cyclopedias
04	Essays Addresses
05	Periodicals
06	Societies Clubs

611	07	Teaching	Methods
	072	Laboratories	Dissection
	077	Pedagogic	methods
	078	Instruments	Apparatus
	08	Polygraphy	
	09	History	
.I		Circulatory system	
.II		Pericardium	
.12		Hart	
	121	Left hart	
	122	Right hart	
.124		Ventricles	
		s Right	s Left
.125		Auricles	
		s Right	s Left
.126		Endocardium	
	3	Valve	
	4	Auriculoventricular valve	
	45	Mitral or b cuspid valve	
	46	Tricuspid valve	
	5	Valve of aorta and of pulmonary artery	
		Sinuses of Valsalva	
	58	Aortic valve	
	59	Pulmonary or semilunar valve	
	6	Valve of right auricle	
		s Eustach an	s Coronary
.127		Myocardium	
.13		Arteries	
.131		Pulmonary artery	
		s Right branch	s Left branch
.132		Aorta	
	1	Aortic arch	Ascending aorta
	2	Coronary arteries	
		s Right	s Left
	5	Innominate artery	
.133		Carotid arteries	
	1	Common carotid	
	2	External	"
	21	Superior thyroid	
	22	Lingual	
	23	Facial or external maxillary	
	24	Ascending pharyngeal	
	25	Posterior auricular	
	26	Occipital	
	27	Superficial temporal	
	28	Internal maxillary	
	281	Sphenopalatine arteries	
	282	Middle or great meningeal	
	3	Internal carotid	
	31	Ophthalmic artery	
	33	Cerebral arteries, anterior and middle	
		For posterior cerebral artery see 611 1349	

612.134

Subclavian arteries

1

Axillary

Superior thoracic acromiothoracic long thoracic or external
mammary alar thoracic subscapular posterior and anterior
circumflex

2

Brachial or humeral

Superior and inferior profunda nutrient anastomotica magna,
muscular

3

Forearm arteries

31

Radial

32

Ulnar

4

Hand arteries

5

Internal mammary Superior epigastric

6

Costocervical trunk

7

Thyrocervical trunk

8

Posterior, or dorsal scapular, transversa colli

9

Vertebral Basilar posterior cerebral circle of Willis

.135

Thoracic aorta and branches

1

Parietal branches

4

Intercostal "

Subcostal diaphragmatic vas aberrans

5

Visceral branches

Bronchial esophageal pericardial mediastinal

.136

Abdominal aorta and branches

1

Inferior vena cava

2

Lumbar

3

Middle sacral, caudal

4

Celiac axis

Celiac mesenteric umbilical mesenteric or omphalomesenteric

41

Hepatic

Pyloric gastroduodenal superior pancreaticoduodenal right
gastro-epiploic cystic

42

Splenic

Pancreatic vasa brevia, left gastro-epiploic

43

Left gastric gastric or coronary gastric

5

Mesenteric

51

Superior mesenteric

Rami testis tenuis or branches of small intestine inferior
pancreaticoduodenal middle right and ileocolic terminal and
appendicular branches

52

Inferior mesenteric

Left colic sigmoid superior hemorrhoidal

6

Middle suprarenal

7

Renal

8

Spermatic

9

Ovarian

.137

Iliac arteries

1

Common iliac

2

Hypogastric or internal iliac

3

Parietal branches

4

Lateral sacral

5

Obturator

611 1376

Gluteal

- Superior gluteal
- Inferior gluteal Sciatic

Visceral branches

- Umbilic superior ves cal
- Inferior ves cal and deferential
- Uterin and vaginal
- Middle hemorrhoidal
- Internal pud c

External iliac artery

- Inferior epigastric, or deep epigastric
- Deep circumflex iliac
- Femoral
- Deep femoral, profunda femoris
 - s External c rcumflex s Internal circumflex
- Arteria genu suprema, or anastomotica magna
- Popliteal
- Anterior tibial
- Tibiofibular trunk, truncus tibioperoneus
 - Posterior tibial
 - Peroneal
- Arteries of foot
 - Dorsalis pedis
 - Tarsal metatarsal dorsal interosseous dorsal s hallucis
- Plantar

Veins

- Pulmonary
- Cardiac or venae cordis
- Subintestinal, or fetal portal vein
- Cardinal
- Superior vena cava
 - Innom date ve ns Veins of neck
- Internal jugular vein
 - Thyroid ve ns
- Cerebral veins Sinuses of dura mater
- Emissary ve n
- Superior ophthalmic
- Inferior "
- Facial
- External jugular
- Posterior external jugular and vertebral
- Subclavian and axillary
 - Deep veins of upper extremity
 - Superficial veins of upper extremity
 - s Basil c s Cephalic
- Azygos
- Spinal veins

- 611.146 **Inferior vena cava**
- 1 Lumbar veins
 - 2 Renal "
 - 3 Suprarenal "
 - 4 Hepatic "
 - 5 Inferior vena cava
 - 6 Spermatic
 - Pampiniform or spermatic plexus
 - 7 Ovarian
- .147 **Iliac veins**
- 1 Hypogastric or internal iliac
 - Hemorrhoidal plexus
 - 2 External iliac
 - 3 Femoral Popliteal
 - 33 Long or internal saphenous
 - 37 Tibial veins
 - 38 Short or external saphenous
 - 39 Veins of foot
- .149 **Portal vein**
- 1 Superior mesenteric
 - 2 Inferior "
 - 3 Ventricular coronary gastric or vena gastrica Pyloric
 - 4 Splenic or lienal
 - 5 Cystic
 - 7 Fetal hepatic veins Omphalomesenteric
 - Ductus venosus Arteria or sinus venosus large vein passing directly thru fetal liver
 - 8 Umbilical
- 15 **Capillaries**
- .2 **Respiratory system**
- 21 **Nose**
- See also 611.86 Organs of smell
 - 211 External nose
- 22 **Larynx**
- .221 **Cartilages**
- Epiglottis thyroid arytenoid cuneiform cornicular
 - 221 False vocal cords
 - 224 Ventricles
- .225 **Cavity of larynx Glottis**
- True vocal cords Rima glottidis or chink of glottis
 - 227 Ligaments
- .229 **Muscles of larynx**
- 23 **Trachea and bronchi**
- .231 **Trachea**
- .233 **Bronchi**
- See also 611.24 below
- 24 **Lungs, or pulmones**
- 25 **Pleura**
- 26 **Diaphragm**
- 27 **Mediastinum**
- 28 Gills
- See comparative anatomy 591.49 Respiratory organs
- 29 **Other organs including a bladder swimming bladder See 591.49**

- 611.3 Digestiv system
- .31 Mouth, buccal cavity or cavum oris
- .313 Tongue
Papillae
- .314 Teeth
- .315 Palate, palatum, or roof of mouth Soft palate, or
velum pendulum palati Uvula
- .316 Salivary and other glands of mouth
Submaxillary and sublingual glands
Parotid glands Stenson's duct
- .317 Lips
- .318 Cheeks
- .32 Pharynx Esophagus
- .321 Pharynx "
- .322 Tonsils
Palatine tonsils
Pharyngeal or Luschka's tonsils
Lingual buccal or 4th tonsil
Other tonsils laryngeal nasal
- .323 Topography or regions of pharynx
Nasal or epipharynx
Oral buccal or meso pharynx
Laryngeal or hypo pharynx
Back
Esophagus
- .329 Esophagus
1 Cervical 2 Thoracic section 3 Abdominal section,
including diaphragm
- 33 Stomach
Gastric glands true oxyntic or peptic pyloric cardiac
- 333 Cardia
- 334 Pylorus
- 335 Greater curvature or lower convex surface
- 336 Lesser " " upper concave "
- 34 Intestin
- .341 Small intestine
1 Meckel's diverticulum
2 Peyer's patches or tonsillae intestinales
3 Plicae circulares
4 Glands of Lieberkuhn and solitary glands
- 342 Duodenum Brunner's glands
- 343 Jejunum
- 344 Ileum
- .345 Cecum
1 Ileocecal valve
2 Vermiform appendix
- .347 Large intestine
Including cecum Appendices epiploicae
- 348 Colon
1 Ascending
2 Transverse
3 Descending
4 Sigmoid flexure
- 349 Sigmoid flexure
- 35 Rectum Anus
- 351 Rectum Houston's or rectal valve
- 352 Anus
- 353 Perineum See also 611.96

611.36

Liver

- Bile ducts Bile capillaries or canaliculi
- Hepatic duct
- Cystic duct Gall bladder
- Common bile duct, or ductus communis choleducus
- Process and ampulla of Vater

.37

Pancreas

- Pancreatic duct, or canal of Wirsung
- Duct of Santorini
- Glandular portion
- Interalveolar cell nests, intertubular cell masses islands of Langerhans

.38

Peritoneum Mesentery Omentum Coelom

.381

Peritoneum

- 2 Parietal 5 Visceral

.382

Omentum epiploon

- Lesser or gastrohepatic, great or gastrocolic, gastrosplenic

.383

Mesentery

- Transverse and sigmoid mesocolon, mesorectum, mesoappendix

.384

Retropertoneal fossae

.389

Coelom or pleuropertoneal cavity

.39

Adipose bodies

.4

Glandular and lymphatic system

- Put glands of any special system with that system See 611.36, Liver, 611.61, Kidneys 611.316, Salivary glands, 611.69 Mammary glands. But class here chromaffin tissue in general

.41

Spleen

- Malpighian bodies

.415

Capsule of spleen

.42

Lymphatic vessels or lymphatics and capillaries

- For lymphatics of an organ or tissue see name of organ or tissue

Lymphatic space

.421

Lymphatics by region

1

Head

2

Face

3

Neck

4

Thorax

5

Abdomen

6

Pelvic region

7

Upper extremity

- 2 Arm 4 Forearm 6 Hand

8

Lower extremity

- 2 Thigh 4 Leg 6 Foot

9

Tail

.423

Receptaculum chyli or cistern of Pecquet

.424

Thoracic duct (left)

.425

Right lymphatic duct

.426

Lacteals

- 5 Villi

.43

Thymus

.435

Accessory thymus

.44

Thyroid gland

.445

Accessory or aberrant thyroids

.447

Parathyroids

.45

Suprarenal capsules or bodies

- Accessory suprarenal capsules

61 46

Lymfatic glands

462

Glands of head

463

" " face

Internal maxillary Submental

463

Glands of neck

1

Suboccipital or occipital

2

Mastoid retroauricular or postauricular

6

Retropharyngeal

7

Cervical or jugular

8

Subclavian

464

Glands of thorax

1

Diaphragmatic

2

Mammary lymph

3

Intercostal

4

Mediastinal

465

Abdominal lymph glands

1

Iliac and hypogastric sacral lumbar

2

Abdomino-aortic

3

Juxta-aortic

4

Preaortic gastric splenic hepatic

5

Retroaortic

6

Glands of small intestine mesenteric

7

Glands of large intestine colic rectal

467

Lymph glands of upper extremity

1

Axillary

2

Epitrochlear or supratrochlear and other glands

3

Pectoral

468

Lymph glands of lower extremity

1

Inguinal

2

Femoral

3

Popliteal

4

Anterior tibial

47

Carotid gland or body

48

Coccygeal gland

6

Genito-urinary system Breasts

61

Kidneys

Class here urinary organs in general

613

Uriniferous tubules

617

Ureter

618

Pronephros

619

Mesonephros

62

Bladder Urethra

621

Bladder

3 Urethral openings

622

Ligaments: urachus

For pedicle of allantois see also embryology 611 6138

623

Urethra

For female urethra see 611 674

1

Prostatic part

Verumontanum or caput gallinaginis

Sinus prostaticus or uterus masculinus

2

Membranous part

3

Spongy cavernous or penial part

4

Lacunae Littre's glands

627

Bulbo-urethral or Cowper's glands

629

Urogenital sinus

611.63

Male genital organs

- 631 Testicles or testes
 2 Seminiferous tubules
 Straight tubules tubuli recti or vasa recta con. vasculosa or
 vasa efferentia
 3 Tunics of testes vaginalis albuginea vasculosa
 3 Medastinum testis or Highmore's body rete testis of Haller or
 Haller's network
 .632 Epididymis
 .633 Appendixes of testes
 Vasa aberrantia hydatids of Morgagni or pedunculated bodies
 paradidymis or organ of Giralde's
 634 Vas deferens
 .635 Ejaculatory ducts
 636 Seminal vesicles
 637 Prostate
 638 Scrotum
 4 Dartos
 639 Spermatic cord
 Infundibula intercolumnar or spermatic and cremasteric fascia

.64

Penis

- 641 Root
 642 Body Prepuce
 643 Glans penis, or acorn
 644 Meatus
 645 Corpora cavernosa
 646 Corpus spongiosum
 647 Bulb of urethra

.65

Female genital organs

Adnexa

- .651 Ovaries
 1 Medullary substance Stroma
 2 Graafian follicles
 Capsule of ovum membrana granulosa discus proligerus
 3 Cortical layer
 .652 Corpus luteum or corpora lutea
 See also embryology 611.61317
 .653 Fallopian tubes
 66 Uterus
 662 Endometrium
 664 Cornua
 665 Body or parenchyma
 .666 Neck cervix
 .667 Ligaments
 For placenta see embryology 611.61385 and gynecology 618.36
 2 Broad or lateral
 3 Round Canal of Nuck
 4 Uterosacral and uterolumbar Pouch of Douglas
 Posterior ligaments
 6 Epoophoron parovarum or organ of Rosenmüller Gartner's duct
 7 Paroophoron
 669 Müller's duct Oviducts of lower vertebrates
 Class of ducts of lower vertebrates in 391.46 except in com-
 parison with human organs

.67

Vagina

Vulva

- 671 Vagina
 672 Hymen Vestibulum
 673 Vulva
 1 Mons veneris 2 Labia majora 3 Labia minora
 674 Female urethra
 675 Clitoris Bulbus vestibuli
 677 Bartholins or vulvo-vaginal glands
 69 Breasts
 691 Nipple and areola Glands of Montgomery
 692 Acini acinous glands
 .693 Galactiferous or lactiferous ducts

611.7	Motor and integumentary systems		
.71	Osteology	Bones	Skeleton
.711	Spinal column		
1	Cervical vertebrae		
2	Atlas		
3	Axis or epistropheus		
4	Thoracic or dorsal vertebrae		
5	Lumbar vertebrae		
6	Sacrum or sacral vertebrae		
7	Coccyx		
.712	Ribs	Thorax	
1	Costal cartilages		
.713	Sternum or breast bone		
	Manubrium, gladiolus, xiphoid or ensiform		
.714	Bones of head Skull		
1	Calvaria or cerebral cranium		
	Sutures, fontanelles, supernumerary or Wormian bones		
3	Base of cranium		
4	Orbits		
5	Nasal cavity Inferior conchae		
.715	Cranium, cranial bones		
1	Occipital		
2	Sphenoid		
3	Temporal		
4	Parietal		
5	Frontal		
6	Ethmoid		
7	Lacrimal		
8	Nasal		
9	Vomer		
.716	Bones of face or visceral cranium		
1	Maxillary, upper jaw or superior maxillary		
2	Palate		
3	Malar or zygomatic		
4	Mandible, lower jaw or inferior maxillary		
41	Alveolar rimbus		
43	Ramus of mandible		
5	Hyoid		
6	Skeleton branchiae Better class in 591.47		
.717	Bones of upper extremity		
1	Scapula, shoulder blade		
	Shoulder girdle as a whole Acromion		
2	Clavicle or collar bone		
3	Coracoid process		
4	Humerus		
5	Radius		
6	Ulna		
7	Carpus, carpal bones or wrist bones		
71	Scaphoid or navicular		
72	Semilunar, or os lunatum		
73	Cuneiform, or os triquetrum		
74	Pisiform		
75	Trapezium, or os multangulum majus		
76	Trapezoid or " " minus		
77	Os magnum, or os capitatum		
78	Unciform or hook or os hamatum		
79	Central		
8	Metacarpus, metacarpal bones		

611 7179

Phalanges of hand

- 91 Basilar or proximal phalanges
- 93 Middle phalanges
- 94 Ungual or distal phalanges
- 99 Sesamoid

.718

Bones of lower extremity

For pelvis see 611 96

1 Hip bone, or os coxae or innominatum

Acetabulum or cotyloid cavity

- 11 Ilium
- 12 Ischium
- 13 Pubis

4 Femur

45 Patella see also 611 7283 Knee joint and 611 983 Knee

5 Tibia

6 Fibula

7 Tarsus

- 71 Astragalus ankle bone or talus
- 73 Calcaneum, heel, or os calcis
- 75 Cuboid
- 76 Scaphoid or navicular
- 78 Cuneiform or wedge bones
 - Internal or first middle or second external or third cuneiform

8 Metatarsal bones

9 Phalanges of foot

- 91 Basilar or proximal phalanges
- 93 Middle or second "
- 95 Ungual or third "
- 99 Sesamoid bones

.72

Ligaments Joints

.721

Articulations of vertebrae and of cranium

- 1 Occipito-atlantal and occipito-axial
- 3 Intervertebral articulations
- 5 Atlanto-axial or atlas-axoid and atlanto odontoid
- 6 Lumbosacral
- 7 Sacrococcygeal
- 8 Coccygeal

.722

Costovertebral articulations

.723

Costosternal, costochondral, chondrosternal, interchondral, intersternal

.724

Jaw joint, temporomandibular, temporomaxillary or mandible joint

.727

Articulations of upper extremity

- 1 Sternoclavicular joint and costoclavicular or rhomboid ligament
- 2 Articulations of shoulder
 - 11 Shoulder joint
 - 24 Acromioclavicular or scapuloclavicular joint Coracoclavicular and coracoacromial ligaments
- 3 Elbow joint
 - 31 Humeroulnar joint
 - 33 Humeroradial joint
 - 34 Superior radioulnar or radioulnar proximalis
- 4 Wrist joint
 - 41 Inferior or distal radioulnar joint
 - 44 Radiocarpal

611 7275

0 54

6

7

8

9

.728

1

2

3

31

33

34

38

4

47

44

5

51

53

54

55

56

58

6

7

8

9

.729

2

4

6

61

62

63

64

65

.73

.731

1

11

12

13

14

2

3

31

36

4

Intercarpal articulation

Middle carpal joints

Carpometacarpal articulations

Intermetacarpal "

Metacarpophalangeal "

Phalangeal or finger joints

Articulations of lower extremity

Articulations of pelvis

Sacralia and pubic or symphyseal ossium pubis sacrospinous ligament or symphysis sacrococcygeal

Hip joint, or articulo coxae

Iliofemoral Y or B gelow's ligament Ligamentum teres

Knee joint

Crucial or femorotibial ligaments

Semilunar fibrocartilages

Anterior or ligamentum patellae

Tibiofibular ligaments

Ankle joint

Inferior tibiofibular joint

Tibiotalar ligaments

Intertarsal ligaments

Astragalocalcaneal calcaneonavicular or talocalcaneum astragalocalcaneal calcaneonavicular or calcaneonavicular ligaments

Calcaneocuboid ligaments

Mediotarsal articulations

Cuboideuneiform "

Scaphoidtuboid or cubonavicular scaphoideuneiform or cuneonavicular articulations

Intercuneiform articulations

Tarsometatarsal articulations

Intermetatarsal "

Metatarsophalangeal "

Toe joints

Classes of joints

Synarthrosis or fixed joint

Amphiarthrosis or mixed joint

Diarthrosis or movable joint

Arthrodesis or ginglymus joint

Condylarthrosis or knuckle joint

Enarthrosis or ball and socket joint

Ginglymus or hinge joint

Trochoideum or pivot joint

Muscular system Myology

Dorsal muscles

Spinohumeral or humerospinal muscles

Trapezius

Latissimus dorsi

Rhomboid

Levator scapulae

Spinocostal or serrati posteriores

Spinodorsal

Sacrospinalis lumbosacral erector spinae transversalis cervicis

Occipital

Longissimus dorsi

Splenius and complexus

- 611 7315 **Spinalis dorsi**
- 6 **Transversospinales**
- 61 Semispinalis
- 65 Multifidus
- 66 Rotatores
- 7 **Breves spinæ**
- 71 Interspinales
- 76 Intertransversarii
- 8 **Oblique muscles of head**
- 9 **Recti capitis posterior and lateralis**
- .732 **Muscles of head**
- See also 611 7318-9 and 611 7337-8
- 1 **Platysma myoides**
- 2 **Occipitofrontalis or epicranial**
- 3 **Muscles of nose**
- Pyramidalis nasi; compressor nasi; compressor narium minor, depressor alae nasi; or myrtiliform dilatores nasi
- 4 **Muscles of ear** Attrahens auriculæ retrahens
- 5 **Palpebral and orbital muscles of eye**
- Orbicularis palpebrarum or sphincter of eyelids; corrugator supercilii; levator palpebrae; levator palpebrae superioris; tensor tarsi
- See also 611 8461
- 6 **Buccal muscles**
- Buccinator; orbicularis oris; levator anguli oris; levatores labii superioris; levator labii superioris alaeque nasi; zygomatic levator labii inferioris; levator menti; depressor labii inferioris; or quadratus menti; depressor angulae oris; or triangularis menti; risorius; or Santorini's muscle
- 7 **Muscles aiding mastication and deglutition**
- 71 Masseter
- 72 Temporal
- 73 Pterygoid
- 75 Muscles of palate and pharynx
- 76 Palate
- Levator palati; tensor palati; zygus uvulae; palatoglossus; palatopharyngeus; salpingopharyngeus
- 78 Pharynx
- Inferior superior and middle constrictors; stylopharyngeus
- .733 **Muscles of neck**
- 1 Sternocleidomastoid
- 2 hyoid
- 3 Omohyoid
- 4 Sternothyroid
- 5 Thyrohyoid
- 6 Longus colli
- 7 Rectus capitis anterior major or longus capitis
- 8 Rectus capitis anterior minor or rectus capitis anterior
- For rectus capitis lateralis see 611 7319
- 9 Scales; anterior medius and posterior
- .734 **Hyoid muscles**
- Depressors of lower jaw or elevators of hyoid For tongue see 611 7313
- 1 Digastric
- 4 Stylohyoid
- 6 Mylohyoid
- 8 Geniohyoid

611.735

Thoracic muscles

- 1 Pectoralis major
- 2 " minor
- 3 Subclavius
- 4 Levatores costarum
- 5 Serratus magnus or serratus anterior
- 6 Intercostal
- 7 Subcostal
- 8 Transversus thoracis or triangularis sterni

.736

Abdominal and coccygeal muscles

- 1 Rectus abdominis
- 2 Pyramidalis abdominis
- 3 Oblique abdominal
- 4 Cremaster
- 5 Transversalis or transversus abdominis
- 6 Quadratus lumborum
- 7 Coccygeal

.737

Muscles of upper extremity

Shoulder or axillary

- 1 Deltoid
- 2 Supraspinatus
- 3 Infraspinatus
- 4 Teres minor
- 5 Teres major
- 6 Subscapular

Arm

- 1 Biceps brachii or biceps flexor cubiti
- 2 Coracobrachialis
- 3 Brachialis (anticus)
- 4 Triceps brachii or triceps extensor cubiti
- 5 Anconeous

Forearm

- 4 Pronator muscles
- 41 Pronator radii teres
- 42 " quadratus
- 5 Flexors of forearm
- 51 Flexor carpi radialis
- 52 Palmaris longus
- 53 Flexor carpi ulnaris
- 54 " digitorum sublimis
- 55 " " profundus
- 56 " pollicis longus
- 6 Extensors and supinators
- 61 Brachioradialis
- 62 Extensor carpi radialis longus
- 63 " " " brevis
- 64 " " ulnaris
- 65 Extensors of fingers, or extensores digitorum
- 66 Supinator
- 67 Abductor pollicis longus
- 68 Short and long extensors of thumb, or extensores pollicis brevis et longus
- 69 Extensor of index finger, or extensor indicis proprius

Muscles of hand

- 71 Lumbricales
- 72 Palmaris brevis
- 73 Short abductor of thumb, or opponens pollicis
- 74 Short flexor of thumb or flexor brevis pollicis Adductor pollicis
- 75 Muscles of little finger
- 76 Abductor digiti quinti (or minimi) brevis opponens digiti quinti
- 77 short flexor of 5th or little finger, or flexor brevis digiti minimi
- 78 Interosceus muscles

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

611.738

Muscles of lower extremity

- 1 Hip and nates
- 11 Iliopsoas
- 12 Iliacus
- 13 Psoas major and minor
- 14 Gluteal
- 15 Tensor fasciae latae tensor fasciae femoris or tensor vaginae femoris
- 16 Piriformis
- 17 Obturator internus
- 18 Gemelli or gemini
- 19 Quadratus femoris
- 2 Thigh muscles
- 21 Sartorius
- 22 Quadriceps femoris or quadriceps extensor femoris
- Rectus femoris vastus externus vastus internus and crureus or vastus intermedius
- 23 Articularis genu, or subcrureus
- 24 Pectineus
- 25 Adductors longus brevis, magnus and minimus
- 26 Gracilis
- 27 Obturator externus
- 28 Biceps femoris or biceps flexor cruris
- 29 Semitendinosus
- 30 Semimembranosus

3 Leg

- 4 Anterior muscles
- 41 Anterior tibial or tibialis anticus
- 42 Extensor digitorum longus
- 43 " hallucis " or proprius
- 44 Peroneus tertius
- 5 Other muscles of leg
- 51 Peroneus longus
- 52 " brevis
- 53 Gastrocnemius
- 54 Soleus triceps surae
- 55 Plantaris
- 56 Popliteus
- 57 Posterior tibial
- 58 Flexor digitorum longus
- 59 " hallucis "

7 Muscles of foot

- 8 Back of foot
- Extensor brevis digitorum
- Sole of foot or plantar region
- Adductor hallucis (obliquus and transversus), adductor digiti minimi, abductor hallucis, flexor hallucis brevis, flexor digitorum brevis, flexor accessorius, flexor digiti minimi brevis lumbricales interosseous muscles

719 Electric organs Better dealt in comparative anatomy

.74 Tendons Fasciae

May be divided like 611.73, e. g. Achilles tendon 611.74354

.75 Bursae Sheaths of tendons

.751 Hed

.752 Neck

.753 Back

.754 Shoulder

.757 Upper extremity

.758 Lower "

.76 Connective tissue See also 611.4182 Histology of connective tissue

611.77

Skin Glands of skin

771

Cuticle scarf skin or epidermis
Horny and Malpighian layers

772

Glands of skin

773

Sebaceous

774

Sudoriferous or sweat

775

Ciliary glands

776

Circumanal "

777

Ceruminous "

778

Corium cutis vera true skin or dermis

Reticular and papillary layers

3

Pigmentation

779

Subcutaneous areolar tissue tela subcutanea or panniculus adiposus

78

Hair, nails, scales, fethers, etc

For teeth see 611.374 Fur scales fethers horns etc better class in
comparativ anatomy 501.47

781

Hair

785

Scales

786

Nails

787

Fethers

788

Horns

8

Nervous system Sense organs

81

Encephalon Brain

Measurement Weight

811

General structure of brain and cerebrospinal axis

812

Localizations

813

Telencephalon, or endbrain Prosencephalon, or fore-
brain Hemispheres

Longitudinal and transverse fissure

1

Pallium brain mantle or cerebral cortex

11

Frontal lobe

Broca's convolutions

12

Parietal lobe Central fissure, sulcus centralis, or
Rolando's groove

Opercula insulae

13

Temporal or temporo-sphenoid lobe Fissure of Sylvius,
or fissura cerebri lateralis

14

Limbic lobe Gyrus fornicatus

Hippocampal gyre or gyrus hippocampi Callosal gyre
Dentate gyre or fascia dentata hippocampi Fasciola Fim-
bria taenia fornicis or taenia hippocampi Hippocampus
major or cornu ammonis Dentate fissure hippocampal
sulcus or subiculum cornu ammonis Callosomarginal fissure
Amygdala almond nucleus or amygdaloid tubercle

15

Occipital lobe

Occipital or parieto-occipital fissure

16

Paracentral gyre or lobule

17

Cuneus Calcarin fissure

18

Precuneus, or quadrate lobe

19

Insula, island of Reil, central lobe, or gyri operi

2

Striatum, striate body, or corpus striatum

Basal ganglion of hemisphere

21

Caudatum, tail nucleus, or nucleus caudatus

22

Lenticula, lenticular nucleus, or nucleus lentiformis

Globus pallidus or pallidum and putamen

23

Clastrum

25

Tenia, taenia semicircularis, stria terminalis or cornu

- 611 8133 Rhinencephalon or rhinencefal
 Olfactory bulb tract substantia perforata anterior precranium etc.
 Broca's area or parolfactoria
- 7 Centrum ovale majus (of Vieussens) Centrum
 semiovale Internal capsule
- 8 Paraceles or lateral ventricles
- 9 Callosum or corpus callosum Fornix
 Septum pellucidum or lucidum or septum Cavum septi pellucidi
 5th ventricle or pseudocele
- .814 Diencephalon, diencefal, thalamencephalon or interbrain
- 1 Hypothalamus or subthalamie tegmental region
 Nucleus of Luys or nucleus hypothalamicus
 Postcommissure or posterior commissure
- 2 Corpora albicantia, albicans, or corpus mammillare
 Bundle of Vicq d'Azyr or fasciculus thalamomammillaris
- 3 Hypophysis
 Hypophysis cerebri pituitary body or somatic brain
 Tuber or tuber cinereum Infundibulum
- 4 Optic tract Optic chiasm or commissure
- 5 Epithalamus Pineal, pineal body, conarium or epiphysis
 Habenula habena, or pedunculus conarii
- 6 Geniculate bodies, or geniculum Metathalamus
- 7 Thalamus or optic thalamus
 Thalamie radiat on ansa peduncularis ansa lenticularis
 For N 511 8 bodies see 611 01883
- 8 Third ventricle, or diacele
 Porta or foramen of Monro or foramen interventriculare
- .815 Mesencephalon, midbrain or mesencefal
- 3 Quadrigeminum
 Corpora or tubercula quadrigemina Quadrigeminal arms
- 4 Pedunculi or crura cerebri, crura or crus
 Substantia nigra (Sömmering) or intercalatum
 See also nucleus of Luys 611 8141
- 41 Foot of peduncle basalis or pes pedunculi or crista
- 42 Tegmentum
- 43 Red nucleus nucleus ruber or rubrum
- 44 Nuclei of oculomotor and trochlear nerves
- 5 Aqueduct of Sylvius, aqueductus cerebri, or mesocoele
- 6
- .816 Isthmus rhombencephali
- 3 Valv of Vieussens, or superior medullary velum
- 4 Superior cerebellar peduncles
 Prepeduncles brachium conjunctivum cerebelli or crura ad cerebrum
- 7 Lemniscus mesial and lateral fillets

611.817

Metencephalon or epencephalon, epencefal or hindbrain

Pons (Varoli)

Cerebellum

- 1 Lobes fissures valv of Tarsius velum medullare posterius or kilos
- 11 Cerebellar centers of gray matter Nuclei olivarii superiores roof
- 12 nuclei dentate nuclei dentatum via
- 15 White substance of cerebellum Arbor vitae

Pons Varoli Tegument For reticula see 611.818.6

Nuclei of trigeminus system

- 4 Nucleus motorius or motor nucleus of 5th nerv
- 41 Nucleus of spinal tract or sensory nucleus of 5th nerv
- 42

Nucleus or nidus of abducent nerv

- 5 " " " " facial nerv
- 6

Salivary nucleus

- 63 Cochlear nidi or nucleus of cochlear nerv
- 7

Ventral root of 8th nerv

- 70 Trapezium or trapezoid body
- 71 Nucleus of superior olivary body
- 72 Acoustic striae striae acusticae or medullares

Vestibular nidi or nucleus of vestibular nerv

- 8 Dorsal root of 8th nerv

.818 Myelencephalon, medulla, bulb or afterbrain, postoblongata or medulla oblongata

Pyramids Pyramidal decussation

- 1
- 2 Dorsal column, posterior fibers or funiculi dorsales
- Arcuate fibers Restis or restiform body

Fasciculus of Rolando cuneatus and gracilis

- 3 Lateral fibers Oliva or olivary bodies

Anterolateral ground bundle or fasciculus proprius anterolateralis anterolateral cerebellar tract or fasciculus anterolateralis superficialis

- 4 Interolivary stratum, fillet or lemniscus

Fourth ventricle or metepiciele

- 5 Metapore or foramen of Magendie Foramina of Luschka Key and Retzius Obex Lingula Calamus scriptorius

Nucleus of glossopharyngeal system Solitary tract

- 6
- 7 Nuclei of vagus and accessory nervs

Ambiguous nucleus

- 75 Dorsal nucleus of vagus
- 76

Nucleus of hypoglossal system or hypoglossal nidus

- 9

.819 Meninges and cerebral meninges

Pia mater or pia

- 1
- 2 Tela choroidea, velum interpositum, choroid plexus

Arachnoid villi

- 3 Glandulae Pacchioni, Luschka's villi or granulations

Cisterns or subarachnoid cisterns

- 4
- 5 Dura mater, or dura Tentorium and falx cerebelli

Falx cerebri

- 611 82 **Spinal cord, or myel**
- .821 **Enlargements or intumescencia; general structure**
- 1 Cervical cord or myel pars cervicalis
- 3 Thoracic or dorsal cord or myel pars thoracalis
- 4 Lumbar cord or myel pars lumbaris
- 5 Sacral cord
- 6 Terminal cone or conus (medullaris) Filum Cauda (equina)
- 8 Grooves and fissures sulci and fissurae
- .822 **Gray substance or matter, entocinerea or cinerea Gray**
 cornua or colum
- 2 Anterior or ventral colum or cornu or funiculus anterior
- 3 Posterior or dorsal " " "
- 3 Clarke's colum nucleus dorsalis or Stilling's nuclei
- 4 Gelatinosa or gelatinous matter substantia cinerea Gelatinosa Sub-
- stantia spongiosa
- 6 Reticula or formatio reticularis
- .823
- .824 **White substance, or alba**
- .825 **Anterolateral colum**
- Anterior plus lateral columns
- 2 **Pyramidal tract or bundle or fasciculus cerebrospinalis**
- Direct or uncrossed tract fasciculus cerebrospinalis anterior, or
- fasciculus
- Crossed pyramidal tract or cerebrospinalis lateralis
- 3 Direct cerebellar tract or dorsolateral cerebellar tract
- 4 Gower's tract cerebellar path of anterior funiculus or fasciculus
- anterolateralis superficialis ascendens or anterolateral ascending
- cerebellar tract
- 5 Fasciculus sulcomarginalis or marginal tract of Spitzka and Lissauer
- 6 Lateral colum or anterolateral descending cerebellar tract or colum
- of Marchi and Lowenthal
- 7 Anterolateral ground bundle or fasciculus proprius anterolateralis
- 8 Anterior or ventral commissure
- .826 **Posterior or dorsal columns**
- 1 Ascending fibers
- Tracts of Burdach (posterolateral or cuneatus) and of Goll
- (postero median or gracilis) and fasciculus of Rolando
- 3 Descending fibers Comma tract in Burdach's colum
- 8 Radicular fibers
- 9 Posterior or dorsal commissure
- .827 **Roots of nervs**
- Works tracing nerv roots into spinal cord for microscopic studies on
- nerv roots see 611 832
- 1 Anterior or ventral roots
- 2 Posterior " dorsal "
- .828 **Spinal canal Ependyma or endyma**
- Rhomboidal sinus Reussner's fibers
- .829 **Spinal membranes, or meninges spinales**
- 1 Spinal pia mater
- 3 " arachnoid
- 5 " dura mater

- 611.83** **Peripheral nervous system Nerve**
- .831** **Cranial nerves and ganglia**
- 1 Olfactory, or 1st cranial
- 2 Optic, or 2d cranial
- 3 Motoroculi, 3d cranial or oculomotor
- 4 Trochlear, pathetic or 4th cranial
- 5 Trifacial, trigeminal, or 5th cranial
- Large or great superficial petrosal branch
- 11 Ophthalmic nerve of Willis
- 54 Superior maxillary nerve or maxillary nerve
- 54.1 Infraorbital branch
- 56 Mandibular or inferior maxillary
- 6 Abducent external motoroculi, oculomotor, or 6th cranial
- 7 Facial, 7th cranial nerve, or portio dura
- 71 Other collateral branches
- 74 Terminal branches
- 75 Pars intermedia of Wrisberg (nervus intermedius) Chorda tympani
- 8 Auditory acoustic or 8th nerve
- 81 Cochlear nerve or path or central auditory path
- 81.1 Vestibular path or nerve
- 9 Glossopharyngeal or 9th nerve
- 91 Pneumogastric, vagus or 10th nerve
- 91.1 Parietal branches auricular and lateral nerves
- 91.4 Pharyngeal branches
- 91.5 Superior cardiac nerves
- 91.6 Superior laryngeal nerve
- 91.7 Inferior or recurrent laryngeal nerve
- 91.8 Pulmonary branches
- 91.9 Esophageal and gastric branches
- 92 Spinal accessory or 11th nerve
- 93 Hypoglossal or 12th nerve
- .832** **Spinal nerves**
- Including in 5-6 microscopic studies on nerve roots. See also 611.827
- 1 Dorsal or posterior branches
- 2 Ventral or anterior "
- 3 Dorsal or posterior roots See also 611.827.1
- 6 Ventral or anterior " See also 611.827.2
- .833** **Cervical nerves**
- 1 Dorsal or posterior branches of cervical nerves Small and large suboccipital nerves
- 2 Ventral anterior branches of cervical nerves
- 3 Cervical plexus
- 3.1 Large auricular nerve
- 3.2 Cutaneous nerve of neck
- 3.4 Suprascapular nerves
- 3.6 Frenc or internal respiratory nerve of Bell
- 4 Brachial plexus
- 4.1 Suprascapular part
- 4.7 Infraclavicular part
- 5 Median nerve
- 6 Ulnar or cubital nerve
- 7 Radial nerve
- Musculo-spiral
- 8 Musculocutaneous nerve
- 9 Antibrachii ulnaris
- Cutaneous brachii medialis or nerve of Wrisberg
- .834** **Thoracic nerves**
- 1 Posterior branches
- 2 Anterior Intercostal nerve

611 835

Lumbar and sacral nerves

- 1 Posterior branches
- 2 Anterior "
- 3 Lumbosacral plexuses
- 4 Lumbar plexus
- 41 Great 1 obypogastric nerv
- 42 I l o ngu al
- 43 Gen tofemoral or gen tocrural
- 44 Lateral or cutaneous nerv of th gh
- 5 Femoral nerv or anterior crural nerv (femoralis)
- 51 M ddle cutaneous nerv
- 52 Internal " "
- 53 Muscular branches of posterior d v s on of anter or crural nerv
- 54 Long or internal saphenous nerv
- 6 Obturator nerv
- 61 Accessory obturator or accessory anterior crural nerv of Winslow
- 68 Lumbosacral cord
- 7 Sacral or sc at c plexus
- 71 Superior gluteal
- 72 Inferior "
- 73 Small sc at c nerv (cutaneous femor s posterior)
- 8 Great sc at c nerv or sch ad cus
- 81 External popl teal or peroneus commun s or peroneal
- 82 Sural or lateral cutaneous branch or cutaneous surae lateralis
- 84 Musculocutaneous or superfic al peroneal
- 85 Anterior t b al nerv or deep peroneal
- 87 Internal pop teal or t b al
- 88 Sural or plantar nervs
- 9 Gen tal pud c or pudendal plexus
- 93 Collateral branches
- 95 Pudic nerv

836

Coccygeal plexus Coccygeal nervs

839

Sympathetic system

- 1 Cervical and cephalic part
- 11 Superior cervical ganglion
- 12 Internal carotid nerv and plexus
- Cavernous plexus
- 13 External carotid nerv and plexus
- 14 Common " plexus Super or cardiac nerv
- 15 M ddle " ganglion M ddle " "
- 16 Inferior cerv cal " "
- 17 " card ac nerv Cardiac plexus
- 2 Thoracic part of gangliated cord
- 3 Abdominal and pelvic part of sympathetic system
- 31 Solar or epigastric plexus or plexus coeliacus

84

Eye Organ of vision

See also 611 7146 Orb t includ ng capsule of Ténon

841

Fibrous coats or tunics of eye

- 1 Conjunct va
- 3 Cornea
- 5 Sclerotic coat or sc era
- Canal of Schlemm Spaces of Fontana

842

Vascular coats of eye Uveal tract

- 1 Iris Pupil
- 3 Choroid
- Tapetum
- 5 Ciliary body muscle and processes

.843

Retina

Optic d sc macula lutea For optic nerv see 611 8312

- 611 844 **Refracting media**
 1 Crystallin lens
 2 Zonule of Zinn or zonula ciliaris
 7 Vitreous humor Posterior chamber
 Hyaloid membrane Hyaloid or Stilling's or Cloquet's canal
 Canal of Petit
 9 Aqueous humor Anterior chamber
- .846 **Accessory organs of eye**
 1 External muscles musculi oculi
 4 Tear apparatus
 7 Lacrimal gland
 8 " canals and puncta
 9 " sac and nasal duct
- 847 **Eyelids or palpebrae**
 Canthi
 5 Eyelashes or cilia
 6 Eyebrows or supercilia
- 85 **Ear Organ of hearing**
 See also 611 8318 Auditory nerv
- 851 **Internal ear**
- 852 **Membranous labyrinth**
 1 Cochlea scala media or ductus cochlearis
 3 Organ of Corti or Corti's fibers
 4 Sacculus
 5 Utricle
 6 Semicircular canals
- 853 **Osseous labyrinth**
 Vestibule semicircular canals cochlea modiolus or columella
- 854 **Middle ear or tympanum**
 Atrium or tympanic cavity proper
 1 Attic
 7 Mastoid cells
- 855 **Membrana tympani or drumhead**
- 856 **Eustachian tube or tuba auditiva**
- 857 **Bones of ear**
 Malleus or hammer incus or anvil stapes or stirrup muscles of
 tympanum stapedius and tensor tympani
- 858 **External ear**
 Meatus externus
- 86 **Organs of smell olfactory organs**
- 87 **taste**
- 88 **" " touch and senses in general**
- 859 **Organs lateral a**
- 89 **Ganglions**
 Class ganglions here if separately treated
- 891 **Cranial ganglions**
 5 Semilunar ganglion or Gasserian
 52 Olfactory
 54 Sphenopalatine or Meckel's ganglion
 56 Otic or Arnold's submaxillary ganglion
 7 Geniculate ganglion
 81 Spiral or Corti's ganglion
 81 Vestibular ganglion
 9 Petrosal and superior glossopharyngeal ganglion
 91 Jugular and nodose ganglions
- 892 **Ganglions of spinal nerves**
 See also 611 831 Spinal nerves
- 899 **Sympathetic ganglions**
 For chemodectoma tissue see 611 4

- 611.9 Regional anatomy
- .91 Head
 - .92 Face
 - .93 Neck
 - .94 Thorax
 - .942 Front or pectoral
 - .946 Back or dorsal
 - .95 Abdomen
 - .951 Epigastric region
 - .955 Mesogastric "
 - .957 Hypogastric "
 - .959 Lumbar "
 - .96 Pelvic and perineal region
 - .962 True pelvis
 - .964 False "
 - 1 Inlet 2 Cavity 3 Outlet
 - .966 Position and size
 - .968 Difference between male and female pelvis
 - .97 Upper extremities
 - .971 Shoulder or axilla
 - .972 Arm
 - .973 Elbow
 - .974 Forearm
 - .975 Wrist
 - .976 Hand
 - .977 Fingers
 - .98 Lower extremities
 - .981 Hip Nates Sulcus inguinalis
 - 1 Hip
 - 2 Nates
 - 3 Sulcus inguinalis
 - 4 Inguinal canal
 - 5 Crural or femoral canal
 - .982 Thigh
 - .983 Knee Popliteal space
 - .984 Leg
 - .985 Ankle
 - .986 Foot
 - .987 Toes
 - .99 Tail

612 Physiology

SUMMARY

- 612.013 Vitalism
- 014 Cells and organisms
- 015 Physiologic chemistry
- 1 Blood and circulatory system
- 2 Respiration
- 3 Digestion
- 4 Glandular system
- 5 Animal heat
- 6 Reproduction Development
- 7 Motor and vocal apparatus
- 8 Nervous system

General theory of physiology

- Notion definition nature
- Classification division
- Terminology notation symbols
- Methods

Physiologic theories and generalities

On the nature of life and death Vitalism

This place is provided for the physiologist who prefers to keep related topics with his subjects. Usually the books under this number are better class in the broader relations. See 577.2 for the nature of life 577.7 for the nature of death 612.67 for death as a stage in vital history

- 1 Signs of real death See 577.7
- 2 Experiments on executed persons
- 4 Theories of life and the soul Vitalism
See metaphysics 128
- 5 Comparisons of animals and plants See 577.3
- 6 Organism and inanimate matter See 577.5
- 7 Vital energy See 577.6
- 8 Experiments on surviving organs See 577.6

014 General physiology of cells and organisms

See 576 and note under 612.013

- 1 Chemistry of cells
- 21 Aerobic and anaerobic cells
- 2 Physiologic morphology of cells
- 21 Functions of protoplasm
- 22 " " nucleus
- 23 " " chromosome bodies Chromatolysis
- 24 " " centrosome
- 3 Physiologic characteristics of cells
- 31 Irritability in general
- 32 Fatigue
- 4 Influence of environment on cells and organisms
- Mesology
- 41 Effects of barometric pressure
See also 612.27 Influence of barometric pressure on living beings
- 42 Action of electricity Electrophysiology
- 421 Electrophysiologic technique
See also 615.84 Electrotherapy
- 2 Static electricity
- 4 Dynamic electricity
- 5 Alternating currents
- 7 Electric measurements
- 8 Special instruments
- 1 Electrodes 2 Telephone microphones 5 Galvanometers
- 421 Electric resistance Conductibility

612.014 423

Electric phenomena of organisms

For electric phenomena of muscles see 612 743 of nerves and muscles
see 612 813

1 Theory of electric phenomena

2 Negative variation

3 Electrotonus

4 Electric phenomena of tissues in repose and in action

424 Action of electricity on organisms

Everything concerning effect of electricity on function may be classed here by adding a and dividing like 612 a g action of electricity on red corpuscles 612 0144240111 as 111 is the subdivision of 612 meaning red corpuscles Action of electricity on bile 612 0144240357 as 357 means bile

2 Act on of static electricity

3 " " atmospheric "

4 " " dynamic "

5 " " alternating currents

425 Death by electric shock by lightning

426 Magnetic action

427 Galvanotropism

428 Electrotherapy from physiologic point of view

43 Action of heat and cold See also 612 59

44 Action of light See also 612 843

445 Phosphorescence

447 Heliotropism Phototropism

See also 612 831 Phototherapy

45 Action of sound and its vibrations

See also 612 85876

46 Poisons and chemic substances

Poisons and definite chemico substances are preferably classed in 612 7 general toxicology in 612 9 This number is for topics of special physiologic interest

461 Effects of water

1 Reviscent animals

2 Hydration

3 Quantity of water in organisms and tissues

462 Physicochemic forces

1 Osmosis

2 Molecular concentration in organic fluids Cryoscopy

Subdivisible with a like 612 a g Cryoscopy of gastric juice
612 0144622032

3 Relation between secretion and osmotic pressure

4 Relation between osmosis and electric action ions

5 Colloid substances coagulation agglutination etc

See also 612.398133 Theory of histologic conservation

6 Reaction acid or alkaline

7 Viscosity

8 Superficial tension

9 Other physicochemic forces

463 Action of mineral salts on organisms

464 " " air normal and abnormal of oxygen and ozone

465 " " anesthetics

466 " " antiseptics

467 Chemotaxis Chemotropism

469 Action of other chemic forces

47 Action of mechanical forces

477 Geotropism

4 8 Thigmotaxis

48 Other physical forces

481 Various rays

1 Physiologic effect of X rays

To express effect of X rays on a specific organ or tissue add a and subdivide like 612 a g effect of X rays on sight 612 0144811084

4 Effect on lower organisms

482 Effect of radioactive substances Becquerel rays

483 Production and action of N rays

612.015

Physiologic chemistry in general

1 Ferments

11 Oxydants Reducing ferments

12 Hydrolytic

13 Proteolytic

14 Lipolytic

15 Amylolytic and sacroclastic

16 Glycolytic

161 Alcoholic

2 Normal composition of the body and its products

See also 612 3926 612 396 398

21 Extracts of organs

3 Metabolism

31 Of mineral substances

See also 612 3926

32 Of carbon

See also 612 22

33 Of nitrogen

See also 612 46123

34 Of substances foreign to the normal organism

Elimination of poisons

Most material will be classed under 615 7 and its subdivisions

See also special organs

346 Metabolism of nonnitrogenous substances

347 " crystallizable nitrogenous substances

348 " albuminoids

349 after death Autolysis

Subdivisible with e like 612 e g autolysis of the liver
612 015349035

35 Influence of temperature on metabolism

See also 612 59

36 Reductions, hydrations and syntheses in organisms

37 Influence of other agents on metabolism

38 Influence of nervous system on metabolism

39 Metabolism in disease

4 Staining substances and pigments

016 Means of attack and defense

Comparative physiology usually better classed in 591 17

1 Autotomy

2 Mimicry

3 Physiology of parasites

019 Comparative physiology

May be subdivided like 590 to signify kind of animal e g Reptiles
being 598 1 comparison of reptil and human physiology in 612 01981
Class here only books written distinctly from physiology at a point
of view Other works on comparative zoology are better in 591 1

Form divisions

02 Compends

03 Dictionaries Cyclopedias

04 Essays Addresses

05 Periodicals

06 Societies Clubs

07 Study and teaching

072 Vivisection

See also ethics 279 4 and laws, 614 22

.08 Polygraphy

.09 History

- 612.1 Blood and circulatory system**
- .109 History of circulation of blood**
 - .11 General properties of blood**
 - .111 Red corpuscles**
 - 1 Chemic composition**
 - 11 Hemoglobin and oxyhemoglobin**
 - 14 Carboxyhemoglobin**
 - Action of CO on blood carbon monoxid hemoglobin
 - 21 Spectroscopy of blood**
 - 26 Methemoglobin and derivatives**
 - Hematin or hematoxylin hematoxilin globin hemin or Teichmann's crystals hematochromogen hematoporphyrin
 - 17 Isotony of corpuscles Osmotic permeability**
 - 19 Chemic substances in corpuscles**
 - Lecithin urea cholesterol etc
 - 2 Number of corpuscles**
 - Technic of counting
 - 13 Volume of corpuscles**
 - 3 Formation of corpuscles**
 - See also 612.119 Sanguification
 - 4 Action of poisons on corpuscles**
 - See also 612.11124 Action of CO on blood
 - 44 Agglutinating substances**
 - 45 Hemolytic substances**
 - 6 Corpuscles in disease**
 - 7 Other red corpuscles than erythrocytes**
 - 8 Coloring matters of invertebrate blood**
 - e g hemocyanin
 - 9 Other similar coloring matters**
 - e g chlorophyll and derivate picroerythrin
 - .112 Leucocytes and ameboid cells**
 - 1 Chemistry of leucocytes**
 - 11 Ferments of leucocytes**
 - Influence of leucocytes (lymphocytes) on digestion
 - 2 Movements and irritability of leucocytes**
 - 3 Phagocytosis**
 - 4 Diapedesis**
 - 5 Effect on coagulation of blood**
 - 6 In disease and intoxications Leucocytosis**
 - For digestive leucocytosis see 612.11111
 - 7 Counting and its technic**
 - 8 Numeric relations of white and red corpuscles**
 - 9 Varieties Physiologic morphology**
 - .113 Arterial blood**
 - .114 Venous "**
 - .115 Coagulation of blood**
 - 1 Fibrin Fibrinoplastin**
 - 11 Composition and chemic properties**
 - 12 Fibrogenous and fibrinoplastic ferments Fibrinogen Thrombin**
 - 13 Estimating quantity of fibrin**
 - 3 Substances modifying coagulation**
 - 31 Retarding agents**
 - 32 Accelerating agents**

612 116

2

Total quantity of blood

Hemorrhage

Anemia

Subd visible with o lke 612 c & physiologic influence of anemia
on kidneys 612 116 2046 For pathologic effect see 616 241

Hemostasis

Transfusion

Effect on systems rece v ng transfused blood

.118

1

Physical and biologic properties of blood

11

Physical

Osmotic pressure

See also 612 1117 Osmotic permeability

12

Effect of various nject ons

13

Viscosity

14

Cryoscopy of blood

Method of studying isotony and similar phenomena by relativ
freezing points of solutions

15

Biologic properties

Toxins and ant toxins

Physiologic effect

For chemic act on see 612 3988 May
be used for those not produced by the blood & cytotoxic

16

Theory of toxic and ant toxic act on

17

Toxic and antitoxic act on of blood
Limited to blood toxins and ant toxins
Specific reaction of blood and albumino de

18

Blood in legal medicine

19

Natural immunity

Effect of blood on bacteria

Class be e physiologic aspect of opsonic theory opsonins and
opsonic index See also 612 337 See otherapy

20

Various toxic and ant toxic substances of blood
Varieties of blood and different parts of body

21

Hematopoiesis or sanguification

See also 612 1113 Formation of red corpuscles

119

Chemical properties of blood

Reaction and density

Color reaction Specific gravity

120

Carbohydrates in blood

121

Fats, lipoids, cholesterol, saponin, glycerin

122

Albumins and albuminoids

123

Uncrystallizable nitrogen

124

Crystallizable nitrogen compounds

See also 612 39818 Blood serum

Mineral salts

Blood gases

Ferments

Other chemical substances

Abnormal substances

125

126

127

128

129

Oxygen

Carbonic acid

- 612 23 Gaseous exchange in the blood
 231 Expired air Respiratory quotient
 232 Asphyxiation
 In legal medicine
 1 Artificial respiration in asphyxiation
 2 Asphyxiation by submersion
 3 Hart in asphyxiation
 4 Toxic action of carbonic acid (CO_2)
 233 Respiration in confined air
 234 Toxic action of carbonous oxid (CO)
 See also 612 11114 and 615 96
 235 Exchange of gases between air and blood
 1 Theory
 24 Lung capacity Vital capacity
 Residual reserve respiratory arterial and complemental
 25 Exhalation of water from lungs
 26 Internal or tissue respiration
 261 Exchange of gases between tissues and blood
 262 Accumulation of oxygen in tissues (cells)
 27 Influence of barometric pressure on living beings
 See also 612 01441 For effect on absorption of oxygen and exhalation
 of carbonic acid see 612 2032
 273 Toxic effects of oxygen and ozone
 274 Effect of more than normal pressure
 Physiological aspect of caisson disease
 275 Effect of less than normal pressure
 1 Physiologic and therapeutic effects of high altitudes
 11 Mountain and aeronautic sickness
 276 Effect of pressure on fermentations
 Effect of removing pressure
 279 Maximum pressures
 Effect on aquatic animals
 28 Respiratory centers
 Influence of nervous system on respiration
 281 Action of cerebrum and of will
 282 " medulla oblongata and vagus nucleus
 283 " " spinal cord
 284 " " chemic substances and abnormal blood gases
 1 Toxicology of center
 1 Apnea acapnea dyspnea
 See also 612 232
 287 Action of pneumogastric or vagus nerve
 See also 612 519012
 288 Respiratory reflexes
 See also 612 8332
 29 Influence of other organs on respiration

612.3 Digestion

May be subdivided by 01-09 for form if needed

- .31 Mouth Teeth Salivary glands
- .311 Mastication and prehension
 - 1 Physiology of teeth
- .312 Deglutition or swallowing
 - 2 Tonsils 3 Tongue
- .313 Salivary glands Saliva
 - 1 Composition of normal saliva
 - 2 Action of saliva on food Ptyalin
 - 3 Salivary secretion
 - 31 Toxic effect of saliva
 - 4 Action of chemic substances
 - See also Therapeutics 615 741 Sialagoges
 - 41 Elimination
 - 42 Action of atropin and of pilocarpin
 - 5 Physiologic morphology
 - 6 Pathologic changes of saliva
 - 61 Salivary fistulas
 - 63 Bacteriology
 - 64 Salivary calculi
 - 69 Abnormal substances
 - 8 Action of nervous system on salivary secretion
 - 82 Action of sympathetic nerves
 - See also 612 398
 - 87 " Action of chorda tympani
 - See also 612 81977
- .314 Salivary venoms and venoms in general
 - 1 Chemic composition
 - 2 Toxic action
 - 3 Natural immunity and resistance to venoms
 - 4 Attenuation and neutralization of venoms
 - 5 Treatment of venom poisoning Serotherapy
 - See 615 94 Duplicated here for physiology only
 - 51 Antitoxins
 - See also 612 11822 Antitoxins of serum
- .315 Esophagus
- 32 Stomach Gastric juice Vomiting
- .321 Normal composition of gastric juice
 - 1 Gastric fistulas, experimental and pathologic
 - 2 Determination of acid in gastric juice
 - 5 Proteolytic ferments pepsin
 - 6 Milk curdling ferments, inorganic and organic
- .322 Digestive power of gastric juice
 - 1 Starch and analogs
 - 2 Sugars " "
 - 3 Fats " "
 - 4 Albuminoids
 - 41 Nature and properties of peptones
 - See also 612 39817
 - 5 Antiputrefactive properties of gastric juice
 - 6 Mixture of bile and other secretions of digestive tract and gastric juice

- 612.3227 Absorption in stomach and transformation (into mucus) of products of digestion
 See also 612.386
- 72 Absorption and transformation of sugars
 73 " " " " fats
 74 " " " " nitrogenous substances (peptones)
 75 " " " " salts Effect on stomach
- .323 Stomach secretion
 2 Formation and destruction of pepsin
 21 Pepsin in urine
 3 Formation of hydrochloric acid (HCl)
 4 Autodigestion of stomach
 5 Effects of removing stomach
- .324 Action of chemic substances (poisons) on gastric secretion and their elimination
- .325 Physiologic morphology of stomach
 Relation between morphologic changes and stimulation
- .326 Pathologic changes of stomach secretion
 3 Bacteriology
 5 Gastric juice in disease
 9 Abnormal substances in gastric juice
- .327 Movements of stomach
 1 Muscular irritability of stomach
 2 Motor action of pneumogastric See also 612.819913
 3 Evacuation of stomach
 5 Merycism and rumination
 7 Vomiting
 8 Action of emetics or vomitories
 See also under therapeutics 615.731 Emetics
- .328 Action of nervous system on stomach
 1 Psychic influence on stomach secretions
 8 Sensibility of stomach
- .33 Intestin
 Middle intestine and glands of middle intestine in invertebrates
- .331 Normal composition of intestinal juice
 1 Intestinal fistulas, experimental and pathologic
 7 Intestinal gases Fermentive process due to bacteria
- .332 Intestinal digestion
 2 Carbohydrates
 3 Fats
 4 Albuminoids and derivatives Erepsin
 7 Absorption and changes of food in intestine
 See also 612.386
 72 Carbohydrates
 73 Fats Chyliferous vessels See also 612.426
 74 Albuminoid derivatives
 75 Other substances
 751 Inorganic substances Water and salts
- 8 Action of intestinal juice on other secretions and ferments
 See also 612.3226
 84 Enterokinase and secretin

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 612 333 Intestinal secretion
- 334 Action of chemic substances on the intestine and their elimination
 - 4 Purgatives
 - See also therapeut cs 615 7323 Cathartics
- 335 Physiologic morphology of intestine
 - 5 Intestinal circulation
- 336 Pathologic changes of intestinal secretion
 - 3 Parasites and microbes
 - 31 Bacterial fermentation Physiologic effect of microbes
- 337 Movements of intestine
 - 1 Movement of chyme in intestine
- 338 Action of nervous system on intestine
 - 1 Action of nerves and nerve centers on secretion
- 339 Peritoneum Omentum
 - 1 Absorption in peritoneum
 - See also 612 387
- 34 Pancreas Pancreatic juice
- 341 Normal composition of pancreatic juice
 - 1 Pancreatic fistulas
- 342 Action of pancreatic juice on food Tryptic digestion
 - 1 Starches and analogs
 - 2 Sugars
 - 3 Fats Steapsin or ptyalin
 - 4 Albuminoids Trypsinogen Trypsin
 - 5 Effect on other digestive phenomena
 - 51 On bile and gastric juice
 - See also 612 3226
- 343 Pancreatic secretion
- 344 Action of special substances on pancreatic secretion and juice
- 345 Physiologic morphology
 - Relation between morphologic changes and stimulation
- 346 Pathologic changes of pancreatic juice
- 348 Action of nervous system on pancreas
- 349 Pancreas as an internal gland Islands of Langerhans
 - 1 Pancreatic glycosuria
 - Physiologic phenomena on y See also 6 23526 12 46621 and diseases 6 663 where most material belongs
- 35 Liver
- 351 Hepatic circulation and chemic composition
 - 1 Chemic composition
 - 1 Ferments
 - 5 Hepatic circulation
 - 51 Ligation of portal vein
 - 6 Effect of extracts from hepatic tissue
 - 61 Hepaticopo therapy

612.352

Effect of liver on absorb'd foods

- 1 Glycogenesis Glycogen of liver and its tissues
 - See also 612 396112 Chemistry of glycogen
 - 22 Determination of amount of sugar and glycogen technic
 - 22 Sugar of the blood See also 612 122
 - 22 Action of nerves on glycogenic function Experimental diabetes
 - 22 Fermentation of glycogen Glycogenolysis
 - 26 Glycosuria (diabetes) in general
 - See also 612 3491 612 46621 and pathology 616 63
 - 27 Glycogen of other organs
 - 27 Glycogen of muscles See also 612 74421
 - 29 Relations between glycogenesis and alimentation
- 2 Fat Adipogenic function

.353 Hepatic chemic phenomena

- 1 Formation of urea See also 612 4622

.354 Action of poisons on liver

- 1 Toxic steatoses
- 2 Antitoxic action of liver

.355 Temperature of liver See also 612 563

.356 Hematopoietic function of liver and effect on blood

See also 612 519

.357 Bile

- 1 Normal composition of bile
 - 22 Biliary fistules
 - 23 Coloring matter Bile pigments
 - Bilirubin biliverdin For origin see 33 below
 - 24 Mineral salts
 - 25 Biliary acids and their salts
 - Glycocholic and taurocholic acids
- 2 Action of bile in the intestin
 - Final fate of bile
- 3 Bile secretion
 - 31 Quantity
 - 32 Origin of bile acids
 - 33 " " " pigments
- 4 Action of chemic substances on bile secretion
 - See also therapeutics 615 742 Cholagoges
- 5 Elimination of poisons by bile
- 6 Pathologic physiology of bile
 - For general works and medical aspect see 616 36
 - 64 Biliary calculi
 - 65 Obliteration of bile ducts Icterus Jaundis Cholema
 - See also pathology 616 36 Liver and bile ducts
 - 66 Bile in disease
 - 67 Toxic effects of bile
 - 69 Abnormal biliary substances
- 7 Biliary excretion Physiology of ducts
 - 71 Gall bladder
 - 72 Absorption in biliary ducts
 - 73 Contractility of ducts
- 8 Innervation of bile ducts

.358 Action of nervous system on liver

.359 Ablation, regeneration, cicatrization and other mor-
fologic phenomena

- 1 Volume of liver
- 2 Fatty or starchy degeneration

- 612 36 Defecation Large intestine
 Proctodeum and its appendages in invertebrates
 .361 Chemic composition of excrements
 .363 Cecal digestion Vermiform appendix
 .364 Absorption in large intestine
 .365 Defecation
 .366 Rectum
 .367 Movements of large intestine
 368 Innervation " " "
 38 Absorption
 .381 Imbibition Transudations and exudations Edema
 .382 Osmosis See also 612 3744621
 1 Dialysis of mineral salts
 2 " " sugars
 4 " " albuminoids
 .383 Diffusion
 .384 Absorption by skin
 See also 612 79
 .385 Absorption by lungs
 See also 612 2139
 386 Absorption in digestive tract
 General see also specific part of tract
 .387 Absorption by mucous and serous membranes
 See also 612 3391
 .388 Parenchymatous absorption
 Absorption by cellular tissue (after injection)
 39 Nutrition Metabolism
 .391 Hunger Thirst Inanition
 3 Hunger, thirst and nervous centers Mechanical
 action of hunger
 4 Inanition in man
 0 " " disease
 9 " " animals
 92 Inanition in poikilothermic animals
 96 " " homiothermic "
 .392 Foods
 1 Assimilation of carbon
 2 " " nitrogen
 See also 612 46123
 3 Assimilation of water
 4 " of sulfur, phosphorus and iron
 5 Sulfur 4 Phosphorus 5 Iron
 5 Thermodynamic value of food
 6 Mineral foods
 1 Sodium salts 2 Potassium salts 3 Calcium salts
 7 Vegetable foods
 71 Vegetarianism See also hygienic 613 26 Vegetable diet
 While the strictest vegetarians confine themselves to a purely vegetable
 diet the majority use some forms of animal food e.g. milk butter and
 eggs
 71 Fruits and fresh vegetables
 72 Cereals
 74 Bread

612 3928

Animal food

See also hygiene 613 28 Meats in diet

81

Meats

82

Soup Meat extracts

83

Egs

84

Milk

See also 612 664

841

Sterilization and artificial changes in milk

85

Cheese

86

Butter

9

Special artificial foods

393

Condiments and stimulants

1

Alcohol as food Fermented drinks

See also hygiene of nervous system 613 81 Alcohol

2

Coffee Tea

See also hygiene of beverages 613 37

9

Condiments

394

Ration or food requirement during growth

2

Of man Nourishment of newborn

3

" animals

395

Ration or food requirement of adults

1

Working ration Normal ration

12

Working ration for man

13

" " animals

2

Subsistence ration

22

Subsistence ration for man

23

" " as male

5

Relations of ration to external conditions,

e g climate

6

Food requirements in disease

396

Carbohydrates

1

Chemical composition

11

Polysaccharides

111

Starch Isulin

112

Glycogen

113

Cellulose

12

Gums and analogs dextrin

13

Monosaccharides glucose mannose galactose fructose etc,

14

Disaccharides sugar lactose maltose etc

17

Combined carbohydrates

See 612 3981453 Glycoproteins

172

Chitin

173

Glycosides amygdalin salicin phlorizin saponin etc

19

Other carbohydrates pentose inulin

2

Changes of sugars in organism Glycolysis

21

Products of carbohydrates e g glycurenic acid

22

Alcohol in tissues

3

Hydrolytic ferments of carbohydrates and analogs

31

Amylase inulinase cytochrome

32

Saccharoclastic ferments Invertase

4

Formation of carbohydrates in organism

5

Thermodynamic value of carbohydrates

7

Quantity of carbohydrates in foods and tissues

612.46

Kidneys Urin

.461

Chemical composition of urin

1 Reaction and physical properties

12 Reaction

12 Density

13 Temperature

17 Urinary technology

174 Staining reactions

175 Spectroscopic examinations

176 Polarimetric "

177 Histochemical "

178 Pathologic urinary technology

179 Densitometry and cryoscopy of urin

2 Urea and nitrogen compounds

21 Determination of quantity of urea Ureameters

22 Determination of total nitrogen

23 Excretion and metabolism of nitrogen

231 In relation to alimentation

232 " " " work

234 Effect of chemical substances (poisons)

235 Influence of temperature

236 " " disease

238 " " nervous system

239 " " animal kind

Variability of process in animal kingdom

24 Uric acid See also 612.398193

251 Determination of quantity

254 In animals

255 " normal man

256 " man in disease uric diathesis

259 " other tissues and fluids than urin

26 Other nitrogen products of urin

261 Bases Xanthin bases See also 612.398193

262 Proteins

263 Allantoin

264 Peptones See also 612.46668 612.39817

266 Hippuric acid

267 Ammonium and other urates See also 612.398194

268 Ferments See also 612.32377

269 Physiologic albuminuria

27 Coloring matter Pigments urobilin urochrome

6 Saline substances in urin

61 Chlorine salts

62 Phosphorus and its compounds

63 Sulfur and its compounds

64 Gases of urin

8 Nonnitrogenous organic constituents of normal urin

81 Sugars Physiologic glycosuria

.462

Urinary toxicity

1 Internal secretion of kidneys

.463

Urinary secretion

1 Quantity of urin

2 Elimination of urin

4 Renal circulation

5 Influence of blood and circulation

6 Comparative secretion of the two kidneys

8 Effect of nervous system

81 Glycosuria polyuria after lesion of medulla oblongata

- 612.464 Action of poisons on urinary secretion and their elimination
- 1 Diuretics Polyuria
See also 615 761 Diuretics in therapeutics
 - 2 Toxic albuminurias
See also 612 46622
 - 3 Elimination of poisons by urin
 - 4 Toxic glycosuria Phlorizin
See also 612 46621
- .465 Physiologic morphology of kidneys
- .466 Pathologic physiology of kidneys and urin
- 1 Urinary calculi
 - 2 Urin in disease
 - 21 Urin in diabetes Chemistry of glycosuria For physiology of diabetes see 612 35216
 - 22 Urin in albuminuria Albuminuria in general
See also 612 461209 612 4642 and 616 634
 - 23 Resection and lesion of kidneys experimental and pathologic
Ligature of ureter etc
 - 231 Uremia See also 616 638
 - 26 Urin in fever
 - 6 Abnormal substances in urin
 - 61 Acetonuria Acidosis
 - 64 Chyluria
 - 64 Other abnormal products of metabolism
Glycuronic acid See also 612 39622
 - 64 Products of intestinal putrefaction Ind can
 - 67 Biliary pigments Cholera
 - 68 Albuminoses and peptones
 - 69 Hematuria and hemoglobina
 - 7 Urinary fermentation Putrefaction of urin
- .467 Urinary discharge
- 1 Physiology of bladder, ureters and urethra
 - 21 Micturition
 - 2 Absorption in urinary passages
 - 3 Innervation of vesical apparatus
For prostate see 612 617 For action of nervous system on function of kidneys see 612 4638
- .49 Other glands and secretions
- .491 Bone marrow
- .492 Hypophysis or pituitary gland Somatic brain
- .493 Scent glands of animals
- .494 Bartholin's glands
- .495 Carotid gland
- .499 Other glands
See also 612 664 612 792

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

612.5	Animal heat		
51	Sources	Thermogenesis	Calorimetry
.511	Direct calorimetry		
6	Calorimetry in disease		
512	Indirect calorimetry		
1	Influence of alimentation		
3	Effect of respiration		
52	Loss of heat	Radiation	Thermolysis
	Conduct on of animal tissues		
521	Cutaneous radiation		
1	Physiology of clothing		
.523	Loss by pulmonary evaporation		
.524	" " cutaneous evaporation		
53	Regulation of temperature		Heat balance
	Thermotaxis		
.531	Influence of vasomotors		
532	" " muscular movement		
	See also 612 7453		
.533	Effect of perspiration		
534	" " respiration	Thermic polypnea	
535	Thermic centers		
54	Other conditions affecting temperature and thermogenesis		
.541	Effect of baths		
.543	" " inanition		
	See also 612 391		
.544	Effect of poisons		
55	Variations in production and regulation of heat		
.556	In disease: fevers		
56	Temperature of body		
.563	Thermic topography		
58	Hibernating animals		
59	Heat and cold, effect on organism		
	Subdivisible with 01 like 612 e g 612 39074	Effect on muscles	
		612 3908	nervous system
	See also 612 61443		
.591	Effect of heat	Deth from heat	Thermic rigidity
592	Effect of cold	Deth from cold	Rigidity from cold

- 612.6 Reproduction and generation Development**
- .601 Spontaneous generation
See origin and beginnings of life, 576 8
- .602 Transplantation Animal grafting
May be divided by organs like 612
- .603 Clottrization Regeneration
May be divided by organs, e. g. 612 60344 Regeneration of thyroid
612 60384 " " c7c
- .604 Reproduction of lower organisms
Protozoa, etc.
- 1 Asexual fission, division, gemmation or budding or sprouting
- 2 Sexual conjugation or coenocence
- 3 Variations Alternation of generations or metagenesis, poelagenesis parthenogenesis
- 605 Morphogenesis in general Heredity
See 575 Evolution
- 1 Heredity
- 2 Variation, including artificial
- 3 Hybridization
- 4 Tumors
Only for physiologic aspect for pathology see 616 998
- 606 Proportion and determination of sexes
See also Biology, 577 8 Sexes in nature, sexuality
- .607 Consanguinity Incest
- .608 Hermaphroditism
- .609 Theory of evolution Natural selection, darwinism
See 575 Evolution
- .61 Male functions of generation
For semen see 612 616
- .612 Erection
Including also the function in general, in either or both sexes See also 612 123
- .613 Copulation and fecundation
- 1 Artificial "
- 2 Parthenogenesis
Artificial parthenogenesis
- .616 Testicles Orchitic fluid Sperm
- 1 Effects of castration Resection or injury, experimental or pathologic, of testicles or of sexual glands in general
- 2 Physiology of spermatozoa
- 3 Testicles as internal glands Interstitial cells
- .617 Appendages of male organs: semeniferous ducts, seminal vesicles
- .62 Female functions of generation Ovulation
See also 612 612 and 612 6161
- .621 Physiology of ovaries
See also 612 6303
- 1 Ablation or injury of ovary, experimental or pathologic
See also 612 6161
- .622 Physiology of ovum
- .627 Physiology of uterus
- 1 Uterin circulation
- 8 Innervation of uterus

- 612 63 Impregnation Pregnancy Parturition
 See also 612 612
 61 Period of pregnancy
 61 Ovary in pregnancy Corpus luteum
- 64 Development of embryo
 For embryology see 611 013 for abnormal development see 611 013 Teratology 617 3 Deformities
- .646 Physiology of embryo
 " " fetus
 " " newborn
- .649 Appendages of embryo Amniotic fluid
 See also 611 0138 Fetal appendages (in embryology)
- 65 Growth after birth
 See also 612 64
- .651 Metamorphosis of lower animals Larvae
- 66 Period of full development
- .661 Puberty
- .662 Menstruation
- .663 Fecundity
- .664 Lactation and milk
 Physiology of mammary glands
- 1 Physics and chemistry of milk
- 12 Sugars
- 13 Fats Butter
- 14 Albuminoids
- 16 Mineral substances
- 17 Lactic fermentation Milk ferments
- 171 Milk curdling ferment Coagulation of milk
- 18 Other constituents
- 181 Abnormal substances
- 19 Comparison of milk of various animals
- 191 Human milk
- 3 Lactic secretion
- 31 Quantity
- 32 Formation of sugars
- 33 " " fats
- 34 " " albuminoids
- 35 Colostrum
- 36 Effect of various agents on secretion
- 4 Action of poisons on milk secretion and their elimination
- 5 Physiologic morphology of milk
- 6 Pathologic changes in lactic secretion
- 7 Digestion of milk
- 8 Innervation of mammary glands
- 67 Period of decline Deth
 See also 577 7
- 68 Longevity
 See also 368 3 Life insurance 519 5 Probabilities 614 12 Deth rates

- 612.7 Motor and vocal apparatus Skin**
- .71 Protoplasm**
See also 612 014 General physiology of cells and organisms
- .72 Vibratil cilia**
- .73 Smooth muscle**
Divided like 612 74
- .74 Striped muscle**
Muscle in general including smooth muscle
- 741 Muscular contraction**
- 1 Myography**
- 10 Single contraction of muscle fiber Jerk contraction**
- 11 Tetanic contraction**
- 14 Tonic contraction**
- 15 Influence of chemic substances on muscles**
- 16 Myography in disease**
- 2 Change of volume of muscle**
- 3 Muscle wave**
- 4 Elasticity of muscle**
Myotonometry Effect of weight Tens on
- 6 Muscular irritability Influence of blood**
- 61 Circulation in muscles**
- 62 Effect of stimulation**
- 63 " " electricity**
- 7 Latent period**
Time elapsing between moment of stimulation and response by an active tissue
- 8 Muscle murmur**
- 9 Physiologic morphology of muscles**
Histologic phenomena of contraction
- 742 Muscles after deth Rigor mortis**
- 1 Chemic phenomena after deth autolysis**
- .743 Electric phenomena of muscles**
- .744 Chemistry of muscle**
- 1 Normal composition**
- 11 Carbohydrates**
See also 612 35218 Glycogen of muscles
- 14 Album nolds**
- 15 Other organic substances**
- 16 Mineral substances**
Including water Muscle salts
- 17 Gases**
- 2 Chemic effects of muscular contraction**
- 21 Fatigue**
- 215 Ergography Dynamometry Work in general**
- 22 Consumption of oxygen and production of CO₂ in work**
- 23 Function of carbohydrates**
- 24 Relation of chemic changes to work Metabolism in relation to work**
- .745 General effect on organism of muscular contraction or work**
See also 612 532
- 1 Dynamic effects**
- 3 Thermic "**
- 5 Relations between work and heat**

- 612 746 Pathologic physiology of muscles
- 1 Contractures
- 4 Tremors Shuddering
- 5 Nutrition of muscles Atrophy Degeneration
- Regeneration
- Includ ng nerv influence See also 612 818
- 75 Bones, joints and connectiv tissues
- .751 Chemic composition of bone and connectiv tissue
- See also 612 398146
- 1 Bone
- 2 Cartilage
- 3 Connectiv tissue
- 752 Nutrition of bones
- .753 Growth, cicatrization and regeneration of bone
- .754 Periosteum Perichondrium
- .755 Tendons
- 76 Locomotion
- Principles of animal mechan sm comparativ study of locomotion prefer ably clast in 591 47
- .761 Chronofotografy: technic
- .763 Special movements Combined movements
- Phys ology of vol n playing etc
- 766 Human locomotion
- 1 Physiology of exercise and work
- 2 Rest
- 767 Animal locomotion Special organs of locomotion
- Swimm ng bladder of fishes
- 768 Flight
- .769 Biologic adaptation of movement
- 77 Electric and phosphorescent animals
- Preferably clast 591 37
- 771 Electric animals
- 772 Phosphorescent animals
- 78 Voice and speech
- See also 784 9 Vocal hyge ne 808 5 Elocut on 534 7 Sound
- .781 Sensibility of larynx
- .782 Movements and innervation of larynx
- 1 Influence of spinal accessory nerv
- See also 612 819923
- 2 Influence of pneumogastric
- See also 612 819917
- 3 Laryngoscopy
- 4 Movements of glottis
- 5 Epiglottis
- .783 Artificial larynx
- .784 Singing Timbre, quality Voice register
- .785 Larynx in deglutition and other laryngeal function
- See also 612 312
- 786 Organs of sound in lower animals
- 788 Larynx of birds

- 612 789 **Speech Language**
 1 Function of mouth and nose
 2 " " lips and soft palate
 3 Innervation of organs of speech **Aphasia**
 See also 616 855
 4 Vowels and consonants
 5 Ventriloquism
 See also 791 : Ventriloquism as an amusement
- 79 **Skin**
 790 3 Chem c composition
- .791 **Absorption**
 See also 612 384
 1 Penetration by solids
 2 Absorption of fats
 3 " " solutions
 4 " " liquids
 5 " " gases
- 792 **Cutaneous glands and secretion**
 1 Sweat Chem c composition
 12 Toxic act on of sweat
 4 Action of chem c substances on sweat secretion
 42 El m nation of po sons by sweat
 5 Physiologic morfology of sweat
 6 Pathologic changes of sweat
 8 Action of nervous system on cutaneous exhalation
 11 Other cutaneous secretions
- 793 **Cutaneous respiration**
 4 Effect of suspended transpiration closing pores by
 liniments etc
 5 Effect of chem c substances on skin
 See also 612 7924
- 794 **Cutaneous sensibility**
- 795 **Electric conductivity and resistance of skin**
 See also 612 014422
- 796 **Chromatophores and skin pigments**
- .798 **Trofic nervs of skin**
- .799 **Growth and physiology of nails and hair**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

612 8 Nervous system

- .801 *Theory of nervous system and innervation*
 - 1 Dynamogenesis and inhibition
 - 2 Action of nervous system on chemic phenomena
 - 3 Effect on morphology and evolution
 - See also 612 605
- 81 Peripheral nervous system Nerv fibers
- .811 Distinction between sensory and motor nerves
 - 3 Ganglions of sensory nerves
 - 4 Influence of sensibility on movement and of movement on sensibility
- 812 Recurrent sensibility
- .813 *Electric phenomena of nerves and muscles*
 - Muscle nerve experiments as indication of nervous process
 - For muscle phenomena see 612 743
 - 2 Negative variations
 - 3 Electrotonus
- .814 Chemic and thermic phenomena of nervous stimulation
 - For stimulation of nerv centers see 612 8222
- .815 Physiologic morphology of nervous stimulation
 - 1 Sensory terminations
 - 2 Motor
- .816 Irritability of nerves and muscles
 - Nerv muscle or nerv gland physiology
 - 1 Action of electricity
 - 2 Theories of nerv waves
 - 3 Nervous conductivity
 - 4 Effect of blood on nerves Anemia
 - 5 Rapidity of nerv waves
 - 6 Nerv fatigue
 - 7 Action of chemic substances on nervous irritability
- .817 Effect of nerves on muscles and glands
 - 1 Chemic substances Curare poisons
 - 2 Voluntary contraction
 - 3 Tonicity Atrophy of muscles after cutting nerves etc
 - See also 612 7462
- .818 Trofic nerves
 - 1 Degeneration regeneration and cicatrization
 - 1 Degeneration 2 Regeneration 3 Cicatrization

612.819

Special nerves

Whenever possible class according to function rather than according to a particular nerve classing here only special nerve physiology

- 1 1st pair olfactory
- 2 2d pair optic
See also 612.843
- 3 3d pair motoroculi or oculomotor
- 31 Innervation of iris
See also 612.8432
- 32 Innervation of eyelids
See also 612.847
- 33 Innervation of eye muscles
- 4 4th pair trochlear or pathetic
- 5 5th " trigeminal
- 54 Sensory action
- 53 Trophic action
- 6 6th pair external oculomotor or abducent
- 7 7th " facial
- 71 Effect on facial muscles
- 73 " " respiration
- 74 " " hearing
- 75 " " deglutition and taste
- 77 " " salivation Chorda tympani
See also 612.3137
- 78 Pathology Facial paralysis
- 8 8th pair auditory
See also 612.8585
- 9 9th pair glossopharyngeal
- 91 10th " pneumogastric or vagus
- 911 Effect on heart and circulation
See also 612.1781
- 912 Effect on respiration
See also 612.387
- 913 Effect on digestive organs
See also 612.328 612.338 612.348 612.358 612.368
- 915 Effect on kidneys and other glands
See also 612.4
- 917 Effect on voice production
See also 612.7822
- 918 Section of vagus and pneumogastric
- 92 11th pair spinal accessory
- 921 Anastomosis with vagus
- 922 Innervation of respiratory organs
See also 612.28
- 923 Innervation of vocal organs
See also 612.7893
- 93 12th pair hypoglossal
- 94 Spinal nerves in particular
- 941 Phrenic nerve

612 823	Weight and general morphology of brain	
5	Conduction in centers	
824	Cerebral circulation	
1	Neurolymf neurolymfa or cerebrospinal fluid	
	Meninges Choroid plexus	
2	Brain movements	
3	Cerebral vasomotors	
4	" anemia	
5	Pressure on nerv centers	
5, 6	Compression and concussion of brain	Abnormal pressure
6	Temperature of blood in nerv centers	
	Effect of abnormal pressure	
825	Cerebral convolutions (cortex)	
1	Cortical excitability	
2	Psychomotiv centers	Localizations
23	Inhibitory actions	
	See also 612 835	
24	Localization in man	
249	Speech	Aphasia
	See also 612 7893	
25	Localization in animals	
26	Topography of localizations	
261	Frontal lobe	
262	Occip tal "	
263	Parietal "	
264	Temporal "	
265	Central "	
266	Olfactory "	
3	Cortical epilepsy	
	See also 616 823	
5	Sensory functions of convolutions	
	Convolut ons as seat of senses	
54	Sight	
55	Hearing	
56	Smell	
57	Taste	
58	Muscular sense	
	See also 612 835	
59	Touch	
	See also 612 83	
8	Intellectual functions	
	Only for phys clogy of these functions	
826	Cerebral ganglions, commissures, etc.	
1	Optostriate body and callosum	
	Or opt c thalami, striatum and callosum	
2	Conduction in the brain	
	See also 612 8235	
3	Crura or cerebral peduncles	Epiphysis Infundi bulum
5	Quadrigemintum	Optic lobes
7	Cerebellar peduncles or prepeduncles	
8	Pons	

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

612 827	Cerebellum
828	Medulla oblongata or postoblongata
.829	Special physiology of central nervous system of invertebrates
	See also 612 8226
2	Regulating effect of ganglia Circular movements (manages)
3	Chain of ganglions Network of nerves or rete nervosum
3	Reflex movement
	Locomotion in respect to physiology of nervous system
37	Reflexes proper
38	Rhythm Refractory period
39	Tonicity Tonic reflex
34	Coordination
.83	Spinal cord or myel
.831	Conduction in the cord
	See also 612 8335
.832	Excitability of cord
.833	Reflex action
	Subdivided like 612 833 612 83317 Cardiac reflexes
	612 83367 Uterine "
	612 83376 Limb reflexes knee jerk
8	Action of superior nerve centers on reflexes
9	Other phenomena of reflex action
91	Rapidity of reflexes
92	Pathology
93	Effect of anemia
94	Action of poisons on reflexes
95	Rhythm in general
951	Refractory period
96	Coordination
97	Other phenomena
	e.g. reflexes according to nature of impulse fatigue etc
834	Cord as center of innervation
835	Degeneration and regeneration of cord Atrophies
84	Physiologic optics Sight
.841	Fibrous tunics of eye
1	Cornea Conjunctiva Anterior chamber
5	Sclera
842	Vascular tunics Iris Choroid Ciliary body
1	Iris accommodation Pupillary reflex
	See also 612 844 for general papers on accommodation
11	Pupillometers
2	Action of nerves and nerve centers on pupil
3	Effects of light
4	Action of chemic substances on iris Atropin See 615 784
5	Choroid Eye pigments
6	Ocular circulation Intraocular pressure
61	Ophthalmometers

612 843

Optic nerv Retina

See also 612 8192 ad pair of cranial nervs opt c

- 1 Physiologic morfology Retinal purple
- 21 Ophthalmoscope
- 13 Retinal circulation
- 14 " purple
- 15 Physiologic morfology of retina
 - B ad spot yellow spot
- 2 Irradiation Simultaneous induction
- 3 Color sense Chromatic sensibility
- 301 Theory
 - 6 Miscellaneous theories of color sensation
 - 63 3-color theory (Young Helmholtz)
 - 64 4-color theor es
 - 647 Color-contrast theory (Hering)
 - 643 Gradation theory (Wundt)
 - 644 Genetic theory (Ladd-Frankl n)
 - 647 Zone theories
 - 2 Duplex or dupl c ty theory (von Kries)
 - 3 Theory of indirect values (Müller)
- 31 Color sight
 - Power to distinguish colors
 - For color blindness see 612 8455 617 75
- 32 Sensitiveness to color Color preferences
 - For pathology of chromatic c sens b l ty see 612 8455
- 34 Mixture of colors
- 35 Contrast " "
 - 3501 Theory
 - 16 Miscellaneous theories of color contrast
 - 16 Psychologic theory
 - Deception of judgment (Helmholtz)
 - 166 Physiologic theory (Hering)
- 352 Simultaneous contrast
- 353 Successiv "
- 4 Entoptic phenomena
 - Purkinje s figures or images, Sanson s images
- 5 Persistence of retinal impressions
 - 51 After images or after sensations Successiv images
 - 522 Positiv
 - 523 Negativ or complementary
- 6 Field of vision Visual acuteness and sensibility
- 61 Photometry
 - Photometric telms
- 62 Field of vision
 - Direct vision
 - 622 Indirect vision Perimetry
 - 623 Visual acuteness and sensibility
 - 63 Retinal adaptation and fatigue
 - 637 Twilight vision Purkinje phenomenon Purkinje spectrum
 - 633 Sensibility to contrast
- 7 Conduction in the brain Perception
- 71 Histology of fibrillae Center of sight
- 72 Optic perceptions Localization of image in space
- 721 Binocular and monocular perception
- 722 Stereoscopia Binocular fusion and rivalry Pseudo-scopie vision

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

612 85873	Subjectiv sensations
74	Musical physiology and psychology
	Distinction of tones and quality or tone color (timbre)
742	Tonal characteristics
2	Pitch
3	Loudness, strength or volume
4	Character, quality, timbre, tone color or brightness
	Clang tint
743	Analysis of tones
2	Simple tones
3	Compound tones or natural harmonics . Clang
33	Overtones
33	Partial tones
4	Combination or Tartini's tones
43	1st order
412	Difference or differential tone
413	Summational tone
43	Higher orders
744	Consonance and dissonance intervals
7	Theories of consonance and dissonance
13	Theory of beats (Helmholtz)
13	" " tonal fusion (Stumpf)
34	Genetic theory (Moore)
745	Melody and rhythm
746	Sensitiveness to tone . Tone preferences
75	Binaural and monaural hearing
751	Localization of sound in space . Estimation and effect of distance
2	Interaural differences of sound intensity
3	Complexity of pitches
4	Movements of head
76	Sensibility of living beings to sound and vibrations
	Otocysts
77	Pathology . Deafness etc
	See also 617 8 Diseases of ear
78	Tests of auditory perception
8	Auditory reflexes
.86	Smell
	See also 612 82556 Seat of smell
.861	Organs of smell
.867	Perceptions . Conduction in brain
1	Olfactory acuteness
2	" center in brain
3	Subjectiv odor sensations
4	Fusion of odors
7	Pathology
8	Tests of olfactory perception
87	Taste
.875	Function of lingual nerve
	See also 612 8195
.877	Function of chorda tympani
	See also 612 81977
879	Function of glossopharyngeal nerve
	See also 612 8199

612 88	Touch	Tactil sense	Equilibrium
.881	Notion of space		
.882	Sense of temperature		
.883	Sense of pressure		
	Includ ng all related phenomena e g tickling		
1	Esthesiometers		
.884	Sensibility to pain		
.885	Muscular sense	Power sense	
.886	Sense of equilibrium		
1	Sense of direction and orientation		
2	Seasickness		
3	Vertigo		
	See also 612 8583		
9	Function of special organs		
	Funct on of lateral line of fishes and other special organs of lower animals		
.887	Anesthesia, hyperesthesia, synesthesia		
89	Sympathetic nervous system		
8903	Trophic action		
8905	Reflex phenomena		
.891	Cervical ganglions and plexus		
.892	Thoracic	"	"
893	Abdominal	"	"
.896	Action on eyes; iris		
	See also 612 8429		
.897	Action on hart		
	See also 612 1782		
.898	Action on digestiv tract; alimentary canal		
	See also 612 3 and spec al subdivisions		
.899	Effect on blood vessels		
	See also 612 28		

613 General and Personal Hygiene

Care of Health Prophylaxis Individual Health Laws of Health
 02 Compendia 03 Dictionaries Cyclopedias 04 Essays 05 Periodicals
 06 Societies 07 Study and Teaching 078 Sanitary Appliances 08 Collections
 09 History Description Reports etc. divided like 930-999

.1 Air and Light.

For Air Analysis see 543.7 Air Pollution 614.7 Ventilation 618.8

11 Climate Acclimation See 351.5 Meteorology 615.834 Therapeutics
 614.41 Geographic distribution of disease

12 Health Resorts Mountain Sea shore

Regions exempt from special diseases

13 Seasons Time of Day

14 Malaria Moisture Ground Air See Public Health 614.775 614.778
 and 614.772

15 Purification of Air

16 Special Influences Ozone, Electricity etc

17 Quantity of Air Necessary

18 Temperature See also 336.5 Heat 331.51 Meteorology

19 Sunlight

2 Food Dietetics.

For Food Analysis see 543.1 Adulterations 614.31 Digestion and Nutrition
 612.3

21 Diets

Including food for special classes of people literary men soldiers etc

22 Food for Infants

23 Food for the Sick

Including means for giving nutrition baths enemata forced alimentation
 etc

24 Fasting Famine Starvation

25 Excess of Food

26 Vegetable Food

27 Fruits

28 Animal Food Meats

29 Fish Oysters etc

.3 Beverages.

For alcoholic beverages see 613.81 and 178 Temperance Ethics Inspection
 beverages 614.34

31 Water as a Beverage

32 Impurities in Water and Ice See also 618.16 Water supply of towns

33 Microscopic Analysis For Chemical Analysis see 341.3

34 Biologic Analysis

35 Purification Filtration Boiling Chemical etc See also 618.16
 Water Supply

36 Cold Drinks

37 Hot Drinks Tea Coffee etc See also 614.347 Adulterations

38 Mineral Waters Carbonated Waters etc See also 614.348 Adulterations
 615.78 Therapeutics

39 Other Beverages

• 613 4

Cleanliness of Body. Clothing.

See also 646 Clothing To let etc 391 Customs Care of Person Bathing
Toilet For Therapeutic baths electric s. d. phar etc 615 61.

41 Baths.

42 Warm

43 Cold. For Swimming see 397 2

44 Douche or Shower

45 Sea Salt

46 Hot Air Turkish Russian, Roman, etc.

47 Public

48 Clothing

1 Material wool cotton etc

2 Quantity

3 Cleanliness

4 Pressure Corsets garters tight boots support from hips etc

49 Care of special parts of body

5 Human Habitation and Resort

For Heat see 497 Ventilation 618 8 House drainage 618 6 Sanitation of
towns 418 4 Industrial sanitation 618 5

These subjects partly Public and partly Private Hygiene as for convenience
grouped together here

51 Homes

52 Hotels

53 Tenements

54 Schools Colleges See School hygiene 311 7

55 Churches Theaters Halls etc

56 Hospitals Asylums

57 Prisons Reformatories

58

59 House Furnishing

1 Bed and Bedding

2 Curtains Tapestries

3 Carpets Rugs Floors

4 Wall Paper

5 House Cleaning

6 Hygiene of Employment

For Labor of children see 321 3 Night dangers and accidents 618 8 see also
Laboring classes 331 8 Industrial sanitation 618 5 Nuances 614 7

61 Over hours Over work

Occupations made Injurious

62 By Inhalation of Vapors and Gases

Bleachers match makers lard refiners etc

63 By Inhalation of Dust or by Absorption

Grinders stone-cutters millers wool operatives hair pickers
type founders grocers etc

64 By Elevated Low or Variable Temperature

Bakers, forgers men miners, fishermen, farmers laborers etc

65 By Over use of certain Organs By Constrained Attitude and
Sedentary Life

Engravers public speakers copyists printers salesmen, clerks
literary men etc See also Mental hygiene 321 3

66 By Accidents See Public health 614 8 Protection from accidents

Machinists, quarrymen caisson workers manufacturers of ex-
plosives etc

67 Military Hygiene Barracks Camp and Tent Life

68 Naval Hygiene Ship Life

69 Hygiene of Travel and Exploration.

- 614.3 Adulterations inspection of articles liable to affect public health Pure food laws**
 Public analysts State laboratories For chemie analysis see 543
- 31 **Inspection of food** For chemie analysis see 543 1 Hygiene 613 2
- 311 Sugars Sirups Confectionery
- 312 Cereals Starches Bred
- 313 Lards Fats Oils See 614 32, 5-6 Butter oleomargarin
- 314 Spices Condiments
- 315 Yeast Baking powders Cream of tartar
- 316 Fresh food Vegetables fruits
- 317 Meats Fish (fresh)
- 318 Cand or preservd food Vegetables fruits
- 319 Meat Fish Oysters (preservd)
- 32 **Milk and milk products**
- 321 Milk analysis See also chemistry 543 2 dairy 637 1277
- 322 Milk of known purity
- 323 Milk sold to consumer
- 324 Cream Skimd milk Condensd milk Buttermilk Kumis
- 325 Butter and its imitations
- 326 Oleomargarin
- 327 Cheese and its imitations
- 33 **Other articles of food**
- 34 **Inspection of beverages**
- For chemie analysis see 543 1 hygiene 613 3
- 341 **Permented**
- 342 Wine
- 343 Brewd
- 344 Beer
- 345 **Distild**
- 346 Fruit drinks lemonade shrub etc
- 347 Tea Coffee Chocolate Coco See also 613 37 Hygiene
- 348 Mineral waters Soda water
- See also 613 38 Hyg ens 615 79 Therapeut cs
- 349 **Mixt drinks**
- 35 **Inspection of drugs** For chemie analysis see 543 4
- 351 Official or pharmacopeial drugs
- 352 Nonofficial drugs
- 353 Empiric or patent medicins See also 614 38 State control
- 354 **Cosmetics**
- 355 Poisonous cosmetics
- 36 **Inspection of tobacco**
- 37 **Inspection of pigments wall and other papers, textil fabrics toys etc**
- 4 **Contagious and infectious diseases general**
- 41 **Causes and origin**
- See 359 38 Bacteria microbes 616 01 Germ theory of diseases
- 42 **Geografic distribution Climatology**
- Divided like 930-999
- 43 **Modes of propagation and communication**

- 614 44 Prevention and restriction . See also Ambulances. 614 44a
- .45 Isolation, lazarettos, etc.
- .46 Quarantine, etc
- .461 Maritime and aeronautic quarantine
- .462 Inland quarantine
- .463 Control of rags, etc.
- 47 Protective inoculation
- .471 Against smallpox . See also 616 912. Pathology
- .472 Variolation
- .473 Vaccination
- 1 Bovine vaccination
- 2 Humanized vaccination
- 3 Vaccinal syphilis
- 4 Revaccination
- 5 Vaccinisation
- 6 Revaccinisation
- 7 Retrovaccination
- 8 Compulsory vaccination
- 9 Optional vaccination
- 474 Antivaccination
- .475 Against cholera . See also 616 912. Pathology
- .476 " yellow fever . See also 616 918 Pathology
- .477 " hydrophobia . Pasteurism
- See also 616 913 Pathology
- .478 Against other diseases
- Divided like 616
- 48 Disinfection
- Houses clothing rags, workshops, cars, ships camps, air, soil, persons, sewers, vaults, streets . Ded see 614 64 Embalming, etc
- .481 Fumigating and other apparatus
- 1 Stationary
- 2 Portable
- .482 Disinfectants . Antiseptics . Deodorizers
- Treated with reference to public health . See also Materia medica 615 777 and 615 778
- .483 Heat
- .484 Chemic disinfectants
- .485 Carbolic
- .486 Salicylic
- .487 Chloride
- .488 Copperas
- 49 Epidemics . Plagues
- Divided like 930-999
- .5 Contagious and infectious diseases: special
- These beds are for public health discussions only . For treatment, etc see Pathology 616
- 51 Filth diseases
- 511 Typhoid or enteric fever
- 512 Diftberia
- 513 Diarrheal diseases
- .514 Cholera
- .515 Cholera-infantum
- .516 Dysenter
- .517 Diarrhea

- 614 52 Exanthemata
 - 521 Smallpox
 - 522 Scarlet fever
 - 523 Measles
 - 524 Rotheln rubella rubeola
 - 525 Chickenpox
 - 526 Typhus
- 53 Malarial fevers
 - 531 Intermittent fever
 - 532 Remittent fever
- 54 Other contagious and infectious diseases
 - 541 Yellow fever
 - 542 Phthisis Tuberculosis
 - 543 Whooping cough
 - 544 Mumps
 - 545 Puerperal fever See also 618 72
 - 546 Leprosy
 - 547 Syphilis
 - 548 Gonorrhea
- 55 Parasitic diseases
 - See also 616 96 Pathology
- 56 Diseases communicated from lower animals
 - 561 Anthrax Charbon
 - 562 Trichiniasis
 - 563 Hydrophobia
 - 564 Glanders
- 6 Disposal of the dead
 - See customs 393 Treatment of the dead
 - 61 Burial
 - 611 Earth burial
 - 612 Tomb burial
 - 613 Burials in churches Intramural
 - 614 Use of coffins
 - 62 Cremation Crematories
 - 63 Transportation of the dead
 - 64 Embalming and disinfection of the dead Use of ice
 - See 614.45 Disinfection 615 777 Disinfectants
 - 65 Effect of cemeteries on health
 - 651 By water pollution
 - 652 ' air "
 - 68 Morgues

- 614 7 Hygiene of the air and ground Nuisances
 See 613 1 Air (Hygiene) 613 6 Hygiene of employment 628 5 Industrial sanitation
- 71 Air pollution by dust and smoke [works
- 72 Air pollution by noxious gases mineral trades, chemic
- 721 Carbon compounds
- 722 Carbonic oxid, carbonic acid, carburated hydrogen
- 723 Illuminating gases Gas works
- 724 Mineral oil refining
- 725 Sulfur compounds
- 726 Chlorin "
- 727 Nitrogen "
- 728 Phosphorus "
- 729 Other
- 73 Air pollution by vegetable trades
- 731 Brewing
- 732 Distilling
- 733 Vinegar making
- 734 Sugar refining
- 735 Charcoal burning
- 736 Varnish making
- 74 Air pollution by animal trades
- 741 Slaughter houses Abattoirs Fish
- 742 Rendering works Boneboiling Tripe and gut cleaning
- 743 Pork packing Lard refining
- 744 Soap making
- 745 Tanning
- 746 Glue making
- 747 Lampblack
- 748 Commercial fertilizers
- 75 Storage and handling of noxious and offensiv materials
- 76 Other air pollutions See 628 Sanitary engineering
- 761 Stables Stable manure
- 762 Hog stys
- 763 Offal Ded and diseased animals and fish
- 764 Vaults Cesspools Water closets priv es urinals night soil
- 765 Sewers and sewer outlets Sewer gas
- 77 Conditions of soil as affecting helth
 Topograpy Sanitary Surveys
- 771 Analysis of soils See 543 7 Chemistry
- 772 Soil moisture
 Hygiene of natural water courses and of marshes See 613 24 Hygiene
- 773 Ground atmosphere See 613 24 Hygiene
- 774 Solid constituents of soil
- 775 Malarious soils See 613 24 Hygiene
- 776 Recovery of soils from pollution

- 614 78 Air and ground in towns
 781 Laying out of towns and streets
 782 Subways and elevated ways See 628 47 Sanitation of towns
 783 Parks Air spaces
 784 Hight of bildings and proportion of occupiable area
 See 614 85 Blding laws
- 8 Protection of human life from accidents, casualties, etc.
 Safety appliances
 See 613 66 Hygiene of employment
- 81 Drowning
 811 Rescue of the drowning
 812 Resuscitation of the drown'd First help Pulmotors
 82 Suffocation
 By gases in vaults mines etc see also 622 8 Mining dangers By illuminat-
 ing gases
- 83 Explosions Machinery inspection
 831 Manufacture storage and transport of explosivs and
 combustibles
 See also 662 Chem technology
 832 Gunpowder
 833 Dynamite etc
 834 Inspection of kerosene etc
 835 " of illuminating gas
 836 " of electric apparatus
 837 " of steam boilers
 838 " of machinery
- 84 Fires
 841 Fire prevention
 842 " detection
 843 " extinction See 352 3 Fire department
 844 Automatic
 845 Chemic extinguishers
 846 Fire engines Water towers See 621 68 Pumping engine
 847 Fire escapes and other apparatus
 848 " exits etc from public bildings
- 85 Industrial safety Blding laws and inspection
 See 614 784 Hight of bildings
- 86 Protection of travelers
 861 Travel on land
 862 " " highways
 863 " " railroads
 864 " " water
 865 Lighthouses buoys etc
 866 Pilots
 867 Boats life preservers etc
 868 Rescue of shipwreckt Lifesaving servis
- 87 Accidents under other special conditions
 Exposure to cold Hospice of St Bernard ski safety etc
- 88 Aid to injured
 881 Ambulance
 882 Ambulance for contagious diseases See also 614 44
 883 Bed wagon

- 614 9 Hygiene of animals Veterinary sanitation
- 91 Infectious diseases of domestic animals
- 92 Parasites of animals See 591.59 Economic zoology
- 93 Animal diseases communicable to man See also 614.56
- 94 Care and housing of animals
- 95 Feeding of animals
- 96 Transportation of animals
- 97 Methods of slaughtering
- 971 Painless extinction of animal life
- 615 Materia medica and therapeutics
- 615.01 Compendia 02 Pharmacopœia 03 Pharmaceutical journals 04 Pharmaceutical societies etc
- 07 Education of schools of pharmacy 09 History
- .1 Materia medica Drugs Pharmacology
- For examining boards laws etc see 614.34 Registration of pharmacists See also 614.35 Adulteration of drugs 543.4 Chemical analysis
- 11 Pharmacopœias
- 12 Dispensatories
- 13 Formularies
- 14 Prescription writing Posology
- 2 Inorganic and synthetic drugs
- Include here synthetic drugs class according to most important inorganic elements
- Divided like 546 e.g. 615.228 Phosphorus 615.258 Mercury 615.272 Iron
- See also note to 615.7
- 3 Organic drugs
- See also note to 615.7
- 31 Carbon compounds Divided chemically like 547
- 32 Vegetable products Divided botanically like 548
- 33 Organic products Divided by character
- 1 Starches 2 Sugar 3 Glucosides 4 Tannins 5 Gums 6 Drugs containing alkaloids 7 Bitters 8 Organic acids
- 34 Fixed oils and acids
- 35 Ferments diastase pepsin etc
- 36 Organotherapy
- 37 Serotherapy Immunology
- Opsonic theory see also physiology 612.118.223
- Vaccine therapy see also public health 614.473 Vaccination
- 39 Animal products Divided zoologically like 590
- .4 Practical pharmacy
- 5 Therapeutics Action of medicines in general
- 51 Certainty of medicines
- 52 Antagonism of medicines
- 53 Law of similars Homeopathy
- Homeopathic works are classed with the subjects treated. This head is for Hahnemann's theory only
- 54 Influence of age
- Infant therapeutics Therapeutics of old age
- 55 Influence of sex
- 56 Influence of environment
- 57 Influence of idiosyncrasy

- 615 6 Administration of medicines
- 61 By stomach
- 62 " rectum
- 63 " subcutaneous tissue Hypodermic medication
- 64 " lungs Inhalation See also 612 385 Absorption
- 65 " veins Transfusion of blood
- 66 " serous and mucous membranes Peritoneum vagina etc
See also 612 387 Absorption
- 67 " skin Baths
See also physiology 612 384
- .7 Medicines grouped by effects
- Treatises on specific drugs digitalis ergot etc are classed in the divisions of materia medica 615 2-3 e.g. iron 615 272 digitalis 615 32381 But discussions of the drug in relation to a specific type of effect may be classed with that effect e.g. Digitalis as a circulatory stimulant 615 711
- 71 Drugs acting on circulatory system
- 711 Stimulants
Alcohol, ammonia, digitalis, coffee, ergot
- 716 Depressants
Aconite, veratrum group, nitrates
- 72 Drugs acting on respiratory system
- 721 Expectorants
- 726 Errhines Sneezing
- 73 Drugs acting on digestive system
- 731 Emetics
Ipecac, mustard, metallic salts, apomorphine
- 732 Cathartics
1 Laxatives 2 Salines 3 Purgatives 4 Hydragogs 5 Drastics
6 Mercurials
- 733 Anthelmintics
- 734 Aids to digestion
1 Bitters, tonics 2 Ferments, pepsin, pancreatin, etc 3 Acids, antacids
- 735 Demulcents, emollients, etc
E.g. smooth, oxalate of cerium, etc
- 74 Drugs acting on glandular system
- 741 Sialagogues (Saliva)
- 742 Cholagogues (Bile)
- 743 Diaphoretics (Perspiration)
Pilocarpine, heat, exercise
- 75 Antipyretics Antiperiodics
Quinine, salicylates, coal tar products, salicin, antipyrin, antifebrin, cold baths. See also 613.41 Baths
- 76 Drugs acting on genito-urinary system
- 761 Diuretics
Water, citrates, acetates, digitalis, caffeine, copaiba
- 766 Uterines Oxytocics
Viburnum, ergot, etc.

- 615 77 External agencies
- 771 Irritating
- 772 Astringents
- 773 Rubefacients
- 774 Epispastics Blisters
- 775 Escharotics Caustic potassa
- 776 Protectiv Emollient
- Fats oils powders starch bismuth oind of zinc
- 777 Deodorants Disinfectants
- See 614 48 Disinfection 614 64 Disinfection of dead
- 778 Antiseptics Germicides
- 78 Drugs acting on nervous system See also 615 95 Neurotic poisons
- 781 Anesthetics Chloroform ether
- 782 Hypnotics Chloral bromide
- 783 Analgesics Opium
- 784 Mydriatics Belladonna
- 785 Excitants Strychnin
- 786 Depressants Conium
- 788
- 789 Other drugs
- Camfor valerian asafoetida
- 79 Mineral waters See also 613 38 Hygiene 553 7 Occurrence in nature
- 8 Other remedies
- 81 Mechanical remedies
- 811 Bloodletting Venesection Cupping
- 812 Setons and issues
- 813 Bandages Ligatures
- 814 Acupuncture
- 815 Pneumatic aspiration
- 82 Manipulation Exercise
- Massage osteopathy euclat v gymnastics See also hygiene 613 71 Gymnastics
- 83 Imponderable remedies
- 831 Light Blue glass
- 832 Temperature heat cold
- 833 Moisture
- 834 Climate See also 613 18 Hygiene
- 835 Altitude
- Decrease of oxygen and increase of nitrogen with increasing elevation
- 836 Pneumatic differentiation
- 837 Music
- 84 Electricity Electrotherapeutics Radiotherapy
- See also 537 87 and 621 3915

- 615 85 Cures
- 851 Mind cure Influence of mind on body
Mental condition as affecting disease occupation as remedy
See also 131 32 Mental health
- 852 Faith cure Christian science See 265 8 Religion
See also state control of medicine 615 24 Christian science a theology
230 95 sects 289 5
- 853 Hydrotherapy Water cure
- 854 Food cures grapes, milk beef etc
- 855 Thomsomanism Herb doctors
- 856 Perkinism Metallic tractors
- 86
- 87
- 88 Patent medicines
- 89 Ancient and medieval remedies
Including those of modern uncivilized peoples
- 9 Toxicology Poisons
For other relations see Poisons in Relative index following Tables
- 91 Irritant poisons
- 92 Mineral irritants
- 921 Acid poisons
- 922 Alkaline poisons
- 923 Nonmetallic poisons
- 924 Phosphorus See also 615 218 Drugs
- 925 Metallic poisons
- 926 Arsenic See also 615 219 Drug
- 927 Mercury See also 615 258 Drugs
- 928 Lead For painters colic see 717 97 See also 615 251 Drugs
- 929 Copper See also 615 256 Drugs
- 93 Vegetable irritants
Hellebore aloes croton oil etc
- 94 Animal poisons
Cantharides diseased meat ptomaines tyrotoxin etc.
- 95 Neurotic poisons
See also 615 78 Drugs acting on nervous system
- 96 Cerebral or narcotic poisons .. Carbonic acid and acid
- 961 Opium
- 962 Prussic acid
- 963 Cyanide
- 964 Alcohol
- 965 Ether
- 966 Chloroform
- 967 Chloral hydrate
- 97 Spinal poisons
Nuxvomica, strychnia
- 98 Cerebrospinal poisons
Aconite belladonna lobelia
- 99 Cerebrocardiac poisons
Digitalis, tobacco

616 Pathology Diseases Treatment

May be subdivided by 6 like 610 1 wish Use 616 01 for etiology germ theory,
bacteriologic classification of diseases Use 6 6 075 for diagnosis study of disease
and subdivide as follows: 1 Pul 2 Lung 3 Eye sk n etc 4 Aus-
cultation percussion 5 Thermometry 6 Chemistry urin analysis 7 M-
icroscopy radiology etc 8 Pathologic anatomy 9 Postmortem examination

1 Diseases of circulatory system

- 11 Membranes of the heart
- 12 Heart Angina pectoris
- 13 Arteries
- 14 Veins
- 15 Blood

2 Diseases of respiratory system

- 201 Croup
- 202 Hay asthma hay fever
- 203 Influenza epidemic catarrh
- 204 Whooping cough See also 614 543
- 205 Coryza catarrh
- 206 Asphyxia

21 Nose Naso-pharyngeal space

22 Larynx

- 23 Trachea Bronchi Bronchitis Asthma

✓ 24 Lungs

- 241 Pneumonia lung fever
- 242 Congestion
- 243 Hemorrhage
- 244 Abscess
- 245 Gangrene
- 246 Phthisis tuberculosis consumption See also 614 540
- 247 Embolism and aneurism of pulmonary artery
- 248 Emphysema
- 249 Collapse

25 Pleura Pleurisy

3 Diseases of the digestive system

For diseases of the l see 6 7 6

- 31 Mouth tongue fauces Sore throat quinsy mumps
See also 614 544

32 Pharynx Esophagus

33 Stomach Gastritis dyspepsia vomiting

34 Intestines Hernia diarrhea constipation colic

35 Rectum Anus Piles

36 Liver Gall bladder Jaundis

37 Pancreas

38 Peritoneum Omentum Mesentery Peritonitis

39 Dietetic diseases

Burfit starvation scurvy dyspepsia

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

616 895

Manic depressiv insanity

General unsystematized delusions affectiv reaction types

1

Manic type mania, expansiv psychosis, euphoria

12 Hypomania

14 Delirious mania

13 Acute mania

15 Chronic "

3

Alternating, periodic or circular type

Circular insanity (folie circulaire) insanity of double form
cyclothymia variability of mood

4

Depressiv type

Depressiv psychosis pathologic sadness and grief hypochondria
melancholia See also 132 3

42

Simple retardation

43

Acute depression

5

Stuporous type Depressiv stupor

6

Mixt type

62 Manic stupor

65 Depressiv mania

63 Agitated depression

66 Depression with flight
of ideas

64 Unproductiv mania

67 Akinetie mania

7

Involution melancholia

See also 132 35

Melancholia

897

Paranoid reaction types

Partial systematized unopposed polymorphic diffused delusions,
delusional insanity

2

Paranoia

22 Original

25 Latent

23 Acquired

26 Paranoia querulans Querulous
paranoia

24 Abortiv

3

Paraphrenia

32 Systematic

34 Confabulatory

33 Expansiv

35 Fantastic

4

Paranoid states Paranoid constitution

Narcissism

898

Dementia

Chronic organic reaction types

1

Acute or furious dementia Primary dementia

12

Alcoholic dementia

See also 616 861 Alcoholism

122

Alcoholic deterioration

123

Chronic alcoholism

124

Alcoholic pseudoparesis

125

" epilepsy

See also 616 833 Epilepsy

126

Chronic hallucinosis

13

Traumatic dementia

132

Traumatic constitution

Vasomotor neurosis, explosiv diathesis

133

Post-traumatic mental enfeeblement

616 8982

Dementia precox and schizophrenic reaction types

Neuroepithelial dementia discordant insanity secondary or terminal dementia. See also 616 895 Manic-depressive insanity

- 22 Simple type Schizophrenia simplex
- 23 Katatonic type Katatonia Katatonic dementia
- 24 Hebephrenic type Hebephrenia Hebephrenic dementia
- 25 Paranoid type Paranoid dementia
See also 616 897 Paranoid reaction types
- 26 Mixt type
- 3 Senile dementia

- 31 Simple senile 36 Depressed and agitated type
- deterioration 37 Senile and chronic pseudo-paranoid type
- 32 Presenile dementia 38 Arteriosclerotic type
- 33 Senile delirium 382 Post paralytic dementia
Delirious and confused types 383 Post apoplectic "
- 34 Presbyophrenia 39 Other
- 35 Alzheimer's disease

9 General diseases

- 91 Infectious diseases
- 911 Eruptive fevers
- 912 Small pox See also 614 471 and 614 511
- 913 Cowpox
- 914 Chickenpox See also 614 525
- 915 Measles See also 614 523
- 916 Rubella rubella rotheln See also 614 524
- 917 Scarlet fever, scarlatina See also 614 522
- 92 Other fevers General works on fevers
See also 614 51 Animal heat
- 921 Dengue breakbone fever
- 922 Typhus See also 614 526
- 923 Plague
- 924 Relapsing fever, famine fever
- 925 Cerebrospinal fever
- 926 Simple continued fever
- 927 Enteric fever typhoid fever See also 614 511
- 928 Yellow fever See also 614 476 and 614 541
- 93 Diphtheria Cholera Malarial fever
- 931 Diphtheria See also 614 512
- 932 Asiatic cholera See also 614 475 and 614 514
- 933 Sporadic cholera
- 934 Epidemic diarrhoea See also 614 517
- 935 Dysentery See also 614 516
- 936 Malarial fever See also 614 53

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 616 94 Septic diseases
- 941 Phagedena
- 942 Erysipelas
- 943 Pyemia
- 944 Septicemia
- 95 Venereal diseases Hydrophobia, etc.
- 951 Syphilis See also 614 547
- 952 Gonorrhea See also 614 548
- 953 Hydrophobia See also 614 477 and 614 563
- 954 Glanders See also 614 564
- 955 Horsepox
- 956 Splenic fever
- 96 Parasitic diseases See also 614 XI Publ = health
- 961 Animal parasites
 - See 591 69 Economic zoology 614 92 Parasites of animals
- 962 Entozoa
 - 963 Trematoda flukes
 - 964 Cestoda tapeworms
 - 965 Nematoda Round worms threadworms etc.
 - 966 Acanthocephala thornheaded worms
 - 967 Insecta parasitica Maggots
 - 968 Ectozoa
 - 1 Insecta parasitica mosquitoes gnats b'dbugs fleas lice
 - 3 Arachnida parasitica mites ticks
 - 8 Suctoria parasitica leeches
- 969 Vegetable parasites See 581 69 Economic botany
- 97 Effects of poisons See 615 9 Toxicology
- 98 Effects of injuries and climate
- 981 Presence of foreign bodies
- 982 Mechanical injuries
- 983 Excessive exertion and strain
- 984 Excessive venery
- 985 Privation
- 986 Exhaustion
- 987 Chemical agents
- 988 Climate
- 99 Other general diseases
- 991 Rheumatism, rheumatic fever Gout
- 992 Tumors
- 993 Nonmalignant cysts, wens
- 994 Malignant cancer
- 995 Tubercle
- 996 Scrofula Rickets
- 997 Myxedema Cretinism
- 998 Leprosy See also 614 346

617 Surgery

May be subdivided by c like 610 if want

.1 Injuries

- 11 Burns and scalds
- 12 Lightning and electric shock
- 13 Contusions and abrasions
- 14 Wounds
 - 141 Incised
 - 142 Contused
 - 143 Lacerated
 - 144 Punctured
 - 145 Gunshot See 617 99 Military surgery
 - 146 With lodgment of foren bodies
 - 147 With complete separation of parts
 - 148 Poisons See 615 9 Toxicology
- 15 Fractures
- 16 Dislocations
- 17 Sprains
- 18 Asphyxia

.2 Results of injuries

Constitutional effects and other complications See also 616 34 Septic diseases

- 21 Shock
- 22 Inflammation
- 23 Abscess Sinus Fistula
- 24 Ulcers Sores
- 25 Mortification Gangrene
- 26 Traumatic fever
- 27 Tetanus See also 616 854

.3 Orthopedic surgery Deformities

For convenience the whole subject of deformities is class here tho many or them hav no surgical treatment See also 573 8 Dwarfs and giants 573 9 Monstrosities 611 012 Teratology 613 01 Congenital defects

- 31 Incomplete development or growth
 - Divided like 611 Anatomy
- 32 Incomplete coalescence of parts harelip
- 33 Coalescence of parts
- 34 Extension of commissure (Apparent duplication)
- 35 Coalescence of fetuses Siamese twins
- 36 Supernumerary parts or organs extra fingers or toes
- 37 Disproportionate growth of parts
- 38 Transposition or displacement of parts
- 39 Congenital distortions, including talipes club foot

- 617 4 **Surgical operations**
 41 Circulatory system
 42 Respiratory system
 43 Digestiv system
 44 Glandular and lymphatic system
 46 Genito urinary system
 47 Motor and integumentary system
 48 Nervous system
 5 **Regional surgery**
 51 Hed Trephining
 52 Face Mouth See 617 6 Dent stry 617 7 Eye 617 8 Ear
 53 Neck Throat
 54 Chest
 55 Abdomen
 56 Pelvis
 57 Upper extremities Artificial arms hands etc
 58 Lower extremities Artificial legs feet etc
 6 **Dentistry Diseases of teeth**
 61 Diseases of dental pulp
 62 Diseases of dentin and cementum
 63 Diseases of dental periosteum
 64 Malposition and malformation of teeth
 65 Odontalgia toothake
 66 Extraction of teeth
 67 Stopping teeth
 68 Transplanting teeth
 69 Artificial teeth
 7 **Ophthalmic surgery Diseases of the eye**
 71 Conjunctiva Cornea Sclerotic Ophthalmia
 72 Iris Choroid Ciliary body
 73 Optic nerv Retina
 74 Lens and its capsule Vitreous humor Affections of
 the globe Cataract
 75 Disorders of vision
 Myopia shortsightedness astigmatism colorblindness daltonism See also
 physiology 612 845
 76 Muscular apparatus Lacrimal apparatus
 Stabismus squint
 77 Eyelids
 78 Orbit and neighboring parts
 79 Artificial eyes

617 8 Diseases of the ear

81 Affections of external ear

82 Auricle

83 Auditory canal

84 Affections of middle ear

85 Membrana tympani

86 Eustachian tubes

87 Mastoid cells

88 Affections of internal ear

89

9 Operative surgery

See 615 781 Anesthetics

91 Armamentaria Surgical instruments

92 Orthopedic appliances Splints trusses etc

See 617.3 Orthopedic surgery

93 Surgical dressings

94 Amputation Resection

95 Plastic surgery

96

97

98

99 Military surgery

618 Diseases of women and children

1 Gynecology Diseases of women

11 Ovary

12 Fallopian tube

13 Peruterine diseases

14 Uterus and cervix

15 Vagina

16 Vulva

17 Functional and symptomatic disorders

Diseases of menstruation Leucorrhea Sterility

18

19 Diseases of breast

618 2 Obstetrics

- .21 **Pregnancy Physiology**
- 22 **Diagnosis Signs of pregnancy**
- 23 **Duration**
- 24 **Hygiene Management**
- 25 **Multiple pregnancy twins etc**
- .3 **Pathology of pregnancy**
 - Diseases of pregnancy and their treatment*
 - 31 **Ectopic gestation Extra-uterin pregnancy**
 - 32 **Pathology of ovum**
 - 33 **Deth and retention of fetus**
 - 34 **Pathology of fetal appendages**
 - 35 **Decidua**
 - 36 **Placenta**
 - 37 **Amnion**
 - 38 **Umbilic cord**
 - 39 **Abortion Miscarriage Stillbirth Molar pregnancy**
See 173 4 Infant cide 340 6 Medical jurisprudence 343 Criminal law
- .4 **Parturition Labor Physiology**
- 41 **Mechanism of labor**
- 42 **Presentations Positions**
- 43 **Clinic course and phenomena**
- 44 **Conduct of normal labor Management**
- 5 **Pathology of labor**
 - Abnormal labor from faults**
 - 51 **of powers Anomalies of expellent forces**
 - 52 **of passages Mechanical obstacles to expulsion of fetus**
 - 53 **of child Abnormalities of fetus *See 617 3 Deformities***
 - Complications*
 - 54 **Hemorrhage**
 - 55 **Rupture or laceration of genital tract**
 - 56 **Retention of placenta**
 - 57 **Inversion of uterus**
 - 58 **Prolapsus funis**
 - 59 **Other complications**

- 618 6 **Puerperal state** **Physiology**
 Management including care of child
- 7 **Pathology of puerperal state** **Puerperal diseases**
- 71 Diseases of lactation milk fever, mastitis etc
- 72 Puerperal fever See 614 545 Public health
- 73 Metritis Peritonitis See also 616 33 Cellulitis
- 74 Septicemia See also 616 944 Pyemia See also 616 943
- 75 Convulsions See 616 845 Eclampsia
- 76 Puerperal mania See also 132 1951 Manic insanity
- 77 Phlebitis Venous thrombosis Phlegmastia dolens
 See 616 14 Diseases of veins
- 78 Other puerperal affections
- 79 Sudden death after delivery
- 8 **Obstetric operations**
- 81 Application of lever and forceps
- 82 Version
- 83 Embryotomy
- 84 Dilatation of os and cervix
- 85 Symphyseotomy
- 86 Caesarian section
- 87 Removal of placenta
- 88 Induction of labor Removal of ovum
- 89 Intra uterin injections Antiseptics in midwifery
- 9 Diseases at special developmental periods
- 92 Pediatrics Diseases of children
- 97 Geriatrics " " old age
- 619 **Comparativ medicin** **Veterinary**
- 1 Horses
- 2 Cattle
- 3 Sheep, goats
- 4 Swine
- 5 Poultry
- 6 Birds
- 7 Dogs
- 8 Cats
- 9 Other

618.2 Obstetrics

- .21 **Pregnancy** **Physiology**
- 22 **Diagnosis** **Signs of pregnancy**
- 23 **Duration**
- 24 **Hygiene** **Management**
- 25 **Multiple pregnancy** **twins etc**
- 3 **Pathology of pregnancy**
 - Diseases of pregnancy and their treatment*
 - 31 **Ectopic gestation** **Extra-uterin pregnancy**
 - 32 **Pathology of ovum**
 - 33 **Deth and retention of fetus**
 - 34 **Pathology of fetal appendages**
 - 35 **Decidua**
 - 36 **Placenta**
 - 37 **Ammion**
 - 38 **Umbilic cord**
 - 39 **Abortion** **Miscarriage** **Stillbirth** **Molar pregnancy**
 - See 173 4 Infanticide 340 6 Medical jurisprudence 343 Criminal law*
- .4 **Parturition** **Labor** **Physiology**
 - 41 **Mechanism of labor**
 - 42 **Presentations** **Positions**
 - 43 **Clinic course and phenomena**
 - 44 **Conduct of normal labor** **Management**
- .5 **Pathology of labor**
 - Abnormal labor from faults**
 - 51 **of powers** **Anomalies of expellent forces**
 - 52 **of passages** **Mechanical obstacles to expulsion of fetus**
 - 53 **of child** **Abnormalities of fetus** *See 617 3 Deformities*
 - Complications*
 - 54 **Hemorrhage**
 - 55 **Rupture or laceration of genital tract**
 - 56 **Retention of placenta**
 - 57 **Inversion of uterus**
 - 58 **Prolapsus funis**
 - 59 **Other complications**

Tests Factors affecting strength

Kinds of tests : Directions for making various tests, laboratory manuals

See note to 620.11

- 1 General influence of temperature, selection of test pieces etc
- 2 Corrosion Wethering Protection against deteriorating influences
- 3 Elastic limit tests plasticity, fatigue, deformation
See also 620.11246 Repeated stress
- 4 Tension, compression torsion flexure shearing
Class here combined tests as well as general works covering these tests
If wisht, subdivide farther as follows
 - 41 Tensile tests
 - 42 Compression tests
 - 43 Torsion "
 - 44 Flexure (transverse) tests
 - 45 Shearing tests
 - 46 Repeated stress tests
- 5 Impact Repeated shock tests
Crystallization and formation of cleavage planes
- 6 Hardness tests
- 7 Special tests
Varying for different materials
- 8 Tests on special shapes and forms
- 82 Plates and structural shapes
Bars rods angles, beams T, bulb I, and channel beams
- 83 Columns built columns Tubes pipes cylinders
- 84 Rollers Spheres, solid or hollow Ball bearings
- 85 Springs
- 86 Hooks Chains Hoops Rings
- 87 Rivets Bolts Screws Nails
Riveted joints of plates
- 88 Wire Wire rope Cables Hawseers
- 89 Other forms
- 9 Other tests
- .12 Tests of timber See note to 620.11
- .13 Stone Cement Concrete
 - .132 Stone
 - .135 Cement
 - .136 Concrete
 - .137 Reinforced concrete
 - .139 Other artificial stone
- .14 Brick, tile, glass, etc.
See also 666.1 Manufacture of glass 691.6 Glass as a building material
- .15 Masonry adhesives
Cement, mortar, plaster of paris, etc See also building materials 691.5 Lime, plaster, cement
- .17 Iron and steel
- .18 Other metals Use as general number for metals
- .19 Other materials
 - .195 Mineral asbestos, mineral wool
 - .196 Asphalt Tar
 - .197 Vegetable, paper, hemp, etc
 - .198 Animal hair, hide, bone, etc
 - .199
- .2 Compends Handbooks : Kent Trautwine
- .3 Dictionaries, cyclopedias
- .4 Essays
- .5 Periodicals
- .6 Societies
- .7 Study and teaching Instruments
- .8 Tables and calculations
- .9 History of engineering

621 Mechanical engineering

May be subdivided like 620 0 and by form numbers

.I Steam engineering

Subdivide like 620 and 620 0 but use 621 101 as below. Other generalities of steam engineering are in 621 11 and 621 15

.101 Applied thermodynamics

Theory and use of steam in steam engine General energy considerations
Steam economy

1 General

Expansion entropy extension of expansion approaching vacuum (condensers) superheating, cylinder condensation, jacketing etc For condensers, superheaters, etc see 621 197

11 Mechanism of steam engine Design of engine parts

.111 General

.112 Types of engines structural

Reciprocating engines in general Types specified below are all reciprocating except 1 Primitiv and 9 Other

1 Primitiv

21 Single acting

22 Double acting

3 According to transmission of motion

32 Direct connected

33 Indirect beam connected

4 According to position

42 Horizontal

43 Vertical

45 Oscillating

46 Inclined

5 According to terminal pressure

52 Condensing

In early period called low pressure*

53 Noncondensing

In early period called high pressure*

6 According to expansion

61 Single expansion

62 Compound

63 Double expansion cross compound

64 " " tandem "

65 " " angle "

66 Triple expansion

67 Quadruple expansion

9 Other types

95 Steam turbines

Better class 621 165

96 Rotary engines

Better class 621 166

12 Marine engines

For propulsion see 621 8 Naval architecture

.121 General

See also 621 11 and 621 15

.122 Types of marine engines

1 Primitiv

Inventions of Papin Perier Fulton, Stevens, etc

2 Beam and slide lever engines

4 Horizontal inclined, vertical engines

5 Oscillating

8 Launch engines

9 Other special engines

.123 Marine steam turbines

See also 621 165

621	13	Locomotives
.131		Theory of the locomotive
1		Adhesion Tractive force Horsepower
1		Tests
.132		Types
		Variations modifying tractive force and speed and affecting more than 1 class of mechanism For variations in steam apparatus (oil burning locomotives etc.) see 621.133 and 621.134
1		Primitive forms
3		Types according to distribution of wheelbase and load
		Express by Whyte nomenclature for wheel combinations
3		Types according to purpose
61		Freight or goods engines Hog engines
63		Yard switch or shunting engines
65		Passenger engines
67		Mountain "
68		Mining "
69		Other special locomotives
8		Peculiar types
		Combined engine and coach wagon
9		Types in different countries
		Subdivided like 940-999 e.g. English locomotives 621.132942
.133		Locomotive boilers Production of steam
		Better class in 621.13423 as boilers of locomotive type serve many other purposes For boiler management see 621.194
1		Combustion Fuels Petroleum Fuel consumption
		See also 621.18357
2		Grate and ashpit Firebox Stays
		See also 621.1835
3		Shell and tubes
4		Smokebox and stack Spark arresters
		See also 621.1838
5		Exhaust pipe
6		Dome
9		Miscellaneous fittings
		Gage cocks safety valves, whistles pumps injectors etc.
.134		Engine of the locomotive
1		Driving mechanism Cylinders pistons rods
2		Steam distribution Valves and valve gears
21		Special types of valves and valve gear
3		
4		Compound principle
		Distribution in compound locomotive
5		Lubrication of locomotive
9		Other parts of locomotive throttle, etc.
.135		Running gear
.136		Tenders
1		Design weight brakes etc.
2		Appliances
3		Taking water without stopping track tanks water scoops
.139		Miscellaneous parts
		Cowcatcher or pilot, headlight, bell, sandbox

- 521.184 Boilers For boiler plants see 621.19
- 1 General
 - 21 Boiler economy Tests Feedwater
 - 2 Types
 - 22 Marine
 - 23 Locomotive traction portable
 - 24 Stationary
 - 25 Firetube boilers (tubular)
 - 252 Internally fired
 - 253 Externally "
 - 26 Water tube boilers (tubulous)
 - 27 Flash generators Instantaneous vaporizing boilers
 - 3 Boiler construction Setting Parts
 - 31 Shell Heads Tubesheets Domes Drums
 - Riveted joints staying and bracing
 - 32 Tubes Fittings Rings
 - 33 Casing
 - 34 Inspection and cleaning parts man and hand holes cleanouts covers
 - 35 Setting and hanging
 - 36 Foundations masonry flues etc
 - 4 Boiler accessories
 - 41 Water gages floaters gage glasses warning whistles
 - 42 Pressure gages manometers safety valves
 - 43 Other air cocks and blowout valves sines steam collectors
- .185 Steam transmission and distribution Piping
- 1 General laws of flow, condensation friction
 - 2 Connections, mains auxiliary piping
 - 3 Valves Stop safety reducing Pressure regulators
 - 4 Drains and traps Receivers and distributing valves
 - 5 Covering Insulators
 - Nonconductors for high low and medium temperatures
 - 6 Joints and cements Expansion joints
 - 7 Utilization of exhaust steam See also 697.3 Steam heating
- 19 Steam boiler and power plants Central stations
- See also building 697.3 Steam heating and Boiler, Boilers in Relative Index
- 191 General
 - 192 Arrangement and housing of apparatus
 - Provision for enlargement
 - 193 Care and management of steam apparatus
 - 194 Boilers
 - 1 Firing
 - 2 Feeding
 - Put here general discussion of feeding and feedwater appliances
 - For separate description of appliances see 621.197
 - 3 Treatment of feed water purification softening
 - 4 Scale prevention Incrustation
 - 5 Inspection Tests Rating
 - 195 Engines oiling, packing, adjusting
 - 196 Duration Wear
 - Corrosion
 - 197 Steam plant accessories Economic appurtenances
 - 1 Feedwater appliances
 - Tanks heaters economizers filters purifiers regulators
 - 2 Pumps Injectors Return traps
 - 3 Separators
 - 4 Superheaters
 - 5 Condensers and cooling towers
 - 61 Surface condensers
 - 62 Jet condensers
 - 63 Cooling towers
 - 64 Condenser accessories
 - 6 Instruments
 - Indicators tachometers gages dynamometers thermometers, pyrometers lubricators etc

621 2 Hydraulic engines or motors

Industrial use of water as mot v power including mach nes run by water under pressure produced by accumulators and also constructions and appliances for distribut ng and regulat ng supply of water to motors
For hydraulic engineering (dam breakwater etc) see 627 for pumps see 621 6 for reservoirs aqueducts etc see 628 1 for theory of mechanics of liquids see 532

21 Water wheels

Theory classification parts (e.g paddles vanes buckets) water gates culverts

22 Overshot or bucket wheels Brest wheels

221 Overshot wheels of low velocity

222 Overshot wheels of high velocity

223 Brest wheels Fairbairn wheels

224 Sluice gate or Sagebien wheels

23 Undershot or impulse wheels and floating wheels

231 Ordinary undershot wheels

232 Wheels with curvd vanes or buckets Pelton wheel

233 Vertical impulse wheels

234 Current suspension wheels

235 Floating wheels

24 Turbines

See also 621 265 Steam turbines

241 General parts (e.g distributors, buckets, guide vanes) regulators

242 Reaction or pressure turbines

243 Outward flow

Early forms Barker's mill

244 Inward flow

245 Downward flow

247 Impulse or Girard turbines

25 Water pressure engines Accumulators

252 Hydraulic pumps

253 Piping for high pressure

254 Accumulators

26 Hydraulic machinery and appliances

For theory see 532 81

262 Funicular engines Hydraulic tackle

263 Hoists Elevators Cranes

Class preferably in 621 26 12 purpose outweights mot v power

264 Special handling and lifting machinery for steel works, etc

266 Presses Forging and stamping machines

267 Accessories injection pumps

269 Mining tunneling and other hydraulic appliances

Hydraulic giant Brandt's hydraulic gun

27 Hydraulic rams

For theory see physics 532 III

272 Lifting rams Montgolfier ram Bollé ram etc

273 Pumping rams Leblanc ram

See also 621 64 Pumps

274 Compressing rams Sommeiller ram

29 Flood gates Dams Mill sluices Hed and tail races

Adaptation to hydraulic motors. For methods and principles of construction see 627 3 Hydraulic engineering

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

621.3 Electric engineering

001 Statistics, 002 Quantities and cost, 003 Contracts and specifications,
004 Designs and drawings, 005 Executive 006 Working and maintenance,
007 Laws and regulations 008 Patents 009 Reports
May also be subdivided for form with 0 like 620 1-9

SUMMARY

621.31-7 Heavy current engineering

- .31 Generation of electricity
 - .311 General
 - .312 Central stations
 - .313 Dynamoelectric machinery
 - .314 Stationary induction apparatus
 - .315 Electrostatic apparatus
 - .316 Accessories and parts
 - .317 Control and central station wiring
 - .319 Transmission
- .32 Electric lighting
- .33 Electric traction
- .35 Voltaic cells and batteries
- .36
- .37 Electric measurements and testing
- .38 Weak current engineering
 - .382 Telegrafy
 - .384 Wireless communication
 - .385 Telephony .385 Transmits on of images
 - .39 Other applications of electricity

621.31-37 Heavy current engineering

- .31 Generation of electricity Dynamoelectric machinery
- Transformers Transmission

- .311 General

- .312 Central stations metropolitan, rural

Divided by 001-009 like 621.3 with the following additions to 006

- 006 Working and maintenance
 - 4 Operation and running
 - 5 Regulation and control
 - 7 Repairs and renewal
 - Administrative point of view a specific repair belongs with the part repaired
 - 8 Testing

- 11 General central stations

Combined power traction, light, etc. stations

- 132 Steam driven

- 133 Gas " "

- 134 Hydraulic

- 135 Composit

- 2 Stations for lighting only

Divided by source of power like 621.31213

- 3 Stations for traction only

Divided like 621.31213

- 5 Storage battery pressure regulating equipment

- 6 Substations

- 61 Transformer substations

- 62 Converter "

- 63 Accumulator "

621.313	Dynamoelectric machinery
1	General; construction, installation
2	Direct or continuous current machinery
21	Theory
22	General types
23	Continuous current generators
	2 Series wound 3 Shunt wound 4 Compound wound
24	Continuous current motors
	Subdivided like 621.313.23 above
245	Constant speed motors
246	Multispeed motors
247	Adjustable speed motors
248	Varying " " (railway motors)
25	Continuous current converters
26	Dynamotors and motordynamos
27	Compensators or balancers
28	Continuous current boosters
29	Other
291	Acyclic or homopolar machines
3	Alternating current machinery
32	General types of alternating current machinery
321	Single phase machinery
322	" " "
323	" " "
325	Other polyphase machinery
4	Synchronous machinery
41	Theory
42	General types
43	Alternating current generators
44	Synchronous motors
5	Alternating current converters
51	Theory
52	General types Description
53	Synchronous converters
54	Phase converters
55	Frequency converters
56	Double current generators
57	Motor converters
6	Asynchronous machines
61	Theory
62	
63	Induction generators
64	" motors
65	Series alternating-current motors
66	Repulsion motors
67	Frequency converters
68	Phase converters
7	Rectifying apparatus
72	Mechanical rectifiers
73	Arc "
74	Electrolytic "

- 621 314 Stationary induction apparatus
- 1 Theory
 - 2 General types and description
 - 3 Transformers
 - 3¹
 - 3² Constant current transformers
 - 33 Constant potential transformers
 - 34 Phase changing transformers
 - 38 Meter transformers
 - 4 Auto transformers
 - 5 Potential regulators
 - 51 Compensator potential regulators
 - 52 Induction " "
 - 53 Magneto " "
 - 6 Reactors or choke coils
 - 7 Induction coils
 - 315 Electrostatic apparatus condensers
 - 316 Details of electric machinery Parts

Armatures field cores, etc.
 - .317 Central station wiring Control devices and switchboards

For meters and measuring instruments see 621 37

 - 1 General
 - 2 Panels
 - 21 Generator panels
 - 23 Motor "
 - 24 Feeder "
 - 25 Transformer "
 - 26 Converter "
 - 27 Lighting "
 - 28 Accumulator "
 - 3 Switches
 - 31 General
 - 32 Knife switches
 - 33 Dial "
 - 34 Plug "
 - 35 Oil "
 - 36 Circuit breakers
 - 4 Rheostats and control devices
 - 5 Signal devices
 - 6
 - 7 Barriers and compartments
 - 8 Station protective devices (fuses, lightning arresters, etc)
 - .318 Manufacturing processes

Processes peculiar to electric machinery and apparatus e.g. insulating varnishing baking armature stamps and dies

Transmission of electric energy

Limited to transmission of current from central to substation (stepdown transformers) and to questions common to all lines. For transmission systems for a special appliance see subject e.g. traction lines 621 333

1 General**11 Systems****123 Direct or continuous current systems**

Including 4 wire systems

125 3 wire (or Edison) and other**129 Other direct current systems****13 Alternating current systems****131 Single phase systems****132 a phase (or quarter phase) systems****3 3 wire systems****4 4 " "****133 3 phase systems****2 Delta or mesh connections****3 Star or Y connections****139 Other polyphase systems****15 Composit systems**

Direct and alternating current combined

2 Lines and conductors

For local wiring see specific application e.g. electric light wiring 621 323

21 General

Interaction of parallel lines, heat losses. For traction lines see 621 331 for interior wiring for electric light see 621 323 for telegraph see 621 385 for telephones see 621 385 7

22 Overhead or aerial lines**222 Systems****223 Poles foundations guys etc****224 Cross arms Pins****225 Towers****23 Underground lines****232 Systems****233 Conduits****234 Manholes****3 Cables and conductors Insulating materials****32 Uninsulated conductors Bare wire****33 Insulated " Wire and cable****34 Cables****37 Insulating materials**

Leakage Influence of chemical composition

4 Insulators**5 Protective devices****52 Line lightning arresters**

For protection of central stations see 621 3273

- 621.334 Rolling stock
 For nonelectric rolling stock see 656 for administration 699 for construction
- 2 Locomotives
 3 Motor tramcars
 4 Accessories and parts Control systems
 Motor controller current collecting devices etc Multiple unit control
- 5 Locomotive and car wiring
 7 Running gear and other nonelectric details
- .35 Chemic electricity Voltaic cells and generators
 Primary and secondary
- .351 General
 E m f counter e m f polarization weight capacity efficiency life, crumbling deterioration and detrimental influences residues
- .352 Parts and accessories of cells and accumulators
 1 Containers jars troughs vats etc
 2 Electrodes and their accessories positive and negative plates or elements
 Grids supporting frames insulating rods etc
 3 Diaphragms and partitions
 4 Electrolytes Depolarizers Packing
 5 Circulators Conduits and piping
 6 Connections Terminals Binding posts
 7 Regulating apparatus
 8
 9 Other apparatus
- 353 Primary cells
 See also 537.5 Voltaic electricity 541.37 Electrochemistry
- 1 General
 2 Single fluid
 4 Double " Heavy current cells
 5 Open circuit or nondepolarized
 6 Closed circuit or depolarized
 7 Accessories and parts
 8 Classification according to use or operating methods
- 354 Accumulators or storage batteries
 Secondary cells and batteries
- 1 General
 18 Care and handling of accumulators
 7 Accessories and parts
- 355 Led accumulators
 1 General
 18 Care and handling
 2 Naturally formed Planté type
 3 Artificially formed Faure type
 4 Combined Planté Faure types
 5 Other led accumulators
 51 Complex oxid types
 53 Led element accumulators
 56 Copper led "
 57 Zinc " "
 58 Cadmium " "
- 356 Alkaline accumulators
 357 Other types of accumulators
 Thallium gas etc
- 358 Other classifications of accumulators
 According to use or operation
- .359 Other topics pertaining to chemic generation of electricity
- .36

- 621 37 Electric measurements, meters and testing
- 371 General
Tariffs may be class here tho better put in 654
- 372 Standards Calibration of instruments
- 373 Meters General types
Recording meters See also special meters 621 374
Prepayment meters See also special meters e.g. 621 3745 Watt hour
- 374 Special meters and measurements
- 2 Resistance meters inductance, capacity
Wheatstone bridges ohmmeters resistance boxes
- 3 Potential meters voltage
Voltmeters electrometers standard cells
- 4 Intensity meters current
Galvanometers ammeters coulometers Ampere hour meters
- 5 Quantity or work meters Watt hour meters
- 6 Power meters Watt meters
- 7 Frequency meters Oscillographs
- 9 Other meters and measurements
- 91 Phase meters Power factor meters Synchronizers
- 379 Other electric measuring instruments
For other than electric measurements e.g. electric thermometers
- Weak current engineering
- 38 Electric communication telegraphy telephony wireless
- Literatures have too much material class in 654 so make fit practice to abolish that number for construction and instruments but for electric engineers and new libraries preferring it the detailed technical classification is developed here
- For overhead or underground? see 621 383
- 381 General
- 382 Telegraphy Systems
When systems and instruments conflict classify according to systems
For bus lines administration see 654 for wireless see 621 384
- 25 Codes
- 152 Morse
- 153 Continental
- 154 Phillips (press code)
- 2 A B C, dial, needle telegraph, etc
- 21 Early experimental forms
- 22 A B C
- 23 Dial
- 24 Needle
- 25 Pointer
- 29 Other
- 3 Hand operated code telegraphy
- 31 Simplex
- 311 Open circuit
- 312 Closed circuit
- 32 Duplex
- 321 Differential duplex systems
- 322 Stearns duplex
- 323 Polar duplex
- 325 Bridge duplex systems

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

621 38234	Quadruplex
35	Multiplex
36	Synchronous multiplex Delany
37	Harmonic " Gray
4	Automatic code telegraphy High speed systems
41	Electrochemic automatic Bain, Morse
44	Ink recording or embossing
45	Wheatstone
46	Pollak Virag
47	Telepost (Delany)
5	Printing telegraph
51	Tape printing stock tickers
53	Other tape printing Hughes
55	Page printing Buckingham, Murray, Baudot
57	Multiple page printing Rowland
6	Writing telegraphy
	Transmitting and recording characters while being written Gray a telautograf
7	Facsimile telegraphy
	Sometimes called fototelegraphy
8	Submarine cable telegraphy
9	Other wire systems
94	Induction telegraphy from moving trains etc
95	Combined telegraphy and telephony Phantom circuits
383	Telegraph instruments
1	Transmitting keys, senders etc
2	Intermediate and accessory relays, repeaters, switches
21	Relays
22	Differential relays
23	Polarized "
24	Repeaters for simplex Mull Len Ghegan Toys etc
25	" " duplex or quadruplex
26	"Half" repeaters
27	Switches and distributing apparatus
28	Protective apparatus
29	Miscellaneous telegraph accessories
3	Receiving instruments
	Sounders record rs etc Subdivided if wished like 621 3824 8
384	Wireless electric communication telegraphy, telephony
	Radio
	Following subdivisions by 0003 may be used thruout 621 384 as needed
	621 384 may also be divided by 02 like 620 1 For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index
00031	Statistics
32	Quantities Costs
33	Contracts Specifications
34	Designs Drawings
35	Executive Administrative
36	Working Maintenance
363	Personnel
	Divided like 331
364	Operation Running
365	Regulation Control
367	Repairs Renewals
	Administrative point of view a specific repair belongs with part repaired
368	Testing
37	Laws Regulations
38	Patents
39	Reports

11	Radio waves		
111	Characteristics		
112	Propagation		
113	Polarization		
114	Radiation		
115	Transmission phenomena		
1	Fading		
2	Daily and seasonal variations		
3	Directional variations		
4	Ionization	Heaviside layer	
5	Meteorologic influences		
	Geophysical and cosmic effects		
51	Atmospheric currents	Winds	
52	Temperature		
531	Arctic and antarctic radio		
532	Radio in temperate regions		
533	Tropic radio		
53	Elevation		
54	Barometric pressure		
55	Storms	aurores borealis, etc	
56	Eclipses		
57	Moisture	Precipitation	
58	Dryness		
59	Other		
6	Reflection	Refraction	Diffraction
7	Transmission formulas	Range	
8	Wave front angle		
9	Other transmission phenomena		
116	Directional properties		
117	Waves on wires		
12	Radio circuits		
121	Simple radio circuits		
	Theory and effects		
122	Coupled circuits		
123	Damping	Decrement	
124	Resistance		
125	Reactance		
	1 Inductance	2 Capacity	
126	Harmonics		
127	Beats		
128	Modulation		
3	Distortion		
129	Other topics		
1	Oscillating circuits		
2	Rectification		
13	Instruments	Apparatus	Equipment
131	Generating, sending, transmitting apparatus		
	See also 621.3841:326	Tube generators	
1	Simple oscillators		
2	Spark gaps		
3	Arc	Arc converters	Arc generators
4	High frequency alternators		
5	High voltage generators		
6	Transformers		
7	Automatic transmitters		
8	Other types of generators and transmitters		
	Practical code transmitters, etc		
9	Auxiliary equipment		
	91 Frequency changers	92 Protective devices	

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

621.384132

Vacuum tubes Electron tubes

- 1 Construction Evacuation
- 12 2-electrode tubes
- 123 Regulator "
- 13 3-electrode "
- 14 Vacuum tubes with 4 or more electrodes
- 15 Alternating current tubes
- 17 Impedance
- 18 Electron emission Ionization
- 2 Apparatus
- 3 Use in wire systems, etc
- 3 Detectors Rectifiers
- See also 621.3841362 Detectors in general
- 31 Detector action
- Divided like 621.38413662
- 32 Plate or anode circuit rectification
- 33 Grate or cathode " "
- 4 Amplifiers
- See also 621.3841363 Amplifiers in general
- 5 Electron tube receiving sets
- See also 621.3841366 Receiving sets in general
- 6 Electron tube generators
- See also 621.3841371 Generating apparatus in general
- 7 Modulators
- 8 Electron tube radiotelephone sets
- 9 Other electron tube apparatus

133

Parts of circuits Instruments

- 1 Condensers
- 2 Inductors
- 12 Inductance coils
- 23 Couplers Oscillation transformers
- 3 Resistors
- 4 Meters
- 41 Wavemeters
- 43 Frequency meters
- 45 Decimeters
- 5 Modulating devices Modulators
- 6 Auxiliary equipment, parts and details
- 61 Filament and plate current supply
- 62 Filters Filter circuits
- 63 Grounds
- 64 Cathode ray oscillograf
- 65 Switches and switching devices
- 66 Insulating and protective devices
- 67 Radio conductors Wiring devices
- 68 Structural details
- 69 Other devices and auxiliary equipment
- 9 Other instruments

135

Antennas, aeriels and their substitutes

- 1 General questions
- Functions antenna constants
- 12 Proper frequency
- 13 Capacity
- 14 Inductance Self induction
- 21 Resistance
- 2 Condenser or ordinary elevated antennas Open antennas
- 22 With ground
- 23 " counterpoise, without ground
- 24 Inverted L type
- 25 T type
- 26 Umbrella type
- 3 Ground and underground antennas

621.384354

	Cod. frame or loop antennas	Closed or skeleton antennas
5	Directional antennas	
52	Direction finders for reception	
53	Direct v antennas for transmission	
54	Wave antennas	Beverage antenna
55	Beam system antennas	
56	Adcock antennas	
6	Multiple-tuned antennas	
7	Artificial antennas	
†	Use of trees balloons kites etc. Improvised antennas	
8	Antenna parts and supplies	
81	Antenna kils	
82	Structural members masts towers poles etc	
83	Ground connections and earthing ground screens, etc	
84	Counterpoises	
85	Antenna hardware and fittings brackets spreaders etc	
86	Antenna conductors, antenna wires	
87	Isolating devices	
88	Antenna instruments	
89	Leads-in feeders switches etc	
9	Protectiv devices	
	Special antennas	
	For vehicles, ships, submarines, airplanes etc	
136	Receiving apparatus and instruments	
1	General questions	
12	Sensitivity intensity and clearness of reception	
13	Perturbations	
14	Selectivity	
15	Fidelity	
16	Output	
17	Power supply	
172	Direct current	
173	Alternating current	
2	Detectors and rectifiers	
	See also 622.3841323 Tube or valv detectors	
21	General quest ons detector action etc	
22	Crystal detectors	
23	Electrolytic detectors	
24	Nonrectifying "	
25	Coherers	
26	Thermal detectors	
27	Magnetic "	
3	Amplifiers	
	See also 622.3841324 Tube or valv amplifiers	
4	Telephone receivers	
	Acoustic receivers	
42	Tuned receivers	
43	Loud speakers	Loud speaking apparatus
44	Hed sets	Hed telephone receivers
45	Audio lity meters	
5	Recording devices	
	Automatic recorders	
	Optic receivers	
6	Receiving sets	
	See also 621.3841325 Tube receiving sets	
61	According to principle or type of circuit	
621	Regenerat v	
	Superregenerativ	
622	Autodyne	
623	Heterodyne	
	Superheterodyne	
7	Autoheterodyne	
8	Endodyne	
624	Supersonic	
625	Reflex	
626	Neutrodyne	
627	Solodyne	
628	Oscillating crystal or piezoelectric receivers	
629	Other	

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

621.384192	Commercial and industrial services		
1	General traffic		
11	Code and cyphers		
115	Speed of code reception		
12	Station call letters		
13	Abbreviations		
14	Alfabet		
	Morse continental, international		
15	Relations with land lines		
16	" " cables		
17	Rates		
2	Pres servis		
6	Industrial services		
	62-699 divided like 620-699 e.g. 621 384192622		
	Radio applied to mining : For industries not included in 620-699 use 621 38419261 divided like main classification		
193	Broadcasting		
1	General questions		
	Standard waves etc		
8	Types of material broadcast		
	Divided like main classification		
194	Amateur wireless activities		
195	War and police services		
	2 Military	3 Naval	4 Police
196	Distant control by radio		
197	Interplanetary communication		
198	Radio toys		
199	Other applications		
2	Wireless telegraphy		
21	General questions		
25	Systems		
	Divided like 621 38415		
3	Instruments		
	Divided like 621 38413		
4	Applications	Adaptations	Specific installations
	Divided like 621 38419		
5	Wireless telephony		
51	General questions		
55	Systems		
	Divided like 621 38415		
6	Instruments	Apparatus	Equipment
	Divided like 621 38413		
7	Applications	Adaptations	Specific installations
	Divided like 621 38419		

- 621 385 **Telephony Systems**
 See also 621 3845 Wireless telephony
- 1 **General**
- 2 **Party line**
 When 2 and 3 or 2 and 4 conflict 2 or 4 prevails
- 22 **Series**
- 23 **Bridging**
- 24 **Selectiv**
- 3 **Intercommunicating systems**
 Without central switchboard
- 32 **Common return systems selectiv at each station**
- 34 **Radial common return systems selectiv at one station only**
- 36 **2 wire systems separate returns**
- 4 **Central switchboard systems**
 Manual for automatic see 621 3857
- 42 **Local battery or magneto systems**
- 46 **Common battery or central energy systems**
- 5 **Multiple switchboard systems**
- 6 **Trunking Transfer systems**
- 61 **Trunking**
- 63 **Transfer systems**
- 7 **Semiautomatic and automatic systems**
- 72 **Semiautomatic**
- 73 **Automatic**
- 76 **Strowger system (Automatic Electric Co)**
- 3 **Private exchanges**
- 386 **Telephone instruments**
 Terminal subscriber instruments
- 2 **Transmitters**
- 3 **Receivers**
- 4 **Induction coils**
- 5 **Condensers**
- 6 **Hook or other switches**
- 7 **Call receiving apparatus**
- 8 **Call sending "**
- 9 **Miscellaneous accessories**
- 92 **Coin collecting devices**
- 94 **Protectiv devices**
- 96 **Current supply (local batteries)**
- 387 **Central switchboards and other station equipment**
- 1 **General**
- 2 **Switchboards, manual**
- 22 **Local battery or magneto**
- 26 **Common battery**
- 3 **Multiple switchboards**
- 35 **Divided multiple**
- 4 **Trunks Transfer boards**
- 41 **Trunks and trunking**
- 43 **A boards**
- 45 **M boards**
- 47 **Multiple plug transfer**
- 5 **Switchboard parts and accessories**

- 621 3876 Power plant equipment and accessories
 - 62 Accumulators
 - 63 Charging generators
 - 64 Ringing
 - 7 Automatic and semiautomatic switchboards
 - Including accessories Subdivided like 621 3857
 - 8 Telephone transmission
 - For transmitters common to other branches of electricity see 621 3
 - Put here only that peculiar to telephony
 - 81 General questions
 - 82 Long distance
 - 83 Transposition
 - 84 Telephone cable construction
 - 85 Loading
 - 86 Pupin coils
 - 9 Other central station accessories
 - Distributing frames and racks main
 - " " " " intermediate or secondary
 - 94 Protective devices
 - See also 621 3178 and 621 3198
 - 96 Meters and counters
 - See also 621 3386 Electric light meters
- 388 Transmission of images Television

1 General questions	5 Systems	6 Stations
3 Apparatus	52 Wire systems	9 Applications
Divided like 621 3841 53 Wireless systems		
- 389 Other electric communication
- 39 Other applications of electricity

Subdivided like 600 e.g. electricity applied to mining 621.3942 applied to medicine 621.3915 This part is provided for specialists who prefer to mass all their material under 621 3. Libraries should classify rather by purpose of the application e.g. books on electric heating will be more useful in a general library under 697 7 with the question of heating than in 621 3997 with a general assortment of unrelated applications. References here show a library's resources on special applications.
- 4 Heat, air and gas engines, etc.
 - 41 Hot air engines
 - 42 Compressed or rarefied air or gas engines
 - 43 Internal combustion engines
 - 431 General theory of internal combustion engines
 - 432 Cycles and systems of operation
 - 1 4-cycle systems Otto cycle
 - 2 2-cycle systems
 - 3 Other and modified systems
 - 433 Gas turbines
 - 434 Internal combustion engines classed by fuels
 - 1 Engines for gaseous fuels
 - 11 Engines for natural gas
 - 12 " " illuminating gas
 - 13 " " blast furnace gas
 - 14 " " producer gas For gas producers see 621 5
 - 15 Engines for acetylene gas
 - 16 Engines for liquid fuels
 - 17 Engines for gasoline
 - 18 " " kerosene
 - 19 " " other petroleum oils
 - 20 " " alcohol
 - 21 Engines for solid fuels

- 621 436 **Special engines or motors**
 Those not limited to a single system or fuel e.g. description or discussion of Diesel motor Arrange alphabetically by name of machine
- 437 **Parts and accessories of internal combustion engines**
- 438 **Special applications**
- 1 **Selfpropelled machinery**
 Engines for farm machinery fire engines, roadrollers etc See also special machines
- 4 **Selfpropelled vehicles**
 Class here only adaptation and application of internal combustion engines to motor vehicles See also 629 25 Motor vehicle in engineering
- 5 **Motors for small boats**
- 6 " " large vessels
- 7 **Airship motors**
 See also 629 13435 in Aeronautics
- 44 **Binary vapor engines**
- 45 **Windmills**
- 46 **Animal motors Treadmills**
- 47 **Solar engines**
- 49 **Power plants and central stations**
- 5 **Pneumatic machinery Mechanical refrigeration**
- 51 **Air compressors**
- 515 **Dry air compressors**
- 517 **Wet " "**
- 52
- 53 **Compressed air transmission and distribution**
- 533 **Details of transmission Piping mains gages etc Designs of transmission**
- 54 **Applications for compressed air**
 For pneumatic hoists etc see 621 86
- 541 **Compressed air motors**
- 542 **Pneumatic tools drills, hammers, etc**
 See also 622 9 Machine tools
- 543
- 544 **Special applications in railway service**
- 545 **Compressed air locomotives**
- 546 **Pumping by compressed air**
- 549 **Other applications**
 Pneumatic cleaning sandblasts tubes
- 55 **Rarefied air and vacuum appliances**
 Vacuum cleaners general discussion and description See also domestic economy 648 52 Methods of sweeping and dusting
- 56 **Refrigeration**
 For cold storage see 664 8
- 564 **Refrigerating fluids**
- 565 **Refrigerating systems and plants**
- 1 **Brine system**
- 2 **Direct expansion system**
- 566 **Design Calculation of piping, refrigerating surface, etc.**

- 621 57 Refrigerating machines
 - 572 Ammonia compression machines
 - 573 Ammonia absorption "
 - 574 Carbonic acid machines
 - 575 Air machines vacuum machines etc
 - 579 Other
- 58 Icemaking
 - 581 Can system
 - .582 Plate system
- .6 Blowing and pumping engines
 - 61 Piston blowers Blast furnace blowing engines, etc
 - 62 Rotary blowers
 - 63 Centrifugal blowers
 - Including fans exhaust and plenum
 - 64 Power pumps and pumping engines
 - Regardless of motive power
 - 641 General theory Design and construction
 - 642 Tests of pumps and pumping engines
 - 65 Direct acting pumps "
 - 652 Piston pumps
 - .654 Plunger "
 - 66 Rotary pumps
 - 67 Centrifugal pumps
 - 68 Fire engines
 - 69 Other blowing and pumping device
 - Steam jets ejectors etc.

521.7 Mills Factories Engineering works

Engineering questions affecting establishment and conduct of manufacturing plants. Arrangement of shops and departments (including storehouses offices etc.) with reference to sequence of processes economy of power and handling also equipment and internal arrangement of each shop. See also

651 Office methods and equipment

657 Accounting costkeeping estimates

658 Business methods

659 Advertising etc

670 Manufacturers articles and methods and machines for making them

795.4 Architecture of factories

In 621.7 is considered the disposition of the material for which the architect constructs the shell; the assembling into a unit of elements essential to a great factory. A works manager may wish to keep all his notes on his own plant here including machines and processes for his special product but a general library should class manufactured articles with the special means and methods of producing them under the number for the article e.g. a library would class material on spindles and looms in 677 but the manager of a woolen mill might prefer to class them in 691.7983 as an integral part of his plant; the classification under the regular number will usually prove more satisfactory in all cases.

.701 Location

With reference to supply of raw material market for finished product shipping facilities relative cost of freight on material or product e.g. the much greater cost of carrying a bulky car than an equal weight of compact raw material as a factor in locating an automobile factory.

.704 Organization and administration

Managers and engineers professional staff artisans and laborers regarded as machine accessories hours and shifts considered solely with reference to effect on output. For wages and other economic aspects see 331 Capital labor and wages for factory legislation (protection and welfare of employees) see 338.9. For organization of clerical force see 651.

705 Mechanics and laborers

.71 Drafting room

711 General

712 Arrangement

713 Equipment

714 Materials and supplies

715 Methods and processes

719 Other

.72 Woodworking shop Pattern shop

May be subdivided like 621.72

.73 Forge shop

May be subdivided like 621.72

.74 Foundry

May be subdivided like 621.72

75 Machine shop

May be subdivided like 621.72

76 Blast furnace

May be subdivided like 621.72

.77 Rolling and drawing mills

May be subdivided like 621.72

.78

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 521.79 Other shops and departments
 - 792 Boiler and sheet metal shops
 - Stamping and punching May be subdivided like 621.71
 - 794 Special process shops
 - Galvanizing plating etc May be subdivided like 621.71
 - 795 Finishing shop
 - Painting glazing grinding buffing testing May be subdivided like 621.71
 - 796 Storehouses
 - 3 Materials and supplies
 - 4 Explosives
 - 6 Products Shipping department
 - 798 Department turning out main product
 - Processes and machines Varying for different kinds of factories and provided only for factory use see note to 621.7 Libraries should leave vacant May be subdivided like 621.71
 - 799 Other minor shops and departments
- .8 Principles of mechanism Power transmission
 - Hoisting and conveying machinery
 - 81 General Principles of mechanism Machine design
 - 82 Journals shafting, etc
 - 821 Journals
 - 822 Bearings ball, roller, etc Hangers Bearing metals
 - 823 Shafting
 - 8235 Flexible shafting
 - 825 Couplings and clutches Universal joints
 - Friction clutches
 - 826 Shaft brakes
 - 83 Toothed gears and cams
 - 831 General theory forms of teeth tooth curves
 - 832 Efficiency of gears Tests Friction of gears
 - 833 Design of gears
 - 1 Spur gears
 - 2 Bevel and skew bevel gears
 - 3 Worm and spiral gears
 - Screws for transmitting motion on endless screws
 - 834 Construction gear cutting and casting
 - 835 Chain gearing
 - 837 Ratchet gearing pawls dogs
 - 838 Cams
 - 84 Valve motions and gears Pistons
 - General trade catalogs for special valves see subject
 - 846 Valves and cocks
 - 85 Machinery and mill gearing
 - Class here transmission by flexible connections
 - 852 Belt connection
 - 853 Hemp rope transmission
 - 854 Wire rope
 - 856 Pulleys Sheaves
 - 858 Friction gearing

- 621 86 Hoisting and conveying machinery and apparatus
 For dredges see hydraulic engineering 627 7 Dredging dredg ng machinery
 See also 621.26 Hydraulic machinery 621 13378 Fuel and ash conveyers
- 861
 862 Hoists blocks and tackle
 863 Mechanical tackle Cham blocks
 864 Winches Capstans Windlasses
 865 Power shovels
 867 Conveyers Telferage
 2 Pipes Piping
 4 Belt or bucket conveyers
 5 Belt moving sidewalks
 6 Bucket escalators moving stairs
 9 Other conveyers cash carriers etc.
 .868 Telfers
 4 Selfpropelling
 869 Other jacks etc.
 87 Cranes and elevators
 871
 .872 Derricks
 .873 Revolving cranes
 621 873 5 may be subdivided like 621 877-5 by kind of power of
 weight of 3 Steam 4 Hydraulic 5 Electric
 .874 Traveling cranes
 875 Locomotive cranes
 876
 .877 Elevators
 1 Handpower
 2 Belt driven
 3 Steam gasoline
 4 Hydraulic
 5 Electric
 6
 7 For special purposes
 71 Passenger elevators
 72 Freight "
 For mines see 622 87-63
 73
 74 Dumb waiters Book lifts
 Lifts for small objects
 8 Apparatus
 81 Car and guides
 82 Power transmitting devices
 83 Counterbalancing weights and guides
 84 Control devices
 85 Safety "
 86 Accessories

- 621 88 Fastenings
- 882 Screws and bolts Systems of screw threads
For screws for transmitting motion see 621 8333
- 883 Keys and cotters
- 884 Rivets Design of riveted joints
- 89 Friction Lubrication Lubricants
- .9 Machine tools
Manipulation Discussion and catalogs of different kinds and makes of
metalworking tools For wood
working tools see 674 Wood manufactures also 684 Cabinet making 694
Carpentry 736 Wood carving
- 91 Planing and milling machines
- 912 Metal planers, shapers and slotters
- 92 Grinding and filing Abrasives Crushers
- 922 Cylinder and surface grinding machines
Lapping machines
- 923 Emery wheels
- 924 Filing machines
- 93 Cutting and sawing
- 931
- 932 Metal sawing and cutting machinery
- 94 Turning
- 941
- 942 Metal turning lathes
- 943
- 944 Pipe threading machines
- 945 Boring mills
- 95 Perforating machinery
- .951
- .952 Drilling machinery Drills
- .953
- 954 Reamers
- 955 Tapping machines
- .96 Punching and shearing machinery
- .97 Hammers Riveting tools
- .98 Bending, straightening and shaping
- 981
- 982 Bending machinery
- 983 Straightening machinery
- 984 Flanging and die press machinery
- .99 Other

622 Mining engineering. See also 338 2 Mining products 333.418 Com-

age metals

May be subdivided like 620 and 620 0 e g Societies, 622 06 Reports 622 009

1 Exploration and Prospecting

11 Theory Applied Geology etc

12 Prospecting Practical Methods,

Including Diving Rods

13 Mineral Surveys

14 Mine Surveying

15 Magnetic Surveys

16 Theory of Faults See 551 87 and 553 10

17

18

19 Mining Prospectuses See 552

2 Practical Mining

21 Excavation

22 Quarrying

23 Drilling and Blasting,

24 Deep Boring

25 Shaft Sinking

26 Tunneling and Drifting

27 Stoping

28 Timbering Masonry lining See also 622 56

3 Working of Mines Exploitation.

31 Open Workings

32 Hydraulic Mining and Sluicing

33 Mining coal and other organic ores

Divided like 553 2 e g 622 335 Anthracite coal mining 622 338

Petroleum extraction

34 Metal mining

341 Iron

342 Gold and silver

1 Gold 2 Silver

343 349 divided like 553 43-49 e g 622 343 Copper mining

35 Working thick deposits Building stones

Divided like 553 5 e g 622 352 Granite quarrying See also 622 22

Quarrying in general

36 Mining salt and earthy economic minerals

Divided like 553 6 e g 622 363 Salt mining

37 Extracting minerals from mineral waters

Divided like 553 7 e g 622 374 Sulfuric

38 Mining gems and ornamental stones

39 * other economic minerals

- 622.4 **Ventilation and lighting of mines**
- 41 Theory Gases met with etc
- 42 Natural ventilation
- 43 Furnaces Steam jets etc
- 44 Fans See 621 62
- 45 Airways Stoppings Regulators
- 46 Mesurement of ventilation
- 47 Lighting Safety lamps etc
- .5 **Drainage**
- 51 Theory of infiltration of water
- 52 Natural drainage
- 53 Cornish pumps See 621 6
- 54 Steam pumps See 621 64
- 55 Hoisting of water
- 56 Dams and watertight linings See also 622 28 Timbering
- 57 Acid waters
- 6 **Extraction Hoisting and transportation**
- 61 Handling mineral in working place
- 62 Underground roads
- 63 Mine cars Trams etc
- 64 Gravity roads and planes
- 65 Trimming and animal haulage See 625 7
- 66 Mechanical haulage
- 67 Hoisting engines Drums Ropes Whirns
- 68 Cages Skips Buckets
- 69 Surface transportation
- Including mineral roads wire ropeways transhipment loading and unloading etc
- 7 **Mechanical preparation Ore dressing**
- 71 Theory Preliminary operations
- 72 Hand dressing
- 73 Crushing Stamping engine
- 74 Screening
- 75 Jigging Ore concentrators
- 76 Slime treatment
- 77 Magnetic separation
- 78 Coal washing
- 79 Dressing works
- .8 **Dangers and accidents** See also 623 6 Hygiene 337 82 Laboring classes
- 81 Explosions of firedamp
- 82 Mine fires
- 83 Crushing and fall of ground
- 84 Flooding of mines
- 85 Accidents to miners
- 86 Rescue and relief
- 87
- 88
- 89

623 Military and naval engineering

For military and naval science maneuvers strategy and tactics see 355-359

SUMMARY

- 623 1 Fortifications field and permanent
 - 1 Siege operations mines etc
 - 3 Defensive operations
 - 4 Ordnance and projectiles
 - 5 Gunnery
 - 6 Military roads and bridges
 - 7 Military signals telegraph, ballooning etc.
 - 8 Naval architecture
 - 9 Armor Torpedoes etc
- 1 Fortifications field and permanent
 - 11 Principles of fortification
 - 111 Profiles
 - 112 Plans
 - 113
 - 114 Defilading
 - 115
 - 116 Details bastions, curtains, glacis, etc
 - 117 Accessory defenses
 - Flanking defenses outworks palisades mounds obstacles etc
 - 12 Construction of permanent fortifications
 - 122 Earthwork
 - 123 Masonry concrete
 - 124 Armor
 - 13 Systems of forts
 - 131 Central fort
 - 132 Citadel
 - 133 Fortified positions
 - 134 Barrier forts
 - 15 Temporary fortifications Field works
 - 19 Special forts
 - Divided like 430-990 e.g. history of the fortress of Gibraltar 623 19408
- 2 Siege operations Mines
 - Class here only engineering operations For conduct of sieges see 355.44
 - 21 Siege works
 - Investment establishing camps
 - 22 Circumvallation and countervallation
 - 23 Establishing parallels and advancing batteries
 - 24 Zigzags Saps
 - Trenching blindage gabions etc
 - 25 Breaching batteries Breaches
 - For assaults see 355.44
 - 26 Land mines and torpedoes
 - See also 623.25 Submarine torpedoes
 - 27 Other means of demolition
 - Firing and explosive gases etc

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

623 3 Defensive operations

For maneuvers see 355 44

34 Defense of trenches

35 " breaches

36 Countermines 38 Air raid defenses

4 Firearms, ordnance and projectiles **Arsenals**

Including ammunition in general and fireworks For manufacture of explosives see 664 For general history of war customs and weapons and of ancient engines of war see 399 Class here weapons for gunpowder and similar explosives

41 Artillery material

Class according to use

412 Field artillery material

413 Mountain " "

414 Landing " "

415 Siege " "

416 Fortress " "

Including large guns (fortress coast and naval) considered together

417 Coast artillery material

418 Naval " "

42 Guns

421 Guns according to form and construction

See also 623 5 Gunbery 623 47 Gunmaking

1 Early forms bombard culverins etc

For blunderbuses and other early forms of small arms see 623 441

2 Guns proper or long cannon

3 Short cannon or howitzers (shell guns)

4 Mortars

5 Guns made in a single piece

6 Built up guns

61 Hooped guns

62 Jacketed guns

63 Hooped and jacketed guns

64 Wirewound guns

422 Guns according to mode of loading and operating

1 Muzzleloading guns

2 Breechloading "

3 Rapidfire guns

4 Machine "

41 Multiple tube guns

Gatling guns Hotchkiss revolving cannon

42 Single tube guns

5 Automatic and semiautomatic guns

Hotchkiss Maxim Colt

423 Form and interior arrangement of guns

1 General plan

2 Outside form

3 Hooping

4 Jacketing

5 Bore

6 Rifling

7 Chamber

- 623 424 Breech and firing mechanisms
- 1 Breech closing apparatus
 - 11 Block
 - 12 Wedge
 - 13 Screw
 - 2 Firing apparatus Vent Vent bushing Firing pin
 - 3 Safety apparatus gas checks etc
- 425 Sighting attachments
- For detach apparatus see 623 462
 - 1 Backsight, sliding notch, eyehole etc
 - 2 Sight Foresight
- 43 Mounts and carriages
- Including the parts and accessories
- 431 Field and mountain mounts and carriages
- 1 Field mounts
 - 2 Mountain mounts
 - 3 Machine gun mounts
 - 4 Caissons and limbers
 - 5 Ammunition chests
 - 6 Battery carriages (i e tenders)
- 432 Siege mounts and carriages
- 1 Siege gun mounts
 - 2 Howitzer mounts
 - 3 Mortar mounts
 - 4 Siege carriages (i e tenders)
- 433 Fortress, coast and naval mounts
- For accessories see 623 435
 - 1 Casemate mounts
 - Pedestal and pivot mounts
 - 2 Barbet mounts
 - 3 Disappearing mounts
 - 4 Turret mounts
- 434 Naval mounts
- For discussion limited to naval use
- 435 Mechanism of mounts
- Platforms circular pivot block and pivots
 - 1 Checks and transoms
 - 2 Chassis and crosshead slides
 - 3 Mechanism for maneuvering and going into battery wheels, trucks rollers
 - 4 Sighting apparatus
 - 5 Recoilchecking mechanism Breeching Vent plug
 - 6 Recoil mechanism Brakes
 - 61 Automatic friction recoil checks
 - 62 Screw brakes
 - 63 Hydraulic brakes
 - 64 Pneumatic "
 - 65 Trail spades
 - 7 Reactionary mechanism
 - Devices for restoring guns to firing position after recoil
 - 71 Spring recuperators
 - 72 Pneumatic recuperators

- 23 436 Maneuvering appliances
- 1 Levers, handspikes, roller handspikes
 - 2 Breeching tackle
 - 3 Shot barrows, shell barrows
 - 4 Projectil hoists
 - See also 621 86 Hoisting and conveying machinery
- 44 Small arms
- Mechanism and military efficiency
 - For small arms practice see 355 5
 - * manufacture of small arms see 683
 - * weapons prior to firearms see 399
- .441 Primitiv forms of firearms
- Blunderbus, barq-ebus etc
- .442 Rifles, muskets, carbines, musketoons
- Including also bayonet as part of the complete weapon
 - 1 Single shot, muzzleloading
 - 2 " " breechloading
 - 3 Repeating rifles
 - 31 With magazine
 - 32 " loader
 - 4 Automatic guns
- 443 Pistols and revolvers
- 1 Single shot pistols
 - 3 Automatic pistols
 - 4 Revolvers
- 444 Side arms Cutting arms
- For halberds axes dirks poniards, and other antiquated forms see 399
 - 2 Swords
 - 3 Bayonets saber bayonets, sword bayonets
 - 4 Lances
- .45 Ammunition and fireworks
- Kinds and relativ efficiency for military purposes For details of manufacture of powder and explosives see 662
- .451 Artillery projectils
- Including exploder as part of projectil
 - 1 Spheric projectils
 - 11 Solid shot
 - 12 Bombs
 - 13 Shells early shrapnel
 - 14 Grenades
 - 2 Elongated projectils
 - 22 Case shot canister and grape
 - 25 Elongated bullets
 - 3 Shells
 - 4 Modern shrapnel
 - 5 Segment and ring shell
 - 6 Incendiary shells
 - For illuminating shells see 623 45446
 - 7 Shells with high explosiv Torpedo shells
 - 8 Armorpiercing shells and other projectils

- 623 452 Powders Explosivs
 See also 662 2 Powder manufacture
- 1 Gunpowder
- 2 Other powders
- 9 Other explosivs
- 453 Fixt ammunition
- 454 Exploding devices and fireworks
 See also 662 Pyrotechnics, explos vs, matches etc.
- 1 Matches and fuzes
- 11 Slow matches and fuzes
- 12 Quick matches and fuzes
- 2 Exploders
- 21 Percussion caps
- 22 Primers
- 23 Projectil fuzes
- 24 " detonators
- 29 Other exploders etc
- 3 Fireworks bombs etc.
 For torpedoes see 623 05
- 31 Incend ary devices
- 32 War rockets
- 33
- 34 Petards
- 35 Camoufflets
- 4 Illuminating fireworks
- 41 Larks
- 42 Torches
- 43
- 44 Signal rockets
- 45
- 46 Illuminating projectils \ star shells
- 455 Small arms ammunition
 For powder see 623 452
- 1 Spheric bullets
- 2 Elongated bullets Mine ball
- 3 Cartridges Fixt ammunition
- 32 Jacketed bullets
- 35 Prohib ted bullets dumdum or expanding explosv
 Those prohib ted by Hague conference
- 46 Artillery accessories
- 461 Battery tools
- 462 Instruments
- 1 Sighting apparatus rear sight quadrants elevating arcs range scales
- 5 Range finders
- 463 Implements \ rammers swabs, levers
- 47 Arsenals
 Subdivide like 621 7

- 623 48 Preservation and care of munitions
 Reception tests accidents
- 481 Preservation
 1 Magazines
 2 Guns
 3 Carriages
 4 Small arms
- 482 Reception Tests Buying
 1 Inspection
 2 Acceptance tests
 3 Function of commissions Experimentation
- 483 Accidents Explosions preventiv mesures
 1 Accidents to persons
 2 " material
 21 Accidents to arms
 22 in transit
 Damage to boats cars etc
 23 Accidents to structures
- .5 Gunnery
 Theoret c and exper mental efficy of artillery system as a whole. See also
 P o e c t a n Re at v index following Tables
- 51 Theory and strength of guns
- 52
- 53 Interior ballistics
 Effects of powders exper ments
- 54 Exterior ballistics
- 55 Sighting and firing
- 551 Field and mountain guns
- 552 Siege guns
- 553 Fortress coast and naval guns
- 554 Naval target practis
- 56 Effect of projectiles
- 561 On living targets impact gases
- 562 inanimate targets
 1 Earthworks
 2 Masonry Concrete
 3 Armor
- 57 Reaction of mounts
- 571 Rigid rolling mounts
- 572 " sliding "
- 573 Theory of braking
- 574 Mechanically controld recoil
- 575 Nonrecoil mounts
- 58 Traction of carriages

623 6 Military roads, bridges and buildings

From the special point of view of military service For construction in general see 640 1 and 731 for bridges roads and railways see 624 and 625 for sea-coast walls see 623 Hydraulic engineering

61 Military buildings

Duplicating 725 28 for military engineering Libraries should use 725 28 and leave 625 61-6 4 vacant for construction of fortifications see 621 1

611

612

Barracks

613

Military establishments

Groups of buildings forming a unit e.g. military schools army posts

614

Magazines

62

Military roads and thoroughfares

See also 625 7 Construction of roads

63

Military railways

See also 625 Railway construction

631

632

Destruction of tracks

633

634

65

Military bridges

For permanent bridges see 622

651

652

Pontoon bridges

653

Trestle bridges

654

Other temporary bridges

66

Bridge material

7

Military signals Aeronautics, etc.

Special military applications of sciences

71

Military topography

Special processes and instruments See also 516 Topography in general

72

Photography

Reproductive processes applied to military art See also 770 Photography

73

Signaling Military telegraphy

731

Visual signals heliographs searchlights etc

732

Military telegraphy

Both wire and wireless See also 621 322 and 654 Telegrafy

733

Military telephony

Both wire and wireless See also 621 322 and 654 6 Telephony

74

Military aeronautics

For principles see 535 6 Aeronautics for construction of a machine see 629 14
Class here only military utility

741

Machines lighter than air

742

Free balloons

743

Dirigible balloons

744

Captiv balloons

745

746

Machines heavier than air aeroplanes

749

Other topics

75

Military sanitation

Camp sites soil water drainage etc For personal hygiene see 613 67

77

Camouflage engineering

- 623 8 Naval architecture Boatbuilding**
 Including warship accessories Class here comprehensively works on shipbuilding
 Subdivided with 001-009 and 02-09 like 620 For ship design and theory see
 623 81 Design for principles of flotation see 532 3 Flotation bodies
- 81 General Design**
 Class here also separate discussion of such general questions as flotation displacement stability strength resistance propulsion and design of speed and power coal endurance and steam radius passenger or cargo capacity etc
- 82 Types of ships and boats**
- 821 Primitive and early forms**
- 2 Rafts, catamarans, dugouts, galleys**
- 822 Modern sailing vessels**
- 5 Caravels, sailing yachts, etc**
 See also 797 14 Yachting 623 824 Power yachts
- 823 Engine driven vessels**
 Steam internal combustion electric etc
- 2 Tugs and lighters**
- 4 Ferry boats passenger, freight and train**
- .824 Passenger and cargo vessels**
 River lake or ocean liners power yachts etc For tugs ferryboats small motor boats etc see 673 823
- 825 Warships**
 Fighting vessels battleships cruisers gunboats monitors torpedo boats submarines For sailing men-of-war see 623 822
- .826 Other government vessels**
 Transports hospital ships store and fuel ships (supply food refrigeration ammunition ships collectors of mines etc) repair ships lightships and lighthouse tenders police boats revenue cutters fish commissions boats fire boats etc
- 828 Other power vessels**
 Steam for cable laying cablebreakers, tugs etc For dredges see 627 7
- 829 Other boats**
 Flatboats scows lighters canal boats barges rowboats and canoes life boats surf boats
- 83 Appliances peculiar to shipbuilding**
 Model tanks and experiments including also Froude's tests on full size ships launching ways and launching dry or graving docks moldloft and cradleboard
- 84 Hull and its accessories**
 Structural watertight compartments systems of construction (wood composite and steel) structural details (fastenings bulkheads etc)
 Nonstructural purely nonstructural decks
- 85 Hull accessories masts and spars, rudder and steering gear drainage etc**
 Lighting ventilation heating refrigerating electric plant and lighting for ship installation only see also 621 1 Electric engineering
 Ship fittings doors hatches etc
- .86 Equipment and outfit**
 Superadded not built in but necessary for effective use of ship
 Sails and rigging anchors chains cables hawsers compasses sounding machines speed logs boats rafts life preservers buoys
 Furniture saloon and cabin furnishings table and galley (kitchen) outfit
 See also domestic economy 645
- .87 Propelling machinery**
 Lubrication and balancing For theory of propulsion see 623 81
 See also 621 12 Marine engines 621 155 Steam turbines 621 18 Boilers
- .9**
- .91 Torpedoes** Launching tubes and other accessories

624 Bridges and roofs Viaducts

Subdivide if wish like 620 1 2 3 and 620 0

- 1 General
- 12 Purpose
 - Highway foot bridges etc. regardless of structural type
- 13
- 14 Location Approaches
- 15 Foundations
 - General works Foundations of 14 0 229 are better class 721 1
- 151 Foundation bed Nature of soil
- 152 Excavation timbering shoring
 - 624 152 157 may be subdivided like 721 15 57
- 153 Material for building foundations
 - For material for superstructure see 624 01
- 154 Pile foundations general Material
- 155 methods of sinking
- 156 Platform foundations
- 157 Subaqueous foundations
 - Processes cofferdam caisson freezing
- 16 Piers and abutments
 - Wood, masonry metal Solid v ded like 620 1
- 17 Stresses and strains
 - General if limited to a special type class with that type
- 171 General Computation of stresses
- 172 Loads
 - Dead live or moving loads
- 173 Highway
- 174 Railway
- 175 Wind pressure
- 176 Working stresses
- 2 Girders and girder bridges
 - Including floor systems see 23 below
- 21 Girders
 - Continuous discontinuous or independent
- 22 Solid beams
- 223 Wood
- 227 Metal
- 23 Plate girders Lattice girders
- 24 Trestles
- 25 Floor systems
- 27 Girder bridge.
- 3 Trusses and trussed bridges
 - Constructed of systems of braced girders
- 31
- 32 Simple truss
- 33 Continuous truss
- 35 Cantilever truss Balance bridge
- 4 Tubular bridges Box-girder bridge

- 624 5 **Suspension bridges**
 - 52 Flexible Rope bridge
 - 53 Rigid
 - 55 Cables
 - 56 Towers or piers
 - 57 Anchorage
- .6 **Arch bridges**
 - 62 Wood
 - 63 Masonry
 - Stone brick concrete reinforced concrete
 - 67 Metal iron and steel
 - 68 Hinged arch
- .7 **Compound structures**
 - Structurally compound e. g. plate girder and suspension trussed arch
- 8 **Movable bridges Drawbridges**
 - 82 Bascule counterpoise, folding
 - 83 Swing pivot, swivel, turning
 - 84 Lifting
 - Whole bridge lifted vertically
 - 85 Rolling
 - Floating see also 624 87
 - 86 Aerial and other traveling bridges
 - 87 Pontoon bridges floating, boat or raft
- 9 **Roofs**
 - For other relations see Roofs in Relative Index
- 625 **Railroad and road engineering**
 - May be divided by a and oo like 620 For roadway operation see 656
 - .1 **Way and works**
 - .11 **Route**
 - Reconnaissance preliminary and locating surveys center line grades curves switchbacks
 - .12 **Permanent way Roadbed**
 - Earthwork surveys computation classification cuts and fills Drainage
 - .13 **Structures tunnels culverts, snowsheds**
 - Class here general works on tunnels see also mining 622 26
 - For bridges and trestles see 624 for transportation buildings see 725 3
 - .14 **Track ballast, ties and tieplates strains**
 - Including general works covering also rails and their accessories
 - 146 **Monorail tracks**
 - 15 **Rails and accessories**
 - Rail braces rail joints chairs track bolts nut locks spikes
 - 16 **Track accessories**
 - Turnouts switches sidings bumping posts crossings signals turn tables ash pits track tanks cattle guards
 - .17 **Road maintenance and repair Materials**
 - .18 **Road equipment**
 - Fences gates platforms track scales yards etc Stations depots, shops etc considered as road accessories
 - For stations depots roundhouses etc see 725 3
 - For shops see 621 7
 - .19 **Other topics**

- 625 2 Trains and accessories**
 Interrelations of road and rolling stock strain and wear
 For car riding see 699 For time tables traffic etc see 658
- 21 Running gear**
 Trucks bogies and Bissell bogies wheels axles tires balancing; axle boxes
 and guards lubrication
 Suspensions bearing springs
- 22 Cars** See also 699 car riding
 Transverse section of car and track gage
 Effect of length of car in rounding curve
- 23 Passenger cars**
- 24 Freight and combination cars**
- 25 Brakes Buffers and couplings**
- 26 Power requirements**
 Length and weight of trains. Speed
 See also 621 13 Steam engines 621 3343 Electric engines 621 31 Gas engines
- 27 Monorail rolling stock**
- 28 Inclined and mountain railways**
- 3 Funicular railways**
- 32 Rack railways**
- 33 Elevated and underground roads, subways**
- 4 Cable roads**
- 5 Street railways, tramways**
 See also 621 33 Electric traction 625 4 Elevated and underground railways
 625 5 Cable roads 699 Car riding
- 6 Roads, highways, streets**
 See Also local government 352 7 Streets highways for pavements see 625 8
- 71 Road systems**
- 711 Rural**
- 712 Urban**
- 72 Location**
 Preliminary and locating surveys Grades Curves
- 73 Roadbed, foundation**
 Earthwork Subsurface drainage
- 74 Dirt roads Crowning Drainage**
- 75 Surfacing Oil and other binders**
- 76 Maintenance and repair**
- 77 Trees Parkings**
- 78 Subsurface condits, pipes, etc**
 Sewers water steam and gas pipes as affecting roads
- 79 Other topics**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

625 8 Pavement

- 81 Flagstone
- 82 Stone blocks and brick
Including cobblestone Requirements of paving stones
For vitrified brick see 625 87
- 83 Wood pavements Corduroy plank blocks
- 84 Concrete pavements
- 85 Asphalt
- 86 Stone roads
Macadam telford and other broken stone processes
- 87 Metal vitrified brick, reinforced blocks
For other brick pavements see 625 87
- 88 Sidewalks May be divided like 625 81 87
- 888 Curbs
- 89 Other topics
- 9 Ship railways

626 Canal engineering

- 1 Route
- 2 Water supply
- 3 Size and shape
- 4 Locks
- 5 Lifts and inclined planes
- 6 Canal boats size, shape, etc See 623 829 Shipbuilding
- 7 Towing, power, etc
- 8 Irrigation canals and other irrigation works
- 9 Ship canals

627 River, harbor, and general hydraulic engineering See also 624 157 and 721 17 Subaqueous foundations

- 1 Rivers and valleys
River and valley improvement Force of water discharge bars ct
- 2 Harbors Breakwaters
- 3 Docks Piers Quays Shipping facilities
- 4 Dikes and levees, embankments
- 5 Other protection and reclamation of land from tides and waves, drainage For agricultural drainage see 631 6
- 6 Jetties
- 7 Dredging Dredging machinery
- 8 Dams
- 9 Lighthouses Buoys

628 Sanitary engineering Waterworks

01 Theoretical utility 02 Compendiums 03 Dictonnaries 04 Essays 05 Periodicals
06 Societies 07 Study and teaching 08 Polygraphy 09 History and description of sanitation and general sanitary works divided geographically like 930-999

- 1 Water supply of towns For isolated supply see 628 7
- 11 Sources of water supply
Lakes rivers springs wells and pumping
- 12 Pumping vs gravitation systems
Pump well standpipe hydraulic Holley system

- 628 13 Storage and service reservoirs
- 14 Conduits, aqueducts, tunnels See 625
- 15 Mains and service pipes Freezing iron led
- 16 Impurities and their removal, filter basins, etc
- 17 Public (sprinkling, fire, flushing), manufacturing and domestic use and waste meters
- 2 Sewerage works
- 21 Sewerage system
- 211 Combined system
- 212 Separate system
- 213 Liernur system
- 214 Shone system
- 215 Berliet system
- 216 Other systems
- 217 Outfall
- 218 Depth and alignment
- 219 Grade and velocity
- 22 Shape and size of sewers
- 221 Stormwater flow
- 222 Ordinary flow
- 223 Circular section
- 224 Ordinary egg shape
- 225 Other egg shapes
- 226 Other forms
- 228 Formulas for size
- 23 Ventilation of sewers
- 231 Openings in streets
- 232 Lamp posts
- 233 Flues in houses
- 234 Pipes on houses
- 235 House drains
- 236 Chimneys and furnaces
- 237 Charcoal and chemicals to deodorize sewer gas
- 238 Special mechanism
- 239 Special construction
- 24 Design and construction of sewers
- 25 Sewer appurtenances
- 251 Junctions
- 252 House connections
- 253 Manholes and lampholes
- 254 Flushing shafts and fixtures
- 255 Catch basins and inlets
- 256 Traps and ventilators
- 257 Valves and penstocks
- 258 Overflows and regulators

- 628 26 River crossings
- 27 Intercepting and outfall sewers
- 28 Reservoirs and tank sewers
- 29 Pumping stations
- .3 Sewage and its disposal
- 31 Physical properties of sewage
- 32 Deodorization and disinfection of solids and liquids
See also 628 237
- 33 Subsidence
- 34 Precipitation
- 341 Precipitation tanks
- 342 Mixing machinery
- 343 Filter presses
- 344 Precipitation by salts of alumina
- 345 By lime
- 346 By salts of iron
- 347 By other methods
- 348 Disposal of sludge
- 349 Miscellaneous
- 35 Filtration
- 36 Irrigation
- 361 Broad irrigation
- 362 Ridge and furrow irrigation
- 363 Flatbed irrigation
- 364 Subsurface irrigation
- 365 Intermittent downward filtration
- 366 Carriers and appurtenances
- 367 Drains and drainage of sewage farms
- 368 Filtration areas
- 369 Miscellaneous
- 37 Sewage farming Required modifications of ordinary methods
- 38 Sewage manures See also agriculture 631 8425
- 39 Discharge into sea etc
- .4 Sanitation of towns
- 41 Middens and privies
- 42 Pail systems
- 43 Earth closet systems
- 44 Domestic ashes garbage and refuse
- 45 Public urinals and latrines
- 46 Street cleaning and sprinkling
- 47 Pavements and subways
- 48 Trees in streets and squares
- 49 Manufacture of fertilizers from town wastes

ENGINEERING

- 628 5 Industrial sanitation
- 51 Factories and trades
- 511 Prevention of dust and fumes
- 512 Protection of throat and eyes
- 513 Protection against infection
- 519 Special trades
- 2-99 Divided like 620-699
- For trades not included in 620-699 use 628 5191 divided like main classification
- 52 Effluvia nuisances
- 521 Situation of works
- 522 Use of high chimneys
- 523 Condensation in water
- 524 Combustion in furnaces
- 529 Special trades
- 2-99 Divided like 620-699
- For trades not included in 620-699 use 628 5291 divided like main classification
- 53 Smoke nuisance
- 538 From steam generators
- 539 From special industries
- 2-99 Divided like 620-699
- For industries not included in 620-699 use 628 5391 divided like main classification
- 54 Disposal of solid and liquid wastes
- 541 Discharge into natural waters
- Into streams lakes oceans
- 542 Absorbing wells and burial
- 543 Clarification by subsidence
- 544 Chemical treatment
- 545 Filtration
- 546 Purification by the soil
- 548 Special methods
- 549 " trades
- 2-99 Divided like 620-699
- For trades not included in 620-699 use 628 5491 divided like main classification
- 6 House drainage
- 7 Rural water supply villages and country houses
- 8 Ventilation and heating Air conditioning
- This head is chiefly for ventilation Most matter on heating goes in 677
- See also Heating Ventilation in Relative index following Tables
- 9 Lighting
- For other relations and applications see Lighting in Relative index

- 629 Other branches of engineering
- .1 Automotiv industries
 Air, land water, treated together, for water craft alone see 623.8
- .13 Aeronautics
 See also 387.7 Commerce, 533.6 Physics 623.74 Military aeronautics 656 Transport. For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index
- .1307 Study and teaching
- 72 Research Experimentation
- 722 Laboratories Experiment stations
- 723 Wind tunnels Wind channels
- 724 Basins Water channels
- 725 Methods
- 2 Laboratory methods General experimental methods
- 3 Wind tunnel technique and manipulation
- 78 Apparatus Instruments Equipment
- Tools machinery etc
- 782 General laboratory apparatus
- Accelerometers etc
- 783 Wind tunnel equipment
- 9 History and local treatment
- Including general accounts of voyages and flight records but accounts of special voyages or records may be classed according to purpose with type of machine used record made or special application Divided like 940-999
- 131 General questions
- 132 Basic considerations
- 2 Aerostatics
- Equilibrium pressure and properties of still air
- 3 Aerodynamics
- 31 General principles and theories
- Bird flight soaring gliding vortex theory, theory of similitude, etc
- 32 Air flow Shipstream Bubbling Turbulence
- 33 Lift Thrust
- 34 Resistance Drag
- Hed resistance structural or parasite resistance, wing resistance
- 35 Pressure
- Pressure distribution
- 36 Stability Oscillations Damping
- Lateral longitudinal, directional, dynamic inherent stability, etc
- 37 Viscosity Skin friction Boundary layer
- 4 Meteorologic conditions
- Visibility etc Divided like 351.5

629 1325

Navigation Aviation

Astronomy for air pilots

51 General questions

52 Flying

Altitude distance duration endurance speed blind, night
stunt etc flying

53 Airways Aerial routes

Atmosphere : roads

54 Aerial maps Air topography

Charts log books, plot guides

■ Accidents Air disasters

552 To aircraft

558 Accident prevention

553 " persons

See also 614 86

554 " cargo

Protection of
travelers

56 Medical aspects

561 Physical requirements for flying

563 " examination of pilots

564 Air sickness

See also 612 21, 511 Physiology

133

Aircraft

*If it is desired to keep all structural and other details of specific types
of aircraft with those types 4-8 under each type may be divided like
629 134 138 below*

2 Lighter than air Aerostation

21 General questions

22 Nonrigible

Balloons montgolfiery, plot balloons, balloon sonde, kite and
capt v balloons

24 Dirigible Airships

25 Rigid Zeppelins

Structure airships

26 Semirigid

27 Nonrigid Blimps

Pressure airships

3 Heavier than air Aviation

31 General questions

32 Kites

33 Gliders

34 Airplanes

311 General questions

312 According to weight

313 " " number of planes

1 Monoplanes

3 Triplanes

2 Biplanes

4 Mult planes more than
planes

344 Open or closed

345 Tandem or following planes

346 Hovering machines

347 Hydroaeroplanes H₂ droplanes

Seaplanes, flying boats

348 Amphibians

349 Other planes

35 Helicopters Autogiros

36 Ornithopters Orthopters

37 Aviators

38 Rocket propelled aircraft

39 Other heavier than air aircraft

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

629 134

Construction

- 1 Principles of construction Design
Strains and stresses, size volume area, linear dimensions, shape weight displacement etc
- 2 Materials
Divided like 620.1
- 3 Parts and details
 - 31 Frame Envelop Body
 - 32 Supporting surfaces and elements
 - 322 Gas cells / Ballonets
 - 2 Inflation materials
Hydrogen helium hot air etc
 - 323 Planes Wings Airfoils
 - 328 Accessory elements
Trusses struts, ribs spars webs, netting wires, covering etc
 - 33 Control and steering surfaces and elements
Fins, ailerons, elevators, rudders etc
 - 34 Carrying compartments
Basket car cabin, fuselage cockpit seats control compartments, instrument board passenger freight and baggage engine etc compartments methods of attachment etc
 - 35 Motors
For types of motors and motor fuels see 621.4
 - 36 Propellers Air screws
 - 37 Rigging, bracing, longerons etc
 - 38 Starting and landing apparatus
 - 382 Inflation and deflation apparatus
Rip panels etc
 - 384 Floats Pontoon Chassis Undercarriage Wheels
 - 1 General questions
 - 4 Wheels
 - 5 Skids
 - 6 Shock absorbers
 - 7 Skis Landing gear for use on snow
 - 2 Floats Pontoon
 - 3 Chassis Undercarriage
 - 385 Anchors
 - 386 Parachutes
 - 39 Other
 - 4 Protective and safety devices
Waterproofing fireprevention, safety glass, etc
 - 5 Performance and performance calculations
 - Inspection
Speed climb etc. Mechanic testing sand load testing dynamic or flight testing

629 135

Equipment and fittings*For military aviation equipment see 623 74*

1

Navigation equipment*See also 621.3841914 Radio equipment*

12 Automatic pilot

Gyropilot

13 Direction finders

14 Height indicators

15 Distance and speed indicators

16 Balancing and stabilizing equipment

18 Landing and navigation lights

Landing flares

2

Performance equipment

3

Engine equipment

4

Electric equipment

5

Communication equipment*For radio equipment see 621.3841914 see also 629 1366 Airports*

6

Photographic equipment*See also 778 Photography*

7

Personal equipment*Clothing goggles, safety belts, oxygen apparatus etc*

8

Accessory equipment*Chronometers temperature indicators ballast instrument mountings, supports shock absorbing devices etc*

9

Other

136

Airports Airdromes Seadromes*Landing fields flying parks, etc*

2

Selection Location Design

3

Construction*Drainage roads, runways*

4

Structures*Hangers sheds, offices, waiting rooms, repair shops, mooring masts, etc*

5

Lighting equipment*Searchlights flares aerial lighthouses, etc*

6

Communication and signaling equipment*See also 621.3841914 Radio*

8

Fire protection

629 138

Applications

In general practis applications ar preferably class with their subject,
e.g 387 7 Air transport. For military aeronautics see 623 74

1 General questions

Use of aircraft vs other means of transport

2 Transport servis

Class here general engineering, discussion of commercial aeronautics

22 Passenger 23 Mail Parcel 25 Freight Express
post

See also 383

Postal servis

3 Political Diplomatic

Goodwill flights etc

4 Patrol and guard duty

42 Police 44 Protection of property

43 Coast and boundary patrol Fire protection forest
patrol etc
Prevention of smuggling,
etc

5 Exploration Survey

55 Scientific

552 Geodetic Topographic

553 Physical

For study of principles of physics

555 Geologic

1 Physiographic

15 Meteorologic

3 Economic

To determin geologic
resources

557 Biologic

558 Botanic

559 Zoologic

57 Photographic

See also 778 Photography

59 Geographic

6 Industrial

61 Medical and sanitary 62 Prospecting Mining
servis Life saving

612 Disease prevention 63 Agricultural
and cure Crop dusting etc

Destruction of flies
mosquitoes etc

Servis in epidemics 639 Fisheries Whaling
Bombing scouting etc

613 Ambulance servis 69 Advertizing

Rescue of injured,
drowning etc rescue
from fire cold
storms etc

Sky writing, etc
also 659 138 Advertizing

617 Transport of dead

7 Sport

Sight seeing racing etc See also 797 5 Acrostation

8 Interplanetary, interstellar flight

Astronautics

9 Other applications

Divided like main classification

629.2 Motor vehicles - Automobiles Mechanically propelled highway vehicles

For highway vehicles for separate tractors (animal or mechanic) see 684

.21 General questions

213 Social and commercial aspects

3 Economics

4 Laws Legal aspects

42 Registration Titles Taxation Licenses

43 Traffic regulations

See also 388 Traffic laws and regulation

6 Accidents and accident prevention

See also 614 862 Protection of travelers

62 Fire prevention

See also 614 84 Fires

63 Insurance

See also 368 Insurance

7 Accounting

8 Sales Prices

801-88 may be divided like 638 801-88 including Advertising on 629 213 821

89 Prices

.22 Types

222 Passenger

2 Private

Vehicles for private use or ownership

3 Public

Buses, jitneys, taxicabs, sightseeing cars, etc

223 Delivery

For light loads or local use

.224 Trucks

2 Freight trucks

For heavy hauling moving vans, etc

3 Dump trucks

32 Side dump

34 Chain hoist

33 End "

35 Hydraulic

225 Tractors

See also 621 14 Traction engines 631 372 Farm tractors

2 Wheel type

3 Caterpillar type

226 Trailers Sidcars

2 Trailers

22 2 wheel

26 Intersupporting with auxiliary wheels

24 4 wheel

27 Permanently attached

3 Sidcars

227 Bicycles, motorcycles etc

Velocipedes

1 Unicycles Monocycles

5 Motorcycles

2 Bicycles

6 With 2 or more seats Tandems etc

3 Tricycles

4 Multicycles-quadri-cycles etc

.228 Special purpose vehicles

Divided like main classification

229 Other types of mechanically or motor propelled vehicles

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

629 23	Construction
232	Materials
	Works limited to material used only for some special part or best class under number for that part
2	Metallic materials
22	Ferrous
23	Iron and iron alloys
24	Steel and steel "
25	Nonferrous
26	Aluminum and light alloys
27	Copper and copper "
	Bras bronz etc
28	Babbitt and other bearing metals
29	Other metallic materials
	May be divided like 553 4
3	Nonmetallic materials
31	Wood
32	Rubber
33	Glas
34	Upholstery
345	Lether
347	Textil materials
	May be divided like 677
35	Paper
36	Celluloid
37	Paints, varnishes and other finishing materials
38	Friction materials
39	Other nonmetallic materials
233	Testing and inspecting raw materials
	For final inspection of finisht parts see 629 1347
2	Instruments and equipment for testing
3	Methods of testing
234	Production Manufacture
	See also 621 7 Mills and factories
1	Methods and equipment for manufacture and assembly
19	Machine tools
	May be divided like 621 9
2	Factory bildings and layout
	May be d v ded like 658 2
3	Factory personnel
	May be divided like 658 3
4	Pattern making Molding Foundry
	May be divided like 621 71 See also 621 72 Pattern shop, 621 74 Foundry
5	Forging
	Hand and drop forge May be divided like 621 71 See also 621 73 Forge shop
6	Finishing
	Trimming upholstering painting plating May be divided like 621 71 See also 621 795 Finishing shop
7	Inspection of parts, accessories and assemblies
8	Crating Storage Shipping
9	Other

Chassis

Chassis includes motor supporting frame change speed mechanism running gear and steering gear but does not include body or accessories For motor see 629 25

- 242 **Frames**
- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|------------------|
| 2 | Side and cross members | 5 | Gussets |
| 3 | Subframes | 6 | Engine mountings |
| 4 | Rivets | 7 | Fans and aprons |
- 243 **Springs**
- 2 **Types**
- | | | | |
|----|------------|----|----------|
| 22 | Elliptic | 24 | Coil |
| 23 | Cantilever | 25 | Platform |
- 3 **Methods of spring attachment**
- | | | | | | |
|----|---------|----|-------|----|----------|
| 32 | Hangers | 33 | Seats | 34 | Shackles |
|----|---------|----|-------|----|----------|
- 4 **Spring action modifiers**
- | | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------------|
| 42 | Snubbers | 43 | Shock absorbers |
|----|----------|----|-----------------|
- 244 **Clutches** Change speed mechanism and controls
- Transmission**
- 2 **Clutches**
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| 22 | Friction clutch | 23 | Magnetic clutch |
|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
- 3 **Clutch brakes**
- 4 **Transmission** Gear shift
- Change speed mechanism and controls
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| 41 | Planetary | 46 | Levers |
| 42 | Sliding gear | 47 | Shift mechanism |
| 43 | Mountings | 48 | Interlocks |
| 44 | Control springs | 49 | Other |
| 45 | Pedals | | |
- 245 **Rear axles and final drives**
- Including mechanism transmitting power from change speed mechanism to road wheels
- | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Chain drive | 6 | Universal joint |
| 2 | Jack shaft type | 7 | Torque element |
| 3 | Propeller shaft | 8 | Differentials |
| 4 | 4 wheel drive | 9 | Other |
| 5 | Driving axles | | Variable speed axles |
- Housing hubs shafts
- 246 **Brakes**
- 2 **Rear wheel brakes**
- 3 **Front** " "
- 4 " "
- 5 **Transmission** "
- 6 **Brake control**
- | | | | | | |
|----|----------|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 62 | Mechanic | 63 | Electric | 64 | Hydraulic |
|----|----------|----|----------|----|-----------|
- 7 **Brake mechanism**
- | | | | |
|----|--------|----|---------------------------|
| 72 | Levers | 73 | Cams and connecting links |
|----|--------|----|---------------------------|
- 8 **Friction surfaces**
- For friction materials see 629 23238
- 247 **Front axles and steering**
- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|----|---|
| 2 | Rear wheel steering | 8 | Steering gear |
| 3 | Front " " | | Includes mechanisms from steering wheel |
| 4 | 4 " " | | on arms on knuckles |
| 5 | Axles | | |
| 6 | Knuckles | 82 | Steering wheel |
| 7 | Arms | 83 | Radius rod |
| | | 84 | Spindles |

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Road wheels

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|--------------------------------|
| 2 | Compression wheels | 5 | Rims |
| 22 | Wood | 6 | Tires |
| 23 | Disk | 62 | Solid |
| 24 | Stamp | 63 | Pneumatic |
| 25 | Spoke | | Balloon tires etc |
| 26 | Cast | 64 | Fabric |
| 3 | Tension wheels | 65 | Cord |
| | In which load is supported in tension e.g. wire wheels | 66 | Tubes |
| 4 | Hubs and bearings | 67 | Fold |
| | | 68 | Spring and other special types |
| | | 69 | Special treads |

Motor

Engin

See also 621.4384 Motors for self propelled vehicles

Types

If it is desired that all material on a special type be kept together each type may be subdivided like 252-259 below

- | | | | |
|----|--|----|---------------------|
| 2 | Steam | 4 | Internal combustion |
| 22 | Steam engines | 42 | Gasoline |
| 23 | " turbines | 43 | Alcohol |
| 3 | Turbine | 44 | Gas |
| | Other than steam including general discussions of turbine propelled motor vehicles | 45 | Oil |
| | | 5 | Diesels etc |
| | | 6 | Electric |
| | | 7 | Compressed air |
| | | 8 | Rocket propulsion |

Motor parts

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 1 | Cylinders and cylinder heads | 7 | Valves Valve mechanisms |
| 2 | Crank cases and bases | 8 | Manifolds Mufflers |
| 3 | Pistons Rings | 81 | Manifolds |
| | Pins | 82 | Mufflers |
| 4 | Connecting ring bearings | 9 | Other |
| 5 | Crank shaft and bearings | | |
| 6 | Fly wheels | | |

Fuel system

- | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|--------------|
| 2 | Vaporizer | 6 | Heaters |
| 3 | Carburetor | 7 | Air cleaners |
| 4 | Fuel controls | 8 | Fuels |
| 5 | " supply | | |

Gravity pressure vacuum, p pes superchargers

See also 629.251
Motor types 665
Oils and gases

Ignition system

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Hot bulb | 5 | Coils |
| 2 | Make and break | 6 | Spark plugs |
| 3 | Jump spark | 7 | Timers Distributors |
| 4 | Electric energy | 8 | Ignition controls |
| | Batteries magnetos generators See also 621.313 Dynamo-electric machinery 621.35 Voltaic cells and generators | 9 | Other |

.25

.251

.252

.253

.254

69 255

Lubricating system

For lubrication see 629 2874

■ Gravity feed	5	Lubricant supply
3 Splash	52	Tanks
4 Force	53	Pipes
42 Full	6	Purifiers
43 Partial	7	Lubricants

See also 66, 0 ls

256

Cooling system

2 Air radiation	4	Steam and other types
22 Direct	5	Radiators
23 , Forced	6	Fans and fan drives
24 Induced	7	Pumps
3 Water	8	Cooling system controls
32 Thermosiphons		
33 Forced circulation		

257

Starting system

2 Hand	4	Compressed air or gas
3 Compression	5	Spring
	6	Electric

258

Governors

2 Valv control	3	Throttle control
	4	Spark control

259

Other

26

Body

See also 629 22 Types of vehicles for body accessories see 629 278

261

Types

2 Open	3 Closed	4 Enclosures
--------	----------	--------------

262

Frame

2 Sills	3 Pillars	4 Braces
---------	-----------	----------

263

Paneling Seats

2 Shrouds	4 Instrument	8 Seats
3 Doors	5 Hoods	

264

Windshields : Windows

2 Glas	3 Celluloid
--------	-------------

265

Trim

For hardware see 6 9 2 5

2 Seat and back springs	4	Floor covering
3 Upholstery	5	Arm rests

See also 629 23234

Upholstery materials

266

Tops Side curtains

■ Frames	3 Coverings
----------	-------------

267

Fenders Splash guards Aprons Running boards

2 Fenders	3 Splash guards	4 Running boards
	Aprons	

268

FinishPaints varnishes enamels lacquers etc. See also 629 23237
Finishing materials

269

Other

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

629 27

Details Accessories Parts of general
manufacturing

271

Lighting

See also 629 254 Ignition system

- | | | | |
|----|------------------|----|-----------------|
| 2 | Lights | 3 | Beam modifiers |
| 22 | Headlights | 32 | Dimmers |
| 23 | Auxiliary lights | 33 | Masks |
| 24 | Tail lights | 4 | Reflectors |
| 25 | Dome " | 5 | Focus adjusters |
| 26 | Courtesy lights | | |

272

Tools Jacks Pumps Skid chains

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------------|
| 2 | Tools | 3 | Jacks | 4 | Pumps | 5 | Skid chains |
|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------|---|-------------|

273

Gages Indicators Signals

- | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| 2 | Gages | 4 | Signals |
| | Oil and gasoline gages etc | | Horns bells etc |
| 3 | Indicators | | |
| | Ammeters speedometers etc | | |

274

Carriers

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|------------------|---|-------------|
| 2 | Tire racks | 3 | Baggage carriers | 4 | Tool chests |
|---|------------|---|------------------|---|-------------|

275

Hardware

Door locks, handles hinges ash trays etc

276

Bumpers

277

Heaters

278

Body accessories

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------|
| 2 | Windshield cleaners | 4 | Visors |
| 3 | Speaking tubes | 5 | Ventilators |

279

Other details and accessories

28

Operation Repair

281

Touring

282

Racing Hill climbing

- | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|
| 2 | Racing | 3 | Hill climbing | 4 | Road tests |
| | | | | | Endurance tests |

283

Passenger transportation

- | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|-----------------|
| 2 | Private vehicles | 3 | Public vehicles |
|---|------------------|---|-----------------|

284

Delivering Trucking Pulling

285

Housing Garages

- | | | | |
|---|---------|---|--------|
| 2 | Private | 3 | Public |
|---|---------|---|--------|

286

Servis stations

287

General care Large scale care

- | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-------------------|-------------|
| 2 | Washing | 4 | Greasing | Lubrication |
| 3 | Polishing | 5 | Minor adjustments | |

288

Individual care

May be divided like 629 287

289

Other

29

Other topics

SUMMARY

- 631 Farmstead
- 632 Hindrances Protection
- 633 Field crops
- 634 Fruits
- 634 9 Forestry
- 635 Garden crops
- 635 9 Floriculture
- 636 Domestic animals
- 637 Dairy and dairy products
- 638 Useful invertebrates raised or exploited
- 639 Hunting, trapping, fish culture

.1 Rural life

Rural codes. Improvement of country life conditions. See also 323.354

■ Compendis

Divided like 500 e ■ 630.23 Agricultural physics 630.2522, Agricultural bacteriology

Only for general treatises. Those relating to a special subject are classed with the subject e g chemistry of milk 637.127

.3 Dictionaries, cyclopedias

.4 Essays

.5 Periodicals

.58 Yearbooks Directories

.59 Kalendars Almanacs

.6 Societies, clubs, conferences

Farm bureaus

.61 Official institutions government departments

.62 Voluntary associations

Not under government control Cooperative agriculture

.621 International (International institute of agriculture)

.624-9 Associations divided by country

Subdivided like 940-999 e g 630.6244 French agricultural societies, 630.6273 Patrons of Husbandry, including state and local granges, Farmers all once etc

Societies of limited scope are classed with their subjects, e ■ horse breeders associations 636.106

.63 Congresses, conferences temporary organizations

.7 Study and teaching

For agriculture as a school subject see 375.63, for school gardens see 372.36

.71 Instruction, schools

.711 Colleges Alfabetic, but may be subdivided like 940-999 if preferred

.712 Schools Arranged like .711 colleges

[.713 Short courses

2 Summer

5 Winter

.714 Correspondence courses

.715 Institutes Farmers institutes

.716 Courses in nonagricultural institutions

.717 Extension work

County agent, boys and girls clubs

.719 Other instruction

.72 Research work Experiment stations

.74 Museums, exhibits

.77 Special pedagogic methods

.775 Normal training classes

.79 Competitions, prizes etc

.9 History and general local treatment

Divided like 930-939

631 The farm, farmstead

SUMMARY

- 631 1 Farm economics
 - 2 " buildings
 - 3 " machinery and tools
 - 4 Land soil so chemistry
 - 5 Farm operations
 - 6 Drainage and reclamation
 - 7 Irrigation and conservation of water
 - 8 Pests
 - 9 Climate roads etc
- 631 2 Geographic distribution of cultivation
 - 3 Zones and physical regions
 - 1 Arid regions
 - 2 Temperate zones
 - 3 Tropics
 - 4 Mountains

631 1 Farm economics

Farm and estate management

11 Selecting and acquiring a farm

Land settlement guides

Location nearness to market means of communication by water by land
(airways highways) climate and rainfall

112 Purchase

Cost valuation taxes

113 Rent

114 Share systems (Métayage)

See also 631 1153

115 Systems of working a farm

1 Owner his own farmer

2 By a manager

3 Share system

From owner's point of view

See also 631 14 from worker's point of view

4 Renting

From owner's point of view

See also 631 1 3 from tenant's point of view

116 Scale of farm

1 Large farm

2

3

Small farm (One-man farm)

12 Laying out farm

Locating buildings fields farmsteads roads and lanes

13

14 Types of farms

141 Crop farm

See 633 Field crops 634 Fruits 635 Cereals crops

142 Vegetable farm

See 635 Garden crops

143 Fruit farm

See 634 Fruits

144 Woodlands

See 634 9 Forestry

145 Stock farm

See 636 Domestic animals 637 113 Dairy farms

146 Fish culture in ponds

See 639 Hunting, trapping fishing

- 631 16 Finances and accounts Bookkeeping records
 17 Expenses
 171 Buying supplies Purchases
 173 Wages
 175 Insurance bldings, stock, crop
 See also Insurance business 368
 177 Packing, shipment
 For methods see 631 564
 18 Returns Selling products
 Marketing
 2 Farm bldings
 For arch tecture, see 723 67 Farm houses 728 ■ Outbldings
 21 Houses Dwellings
 22 Barns Poultry houses Stables
 23 Granaries Silos
 24 Carriage houses
 25 Machine sheds
 26 Other bldings
 27 Fences, walls hedges
 28 Roads bridges etc
 3 Farm machinery Tools, appliances, etc
 Care and repair of farm machinery Catalogs of machinery etc.
 31 Clearing and soil working general tools
 311 Digging tools machines etc
 1 Spade turf, ditching, post, polisht drain, longhanded garden
 spades
 Shovel pronged shovel For steam shovel see Cat 865
 Spud
 2 Small tools
 Trowel, for masons trowel see 693 Dibble dibber or dibbler See
 also 631 3311 Seeders
 3 Posthole digger
 Posthole auger or borer Spudding b t
 4 Forks, for digging, etc Dung fork
 For hay forks pitchforks see 631 3523
 5 Digging machines
 Spaders rotary spaders horse shovel road scrapers
 6 Crow or crowbar
 Pick See also mining picks 627 21
 Pickaxe mattock grubbing hoe grubbing az
 7 Stump extractor or puller Stone gatherer Bush sythe
 312 Plows
 1 Common plow, walking plow, hand plow
 2 Riding plow, sulky plow
 Double plow double-furrow plow 2-furrow plow
 Balancer plow Gang plow, multiple-furrow plow
 3 Power plow
 Steam plow traction engine, stationary engine oil or gas engine; electric

312 **Reversible plow, turning moldboard plow**
 S dehal or hils de plow turn wrest plow one-way plow dril plow also
 sometimes called double plow and swing plow

5 **Breaking plow**
 Paring plow sod plow prair e plow skum plow

6 **Pulvenzing plow, stubble plow, digging plow**
 Subsoil plow mole plow

Double moldboard plow, doublebreasted plow
 Middle burster or burster middle breaker

7 **Other special plows**
 Vineyard plow Stump jumper or stampjump plow
 Seeding plow Skim colter plow
 Scooter Bul tung and calf tung plow

8 **Disk plow**

313 **Harrows**

1 **Smoothing harrows**
 Bush harrows plank-scraper fixed and adjustable tooth frame harrow

2 **Cham harrow**

3 **Spring tooth harrow**

4 **Curved knife-tooth harrow, pulverizer**

5 **Revolving harrow**

6 **Disk harrow full disk, cutaway**

7 **Spading harrow, scuffle harrow**

8 **Special uses**
 Orchard disk harrow

314 **Rollers, etc**

1 **Rollers**
 Wood stone metal Hand horse riding power

2 **Disk rollers**

3 **Clod crushers, clod breaker**

4 **Subsurface packer**

6 **Planker, plank drag**

315 **Hand gardening tools**

1 **Hoe**
 Draw field bayonet garden

2 **Thrust, Dutch, push, scuffle, D hoe**

3 **Scarifier or scraper**

4 **Weeder**
 Hand weeder finger weeder weed hoe, weeding forceps weeding fork,
 weeding iron weeding shears weeding tonga

5 **Weed cutters**
 Weed hook weeding chisel weeding shears

6 **Garden rakes wood, iron**

316 **Cultivators**

1 **Wheel hoe, hand cultivator**

2 **Horse cultivators**
 Walking cultivators horse hoe shovel plow
 Scarifier scooter scuffler hand sweep grubber

3 **Riding or sulky cultivators**
 Balance frame

4 **Surface or roller cultivator**
 Heel scrape scrape

5 **Disk cultivator**

6 **Stalk cutter**

- 631.33 Seeding and sowing machinery
- .331 Seed sowers, seeding machines
- 1 Broadcast sowers, seeders
Hand machines
- 2 Walking
- 3 Riding
- 4 Land and row markers
- 5 Furrow sowers Drills
- 6 Walking
- 7 Riding
- 8 Special sowers
- .332 Planters
- 1 Hand, foot
- 2 Walking
- 3 Riding
- 4 Check rowers
- 8 Special planters
- .333 Fertilizer distributors
- 1 Hand machines
- 2 Walking
- 3 Riding
- 4 Liquid fertilizer
- 5 Pulverized "
- 6 Farmyard manure, manure spreaders
- .334 Mixt spreaders
Both fertilizer and seed
- .335 Propagation apparatus
Cutting benches layering pots, etc.
- 336 Transplanters
- 1 Ballers
- 6 Tree conveyers
- 34 Equipment for care of plants, trees, etc.
- .341 Grafting, etc. implements and material
Budding knife grafting knife, grafting wax
- .342 Pruning
- 1 Shears or pruner Hedge trimmer
- 2 Knife or hook
- 3 Chisel
- 4 Bill hook
- 5 Ax or hatchet
- 6 Saw
- 7 Scraper
- 344 Protection and shelter
See also 632.1 and 632.9
- 1 Bell glasses
- 2 Cold frames
- 3 Hot beds
- 4 Greenhouses
- 5 Forcing houses

- 631 345 Supports
- 1 Vertical cords and wires
 - 2 Poles, stakes, stays, props
 - 3 Trellises, espaliers
 Horizontal wires or cords
 - 4 Fruit walls
- 346 Receptacles pots, boxes, etc
- 35 Harvesting
- 351 Hand tools primitiv tools
- 1 Sickle, reaping hook, gras knife, gras hook
 - 2 Syth
 - 3 Cradle, cradle syth
- 352 Mowers
- 7 Lawn mowers
- 353 Other haying implements
- 1 Hay spreaders, tedders
 - 2 Hay rakes, gatherers, binders, windrowers
 - 3 Hay loaders
 - 4 Hay stackers
 - 5 Hay forks and carriers
- 354 Reapers
- 1 Self binders
 - 2 Harvester Combined harvester and thresher
 - 3 Heders Clover heders
- 355 Corn harvesters
- 1 Corn shockers
 - 2 Stubble cutters
 - 3 Corn pickers
 - 4 Strippers
 - 5 Toppers
- 358 Harvesting tools for special crops
- 1 Fruits, nuts
 - 3 Legumes, peas, beans, etc
 - 4 Root crops, etc
 - 5 Fiber crops: cotton, flax, hemp
 - 6 Sugar cane
 - 7 Other crops
 - 8 Tree products
 Maple (sap) p on (turpentine) gums resins gutta percha etc

- 631 36 Machinery, tools, etc: used in preparing for storage or transport
- 361 Threshers etc
- 1 Primitive tools
Plow, drag, wa n
- 2 Mechanical threshers
- 3 Huskers
- 4 Shellers
- 362 Cleaning
- 1 Primitive tools
Shovel, s v fan
- 2 Winnowers, fanning machines
- 3 Sorters, sifters
- 6 Washers for roots and tubers
- 363 Silo machinery
Ensilage cutters
- 364 Packing for transportation or storage
- 1 Bundlers
- 2 Balers Baling presses
- 3 Bunchers
- 4 Packers baskets, boxes
See 631 3731
- 37 Power, power transmission appliances Transport
- 371 Motrv power
- 1 Human power
- 2 Animal power
- 3 Water power
- 4 Windmils
- 5 Steam engines
- 6 Gas engines, oil and alcohol
- 7 Electricity
- 372 Tractors
- 1 Steam
- 2 Gas, oil, alcohol
- 3 Electric
- 373 Transport appliances
- 1 By carrying
Baskets boxes bags etc handbarrows
- 2 On animals backs packs, saddlebags, etc
- 3 Drags Sleds Stoneboats
- 4 Hand carts, wheelbarrows
- 5 Wagons Chute wagons Drays
Dump ng wagons hayracks lumber wagons trucks
- 6 Motor trucks
- 9 Other vehicles
- 374 Harness Saddles
- 38 Implements for care of farm animals

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

631 5414	Grafting according to position of scion
41	Root grafting
42	Crown " <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See also 631 54136 note
43	Stem grafting (on main stem or trunk)
44	Top " (on top or branches)
5	Bud grafting Budding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formerly called inoculation Plate grafting
6	Grafting by approach, matching
7	Binding and protecting grafts
8	Indoor grafting
542	Pruning
1	Winter pruning
11	Theories of pruning
12	Methods of pruning
13	Heading in
14	Thinning of branches
15	Scraping
17	Time to prune
2	Summer pruning Work on green wood
21	Pinching in
22	Nipping off buds
23	Chipping
24	Ringing girdling
27	Thinning fruit
3	Trimming (to secure definite shape)
543	
544	Protection and shelter
1	Bell glasses
2	Cold frames
3	Hotbeds
4	Greenhouses
5	Forcing houses
6	Unheated houses
545	Retardation
546	Training
1	Vertical, poles, stakes, cords
3	Espalier or trellis training
4	Wall training
5	Arbor training
6	Cordon training
547	Stages of plant growth
1	Seedling
2	Increase, growth
3	Maturity
4	Flowering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pollination fecundation pollen setting
5	Fruitage
6	Ripening

631.55

Harvesting

These numbers treat of the material operations of harvesting. Class anything about a definite crop under its special number, e. g. 631.11 Wheat crop. See also 631.56 for preparation of crop for market. 636.085 for preparation of food for cattle, etc. For farther preparation of agricultural products not usually done by the farmer at the present day see the various divisions of commerce, technology and manufactures.

.552

Mowing

.553

Hay making, stacking, etc.

.554

Reaping

.555

Corn harvesting

.556

Harvesting other special crops

For cutting and felling trees see 634.9 Forestry

1

Fruits, nuts, etc.

3

Legumes: peas, beans, etc.

4

Root crops and tubers

5

Fiber crops, flax, hemp, cotton picking

6

Sugar cane, etc.

7

Saps, gums, resins, etc.

8

Other crops

9

.56

Operations subsequent to harvesting

See note under 631.55

.561

Preparing grains

2

Threshing, etc.

3

Husking corn, etc.

4

Shelling corn

.562

Cleaning, etc.

2

Winnowing

3

Sorting, sifting

6

Washing (roots, tubers, etc.)

.563

Storing

Cutting green fodder and filling silos

.564

Packing

2

Baling

4

Packing in baskets, boxes and barrels

.565

Transport

In general 1 barns preferably class under 380 or 636

57

58

Special methods

.581

Fallowing

.582

Crop rotation

.583

Intensiv farming

.584

Catch crop culture

.585

.586

Dry farming Deep soil culture

.587

Irrigation farming

.588

Application of special forces

1

Electro culture

2

Radio "

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 631.6 **Reclamation Drainage**
 - Agricultural engineering
- 61 **Initial operations**
- 611 **Prairies**
- 612 **Waste lands rocks and bushes**
- 613 **Hillsides terracing**
- 614 **Forests**
- 615 **Marshes Swamps**
- 616 **Lands under water Polders**
- 617 **Deserts**
 - See 631.7 Irrigation
- 62 **Drainage methods**
 - Ditches Drains (open covered tiles)
- .63 **Drainage systems**
 - Plans layouts
- 64 **Dikes and embankments**
- 65 **Water removal by machinery**
 - Pumps windmills etc.
- .7 **Irrigation, water supply**
 - Conservation of moisture Rainfall streams
- 71 **Source of water wells, reservoirs**
- 72 **Irrigating canals**
- 73 **Systems of irrigation**
 - Plans etc.
- .74 **Measure and distribution of water**
- 75 **Cost of water**
- .76
- 77
- .78 **Machinery**
- 79 **Methods of conserving moisture**
 - Mulching
 - See also 631.586 Dry farming 631.8 Fertilizers amendment of soils
- .8 **Fertilizers**
- 81 **History, nature, uses**
- 811 **Nutrition of plants, necessary principles**
- 812 **Production, preparation, collection conservation**
- 813 **Composition**
- 814 **Loss of fertilizing principles**
- 815 **Economic value**
- 816 **Use Methods of application and distribution**
- 817 **Purchase Transport Cost**
- .818 **Frauds Adulterations Control, legislation, inspection analysis**
- 819 **History**
 - Divided like 930-999

Any special fertilizer may be subdivided like 631.81 etc.
 631.8325 Economic value of bone as a fertilizer
 631.8733 Composition of seaweed

- 631.82 Mineral amendments
 - 821 Lime, gypsum, plaster
 - 822 Marl
 - 825 Sulfate of iron
 - 83 Potash fertilizers
 - 831 Wood ashes, vegetable ashes, burning turf
 - 832 Chlorids
 - 833 Sulfates
 - 84 Nitrogen fertilizers
 - 841 Ammonium salts
 - 842 Nitrates
 - 1 Calcium cyanamid
 - 5 Sewage
 - 843 Animal industry residues skin etc
 - Slaughter house refuse See also 631.852 Bones
 - 844 Fish
 - 845 Blood
 - 846 Tankage
 - 847 Vegetable nitrogen fertilizers
 - Cotton seed meal, castor beans pomace
 - 1 Nitrifying crops
 - 2 Soil inoculation Bacteria Nitrification
 - For soil conditions see 631.46 He a class introduction of bacteria in
 mp ove the soil Difference same as between 631.45 Soil fertility and
 631.8 Fertilizers
 - 848 Azotin ammonite etc
 - 85 Phosphoric acid
 - 851 Natural rock
 - 852 Bone
 - 853 Slags
 - 854 Guano
 - 855 Superphosphates
 - 86 Farmyard and stable manures etc
 - Subdivided like 636 etc 631.862 Cow manure
 - 87 Vegetable manures
 - 871 Muck
 - 872 Leaves
 - 873 Seaweed
 - 874 Green manures
 - 875 Vegetable compost
 - 876 Residue from vegetable industries
 - 88 Fertilizer experiments
 - 9 Climate, roads etc

632 Hindrances Protection

Including blights pests and insects injurious to other plants or animals but material relating to diseases of animals is better classed in 619 or 636.089 and may attract all matter specially relating to animals

- .1 Elemental destruction Protection
- .11 Low temperature frost freezing
 - 111 Methods of protection
 - 112 Warnings weather bureau thermometers
 - 113 Covering
 - 114 Artificial clouds
 - .115 Fires
 - 116
- .117
- 118 Repairing damages
- 12 Excessive heat and drouth
- 13
- 14 Hail
- 15 Lightning
- 16 Wind and rain
- 17 Floods, inundations
- 18 Fires forest and prairie
- 19 Other destructive agents
 - Earthquakes fumes gas etc.
- .2 Galls Cecidology
 - No subdivision at present
- .3 Bacteria and bacterial diseases
 - No subdivision at present
- .4 Fungi
 - Divided like 589.2 See also 632.9
- .5 Parasitic and injurious plants
- .58 Weeds
- .59 Plants injurious to animals

- 632 6 **Injurious animals**
 Divided like 590 but class injurious insects in 632 7 instead of 632 657
- 7 **Injurious insects**
 Divided like 595 7 (See also 632 9)
- 71 **Thysanura, etc**
 Bristle tails or silver fish spring tails
- 72 **Orthoptera**
 Grasshoppers locusts roaches earwig, leaf insects (See also 632 7, for leaf hoppers)
- 73 **Pseudoneuroptera**
 Dragon flies thrips
- 74 **Neuroptera**
 Lacewing flies caddis flies
- 75 **Rhynchotha hemiptera**
 Aids (plant lice) biting bees cicada, scale insects chinch bug squash bug mealy bug leaf hoppers (See also 632 72 for other leaf insects)
- 76 **Coleoptera**
 Beetles flat-bed and round bed borers weevils wire worms
- 77 **Diptera**
 Flies mosquitoes gnats in dges flies root maggots Hessian fly
- 78 **Lepidoptera**
 Butterflies moths caterpillars army worm
- 79 **Hymenoptera**
 Ants bees wasps saw gall and ichneumon flies
- 8 **Diseases and injuries**
 Other than covered by 632 2-7
- 9 **Means of protection**
 Other than covered by 632 2 and 632 3-7
- 93 **Plant quarantine**
- 94 **Methods and apparatus**
 Spraying dusting fumigating
- 95 **Preparations and materials**
- 951 **Insecticides**
 Works on insecticides for protection against special insects or insect groups may be classified in subdivisions of 632 7
- 952 **Fungicides**
 Works on fungicides for protection against special fungi or fungi groups may be classified in subdivisions of 632 4
- 953 **Antiseptics**
- 96 **Natural enemies of pests**
 962-9 may be subdivided like 532-9 For natural enemies not included in 592-9 use 632 961 divided like main classification

633 Field crops: grains, grasses, fibers, etc.

SUMMARY

- 1 Cereals grains
- 2 Grasses
- 3 Legumes
- 4 Root crops
- 5 Fiber crops
- 6 Sugar plants and starch
- 7 Alkaloidal plants
- 8 Perfumes spices condiments etc
- 9 Other plants

.1 Cereals Grains

- 11 Wheat
 12 Buckwheat
 13 Oats
 14 Rye
 15 Corn, maize
 16 Barley
 17 Millet, sorghum etc
 171 Millet
 172 Panic grass
 173 Prosos
 174 Sorghum
 For sweet sorghum see 633.62
 175 Broom corn
 176 Shallu
 177 Kafir milo maize
 White kafir blackbul kafir red kafir
 178 Durra Jerusalem corn
 Yellow milo brown durra white durra rice corn, white Egyptian corn,
 Egyptian corn

18 Rice

19 Other

.2 Forage crops grasses

Class has general treatment on forage crops. Divided according to Hackel

- 21 Blue grass *Poa*
 22 Orchard grass *Dactylis*
 23 Red top bent grass *Agrostis*
 24 Timothy *Phleum*
 25 Cereal grasses Divided like 633.1 Cereals
 26 Other cultivated grasses
 261 Bermuda grass *Cynodon*
 262 *Bromus*
 263 Rye grass *Lolium*
 264 Fescues *Festuca*
 265 Oat grass *Arrhenatherum*
 266 *Paspalum*
 267 *Phalaris*
 27

633.28

Other grasses

Class here only such grasses as have no specific number
D divided like Hackel in 633 21-267

.281

Maydeae

Zoysiae

Tristegineae

.282

Andropogoneae

.283

Panicaceae

.284

Oryzae

Phalarideae

.285

Agrostideae

.286

Aveneae

.287

Chlorideae

.288

Festuceae

.289

Hordeae

Bambuseae

.3

Forage crops. legumes, etc.

31

Alfalfa *Medicago*

Black medic bur clover

32

Clovers, berseem *Trifolium*

33

Cowpeas *Vigna*

34

Soybean *Glycine*

35

Vetches *Vicia*

36

Peanut *Arachis hypogaea*

See also ed ble seeds 635 639

361

Sainfoin *Onobrychis*

362

Kidney vetch *Anthyllis*

363

Velvet bean *Mucuna*

364

Japan clover *Lespedeza*

365

Beggar weed *Meibomia* *Desmodium*

366

Sweet clover *Melilotus*

367

Lupin *Lupinus*

37

Other legumes

371

Sophoreae

372

Podalyriaceae

Gemisteae

373

Trifoheae

374

Loiseae

375

Psoraleae

Galegeae

376

Hedysareae

377

Dalbergieae

378

Vicieae

379

Phaseoleae

38

39

Other forage crops

Cactus, sunflower

633 4

Root crops

These are practically all also classed as vegetables in 635 1 and 2 and for convenience of correspondence the same arrangement is followed here 633 4 divided like 633 1 and 633 49 divided like 635 2

- 41 Beet *Beta vulgaris*
See also 633 63 Sugar beet
- 416 Half sugar mangel
- 417 Mangel and mangel wurzel
- 42 Turnip *Brassica rapa*
- 425 Hybrid turnip
- 426 Rutabaga *Brassica campestris*
- 43 Carrot *Daucus carota*
- 44 Parsnip *Pastinaca sativa*
- 49 Tubers and bulbs
- 491 Potato *Solanum tuberosum*
- 492 Sweet potato *Ipomoea batatas*
- 494 Jerusalem artichoke *Helianthus tuberosus*
- 5 Textil fibers, cordage, plaiting, basket, etc
- 51 Cotton *Gossypium*
- 52 Flax *Linum*
- 53 Hemp *Cannabis*
For other fiber known as hemp see 633 56 57 Brown and Indian hemp
as indefinite For true Indian hemp see 633 567
- 54 Jute *Corchorus*
- 55 Ramie China grass *Boehmeria*
- 56 Other soft fibers
- 561 China jute *Abutilon*
- 562 Sunn hemp *Crotalaria*
Ben al Bombay Conkanee false Ionkan Mad as or Salsette hemp of
Travancore flax also incorrectly Dekkan or Amba's hemp Jubbulpore
or Jabbalpur hemp
- 563 Ambari or Dekkan hemp *Hibiscus*
Kanoff and Gambo hemp Dekkan hemp also known in market as B n
Ipatam jute
- 564 Majagua *Paritium* *Hibiscus tiliaceus*
- 565 Olona *Touchardia*
- 566 Colorado river hemp *Sesbama*
- 567 Canada (or Indian) hemp *Apocynum*
True Indian hemp also called black Indian hemp
- 57 Hard fibers
- 571 Manila hemp Abaca *Musa*
- 572 New Zealand hemp *Phormium*
- 573 Mauritius hemp *Furcraea*
- 574 Bowstring hemp *Sansevieria*
- 575 Bromelia fibers
- 576 Pineapple fiber *Ananas*

633 577

Agave fibers

- 1 Sisal, henequen *Agave rigida*
 2 Ixtle, istle, tampico *Agave heteracantha*
 Jaumave istle *Agave lophantha*
 Tula istle *Agave Lecheguilla* also *A. unidentata* *A. carolinensis*,
 A. Kerchoensis
 Palm istle *Palma samandoca* *Samudra carnevonesa* *Palma pita*,
 Yucca breuilegna
 3 Manila maguey *Agave Cantula*
 4 Aloe fiber
 5 Maguey fiber *Agave atrovirens*, *A. collina*, *A. Polonica*,
 A. Tequilana, *A. vivipara*
 6 Zapupe "zapupe verde", "zapupe azul"

58 Fibers for plaiting basket and wicker work, ruf weaving

581 Coir, coconut fiber *Cocos*

582 Raffia *Raphia*

583 Esparto sparto gras, alfa, halfa *Stipa*

584 Hat fibers

 Jip japa plant *Caribdomes* Panama hat fibers

 Yaraw or hat palm *Inodes*

 Straw wheat rye barley rice in agr cultural aspect better class in 633.1

585 Rushes and sedges *Juncus* *Cyperaceae*

586 Reeds *Arundo*

587 Bamboo

588 Osier, willow *Salix*

 Other woods spints rattan

59 Fibers for other industrial uses

 Filling or stuffing fibers caking natural fibers Cuba bast etc brush fibers
 broom root paper materials usually better class from agricultural standpoint
 with other uses of the material

6 Sugar plants and starch

61 Cane *Saccharum*

62 Sorghum *Andropogon sorghum* Brot *S. vulgare* Linn

63 Sugar beets *Beta*

64 Maple *Acer saccharum* Marsh *Acer saccharinum*
Wangenh

65 Palm

66 Other sugar plants

68 Starch

 || ngle plants usually better class from agricultural standpoint with other uses
 of these plants e g wheat corn rice potatoes etc

7 Alkaloidal plants

 For those chiefly medicinal see 633.88

71 Tobacco *Nicotiana*

72 Tea *Camellia thea* Link *Thea* Linn.

73 Coffee *Coffea*

74 Cacao, coco, chocolate *Theobroma*

75 Poppy (opium) *Papaver*

76 Kola or cola

77 Maté *Ilex*

 Brazil or Paraguay tea Jesuits tea yerba

78 Chicory, succory *Cichorium*

- 633 **B** **Perfumes, seasonings, etc**
- 81 **Perfumery**
 See also 668.5
- 811 Floral rose jasmín violet
- 812 Herbal lavender rosemary geranium patchouli
- 813 Citrus bergamot
- 814 Woods sandalwood cedar
- 815 Roots orris vetiver
- 816 Balms and gums myrrh benzoin
- 82 **Flavoring**
 See also 635.7 Condimental and sweet herbs
- 821 Vanilla
- 822 Mints *Mentha*
- 823 Wintergreen *Gaultheria*
- 824 Sassafras
- 825 Ginger *Zingiber*
- 83 **Spices**
 See also 664.5
- 831 Allspice
- 832 Cloves
- 833 Cinnamon
- 834 Nutmeg Mace
- 84 **Condiments**
 See also 635.7 Condimental and sweet herbs
- 841 Pepper *Piper*
- 842 Red pepper paprika *Capsicum*
- 843 Chili *Capsicum* specially *c. fastigiatum*
- 844 Mustard
- 845 Capers
- 846 Horseradish
- 85 **Oil producing plants**
 Usually better class from agricultural standpoint with the purpose for which the oil or plant is used
- 86 **Vegetable dyes dye plants**
- 861 Yellow
- 862 Blue
- 863 Red
- 864 Green
- 87 **Tanning material**
 Usually better class from agricultural standpoint with the tree or plant from which the material is derived
- 871 Sumac Canaigre
- 88 **Medicinal plants**
- 89 **Other**
- 9 **Other field plants**

634 Fruits, orchards, vinyards, forestry

SUMMARY

1	Pomaceous fruits
2	Drupaceous "
3	Citrous "
4	Minor fruits
5	Nut "
6	Palmaceous fruits
7	Small fruits
8	Grapes
9	Forestry

- 1 Pomaceous or pome fruits
 - 11 Apple *Pyrus malus*
 - 12 Crab apple
 - 13 Pear *Pyrus*
 - 14 Quince *Cydonia*
 - 15 Medlar *Mespilus*
 - 16 Loquat Japan plum *Eriobotrya Japonica*
- 2 Drupaceous or stone fruits *Prunus*
 - 21 Apricot *Prunophora*
 - 22 Plum *Prunophora*
 - 23 Cherry *Cerasus*
 - 24 Racemose cherries wild cherry choke cherry padins, sand cherry
 - 25 Peach *Amygdalus* or *Prunus Persica*
 - 26 Nectarin (variety)
- 3 Citrous fruits orange family, etc
 - 31 Orange *Citrus aurantium*
 - 32 Varieties
 - 321 Trifoliate *C trifoliata*
 - 322 Mandarin, tangerine, and gloe orange *C nobilis*
 - 323 Grape fruit, pomelo, shaddock *C decumana*
 - 324 Kumquat *C Japonica*
 - 33 Citron group *C medica*
 - 331 Citron var *genuina*
 - 334 Lemon " *limon*
 - 337 Lime " *acida* or *limetta*
 - 34 Other
 - 341 Glycosmis *G aurantiaca*
 - 342 Lime berry bergamot lime *Triphasia trifoliata* or *aurantiaca*
 - 343 White sapota cochil sapota *Casimiroa edulis*
- 6 Moraceous fruits Mulberry family
 - 37 Fig *Ficus Carica*
 - 38 Mulberry *Morus*
 - 39 Bred fruit *Artocarpus incisa*

- 634 4 Minor fruits
- 41 Anonaceous fruits custard apple family
- 411 Sour sop *Anona muricata* or *Asiatica*
- 412 Sweet sop sugar apple *A squamosa*
- 413 Cherimoya Jamaica apple *A cherimolia*
- 414 Pond apple mamon *A glabra* or *laurifolia*
- 415 Custard apple bullock's heart *A reticulata*
- 418 Northern papaw *Asimina triloba*
- 42 Myrtaceous fruits myrtle family
- 421 Guava *Psidium*
- 422 Rose apple jamrosade *Eugenia jambos*
- 423 Surinam cherry Cayenne cherry pitanga *Eugenia uniflora* or *Michelia*
- 425 Passifloraceous fruits pass on flower family
- 43 Sapotaceous fruits star apple or sapodilla family
- 431 Sapodilla naseberry *Achras sapota*
- 432 Marmalade tree or plum *Mammea sapota* *Lucuma mammosa*
- 433 Star apple *Chrysophyllum Cainito*
- 44 Anacardiaceous fruits cashew family
- 441 Mango *Mangifera Indica*
- 442 Jew plum Pomme Cythere sweet Otaheite apple *Spondias dulcis*
- 443 Spanish plum *Spondias purpurea*
- 45 Ebenaceous fruits ebony family
- 451 Kaki Japan persimmon *Diospyros Kaki*
- 452 Persimmon *D virginiana*
- 46 Leguminous fruits bean family
- 461 Tamarind *Tamarindus Indica*
- 462 St Johns bred carob karoub algaroba *Ceratonia siliqua*
- 5 Nut fruits Nuciculture
- For wild nut trees see 634 9
- 51 Walnut *Juglans*
- 511 Persian or English walnut *J regia*
- 512 Black walnut *J nigra*
- 513 Japan walnut *J Sieboldiana*
- 518 Butternut white walnut *J cinerea*
- 52 Hickory nut *Hicoria*
- 521 Pecan *H pecan*
- 522 Shagbark or little shagbark hickory *H ovata*
- 523 Big or bottom shagbark hickory *H laciniata*
- 524 Pignut *H glabra*

- 634 53 Chestnut *Castanea*
 531 European chestnut *C. sativa* or *vesca*
 512 American chestnut *C. Americana*
 533 Japan chestnut *C. crenata* or *Japonica*
 537 Chinkapin *C. pumila*
 54 Filbert hazelnut cobnut *Corylus*
 55 Almond *Prunus*
 551 Almond *P. amygdalus*
 552 Russian almond *P. nana*
 555 Tropical almond *Terminalia Catappa*
 57 Miscellaneous nuts
 571 Litchi, Leechee *Nephelium Litchi*
 572 Ginkgo *G. biloba*
 573 Cashew *Anacardium occidentale*
 574 Pistachio *Pistacia vera*
 575 Brazil *Bertholletia excelsa*
 58 Peanuts *Arachis hypogaea*
 Better class 635 659
- .6 Palmaceous fruits
 Palm family and miscellaneous tree fruits
 61 Coconut coco palm *Cocos nucifera*
 62 Date palm *Phoenix dactylifera*
 63 Olive *Olea Europea*
 64 Pomegranate *Punica granatum*
 651 Papaw melon papaw melon zapote *Carica*
 652 Spanish lime Genip *Melicocca bijuga*
 653 Alligator or Avocado pear *Persea gratissima*
 Agave, casta, m. fish, pman & butter
 654 Mammee apple S Domingo apricot *Mammea Americana*
 661 Hovenia
 662 Jujube *Zizyphus*
 663 Myrica
 664 Seagrape shore grape *Coccoloba uvifera*
 665 Pigeon plum *Coccoloba floridana*
 666 Otahete gooseberry *Phyllanthus distichus*
 667 Strawberry tree *Arbutus unedo*
 7 Small fruits, bush fruits and herblike fruits
 Table berries
 71 Rubaceous, cane or bramble fruits *Rubus*
 711 Raspberries
 1 European 2 Black cap 3 Red
 712 Oriental raspberries wineberry, Japanese wineberry
 713 Blackberry
 714 Loganberry
 717 Dewberry
 1 Northern 2 Southern 3 Pacific

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

634 72	Ribaceous fruits	Groselles	<i>Ribes</i>
721	Currants		
722	Garden or common currant	<i>R rubrum</i>	
723	Black currant		
1	European	<i>R. nigrum</i>	
2	American	<i>R. Americanum</i>	
3	California	<i>R. bracteosum</i>	
.724	Buffalo, Missouri, flowering or golden currant	<i>R. aureum</i>	
725	Gooseberry		
726	European	<i>R. grossularia</i>	
727	American	<i>R. oxycanthoides</i>	
73	Huckleberry, blueberry, etc		
731	Blue tangleberry or dangleberry	<i>Gaylussacia frondosa</i>	
732	Black huckleberry	<i>G. resinosa</i>	
734	Low or dwarf blueberry	<i>Vaccinium Pennsylvanicum</i>	
735	Canadian blueberry	<i>V. Canadense</i>	
736	Low or pale blueberry	<i>V. vacillans</i>	
737	Swamp blueberry, high huckleberry	<i>V. corymbosum</i>	
74	Miscellaneous bush fruits		
741	Juneberry	<i>Amelanchier</i>	
742	Buffalo berry	<i>Lepargyrea argentea</i>	<i>Shepherdia argentea</i>
743	Goumi	<i>Elaeagnus longipes</i> or <i>multiflora</i>	
744	Caraunda	Christ's thorn	<i>Carissa Carandas</i>
745	Cranberry bush, high or tree cranberry	<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	
746	Barberry	<i>Berberis</i>	
747	Elderberry		
75	Strawberry	<i>Fragaria</i>	
751	Garden strawberry, pine strawberry	<i>F. chiloensis</i>	
752	Hautbois strawberry	<i>F. moschata</i>	
753	Alpin and perpetual strawberry	<i>F. vesca</i>	
754	Scarlet or Virginia strawberry	<i>F. Virginiana</i>	
76	Cranberry	<i>Vaccinium macrocarpum</i> , etc	
77	Nonwoody or herblike fruits		
771	Musaceous fruits	<i>Musa</i>	
772	Banana	<i>Musa sapientum</i>	
773	Plantain banana, cooking banana, Adam's fig var	<i>paradisnaca</i>	
774	Pineapple	<i>Ananas sativus</i>	
775	Cactaceous fruits		
1	Prickly pear, tuna	<i>Opuntia tuna</i>	
4	Indian fig	<i>Opuntia ficus Indica</i>	
7	Barbados gooseberry, lemon vine, blad apple	<i>Pereskia aculeata</i>	
776	Miscellaneous herblike fruits		
1	Cyphomandra, tree tomato	<i>Cyphomandra betacea</i>	
2	Ceriman	<i>Monstera deliciosa</i>	

- 634 8 Grapes Vinyards Viticulture
 Form divisions 01-09 may be used as under 634 8 Forestry
- 81 General questions
 Divided like 631
- 82 Hindrances Blights Pests
 Divided like 632
- 83 Ampelography grape botany Varieties
- 831 Botany
 Divided like 581
- 835 Inheritance degeneracy etc
 Domestication of the grape
- 09 Hybrids
- 092 Natural or accidental
- 093 Artificial
- 094 Direct bearers or producers
 Culture without grafting and spraying
- 836 Varieties
- 2 By time or season
 Precocious early late
- 3 By climate or latitude
 Northern olive belt orange belt tropical
- 4 By soil
 Clay limestone
- 5 By form of fruit
 Round oblong irregular
- 6 By color of fruit
 2 White 4 Red 6 Black or blue
- 7 Resistant varieties
- 72 Phylloxera resistant
- 73 Mildew resistant
- 76 Varieties resisting the elements
 2 Frost 4 Sun
- 84 American species and stocks native
- 841 General questions
- 09 Hybrids originating or developed in America
 For general works only Class a special hybrid with the wilder of its parent stocks
- 091 Americo-American hybrids
- 094-099 Vinifera American hybrids
 Divided by the number for the country like 940-999 as British American hybrids 634 8410942
- 842 Euvites
- 843 Ripariae Rupestreae
- 1 Ripariae
- 2 Vitis riparia or Vitis vulpina
 River riverbank riverside sweetscented or winter grape
- 209 Hybrids
 Bacchus, Berckmans Canada Clevee Clinton Elva
 Empress State Etta Faith Green golden Marion Mont
 tessore Noah Opo to Peabody Taylor or Bullitt
- 3 Vitis rubra
 Red or cat grape

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

634 8435	Rupestreae
■	Vitis rupestris Beach bush mountain, rock, sand or sugar grape
7	Vitis monticola Sweet mountain grape
8	Vitis Arizonica Canyon grape
844	Cinerascentae
1	Vitis berlandieri Fall little mountain, mountain Spanish or winter grape
3	Vitis cinerea Ashy downy or sweet winter grape
5	Vitis cordifolia or hart leaved vitis Chicken fox frost possum raccoon true forest or winter grape
845	Aestivalae
1	Vitis aestivalis Blue bunch chicken duck shot little pigeon, summer or swamp grape
109	Hybrids Cynthiana gold-corn Norton Norton's Virginia Onferdonk of Ozark
2	Vitis aestivalis bourquiniana Southern aestivalis Bertrand Croton Cunningham Devereaux Herbemont, Louisiana, Poughkeepsie Lenox Black Spanish Burgundy Warren
3	Vitis bicolor Blue leaf northern or northern summer grape
5	Vitis lincecumii Pinewood post-oak turkey grape
509	Hybrids America Beacon Carman, Fernudson Husmann Jaeger
846	Labruscoideae
1	Vitis Californica California grape
3	Vitis Caribaea de Candolle
5	Vitis Coriacea Callosa or leather-leaf grape
"	Vitis Candicans Mustang grape
709	Hybrids Belton Gwyn Sanford
847	Labruscae Vitis labrusca Fox, northern fox northern muscadine skunk grape Champ on Chautauqua Colera n Concord Dracut amber Early daisy Early Ohio Eaton Escape Eldorado Hartford 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 Lucile Lute McPike Moore early Pocklington Vergennes, Worden Wyoming Wilmington red
09	Hybrids Agawam, Anania, Barry Black eagle Brighton Briant, Campbell early Canandaigua Catawba Delaware Diamond Diana Downing Dutchess, Eumelan, Green early Hayes, Herbert, Hercules, Ideal, Iona, Isabella, Isabella, Ives, Janesville Jefferson, Jessica, Jewel Lady Lady Washington, Landley Martha, Massasoit, Maxatawney Merrimac, Mills, Moyer Niagara, Perfect on, Perkins, Prentiss Rebecca, Regal Regua Rochester Rommel, Salem, Senasqua, Triumph, Ulster, Wilder Winchell, Woodruff

AGRICULTURE

634	848	Muscadintae
1		Vitis rotundifolia
		Bull bullace bullet bushy muscadine or southern fox grape
109		Hybrids
		Eden Flowers, Hopkins James Memory Mish
6		Vitis Munsoniana
		Bird everbearing or Florida grape Florida mustang grape
849		Vitis vinifera in America
09		Hybrids
		Caertner Geneva Coethe H dalgo Highland Hybrid franc hen ington Othello Secretary Walter
85		Other species and stocks
		Vitis vinifera is the only Old world species
853-859		Stocks by locality D wided like 930-999
854		European
3		British
209		Hybrids
1		Americo-British hybrids
3		German
		Affenhafer Burgunder Cabernet Elbling Heunisch Malvasia Muskateller Orleans Ortheber Riesling Ruländer St Laurent or Sundgauer Sauvignon Semillon Sylvaner Traminer Veltliner
309		Hybrids
1		Americo-German hybrids
36		Austrian
		Blatterl Blaufrankisch Blue Portuguese Gutedel Lagrein Laska Nouola, Nossara Peverella Red sylvaner Traminer or Prankischer Vernatsch, Widdbacher Z erfahndler
39		Hungarian
		Augster Baccador Bahut or Kle nwe ss, Honigler Kadarka, Läm merschwanz Slankamenka Yellow Mosler or Furmint
4		French
		Ambonnay Argenteuil Cabernet Carquehaa, Chablis Chamberlain Chasselas Colombard, Folle blanche Gamay Gamay hatif Guercy Jacquez Loubal Malbec Marsanne Melon Meslier Mondeuse Moussy Muscadet Pcpoul Pnot Pnot noir Pouilly Red traminer Riesling Roussanne St Thierry Sauvignon, Semillon Sylvaner Tre- sail or Valdign er
5		Italian
		Agostenga Alcatco B bera Cannajola, Cataratto Dolcedo Ong nol no Malvo se Marzemino Nebb olo, Negrara Nocera, Schiavone Teroligo Trebbiano
6		Spanish
		Alcante or Genache Ferra Listao, Malvo se Mourvedre Muscat d Alexandria Vamenes
69		Portuguese
		Alvarelhao Bastardo Donzellano Gouve o Sercial, Touriga
94		Swiss
		Mondeuse
855		Asiatic
856		African
87		Products of vineyards
872		Table grapes Culinary grapes
873		Raisins
		Drying dipping

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

634 9283

Organization Regulation

- 32 Preparation of working and planting plans
- 322 Fundamental premises and principles
 - Increment Increase
- 323 Rotation
- 324 Cutting cycle
- 325 Normal forest
- 33 Working plans Blocks
- 332 Surveys forest, timber, planting Forest reconnaissance Collecting data
- 333 Determining treatment methods
- 334 Regulating yield or cut Determining felling budget
- 335 Control and revision of working plans
- 336 Working plans for special areas

4

Finance

- 42 Valuation
 - 422 Economic and mathematic principles
 - 423 Investments and costs in forest production
 - 424 Valuation of entire forests
 - 425 " " forest soil Land values
 - 426 " " timber or growing stock
 - 427 Stumpage values and appraisals
 - 428 Appraisal of damages
- 43 Statics Comparison of values
 - 432 Determining forestry profits
 - 433 " forest per cent
 - 434 Financial tests of treatment methods
 - 435 Comparison of forest with agricultural values
- 44 Timber risks and insurance
 - 45 " bonds
- 46 Forest taxation
 - Including tax laws

5

Mensuration

- Determining volume of timber products and the r growth and yield
- 52 Determining stand contents
 - 522 Measuring all trees
 - 523 Using sample "
 - 524 " " plots
 - 525 Ocular estimation of timber stands
- 53 Stand growth Stand increment
 - 532 Yield Yield tables Accident yield
 - 533 Permanent sample plots
 - 534 Age determination
 - 535 Diameter growth
 - 536 Height "
 - Volume "
- 54 Standing trees measurement
 - 544 Diameter
 - 545 Height
 - 546 Volume tables
- 2-5 Species
 - Subdivided like 634.972 975
- 547 Taper tables
 - 2-5 Species
 - Subdivided like 634.972- 975

AGRICULTURE

634 928

- 548 Form factors
- 2-5 Species
 - Subdivided like 634 972-975
- 55 Measurement of field trees
- 56 " " logs
- 57 " " lumber
- 58 " " other forest products

- 93 Engineering
- 932 Surveying
 - 3 Land surveying
 - 4 Topographic surveying
- 934 Construction engineering Forest improvements
 - 3 Roads
 - 3 Trails
 - 4 Bridges
 - 5 Fences Hedges
 - 6 Buildings
 - 7 Lookout towers Special protective works Signaling
 - 77 Hellograf
 - 8 Electric construction
 - 82 Lighting and power lines
 - 88 Telegraf and telefons lines

- 936 Hydraulic engineering
 - Including reservoirs, dams and conduits
 - 2 Drainage
 - 3 Irrigation
 - 5 Domestic waterpower development

- 94 Forest botany
- 942 Dendrology
 - Subdivided like 581 but class Ecology in 634 646

- 946 Ecology
 - Relation to environment May be divided like 581 except for three topics specially provided for below

- 947 Biologic dendrology
 - Relation of individual trees to environment

- 2 Physiographic factors Site factors
- 23 Light
- 23 Temperature
- 24 Precipitation
 - Floods inundations
- 25 Humidity
- 26 Wind
- 27 Soils
 - 273 Soil physics
 - 274 " chemistry
 - 277 " biology
 - 2 Bacteria
 - 4 Mycorrhiza
- 28 Water relations

Transportation in relation to temperature humidity water and soil

- 6 Climatic effects Acclimatization and adaptation

- 8 Geographic distribution by species

Subdivided like 583 585

For geographic distribution by locality see 634 9093-9

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

634 977	Mixt forests	2 or more species artificially combined in stands as e.g. pine and oak	
978	Conglomerate forests		
98	Forest product utilization		
982	Logging		
2	Economics		
25	Administration		
253	Camp management		
254	Camp equipment		
255	Commissary	Dietary	
256	Sanitation		
257	First aid	Medical data	
258	Veterinary data		
3	Machinery and tools		
4	Log making		
42	Felling		
43	Limbing		
45	Bucking		
5	Transport		
52	Animal		
522	Ground skidding	skanking and	lanching
523	Wheeling		
524	Trucking		
525	Sled hauling		
526	Trail chuting	Trail sliding	
53	Power		
	Steam	electricity or gas	
532	Skidding and aerial tramways		
534	Logging railroads		
536	Tractors		
54	Water		
542	Rafting		
543	Driving		
545	Fluming and sluicing		
547	Barging		
55	Gravity chutes	Timber slides	
56	Hand logging		
6	Log sorting	Grading	
983	Rough wood products		
	2 Logs	5 Piling	8 Fuel wood
	3 Cross ties	6 Posts	9 Other
	4 Poles	7 Mine timbers	
984	Other lumber by uses	Forest lumber manufacture	
	Lumbering viewpoint only and where affiliated with lumbering industry		
	Lumber manufacture in general sawd and machine products and		
	technic of use as better class in 674		
	2 Box lumber	7 Chemic uses of forest products	
	3 Cooperage lumber	72 Charcoal lumber	
	4 Veneering "	73 Dry distillation lumber	
	5 Shingle and shake lumber	74 Dyewoods	
	6 Excelsior lumber	Including general works involving use of wood, bark twigs foliage roots etc	

- 634 985 **Bark products**
 2 Tanning barks 7 Medical barks
 5 Light-weight barks 8 Basts
- 986 **Saps**
 3 Naval stores
 22 Turpentine
 See also in chemis technology 665 3
 24 Resin etc
 See also in chemis technology 668 4
 5 Rubber latex
 See also rubber manufacture 678
 6 Camfor
 7 Food-product saps
 72 Maple sap
 See also 633 64
 9 Other gums and resins
 See also in chemis technology 668 4
 92 Spruce gum
- 987 **Fruits Seeds Nuts**
 Palm nuts
 For cultivated nut trees (trees receiving individual attention) see 634 5
- 989 **Other forest products**
 1 Foliage
 Pine needles eucalyptus leaves etc
 5 Parasite utilization Abnormalities
 Subdivided like 580
 Galls
 Orchids
 Mosses
 8 Wastes
 82 Thinnings
 83 Dry fallen timber
 84 Forest litter Fertilizer Muck
- 99 **Other uses**
 See also 634 92517 Forest policy 715 25 Landscape art
- 993 **Farming**
- 994 **Forest pasture Forest grazing**
 8 Foliage as fodder
- 996 **Hunting and fishing**
 2 Hunting
 5 Fishing
- 997 **Recreation uses**
 Camping and outdoor life Forest hotels and recreation centers
- 998 **Potable water protection**
- 999 **Farm forestry Wood lots**

635 Garden crops; kitchen and market gardening

Vegetable gardening

SUMMARY

- 1 Edible roots including tubers and bulbs
- 2 Tubers and bulbs
- 3 Edible leaves flowers and stems
- 4 Greens pot herbs
- 5 Salads
- 6 Edible seeds and fruits
- 7 Condimental and sweet herbs
- 8 Mushrooms truffles
- 9 Floriculture

.1 Edible roots

11 Beet

.12 Turnip

Usually a field crop See 633 42

.126 Rutabaga Swedish turnip Turnip rooted cabbage

127 Navew, French turnip

128 Celeriac, turnip-rooted celery

13 Carrot

136 Turnip rooted chervil

.137 Chicory

Better in 633 78

14 Parsnip

15 Radish

16 Salsify, oyster plant, vegetable oyster

166 Scorzonera black salsify

167 Scolymus, Spanish salsify

2 Edible tubers and bulbs

21 Potato

.22 Sweet potato, Spanish potato batata

.23 Yam

24 Jerusalem artichoke, topinamber

.25 Onion

26 Other plants of Allium family

.261 Leek

262 Garlic

263 Shallot, scallion

.264 Cibol, Welsh onion (French, ciboule)

.265 Chive, chive

635 3 Edible leaves, flowers and stems

- 31 Asparagus
- 32 Artichoke
- 327 Cardoon chardoon
- 33 Sea kale
- 34 Cabbage
- 346 Kale or borecole
- 347 Collards
- 348 Kohlrabi
- 35 Cauliflower
- 356 Broccoli
- 36 Brussels sprouts
- 4 Greens
- 41 Spinach
- 42 Chard sea kale beet Swiss chard
- 43 Orach French spinach
- 44 Mustard
- 45 Sorrel Dock
- 46 Dandelion Purslane (pusley)
- 48 Rubarb
- 5 Salads

51 Bitter salads

Dandelion. See 635 46
Cardoon " 635 327

- 52 Lettuce *Lactuca sativa*
- 53 Celery *Apium graveolens*
- 54 Chicory or succory *Cichorium intybus*
Also used as pot herb and roots
- 55 Endive *Cichorium endivia*

56 Piquant or warm salads

Class any species of variety with its genus e.g. bitter cress and m n amara with 635 562

- 561 Water cress *Nasturtium officinale*
- 562 American water cress *Cardamine rotundifolia*
- 563 Garden cress *Lepidium sativum*
- 564 Winter cress *Barbarea vulgaris*
- 565 Swine cress *Senebiera coronopus*
- 566 Indian cress *Tropaeolum majus*

For mustard see 635 44

57 Neutral salads

Lamb's lettuce corn salad, lettuce

- 635 6 Edible seeds and fruits
- 61 Melons
- 611 Muskmelon cantaloup nutmeg winter, etc.
- 615 Watermelon preserving or ' citron
- 618 Zai kwa wax gourd
 Chinese preserving melon, Chinese watermelon
- 62 Squashes
- 621 Summer or bush squashes
 Crooknecks scallop o pattypan pineapple
- 622 Fall and winter or longrunning squashes
 Canada crookneck, Hubbard
- 623 Vegetable marrow
- 624 Pumpkins
- 627 Luffa rag gourd dishcloth gourd vegetable sponge
- 63 Cucumbers Gherkins Martyn
- 64 Tomato
- 646 Eggplant guinea squash aubergine
- 647 Physalis husk tomato strawberry tomato
- 648 Okra or gumbo
- 65 Legumes Beans
- 651 Broad bean
- 652 Kidney bean garden snap and string bean, haricots
- 653 Lima or sugar bean
- 654 Dolichos
- 655 Soy or soja bean
 See 633 24
- 656 Peas
- 657 Chick pea *Cicer arietinum*
- 658 Lentils *Lens esculenta*
- 659 Other legumes
 Peanuts see also for age crops 633 36
- 67 Sweet corn
- 677 Pop corn
- 7 Condimental and sweet herbs
 For the regular condiments of commerce see 633 84 and 664 8
- 71 Seasoning leaves and flowers
- 72 Garden mint, spearmint
- 74 Flavoring for pickles vinegar, etc.
 Dill, tarragon, samfire costmary
- 75 Seeds for flavoring
 Anise coriander caraway
- 76
- 77
- 78 Garnishes parsley, leaf chervil
- 8 Mushrooms, truffles

635.9 Floriculture

Growing for market and marketing flowers and ornamental plants, and growing them for home park and cemetery embellishment

Class here works on methods of raising flowers. For study of flowers from artistic side and for their artistic effect in relation to gardens and grounds see 716.2 For botanic treatment see 580

61-69 may be used as under 634.9 Forestry

.909 History and general local treatment

Divided like 930-999

Class descriptions of individual flower gardens in 712.6 and 716.2

.91 Economics and operations

Divide like 635

.92 Hindrances

Divide like 635

.93 Plants by life duration Species

Class here general works on herbaceous plants

Class under subdivisions of 93 all works on *individual flowering plants* except trees (see 635.977) using the later headings which treat floriculture from other points of view e.g. bulbs potted plants greenhouse plants (under several of which a single plant might appropriately appear) only for works treating the distinctive feature in a general way or including several species which would botanically be class under various numbers

931 Annuals and biennials

3 Resistance to cold

22 Tender

24 Half hardy

26 Hardy

932 Perennials

See notes under 635 933-939

2 Resistance to cold

Subdivided like 635 9312

933-939 Species etc

Divided like 583-589 It is strongly recommended that all individual families genera and species (except trees see 635.977) be class here but if preferred those which are exclusively either annuals and biennials or perennials may be class in 635.931 and 932 subdivided by 3-9 and further subdivided like 583-589

94 Plants by means of propagation

Under each of the following subdivisions Resistance to cold may be expressed by 2 further subdivided like 635.9312

942 Seeds

.944 Bulbs, tubers etc

946 Runners, layers

948 Cuttings, slips etc

95 Special conditions of growth

952 Climate

2 Tropic plants Tender plants

3 Temperate zone plants

4 Arctic plants

6 Alpine or mountain plants

8 Effect of climate on species

Subdivided like 580

9 Effect of climate by locality

Subdivided like 940-999

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

635 953	Season and hour of flowering	
2	Spring	
3	Summer	
4	Autumn	
5	Winter	
7	Morning	
8	Evening	
954	Environment as related to light	
3	Sunny	
4	Shady	
955	Soil	
	2 For moist soils	5 For poor soils
	3 " dry "	6 " chalky "
	4 " rich "	7 " sandy "
96	Purpose	
962	Beds	
963	Borders or edging	
964	Grass and lawn flowers	
965	Growing plants	Potted plants
	House plants	
2	In pots, vases, water etc.	
22	In soil and pots	
222	" fiber and vases	
223	" water and pebbles	
224	" moss	
225	As air plants	
226	Flowering plants	
23	Vines	
24	Foliage plants, ferns etc	
26	Bulbs, tubers etc	
28	For temporary decoration	
3	Weddings receptions church services etc.	
	Flower shows	Exhibits
5	Cut flowers	
.966	General use	
2	Decoration	
3	Weddings receptions church services etc.	
	Floral designs	
4	Funerals etc	
	Flower shows	Exhibits
5	Special kinds of gardens	
967	Rock plants	Alpine plants
2	Water gardens	Aquatic plants
4	Lake and brookside plants	
	Woodland (wild flower) gardens	
6	Other purposes	
968	Nurseries	
969	Seed production	
9		

- 635 97 Other groupings
- 972 Oldfashioned plants
- 973 Everlastings
- 974 Climbing plants
- 2 Vines
- 22 Annual vines
- 23 Hardy "
- 8 By uses
- Ground coverers, wall coverers etc
- 975 Foliage
- For grasses see 635 9349
- 2 Colord
- 3 Green
- For cactuses see 635 935471
- 32 Ferns
- 328 By uses
- Living room ferns (pot ferns, basket ferns) stove ferns conserva-
tory and greenhouse ferns
- 34 Asparagus
- 36 Mosses
- 976 Shrubs Hedges
- 3 Deciduous shrubs
- 32 Flowering
- 33 Ornamental fruiting
- 34 " foliage
- 35 Climbing
- 635 976352-4 may be used like 635 97632-4
- 4 Evergreen
- May be subdivided like 635 9793
- 5 Conservatory shrubs
- 53 Deciduous
- 54 Evergreen
- 8 Hedges
- 83 Deciduous
- 84 Evergreen
- 977 Trees
- Class here commercial raising of ornamental trees For their use see land
scape gardening 715 25 See also in agriculture 631 537 Nurseries 634
Fruit orchards 634 9 Forestry
- 3 5 Species
- Divided like 583-585
- 6 Deciduous
- 635 97762-4 may be used like 635 97632-4
- 7 Evergreen
- 8 Shade trees
- 83 Deciduous
- 84 Evergreen

635 978	By physical effects	
	Color	
2	White	
22	Violet or purple	
23	Blue	
24	Yellow	
25	Orange	
26	Red	
27	Pink	
28	Other colors	
29	Brown	
295	Odor	
3	Fragrant	
32	Malodorous	
33	Feeling	
4	Roughleaved	
44	Irritant	
45		
98	Under glass	
982	Greenhouses	Conservatories
983	Hotbeds	
984	Cold frames	
985	Bel glasses	
987	Forcing	

636 Domestic animals Live stock

.08 Zootechny

The breeding and keeping of animals in domestication

SUMMARY

- 081 Selection Economics
- 082 Formation of stock, races breeding
- 083 Care
- 084 Feeding
- 085 Food general questions
- 086 Foods divided like 633
- 087 Other foods
- 088 Utilization and trading
- 089 Hygiene Diseases

.081 Selection Economics, etc.

1 Selecting and acquiring stock

II Capture

Of wild animals and of domesticated animals allowed to run wild
Round up " of western ranches

III Capture by snares, traps, nets, etc

II2 weapons, guns, etc.

113 " " help of other animals, dogs, horses, ferrets,
 hawks, etc.

12	Purchase	Original cost
----	----------	---------------

13	Barter	Horse trade
----	--------	-------------

	Standards of excellence	Points
13		
14		

15	Soundness	Imperfections	Blemishes
----	-----------	---------------	-----------

16 Estimating age

2 Brands and branding and other marks of ownership

28 Catalogs of brands

3	Stock farms	Ranches
---	-------------	---------

31 Descriptions of individual farms

Alphabetical

6 Finances and accounts

7 Expenses

71	Supplies, food, etc
----	---------------------

73 Wages

75 Insurance

8 Returns, yield, profit

M Weight tables

87 Stock farm catalogs

Catalogs of sales

636 082

Formation of stock

Races breeding heredity etc

- 1 Character of herd, flock, colony, etc
- 11 Species, races, breeds, strains, heredity, variation
- 2 Herd books, stud books, flock books, etc
- 3 Composition of herd, flock, colony
 - Including notes and articles about the different kinds
- 31 Male
- 32 Female
- 33 Neuter (of bees)
- 34 Castrated animals
- 342 Males
- 345 Females
- 35 Young animals
 - 352 Males
 - 355 Females
- 36 Culling

Breeding Reproduction

- 41 Breeding in and in
 - Line breeding Animals closely related by blood
- 43 Cross breeding
- 431 Hybrid
 - Individuals of different species
- 432 Métissage
 - Individuals of different races
- 44 Choice of parents
- 45 Generation
 - 451 Sexual excitement heat, rut
 - 452 Sex control
 - 453 Sexual union
 - 454 Impregnation Sterility
 - Fusion of male and female element
 - 455 Gestation
 - 456 Birth
 - Abortion
- 46 Laying of eggs
- 461 Nests
- 47 Incubation Hatching
- 471 Natural
- 474 Artificial Incubators

.083

Care of animals

- 1 Housing
 - Stalls boxstalls pens nests
- 2 Care of stables or houses
 - Cleanliness bedding
- 3 Care of animals
 - Grooming clipping
- 37 Special care of young
 - Brooders 636 508337
- 4 Care of feet Shoeing
- 5 Care of animals outdoors
 - Shepherds watch dogs, etc Protection from beasts of prey pumas, foxes, etc
- 6 Acclimatization
 - 61 Protection from cold blankets
 - 62 " " heat
 - 66 " " wind and rain
- 7 Care of harnesses and accouterments

636 084

Feeding

- 1 Feeding of young
- 11 Suckling
- 12 Weaning
- 13 Hand or artificial feeding
- 2 General methods of feeding
- 21 In stables, houses, etc
- 22 In pasture Grazing
- 23 Mountain pastures, forests ranches ranges
- 31 Special provisions water, salt, etc
- 4 Ordinary, rational feeding
- 41 Rations Amount and proportion
- 42 Kind and times of feeding
- 43 Substitutions Variety
- 5 Feeding for special purposes
- 51 For breeding time
- 52 For increase production milk, eggs etc
- 53 For work
- 55 For fattening
- 56 Forced feeding cramming

085

Food

Standards

- 1 Composition
 - Acetyans
- 2 Nutritiv value
 - Digestibility fuel value
- 3 Food experiments
- 4 Commercial value
- 5 Different kinds of food
 - For individual foods see 636 085 and 087
- 51 Fresh or green fodder
- 52 Silage
- 54 Dry fodder
 - Hay straw grains
- 57 Prepared foods
 - Industrial residues Cakes of oily grain or fruit
- 6 Preparation and use of food
- 9 Adulterations of foods for animals

086

Foods

Divided like 633

- 13 Oats
- 15 Corn
- 2 Forage crops, hay
- 25 Straw
- 255 Cornstalks
- 32 Clover
- 41 Beets

- 636 087 Other foods
- 4 Fruits
Divided like 634
- 5 Garden crops
Divided like 635 Use only for material not covered by subdivisions of 633
- 6 Animal food
- 7 Mineral foods, salt, condiments
- .088 Utilization and training of animals
- 1 For breeding purposes
- 2 For work
- 3 For production of food meat, eggs, etc
- 4 For animal products
Wool, skins, fethers etc
- 5 Breaking, training etc
- 61 To saddle, etc for carrying purposes
- 62 To harness, for work
- 80 Special training
- 661 Carrying messages
- 662 Hunting
- .089 Hygiene, diseases, etc
Hygiene is usually better class 614.9 and Diseases 619
636 0891-0898 may be subdivided like 611-618
- 1 Anatomy
- 2 Physiology
- 3 Hygiene
- 5 Remedies, materia medica
- 6 Diseases Diagnosis
- 7 Surgical operations
- .1 Horse
636 103 may be subdivided like 636 08 but utilization is partly provided for under 11-16 below
- 11 Oriental horse
Arabian, Persian, Tartar Turkish Barb
- 12 Speed horse, race horse, light type, 'hot blooded'
- 121
- 122 English thorobred or running horse
- 127 Other European
- 1 Russian Orloff trotters
- .128 American trotter or pacer
- 1 Morgan
- 13 Saddle horse
Hunter, military (charger cavalry horse, etc.), American saddle Kentucky saddle, cob. park hack palfrey

- 636 14 Coach or carriage horses
 Harness horse
- 142 English coach
 1 Cleveland bay
 2 Yorkshire coach
 3 Hackney
- 143 German coach
 East Prussian or Trakehner East Friesland Rhenish Prussian Mecklenburg
 Schleswig Hanoverian Oldenburg Holstein
- 144 French coach, 'demusang'
- 145 Italian Corsican
- 15 Draft horse cart horse, heavy type 'cold blooded'
- 152 English
 1 Clydesdale
 2 Suffolk punch or draft
 3 Black or shire draft
- 154 French and Belgian
 1 Norman, Percheron
 2 Ardennais
 3 Boulonnais
 4 Breton
 5 Nivernais
 6 Belgian draft, Flanders dray, Flemish horse
- 158 American draft
 Conestoga
- 16 Ponies
- 161 Ponies for special purposes polo
- 162 Scotch English and Welsh
 1 Shetland
 2 Galloway
 4 Exmoor
 5 Dartmoor
 6 New Forest
 7 Welsh
- 168 American
 Mustang bronco Indian pony
- 18 Allied animals
- 182 Ass jackass, donkey, burro
 Asiatic Catalonian Italian Maltese
- 183 Mule hinny
- 184 Zebra quagga etc
- 185 Zebrule, zebroid

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

636.2	Cattle	Greater ruminants	
			May be divided like 636.081-089 but for utilization use .21
.21	Uses		Subdivide like 636.088 See note above
.22	English cattle		
.221	Old stocks		Forest cattle, wild white, Chillingham
.222	Beef breeds		
1		Short horns	
2		Durham	
3		Teeswater	
4		Lincolnshire	
5		Red shorthorn	
6		Hereford whitefaced	
7		Polled Hereford	
8		Sussex	
.223	Scotch, Welsh and Irish beef breeds		
1		Aberdeen Angus	Angus dotted e Buchan humbles polled Aberceen
2		Galloway	Blue gray
3		West highland: Kyles	
6		Black Welsh	
.224	Dairy breeds		
1		Channel island cattle	
2		Alderney	
3		Jersey	
4		Guernsey	
.225	Scotch and Irish dairy		
1		Ayrshire	
2		Dunlop	
3		Cunningham	
6		Kerry	Dexter Kerry, Dexter shorthorn
.226	Dual purpose breeds		
1		Devon	North Devon, Rubies, South Devon
2		South Hams	Hammers
3		Polled Durham	
4		Red polled	
5		Norfolk	
6		Suffolk	
7		East Anglian	
8		Longhorn (English)	Dahley

AGRICULTURE

- 636.23 German, Dutch and Swiss cattle
 - .232 Beef breeds
 - .234 Dairy breeds
 - 1 Holstein
 - 2 Holstein Friesian
 - 3 East Friesian
 - 4 Oldenburg
 - .235 Dutch
 - 1 Dutch Friesian, Netherland, North Holland
 - 4 Dutch belted. Lakenfelds, Lakenvelders, Veldlakers
 - 6 Danish
 - 7 Jutland
 - .236 Dual purpose
 - .237 Swiss
 - 1 Brown Swiss
 - 2 Summental
 - 3 Bernese
 - 4 Spotted race
 - .24 French and Belgian
 - .242 Beef
 - .244 Dairy
 - 1 Breton, Brittany
 - .245 Belgian dairy
 - 1 Flamande, Flemish
 - 2 Roenstem
 - .246 Dual purpose
 - 1 Norman
 - 2 Cotentin
 - .27 Other European
 - .271 Russian
 - Kolmogorian
 - .28 Other countries
 - .282 American beef breed
 - 1 Longhorn, Texas steer
 - .283 American dairy breed
 - 1 American Holderness, Holderness
 - 2 French Canadian, Quebec Jersey
 - .29 Allied animals
 - .291 Brahmin sacred cattle, zebu
 - .292 Bison family
 - 1 Bison; American buffalo
 - 2 Cattalo
 - Hybrid of bison and cow
 - 3 European bison

636 293

Other bovidae

1

Bovinae

Class here general works on bovineae unless mainly relating to domestic cattle 636 2 See also 636 291 Brahman sacred cattle seebu 636 292
Bison family

2

Buffalo or water buffalo *Bubalus*

Bhauns tohans arna arna (Hindu)

Moond ng (Sudan)

Karbo or Karbon (Malay)

Carabao (Philippines)

3

Yak

4

Gayal, gaur

5

Musk ox

7

Rocky mountain goat

8

Antelope

294

Deer, reindeer

295

Camel Arabian, Bactrian, dromedary

296

Other camelidae, lama llama alpaca

.3

Sheep, goats Smaller ruminants

May be divided like 636 081 089 but for utilization use 31

.31

Uses

Subdivide like 636 081 See note above

32

English breeds

.321

Longwool breeds (coarse wool)

1

Cotswold

2

Leicester

English Leicester New Leicester or Dishley Bakewell's Leicester

3

Border Leicester

Halfbred or Leicester Cheviot or Cheviot Leicester or Upland Leicester

4

Lincoln

5

Kent or Romney marsh

6

Wensleydale

Big-faced Wensleydale Wensleydale longwool Wensleydale blueface, Teeswater

7

Devon longwool, Southam notts, Bampton notts

8

South Devon or South Dum

9

Roscommon

.322

.323

Shortwool breeds

Medium wool, middle-wool down sheep mutton sheep

1

Southdown, Sussex, Sussex down

Including Underhill and Upperdown

2

Hampshire down, improved Hampshire down, Wiltshire brook,

Berkshire knot, Wiltshire horned

3

Dorset down or West country down

4

Oxford or Oxfordshire down

Before 1859 called Down-Cotswold

5

Suffolk down, old Norfolk, horned Norfolk

6

Shropshire down, Morfe common

.324

Dorset and Somerset horn

2

Ryeland or Lempster

3

Clun Forest, Wicklow (Irish)

4

Kerry Hill (Irish)

5

Radnor

636	325	Mountain breeds	
	1	Cheviot	
	2	Blackfaced	
		Scotch blackface or blackfaced Scotch Linton Forest Lammermuir	
		Tweeddale blackfaced highland	
	3	Herdwick	
	4	Lenk or Lank	Lancashire blackfaced
	5	Penistone	
	6	Limestone, Limestone Crag	
	7	Ruf Swaledale	
	8	Shetland, Orkney, Hebrides	
.336	1	Derbyshire gristone	
	2	Dartmoor	
	3	Exmoor	Exmoor horn
	4		
	5		
	6	Cornwall	
	7	Welsh mountain	
33		German and Dutch breeds	Swiss
.331		Low country or marsh sheep	
		Hornless and short tailed	
	1	Dutch Texel	
	4	Friesian	
		East and North Friesland, Ederstedt Ditmarsh, Butjading, Zealand	
	7	Northeast German	
		Vaga Eibungen	
333		Upland sheep heath sheep (German heidschnucken)	
	1	Pomeranian or Polish, Mecklenburg (Spiegelschaf)	
	2	Hessian	
	3	Bavarian or Zaupel	Franconian (Frankenschaf)
	4	Rhine	
	5	Hanoverian Munster	
	6	Styrian or Carinthian	Swiss
34		French and Flemish breeds	
342		Central plateau breeds	
	1	Auvergne	
	2		
	3	La Marche	
	4		
	5	Limousin	
	6		
	7	Saintonge	
.344		Loire basin and north France breeds	
	1	Berrichonne (Crevant Cher Indre)	
	2	Solognote (Sologne)	
	3	Comtoise (Franche-Comté)	
	4	Ardenne (Poitou)	
	5	Percheron (Perche)	
	6	Angerin (Anjou)	
	7	Cotentin	
	8	Bretagne	
	9	Charmoise (Loir et Cher)	

- 636 346 **Pyreneese breeds**
- 1 Basquaise
 - 2 Béarnaise
 - 3 Landaise
 - 4 Gasconne
 - 5 Lauragnaise
 - 6 Lot
 - 7 Albigeois
 - 8 Aveyron
- Varieties: Laysac Lacaune Olémps Cevennes Caussès
- 9 **Barbarins**
- Varieties: Milery Lahune Marthold
- 35 **Italian**
- Neapolitan long broad or fat tailed Bergamasker, Paduan, Italian or Sardinian, mountain
- 36 **Spanish breeds** Merinos, etc
- 361 Escorial or Estremadura
 - 362 Guadalupe
 - 363 Pavlar
 - 364 Infantado
 - 365 Nigretta
 - 366 Other Spanish
- Aguerre Atwood, Montares Leonese Churra
- 367 **Other European merino breeds**
- 2 British
 - 3 German
 - 31 Prussian
 - 32 Hanoverian
 - 33 Saxon
 - 34 Silesian
 - 37 Hungarian
 - 4 French Rambouillet
 - 8 Danish, Swedish, etc
- 368 **Other merino breeds**
- 1 American
 - 2 Delaine
 - 3 Australian
- 37 **Other European sheep**
- 371 Russian
 - 372 North Europe Scandinavia, Iceland, Faroe islands
- Ovis brachyura borealis
- 373 **Southeast Europe**
- Long tail, broad or fat tail Macedonian or Clementine
- Long tail and small tail mixed wool Cretan, Macedonian, Wallachian, Moldavian or Hungarian

- 636 38 Other countries
 385 Asiatic
 Short tail horned Tartar Kalmuck, Kingbur Buriat fat rump (ovis steatopyga) stump tail (ovis brachyotica) See also 636 386
 Short tail hornless Mecca fat rump Chinese (ongtischaf) Pe san
 Long tail broad or fat tail dumba (ovis platyura) Syrian Anatolian, Karaman an or Levant Pe san Bokhara Karakul
 Arab an or Bedouin
 Kabardian or Circassian
 386 African sheep -
 Long tail broad or fat tail Egyptian Tunisian Berber or Algerian
 Long and small tail heavy fleece Buschia (Nubian) dinka (sheep with manes ovis africana) high leg or Guinea sheep (Kongo) Morvan (longipes) L'byan or Pezzan Zulu or Angola
 Stump tail (ovis brachyotica) See also 636 385
 39 Goats
 May be divided like 636 087 089 but for utilization use .392
 391 Uses
 Subdivide like 636 083 See note above
 392 British goats
 Irish goat longhaired
 English goat shorthaired
 393 German and Austrian goats
 Hartz wits Hinterwald, Hungarian Langensalza, Saxony Schwarzwald, Starckenburg Westphalian Westental
 6 Swiss goats
 Alpine common goat
 Blackneck Valais Schwarzhals or Schwarztal Glacé saddle Guggenberg
 7 Toggenburg
 8 Appenzell or flat headed
 9 Saanen or Sarnen, Gessenay or Gassenay
 394 French goats Tarentaise
 395 Italian goats Maltese
 396 Spanish goats
 Hornless Granada, Malaga
 Shorthaired reds Spanish Maltese
 397 Other European goats
 398 Other goats
 1 American goats
 5 Asiatic goats
 Tibet (China) Angora (Persia) Syrian
 54 India
 Kashmir (or shawl Tibet) Nepal (variety of Nubian) Suati, Tahr (shaggy brown Himalayan goat)
 6 African goats
 Abyssinian (or Nubian) Guinea
 62 Egypt
 Egyptian (or Nile) Theban, Zarabi

- 636.4 Swine
 May be divided like 636 081-089 but for utilization use 41
- .41 Uses
 Subdivide like 636 088 (see note above) further subdividing .413 as follows
 4132 Bacon breeds 4133 Lard breeds
- 42 English breeds
- 421 Small colored breeds
 Use also for small breeds in general
- 1 Essex
 2 Sussex
 3 Suffolk
- 422 Small white breeds
 1 Windsor
 2 Small Yorkshire
 3 Coleshill
- 423 Large colored breeds
 Use also for large breeds in general
- 424 Large white breeds
 1 Yorkshire
 2 Lancashire
 3 Cumberland
 4 New Leicester
 5 Lincolnshire
 6 Suffolk
- 426 Medium colored breeds
 Use also for medium breeds in general
- 1 Black Berkshire
 2 Red Tamworth
 3 Red Berkshire
- 427 Medium white breeds
 1 Middle Yorkshire
 3 " Suffolk
- .43 German and Dutch breeds
- 431 Lowland breeds Southern Germany
 Use this also as general number for short-ear swine
 Bavarian Franconian Hesse Saxonian
 Düsselthaler Gansschwein Lusern Wurtemberg
- .432 Hungarian short ear
 Carpathian Bergschlag
 Bakonyer or Bakouner
 Szalontai
- 433 Western and Northern Germany
 Use this also as general number for large-ear Large Polish, Measner
- .434 German marsh swine, large ear
 Danish lands Holland Mecklenburg Schleswig Holstein
 Hanover Jutland Oldenburg Westphalia

AGRICULTURE

- 636.44 French
- .441 Large-ear French Celtic breed
Northeastern France
Champagne
- .443 Northwestern France
Breton
Norman Angermunde
Créonnais
Mancelle
Angevain
- .445 Southwestern France Spanish origin
French Perigord
Quercy
Limousin
Gasconne
Béarnaise
- .447 Southeastern France
Provence
Roussillon
Languedoc
Bressane
- .449 Swiss
Gruon *Bindener*
- .45 Italian, Neapolitan, Maltese, Tuscan, Romagnolo
- .46 Spanish and Portuguese
- .47 Other European
- .471 Curly bristles Southeastern Europe
- .472 Serbian *Syrmian*
Mongolica or Mangalica
Curly bristle Hungarian
Milos
Sumadia or Obrenovica
- .473 Croatian
- .474 Rumanian, Moldavian
Anatolian
Albanian
- .475 Russian
- .48 Other countries
- .481 American breeds
- .482 Poland-China
- .483 Red Jersey or Duroc-Jersey
- .484 Other American
Chester white
Hampshire
Chester
Victoria
Mulefoot Razorback
- .485 Asiatic Chinese, Tonkin, Siamese
- .486 Africa
Cape breeds, Sennar Guinea
- .489 Oceania
Papuan

636.5

Poultry

May be divided like 636 081-089 but for utilization use 51

51

Uses

Subdivide like 636 088 e g 636 513 Capon (See note above)

.52

English breeds

521

Dorking

522

Sussex or Surrey

523

Kent

.524

Orpington

525

Redcap

526

Other English

Lincolnshire buffs

527

Scotch grays

528

Other Scotch

Scotch bairns or dunsies Jumpers Dumbartonshire

53

German and Dutch breeds

531

Hamburg

532

Lakenfelds

533

Rarnelsloher

536

Styrian

537

Bohemian

538

Other

East Friesian Westphalian Thuringian Alsatian Nassau, Augsburg etc
Magyar

54

French and Belgian breeds

541

Crèvecoeur

542

Houdan

543

La Flèche Le Mans Caux

544

La Bresse Louhans, Bourg, Bourbourg, Barbézieux,
Caussade, Courtes pattes

545

Faverolles

546

Gournay, Pavilly, Caumont

547

Other

Cocou French cuckoo Mantas Estaures

548

Belgian breedsCampernes or Camp nes or Brackel Brabant Huttegen
Bredas or Guelders or Guelderlands Coucou de Mal nes Bruges

55

Italian breeds

Use also as general number for Mediterranean breeds

551

Leghorn

552

Paduan or Polish (in England)

Also called Pompadour Padoue Polanders

553

Polverara

554

Ancona

- 636 56 Spanish breeds
- 561 Castilian
- 562 Minorcan
- 563 Black Spanish
- 564 Blue Andalusian
- 565 Prat
- 57 Other European
- 571 Pavloff (Russian)
- 572 Siberian featherfooted
- 573 Sultans
- 58 Other countries
- 581 American breeds
- 1 *Dominican, Dominique, Dominicker*
- 2 Jersey blue
- 3 Bucks county
- 4 Java
- 5 Buckeye
- 6 Winnebago
- 582 Plymouth rock
- 583 Wyandotte
- 584 Rhode Island red
- 585 Asiatic breeds
- 1 Cochon China Shanghai
- 2 *Brahmaputra* *Brahma, Gray Chittagong*
- 3 Langshan
- 4 Malay
- 7 Japanese fowls
- White Yokohama
- Phoenix
- 587 Special varieties
- 1 Bantams
- 11 Common
- 12 Game
- 13 Polish
- 14 Asiatic
- 15 Japanese
- 588 Other
- 2 Game
- 11 Aztec or Aseel
- 12 English game
- 13 Sebright (a bantam only)
- 14 Cornish Indian or Indian (in England) or Cornish (in America)
- 15 Malay
- 3 Deformed
- Rumpless or tailless or Walhuhn Turkey necks naked necks Gills
kiss nude
- 3 Silkies
- 4 Fuzzles

636	59	Other fowls
	.592	Turkey
	1	Original species
	11	American, or M American 'original' or wild turkey (<i>meleagris Americana</i>)
	12	Mexican wild turkey (<i>meleagris Mericana</i>)
	13	Honduras wild turkey (<i>meleagris ocellata</i>)
	14	Crested turkey
	2	Bronze
		English Cambridge turkey
	3	Narragansett
	4	Buff
	5	Slate or Austrian whites (in England)
	6	White, or White Holland (in America)
	7	Black, or Norfolk or black Norfolk (in England)
	8	Bourbon red, or Bourbon butternut, or Kentucky red
	.593	Guinea fowl
	.594	Fezant
	.595	Peacock
	.596	Pigeons
	1	High clas fancy pigeons
	11	Pouters
	12	English carrier
	13	Runt
	14	Barb
	15	Shortface tumbler
	2	High clas toy pigeons
	21	Fantail
	22	Owls
	23	Turbits
	24	Friibacks
	25	Jacobins
	26	Trumpeters
	27	Scandaroons
	28	Florentine amalgamated, Hen
	31	Dragoon, Horseman
	32	Priests
	33	Brunswick
	34	Oriental frils
	35	Homers, white homing, Antwerp
	4	
	5	Other toy pigeons

AGRICULTURE

636 597

Ducks

- 2 English breeds
- 21 Aylesbury
- 22 Indian runner
- 23 Blue Swedish
- 4 French breeds
 - Rouen, colored Rouen, also cald Rhone and Rosa
- 8 Other countries
- 81 American
 - 82 Cayuga black Cayuga
 - Also called Big black and Lake duck
 - 83 Muscovy
 - Colored Muscovy Musk duck white Muscovy
 - 85 Asiatic Pekin white Pekin
 - By Chinese cald Mandarin

598

Goose

- 3 German Emden, white Emden
- 4 French Toulouse, gray Toulouse
- 7 Sebastopol
- 8 Other countries
 - 81 Wild or Canadian Gray wild
 - 85 Chinese white brown
 - 86 African
 - Also cald Indian gray African and Guinea
 - 87 Egyptian Colored Egyptian
 - 89 Spurwing (Australia)

.6

Birds

For poultry see 636 5. Here are classed domesticated birds useful for plumage or work, and pet birds

61

Birds useful for their feathers

For geese see 636 598

611

Ostriches

62

68

Song and ornamental birds

681

Swan

686

Cage and aviary birds

7

Dogs

May be subdivided like 636 681-689, but for uses see 636 72-765

71

Breeds

72

Utility dogs

73

Draft and other work dogs

74

Watch dogs herd dogs

75

Hunting and sleuth dogs Carrier dogs

76

Pet dogs

765

Toy dogs

77

Dogs in art

See also 758 Animal painting

78

Dogs in literature

Essays stories biography etc.

79

Other topics

637 233	Butter making			
1	Separating cream			
2	Churning			
3	Washing			
4	Working			
5	Salting			
6	Pasteurization			
7	Ripening			
.235	Transport and packing			
1	Methods of packing	Receptacles		
24	Utilization	Consumption		
	Including residues			
247	Buttermilk			
26	Alterations	Diseases	Impurities	Adulterations
27	Renovation			
28	Substitutes for butter			
281	Oleomargarin			
282	Butterin			
3	Cheese			
31	Economics			
316	Finances and accounts			
317	Expenses			
318	Returns			
5	Sale prices			
32	Character and composition			
321	Character and properties			
322	Constituents			
323	Grades of cheese			
325	Cheese testing			
327	Cheese analysis			
33	Cheese manufacture			
331	Cheese factories			
332	Installation apparatus			
1	Boilers			
2	Curd mls			
3	Presses			
333	Cheesemaking			
1	Curdling	Rennet		
2	Refining			
3	Pressing			
4	Heating			
■	Putting in molds			
335	Transport packing, etc.			
1	Packing			
2	Storage			

AGRICULTURE

637.34	Utilization	Consumption
	Including by products	
.345	Milk sugar	
.347	Whey butter	
.35	Varieties	
.351	Rennet cheese from cow's milk	
.352	Soft cheese, fresh, unripened	
.353	" " ripened	
2	English	
3	German Limburger	
4	French Brie, Camembert, Neufchatel	
5	Italian Gorgonzola	
.354	Hard cheese	
2	English Cheshire, Cheddar, Sage, Stilton	
3	German, Swiss, etc Emmental, Edam	
4	French Gruyère, Gex	
5	Italian Parmesan	
6		
7	Other European	
.355	Rennet cheese from other than cow's milk	
1	From sheep's milk Roquefort, Texel	
2	" goat's "	
3	" reindeer "	
4	" buffalo "	
.356	Sourmilk cheese from cow's milk	
	Cottage cheese Dutch cheese pot cheese smear-cream	
.357	Sourmilk cheese from other than cow's milk	

638 Useful invertebrates raised or exploited

Invertebrates whose products are useful for food or manufactures

- .1 **Bee keeping** **Apiculture**
For scientific or entomological treatment see 595.799
- 11 **Economics** **Apitechny**
Divided in general on lines of 631
- 111 **Economics**
 - 1 **Establishing apiary**
Location s to woodland valley mountain meadow Ground
herbage shade
Outapiaries
 - 15 **Systems of managing**
Supervision Share system
 - 2 **Laying out**
Wind breaks Bee gardens
 - 4 **Types of apiary**
Migratory floating etc
 - 6 **Finances** **Accounts** **Bookkeeping**
 - 7 **Expenses**
 - 8 **Returns** **Selling**
Marketing
 - 9 **Buildings** **Apiary**
Bee houses bee cellars. For hives see 638.142
- 112 **Apitechny**
When not otherwise provided for Divided like 636.08
 - 1 **Stocking apiary**
Selection varieties of bees to buy Overstocking locality
 - 2 **Formation of stock**
Hive record books
- 12 **Bees**
Class here everything on the hive bee except scientific works on bees in general (Apidae) which are classed in 595.799
- 121 **Natural history of bees**
For diseases and hygiene see 638.15
 - 1 **Organography** **Descriptive anatomy**
 - 2 **Physiology**
 - 3 **Embryology**
 - 3 **Habits**
Life of the hive
 - 57 **Abode** **Migration**
Swarming preparation and accomplishment Clustering scouts
 - 53 **Food**
Nectar and pollen gathering Honey and bee-breeding Water
salt
 - 54 **Seasons**
The bee year Wintering preparations
 - 55 **Sexes**
Queens Drones Workers
 - 56 **Breeding**
Flight of queen Care of young etc Brood rearing
 - 57 **Protection**
The sting
 - 6 **Products of bees**
Natural history viewpoint for commercial see 638.16-17
Comb honey wax bee bread bee gum

- 638 122 Races of hive bees *Apis*
- 123 Varieties of common honey bee *Apis mellifica*
- 2 Black bees (general)
- 3 Yellow bees (general)
- 124 European varieties
- 3 Black or German bee
- 5 Italian or Ligurian bee *Apis ligustica*
- 125 Asiatic varieties
- 126 African "
- 1299 Other genera of honey bee
- 11 Pasturage
- 131 General questions
- Calendarial Cultivation
- 132 Nectar plants
- When works dealing with divisions of 638 132 are further limited by the table class in 638 134
- 1 Nectar production by plant composition, etc
- 2 Cultivation of nectar producing plants
- 3 By color of nectar
- 32 Very light
- 33 Light
- 34 Medium
- 35 Dark
- 36 Very dark
- 4 By plant type
- Trees shrubs vine herbaceous
- 5 Species
- Divided like 638
- 6 By season
- 62 Spring nectar
- 63 Summer "
- 64 Autumn "
- 7 Physiography
- Waste plants, meadow forest rock etc
- 8 By elevation
- Mountain sea level etc
- 9 By country
- Divided like 940-999
- For general works only better class when possible by latitude 638 133
- 133 Latitudinal nectar plant classification or distribution
- Class the works combining features considered by 638 133 in 638 132 or 638 133-137
- 2 Tropic regions 20 degrees N and S
- 3 Warm 20-30 degrees
- 4 Warm temperate regions 30-35 degrees
- 5 Temperate regions 35-40 degrees
- 6 Cool temperate regions 40-45 degrees
- 7 Cool regions 45-50 degrees
- 8 Cold regions 50 degrees --
- 134 Fruit trees and shrubs
- Divided like 634
- 135 Other trees and shrubs
- 136 Clovers
- 137 Other nectar plants

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 638 138 Pollen plants
 - 1 Pollen
 - 2 By special points of view
 - 3 Latitudinal
 - D v de like 638 133
 - 5 Trees
 - 7 Herbaceous pollen plants
- 139 Other pasturage
 - 1 Honey dew honey
 - For honey dew in the sense of secretion from leaves and fruit For
 - and honey also called honey dew see 638 1392
 - 2 Afid honey
 - Bee-gum plants
 - Propolis plants
- 14 Bee culture
 - Control of hive work
- 141 General management
 - 2 Methods
 - 3 Tools
 - 5 Handling or controlling bees
 - Smoking smoke & veils stings and remedies
 - 6 Calendarial Bee year
 - 62 Spring work March May
 - Awakening period
 - 63 Summer work May June
 - Swarming period
 - 64 Autumn work July Oct
 - Harvest period
 - 65 Winter work
 - Wintering
 - 652 Outdoor wintering
 - Protective equipment
 - 653 Indoor wintering
 - 8 Outapiary manipulation
 - Moving bees
- 142 Hives and parts and their manipulation
 - 2 First or single piece hives
 - Straw clay etc Skeps
 - 3 Movable frame hives
 - Parts of movable-frame hives
 - Supers sections brood frames partitions and bee escapes
 - 5 Observation hives
 - 7 Queen bee-raising hives
 - Cell cups queen cages
- 143 Hive cleaning Bee transferal
 - 1 Hive cleaning
 - 4 Bee transferal
- 144 Comb-building and Feeding
 - 2 Comb-building and
 - Cages for comb Frame manipulation
 - 3 Comb foundation
 - Manufacture and use
 - 5 Feeding and foods
 - Spring and fall feeding Watering

638	145	Bee stock control
	3	Crossing hive-stocks
		Italianizing
	5	Queen rearing
		Mating queens Shipping queens
	6	Introducing queen into hive
146		Increase of colonies Propagation aids
	3	Swarming control
	24	Natural swarming control
	222	Primary swarm
	223	Secondary swarm
	224	Swarm hiving Swarm catchers
	23	Artificial swarming control
		Queen clipping
	24	Prevention of swarming
	25	Nonswarming hives
	5	Artificial increase of colonies
	52	Combining hives
		Treating weak hives Nuclei
147		Other hive manipulations
	1	Pillage by bees prevention
148		Harvesting
		Comb honey removal
15		Hindrances and protection
151		General questions
152		Diseases and other injuries
		Class a special remedy with the special disease
	1	General questions
		Legislation state inspection and control
153		Adult diseases
	2	Of respiratory system
		Isle of Wight disease acarine disease
	3	Of digestive system
		Dysentery May pest nosema disease bee paralysis or disappearing disease
154		Brood diseases
	2	Ultramicroscopic
		Virus sac brood
	3	Bacterial diseases Foul brood
	4	Fungi and mold diseases
		Chalk brood stone brood
	6	Chilled brood
155		Plant enemies
		Trapping plants milkweed Poisoning plants
156		Animal enemies
		Illustrate 500 but class injurious insects in 638 157 instead of 638 15657
157		Insect enemies
		Illustrate 505 7
158		Other injuries
	2	Poisoning
	22	By agricultural sprays
159		Means of protection
		General works Class remedy for a special ill with corresponding number

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

638 16	Honey and other hive products
102	Composition of honey
1	Properties
	Color, taste, smell
2	Constituents
28	Poisoned honey (natural)
3	Grading
	For varieties of honey see 638 165
5	Testing
7	Analyzing
163	Preparing honey
2	Buildings - honey houses
3	Installation Apparatus
	Separators
4	Separating
42	Extracting Centrifuging
43	Straining solar extraction, etc.
44	Clarifying
45	Liquefying
	Boiling to prevent candying
47	Ripening, dehydrating
5	Preservation
6	Packing
165	Varieties of honey
2	Marketing forms
22	Comb honey
23	Extracted honey Centrifuged honey
24	Straund "
25	Clarified "
26	Candied "
28	By color
282	Light
283	Amber
284	Dark
8	By food plants
	Divided like 638 13
9	By country
	When divisions 8 and 9 both apply prefer 8
166	Alterations of honey
2	Natural alterations
	Candying on standing
3	Diseases
	Mold action
4	Impurities (natural)
5	Adulterations
	See also under public health 614-311
167	Substitutes
	Artificial honeys
169	Uses of honey
1	In medicin
4	As food
	Table syrup In cooking
7	In manufactures



638	17	Wax	
	.172	Apparatus	solar extractors
	.173	Rendering	
		Wax presses	For refining see 665 2
	176	Adulterants	
	.177	Substitutes	
	2	Of vegetable origin	
	3	* animal *	
	179	Uses	
	19	Bees in other than productiv relations	
		Pertulization of flowers	
	.199	Bees as nuisances	
		Attacking hives	Runaways In towns
	.2	Silkworms	
	.3	Resin- and dye-producing	
	31	General questions	
		Divided as far as needed like 638 32	
	32	Lac industry	
	321	General questions	
	322	Economics	
	2	Organization for production	
	3	Government regulation and legislation	
	5	Markets	Marketing
	6	Finances	Accounts
	7	Expenses	
	8	Returns	Selling
	323	Lac insects	<i>Coccus lacca</i>
		Nature and habitat	For scientific or entomologic treatment see 395 752
	324	Cultivation	
	1	General management	
	2	Food	Feeding
	6	Humdrances	Protection
		Paras tes etc	
	8	Harvesting	Gathering
	326	Lac products	
	2	Composition of lac	
	3	Preparation for market	
		See also 667 7	Chemuc teknology
	4	Varieties of lac	Marketing forms
		Stick lac, seed lac or grain lac	button lac garnet lac shellac lac waste
	6	Alterations	Adulterations
	8	Uses	
	327	Dye products	
		Divided like 638 326	
	34	Kermes	Scarlet grain <i>Coccus ilicis</i>
	35	Cochineal	<i>Coccus cacti</i>
	36	Polish grains	<i>Coccus polonicus</i>
	38	Murex	
		Rock-shell, etc	

Divided like
638-32

639 Hunting, trapping, fishing, fish culture, etc

See also 799 for sporting & de

- 1 Hunting, trapping, game preserves, etc
 - For fur farming (fox, skunk, etc farms) see 636.9
- .2 Fishing as an occupation
 - 21 Fresh water fishing River fishing
 - 22 Sea fishing
 - 27 Special kinds of fish
 - Divided like 597 using 639.2799 for turtles terrapins and other reptiles
- 3 Fish culture Pisciculture
 - 31 In fresh water Stocking rivers
 - 311 Ponds Fish ponds
 - 312 Lakes
 - 313 Water courses
 - 32 In salt water
 - 321 Sea
 - 322 Brackish water Salt ponds Lagoons
 - 37 Special kinds of fish
 - Divided like 639.27
- .4 Oysters and other mollusks Shelfish
 - Oyster clam mussel snail pearlshell scallop quahog cockle winkle periwinkle
 - 41 Oysters
 - 411 Edible oysters
 - 412 Pearl "
- 5 Crustaceans
 - Lobsters crabs crawfish shrimps prawns
- .6 Other sea food
 - Sea urchins sea urchins
- .7 Sponges Coral
- 8 Other nonedible aquatic products
 - Leeches etc

640 Home economics Domestic science

Public as well as private household administration covering work of housekeeper, matron, steward janitor etc in hotels clubs apartments boarding houses, schools restaurants, factories offices and other commercial buildings churches, theaters railway stations, ships and other public gathering places

For economics of consumption including standards of living see 339 for care of library buildings see 635 9 Numbers for allied subjects in army and navy will be provided under military and naval science See also 331 III Food clothes and shelter of laboring classes

SUMMARY

- 641 Food, cookery
- 642 Serving entertaining
- 643 Shelter, house, home
- 644 Heat, light, ventilation
- 645 Furniture furnishings Decoration
- 646 Clothing, toilet
- 647 Administration, household management
- 648 Sanitary precautions cleaning
- 649 Home care of children sick and infirm

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | Theories, utility, etc. | 4 | Essays |
| 2 | Compendis | 5 | Periodicals |
| 3 | Dictionaries, cyclopedias | 6 | Societies |

7 Study and teaching

Schools of housekeeping experiment stations Investigations of home conditions For cooking schools see 641 67

71 Schools and experiment stations

See 630 7 Agricultural schools farmers institutes 630 8 Farmers associations granges etc 371 426 Manual training courses 371 6764 Laboratory equipment for home economics courses 375 64 Place in curriculum, educational values 640 711-74 may be used for keeping all phases of the subject in 640

711 College and university courses and departments

Schools of college grade

712 Secondary courses, high school

713 Elementary courses below high school

714 Extension work

Courses for special needs women's clubs farmers' wives etc

72 Research work experiment stations graduate courses

For Sage foundation see 306

73 Normal courses teachers institutes, etc

74 Exhibits Museums

9 History

641 Food Cookery

For physiology of nutrition see 613 39 for dietetics and dietary standards 613 2 for food values 641 1

21 Gastronomy Epicurism

Pleasures of eating esthetics of cookery epicures (gourmets) For gluttony see 178 9 and 613 25

22 Compendis

23 Dictionaries cyclopedias

24 Essays addresses lectures

25 Periodicals

26 Societies

27 Study and teaching Cooking schools classes and clubs

28 Polygraphy

29 History and description

Divided like 930-999 Including foods characteristic of different peoples but for preparation of specific dishes (i. e. recipes) peculiar III special countries see 641 59

- 641.1 Food chemically considered Food values Tables**
 For methods of chemie analysis see 543.1, for adulterations see 614.3 for commercial preparation or manufacture see 664 for physiology of nutrition see 612.39 for dietetics see 613.2
 612.39 treats of physiologic effect of different kinds and quantities of foods from purely scientific point of view without regard to benefit or injury
 613.2 treats of food requirements in special conditions of age or disease and of the beneficial or injurious effects of different kinds of foods
 641.1 translates scientific facts into familiar terms for cook and housekeeper treats of the required amount of the different constituents and their proportion as found in various foods
- 11 Organic food constituents**
- 12 Proteids or nitrogenous foods**
 Meat eggs nuts legumes etc See also 612.396
- 13 Carbohydrates or nonnitrogenous foods**
 Vegetables cereals fruits sugar See also 612.396
- 14 Fats, oils**
 See also 612.397
- 15 Inorganic food constituents**
- 16 Water**
- 17 Salts, mineral or ash constituents**
- 3 Animal and vegetable foods**
 Class here also world along with food material and its preparation
 Subdivided like 630 e.g. 641.331 Cereals 641.34 Fruits
- 31 Prices Relative cost**
 Quality and other factors in buying for table
- 4 Food preservation Markets**
 Subdivide like 664
 For commercial methods see Chemie technology 664.8-9 for transportation see 636
- 5 Cookery Cook books**
 General recipes specific directions in whatever form (books cards etc) for preparing food
 Distinct between 612.39 613.2 and 641.5 in 641.5 class cook books and collections of recipes in which physiologic and hygienic effects of foods (if treated at all) are secondary in 613.2 class dietaries and selection and preparation of food for special systemic conditions with recipes subsidiary or with recipes and diet about evenly balanced in 612.39 class scientific study of physiologic effects of various foods regardless of benefit or injury
 See also 641.59 Recipes peculiar to special countries 641.6 Cookery of specific substances 641.7 Cookery by specific processes 641.8 Composite dishes ices confectionery beverages
- 52 Breakfast**
- 53 Luncheon, afternoon tea, supper**
- 54 Dinner**
- 55 Economic cookery**
- 56 Special conditions**
 Under limitations of age health ethical or religious theories, etc
- 562 Children**
- 563 Invalids and aged Hospital cookery**
- 564 Ethical limitations**
- 565 Religious limitations**
- 566 Seasons and days: Lent, fast days, etc**
- 567 Cults: Jews, Buddhists, etc.**

- 641 57 **Special situations**
 Adaptation to large numbers large variety and limitations of time place or appliances
- 572 **Hotel and restaurant cooking**
- 573 **Army and navy cooking**
 See also 355
- 574 **Shipboard cooking**
 Exclusive of navy
- 575 **Camp and travel cooking**
- 576 **Railway dining and buffet cars**
- 577 **Itinerant companies, circuses, etc**
 Methods of feeding large numbers en route or in temporary shelters
- 578 **Camp cooking**
- 578 **Special utensils or fuels**
- 583 **Cooking by oil**
 Including oil and gas together
- 584 **Cooking by gas**
- 585 **Cooking by alcohol** Chafing dish recipes
- 586 **Cooking by electricity**
- 587 **Cooking by apparatus heated by steam or hot water**
- 588 **Cooking by slowly applied heat**
 Aladdin ovens fireless cookers
- 59 **Cookery of special countries**
 Class here descriptions of national cookery or recipes for dishes characteristic of special countries or regions
- 591 **Frigid zone and cold weather**
- 592 **Tropics and hot weather**
- 593 597 Divided farther like 930-999 using these numbers preferably only for references showing looks under 641 & 575
- 6 **Cookery, class by material**
 Subdivide like 630
- 7 **Cookery, class by process**
- 71 **Baking roasting**
- 72 **Braising**
- 73 **Boiling, simmering** Soups
- 74 **Stewing**
- 75 **Steaming**
- 76 **Broiling, grilling**
- 77 **Frying sautéing**
- 8 **Composit dishes**
 Includes confectionery beverages etc See also 641 53 Luncheon afterDinner tea, supper
- 81
- 82 **Entrées** Made dishes
- 83 **Salads**
- 84 **Sandwiches**
- 85 **Confectionery, candies, sweets, bonbons**
- 86 **Ices ice cream, sherbet water ices etc**
- 87 **Beverages** Soft drinks
 See also 663 Manufacture of beverages 663 8 Bartenders manuals mixing drinks 613 3 Hygiene of beverages

644 Heat Light Ventilation

.1 Systems of heating

Desiderata relative advantages for household

For varieties of apparatus and installation see 697 for sanitary engineering see 628 8

15 Fireplaces Family hearthstone

Open fire in household institution mental influence

Sanitary advantages See also 749 Artistic fireplaces

19 Portable heaters bedwarmers warming pans, footwarmers

2 Fuels

Relative cost cleanliness labor involved e.g. hauling and carrying wood or coal and removing ashes Chimney sweeping

21 Wood

22 Coal

23 Oil, gasoline, etc

24 Gas

26 Electricity

3 Systems of lighting

Fixtures fittings accessories Class here general discussion covering fixtures and medium their relative advantages etc For medium alone see 644 31 for fixtures see 644 32

31 Lighting medium

See also Chemistry technology 665

311 Candles

312 Oil

313 Gas

314 Acetylene

315 Electricity

See also 621 32 Electric lighting

319 Other

32 Apparatus and accessories

Subdivide each if wished like 644 31

321 Hand lamps Candlesticks

322 Lanterns

323 Table, banquet and piano lamps

324 Standards

325 Wall lamps Sconces

326 Chandeliers Ceiling fixtures

5 Ventilation

Most material belongs elsewhere hygienic influence of air and light 613 1 sanitary engineering 628 8 ventilating apparatus 697 9 For advantages of appliances see 644 15

6 Domestic water supply

Drinking water hot water heating water for domestic uses

645 Furniture, carpets, upholstery · Decoration

For plan and furnishing treated together see 643

See also hygiene 6359 architectural decoration 739 design 745 artistic furniture 749 manufactures of cotton wool etc 677

1 Floor coverings carpets, rugs

2 Wall coverings

3 Window and door furnishings

Screens shades awnings draperies weather strips

4 General furniture

See also 645 6 Furnishings for special rooms

41 Chairs Footstools

42 Couches Settees

43 Tables

44 Desks

47 Cushions pillows etc

48 Linen and other fabrics

Removable furniture covers centerpieces etc See also 542 7 Table furnishings 645 67 Bedroom furnishings

49 Other

5 Ornaments

Clocks vases pictures statuary etc See also 739 Bronzes brasses bricabrac

6 Special rooms

For kitchen see 643 3 for laundry see 648

61 Hall and stairs

Hat racks umbrella stands etc

62 Drawing room Reception room Parlor

63 Library

64 Study or office

65 Living room

Class here furnishings of room used as combined reception room library and living room

66 Dining room

For table equipment and decoration see 643 7-8

67 Bedrooms and nursery

Sleeping balconies open air bedrooms Beds and bedding linen etc. For nursery see also 649 2

68 Bathrooms Lavatories Toilets

Fittings and supplies See also 646 7 Bathing

69 Other rooms

Billiard and ball rooms picture gallery servants rooms cellar attic

8 Outdoor space

Verandas balconies roof gardens

For sleeping balconies see 645 67 See also 712 7 Private grounds 717 682 Arbors, seats outlooks 717 9 Garden furniture

646 Clothing Toilet

See also ethics of dress display 177 4 ecclesiastic costume 247 7 clothing as related to economics of laboring classes 331 836 bleaching and dyeing 667 1 3 academic costume 378 29 history of costume 391 clothesmaking 687 hygiene of clothing 613 48 adulteration of textiles 614 37 for uniforms and liveries see occupations to which they pertain

- 01 Psychology and economics of fashions
 - Reasons for change of fashions expense of fashionable dressing
- 02 Compende
- 03 Dictionaries cyclopedias
- 04 Essays lectures addresses
- 05 Periodicals
- 06 Societies Dress reform societies
- 07 Study and teaching
- 08 Polygraphy
- 09 Adaptation to climate or season
- 091 Clothing for cold wether and frigid zones
- 092 " " hot " " tropics

.1 Materials Textils and fibers

With reference to domestic use or domestic use and hygiene combined For hygiene of materials see 613 481 for general works on textils and fibers see 677 Manufacture of textils

- 11 Cotton
- 12 Linen Flax Hemp
- 13 Wool Mohair alpaca camel's hair rabbit's hair etc
- 14 Silk
- 15 Lether
- 16 Fur
- 17 Other animal materials fethers, hair, whalebone
- 18 Other vegetable materials
- 181 Rubber
- 182 Paper
- 183 Celluloid
- 184
- 185 Straw Raffia
- 186 Other fibers jute
- 19 Other materials Tinsel aluminum asbestos etc

.2 Sewing Knitting Crochet

For fancywork see 746

- 21 Plain sewing
 - Running backstitching hemming overhanding etc
- 24 Mending Darning
- 26 Knitting and crochet Tatting
 - For knitting as a business whether done by hand or by machine see 677 661
 - for crocheting as a business see 677 662 for tatting as a business see 677 663
- 27 Crochet

.3 Clothing divided by wearers

Class here trade catalogs e g Filiputian bazar catalog 646 36
See also 391 Costume 687 Clothesmaking as a trade

- 32 Clothing for men
- 34 " " women
- 36 " " children

646 4 Clothing divided by purpose

Including directions to amateurs for cutting and making economic use of material suitability of material for purpose adaptation of style to material and purpose choice of color etc For limitation to special kinds of garments see subdivisions below e.g. patterns or catalogs of underwear 646 42

Subdivisions 42- 48 may be farther divided by 2 Men 4 Women 6 Children

42 Underwear**43 Outer house garments**

Gowns or dresses coats trousers etc

45 Outdoor garments

Cloaks coats overcoats shawls sweaters etc See also 646 5 Hedgegear millinery 646 48 Accessories gloves mufflers etc.

46 Outer footwear

For hose see 646 42

47 Garments for special purposes

Negligée lounging or smoking yachting bathing hunting riding etc

48 Accessories

Neckties collars cuffs belts aprons caps handkerchiefs gloves mufflers garments etc

For outdoor hedgegear see 646 5

5 Millinery Outdoor hedgegear

See 687 4 Millinery as a business

52 Hats, caps, etc for men**54 Hats and bonnets for women****55 Other outdoor hedgegear for women**

Hoods scarfs etc

56 Hedgegear for children**57 For boys****58 " girls****6 Cleaning Drycleaning Dyeing**

For laundry see 648 1

7 Toilet Cosmetics Bathing

Care of hair nails teeth etc

For historic customs see 391 5- 6 See also hygiene 313 4 Care of body

647 Household organization and administration**1 Household accounts: finances, cost**

See also bookkeeping 657

2 Personnel

Intelligence office employment bureau

Class here regular employees or assistants for occasional employees see 647 29

For ethical considerations see 373 8 See also political economy, 331 Labor and wages

21 Manager

Superintendent housekeeper steward.

22 Male employees**23 Female "****24 Foren "**

Races and nationalities orientals negroes, etc.

- 647 25 Indoor servis
Cook butler waitress parlor maid lady's maid chambermaid nurse
laundress furnaceman etc For housekeeper steward etc see 647 21 for
outdoor servis see 647 3
- .29 Other employees
Emergency help household registers
- .3 Servis outside the house
Coachman gardener laborers
- .6 Wages Hours Duties
- .9 Cooperative and collectiv housekeeping
Hotels clubs apartments commercial buildings churches and other public and
semipublic establishments or rooms
See also 692 9 Bldg laws 728 Residence architecture
- .91 Tenements
See also 728 1 Tenement house architecture 331 83 Housing of laboring
classes includ ng tenement house laws 613 33 Hygiene of tenements
- 92 Apartments, flats
See also 728 2 Apartment house architecture
- 93 Cooperative housekeeping
See also 334 4 for economic aspect
- 94 Hotels Clubs
See also 728 4 Clubhouse architecture 728 5 Hotel architecture
- 95 Restaurants tea rooms etc
See also 642 5 Table systems for large numbers
- 96 Public buildings Institutions
General administration and care affecting health and convenience of occu-
pants and public janitors duties May be subdivided if wisht like 725
or 647 962 Administration of office buildings or 647 9623 if so close
classification is preferred
See also 362 Hospitals asylums etc 365 3 Prisons
- 97 Cottage systems Tourist camps
- 648 Sanitary precautions: laundry, cleaning
- 1 Laundry Washing
Private cooperative public For other processes of clothes cleaning see 648 6
Dry cleaning For sanitary precautions see 648 3 6 for pests see 648 7
- 11 Administration Accounts
- 12 Marking
- 14 Equipment
Collective specifications and cost Clas specific appliances with processes
to which they belong
- 15 Hand equipment
- 16 Power "
- 18 Supplies
Soap starch bluing powders reagents
- .2 Washing
Requirements of temperature ingredients etc for different materials Wash-
ing directions
- 22 Washing by hand
- 23 " machine
- 25 Starching
- 27 Bluing Tinting

- 648 3 **Drying Driers Extractors Wringers**
 Confined or open a r Temperature Effect on dyes of freezing etc
- 4 **Ironing**
- 42 **By hand Sad irons**
 Electric and gas heated irons etc.
- 43 **By machine Collar and shirt machines, fluting irons, etc**
- 45 **Power machinery Mangle**
- 5 **Cleaning and sanitation of house or building**
 See for sanitary engineering 628 for plumbing 696 for dry cleaning 646 6 for chimney sweep n^o 644 2
- 52 **Sweeping and dusting**
 Floors walls moldings furniture implements vacuum cleaners etc
- 54 **Washing**
 Porcelain glass windows mirrors paint including table ware bricabrares and fixtures For washing text is see 648 2
- 55 **Polishing**
 Silver knobs scutcheons pipes and other metals
- 6 **Disinfecting**
 Waste pipes traps etc Household disinfectants See also 649 8 Care of sickroom and public health 614 43 Disinfecting apparatus
- 7 **Pests, traps, poisons, insectifuges**
- 8 **Storage**
- 649 **Home care of children, sick, infirm and aged**
 This provides for persons requiring special adjustment of household administration children and invalids
- 1 **Care of children**
 See also 536 7 Child study 173 5 Duties of parents
- 2 **Rooms Nursery**
- 3 **Food**
 See also 613 22 Diet of infants 641 562 Cookery for children
- 4 **Clothing and care of body**
 See also 646 36 Children's clothing outfit and making 646 4 Clothing for various purposes 613 4 Hygiene of bathing and clothing 687 13 Manufacture of children's clothing
- 5 **Exercise Recreation**
 See also 613 7 Hygiene of recreation 790 Amusements
- 55 **Amusements toys dolls games**
- 6 **Manners Habits**
 See also 173 6 Duties of children
- 7
- 8 **Care of invalids and the infirm Sickroom**

650 Communication Business

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| 1 Theory
addresses
teaching | 2 Compendia
5 Periodicals
8 Collections | 3 Dictionaries, cyclopedias
6 Societies, conventions
9 History | 4 Essays
7 Study and |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------|

651 Office economy

In industries and mercantile business 651 represents the nonproductive branch overhead charges See 658 for productive branch alone of manufacturing or mercantile concern

REFERENCES TO ALLIED SUBJECTS

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 629 Literary methods and labor-savers | 643 5 Cleaning |
| 613 6 Hygiene of employment | 6 Disinfecting |
| 7 " recreation and sleep | 7 Pests |
| 628 6 Sanitation house drainage | 695 Plumbing |
| 8 Ventilation and heating | 697 Heating and ventilation
(construction) |
| 9 Lighting | |

SUMMARY

- | | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Environment | 1 Space |
| | 2 Equipment |
| Structure | 3 Organization |
| Function | 4 Administration |
| | 5 Records |
| | 6 Special material |
| | 7 Correspondence |

651.1 Office buildings and rooms

See also 725 Public buildings (architecture)

- 11 Location
 - Separate buildings rooms in manufacturing buildings in office buildings etc
- 12 Site
 - With reference to space air light soil slope of ground, etc
- 13 Provision for growth
- 14 Arrangement
 - For economy of time and space floor space wall space
- 16 Special rooms

Directors trustees	Typists
Manager	Lunch and conversation rooms
Accountant	Rest rooms
D cation	Safety vaults, safes
- 19 Safety
 - See 614 8 Protection of human life from accidents, 331 823 Safety (under Economics)
- 2 Equipment
- 22 Fixtures
 - Partitions counters ledges, gates stationary shelves
- 23 Furniture
 - 231 Chairs, stools, settees
 - 232 Tables
 - 233 Desks
 - 234 Revolving cases
 - 235 Furniture for using books, etc.
 - Reference-book holders
- 236 File cabinets, vertical files
 - See also 651 24 Storage methods
- 239 Other
 - Flatracks, umbrella stands clocks bulletin boards etc.

- 651 24 **Furnishings and decoration**
 Put here only material limited to office For other relations see Decoration
 in Relative Index
- .241 **Floor coverings**
 May, if needed, be further subdivided as follows
 1 Linoleum, corktile
 2 Matting
 3 Carpets
 4 Rugs
 5 Doormats rubber, wire etc
- .242 **Wall treatment covering or finish, pictures**
- .243 **Window and door furnishings (shades, curtains, portières)**
- .26 **Mekanical appliances**
 For general or common use or belonging to a centralized system ; nonindiv-
 idual not limited to a special department
 See also 652 Typers, duplicators, addressing machines telautographs
 657 Protectographs, bookkeeping machines and machines for checks, handling
 money, etc.
- .262 **Oral communication: telefones (wall, desk, in booth)**
 Office requirements and accessories Number location
 See for telephone business 654 6 for telephone engineering 651 385
- 5 **Local systems: interphones**
- 8 **Speaking tubes**
- .263 **Dictating machines**
- .264 **Calculators, tabulators, statistical and adding machines**
 See also 510 8
 If closer classification is needed add heads below
 1 Adding machines
 11 Listing
 Those devised primarily for adding even tho capable of other pro-
 cesses (multiplying dividing subtracting) by special manipulation
 12 Nonlisting
 13 Tally counters
 3 Approximate calculating devices
 Based on logarithmic scale slide rules, etc
 4 Exact calculating devices (mekanical)
 5 Graphic or area calculators Planimeters
 6 Statistical machines e. g. sorting or tabulating Hollerith
- 265 **Numbering machines**
- .266 **Fastener, seal and other presses**
 For multigraph and other duplicators see 653
- 267 **Mail and shipping room devices**
 Letter and merchandise scales folding and wrapping appliances, etc
- 268 **Lifts, carriers, pneumatic tubes, etc**
 Local between desks or separate rooms of same office
 See also engineering 621 86 Hoisting and conveying machinery, 651 549
 for construction and 654 8 for operation and systems of pneumatic tubes
- 269 **Other mekanical devices**
- .3 **Organization**
 See also 347 7 Commercial law for legal rights and restrictions 380 Com-
 merce and communication for relations of corporations to state and public,
 653 24 for financial organization of a business enterprise
- 32 **Work**
 Branches departments divisions sections, etc
- .321 **Planning department**

651.34

Workers

Office alone and those common to both office and productive branch. See 658.3 for those having to do with productive branch alone. May be divided further like 331.11. Topics covered by 651.34 and also by 651.37 or class in 651.37

37

Grades Titles and duties

37.2

Officers executive, director Head of enterprise

37.3

Staff department, division and section heads

5

Understudies deputies

37.4

Employees, routine workers

2

Bookkeepers

3

Clerks stenographers typists

4

Telephone operators etc

6

Pages messengers runners

7

Janitor force laborers

8

Apprentices volunteers Not on payroll

38

Pay salaries wages pensions

Office notes and discussions affecting the individual staff. For general discussion see economics 331.2 Remuneration for work

If wish 651.38 may be subdivided like 331.2 e.g. 651.38.2 Wage scales 651.38.25 Extra pay bonuses bonuses etc 651.38.4 Profit sharing 651.38.5 Pensions (subdividing still further like 651.37 if necessary)

4

Administration

Office efficiency i.e. ratio of work accomplished to expenditure of time effort material (goods money space)

4.1

Time

4.1.2

Disposal of time

By those above routine grades officers and staff

Regular engagements monthly weekly daily

Public hours for business callers appointments telephone vs personal

Interview Private hours interruptions only for urgency

4.2

Daily hours Holidays and vacations

4.2.1

Daily hours

1

Records Record clock

2

Punctuality Tardiness

4.2.2

Hours for meals Lunch room

See also 651.16 Special rooms

4.2.3

Special work

1

Evening

2

Sunday

3

Holiday

4.2.4

Work by hour Overtime extra hours

1

Making up lost time

2

Payment for overtime

3

Effect of overstrain on employees

4

" " " " service

4.2.5

Holidays

1

Weekly half holiday

2

Legal holidays

4.2.6

Vacations

1

Time of year

2

Length

3

Continuous or in instalments

4

Sabbatic year

- 651 427 Absences for sickness or other causes
 See also 651 424 Making up lost time
- 428 Attendance at meetings
- 1 International
 - 2 National
 - 3 State
 - 4 Local
- 44 Staf rules General requirements Incentives Disciplin
- 441 Conversation
- 442 Personal calls or work
- 443 Soliciting money subscriptions, contributions
- 444 Respect and care for property
- 445 Personal appearance dress uniforms
- 446 Courtesy Indifference
- 447 Incentives
 See also 331 9 Encouragements to work offered by government etc
- 2 Suggestion systems
- 448 Disciplin
- 2 Fines
 - 3 Stoppage of wages
 For general quest on see 651 3812
 - 6 Stoppage of privileges
- 449 Staf meetings Relations between staf members
- 45 Methods of increasing effectiveness
 Stimulat on of effort
 For mot on study see 658 5423 for organizat on of work see 651 32
- 451 Variety of work vs monotony
- 452 Labor savers
 Business view advantage to employer for personal view see 629 2
 See also 651 26 Mechanical appliances 651 465 Fittings and 651 466 Supplies
- 453 Methods routines
 Principles e.g cart not to be put before horse For general discuss on
 of value of methods see 629 1 Class routine for each kind of work under
 its number but here may be put chief's reference file of routines sub-
 divided by class number or alphabeted by subject
- 455 Training of new appointees
- 456 Information or 'front' desk 'Plant' messenger service
 Systematic collect on and distribution of extraplant communications
 and small articles Discussion as administrat v economies For place
 in organizat on see 651 32
- 457 Mail and express routine
 Receiving Distributing opening and dating Collecting Sending
 For place of this section in the organization see 651 32

651 46

Material

Fittings and supplies considered together Use of bargain catalogs

.461

Quality

Economies in adapting to purpose, e. g. extravagance of expensive cloth envelopes for cheap printed circulars

.462

Quantity

Quantity discounts advantage of buying in bulk instead of in packages, etc

.463

Sizes

See also 659 : Standard sizes

.464

Use, care of stock, stock closets or room

Times (days and hours) Requisition routine

.465

Fittings

Distinguished by capacity for repeated or long wear from supplies which are consumed in using, e. g. inkstands as fittings Inks as supplies

History and discussion of writing materials in 652 Enumeration below is for office memoranda of source of supply, prices, kind and quantity to be kept on hand, etc

1

Cutting: shears, knives, pencil sharpeners, paper cutters, letter openers, punches

2

Fastening: clips, pins, rings, binders, mucilage bottles, etc

3

Writing: inkstands, penholders, fountain pens, rubber stamps, ink pads, steel erasers, typewriter pads

4

Drawing, measuring, weighing: compasses, dividers, straight edges, rulers, tape measures, scales, balances

5

Calculating: tables, charts, interest, amortization and wage tables, index numbers, etc See also 510 8

6

Holding: racks, baskets, coin trays, boxes

8

Memoranda: ticklers, card trays, guides, spindle files, etc

9

Other: brushes, pliers, sponge cups, perpetual calendars (wall or desk) etc

.466

Supplies

Perishing with use, see note to 651 465

2

Fastening: mucilage, glue, paste, adhesive clips, rubber bands

3

Writing: paper, pencils, steel pens, ink, typewriter ribbons, blotters, rubber erasers, ink eradicators

7

Labeling: tags, gum labels, letters and figures

8

Memoranda: calendars, notebooks

9

Other: blanks, sponges

.47

Inventories

.472

Frequency and times

.473

Forms

.474

Perpetual, automatic

- 651.5 **Records Files and filing**
 Matter, form treatment
- .51 **Form**
- .512 **Book**
- .513 **Card system**
- 2 **Cards**
- 5 **Sheets, loose leaves Looseleaf books**
 For publication in looseleaf form see 655.53
- 8 **Strips (clocks, adding machines, etc.)**
- .52 **Mode of production**
- .522 **Hand written**
- .523 **Machine "**
- .525 **Automatic e. g. clock records**
- .53 **Arrangement, classification**
- .531 **Bases department, subject, function, person, priority, importance**
- .533 **Systems**
- 2 **Alphabetic, persons, places or subjects in a b c order, self indexing**
- 4 **Numeric 1 2 3 order requiring index**
- 5 **Chronologic by dates** "
- 6 **Class numeric, alphabetic or mixed notation requiring index**
- .54 **Storage methods**
 For file furniture see 651.236
- .542 **Flat on side**
 Cab net box and pigeonhole filing
 For roller shelving see 622.46 for cases for maps and drawings see 622.435
- .543 **Rolled**
 Horizontal on shelves, wall or in drawers
 On end in closets or stalls
- .545 **Erect, on shelves**
 Books binders file boxes
- .546 **Vertical files**
- .55 **Accessories**
 For furniture see 651.23
- .552 **Guides**
 Right Projection advantages width
 Material paper wood metal celluloid
 Reinforcement label holders celluloiding
- .554 **Labels**
- .56 **Permanent records**
 Elements determining establishment authorization
- .563 **Statistics**
 See also 311
- 2 **Data**
- 4 **Tables**
- 6 **Graphs (line, block and other charts)**
- .57 **Temporary records and papers**
 Engagements, memoranda and other desk miscellany
 Pigeonhole systems Ticklers

- 651 6 Special material
 For accounting records see 657
 ▪ stock and sales records see 658 7-8
- 62 Specifications
- 63 Estimates
- 64 Plans drawings maps
- 65 Printed matter (issued by office)
 Order records and blanks File of samples
- 66 Employees records
 Applications recommendations grading time
- 67 Letter files
 See also 651 533 Arrangement
- 672 By correspondents
 Rules for determining correspondents writer or firm or or or institution etc For numeric system see 651 5334
- 673 By subject
- 675 Removals 'out' indexes markers dummies
- 677 Copies of outgoing letters
 In books separate from letters
 On bond on back of original or on separate sheet roller copies filed with letters
- 678 Transfer files (for storage)
- 7 Correspondence, reports, etc
- 71 Stationery
 See also 659 134 Addressing
- 712 Paper size quality weight tint etc
 For papermaking see 676 for history of writing material see 652
- 713 Letterheads
- 714 Memo heads
- 715 Bill heads
- 717 Postcards
- 718 Envelops
- 72 Blanks
 For saving letterwriting e.g. forms for extracts from minutes For other special purposes see top c
- 74 Style Business English
 Conciseness spelling capitalization punctuation markings spacing
 See also 659 6
- 75 Letters
- 752 Definiteness and accuracy paragraphing and tabulating
- 753 Opening (address) and closing postcard style
- 754 Inclosures Separate related matter
- 756 Form letters automatic (answers by key numbers)
- 757 Follow up
- 758 Interstaff notes
 Directness, brevity. See also 653 24 Notehand abbreviations
- 76 Notices calls for meetings
- 77 Minutes committee business
 See also 651 72
- 78 Reports
 Organization of material analysis
 Transmission and introduction
 Statistics Recommendations, etc.

652 Writing; material, typewriters, cypher

653 Abbreviations Shorthand

A fuller expansion of this subject may be had from Forest Pres for approximately cost of making carbon copies

Form divisions 01-09 given in Table 2 after Relative index may be used for both shorthand in general and for particular systems Material pertaining to a particular system or system group may be classed by form yet kept together by applying these form divisions after the figures of the Cutter author number Class under general number only material independent of a particular system

- .I Shorthand theory Tecnic
 - General considerations definitions nomenclature
- II Phonetic Sounds
 - Analysis or discussion for shorthand purposes only General phonetic facts go under 414, 421 & etc
- 12 Graphic Signs
 - 121 Graphic resources or limitations independent of system type
 - Influence of handwriting usage analysis of longhand customary writing materials, educational conditions etc
 - 123 Geometric shorthand graphic material
 - A geometric shorthand system selects for its basic material the geometrically simplest signs then recognizes that all experience — both longhand and shorthand — proves that most or all of the signs actually written in any given word are best written joined together and proceeds to deal with the many joining problems which such signs involve by various ingenious devices of varying complexity and effectiveness such as the appendages or length devices of Pitman's shorthand or the blends or reversing or disjoining principles of Gregg
 - .125 Hybrid shorthand graphic material
 - A hybrid or script geometric system represents an attempt to compromise or combine the radically different principles of geometric and script systems This compromise most often takes the form of attempting to impart to essentially geometric shorthand signs some of the fluency of script shorthand signs by excluding from the geometric material those features least conducive to facilitating joins such as position (absolute position) shading left diagonal signs, etc a process which results in severe limitation of shorthand resources
 - 127 Script shorthand graphic material
 - A script shorthand system recognizes from the first that all experience — both longhand and shorthand — proves that most or all of the signs actually written in any given word are best written joined together selects for its basic material the graphically simplest signs i.e. those easiest to write and to read when joined together in actual writing
 - 129 Other types of graphic material
 - Dependent on special materials — crossing staves diagrams etc
 - 13 Synthetic Principles Assignment of signs to sounds
 - 135 Principles of outline formation
 - 14 Legibility Reading
 - 15 Brevity Writing Speed
 - 152 Shorthand penmanship
 - 157 Speed practice Training for speed
 - 158 Distortability of signs
 - 16 Simplicity Remembering
 - 17
 - 18 Applications Usefulness
 - For place in education see 375 653
 - 19 Other aspects of shorthand theory
 - Nomenclature w. shorthand, e.g. music shorthand

- 653 2 Abbreviations** **Abbreviation systems using common characters only**
- 21 Desirability Dangers Methods
- 22 Omission of silent letters vowels etc
- 23 Lists of recognized abbreviations
- 24 Abbreviation systems Notehand Brief longhand
- 241 Grammatic abbreviations
- 25 Abbreviation systems primarily for ordinary typewriter
For machine shorthand and shorthand machines see 653 3
- 27 Systems for special purposes
Phillips Code for telegraph dispatches
May be divided by subject or purpose like main classification
- 28 Systems divided by language like 400
- 3 Machine shorthand** **Shorthand machines**
For mechanical form and construction details of shorthand machines see 681 6
- 4 Shorthand systems classed by language**
Under each language alphabetized by authors All publications of any single shorthand system may be kept together by arranging them by Cutter number for original author followed by lower case initial of surname for author of individual textbook or pamphlet
- 4089 Shorthand systems or adaptations for international auxiliary languages
Divided like 408 9
- 41 Polylingual shorthand systems
- 42-499 Divided like 420-499
Most or all libraries should class all shorthand systems publications here rather than 5 7 which are primarily for use of specialists All publications of any single shorthand system may be classed by form yet kept together by applying the form divisions of 653 01-09 after the figures of the Cutter number e.g. Graham shorthand dictionary 653.42 G7603
- 653 5 7 Shorthand systems classed by structure**
Most libraries should arrange shorthand publications alphabetically by name of system author under 653 4 using 5 7 only for indexing and cross-references. A few representative examples of classification by structure are included in the tables See note under 653 42
- .5 Early shorthand**
Not clearly different used as to phonetic or graphic structure Class systems under .6 and .7 as far as applicable regardless of date of publication
- 51 Ancient classical and medieval shorthand
- 52 Ancient shorthand
- 53 Classical Greek tachigraphy
- 54 Roman shorthand Tiroman notes
- 55 Medieval shorthand
- 56 16th and 17th century shorthand
- 57 18th century shorthand
Samuel Taylor Thomas Gurney (Brachigraphy) etc
- 58 19th century shorthand (not clearly classed under 6 or 7)
Wm Harding George Odell etc
- 6 Nonphonetic and partly phonetic shorthand systems** **Syllabic systems**
In languages substantially phonetic in spelling e.g. German Italian Spanish, class all shorthand with phonetic systems according to shorthand structure
- 61 Nonphonetic shorthand systems
Signs represent letters rather than sounds. Cognate consonants (p b, t d, k g etc) are not paired. Vowel sounds are grouped by a b c letters or English values. Alphabet is usually arranged in substantially a b c order. There are usually supplementary lists of nonalphabetic abbreviations

- 53 64 Partly phonetic shorthand systems
- 65 Systems distinguishing substantially the minimum 40 sounds but with majority of signs not paired or grouped by sound relationships J ■ Cross, etc.
- 66 Systems with majority of the 16 cognate consonants paired but vowels grouped by a b c or 'English value' relationships
- 67 Alfabetic phonetic shorthand systems : offering in one text both an alfabetic and a phonetic style
- 68 Syllabic shorthand systems
- 7 Phonetic shorthand systems
- Do not v features for identification as signs represent sounds, not letters most or all of the 16 cognate consonants are paired vowels are paired by true sound relations or grouped with diphthongal sounds clearly separated from simple sounds alfabet a arranged in some logical paired or grouped sou-a b s order most often beginning p b t d etc
- 71 Early phonetic stenographies
- Using signs neither geometrically nor grafically simple
- 72 Pitmanic shorthand
- A J Barnes E B Burnz Elias Longley A J Marsh W W Osgoodby etc. Do not class as substantially Pitmanic those systems containing less than 16 of the 21 consonant stems common to all Pitmanic systems
- 722 Benn Pitman Old vowel scale systems
- Class here all shorthand publications of Phonographic Institute Cincinnati
- 723 A J Graham
- 725 Isaac Pitman New vowel scale systems
- Class here all shorthand publications of Isaac Pitman & Sons
- 728 Unorthodox Pitmanic adaptations
- 73 Geometric disjoint vowel phonetic shorthand systems excluding Pitmanic shorthand 653 72
- Class here geometric fonetic shorthand systems independent of disjoint or joint vowel distinctions
- 74 Geometric joint vowel phonetic shorthand systems
- Godfrey Dewey (Personal shorthand 1922) Emule Duployé Du an Hamball D P Lindsley (Tachigrafy) J M Sloan, M A Chandler (Mrs Atherton)
- 75 Hybrid (semi geometric script geometric semi-script) phonetic shorthand systems with geometrically simple signs whether of assumed circular or elliptic origin
- Class here hybrid shorthand systems in general independent of form of principal signs For definition see note under 653 125
- 751 Systems with small joint vowel group signs each sign normally representing more than 2 vowel sounds
- J R Gregg T S Malone
- 76 Hybrid phonetic shorthand systems with principal signs not geometrically simple whether grafically simple or of compound or complex form
- 77 Script or grafic basis phonetic shorthand systems
- F O Dettman
- 771 Literal vowel expression systems principal vowel expression by signs of fixed form

- 653 773 Systems with consonant downstroke signs with both head and foot modified Vowel upstrokes differentiated by length slope or curvature
Julius Baum Godfrey Deacy (Script shorthand 1936) A W Groote O W Melnikalschauer Ferdinand Schrey (1928)
- 775 Symbolic vowel expression systems principal vowel expression by relative position of consonant signs
- 776 Systems with consonant downstrokes dependent on a first or visible line of writing (absolute position)
H A W Stolze
- 777 Systems with consonant downstrokes independent of a first or visible line of writing (absolute position)
P X Gabelsberger Ferdinand Schrey (1887) Stolze-Schrey (1897)
- 778 Systems with consonant signs chiefly upstrokes Vowel signs chiefly downstrokes
- 79 Phonetic shorthand systems of other types dependent on special writing materials or implements etc
- 654 **Telegraph Cables Signals**
Business aspects For engineering see 651 38 for codes see 652
- 1 Telegraphic instruments
- 2 Duplex, quadruplex, multiplex telegraphs, etc
- 3 Printing, perforating, dial telegraphs, etc
- 4 Telegraphic construction, poles, wires, conduits, etc
- 5 Cables Submarine
- 6 Telephones
- 7 Alarms, burglar, fire Annunciators, bells
- 8 Speaking tubes Pneumatic tubes
- 9 Signals See also 534 83 Navigation signals 653 7 Military signals
- 655 **Printing Publishing Copyright**
- 1 History of printing
- 11 Origin invention
- 111 Claims of Gutenberg Mainz
- 112 Claims of Coster Haarlem
- 12 Celebrations anniversaries
- 121 1640 125 1940 (500th anniversary)
- 122 1740
- 123 1823
- 124 1840
- 13-19 Printing in special countries Divided like 930-990
- 2 Type and typesetting
- 21 Type founding Tools of the art
- 22 Electrotyping and stereotyping etc Patent blocks
For Photoelectrotypography see 777
- 23 Patent types logotypes etc
- 24 Faces sizes styles Specimen books
- 25 Typesetting composition proofreading, distribution
Artistic composition taste display job work
- 27 Imposition Locking up etc
- 28 Typesetting and distributing machines Linotype, monotype

USEFUL ARTS

- 655 3 Practical printing** *For Calico printing see 667 3*
- 31 **Printing presses**
- 32 **Press work** *making ready* **Color printing** **Cuts**
Cutting stock
- 33 **Drying** *hydraulic pressing, etc*
- 35 **Stamps, stamping, etc.**
For stencils see 652
- 36 **Machines** *paging, numbering etc*
See also 654.3 Printing telegraphs 651 265 Hand numbering machines 652 Typewriters, addressing machines
- 37 **Nature printing** *From plants etc*
- 38 **Printing for blind** *See also 371 91 Education of blind*
- .4 History of publishing and bookselling**
Divided by countries like 930-999
- .5 Publishing and bookselling**
- 51 **Selection of mss**
For freedom of press vs censorship see 323 445 Morals of press 179 1
- 52 **Relations to authors**
Copyright payments prices of mss bought
- 53 **Format**
Size paper type illustrations binding
- 54 **Cost of manufacture**
Retail prices and discounts to dealers
- 55 **Advertising** *press copies and notices* *See 659 1 Advertising*
- 56 **Retail bookselling** *Prices and discounts to buyers*
- 57 **Subscription book publishing** *canvassing*
- 58 **Publishing societies**
- 59 **Publishing by governments** *institutions etc*
- .6 Copyright Literary property**
- 61 **Perpetual or common law right**
Including ethics of copyright
- 62 **Copyright in other matter than books**
Music mss lectures trademarks
- 63 **International copyright**
See also 341 57 International commercial law
- 64-69 **Copyright in special countries**
Divided like 940-999
- 656 Transportation: railroading, etc.**
Running of trains, train and boat timetables luggage and freight handling lists of sailings crews and shifts etc
For mechanical interrelations of track and rolling stock see 625 2
For reports, government regulation, rate schedules etc. see 355 f r railroads 336 for canal and river and 387 for ocean and air transport
- 657 Bookkeeping Accounts**

658 Business methods Industrial management

Class here "management engineering" in broadest sense. By those specializing in industrial management this number may be preferred to 621.7 for material on management of engineering plants, if they wish to bring into one place all business management. For material on management of a specific business see notes under 658.0 and 658.92-999.

See also 651 Office economy, for clerical details required by whole organization 657 Accounting, collecting and auditing 659.1 Advertising

When a topic given as a detail under 658 is provided for more broadly elsewhere in the Classification it is recommended that libraries in general use the other number the provision here being primarily for persons engaged in productive business and for those specializing in the subject, for use in arranging not only books and pamphlets, but also correspondence, notes, clippings etc.

REFERENCES TO ALLIED SUBJECTS

016	Bibliography of subjects	510	Mathematics
026 65	Business libraries	530	Physics
150	Psychology	540	Chemistry
174.4	Business ethics	550	Geology
310	Statistics	600-690	Useful arts
325	Immigration	613 6	Hygiene of employment
330	Economics	614 8	Protection of human life from accidents
	See 658.3 for special application in Management	621	Mechanical engineering
332 1	Banks and banking	3	Electric engineering
336 2	Taxation	7	Mills Factories Engineering works
335 1	Agricultural products	8	Power transmission
2	Mining "	36-37	Housing and conveying machinery
3	Water "	49	Machine tools
4	Manufactured "	625 5	Industrial sanitation
5	Prices	654 6	Telephones
6	Gold	7	Alarms Bells
7	Corporate industries	8	Speaking tubes Pneumatic tubes
8	Monopolies Trusts	49	Signals
9	Industrial legislation	655 5	Publishing and bookselling
340	Law	659 1	Advertising
347.4	Contracts	662 6	Fuel
7	Commercial law	693 5	Concrete construction
365	Insurance	720	Architecture
370	Education	744	Mathematic drawing
380	Commerce Communication	760	Engraving
		770	Photography

SUMMARY

Origin and environment	1 Generalities
	2 Plant
Structure	3 Industrial economics - Personnel
	4
Functions	5 Shop management Production
	6
	7 Buying Receiving Storing Shipping
	8 Selling
Kinds of business	9 Specific industries

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Form divisions following may, if needed be attached to any number, provided same combination of figures is not otherwise assigned e.g
Cost of night work 658 3812002

- 658 001 Statistics
- 002 Quantities and cost
- 003 Contracts and specifications
- 004 Designs and drawings
- 005
- 006
- 007 Laws and regulations
- 008 Patents
- 009 Reports
- .01 Theory, business efficiency
 - Team efficiency (externally directed) factors being a) personal units b)
 - organization c) methods d) appliances
 - Class here general works on business efficiency and those not falling distinctly
 - in 651 4 653 5 or 029
 - See 029 for personal (selfdirected) efficiency factors being a) physique b) men-
 - talities c) temperament d) general education e) special training f) methods
 - g) appliances h) personal regimen hygiene i) environment (sanitation light air
 - etc.) j) standards ideals moral and social qualifications .
- 02 Handbooks forms
- 03 Dictionaries, cyclopedias
- 04 Essays, addresses
- 05 Periodicals
- 058 Year books directories
- 06 Societies fairs, congresses, conventions
- 07 Education training, study teaching
- 08 Tables and calculations
- 09 History Divided like 930-999
- .1 Generalities
- 11 Promotion
- *12 Location
- 113 Developing interest prospectuses
- 114 Form of enterprise
 - 1 Individual proprietorship
 - 2 Partnership
 - 3 Limited partnership
 - 4 Stock companies
 - 5 Corporations
 - 6 Business trusts
- 14 Financing raising capital
- 141 Sources of capital
- 142 Promoters
- 143 Promoting combinations
- 144 Direct sale of securities
- 146 Basis of capitalization
- 147 Owned capital
 - Stock common preferred no par value
- 148 Borrowed capital
 - Short term (notes) long term (bonds, mortgages)

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

658 15	Financial management			
151	Control directors trustees	Recievers		
152	Investment of capital funds			
153	Working capital			
154	Budget sistem			
155	Profit and loss			
156				
157				
16	Organization	Reorganization	Mergers	Consolidations
162	Holding companies			
163	Affiliated companies			
165	Interlocking directorates			
166	Intercompany transaction			
167	Realization	Liquidation		
168	Reorganization			
17	Expenses			
171	Taxation			
	See also 336 2			
2	Federal taxes			
3	State taxes			
4	Local taxes			
5	Franchise and license taxes			

- 658 2 **Plant**
 Suitability of building whether built bought or rented For factory requirements see 621 7 also note under 658 for construction see 690 for architecture see 725 2 Business and commercial buildings 725 4 Factories For office arrangement and equipment see 651 1 2
- 21 **Location Site**
- 211 Climatic conditions
- 212 Land value
- 213 Labor availability
- 214 Transport facilities
 For transport within the plant see 658 231
- 215 Availability of raw material
- 216 Proximity to market
- 217 Source of power
- 218 Site
 With reference to space air light, soil, slope of ground etc. Includes occupancy of buildings used partly for other purposes
- 219 **Other**
- 22 **Material**
- 23 **Design**
- 231 Future expansion Provision for growth
- 232 Relation to product
- 234 Floor space
- 235 Storage facilities
- 236 Office space
 See also 651 1 Office buildings and rooms
- 237 Service space
 Rest rooms, coat rooms cafeterias lunch rooms hospitals
- 238 Water supply
 For watersupply engineering see 628 1 for installation in buildings 696 1
- 239 Sanitation
 Baths lavatories toilet rooms
- 24 **Lighting**
 See also 628 9 for lighting in general 621 32 electric lighting 665 7 gas lighting
- 241 Natural
- 242 Artificial
- 25 **Heating and ventilating Air conditioning**
 See 628 8 for heating and ventilation in general 607 for methods of heating and installation

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 658 26 Power
 - .261 Power generation
 - See also 631 19 Power plants steam engineering 621.31 Electric power pro-
duction 621.312 Electric power plants
 - 262 Power transmission
 - See also 621 8 Power transmission mechanical engineering 621.319 Trans-
mission of electric energy
 - 1 Belting
 - 27 Production equipment
 - 28 Servis equipment Laborsaving devices Safety
equipment
 - 281 Transport Conveyer systems Handling materials
Trucks
 - For conveying and hoisting machinery see 631 86
 - 1 Hand conveyers and hoists
 - 2 Power " " "
 - 3 Gravity " " "
 - 282 Sales equipment
 - 283 Safety devices and equipment
 - Better class in 6 4 8 1 Protection of human life
 - 284 Fire protection and equipment
 - Better class in 614 83 Protection of human life
 - 1 Water pails
 - 2 Hose
 - 4 Automatic
 - 5 Chemic extinguishers
 - 29 Other
 - .3 Industrial economics Personnel
 - This group provides for the economic aspects. The divisions are the same as under
331 and only the principal ones are given here where desired (e.g. by those who
wish to keep together all material relating to business management) these div-
isions may be subdivided as in table for 331 by adding to 658 3 the figures
following the decimal point in 331; e.g. Arbitration under Economics 331 155
under Industrial economics 658.3153. In general libraries these topics are
better class in 331
 - 31 Relations of capital to labor
 - 32 Remuneration for work
 - 33 Labor of children
 - 34 " " women
 - 35 Work under certain unfavorable conditions
 - 36 Pauper labor Cheap foreign labor
 - 37 Different classes of workers Skilled and unskilled labor
 - 38 Laboring classes
 - 39 Other questions
 - .4

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

658.5	Shop management	Production
.51	Planning	
.511	Job analysis	
1	Instructions	
.512	Routing	
.513	Scheduling	
.514	Dispatching	
.516	Standardization	
1	Of product	
2	• equipment	
.52		
.53	Time records	Production charts
.531	Time cards	
1	Time measuring and recording devices	
.532	Performance records	
1	Predetermined performance charts	
2	Accomplishment charts	
.54	Rate setting	
	<i>For wages see 6,5 32</i>	
.542	Operation studies	
1	Time study	
3	Motion study	
5	Production study	
.543	Time allowances	
.544	Fatigue study	
.55		
.56	Shop organization	
.561	Shop methods	
.562	Inspection	Quality control
.563	Tool room	
	<i>For machine tools see 621 0</i>	
.565	Job assigning	Instructions
.567	Waste	
1	Salvage	Utilization of waste
.57	Research and experiment	
.571	Research	
.572	Experimental work	
.573	Testing	
.575	Product design	
.58	Shop maintenance	
.581	Machinery maintenance	
.582	Tool maintenance	
.583	Emergency repairs	
.59		
.6		

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

658 7	Buying	Receiving	Storing	Shipping
71	Department organization			
.72	Buying methods			
721	Contract buying			
722	Buying direct from producer			
724	Buying thru salesmen			
.725	Buying by mail			
.726	Buying on open market			
.727	Buying thru bids			
.73	Prices			
74	Orders			
.75	Follow-up			
76				
.77	Receiving			
.771	Checking			
.772	Inspection of goods bought			
2	Methods			
773	Invoices			
.78	Storing and material control			
	See also 658 235 Storage facilities			
.782	Classification and simbolization of stores			
.783	Records	Requisitions	Form-	
784	Stockrooms			
1	Finisht parts			
2	Sales stock			
.785	Storerooms			
1	Raw material			
2	Purchast parts			
4	By-products			
787	Inventory			
1	Depreciation			
2	Frequency and times			
3	Forms			
4	Perpetual, automatic			
788	Shipping			
1	Organization			
2	Routine			
21	Instructions			
22	Checking methods			
25	Bils of lading			
26	Express forms			
27	Shipping notices			
4	Packing			
41	Specifications			
42	Methods			
44	Receptacles	Wrappers		
45	Materials			
47	Slips			
8	Transport and delivery			
	Vouchers and recets			

- 658 8 **Selling**
- 801 Psychology of salesmanship
- 807 Training of salesmen
- 808 Sales analysis
- 81 Department organization
- 811 Sales manager
- 1 Sales submanager, assistant sales manager
- 813 Order clerk
- 814 Billing clerk
- 815 Follow up clerk
- 817 Sales records
- 82 Trade promotion
- 821 Methods of creating demand, of successful competition •
 For advertising see 659 1
- 824 Sales letters
- 825 Form "
- 826 House organs
- 83 Marketing product
- 831 Outright sales
- 832 Consignment
- 833 Agency
- 84 Channels of sale
- With goods at hand for delivery*
- 841 Salesrooms
- 842 Markets fairs
- 843 Peddling
- 844 Auctions
- Selling from samples*
- 845 Sample rooms or exhibits
- 846 Commercial travelers (shop to shop store to store)
- 1 Salary
- 2 Commissions
- 3 Expenses
- 847 Canvassers agents (house to house)

- 658.85 Sales Salesmanship
 .855 Display of goods or samples
 .856 Exchanging Rectifying errors
 .857 Approval sistem
 .86 Wholesaling Jobbing
 .87 Retailing
 .871 Department stores
 .872 Mail order houses
 .873 Chain stores
 .875 Commission business
 .876 Brokerage
 .877 Branches Agencies
 .88 Collections
 .881 Cash
 .882 Credit
 .883 Instalments
 .884 Enforcement mesures
 .89 Salesmanship in special business
 For business having special number preferably clast in the number for that business, but may be clast here with subdivision for the business like main classification
- .9 Specific industries
 Business having special number (e. g. insurance business 368) is preferably clast in that number
- 91 Mercantil business not having special number
 May be divided like the whole classification for businesses not covered by 658 91-999
- .91-999 Special material
 May be subdivided like 620-699, e. g. drygoods stores 658 977, or for indexing purposes the method of the Institut International de Bibliographie may be adopted, i. e. the use of the colon between numbers to show the relation between the subjects, e. g. management of a drygoods store 658 677, or an 'r' (for relation) may be substituted for the colon, e. g. 658r677, or the sd number may be written below the 1st, e. g. 658 With the last 3 methods, which allow
 677
 for other kinds of business beside those clast in 620-699, the .9 may be omitted, since the peculiar form of the combination would bring the material into a group which, according to I I B rules, would be arranged immediately after 658, before any of its decimal divisions

659 Other topics

Service to consumers, stile in business, etc.

.1 Advertizing

SUMMARY

- 659 11 General organization of advertizing
- .12 Means of identification and protection
- .13 Visual advertizing* writing, printing, etc.
- .14 Audible "
- .15 Advertizing by display and exhibition of objects
- .16 " " *giving premiums, special price*
reductions, trading stamps, etc.
- .17 Methods of soliciting activity of public
- .18 Advertizing by means of outside parties directly
interested in object of the advertizing
- .19 Other advertizing

.101 Theory

- 7 General conception, nature and character
- 12 Purpose aim
Lucrativ, nonlucrative
- 15 Psychology

Psychologic background instincts, emotions, suggestion, etc Appeals historical, human interest and motifs (health food, clothing, recreation, etc), educational news (informational, argumentative advertizing) sex direct command dramatic, etc
Negative appeal

For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

.11 General organization of advertizing

.111 General considerations

Publicity and public relations, etc See also 659 116 Free publicity, 659 17 Methods soliciting activity of public

.112 Advertizing offices and departments

Advertizing agencies

Administration, office manager and clerical department
Accounting department financial management, budget, advertizing appropriation commissions credit and collections goodwill Purchasing department space buying, art, engraving and printing buying Service department solicitor, copy writer Research and library department Art department Mechanical production and other departments and personnel. See also 651 Office economy, 657 Accounting, 658 Business methods

659.113

Advertizing campaigns

Preparatory work, planning, determination of advertizing field Scope of campaign, geographic area to be covered (for advertizing in special countries use 659 109) Campaigns limited to specific product, including discussions involving advertizing of product in relation to advertizer and consumer Campaigns for special classes of advertizers, for special classes of consumers Cooperativ campaigns, Tryouts, test or experimental campaigns Use of samples (see also 659 156 Demonstration by samples) Special days or weeks, follow-up, results cost and returns or inquiries, etc

.114

Agencies of distribution

Manufacturers (see also 670 Manufactures), wholesale houses, jobbers (see also 658 86 Wholesaling), exporters and importers (see also 382 Foren trade), commission men; brokers, retail trade department stores, mail order houses, etc (see also 658 87 Retailing) Consumer distribution, etc

.115

Trips, visits, personal persuasion

.116

Free publicity

See also 659 111 Publicity and public relations, 659 17 Methods soliciting activity of public

.117

Competitors' advertizing

.118

Fraudulent

"

.119

Other topics

.12

Means of identification and protection

Discussions of their use in advertizing, right of privacy, etc. Trade names and trade marks, slogans and catch phrases, package goods containers, wrappers, labels, brands, copyrights (see also 655 62 Copyright), patents (see also 608 Patents in general)

.13

Visual advertizing: writing, printing, etc.

Placing in sight of public, advertizing mediums in general

.131

General questions

.132

Advertizements in newspapers, magazines, etc.

1

General questions

2

Text, copy, editing

Contents in general

3

Illustrations, commercial art, pictorial advertizing

Decorativ, humorous, realistic, symbolic, suggestiv; allegoric, fantom, cartoons (see also 741 5 Cartoon drawing), colossal, lilliputian, engravings (see also 760 Engraving), photographs (see also 770 Photography), grafs, etc For posters see 659 134, see also 740 Drawing, esp 741 67 Drawing for commercial advertizing

4

Layout, arrangement, technical details Design

Form and size, display, 'spreads' and inserts, background and borders (see also 745 Ornamental design), paper (see also 676 Paper manufacture), type and typography (see also 655 24 Type faces, sizes and styles), ink (see also 667 4 Ink manufacture), etc.

5

Color

Attention and illustrativ value, etc. See also 655.32 Color printing, 752 Color in painting

- 659.1326 **Special types of newspaper and magazine advertisements**
 Want ads, coupon ads testimonials, etc.
- 7 **Placing of advertisements**
 In newspapers, magazines, directories and yearbooks, programs, etc
- 8 **Advertising in special kinds of newspapers and magazines**
 Official or governmental, religious, financial, for foreign population; technical trade papers etc., amateur, propagandist, etc
- 9 **Other topics**
- .133 **Direct advertising: prospectuses, circulars, letters**
 Mailing lists, letterheads, mailing cards, catalogs, booklets, house organs (see also 658.826 Selling methods), handbills, broadsides, circulars, folders, inserts, inclosures in general Methods of distribution direct house to house distribution, sending by mail mailing regulations For samples and follow-up campaigns see 659.113
- .134 **Advertising by bill posting: posters, placards, signs, etc.**
 Outdoor advertising in general, billboard regulation (see also 711.68 Billboard regulation in City planning) Stationary billboards, advertising pillars or columns, painted buildings signs, panels, guideboards car cards, etc Technical details, fastening and resistance of signs against inclemencies, etc For electric signs see 659.136. See also 741.67 Poster drawing
- .135 **Moving signs**
 Human signs, sandwich men, advertising clothing advertising vehicles use of tires, wheels, etc parades, floats, etc., boats and floating objects aircraft, pyrotechnical methods devices for distribution, projection or forming on vehicles, automatic distributors
- .136 **Luminous advertising, electric signs, etc.**
 Permanent luminous signs in general Signs illuminated by lamps alternately going off and on, signs projected on screens, ground, clouds, etc (see also 659.138 Devices for impressing advertisements on pavements), movable blinds (abats jour) and screens, transparent luminous signs, transparent mirrors and use of other optical light effects, gas light signs, neon signs, etc., luminescent advertising, etc
- .137 **Other optical advertising devices**
 Advertising on objects of merchandise (match boxes, furniture, etc.) with or without movable parts Advertising specialties calendars, blotters, photographs, etc. Menu holders and similar supports for price schedules, tariffs, post-cards programs etc. Apparatus for presenting signs or advertisements on revolving disks, leaves, tablets, etc Devices for displaying advertisements, etc on strips, on endless bands, on cylinders or drums with or without movable parts, on prism panels, blinds etc turnable or display singly, on advertising toys and novelties, badges, flowers, small flags, etc., on looking apparatus, etc Pennants, banners streamers etc. Theater curtains etc.

659.138

Special optical devices for attracting attention

Decoration, plays of light and transparence, special construction of mechanically moved letters or figures. Adverting devices operating by opening or closing doors and windows. Devices for impressing advertizements on pavement (see also 659.136 Signs projected on screens, ground, etc.). Advertizement writing devices, advertizing posters automatically writing the advertizements. Airplane ski-writing. Imitations, shows lifelike images for advertizing, moving images moving faces, living models entertainment publicity, dramatic advertizing, moving pictures, plays (see also 659.14 Lectures, etc.)

.139

Other topics

.14

Audible advertizing

Direct oral advertizing, spoken advertizements mountebanks, barkers, town or public criers lectures. Indirect oral advertizing phonographs, radio broadcasting. Audible advertizing other than by word. Combined visual and audible advertizing (see also 659.138 Entertainment publicity)

.15

Advertizing by display and exhibition of objects

.151

General questions

Demonstration of processes and apparatus in general

.152

Fairs, exhibits, conventions, etc

Automobile shows industrial shows, etc

.153

Store demonstrations

.154

Advertizing stunts

.155

Traveling displays

.156

Samples and sampling

See also 659.113 Samples in advertizing campaigns

.157

Devices and systems of display

Window and store displays. Dealers signs and helps. Show windows, show cases, exhibit cabinets. devices for sale and distribution of goods without previous introduction of money, small vending shops, sample cases, boxes and cards, packings with advertizing. Apparatus for exhibiting cards pictures etc. Supports for articles of jewelry, artificial teeth etc. Devices for displaying pictures, post-cards, tapestry, etc. Label supports and clasps and label holding pins fastend to objects or fabrics, removable or separate, display labels

.158

Canvassing

For distribution of advertizing by trips and personal persuasion see 659.115

.159

Other

.16

Advertizing by giving premiums, special price reductions, trading stamps, etc.

Various methods tending to giv advantage to public

.17

Methods soliciting activity of public

Advertizing competitions lotteries, prize contests, etc. See also 659.111 Publicity and public relations 659.116 Free publicity

.18

Advertizing by means of outside parties directly interested in object of the advertizing

.19

Other advertizing

660 Chemic technology

- 1 Periodicals 2 Compendia 3 Dictionary or cyclopedias 4 Essays
 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8
 of chemic technology 9 History

661 Chemicals

- 1 Chemic elements D valued like 546
 2 Acids sulfuric, nitric, etc
 3 Alkalies potash, soda, ammonia
 4 Salts For common salt see 664 4
 5 Ammonia salts
 6 Sulfates and nitrates
 7 Cyanids

662 Pyrotechnics Explosivs, fuels etc

- 1 Pyrotechnics
 2 Explosivs See 622 23 Blasting 623 4 Ordnance
 3 Gunpowder
 4 Fuses percussion caps
 5 Matches
 6 Fuel coal, peat, natural gas, etc
 7 Charcoal coke See also 644 22 Domestic economy 669 8 Metallurgy
 8 Artificial fuel See also 644 2 Domestic economy 669 8 Metallurgy

663 Beverages

See also 178 Temperance 624 34 Adulterations For milk see 637 1

- 1 Fermented
 2 Wine
 3 Brewd
 4 Beer
 5 Distild
 6 Artificial mineral waters soda water
 7
 8 Mixing drinks Barkeepers manuals
 9 Chocolate, coco Commercial mixing of teas, coffees, etc

664 Foods

For Adultations see 614 31 Public health See also 641 Domestic economy

- 1 Sugar, molasses, glucose, etc
 2 Starch, tapioca, sago, etc
 3 Artificial butter, oleomargarin Lard, compound lard
 For butter milk and cheese see 637 Dairy
 4 Salt
 5 Spices Condiments
 6 Yeast Baking powder
 For bread see 641 631 Cookery
 7
 8 Methods of preservation fruits and vegetables
 9 Preservation of meat and fish

665 Oils Gases

- .1 Candles Torches
- .2 Animal oils and fats See also 664.3 Foods
- .3 Vegetable oils and fats
- .4 Mineral oils: paraffin, ozocerite, asphaltum
- .5 Petroleum kerosene
- .6 Lamps See also 644.32 Domestic economy
- .7 Illuminating gases Calcium light
- .8 Other gases
- .9

666 Keramics Glas etc.

- .1 Glas See also 748 Stained glass
- .2 Enamel
- .3 Keramics See also 738 Pottery porcelain
- .4 Clay See also 553.61 Economic geology
- .5 Porcelain
- .6 Stoneware earthenware, pottery
- .7 Bricks Tiles See also 691.4 Building materials 693.2 Roofing
- .8 Artificial stone See also 691.3 Building materials
- .9 Cements Limes Mortars See also 691.5 Building materials

667 Bleaching, dyeing, etc.

- .1 Bleaching
- .2 Dyeing Artificial colors Silk and wool dyeing
- .3 Cotton dyeing and calico printing
- .4 Inks writing inks, indelible inks
- .5 Printing inks
- .6 Paints and pigments See also 698.1 House painting 751 Fine arts
- .7 Varnishes Polish Lacker See also 698.3 Varnishing
- .8 Japan Blacking
- .9

668 Other organic chemical industries

- .1 Soap
- .2 Glycerin
- .3 Glue
- .4 Gums and resins
- .5 Essences, perfumery, essential oils and ethers, etc.
See also 646.7 Toilet
- .6 Fertilizers See also 631.8 Agriculture
- .7 Distillation: coal tar, etc.

669 Metallurgy and assaying

History of metals goes here, not in 553, 622, nor 671

- .1 Iron and steel
- .2 Gold and silver
- .3 Copper
- .4 Lead
- .5 Zinc
- .6 Tin
- .7 Mercury and other metals
- .8 Fuels and furnaces Slags
- .9 Assaying

670 Manufactures

Specific topics go where of most interest. These heads are for the general subject of metal, wood, etc., manufactures and for such specific manufactures as are not of more interest elsewhere. But an account of a specific manufacture is commonly most useful with its own subject: e.g. a steam engine is certainly made of metal, but its manufacture should go under 621, not 672. The character of the library often decides the place of greatest interest. An agricultural library would prefer the manufacture and everything about wood churns with the dairy 637, while a manufacturing library might prefer it with other wood manufactures in 674. A general library will incline to the special subject, as a more minute classification is thus obtained, and references under 670 answer inquiries for all the library has on the subject of brass or rubber or paper manufactures. Whether grouped by use or material if sought from the other standpoint, the references show the resources promptly. As a rule the use is the better classification, being more minute and oftener wanted. But if the uses are various the general head is better, e.g. bells are for scores of distinct uses but their manufacture is a unit, but all churns are for the dairy.

671 Articles made of metals

672

673

674 Lumber and articles made of wood

For cabinet making see 684 For lumbering as a feature of forestry see 634.9

675 Leather and fur and articles made of them

For saddlery shoemaking gloves belts trunks etc see 683

676 Paper and articles made of paper

677 Textil manufactures

SUMMARY

028	General tecnic
.1- 5	Industries based on special fibers
.1- 4	Spinning mil industries
.1	Vegetable fibers in general
	Flax and similar fibers: hemp, jute, etc.
.2	Cotton and similar fibers
3	Animal fibers in general
	Wool and similar fibers
.4	Silk " " " : rayon, etc.
5	Industries of other fibers
.6	Special fabrics
.7	Cordage, trummings, etc.
.8	Auxiliary industries

01- 09 For full list of form divisions see Table 2 following relativ index

028	Tecnic	For general discussions only : Tecnic applied to manufactures from special fibers should be clast in 677 1- 5 028 and subdivisions may be used as form divisions applicable thruout 677 as needed where other provision has not been made
2	Processes	
21	Preliminary processes, preparation of fibers	Cleaning, seed removal, rippling, gunning, separation of fibers, retting, breaking, scutching, oiling, etc
22	Spinning, twisting, doubling, cabling, etc	Reeling, spooling throwing, winding in skeins or balls or on bobbins, boxing, etc
23	Classifying and numbering yarns and threads	
24	Weaving and braiding	Spooling, warping, sizing or dressing finishing, calendering, singeing, etc
27	Chemic processes bleaching, dyeing, etc	See also 667 Chemic tecnology
3	Raw materials	4 Secondary materials Chemicals, etc
5	Machinery	Apparatus Tools
		Corresponding to processes indicated under 677 0282
51	For preliminary processes and preparing fibers	Pickers, beaters, boilers, dryers, breakers, combs, cards, willows, drawing frames, hackles, oilers, etc
52	For spinning, twisting, doubling, cabling, etc	Mules, jennies, throstle frames, etc.
53	For classifying and numbering	
54	For weaving and braiding	Winders, warpers, dressers, looms, finishing machines, etc
57	For chemic processes	

- 677 0286 **Textil products**
 61 **Of spinning warp and weft (filling) yarns**
 Carded, combed, thrown, etc. for weaving
 62 **Of twisting, doubling and cabling**
 Double yarn, sewing thread in skeins, balls, boxes, on
 bobbins, etc. for knitting, embroidery, etc
 64 **Of weaving and braiding** See also Special fabrics 677 6
 67 "chemic processes
 7 **Tests of yarns, threads and fabrics**
 For accepting or rejecting
 71 **Chemic** 73 **Resistance**
 72 **Microscopic** 74 **For moisture, etc.**
 8 **Low grade products, byproducts, wastes**
 9 **Substitutes, etc**

677 1-5 Industries based on special fibers

1-4 Spinning mil industries

.1 Textil fibers of vegetable origin, q. v. in 633 5

Flax and similar fibers Spinning mil industries only. For other
 textil uses see 677 54 Vegetable fibers not spun, 677 71 Cordage

- May be divided like 677 028
- 11 **Flax industry**
 May be divided like 677 028, e.g. 677 1152 Spinning spindlers
 and cutters, 677 116 Flax industry products linen, etc.
 12 **Hemp industry** 13 **Jute industry**
 14 **Sunn hemp and other hemplike and jutelike fibers, q. v.**
 in 633 56
 Spinning mil industries using various fibers from lignified
 sclerenchyma of dicotyledonous stems, e.g. urena, roselle, etc
 fibers
 15 **Ramie or China grass and similar fibers**
 Spinning mil industries using various fibers from nonlignified
 sclerenchyma of dicotyledonous stems, e.g. yercum, bauhina,
 etc fibers
 16 **Leaf fibers, q. v. in 633 57-58**
 17 **Stem fibers in general**
 18 **Fruit " " " , e.g. coir or coconut fibers, etc**
 19 **Other types of vegetable fibers**
 Bark, root, peat, moss seaweed etc fibers
 .2 **Cotton and similar fibers** **Vegetable hairs**
 21 **True cotton industry**
 May be divided like 677 028, e.g. 677 218 Low grade cotton
 products and waste cotton wadding, carded cotton, etc
 22 **Seed hairs in general**
 Typha wool industry etc
 23 **Fruit hairs kapok, silk cotton, etc**
- May be divided like 677 028

- 677 3 Textile fibers of animal origin**
 Wool and similar fibers . Spinning and industries only For other textile uses see 677 56 Animal fibers not spun 677 63 Felting and hat making
- May be divided like 677 028
- 31 **Sheep wool industry**
 May be divided like 677 028 e.g. 677 313 Raw materials sheep hair fleeces fleeces etc
 - 32 **Llama wool industry**
 Alpaca guanaco vicuña, etc.
 - 33 **Goat hair industry**
 Cashmere mohair, etc.
 - 34 **Camel hair industry**
 - 35 **Rabbit " "**
 - 36 **Reworked wool industry**
 - 363 **Reworked wool yarn, mungo or felted rags, shoddy or unfelted rags**
 - 37 **Vegetable wool industry**
 - 371 **Pine wool 372 Peat fiber wool**
 May be divided like 677 028 e.g. 677 37121 Preliminary processes pine needle distillation 677 3718 Low grade products pine needle essence etc
 - 38 **Spinning industries using various animal hairs fur, bristles etc**
 Dog cat, horse kangaroo, etc. hair
 - 39 **Spinning industries using other types of fibers of animal origin**
 Fibers from fetters internal organs, etc.
 - 4 Silk and similar fibers**
 Spinning industries only For other textile uses see 677 6 Industries of special fabrics
 - May be divided like 677 028
 - 41 **Mulberry silkworm (Bombyx) industry**
 May be divided like 677 028 e.g. 677 4161 Organzine tram and other silk spinning products 677 418 Low grade products silk wadding fleeces etc.
 - 42 **Other bombycid silk industries**
 Corah pongee tussah (tussor) silk industries Wild silk in general
 - 423 **Raw materials**
 Silk from oak silk worms Japanese (yamamai), Chinese (pernyi) Indian (mylitta) silk, etc
 - 43 **Silk from nonbombycid caterpillars**
 - 433 **Raw materials**
 Silk from caterpillars feeding on the alanthus, castor oil plant etc
 - 44 **Silk waste or spun silk industries**
 - 446 **Bourrette schappe and other silk waste fabrics**
 - 45 **Other natural silk fiber industries**
 452 & 453 may be divided like 677 028
 - 452 **Silks from insects without cocoons silk spiders, etc**
 - 453 **Molluscan silks byssus silk, etc**

- 677 46 Artificial or synthetic silk industries
 Cellulose silk or rayon
- 461 Nitrocellulose fibers collodion silk
- 462 Cupramonia "
- 463 Viscose fibers cellulose dissolved in carbon disulfid
- 464 Cellulose acetate fibers
- 465 Other cellulose esters
 Formate ethyl cellulose etc
- 468 Artificial silk from various cellulose solutions
 With concentrated alkalin hydroxid or zinc chlorid base
 with solutions of various concentrated salts acid solu-
 tions etc.
- 47 Non-cellulose synthetic fibers
- 472 From organic albuminoid or protein sources
 Casein fish zein (maiz) soybean etc
- 473 From inorganic protein sources
 Polymeric amids coal etc Nylon
- 474 From gums or resins
- 5 Industries of other fibers
 Special fabrics or network obtained by braiding or similar opera-
 tions rather than by spinning and weaving proper including
 general processes of corresponding industries e.g. basketry
 sparterie etc See 677 6 for fabrics made by other special
 processes but using ordinary textil fibers e.g. felts tapestries
 laces etc, 677 7 for cable and rope making and fancy trimmings
- 51 Natural mineral fibers
 Asbestos amianthus incombustible fabrics etc.
- 52 Artificial mineral fibers
 Glas filaments woven glas mineral wool slag wool etc
- 53 Metal yarns fabrics and nets
 Perforated metal sheets and expanded metal fabrics from gold
 silver etc metal cloths and strainers wire gratings stamp
 or cut metal network etc
- 54 Vegetable fibers not spun braiding and matting processes
- 541 Straw and similar materials
 Thatch straw mats etc
- 542 Sparterie sparto (alfa) pandanus lindenbast etc
- 543 Osier or willow with industry Basketry
- 544 Rushes industry rush matting chair caning etc

- 677.545 Bamboo and rattan industry: matting, etc.
 .546 Fibers obtained as fine chips or shavings
 Rice straw shavings, wood wool or pine chips, etc.
 .547 Leaf fibers for braiding
 .548 Fruit " " "
 .549 Other types of vegetable fibers for braiding
 .55 Elastic fibers and fabrics
 Rubber weaving, etc. For rubber manufactures in general
 see 678
 .56 Animal fibers not spun
 Used for braiding and similar processes. Fabrics from hair
 or bristles, haircloth; fethers, intestinal fibers (see also 677.74
 Catgut), whalebone, etc.
 .57 Industries using paper fibers, strips, etc
 .6 Industries of mixt or special fabrics
 Using various fibers in combination and manufactured by special
 processes. Manufacturing industries using the elementary yarns
 or cloths mentioned in the preceding groups
 .61 Mixtures Composit fabrics
 Plain; figured: damask, brocade, flowerd; upholstery
 fabrics; cloth of gold; reversible, double warp and pile fabrics:
 rep, plush, velvet; imitations of fur, etc.
 .62 Fabrics woven, fuld, felted or napt
 Flannels, swanskins, blankets, lap robes, counterpanes, cover-
 lets, etc.
 .63 Felts proper Nonwoven felts
 Felt carpets, felt hatmaking, etc. For hatmaking in general
 see 687.4
 .64 Tapestry and carpet industry
 .643 Woven carpet
 Carpet industry in general. For felt carpets see 677.63
 .65 Openwork fabrics. Gauz, grenadine, etc.
 653 Lace industry .655 Guipure lace
 Point and em- For upholstery lace
 broidery lace see 677.76 Trimmings
 .654 Tulle industry
 .66 Mesht goods with chain and knotted stitches
 Industries of knitting, crocheting (crochet lace), tatting,
 netting (game bags, fishnets), etc. For these processes in the
 home see 646 26-27
 .67 Industries weaving fabrics in tubular or conic form: seam-
 less sacks, etc.
 .68 Waxt or glazed fabrics
 Gumd gauz, oilcloth, moleskin, glazed felt, lmoleum, kamp-
 tulicon, oilsilk, etc.

- 677 7 **Cordage, trimmings, etc**
 Industries using textil and metal fibers for manufacturing products other than cloth matting openwork and mesht fabrics etc
- 71 **Vegetable and animal cordage** hemp flax silk wool etc
- 72 **Metal cordage and cables** Dynamic cables
 For mecamcal transmission of power etc
- 73 **Conducting wires and cables**
 Telefone telegraf submarine etc cables
- 74 **Catgut and similar cords**
 Silk silverd etc cords for music instruments knife grinders rackets whips hats saddle bows clocks etc
- 75 **Cords braids lacings ribbons etc in general**
- 76 **Trimmings Passementerie**
 Galloons fringes beading etc for furniture carriages uni forms etc
- 77 **Embroidery industry in general**
- 8 **Auxiliary industries**
 Manufacturing cards for Jacquard looms etc
- 678 **Rubber and similar products and articles made of them**
- 679 **Celluloid and other**

680 Mechanic trades Amateur manuals

For building trades see 690

681 Fine mechanism Instruments of precision Watch and clock making

Catalogs of miscellaneous instruments Class special instruments with their subjects

.1 Apparatus with wheels or motor mechanisms

111 Horology Watch and clock making

See also in astronomy 529.78

1111 Clock systems

1 Ancient clocks

Sundials water clocks clepsydras

1112 Constituent parts of clocks

Making and repairing Tools

1 Movements with weights, with springs Barrels

2 Wheels Gears

Hour wheels minute wheels

3 Striking devices bells, carillons

4 Escapements Balance wheels Springs Pendulums

Regulating devices

5 Bearings friction and lubrication

7 Adjusting Regulating

8 Repairing

9 Watchmakers implements

1113 Clocks

See also 681.115 Pneumatic clocks 681.116 Electric clocks

1 House clocks

For clocks considered as articles of furniture see 749

2 Astronomic clocks

3 Public " Tower clocks

Strassburg clock

4 Musical clocks

5 Drawing room clocks

6 Travel clocks

7 Alarm "

1114 Watches Chronometers

For watches considered from viewpoint of artistic watchcases see 739

1 Watches for ordinary use

2 " with second hands

3 Repeater watches

4 Chronometers for ordinary use

5 Marine chronometers

1115 Pneumatic clocks

1 Motor clocks Canalization

2 Receiving clocks public or private

1116 Electric clocks Standard clock systems

1 Distributing regulators

2 System for transmitting time at a distance

3 Systems of direct transmission

Minute receivers

- 681 117 Curiosities of clockmaking
- 1 Mysterious clocks
- 2 " watches
- 3 Automaton clocks
- 118 Time reckoners
- 1 Chronographs and other apparatus for measuring time
- 2 Reckoners by seconds or fractions of seconds
- 3 Stop watches
- 4 Tower reckoners
- 5 Metronomes
- 6 Chronographic reckoners Mesurers of velocity
- 7 Reckoners of interruption
- 8 Alarm reckoners
- 9 Time clocks
- 119 Other horology apparatus
- 1 Portable sundials
- 2 Hour glasses
- 120 Reckoners of consumption
- 121 Water meters
- 122 Gas "
- 123 Vehicle reckoners Taximeters
- 124 Automatic distributors or producers of various effects
- 125 Distributers of objects prepared in advance
- 126 Distributers of objects transformed by the apparatus itself
- 127 Apparatus for printing metal labels
- 128 Apparatus for producing images and fotografs Pro-
jection lanterns
- 129 Moving picture apparatus
- 130 Sound producers Automatic fonografs
- 131 See also 681 8433 Fonografs construction
- 132 Calculating counting and registering machines
- 133 Tho not all wheel machines there may under this head be brought together
calculating machines of all types Manufacture of these machines may be
classified here or under numbers indicating the use
- 134 Arithmetic machines Adding machines Arith-
mometers
- 135 See also 681 8433 economy 651 2641
- 136 Machines for solving equations
- 137 See also Equations in Relative index
- 138 Logarithmic instruments
- 139 Calculating rulers and circles See also Mathematics 510 8
- 140 Abacus and apparatus for graphic tables
- 141 See also Arithmetic 511 2 and Office economy 651 2645
- 142 Machines for money counting Automatic safes

- 681 15 Toys and apparatus with automatic mechanical movements
 See also 681 82 Automatic musical instruments
- 151 Automata imitating human actions
- 152 Automatic animals
- 153 Complex toys imitating actions of persons and animals
- 154 Automatic machines and apparatus moving on the ground
 Carnages wagons
- 155 Automatic animals and apparatus moving in water
 Fish boats
- 156 Automatic animals and apparatus moving in the air
 Flying birds balloons
- .2 Scientific instruments of wood or metal for measurements and observations
 Manufacture of the various instruments used in pure and applied science to observe ascertain measure or register may be classed with the use of those instruments in 500-600 or (except those provided for under 631 3 7) may be brought together here the special kind of instrument being indicated by class number for its use following a colon e.g. 681 2.534 Manufacture of acoustic apparatus 681 3 617 Manufacture of surgical instruments 681 3 631 3 Manufacture of farm machinery or 25 76 may be divided like 500-600
- .3 Apparatus for glass blowing
 Glassblowing or enameling with blowpipe or lamp See also 666 1 2
 Special instruments may be classed under number for their use or may be brought together here as noted under 681 2
- .4 Optical instruments Optician's trade
 See also 522 Practical astronomy 535 8 Applications of optics
 As noted under 681 2-3 manufacture of instruments may be classed under number for their use or may be brought together here and subdivided by number for use e.g. 681 45222 Manufacture of telescopes
- 41 Various kinds of optic instruments
- 411 Spectacles Eye glasses
- 412 Instruments for distance observation
 Opera glasses spy glasses
- .413 Magnifying glasses
 Reading glasses microscopes
- 414 Spectroscopes
- 415 Photometers
- 416 Polarimeters
- .42 Optic glasses
 Oculist's glasses plate glass mirrors prisms lenses
- 43 Frames and metal parts
 Optic screw
- 44 Setting and adjusting
- 45-47 divided like 500-700

681 6 Machines for writing, shorthand, composing, printing, numbering, stamping, effacing

For description and use of these machines see the following numbers under which the manufacture also may be classed if preferred 652 Writing machines, typers
653 Shorthand 655 2-3 Printing 667 3 Calco printing 760 Engraving
775 Photolithography

61 Writing, shorthand and composing machines

611 General questions

1 Universal keyboard Ideal keyboard Manipulators

2 Mechanical transmission
Compressed air transmission, electric transmission

3 Inking by ribbon, by pad

612 Ordinary typewriters

With hidden writing with visible writing

1 Machines with keyboards and separate levers hidden writing

11 With complete keyboard and single letter on a key

12 " combined " " 2 letters " " "

13 " " " " 3 " " "

2 Machines with keyboards and separate levers visible writing
Subdivided like 681 6121

3 Machines with keyboards and type wheels, segments or barrels

4 Hand operated machines

41 With type on cylinders

42 " " " disks

43 " " " rule

44 " " " frame

5 Other kinds of writing machines with mechanical movement

6 Machines with transmission by compressed air

7 " " " " electricity

8 Accessories of ordinary writing machines

Tables, etc.

613 Machines for special kinds of writing

1 For embossed characters

Writing machines for blind See also 655 38 Printing for blind

2 For conventional characters

Piercing machines

3 For shorthand

4 " distance writing

Telescriptor

614 Writing and composing machines for printing

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 681 62 Copying and printing presses
 - 621 Hand copying and printing presses
 - 1 Copying presses
 - 2 Printing "
 - 622 Hand typographic presses
 - Old wooden presses iron presses
 - 623 Typographic presses with pedals
 - 624 Mechanical typographic presses
 - 1 For printing in black
 - 2 " " " colors
 - 625 Special presses for various kinds of printing
 - 1 For copper plate printing
 - 2 " lithographic and zincographic printing
 - 3 " fotografic printing
 - 4 " chromographic "
 - 5 " printing wall paper
 - 6 " " fabrics

See also 667.3 Cal co print ng
 - 626 Machines for stamping, numbering, dating effacing
 - 1 For stamping and labeling
 - Moist stamps dry stamps. Composing sticks Inkpads Inkpad boxes
 - 2 Numbering machines and stamps
 - Automatic numberers Frame for numbering
 - 3 Dating machines
 - Date stamps movable perpetual
 - 4 Effacing and perforating machines
 - 63 Apparatus for telecommunication
 - Machines and apparatus for transmitting at a distance signals writing or words
 - See also in engineering 621.38 Electric communication in communication 654
 - Telegraph cables signals
 - 631 For short distance transmission of various acoustic or mechanical signals
 - See also in engineering 621.386 Telephone instruments in office economy 651 562 Oral communication
 - 1 By compressed air transmission
 - See also in engineering 621.53 Compressed air transmission
 - 2 By compressed water transmission
 - 632 For fotografic transmission
- .7 Machines for manual labor and involving instruments of precision
 - Special machines may be class under number for their use or may be brought together here and distinguished as noted under 681.2

681 8 Music instruments

Manufacture of music instruments is preferably classed as 781 91 Music instruments in general 786-789 special instruments but may be kept here classing under 681 81 the ordinary musical instruments, and under 681 82-84 some of the less important and the accessory instruments

81 Ordinary music instruments

See note under 681 8 If manufacture of ordinary instruments is classed here this number may be subdivided like 789 e g 681 8171 Manufacture of violin

82 Automatic and independent instruments**821 Street organ****822 Music boxes****823 Mechanical pianos and organs****824 Orchestrions****825 Song birds and instruments imitating song and speech****83 Semi automatic adapted to ordinary instruments****831 To keyboard instruments**

Melotrops pianistas sol aus etc

832 To string instruments**833 " wind "****834 " percussion "****84 Instruments registering and reproducing musical compositions and voices****841 Merely registering movements of piano keys**

Melographs

842 Merely registering sounds**843 Registering and reproducing sounds****1 Talking machines****2 Phonographs Gramophones**

See also 681 135 Automatic phonographs

21 Cylinder phonographs**22 Disk "****682 Blacksmithing****1 Horseshoeing**

See also Zootechny 636 6834 Shoeing

683 Lock and gun making**684 Carriage and cabinet making Furniture and furnishings**

Furniture See also 749 Artist c furniture 694 7 Fine joinery interior finish

Highway vehicles for separate tractors other animal or motor For motor vehicles see 639 3

685 Saddlery Belt, shoe, glove-making, etc. Travel equipment

Saddles and harnesses shoes, and travel and camp equipment. See also 675 Leather industry

- .1 Saddlery Harness making
- .2 Beltmaking
- 3 Shoemaking Wooden-shoe trade
 - 31 Shoemaking properly so-called
 - 311 Ancient shoes Theater shoes
 - 312 Ordinary modern shoes of leather and fabric
 - 314 Various special shoes
 - Slippers, gaiters etc
 - 31 Wooden shoe making
 - 36 Footwear and special apparatus for moving on ice or snow
 - 361 Ordinary skates
 - 362 Roller skates
 - 363 Snow shoes Skis
 - 37 Special apparatus for moving on the ground
 - Sticks
 - 38 Walking apparatus for infirm and wounded
 - See also 617.92 Orthopedic appliances
 - 381 Crutches
 - 382 Wooden legs
- .4 Gloves Mittens
 - 41 Gloves of common leathers
 - 42 Long leather gloves Evening gloves Ladies fancy gloves etc
 - 43 Furred and lined leather gloves
 - 431 Fur gloves
 - 432 " mittens
 - 433 Stuffed gloves Boxing gloves
 - 434 Armored gloves Gauntlets
 - 44 Gloves of woven textiles, cut and sewed Ribbed gloves of silk or wool
 - 46 Gloves entirely woven Knit gloves of cotton flax, wool silk etc Felted silk gloves
 - 47 Mittens Mitts
 - 48 Glove fastenings

- 685.5 **Travel and camp equipment**
- 51 **Travel articles of leather and fabrics**
 - .511 **Trunks**
Of wood and fabric of leather of wicker and leather
 - .512 **Valises Portmanteaus**
 - .513 **Overnight bags**
 - .514 **Saddle bags Game bags Cartridge boxes**
 - .516 **Canteens**
 - 517 **Hampers for excursions and picnics**
 - 53 **Camping articles**
 - 531 **Tents and knock-down huts**
 - 532 **Temporary shelters**
 - 533 **Folding beds**
 - 534 **Hammocks Hanging seats**
 - 535 **Portable seats Folding seats**
 - 536 **Other tent furnishings**
Tables stands
 - 537 **Seats with canopies**
 - .6 **Articles for public or society games**

686 **Bookbinding**

687 **Clothing industries**
See also 685 2-4

 - .1 **Readymade clothing Sewing Tailoring**
Outerwear
 - 11 **Men's clothing**
 - 12 **Women's "**
 - 13 **Children's "**
 - 15 **Uniforms and special garments**
Civil military ceremonial religious
 - .2 **Underwear**
 - .3 **Hosiery**
See also manufactures 677 661 Knitgoods
 - .4 **Hats**
 - 8 **Auxiliary industries**
Fasteners buttons hooks eyes snaps etc.

688

689 **Other trades**

690 Building

For Architectural construction see 721

- 1 Theories of construction 2 Compendia manual 3 Dictionaries cyclopedias
 4 Essays lectures 5 Periodicals 6 Societies exhibitions
 7 Education study training apprenticeship tools and their use (for use of special tools see special trade) 8 Collections patents inventions
 9 History of building construction

691 Materials Preservative processes

Water proofing See also 620.2 Strength of materials

- 1 Wood Creosoting, etc
 2 Natural stone Paraffining, etc
 3 Artificial stone Concrete
 4 Bricks Tiles Other ceramic products
 5 Lime Cement Plaster
 6 Glas
 7 Iron Steel Antirust processes
 8 Other metals
 9 Other materials

692 Plans Specifications, etc

- 1 General drawings
 2 Detail drawings
 3 Specifications
 4 Contracts Agreements Bids Advertisements
 5 Estimates Quantities Costs
 6 Superintendence
 7 Supervision of accounts
 8 Professional services Fees Commissions
 9 Building laws Liabilities of architects, owners, and contractors

693 Masonry Plastering Fireproofing, sound-proofing, etc.

- .1 Stone construction
 - 11 Bonds of stone work
 - 12 Cutting and dressing of stone
 - See 515 & Stereotomy 736 Stone carving
- 2 Brick construction
 - 21 Bonds of brick work
 - 22 Adobe or sundried brick etc
- 3 Terra cotta construction Tile
 - 4 Hollow tile and porous terra cotta construction
- .5 Concrete and beton construction
- 6 Plastering
 - 61 External plastering and stucco
 - 62 Internal plastering
 - 63 Ornamental plaster work
 - 64 Scagliola
 - 65 Wooden lath
 - 66 Metal lath (Wire etc)
 - 67 Mineral wool linings etc
- 7
- 8 Fireproofing

9

694 Carpentry joinery, stairbuilding

- 1 Wood construction, general
- 2 Joints of woodwork Framing
- 3 Strengthened beams
- 4 Posts Columns See also 721 31
- 5 Panel and lattis construction
- 6 Joinery, general For Finishing varnish polish etc see 698 3
- 7 Ornamental joinery Cabinet work
 - For cabinetmaking see 684
- 8 Stairbuilding See also 515 83 Stereotomy
- 9 Other branches See also 721 87 89

695 Roofing. slating, tiling For roof construction see 721 5

- 1 Wood shingle
- 2 Slate
- 3 Tile
- .4 Metal tin, copper, led, zinc
- 5 Iron
- 6 Asphalt Tar Concrete (Melted)
- .7 Felt Asbestos Paper (In rolls)
- 8 Textile duck, canvas
- 9 Thatch and other coverings

696 Plumbing Gas and steam fitting, etc

- 1 Plumbing For principal of sanitation see 628
- 2 Gasfitting
- 3 Steamfitting
- 4 Rivets and riveted joints
- 5 Screws and screw joints
- 6 Rust or calked joints
- 7 Anchors Band irons
- 8 Other branches
- 9 Plumbing laws See also 614 Public health

697 Heating and ventilation

See also sanitary engineering 628 8 home economics 644 For lighting see 628 9

- 1 Fireplaces
- 2 Stoves
- 3 Furnaces
- 4 Hot water, high and low pressure
- 5 Steam, high and low pressure
For boilers see 621 184 for power plants see 621 19
- 6 Gas coal gas, water gas, natural gas
- 7 Electric and other methods
- 8 Smoke flues and chimneys
- 9 Ventilation air ducts, conduits, fans, air conditioning

698 Painting Glazing Paperhanging Tapestry

- 1 Painting Oil
Distemper and fresco
- 2 Varnishing Polishing
- 3 Other modes of protection
- 4 Glazing For stained glass see 748
- 5 Paperhanging
- 6 Textile hangings tapestry
For tapestry design see 745
- 7 Relief work incrusta, stamped leather, etc
- 8 Other branches

699 Carbuilding

Railway and tramway cars passenger and freight with or without motors For highway cars see 629 2

Fine Arts

Recreation

700 Fine arts

For complete list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index
 Collected writings on Fine arts in general are to be classed in 704.9
 divided like 08 as given in Table 2

- 701 **Philosophy Theory**
 - 1 **General conception Nature and character**
 - Definition limits and extent
 - .15 **Psychology of art**
 - Imagination in art, etc
 - .16 **Style**
 - General characteristics of style in art Special styles
 impressionistic, surrealist, etc
 - .17 **Esthetics**
 - Beauty, sublimity, grace proportion symmetry, rhythm,
 picturesqueness grotesqueness (the comic) ugliness taste, etc
 - .18 **Criticism in art**
 - .8 **Technical methods Models**
- 702 **Compendis Handbooks Outlines**
- 703 **Dictionaries Cyclopedias**
- 704 **Essays Lectures Addresses Collected works**
 - .9 **Collected works**
 - Divided like 08 in Table 2 after Relative index
 - .94 **Iconography Cartography**
 - Albums atlases portfolios Include here general dis-
 cussions of special objects as represented in art
 - 941 **General questions**
 - 942 **Human figures Portraits**
 - Nude, clothed or draped figures groups genre,
 historical, etc
 - 4 **Women 5 Children**
 - See also 136 757 Childstudy

710 Landscape and civic art

For complete list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- 711 Regional and city planning
- 712 Landscape architecture Landscape gardening
- 713 Landscape construction and maintenance
- 714 Water features
- 715 Vegetation Trees, shrubs, hedges
- 716 Herbaceous plants
- 717 Structural elements
- 718 Cemeteries Monuments Mausoleums
- 719 Natural landscapes Scenery

711 Regional and city planning

The intelligent control and guidance of the physical conformation, growth and alteration of cities, towns, [districts] or considerable parts thereof considered in their entirety (F. L. Olmsted)

For general description of special cities see 913-919 711 093-099 may be used for city plans and descriptions of individual cities from standpoint of city planning. For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- 1 General questions
- 2 National and international planning
- 3 Regions Regional planning
- 4 Localities cities, towns, villages
- 5 Districting Zoning
- 6 City building
- 7 Transportation system
- 8 Conduits Wires
- 9 Other topics

.1 General questions

City planning movement, municipal improvement, civic betterment movement etc. development plans etc. See also 712.1 Landscape improvement movement

11 Stages of development

Investigation of stage of development, civic development surveys

711.12

Types of development Professional practis

Spontaneous v. pland development : purpose, activities, progress, etc., organization (see also 711 173 Administra-
tiv agencies), publicity, action by community Data
collection and presentation Making, composition and
presentation of city plans : economic and esthetic design,
etc Direction or supervision of construction and mainte-
nance Special aspects of city plans general considera-
tions and broad relations social aspects, social ethics,
etc (see also 711 13 Demografy) esthetic aspects, civic
beauty, etc. (see also 711 65 Color of buildings), historical
aspects, truth to historical type, preservation of individu-
ality and historical features (see also 711 32 Archeologic
centers 719 353 Historical reservations)

.13

Demografy Population Social conditions

Man made environment, growth and changes of popula-
tion. Centralization, citiward movement v decentraliza-
tion, countiward movement Concentration in high
buildings congestion of population (see also 711 552
Density in commercial and industrial centers, 711 65
Structures according to height) Housing (see also 331 833
Housing of laboring classes, 711 48 Residential cities,
711 58 Residential districts, 711 667 Residences) Indus-
trial conditions Transportation, circulation (see also
711 7 Transportation system) Public helth and safety,
sanitation, defense (see also 614 Public helth in Medicin,
623 Military engineering, 628 Sanitary engineering)
Public education (see also 370 Education, 711 666 Educa-
tion buildings) Public recreation (see also 711 52 Open
spaces, 711 558 Recreation areas 711 668 Buildings for
recreation 712-719 Parks and gardens, 790 Amusements)
See also 312 Demografic statistics 711 12 Social aspects
of city plans, 711 423 Types of cities according to ethno-
grafic character

14

Economics

Economic resources, land economics and policy (see also
333 Land in Economics) Advantages or disadvantages
of situation, etc Land valuation, use of land, effect of
taxation on land development Economics of land sub-
division and arrangement (see also 711 63 Blocks and lots)
Natural conditions and environment topografy city
sites (se
rafy, 7
parks

711.422 Types of cities according to climate) soil geologic
character and type subsoil fertility, etc, natural resources,
mineral welth water power, etc Artificial topografy
removal of hils, filling low or submerged areas, reclama-
tion. Commercial and industrial opportunities, etc.

15

Financial conditions

Municipal finances in relation to city planning See also
352 1 Local government finance

- 711 16 **Changes involved in land development**
 Arrangement and rearrangement evacuation and destruction of districts slum clearance changing purpose of buildings districts etc rehabilitation extension See also 711 52 Civic unity
- 17 **Legislation and administration**
 Legal and administrative conditions limitations of existing legislation etc
- 172 **Legislation**
 Creating or empowering administrative agents Laws relating to public and private properties rights etc Acquisition of land and other privately owned property and utilities Creation of easements rights of way etc
- 173 **Administration**
 Public agencies (see also 352 5 Municipal public works) relation of national state and municipal agencies etc existing public agencies departments etc of city engineers public works parks harbors ports etc specially created public agencies city planning departments and commissions art commissions etc public consultation and employment of experts (including discussions covering both official and unofficial consultation of experts) Private agencies public service corporations See also 711 12 Agencies promoting city planning movement
- .2 **National and international planning**
 Planning for units larger than regions
- .3 **Regions Regional planning**
 See also 711 582 Rural planning
- 31 **General questions**
 May be divided like 711 1 6 ■ 711 314 Economic aspects of regional planning
- 32 **Regions according to external aspects**
 Uncultivated forested (see also 719 332 Forest reserves) agricultural or cultivated mining and quarry industrial or manufacturing sightseeing and recreation composite regions See also 711 5 Zoning
- 33 **Regions according to political status and size**
 Planning for large and small regions state and interstate planning counties political districts etc For national and international planning see 711 2
- 35, 37-38 **may be used and divided like 711 5, 7-8**
 E.g. 711 35 Regional zoning 711 352 Regional design etc
 In general prefer 711 5 7-8

- 711.4 **Localities: - cities, towns, villages**
 Types of city plans
- .41 **General questions**
 Types of plats, group forms See also 711.63 Blocks and lots
- .412 **Informal grouping**
 Radiocentric, curvilinear, scattered, cowpath, 'chemin des ânes', rectilinear, composit
- .413 **Formal grouping**
 Gridiron, chessboard, Penn plan, Roman camp, gridiron and diagonal, L'Enfant plan, radius and round-point, arterial and radial, spider web
- .414 **Military and naval towns Fortified towns**
 Strongholds
 War camp sites See also 623 Military and naval engineering, 711.67 Fortifications, 711.763 Defensive works of bays, harbors and basins, 719.37 Military and naval reservations
- .415 **Sanitary plat**
 See also 628 Sanitary engineering
- .416 **Linear cities**
 Shoestring arrangement, tentacular and ribbon development
- .417 **Satellite cities Twin cities**
- .42 **Types of places in general**
- .421 **According to topograpy**
 Cities on plains, hilly or mountainous country, in valleys, on hiltops, etc Coast or shore cities (see also 711.455 Watering places), island cities, river cities (see also 711.762 Rivers) See also 711.14 Topograpic conditions of site
- .422 **According to climate**
 See also 711.14 Climatic conditions of site
- .423 **According to ethnograpic character and types of population**
 Caves, caverns, cliff dwellers, etc, primitiv cities (for Ancient and primitiv city planning use 711.0901), early lake cities, European lake dwellers, etc (for modern lake cities see 711.421 Shore and island cities), cities in trees Cities according to race (Semitic, Aryan, Teutonic, English, etc) and nationality. See also 711.13 Demograpy, population

- 711.424 **According to historical, monumental or architectural character**
 Places according to international, national, regional or local architectural styles, skyscraper cities, etc (see also 711 65 Architectural style of buildings, 722-724 Architecture) Dead or abandoned towns See also 711 52 Archeologic centers, 719 353 Historical reservations
- .425 **Inner cities**
 E.g. City of London Forbidden city (Peking)
- .426 **According to materials used**
 May be divided like 691, e.g. 711 4262 Cities predominantly of stone structures See also 711 65 Building materials and types of construction
- .427 **Imaginary places Utopias**
 Ideal or model types See also 321 07 Political utopias
- .43 **Places according to size or importance**
 Metropolises, large, medium size and small cities and towns, villages, village improvement movement, civil parishes, hamlets, boros urban districts
- .45 **Places according to dominant function**
 See also 711 55-58 Functional centers which, in general, prefer Subdivisions of 711 45-48 and of 711 55-58 as parallel and interchangeable as needed See also 711 66 Structures according to use
- .451 **Governmental Capitals**
- .452 **Commercial**
 Distributing centers in general
- .453 **Shipping points**
 Railroad port and harbor, and airport towns
 See also 711 753 Railroads, 711 76 Waterways, 711 772 Aviation terminals
- .454 **Industrial**
 2-99 may be divided like 620-699, with 1 divided like the whole classification for other industries, e.g. 711 45422 Mining towns
- .455 **Health and pleasure resorts**
 Watering places seashore, lake, hot spring and hill or mountain resorts (see also 711 421 Coast or shore cities) sanitarium towns places of retirement, suburbs of unhealthy cities See also 613 12 Hygiene of health resorts
- .458 **World city World civic center**
- .46 **Religious**
 Cathedral towns, etc
- .47 **Educational**
 College and university towns
- .48 **Residential**
 See also 711 13 Housing, 711 667 Residences

711.5

Districting Zoning

Organization and subdivision of city area by dominant function See also 711.32 Regions according to external aspects

.51

General questions

.52

Differential concentration of zones and districts

Types of zones centers and districts in general Civic unity group design, interrelation of buildings in groups (see also 711.16 Changes involved in pland development) Open spaces squares, public and quasi public other than for traffic (see also 711.13 Public recreation, 711.55) Centers for public works, 711.558 Recreation areas, 712-719 Landscape architecture, parks and gardens) Centers and buildings of archeologic and historical interest (see also 711.12 Preservation of historical features, 711.424 Places according to historical character, 719.353 Historical reservations) Blighted areas

.55

Functional centers Building groups

See also 711.45-48 Places according to dominant function, 711.632 Blocks according to types of occupancy, 711.66 Structures according to use, 712.55-58 Grounds of public buildings, 712.7 Private grounds, 717.62 Building groups in Landscape architecture 711.55-58 has been developpt largely parallel with 725-728 from which further subdivisions may be borrowd as desired, except where other special provision has been made below

.551

Civic centers

Administrativ, governmental, centers for public works water, gas, electricity, etc See also 711.52 Open spaces, 719.333-335 Water supply reservs

.552

Commercial and industrial centers Business districts

Relation to transportation facilities (see also 711.7 Transportation system) Location urban v sub-urban, industrial suburbs, 'garden city' principle of location and development, etc (see also 711.582 Garden cities) Density of development intensiveness of occupancy, general character of building development (see also 711.13 Congestion 711.65 Structures according to height form and material) Retail, shopping, wholesale, office, financial, market etc districts, markets (see also 712.524 Market places in landscape architecture) See also 711.662 Business and commercial buildings

.553

Shipping centers

Railroad, port, warehouse and airport districts station areas, etc See also 711.663 Buildings for transportation and storage, 711.753 Railroads 711.76 Waterfronts, 711.772 Aviation terminals

.554

Industrial centers

See note under 711.454 for method of subarrangement See also 711.559 Boundary areas, 711.764 Industrial waterfronts

- 711.555 Centers for hygienic, health and safety institutions
Hospital, asylum, etc. areas
- .556 Prison and reformatory zones
- .557 Zones for travelers and temporary residence
Hotel and restaurant districts, tourist camps, etc.
- .558 Recreation and amusement centers
See also 711 13 Public recreation, 711 52 Open spaces, 711 7 Transportation system, 712-719 Parks and gardens
- .559 Boundary areas Boundaries
Approaches and entrances; defensive areas See also 711 554 Agricultural areas, 711 67 Boundary structures, 711 77 Terminal facilities
- .56 Religious centers and communities
- .57 Intellectual and educational centers
Areas for libraries, museums, exposition groups, academies, schools, etc.
- .58 Residential centers Neighborhood planning
See also 711 13 Housing, 711 48 Residential cities, 711 632 Residential blocks, 711 667 Residences, 711 74 Residential streets, 712 646 Estates designed collectively, 728 Residential architecture
- .581 General questions
Density of population, intensiveness of occupancy, number of houses to acre, etc.
- .582 Nonurban or residential areas
Rural improvement movement and planning, countryside improvement (see also 630 1 Improvement of country life conditions, 711.3 Regional planning) Workmen's cities and settlements (see also 362 56 Free colonies) Garden cities and villages, substance towns (see also 711.552 Industrial suburbs, 711 583 Garden suburbs) Country seats or villas (see also 712 64 Private estates) Temporary colonies, encampments
- .583 Urban and suburban residential areas
Districts distinguished by predominant type of residences Districts for wealthy, middle and poorer classes (see also 712 647 Estates for special classes of people). Tenement areas, slums; cottage areas; apartment house districts, etc. (see also 711 62 Arrangement of structures). Garden suburbs (see also 711 582 Garden cities). Residential park districts. Suburban cities and towns (see also 712 643 Suburban estates). See also 711 7 Transportation system
- .585 Undesirable and unhealthy districts
- .586 Uninhabitable districts and houses
For blighted areas in general see 711.52
- .588 Racial centers

711.6

City building

Structural elements, site planning See also 717 Structural elements in Landscape architecture

.61

General questions

Professional considerations, relation of structures to surroundings, legislation, restrictions (see also 614.85 Building laws, 711.65 Limitation of height and form), data design, construction and maintenance, cost, special aspects

.62

Arrangement of structures

Between party walls, buildings in block, terraces semi-detached, detached See also 711.583 Districts distinguished by predominant type of residences, 711.667 Residences

.63

Blocks and lots Land subdivision

See also 711.14 Economics of land subdivision, 711.41 Types of plats, 712.646 Estates designed collectively

.631

General questions

.632

Blocks

Adaptability to development, size, shape, orientation, topography (see also 711.722 Orientation of streets) Relation to other blocks, treatment of boundaries, etc (see also 711.67 Boundary structures) Relation to street (see also 711.721 Proportion of street to block area) Subdivision into lots Relation of area to buildings thereon, block interiors, corner reservations, etc Types of occupancy (see also 711.55-58 Functional centers, 711.66 Structures according to use, 712.546 Block interior playgrounds, 712.6247 Garden design in relation to structures)

.633

Lots

See note under 711.632 for types of topics included
See also 712.642 House lots in Landscape architecture

.64

Alinements

On street front, at rear, spacing of structures, density, elements out of alinement, view obstructing elements, projections See also 711.725 Relation of streets to buildings

.65

Structures according to height, form and material

Skyscrapers, limitation of height (see also 711.13 Concentration in high buildings, 711.552 Density of development, 711.725 Relation of street to height of buildings) Limitation of form, pyramidal form, etc Architectural style and details (see also 711.424 Places according to architectural style, 722-724 Architecture, 729.3 Elementary architectural forms) Materials and types of construction (see also 711.426 Places according to materials used, 711.552 General character of building development, 721 Architectural construction) color (see also 711.12 Esthetic aspects of city plans), resistance to fire (see also 614.841 Fire prevention, 693.8 Fireproofing) See also 614.85 Building laws, 711.61 City building legislation, 720 Architecture

711.66

Structures according to use

Individual structures for building groups see 711 55-58
 See also 711 45-48 Places according to dominant function,
 711 632 Types of block occupancy, 712 58 Grounds of
 public buildings, 712.7 Private grounds 725-728 Archi-
 tecture

.661

Public buildings Governmental and civil

Including national, state and municipal buildings
 Administrative buildings: capitols, court houses, city
 halls, etc. Buildings for special municipal services:
 fire and police stations, prisons, reformatories, pumping
 stations, sewerage and sewage disposal buildings, gas
 tanks, power houses, municipal incinerators, stables,
 etc.

.662

Business and commercial buildings

Stores retail and wholesale, office buildings, financial
 institutions: banks, etc., markets, market buildings
 refreshment establishments: cafés, saloons, etc.

.663

Buildings for transportation and storage

Railroad stations, warehouses, etc. For port struc-
 tures see 711 764. See also 711 753 Railroad station
 areas 711 77 Terminals

.664

Industrial buildings

Factories, mills, etc. See note under 711 454 for sug-
 gested method of arrangement

.665

Hospitals, asylums, etc.

.666

Religious and educational institutions

Churches, schools, libraries, exposition buildings,
 museums, etc. See also 711 13 Public education

667

Hotels Clubs Residences

Arrangement of residences (see also 711 62 Arrange-
 ment of structures). Apartments, tenements, cot-
 tages, etc. See also 711 13 Housing, 711 48 Residential
 cities, 711 58 Residential districts, 711 632 Residential
 blocks, 711 633 Residential lots 711 74 Residential
 streets 728 Residential architecture

.668

Buildings for recreation

Opera houses, theaters, auditoriums, public baths,
 gymnasiums, etc. See also 711 13 Public recreation,
 712 545 Playground structures

.669

Minor buildings

Shelters, pavilions (see also 711 752 Street railway
 shelters, 712 545 Playground shelters), public comfort
 stations (see also 717 66 Comfort stations in Landscape
 architecture), bandstands, etc., booths street stands,
 greenhouses (see also 716 3 Greenhouses in Landscape
 architecture), service stations, etc. See also 711 68
 Accessory structures 717 682 Park and garden shelters,
 bandstands, etc. in Landscape architecture

711.67

Protectiv and defensiv structures

Dams, dikes, levees, flood protection (see also 627 Hydraulic engineering) Fortifications, forts (see also 623 Military engineering, 711 414 Fortified towns) Boundary structures walls fences, gates, etc (see also 711 559 City boundaries 711 632 Treatment of block boundaries) See also 711 763 Waterfront protection and defenses

.68

Accessory structures

Monuments and statues (see also 717 9 Monuments and statuary in parks and gardens 718 66 Monuments in cemeteries), fountains basins, drinking fountains, troughs, etc (see also 714 3 Fountains etc in Landscape architecture), clocks, flagpoles street and park accessories seats, waste cans, etc (see also 712 514 Park furniture, 717 9 Garden furniture) lighting fixtures, city scales advertising and display structures, billboard regulation and removal (see also 659 134 Advertising), etc See also 711 669 Minor buildings, 711 727 Street furniture

.69

Other structural elements

.7

Transportation system

See also 380 Commerce, 625 Railroad and road engineering, 626 Canal engineering, 627 River and harbor engineering, 656 Transportation 711 13 Demography, 711 55-58 Relation of various types of centers to transportation facilities 713 7 Roads in Landscape architecture

71

Regional National International

National and state roads

.72

Urban system in general

See also 352 7 Streets in local government, 388 Local transit in Sociology

.721

General considerations

Legislation (for traffic regulation see 388) Professional considerations data traffic censuses, data on vehicles (e.g. motor trucks) design construction and maintenance, cost Influence of traffic on street form, street plan, etc., congestion of traffic Influence on streets of changes in means of transportation, development of motor traffic Proportion of street area to block area (see also 711 632 Relation of blocks to streets), etc

.722

Location and orientation

Location of main thoroughfares (see also 711 73 Thoroughfares) of minor streets (see also 711 74 Local streets) See also 711 632 Orientation of blocks

.723

Structure

Form cross section pavements multiple streets, park streets, etc See also 625 7 Road and street engineering, 711 751 Relation of railways subway approaches, etc. to street, 715 148 Street planting, 715 1753 Vegetation suitable for street planting

- 711.724 **Street junctions**
Intersection of lines of traffic, avoidance of collision points, viaducts to avoid crossings at grade (see also 711 726 Bridges, 711 753 Railroad crossings)
- .725 **Relation to buildings**
Setbacks, encroachments of buildings, balconies, projections, etc., covered streets, arcades, colonnaded streets, galleries relation to height of buildings See also 711 64 Alignments, 711 65 Buildings according to height
- .726 **Bridges Tunnels**
Viaducts, aqueducts, culverts See also 624 Bridge engineering, 625 13 Railroad tunnel construction, 711 724 Street junction viaducts, 711 74 Footbridges, 711 752 Street railway bridges and tunnels, 711 753 Railroad bridges and tunnels, 711 762 Rivers, 711 82 Conduits, and in Landscape architecture 713 74 Bridges, 713 75 Tunnels
- .727 **Street furniture**
Street name plates, police and fire alarm boxes, mail boxes, hydrants, etc See also 711 68 Street accessories, 711 752 Trolley poles and wires, 715 148 Street planting
- .728 **Subsurface utilities in relation to street**
Special subways, etc See also 711 752 Underground railways, 711 8 Conduits and wires
- .729 **Other topics**
- .73 **Thorofares Highways**
Traffic streets, arterial and interurban highways, communication between center and suburbs Special forms radial, peripheral, etc Business thorofares, traffic squares, round points, cabstands, I-way streets Pleasure thorofares, drives formal, boulevards, etc, informal, parkways, etc, concourses, bridle and bicycle paths See also 711 722 Location of main thorofares, and in Landscape architecture 712 524 Squares, 712 547 Fields for special sports, 713 7 Roads, drives, etc, 715 1753 Vegetation suitable for street planting
- .74 **Local streets and footways**
Alleys, private ways, local business streets, as frontage for business buildings, etc, business squares, local residential streets, residential squares, 'places', footways, sidewalks, promenades, malls steps, ramps, footbridges (see also 711 726 Bridges in general), etc See also 711 58 Residential centers, 711 667 Residences, 711 722 Location of minor streets, and in Landscape architecture 712 524 Squares, 715 1753 Vegetation suitable for street planting

711.75

Street railways Railroads

Rapid transit facilities See also 625 Railroad engineering

.751

General questions

Legislation professional considerations, relation to street, connections between transportation lines at different levels subway approaches (see also 711 723 Street structure), obstruction of surface traffic by railway structures, electrification, etc For these topics as related to street railways only see 711 752, to railroads only 711 753

.752

Street railways

Including interurban street railways Surface (see also 711 727 Street furniture, 711 8 Conduits and wires), elevated and underground railways, subways (see also 711 726 Bridges viaducts, tunnels, etc, 711 728 Sub-surface utilities in relation to street) Stations, shelters, station approaches escalators, etc (see also 711 669 Shelters and pavilions 711 773 Passenger terminals) See also 388 4 Street railways in Sociology, 625 6 in Engineering, 711 552 Relation of commercial centers, 711 558 of recreation centers and 711 583 of suburban growth to transportation facilities, 711 772 Street railway terminals, 711 773 Relation of passenger terminals to local transportation

.753

Railroads

Railway reservations train yards freight houses and yards, rights of way Crossings, elimination of grade crossings (see also 711 724 Viaducts to avoid crossings at grade) Railroad bridges and tunnels (see also 624 Bridge engineering, 711 726 Bridges and tunnels) Stations, station places, squares, grounds (see also 711 663 Railroad station buildings, and in Landscape architecture 712 524 Squares, 712 78 Station grounds) See also 385 Railroads in Sociology, 625 Railroad engineering, 656 Railroad operation, 711 453 Railroad towns, 711 553 Railroad districts, 711 77 Railroad terminals

.76

Waterways Waterfronts

See also 386-387 Sociology of waterways 627 Hydraulic engineering, 656 Transportation 711 14 Topography of city sites, 711 453 Port towns 711 553 Port districts 711 772 Waterway terminals, 714 Water features in Landscape architecture

.761

General questions

Legislation, professional considerations etc.

.762

Rivers Canals Inland waterways

See also 711 14 Rivers in city plans, 711 421 River cities, 711 726 Bridges

.763

Bays Harbors Basins

Channels, lighthouses, harbor lines protective and defensive works, etc. See also 711 414 Naval strongholds, 711 67 Protective and defensive structures

711.764

Commercial waterfronts

Capacity, frontage, fire protection, etc Docks, slips, wharves etc (see also 712 534 Recreation piers) Special provision for passengers, for freight (see also 711 773 Passenger and freight terminals) Shipyards, dry docks (see also 623 83 Ship building docks Industrial areas utilization of waterfront by manufacturing plants etc (see also 711 554 Industrial centers) For recreational waterfronts see 712 53, see also 711 14 Topographic conditions of site, 719 346-348 Shore reservations

.77

Terminal facilities

See also under 380 Commerce, 656 Transportation, 711 559 Boundary areas, 711 663 Buildings for transportation and storage

771

General questions

Legislation professional considerations etc

.772

Types according to mode of transportation

Street railway terminals including interurban (may, if preferred be classed in 711 752 Street railways), railroad terminals (see also 711 753 Railroads), waterway terminals (see also 711 76 Waterways and waterfronts), aviation terminals landing fields (see also 629 136 Airport engineering, 711 453 Airport towns 711 553 Airport districts 712 54775 Recreational aviation fields)

.773

Types according to kind of traffic

Passenger, freight See also 711 752 Street railway stations, 711 753 Railroad stations and freight yards, 711 764 Special provision for passengers and freight at waterfronts

.8

Conduits Wires

Subsurface utilities See also 711 728 Subsurface utilities in relation to street, 711 752 Underground railway cables 713 8 Conduits etc in Landscape architecture

.81

General questions

Legislation, professional considerations, relation to street maintenance, etc.

.82

Conduits, pipes, etc.

For watersupply and distribution (see also 628 14 Water supply conduits in Engineering), sewerage and surface drainage systems (see also 628 2 Sewerage engineering), subsurface drainage systems, gas distribution, central heating systems, pneumatic tubes (see also 654 8 Communication) See also 628 Sanitary engineering, 711 726 Aqueducts

.83

Wires

Removal of overhead wires Power, light and heat wires (see also 621 3102 Electric transmission lines 621 332 Traction lines), telephone and telegraph wires (see also 621 33 Electric communication), radio or wireless apparatus (see also 621 384 Radio communication) See also 632 8 Plant injuries

.9

Other topics

712 Landscape architecture Landscape gardening

The art of fitting land for human use and enjoyment
 Arrangement and development of land and the objects upon it in connection with private grounds and gardens, institutions public parks, playgrounds and squares, cemeteries, streets and parkways, residential communities, and problems of city and regional planning (American Society of Landscape Architects)
 Parks and gardens See also in City planning 711 13 Public recreation, 711 52 Open spaces 711 55^R Recreation centers For form divisions see Table 2 following Relative index

SUMMARY

- .1 General questions
- .2 Landscape design
- .3 Technical procedure Professional practise
- .4 Types of landscape design according to use Parks, grounds, gardens
- .5 Public and semipublic parks, grounds and gardens
 Park systems
- .6 Private parks and gardens
- .7 " grounds

- .1 General questions
 Landscape improvement movement, purposes, activities, progress, etc See also 711 1 City planning movement For improvement of special types of grounds see numbers for those types
- .12 Organization
 Agencies, resources, etc
- .13 Publicity
 Education of public educational campaigns See also 712 31
 Advertizing and publicity in landscape development
- .14 Economics
- .15 Financial considerations
- .17 Legislation
 Legal aspects of landscape architecture Cias here only general or collected legislation relating to landscape architecture See also 712 31 Legal relations of landscape architects
- .2 Landscape design
 See also 712 4-7 Types of landscape design according to use, 715 14 Planting design in general
- 21 General questions
 Esthetics of landscape design, psicologic basis, taste, ideals, appreciation, criticism
- .22 Style
 Informal, gardenesk, formal, geometric, etc.; humanized,
 of natural landscape

712.23

Landscape effect

Historical categories, effects discuss in early literature on landscape design, e.g. melancholy, gay, 'sublime,' etc. Effects due mainly to style or character, grand, etc., to transitory conditions of weather, light or darkness, hour of day, etc., gloomy, etc., to association of ideas, romantic, etc. (see also 712.22 Romantic style)

.24

Landscape composition

Comparison with landscape painting (758.1) and photography (770) Unity and attraction of attention, extent of composition, consideration of visual angle, etc. Emphasis, contrast, variety, climax, dominance, focalization, etc. See also 715.141 Esthetic composition in planting

.25

Forms of order in composition

Harmony, unity, repetition, monotony, sequence, rhythm, balance, opposition, simplicity, etc

.26

Characteristics of objects and circumstances modifying their appearance in composition

Shape and size, proportion, scale, texture, color, light and shade, perspective, seasonal effects (see also 712.6246 Gardens at special seasons), movement, etc. See also 713 Elements and materials in landscape design

.27

Landscape compositions and their compositional elements

Choice of viewpoints, etc

.28

Pictorial compositions

Elements in their space relations, inframent, foregrounds, backgrounds, middle grounds, planes of distance, balanced compositions, axial arrangements, vistas, panoramas, etc. Objects in composition according to design value (for compositional elements in special landscape units see numbers for those units) Objects as enclosure, boundaries and entrances (see also 715.165 Boundary plantations, 717.8 Boundary structures), as surface decoration (see also 713.17 Decorative surface treatment of roads, 716.163 Carpet bedding, 717.688 Parterres), as marking points of interest, accents (see also 715.161 Specimens, 717.9 Garden furniture), as marking points commanding views (see also 717.682 Outlooks, gazebos, etc.) See also 712.6243 Compositional elements in pleasure garden design

.29

Other topics in landscape design

- 712.3 Technical procedure Professional practis**
 Use 712 018 for general technical methods
- .31 General questions**
 Legal relations of landscape architects, legislation relating to professional practice, registration and examinations (for competitive examinations use 712 079 See also 712 17 Legislation relating to landscape architecture). Charges, relations with special parties, clients, colleagues, contractors, nursermen, gardeners, etc., advertising and publicity (see also 712.13 Publicity in landscape improvement movement). For professional conduct use 712 069
- .32 Organization and equipment of office**
 May be divided like 651 Office economy, = g 712 323 Office records, in general prefer 651. See also 657 Accounting, 658 Business methods
- .33 Collection of data**
 Visits to ground, survey, forms of presentation, etc
- .34 Office procedure in design**
- .35 Presentation of design**
 Drawings, drafting, rendering, freehand and landscape drawing, painting, etc (see also 740 Drawing, 758 1 Landscape painting, 760 Engraving, 770 Photography) Presentation and representation of special landscape forms, models (see also 731 42 Sculptural modeling); written material, reports, specifications, estimates, lists, etc
- .36 Superintendence of construction and maintenance**
 Execution of design See also 713 Landscape construction and maintenance
- .4 Types of landscape design according to use
 Parks, grounds, gardens**
 Forms of landscape improvement For landscape designs in large public problems, e.g. city planning, regional planning, etc., see 711 See also 712 2 General landscape design, 713 Landscape construction and maintenance, 717 Structures in landscape architecture
- .5 Public and semipublic parks, grounds and gardens Park systems**
 See also 711 52 Open spaces in City planning, 719 3 Natural reservations
- .51 General questions**
 Provision for comfort and pleasure, etc.
- .512 Legislation**
 Creating parks, etc
- .513 Administration Management**
 Commissions, regulations, reports, etc.; encroachments on public parks (see also 712 514 Relation to design of buildings in public parks), concessions, e.g. camping privileges (see also 712 54 Amusement and recreation grounds, 712 73 Recreation camps)

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

712 514

Design

General for design of special type of park or garden see number for that type Stiles (see also 712 22 Stile in general landscape design) composition sites relations of general design to design of various compositional elements ground forms plantations structures etc (See also numbers for these elements under 713-717 also 711 68 Street and park accessories in City planning 712 513 Encroachments on public parks)

515

Construction and maintenance

General for construction and maintenance of special type of park or garden see number for that type Soil fertility sprinkling etc (see also 715 15 Planting and culture) Cost and cost accounting (see also 657 Accounting)

516

Park systems for special types of cities

May be divided like 711 4 e g 712 51651 Park systems for capitals

518

Special aspects

May be divided like the whole classification e g 712 51817 Ethical aspects of public parks

52

Parks according to size

2 5 under 522-524 may be used like 712 512 515 e g
712 5224 Design of large parks

522

Large parks

523

Small parks

Commons garden squares neighborhood parks not developed for active recreation See also 712 524 Squares in general

524

Squares

Market places and squares (see also 711 532 Market districts) congregating places forums exchange places architectural and monumental squares (see also 717 9 Monuments in gardens and parks) See also in City planning 711 52 Open spaces 711 73 Traffic squares 711 74 Business and residential squares 711 753 Station places and squares and in Landscape architecture 712 523 Garden squares, 712 78 Station grounds

53

Water parks Recreational waterfronts

Developed for intensive use boating bathing etc. Combination with commercial utilization, misuse defacement of shores Seashore lake river island etc. parks See also in City planning 711 14 Relation of waterfronts to city sites 711 764 Commercial waterfronts in Landscape architecture 714 Water features 717 687 Boating and bathing structures 719.34 Shore river etc. reservations

532-535 may be used like 712 512-515

E g 712 533 Administration of water parks

712 54

Amusement and recreation grounds

See also 712 513 Camping privileges in public parks

For similar areas in natural reservations see under 719 3

.541

General questions

Under 542-545 below 2-5 may be used like 712 512-515, e.g.

712 5455 Playground construction and maintenance

.542

Amusement parks

See also 791 Amusement parks as public entertainment

.543

Open air concert gardens Tea gardens

Outdoor restaurants and refreshment places

Beer 'gardens', etc.

.545

Playgrounds Athletic fields

Distribution of playgrounds, etc. Legislation, administration, regulations, from landscape architecture side only (for playground management in general see 796)

Design ground surface and surfacing, plants, play ground planting structures (see also 717 687 Structures for outdoor sports), gymnasiums, fieldhouses, shelter buildings etc (see also in City planning 711 668 Recreation buildings 711 669 Shelters and pavilions), playground furniture, lighting, seats, apparatus, fences, screens, etc. (see also 717 85 Back stops), roads paths, bridges, etc.; construction, maintenance, cost, etc. See also 717 686 Stadiums and amphitheatres, 796 Athletic and outdoor sports and games, theory of play, etc.

.546

. Types according to use

Recreation centers neighborhood and social centers, combining provision for all ages (see also 374 28 Community centers in adult education), school playgrounds (see also 371 61 School premises, 712 58 School grounds, 712 75 College and university grounds), roof playgrounds block interior playgrounds (see also 711 632 Block interiors in City planning) athletic fields, etc. (see also 796 Athletic fields in general) . May be arranged alphabetically by name of type

- 712.547 **Fields for special sports** **Grounds for sports and games**
 May be subdivided like 790, e.g. 712 547633 Football fields See also in City planning 711 73 Parkways, 711 772 Commercial aviation fields, and in Landscape architecture 712 71 Country club grounds, 714 33 Swimming and wading pools in general landscape design, 717 686-687 Amphitheaters and stadiums structures for outdoor sports, 717 35 Back stops
- .548 **Special aspects**
 Physiologic, social, etc. May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 712 54833 Economic aspects
- .55 **Exposition and fair grounds**
 Grounds for state and county fairs, etc. See also 711 57 Exposition groups in City planning
- .56 **Public gardens** **Zoologic and botanic parks**
 'Museum gardens', arboretums See also 712 626 Exhibition or specimen gardens 717 66 Dovecotes bird-houses, etc. in general landscape design
- .57 **Drill grounds, etc**
- .58 **Grounds of public buildings and building groups**
 Capitol, court house, city hall grounds, library and museum grounds, school grounds (primary, elementary, secondary schools), educational institution grounds in general (see also 712 546 School playgrounds 712 627 School gardens 712 75 College and university grounds) See also in City planning 711 55-58 Functional centers, 711 66 Structures according to use, and in Landscape architecture 712 7 Private grounds
- .59 **Other**
- .6 **Private parks and gardens**
 Yard improvement, garden contests in general but when applied to special type of garden may be class with that type
- .61 **General questions**
- .62 **Pleasure gardens**
 Garden books including estates class in 712 64 Private estates See also 712 64147 Pleasure gardens in private estates
- .624 **Design**
 See also 712 6414 Private estate design
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Styles of gardens**
 See also 712 22 Style in general landscape design

712 6243

Composition of garden

Compositional elements: Boundaries, entrances; surface decoration, beds, turf areas paths, etc (see also 713 73 Paths in general landscape design), objects marking points of interest, etc. See also 712 28 Objects in landscape composition

4

Gardens in relation to environment Sites

Climate and atmosphere, tropic gardens, etc

5

Topography

Waterside gardens, seashore gardens (see also 712 626 Water and bog gardens, 715 144 Planting in general in relation to water, seashore planting, sea beach vegetation, 715 154 Bog and aquatic vegetation; 715 158 Exposure to salt spray), gardens on flat uneven or rocky topography, hillside, terraced and hilltop gardens

6

Gardens at special seasons or hours

Seasonal effects, day and night effects, including lighting of gardens. See also 712 26 Seasonal effects in landscape composition, 715 141 Seasonal effects in plantations, 715 1735 Seasonal appearance of vegetation

7

In relation to structures

Dooryard, backyard, courtyard gardens, roof and penthouse gardens, vacant lot gardens. See also in City planning 711 632 Block interiors, 711 633 Lot interiors, and in Landscape architecture 712 642 Lot planting, 715 147 Planting in relation to structures

8

Gardens of special sizes and shapes

Small gardens, sunken gardens etc

9

Other topics

.625

Construction and maintenance

Cost, etc. See also 715 15 Planting and culture

.626

Gardens of special plant materials

Gardens devoted wholly or mainly to single kind of plant (For such plants in mixt gardens see numbers for those kinds under 715-716 Vegetation) Old-fashioned, colonial, Shakespearian, exhibition, specimen, etc. gardens (see also 712 56 Botanic gardens). Gardens of trees topiary gardens, wildernesses (historical term for garden areas devoted to wild growth), of shrubs, rose gardens etc., of herbaceous plants gardens devoted to annuals biennials, perennials, bulbs, native plants ('wild gardening'), rock and alpin plants (rock and wall gardens, see also 717 84 Walls), water plants (water gardens), bog and marsh plants (bog gardens, see also 712 6245 Waterside gardens, 715.144 Planting in general in relation to water features); etc. Special color groups, color effects in gardens

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 712.627 **Gardens for special classes of people**
 Architects', children's, school, etc. gardens, see also
 372 36 School gardening, 712 58 School grounds
- .628 **Special aspects**
 May be divided like the whole classification, e.g
 712 6288 Pleasure gardens in literature
- 63 **Service gardens**
 Material on decorative vegetable gardens may be class here,
 712 634-635 may be used like 712 514-515 and 624-625,
 e.g. 712 6347 Vacant lot service gardens. See also 635
 Vegetable and kitchen gardens, 635 9 Flower gardens,
 716.2 Flowers in landscape architecture
- .64 **Private estates**
 Class here garden books which include estates. See also
 711 582 Country seats in City planning, 712 62 Pleasure
 gardens
- .641 **General questions**
- 4 **Design**
 41-45 divided like 712 6241-5
 E.g. 712 64145 Seashore estate design
- 46 **Natural character units**
 Lawns, woods, etc. See also 716.164 Lawns as
 design units, 719 Natural landscapes
- 47 **Structures in private estates**
 House and house terrace, service and pleasure
 buildings and areas, including pleasure gardens
 as part of estates (see also 712 62 Pleasure gar-
 dens in general) See also 717 Structures in
 landscape
- 48 **Access and entrances Circulation**
 See also 713 7 Roads, paths etc. in general land
 scape design
- 49 **Other topics**
- 5 **Construction and maintenance Cost**
 For estate management see 631 1
- Each of following 712 642-646 may be subdivided like 712 641,
 e.g. 712 6424 Lot design
- .642 **House lots (up to 1 acre)**
 Lot planting. Including collective designing, grounds
 of apartments and row houses. See also 711 633 House
 lots in City planning 712 6247 Gardens in relation to
 structures, 712 646 Estates designed collectively
- .643 **Suburban estates**
 Small estates (1-10 acres), summer colonies. See also
 711 583 Suburban places in City planning, 712 646
 Estates designed collectively

- 712.644 **Country estates**
 Large estates (over 10 acres), royal and imperial estates;
 castle grounds; private estate reserves, private parks,
 game preserves, deer parks | See also 639 1 Commercial
 game preserves, 719 32 Private natural reserves 719 36
 Reserves for preservation of animal and plant life
- .645 **Farms**
 In general libraries prefer 631 Farms in Agriculture
- .646 **Estates designed collectively**
 See also in City planning 711 58 Residential districts,
 711 63 Land subdivision, and in Landscape architecture
 712 642 House lots designed collectively, 712 643 Sub-
 urban estates
- .647 **Estates for special classes of people**
 See also 711 583 Districts in City planning distinguished
 by predominant cost of residences
- .7 **Private grounds**
 Grounds of private buildings and building groups For
 general questions see 712 61 and 641 | See also in City
 planning 711 55-58 Building groups, 711 66 Individual
 buildings, and in Landscape architecture 712 58 Grounds
 of public buildings
- .71 **Country club grounds Golf clubs**
 See also 712 547 Grounds for sports and games
- .72 **Hotel grounds**
 Country, seashore, etc., summer hotels
- .73 **Recreation camps**
 See also 712 513 Camping privileges in public parks
- .74 **Hospital, asylum, sanitarium, etc. grounds**
- .75 **College and university grounds**
 See also 712 546 School playgrounds, 712 58 School
 grounds in general public school grounds
- .76 **Church grounds**
 Grounds of religious institutions, cathedrals, monasteries,
 etc. See also 718 Cemeteries
- .77 **Factory grounds**
- .78 **Railroad** "
 Including station grounds and rights of way | See also
 711.753 Railroad stations in City planning, 712 524 Squares
 as parks
- 79 **Other**

713

Landscape construction and maintenance

Structure, arrangement, plan, elements and materials, walks and drives, etc. For general superintendence of construction and maintenance see 712.36. For construction and maintenance of special types and elements of landscape design see numbers for those types and elements under 712.4-7. Types of landscape design, 714. Water features, 715-716. Vegetation, 717. Structural elements. See also 712.26. Characteristics of objects and circumstances modifying their appearance in landscape composition.

.1 General questions

Presentation of construction plan, cost of construction and maintenance

.2 Construction

Earthwork, grading, etc. See also 713.8. Pipes, conduits, wires

.3 Maintenance

See note under 713 above

.4 Atmosphere, sky, clouds, etc.**.5 Ground forms**

Geologic origin (see also 551. Geology), design, maintenance, etc. Plains, valleys, hills and mountains, rocks, ledges, caves, etc., naturalistic banks and slopes (see also 717.7. Embankments, etc.). For water features see 714, for ground forms as motivating planting see 715.143, structures 717.61. See also 712.514. Place of ground forms in general in public park design, 719.22. Types of natural landscape according to topography, 719.3. Scenic reserves

.6 People and animals as landscape elements

Crowds as elements in design, as at Versailles, sheep, water fowl, etc. in landscape

.7 Roads, paths, etc. Ways

See also 625.7. Road construction, 711.7. Transportation system in city planning, 712.514. Roads, bridges, etc. in public park design, 712.641.48. Access and entrances in private estates, 717. Structural elements

.71 General questions

Design considerations of topography, traffic, form, cross section, etc. (see also 715.148. Roadside planting). Construction and maintenance, pavements, materials, decorative surface treatment (see also 712.28. Objects as surface decoration in general landscape composition), curbs, gutters, road signs, etc. See also 625.8. Pavement construction. In general libraries prefer 625.7-8 for road and pavement construction

713.72

Roads Drives Avenues

Entrance and approach roads and turns, forecourts, service roads (see also 717.66 Service yards), causeways (see also 717.7 Terraces and embankments), 'wood roads', lanes, bridle and bicycle paths, trails, etc. See also 712.514 Roads, etc. in public and semipublic parks, 712.534 Drives in waterparks, 712.641.48 Access and entrances in private estates, 715.1753 Selection of vegetation with regard to width of streets, etc.

.73

Paths Footpaths Walks Promenades

See also 712.62.43 Paths as surface decoration in pleasure gardens, see also references under 713.72 For steps see 717.88

.74

Bridges Viaducts Monumental aqueducts

See also 624 Bridge engineering, 711.726 Bridges in City planning, 714.36 Garden aqueducts. May be divided like 624 e.g. 713.736 Archt bridges

.75

Tunnels

See also 625.13 Railway tunnel construction, 711.726 Tunnels in City planning

.8

Pipes Conduits Wires

May be divided like 711.8 Pipes, etc. in City planning, which see also, e.g. 713.83 Disposal of wires See also 713.2 Earthwork, grading, etc. in general landscape construction, 717 Structural elements

.9

Other landscape elements

For water features see 714 vegetation 715-716, structural elements 717

714

Water features

See also 711.76 Waterways, waterfronts in City planning, 712.514 Place of water features in general in public park design, 712.53 Water parks, 713 Landscape construction and maintenance, 715.144 Plantations in relation to water features, 719.34 Scenic reservations

.2

Waterbodies and their shores

See also 711.76 Commercial waterways and waterfronts, 712.53 Water parks, 719.346-348 Shore reserves

.21

General questions

Water in landscape, compositional value, reflections etc., shore protection. See also 717.74 Structural shore treatment, 717.84 Sea walls

.22

Sea and seashore

See also 712.53 Seashore parks, 719.346 Seashore reserves

- 714.23 Lakes, ponds and their shores
See also 712 83 Lake and pond parks, 714 33 Artificial pools and basins, 719 348 Lake and pond reserves
- .24 Streams Stream banks
Rivers, naturalistic canals (see also 714 4 Canals in general), brooks, waterfalls, cascades (see also 714 35 Artificial cascades) See also 712 53 River parks, 719 348 River reserves
- .25 Islands
See also 712 53 Island parks 719 342 Island reserves
- .26 Types of shores
Shore outlines, bays, promontories, etc., beaches: sand (see also 712 534 Bathing beaches in recreational water fronts), shingle, etc.; rock and cliff shores, marshy, sedgy shores, etc
- .27 Marshes Swamps
See also 719 232 Marsh and swamp landscapes
- .3 Architectural and sculptural water features
'Ornamental water'. See also 711 68 Fountains, basins, etc in City planning, 717 General structural elements
- .31 General questions
- .32 Fountains Water jets
Illuminated fountains drinking fountains, watering troughs, etc.
- .33 Pools Basins
Created or artificially modified Fish ponds, swimming and wading pools See also 712 54772 Swimming and wading areas in playgrounds, 714 23 Natural ponds
- .34 Water ramps
See also 717 88 Ramps in general
- .35 Artificial cascades
See also 714 24 Natural waterfalls
- .36 Garden aqueducts
For monumental aqueducts see 713 74 See also 714 4 Canals
- .37 Welheds
- .38 Bird baths
- .39 Other
- .4 Canals, moats, etc.
See also 626 Canal engineering, 714 24 Naturalistic canals 714 36 Garden aqueducts
- .5 Dams Spilways Locks
See also 626 4 Canal engineering, 627 8 River engineering

Vegetation Trees, shrubs, hedges

For herbaceous plants see 716 See also 580 Botany 635 9
 Floriculture 712 514 Park planting 712 626 Gardens of special
 plant materials 713 Landscape construction and maintenance

SUMMARY**715 1 General questions**

- 11 Legislation
- 14 Design Plantations
- 15 Planting and culture
- 16 Types of plantations
- 17 Description Plants as landscape material
- 18 Special aspects
- 2 Trees
- 3 Shrubs Arborescent plants
- 4 Climbing or trailing shrubs Woody vines

I General questions**12 Legislation****14 Design Planting design Plantations**

See also 712 2 General landscape design

.141 General questions

Theory of planting design. Style and character in
 planting design esthetic composition including
 seasonal effects in plantations (see also 712 24 Land
 scape composition 712 6246 Gardens at special
 seasons) presentation of planting plan economic
 considerations (see also 715 175 Vegetation accord
 ing to purpose and use)

**.142 Plantations in relation to other elements in land-
scape design****143 To ground forms**

Planting in relation to topography See also 713 5
 Ground forms in general landscape design

144 To water features

Shore waterside and water planting See also
 712 6245 Waterside gardens 712 626 Water
 gardens 714 Water features in general

**145 To other plantations Introduced planta-
tions**

Gregarious or solitary character

147 To structural elements To buildings etc

Vegetation as building decoration See also
 712 6247 Gardens in relation to structures
 715 17162 Vines 715 1752 Tub vegetation 716.4
 Window and balcony gardens 717 Structural
 elements in general

148 To roads and paths

Roadside and street planting roadside improve-
 ment See also in City planning 711 723 Park
 streets 711 727 Street furniture in Landscape
 architecture 713 71 Road design 715 1753 Vege-
 tation suitable for street planting

715.15

Planting and culture

See also 630 Horticulture, which in general should be preferred See also 712 515 Soil fertility, sprinkling, etc in public park maintenance, 712 625 Garden maintenance

.151

Economics and operation

May be divided like 631, except for topics specially provided for below, e.g. 715 1513 Machinery and tools

.152

Plant diseases Injuries and pests Hindrances

May be divided like 632, e.g. 715 1527 Injurious insects

.153

Plantations in relation to environment Physical conditions

Including discussions of suitable vegetation

.154

Soil

Composition, physical, chemic and bacteriologic properties, intensive cultivation, depth, fertility, moisture content dry sunny fields dry or moist woods, irrigated swampy, aquatic (see also 712 6245 Waterside gardens), drained, etc. lands

.155

Climate

Arctic temperate tropic, winds storms, temperature and temperature changes, rainfall, etc. See also 715 158 Exposure to special conditions

.156

Light Sun Shade

See also next topic

.158

Exposure to special conditions

Salt spray, dust smoke gases See also 712 6245 Seashore gardens, 715 155 Climate, 715 156 Light

.16

Types of plantations

Including discussions of vegetation suitable for each type Mixt plantations of trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, with no one of these in great predominance See also Types of plantations under Trees 715 26 Shrubs 715 36 Woody vines 715 46, Herbaceous plants 716 16 Flowers 716 26

.161

Plantations of specimens

Include here material on specimens, even when not related to Plantations See also 712 28 Objects as marking points of interest in landscape composition, 712 626 Specimen gardens, 715 175 Vegetation according to use

.162

Topiary work

See also 712 626 Topiary gardens, 715 1732 Modified appearance of plants

- 715.163
.165 **Groups Clumps**
 Border, boundary, inclosing plantations Wind-breaks
 Screen plantations, hedges, hedgerows, etc (see also 635 976 Hedge culture), edgings See also 635 963 Culture of border or edging plants, 712.28 Objects as inclosure in landscape composition
- .17 **Description Plants as materials of landscape and landscape design**
- .171 **General questions**
- .172 **Species**
 May be divided like 582-589 Systematic botany, # 8 715 17233 Rosal species
- .173 **Clast by characteristics**
 See also 715 174 Constituent parts
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Appearance**
 Natural, modified (see also 715 162 Topiary work), form, silhouet, branching habits, pyramidal, spheric, etc., arrangement, size, mass, growth, texture, color and color effects
- 3 **Odor Scent Fragrance**
 See also 716 1756 Sweet herbs
- 4 **Edibility**
 For edibility of fruits see 715 1745
- 5 **Habits Time of appearance**
 See also 712 6246 Gardens at special seasons
- 6 **Special groups**
 For gardens composed of special groups of plants see 712 626
- 62 **Cultivated for their foliage**
 Vines, climbers, creepers in general, for shrubby vines see 715 4, herbaceous vines 716 17362 (see also 715 147 Planting in relation to structures)
- 63 **Oldfashioned vegetation**
 See also 712 626 Oldfashioned gardens
- 66 **Association groups**
 Vegetation associated with persons, occasions, etc See also 712 626 Gardens of Shakspearean plants
- 67 **Nativ and naturalized vegetation**
 Rock and alpin vegetation, wall plants See also 712 626 Wild gardens, 716 17367 Naturalized herbaceous plants, 719 23 Types of natural landscape according to dominant vegetation
- 68 **Plant curiosities 'Freak' vegetation**
 Exotics

715.174

Constituent parts

See also 715 173 General characteristics

1 General questions

2 Foliage Leaves

Including discussions of characteristic qualities
Persistence, deciduous, evergreen, form and ar-
rangement, size, texture, shiny, dull, smooth,
rough, etc., color, odor, edibility, habits

3 Bark

4 Flower

See also 715 1757 Bird and bee attracting vege-
tation

5 Fruit

See also 634 Fruit culture, 715 1757 Bird and bee
attracting vegetation

.175

Purpose Use

For specimens see 715 161 Plantations of specimens
See also 715 141 Economic considerations in plant-
ing design

2 Tub and house vegetation

Pot plants for ornamental outdoor use See also
715 147 Building decoration, 716 36 Greenhouse
plants, 716 46 Window box plants 716 56 Ferns,
mosses and lichens

3 Vegetation suitable for street planting and
shade

Planting strips, selection of trees, shrubs, etc.
with regard to width of streets etc. For special
types of vegetation (trees, shrubs, vines her-
baceous plants, flowers) see appropriate numbers
under those types See also in City planning
711 723 Park streets, 711 73 Business traffic
streets, boulevards and parkways, 711 74 Local
business and residential streets, in Landscape
architecture 713 72 Roads, etc in parks and
gardens, 715 148 Plantations in relation to
streets, 716 166 Turf panels and strips

4 Ground cover Soil binders

See also 715 2754 Trees suitable for forest plant-
ing, 715 3754 Shrubs and 716 1754 Herbaceous
plants as ground cover

7 Bird and bee attracting vegetation

See also 715 1744 Flower, 715 1745 Fruit

.18

Special aspects

May be divided like the whole classification, e.g.
715 1837 Educational aspects of vegetation in landscape
design

715 2

Trees

Divided like 715 1, e.g. 715 244 Trees in relation to water features, note special additions below : See also 634 9 Forestry, 635 977 Commercial raising of ornamental trees, 712 626 Tree gardens

.24 **Design** **Arrangement of trees** **Tree plantations**

.241 **General questions**

Thinning, effect of grazing line effects from use of large trees moved in, etc

26 **Types of tree plantations**

.266 **Allées** **Tree alleys and avenues**

Clpt, pleacht, etc

.267 **Fruit trees**

Orchards espalier trees, trained fruit trees : See also 634 Fruit tree culture, 712 626 Orchard and fruit gardens

.268 **Woodlands** **Groves** **Wood interiors**

Thickets

For natural woodlands see 719 233 See also 712 626 Garden wildernesses, 719 332 Forest reserves

.27 **Description**

.275 **Purpose** **Uses**

For specimen trees see 715 261

4 **Trees suitable for forest planting**

See also 715 1754 Ground cover in general, 719 332 Construction and maintenance of forest reserves

.3 **Shrubs** **Arborescent plants**

Divided like 715 1 & 2, e.g. 715 363 Shrub groups, clumps, beds. See also 635 976 Commercial raising of shrubs, 712 626 Shrub gardens

.4 **Climbing or trailing shrubs** **Woody vines**

Divided like 715 1 & 2, e.g. 715 4757 Bird attracting climbing shrubs

716 **Herbaceous plants**

See also 635 9 Horticulture, 712 514 Park planting 712 626 Gardens of herbaceous plants, 713 Landscape construction and maintenance

.1 **General questions**

Divided like 715 1, e.g. 716 154 Herbaceous plants suitable for swampy areas, note special additions below

.16 **Types of herbaceous plantations**

For wild gardens see 712 626. See also 716 2 Herbaceous flowering plants, 716 5 Ferns and mosses

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 716 163 **Herbaceous groups and beds**
 Bedding plants carpet beds and bedding See
 also 635 962 Cultivation of bedding plants 712 28
 Objects as surface decoration in landscape com-
 position 715 1736 Special groups clast by
 characteristics 716 263 Floral groups 717 688
 Parterres
- 164 **Lawns**
 As design units areas covered with turf. See also
 712 64146 Lawns in private estates 716 17362
 Grasses
- 166 **Turf panels and strips**
 See also 715 1753 Street planting
- .17 **Description**
 173 **Clast by characteristics**
 6 **Special groups**
 Clas here material too general to be clast in
 716 2 Flowering plants or 716 5 Ferns etc
 See also 712 626 Gardens of herbaceous plants
 716 163 Bedding plants 716 175 Herbaceous
 plants according to uses 716 2758 Cut flower
 plants 716 3 Greenhouse plants 716.4 Win-
 dow box plants 716 5 Ferns mosses lichens
- 62 **Cultivated for their foliage**
 Foliage plants (see also 716 56 Ferns
 mosses and lichens) grasses (see also
 716 164 Lawns)
- 64 **According to life duration and means of propaga-
 tion**
 Annuals biennials perennials seed plants
 bulbs tubers etc runners layers cut-
 tings slips etc
- 175 **Purpose Uses**
 For specimens see 716 161 For decorative use
 of vegetables see 712 63 Service gardens See
 also 716 1736 Special groups clast by character-
 istics
- 8 **Sweet or scented herbs**
 See also 715 1733 Scent in plants
- 8 **Cut flowers and foliage**
 See also 716 2758 Cut flowers 716 5 Ferns
 mosses etc
- 2 **Flowering plants**
 Divided like 716 1 e.g. 716 2754 Flowering plants as
 soil binders For flowering trees e.g. magnolia see
 715 272 flowering shrubs, e.g. rose see 715 372 flower-
 ing woody vines e.g. wisteria see 715 472 See also
 635 9 Floriculture 712 63 Service gardens

- 716 3 **Conservatories** **Greenhouses** **Hot-houses**
- See also 635 982 Greenhouses in Floriculture, 711 669 Greenhouses in City planning, 717 66 Potting sheds, 728 98 Architecture of greenhouses
- .31 **General questions**
- .34 **Design**
- .35 **Construction and maintenance**
- .36 **Greenhouse or hothouse plants**
- See also 715 1752 Tub and house vegetation, 716 1752 Herbaceous tub and house plants, 716 56 Ferns and mosses
- .4 **Window gardens and boxes** **Plant windows** **Balcony gardens**
- Divided like 716 3, e.g. 716 46 Window garden and window box plants. See also 715 147 Building decoration, 715 1752 Tub and house vegetation, 717 66 Potting sheds, 717 9 Ornamental plant pots and boxes
- .5 **Ferneries**
- Divided like 716 3, e.g. 716 56 Ferns, lycopodiums, mosses, lichens, fungi. See also 635 9753 Culture of ferns and mosses, 715 1752 Tub and house vegetation, 716 17362 Foliage plants in general, 716 36 Greenhouse plants
- 717 **Structural elements**
- Structures in landscape. See also 711 6 Structures in City planning, 712 4-7 Structures in types of landscape according to use, e.g. 712 514 Structures in public park design, 712 64147 in private estate design. 713 7 Roads, paths, bridges, tunnels, etc., 713 8 Pipes, conduits, wires, 714 3-5 Structural water features, 715 147 Plantations in relation to structures, 720 Architecture

SUMMARY

- 717 1 **General questions**
- .2 **Materials**
- .4 **Design**
- .5 **Construction and maintenance**
- .6 **Buildings**
- .7 **Terraces** **Embankments**
- .8 **Boundary and approach structures**
- .9 **'Garden furniture'** **Ornamental accessories**
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Materials**
- May be divided like 691, using 717 29 for turf and compost construction
- .4 **Design**
- See also 729 Architectural design

- 717 5 **Construction and maintenance**
 See also 690 Building 721 Architectural construction
- 6 **Buildings**
 See also 725 76 Park building architecture
- 61 **General questions**
 Buildings in landscape compositions considerations of
 site adaptation to topography See also 713 5 Ground
 forms in general design
- 62 **Building groups**
 See also 711 55 58 Building groups in City planning
 712 64147 in private estates In general except as
 noted below special buildings should be class in con-
 nection with their grounds under 712 4-7 Types of
 landscape design according to use
- 63 **Residences Houses House location**
 See also 712 64147 House and house terrace in
 private estates
- 64 **Service buildings and other service structures**
 See also 712 64147 Service buildings in private
 estates
- 65 **Farm buildings**
 Stables and stable yards barns and barnyards
 sheepfolds piggeries henhouses icehouses etc
 See also 631 2 Farm buildings in Agriculture
 which in general prefer
- 66 **Other service buildings**
 Dovecotes birdhouses etc (see also 712 56
 Aviaries in zoologic parks) apiaries beehives
 (see also 638 1 Bee keeping) windmills water
 towers etc gate lodges garages garage yards
 service yards (see also 713 72 Service roads and
 turns) laundry gardeners and compost yards
 gardeners service buildings pott ing sheds (see
 also 716 3 Greenhouses 716 4 Plant windows)
 hotbeds cold frames (see also 635 98 Floriculture
 under glass) toolhouses comfort stations (see
 also 711 669 Public comfort stations in City
 planning) etc
- 67 **Accessory service structures**
 Hitching posts mounting blocks tree guards
 gratings and railings lawn guards etc For
 drinking fountains and watering troughs see 714 32

717.68

Plesure buildings and other plesure structures

See also 712 741.47 Plesure buildings in private estates

681

General questions

682

Outlooks Shelters Arbors

Outlook towers, gazebos, pagodas, etc (see also 712 28 Objects as marking points commanding views in landscape composition) Pavilions, resting places, shelters, 'ruins' in romantic landscape designs, etc, playhouses, bandstands Pergolas, arbors, etc See also 711 669 Shelters, pavilions, bandstands, etc in City planning

683

Freestanding decorativ colonnades

684

Orangeries Stanzoni

685

Grottoes Mazes Labirynthas

686

Structures for outdoor entertainments

Garden theaters amftheaters, music courts, outdoor theaters, stadiums settings for pageants See also 712 545-547 Playgrounds and athletic fields

687

Structures for outdoor sports

Tennis courts, croquet lawns, bowling greens, archery lawns, boating and bathing structures (see also 712 534 Structures in water park design), etc See also 712 545 Structures in playground design, 712 547 Playgrounds for special sports, 717 85 Back stops

688

Parterres

See also 712 28 Objects as surface decoration in landscape composition, 716.163 Carpet beds

689

Other plesure structures

.69

Other buildings

.7

Terraces Embankments Structural shore treatment

See also 713 5 Naturalistic banks and slopes, 713 73 Causeways, 717 84 Retaining walls

.71

General questions

72

Terraces, etc.

House terraces (see also 712 641.47 House and house terrace in private estates), sunk panels mounts as in Tudor gardens

.73

Embankments

For shore embankments see 717 74

.74

Structural shore treatment Shore embankments

Piling bullheads groins, riprap etc See also 627 4 Dike and levee construction, 714 21 Shore protection, 717 84 Sea walls

- 717.8 **Boundary and approach structures**
 See also 712.28 Objects as inclosure in landscape composition
- .81 **General questions**
- .82 **Materials**
 Divided like 717.2, e.g. 717.822 Stone for boundary structures
- .83 **Details**
 Parapets, balustrades, railings, grills, lattices, treillage, trellises, copings, posts and post finials, niches, garlands between posts, etc.
- .84 **Walls**
 Retaining walls (see also 717.7 Terraces, embankments etc.), sea walls (see also 714.21 Shore protection, 717.74 Shore embankments), foundation walls, etc. See also 712.626 Wall gardens
- .85 **Fences**
 Sunk fences, ha-has, backstops for tennis courts, etc. See also 712.545 Playground fences, etc., 712.547 Playgrounds for special sports, 717.687 Structures for outdoor sports
- .86 **Gates Gateways**
 Larch gates, garden arches, etc.
- .87 **Stiles**
 Turnstiles, step stiles
- .88 **Steps, ramps, perrons, slope steps, etc.**
 See also 713.73 Paths walks, etc., 714.34 Water ramps, 729.39 Architecture of steps, ramps, etc.
- .89 **Other**
- .9 **'Garden furniture' Ornamental accessories**
 Details of design, pedestals, etc. Monuments and statuary in gardens and parks, war memorials, statuary gardens (for monuments in cemeteries see 718.66; see also 711.68 Monuments and statues in City planning, 712.524 Monumental squares); urns, vases, etc.; ornamental plant pots and boxes, garden pottery (see also 716.4 Window gardens); lanterns, Japanese lanterns, etc.; gazing globes, sundials, outdoor ovens and fireplaces, outdoor seats, tables, exedrae, etc. For ornamental water structures see 714.3. See also 711.68 Street and park accessories in City planning, 712.28 Objects marking points of interest in landscape composition, 712.514 Park furniture

718 Cemeteries Monuments Mausoleums

See also Treatment and disposal of the dead 393 Customs, 614 6
Public health; 712 76 Church grounds, 726 8 Mortuary architecture,
730 Statuary

.1 General questions**.2 Legislation****.3 Administration Regulations****.4 Design Styles**

Informal, park cemeteries, formal, architectural cemeteries

.5 Construction and maintenance

Cost, subdivision, cemetery lots

.6 Elements**.61 General questions****.62 Ground forms, including water****.63 Roads, paths, entrances, etc.****.64 Bridges****.65 Plants Cemetery planting****.66 Monuments Hedstones, markers**

See also 711 68 Monuments in City planning, 717 9 Monu-
ments in parks and gardens, 731 76 Sculpture of monuments

.67 Buildings

Chapels, columbariums, mausoleums

.68 Cemetery furniture

Lighting, seats, etc.

.69 Other**.8 Special types of cemeteries**

According to religion, topography, climate, race, nationality,
fraternal, etc.

719 Natural landscapes Scenery

See also 712 64146 Natural character units in private estates

.1 General questions

Landscape character, beauty of nature. See also 712 22 Style
in landscape design

**.2 Types of landscape, natural scenery, 'free land-
scape'****.22 According to dominant ground forms and topog-
raphy**

May be divided like 551 4 Geology of topographic forms, e.g.
719 222 Islands. See also 713 5 Special ground forms in
landscape design

- 719 23 According to dominant vegetation
 See also 715 17367 Nativ vegetation in landscape design
- .232 Marsh and swamp lands
 See also 714.27 Marshes and swamps in landscape design
- .233 Woodlands Forests
 See also 634 9 Forestry, 715 268 Woodlands in landscape design, 719 332 Forest reserves
- .234 Graslands Prairies Pampas
- .235 Deserts
- .25 According to climate
- .26 " " effects of human occupation and activities
- .262 Pastoral landscapes Pastures
- .263 Meadow landscapes Meadows
- .3 Reservations
 Reserved land not developed for intensive recreational use For general description of special reservations national parks, etc see 913-919 See also 711 52 Open spaces in City planning, 712 5 Public park systems, 713 5 Special ground forms in landscape design
- .31 General questions
 Legislation administration, regulations
- 32 Types according to ownership
 International, national (national parks and 'monuments', see also 719 332 National forests), state, etc, private, club, etc (see also 712 644 Country estates) See also 333 78 Ownership of recreational lands
- .33 Forest and water supply reservations
 See also 719.352 Reservations containing special natural features
- 331 General questions
- .332 Forest reserves
 See also 333 75 Ownership of forest lands 634 9 Forestry, 711 32 Forested districts in regional planning, 715 268 Woodlands in parks and gardens, 715 2754 Trees suitable for forests, 719 233 Natural woodlands in general, 719 32 National parks

- 719.333 **Water supply reservs**
 See also 628.1 Water supply engineering, 711 551 Water supply areas in City planning
- .334 **Watershed reservs**
 See also 634 925142 Watershed protection in forestry
- .335 **Reservoir reservs**
 See also 719 348 Lake and pond reservations
- .34 **Scenic reservations Preservation of landscape**
 Not developd for intensiv recreation but preservd primarily as naturalistic landscape. Divided like 551 4, e.g. 719 347 Island reservs (see also 712 53 Island parks, 714 25 Islands in landscape design), 719 343 Hill and mountain reservs, 719 346 Shore and seashore reservations (see also 711 14 Shores in City planning, 712 53 Water parks, recreational waterfronts — for commercial waterfronts see 711 764 —, 714.2 Waterbodies and their shores in landscape design), 719 348 Lake and pond, river and waterfall reservs (see also 719 335 Reservoir reservs) See also 713 5 Special ground forms, 714 Water features in landscape design, 719 352 Reservations containing special natural features
- .35 **Reservations containing special natural and historical features**
 For 'national monuments' as used in U.S. see 719 32
- .352 **Natural features Natural monuments**
 See also 719 33 Forest and water supply reservs, 719 34 Scenic reservations
- .353 **Historical features**
 See also in City planning 711 12 Preservation of historical features, 711 424 Cities according to historical character, 711 52 Archeologic centers
- .36 **Reservs for preservation of animal, bird and plant life**
 See also 639 1 Game preservs (which in general prefer), 712 644 Private estate reservs
- .37 **Reservations for defense Military and naval reservations**
 See also 623 Military and naval engineering, 711 414 Military and naval towns

720 Architecture

See also 711 65 Structures in City planning according to height form and material 717 Structures in Landscape architecture 745-749 Industrial decoration and design. For form divisions see Table 2 after Relativ index

721 Architectural construction (elementary forms)

For design of these forms see 729 3 See also 690 Building 711 65 Materials and types of construction in City planning 717 5 Construction and maintenance of structural elements in Landscape architecture also construction of special types of buildings under special subjects e.g. 022 35 Construction of library buildings in Library economy 069 23 of museum buildings in Museum economy

SUMMARY

721 1	Foundations	6	Floors	Flooring
2	Walls	7	Ceilings	
3	Columnar constructions	8	Openings and their fittings	
4	Archt	9	Iron and composit structures	
5	Roofs			

.1 Foundations

See also Bridge engineering 624 15 Foundat ons

General questions
Foundation bed trial borings nature of soil rock, sand gravel, peat quicksand load on foundation

12 Excavation Timbering Shoring
13 Materials for building foundations
Wood stone concrete brick, etc.

131 General questions
132- 139 divided like 620 12- 19
E.g. 721 1335 Cement

14 Pile foundations
General questions, materials

141 Sand piles
142- 149 divided like 620 12- 19
E.g. 721 147 Iron piles

15 Methods of sinking piling
See also 721 171 Cofferdams

151 Piledriver
152 Screw pile Boring ancor
153 Hollow pile Disk pile
154 Hydraulic pile
155 Pneumatic "
156 False pile Follower pile

- 721.16 Platform and other special foundations
 .162 Timber platforms or gratings
 Plank foundations, grillages
 .163 Concrete platforms
 .164 Iron and concrete platforms
 Reinforced concrete platforms
 .165 Masonry platforms
 .166 Concrete legs or stilts
 .167 Cantilever foundations
 .17 Subaqueous foundations
 .171 Cofferdams
 Close, pug, sheet or sheath piles, gage or gaged and
 filler or filling piles See also 721.15 Methods of sinking
 piling
 .172 Open crib or caisson Cylinder founda-
 tions
 .173 Pneumatic caisson
 .174 Freezing
 .175 Pneumatic forcing
 .176 Sunken wells
 Dredging thru wells
 .177 Sunken tubes
 .2 Walls
 See also 729.31 Wall design
 .21 Wood Half-timbered
 .22 Stone
 .23 Artificial stone
 Concrete, pisé, cement, lime, etc.
 .24 Other materials
 Brick, metals, etc.
 .25 Bases Courses
 Plinths, footings, earth, grass, ground and ledger tables,
 podium, water tables, belt, string, lintel and sill courses,
 offsets, batter, slope. For crowning, block and blocking
 courses see 721.27
 .26 Arcades Colonnades
 .261 General questions
 .262 Arcades
 Free standing blind, intersecting memorial, etc
 arcades. Interlacing arches and archivolts (see also
 721.428 Archivolts in general) Arcade bands, arca-
 tures spandrels, etc. See also 721.4 Arches, 729.334
 Arcade design
 .263 Colonnades
 Peristyles, porticos (see also 721.867 Porches) pala-
 strades, balustrades (see also 721.56 Roof decorations),
 etc. See also 721.3 Columnar constructions, 729.327
 Colonnade design

- 721.27 Entablatures Crowning courses
 For courses in general see 721 25
- .271 General questions
- .272 Architraves Epistiles
 See also 721 428 Archivolts, 721 865 Door and window
 architraves
- .273 Friezes
 Archit friezes, metopes, triglyphs, pulvination
- .274 Cornices Wall cornices
 Block courses See also 721 564 Roof cornices, 721 865
 Door and window cornices
- .275 Attics
- .276 Parapets Blocking courses
 See also 721 56 Roof decorations
- .277 Copings Fractables
- .28 Gables Pediments
 Triangular, truncated, stept, ogee, broken, etc See also
 721 428 Tympanums, 721 58 Gable roofs, 721 865 Door and
 window gables and pediments, 729 37 Gable and pedi-
 ment design
- .29 Other walls
- .291 Sustaining walls
 Bearing and retaining walls; basement, external,
 party, internal (see also 721 292 Partitions), springing,
 etc. walls
- .292 Partitions
 See also 721 391 Internal walls, 729 96 Screens
- .293 Solid walls
- .294 Hollow or cavity walls Chamferd walls
- .3 Columnar constructions
 See also 721.263 Colonnades, 721 863 Columnar door and
 window inclosures, 729 32 Columnar design
- .31 Wood
- .32 Stone
- .33 Concrete Artificial stone
- .34 Other nonmetallic materials
 Brick, terra cotta, etc
- .35 Metals
 Iron, steel, etc.
- .36 Fireproof Protected
- .37 Architectural types
- .371 General questions
- .372 Piers Abutments
 Simple, compound, engaged, etc., pilasters piedroits,
 plaster masses and strips, antea, responds, but-
 tresses, buttress piers (see also 721.426 Flying but-
 tresses), pillars, pillarets (for Midwall pillars see
 721 363 Midwall columns)

- 721 373 **Columns Colonnets**
 Midwall triumphal etc lats stambas etc. For
 Compound or clustered columns see Compound piers
 Engaged columns see Pilasters 721 372
- 374 **Posts**
 Simple compound trellis etc. posts See also 624 9
 Roof framing 694 8 Stairways 721 863 Door and
 window inclosures
- 38 **Details**
 Pedestals plinths stilobates bases base blocks shafts
 drums capitals imposts impost blocks summers fluting
 etc
- 39 **Other topics**
- 4 **Arch constructions**
 See also 624 6 Archt bridges 721 362 Arcades 721 864
 Archt door and window inclosures 729 33 Arch design

SUMMARY

721 41 42	Arches	46-47	Domes	
43 45	Vaults	48	Niches	Mihrabs

- 41 **Arches**
 Circular or 1 centered arches For architectural styles
 (Roman Byzantine Romanesque Saxon Norman etc.)
 see 729 333 Clas here general works on arches See also
 721 456 Types of ribs
- 411 **General questions on arch construction**
- 412 **Round Semicircular**
 Rollock or rowlock surmounted (see also 721 427 Con
 centric and stilted arches) bel etc
- 413 **Segmental**
 Diminisht imperfect scheme or skeen (these terms ar
 sometimes applied to other forms) flat segmental
 camberd (see also 721 421 Flat arches in general) See
 also 721 422 Pointed segmental
- 414 **Horseshoe Moorish Saracenic**
 See also 721 422 Pointed horseshoe
- 42 **Other forms**
 For Cloisterd and Groin arches see 721 44 Cloisterd
 and Groin vaults (see also 721 456 Groin ribs)
 Oblique or skew arches see 721 455 Skew vaults
 Splayd arches see 721 455 Expanding vaults
- 421 **Straight Flat Horizontal**
 Jack arches sholderd Dutch French etc See also
 721 413 Flat segmental arches

721.422

Pointed

Triangular primitiv, miter, pediment, truncated, corbelled, 2 centered, ogival or Gothic acute, lancet; equilateral, blunt, drop, obtuse — depressed, surbased (these terms are sometimes applied to other forms), pointed segmental (see also 721.413 Segmental arches in general); pointed horseshoe, Moorish or Saracenic (see also 721.414 Horseshoe arches in general), multicentered pointed. Tudor, Persian, ogee, contrasted, keel

-423

Multicentered unpointed

Compound, composit, mixt (these terms are sometimes applied to other forms), basket handle, hanse or haunch (these terms are sometimes applied to other forms), catenary, parabolic, hyperbolic; elliptic, cycloidal, oval, etc. Use as general number for Multicentered arches. Also general works on Unpointed arches in 721.41 Circular arches

-424

Polygonal

-425

Arches class by position

Diagonal, transverse, longitudinal or wall, open, blind, abutment or outer, back or rear, etc. arches
See also 721.456 Ribs

-426

Arches class by function

Discharging, relieving, safety; flying buttresses, semiarch, straining or truss arch, arch buttant, arch buttress (see also 721.372 Buttresses in general, 721.455 Continuous flying buttress), trummer, squinch, triumphal, memorial etc. arches

-427

Arches class by mode of construction

Materials built, laminated (sometimes called Compound for which see 721.423), wood, masonry, etc. Centered band, concentric, stilted (see also 721.412 Rollock and surmounted arches), rampant, raking, rising (sometimes called Oblique, for which prefer 721.455 Oblique vaults), inverted, reversed, inflected, decorated (for design see 729.33) recess (sometimes called Compound, for which see 721.423), cusped, foiled, lobed, foliated, scalloped, trefoil, Moorish multi-foiled, etc., subarches, intradosed, soffited, extradados, etc. Oblique and skew arches are preferably classed as vaults, see 721.455

-428

Details

Haunches, reins, crown; voussours, keystones, intrados, soffit, extradados, back, archivolt, face (see also 721.262 Intersecting arcades, 721.272 Architraves 721.865 Door and window archivolts), tympanum (see also 721.28 Pediments, 721.865 Door and window tympanums)

-429

Other topics

721.43

Vaults

Cylindric vaults Clas here general works on vaults, crypts, and vaulted ceilings. May be divided like 721.41, e.g. 721.434 Horseshoe or Moorish vaults For vault design see 729.34. See also 721.7 Ceilings

.44

Groind

Cross, compound, intersecting Clas here also Groun arches Quadripartite vaults, formed by 2 intersecting vaults common ground vaults; domical (see also 721.46 Domes), Welsh, underpitch; oblique intersecting (see also 721.455 Simple oblique vaults). Tripartite vaults, formed by 3 intersecting vaults. Polygonal vaults, formed by 4 intersecting vaults. Coved or cloistered vaults, cald also Cloistered arches (see also 721.47 Square domes)

.45

Other forms

.451-.454 divided like 721.421-.424

E.g. 721.452 Pointed vaults

.455

Tunnel vaults Expanding vaults

Barrel, cradle, wagon; annular, helicoid, horizontal, inclined, skew, oblique (also cald skew arches, see also 721.427 Rampant arches, 721.44 Oblique intersecting vaults), half vaults, continuous flying buttresses (see also 721.436 Flying buttress arches), expanding, splayd or contracting vaults (also cald Splayd arches) conic, conoidal, etc.

.456

Rib and fan vaulting

Also cald Gothic vaulting. Simple and compound rib vaulting, tripartite, etc., Welsh, pendant, lierne, etc. rib vaulting Diagonal or groun ribs, ogives, transverse ribs, arcs doubleaux, wall or longitudinal ribs, formerets, intermediate ribs, tiercerons, liernes ridge ribs (liernes according to French usage), cross ribs (liernes according to English usage) See also 721.41-42 Arches, 721.452 Pointed vaults

.457-.459 divided like 721.427-.429

E.g. 721.458 Vault details, vault voussours, etc

.46

Domes

Circular domes Clas here general works on domes and cupolas Hemispheric, segmental, diminisht, saucer, bulbous, onion shaped, flaring, bel shaped, with multi-centered unpointed profile, pointed, polyhedral, etc domes according to profile For dome design see 729.342 See also 721.44 Domical ground vaults, 721.576 Domed roofs, 721.588 Ogee roofs

721.47

Other forms

According to horizontal section, mode of construction, etc. Multicentered, elliptic, convoluted, melon shaped, triangular; square, rectangular (see also 721.44 Coved vaults), polygonal, half domes, etc. Drums, tambours, pendentives, etc.

.48

Niches Mihrabs

.49

Other

.5

Roofs

See also 624.9 Roof engineering, 695 Roof coverings, 729.35 Roof design

.51

Wood

.52

Masonry Artificial stone

Concrete, etc.

.53

Other nonmetallic materials

Glass, etc.

.54

Metallic

.55

Roof openings Roof windows

See also 721.8 Doors and windows

.551

General questions

.552

Hypethral openings Compluvia

Including hypethral buildings in general

.553

Dormers

.554

Skilights Lucerns

.555

Lanterns Cimborios

See also 725.976 Tower lanterns

.556

Lucarns Lutherns Spire lights

.557

Scuttles Hatches

.558

Louvers

.559

Other

.56

Roof decorations

See also 721.263 Balustrades, 721.276 Parapets, 729.35 Roof design

.561

General questions

.562

Crestings

Finials hip knobs, épis, ridge spikes; ridge ornaments, vanes, bannerets, wethervanes; antefixes, lightning rods, radio antennas (see also 621.384135 Antennas in Radio engineering)

.563

Reliefs

Repoussé work; sculpture, carving, statuary, etc. See also 729.5 Decoration in relief, 730 Sculpture

.564

Roof cornices Decorative eaves

See also 721.274 Wall cornices, 721.865 Door and window cornices

.565

Bargeboards Gable boards

.566

Ornamental roofing

Colored tiles, etc. See also 695 Roofing

- 721 57 Spires and other roof structures Domed
 roofs
- See also 725 97 Towers
- 571 General questions
- 572 Spires Broaches
- 573 Steeples
- 574 Fleches Spirelets
- 575 Pinnacles
- 576 Domed or cupolated roofs
- Roof domes and cupolas - See also 721 46 Domes
- 578 Pent houses Roof houses
- See also 721 592 Penthouse roofs
- 58 Gable roofs Ridge and span roofs
- Clas here double pitch roofs in general See also
 721 28 Gable walls 721 865 Door and window gables
- 581 General questions
- 582 Triangular
- 583 Gambrel Dutch
- See also 721 593 Curb roofs
- 584 Truncated
- Jerkinhed shredhed See also 721 592 Hip roofs
- 585 M roofs Trof and V roofs
- 586 Saddleback roofs
- 587 Sawtooth roofs
- Half gables canted or ' factory roofs
- 588 Imperials Ogee roofs
- See also 721 46 Ogee domes
- 589 Other forms of gabled roofs
- 59 Other forms of roofs
- 592 According to slope and profile
- Flat single pitch penthouse (for pent houses as
 roof structures see 721 578) curb mansard, French
 roofs (see also 721 583 Gambrel roofs), hip pavilion
 pyramidal roofs (see also 721 584 Jerkinhed roofs)
 valley roofs cyl ndric roofs (see also 721 597 Barrel
 roofs)
- 593 According to horizontal section
- Triangular square round, irregular etc
- 597 According to mode of construction
- Single framed coupled truss scissor rafter, cradle
 barrel, compass (see also 721 592 Cylindric roofs)
 homogeneous etc. See also 624 9 Roof framing
- 598 Roof details
- Roof parts drainage etc.

721.6

Floors Flooring

Construction and coverings

.61

Wood

.62

Stone**Artificial stone**

Concrete, etc.

.63

Other nonmetallic materials

Brick, hollow tile, etc

.64

Metallic**Compound**

.65

Composit

Coverings only

.66

Parquetry

.67

Mosaics

See also 729 73 Mosaic floors, parquetry

.68

Tiles

See also 693 3 Roofing tile

.69

Other coverings

.7

Ceilings

For vaulted ceilings see 721 43-45 Construction, 729 34

Design

.71

Wood

.72

Stone

.73

Brick or tiles with iron or steel**Ceramic****materials**

.74

Metallic

.75

Concrete**Plaster**

.8

Openings and their fittings

See also 721 55 Roof openings

SUMMARY

721 81-.83

Doors

.87

Gratings**Guards**

.84-.85

Windows

.88

Fastenings**Locks**

.86

Door and window

.89

Other details**inclosures**

.81

Doors

Wooden doors. Clas here also general works on doors,

doorways and portals

.82

Of other materials

.822-.829 divided like 691.2-.9

|| g 721 826 Glas doors

83

Other classes of doors

.833

According to form

Single, double (for French doors see 721 846

French windows, see also 721 836 Folding doors),

double margin, Venetian, Dutch, half doors,

turnstiles

721 835

According to position and function

Storm and wether doors jub concealed an 1 secret doors blank sham and false doors (also cald Blind doors see also 721 837 Slatted doors) trap and cellar doors portes-cochères posterns wickets gates (see also 725 975 Gate towers) etc

836

According to method of hanging

Swinging doors hinged pivoted etc. crapau dine revolving folding or accordion doors (see also 721 833 Double doors) flapping or flap doors Sliding doors portcullis Rolling doors (see also 721 87* Shutters)

837

According to type of construction

Batten cleated or ledgd panel or framed sash or glazed slatted (also cald Blind doors see also 721 835 Blank doors 721 873 Blinds) lattice screen (see also 721 875 Window screens) etc doors

838

Structural details

Slabs cleats battens ledges panels stiles slats rails (see also 721 891 Tracks)

84

Windows

External windows. Clas bers general works on windows

841

General questions

842

Materials

May be divided lks 691 e g 721 8427 Windows with steel frames

843

According to form

Single coupled clusterd Venetian D ocletian Palladian Wyatt half windows rose round or wheel windows oculi fanshaped (see also 721 845 Fan lights) etc windows

845

According to position or use

Storm or double sash windows blank blind or false windows lowside or offertory windows lyncoscopes squints hagnoscopes pede lunet transom windows fan lights (see also 7 1 843 Fanshaped windows 721 862 Transoms) bay windows bow or compass windows oriels cabinet windows. See also 721 55 Roof openings

846

According to type of construction and method of hanging

Swinging windows casements hinged pivoted etc., French windows Sliding or sash windows Fixt, lattice hit and ms etc windows

848

Structural details

Sashes, casement sashes sash bars muntins leds comes (see also 721 862 Mullions transoms) panes quarrels

721 85

Internal windows

May be divided like 721 84 e g 721 855 Internal
fanlights

86

Inclosures of doors and windows

861

General questions

862

Frames Cases

Jams reveals pulley boxes or cases sash pockets
lintels (clas here all squareheaded openings) sills
stools mullions transoms (see also 721 845 Transom
windows 721 848 Sash bars muntins)

863

Columnar inclosures

May be divided like 721 37 e g 721 8633 Door and
window columns

864

Archt inclosures

Clas here all archshaped openings For straight or
squareheaded openings see 721 862 Lintels If
further subdivision is desired use 1 Circular divided
like 721 41 2 7 divided like 721 422 427 e g
721 86414 Moorish 721 8642 Pointed door and
window inclosures

865

Hoods Caps

Architraves (see also 721 272 Architraves in general)
archivolts (see also 721 428 Archivolts in general)
gables pediments frontons coronets gablets (see
also 721 28 Wall gables 721 53 Gable roofs)
timpanums (see also 721 428 Timpanums in general)
cornices (see also 721 274 Wall cornices 721 564
Roof cornices) consoles brackets

866

Balconies

867

Porches Verandas Stoops

Awning or canopy porches (see also 729 934 Canopies
as fixt furniture) See also 721 263 Porticos

868

Fire escapes

869

Other

87

Gratings Guards

871

General questions

872

Shutters

See also 721 836 Rolling doors

873

Blinds

Persiennes etc. See also 721 837 Slatted or blind
doors

- 721.874 Grills
 .875 Screens
 Window screens See also 721.837 Screen doors,
 729.96 Screens as architectural accessories
- .876 Guard bars
 .88 Fastenings Locks
 For doors, windows, screens, etc Catches, bars,
 hooks bolts espagnolets, etc.
- .89 Other details
 .891 Hanging apparatus
 Hinges, pivots tracks, rails (see also 721.838 Door
 rails), rollers pulleys sash weights and cords,
 chains, etc
- .892 Opening and closing apparatus
 Handles knobs adjusters, springs, stops, etc See
 also 721.894 Push plates
- .893 Signaling apparatus
 Knockers doorbells speakingtube openings, etc.
- .894 Plates Scutcheons
 Knob and keyhole scutcheons, push plates (see also
 721.892 Opening and closing apparatus), doorplates,
 number plates, house numbers, mail slots, card
 holders etc.
- 895 Wetherstrips Ventilators
 .9 Iron and composit structures
 For strength of materials see 620.11 Engineering, for their
 suitability for building purposes see 691 Building
- 91 Cast iron
 92 Wrought iron
 93 Steel
 94 Composit:
 95 Iron and wood
 .96 " " stone
 97 " " ceramic materials Reinforst
 concrete
- .972 Iron and brick
 .973 " " terra cotta
 974 " " tile
 .975 " " artificial stone Reinforst concrete
- 98 Iron and glas
 99 Glas and other materials
- .992-.999 divided like 620.12-.19
 E g 721.994 Glas

722-724 Architectural styles

Here are class works on architectural styles as such. General and local architectural history and geography are classed in 720.9 divided like 930-999. As all subsections of 722-724 are further subdivided by regions and periods like 930-999, an extra 0 must be added before applying the form divisions as given in Table 2 after the Relative Index, e.g. 722.7 Ancient Roman architecture, 722.703 Roman architecture during the period 509-364 B.C., 722.7003 Cyclopaedia of Roman architecture. Architectural discussions of individual ancient buildings should usually be classed by style in 722, of all other buildings by function in 725-728, e.g. the Parthenon 722.804, York cathedral 726.65. See also in City planning 711.424 Cities according to architectural style, 711.65 Buildings according to architectural style.

Detailed subdivisions have been worked out for the various regional and period styles in the full expansion available at the Decimal Classification Editorial Office, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. Illustrative examples are given below under the various English styles.

SUMMARY

722	Ancient, Oriental, Pagan			
.1	Chino-Japanese	.5	West Asiatic	
.2	Egyptian	.6	Classic Greco-Roman	
.3	Phenician	.7	Roman	
.4	Southeast Asiatic	.8	Grecian	
.9	Other. American Indian, Celtic, etc.			
723	Medieval, Christian, Mohammedan			
.1	Early Christian	.4	Romanesque	
.2	Byzantine	.5	Gothic	
.3	Mohammedan, Saracenic, Moslem			
Modern				
Renaissance	Neoclassic	.5	Eclecticism	.6 Néo-Grec
Classic revival	19th		Renaissance adaptations and	
century			revivals Queen Anne, Georgian, etc.	
Gothic	"			
icism	Roman-	.7	Timber	Half-timber Swiss
Victorian Gothic		.8	Romanesque revival	.9 Other

722 Ancient, Oriental, Pagan architecture

Seven wonders of ancient world. All subsections may be further subdivided like 930-999, e.g. 722.1131 Ancient, 722.1151 Modern styles of Chinese architecture. See also 571.8 Prehistoric dwellings.

.1	Chino-Japanese		
.11	Chinese		
.12	Japanese		
.2	Egyptian		
	See also 723.123 Egyptian early Christian, 723.31 Egyptian Mohammedan		
.3	Phenician	Tyrian	Sidonian
	See also 722.5 West Asiatic		
.31	Native Phenician		
	Tyrian, Sidonian		
.32	Colonial Phenician		
	Carthaginian, Cypriote		
.33	Jewish		

722.4 Southeast Asiatic styles

Cave temples See also 726 1 Religious temples

41 India

See also 723 34 Southeast Asiatic Mohammedan

413 Buddhist

414 Jaina

415 Hindu Brahman

Indo-Arian Sanskrit Northern Chalukyan Central
Dravidian Southern

42 Himalayan

43 Burmese

44 Siamese

45 Cambodian Khmer

46 Javan Malay

.5 West Asiatic

See also 722 3 Phœnician, 722 61 Aegean

51 Mesopotamian

Chaldean Babylonian, Assyrian

52 Ancient Persian

Median Achaemenian Sassanian See also 723 33 Persian
Mohammedan

53 Parthian

54 Hittite

.6 Classic Greco-Roman

For Classic orders see 729 326

61 Aegean Pelasgic Homeric

Cyclopean Minoan Mycenaean See also 722 5 West Asiatic

62 Etruscan

7 Roman

Amfitheater or Colosseum Rome (see also 725 827 Amfi
theaters in general) Pantheon Rome (see also 726 12 Roman
temples) For Roman orders see 729 326

E Grecian (Greek) Hellenic

Acropolis Athens (see also 725 183 Citadels) Parthenon,
Athens (722 804) (see also 726 12 Greek temples) Archaic
Periclean Aletandrian, etc periods For Greek orders see
729 326

.9 Other

91 American (Pre Columbian) Indian

911 Aztec Toltec Nahuatl Zapotec
(Tzapoteco) Mexican

912 Maya Central American Yucatan

913 Incan Peruvian

917 North American (general and other)

918 South " (" " ")

92 Celtic

723 Medieval, Christian, Mohammedan architecture

Seven wonders of medieval world For method of subdivision of subsections see note under 722-724

.1 Early Christian

11 Western Latin

12 Eastern Oriental

121 Anatolian Asia Minor

122 Syrian

See also 723 31 Syrian Mohammedan

123 Coptic Egyptian North African

See also 722 2 Ancient Egyptian 723 31 Egyptian Mohammedan 723 321 North African Mohammedan

2 Byzantine

21 Armenian

22 Russian

23 Moldavian

3 Mohammedan Saracenic Moslem

31 Arabian Syrian Egyptian

See also 722 2 Ancient Egyptian, 723 122 Syrian early Christian 723 123 Egyptian early Christian

32 Moorish Moresque

321 North African

See also 723 123 North African early Christian

322 Hispano Moresque Spanish

For the Alhambra see 725 17

33 Persian Iranian

See also 722 52 Ancient Persian

34 Southeast Asiatic

Pathan Sharli Ghujerati Bengali Bahmani Bijapuri Mogul See also 722 41 Ancient and general southeast Asiatic

35 Turkish

.4 Romanesque

Pre-Romanesque Carolingian

41-48 divided like 941-948, e g

42 English

4201 Saxon

2 Norman

21 Early

23 Late

49 Other countries

Divided like 940-999 e g 723 49493 Flemish or Belgian Romanesque

723.5 Gothic Pointed Ogival

51-58 divided like 941-948, e.g.

52 English

5203 Plantagenet

31 Transitional

32 Early English style Early Plantagenet

Lancet 1st pointed 13th century

35 Decorated Later Plantagenet Middle
pointed Edwardian 14th century

36 Geometric

37 Curvilinear Flowing

4 Perpendicular Rectangular Late pointed
Lancastrian Florid Flamboyant 15th
century

5 Tudor

59 Other countries

Divided like 940-999 e.g. 723 59492 Dutch Gothic

724 Modern styles of architecture

All subsections may be further subdivided like 940-999 (for examples see below)

.1 Renaissance Neoclassic

Divided like 940-998 e.g.

142 English

05 Early Transition
16th century

055 Elizabethan

061 Jacobean

062 Late Anglo-classic Anglo-Italian

Anglo Palladian Portico

Post renaissance compromise 17th 18th century

069 Queen Anne

07 Georgian

Pseudoclassic style academic supremacy 18th
century

146 Spanish

Plateresque Gnego-Romano etc.

173 United States Colonial

American

Queen Anne and Georgian

.174 179 Regional styles

Divided like 974-979 e.g. 724 174 New England or
northern colonial 724 1747 Dutch colonial 724 175
Southern colonial 724 1794 California mission (for
Spanish colonial use 724 172, for mission churches see
726 55)

- 724.199 Baroque Rococo
 Renaissance decline, including Italian post renaissance,
 decadenza seicento (724 19945)
- 2 Baroque
- 3 Rococo
- 4-9 By country divided like 940-999; e.g.
- 46 Spanish
- 4605 Baroque
- 53 Rococo Churrigueresque
- .2 Classic revival 19th century
- .22 Roman
- .23 Greek
- .24-.29 Regional
- Divided like 940-999, e.g.
- .242 English
- 07 Periods
- 073 Roman phase
- 074 Greek "
- .273 United States
- 4 Roman phase
- 5 Greek "
- .3 Gothic revival Romanticism Medieval
- revival
- 342 English
- 07 Early phase Castellated stile
- For later phases see 724 4 Victorian Gothic
- 4 Victorian Gothic
- Tudor or Elizabethan Gothic revival, 'battle of the styles'
- .5 Eclecticism Renaissance adaptations and re-
 vivals
- .599 Special phases
- 1 Queen Anne revival and adaptations
- 2 Georgian revival and adaptations
- 3 Baroque " " "
- .6 Néo-Grec
- .7 Timber Half-timber Swiss stile
- .8 Romanesque revival and adaptations
- .9 Other styles
- 91 20th Century
- No satisfactory name has been agreed upon to characterize
 present day styles functionalism, modernistic, streamlined,
 etc.

725-728 Special types of buildings

May also be class under their special subjects ■■ 022 Library buildings in Library science See also in City planning 711 66 Structures according to use

725 Public buildings

Civil and industrial architecture For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

725 1	Administrativ	Govern	6	Prisons	Reformatories
	mental		7	Refreshment, bath and park	
2	Business	Commercial		buildings	
3	Transportation	Storage	8	Recreation buildings	
4	Factories	Mills	9	Other public buildings	
5	Hospitals	Asilums			

.1 Administrativ Governmental

11 Capitols Legislativ halls

Houses of parliament state houses provincial national, international. For city and county buildings see 725 13

12 Ministries Executiv departments

May be divided like 353 1 8 e.g. 725 125 Ministries of justice (see also 725 15 Courthouses palaces of justice) For government buros and offices see 725 132 postoffices 725 16 military buildings 725 18

129 Peace palaces

13 Government buros and offices Local government buildings

For capitols and legislativ halls see 725 11

131 General questions

132 Government buros Public offices

For government departments see 725 12

135 County buildings

See also 725 15 County courthouses

136 Township buildings

137 Municipal buildings

City town, village halls broletto hôtel de ville rathaus etc

14 Customs buildings Excise offices

141 General questions

142 Customhouses

Customs watchhouses

143 Excise offices Internal revenue offices

144 Mints

145 Customs warehouses

Bonded warehouses See also 725 35 General warehouses

147 Local taxation offices

Toll houses, toll gates octros houses

- 725.15 Courthouses Record offices
 Tribunals, palaces of justice; international, national, state, county (see also 725.135 County buildings), municipal and justices' courts, etc. See also 725.125 Ministries of justice
- .158 Record offices Archives buildings
- .16 Postoffices
 Postal stations, etc. See also 725.124 Postoffice dept. For postoffice cars see 699
- .17 Official residences Palaces of rulers
 Executive mansions International, national (e.g. Alhambra), state, local. See also 728.3 City mansions
- .178 Embassies Legations Consulates
- .18 Military buildings Police stations
 See also 623 Military engineering, 725.126 Ministry of war
- .181 General questions
- .182 Barracks Casernes
 See also 623.612 Barracks in Military engineering
- .183 Citadels Forts Fortresses
 For the Acropolis, Athens, see 722.8. See also 623.1 Fortifications in Military engineering
- .184 Armories
- .185 Guard rooms
- .186 Cantonments Army huts Drill halls
- .187 Arsensals Magazines
 See also in Military engineering 623.47 Arsensals, 623.614 Magazines
- .188 Police stations
 For morgs see 726.88. See also 725.62 Lockups
- .189 Other
- .19 Other public buildings
 Structures for public works, etc.
- .191 Fire stations
 Engin and truck houses, fire alarm and fire patrol stations, watch towers (see also 725.97 Towers in general)
- .193 Waterworks
 Aqueducts, reservoirs, pumping stations, water towers (see also 725.97 Towers in general), etc. See also 728.995 Private watertanks and towers
- .194 Sewerage works Refuse disposal plants
 Public sanitary works, disinfecting and cleaning stations, refuse plants, municipal incinerators
- .195 Municipal depots and yards Public work shops
 Municipal stables, etc.
- .196 Public washhouses Lavoirs
 Riverside washhouses, toilets, comfort stations, rest rooms
- .197 Weights and measures offices
- .198 Public light and power plants
 Electric, gas, etc. works

- 725.2 Business Commercial
- .21 Stores
 - .211 General questions
 - .212 Wholesale stores
 - .213 Retail stores Shops
 - Chain stores, branches, stalls, kiosks
 - 5 Shop fronts Show windows
 - .214 Department stores
 - .215 Mail order houses
 - .22 Mixt store, office and apartment buildings
 - Store or office buildings with halls or auditoriums (see also 725.8 Recreation halls) For apartment buildings in general see 728.2
 - .23 Office buildings
 - Insurance, law, medicin, telephone, telegraf, etc office buildings (when banking or credit feature is emfasized clas in 725.24)
 - .232 Skiscrapers
 - .233 Loft buildings
 - .24 Financial and credit institutions
 - Banks, savings banks, trust and investment institutions, safe deposit banks (see also 725.35 Safe deposit storehouses), building and loan institutions
 - .248 Pawn shops Monts de piété
 - .25 Exchanges Boards of trade
 - .251 General questions
 - .252
 - .253
 - .255
 - Commercial clubs, associations of commerce, etc Some commodity exchanges are calld Boards of trade, these should be clas in 725.253
 - .26 Market buildings
 - Wholesale, retail, shopping arcades
 - .27 Livestock markets Stockyards
 - Market crosses
 - .28 Abattoirs Slaughter houses
 - Packing houses
 - .29 Other business buildings
 - Including special rooms; e g board rooms, etc.

- 725 3 **Transportation Storage**
- 31 **Passenger stations for land transportation**
 Including combination railway and bus stations
- 311 **Small Country Suburban**
 Waiting rooms see also 725 316 Waiting rooms as parts
 of station buildings
- 312 **Large City**
 Thru terminal
- 313 **Union Junction**
- 314 **Stations on 2 or more levels**
- 315 " " **special types of railways**
 On inclined or mountain railways etc
- 316 **Parts of railway stations**
 Ticket offices waiting rooms (see also 725 311 Waiting
 rooms as separate buildings) cloak rooms platforms
 bulletin boards indicators etc.
- 317 **Stage, bus and streetcar or tramway stations**
 Post houses
- 318 **Elevated railway stations**
- 319 **Underground railway or subway stations**
- 32 **Freight houses Express buildings**
 For land transportation
- 33 **Other railway buildings**
 Railway shops roundhouses inspection pits car houses
 watertanks storehouses for railway supplies etc fueling
 structures (see also 725 364 Coal handling plants) tool houses
 guard and signal houses switch towers (see also 725 97 Towers
 in general) etc
- 34 **Dock buildings Ferry houses Marine
 buildings**
 Pier and wharf port and harbor buildings Wharf boats
 landing stages boat houses combined commercial and recrea-
 tion piers (see also 725 87 Recreation piers) weirs locks water
 mills etc
- 35 **Warehouses Storehouses**
 Storage structures and yards for merchandize household
 goods etc safe deposit storehouses (see also 725 24 Safe
 deposit banks) cold storage (see also 728 97 Private ice houses
 and cold storage houses) For grain elevators see 725 362
 private granaries 728 9531 See also 725 145 Customs ware-
 houses
- 36 **Elevators**
- 361 **General questions**
- 362 **Grain elevators**
 Floating elevators etc See also 725 35 Commercial grain
 storehouses, 728 9531 Private granaries
- 363 **Malt elevators**
- 364 **Coal " Coal handling plants**
 See also 725 33 Railway fueling structures

725 365

Ore elevators

See also 725 431 Mine buildings 725 432 Metallurgic establishments

.366

Sand and gravel elevators

.367

Cement, lime and plaster elevators

.38

Garages Service stations Livery stables

.381

General questions Garages in general

See also 728 949 Private garages

.382

Service stations in general

.383

Cleaning installations

.384

Filling stations

.386

Bus garages

.388

Livery stables

See also 728 949 Private garages

39

anding stages mooring

masts and pylons aerial beacons (see also 723 976 Light houses) See also 728 949 Private hangars

.4

Factories Mills Industrial buildings

41

Textil, clothing and lether factories

411

General questions

412

Textil factories or mills

Linen cotton, wool silk etc mills May be divided like 677 e g 725 4123 Woolen mills

413

Camp equipment, tent and awning factories

May be divided like 685 53 e g 725 4131 Tent factories

414

Tanneries Lether factories

415

Lether goods factories

Harness and saddle belt shoe glove trunk and luggage factories

416

Fur factories

417

Clothing factories

May be divided like 687 e g 725 4173 Hosiery mills

418

Rubber and rubber goods factories

419

Other

42

Factories for chemicotecnical industries

421- 425

427- 428 divided like 661-665, 667-668

E g 725 4276 Paint factories For ceramic and glas factories see 725-48

43

Buildings for mining and mineral industries

Metal works

431

Mine and quarry buildings

Hedframes crushing and concentrating plants tipples washhouses, etc See also 725 365 Ore elevators

432

Metallurgic establishments

Ore reduction works refineries smelting works etc May be divided like 669 e g 725-4323 Copper refineries See also 725 365 Ore elevators

- 725 433 Factories and mills according to processes employed
 Forges foundries machine shops rolling mills etc. For storehouses see 725 35 woodworking shops etc see 725 44
- 434 Factories using metals, building stones and other minerals
 Factories for making articles of iron and steel hardware stoves cutlery etc. of precious metals (gold silver etc.) jewelry etc. (for watch and clock factories see 725 438) copper and its alloys bells etc.
- 435 Tool, implement and machine factories
 May be divided like 610-699 e.g. Agricultural implements 725 4353 For scientific instruments see 725 438 See also 725 442 Woodworking mills
- 436 Blacksmith shops
- 437 Lock and gun factories
- 438 Factories for making watches, clocks and other instruments of precision
 May be divided like 681 except for factories otherwise specially provided for e.g. 725 43811 Watch and clock factories
- 439 Other
- 44 Sawmills and factories for making articles of wood
 See also 725 46 Paper mills
- 441 Sawmills Lumber mills
 Lath and shingle mills
- 442 Woodworking mills and shops
 Carpenter shops planing mills sash and door box and crate factories veneer mills ornamental woodworking shops for making moldings scrollwork interior finish etc.
 See also 725 435 Implement factories
- 443 Barrel factories Cooperage works
- 444 Cabinet and furniture factories
- 445 Woodenware factories
- 446 Excelsior mills
- 447 Cork factories
- 45 Vehicle factories
- 451 Carriage and wagon factories
 Sleigh and sled factories
- 452 Motor vehicle factories
 Automobile motor truck motorcycle etc. factories May be divided like 629 22 e.g. 725 4524 Motor truck factories
 For bicycle factories see 725 453
- 453 Bicycle factories
- 454 Car factories
 Passenger pullman express mail freight streetcar etc. factories

- 725 455 **Boat and ship factories**
Shipyards etc May be divided like 623 82 e g 725 455a
Yards and factories for constructing warships
- 456 **Aircraft factories**
May be divided like 629 133 e g 725 456a Balloon
factories
- 46 **Pulp and paper mills and factories for making
articles of paper**
See also 725 44 Sawmills and woodworking factories
- 47 **Grain mills Gristmills**
Mills for flour meal, feed etc May be divided like 633 1
e g 725 471 Wheat flour mills
- 48 **Glas and ceramic works**
May be divided like 666, e e 725 487 Brick and tile factories
- 49 **Other factories and industrial buildings**
Clas here only buildings not provided for in 725 41 48
492-499 may be divided like 620-699 e e 725 491158 Ice
plants 725 491 may be divided like the whole classification
for industrial buildings not otherwise provided for
- 5 **Hospitals Asilums**
Charitable and welfare institutions See also 725 6 Reformatories
- 51 **Sick Wounded**
Infirmaries surgeries eye and ear hospitals lying in or
maternity hospitals lazarets sanitariums for incurables etc
May be divided like 362 1 e g 725 512 Dispensaries For
inebriate asilums see 725 63 baths 725 73 watering places
725 75 See also 725 57 Children's hospitals
- 52 **Insane asilums Madhouses**
- 53 **Idiot, imbecil, feebleminded institutions**
- 54 **Blind, def, dum asilums**
- 55 **Institutions for paupers**
Almshouses poorhouses workhouses temporary lodgings
- 56
- 57
Orfan asilums children's hospitals etc May be divided like
362 7 e g 725 573 Orfan asilums For general hospitals see
725 51 foundling asilums 725 58 See also 725 64 Juvenil
reformatories reform schools
- 58 **Foundling asilums**
- 59 **Other**
Soldiers and sailors homes mountain hospices, buildings of
general relief organizations Red Cross, etc. (see also 726 9
Buildings of religious organizations) animal asilums and
hospitals (see also 728 948 Private veterinary rooms and live
stock infirmaries) For spas hydros etc. see 725 75

- 725.6 **Prisons Reformatories**
 See also 725.5 Hospitals, asylums
- .61 **Prisons Penitentiaries**
 National, state, etc.
- .62 **Jails Lockups**
 Detention, cell, station houses, workhouses for vagrants, petty offenders, etc. See also 725.188 Police stations
- .63 **Reformatories for adults**
 Magdalen houses, homes for fallen women, houses of correction
- .64 **Juvenil reformatories**
 Reform schools, houses of refuge, truant schools, industrial or training schools for juvenal delinquents. See also 725.57 Child welfare institutions
- .65 **Inebriate asylums Washingtonian homes**
 See also 725.51 Sanitariums
- .66 **Homes for drug addicts**
- .67 **Internment houses and camps**
 For prisoners of war, enemy aliens etc.
- .7 **Refreshment, bath and park buildings**
- .71 **Eating places**
 Cafés, lunchrooms, pastry shops, icecream parlors, cabarets, road houses, etc.
- .72 **Saloons Barrooms Taverns**
 Tap rooms, bodegas, beer cellars, public houses (pubs), etc
- .73 **Baths**
 Warm medicated, Turkish, Russian etc. 731-737 may be used like 613.41-47, e.g. 725.735 Salt baths, and 738 used for Medicated baths. See also 725.51 Sanitariums
- .74 **Swimming baths Natatoriums**
 Open air baths
- .75 **Buildings for watering places and health resorts**
 Buildings for spas, hydros, hot springs, mineral springs, winter resorts, etc. See also 725.51 Sanitariums, 725.78 Casinos, 728.52 Resort hotels
- .76 **Park buildings**
 May be divided as needed like 717.68 Pleasure buildings in Landscape architecture, using 769 for service buildings, e.g. 725.762 Outlook towers
- .77 **Amusement park buildings**
- .78 **Casinos**
 See also 725.75 Watering places
- .79 **Other**

- 725.8 Recreation buildings**
 See also 725.22 Store and office buildings with halls or auditoriums
- 81 **Music, concert and orchestra halls**
 See also 725.83 Auditoriums
- 82 **Theaters Buildings for shows and spectacles**
- 821 **General questions**
- 822 **Playhouses Opera houses**
 Little theaters marionet pantomime and traveling theaters etc
- 823 **Vaudevil houses Burlesk and variety theaters**
- 824 **Moving picture theaters Cinemas**
- 825 **Panoramas Dioramas Cycloramas**
- 826 **Hippodromes Circuses Coliseums**
- 827 **Stadiums Amfitheaters Grandstands**
 Garden theaters structures for outdoor sports tennis courts etc May be divided like 796 e.g. 725.82733 Football stadiums For the Amphitheater or Colosseum of Rome see 722.7
- 828 **Trained animal menageries and theaters**
- 829 **Other**
- 83 **Auditoriums**
 Halls for assemblies meetings lectures readings etc. See also 725.81 Music halls 725.91 Temporary halls
- 84 **Buildings for indoor games**
 Bowling alleys billiard saloons pool halls halls for ping pong or table tennis etc. card halls halls for chess checkers backgammon etc. roulette halls etc. For casinos see 725.78
- 85 **Gymnasiums Turnhalls Athletic clubs**
- 86 **Rinks Motordromes Dancehalls**
- 861 **General questions**
- 862 **Skating rinks Ice palaces**
 Roller skating rinks
- 863 **Velodromes**
 Bicycle rinks and halls motordromes autodromes
- 865 **Indoor running tracks**
- 866 **Dancehalls**
- 87 **Boat houses Recreation piers**
 Yacht and canoe clubs See also 725.34 Combined commercial and recreation piers
- 88 **Riding halls clubs or schools**
- 89 **Other**
- 891 **Shooting galleries**
 For firearms and archery
- 892 **Race tracks**
 For horse racing dog racing etc.

- 725.9 Other public buildings
- .91 Exhibition halls Fair buildings
See also 727 6-7 Museums and art galleries
- .92 Temporary halls Portable buildings
Religious tabernacles (see also 726 Religious architecture), political chautauqua halls, workmen's barracks, etc. Class here only general discussions of portable buildings, individual buildings are classed elsewhere according to purpose, e.g. Portable schools 727 1 For permanent auditoriums see 725 83
- .93 Workmen's clubs and institutes Guild houses
Trades union halls
- .94 Memorials War memorials
For special forms of memorials see numbers for those forms, e.g. 721 426 Memorial arches
- .97 Towers
Usually it will be found best to class individual towers by purpose. For tower design see 729 36 See also 721 57 Spires, etc., 725 191 Fire watch towers, 725 193 Water towers, 725 33 Railway switch towers, 726 87 Mortuary towers
- .971 General questions
- .972 Materials
May be divided like 691, e.g. 725 9722 Stone
- .973 Form Plan
Round, oblong, triangular, etc., staged, leaning, composite, etc.
- .975 Position
Detached towers free standing, independent, wall or mural towers, engaged pavilion, buttress towers, central towers, gate towers (see also 721 835 Gates 728 91 Gate houses), bridge towers (for towers as integral parts of bridges see 624 Bridges)
- .976 Purpose
Refuge, defense, keeps, donjons, pele towers, observation or watch towers, etc., bell towers campaniles, clock towers, beacons, lighthouses (see also 725 39 Aerial beacons in air transportation), lanterns, including lanterns as parts of towers (see also 721 555 Roof lanterns), memorial towers, etc. Many towers will be classed with the special types of buildings to which they belong, e.g. 726 28 Minarets, 726 597 Church towers
- .977 Turrets
Echauguettes, bartizans, pepper box turrets, stair turrets etc.

726 Ecclesiastic and religious buildings

See also 246 Ecclesiology, religious art, 725 92 Temporary halls, tabernacles. For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

726.1	Temples (nonchristian)	.6	Cathedrals
■	Mōsks Mohammedan temples	.7	Conventual and monastic establishments
.3	Synagogs Jewish		
.4	Chapels Sunday-school buildings Parish halls	.8	Mortuary and sepulchral buildings
.5	Churches	.9	Other religious buildings

.1 Temples (nonchristian)

Chaityas, pagodas, ziggurats, vimanas, sikras teocalli, etc. See also 722 4 Cave temples, 722 7 Pantheon, Rome, 722 804 Parthenon, Athens

.11 General questions

.12-15, .19 divided by religion like 292-295, 299

Eg 726 143 Buddhist temples, 726 19219 Assyro-Babylonian temples (ziggurats, etc.) For Mohammedan temples see 726 2, Jewish temples 726 3 Mormon temples 726 5893

.2 Mosks Mohammedan temples

May be divided like 723 3, e.g. 726.22 Moorish : See also 726 82 Tomb mosks

.28 Minarets

See also 725 97 Towers in general

.3 Synagogs Jewish temples

.4 Chapels Sunday-school buildings Parish halls

Christian and nonchristian

.41 Chapels

Small or accessory places of worship Chapels of ease, oratories, crypt chapels (see also 726 596 Crypts in churches, 726 82 Crypt tombs), etc. See also 726 595 Chapels in churches, 726 81 Mortuary chapels

.42 Shrines

See also 726 86 Mortuary shrines, 726 95 Wayside shrines

.43 Baptistries

See also 726 596 Baptistries in churches

.44 Tithe barns

.45 Sunday-school buildings Parish halls

- 726.5 **Churches**
- .51 **General questions**
- .52 **Form**
 Longitudinal basilican, rectangular, cruciform, cross churches;
 hall churches, hallenkirchen Byzantine, fortified, etc
- .53 **By locality**
- .532 **Urban**
- .533 **Suburban**
- .534 **Rural Village**
- .54 **Parish churches**
- .55 **Mission or district churches**
 See also 726.98 Missions
- .56 **Institutional and proprietary churches**
- .57 **Collegiate churches**
- .58 **By denomination**
 Divided like 280, e.g. 726.583 Episcopal churches
- .59 **Divisions Rooms**
 For Sunday-school accommodations see 726.43 See also
 726.81 Mortuary chapels, 726.82 Tombs
- .591 **Approaches Entrances**
 Atrium, forecourt, porches (see also 726.592 Transeptal
 porches), narthex, vestibule, entrance hall, lobby, foyer,
 etc
- .592 **Nave Transepts**
 Auditorium, aisles (see also 726.593 Chancel aisles), nave
 or main aisles, forenave, crossing, transeptal chapels (see
 also 726.595 Side chapels), transeptal porches (see also
 726.591 Church porches in general), transept aisles and
 apses, etc.
- .593 **East arm Chancel**
 Choir and choir lofts, sanctuary, presbiterium, chancel
 aisles (see also 726.592 Church aisles in general), apse,
 rostrum, pulpit platform, trapezoidal end, parallel apses,
 ambulatory, peristyle, chevet, retrochoir, etc.
- .594 **Bay design Ordinance**
 Ground arcade, triforium, clerestory
- .595 **Side chapels**
 Lady chapel, chantries, saints' chapels, etc See also
 726.41 Chapels as separate buildings, 726.592 Transeptal
 chapels, 726.81 Mortuary chapels
- .596 **Sacristies, baptistries, etc.**
 Prothesis diakonikon, crypts (see also 726.41 Crypt chapels
 726.82 Crypt tombs), etc See also 726.43 Baptistries as
 separate buildings
- .597 **Towers**
 See also 725.97 Towers in general

726.6 Cathedrals

For forms and details see 726 5 Churches

.61 General questions

.62 Oriental

Armenian, Jacobite, Coptic, Nestorian

.63 Eastern Greek Russian

.64 Roman Catholic

.65 Protestant Episcopal

.68 Other

May be divided like 280 for denominations not provided for above

.69 Accessory structures

.691 Cloisters

See also 726 793 Cloisters as special buildings

.692 Chapter houses

.7 Conventual or monastic establishments

See also 726 97-99 Buildings of religious associations

.71 General questions

.72 Abbeys

.73 Priors

.74 Friaries

.75 Nunneries Beguinages

.76 Cels

Monastic (Carthusian, etc.), anchorities, hermitage cels, hermitages

.77 Accessory

Divided like 290 for nonchristian monastic establishments, lamasaries, viharas etc; e.g. 726 773 Franciscan, 726 779-432 Lamasaries

.78 Other topics

.79 Special buildings Accessory structures

See also 726 4 for Chapels, 726 5 Churches, 726 692 Chapter houses, 728 9 Outbuildings

.792 Abbot's or prior's lodgings

.793 Cloisters Ambulatories

See also 726 691 Cathedral cloisters

.794 Refectories Fraters

.795 Dormitories Cels

See also 726 76 Monastic cels in general

.796 Almonries

- 726 ■ Mortuary buildings Sepulchral architecture**
 See also 718 Cemeteries 730 Sculpture
- 81 Chapels**
 Mortuary cemetery sepulchral chapels undertakers chapels
 funeral parlors cemetery lodges *See also 726 41 Chapels as*
 places of worship 726 595 Chapels in churches
- 82 Tombs Sepulchers**
 Burial places graves mausoleums tomb mosks (*see also*
 726 2 Mosks in general) vaults crypts (*see also 726 41 Crypt*
 chapels 726 596 Crypts in churches) charnel houses ossuaries
 church yard monuments gravestones cenotafs memorial
 crosses mural tablets effigies etc. rock tombs (*see also 726 84*
 Hypogeums caves) sarcophagi (*See also 731 76 Sepulchral*
 sculpture
- 83 Crematories Columbariums Cinerariums**
- 84 Hypogeums Caves**
 Catacombs tunnel tombs *See also 726 81 Rock tombs*
- 85 Pyramids, mastabas, etc**
- 86 Mortuary shrines**
 Topes dagobas stupas *See also 726 42 Shrines in general*
- 87 Mortuary towers**
 Towers of silence dakhmes lanterns of the dead cemetery
 beacons. *See also 725 97 Towers in general*
- 88 Morgs Ded houses Mortuaries**
- 89 Other mortuary buildings**
- 9 Other religious buildings**
 See also 725 59 Buildings of general relief organizations
- 91 Parsonages Rectories**
 Manse vicarage etc
- 92 Bishops and episcopal palaces**
- 95 Pilgrimage features Crosses Calvaries**
- 96 Lich gates**
 See also 728 91 Gate houses
- 97 Buildings of Christian associations**
 Salvation army Y M C A Y W C A etc *May be divided*
 like 267 e g 726 973 Y M C A buildings *See also 726 7*
 Conventual or monastic establishments
- 98 Missions**
 City missions etc. *See also 726 55 Mission or district*
 churches
- 99 Buildings of nonchristian religious associations**
 May be divided like 290 e g 726 996 Jewish

727 Educational and scientific buildings

For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

727 1	Schools (elementary)	6	Museums	Herbariums
.2	Secondary schools	.7	Art galleries	Studios
.3	Colleges Universities	.8	Libraries	
.4	Professional and technical schools	.9	Other educational and scientific buildings	
.5	Laboratories		Research establishments	

.1 Schools

Elementary schools, not including dormitory or boarding schools
Kindergartens, grammar schools, village schools, etc. Special
rooms or buildings for such schools, study halls, recitation halls
and clas rooms, assembly halls and auditoriums, teacherages and
teachers rooms (for gymnasiums see 725 85 laboratories and
shops 727 5, museums 727 6 libraries 727 8, outbuildings 728 9)
Also schools for special classes of persons

.2 Secondary schools

Highschools, academies, seminaries (for theologic seminaries see
727.42), boarding schools

.28 Special rooms or buildings

Dormitories, dining halls, etc. See also note on special rooms
under 727 1

.3 Colleges Universities

.31 General questions

.32-.35 may be divided like 378.152-.155

E g 727 343 Junior college buildings

.36 Women's colleges

.37 Men's

.38 Special rooms or buildings

Society houses (for fraternity houses see 728 46), dormitories,
dining halls, student commons, etc. See also note on special
rooms under 727 1

.39 Other

.4 Professional and technical schools

Law, theology, etc. Divided like the whole classification, e g
727.42 Theologic seminaries

- 727.5 Laboratories Research establishments**
 Physical, chemical, biologic, etc. Botanic and zoologic gardens, arboretums, etc. Divided like the whole classification, e g 727 552 Observatories
- .6 Museums Herbariums**
 Divided like the whole classification, e g 727 65 Science museums
 For art museums see 727 7. See also 069 2 Museum economy, 725 91 Exhibition halls
- .7 Art galleries Studios**
- .71-.78 Types of galleries or museums**
 Divided like 710-780, e g 727 73 Sculpture galleries
- .79 Studios**
 Divided like 710-780, e g 727 793 Sculptors studios
- .8 Libraries**
 See also 022 Library buildings in Library science
- .81 General questions**
- .82 " libraries**
 May be divided like 027, e g 727 824 Public libraries
- .83 Special subject libraries**
 May be divided like the whole classification, e g 727 8361
 Medical libraries
- .84 Branch libraries**
- .85 Scriptoriums**
- .86 Delivery and deposit stations**
- .87 Reading rooms**
 May be divided like 022 5, e g 727 878 Children's See also 727 829 Free reading rooms and newsrooms
- .88 Special rooms and departments**
 May be divided like 022 6, e g 727 8822 Accession department
- .89 Other**
- .9 Other educational and scientific buildings**
- .95 Learned society buildings**
 May be divided like the whole classification, e g 727 955
 Scientific society buildings
- .97 Buildings for adult education and self culture**
 Lyceums, community centers, continuation schools, night schools, institutes for encouraging self culture

728 Residences

See also in City planning 711 58 Residential centers 711 667 Residences For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

728.1	Tenements	Cheap dwellings	6	Village and country homes
2	Apartment buildings			Bungalows
3	City houses	Mansions	7	Chalets Seaside and
4	Club and secret society			mountain cottages
	buildings		8	Country seats
5	Hotels	Inns	9	Outbuildings Dependencies

.1 Tenement houses Cheap dwellings

.11 City homes of poor

12 Country tenements for poor

See also 728 68 Farm cottages

13 Workmen's tenements Cités ouvrières

Workmen's homes See also 331 833 Workmen's dwellings in Economics, 728 68 Laborers cottages

18 Temporary dwellings

.2 Apartment buildings

For apartments in store or office buildings see 725 22

21 General questions

22 Apartment houses Flats

Duplex multiplex etc

23 Apartment or family hotels

See also 728 5 Hotels

24 Bachelors apartments

25 Women's "

27 Rooming, lodging and boarding houses

.3 City houses Mansions Palaces

See also 725 17 Rulers palaces

31 Between party walls Stone Concrete

32 Brick Ceramic materials

33 Wood and other materials

34 Semidetacht including end houses in city blocks

Stone Concrete

35 Brick Ceramic materials

36 Wood and other materials

37 Detacht Stone Concrete

Including general discussions of mansions etc. of these special materials

38 Brick Ceramic materials

39 Wood and other materials

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 728.4 Club houses Buildings for secret societies
 - .41 General questions
 - .42 Social clubs
 - .43 Country clubs
 - Golf, cricket, etc clubs
 - .44 Young people's clubs
 - Boy scouts, Campfire girls, etc. May be divided like 369 4.
 - g 728 442 Boys club buildings
 - .45 Political clubs
 - .46 Secret societies Fraternal organizations
 - Masonic temples, Od Fellows halls, etc. Benefit, friendly or provident societies, burial societies, insurance fraternities, etc
 - Student organizations, chapter and society houses, etc. (see also 727 38 General and nonsecret college society houses)
 - .47 Hereditary and patriotic societies
 - .471-.472 may be divided like 369.1-.2
 - E g 728 471861 American legion buildings
- .5 Hotels Ins
 - See also 728 23 Apartment or family hotels
 - .51 City hotels
 - .52 Resort hotels
 - Summer and winter resorts, etc. See also 723 75 Buildings for watering places and health resorts, 728 71-73 Chalets
 - .53 Country ins Caravanseri Khans
 - .54 Hostels Youth hostels
 - .6 Village and country homes Bungalows Rural architecture
 - Small dwellings in general For country seats see 728 8
 - .61 Village dwellings; on small lots
 - .62 Stone
 - .63 Brick Ceramic materials
 - .64 Concrete Stucco
 - .65 Part masonry, part wood
 - .66 All wood
 - .67 Farm houses
 - .68 " cottages
 - Laborers cottages, country homes of poor. See also 331 833
 - Workmen's dwellings in Economics 728 ■ Country tenements, 728 13 Workmen's tenements, 728.74 Seaside and mountain cottages
 - .69 Other

- 728.7 **Chalets** **Seaside and mountain cottages**
 Summer homes See also 728.52 Resort hotels
- .71 **Chalets on plains**
- .72 **Seaside chalets**
- .73 **Mountain** "
- .74 **Seaside and mountain cottages**
 See also 728.68 Farm cottages
- .75 **Hunting seats and boxes**
 Shooting boxes, hunting towers, hunt clubs
- .76 **Houses on wheels**
 Trailers, etc. From architectural standpoint only
- .77 **Houseboats**
- .8 **Country seats**
 For small country homes see 728.6
- .81 **Castles (fortified)**
- .82 **Chateaux (unfortified)**
- .83 **Manor houses**
- .84 **Villas**
- .9 **Outbuildings** **Dependences**

SUMMARY

- | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------|
| 728.91 | Porters lodges | Gate houses | .96 | Dairies | |
| .92 | Servants quarters | Cabins | .97 | Ice houses | Cold storage |
| .93 | Kitchens | Laundries | | buildings | |
| .94 | Stables | Carnage houses | .98 | Conservatories | Green- |
| | Garages | | | houses | |
| .95 | Barns | Granaries | .99 | Other | Garden houses, |
| | storage buildings | Crop | | sheds, wellhouses, etc. | |
-
- .91 **Porters lodges** **Gate houses**
 See also 725.975 Gate towers, 726.96 Larch gates
- .92 **Servants quarters** **Cabins**
 Bunk houses; quarters for gardeners, coachmen, gamekeepers,
 etc.
- .93 **Kitchens** **Laundries**
 Including accessory structures. Sculleries; larders, butteries,
 commissary rooms, food stores (see also 728.97 Cold storage
 buildings); smokehouses, curing sheds; washhouses, drying
 sheds

- 728 94 Stables Carriage houses Garages
 .941 Horsestables
 Private town, farm, club, breeders and trainers, sale, racing, etc. stables See also 725 388 Livery stables
- .942 Cattle, cow and dairy stables
 Feeding, milking and calf sheds, shelters See also 728 96 Dairies
- .943 Sheep and goat stables Folds
 Sheep sheds and racks, shearing sheds, etc.
- 944 Hog houses Sties
 Pig pens, piggeries
- .945 Poultry and fowl houses
 Henhouses, laying and hatching sheds, brooders, incubator houses, ostrich, pigeon and other bird houses and shelters, aviaries, etc
- .946 Kennels Hutches
 Dog, fox and wolf kennels, catteries; rabbit, hare and guinea pig hutches, etc
- 947 Stables and shelters for other animals
 Elephant stables, apiaries, silkworm sheds, etc.
- .948 Accessory structures
 Feed rooms (see also 728 95 Granaries, barns, silos, etc.), harness rooms, farneries, horseshoeing sheds, veterinary rooms, live stock infirmaries (see also 725 59 Public animal hospitals), dung pits, etc.
- 949 Carriage houses Garages
 Coach houses, carriage and washing sheds (for temporary shelter), hangars See also 725 381 Public garages, 725 39 Public hangars
- 95 Barns Granaries Crop storage buildings
 See also 728 948 Feed rooms 728,97 Cold storage rooms
- .951 General purpose barns
 Barns including stables, carriage houses, machine sheds, etc
- .952 Silos
 See also 728 948 Feed rooms

- 728.953 **Barns for storing and processing field crops:**
 grain, hay, roots, etc. {
 Granaries, corn cribs, hay and straw barns, root houses,
 hop dryers, etc. May be divided like 633, e g 728 9531
 Granaries See also 725 35 Commercial grain storehouses,
 725 362 Grain elevators
- .954 **Barns for storing and processing fruits and**
 nuts
 Fruit houses, dryers, evaporators, etc. May be divided
 like 634, e g 728 95411 Apple packing sheds
- .955 **Barns for storing and processing garden crops**
 May be divided like 635, e g 728 95564 Tomato packing
 sheds For crops represented in both 633 and 635 prefer
 728 953
- .956 **Threshing and cleaning barns and sheds**
 Wagon, implement and machine sheds
- .958 **Dairies**
 Combined dairy and icehouse, milk houses, creameries, butter
 dairies, cheese houses, cheeseries See also 728 942 Dairy
 stables, 728 995 Spring houses
- .97 **Ice houses Cold storage houses**
 Refrigerator ice houses. See also 725 35 Public cold storage
 warehouses, 728 93 Larders, 728 95 Barns and crop storage
 buildings
- .98 **Conservatories Greenhouses**
 Winter gardens, hothouses, orchid and palm houses, graperies,
 ferneries, cold houses, etc. For park greenhouses see 725 769
 See also 716 3 Greenhouses in Landscape architecture
- .99 **Other**
 Garden houses Pavilions
 Summer houses, grottoes
- .992 **Privies**
 Scale houses
- .993 **Sheds**
 Woodsheds, fuel sheds, etc. See also numbers for special
 sheds
- .994 **Wells Watersupply buildings**
 Wellhouses, wel curbs, pump houses, windmill towers,
 watertanks and towers (see also 725 193 Public water-
 works), spring houses (see also 728 96 Dairy houses)

729 Architectural design and decoration

Architectural details : Discussions of such details in particular buildings or types of buildings may be classed under numbers for those buildings or types : For design in general theory etc see 745 See also 717.4 Design of structural elements in Landscape architecture 744 Architectural drawing 747 Interior decoration also design of special types of buildings under special subjects e.g. 022.34 Design of library buildings in Library economy : For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

SUMMARY

- | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| 729.1 | Elevation | Sections | 6 | Incrustation | Veneering |
| | Façades | | 7 | Mosaic | |
| 2 | Plans | Horizontal sections | 8 | Ornamental glass design | |
| 3 | Elementary forms (design) | | | Window tracery | |
| 4 | Painted decoration | | 9 | Architectural accessories | |
| 5 | Decoration in relief | | | Fixed and built in furniture | |
-
- | | | | |
|----|------------------------|---|---------|
| .1 | Elevation | Sections | Façades |
| 11 | Composition | | |
| 12 | Distribution | | |
| | | Disposition subdivision grouping and division of masses repetition contrast | |
| 13 | Proportion | | |
| | | Harmony balance symmetry | |
| 14 | Light and shade | | |
| | | For projection of shadows and graphics of light and shadow see 515.63 and 515.7 | |
| 15 | Perspectiv effect | | |
| 16 | Axial and center lines | | |
| 17 | Accenting | Emphasis | |
| 18 | Sections | Vertical sections | |
| | | Longitudinal transverse diagonal broken oblique | |
| 19 | Other topics | | |
| 2 | Plans | Horizontal sections | |
| 21 | Elements required | Composition | |
| | | Types of plans formal informal picturesque block ground floor roof (see also 729.35 Roof design) perspective Setting and purpose of building Rooms number size shape seating capacity etc. Lighting (see also 729.384 Window design and fenestration) Acoustics | |
| 22 | Distribution | | |
| 23 | Proportion | | |
| | | Harmony balance symmetry | |
| 24 | Sequence of rooms | | |
| 25 | Circulation | Communications | |
| | | Horizontal halls corridors etc Vertical placing of stairs, elevators etc. (see also 729.391 Stair design) | |
| 26 | Axial lines | Lines of vista | |
| 27 | Accenting | | |

729 3 Elementary forms (design)

For construction of these forms see 721 See also 711 65 Architectural details in City planning also general note under 729

31 Walls Mural decoration

For special types of mural decoration see numbers for those types for wall construction see 721.2

311 General questions

312 Types of walls

May be divided like 721 29 e g 729 3122 Partitions

313 Pane work Paneling

Horizontal and vertical divisions bay division

315 Bases Courses

For scope see note under 721 25

317 Entablatures Crowning courses

May be divided like 721 27 e g 729 3176 Parapets See also 729 392 Stair parapets

318 Moldings

32 Columnar structures

For construction see 721 3

321 General questions

Proportions taper entasis etc.

For scope of following 3 beds see notes under 721 372-374

322 Piers Pilasters

323 Columns Colonnets

324 Posts

325 Columniation Intercolumniation

Accouplement coupled columns etc

326 Orders

Classic orders (Greek Roman) Tuscan Doric proto-Doric Ionic, proto-Ionic, Corinthian composit (see also 722 6-8 Classic architecture) Atlantean Caryatid Telemonian or Persian orders colossal miniature and individual orders The orders in special architectural styles. Superimposition supercolumniation basement attic etc orders

327 Colonnades Pilastrades

For scope see note under 721 263 See also 729 392 Stair balustrades

328 Columnar details and divisions

For scope see note under 721 38

329 Other topics

33 Arches Arcades

For scope of following subdivisions see notes under 721 41-42

331 General questions

332 Arches according to form

Circular pointed polygonal etc.

- 729 333 Arches according to architectural styles
2-4 may be divided like 722-724, e.g. 729.333342 English
Romanesque arches
- .334 Arcades Arcuation
For scope see note under 721.262
- .335 Arches according to position
- .336 " " " function
- 337 " " " construction
- 338 Details Divisions
- 339 Other topics
- .34 Vaults Domes
For construction see 721.43-47
- .341 General questions
- .342 Domes Cupolas
For scope see notes under 721.46-47 See also 729.352
Domical and cupolated roofs
- For scope of following subdivisions see notes under 721.43-45
- 343 Vaults according to form
Cylindric, pointed, polygonal, etc.
- 344 Ground vaults
- .345 Tunnel and expanding vaults
- .346 Rib and fan vaulting
- .347 Vaults according to construction
- .348 Details Divisions
Drums tambours, pendentives, niches, mihrabs (see also
729.912 Altar tabernacles) Other details as in note
under 721.428
- .349 Other topics
- 35 Roofs Roof structures
For construction see 721.5 See also 729.21 Roof plan
- .351 General questions
- .352 Forms
Gable, ridge, span or double-pitcht roofs (see also 729.37
Wall gables), domical and cupolated roofs (see also
729.342 Domes) For other forms included here see notes
under 721.58-597
- 355 Roof openings Roof windows
May be divided like 721.55, e.g. 729.3553 Dormers
- 356 Decorative fixtures
May be divided like 721.56, e.g. 729.3564 Roof cornices
- 357 Spires and other roof structures
May be divided like 721.57, e.g. 729.3573 Steeples, but
also domed or cupolated roofs in 729.352
- .358 Chimneys
Various types roof, wall, etc., stack chimneys, chimney
shafts, hovelings, pots, etc. For construction see 693
Masonry construction, 697.8 Smoke flues and chimneys

- 729.36 Towers
 For construction see 725.97
- .361 General questions
- .363-.367 may be divided like 725.973-.977
 E ■ 729.367 Turrets
- .37 Gables Pediments
 Wall gables For scope see note under 721.28 See also
 729.352 Gabled roofs
- .38 Openings and their fittings
- .381 General questions
- .383 Doors
 May be divided like 721.83, ■ g 729.3835 Posterns
- .384 Windows
 Fenestration, lighting 3-8 may be divided like
 721.843-848, ■ g 729.3845 Ornels See also 729.21
 Lighting plans
- .386-.389 Inclosures Gratings, guards Fastenings,
 etc.
 Divided like 721.86-.89, ■ g 729.3866 Balconies
- .39 Other
- .391 Stairs Ramps
 Elevators, escalators For mathematics of stairbuilding
 see 515.83 See also 694.8 Stairbuilding, 717.88 Steps,
 ramps perrons, etc in Landscape architecture, 729.25
 Plan of vertical circulation
- .392 Stair balustrades and parapets Handrails
 See also 729.3176 Wall parapets, 729.327 Colonnades
- .393 Perrons
- .4 Painted decoration
 Painted ornament, polychromy. See also 698.1 House painting,
 729.7 Mosaic, 751 Painting
- .41 Plant or vegetable forms
 Natural and conventionalized forms, flowers, fruit, seed, stems,
 leaves, foliage, roots, etc.
- .42 Animal and human forms
 Natural and conventionalized
- .422 Animal forms
- .423 Human "
- .424 Mythologic figures
- .43 Grotesk forms Arabesks
 Fanciful forms
- .432 Grotesks
- .433 Arabesks

- 729.8 Ornamental glas design Window tracery**
 For tecnical processes see 666 1, history 748 See also 729 494
 Painted windows
- .81 Geometric stained glas windows
 .82 Medallion " "
 .83 Canopy " "
 .84 Figure " "
 .85 Mosaic " "
- See also 729 7 Mosaic decoration in general
- .86 Other kinds of stained glas
 .87 Grisaille glas windows
 .88 Window tracery Leded windows
 Gothic, plate, bar, geometric, flowing or flamboyant, net or
 reticulated, branch, stump, perpendicular, etc tracery See
 also 729 5 Decoration in relief
- .89 Other glas design
- .9 Architectural accessories Fixt and built-in
 furniture
 See also 749 4 Fixt furniture in Decorativ arts and design
- .91 Sacramental furniture
 .911 General questions
 .912 Altars
 High, side etc. altars, altar tables, credences, communion
 tables Details and divisions mensa, altar slab or board,
 sepulcher, altar cavity, ambries, Easter sepulcher, taber-
 nacle (see also 729 348 Niches), predella altar steps and
 ledge, retable, altar desk, etc See also 729 934 for Cano-
 pies, 729 962 Reredoses, 729 968 Altar rails
- .913 Fonts Font basins
 Font covers, baptismal fonts; benetiers, pilas, stoups,
 holy water basins
- .914 Piscinas
 .916 Confessionals
 .917 Altar communion rails
 See also 729 968 Communion rails in general
- .92 Rostral furniture
 Ambos, ambones, pulpits, tribunes, mumbars, lecterns, reading
 desks (see also 729 936 Reading stalls), clerks desks, prayer
 desks, predieus, etc.

- 729.93 Seats Canopies
 .931 General questions
 .932 Dais
 .933 Thrones
 Ecclesiastic, bishops' thrones; monarchic
 .934 Canopies
 Of solid materials only, not including those composed of
 textile fabrics Baldachins, ciboria, peristena, etc. See
 also 721 867 Canopy porches
 .935 Stalls Common seats
 Choir stalls (for clergy, acolytes, choristers), miserere;
 sedilia, priests' stalls, pews (see also 729 936 Reading pews),
 benches, theater and orchestra seats or stalls, etc.
 .936 Reading stalls or pews
 See also 729 92 Lecterns, 729 935 Pews in general
 .937 Confessional boxes
 .94 Buffets Cupboards
 Sideboards; bars, built in shelving, etc for dishes, plate,
 books, etc; dish and plate cupboards, bookcases
 .95 Fireplaces
 Mantels, chimney and mantelpieces, chimney hoods, mantel-
 shelves and boards; chimney corners and seats, angle nooks;
 hearths, hearthstones, overmantels, etc. For construction
 see 697 1
 .96 Screens Railings Percloses
 See also 721 292 Partitions, 721 875 Window screens
 .961 General questions
 .962 Ecclesiastic screens
 Chancel, choir, sanctuary screens rood screens, jubas,
 iconostases, hawkal screens, altar screens, reredoses,
 pardon, organ, chapel, baptistry, etc. screens
 .963 Mortuary and tomb screens
 .964 Domestic screens
 .968 Railings
 Altar, chancel, communion, etc rails (see also 729 917
 Communion rails as parts of altars)
 .97 Organ cases
 .98 Lighting fixtures
 Lusters, chandeliers, girandoles candelabrams, wall brackets,
 sconces, appliques, etc See also 749 63 Artistic lighting
 fixtures in general design
 .99 Other

730 Sculpture Plastic arts

See also 718 Cemeteries: monuments, 721 563 Roof reliefs, 726 8 Mortuary architecture, 729 5 Architectural decoration in relief, 745-749 Industrial decoration and design, also special applications, e.g. 712 35 Use of models and modeling in Landscape architecture
For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

731 General questions

Materials, methods, etc.

SUMMARY

- | | | | | |
|-------|-------------|---------|----|---|
| 731.1 | Composition | Design | .5 | Representation styles and methods |
| .2 | Materials | Mediums | | |
| .3 | Equipment | | .7 | Types of sculptured objects by purpose and form |
| .4 | Technic | | .8 | Subjects represented |
-
- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| .1 | Composition | Designs for sculpture |
| .2 | Materials | Mediums |
| | Sculpture according to materials used. For ivory, bone, shell, etc. see 736 6, ceramic materials 738, metals 739 | |
| .21 | General questions | |
| .22 | Wood | |
| | See also 694 6 Joinery, 736 4 Wood carving, 745 51 Wood work in Arts and crafts, 749 Artistic furniture | |
| .23 | Natural stone | |
| | May be divided like 553 5, e.g. 731.231 Marble. For pointing, stone cutting see 731.46, stone carving 736 5 | |
| .24 | Artificial stone | Concrete |
| .25 | Plastic materials | |
| .251 | General questions | |
| .252 | Clay and similar earthy materials | |
| | Clay modeling: Plastilina, plastine, pâte plastique, plasticin; plaster, plaster of Paris, gesso duro, etc. See also 731 26 Earthy minerals, 738 Ceramic arts | |
| .253 | Wax | Ceroplastics |
| | Cire perdue, waste or lost wax process; wax figures, colored, costumed; paraffin, etc. See also 746 8 Wax work, wax flowers | |
| .254 | Snow | |
| .255 | Soap | |
| | Including soap carving | |
| .256 | Butter | |
| .257 | Salt, flour and water | |
| .258 | Papier maché | |
| .259 | Other | |

- 731.26 **Earthy minerals**
May be divided like 553 6, e.g. 731 263 Alabaster, but class sculpture and modeling in clay and similar earthy materials in 731 252
- .27 **Composit sculpture**
Sculpture in more than 1 type of material (Chryselefantin, gold and ivory (see also 736 62 Ivory work, 739 22 Goldsmithing), acrolithic, wood and stone, etc
- .28 **Coloring materials**
Colord sculpture, polychrome sculpture, patina, patinating
For use of color by ancient classic sculptors see 733 128
- .29 **Other materials**
- .3 **Equipment**
Furniture framework, irons, armatures, butterflies, clay-boxes stools stands platforms, lights, etc Tools hammers, prizing tools, chisels, boasters, gouges, claw or tooth tools, round nosed tools, sharps etc Machines, protectors, wrapping cloths, syringes, models, etc
- .4 **Tecnic**
For coloring see 731.28
- .41 **General questions**
- .42 **Modelng**
- .43 **Molding**
- .44 **Stamping**
- .45 **Casting**
- .46 **Pointing Stone cutting**
See also 736 5 Stone carving
- .47 **Firing Baking**
- .48 **Restoration of sculptures**
- .49 **Other**
- .5 **Representation stiles and methods**
- .52 **Stiles**
Grotesk, idealistic, naturalistic, realistic, etc. Period and national stiles ar clast under period and country numbers e.g. Classic 733, Gothic 734 25
- .53 **In the round**
- .54 **Reliefs**
High, half, low and hollow relief Special applications of relief portals, doors, friezes monumental reliefs (see also 731 76 Monuments) See also 698 8 Relief work in building, 729 5 Architectural decoration in relief, 736 Carving
- .7 **Types of sculptured objects by purpose and form**
- 72 **Decorativ uses**
Vases (sculptured only, for vases in general see 738 39), etc. For candelabrams see 749 63
- .73 **Statues**
May be divided like 704 94 e.g. 731 7332 Animal statues

- 731.74 Busts
 .75 Masks
 .76 Monuments
 Public, religious, sepulchral mausoleums sarcophagi, effigies, incised slabs, gravestones (see also 726 82 Sepulchral architecture) See also 718 66 Monuments in cemeteries
 731 54 Monumental reliefs For monumental brasses and bronzes see 739 51-52
- .8 Subjects represented
 May be divided like 704 94, e.g. 731 86 Symbolic sculptures
- 732 Ancient sculpture
- .1 General questions
 Materials methods, etc May be divided like 731, e.g. 732 14 Technic
- .2 Primitiv
 See also 571 73 Sculptures in Archeology
- .3-9 By country and period of origin
 3-6 9 divided like 933-936, 939 e.g. 732 55 Ancient Persian sculptures 7 Chinese, 8 Egyptian For Greek and Roman sculpture see 733
- 733 Classic or Greek and Roman sculpture
- I General questions
 Materials methods, etc May be divided like 731, e.g. 733 128 Colord sculpture
- 3 Greek sculpture
- 31 General questions
 Materials, methods, etc May be divided like 731, e.g. 733 314 Greek sculptural technic
- .38 By period and locality of origin
 Divided like 938 e.g. 733 3805 Greek sculptures of the Peloponnesian war, 431-404 B.C., 733 385 Athenian sculptures
- .5 Roman sculpture
- .51 General questions
 Materials methods etc May be divided like 731, e.g. 733 514 Roman sculptural technic
- 57 By period and locality of origin
 Divided like 937, e.g. 733 5702 Sculptures of the Roman republic 509-31 B.C., 733 575 Etruscan sculptures
- 734 Medieval sculpture
- .1 General questions
 Materials, methods, etc May be divided like 731, e.g. 734.14 Medieval sculptural technic

SCULPTURE

- 734.2 **Stiles**
 .24 **Romanesque**
 .25 **Gothic**
 .4-.9 **Clas by country and period of origin**
 Divided like 940-999 e.g. 734.4202 English sculpture during the Norman period, 1066-1154
- 735 **Modern sculpture**
 .1 **General questions**
 For materials and methods see 731
 .2 **Stiles**
 May be divided like 724, e.g. 735.21992 Baroque sculptures
 .4-.9 **Clas by country and period of origin**
 Divided like 940-999, e.g. 735.42081 English Victorian sculptures
- 736 **Gliptics Carving**
 For soap carving see 731.255, coins and medals 737. See also 417 Inscriptions, 731.54 Reliefs, 739.2 Work in precious metals, 745-749 Industrial decoration and design

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|-------|----------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 736.1 | General questions | 6 | Ivory, horn, bone, etc. |
| .2 | Gems | | carving |
| .3 | Seals Stamps Signets | .7 | Fans, carving and painting |
| .4 | Wood carving | .8 | Halfmarks |
| .5 | Stone " | .9 | Other |
- .1 **General questions**
 Carving of special objects, etc
- .2 **Gems**
 Cameos, intaglios, scarabs, jade, jet, etc. Special stones: diamonds, rubies, etc
- .3 **Seals Stamps Signets**
 See also 929.8 Coats of arms, crests
- 31 **General questions**
 .32 **Materials**
 33 **Equipment**
 34 **Tecnic**
 Designs, dies, diesinking, matrix, seal and counterseal, obverse and reverse, impression, etc
- .36 **Seals clas by form**
 Disk, cylinder, etc.
- .37 **Seals clas by institutions or persons**
 Seals of chief rulers: sovereigns, presidents, etc. Feudatory, national, state or local seals. Seals for special occasions, of organizations, corporations, civil and religious societies; personal seals, etc.

- 736.4 **Wood carving**
 Scroll work See also 731 22 Wood sculpture, 745 51 Wood work in Arts and crafts, 749 Artistic furniture
- .46 **Pyrography**
 Including pyrography on leather. See also 745 53 Artistic leather work in general
- .5 **Stone carving**
 See also 731 23 Natural stone sculpture in general, 731 46 Stone cutting
- .6 **Carving of ivory, horn, bone and similar materials**
 See also 745 55 Ivory, etc in Arts and crafts
- .61 **General questions**
- .62 **Ivory**
 See also 731 27 Chreselephantin work
- .63 **Horn**
- .64 **Bone**
- .65 **Shel**
- .67 **Amber**
- .68 **Netsukes**
- .7 **Fans, carving and painting**
 See also 391 4 Costume accessories
- .8 **Hallmarks**
 See also under special materials, e.g. 738 III Potters' marks
- .9 **Other**
- 737 **Numismatics Medals Coins**
 Artistic and historical aspects See also 332 4 Coins and coin age, as money, 351 822 Coinage and money in legislation, 417 Epigraphy, 736 Glyptics, seals, 745-749 Industrial decoration and design, 760 Engraving

SUMMARY

737 1	General questions	3	Counters	Tokens
.2	Medals Medallions	.4	Coins	

.1 **General questions**.2 **Medals Medallions**

Objects of art commemorative of an event, fact or individual
 Decorations, military medals (see also 355 134 Military insignia), medals of award prizes, competitive, shooting, school and scholarship medals, etc.; medals, plaques or insignia establishing identity of agents, professional medals, lodge insignia, talismans, amulets, curative medals, etc.

- 737-3 Counters Tokens Jettons**
 Counters or markers as money of account Fees of presence
 Mint counters or token money Legal tender May be
 divided like 737 4 e g 737 34 Tecnic designing etc.
- .4 Coins**
- 41 General questions**
- 42 Coins clast by material**
 Iron and steel, precious metals etc. wood lether and other
 nonmetallic money
- 43 Equipment**
 Tools machines dies
- 44 Methods of manufacture Tecnic**
 Designing Casting Repoussé process Coining or mint
 ing Valuation and rating of bullion recovery of values
 from mint sweep assaying melted bars pining telling
 etc
- 46 Coins clast according to size and pattern**
 Size weight shape type or device legend inscription etc
- 47 Coins clast according to issuer or use**
 Siege or obsidional money coins of religious orders
 bishops etc. export money coins used as ornaments etc
 For scope of this number see 736 37
- 738 Ceramics Porcelain Pottery**
 Clas here only studies relating to the art tecnologic studies on
 ceramics as clast in 666 See also 571 Prehistoric archeology
 731 752 Clay modeling 745 749 Industrial decoration and
 design

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 738 1 | General questions | 5 | Mosaics Ornamental stones |
| 2 | Porcelain Chinaware | 6 | Baked clay Terra cotta |
| 3 | Pottery Stoneware | 8 | Special ceramic objects |
| 4 | Enamels | | |
- .1 General questions**
- 12 Ceramic materials**
 General discussions
- 13 Equipment Tools**
- 14 Tecnic Processes**
 Modeling casting glazing and enameling (see also 738 4
 Enamels) firing baking etc
- 15 Decoration**
 Ceramic painting (see also 751 Painting in general)
 photoceramics transfer printing graffiti decoration
 slip or barbotin decoration etc.

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 738.2 Porcelain Chinaware**
 Dishes tableware etc
 21 General questions
 212- 214 like 738 12- 14
 E.g. 738 214 Technique
 22 Decoration
 China painting etc
 23 Biscuit or unglazed ware
 24 Glazed
 25 Hard
 26 Soft
 27 Special varieties
 Armorial china Dresden or Meissen Sèvres etc
 28 Special articles
 29 Other topics
- .3 Pottery Stoneware Earthenware**
 31- 32 like 738 21- 22
 E.g. 738.32 Pottery painting
 33 Stoneware Grès
 Vitreous or salt glazed etc
 34 Earthenware Crockery
 Soft unglazed lustrous hard glazed (led leadless),
 enameled (see also 738 4 Enamels)
 37 Special varieties
 Delft Faience Majolica Wedgwood etc.
 38 Special articles
 Jars, jugs, pitchers, vases (Portland vase) etc. Use as
 general number for vases Vases may also be classed by
 process (e.g. 731 72 Sculptured vases) by material (e.g.
 738 28 China vases) by use (e.g. 749.75 Vases as artistic
 furniture) etc.
- .4 Enamels**
 See also 739 65 Architectural decoration in enamel 738 14
 Enameling 738 34 Enamelled earthenware
 41- 42 like 738 21- 22
 E.g. 738 42 Painting enamel ware
 43 Opaque enamels
 Champlevé incised Cloisonné, etc.
 44 Basse-taille Transparent enamels
 45 Incrusted or inlaid enamels
 Miniature enameling

SCULPTURE

- 738.46 Enameld lava, slag or scoria
 .47 Special varieties
 .48 " articles
 .49 Other topics
 .5 Mosaics Ornamental stones
 .52 Mosaics
 See also 729 7 Use of mosaics in Architecture
 .53 Ornamental stones
 .6 Baked clay Terra cotta
 Artificial stone For clay modeling see 731 252
 .62 Ornamental brick
 .63 " tile
 Ornamental casings, storied and pictorial tiles
 .8 Special objects in pottery and ceramics
 .82 Ceramic stoves
 .83 " lighting fixtures
 Lamps, candlesticks, etc See also 749 63 Artistic lighting
 fixtures in general
 84 Ornamental ceramic figures
 Statuets, Tanagra figurines, etc
 .85 Ceramic braziers
 .88 Marks (potters' marks)
 739 Metal arts Bricabrac
 See also 671 Metal manufactures 745-749 Industrial decoration
 and design

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|----|-----------------|
| 739 1 | General questions | .4 | Ironwork |
| .2 | Work in precious metals | .5 | Other metalwork |
| .3 | Artistic horology | .7 | Armor work |
| | | .8 | Bricabrac |
-
- | | |
|-----|-------------------|
| .1 | General questions |
| .13 | Equipment Tools |
| .14 | Tecnic Processes |
- Modeling, metaloplasty, molding, stamping, casting,
 forging

739 15

Decoration

Coloring painting enameling hammering beating
repoussé chasing incrusting niello etc.

18

Special articles

.2

Work in precious metals

See also 671 Precious metals manufactures 736 Glyptics

21

General questions

212

Alloys and other materials

213-215 like 739 13-15

E.g. 739 215 Decoration

217

Special varieties

Sheffield etc

218

Special articles

2

Religious, ecclesiastic articles

See also 247 Sacred vessels and ornaments

3

Tableware Plate

4

Receptacles

Boxes cups vases etc

8

Marks

Each of following 739 22 24 may be divided like 739 21 e.g.

739 2283 Gold plate

22

Goldsmithing

See also 731 27 Chryselephantin work

23

Silversmithing

24

Platinum work

27

Jewelry

Rings necklaces pendants bracelets brooches clasps
chains earrings diadems aigrets crescents garter buckles,
mounted stones and pearls etc. May be divided like
739 1 with 739 272 Materials alloys etc See also
391 7 Jewelry as costume

.3

Artistic horology

Artists' watchcases pendulums chimney or mantle clocks
May be divided like 739 1 & 27 e.g. 739 32 Materials
739 35 Decoration See also 681 11 Watch and clock making
749 74 Artistic clock cases

Numbers for each of the following types of metal work in 739.4-58 may be divided like 739.21; but note special subdivisions under Copper work 739.51-52 and Tin and pewter 739.53, each of which may be divided like 739.21; e.g. 739.45 Decorativ hammering of ironwork, 739.5125 of art bronzes

- 739.4 Ironwork**
Ornamental work with iron, cast or wrought, and steel Forging, beating, hammering Grills, doors, balcony motifs, imposts, knockers, balustrades, ornamental nails, etc. See also 672 Iron and steel manufactures
- .5 Other metals**
- .51 Copper work Copper ware**
- .511 General questions**
- .512 Art bronzes**
Cases and boxes, settings for furniture, toilet articles, etc., gilded bronzes
- .52 Bras Bras ware**
Monumental bras
- .53 Tin Pewter**
- .532 Tin ware**
- .533 Pewter ware**
- .54 Led work**
- .55 Zinc "**
- .56 Nickel**
- .57 Aluminum**
- .58 Chromium**
- .59 Other**
- .7 Armor work**
Arms and armor. Ancient armor. Trophies of arms. From point of view of ornamentation of arms only For manufacture see 623.4 and 683; for use see 355. See also 399 War customs
- .71 General questions**
- .72 Side arms**
Sabers, swords, daggers, lances, poignards, dirks, bayonets, etc
- .73 Missal wepons**
Crossbow, longbow, arrows, etc.
- .74 Firearms**
Portable or light muskets, guns pistols, revolvers, etc.; nonportable or heavy artillery, cannon, howitzers, etc.
- .75 Defensiv arms**
Armor, cuirass, helmet, shield, etc.
- .8 Bricabrac**
Art curiosities and knick knacks, ephemeral art objects

740 Drawing Decoration Design

See also special applications e.g. 659.1323 Pictorial advertising
For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

741-744 Drawing

See also 751 Painting

741 Freehand drawing Illustration Caricatures Cartoons

Collections on any subject go with that subject with reference from 741

SUMMARY

- | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| 741.1 | General questions | 6 | Illustration | Drawing for |
| 2 | Mediums | | reproduction | |
| | Drawing instruments | 7 | Sketching | Chalk talks |
| 3 | Equipment | | Silhouettes | |
| 4 | Tecnic | 8 | Other topics | |
| 5 | Caricatures | 9 | Collections of drawings | |
| | | | | |
| .1 | General questions | | | |
| .2 | Mediums | | Drawing instruments | |
| | Including under each methods of use | | | |
| 21 | General questions | | | |
| 22 | Charcoal | | | |
| | Charcoal and color carbon pencil and chalk stump drawing | | | |
| 23 | Chalk | | Crayon | |
| | Black white colored pastels sanguin or red etc. | | | |
| 24 | Led pencil | | Plumbago | |
| 25 | Silver point | | | |
| 26 | Pen and ink | | | |
| 27 | Watercolor drawing | | Monocromes | |
| 28 | Direct oil drawing | | | |
| 29 | Other | | | |
| 3 | Equipment | | | |
| | Drawing surfaces, papers bristol boards etc. erasers coloring materials pigments watercolors fixatives furniture drawing boards supports easels boxes and cases for drawings, etc. drawing accessories | | | |
| 4 | Tecnic | | | |
| | For perspective see 742 art anatomy see 743 But class here discussions of tecnic in general See also 751.4 Painting tecnic | | | |
| 41 | General questions | | | |
| | Elements, fundamentals Good taste appropriate medium mood and character of subject to be expressed etc. | | | |
| 42 | General drawing methods | | | |
| | Drawing from nature models and their use drawing from imagination use of photographs etc. | | | |

- 741 43 **Composition**
 431 **General questions**
 .432 **Balance Proportion Symmetry**
 Obvious, occult etc
 .433 **Sequence Rhythm**
 Of continuation or repetition of alternation, of graduation or progression, etc
 .434 **Harmony**
 By continuation, repetition recurrence, by value contrasts by color contrasts and intensities by measure, shape variety, etc.
- .44 **Line Outline**
 Straight lines angles, curves, spirals, etc Freehand drawing of natural forms, drawing and modeling of solid objects in line, silhouette (for silhouettes in general see 741 7), shade and shadow, local color and surface, etc.
- 45 **Light and color**
 Characteristics of objects
 light, chromatic and achromatic sensations brightness
 high lights Reflections and reflecting power Shadow
 and cast shadow, shadow projection Values measurement of brightness, influence of color, light and color values etc See also 742 Perspectiv
- .5 **Caricatures Cartoons**
 Grotesk and satiric drawing Mediums, methods Types political, etc For special purposes newspapers magazines, books, etc Caricatures and cartoons of special individuals are preferably classed in biography 920 See also 741 6 Drawing for reproduction, also special applications, e.g. 659 1323 Cartoons in Advertising
- .58 **Moving picture cartoons**
 See also 778 58 Drawn moving picture films
- .6 **Illustration Drawing for reproduction**
 See also 741 5 Caricatures, cartoons 741 5 Reproduction of drawings
- .61 **General questions**
 Principles, elements
- .62 **Classed by mediums**
 May be divided like 741 2, e.g. 741 626 Pen and ink illustration
- 63 **Classed by subject**
 May be divided like 704 94, e.g. 741 634 Buildings
- .64 **Book illustration**
 .642 **Children's books**
 .644 **Book covers**
 .65 **Magazine illustration**
 .66 **Newspaper "**

- 741.67 **Commercial advertizing** **Posters**
 See also in Advertizing 659 1323 Illustrations, 659 134
 Posters
- .68 **Greeting cards, calendars, etc.**
- .69 **Other topics**
- .7 **Sketching** **Chalk talks** **Silhouets**
 Blackboard drawing
- .8 **Other topics**
- .9 **Collections of drawings**
- .91 **By artist**
- .92 **■ school**
- 93-99 by place and time of origin, divided like 930-999
 E.g. 741 9732 Collections of American colonial drawings
- 742 **Perspective** **Scenografy**
 See also 515 6 Perspectiv geometry, 741 45 Light and shade,
 744 45 Projections
- .1 **General questions**
 Picture plane, perspectiv plane or plane of delineation,
 reference points, etc
- .2 **Plane perspectivs**
 For pictures on flat surfaces
- .3 **Curvilinear perspectivs**
 For pictures on curvd surfaces Cylindric or panoramic
 perspectivs (for pictures on concave surfaces), spheric
 perspectivs
- .4 **Linear and conic perspectivs**
 Parallel or 1 point, angular or 2 point, diagonal, oblique or
 3 point perspectivs
- .5 **Aerial perspectiv** **Skiagrafy**
- .6 **Distortions and corrections**
- .8 **Special viewpoints**
 Bird's-eye perspectiv, etc
- 743 **Art anatomy** **Life school** **Figure**
 drawing
 For technic of line and outline see 741.44 See also 573 6 Anthro-
 pometry, 611 Anatomy in general, 757 Painting of human figure
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Action in art** **Pose** **Expression**
- .3 **Types of representation**
 Actual (represents subject exactly), schematic; ideal con-
 ception or figure (constructed from mean proportion of several
 types)
- .4 **Human body**
- .41 **General questions**
 Proportions of human body
- .42 **Racial studies**
- .43 **Men**
- .44 **Women**

DRAWING

- 743 45 Children
 .46 Skeleton
 .47 Muscular system Ecorché
 .49 Parts of the body
 Regional anatomy. May be divided like 6119, e.g.
 743 491 Head
 .5 Draperies
 .6 Animal life
 .61 General questions
 Proportions, skeleton, muscular system, etc.
 .62-.69 Special animals
 Divided like 392-399, e.g. 743 682 Birds
 .7 Plant life
 .71 General questions
 .72 Trees
 .73 Fruit Berries
 .74 Vegetables
 .75 Grains Seeds
 .76 Flowers
 .77 Weeds
 .78 Special plants
 783-789 may be divided like 583-589, e.g. 743 78337
 Roses
 .79 Special parts of plants
 Leaves, stems, roots, etc. May be divided like 581.49,
 e.g. 743 797 Leaves

744 Mathematical and scientific drawing Mechanical drawing

Instructions for architectural and mathematical drawings, with demonstrations (if any) subsidiary. See also 515 Descriptive geometry and projections (which prefer for textbooks with mathematical demonstrations in scientific order), 621.71 Drafting room in Engineering

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| 744 1 | General questions | -4 | Procedure Tecnic |
| .2 | Drafting studios | -5 | Reproduction of drawings |
| .3 | Furniture Instruments | -8 | Storage Preservation and protection |
| | Materials | | |

- .1 General questions
 .2 Drafting studios

Location and arrangement, organization and routing of work; drafting studio practice

744.3

Furniture Instruments Materials

Drawing boards, tables, compasses and dividers, drawing pens and pencils rulers, squares, triangles; instruments for drawing curved lines - ellipsograf, French curves, splines, etc. Universal drafting machine, pantograf or pantograf, omnigraf, scales, protractors. Paper, inks, erasers, shields, soapstone and other accessory materials for linear drawing design

.4 Procedure, methods and conventional rules of drafting**.41 General questions****.42 Types of mathematical and scientific drawing**

Sketches, mechanical, architectural structural, working and contract drawings, display and competitive drawings, etc.

.428 Map drawing

Topographic maps, etc. Scale, north point, etc. See also 526.8 Map projection

.43 Special procedure and methods of executing drawings

Rules and conventions for using different strokes and colors. Rules of procedure, representation, dimensioning, specifications, lettering, titling, checking, etc.

.44 Instructions in execution, mounting, etc.**.45 Projections**

Orthographic, isometric, oblique, cavalier, cabinet, clinographic, spheric, etc. For perspective projections see 742. See also 515 Descriptive geometry

.5 Reproduction of drawings

See also 741.6 Drawing for reproduction

.51 General questions**.52 Tracings for reproduction****.53 Mechanical means of reproduction**

See also 778.12 Direct and camera copying

.532 Blueprints

Blueprint reading. See also in Photography 772.22
Blueprint processes

.533 Photostats**.54 Reduction****.55 Enlargement****.58 Corrections on reproductions****.8 Storage Preservation and protection**

Files for drawings, tracings, reproductions, frames and protective coverings; etc. See also 025.177 Library treatment of art material

745-749 Industrial decoration and design

Class here discussions dealing with these subjects from artistic side in a general way or when not more specifically provided for elsewhere See also in Relative index references under Decoration, Furniture, Lighting For related material see

090	Book rarities	730	Sculpture
391	Costume	736	Glyphics
600	Industrial arts	737	Numismatics
652	Writing	738	Ceramics
655	Printing and publishing	739	Metal arts
720	Architecture	760	Engraving
		790	Amusements Hobbies

SUMMARY

745	Arts and crafts	Design	
.1	General questions	.6	Ornamental lettering
.2	In industry		Heraldic design
.3	" the home	.7	Transfer pictures
.4	Design	.8	Composit representations
5	Arts and crafts by materials used	9	Other
746	Fancwork	Art needlework	
.1	General questions	5	Beadwork
.2	Laces Tulle	.6	Batik
.3	Art tapestry	7	Handmade rugs
	Hangings	.8	Wax work
.4	Needlework	9	Other
747	Interior decoration		
.1	General questions	.5	Upholstery Draperies
.2	By country and period	.6	Furniture
	Stiles	.7	Of special rooms
.3	Ceilings Walls	8	" " buildings
.4	Floors Floor coverings	9	Special decoration, etc.
748	Glas	Windows	Mirrors
749	Artistic furniture	Fixtures	Ornaments
.1	General questions	5	Special ornamental work
.2	Stiles by country and period	.6	Heating and lighting fixtures
.3	Special articles of furniture	.7	Ornaments
.4	Fixt furniture		

745 Arts and crafts Design

Comprehensiv title for arts of decorativ design and handicraft;

- .1 General questions
Arts and crafts movement, revival of decorativ art
- .2 Arts and crafts in industry
According to kind of work May be divided as far as practicable like the whole classification, e.g 745.2671 Arts and crafts in metal manufactures

- 745-3 Arts and crafts in the home**
 According to kind of work May be divided as far as practicable like the whole classification, e g 745 3671 Metal arts and crafts in the home See also 746 Papiwork
- .4 Design**
.41 General questions
.42 Pure design
 General principles elements composition
.43 Applied and decorative design
 General principles, elements composition
.44 Stiles
 Various motifs arabesk, fantastic, geometric, grotesk, etc Various cultures primitiv, Jewish, Mohammedan, etc Schools or periods rococo, etc
- .5 Arts and crafts class by material used**
 See also 635 9663 Use of flowers as ornamentation, 738 Ceramics, 739 Metal arts in general
- .51 Woodworking**
 Cabinet work, marquetry, inlaying, mosaic (see also 747 33 Mosaic work in interior decoration), lacerd wood (see also 667 7 Lacker), etc See also 674 Lumber manufactures 684 Carriage and cabinet making, 694 7 Ornamental joinery, 731 22 Wood sculpture 736 4 Wood carving, 736 46 Pyrography, 749 Artistic furniture
- .52 Textile arts**
 May be divided like 677 Textile manufactures, e g 745 5276 Passementerie See also 745 58 Basketry, 746 Laces, tulles, tapestry hangings, batik, handmade rugs
- 53 Leather Fur**
 Cordovan and furniture leathers, chased, embost, gofferd, gilded, etc leathers, morocco work, etc See also 675 Leather and fur manufactures, 685 Saddlery, shoemaking, etc, 686 Bookbinding, 736 46 Pyrography
- 537 Fur**
.54 Paper
 Decorated and painted papers, furniture papers, hanging or wall papers (see also 747 35 Wall coverings) Objects of paper and paper pulp Artistic watermarks For bookplates see 097 See also 676 Paper manufactures
- .55 Ivory, horn, bone, shel, etc.**
 See also 736 6 Glyptics
- .56 Metals**
 See also 671 Metal manufactures, 739 Metal arts in general
- .57 Rubber and similar products Celluloid**
 See also 678 Rubber manufactures, 679 Celluloid manufactures
- .58 Basketry**
 Raffia work, etc. See also 677 543 Basket weaving industries, 745 52 Textile arts
- .59 Other**

- 745.6 **Ornamental lettering** **Heraldic design**
 Alfabetts, ciphers, monograms See also 751 Painting
 .66 **Heraldic design**
 See also 929.6 Heraldry
 .67 **Manuscript illumination**
 See also 091 Manuscripts
 .7 **Transfer pictures** **Decalcomania**
 See also 747.94 Stencil decoration, 751 Painting
 .8 **Composit representations**
 Cycloramas, etc. See also costnoramas, cycloramas, dioramas,
 panoramas in Relativ index
 .9 **Other**
 746 **Fanciwork** **Art needlework**
 See also 745.3 Arts and crafts in the home, 745.52 Textil arts
 .1 **General questions**
 .2 **Laces** **Tulles**
 See also 677.65 Lace and tulle manufactures
 .3 **Art tapestry** **Hangings**
 Cartoons for tapestries Hangings of churches, museums,
 public buildings, etc. Bayeux, Gobelin, etc. tapestries. See
 also 677.64 Tapestry manufactures, 747.35 Wall coverings,
 751 Painting
 .4 **Needlework**
 For basketry, raffia work see 745.58 See also 646.2 Domestic
 economy
 .41 **General questions**
 .42 **Sewing** **Smocking**
 .43 **Knitting** **Crochet** **Tatting**
 For crocheted rugs see 746.73
 .44 **Embroidery**
 Stitches, stamping designs Cutwork crewel work,
 drawnwork, hardanger, skeleton leaves etc
 .444 **Ecclesiastic embroidery**
 See also 247.7 Religious vestments, etc.
 .445 **Samplers**
 .45 **Appliqué**
 .46 **Ornamental quilting**
 .47 " **patchwork**
 .48 **Couching**
 .49 **Other**
 .5 **Beadwork**
 For passementerie see 745.5276
 .6 **Batik**
 .7 **Handmade rugs**
 For artistic rugmaking in general, including oriental rug
 see 745.52 (745.52643)
 .71 **General questions**
 .72 **Handwoven**

- 746 73 Crocheted
For art crocheting in general see 746 43
- 74 Hookt Puld
- 8 Wax work Wax flowers
See also 731 253 Sculpture in wax
- .9 Other
- 747 Interior decoration
See also 643-645 Home plan and furnishings in Home economics
651 24 Office furnishings and decoration 729 Architectural design
and decoration 745 Ornamental design, 749 Artistic furniture
751 Painting
- 1 General questions
- 2 Interior decoration by country and period
Styles
Divided like 749 2 e.g. 747 211 American colonial interiors
- 3 Ceilings Walls
- 31 General questions
- 32 Decorativ painting
Distemper encaustic frescoes fretwork polichrome etc
See also 751 73 Mural painting technic
- 33 Woodwork Paneling Mosaic work
See also 745 51 Artist c woodwork and mosaic in general
- 34 Friezes, moldings, etc
- 35 Wall coverings
Wall paper tapestry See also 745 54 Wall paper design
746 3 Tapestry hang ings in general
- 4 Floors Floor coverings
See also 729 73 Mosaic floors
- 42 Rugs Carpets
As elements in interior decoration
- 5 Upholstery Draperies
Door and window furnishings curtains shades etc. See also
747 6 Furniture in interior decoration 749 Artistic furniture
- .6 Furniture
In interior decoration only for artistic furniture design see
749 See also 747 5 Upholstery
- .7 Decoration of special rooms
May be divided like 645 6 Home furnishing e.g. 747 77 Bed
room decoration
- 8 Decoration of special buildings
Public buildings churches schools etc
- 85- 88 may be divided like 725-728
E.g. 747 86 Church decoration
- 9 Special decoration, etc.
- 92 Decorativ lighting Illumination
- 93 Decoration for special occasions
Decoration with flowers in a church for weddings funerals,
etc decoration of a hall for a special event, etc.
- 94 Stencil decoration
See also 745 7 Transfer pictures

- 748 **Glas** **Windows** **Mirrors** **Cristal**
 Art of glaswork, glaziers art See also 666 1 Glasmaking, 698 5
 Glazing
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Prest glas**
- .3 **Cutglas**
- .4 **Painted and iridescent glas** **Favrite glas**
- .5 **Staind glas in art** **Leded** **Mosaic**
 See also 729 8 Use of staind glas in architecture
- .6 **Etching on glas**
 See also 767 2 Etching in general
- .8 **Special articles of glas**
- 749 **Artistic furniture** **Fixtures** **Orna-
ments**
 See also 645 4 General furniture in Domestic economy, 684
 Furniture manufacture, 731.22 Wood sculpture, 736 4 Wood
 carving, 745 51 Arts and crafts in wood, 747 Interior decoration
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Stiles by country and period**
 Including reproductions and revivals For history and local
 treatment use 749 09 divided like 930-999
- .21 **American** **United States**
- .211 **Colonial** **Early American** ~1800
- .212 **19th century**
- .213 **20th** "
- .22 **English**
- .221 **Early English** ~1603
 English Gothic (see also 749.241 Gothic in general) and
 Renaissance (see also 749 25 Renaissance in general);
 Tudor, Elizabethan
- .222 **Stuart** **17th century** 1603-1714
 Jacobean, Commonwealth, Carolean, Restoration,
 William and Mary, Queen Anne
- .223 **Georgian** **18th century** 1714-1830
 Adam brothers, Chippendale, Heppelwhite, Sheraton,
 etc
- .224 **Victorian** **19th century** 1830-1901
- .225 **20th century**
- .23 **German** **Austrian**
- .24 **French**
- .241 **Early French** ~1515
 Gothic (clas here general works on Gothic furniture,
 see also 749 221 English Gothic, etc.); Louis 13
- .242 **French renaissance** 1515-1610
 16th century, Francis 1, Henry 2-4. See also 749 25
 Renaissance in general
- .243 **17th-18 centuries**
 Louis 13-16, French baroque and rococo; Regency;
 Directoire

- 749.244 19th century
 Empire, Napoleonic
- .245 20th century
- .25 Italian
 Renaissance, class here general works on renaissance furniture (see also 749.221 English renaissance, 749.242 French renaissance, etc.)
- .26 Spanish Portuguese
- .27 Slavic Russian
- .28 Scandinavian
- .29 Other
 Divided like 930-999, e.g. 749.2937 Roman, 749.29493 Flemish
- .3 Special articles of furniture
- .31 Chairs Footstools
- .32 Couches Settees Sofas Lounges
- .33 Tables
- .34 Desks
- .35 Screens
- .36 Beds
- .37 Cushions, pillows, etc.
- .38 Coffers Chests Trunks
- .39 Other
- .4 Fixt or built-in furniture
 See also 729.9 Fixt furniture in Architecture
- .5 Special ornamental work
 Lacquer work, marquetry, inlay, burlwork, scrollsawing, fret work, etc. See also 745.51 Artistic woodwork in general
- .6 Heating and lighting fixtures
 See also Heat, light, ventilation in Domestic economy 644, in Industrial plants 658.24-25, 697 Heating and ventilation in Building construction, 739 Metal arts
- .61 General questions
- .62 Heating fixtures
 Fireplaces, inglenooks, mantels, radiators, stoves, etc.
- .63 Lighting fixtures
 May be divided like 644.32, e.g. 749.636 Chandeliers. See also 738.83 Ceramic lighting fixtures, 729.98 Lighting fixtures in architecture
- .7 Ornaments
- .71 General questions
- .72 Picture frames and framing
- .73 Pictures
- .74 Clock cases
 See also 739.3 Artistic horology
- .75 Vases
 For vases in general see 738.38
- .76 Statuary
 See also 730 Sculpture

750 **Painting**

For form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index

751 **General questions**

Materials methods etc See also 729.4 Architectural painted decoration 741 744 Drawing See also in Relative index entries for special articles e.g. China painting

SUMMARY

751.2	Materials	5	Reproduction
3	Equipment	6	Preservation
4	Technic	7	Object and form of paintings

2 Materials

Including under each discussions of suitability and special problems of use

21 General questions**22 Surfaces Grounds****221 General questions****222 Wood Panels****223 Stone Concrete Plaster****224 Metals**

May be divided like 669 e.g. 751.2241 Iron steel

225 Ivory, bone, horn, shell, etc**226 Ceramic materials Glas, etc**

May be divided like 666 1 7 e.g. 751.2261 Glas

227 Textils Canvas Fabrics

May be divided like 677 e.g. 751.2274 Silk

228 Paper, etc

Papyrus parchment vellum cardboard

229 Other**23 Pigments Paints**

For technic of use see under 751.4 Water color distemper oil etc. painting For charcoal crayons, pastels see 741.2 Drawing mediums See also 667.6 Paint manufacture 752 Color and colorings

231 General questions**232 Water colors**

Various forms and types cakes pastils tubes gouache and body colors etc

233 Distemper or tempera colors**234 Color inks**

India ink, sepia, etc

235 Oil colors**236 Encaustic or wax colors****238 Individual pigments**

Source preparation chemistry durability, etc. See also 752.8 Individual colors

- 751.24 **Mediums Vehicles**
 .241 **General questions**
 .242 **For water colors and distemper**
 Honey, levulose, glycerin, glue, gums, dextrin, starch,
 flour, paste, curds, casein, eg (yolk, vitellin, white,
 albumin), etc.
 .243 **Waterglas**
 .244 **For fresco grounds**
 Lime water, banta water, etc
 .245 **For oil and wax colors**
 Oils animal, mineral, vegetable (linseed oil, nut oils,
 etc.), (see also 751.247 Oils as solvents and diluents),
 waxes beeswax, Chinese wax, paraffin wax, etc.; resins
 (see also 751.25 Varnishes)
 .247 **Solvents Diluents**
 Water. Oils turpentine oils, terpenes, oils of lavender,
 eucalyptus, lemon, orange, rosemary; petroleum,
 benzene, benzol, toluene, etc. (see also 751.245 Oils as
 mediums). Alcohols, ethers, chloroform, etc.
 .248 **Dryers**
 .25 **Fixatives Coatings**
 Varnishes amber, copal, damar, mastic, megilp, etc. (see
 also 751.245 Resins), lackers
 .3 **Equipment Furniture Tools**
 Including general discussions of use of each Easels, stools,
 tables, etc Palets, stretchers, slabs Color tubes, mixing
 dishes, wash trays, etc. Bags, portfolios, object holders,
 studio and field boxes, parasols and other painters' accessories
 .33 **Models**
 Dummies, lay figures, manikins, patterns, etc.
 .34 **Tools**
 Brushes, pencils, knives, erasers, mahl sticks or handrests,
 mullers, sponges, etc. Fingers as painting tools
 .4 **Tecnic Methods**
 For coloring tecnic see 752.4 See also 741.4 Drawing tecnic
 .41 **General questions**
 Designs for painting, etc. Preparing surfaces cleaning,
 priming, sizing Mixing and preparing pigments,
 mediums, vehicles. Painting operations preliminary
 sketching, outlining, etc., composition (backgrounds,
 chiaroscuro, etc.), corrections, etc. Coating, glazing,
 varnishing, etc.

751.42

Water-color painting

Aquarels, gouache, wash, ink painting, sepia work, water monochrome For water colors see 751.232, colored inks 751.234, water color mediums 751.242

.43

Distemper or tempera painting

For distemper colors see 751.233, mediums 751.242

.44

Fresco painting

For fresco mediums see 751.244 See also 751.73 Frescos

.45

Oil painting Impasto

For oil colors see 751.235, oil color mediums 751.245

.46

Encaustic or wax painting

For encaustic colors see 751.236, wax color mediums 751.245

.47

Stereocromy Waterglas painting

For waterglas as a medium see 751.243

.48

Mosaic painting

.49

Other

.5

Reproduction Copying

By drawing painting engraving, photographing, etc.

.58

Forgeries Alterations

Expertizing, detection of fraud, determination of authenticity

.6

Care Preservation

Hand etc. A treatment = = = = = for an equal or by = = =

.7

Obj^ect :

3

Cartoons for tapestries, also special subjects of painting 753-758

.72

Easel pieces

Altarpieces, diptics, triptics poliptics

.73

Murals Frescos

See also 729.4 Painting in Architecture, 747.32 Painting ceilings and walls in Interior decoration, 751.44 Fresco painting

74

Panoramas

Cosmoramas, cycloramas, dioramas See also these terms in Relativ index for composat and other forms

.75

Scene paintings Theater scenery

.76

Ornamental and decorative paintings

See also 695.1 Painting buildings, 729.4 Decorativ painting in Architecture, 747 Interior decoration

752

Color Chromatography

Chromatics, theory of color See also 152 133 Color psychology, 535 6 Optics of color, 612 8433 Color physiology, 751 23 Pigments, paints, also special applications, e g 639 1325 Color in Advertising

.1

General questions

Color analysis, properties, qualities, etc. Color constants, warm and cool colors, advancing and retreating colors Color values and intensities Primary and complementary colors, near-complements and triads, etc.

.2

Color symbolism

.3

" scales and charts

.4

Color tecnic Manipulation

Color harmonies, mixtures, gradation, contrast. Form and color Color in light and shade Color in composition. For painting tecnic in general see 751.4

.5

Composition of artists palets

Choice of colors

.6

Monochrome painting

.8

Individual colors

See also 751 238 Individual pigments

753-758 Special subjects of painting

History, tecnic, etc. See also special applications, ■ ■ 712 35
Use of painting in Landscape architecture

753

Mythic Epic Idealistic

Gods, heroes, etc. Allegoric, fabulous, legendary Symbolic, idealistic, mystic Decorativ, designs, patterns, etc. For general discussions of human figure painting see 757

754

Genre

Anecdotal subjects, every-day life

755

Religious Ecclesiastic

May be divided like 704 948, e g 755 3 Early Christian, Byzantine, 755 5 Paintings of Christ See also 246-247 Ecclesiology

756

Historical

Famous events, battle scenes, etc.

- 757 Human figure Portrait**
 See also 743 Art anatomy
- .1 General questions**
 Principles of portraiture
 - .2 Nude or draped**
 - .22 Nude .23 Draped**
 - .3 Men .4 Women .5 Children**
 - .6 Mixt portrait groups**
 - .7 Miniature painting**
 - .8 Special classes of portraits**
 May be divided like 920 e g 757 833 Portraits of statesmen
 - .9 Collections of portraits**
- 758 Other subjects of painting**
- .1 Landscape Scenery**
 - .2 Marine Seascape**
 - .3 Animals Hunting Sporting**
 For ded game see 758 45
 - .39 Special animals**
 392-399 may be divided like 592-599 e g 758 3982 Birds
 - .4 Stil life**
 - 41 General questions**
 - 42 Plants Trees Flowers**
 - 428 Special plants**
 2-9 may be divided like 582-589, e g 758 428337 Roses
 - .43 Fruit**
 - 44 Vegetables**
 - 45 Ded game**
 - 46 Inanimate objects**
 - .6 Industrial subjects**
 May be divided like 600 e g 758 612 Mining subjects
 - .7 Buildings Architectural subjects**
 May be divided like 720 e g 758 754 Factories
 - .8 Special objects in painting**
 May be divided like the whole classification, ■■ 758 855
 Geologic specimens
 - .9 Collections of paintings**
 Collections of special types may be class here or with those types

- 759 Various schools or styles of painting**
 For general history of painting and local treatment use 750.9 divided like 930-999
- .1 American**
 For Mexican use 759.972, Spanish or Latin American 759.98
 - .11 Canadian**
 May be divided like 971, e.g. 759.115 New Brunswick
 - .13 United States**
 May be divided by periods like 973, e.g. 759.132 Colonial
 - .14-.19 Local**
 Divided like 974-979 ■■ 759.14 New England
 - .2 English**
 May be divided like 942, e.g. 759.2081 Victorian painters, English prerafaelites, 759.247 Newlyn school
 - .3 German Austrian, etc.**
 May be divided like 943, e.g. 759.307 German prerafaelites or Nazaries, 759.332 Nuremberg school, 759.36 Austrian
 - .4 French**
 May be divided like 944, e.g. 759.437 Barbizon or Fontainebleau Barbizon school
 - .5 Italian**
 May be divided like 945, e.g. 759.505 Italian renaissance painters, 759.55 Sienese school
 - .6 Spanish Portuguese**
 May be divided like 946, e.g. 759.67 Valencian school, 759.69 Portuguese
 - .7 Slavic Russian, etc.**
 May be divided like 947, e.g. 759.71 Finnish
 - .8 Scandinavian**
 May be divided like 948, e.g. 759.89 Danish
 - .9 Other schools**
 - .91 International schools**
 - .911 Classicism Orientalism**
 - .912 Naturalism**
 Romanticism, realism For prerafaelism see under 759.2 English, 759.3 German or Nazaries
 - .913 Eclecticism Synthesisism**
 - .914 Impressionism**
 Luminism, pleinairism, divisionism, secessionism, independents
 - .915 Postimpressionism**
 Fauvism, cubism, purism, futurism, vorticism; expressionism, surrealism
 - .93-.99 National schools**
 Divided like 930-999, omitting schools provided for in 759.1-8, e.g. 759.9492 Dutch, 759.9493 Flemish, Belgian

760 Engraving

For complete list of form divisions see Table 2 following Relative index, using 760-78 for instruments, apparatus equipment engravers tools, ■ ■ burin or graver, burnishers, needles, scrapers, etc., engravers presses; printing supplies, inks, papers, engravers furniture, accessories and supplies, e.g. acids, mordants, etc. For engraving machines see 768. See also 655 Printing, publishing, 737 Coins and medals, 745-749 Industrial decoration and design, also special applications, e.g. 659 1323 Engravings in Advertising

761 Relief engraving

See also 768 1 Machine relief engraving 777 2 Photorelief processes

- .1 General questions
- .2 Wood engraving **Xylography**
 Woodcuts See also 777 8 Photoxylography
- .21 General questions
 Design, composition, etc.
- .22 Wood blocks
 Side or end grain, various kinds of wood, etc.
- .23 Preparing surface for design
 Cleaning polishing, ground laying, etc
- .24 Sketching design
 Drawing, tracing, transferring
- .25 Line cutting
 Black and white line, hatching, scrolls, geometric designs, etc
- .27 Chiaroscuro method
- .28 Inking Printing
- .281 General questions
- .232 In black and white
- .283 " color **Chromoxylography**
 Monochrome, polichrome, Japanese color prints

761 3-8 may be divided as needed like 761 2, e.g. 761 383 Linoleum block color printing

- .3 Linoleum engraving **Lino-cuts**
- .4 Rubber and rubberized materials
- .5 Lether
- .6 Celluloid
- .7 Aircraft composition
- .8 Metal relief engraving
 For metal engraving in general see 762
- .9 Other materials
 Shelf fungi, potato blocks, etc.

- 762 Intaglio engraving Metal engraving**
 For special methods see 765-768 See also 761 8 Metal relief engraving, 777 1 Photointaglio processes
- .1-.7 may be used like 669 1-7 according to metal employed, each may be further subdivided by 2 Bare metal, 3 Faced metal, further divided like 669 1-7 according to 'metal' facing used; e.g. 762 3 Copper engraving, chalcography, gheography, 762 331 Steel faced copper plates
- .8 **Printing processes**
 .81-.87 may be used like 669 1-7 according to metal employed, each being further subdivided like 761 28, e.g. 762 833 Chromocalcography
- .88 **General methods**
 May be divided like 761 28, e.g. 762 883 Color methods in metal engraving
- .9 **Other topics**
- 763 Lithography Planography Metalography**
 See also 768 3 Machine metalography, 775 Photolithography, 776 Photometalography
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Lithographic surfaces**
- .21 **General questions**
- 22 **Lithographic stones**
- 23 **Aluminum Algraphy Aluminography**
- 24 **Zinc Lithozincography Zincography**
- .3 **Preparing surface for design**
 Cleaning polishing ground laying, graining
- .4 **Making design**
 Greasy chalk or ink drawing stippling (for stipple engraving see 765 5), spatter work, spraying, transferring
- .5 **Preparing surface for printing**
 Applying acid, washing
- .8 **Inking Printing**
 For chromolithography see 764
- 764 Chromolithography**
 See also 775 8 Photochromolithography, 776 11 Photocromome talography
- 765 Line engraving Stipple engraving and other dot methods**
- .1 **General questions**
- .2 **Line engraving**
- .4 **Chalk or crayon engraving**
- .5 **Stipple engraving**
 Dot methods in general For lithographic stippling see 763 4
- .6 **Cribbling Criblé engraving**

- 766 Mezzotint, aquatint and allied methods
- .1 General questions
 - .2 Mezzotint
 - .3 Aquatint
 - .4 Sulfur-tint
 - .7 Mixt or composit processes
 - Discussions of any 2 or more processes of engraving combined in 1 print
 - .8 Monotypes
- 767 Etching Dry-point
- .1 General questions
 - .2 Etching
 - Calgraphic, soft ground, etc etching. See also special applications e.g. in Arts and crafts 748.6 Etching on glass
 - .3 Dry-point Draw-point
 - .4 Gelatin dry-point
- 768 Machine engraving
- .1-.7 may be divided so far as needed like 761-767, e.g. 768.3 Machine lithography and metalography. For eccentric engraving use 768.52
 - .8 Special machine engraving
 - Engraving of banknotes, government notes, paper money, bonds, mortgages, stocks and other securities, postage stamps, etc.
 - .9 Other topics
- 769 Collections of engravings
- If collection covers less than half of following headings, class with 1st mentioned in tables unless some 1 subject predominates; if more than half class in general number unless 1 predominates or is library's specialty
 - .1 Collecting
 - Technic, methods of collecting, preservation, etc
 - .2 By engraver
 - .3 " artist copied
 - .4 " subject
 - .41 Engravers and collectors marks, monograms, etc.
 - .42-.49 divided like 704.942-.949, e.g. 769.42 Portrait engravings
 - .5 By form
 - Plates, diplomas, menus visiting cards, postcards and other illustrated cards, decorative prints, color prints, prints for children, posters, etc.
 - .6 By process
 - Divided like 761-768, e.g. 769.612 Woodcuts. May be classed under number for process in 761-768 by adding .084 to process number, further subdividing if desired by subject like 704.94; e.g. 761.2084 Woodcuts, 761.20842 Portrait woodcuts
 - .9 By locality and period
 - Divided like 930-999. For general history and local treatment use 760.9 divided like 930-999

770 **Photografy** **Heliografy**

Sun pictures sun prints See also 535 Optics 541.3 Physical chemistry (esp 541.3452 Colloid chemistry 541.35 Photochemistry) For full list of form divisions see Table 2 after Relative index For collections of photographs see 779 See also special applications e g 659 1323 Photographs in Advertising

1 **Theory**

Influences acting on photographic preparations (see also 771.534 Sensitivity 771.535 Latent image) Esthetics photography as an art Theories of physical influences on photographic preparations mechanical influences photographic optics (see also 535 Optics in Physics) Theories of chemie influences on photographic preparations (For Photographic chemistry see 771.5-7 For chemistry and reactions in any special process see number for that process See also 541.35 Photochemistry)

2 **Compends**

28 **General technic**

Elementary operations of photographic processes. For special technic of individual processes see numbers for those processes in 772 778 to any of which 028 and subdivisions may be added as desired

SUMMARY

- 770 281 **Operations preceding exposure**
- 282 " accompanying "
- 283 " immediately following exposure
- 284 **Treatment of positives** Working up
- 285 **Preservation and use of negatives and transparencies**
- 286 " " " prints or positives
- 287 **Recovery of materials** wastes, residues, etc

281 **Operations preceding exposure**

Preliminary operations for camera exposure or direct printing

1 **General questions**

2 **Preparation of sensitiv emulsions, plates and films**

Preservation manipulation transporting storing marking etc Referring to actual manufacture only (for types of emulsions composition ingredients etc see 771.53-54) Preparation of ingredients including addition of preservativs etc. (for substratums see 771.528) Preparing plates and films for coating (see also 771.532 Sensitiv supports) Coating plates and films with sensitiv material Leveling setting drying reticulation Cutting plates and films Arranging packing etc. For apparatus used in these processes ad 078 see also 771.4 Apparatus and utensils For colloids supports and sensitiv materials in general see 771.5 For relation of these processes to sensitivity see 771.534

770 2813

Preparation of sensitiv papers

For preparation of emulsion see 770 2812 Prepar-
ing paper for coating including coating with non
sensitiv substratums e.g. banta (see also 771 528
Special substratums) Coating paper with sensitiv
material Setting drying cutting arranging
marking numbering packing storing transporting
See also 771 5323 Sensitiv papers in general

4

Preexposure dark room operations

See also 770 2832 Preparation of dark room for
developing 771 13 Dark rooms in general

5

Preparation and manipulation of apparatus and utensils

Cleaning etc See also 771 4 Apparatus and uten-
sils

7

Prevention of halation Plate backing

Compensator negatives etc For halation see
771 537 See also 771 528 Antihalation backings

8

Treatment of defectiv plates, films and papers

282

Operations accompanying exposure

For camera exposures or direct printing (For exposure
apparatus see 771 3) Choice and arrangement of sub-
ject composition, photographic perspective posing Pre-
paration and installation of apparatus preparing
cameras (loading preparing slides etc.) preparing
printing frames (see also 771 41-42 Printing appa-
ratus) installation of exposure accessories (see also
771 21 Furniture and accessories) Choice and prepar-
ation of illumination arrangement of lamps screens
etc (see also 771.22 Studio lighting 771 44 Light
sources) Estimation of light values quality intensity
etc determination of exposure (see also 771 37 Ex-
posure meters and calculators) Adjustment of ex-
posure apparatus and diaframs stopping-down (see
also 771 354 Diaframs in general) Making the ex-
posure focusing etc

283

Operations immediately following exposure

Treatment of negatives For apparatus see 771 43

1

General questions

2

Preparation of dark rooms

Including general discussions of dark room prepar-
ations See also 770 2814 Preexposure dark room
operations 771 13 Dark rooms in general, 771 23
Dark room furnishings 771.24 Dark room lighting

3

Preparation of utensils

4

" " baths

For composition and ingredients see 771 54

5

Development

Chemie, physical, etc. development See also
771 5343 Desensitization, 771 5345 Laws of develop-
ment, solarization reversal, etc. 771 535 Latent
image

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 770 2836 **Toning**
 See also 773 53 Dye toning
- 7 **Changing density**
 Harmonizing harsh contrasts Intensifying, re-
 development, reducing, rehalogenizing, bleaching,
 clearing, etc
- 8 **Finishing negatives**
 Hardening, fixing, hypo elimination, washing, dry-
 ing, retouching, etc
- 9 **Other**
- 284 **Treatment of positives Working up**
 For apparatus see 771 45
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Printing**
- 3 **Finishing**
 Retouching positives, blocking or stopping out, spot-
 ting Tinting, coloring, air brush work, hellenotype,
 hallotype, etc processes } Varnishing, varnish re-
 moval, etc
- 4 **Mounting**
 Derepas, ivontype, etc processes For framing see
 770 2864
- 5 **Trimming**
- 6 **Surfacing**
 Glazing, burnishing, hot pressing, rolling, matting,
 graining, enameling, etc
- 7 **Embossing**
 Basrelief prints etc
- 8 **Transferring images to special supports**
 To glass, porcelain, etc
- 9 **Other**
 Edging, safe edge, etc
- 285 **Preservation and use of negatives and transparencies**
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Deterioration Defects**
 Negativ and positiv troubles causes, remedies, re-
 storing, repairing Aging, drying marks, craze,
 crystal, etc markings, stains, fogging (see also
 771 5345 Fog), pinholes, dust spots, crackle and
 broken negatives, etc.
- 3 **Stripping and reversing negatives**
 Film stripping, Eburneum process, etc (see also
 771 527 Stripping films, 778 13 Enlarging by strip-
 ping) Phototegre, etc
- 4 **Preservation Storing Duplication**
 See also 771 46 Storage apparatus, 778 11 Repro-
 duction by camera
- 5 **Classification of negativ collections**
 Titling lettering, numbering
- 6 **Packing Transporting**

- 770 286 Preservation and use of prints or positives
Divided like 770 285 4 includes passe partout and framing (for mounting see 770 2844), 6 includes print exhibition and arrangement (see also 771 46 Display and exhibition furniture)
- .287 Recovery of materials
Recovery of wastes, residues, etc Restoration of sensitiv materials regeneration of baths, etc
- .6 Societies Interested persons
- 69 Persons in relation to photography
Professional, amateur, etc. photography. General discussions only Discussions of special operations and types of photography ar preferably clast under numbers for those operation, and types

771 Photographic materials Photographic chemistry

Premises, apparatus, substances

SUMMARY

- | | | | | |
|-------|--|----------|----|---|
| 771.1 | Buildings | Premises | .5 | Photographic chemistry |
| .2 | Furniture and fittings | | .6 | Inorganic chemicals |
| | for photographic establishments | | .7 | Organic " |
| | | | .8 | Apparatus for obtaining prints by mechanical impression |
| .3 | Cameras and their accessories | | | |
| .4 | Apparatus common to negatives and prints | | .9 | Other photographic materials |

.1 Buildings Premises

Special installations and interior arrangement For architecture see 727 77 Galleries, 727 797 Studios

.11 Buildings devoted to photography in general

Society houses, meeting places, assembly halls, reception rooms

.12 Photograf studios

Exposure and enlarging rooms; design and arrangement

.125 Cinematograf studios

See also 778 5 Cinematography

.13 Dark rooms Developing laboratories

See also 770 2814 Preexposure dark room operations, 770 2832 Postexposure dark room preparations

.14 Printing rooms

.15 Research and testing rooms

.16 Factories Workshops

.17 Schools Teaching establishments

For study and teaching use 770 7

.18 Supply houses

Commercial premises, business and sales establishments

.19 Other

- 771.2 Furniture and fittings for photographic establishments**
- .21 General studio furniture**
Exposure accessories, decorations, etc.; Posing chairs, hedrests, backgrounds, etc. See also 770.282 Installation of exposure accessories
 - .22 General lighting of studios**
Windows arrangement, glazing, blocking up, etc.; light fixtures arrangement, etc., blinds, curtains, screens, diffusers, reflectors. For dark room lighting see 771.24. See also 770.282 Choice and preparation of illumination for exposure. 771.295 Lighting of cinematograf stages, 771.44 Light sources
 - .23 Dark room or developing laboratory furnishings**
Tables, work benches, shelves, cupboards, water supply, plumbing, developing and washing sinks, seats, etc. See also 770.2832 Postexposure dark room preparations, 771.43 Developing apparatus
 - .24 General lighting of dark rooms**
Special dark room lamps, lanterns and filters, safe lights, window glazing (see also 771.356 Color filters for cameras, 771.41 Colord glas for printing), dark room shades and fabrics. For general studio lighting see 771.22. See also 770.2832 Postexposure dark room preparations, 771.44 Light sources
 - .25 Portable laboratories and studios**
Photographic tents, wagons, etc., portable developing furniture
 - .26 Furnishings of printing and reproduction rooms**
 - .27 " " enlarging and projection rooms**
 - .28 " " photomechanical printing rooms**
 - .29 Other**
 - .295 Furnishings of cinematograf laboratories**
Stage fittings and arrangements, lighting (see also 771.22 General studio lighting. 771.44 Light sources), scenery, accessories etc. See also 778.5 Cinematografy
 - .3 Cameras and their accessories**
Apparatus for taking photographs direct. For exposure operations see 770.282. See also 535.8 Optical instruments in Physics, 681.4 Manufacture of optical instruments, also numbers for special applications in 778

SUMMARY

771.31	Cameras	.35	Optical parts
32	Material holders	.36	Photographic shutters
	Adapters		
	Backs	37	Focusing and exposure apparatus
33	Daylight loading and changing boxes	Film	.38 Camera accessories
	and roll holders	.39	Other camera apparatus
.34	Stands and supports		

- 771.31 **Cameras**
 Camera obscura
- .311 **General questions**
- .312 **Studio and field cameras**
 Portable stand cameras, 'hand or stand', universal cameras
- .313 **Hand cameras**
 Fixed focus cameras; cameras automatically taking a series of photographs, cameras using cinematograph film for single exposures, etc.
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Plate cameras**
 Box cameras, magazine cameras (also called detective cameras, see also 771.3136 Disguised cameras); reflex or reflector cameras (see also 771.3133 Roll film reflex cameras), focal plane or candid cameras, etc.
- 3 **Roll film cameras Film cameras**
 Kodaks, filmographs Roll film reflex cameras (see also 771.3132 Reflex cameras in general), etc. Double exposure prevention devices (see also 771.36 Shutters, 771.37 Exposure indicators); film winding devices, (see also 771.33 Film spools and roll holders); etc.
- 4 **Film pack cameras**
- 6 **Disguised cameras Detective cameras**
 Cameras for detective and other secret work, secret cameras Book, buttonhole, hat, opera glass, vest, watch ('Tick-a'), etc. cameras See also 771.3132 Magazine cameras, 771.314 Cameras closing like a book
- .314 **Folding and extensible cameras**
 Bellows cameras and bellows Extensions and extension frames, extension cameras Flap or shutter folding cameras, sliding body cameras, cameras closing like a book (see also 771.3136 Book cameras), etc.
- 8 **Pocket cameras**
 Class here general discussions of miniature cameras
- .315 **Binocular or twin lens cameras**
 Photogrammetres See also 778.42 Stereoscopic cameras
- .316 **Panoramic and cycloramic cameras**
 Cyclographs for photographing all sides of cylindrical objects on 1 surface, oroblographs, pantascopic camera, plane-table, etc. Cyclographs for photographing panoramas, oricut cameras, cylindrographs, panoram cameras, etc. See also 778.35 Aerial cameras, 778.36 Panoramic photography

- 771.317 **Process cameras** **Photoengraving cameras**
Cameras, copiboards and other accessories for photo-
mechanical reproduction For photomechanical processes
see 774-777
- .318 **Copying and enlarging cameras and lanterns**
Photostat and similar cameras, projection printers;
easels, copiholders, material holders, etc. For light
sources, condensers, etc. see 771.44. See also 778.1
Industrial reproduction, enlarging, 778.2 Projection
- .319 **Other types of cameras**
1 **Multiplying apparatus**
Cameras for producing several exposures on 1 ex-
posure area Multiple, postage stamp, etc. cameras.
See also 771.32 Repeating backs, 771.352 Lens de-
vices for securing multiple images, 778.8 Poliposc
photography
- 2 **Lensless cameras**
Pinhole cameras, stenopaic or fish-eye photography;
mirror, prism, etc. cameras
- 3 **Automatic cameras**
In which developing and fixing are performed
- .32 **Material holders** **Adapters** **Backs**
Dark slides, plate holders, plate carriers and adapters; re-
peating or multiplying backs or multipliers (see also
771.3191 Multiplying apparatus in general, 771.352 Lens
devices for securing multiple images), swing and sliding
backs, side swings (see also 771.353 Swing fronts, 771.37
Focusing devices), etc., combined material holders and
development tanks For film pack adapters see 771.33
- .33 **Daylight loading and changing boxes** **Film**
and roll holders
Plate magazines, magazine slides, plate sheaths. Film
spools, daylight cartridges, roller slides (see also 771.3133
Film winding devices in general) Film packs, film pack
adapters (see also 771.32 Adapters in general). Envelope
film and plate changers; etc.
- .34 **Camera stands and supports** **Tripods**
Studio and field stands, stands for cinematographic appa-
ratus, for copying, enlarging and photomechanical ap-
paratus; etc. Accessories fastenings and screws, camera
baseboards, turntables, adjustment apparatus, etc.

771.35

Optical parts of cameras

See also 535.85 Photographic optics in Physics

.351

General questions

.352

Objectives Lenses

Characteristics, dimensions, etc. Depth of focus, definition or field; resolving power, angle of view, etc. (For scientific principles of lenses, elementary forms, etc. see 535.81) Various types of lenses: simple, anastigmat, telefoto, etc.; wide angle lenses (see also 778.36 Wide angle photography); telefoto backs and combinations (see also 778.32 Telefotography); portrait attachments; devices for securing multiple or distorted images (see also 771.3191 Multiplying cameras, 771.32 Repeating and multiplying backs, 778.8 Trick photography); diffused image apparatus, optical lens attachments, planiscopes, magnifiers, etc. (see also 771.37 Focusing magnifiers) See also numbers for special types of photography

.353

Fronts Mounts

Lens boards or panels, camera fronts. Rizing and falling, swing etc. fronts (see also 771.32 Swing backs) Lens adapters, braswork, flanges, screws and other accessories for lens mounts. See also 771.37 Focusing devices

.354

Diaframs Stops Apertures

Focal or working aperture, marking or numbering systems (F numbers, etc.), influence of rapidity, functions and position of diaframs, diafram mountings, etc. See also 770.282 Adjustment of diaframs

.355

Compensating glasses

E.g. Miethe's compensator

.356

Color filters or screens Light filters

Including filter holders. See also 771.24 Dark room filters, 771.41 Colored glass for printing, 771.5342 Filter factors, 778.6 Photography of colors

.357

Mirrors and prisms for reversing images and negatives

.358

Lens hoods and shades Sky shades

.359

Other

.36

Photographic shutters Instantaneous shutters

Obturator. Construction, tests, use, performance, etc. Time exposure apparatus, lens caps, time valves, etc. Shutter operators, releases, self timers, etc. See also 771.3133 Automatic film changing apparatus and double exposure prevention devices, 778.37 Instantaneous photography

771.37

Focusing and exposure apparatus

View finders and meters, identoscopes, etc.; iconometers, focimeters, distance meters, etc. Camera levels, plummet indicators. Exposure indicators and counters (see also 771.3133 Double exposure prevention devices for film cameras). Photographers compasses. Exposure meters, reckoners or calculators and tables, actinometers, etc. (see also 770.282 Estimation of light values, 771.41 Print meters and actinometers, 771.5345 Photometry in general). Focusing devices, magnifiers, racks and mounts, adjusters, etc. (see also 771.32 Swing backs, 771.352 Supplementary lenses and magnifiers, 771.353 Camera fronts). Focusing screens, light deflectors, scales, etc. Vignettiers for cameras (see also 771.41 Print vignettiers).

.38

Camera accessories

Focusing cloths, curtains and other flexible focusing attachments. Camera and apparatus cases and carriers, bags, lens cases, etc., trunks for transporting photographic apparatus, etc.

.39

Other camera apparatus

.4

Apparatus common to negatives and prints

See also 770.2815 Preparation and manipulation of apparatus

SUMMARY

771.41	Glas and paper cutting apparatus	.44	Light sources
	Print making accessories	.45	Retouching and finishing apparatus
.42	Printing frames and machines	.46	Preservation, examination and transportation apparatus
.43	Apparatus for developing, fixing, washing and drying	.47	Laboratory utensils

.41

Glas and paper cutting apparatus Print making accessories

Measuring apparatus, cutting shapes, forms or molds. Cutting and trimming utensils and machines, guillotines, etc. (for mounting apparatus see 771.46). Gages and print measures. Frosted and colored glas for printing (see also 771.24 Safe lights, 771.356 Color filters). Print vignettiers, printing masks, cloud and border negatives (see also 771.37 Vignettiers for cameras). Print meters and actinometers for determining printing times (see also 771.37 Exposure meters and actinometers). Print and negativ timers, dark room clocks. Print indicators, etc.

.42

Printing frames and machines

Various types of frames and printers *châssis à ventouses* (ventiduct frames), cinematograf printing machines *fantasmografts*, inscription or titling, numbering and lettering printers, etc. See also 770.282 Preparing printing frames for exposure

771 43

Apparatus for developing, fixing, washing and drying

Baths trays troughs etc. Drying apparatus. Apparatus for handling plates films and prints. Special apparatus for developing and etching printing plates graining apparatus resin boxes heaters and heating slabs instruments for finishing and retouching printing plates (see also 771 45 Retouching apparatus in general). Materials for duplicating by electrotipe etc. For operations see 770 283. See also 771 23 Developing room furnishings developing and washing sinks 771 47 Laboratory utensils thermometers etc.

44

Light sources for photographic operations

See also 770 282 Choice and preparation of illumination for exposure, 771 22 General lighting of studios 771 24 General lighting of dark rooms 771 205 Lighting of cinematograph stages 771 5345 Standard light sources for sensometry

441

General questions

442

Sunlight photography

Natural light photography in general. Natural daylight reflected or condensed sunlight etc. Condensers, heliostats (see also 778.22 Optical lantern condensers). For moonlight starlight etc. see 771 4491 Night photography

443

Artificial light photography

1

General questions

2

Lighting by combustible solids or liquids

3

Candle light

4

Oil lights

5

Spirit lamps Alcohol lamps

See also 771 446 Spirit vapor lamps

444

Natural or ordinary gaslights

Gas jets incandescent burners Auer or Welsbach jets etc.

445

Lighting by compressed and mixed gases

Lime light calcium light oxyacetylene oxyhydrogen or Drummond light etc. Acetylene light. Compressed gas reservoirs and generators gas cylinders carbide tanks etc. Lime cylinders limes

446

Lighting by mixture of vapors and gases

Vaporized gases spirit vapor lights sol lamps incandescent spirit lamps (see also 771.4435 Spirit lamps) oxyacetylene lights, etc.

771.447

Electric lighting

Arc, incandescent, etc. lights Regulators, etc
 5-7 may be divided like 621 325- 327, ■■ 771.44756
 Flaming arcs

.448

Lighting by magnesium and flash powders

Flashlight photography Flash lamps and materials,
 touch papers pyrotechnic lights, luxograf, etc.

449

Other light sources

Lightning, etc

I

Night photography

Moonlight starlight, street lights, etc.

.45

Retouching and finishing apparatus

Retouching desks, frames, mediums, varnishes, powders,
 etc Coloring apparatus, easels, palets, pigments, etc
 Drying apparatus, presses, squeegees, blotters, etc Sur-
 facing apparatus, glazing plates (ferrotypes, etc.), burnish-
 ers, pulp slabs, polishing, lubricating cleaning, etc.
 materials, encaustic or cerate paste, etc Embossing and
 enameling apparatus Brushes pencils, aerograf or air
 brush, ätzpinsel, crayons swabs etc For processes see
 770 284 See also 771 43 Instruments for finishing and
 retouching printing plates

.46

Preservation, examination and transportation apparatus

Filing and storage boxes and cabinets, envelopes, classi-
 fiers, albums, portfolios Mounting materials and ap-
 paratus, mountants, paste, mucilage, etc., passe partout
 materials, etc (see also 771 41 Trimming apparatus)
 Frames and framing apparatus Display and exhibition
 furniture (see also 770 2866 [Print exhibition]) Viewing
 apparatus monoculars, alethoscopes, diafanoscopes, lantern
 oscopes, verants, etc., binocular apparatus, grafoscopes
 (see also 778 44 Stereoscopic viewing apparatus), cosmo-
 ramas, etc (see also 778 2 Photographic projection) Pack-
 ing apparatus transit boxes, etc. See also 770 2854 Pres-
 ervation processes

.47

Laboratory utensils

Bottles, stoppers glasses, graduates, burets, droppers test
 glasses, hydrometers, funnels filters and filtering mediums,
 scales, thermometers stirring rods, tubing, labels, etc
 See also 771 43 Apparatus for developing, fixing, washing
 and drying, including temperature controlled development
 dishes

- 771.5 Photographic chemistry**
 Substances and raw materials used in photography and in sensitive preparations. Chemicals etc. Use and preparation from photographic viewpoint. For properties and manufacture of these products from chemical and general viewpoints see 540 Chemistry and 660 Chemical technology

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|--------|--|----|---|
| 771.51 | General questions | 53 | Special substances used for printing |
| 52 | Support materials | | |
| 53 | Sensitive preparations | 58 | Nonsensitive emulsion and coating materials |
| 54 | Composition and ingredients of photographic baths and mixtures | | |
-
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 51 | General questions |
| 52 | Support materials |
| | Characteristics and suitability of various raw materials for use as photographic supports or surfaces. For sensitized supports see 771.532 |
| 521 | General questions |
| 522 | Paper |
| | Various kinds for films transfer papers etc. |
| 523 | Films of cellulose compounds |
| | Celluloid films composition solvents etc. Nitrate acetate viscose, etc. films |
| 524 | Metal supports |
| | Steel precious metals copper etc. in form of plates or films etc. |
| 525 | Special temporary supports |
| | Flexible opal glass etc. |
| 526 | Ceramic materials |
| | Glass porcelain, etc. May be divided like 666 e.g. 771.5261 Glass |
| 527 | Stripping films |
| | Films for stripping. See also 770.2853 Film stripping |
| 528 | Special substrata and coatings |
| | Backings. Noncurling film coatings gelatin base anti-curling method Sandell etc. films. Barita and barita paper (see also 770.2813 Coating with barita). Anti-abrasion reinforcing metallic etc. coatings metalotypes. Antihalation backings (see also 770.2817 Plate backing). Sizing materials etc. See also 770.2812 Applying special nonsensitive substrata including preservatives to plates and films 770.2813 to papers |
| 529 | Other topics |
| | Stone wood textiles etc. as support materials |
| | Cleaning and renovating old supports |

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 771.53 **Sensitiv preparations**
 - Properties of sensitiv materials For manufacture of sensitiv emulsions see 770 2812, for photographic processes see 772-778
- .531 **General questions**
- .532 **Sensitized supports**
 - See also 770 2812 Preparing plates and films for coating, 771 52 Support materials
- 1 **General questions**
- 2 **Sensitized plates Dty plates**
 - Various types ferrotype plates, adamantean, diapositiv, pinatype, etc plates
- 3 **Sensitized papers**
 - Development, bromid, etc papers, transferotypes. Print- and bleach-out papers, aristotype, collodion, etc. papers Pinatype, ozobrome, etc papers, papier velours, etc. See also 770 2813 Preparation of sensitiv papers
- 4 **Sensitized films**
 - Film pack, roll, cinematograf, etc. films
- 5 **Sensitized surfaces clast by speed and use**
 - Ultrafast, for focal plane shutter cameras and dul light portraits, fast, for portraits, outdoor groups and slowly moving objects, etc. For emulsions according to speed see 771 543
- 533 **Physical characteristics of sensitiv emulsions**
 - Size of grain, turbidity, etc.
- .534 **Sensitivity**
 - Degrees of sensitivity, methods of denoting sensitivity, etc See also 770 1 General photographic theory, 771 535 Latent image
- 1 **General questions**
 - Factors affecting sensitivity heat, humidity, constituents of emulsions, etc Physical production of increast sensitivity, special chemic sensitizers, sensitization by auxiliary exposure, etc For preparation of emulsions, ripening, special additions to emulsions, etc see 770 2812
- 2 **Color sensitivity**
 - Wave length, optical and spectral sensitivity and sensitizing Sensitizing dyes and other color sensitizing substances, dye sensitizing baths, optical or selectiv sensitizers (see also 770 2812 Special additions to emulsions, 771 549 Dyes in general) Hypersensitizing to color Filter factors and coefficients (see also 771.356 Color filters for cameras) Antiscreen and nonfilter plate dyes, etc See also 778 62 Orthocromatism, pancromatism, etc.

771.5343

Desensitization

Reduced sensitivity, desensitizing dyes, oxidizers, etc See also 770.2835 Development

5

Sensitometry Photometry

Measurement of sensitivity, testing plates, films and other sensitiv surfaces Systems of sensitometry Hurter & Driffield (H¹ & D), Scheiner, etc Sensitometers intensity scale, measurement of latitude, photometric prisms, step wedges, etc.; time scale, exposure instruments, speed and inertia measurement, sensitometric sector wheels, tablets, etc, actinism (for general discussions of light sources see 771.44), spectrophotometers, etc. Characteristic and density curvs, law of blackening, exposure curvs, laws of development, velocity constant (see also 770.2835 Development processes), density and opacity meters and balances, measurement of transparency, microphotometers etc Tone reproduction, contrast, graduation, variation with wave length, Purkinje effect Properties of final photographic image, photometric constant or equivalent, color of developd image, resolution, graininess, covering power, turbidity, development effects, marginal and background effects, etc Reciprocity law, Schwarzschild law or effect, time and intensity, intermittency effect or error Solarization, reversal (see also 770.2835 Development for direct positives) Effects of special radiations Herschel effect (inversion by red light), Becquerel, Villard, etc effects Fog chemic, color, etc fog (see also 770.2852 Fogging of negatives and transparencies, 770.2862 of prints) Effects of various emanations and vapors atmography, vaporography; sometimes also cald effluviography (see also 778.34 Effluviographs) See also 535.2 Photometric optics, 771.37 Exposure meters

.535

Latent, embryonic or invisible image

Destruction of latent image, regression, fading For development see 770.2835 See also 770.1 General photographic theory, 771.534 Sensitivity

.536

Distortion

Curvilinear or marginal, perspectiv, etc distortion

.537

Halation

See also 770.2817 Prevention of halation

.538

Print-out effect

Direct or visible image

.539

Other

- 771.54 **Composition and ingredients of photographic baths and mixtures**
 Instructions for preparation and use For general discussions on preparation of development baths use 770.2834
- .541 **General questions**
 Corrosion by photographic solutions, etc
- .542 **Film base solutions and chemicals** **Dopes**
 Acids; cellulose compounds, nitrate, acetate, viscose, etc dopes pyroxilin, collodion cotton or wool, soluble guncotton, celloidin, fatty esters, etc.; solvents; fillers, sizings, stabilizers, etc.
- .543 **Emulsions**
 See also 771.58 Nonsensitiv emulsion and coating materials
- .544 **Developing solutions and chemicals**
 Developers, reducing agents indoxil, adurol, amudol, edinol, etc. Accelerators, alkalis, quick stuff. Restrainers Developer solvents and preservatives
- .545 **Toning solutions and chemicals**
 Various types, metallic, nonmetallic, etc; toning dyes (see also 773.53 Dye toning), toning baths for special purposes, etc
- .546 **Density changing solutions and chemicals**
 Intensifiers, redevelopers, reducers, oxidizers, rehalogenizers, bleachers (calcium hypochlorit or chlorid of lime, Labarraque solution, alabaster solutions, etc), clearing baths, stain removers, etc
- .547 **Hardening and fixing solutions and chemicals**
 ' Hypo ', fixing hardening baths, hypo eliminators, etc
- .548 **Bicromate solutions and compounds**
 Ozotype solutions, Bennett carbon sensitizer, ozobrome, carbro, bromoil solutions, etc
- 549 **Other photographic solutions and compounds**
 Dyes, dye solutions, pinatype dyes, etc (see also 771.5342 Sensatizing dyes) Stripping solutions and chemicals, cresol-fylma, etc
- .55 **Special substances used for printing**
 Inks, mordants, etching solutions, resins, resists. See also 771.8 Apparatus for obtaining prints by mechanical impression
- .58 **Nonsensitiv emulsion and coating materials**
 Intermediate substances, colloids and other nonsensitiv mediums for holding the sensitiv materials. Albumin, casein, collodion, curds, fish glue, gelatin, gums, meta gelatin, etc. For sensitiv emulsions see 771.543. See also 771.6-7 Reagents

- 771.6 Inorganic chemicals used in photography
 Elementary inorganic substances and reagents May be divided like 546, e.g. 771.613 Chlorine
- .7 Organic chemicals used in photography
 Elementary organic substances and reagents May be divided like 547, e.g. 771.73 Alcohols
- .8 Apparatus for obtaining prints by mechanical impression
 Rollers, molds, gelatin reliefs, plaster casts, cylindric molds, etc. Grinding knives, inking tables Presses See also 771.55 Special substances used in printing
- .9 Other photographic materials

772-778 Photographic processes

For sensitiv preparations, plates films, etc see 771.53

772 Photographic processes based on use of metals

See also 773 Carbon processes, dusting processes, etc.

SUMMARY

772.1	Silver, copper, mercury	6	Tin, titanium, zirconium,
.2	Iron, manganese, cobalt, nickel	.7	thorium, actinium
.3	Platinum, palladium, gold, osmium, iridium, rhodium, ruthenium	.8	Vanadium, antimony, bismuth, tantalum, niobium (columbium), polonium
.4	Chromium, molybdenum, uranium, tungsten (wolfram)	9	Berilium (glucinum), magnesium, zinc, cadmium, rare earths (cerium, aluminum, etc.)
.5	Led, thallium		Other metallic salts

.1 Silver group processes Silver prints

See also 772.32 Platinum silver processes

.11 General questions

.12 Silver processes according to support material

Processes using silver salts on paper metals, etc. Calotypes, talbotypes, gallo-nitrate of silver process, photogenic drawing, kerotypes, dafanotypes, Cooper, serum, etc. processes. Daguerreotypes (see also 772.14 Positiv wet collodion processes), batumen niepceotypes, Niepce heliographic process, etc.

.13 Processes using silver salts with noncollodion coating sensitized by bathing

Silver processes using coatings of albumin, gelatin, starch, arrowroot, cellulose, varnish or licker, resin, gum, silica, soluble glass, etc. Processes with albumin or gelatin, energiatypes (formerly cald ferrotypes, see also 772.14 Tintypes), gelatin and sugar processes, etc. on collodion (for collodion processes in general see 772.14) Poitevin processes, albumin niepceotypes, chrysototypes, etc.

772.14

Collodion processes Collodiotypes

Wet-plate processes. Archerotypes, archotypes, direct positivs (see also 772.12 Daguerrotypes), ambrotypes, alabaster or alabastrin process, ferrographs ferrotypes, melanotypes melanotypes, or tintypes (see also 772.13 Energias tintypes 772.22 Positiv cyanotypes), honey process, dry ferrotype, Nievsky, etc. processes, Pothergill, gum gallic, Norris, resin dry, Russell tannin or gallic acid, Wortley, etc. processes, Taupenot process, morfia, zanthocollodion, etc. processes. Collodion transfers (pannotypes, etc.) See also 772.13 Silver processes using albumin or gelatin on collodion, 772.15 Collodio-silver chlorid processes, 772.46 Uranium collodion processes

.15

Emulsion processes using silver salts

Dry plate processes. Silver collodio-bromid processes, silver gelatino-bromid processes, pellicle (e.g. Kennett) processes, etc., iodo-bromo gelatin processes, e.g. whey process, chloro-bromid gelatin processes, chloro-iodo-bromid gelatin processes, collodio-gelatin processes, etc. Collodio-silver chlorid processes, e.g. Chardon, etc. processes, Simpson types, etc. (see also 772.14 Collodion processes in general) Silver gelatino-chlorid processes printing-out silver processes in general (aristotypes, etc.) Silver iodid gelatin processes. Unwashed development emulsion processes etc.

.16

Processes using silver salts mixt with reducing salts

Processes using salts of silver and iron: catalisotype, kallitipe (brown line processes, cerio printing, etc.), sepiaprinting, breith printing, fluorotype, etc. processes. Processes with salts of silver and mercury, mercury silver printing (see also 772.18 Mercury processes), etc.

.17

Processes using copper salts

Obenetter copper printing process, ferrocupric, etc. processes

18

Processes using mercury salts

Mercury printing See also 772.16 Mercury-silver printing

.19

Other silver group processes

Catatipes, phosphate printing, etc. See also note under 772.1

.2

Iron group processes

Printing with ferric salts, heliographic processes, printing from tracings. See also 773 Iron dusting, pigment, etc. processes

.21

General questions

.22

Ferroprussiate processes

Blueprint or cyanotype processes. Cyanifer, cyanographic, gum ferric, etc. processes (also cald positiv ferrotypes, see also 772.14 Tintypes) See also 744.532 Blueprint reproduction of drawings, 772.52 Chromocyanotypes

- 772.23 Ferrogallie or iron gallate processes
Black line processes Fisch Colas, Nakahara, etc processes
- 24 Other processes using iron salts
Chrysotype or chrysotype, Herschel amfitype, Zollner iodid of starch etc processes
- .25 Processes using manganese salts
Manganic lactate printing, etc
- .27 Processes using cobalt salts
Lumière process etc
- 28 Processes using nickel salts
- .3 Platinum and ruthenium group processes
Processes using salts of precious metals
- .31 Platinum processes
- 311 General questions on platino-ruthenium group processes
- .312 Platinum printing-out processes
Platinum processes by direct blackening
- .32 Platinum development processes
Platinotype processes Cold and hot bath processes (sepia platinotypes or sepiatypes), platinum silver processes (for silver processes in general see 772 1)
- 33 Palladium processes Palladiotypes
- .34 Gold " Aurotypes
- 35 Osmium " .37 Rhodium processes
- 36 Iridium " 38 Ruthenium "
- .39 Other platino-ruthenium group processes
- .4 Chromium group processes
For processes depending on insolubilizing dicromated colloids and those requiring staining see 773
- .41 General questions
- 42 Chromium processes
With copper, iron, etc. salts (chromocyanotypes, see also 772 22 Cyanotype processes in general) See also 773 12 Chromium pigment processes
- .43 Molybdenum processes
- .45 Uranium " Uranotypes
Uranium neopentotypes, mercurio-, platino-, etc. uranotypes Bartlett process for gaslight printing, etc.
- .46 Uranium collodion processes
Processes using uranium and collodion silver salts
Wothly process wothlytypes. See also 772 14 Collodion processes in general
- .47 Tungsten or wolfram processes

772.5	Led group processes	
52	Led processes	53 Thallium processes
.6	Tin group processes	
61	General questions	64 Zirconium processes
62	Tin processes	65 Thorium "
63	Titanium "	66 Actinium '
.7	Vanadium group processes	
71	General questions	75 Tantalum processes
72	Vanadium processes	76 Niobium or columbium processes
73	Antimony "	
74	Bismuth "	77 Polonium processes
.8	Magnesium and cerium group processes	
81	General questions	
82	Berilium or glucinum processes	
83	Magnesium processes	
84	Zinc "	
85	Cadmium "	
86	Processes using salts of rare earths	Cerium group processes
87	Cerium processes	
88	Aluminum "	
89	Other rare earth processes	
	May be divided like 546.6 (except for cerium and aluminum) e.g. 772.897 Indium processes	
.9	Processes using other metallic salts	
	772.93-94 may be divided like 546.32-432 e.g. 772.9432 Processes using radium salts	

773	Processes using colored mixtures and powders
	Imbibition and dye processes
	Bicromate processes
	Bicromated and pigmented gelatin processes See also 772
	Photographic processes based on use of metals 778.5342 Color cinematography 778.5542 Cinematographic color projection 778.6
	Color photography in general

SUMMARY

773.1	Pigment and carbon processes	5	Dye and anilin processes
		6	Photoceramics Photoenamels
2	Powder or dusting-on processes	7	Processes using dye-forming organic compounds and sensitive dyes
3	Imbibition processes		
4	Processes using organic compounds	8	Oil pigment processes
		9	Other

- 773.1** **Pigment processes** **Carbon processes**
- .11** General questions
- .12** Mixtures sensitized by chromium salts
 See also 772.42 Chromium printing processes in general
- 121** General questions
- .122** Without transfer
 Mixture of colloid and pigment, gum bicromate or 'bi gum' printing processes (photomezzotint, photo-aquatint, artigue, etc. processes, carbographs, multicolor or multiple gum printing, etc.) Colloid layer coated with pigment (bicromated gelatin-sugar printing processes, etc.) Ink bicromate, gallate of iron, Lembing, etc. processes (see also 773.15 Ink printing). Chromotypes, coprotypes, etc.
- 123** Carbon transfer or autotype processes
 Carbon transparencies, etc.
- .124** Pressure processes
 See also 777.5 Woodburntypes
- .125** Chemic transfer processes
 Marion gum processes, marotypes, ozotypes, ozobromes (see also 773.8 Oil ozobrome processes), carbros, etc. processes
- .127** Polichrome carbon (3-color, etc. carbon) processes
- .15** Mixtures sensitized by iron salts
 Ink printing (Sella printing process, etc. See also 773.122 Ink bicromate processes) Gum printing on bromids.
 See also 772.21-24 Iron printing processes in general
- .2** Powder or dusting-on processes
 With chromium led, iron, etc. salts, with asphalt mixtures, etc. Resinopigmentypes, anthrakotypes, Askau pigment printing process, plumbago process peppertypes, etc. See also in 772 Chromium, led iron, etc. processes in general
- .3** Imbibition processes
 Using differential tanning by action of light (hydrotypes, Donasthorpe process, pinatypes, photopoligraphy, contertype negativa, etc.), by development (Jos P6, etc. processes).
 Using indirect chemic tanning (kodacrome, etc. processes).
 See also 778.66 Multiple color prints in 1 layer
- .4** Processes using organic compounds
 See also 773.7 Processes using dye-forming organic compounds
- .5** Dye processes Anilin processes
- .51** General questions
- 52** Using chromium salts
 Wilks anilin process, etc.
- .53** Using chromium and vanadium salts
 Indemann anilin, anilin vapor, phototincture, tinctorial, Villain, etc. processes Photodyeing on fabrics, etc., photocromatic printing, etc. Dye mordant images, dye toning (see also 770.2836 Toning in general, 771.545 Toning dyes) Dyed colloid reliefs, etc.
- .54** Eikonogen printing processes

773.6

Photoceramics Photoenamels

Ceramic processes, burned in photographs, colloidal or photographic enamels. Carbon or pigment, dusting-on, substitution, etc. photoceramic processes (for carbon or pigment and dusting-on processes in general see 773.1-2). Lambertaines, etc. See also 777.2 Photorelief enamel processes.

.7

Processes using dye-forming organic compounds and sensitiv dyes

Using leucobases of dyes (pinacromy, Koenig color process, etc.), diazo processes, diazotypes (primulin, ozalid, etc.), processes, Kogels 'Integral photography', feertypes, etc.), using light sensitiv dyes (bleach-out images, etc.), using dyes whose colors are discharged in proportion to amount of chemical reagent present (chemical bleach-out images), using plant juices (nature printing; anthotypes, phisotypes, etc.) See also 773.4 Processes using organic compounds in general.

.8

Oil pigment processes Pigmoil

Bromoil (bromoil transfer, oil transfer, etc.), oil ozobrome (see also 773.125 Ozobrome processes in general).

.9

Other**774-777 Photomechanical processes**

774

**Photomechanical processes in general
Processes with gelatin and printers ink**

Process photography, fatty ink processes on sensitized colloidal surfaces, photoprints. See also 771.317 Process cameras.

.1

General processes Surface processes

Collographic processes, collotypes, phototypes, photocollographs. Photofane, photoverrotype, lichtdruck, etc., processes. Albertypes, artotypes, heliotypes, autocopyist processes, collotype, sinop indotint, etc. processes. See also 777.2 Photorelief collotype enamel processes.

.2

Preparation of support

.3

" " sensitiv surface

Sensitizing, drying, reticulation.

.4

Exposure to light Developing

Camera operation; washing off unaltered bicromate and drying, preparing plate for printing or proofing, dampening with glycerin, water, etc.

.5

Printing Proofing or proving

Materials, methods, etc. Plates, printing surfaces, rollers, presses, collotype ink.

.6

Transfer processes

Stripping reversing, etc.

.7

Special half-tone processes

Photomezzotipe, collotype phototint, etc.

- 774.8 **Color reproduction**
 Special collotype processes for color printing chromocollotypes, chromocollography, Vidal photography, etc. See also 778 6 Color photography
- .9 **Other**
 Processes for securing special designs graf processes, photo-mechanical processes not using pressure
- 775 **Photolithography**
 Photographic printing on stone or analogous surfaces (See also 763 Lithography)
- .1 **General photolithographic processes**
 Bicromated colloid (glue, gelatin, albumin), bitumen, asphaltolithographic, etc processes
- .2 **Preparation of support**
- .3 " " **sensitiv surface**
 Sensitizing, etc. as in 774 3
- .4 **Exposure to light Developing**
 Dissolving and washing away undesired parts with water, turpentine, ether, alcohol, etc. Preparing stone for printing or proofing, damping, etc.
- .5 **Printing Proofing or proving**
 Materials, methods etc. Printing surfaces stone, etc., rollers presses, photolithographic ink, direct and offset photolithography, etc.
- .6 **Transfer processes Photolitho transfer**
 Papirography, papirotipe, papirotint, ink photo, Shawcross amfitipe, etc. processes
- .7 **Special half-tone processes**
 Frey process, Eckstein lithofotogravure, etc.
- .8 **Photocromolithography**
 Photomechanical color printing from stone 'Autochrom', lithographic photoaquarel photocrome, photo autography, lithographic autogravure, photo-oleograf, etc. See also 764 Chromolithography, 778 6 Color photography
- .9 **Other**
- 776 **Photometallography**
 Surface printing from metal plates photozincography, photo-algraphy photoaluminumography, etc. See also 763 Metallography
- .1 **General processes**
 Using bitumen chromium salt sensitizers, etc. gisaldruck, etc.
- .2 **Preparation of support**
 Grasming etc.
- .3 **Preparation of sensitiv surface**
 Sensitizing etc
- .4 **Exposure to light Developing**
 Preparing plate for printing, damping, special etching to affect moisture retaining properties of surface, etc
- .5 **Printing**
 Printing surfaces, zinc and aluminum plates, rollers presses, photolithographic ink, direct and offset photometallography, etc.

- 776.6 **Transfer processes** **Photometallographic transfer**
 Ordoverax or true-to scale process, etc
- .7 **Special half-tone processes**
 Jaffétype photogranulotype etc
- .8 **Photocromometallografy**
 Photomechanical color printing from metal plates photostone
 See also 764 Chromometallografy, 778 6 Color photography
- .9 **Other**
- 777 **Photomechanical engraving**
 Photoengraving photoetching
- .1 **Photointaglio processes**
 Photolithography, photogravure, heliogravure, photoaquatint.
 (See also 762 Intaglio engraving) Using a resist lithographic
 engraving, autogravure, intagliotype, etc. Photogravure by
 molding Mechanical processes, chipping with burn or graver,
 hand and machine photogravure Intaglio or inverted half
 tone, lithographic photogravure Galvanic photogravure
 Oberritter lichtkupferdruck, etc Etching on zinc (photo-
 zinc process), copper, brass, steel, glass (hyalofotografy), etc.
 Retouching, re-etching, finishing, routing mounting, inking
 printing or proofing Rotary photogravure Rembrandt
 process, mezzotintogravure, altogravure, simuliogravure,
 Vandyke-gravure, etc Plate graining, dusting, screen photo-
 gravure, etc
- .18 **Color printing by photogravure**
 Photo aquarel, mezzochrome, etc See also 778 6 Color photog-
 rafy
- .2 **Photorelief processes** **Phototypography**
 Letterpress printing plates line blocks, block processes (See also
 761 Relief engraving, 777 3 Half tone processes) Bitumen
 (asfaltotype) bicromated colloid, enamel (see also 773 6 Photo-
 graphic enamels) etc processes Enameline, fish glue adamantin,
 collotype (see also 774 1 Collotype processes in general), etc
 processes Exposure, developing, etching (paniconography,
 Gillotage, Gillotype, etc), printing or proving, photorelief
 transfer, etc
- .28 **Photorelief color printing**
 3-color letterpress, etc. See also 778 6 Color photography
- .3 **Half-tone processes**
 Discontinuous tone elements in photorelief printing (See
 also 777.2 Photorelief processes in general) Half tone screen
 processes Dallastype, Husnik leimtype isotype, Swantype,
 metzograf processes (expressstipie, luxotype etc), wavy line,
 etc. processes Reticulation processes Dallastint, grain, etc.
 Mechanical cutting processes aetrograf, etc Use of 2 or more
 negatives Cocking phototint, etc
- .4 **Plate multiplication**
 Photoelectrotyping photogalvanography Electrofototypy,
 flexible metallic films, lithonotypes or lithotypes, etc.

- 777.5 **Molding processes** **Photoplastography**
 Photostereotypes Obtaining hollow or relief molds by solution, swelling, etc.; gelatin reliefs. Postevin helioplatic process, Dallas rubbertype, Mosstipe, etc., plaster casts from photo-reliefs. Molding by pressure, galvanoplastic molds. General processes for obtaining prints with gelatinous ink. Woodburntypes photoglyphic (see also 773.124 Chromium pigment processes using pressure); stannotypes, Goupil gravure, etc. Gelatinous ink printing.
- .6 **Photofiligranes** **Photolithofanes**
- .7 **Photosculpture**
 Photographs in relief, photographic bas-reliefs, cameos, etc.
- .8 **Photoxilography**
 Photographs on wood, xylofotographs. See also 761.2 Wood engraving.
- .9 **Other photoengraving processes**
- 778 **Special applications** **Applied photography**

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|----|--|
| 778.1 | Industrial reproduction | .4 | Stereoscopic photography |
| | Copying | 5 | Cinematography |
| .2 | Photographic projection | .6 | Color photography |
| .3 | Scientific applications: | .7 | Photography under special conditions |
| | photomicrography, tele- | 8 | Photographic recreations and illusions |
| | fotography, radiography, | .9 | Other applications |
| | photosurveying, etc. | | |
- .I **Industrial reproduction** **Copying**
 Documentary photography (For copying and enlarging cameras see 771.318) Special processes for reproducing documents, etc. (photostereotypes, etc.), photographs (photogravures, collotypes, half tone prints, etc.), colored objects, paintings, etc. (see also 778.6 Color photography)
- .II **General questions**
- .12 **Reproduction in same scale as original**
 By direct printing, contact processes, copying industrial drawings, reflection copying processes (catafotography, reflectography, playertypes), anastatic processes, etc. By camera using ultraviolet light, etc. See also 621.3827 Facsimile telegraphy, 744.53 Blueprint and photostat reproduction of drawings, 770.2854 Negativ duplication.
- .13 **Enlarging** **Macrofotography**
 Macrofotography
- .14 **Reduction**
 See also 778.315 Microfotography

778.2

Photographic projection

See also 771 318 Projection printers, 771 46 Viewing apparatus
 778 45 Stereographic projection 778 55 Cinematographic projection
 778 65 Photographic color projection

21

General questions

22

**Projection apparatus Projectors Lan-
terns**

Optic or magic lantern, stereopticon for projecting transparencies epidiastroscope, for projecting images of translucent objects, aphengoscope opaque lantern episcopes for projecting images of opaque objects (megascopes Kruss magic camera poliopticon auxanoscope mirroscope etc)
 Lantern body, lamp housings and optic system or parts lenses condensers (see also 771 442 Photographic condensers) reflectors objectives etc

23

Lantern illuminants

Special sources of light for projectors May be divided like 771 44 e g 778 237 Electricity

24

Projection screens

Including screen carriers holders frames etc

25

Positives and illustrations for projection

For viewing by transmitted or by reflected light Transparencies lantern slides films diapositives cristalotypes hyalotypes diagrammatic lantern slides catapositives etc

26

Projection accessories

Slide carriers or holders carrier stages slide changers and changing devices focusing apparatus flasher or lens caps heat absorbers lantern curtains etc

27

Types of projections Operative details

Projection of optic lantern views (operations with transparencies) of dissolving views of epidiastoscopic views (operations with translucent illustrations and objects) of opaque lantern views (operations with episcopic views)

28

Texts to accompany projections

29

Other topics

3

Scientific applications Scientific photography

31

Photomicrography

Photography of minute objects by aid of microscope Including general discussions of the use of the microscope in photography Apparatus processes etc See also 578 Microscopy 778 56 Cinematographic microphotography and photomicrography

315

Microphotography

Production of photographs of microscopic size by use of microscope See also 778 14 Reduction

316

Color photomicrography and microphotography

See also 778 6 Color photography

32

Telephotography

See also 771 352 Telephoto lenses

- 778 33 **Radiography** X ray (Röntgen ray) photography
 Skioagraphy cathography Apparatus processes etc X ray cinematography (see also 778 5 Cinematography in general) stereoscopic radiography (see also 778 4 Stereoscopes in general) etc. See also 537 53 X rays as electrical phenomena in Physics
- 34 **Fluorescent screen photography**
 Invisible ray photography by means of fluorescent screens Effluviographs skotographs etc Ultraviolet and infra or ultrared photography See also 771 5345 Effects of emanations and vapors on sensitivity
- 35 **Aerial photography**
 Aerial cameras etc. See also 629 1356 Photographic equipment in Aeronautics 771 316 Panoramic cameras 778 38 Photogrammetry
- 36 **Panoramic photography** Wide angle work
 See also 771 316 Panoramic cameras 771 352 Wide angle lenses
- 37 **High speed photography**
 Instantaneous photography snapshots See also 771 36 Shutters
- 38 **Photogrammetry** Photosurveying
 Photographic measuring Phototopography photographic map reproduction, photogrammetry of moving objects (see also 778 5 Cinematography) See also 526 9 Surveying 778 35 Aerial photography
- 39 **Other scientific applications**
 Reflex photography etc. See also 778 1 Special processes for reproducing documents luminography etc
- 4 **Stereoscopic photography** Stereoscopes
 Reproduction of relief See also 778 33 Stereoscopic radiography 778 5341 Stereoscopic cinematography
- 41 **General questions**
- 42 **Stereofotografic apparatus** Stereoscopic cameras
 Stereofotoduplikon, stereoscopic transmitter verascope special printing apparatus self transposition frames etc. See also 771 315 Binocular cameras 778 5341 Special apparatus for stereoscopic cinematography
- 43 **Practical operations**
 Stereoscopic prints and transparencies stereograms stereographs, anaglyphs hyperstereoscopes hypertelestereoscopes etc.

- 778.44 Stereoscopic viewing apparatus
Stereoscopes, directoscopes, cosmorama stereoscopes, stereoscopic spectacles, anaglyphoscopes, etc. See also 771.46 General 2 lens viewing apparatus
- .45 Stereoscopic projection
Special apparatus, etc. Direct, indirect (projected images viewed thru special intermediate devices colored glasses, prisms, mirrors, shutters, etc.) See also 778.2 Photographic projection in general, 778.5541 Stereoscopic projection of moving pictures, 778.65 Photographic color projection
- .48 Applications of stereoscopy
See also 778.5341 Stereoscopic cinematography, 778.65 Stereoscopic color processes
- .5 Moving picture photography Cinematography
Study and apparent reproduction of movement by photography Successive photographs of moving objects, animated pictures See also 771.125 Cinematograph studios, 771.295 Furnishings of cinematograph laboratories and studios, 778.33 X-ray cinematography, 778.38 Photogrammetry of moving objects

SUMMARY

- | | | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|-----|--|
| 778.51 | General questions | .53 | Cinematographic projection |
| .52 | Chronofotography | .56 | " photomicrography |
| .53 | Cinematographic photography | .58 | Special preparation of cinematograph films |
| .54 | Direct vision apparatus | | |
-
- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| .51 | General questions | |
| .52 | Chronofotography Photocronography | |
| | Successive photographs taken at known intervals Ap | |
-
- anorthoscope, tachiscope, theatrograf, zoopraxiscope, stereoscopic zoetrope, praxinoscope animatograf, etc.
- .53 Cinematographic photography
Moving picture cameras, photoplay photography, kinetoscopes, kinotograf. For general questions see 778.51
- .531 With intermittent motion mechanism
Dog (Demeney chronophotographie, etc.), Maltese cross, pin, etc. movements
- .532 With continuous motion mechanism
Mutograf, etc
- .533 Special parts and devices of cinematographic cameras
Feeding devices and guides, sprockets, guide rollers, etc.; gates, image centering devices, shutters, film boxes or magazines; lens holders; control and winding devices, windups, film bobbins, reels or spools, safety devices, ventilation; antistatic devices, indicators, etc.

778.534

Special aspects of cinematography

Multiple images on normal picture area, composit pictures, plate cinematograf cameras, high speed and slow motion cameras, trick films, etc. See also 778.554
 Special aspects of cinematografic projection. Clas here discussions common to both

x

Stereoscopic cinematography

Reproduction of relief in moving pictures. See also 778.4 Stereoscapy in general

2

Color cinematography

Kinemacolor cameras, etc. See also 773 Processes using colord mixtures, etc., 778.4 Color photography in general

3

Endless film cameras

4

Talking films

Moving pictures with sound. See also 534.4
 Analysis of sounds

9

Home and hand cinecameras

Amateur and private cinematography

.535

Taking texts and titles for cinematograf films

.538

Taking special subjects

May be divided like the whole classification e.g. 778.53807 Newsreel photography

.54

Direct vision apparatus

Living or animated pictures. Kinetoscopes (Edison's etc.)
 Moving pictures on rectangular plates, round disks or cylinders, etc., in book form, on radiating or turning leaves, mutoscopes, etc.

.55

Cinematografic projection

Moving picture projectors. For photographic projection in general see 778.2

.551

Intermittent projectors

Kammograf, etc.

.552

Continuous projectors

-Biograf, bioscope etc.

.553

Special parts and devices of cinematografic projectors

Condensers, illuminating systems, projection screens, etc. For scope of this number see note under 778.533

.554

Special aspects of cinematografic projection

Film splicing, linking cinematografic with other apparatus, plate projectors, projectors that can be slowed or stopt for projection of single pictures, advertizing projectors, etc. See also 778.534 Special aspects of cinematografy in general, where discussions common to both should be clast

Stereoscopic projection of moving pictures

For stereoscopic projection in general see 778.45

778 5542

Projection in colors Color films

Kinemacolor projectors, etc Stencil, coloring and dyeing processes, etc For photographic processes using colored mixtures, etc see 773 See also 778 58 Retouching cinematograph films, 778 65 Photographic color projection in general

3

Endless film projection

4

Projection of talking films

See also 534 4 Analysis of sounds

9

Home cineprojectors

.56

Cinematographic microphotography and photomicrography

Spiroscope, spirograph See also 778 31 Microphotography in general

.58

Special preparation of cinematograph films

with images and designs drawn by hand or machine (see also 741 58 Drawing of moving picture cartoons), lubrication, cleaning, polishing, varnishing, copying, darkening over, adding supplementary titles and script, etc

.6

Photography of colors Color photography

Chromofotography, heliocromy, natural color photography, polychromatic processes, polichromatic photography, actinopolichromes, color cameras, etc See also

771 356 Color filters

5342 " sensitivity

773 Pigment imbibition, dye, etc processes

774 8 Collotype color printing

775 8 Photocromolithography

776 8 Photocromometalography

777 18 Color photogravure

777 28 Photorelief color printing

778 1 Copying colored objects

316 Color photomicrography

5342 " cinematography

5542 Cinematographic color projection

.61

General questions

.62

Photographic rendering of color tones

Rendering colors in monochrome Isochromatic, orthochromatic, orthoskiazographic, panchromatic, color contrast, etc

63

nt, Kopp

Postevia, Seebeck, etc, color processes

.64

Color photography by interference and bending of light waves

Helicromy by interference (Lippmann process, iridescent helicromy, etc), by prismatic or optical dispersion, by diffraction (Wood diffraction grating process, etc.)

778.65

Additiv processes

Photographic color projection. Subjectiv processes (Baudan Ives, etc. color processes, chromograms, chromoscopes, kromskops, etc.), additiv projection in triple lantern; stereoscopic color processes, etc. See also 778.2 General photographic projection, 778.4 Stereoscopia and stereoscopic projection in general, 778.5542 Cinematographic color projection

.66

Subtractiv processes

Color reproduction by superposition of single monochrome impressions, etc. Processes using separate color filters and plates. Screen unit or screen plate color photography: Dufay diophrome, omnicolor, dusting on, starch grain, lumière autochrome, agfa, etc. processes. Methods of registering screen unit plates (rotary screens, etc.) Stencil processes. Prints from colored plates superposed transparencies, superposed images on opaque supports (paper, etc.), multiple color prints contained in 1 layer (see also 773.3 Imbibition processes), prints from screen plates, etc. Dichromatic or 2 color processes (bipacks), trichromatic or 3 color processes (tripacks), multicolor processes (multipacks, cirochrome, etc.)

.68

Viewing apparatus

Special devices for viewing color photographs autocromediascopes, etc.

.7

Photography under special conditions

.71

Outdoor, open air and field photography

.72

Indoor photography

.73

Submarine photography

Photography of immersed objects

.75

Photography in special climatic conditions

May be divided like 551.5 e.g. 778.752 Photography under special conditions of temperature arctic or cold, temperate tropic or hot weather photography

.8

Photographic recreations and illusions

Trick and freak photography. Concave photography, distorted photographs (anamorphosis, photo-anamorphoscopes, etc.), multiple photographs of same object (polypose portraits doubles, etc., see also 771.3191 Multiplying apparatus); photographs of specters and illusions (psychic or thought photography), photographs of exhalations, unexplained effects, retinal suppressions, etc. (psychography, etc.), magic and sympathetic photographs (photographic barometers), silhouette photography, luminous or phosphorescent photographs (ephemeral photography, etc.), composite portraiture (analytic or average portraiture, etc.) See also 771.352 Lenses for securing multiple or distorted images

.9

Other applications

May be divided like the whole classification for applications not classifiable elsewhere

779

Collections of photographs

May be divided like the whole classification, e.g. 779.2 Religious photographs

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

781.508

- 1 **Movements of instrumental music**
- 11 Allegro Presto Vivace
- 12 Andantino Andante Lento Adagio Largo
- 13 Minuet Scherzo Allegretto Rondo
- 14 Finale
- 2 **Different instrumental compositions**
Each of following divisions is divided like 781.5081; 8. ■
- 781.508223 Sonata minuets
- 786.203223 Sonata minuets for piano
- 21 Symphony as a music genus
- 22 Sonata Sonatina
- 23 Chamber music
- 3 **Forms of music**
- 31 Suite
- 32 Variation
- 33 Fantasia Arabesque Toccata Moment musical
- 34 Nocturne Meditation Songs without words
- 38 Adaptations Arrangements Potpourris
- 4 **Marches Pieces of martial step**
- 5 **Dances**
- 51 Old dances
Minuet allemande, courant, pavan, etc.
- 52 Parlor dances Quadrils
- 521 Waltz
- 522 Polka
- 523 Mazurka
- 524 Polonaise
- 525 Quadril
- 526 Lancers quadril
- 527 Schottische
- 528 Galop
- 529 Other
- 53 Theater ballets
- 54 Juvenil dances
See also 796.13 Singing, dancing and marching games
- 57 National and caracter dances
See also Indoor entertainment 793.31
- 579 Special countries
Divided like 930-999
- 58 Artistic dances
See also Indoor entertainment 793.32
- 6 **Overtures Entr'actes Interludes**
- .6 **Composition and execution**
Composition of a special kind of music is class with that kind
- .61 Composition in general
- .62 Rhythm and meter Relation of poetry to music
- .63 Execution
- .631 Instrumentation
- .632 Orchestration
- 5 Profession of orchestra leader Direction of orchestras
- 7 **Lyrical and instrumental execution**
Interpretation of vocal and instrumental music

- 781 633 Instruments and voices
 Score reading and playing Memorizing Phrasing
- 64 Adaptation Resolution Instrumental reduction
 Arrangements Transposition
- 65 Improvisation
- 66 Accompaniment
- 67 Embellishment
- 7 Theories and forms racial, national, etc
 For works treating of theory and forms from viewpoint distinctly racial national etc
 See also 780.9 History and other general local treatment
 Divided 71 Primitive and savage peoples 72 Peoples not otherwise provided for
 (see groups) 73 like 930-999 but of what ancient music may be classed under
 8 divided like 930
- .8 Ancient music theories, modes and forms
 Divided like 930 see last note under 781.7
- .9 Various questions
- 91 Music instruments in general
 Temperament and harmony Manufacture repair verification
 Whatever concerns a group of instruments or an individual instrument is classed
 under corresponding division of 780-789
- 91065 Makers Manufacturers
- 74 Museums and collections
- 94 Different kinds of music in general
- 95 Music curiosities
 Music among animals bird songs See also 598.2 Birds
- 96 Music literature in general
 For general works, Librettos etc for individual composers or works or groups
 of works are preferably classed under corresponding numbers
- 961 Works of dramatic authors
 Librettos scenarios opera poems etc
- 962 Theater pieces with well known airs
 Vaudeville etc
- 963 Librettos or ballet poems
- 964 Librettos or oratorio and secular cantata poems
- 965 Librettos on sacred subjects
- 969 Manuscripts autographs etc of musicians
 Preferably classed with subject or if chiefly interesting as manuscripts in 997
- 97 Music bibliographies
 Only catalogs of music itself are classed here. Bibliography of writings relating to
 music is classed in 016.78
- 971 General bibliography of musical works
- 973 Catalogs Lists of definite sources
- 1 Public libraries
- 2 Private libraries
- 3 Auction catalogs
- 4 Publishers and dealers
- 5 Works of special composers
- 98 Publication
- 981 Engraving Typography Printing
- 982 Publishing
- 983 Sale Commercial questions
 See also 780.65 Commercial establishments 780.85 Commercial circulars

782 Dramatic music Theater music

As an alternative to use of following subdivisions all operas etc may be arranged in a single alphabet by name of composer, or all grand opera may be so arranged under 782.1, or, with this latter as the general treatment for grand opera an exception may be made by using 782.2 for Wagner, with works under this number arranged according to Special author tables printed on last pages after Relative index

Selections for either voice or instruments may be class here with the original works or, if preferred under 784.21 Song selections or with the different instruments

08 Polygraphy Collections

Including collections of analyses of and stories from operas by various composers
Analyses of or stories from several works of a single composer or a single work or class with the works or work

.1 Grand opera

2 Epic Wagnerian

.3 Other German grand opera

4 French grand opera

5 Italian grand opera

.6 Comic and satiric

.7 Opera bouffe

.8 Operettas and secular cantatas Vaudeville

For sacred cantatas see 783.4

.84 Parodies

.9 Pantomimes, masks, etc.

783 Church music Sacred music

See 245 Hymnology, sacred poetry, for hymns alone if with tunes they go in 783.9, 786.8 Organ, 246.7-8 Evangelistic use and Eucharistic music, 264.2 Public worship

.1 Organ and orchestral Accompaniment

.2 Liturgic music

21 Mass Communion services

Annotated missals

22 Common of the mass Kyrie, gloria in excelsis, credo, sanctus, benedictus, Agnus Dei

23 Proper of the season offertory, gradual, tract, sequence

.24 Choral service antiphonal, responsiv

Vespers Compline

25 Plain song

26 Litanies

.27 Lenten and penitential Good Friday, reproaches

28 Liturgic dramas and mysteries

Festivals Christmas Easter etc

29 Solemnities Solemn masses Solemn marches

Requiem masses Processionals Recessional

.3 Oratorio Passion music

.4 Anthem Motet Sacred cantata

Polyphonic school, Palestrina, 16th century

.5 Chant: Gregorian, Anglican

.6 Chorale Tune Carol

.65 Christmas carols and popular canticles

MUSIC

- 783 7 Evangelistic mission, revival Sunday school
 8 Choir men and boys Quartet Chorus
 9 Congregational singing Psalmody Hymnody
 784 Vocal music

With or without accompaniment

Dramatic music is classed under 782 and sacred music under 783

Vocal music is divided by kinds and f under each kind further subdivision is needed
 t may be made (1) by number of parts (2) by kind of voice according to table below
 e. g. 784 306231 Duet ballads for tenor voices

06

Solos

- 1 Children
 2 Women
 21 Soprano
 23 Mezzo soprano
 26 Contralto
 3 Men
 31 Tenor
 32 Baritone
 33 Bass

062 Duets

063 Trios

064 Quartets

065 Quintets

066 Sextets

067 Septets

068 Choruses

1 Children only

2 Women "

3 Men "

4 Mixed choruses (men women and children)

5 Vocal parts with choruses

1 Glee Madrigal Round Catch

2 Aria Cavatina Recitativ

* g in oratorio mass opera Preferably classed with vocal from which they are taken

21 Extracts from theatric music scores

22 " " masses and sacred music

23 " " oratorios

25 Recitatives Declamations with music Melologs

3 Vocal chamber music

Ballads songs melodies romantic lyric sentimental Dance songs

35 Canzonets

4 Folk songs

Songs of the soil cowboy songs sea songs chanters drinking songs

See also 783 65 Christmas carols and popular canticlet. 784 71 National airs songs and hymns

49 By country Divided like 930-999

5 Festival, e g sangerbund, eisteddfod Competitiv

- 784 6 **Student songs Society songs Choruses Community singing**
- 62 **Student songs School songs**
- 622 **College songs**
 Including those of professional and technical schools
- 623 **Secondary schools**
- 624 **Elementary schools**
 Including children's songs in general
- 625 **Kindergartens**
 Preferably class with Kindergartens in 372 2152 Songs
- 66 **Societies**
 Masonic songs etc If purpose of society is emphasized rather than society itself as under 784 68
- 67 **Corporations and trades**
- 672-6799 **Special trades**
 Divided like 620-699 For those not included in 620-699 use 784 671
 Divided like main classification
- 68 **Topical songs**
 e.g. temperance labor baseball
 Divided like main classification
- .7 **Other kinds of songs**
- 71 **National airs songs and hymns**
 Patriotic and political songs martial songs
- 719 **By countries**
 Divided like 930-999
- 75 **Exotic songs**
- 752 **Gipsy songs**
- 756 **Negro " Negro minstrelsy Plantation songs**
- 8 **Collected songs**
 81-85 may be subdivided like 784 061 e.g. 784 8131 Collection of tenor solos,
 784 8231 Collection of tenor duets
- 81 **Solos**
- 82 **Duets**
- 83 **Trios**
- 84 **Quartets**
- 85 **Other part songs**
- 86 **Choruses**
 Subdivided like 784 068
- 87 **Collections for male voices**
- 88 **Collections for female voices**
- 89 **Other special collections**
- 9 **Art of musical expression**
 Technique and studies
- 91 **Generalities**
- 92 **Physiology of voice and vocal organs**
 See also in physiology 612 78 Voice and speech
- .93 **Hygiene and vocal gymnastics**
 Voice culture breathing pronunciation
 See also 808.5 Oratory
- 94 **Special methods or forms of musical expression**
 Tonico-solfège tone formation vowel exercises solfeggios
- 95 **Applications to dramatic art**
- 96 **Performance in concert Choruses**

785 Instrumental ensemble

Symphonic and instrumental music. Grouping of instruments

.1 Orchestral music

For dramatic orchestral music see 782 sacred 783 r

11 Symphony

Three or more movements e g adagio andante allegro allegretto scherzo finale etc Tone poems

12 Wind instruments and brass band

121 Wind instruments

122 Brass band

13 Military music

15 Music of the chase

2 Music for orchestra, with voices

For dramatic orchestral music see 782

21 Symphonic singing Secular oratorios

22 Dramatic illustrative descriptive program imitative

e g Mendelssohn's Midsummer night's dream

.3 Romantic, idyllic

4

.5 Overture e g Beethoven's Leonore

.6 Concerto orchestral with solo instrument

.7 Chamber music

Music suitable for a private house or small hall written for several instruments played in concert from duets to nonets without trying to make a special instrument distinctly prominent

Chamber music is divided by parts as follows

72 Duet 76 Sextet

73 Trio 77 Septet

74 Quartet 78 Octet

75 Quintet 79 Nonet

8 Suite

9 Arrangements, transcriptions, potpourris

786 Keyboard instruments

1 Instruments played with strings and keyboard

.2 Piano

22 History

221 Early forms Forerunners

Harpsichord, clavichord spinet, virginal

23 Manufacture Tuning Temperament Repairing

.3 Instruction

31 Hand

32 Touch

33 Scales

34 Octaves Cords Arpeggios

35 Pedal

790

Amusements

For others of amusements, see 775

791

Public entertainment

Including summer resorts, amusement parks and museums distinct from standpoint of public entertainment

For wrestling and other athletic sports see 795.8 For customs see 394

.1

Traveling shows

Clowns, mountebanks, jugglers, tightrope walkers, rope dancers, conjuring, ventriloquism, minstrel shows

For private performances see 793 For circuses see 791.3

.2

Concerts **Floral games**

Music and poetry competitions

.3

Circuses

Hippodromes, horse shows, equestrian games

.4

Panoramas**Magic lanterns****Moving pictures** **Radio**

Class here general works on moving pictures as entertainment For photoplays see 792 For moving pictures as method of education see 371.3353

.5

Waxworks**Miniature theaters****Shadow pantomimes**

Marionets, puppets, Punch and Judy

.6

Public fêtes

Fairs, pageantry, historic pageants, Mardi Gras, parades, cavalcades, Mummershops, fireworks

.7

Public games and sports

Jousts, great poles, see-saws, swings, merry-go-rounds, roller coasters, risks

.8

Menageries**Trained animals**

Animal sports Combats between and against animals wrestling bears, bull-fights, dog fights, baiting badgers, cat and rat fights, cock fights, etc.

Trained or trick animals. For horse racing see 795.4, for racing other animals, 795.8

For zoologic gardens see 590.7

.9

Other

792

Theater**Stage****Dramatic art**

For plays See also 783 Dramatic music, 793.1 Private theatricals For architecture of theaters see 725.82 for dramatic literature see appropriate subdivisions under 800

.1

Serious drama**Tragedy**

Passion plays miracle plays morality plays

.2

Comedy**Vaudevil**

.3

Farce**Pantomime**

.4

Opera**Lyric drama**

.5

Comic opera

.6

Operetta and musical comedy

.7

Music halls

See 725.81

.8

Ballet**Fairy scenes****Choreography**

.9

Other

793

Indoor entertainment**Parties**

Including lawn parties, etc.

.1

Private theatricals

See also 792 Theater

.2

Entertainments requiring preparation

.22

Seasonal entertainments

Autumn, Christmas, Washington's birthday, May day

.24

Tableaux**Charades**

Tables, tableaux, etc., etc.

- 793 3 **Dancing**
 For choreography and ballets see 792 8 for children's dances see 796 III
- 31 **Folk dances** **National dances**
 See also Music 781 50857
- 32 **Artistic dancing**
 Theatric dancing Characteristic dances Classic dances old Greek dances
 Old French dances minuet gavot For dances of North American Indians
 see 970 6
 See also Music 781 50858
- 33 **Dances for 2 persons**
 Round dances polka waltz mazurka redowa schottish 2-step tango etc
- 34 **Dances for more than 2 persons (without accessory features)**
 Quadril 4 step lancers Virginia reel etc
- 35 **Dances (with accessory features)**
 Cotillon gigue sword dance etc.
- 38 **Balls**
 3808 Programs german cards, etc.
 381 Court or state balls
 384 Public balls
 386 Mask and fancy-dress balls
- 4 **Games of action**
 Blindman's buff hot cockles hunt the slipper
- 5 **Forfeit and trick games**
- 7 **Games not characterized by action**
- 71 **Instructiv games**
 Including memory games
 Alteration authors logomachy observation spelling match etc
- 72 **Games of quick wit**
 Fish flesh and fowl prohibited words etc
- 73 **Guessing games** **Riddles** **Conundrums** **Puzzles**
 Identification crambo acrostics anagrams rebuses etc For charades see
 793 2
- 74 **Mathematical games**
 Including games requiring calculation
 Quasdralets magic squares etc
- 75 **Table games**
 Angling bobéchon jackstraws tiddledewinks etc
- 76 **Ring games**
 Button button compliments nonsense scandal etc.
- 8 **Parlor magic**
 Scientific amusements including pseudoscience
- 9 **Other indoor diversions**
- 794 **Games of skill**
- 1 **Ches**
- 2 **Checkers and similar games**
 Drafts gobang goon, fanorona halma etc
- 5 **Marble solitaire** **Peg solitaire**
 For card solitaire see 795 43
- 6 **Bowling** **Skittles** **Ninepins** **Tenpins**
 For lawn bowling see 796 31
- 7 **Indoor ball games: cue, mallet, racket**
 Billiards pool, carom, troco

795 Games of chance

.1 Games with dice and bones

Game of goose tracktrack, backgammon reverses

.2 Wheel and top games

Tottotum roulette steeplechase

For steeplechase with significance of cross-country racing see 795.45

.3 Games dependent on drawing numbers or counters

Lotto bingo, keno dominoes, matador map jong

.4 Card games

41 Games of skill

Piquet imperial, hearts euchre triumph poker whist, ombre reverses cribbage

Boston, skat bridge auction bridge solo etc

42 Games of chance

Gleeck st. rouge et noir 30 and 40, Pope Joan lansquenets, baccarat, faro, monte truth, etc.

43 Games based on position and skill

Patience card solitaire card tricks

For fortune-telling by cards see 133.324

.5 Games dependent on articles tossed or rolled

796 Athletic and outdoor sports and games

Public playgrounds and athletic fields. For school games and athletics see 371.74

00037 Rules umpires etc

01 Theory Purpose Value

02 Compendis

.03 Dictionaries Cyclopedias

04 Essays Addresses Lectures

.05 Periodicals

.038 Annuals Directories

06 Associations Societies Clubs

063 Congresses Conferences

07 Education Training Coaching

08 Polygraphy

09 History

Divided like 930-999

.1 Children's games Open air play

See also under Kindergarten 371.215

11 Games for smallest children

For toys and nursery play see 649.35

12 Children's sand and seashore amusements

13 Singing, dancing and marching games

Ring games, rounds and dances

See also Music 781.50854

14 Active games Chasing games

Leap frog somersault, hide and seek post in corner prisoner's base etc

Counting-out games

15 Aerial toys

Kite flying aeroplanes balloons

796 2 **Activ games with appliances**

For ball games see 796 3

.21 Shovelboard hopscotch swing hoop skipping rope

23 Minor ground games

Marbles jackstones mumble the peg

24 Pitching games

Quarts horseshoe pitching patch and toss tapeat

25 Toss and catch games

Cup and ball diabolo bean bag

26 Battledore and shuttlecock

3 **Ball games Throwing games**

31 Balls thrown directly by hand

Handball field ball Indian ball cavalry ball poison ball lawn bowling etc.

32 Inflated ball thrown by hand

Basket ball, volley ball pallone etc

33 Inflated ball driven by foot

Football soccer Rugby pushball etc

34 Ball thrown with racquet

Tennis la croix badminton squash etc.

35 Ball driven by mallet or bat

351 Generalities

Mallet games

.352 Golf

353 Polo

354 Croquet, pall mall, etc

.355 Field hockey

Bat games

.357 Baseball

358 Cricket

37 Other throwing games

38 Throwing sports

Javelin spear boomerang discus shot putting

4 **Athletic exercises Gymnastics Olympic games**

For physical education see 371 73 for hygiene see 613 7

407 Systems

*Light exercises*41 **Calisthenics**Exercises for strength and suppleness For exercises setting up exercises
dumb bells barbells Indian clubs wands42 **Marching Running Stilts**

Cross country distance foot marathon running hurdle racing sprinting etc

*Heavy exercises*43 **Jumping Vaulting Balancing**High jumping broad jumping springboard pole vaulting horse vaulting
balancing exercises, mat work pyramids etc44 **Horizontal bars Parallel bars**46 **Trapeze Rings Ropes Ladders**47 **Acrobaticism Contortion Tumbling**

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 796 5 Touring Climbing Pedestrianism Camping
51 Pedestrianism Walking
52 Alpinism Mountain climbing
521 Guides rules and rates
For insurance of guides see 368 41 Accident insurance
522 Dangers and accidents precautions and rules
For accidents not due to climbing see 551.3 landslides 551 31
avalanches 551 57 freshets For maladies see 616 Pathology and 612
Physiology 612 27511 Mountain sickness 616.12 Heart disturbances
616 13 Hemorrhage of arteries 616 243 Hemorrhage of lungs
616 841 Vertigo
523 Calls and signals
53 Caravaning Touring
54 Camping
545 Woodcraft
6 Cycling
Man power locomotiv apparatus
Solely as sport
.7 Automobiling
Motor driven veh cles
Solely as a sport
.8 Athletic combats
See also 791 8 for combats with animals
81 Wrestling
82 Olympic, Greco-Roman wrestling
83 Boxing
86 Fencing
For rules of dueling see 394 8
862 Quarterstaff fencing Singlestick
863 Foil and sword
865 Saber
9 Ice and snow sports Ice carnivals
91 Skating
92 Snow shoeing
93 Skiing Ski tobogg Ski jumping
94 Sleighing Sledging
95 Coasting Tobogganing
96 Ice games
Ice hockey bandy curling ice baseball
97 Ice sports
Ice boating cycling horse racing

797 Boating and other water sports Aerostation

.1 Boating

Solely as a sport for commercial navigation see 386 387 and 650 for theory see 527

12 With poles paddles oars sails

122 Canoeing

Paddling sculling

.123 Rowing Punting

124 Sailing

Yawl catboat etc

125 Motor boats

14 Yachts Racing Water carnivals

Launches houseboats

For interschool races see 371 73

15 Excursion boats

17 Minor methods of navigation

Velocipeds podescals water toboggans etc

.2 Swimming and diving

21 Swimming without apparatus

22 " with "

25 Games

Water polo canoe polo water quaitain

5 Aerostation

As a sport For construct on of air craft see 629 73 for commercial a de see 387 7

798 Horsemanship Racing

As a sport For care of horses see 636 1

2 Horsemanship

22 Training saddle horses

23 Riding

24 Riding schools Riding exhibitions

4 Horse racing Trotting

Courses tracks

Race horses breeding training may if preferd be classd under 636 22

45 Obstacle races Steeplechases

6 Carriage horses Spans

See also 636 14

62 Training carriage horses

64 Driving Coaching

66 Carriageways drives Exhibitions of driving

.8 Racing other animals

Whippet racing

799 Fishing, hunting, target shooting

Solely as a sport For trapping and hunting as an industry see 639 1, for fish as an industry see 639 2-6

.1 Fishing

- 11 Freshwater fishing
- 12 Angling
- 13 Net fishing Seining
- 14 Other methods of fishing
- 15 Shore fishing
- 16 Sea fishing 166 By oceans Divided like 551 46
- 17 For special kinds of fish
 Subdivided like 597

.2 Hunting

- 21 Shooting game
- 22 Hunting in open country and in covers
- 23 Hunting with retrievers, pointers
- 24 Bird hunting
- 242 Land birds
 Field and cover hunting
- 243 Bay shooting Shore shooting Fowlbirds
- 244 Water fowl
- 248 Special birds
 Subdivided like 598
- 25 Hunting with hounds falcons etc Jack hunting, drag hunting
 For general works on both dangerous and nondangerous animals, also not dangerous animals alone For dangerous animals alone see 799 26 For special animals dangerous or nondangerous see 799 27
- 26 Hunting dangerous animals
- 261 Generalties
- 262 Methods
 Firearms bolts lasso spear boomerang sling etc
- 27 Special animals
 May be subdivided for 799 271 278 like 599 1 & adding (if needed) man hunting as 799 2789 and classing creatures not included under 599 as 799 279 subdivided like 500 e g crocodile hunting 799 279 14 or 1 prefered may be arranged alphabetically by assigning Cutter book numbers from name of animal

- 28 Hunting with camera Divided like 592-599

- 29 By country
 Divide like 930 999

.3 Shooting (otherwise than for game)

For shooting game see 799 21

- 31 Target practice Trap shooting
 With firearms pistols, shotguns rifles carbines
- 32 Archery longbow, crossbow
- 39 Other means of shooting
 Catapult argun

Literature

Belles-lettres

The classification of literature is by language not country, except that North and South American are separated from other English Canadian French goes with 840 Australian and Indian English with 820, South American Spanish with 860 etc. Numbers assigned to individual authors include only their literary works of that section and complete works which can not be divided.

Books on other subjects go with their proper

800 Literature: general works

- 801 Philosophy Theories Literary esthetics
- 802 Compends, outlines
- 803 Dictionaries, cyclopedias
- 804 Essays, lectures, addresses

- 805
- 806 Societies: transactions, reports, etc.
- 807 Study and teaching of literature
- 808 Rhetoric Literary composition Collections

Divided 1 Poetry may be divided like 811 02-07 2 Drama 3 Fiction

.8

- 809-807 may be used like 803 1-7 e.g. 808 801 General collections of dialect poetry from various literatures

- 808 Collections representing special racial groups Jews, negroes, etc.
May be divided ethnically like 800 under each 1-7 may be used like 808 1-7
e.g. 808 808042 Collections of negro drama. N.B. Emphasis here is on race, not language

809

.9

ALL BOOKS IN LANGUAGE, ETC., 40110 UNDER C.M. 1 1-8 MAY BE USED FOR LITERARY FORM LIKE 811-818, e.g. 808 922 Esperanto drama

809 History of literature in general

Including general histories of books and knowledge e.g. Mallarmé's *Literature of the middle ages* Divided like 803 1-7 e.g. 809 3 History of fiction

- .8 History of literatures of special racial groups: Jews, negroes, etc.

Divided as indicated under 808 804

- .9 History of literature in general by locality

This provides for literary histories of countries using more than 1 language Divided as indicated under 808 809 e.g. 809 9294 History of Swiss literature 809 94041 History of Swiss poetry, 809 95242 History of the drama in India, 809 952424 History of the literatures of Rajputana

810 American literature

Includes Canadian English, which may be kept separate by prefixing C e.g. C811 Canadian poetry

1 Philosophy 2 Compendia 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays on American literature
5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Collections 9 History of American literature

811 American poetry

01 Dramatic 02 Romantic and epic 03 Lyric ballads 04 Didactic
05 Descriptive 06 Satire and humorous 07 Collections 08 History of American poetry

.1 Colonial 1607-1776

11	Sandys, George	1577-1644
12	Bradstreet, Anne	1612-72
13	Wigglesworth, Michael	1631-1705
14	Green, Joseph	1706-80
15	Livingston, William	1723-90
16	Ferguson Elizabeth	1739-1801

.2 Post-revolutionary 1776-1830

21	Trumbull John	1750-1831
22	Dwight, Timothy	1752-1817
23	Barlow, Joel	1755-1812
24	Freneau Philip	1752-1832
25	Alsop, Richard	1761-1841
26	Pierpont, John	1785-1866
27	Dana, Richard Henry	1787-1879
28	Sprague, Charles	1791-1875
29	Other poets	

.3 Middle 19th century 1830-61

31	Halleck, Fitz Greene	1790-1867
32	Poe, Edgar Allan	1809-49
33	Bryant, William Cullen	1794-1878
34	Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth	1807-82
35	Read Thomas Buchanan	1822-72
36	Whittier, John Greenleaf	1807-92
37	Lowell, James Russell	1819-91
38	Whitman Walt	1819-92
39		

.4 Later 19th century 1861-1900

41	Stoddard, Richard Henry	1825-1903
42	Hayne, Paul Hamilton	1831-86
43	Stedman, Edmund Clarence	1833-1908
44	Winter, William	1836-1918
45	Muller, Cincinnati Hmer (Joaquin)	1841-1913
46	Taylor, Bayard	1825-78
47	Lanier, Sidney	1842-81
48	Gilder, Richard Watson	1844-1909
49	Other	

.5 Early 20th century 1901-

812 American drama

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| .1 | Colonial 1607-1776 | |
| .11 | Warren, Mercy | 1728-1814 |
| .12 | Godfrey, Thomas | 1736-63 |
| .13 | | |
| .2 | Post-revolutionary 1776-1830 | |
| .21 | Tyler, Royall | 1757-1826 |
| .22 | Dunlap, William | 1766-1839 |
| .23 | Hillhouse James Abraham | 1789-1841 |
| .24 | Ingersoll, Charles Jared | 1782-1862 |
| .25 | | |
| .3 | Middle 19th century 1830-61 | |
| .31 | Ritchie Anna Cora Mowatt | 1818-70 |
| .32 | Mathews, Cornelius | 1817-89 |
| .33 | Boker, George Henry | 1823-90 |
| .34 | | |
| .4 | Later 19th century 1861-1900 | |
| .41 | | |
| .5 | Early 20th century 1901- | |

813 American fiction

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| .1 | Colonial 1607-1776 | |
| .2 | Post-revolutionary 1776-1830 | |
| .21 | Brackenridge Hugh Henry | 1748-1816 |
| .22 | Rowson, Susanna | 1762-1824 |
| .23 | Brown Charles Brockden | 1771-1810 |
| .24 | Cooper, James Fenimore | 1789-1831 |
| .25 | Ware, William | 1797-1852 |
| .26 | Neal, John | 1793-1876 |
| .27 | | |
| .28 | | |
| .29 | | |
| .3 | Middle 19th century 1830-61 | |
| .31 | Thompson, Daniel Pierce | 1795-1868 |
| .32 | Kennedy, John Pendleton | 1795-1870 |
| .33 | Hawthorne, Nathaniel | 1804-64 |
| .34 | Judd, Sylvester | 1813-53 |
| .35 | Summs William Gilmore | 1806-70 |
| .36 | Melville, Herman | 1819-91 |
| .37 | Stowe, Harriet Beecher | 1812-96 |
| .38 | | |
| .39 | | |
| .4 | Later 19th century 1861-1900 | |
| .41 | Alicott, Louisa May | 1832-88 |
| .42 | Eggleston, Edward | 1837-1902 |
| .43 | Howells, William Dean | 1837-1920 |
| .44 | Aldrich Thomas Bailey | 1836-1907 |
| .45 | Harte, Francis Bret | 1839-1902 |
| .46 | James, Henry | 1843-1916 |
| .47 | Hawthorne, Julian | 1846-1934 |
| .48 | Burnett, Frances Hodgson | 1849-1924 |
| .49 | Minor novelists | |
| .5 | Early 20th century 1901- | |

- 814 American essays**
- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| .1 | Colonial 1607-1776 | |
| .2 | Post-revolutionary 1776-1830 | |
| 21 | Rush, Benjamin | 1745-1813 |
| 22 | Webster, Noah | 1758-1843 |
| 23 | Channing, William Ellery | 1780-1842 |
| .3 | Middle 19th century 1830-61 | |
| 31 | Ossoli, Margaret Fuller | 1810-50 |
| 32 | Giles, Henry | 1809-82 |
| 33 | Tuckerman, Henry Theodore | 1813-71 |
| 34 | Holland, Josiah Gilbert | 1819-81 |
| 35 | Whipple, Edwin Percy | 1819-86 |
| .36 | Emerson, Ralph Waldo | 1803-82 |
| 37 | Curtis, George William | 1824-92 |
| .4 | Later 19th century 1861-1900 | |
| 41 | Burroughs, John | 1837-1921 |
| 42 | Higginson, Thomas Wentworth | 1823-1911 |
| 43 | Mabie, Hamilton Wright | 1846-1916 |
| 44 | Matthews, Brander | 1852-1929 |
| 45 | Reppher, Agnes | 1858- |
| .5 | Early 20th century 1901- | |
- 815 American oratory**
- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------|
| .1 | Colonial 1607-1776 | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| .2 | Post-revolutionary 1776-1830 | |
| 21 | Hamilton, Alexander | 1757-1804 |
| .22 | Ames, Fisher | 1758-1808 |
| .23 | Wirt, William | 1772-1834 |
| 24 | Randolph, John | 1773-1833 |
| .25 | Clay, Henry | 1777-1852 |
| .26 | Calhoun, John Caldwell | 1782-1850 |
| .27 | Webster, Daniel | 1782-1852 |
| .28 | | |
| .29 | | |
| .3 | Middle 19th century 1830-61 | |
| 31 | Everett, Edward | 1794-1865 |
| 32 | Choate, Rufus | 1799-1859 |
| 33 | Sumner, Charles | 1811-74 |
| .34 | Phillips, Wendell | 1811-84 |
| 35 | Chapin, Edwin Hubbell | 1814-80 |
| .36 | Beecher, Henry Ward | 1813-87 |
| .4 | Later 19th century 1861-1900 | |
| 41 | | |
| 42 | | |
| 43 | | |
| 5 | Early 20th century 1901- | |
- 816 American letters** Subdivided by periods, like 814

817 American satire and humor

- .1 Colonial 1607-1776**
- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------|
| 11 | Ward, Nathaniel | 1570-1653 |
| 12 | Alsop, George | 1638- ? |
| 13 | Byles, Mather | 1706-88 |
| 14 | Hopkinson, Francis | 1737-91 |
| 15 | Peters, Samuel Andrew | 1735-1826 |
- .2 Post-revolutionary 1776-1830**
- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 21 | Story, Isaac | 1774 1803 |
| 22 | Fessenden, Thomas Green | 1771-1837 |
| 23 | Paulding, James Kirke | 1779-1860 |
| 24 | Irving, Washington | 1783-1859 |
| 25 | Verplanck, Gulian Crommelin | 1786-1870 |
- .3 Middle 19th century 1830-61**
- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 31 | Neal, Joseph Clay | 1807-47 |
| 32 | Holmes, Oliver Wendell | 1809-94 |
| 33 | Shelton, Frederick William | 1814-81 |
| 34 | Shillaber, H P (Mrs Partington) | 1814-90 |
| 35 | Saxe, John Godfrey | 1816-87 |
| 36 | Cozens, Frederick Swartout | 1818-69 |
| 37 | Browne, C F (Artemus Ward) | 1814-67 |
| 38 | Haliburton, Thomas Chandler | 1796-1865 |
| 39 | Other satirists and humorists | |
- .4 Later 19th century 1861-1900**
- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-----------|
| 41 | Warner, Charles Dudley | 1829-1900 |
| 42 | Locke, David Ross (P V Nasby) | 1833-88 |
| 43 | Burdette, Robert J | 1844-1914 |
| 44 | Clemens, S L (Mark Twain) | 1835-1910 |
| 45 | Carleton, William | 1845-1912 |
| 46 | Shaw, Henry W (Josh Billings) | 1818 85 |
| 47 | Nye, Edgar Wilson (Bill Nye) | 1850-96 |
| 48 | Bangs, John Kendrick | 1862-1922 |
| 49 | Other satirists and humorists | |
- .5 Early 20th century 1901-**

818 American miscellany

.3 Middle 19th century 1830-61

31 Thoreau, Henry David 1817-62

32 Mitchell, Donald Grant (Ik Marvel) 1822-1908

.4 Later 19th century 1861-1900

.5 Early 20th century 1901-

.9 American (U. S.) dialect, racial and local literature

For Canadian English literature see 819

91 General questions

911-918 may be used for literary forms like 811-818, e.g. 818 911 American dialect poetry

92 American literature according to native language combination or racial element represented

Swedish American Italian American etc Divided like 820-899 e.g. 818 92397 Swedish American dialect literature 818 923977 Swedish American humor 818 92924 Jewish American literature 818 92964 Negro American literature

94-99 American regional and local literature

Divided geographically like 974-979 Each step in the geographic subdivision may be further subdivided by 1-8 for literary forms like 811 818 with 9 used for further geographic subdivision like that of the area under which it falls each of these in turn subdivided by literary forms 1 8 with 9 used for the next step in geographic subdivision followed by further subdivision by literary forms and so on to as minute degrees as may be desired See illustration below Alphabetic arrangement may be substituted at any point if preferred

94 Literature of New England and North Atlantic states

941-948 literary forms (poetry, drama, etc.) like 811-818, e.g. 818 941 New England poetry

949 divided by states like 974

1 Maine literature

11-18 literary forms e.g. 818 94911 Maine poetry

19 Literature of Maine counties

Divided like 974 1

191 Literature of Aroostook co

1-8 literary forms e.g. 818 9491911 Poetry of Aroostook co

Local Aroostook

192 Literature of Somerset co

1 8 literary forms e.g. 818 9491921 Poetry of Somerset co

89 Local Somerset

Literature of Piscataquis co

91-98 literary forms e.g. 818 94919291 Poetry of Piscataquis co

99 Local Piscataquis

193 Literature of Penobscot co

1-8 literary forms e.g. 818 9491931 Poetry of Penobscot co

9 Local Penobscot

Etc.

819 Canadian English literature

For French Canadian literature use 848 99791

1-8 Literary forms like 811-818, e.g. 819 1 Canadian poetry

89 Canadian provincial and local literature

Divided to provinces like 971 under each 1-8 Literary forms 9 further local
divided like history number for province (as explained in note under 818 94) e.g.
819 8911 British Columbia poetry

.9 Other American English

For method of subdivision under each section see note and illustrations under 818 94

92 Mexican English

929 Mexican local divided like 972 1-7

93 Central American English

939 Local divided like 972 8

94 West Indies English

949 Local divided like 972 9

98 South American English

989 Local divided like 980

820 English literature

Canadian literature may be classed as British, if preferred, but separated by prefixing C to 820 See note to 820

820 1 Philosophy 2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays on English literature
5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Collections 9 History

821 English poetry

.02 Dramatic 03 Romantic and epic 04 Lyric, ballads 05 Didactic
.06 Descriptive 07 Satiric and humorous 08 Collections 09 History of
English poetry

.1 Early English 1066-1400

11	Layamon	1150-1207
12	Ormin	1187-1237
13	Robert of Gloucester	1245-1307
14	Minot, Lawrence	1313-52
15	Langland, William	1332-99
16	Barbour, John	1316-95
17	Chaucer, Geoffrey	1340-1400
18	Gower, John	1325-1408
19	Minor writers	

.2 Pre-Elizabethan 1400-1558

21	Lydgate, John	1369-1461
22	Skelton, John	1460-1539
23	Dunbar, William	1460-1520
24	Douglas, Gavin	1474-1532
25	Hawes, Stephen	1483-1509
26	Lyndsay, Sir David	1490-1555
27	Wyatt, Sir Thomas	1503-42
28	Surrey, Henry Howard, earl of	1517-47
29	Minor writers	

.3 Elizabethan 1558-1625

31	Spenser, Edmund	1553-99
32	Sidney, Sir Philip	1554-86
33	Daniel, Samuel	1562-1619
34	Drayton, Michael	1563-1631
35	Davies, John	1569-1626
36	Drummond, William	1585-1649
37	Fletcher, Giles and Phineas	1585-1650
38	Herbert, George	1593-1633
39	Minor writers	

.4 Post-Elizabethan 1625-1702

41	Suckling, Sir John	1609-42
42	Crashaw, Richard	1616-50
43	Herrick, Robert	1591-1674
44	Waller, Edmund	1605-87
45	Lovelace, Richard	1618-58
46	Cowley, Abraham	1618-67
47	Milton, John	1608-74
48	Dryden, John	1631-1700
49	Minor writers	

- 821.5 Queen Anne** Early 18th century 1702-45
- .51 Prior, Matthew 1664-1721
- .52 Parnell, Thomas 1679-1717
- .53 Pope, Alexander 1688-1744 See also 827 EE
- .54 Ramsay, Allan 1686-1758
- .55 Young, Edward 1683-1765
- .56 Thomson, James 1700-48
- .57 Collins, William 1721-59
- .58 Shenstone, William 1714-63
- .59 Minor writers
- .6 Later 18th century** Pre-revolutionary 1745-1800
- .61 Gray, Thomas 1716-71
- .62 Akenside, Mark 1721-70
- .63 Chatterton, Thomas 1752-70
- .64 Goldsmith, Oliver 1728-74
See also 823.64 and 824.66
- .65 Cowper, William 1731-1800
- .66 Macpherson, James 1738-96
- .67 Burns, Robert 1759-96
- .68 White, Henry Kirke 1785-1806
- .69 Minor writers
- .7 Early 19th century** Post-revolutionary 1800-37
- .71 Wordsworth, William 1770-1850
- .72 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor 1772-1834
- .73 Southey, Robert 1774-1843
- .74 Scott, Sir Walter 1771-1832 See also 823.74
- .75 Moore, Thomas 1779-1852
- .76 Byron, George Gordon Noel, 6th lord 1788-1824
- .77 Shelley, Percy Bysshe 1792-1822
- .78 Keats, John 1795-1821
- .79 Minor writers
- .8 Victorian period** 1837-1900
- .81 Tennyson, Alfred, 1st baron 1809-92
- .82 Browning, Elizabeth Barrett 1809-61
- .83 Browning, Robert 1812-89
- .84 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 1828-82
- .85 Morris, William 1834-96
- .86 Swinburne, Algernon Charles 1837-1909
- .87 Bridges, Robert Seymour 1814-
- .88 Watson, Sir William 1858-
- .89 Minor writers
- .91 Early 20th century** 1901-
- 822 English drama**
- I Early English** 1066-1400
- 11 Chester plays
- 12 Coventry plays
- 13 Townley plays

822.2	Pre-Elizabethan	1400-1558
21	Heywood John	1506-65
22	Udall, Nicholas	1505-64
23	Bale, John	1495-1563
.3	Elizabethan	1558-1625
31	Greene Robert	1561-92
32	Marlowe Christopher	1564-93
33	Shakspeare, William	1564-1616
34	Jonson, Ben	1574-1637
.35	Beaumont, Francis and Fletcher, John	1584-1616 1579-1625
36	Webster, John	1582-1652
37	Massinger, Philip	1584-1640
38	Ford, John	1586-1639
39	Minor writers	
.4	Post-Elizabethan 1625-1702	
41	Davenant, Sir William	1605-68
42	Etherege, Sir George	1637-88
43	Crowne, John	1644-99
44	Wycherly William	1640-1715
45	Otway, Thomas	1651-85
46	Congreve, William	1670-1729
47	Vanbrugh Sir John	1666-1726
48	Farquhar, George	1678-1707
49	Minor writers	
.5	Queen Anne Early 18th century 1702-45	
51	Dennis John	1657-1734
52	Southerne Thomas	1660-1746
53	Centlivre Mrs Susannah (Freeman)	1668-1723
54	Cibber Colley	1671-1757
55	Rowe Nicholas	1674-1718
56	Gay, John	1688-1732
57	Lillo George	1693-1739
58		
59	Minor writers	
6	Later 18th century 1745-1800	
61	Garrick David	1716-79
62	Foote, Samuel	1721-77
63	Colman, George, the elder	1732-94
64	Home, John	1724-1808
65	Cumberland Richard	1732-1811
66	Sheridan, Richard Brinsley	1751-1816
67	Inchbald Mrs Elizabeth (Sampson)	1753-1821
68		
69	Minor writers	
.7	Early 19th century 1800-1837	
71	Baillie Joanna	1762-1851
72	Knowles James Sheridan	1784-1862
.8	Victorian period 1837-1900	
.91	Early 20th century 1901-	

See also 825.61

823 English fiction

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| .1 | Early English | 1066-1400 | |
| .2 | Pre-Elizabethan | 1400-1558 | |
| | More's <i>Utopia</i> | Prefer 321 or Ideal sta - | |
| .3 | Elizabethan | 1558-1625 | |
| | Lyly's <i>Euphues</i> | | |
| .4 | Post-Elizabethan | 1625-1702 | |
| .41 | Harrington James | | 1611-77 |
| .42 | Bunyan, John | | 1628-88 |
| .43 | Mackenzie, George | | 1636-91 |
| .44 | Behn, Aphra | | 1640-89 |
| .5 | Queen Anne | 1702-45 | |
| 51 | Defoe, Daniel | | 1661-1731 |
| 52 | Fielding, Henry | | 1707-54 |
| .6 | Later 18th century | 1745-1800 | |
| 61 | Richardson Samuel | | 1689-1761 |
| 62 | Sterne, Laurence | | 1713-68 |
| 63 | Smollett, Tobias George | | 1721-71 |
| 64 | Goldsmith, Oliver | | 1728-74 |
| | See also 821 64 and 824 66 | | |
| 65 | Mackenzie, Henry | | 1745-1831 |
| 66 | Arblay, Frances (Burney), madame d' | | 1752-1840 |
| 67 | | | |
| 68 | | | |
| 69 | Minor writers | | |
| .7 | Early 19th century | 1800-37 | |
| 71 | Lewis, Matthew Gregory | | 1775-1818 |
| 72 | Edgeworth Maria | | 1767-1849 |
| 73 | Scott, Sir Walter | | 1771-1832 |
| 74 | Austen Jane | | 1775-1817 |
| 75 | Porter Jane | | 1776-1850 |
| 76 | Peacock, Thomas Love | | 1785-1866 |
| 77 | Galt, John | | 1779-1839 |
| 78 | Marryat, Frederick | | 1792-1848 |
| .79 | Minor writers | | |
| .8 | Victorian period | 1837-1900 | |
| 81 | Bronte, Charlotte | | 1816-55 |
| 82 | Thackeray, William Makepeace | | 1811-63 |
| 83 | Dickens, Charles | | 1812-70 |
| 84 | Lytton Edward George Bulwer 1st baron | | 1803-73 |
| 85 | Kingsley Charles | | 1819-75 |
| 86 | Blackwelder, Benjamin Disraeli 1st earl of | | 1805 81 |
| 87 | Trollope, Anthony | | 1815-82 |
| .88 | Cross Mary Ann (Evans) Lewes [George Eliot] | | 1819-80 |
| 89 | Minor writers | | |
| .91 | Early 20th century | 1901- | |

See also 811 78

- 824 English essays
- 3 Elizabethan 1558-1625
Francis Bacon 1561-1626
- 4 Post-Elizabethan 1625-1702
John Locke 1632-1704
- 5 Queen Anne 1702-45
- 51 Shaftsbury Anthony Ashley Cooper 3d earl of 1671-1713
- 52 Addison, Joseph 1672-1719
- 53 Steele, Sir Richard 1671-1729
- 54 Budgell Eustace 1686-1737
- 55
- 56
- 57
- 58
- 59
- 6 Later 18th century 1745-1800
- 61 Moore Edward 1712-57
- 62 Kames Henry Home lord 1696-1782
- 63 Johnson, Samuel 1709-84
- 64 Hume David 1711-76 See also 192.4
- 65 Hawksworth John 1715-73
- 66 Goldsmith Oliver 1728-74
See also 821.63 and 823.64
- 67 Gibbon Edward 1737-94
- 68
- 69 Minor writers
- 7 Early 19th century 1800-37
- 71 Mackintosh Sir James 1765-1832
- 72 Smith, Sydney 1771-1845
- 73 Jeffrey, Francis lord 1773-1850
- 74 Brougham, Henry, 1st baron 1778-1868
- 75 Lamb, Charles 1775-1834
- 76 Hazlitt, William 1778-1830
- 77 Hunt Leigh 1784-1859
- 78
- 79 Minor writers
- 8 Victorian period 1837-1900
- 81 De Quincey, Thomas 1785-1859
- 82 Carlyle, Thomas 1795-1881
- 83 Macaulay, Thomas Babington, 1st baron 1800-59
- 84 Helps Sir Arthur 1817-75
- 85 Arnold Matthew 1822-88
- 86 Ruskin John 1819-1900
- 87 Pater, Walter Horatio 1839-94
- 88 Gosse, Sir Edmund William 1849-
- 89 Minor writers
- 91 Early 20th century 1901-

825 English oratory For speakers' men 808 8

Subdivided by periods like 821

.6	Later 18th century 1745-1800	
.61	Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of	1708-78
62	Burke, Edmund	1729-97
63	Fox, Charles James	1749-1806
64	Sheridan, Richard Brinsley	1751-1816 See also 822 68
65	Grattan Henry	1750-1820
66	Pitt, William	1759-1806

826 English letters

Subdivided by periods like 821

.2	Pre-Elizabethan	1400-1558
	Pastor letters	
.5	Queen Anne 1702-45	
51	Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley	1690-1762
52	Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope 4th earl of	1694-1773
53		
.6	Later 18th century 1745-1800	
61	Oxford House W	1717-97
62		1720-1800

827

.2	Pre-Elizabethan 1400-1558	
21	Barclay Alexander	1475-1552
3	Elizabethan 1558-1625	
31	Gascoigne, George	1537-77
32	Harington Sir John	1561-1612
33	Hall, Joseph	1574-1636
34	Marston John	1575-1634
35	Donne, John	1573-1631
36		
37		
38		
39		
.4	Post-Elizabethan 1625-1702	
41	Wither, George	1588-1667
42	Butler, Samuel	1612-80
43	Marvell, Andrew	1620-78
44	D'Urfey, Thomas	1625-1723
45	Oldham John	1653-83
46	Brown Thomas	1663-1704
47	King William	1663-1712
48	Garth Sir Samuel	1665-1719
49	Minor writers	

- 827 5 Queen Anne 1702-45
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| 51 | Ward Edward | 1667-1731 | |
| 52 | Swift, Jonathan | 1667-1745 | |
| 53 | Mandeville Bernard de | 1670-1733 | |
| 54 | Arbuthnot John | 1675-1735 | |
| 55 | Pope, Alexander | 1688-1744 | See also 821 53 |
- .6 Later 18th century 1745-1800
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-----------|--|
| 61 | Churchill Charles | 1733-65 | |
| 62 | Amory Thomas | 1691-1788 | |
| 63 | Whitehead Paul | 1710-74 | |
| 64 | Junius <i>pseud</i> | 1679-1772 | |
| 65 | Wolcott John [Peter Pindar] | 1738 1819 | |
- .7 Early 19th century 1800-37
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|-----------|--|
| 71 | Gifford William | 1757-1826 | |
| 72 | Hood Thomas | 1798-1845 | |
- .8 Victorian 1837-1900
- | | | | |
|----|-----------------|---------|--|
| 81 | Jerrold Douglas | 1803-57 | |
|----|-----------------|---------|--|
- .91 Early 20th century 1901-
- 828 English miscellany
- Anecdotes and epigrams quotations etc if illustrative of any special subject (e.g. biography history science art) go with that subject If general they go in 828 if limited to any period they take the same divisions as 821 For riddles see 398 6 Proverbs see 398 9 The same rule applies to other languages in 838 848 etc
- .99 English dialect and local literature
- 991 General questions
- 1-8 Literary forms like 811-818 e.g. 828 9912 English dialect drama
- 992 English county and local literature
- Divided like 942 as explained in note and illustrations under 818 94 e.g. 828 9929 Welsh English literature 828 99292 Welsh English drama 828 99299 Welsh English local literature divided like 942 9 e.g. 828 992992 Literature of Carmarvon 828 9929925 Carmarvon oratory 828 9929929 Merioneth literature 828 99299295 Merioneth oratory
- 993 Irish English literature
- For literature in Irish language use 891 62
- 1 8 Literary forms like 811-818 e.g. 828 9931 Irish English poetry
- 9 Irish local
- 96-99 divided as explained under 818 94 like 942 6-9 e.g. 828 99396 Ulster English literature 828 993961 Ulster English poetry 828 9939691 Antrim English literature
- 994 Scotch English literature
- For literature in Scotch language use 891 63
- 1-8 Literary forms e.g. 828 9943 Scotch English fiction
- 9 Scotch local
- 91-94 divided as explained under 818 94 like 942 1-4 e.g. 828 99491 English literature of Northern Scotland 828 9949191 English literature of Shetland
- 99 Other European English
- 993-999 divided like 942-949 as explained under 818 94 e.g. 828 994993 English literature written by Germans 828 9949931 German English poetry 828 99499393 Bavarian English literature
- 995 996 and 999 Other English literature
- Divided as explained under 818 91 like 950-960 and 999 e.g. 828 9991 Australian English literature For English literature of North and South America see 810-819

829 Anglo-Saxon literature

- | | | | |
|----|----------|----|-------------------------|
| .1 | Poetry | 5 | Homilies and religious |
| .2 | Cædmon | .6 | Ælfric |
| .3 | Beowulf | .7 | Alfred the Great |
| .4 | Cynewulf | .8 | Miscellaneous |
| | | .9 | Historic and biographic |

830 German literature

830 1 Philosophy 2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays lectures and addresses
on German literature 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Col-
lections 9 History

831 German poetry

01 Dramatic 02 Romantic and epic 03 Lyric ballads 04 Dialectic
05 Descriptive 06 Satire and humorous 07 Collections 08 History of
German poetry

.1 Before the Crusades ~1150

11 *Hildebrandslied*

.12 Otfried

13 *Ludwigslied*14 *Muspilli*

.2 Middle high 1150-1300

21 *Nibelungenlied*22 *Gudrun* and minor folk epics

23 Heinrich von Veldeke

-1200 See also 839 J1111

24 Wolfram von Eschenbach

25 Gottfried von Strassburg

26 Hartmann von Aue

1170-1220

27 Walther von der Voelweide

1170-1230

28 Ulrich von Lichtenstein

1199-1276

29 Minor writers

.3 Period of decline 1300-1517

31 Horneck, Ottokar von

32 Hadamar von Lober

33 Hermann von Sachsenheim

-1458

34 Buheler, Hans *Die sieben weisen meister*

1414-

35 Kaspar von der Rohn *Das heldenbuch*36 *Theuerdank*.37 *Die Hartmannskinder*

38 Mastersingers

39 Minor writers

.4 Reformation; new high 1517-1625

41 Agricola Martin

1486-1556

42 Waldis, Burkard

1490-1558

43 Alberus, Erasmus

1500-53

.44 Sachs, Hans

1494-1576

45 Ringwaldt, Bartholomaeus

1530-99

46 Rollenhagen, Georg

1542-1609

47 Andrea Johann Valentin

1586-1654

.5 Period of imitation 1625-1750

The Silesian schools

51 Opitz von Boberfeld Martin

1597-1639

52 Flemming Paul

1609-40

53 Logau Friedrich von

1604-55

54 Gerhardt, Paul

1607-76

55 Hofmannswaldau Christian Hofmann von

1618-79

56 Zesen, Philipp von

1619-89

57 Broches, Barthold Heinrich

1680-1747

58 Bodmer, Johann Jakob

1698-1783

59 Minor writers

- 831.6 Classic period 1750-1830**
 For Gothe and Schiller, see 832.6
- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 61 | Gellert, Christian Furchtegott | 1715-69 |
| 62 | Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb | 1724-1803 |
| 63 | Burger, Gottfried August | 1748-94 |
| 64 | Herder, Johann Gottfried von | 1744-1803 |
| 65 | Voss, Johann Heinrich | 1751-1826 |
| 66 | Korner, Karl Theodor | 1791-1813 |
| 67 | Holderlin, Johann Christian Friedrich | 1770-1843 |
| 68 | Platen Hallermunde, August, graf von | 1796-1835 |
| 69 | Minor writers | |
- .7 Postclassic period 1830-56**
- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 71 | Arndt, Ernst Montz | 1769-1860 |
| 72 | Eichendorff, Joseph, freiherr von | 1788-1857 |
| 73 | Uhland, Johann Ludwig | 1787-1862 |
| 74 | Ruckert, Friedrich | 1789-1866 |
| 75 | Heine, Heinrich | 1799-1856 |
| 76 | Niembsch von Strehlenau, Nikolaus | 1802-50 |
| 77 | Auersperg, Anton Alexander, graf von [Anastasius Grun] | 1806-81 |
| 78 | Freiligrath, Ferdinand | 1810-76 |
| 79 | Minor writers | |
- .8 Later 19th century 1856-1900**
- | | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------|
| 81 | Schefer, Leopold | 1784-1862 |
| 82 | Kinkel, Johann Gottfried | 1815-82 |
| 83 | Gettel, Emanuel | 1815-84 |
| 84 | Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin | 1819-92 |
| 85 | | |
| 86 | | |
| 87 | | |
| 88 | | |
| 89 | Minor writers | |
- .91 Early 20th century 1901-**
- 832 German drama**
- .5 Period of imitation 1625-1750**
- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 51 | Gryphus, Andreas | 1616-64 |
| 52 | Lohenstein, Daniel Casper | 1635-83 |
| 53 | Weise, Christian | 1642-1708 |
| 54 | Gottsched, Johann Christoph | 1700-76 |
| 55 | Gottsched, Luise Adelgunde Victorie (Culmu-) | 1713-62 |
- .6 Classic period 1750-1830**
- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 61 | Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim | 1729-81 |
| 62 | Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von | 1749-1832 |
| 63 | Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich | 1759-1805 |
| 64 | Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian | 1753-1831 |
| 65 | Island, August Wilhelm | 1759-1814 |
| 66 | Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von | 1761-1819 |
| 67 | Werner, Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias | 1768-1823 |
| 68 | Kleist, Heinrich Berndt Wilhelm von | 1777-1811 |
| 69 | Minor writers | |

LITERATURE

832.7 Postclassic period 1830-56

.71	Grabbe, <i>Christian Dietrich</i>	1801-36
72	Griepenkerl, Wolfgang Robert	1810-36
73	Grillparzer, Franz	1791-1872
74	Birch Pfeiffer, Charlotte	1800-68
75	Munch Bellinghausen Eligius Franz Joseph [Friedrich Halm]	1806-66
76	Laube Heinrich	1806-84
77	Hebbel Friedrich	1815-63
78	Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand	1811-78
.79	Minor writers	

.8 Later 19th century 1856-1909

81	Benedix, Julius Roderich	1811-73
82	Mosenthal, Salomon Hermann	1821-77
83	Brachvogel, Albert Emil	1824-78
84	Gottschall, Karl Rudolph	1823-1909
85	Lindau, Paul	1839-
89	Minor writers	

91 Early 20th century 1901-

833 German fiction

.5 Period of imitation 1625-1750

51	Buchholtz, Andrew Heinrich	1607-71
52	Grimmelshausen Hans Jakob Christoffel von	1625-76
53	Anselm Heinrich	1653-97
54	<i>Robinsonaden</i>	
55	<i>Der Neue Amadis</i>	

.6 Classic period 1750-1830

61	Wieland, Christoph Martin	1733-1813
62	Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich	1763-1825
63	Hardenberg, Friedrich von [Novalis]	1772-1801
64	Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Wilhelm	1776-1822
65	La Motte Fouqué Friedrich H C,	1777-1843
66	Arnim, Ludwig Achim von	1781-1831
67	Hauff Wilhelm	1802-27
68	Chamisso, Adelbert von	1781-1838
69	Minor writers	

.7 Postclassic period 1830-56

71	Zschokke Johann Heinrich Daniel	1771-1848
72	Brentano Clemens	1778-1842
73	Tieck, Ludwig	1773-1853
74	Postl, Karl [Charles Sealsfield]	1793-1864
75	Häring, Wilhelm [Wilhelm Alevis]	1798-1871
76	Hahn Hahn Ida gräfin von	1805-80
77	Gerstacker, Friedrich	1816-72
78	Hackländer, Friedrich Wilhelm	1816-77
79	Minor writers	

- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|--|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 833 | 8 | Later 19th century | 1856-1900 | |
| | 81 | Auerbach, Berthold | | 1815-82 |
| | 82 | Freitag, Gustav | | 1816-95 |
| | 83 | Scheffel, Joseph Viktor von | | 1826-96 |
| | 84 | Spielhagen Friedrich | | 1829-1911 |
| | 85 | Heyse Paul Johann Ludwig | | 1830-1914 |
| | 86 | Ebers, Georg | | 1837-98 |
| | 89 | Minor writers | | |
| | .91 | Early 20th century | 1901- | |
| 834 | | German essays | Subdivided by periods like 831 | |
| 835 | | German oratory | " " | |
| 836 | | German letters | " " | |
| 837 | | German satire and humor | | |
| | .2 | * Middle high: minnesingers | 1150-1300 | |
| | 21 | [Stricker, Der] <i>Der Pfaffe Amis and Beispiele</i> | | |
| | 22 | <i>Salomon und Morolf</i> | | |
| | .3 | Period of decline | 1300-1517 | |
| | 31 | <i>Reineke Vos</i> See also 839 3:71 | | |
| | 32 | Brant, Sebastian | | 1458-1521 |
| | .4 | Reformation: new high | 1517-1625 | |
| | 41 | Murner, Thomas [Tyll Eulenspiegel] | | 1475-1537 |
| | 42 | Fischart, Johann | | 1550-89 |
| | .5 | Period of imitation | 1625-1750 | |
| | 51 | Moscherosch, Johann Michael | | 1601-69 |
| | 52 | Rachel Joachim | | 1618-69 |
| | 53 | Wernicke, Christian | | 1660-1720 |
| | 54 | Liscow, Christian Ludwig | | 1701-60 |
| | .6 | Classic period | 1750-1830 | |
| | 61 | Rabener, Gottlieb Wilhelm | | 1714-71 |
| | 62 | Blumauer, Aloys | | 1755-98 |
| 838 | | German miscellany | | |
| | | See 838 note | | |

839 Other Teutonic literatures

Subdivided by form, poetry drama, etc like 830

- .1 Western Germanic literatures in general**
- .2 Frisian Old Saxon**
- .3 Netherlandish**
- .31 Dutch literature**
- .311 Dutch poetry**
- 1 Middle ages** 1200-1450
 (2 Henricus van Veldeke 1200 see 831 23) 3 Jan van Brabant 1250-94
 4 Mecha Stoke 1310 5 Dirk Potter 1428
- 2 Chambers of rhetoric** 1450-1600
 2 Anna Bijna 1500 4 Cornelius Everaert 1550 6 Dirk Volkertszoon
 Coornhert 1522-90 9 Minor writers
- 3 Period of the Republic** 1600-1700
 1 Jacob Cats 1577-1660 2 Joost van den Vondel 1587-1679 3 Maria
 Tenebrachde Vistcher 1594-1649 4 Constantijn Huygens 1596-1647
 5 Reyer Analo 1626-69 6 Geraert Brandt 1626-85 7 Jan
 Antoniszoon van der Goss (Antonides) 1647-84 9 Minor writers
- 4 Poetic societies** 1700-1800
 1 Lucas Rotgans 1654-1710 2 Hubert Corneliszoon Poot 1689-1733
 3 Arnold Hoogvliet 1687-1763 4 Sybrand Feitsma 1694-1758
 5 Willem van Haren 1710-68 6 Jacob Balthary 1757-86
 7 Hieronymus van Alphen 1746-1803 9 Minor writers
- 5 Modern period** 1800-
 1 Willem Bilderdijk 1756-1831 2 Jan Frederik Helmers 1767-1813
 3 Cornelis Loois 1768-1834 4 Hendrick Tollens 1780-1856 5 Isaac
 de Costa 1793-1860 9 Minor writers
- .312 Dutch drama**
- 2 Period of the Republic** 1600-1700
 1 Gerd and Adriaenszoon Bredero 1585-1618 2 Corneliszoon Hooft
 1581-1647 3 Samuel Costa 1580-1650 4 Jan Vos 1620-67
 6 Joachim Dudaan 1628-92 9 Other
- 4 Poetic societies** 1700-1800
 1 Pieter Langendijk 1683-1756 2 Andries Pels 3 Balthasar Huyde
 copet 1690-1778 4 Onno Zwieter van Haren 1713-79 5 Jan Nomsz
 1713-1803 9 Minor writers
- 5 Modern period** 1800-
 1 Samuel Iperuszoon Wisel 1769-1845 2 Pieter Theodoor Helvetius
 van den Bergh 1799-1873 3 Hendrik Jan Schimmel 1825-1906
- .313 Dutch fiction**
- 4 Poetic societies** 1700-1800
 1 Elisabeth Bekker Wolff 1738-1804 2 Agatha Deken 1741-1804
 3 Rhynvis Penth 1753-1824
- 5 Modern period** 1800-
 1 Adriaan Loosjes 1761-1818 2 Jacob Vosmaer 1781-1834 3 Jan
 Frederik Otthoos 1800-54 4 Jacob van Lennep 1802-68
 6 Anna Louisa Gaertruida Bosboom-Toussaint 1812-86
- .314 Dutch essays**
- 4 Poetic societies** 1700-1800
 Justus van Effen 1684-1735
- 5 Modern period** 1800-
 1 Johannes Henricus van der Palm 1763-1840 2 Reinier Cornelis
 Bakhuizen van den Brink 1810-65 3 Everhardus Johannes Potgieter
 1808-75 4 Nicolaas Beets 1814-1903 5 Coenraad Busken Huët
 1826-86
- 317 Dutch satire and humor**
- 1 Middle ages** 1200-1450
 Remaert (van den vos Remaerde) see 837 31
- 4 Poetic societies** 1700-1800
 Arend Simoniszoon Folke 1755-1825

839 318

Dutch miscellany

The subdivisions of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowledge
In classification, books are placed with their subjects, theology, history, etc.

- 1 Middle ages 1200-1450
Jan van Boendale (Jan de Clerc) *Chronicles*, 1280-1365
4 Poetic societies 1700-1800
Simon Stul *History*, 1731-1801. Jan Wagenaar, *History* 1700-73

.32 Flemish literature

Divide by form and period like 839 31 Dutch literature

.36 Afrikaans

Divide by form like 839 31 Dutch literature

.4 Low German Platt Deutsch

.5 Scandinavian

.6 Old Norse Icelandic Faroese

.7 Swedish literature

.71 Swedish poetry

- 711 Middle ages 1200-1450
1 Nicolaus Hermannus 1391 2 Bishop Tomas 1443 3 Ericus Olai 1486 4 Ballads (Folkvisor)

- 712 Reformation 1520-1640
1 Olaus Petri 1496-1552 2 Laurentius Petri 1499-1573

- 713 Age of Stjernhjelm 1640-1740
1 Georg Stjernhjelm 1598-1672 2 Lars Johansson (Luridar) 1640-74
3 Hagquin Spiegel 1645-1714 4 Israel Holmström 1660-1708 5 Gunno Eriehus Dahlstjerna 1661-1709 6 Johan Runius 1670-1713 7 Jacob Press 1691-1729 8 Samuel von Triewald 1688-1713 9 Minor writers 1740-80

- 714 Age of Dalm 1740-80
1 Olof Carenius 1758 2 Olof von Dalm 1708-63 3 Hedvig Charlotta Nordenflycht 1718-63 4 Anders Odell 1718-73 5 Gustaf Philip Creutz 1729-85 6 Gustaf Fredrik Gyllenborg 1731-1808 7 Olof Bergholm 1733-1805 9 Minor writers

- 715 Age of Gustavus 1780-1800
1 Karl Mikael Bellman 1740-1795 2 Johan Henrik Kellgren 1731-93
3 Bengt Lidner 1757-93 4 Johan Gabriel Oxenstjerna 1750-1818
5 Tomas Thorild 1759-1803 6 Anna Maria Lenngren 1754-1817
7 Karl Gustaf af Leopold 1756-1839 8 Frans Mikael Franzén 1772-1847
9 Minor writers

- .716 Modern period 1800-
1 Per Henrik Ling 1776-1839 2 Johan Olof Wallin 1779-1839 3 Esaias Tegnéf 1782-1846 4 Erik Johan Stagnelius 1793-1823 5 Per Daniel Amadeus Atterbom 1790-1855 6 Karl Jonas Ludvig Almqvist 1793-1866 7 Johan Ludvig Runeberg 1804-77 8 Karl Vilhelm Böttiger 1807-79 9 Minor writers

.72 Swedish drama

- .722 Reformation 1520-1640
1 Johan Messenius 1579-1637 2 Magnus Olaf Asterophorus -1647
3 Andreas Johannis Prytz 1590-1655

- 723 Age III Stjernhjelm 1640-1740
Isak Brink -1701

- 725 Age IV Gustavus 1780-1800
1 Karl Israel Hallman 1712-1809 2 Gustaf 3 (King) 1746-93
3 Olof Kexel 1747-96 4 Karl Fvallsen 1756-1806

- 726 Modern period 1800-
1 Johan Björjesson 1790-1866 2 Bernhard von Beskow 1796-1868
3 August Teodor Blanche 1811-68 4 Johan Kristofer Jolin 1818-64
5 Frans Hedberg 1828-1908 6 Per Johan Edvard Backström 1841-86

.73 Swedish fiction

- .734 Age III Dalm 1740-1780
1 Jakob Henrik Mörk 1714-63 2 Jakob Vallenberg 1746-78

- 736 Modern period 1800-
1 Sofia Margareta von Knorring 1797-1848 2 Magnus Jakob Cru
senstolpe 1795-1865 3 Fredrika Bremer 1801-65 4 Karl Anton W
terbergh (Onkel Adam) 1804-89 5 Emile Piggare Carlin 1807-91
6 Zakris Topelius 1818-95 7 Viktor Rydberg 1829-95 9 Minor
writers

- 839 74 Swedish essays
746 Modern period 1800-
1 Benjamin Karl Henrik Höijer 1767 1818 2 Lovénso Hammarköld
1785 1827 3 Bernhard Elias Malmström 1816-65 4 Karl Julius
Lénström 1811-93 5 Gustaf Hilén Jordan Ljunggren 1823-1905
6 Karl Rupert Nyblom 1832-1907
- 77 Swedish satire and humor
776 Modern period 1800-
1 Johan Anders Wadman 1777 1837 2 Erik Sjöberg (Vitalis) 1794
1828 3 Kristian Erik Pakkrantz 1790-1866 4 Vilhelm August
Detlof von Braun 1813-60 5 Gunnar Wennerberg 1817 1901
- 78 Swedish miscellany
The subheads one of 8 show the leading writers in other branches of knowl-
edge. In classification books are placed with their subjects theology
history etc.
- 781 Middle ages 1200-1500
Canon Mattias Båke 1 case on 1350 Peder Månsson *Encyclopedia*
1534
- 782 Reformation 1550-1640
1 Peder Andersson Svart *H story* 1562 2 Erik Gåransson Tegel
History 1580-1636 3 Egidius Gura *H story* 1580-1639 4 Gustavus
Adolphus (king) *History* 1594 1632
- 783 Age of Stjerabjelm 1640-1740
1 Olof Rudbeck *Med c n*, 1630-1702 2 Urban Hårne 1641 1724
3 Johan Peringskjöld *History* 1624 1729 4 Anders Rydellius *Philosophy*
1671-1738 5 Anders Celsius *Astronomy* 1701 41 6 Emanuel
Svedenborg *Theology* 1688-1773
- 784 Age of Dahn 1740-1780
1 Karl Gustaf Tessin, *History* 1695 1770 2 Karl von Linné, *Botany*
1707 78 3 Johan Ilre *Philology* 1707-80 4 Sven Lagerbring
History 1707-87 5 Anders Johan von Höpken, *H story* 1712-80
6 Olof Celsius *History* 1716-94 7 Anders af Botby *H story* 1714
90 8 Torbern Olof Bergman *Chemistry* 1735 84 9 Karl Vilhelm
Scheele *Chemistry* 1742-86
- 786 Modern period 1800-
1 Erik Gustaf Geijer *H story* 1783 1847 2 Anders Magnus Strömholm
History 1786-1862 3 Anders Fryxell *H story* 1795 1851 4 Frederik
Perchaund Carlson *H story* 1811-87
- 8 Danish and Norwegian literature
- 81 Danish literature
- 811 Danish poetry
- 1 Middle Ages 1100-1500
1 Anders Sunesen 2 Ballada (Kjæmpeviser)
- 2 Reformation 1500-1560
Hans Tavsén 1494 1561
- 3 Learned period 1560-1700
1 Anders Artoke 1527 1637 2 Anders Borchg 1619-77 3 Peder
Syv 1631 1702 4 Thomas Lunge 1634 1703 5 Søren Teikelsen
1661 8 Jacob Vorn 1642-93
- 4 Age of Holberg 1700-1750
1 Jørgen Sørensen 1662 1723 2 Tøger Rensberg 1656-1742 3 Kristian
Falster 1690-1752 4 Hans Adolph Brorson 1691 1764 5 Ambrantus
Støb 1705 58 6 Kristian Frederik Wadskjær 1712-79
- 5 Period of enlightenment 1750-1800
1 Kristian Braummann Tullis 1728-65 2 Johannes Evald 1743-81
4 Edward Storm 1749-94 5 Kristen Henniksen Pram 1756-1827
6 Jens Baggesen 1764 1826 7 Knud Lyne Rahbek 1760-1830
8 Maite Konrad Bruun 1725 1826 9 Minor writers
- 6 Modern period 1800-
1 Adam Gottlob Oehlenschläger 1779-1850 2 Bernhard Severin Ing-
mann 1789-1862 3 Nicolai Frederik Severin Grundtvig 1783 1872
4 Johannes Carsten Hauch 1790-1871 6 Ludvig Bødtker 1793 1874
7 Frederik Paludan-Müller 1809-76 8 Carl Ploug 1813-94 9 Minor
writers

839 812

Danish drama

- 1 **Learned period** 1550-1700
 1 Heron mus Justesen Rauch 1539 1607 2 Hans Kristensen Sthen
 1541 1603 3 Peder Jensen Hegeland 1542 1614 4 Hans Thomsen
 Stage -1628 5 Jens Lönberg 1663 1700
- 4 **Age of Holberg** 1700-1750
 1 Ludv g Holberg 1684 1754
- 4 **Period of enlightenment** 1750-1800
 1 Charlotte Dorothea Behl 1731 83 3 Ole Johan Samsøe 1750-96
 4 Enevold Falen 1753 1803 5 Thomas Thaarup 1749-1821 6 Kris
 1 an Lev n Sand r 1756 1819 7 Olaf Krist an Olufsen 1763 1827
 8 Peter Andreas Heiberg 1758 1841 9 M nor writers
- 6 **Modern period** 1800-
 1 Casper Johannes Boye 1791 1875 2 Johan Ludv g Heiberg 1791
 1866 3 Henrik Hertz 1793 1870 4 Thomas Overskou 1796 1873
 5 Chr st an Knud Frederik Molbech 1821 88

813

Danish fiction

- 5 **Modern period** 1800
 1 Thomas ne Christ ne Gyllembourg Ehrensward 1773 1856 2 Steen
 Steen en Bl cher 1782 1843 3 Ch ist an W nther 1796 1876 4 Hans
 Christian Andersen 1805 75 5 Meyer Aaron Goldschmidt 1819
 87 6 Holger Drachmann 1846 1908

814

Danish essays

- 5 **Period of enlightenment** 1750-1800
 Rasmus Nyerup 1759-1829
- 5 **Modern period** 1800-
 1 N els Mathias Petersen 1781 1862 2 Søren Aaby Kierkegaard 1813
 55 6 Georg Morris Cohen Brandes 1843 1927

817

Danish satire and humor

- 5 **Period of enlightenment** 1750 1800
 1 Peder Magnus Tro el 1743-96 2 Peder Kofod Tro el 1754 81
 3 Thomas Kr stoffer Bruun 1750-1834

818

Danish miscellany

- The subd vs ons of 8 show the leading writers n other branches of knowledge
 In classification books ar placed w th the r subjects theology history etc
- 1 **Middle ages** 1100-1500
 1 Saxo (Longus) Grammaticus History 1108 2 Svend Aagesen History
- 2 **Reformation** 1500-1550
 1 Krist ern Pedersen (Father of Danish literature) 1480-1554 2 Povl
 E sen *Sermons* 1480- 3 Hans Mikkelson Bible translation 1532
 4 Peder Plade (Palladius) 1503-60 5 Henrik Sm th Med cin -1563
- 3 **Learned period** 1550-1700
 History Hans Svaning 1508 1584 Anders Sørensen Vedel 1542 1616
 Arild Hiv tfeld 1549-1609 Klaus Lyskander 1558 1623 Ole Worm
 1588 1654 Peder Resen 1623 82
 Theology N els Hemmingsen 1513 1600 Holger Rosenkrantz 1574
 1642 Jøpser Rasmussen Brochmand 1585 1652
 Science Tyge Brahe Astronomy 1546-1601 Kaspar Ba holt
 Medicine 1582 1629 Thomas Bartholin Anatomy 1616 80 Ole
 Borch Medicine 1626-90 N els Stenaen Anatomy 1638 86 Ole
 Røme Astronomy 1644 1710
- 4 **Age of Holberg** 1700-1750
 1 Erik Pontopp dan History 1698 1764 2 Jacob Langebek History
 1710-75 3 Frederik Krist an Elschov Education and Philosophy
 1725 50 5 Peder Frederik Suhm, History 1728-93

82

Norwegian literature

- Subd vided when needed by form and period like 839 81 Danish literature
- 8216 **Modern Norwegian poetry** 1800-
 Hen c Wergeland 1808 45
- 8226 **Modern Norwegian drama** 1800-
 Henrik Ibsen 1828 1906
- 8236 **Modern Norwegian fiction** 1800-
 Bjørnstjerne Bjørnson 1832 1910
- 8245 **Modern Norwegian essays** 1800-
 Johan Sebastian Cammermeyer Welhaven 1807-73

.9

Gothic

840 French literature

- 840 1 Philosophy 2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays lectures and
addresses on French literature 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching
8 Collections 9 History

841 French poetry

- 01 Dramatic 03 Romantic and epic 04 Lyric ballads 05 Didactic
06 Descriptive 07 Satiric and humorous 08 Collections 09 History of
French poetry

- 1 Early French 842 1400
11 Chanson de geste *Clés de Roland*
12 Wace Robert
13 Marie de France
14 Chrestien de Troyes 1191
15 Quesnes de Bethune 1228
16 Thibaut 4 comte de Champagne 1201 53
17 Rutebeuf 1230—
18 Roman de la rose
Guillaume de Lorris 1195 1260 Jean de Meung 1280-1310
19 Minor poets
2 Transition period 1400-1500
21 Chartier Alain 1386-1458
22 Orléans Charles duc d 1391 1465
23 Coquillart Guillaume 1421 1510
24 Baude Henri 1430-95
25 Villon François 1431 85
26
27
28
29 Minor poets
3 Renaissance 1500-1600
31 Daurat Jean 1510-88
32 Du Bellay Joachim 1524-60
33 Belletun Remy 1528 77
34 Ronsard Pierre de 1524 85
35 Thiard Pontus d 1521 1605
36 Baif Jean Antoine de 1532 89
37 Du Bartas Guillaume de Saluste 1544-90
38 Desportes Philppe 1546-1606
39 Minor poets
4 Classic period 1600-1715
41 Malherbe François de 1555 1628
42 Maynard François 1582 1646
43 Racan Honorat de Bueil marquis de 1589 1670
44 Chapelain Jean 1595 1674
45 La Fontaine Jean de 1621-95
46 D'Aubignac Antoine (du Lignier de la Gardie)
Madame 1637-94
47 Chauveau Guillaume Amfrye de 1639-1720
48
49 Minor poets

842	7	Constitutional monarchy	1815-48	
	71	Soumet Alexandre		1788 1845
	72	Delavigne Jean François Casimir		1793-1843 See 841 72
	73	Scribe Augustin Eugène		1791-1861
	74	Ancelot Jacques Arsène François Polycarpe		1794 1864
	75	Vigny Alfred Victor comte de		1799-1863 See 841 76
	76	Musset Louis Charles Alfred de		1810 57 See 841 77
	77	Dumas, Alexandre, the elder		1806 70 See 843 76
	78	Hugo, Victor Marie, comte		1802 85
		See also 841 73 and 843 78		
	79	Minor dramatists		
	8	Later 19th century	1848 1900	
	81	Labiche Eugène Marin		1815-88
	82	Ponsard François		1824-67
	83	Aug er Guillaume Victor Émile		1822 89
	84	Dumas Alexandre fils		1824-95
	85	Born er Henri de		1825 1901
	86	Sardou Victor en		1831 1908
	87	Pailleron Édouard		1834-99
	88	Coppée Francis Édouard Joachim		1842 1908 See 841 85
	89	Minor dramatists		
	91	Early 20th century	1901-	
843		French fiction		
	2	Transition period	1400-1500	
	21	Christine de Pisan		1363 1431
	22	Jean de Tournai		
	23	La Sale Antoine de		1398 1462
	24	Chastelain Georges		1403-75
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29	Minor writers		
	3	Renaissance	1500-1600	
	31	Marguerite de Navarre		1493 1549
	32	Desperriers Bonaventure		1500-44
	33	Herberay Nicolas d		-1552
	34	Du Fail Noël		-1585
	35	Bouchet Guillaume		1526-1606
	36	Beroalde de Verville François		1558 1612
	37			
	38			
	39	Minor writers		
	4	Classic period	1600-1715	
	41	Urfe Honoré d		1568 1625
	42	Gomberville Marin Le Roy de		1600-47
	43	La Calprenède Gauthier de Costes de		1602-63
	44	Scudéry Georges de		1601-67
	45	Scudéry Madeleine de		1607-1701
	46	Cyrano de Bergerac Savinien		1620-55
	47	Perrault Charles		1628 1703
	48	Lafayette Marie Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne comtesse de		1634-93
	49	Minor writers		

- 843 5 18th century 1715-89
- 51 Le Sage Alain René 1668-1747
- 52 Marivaux Pierre Carlet de Chamblain de 1688 1763 See 842 51
- 53 Prévost d'Exiles Antoine François 1697-1763
- 54 Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de 1694-1778 See 842 55
- 55 Crébillon Claude Prosper Jolyot de fils 1707-77
- 56 Rousseau, Jean Jacques 1712-78
- 57 Restif de la Bretonne Nicolas Edme 1734-1806
- 58 Florian Jean Pierre Clavis de 1755-94
- 59 Minor writers
- .6 Revolution and empire 1789-1815
- 61 St Pierre Jacques Henri Bernard n de 1737-1814
- 62 Staël Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker),
baronne de 1766-1817
- 63 Constant de Rebecque Henri Benjamin 1767-1830
- 64 Maistre Xavier de 1763-1852
- 65 Chateaubriand François Auguste René vicomte de 1768-1848
- 66
- 67
- 68
- 69 Minor writers
- .7 Constitutional monarchy 1815 48
- 71 Bayle Marie Henri (d- Stendhal) 1783 1842
- 72 Nodier Charles 1790-1844
- 73 Balzac, Honore de 1799 1850
- 74 Sue Marie Joseph called Eugène 1804-57
- 75 Souvestre Émile 1806-54
- 76 Dumas, Alexandre, the elder 1806-70 See 842 77
- 77 Gautier Théophile 1811-72
- 78 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte 1802-85
See also 842 78 and 842 78
- 79 Minor writers
- 8 Later 19th century 1848-1900
- 81 Mérimée Prosper 1803-70
- 82 Dudevant, Amantine Lucile Aurora Dupin
[George Sand] 1804-76
- 83 Feuillet Octave 1822-90
- 84 Flaubert Gustave 1821-81
- 85 Erckmann Chatrian { Erckmann Émile 1822-99
Chatrian Alexandre 1826-90
- 86 About Edmond François Valentin 1828 83
- 87 Cherbuliez Victor 1829-99
- 88 Daudet Alphonse 1840-97
- 89 Minor writers
- 91 Early 20th century 1901-
- 844 French essays
- .3 Renaissance 1500-1600
- 31 Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de 1533-92
- 4 Classic period 1600-1715
- 41 Du Vair Guillaume 1556-1621
- .42 Saint Évremond, Charles de Marguetel de Saint
Dems de 1613-1703

- 844 5 18th century 1715-89
- 51 Fontenelle, Bernard le Bovier de 1657-1757
- 52 Montesquieu, Charles le Secondat, baron de 1689-1755
- 53 Alambert, Jean le Rond d 1717-83
- .6 Revolution and empire 1789-1815
- 61 La Harpe, Jean François de 1739-1803 See 842 63
- 62 Joubert Joseph 1754-1824
- 63 Courier de Méré Paul Louis 1772-1825
- 64 Senancour, Étienne Pivert de 1770-1846
- 7 Constitutional monarchy 1815-48
- 71 La Mennais Hugues Félicité Robert de 1782-1854
- 72 Villemain, Abel François 1790-1870
- 73 Planche, Jean Baptiste Gustave 1808-57
- 74 Sainte Beuve, Charles Augustin 1804-69
- 75 Saint Marc Girardin 1801-73
- 76 Janin, Jules Gabriel 1804-74
- 77 Nisard Jean Marie Napoléon Désiré 1806-88
- .8 Later 19th century 1848-1900
- 81 Quinet Edgar 1803-75
- 82 Renan Ernest 1823-92
- 83 Taine Hippolyte Adolphe 1828-93
- .91 Early 20th century 1901-
- 845 French oratory Subdivided by periods like 841
- 846 French letters Subdivided by periods like 841
- 847 French satire and humor
- 1 Early French 842-1400
- 11 Guyot de Provins
- 12 *Roman du Renard* See 837 31 and 839 172
- 13 Deschamps Eustache 1320-1400
- 3 Renaissance 1500 1600
- 31 Marot Clément 1495-1544
- 32 Rabelais, François 1495 1553
- 33 *La Satyre Menippée* 1594
- 34 Aubigné Théodore Agrippa d 1550-1630
- 35 Regnier, Mathurin 1573-1613
- 4 Classic period 1600-1715
- 41 Vauvray Théophile de 1590-1626
- 42 Saint Amant Marc Antoine Gérard 1594-1661
- 43 Scarron Paul 1610-60
- 44 Bensérad Isaac de 1612-91
- 45 Furetière, Antoine 1620-88
- 46 Bouleau Despréaux, Nicolas 1636-1711
- 47 Regnard Jean François 1655-1709
- 5 18th century 1715-89
- 51 Gresset, Jean Baptiste Louis 1709-77
- 52 Gilbert Nicolas Joseph Laurent 1751-80
- .7 Constitutional monarchy 1815-48
- 71 Barthélemy August Marseille 1796-1867
- 72 Barbier Henri Auguste 1805-82
- 848 French miscellany Subdivided by periods like 841

849 Provençal literature

- 1 Provençal poetry
- 11 1st period 900-1100
Poetry in hands of clergy No folk poetry preserved Form mainly epic
Language not yet fixed Country under rule of counts nominally subject to
emperor really independent til 1486 then reunited to France
- 111 Epic poetry
Boethius
- 112 Lyric poetry
- 119 Minor poetry D dactyl
- 12 Golden age 1100-1300
Poets mainly knights but after 1250 almost exclusively burghers Lyric most
important
- 121 Romances of chivalry
Girart de Rossilho
- 122 Historical poetry
Croisade contre les Albigeois
- 123 Romans d'aventures
Flamenca
- 124 Lyric poetry
- 125 Bernart de Ventadorn flourished about 1140-95
- 126 Born Bertran de " " 1180-95
- 127 Arnaut Daniel " " 1180-1200
- 128 Giraut de Bornelh " " 1175-1220
- 129 Minor poetry
Nearly 500 poets named besides anonymous poems Form prevails over
content great variety of poetic forms These lyric poets are the real
Troubadours
- 13 Aftermath 1300-1500
Downfall of language and literature owing to lack of content and to political
and social causes especially the crusade against the Albigenses
- 111 Poets of school of Toulouse
Arnaut Vidal first recipient of the Golden Violet 1224 Poetry artificial &
craft Las Leys d'Amors is the code of poetic laws by Guillem Molmier
chancellor of Consistory de la gaya scienza established at Toulouse 1324
First prize a golden violet When in danger of perishing consistory revived
in 1484 and poetic exercises styled Jeux floraux
- 132 La Noble Leyczon
Religious poetry of Waldenses
- 139 Minor poetry
- 14 Decadence 1500-1900
Provençal sinks to position of a dialect despite faithful attempts to revive the
most recent that connected with publication of L. Provençalo 1852
- 141 Goudouli Pierre de 1579-1649
- 142 Despourrins Cyprien 1698-1755
- 143 Jassun Jacques 1798-1864
- 144 Roumanille Joseph 1818-91
- 145 Aubanel Jos Marie J Baptiste Théodore 1829-86
- 146 Mistral Frédéric 1830-1914
- 149 Minor poetry
- 15 20th century — 1901-

849 9

Catalan literature

91

Catalan poetry

911

1st period

1100-1150

Catalonia before 1137 ruled by French counts then united to Aragon. Language is closely allied to Provençal in which first poets wrote. Mass scattered few as yet printed. Literature begins with James I (1213-76) who made Catalan the state language.

For Ramon Muntaner see 849 9813

1 Ramon Lull 1225-1315 2 Febrer 1250 3 Minor poets

912

2d period

1350-1450

Imitation of Neo-Provençal French and Italian especially of Dante Petrarch and Boccaccio. Some flashes of originality. Fra Rocafort. Imitation of Dante.

913

Age of perfection

1450-

From 16th century Catalan literature merged in Spanish tho some writers still employ idiom, e.g. Balaguer.

1 March, Ausias -1460 greatest of Catalan poets. 2 Fenollar Bernat

3 Jacme Roig (satiric) 4 Farrer 5 Serafi 6 Pujol 7 Garcia

8 Minor poets

93

Catalan fiction

933

Age of perfection

1450-

Joanet Martorell -1400. *Tirant lo Blanch* a chivalric romance.

98

Miscellany

981

1st period

1200-1250

Prose superior to poetry. Chronicles of great importance culminating in Muntaner.

1 James I (The Conqueror) 1213-76 2 Desclot Bernardo 3 Muntaner

4 Ramon 1265-1340 4 Ximenes 9 Minor authors

982

2d period

1350-1450

Prose resists foreign influences better than poetry. Many philosophical and theological writings besides historical works.

1 Tomich 2 Torell 9 Minor writers

850 Italian literature

850 1 Philosophy 2 Compendis 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays, lectures and
addresses on Italian literature 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and
teaching 8 Collections 9 History

851 Italian poetry

01 Dramatic 02 Descriptiv of Italian poetry 03 Romantic and epic 04 Satiric and humorous 05 Lyric ballads 06 Collections 07 D dactylic 08 History

.1 Early Italian Age of Dante -1375

To death of Boccaccio 1375

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|-----------|
| 11 | Protonotario, Stefano | -1250 |
| 12 | Arezzo Guttone d' | -1294 |
| 13 | Guinicelli Guido | -1276 |
| 14 | Cavalcanti Guido | 1260-1300 |
| 15 | Alighieri, Dante | 1265-1321 |
| 16 | Pistoia, Cino da | 1270-1336 |
| 17 | Uberti, Fazio degli | -1369 |
| 18 | Petrarca, Francesco | 1304-74 |
| 19 | Minor poets | |

.2 Period of classic learning 1375-1492

From death of Boccaccio 1375 to death of Lorenzo il Magnifico 1492

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 21 | Frezzi Fedengo | -1416 |
| 22 | Bojardo, Matteo | 1430-94 |
| 23 | Medici, Lorenzo dei (il Magnifico) | 1448-92 |
| 24 | Poliziano, Angelo | 1454-94 See 852 15 |
| 25 | Benivieni Girolamo | 1453-1542 |
| 26 | Sannazzaro Jacopo | 1458-1530 |
| 29 | Minor poets | |

.3 Age of Leo the Tenth 1492-1542

From death of Lorenzo il Magnifico 1492 to convocation of council of Trent 1542

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|---------------------|
| 31 | Bembo, Pietro | 1470-1547 |
| 32 | Anosto, Lodovico | 1474-1533 |
| 33 | Rucellai Giovanni | 1475-1526 |
| 34 | Molza, Francesco | 1483-1544 See 851 3 |
| 35 | Tasso, Bernardo | 1493-1569 |
| 36 | Alamanni, Luigi | 1495-1556 |
| 37 | Guidiccioni Giovanni | 1500-41 |
| 38 | Casa, Giovanni della | 1503-56 |
| 39 | Minor poets | |

.4 Later 16th century 1542-85

From convocation of council of Trent 1542 to pontificate of Sixtus 5 1585

- | | | |
|----|------------------------|-----------|
| 41 | Costanzo, Angelo di | 1507-91 |
| 42 | Rota, Bernardino | 1509-75 |
| 43 | Tansillo, Luigi | 1510-68 |
| 44 | Magno, Celio | 1536-1602 |
| 45 | Guarini Giovambattista | 1537-1612 |
| 46 | Tasso, Torquato | 1544-95 |
| 47 | Baldi Bernardino | 1553-1617 |
| 49 | Minor poets | |

- 851.5 Period of decline 1585-1748**
 From pontificate of Sixtus 5 1585-90 to peace of Aix la Chapelle 1748
- | | | |
|----|-------------------------|-----------|
| 51 | Chiabrera, Gabriello | 1552-1637 |
| 52 | Marini, Giovambattista | 1569-1625 |
| 53 | Testi Fulvio | 1593-1646 |
| 54 | Filicaja, Vincenzo da | 1642-1707 |
| 55 | Guidi, Alessandro | 1650-1712 |
| 56 | Manfredi Eustachio | 1674-1738 |
| 57 | Frugoni Carlo Innocenzo | 1692-1768 |
| 58 | Algarotti Francesco | 1712-64 |
| 59 | Minor poets | |
- .6 Period of renovation 1748-1814**
 From peace of Aix la Chapelle 1748 to congress of Vienna 1814
- | | | |
|----|----------------------|-----------|
| 61 | Paradisi Agostino | 1736-83 |
| 62 | Mascheroni Lorenzo | 1750-1800 |
| 63 | Pindemonte Ippolito | 1753-1828 |
| 64 | Monti, Vincenzo | 1754-1828 |
| 65 | Cassi, Francesco | 1778-1846 |
| 66 | Foscolo, Ugo | 1779-1827 |
| 67 | Arici, Cesare | 1782-1836 |
| 68 | Sestini, Bartolommeo | 1797-1822 |
| 69 | Minor poets | |
- .7 Early 19th century 1814-59**
 From congress of Vienna 1814 to war of Independence 1859
- | | | |
|----|--------------------|----------------------|
| 71 | Berchet, Giovanni | 1783-1851 |
| 72 | Rossetti Gabriello | 1783-1854 |
| 73 | Manzoni Alessandro | 1785-1873 See 813.72 |
| 74 | Marchetti Giovanni | 1790-1852 |
| 75 | Leopardi Giacomo | 1798-1837 |
| 76 | Carrer Luigi | 1801-50 |
| 77 | Regaldi Giuseppe | 1807-83 |
| 78 | Prati, Giovanni | 1815-84 |
| 79 | Minor poets | |
- .8 Later 19th century 1859-1900**
 From war of Independence 1859 to 1900
- | | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------|
| 81 | Aleardi Aleardo | 1810-78 |
| 82 | Zanella, Giacomo | 1820-88 |
| 83 | Gnoli, Domenico | 1838- |
| 84 | Carducci, Giosuè | 1835-1907 |
| 85 | Pogazzaro Antonio | 1842-1911 |
| 86 | Rapisardi, Mano | 1844- |
| 87 | Guerrini, Olindo | 1845- |
| 88 | | |
| 89 | Minor poets | |
- 91 Early 20th century 1901-**
- 852 Italian drama**
- 1 Early Italian Age of Dante -1375**
- .2 Period of classic learning 1375-1492**
- | | | |
|----|------------------|---------|
| 21 | Belcari Feo | 1410-84 |
| 22 | Poliziano Angelo | 1454-94 |
| 29 | Minor dramatists | |

LITERATURE

852 3	Age of Leo the Tenth	1492-1542	
31	Machiavelli, Niccolò	1469-1527	See also 854 1
32	Dovizi Bernardo (Cardinal Bibbiena)	1470-1520	
33	Trissino, Gian Giorgio	1478-1550	
34	Aretino, Pietro	1492-1556	
35	Ambra, Francesco d'	-1558	
39	Minor dramatists		
4	Later 16th century	1542-85	
41	Speroni, Sperone	1500-88	
42	Giraldi, G. B. Cinzio	1504-73	See also 853.44
43	Cecchi, Giovanni Maria	1517-87	
44	Ascani Fedengo	1527-76	
45	Porta Giovambattista della	1538-1613	
49	Minor dramatists		
5	Period of decline	1585-1748	
51	Buonarroti Michelagnolo jr	1564-1646	
52	Rinuccini Ottavio	1565-1622	
53	Andreini, Giovambattista	1578-1630	
54	Gigli, Girolamo	1660-1722	
55	Zeno, Apostolo	1669-1750	
56	Maffei, Scipione	1673-1755	
57	Metastasio Pietro A. D. B. (Trapassi)	1698-1782	
59	Minor dramatists		
6	Period of renovation	1748-1814	
	For Manzoni, see 851 73 and 853 72		
62	Goldoni, Carlo	1707-73	
62	Gozzi, Carlo	1722-1806	
63	Capacelli Albergati Francesco	1728-1804	
64	Alfieri, Vittorio	1749-1803	
65	Nota, Alberto	1775-1847	
66	Biondi Luigi	1776-1839	
67	Benedetti, Francesco	1785-1821	
69	Minor dramatists		
7	Early 19th century	1814-59	
71	Niccolini, Giovambattista	1782-1861	
72	Pellico, Silvio	1788-1854	
73	Giacometti Paolo	1816-81	
74	Gherardi del Testa, Tommaso	1818-82	
75	Ferrari Paolo	1822-89	
79	Minor dramatists		
8	Later 19th century	1859-1900	
81	Berseno, Vittorio	1830-1900	
82	Cossa Pietro	1833-82	
83	Carrera, Valentino	1834-95	
84	Marenco, Leopoldo	1831-99	
85	Cavallotti, Felice	1842-98	
86	Torelli, Achille	1844-	
87			
88			
89	Minor dramatists		
91	Early 20th century	1901-	

853 Italian fiction

1	Early Italian	Age of Dante	-1375	
11	"Commedia" (Dante)	(Dante's collection)		
12	Boccaccio, Francesco da		1313-1361	
13	Petrarch, Francesco da		-1374	
14	Ghiberti, Bernardo da			
15	Boccaccio, Giovanni		1313-75	
19	Minor writers			
2	Period of classic learning	1375-1492		
21	Saraceni, Franco		-1400	
22	Fiorentino, Ser Giovanni			
23	Manetti, Antonio		1423-97	
24	Magnabotti, Andrea dei			
25	Gherardi Giovanni, da Prato	15th century		
29	Minor writers			
3	Age of Leo the Tenth	1492-1542		
31	Salernitano, Masuccio			
32	Bandello, Matteo		1480-1561	
33	Molza, Francesco		1483-1544	See also 852.34
34	Firenzuola, Agnolo		1493-1548	
39	Minor writers			
4	Later 16th century	1542-85		
41	Grazzini, Antonfrancesco (Lasca)		1503-83	
43	Doni, Antonfrancesco		1513-74	
44	Giraldi, Francesco		1525-85	See also 852.42
45	Parabosco, Girolamo		1504-73	
49	Minor writers			
5	Period of decline	1585-1648		
6	Period of renovation	1748-1814		
7	Early 19th century	1814-59		
71	Rosini, Giovanni		1776-1855	
72	Manzoni, Alessandro		1785-1873	See also 852.11
73	Grossi, Tommaso		1791-1853	
74	Guerrazzi, Francesco		1804-73	
75	Bresciani, Antonio		1798-1862	
76	Cantù, Cesare		1807-95	
77	Carcano, Giulio		1812-83	
78	Azeglio, Massimo d'		1800-66	
79	Minor writers			
8	Later 19th century	1850-1900		
81	Castellazzo, Luigi		1827-90	
82	Barrili, Anton Giulio		1836-1908	
83	Capuana, Luigi		1839-1917	
84	Verga, Giovanni		1840-	
85	Faldella, Giovanni		1846-	
86	Fanna, Salvatore		1846-	
87	Giovagnoli, Raffaele		1838-	
88	o, Matilde		1856-	
89	Minor writers			
9	20th century			

854 Italian essays

- | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|
| 1 | Early Italian | Age of Dante | -1375 | |
| 11 | Cavalca, Fra Domenico | | -1342 | |
| 12 | Passavanti, Fra Jacopo | | -1357 | |
| 2 | Period of classic learning | | 1375-1492 | |
| 21 | Alberti, Leone Battista | | 1404-72 | |
| 22 | Palmeri, Matteo | | 1405-75 | |
| 23 | Bisticci, Vespasiano da | | 1421-98 | |
| 24 | Collenuccio, Pandolfo | | -1504 | |
| 25 | Vinci, Leonardo da | | 1452-1519 | |
| 29 | Minor essayists | | | |
| 3 | Age of Leo the Tenth | | 1492-1543 | |
| 31 | Machiavelli, Niccolò | | 1469-1527 | See also 851 31 |
| 32 | Nardi, Jacopo | | 1476-1555 | |
| 33 | Castiglione, Baldassare | | 1478-1529 | |
| 34 | Guicciardini, Francesco | | 1482-1540 | |
| 35 | Giannotti, Donato | | 1494-1573 | |
| 36 | Giambullari, Pier Francesco | | 1495-1555 | |
| 37 | Gelli, Giovambattista | | 1498-1563 | |
| 38 | Varchi, Benedetto | | 1503-66 | |
| 39 | Minor essayists | | | |
| 4 | Later 16th century | | 1542-85 | |
| 41 | Castelvetro, Ludovico | | 1505-71 | |
| 42 | Piccolomini, Alessandro | | 1508-78 | |
| 43 | Borghini, Vincenzo | | 1515-80 | |
| 44 | Davanzati, Bernardo | | 1529-1606 | |
| 45 | Salviati, Leonardo | | 1540-89 | |
| 46 | Annunzio Scipione | | 1531-1601 | |
| 47 | Paruta, Paolo | | 1540-93 | |
| 48 | Botero, Giovanni | | 1540-1617 | |
| 49 | Minor essayists | | | |
| 5 | Period of decline | | 1585-1748 | |
| 51 | Sarpi, Paolo | | 1550-1623 | |
| 52 | Galilei, Galileo | | 1564-1642 | |
| 53 | Bartoli, Daniele | | 1608-85 | |
| 54 | Dati, Carlo | | 1619-75 | |
| 55 | Gravina, Giovanni Vincenzo | | 1664-1718 | |
| 56 | Muratori, Ludovico Antonio | | 1672-1750 | |
| 57 | Guannoni, Pietro | | 1676-1748 | |
| 58 | Zanotti, Francesco Maria | | 1692-1777 | |
| 59 | Minor essayists | | | |
| 6 | Period of renovation | | 1748-1814 | |
| 61 | Bettinelli, Saverio | | 1718-1808 | |
| 62 | Desma, Carlo | | 1730-1813 | |
| 63 | Tiraboschi, Girolamo | | 1731-94 | |
| 64 | Lanzi, Luigi | | 1732-1810 | |
| 65 | Beccaria, Cesare | | 1735-93 | |
| 66 | Filangeri, Gaetano | | 1752-88 | |
| 67 | Cesari, Antonio | | 1765-1828 | |
| 68 | Perticari, Giulio | | 1779-1822 | |
| 69 | Minor essayists | | | |

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

854.7	Early 19th century	1814-59	
.71	Costa, Paolo	1771-1836	
.72	Giordani, Pietro	1774-1848	
.73	Troya, Carlo	1785-1859	
.74	Balbo, Cesare	1789-1853	
.75	Capponi, Gino	1792-1878	
.76	Marniani della Rovere, Terenzio	1800-85	
.77	Gioberti, Vincenzo	1801-53	
.78	Tommaséo, Niccolò	1802-74	
.79	Minor essayists		
.8	Later 19th century	1859-1900	
.81	Sanctis, Francesco de	1818-83	
.82	Bonghi, Ruggiero	1827-95	
.83	Conti, Augusto	1822-1905	
.84	Villari, Pasquale	1827-1917	
.85	Ardigò, Roberto	1828-1920	
.86	Comparetti, Domenico	1835-	
.87	Zumbini, Bonaventura	1840-	
.88	Panzacchi, Enrico	1841-1904	
.89	Minor essayists		
.91	Early 20th century	1901-	
855	Italian oratory	Subdivided by periods like 851	
856	Italian letters	" " " " "	
857	Italian satire and humor		
.1	Early Italian	Age of Dante	-1375
.11	Gemignano Folgore da San		
.12	Chitarra, Cene dalla		
.13	Angiolieri, Cecco		
.14	Pucci, Antonio	-1377	
.19	Minor writers		
.2	Period of classic learning	1375-1492	
.21	Burchiello Domenico	1395-1448	
.22	Pulci, Luigi	1432-84	
.23	Vinciguerra, Antonio		
.29	Minor writers		
.3	Age of Leo the Tenth	1492-1542	
.31	Folengo, Teofilo (Merlin Cocai)	1491-1544	
.32	Berni, Francesco	1496-1535	
.39	Minor writers		
.4	Later 16th century	1542-85	
.41	Nelli, Pietro		
.42	Beccuti, Francesco	1509-53	
.43	Caporali, Cesare	1531-1601	
.49	Minor writers		

857.5	Period of decline	1585-1748	
51	Tassoni, Alessandro		1565-1635
52	Bracciolini, Francesco		1566-1645
53	Lalli, Giovambattista		1572-1637
54	Lippi, Lorenzo		1606-64
55	Rosa Salvatore		1615-73
56	Menzini, Benedetto		1646-1704
57	Sergardi, Ludovico		1660-1726
58	Fortiguerni, Niccolò		1674-1735
59	Minor writers		
6	Period of renovation	1748-1814	
61	Gozzi, Gasparo		1713-86
62	Passeroni, Gian Carlo		1713-1803
63	Casti, Giovanni Battista		1721-1803
64	Parini, Giuseppe		1739-99
65	Baretti, Giuseppe		1716-89
66	Elci, Angelo Maria d'		1754-1824
67	Pananti, Filippo		1766-1837
69	Minor writers		
7	Early 19th century	1814-59	
71	Giusti, Giuseppe		1809-50
8	Later 19th century	1859-1900	
91	Early 20th century	1901-	

858 Italian miscellany

8	Later 19th century	1859-1900	
81	Gubernatis, Angelo de		1840-
82	Amici, Edmondo de		1846-1908

859 Rumanian literature

Wallachian

1 Poetry 2 Drama 3 Fiction 4 Essays 5 Oratory 6 Letters
7 Satire and humor 8 Miscellany

9	Romansh literature
	Subdivided like 858

860 Spanish literature

860 1 Philosophy 2 Compendia 3 Dictionaries 4 Essays on Spanish literature
 .5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Collections 9 History

861 Spanish poetry

.02 Dramatic 03 Romantic and epic 04 Lyric ballads 05 Didactic
 06 Descriptive 07 Satire and humorous 08 Collections 09 History
 of Spanish poetry

.1 Early Spanish ~1369

In 711 the Visigothic kingdom founded in the 5th century, was overthrown by Arabs 711-1492 Arabic period or Age of reconquest
 Literature began in first half of 12th century Earliest poetry, epic, subject national themes war and religion (861 11-12) These were followed by an erudite tendency toward classic tradition neglecting national themes (861 13 and 14) which was however revived toward the close of the period (861 15) by continued victories over Moors under Alfonso 11th 1312-50, thereafter reaction against toward didactic (861 16) Under Alfonso the Wise 1332-54 a general intellectual awakening but leading to greater results in prose than in poetry Through (1) Provençal (and Galician) and (2) Oriental influences were introduced In Provençal literature chief attention was given to perfection of poetic form The Oriental was didactic in content symbolic in form

21 Primitiv monuments

12 Poema de mio Cid

23 Berceo, Gonzalo de 1196-1266

14 Segura de Astorga, Juan Lorenzo 1250

15 Yañez Ruy (Cronica del Rey Alfonso Onceno)

16 Sem Tob, Rabba 1330

19 Minor poets

.2 Age of imitation 1369-1516

Henry 2d to Carlos 1st Charles 5th of Germany 1479 Union of Castile and Aragon Under Ferdinand and Isabella all Spain was brought under one scepter Provençal and didactic tendencies continue, a third element was Italian influence. There were 3 distinct schools

1 Provençal specially influential at court

2 Italian (Dante) or Allegoric introduced by Francisco Imperial a Genoese (Mena, 861 23)

3 Didactic A protest against the Italian school in behalf of national literary traditions (Ayala 861 25)

21 Lopez de Ayala, Pedro 1332-1407

22 Mena Juan de 1411-56

23 Mendoza, Íñigo Lopez de Marqués de Santillana 1398-1458

24 Manrique, Jorge 1440-79

25 Los Cancioneros } Collections of poetry
 26 Los Romances }

27 Romancero del Cid

Romances popular poetry peculiar to Spain, and generally anonymous period of production, from earliest times to 18th century Golden Age during reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, a grand reawakening coming with the fall of Granada 1492

29 Minor poets

45	Cienfuegos, Amelio Álvarez de	1764-18
49	Minor poets	

861.3 19th century 1800-1900

7th, after restoration (1813-33), retrograde. An interregnum in letters. First real awakening with Espronceda (861 52). Same fluctuations as in previous period. Romantic school introduced by Zorrilla (861 53).

- .51 Quintana, Manuel José 1772-1857
- .52 Espronceda, José de 1810-42
- .53 Zorrilla y Moral, José 1817-90
- .54 Gutierrez, Antonio García 1812-84
- .55 Gil y Zárate, Antonio 1792-1861
- .56 Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio 1806-80
- .59 Minor poets

.6 Early 20th century 1901-

862 Spanish drama

.2 Age of imitation 1369-1516

Evidences of existence of 'mysteries' but no remains

- .21 Enzina, Juan del (?) 1468-1534

.3 Golden age 1516-1700

Latter, reputed father of national theater. Lope de Vega (861 51) real founder. Drama culminates in Calderon (861 55), thereafter decadence.

- .31 Vega Carpio, Lope Félix de 1562-1635
- .32 Castro y Belvis, Guillen de 1569-1637
- .33 Tellez, Gabriel (Tirso de Molina, pseud.) (?) 1570-1648
- .34 Ruiz de Alarcón y Mendoza, Juan (?) 1580-1639
- .35 Calderon de la Barca, Pedro 1600-81
- .36 Rojas Zorrilla, Francisco de 1607-48
- .37 Moreto y Cabana, Agustín 1618-69
- .39 Minor dramatists

.4 18th century 1700-1800

Complete decadence of drama in last years of old monarchy. Revival in 18th

- .41 Comella, Luciano Francisco 1716-79
- .42 Moratin, Leandro Fernandez de 1760-1828
- .43 Cruz Cano y Olmedilla, Ramon Francisco de la 1731-94
- (Light comedies)
- .49 Minor dramatists

.5 19th century 1800-1900

Zorrilla (861 53), Gutierrez (861 54), and Rubí (861 55) represent 'romantic' movement in Spanish drama. For Gil y Zárate, see 861 55. Hartzenbusch 861 56

- .51 Martinez de la Rosa, Francisco 1789-1862
- .52 Rodriguez Rubí, Tomás 1817-90
- .53 Bretón de los Herreros, Manuel 1796-1873
- .59 Minor dramatists

.6 Early 20th century 1901-

863 Spanish fiction

.2 Age of imitation 1369-1516

Immense vogue of books of chivalry despite legislation till publication of *Don Quixote* thereafter only one written [First part of *Quixote* printed 1605]

21 Books of chivalry

22 *Amadis de Gaula*23 *Celestina*

.3 Golden age 1516-1700

Real novel replaces old books of chivalry about 1500 "Picaresca" or "rogue" novel characteristic of this period a result of the state of society following wars of Charles 1st and Philip 2d e. g. *Mendoza's Lazarillo de Tormes* For *Mendoza* see 861 36

31 Montemayor, Jorge de

1520-61

.32 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de

1547-1616

39 Minor novelists

.4 18th century 1700-1800

.5 19th century 1800-1900

For Bretón de los Herreros see 862 33 and Rodríguez Rabi, 862, 32

31 Larra, Mariano José de [Figaro]

1809-37

32 Mesonero y Romanos, Ramón de

1803-82

53 Arrom, Cecilia Boehl de [Fernán Caballero] 1797-1877

39 Minor writers

.6 Early 20th century 1901-

864 Spanish essays [Subdivided by periods like 861]

865 Spanish oratory

Hardly any forensic and little sacred eloquence When language and culture advanced privileges of Cortés restrained Sacred eloquence less employed by Spanish church than by French or English Gongorism or bad taste' conquers here as elsewhere

.1 Early Spanish -1369

.2 Age of imitation 1369-1516

.3 Golden age 1516-1700

For Luis de León, see 861 23, and Luis de Granada 868, 28

.4 18th century 1700-1800

For Jovellanos see 868 42, and Valdés 861 46

.5 19th century 1800-1900

31 Olozaga, Salustiano de

1803-73

32 Castelar, Emilio

1832-99

.6 Early 20th century 1901-

866 Spanish letters

.3 Golden age 1516-1700

Naturalness of old times changed with majestic court and rigid etiquette of Charles 5th. For Santa Teresa, see 868 23

31 Avila, Juan de

1502-69

32 Perez, Antonio

1540-1621

39 Minor writers

867 Spanish satire and humor

- | | | | |
|----|---|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Early Spanish | -1369 | |
| | Ruiz Juan (Arcipreste de Hita) | | 1350 |
| 2 | Age of imitation | 1369-1516 | |
| | <i>Coplas de Mingo Revulgo</i> | | |
| 3 | Golden age | 1516-1700 | |
| | Quevedo Villegas Francisco Gomez de | | 1580-1645 |
| 4 | 18th century | 1700-1800 | |
| | For Cadalso see 861 42 and Moratin the younger 862 42 | | |
| 41 | Jorge Pitullas (a pseudonym) | | |
| 42 | Isla José Francisco de (el Padre) | | 1703-81 |

868 Spanish miscellany

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Early Spanish | -1369 | |
| 11 | Alfonso 10 el Sabio | | 1221 84 |
| 12 | Sancho el Bravo (4th of Castile) | | 1258-95 |
| 13 | Juan Manuel infante of Castile | | 1282-1347 |
| 14 | Alfonso 11 | | 1310-50 |
| 19 | Minor writers | | |
| 2 | Age of imitation | 1369-1516 | |
| | General and special histories books of travel works called forth by Boccaccio's <i>Coraccio</i> etc | | |
| 3 | Golden age | 1516-1700 | |
| | Dialectic prose Considerable development tho less than poetry owing in great measure to political and religious restraints Bad taste manifests itself here as elsewhere Luis de Granada Santa Teresa San Juan de la Cruz Pedro de Rivedeneyra and Luis de Leon representative of Mystical school | | |
| | For Luis de Leon see 861 33 and Quevedo Villegas 867 3 | | |
| 31 | Mariana Juan de founder of Spanish history | 1536-1623 | |
| 32 | Granada Luis de | 1504 88 | |
| 33 | Teresa de Jesus Santa | 1513 82 | |
| 34 | Cruz San Juan de la | 1542-91 | |
| 35 | Rivadeneyra Pedro de | 1527-1611 | |
| 36 | Saavedra Fajardo Diego de | 1584-1648 | |
| 39 | Minor writers | | |
| 4 | 18th century | 1700-1800 | |
| | Under Carlos 3d (1759-88) scientific studies took a fresh start due largely to Feijóo who attempted intellectual emancipation of Spain Prose advances under French influence Galicism introduced | | |
| 41 | Feijóo y Montenegro Benito Jerónimo | 1676-1764 | |
| 42 | Jovellanos Gaspar Melchor de | 1744-1811 | |
| 49 | Minor writers | | |
| 5 | 19th century | 1800-1900 | |
| | For Hartzenbusch J E see 861 56 | | |
| 51 | Gayangos Pascual de | 1809-97 | |
| 52 | Rios José Amador de los | 1818-78 | |
| 53 | Milá y Fontanals Manuel | 1818 84 | |
| 59 | Minor writers | | |
| 6 | Early 20th century | 1901- | |

868.99 *Spanish dialect and local literature*

991 General questions

1-8 divided by literary form like 811-818, e.g. 868 9911 Spanish dialect poetry

992 Spanish dialect and local literature of Spain

Divided like 946, under each 1-8 may be used for literary form like 811-818, etc. as explained under 818 94, e.g. 868 9924 Spanish literature of New Castile, 868 99242 Spanish drama of New Castile

994-999 Other Spanish dialect and local literature divided geographically like 946-999, under each 1-8 may be used for literary forms like 811-818; e.g. 868 99694921 Spanish poetry of Spanish Morocco
For detailed statement of procedure see note under 818 94. For application of method see 868 997-998 North and South American Spanish literature

997 North American Spanish literature

1-8 Literary forms (1 Poetry, 2 Drama, etc. like 811-818), e.g. 868 9971 North American Spanish poetry

9 North American local Spanish

Divided like 971-979, using 1-8 after each geographic subdivision for literary forms, e.g. 868 99792 Mexican Spanish literature, 868 997921 Mexican Spanish poetry, 868 997929 Mexican local 868 9979295 Spanish literature of Mexico City and Federal district, 868 99798 Central American Spanish literature, 868 9979891 Guatemalan Spanish literature, 868 99799 Spanish literature of West Indies, 868 99799911 Cuban poetry

998 South American Spanish literature

Spanish American literature in general 1 Poetry, 2 Drama, 3 Fiction, 4 Essays, 5 Oratory, 6 Letters, 7 Satire and humor, 8 Miscellany

9 South American local

Divided like 981-989, using 1-8 under each geographic subdivision for literary forms

92 Argentine Spanish literature

921 Poetry, 922 Drama, etc.

929 Argentine local

93 Chilean Spanish literature

Poetry, 932 Drama, etc.

939 Chilean local

Etc.

869 Portuguese literature

.1 Poetry .2 Drama .3 Fiction .4 Essays 5 Oratory 6 Letters
 .7 Satire and humor 8 Miscellany

.8998 South American Portuguese literature

81-88 Literary forms 89 Local, 891 Brazilian

.9 Galician literature

Subdivided like 869

870 Latin literature

1 Philosophy 2 Compendia 3 ■ ■ ■ tionaries cyclopedias 4 Essays on
Latin literature 5 Periodicals 6 Societies 7 Study and teaching 8 Collections
9 History of Latin literature are
For class c 1 literature (including both Greek and Latin) see 880

871 Latin poetry in general

See **D** amatic, Epic and Lyric below

- 1 Lucretius Carus, Titus
2 Ovid (Publius Ovidius Naso)
3 Hyginus, Caius Julius
4 Faliscus, Gratus
5 Manilius, Marcus
6 Phaedrus
7 Lucilius Jumor : *Ælia*
II

872 Latin dramatic poetry

- 1 Andronicus, Livius
2 Naevius, Cnaeus
3 Plautus, Titus Maccius
4 Ennius
5 Terence (Publius Terentius Afer)
6 Seneca, Lucius Annaeus See also 878 g
7

873 Latin epic poetry

- 1 Virgil (Publius Virgilius Maro)
2 Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus
3 Flaccus, Caius Valerius
4 Silius Italicus, Tiberius Caius
5 Statius, Publius Papinius
6

874 Latin lyric poetry

- 1 Catullus, Tibullus and Propertius
2 Catullus Valerius
3 Tibullus Albius
4 Propertius Sextus Aurelius
5 Horace (Quintus Horatius Flaccus) See also 877 3
6 Calpurnius Siculus
7

885 Greek oratory

- .1 Andocides
- .2 Lysias
- .3 Isaeus
- .4 Isocrates
- .5 Æschines
- .6 Demosthenes
- .7 Hyperides
- .8 Lycurgus
- .9 Other Greek orators

886 Greek letters

- .1 Themistocles
- .2 Alciphron
- .3 Phalaris

887 Greek satire and humor

For comedies of Aristophanes see 881.4

- .1 Archilochus
- .2 Simonides of Samos
- .3 Hipponax

888 Greek miscellany

- .1 Herodotus
- .2 Thucydides
- .3 Xenophon
- .4 Plato *See also 184 : Platonic philosophy*
- .5 Aristotle *See also 185 : Aristotelian philosophy*
Or if preferred the works of Plato and Aristotle may be put in 184 : and 185 :
- .6 Æsop
- .7 Lucian
- .8 Plutarch *See also 180 :*
- .9 Other writers

889 Medieval and modern Greek Other Hellenic

1 Poetry 2 Drama 3 Fiction 4 Essays 5 Oratory 6 Letters
7 Satire and humor 8 Miscellany

890 Literature of other languages

Subdivided like 490. Philology of other languages. If wish : Poetry 2 Drama, etc. can be used after the language number e.g. Russian drama in 891.72 Hebrew poetry 892.41 Bengali poetry 892.441. *See also Supplementary table 3*

History

Thruout local history 930-970 single divisions are reserved for historical periods except in general Irish (941.5) and general U S (973) history Period divisions designated for the history of any country may be applied to any of its subdivisions e.g. 942.06 History of England under the Stuarts 942.6706 History of Essex co Eng under the Stuarts

900 History in general

901-909 all have *History in general* as their subject but it is treated in these various forms A periodical on English history goes in 942.005 not 905 which is only for periodicals on history in general Naught (e) is any class number in any part of the classification shows the subject to be general not specific

901 Philosophy, theories, etc History of civilization

902 Compendes, chronologies, charts, outlines
For chronology as a science see 529

903 Dictionaries, cyclopedias, etc

904 Essays, lectures, addresses

905 Periodicals, historical magazines

906 Societies, transactions, etc

907 Historiography, methods of teaching, writing, etc

908 Polygraphy, collected works, extracts, etc

909 Universal and general modern histories

For general Ancient histories see 930

1 A 476-1199

5 1500-1599

81 1800-99

2 1200-1399

6 1600-1699

82 1900-99

3 1300-1399

7 1700-1799

4 1400-1499

8 1800-

910 Geography Travels Description

Including topography maps antiquities descriptions etc

For map project on see 536.8 See also 310 Statistics 399 Customs and costumes

For directories guidebooks gazetteers etc of special countries or geographic sections see under those sections 913-919

1

2 Traveler's manuals, guidebooks

3 Dictionaries, gazetteers

4 Circumnavigations, ocean travel, shipwrecks and disasters, piratic adventures

5 Periodicals

6 Societies

7 Study and teaching of geography school map drawing

For primary teaching of geography see 373.801

8 Collections of travels, etc

9 History of geography, travels, explorations, etc

- 911 Historic Growth and changes in political divisions, etc. Subdivided like 930-999
- 912 Maps, atlases, plans of cities, etc.
Subdivided like 930-999
- 913 Antiquities, archeology, of special countries
See also 220 03 Biblical antiquities, 340 3 Legal antiquities, 571 Prehistoric archeology, 930 Ancient history, 390 Special customs
- .3 Antiquities of ancient countries
Subdivided like 930 e g 913 32 Egyptian antiquities Antiquities of countries having both ancient and modern history numbers should be classed in 913 3 unless the antiquities relate wholly or mainly to the country after it entered the 'modern period
- .4-9 Antiquities of modern countries
Subdivided like 940-999 e g 913 42 English antiquities See also note under 913 3
- 914 Europe 914-919 is subdivided like 940-999 Whenever these main geographic headings occur they may be subdivided exactly like History The full list of subheads is printed only under 940-999 In assigning numbers to travels, use the history tables, insert 1 after the initial 9, and move the decimal point, e g Guide to N Y city is 917 471, for N Y city in history tables is 974 71
- 915 Asia
- 916 Africa
- 917 North America
- 918 South America
- 919 Oceania and Polar regions

920 Biography

Including autobiography diaries personal narrat vs eulogies biographic dictionaries, etc. All biography is here grouped together under the main classes and subdivided in the same way with the variations indicated below for Philosophy Theology and Sociology i.e. the biography of science is divided like science itself see 500-599 Lives of chemists ar 923.4 of botanists 923.8 of sailors 926.56 of actors 927.92 of the inventor of hard rubber 926.78 etc. The rule is to give each life the number of the subject it illustrates most or to the student of which it will be most useful.

Notes which will not go under any head without forcing are best put in a single alphabet under the 3 figures 920 for men and under 920.7 for women.

Another plan is to scatter biography with the other books using 920-928 only for general works cross references etc. This simply omits the first 2 figures 92 and the life of a botanist is 580 instead of 958 and goes with botanic books. This plan

below

General and collectiv by localities

Including only collected lives too general to go under any subject heading

- | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|
| 01 | Universal | |
| 02 | Partial collections not limited to any special country or subject | |
| 03 | Ancient | } 920 03-09 Divided like 930-999 |
| 04 | Of Europe | |
| 05 | " Asia | |
| 06 | " Africa | |
| 07 | " North America | |
| 08 | " South America | |
| 09 | " Oceania | |

920 Individual and collectiv by subjects

- 1 Bibliografers
- 2 Librarians
- 3 Encyclopedists
- 4 Publishers Booksellers
- 5 Journalists
- 6 Academicians
- 7 Women Collected and individual lives not clearly going with any subject
- 8 Eccentrics, cranks, fools, insane, etc See also 132 2 Insanity
- 9 Other special classes not included in 921-928
Divided like the whole classification e.g. 920 9239 Phrenologists 920 9291 Genealogists

921 Of philosophy

- 1 American Canadian
For Latin American (Mexican etc) see under 921 5
- 2 British
English Scotch Irish Welsh For Canadian see 921 1
- 3 German Austrian
- 4 French
- 5 Italian
- 6 Spanish
- 69 Portuguese
- 7 Slavic, etc
Divided like 947
- 8 Other modern
Divided like 940-999 except for those specially provided for above and modern oriental to be classed in 921 9 e.g. 921 8435 Polish 921 8485 Swedish 921 8492 Dutch 921 872 Mexican
- 9 Ancient Oriental Patristic Scholastic See 180-219

922 Of religion clergy, missionaries, preachers

- 921 1-922 85 may be subdivided for nationality like 930-999
- 1 Primitive apostles, fathers, etc oriental, Greek, Russian
See 225 95 for New Testament biography
- 2 Roman catholic popes, cardinals, etc
21 Lives of popes 22 Hagiology
- 3 Anglican and protestant episcopal
- 4 Continental protestant Lutheran, Huguenot
- 5 Presbyterian and congregational
- 6 Baptist Immersionist
- 7 Methodist
- 8 Unitarian, universalist and other Christian
- 81 Unitarian Universalist
- 83 Mormons
- 84 New church or Swedenborgian
- 85 Christian science
- 86 Quaker
- 87 Menonite
- 88 Shaker
- 89 Other Christian sects

- 922.9 Nonchristian
- .91 Atheist
 - .92 Greek and Roman
 - .93 Early Teutonic
 - .94 Brahman Buddhist
 - .95 Parsee
 - .96 Jew
 - .97 Mohammedan
 - .98
 - .99 Other nonchristian religions

923 Of sociology

923 1-923 9 may be subdivided for nationality, as in 930-999, e. g. the life of an English king is 923 142, of a Russian czar, 923 147, of a Chinese general, 923 351

- .1 Chief rulers: kings, queens, emperors, presidents
- .2 Political science: legislative dep't, governors, politicians, statesmen, nobles, etc. For slaves, see 326 81
- .3 Political economy: bankers, capitalists, financiers
- .4 Law: judiciary dep't, lawyers, judges
- .41 Criminals
- .5 Administration: army and navy, civil servis
- .6 Associations and institutions Philanthropists, etc.
- .7 Education: teachers, school officers, educators
- .8 Commerce and communication: railway officials, merchants, etc.
- .9 Manners and customs: society, travelers, discovery

924 Of philology

- 925 " science
- 926 " useful arts
- 927 " fine arts
- 928 " literature

See note under 920 about subdividing. It is seldom wise to use more than 4 figures unless in a large special collection, e. g. in a music library, lives of pianists may be separated as 927 862. Professors known as specialists go with the subject taught rather than with teachers, e. g. a professor of geology 925 5, but if more prominent as an educator than as a geologist he goes in 923 7.

In adding figures for the subdivisions of literature as in 870-899 class historians with miscellaneous authors as 8, i. e. Gibbon's life is 928 28, 928 31 is life of a German poet and 928 691 is life of a Portuguese poet. For general collective biographies of literary men 928 081-087 may be divided like 808 1-7, class lives of historians in 928 088, for genealogists see note under 920 9.

- 929 Genealogy and heraldry
- .1 Genealogies
 - 2 Families
 - 3 Registers of births, baptisms, marriages, deaths
 - 4 Names of persons and places
 - 5 Epitaphs
 - .6 Heraldry
 - .7 Peerage, precedence, titles of honor Royal houses
 - .71 Orders of knighthood
 - 711 St John of Jerusalem
 - 712 Templars
 - 713 Teutonic knights
 - 714 Garter
 - 715 Golden Fleece
 - 716 Holy Ghost
 - .717
 - 718
 - 719
 - .72 Great Britain and Ireland
 - 7201 Peerage Royal houses
 - 7202 Baronetage
 - 7203 Knightage
 - 7204 Dignities, precedence
 - 7205 Landed gentry
 - 7206 Visitations Alphabetized by counties
 - 73 Germany
 - .74 France
 - .75 Italy
 - 76 Spain
 - 769 Portugal
 - .77 Russia
 - .78 Scandinavia
 - 79 Other European countries

Divided like 949 countries outside Europe are put together in 929 7999
 divided like 930-992
- } Further subdivided locally if needed like 943 945 Under
any geographic division 01-06 may be used as shown above
under 929 72
- .8 Coats of arms, crests
 - .9 Flags

930 Ancient history -476 A.D.

931 China Serica -AD420 (circa)

Later history is dealt in 951 If preferred all works on history of China may be brought together under 951 (see note under 951 01) For note on dates and spelling see under 951

- .01 Earliest period -1122BC
- Mythologic and legendary history to circa 1500BC
- .02 Hsia dynasty 2205-1766BC
- .03 Shang or Yin dynasty 1766-1122BC
- .04 Chou dynasty 1122-255BC
- Feudal age (800-771), Ch'un-Ch'u or Age of Spring and Autumn (770-473), Chan kuo or Age of the Contending states (473-221)
- .05 Chin (Tsin) dynasty 255-206BC
- .06 Han dynasty 206BC-AD221
- (The Empire, 221BC-AD88) .062 Western Han 206BC-AD25
- .065 Eastern Han AD25-221
- .07 *The Three Kingdoms* 221-265
- .072 Wei 220-265 .074 Shu 221-265 .076 Wu 229-265
- .08 Chin (Tsin) dynasty 265-420
- .082 Western Chin (Tsin) 265-317 .085 Eastern Chin (Tsin) 317-420

932 Egypt

933 Judea Jewish Palestine

934 India

935 Medo-Persia

- .1 Chaldea
- .2 Assyria Nineveh
- .3 Media
- .4 Babylonia
- .5 Persia
- .6 Parthia
- .7 New Persian or Sassanian
- .8 Mesopotamia
- .9 Susiana

936 Races forming the new European nations Barbarians

To fall of Western empire A. D. 476

- .3 Germans
- 31 Burgundians Bourguignons - Vandals Alani
- 311 Burgundians
- 312 Bourguignons
- 313 Vandals
- 314 Alani
- 32 Saxons and Angles
- For history after 476 A. D. see 942 England
- .321 Saxons
- .322 Angles

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

936	33	Alemanni	Heruli	Suevi
	331	Alemanni		
	332	Heruli		
		For h sto y after 476 A D	see 945 Italy	
	333	Suevi		
		For h story after 585 A D	see 946 Spain	
	35	Lombards		
		For h story after 572 A D	see 945 or Italy	
	36	Goths		
	361	East Goths	Ostrogoths	
		For h story after 493 A D	see 945 or Italy	
	362	West Goths	Visigoths	
		For h story after 476 A D	see 946 Spain	
	4	Kelts		
		For h story of Gaul	see 944 France	
	7	Slavs		

937 Rome Italy

Period divisions

01	Kings	753-509 B C.
02	Republic	509-31 "
03	Conquest of Italy	509-264 "
04	Punic wars	264-146 "
05	Civil strife	146-31 "
06	Empire	31 B C 476 A D
07	Constitutional	31 " -284 "
	Augustus-Ilyrian emperors	
08	Absolute	284 476 "
09	Division of empire	395 476 "
	Barbarian conquests and fall of Western empire	

Geographic divisions

1	Liguria	
2	Gallia Cisalpina	
3	Venetia	Istria
4	Umbria	Picenum Sabini, etc
5	Etruria	
6	Latium, Rome	
7	Southern Italy	Campania, Samnium, Apulia, etc
8	Sicily, Syracuse	
9	Sardinia	Corsica

938 Greece

Period divisions

01	Mythical age	-776 B C
02	Growth of states	775-500 "
03	Persian wars	500-479 "
04	Athenian supremacy	479-431 "
05	Peloponnesian war	431-404 "
06	Spartan and Theban supremacy	404-362 "
07	Macedonian supremacy	362-323 "
08	Roman conquest of Greece	323 146 "
09	Greek subjection	146 B C -323 A D

Byzantine empire is class 940 5

Geografic divisions of Greece

938.1	Macedonia					
■	Thessaly	Epirus				
.3	Acarnania	Ætolia	Locris	Doris	Phocis	Ithaca
.4	Boeotia	Megaris	Euboea			
.5	Attica					
6	Peloponnesus					
.7	Corinthia	Achaia				
.8	Elis	Arcadia	Argolis			
.9	Messenia	Laconia	Sparta			
939	Other countries					
.1	Grecian archipelago					
	.11 Northern islands	Thasos, Lemnos etc.	.12 Lesbos	.13 Chios		
	etc.	.14 Samos, etc.	.15 Cyclades	.16 Rhodes, etc.		
	.17 Carpathos	18 Crete				
.2	Western Asia Minor					
	21 Mysia, Troas	22 Lydia	23 Ionia	24 Caria		
	25 Bithynia	.26 Phrygia	.27 Pisidia	.28 Lycia		
	29 Pamphyha					
.3	Eastern Asia Minor					
	31 Paphlagonia	32 Galatia	33 Pontus	34 Cappadocia		
	35 Cilicia	36 Commagene	37 Cyprus			
.4	Syria					
	41 Upper Syria	42 Coele Syria	43 Palmyra	44 Phenicia		
	Tyre	45 Palestine	Hittites, Philistines, etc	46 Edom		
	Moab, Bashan, etc	47 Arabia	48 Arabia Petraea	Sinai		
.5	Northwestern Asia					
	51 Scythia	52 Sarmatia Asiatica	53 Colchis	.54 Iberia		
	55 Armenia	.56 Albania				
.6	South Central Asia					
	61 Sogdiana	62 Hyrcania	63 Margiana	64 Bactriana		
	65 Ariana					
.7	Minor African countries					
	71 Mauntania	72 Numidia	.73 Africa Propria, Carthage			
	74 Syrtica Regio	75 Cyrenaica	76 Marmarica	77 Libya		
	Gaetulia	78 Ethiopia				
.8	Southeastern Europe					
	81 Sarmatia Europa	82 Dacia	83 Vindelicia	84 Rhaetia		
	85 Noricum	86 Pannonia	87 Illyria	88 Moesia		
	89 Thracia					

Modern history

940 Europe

- From fall of the Western empire (Rome) A. D. 476
- 11 **Medieval Europe** 476-1453
For Byzantine empire see p. 123
- 11 **Rise of new nations** 476-800
- 14 **Age of feudalism** 800-1100
See also 3213 Feudalism (Political science)
Charlemagne 768-814
Norman conquests
- 17 **Age of chivalry** 1100-1453
To fall of Eastern empire (Constantinople) 1453
- 18 **Crusades** 1096-1270
See also church history 2704-5
- 181 1st crusade 1096 (Peter the Hermit)
- 182 2d " 1147 (St Bernard)
- 183 3d " 1190 (Richard Coeur de Lion)
- 184 4th " 1202 (Baldwin of Flanders)
- 185 5th " 1212 (Children's crusade)
- 186 6th " 1217 (Capture of Jerusalem)
- 187 7th " 1228
- 188 8th " 1248 (St Louis)
- 189 9th " 1270 "
- 2 **Modern Europe** 1453-
- 21 **Renaissance period** 1453-1517
Discoveries and inventions
- 22 **Age of the reformation** 1517-1789
- 23
- 24 30 years war 1618-48
- 25
- 26
- 27 **Napoleonic period** 1789-1815
- 28 19th century 1815-1914
- 29
- 3 **World war** 1914-19

SUMMARY OF 940 3-4

- 31 Political history
- 32 Diplomatic history
- 33 Groups of countries allies and neutrals
- 34 39 Individual countries
- 4 Military history
- 41 Land operations
- 42 43 Special campaigns and battles
- 44 Air warfare
- 45 Naval history
- 46 Celebrations commemorations
- 47 Prisons hospitals welfare work
- 48 Personal narratives secret service propaganda
- 49 Illustrative material

- 940 31 Political history
- 311 Causes
- Conditions and events mentioned below are to be class here only when considered distinctly as causes of the war, otherwise under their own numbers
- 2 Historical, political and diplomatic causes
- Militarism. Imperialism (See 321 03) Pan Slavism (See 327 47) Pan Germanism (See 327 431) Near East question, Congress of Berlin (See 341 1) Triple alliance, Dual alliance, Triple entente (See 341 2) Diplomatic crises 1st Moroccan crisis 1905-6, annexation of Bosnia and Herzegovina 1909, 2d Moroccan crisis 1911 Balkan league 1912 Treaties of Lausanne, 1912, London, 1913 Bukarest, 1913 (See 341 2 Treaties) Crisis of 1914 assassination of Archduke Francis Ferdinand ensuing complications
- 3 Economic causes
- Socialism (See 335) Commercial rivalry Desire for colonial empires Over population in Europe, Food supply, Outlet for manufactures, Ambition for cultural expansion
- .312 Efforts to preserv or restore peace
- See also 940 32 Diplomatic history
- Proposed: Hague mediation by Serbia, conference in London by Grey, submission to Hague tribunal by Russia submission of problems to the great powers by Russia
- 2 By year
- 24 In 1914
- 25 " 1915
- 26 " 1916
- 27 " 1917
- 28 " 1918
- 8 By classes of persons
- Divided like main classification e g efforts by clergy 940 3128
- 9 By country
- Divided like 940-990
- .314 Results terms of peace (See note under 940 311)
- 1 Treaties and conferences (See also 341 1-2)
- Treaty of Versailles 23 June 1919 between Allies and Germany ratified by U S 18 Oct 1921
- 12 Subsequent treaties and conferences
- Defensive alliances between France and England, and between France and U S
- Treaty of St Germain, 17 Oct 1919, with Austria
- " " Neuilly, 27 Nov 1919 with Bulgaria
- Paris conference 24 Jan 1921
- Brussels, 24 Sep 1921
- Cannes conference 6 Jan 1922
- Washington disarmament conference 6 Feb 1922
- Genoa conference 10 Ap 1922
- 1 Treaty outcomes
- 22 Reparations
- 24 Changes in boundaries
- 25 Establishment of new nations
- 26 " " mandates
- 3 League of nations (See 341 1)

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 940 3144 **Reconstruction**
 May be divided like 940-999 but preferably class with individual countries
- 8 **Effect on world conditions**
 May be divided like main classification but results with relation to special topics preferably class with that topic
- 9 **Effect on special countries**
 May be divided like 940-999 but preferably class with individual countries
- 315 **Relations of classes distinctly represented in main classification**
 Subdivided like the classification excepting for refugees divided like 940-999 by country of origin For classes not thus provided for see 940.316
- 2 **Clergy Church**
 Subdivided 3152 281 like 280 but use 315239 for sects 289 e.g.
 315219 Greek catholic church
 22 Roman " " Pope
 2895 Christian sects
 Use 315291 like 290 e.g.
 315296 Jews
 297 Mohammedans Holy war
- 316 **Other special classes**
- 1 **Noncombatants**
- 2 **Pacifists**
- 3 **Enemy sympathizers**
- 318 **Relations of special interests Aspects**
 Divided generally like the classification, e.g. economic aspect 940 31835
- 32 **Diplomatic history**
 See also 940 31 314 Political history
- 322 **Entente**
 Divided like 940-999
- 324 **Teutonic allies Central powers**
 Divided like 940-999
- 325 **Neutrals**
 Divided like 940-999
- 33 **Groups of countries allies and neutrals**
 Collectively for individual countries see 940 34 39
- 332 **Entente**
- 334 **Teutonic allies Central powers**
- 335 **Neutrals**
- 34-39 **Individual countries**
 Divided like 940-999
 Under each country further subdivision may be made with the following numbers. If a part in this war is class here instead of with the rest of its history
 01 Political history Causes
 02 Diplomatic "
 03 Local (states counties provinces cities)
 04 Military organization
 Class operations 940 4
 05 Aspects economic and other
 06 Celebrations
 07 Prisons etc
 08 Personal narratives
 09 Illustrative

- 940 4 **Military history**
- 401 **Strategy**
- 2 **Entente** Divided like 940-999
- 3 **Tenton allies, Central powers** " " "
- 402 **Recruitment** **Volunteers** **Drafts**
 Class here general discussions only When relating to special country
 class under 940 31 39
- 403 **American negroes** **American Indians**
 Class here general discussions of use of such troops For their history
 as military units see 940 41273
- 405 **Penal and malign measures**
 Deportation, confiscation, censorship p
- 6 **Frightfulness** **Atrocities**
 As military expedient. For other relations see Cruelty in Relative
 index
- .41 **Land operations**
 For general works on land operations by special countries or in special
 localities Class accounts of special campaigns and battles in 940 42-43
 Divisions of 940.41 (except 940.411) may if needed be further subdivided
 like 940-999 For operations in special localities the most important
 geographic divisions are broadly designated under 940 414 416
- 411 **Special branches of service**
 Under 940.412 which in most American libraries will take most of the
 material of this kind is given a book number scheme for the various
 classes of military units 940 412-413 are usually divided geographically
 before book number is added but special service histories not limited to
 special countries or groups of Entente or Central powers may (unless
 because of the broad scope 353-358 is preferred) be classed in 940 411
 and arranged by book numbers given under 940 417 e.g. History of
 cavalry engagements in World war 940 411 H
- 412 **Military organizations of Entente**
 Divided geographically like 940-999 Under each local division arrange
 by book number scheme given below C-X are generally subarranged
 by number of army corps division or regiment etc When there are
 more than 9 units in a group 0 must be prefix to numbers for 1st 9
 otherwise 9th would shelf after 89th. When there are more than 99
 units in a group 00 must be prefix to numbers for 1st 9 and 0 to
 numbers 10-99 and in view of difficulty which would often be involved
 in determining whether there were more than 99 it is recommended
 that this method be used except for C Armies and III Corps Special
 designations must be provided for unnumbered and peculiarly numbered
 units. Material on units with distinctive names but without numbers
 may be arranged alphabetically by name of unit General histories of
 any branch of service of Entente or Central powers (i.e. not limited to
 special country) may be classed in 940.412 for Entente and 940.413 for
 Central powers followed directly by book number for special service
 e.g. History of cavalry engagements of Entente forces in World war
 940.412 H

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

C **Armies**
 Some armies had not only numbers but also distinctive names, e.g. U.S. 3d army same as Army of occupation

D **Corps**

E **Divisions**

For many divisions having distinctive names numbers are as follows

U.S. 3 Marne 4 Ivy 5 Red Diamond or Meuse 6 Star or Sight
 Seeing 7 Hour Glass 8 Pathfinder 11 Lafayette 12 Plymouth 14
 Wolverine 17 Thunderbolt 18 Cactus 19 Twilight 26 Yankee or
 New England 27 Empire or New York 28 Keystone Iron or Penn-
 sylvania 29 Blue and Gray 30 Old Hickory 31 Dixie 32 Iron Jaw,
 Red Arrow or Lea Terribles 33 Prairie or Illinois 34 Sandstorm 35
 Santa Fe 36 Panther or Lone Star 37 Buckeye 38 Cyclone 39 Bull's
 eye 40 Sunshine 41 Sunset 42 Rainbow 76 Liberty Bell 77 Metro-
 politan or New York's Own 78 Lightning 79 Liberty or Lorraine
 Cross 80 Blue Ridge 81 Wildcat (also name of 321st regiment
 of infantry see G) 82 All American 83 Ohio 84 Lincoln or Rail
 Splitters 85 Custer 86 Black Hawk 87 Acorn 88 Cloverleaf or Hun
 Husker 89 Middle West Sunflower Wood's Own or Wood's Orphans,
 90 Alamo 91 Wild West 92 Buffalo or The Buffaloes (colored) ■
 Negroes or Bloody Hand (colored)
 Gt. Brit. 9 Scottish 10 Irish 11 Eastern, 20 Light 37 Golden Horse-
 shoe 42 East Lancashire 46 North Midland 50 Northumbrian 51
 Highland 52 Lowland 53 Welsh 55 West Lancashire 58 London,
 62 West Riding 63 Royal naval (see also N. Mar. for corps) 74
 Yeomanry (see also H. Cavalry) Many British units were consti-
 tuted on territorial bases (see F. Colonials territorials etc)

F **Colonials territorials etc**

To be used for classing such forces under mother country. Divided
 geographically like 940-999 and under each local division arranged by book
 number scheme here given e.g. 940 41242 F71G11 for 11th regiment of
 Canadian infantry as part of British colonial forces. If preferred colonials
 may be classed directly under their respective geographic numbers disregard-
 ing relation to mother country e.g. 940 41271 G11 for 11th regiment of
 Canadian infantry

Gt. Brit. Anzac (Australia New Zealand army corps) West Riding
 territorials (constituting 49th and 62d divisions of British army,
 see E) etc

France Moroccan division (Division marocaine) etc

G Infantry

Pioneer regiments headquarters troops, guards, zouaves etc. For some regiments etc with distinctive names numbers as as follows

U S 38 Rock of the Marne, 65 Puerto Rico regiment 165 Shamrock battalion 167 Alabama's Own, 313 Baltimore's Own 321 Wildcats (also name of 81st division see E), Lost battalion, A company of 307th regiment and 6 companies of 308th (also with 309th)

Gr Brit The Buffs, 10th battalion of yeomanry (constituted by combining Royal E Kent regiment with Royal W Kent (Queen's Own) regiment see note on yeomanry under H), Prince of Wales' Own 10th battalion of infantry (W Yorkshire regiment), Alexandra Princess of Wales', Own, 1th battalion of infantry (Yorkshire regiment), U P B (University and Public Schools brigade) 98th brigade of Royal fusiliers Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) 42d regiment (Royal Highlanders of Canada mostly from Montreal, was an allied regiment) Gordon Highlanders formed part of 51st (Highland) division (see E) Guards regiments were unnumbered, e.g. Royal guards Grenadier guards Irish guards, Scots guards, Welsh guards. Many units were designated geographically, e.g. London regiment, Northumberland fusiliers, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) Royal Scots (Royal regiment), Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire regiment (Sherwood Foresters) South Wales Borderers etc

Canada Princess Patricia's Canadian light infantry ('Princess Patricia's', Princess Pats 'P P's', 'Pip-Pips', 'P P C L I') not numbered Red Watch, 48th Highlanders Prince of Wales Leinster regiment (Royal Canadians)

Newfoundland. Blue Puttees (The 1st 500) 1st (Newfoundland) regiment

France Foreign legion (Légion étrangère)

H Cavalry

Gr Brit Hussars, dragoons etc. Yeomanry as normally volunteer territorial cavalry but during World war many units were reconstituted as infantry (see G)

J Light artillery Field artillery

For some units having distinctive names numbers as as follows

U S Fighting battery C, same as Battery C of 102d regiment, Miracle battery, Battery F of 102d regiment, Orphan battery Battery E of 128th regiment. When distinction beyond regiment number is needed a capital letter designating special battery may be used e.g. Battery C of 102d regiment 940-41273 J102C for a single history of a regiment as a whole the book number may end with regiment number, but if there are 2 or more such histories these may be brought them before histories of separate batteries be grouped under lower case 's' followed by lower case initial of author e.g. History of 102d regiment by Carter 940-41273 J102sc

Gr Brit Honourable artillery company of London, or London gunners, 309th siege battery

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- K** Heavy artillery Coast artillery
- L** Machine gun regiments or battalions
- M** Chasseurs
 Belgium Chasseurs à pied
 France " " " (Blue devils, Diables bleus) Chasseurs
 alps, Chasseurs cyclistes
 Italy Bersaglieri
- N** Marine corps
 For land operations only For naval operations see 940.45
 Gt Brit Royal marine forces Royal naval division (see also E Gt
 Brit 63d division)
- P** Gas regiments
 Chemical warfare service
- Q** Tank corps
- R** Engineers
 Searchlight engineers, camouflage section road section, etc
 U S Trenton & Own, 104th regiment
- S** Signal corps
 Field signal battalion, telegraph battalion etc For air service see 940.441
- T** Military police
 France Gendarmes
 Italy Carabinieri
- U** Reserves
- V** Transport service
- Vm** Motor transport corps Repair units
- Vo** Ocean transport Embarkation service
 Class embarkation camps as under B 011
 940.41373 Vo747 N Y Camp Mills Mineola, L I
 749 N J " Merritt Dumont
 755 Va " Hill and Camp Stuart, New
 port News
- Vr** Railroad transport
- W** Supply service
 Quartermaster's department, Ordnance department motor supply train,
 etc
- X** Ammunition trains
- Z** Other
 For medical corps, sanitary corps ambulance corps see 940.473 and
 service 940.440 navy 940.459. Above book number scheme may so far
 as applicable be used for arranging material on these services, e.g.
 940.44973 B U S aviation training camps
 B764 Tex Camp Kelley San Antonio
 773 Ill Chanute field Rantoul
 794 Cal Rockwell field San Diego
- 940 413** Military organizations of Teuton forces or Central
 powers
 Divided geographically and by book number like 940.413 Bavarian troops
 as numbered separately from other German troops, i.e. German
 940 41313 Bavarian 940.413433
 Germany Uhlands, H Jägers, Alpenkorps, M Reserve-korps, Ersatz
 regiment, Landsturm, Landwehr U

940 414

Europe

3

German fronts

4

French front Including general West front

5

Italian "

7

Russian " Including general East front

.415

Asia

.416

Africa

42-43

Special campaigns and battles

.421

Campaign of 1914

.4211

Belgium Aug 2-11

Aug 2 Germans invade Luxemburg

2-7 " besiege and take Liège

4-5 Belgians defend Visé

.4212

Belgium Aug. 13-Sep. 27

Aug. 13 Battle of Haelen

15 Engagement at Dinant

17 Germans enter Turelmont

19 " " Louvain

20 " occupy Brussels

21 " " Tamines, attack Namur

22-29 Battle of Charleroi

Aug 22 Germans take Charleroi

23 Battle of Mons Belgians evacuate Namur

Sep. 3 Germans occupy Hirson

27 " " Malines

.4213

Belgium Sep 28-Dec.

Sep 28-Oct 9 Germans besiege and take Antwerp

Oct. 10-18 British in Lys valley

11 Germans occupy Ghent

11-Nov. 20 Battles of Flanders

Oct. 11-Nov. 17 1st battle of Ypres, or
Ypres ArmentièresOperations round Menin,
Gheluvelt and Le GheirOct 14 Allies occupy Ypres and
Bruges

15 Allies occupy Ostend

Nov. 1 Germans take Wytschaete
and Messines

11 Germans take Dixmude

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Campaign of 1914 *continued*

040-4213

Belgium Sep 28-Dec *continued*

Oct 16-31 Battle of Yser river (Nieuport, Ramscappelle)

Dec 28 French occupy St Georges, near Nieuport

4214

Northern France Aug 10-29

Aug 10-29 Battle of the Ardennes

Aug 10 French and German troops clash round Longwy, Spincourt, etc

25-26 Battles of Landrecies, Maroilles and Le Cateau

26 Germans take Longwy

26-28 Battle of the Meuse

28 Battles of Signy l'Abbaye

29 Battle of Guise

4215

Northern France Aug 30-Sep 9

Aug 30 Germans take Amiens, Montmédy, Laon and La Fère

Sep 1 Germans in Compiègne

1-9 Fighting on the Ourcq

2-5 Germans advance to gates of Paris

3 " occupy fortified position of Condé

4 " " Reims

4216

Northern France Sep 6-17

Sep 6-12 Battle of the Marne

Sep 7 Germans begin retreat from the Marne, take Maubeuge

9 Foch's decisiv thrust at Les Marais de St Gond Battle of La Fère Champenoise

12 German retreat halted on the Aisne

12-17 Battle of the Aisne

4217

Northern France Sep 13-Dec

Sep 13-27 Battle of Soissons

Sep 18 Germans bombard Reims

30-Oct 18

Battles in Artois

Sep 30-Oct 8 1st battle of Arras

Oct 3-12 Operations in Lys valley

3-13 Germans take Tournai, Douai and Lille

16 Allies occupy Armentières

Dec 7 French take Vermelles

4218

Eastern France

Aug 22 Battle of Ste Geneviève

24 " " the Trouée de Charmes

29-Sep 9 " " Nancy, or Grand Couronné

Sep 21 Germans occupy Les Eparges

23 " take Varennes en Argonne

25 " " St Mihiel, storm 1st outer Verdun fort, Camp des Romains

Dec. Le Bois-le-Prêtre Fighting round Belfort, Verdun and St Mihiel

Campaign of 1914 *continued*

940.4219

Alsace-Lorraine

- Aug 7 Entry of French troops French
take Altkirch and Mulhausen
- 8 French and German troops clash in
the Vosges
- 9 French evacuate Mulhausen
- 18 " take Saarburg and Chateau
Salms
- 19 2d French entry into Mulhausen
- 20 Battle of Metz, or Metz Saarburg
- 22 Engagements at Réméréville
- 25-Sep 12 Germans conquer Lorraine
- Aug 25 French driven from Lorraine
evacuate Mulhausen
- 27 Alsace cleared of French troops
- 29 Germans take Manonviller
- Sep 11 French evacuate St Dié
- Dec 29 French begin new offensiv against
Alsace

4221

East Prussia Aug

- Aug 1 Russians advance to Johannisburg
- 19-20 Battle of Gumbinnen
- 24 Russians occupy Insterburg and Allenstein
- 26-31 Battle of Tannenberg (or Osterode)
- Aug 26-28 Russians defeated near Hohenstein
- 27 Battle of Usdau

4222

East Prussia Sep-Dec

- Sep 7-10 Battle of Masurian lakes
- 11 Russians defeated at Lyck
- 13 " " in battle of Allenstein
- Nov 12 " occupy Johannisburg
- 14 Hevy fighting between Soldau and
Statluponen

4223

Poland July 31 Nov 5

- July 31 Austrians occupy Lublin
- Aug 1 Russians advance to Biala
- 4-8 Destruction of Kalsz
- 23 Austrian victory over Russians at
Krasnik
- Sep 9-Nov 5 Battles of the Vistula San
- Sep 10-Nov 5 Battles of Warsaw and
Ivangorod
- Oct 13-Nov 2 Battle of Chyrow
- 27 Russians reoccupy Lodz
and Radom
- 31-Nov 2 Battle of the Opatowka
- Sep 26-Oct 2 Battle of Augustowo

Campaign of 1914 *continued*

940.4224

Poland Nov 6-Dec

- Nov 12 Russians defeated at Wloclawek
 17-Dec 15 Battle of Lodz Cracow
 Nov 17-Dec 1 1st battle of Lodz
 Nov 24 Austrians take Pilica
 Dec 1-15 2d battle of Lodz
 For battle of Limanova Laponov see 940.4225 Dec. 3 12
 Dec. 4-12 Germans take Czentochowa Lodz and Przasnysz
 18 Germans take Lowicz
 20 Severe fighting between Germans and Russians on line of Bzura river Germans take Skierniewice
 27 Germans occupy Mlawa

-4225

Galicia

- Aug 25 Russians invade Galicia
 26-27 Battle of Zloczów
 27-Sep 3 Russians take Tarnopol and Halicz
 29-30 Battle of Przemyslany
 Sep 1 " " Lemberg
 3 Russians occupy Lemberg
 12 Battle of Grodek Rawa Ruska
 18-Oct 9 1st siege of Przemysl
 23 Russians take Jaroslav
 27 " " Czernowitz
 Nov 6-Mar 2 2d siege of Przemysl
 For battle of Cracow see 940.4224 Nov 17
 Dec 15 Battle of Lodz-Cracow
 Dec 3-12 Battle of Limanova Laponov
 21-25 " " Jaslo

-4226

Russia in Europe (excluding Poland)

- Sep 7 10 Russians defeated at Vilna
 Nov 8 Turks defeat Russians in the Caucasus
 Dec 1 " advance on Kars and Ardahan

-4227

Serbia

- July 29 Austrians bombard Belgrade
 Aug 15 " enter Serbia
 16-19 Battle of the Yadar (Jadar)
 17 Serbs victorious in battle of Shabatz
 Sep 1-13 " invade Syrmia Hungary
 Sep 10 Serbs take Semlin
 Oct 31-Dec 15 Kolubara campaign
 Nov 15 Austrians take Valjevo
 Dec. 2 " occupy Belgrade Battle of the Ridges
 15 Austrians evacuate Belgrade

-4228

Albania

- Dec 25 Italian marines occupy Avlona

-4231

Turkey in Asia

- Nov 22 British from India occupy Basra

-4233

East Asia

- Sep 28 Japanese British forces attack works of Tsingtau
 Nov 7 Japanese take Tsingtau

Campaign of 1914 *continued*

940-4234

Egypt

- Oct 31 Bedouin tribes invade Egypt
 Nov 12 Turks take El Arish
 20 " and British clash 30 miles from Port
 Said

-4235

North Central Africa

- Aug 7 British occupy Lorne, in Togoland
 26 " and French conquer Togoland

-4236

British East Africa German East Africa

- Aug 15 Germans take Taveta
 Sep 12 " " Karungu
 Nov 2 British invade German East Africa
 4 " defeated at Tanga

-4237

South Central Africa

- Oct 1 Allies invade Kamerun
 Nov 20 Germans " Uganda

-4238

South Africa

- Aug 20 Beginning of German failure in Nyasaland
 Oct 15 South Africa rebels defeated at Raterdrai
 27 South African sedition spreads, Gen De Wet
 and Gen Beyers in revolt
 Nov 4 British reverse in South Africa
 Dec 1 Gen. De Wet captured

-4239

German Pacific islands

- Sep 11 Australian expedition siezes German hed
 quarters in German New Guinea
 14 British occupy Herbertschoeche in Bismarck
 arkipelago
 30 New Zealanders occupy German Samoa

424

Campaign of 1915

4241

Belgium

- Ap 17 British take Hull 60
 22-27 2d battle of Ypres
 Ap 21 German success with gas
 June 3 Battle at Hooge
 Aug 9 British success at Novge, near Ypres

-4242

Northern France Jan-Feb

- Jan. 8 Battle of Souissons begins
 14 Germans capture hights of Vregny

-4243

Northern France Mar-Dec

- Mar Oct Battles in Artois
 Mar 10-13 Battle of Neuve Chapelle
 Mar 10 British take Neuve Chapelle
 May 9-20 Battles of Aubers ridge and Festubert
 May 9 Attack on Rue du bois
 16 Battle of Festubert begins
 12 Battle of Cambrai St Quentin French
 take Carençy
 June 6 Allies take most of the 'Labyrinth',
 north of Aisne
 9 Allies take Neuville-St Vaast, near
 Arras
 Sep 25 French take Souchez
 25-28 Battle of Loos

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Campaign of 1915 *continued*

940-4244

Eastern France Jan.-Sep 8

Jan 24-Apr 30 1st German assault on Verdun
1st phase Douaumont and Vaux and forts west of the Meuse
Apr 7 Germans surrender Les Eparges
Feb 16-Mar 11 French offensiv in Champagne
July 14 Germans advance in the Argonne
Sep 8 " take trenches in "

-4245

Eastern France Sep 9-Dec

Sep 24-Dec 15 Operations in Champagne
Sep 29-Oct 1 French progress in Champagne
Oct 6 " take Tahure and
Butte de Tahure (Tahure hill)
24 French take the Courtine
south of Tahure
30 Germans retake Butte de
Tahure

-4246

Alsace-Lorraine

Jan 3 French take Steinbach
9 " lose "
17-18 " advance close to Metz

June 22-Dec 24 Activity in the Vosges

-4248

Austro-Italian front

May 26 Italians invade Tyrol and Carinthia
27 " take Ala cros Isonzo near
Gorizia (Goeritz)
28 Italians take Grado
June 4 " " Monte Nero, Upper
Isonzo
9 Italians attack Gorizia and take Mon
falcone and Plava
11 Italians take Gradisca on the Isonzo
11 " reach Rovereto and Mori, in
the Trentino
July 7 Italians attack Gorizia
17 " take Venerdolol and Bruzce
passes
Oct 14 Italians take Pregasuna on Trentino
frontier
18-Nov 15 Battle of Gorizia

-4251

East Prussia

Feb 7-21 Masurian winter battle
Feb 15-18 Battle of Augustowo
20 Fighting on Niemen (or Memel) river
Mar 17 Russians occupy Memel
21 Germans retake "

Campaign of 1915 *continued*

940-4252

Poland

- | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| Jan. | 3 | Germans take Bolimow |
| | 18 | Russians reoccupy Plotzk (Plock) |
| Feb.-July | | Struggle for Przasnysz |
| Feb. | 1 | Germans retake Borzymow (Borzymow) |
| | 2-3 | Russians advance on Warsaw |
| June | 29 | Germans take Tomaszow |
| July | 1-Oct 21 | Southern drive |
| | July 1-14 | 2d battle of Krasnik |
| | July 2 | Austrians take Krasnik |
| | 15-24 | Battle of Sokal |
| | 16-19 | " " Krasnostaw |
| | 30 | Germans take Kholm (Cholm) and Lublin |
| Aug. | 5-8 | Battle at Lubartow |
| | 12 | Germans take Siedlce |
| Oct., | 21 | Austro-Germans defeated at Novo Alexnets |
| July 15-Aug. 22 | | Northern drive Battles of the Narew |
| July | 15-17 | Battle of Bogate |
| | 22-25 | Battles of Rozhan and Kami-onka |
| | 23-25 | Battle of Pułtusk |
| | 26-Aug. 3 | Battle of Orz (or Goworowo) |
| Aug. | 5-22 | Germans take Warsaw, Ivan-gorod (Iwangród), Novo Geor-giewsk and Osowiec |

-4253

Galicia

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| Jan.-May | 2 | Battles of the Carpathians |
| Jan. | 4 | Russians occupy Uzsok pas |
| | 27 | Austrians take " " |
| Feb. | 1 | Battle begins at Bolimow |
| | 3 | Austrians evacuate Tarnow |
| | 24 | Russians driven from Buko-wina |
| Mar. | 3 | Austrians take Stanislaw |
| | 22 | Przemysl surrenders to Russians |
| | 23 | Russians take Lupkow pas |
| | 31 | " penetrate Dukla pas |
| Ap. | 4 | Russians take Varecze pas and Smotnik, near Lupkow pas |
| | 18 | Russians evacuate Tarnow |
| | 26 | " defeated in Uzsok pas |
| May | 2 | Austro-Germans take Dukla pas |

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Campaign of 1915 continued

940-4253

Galicia continued

- May 2-June 16 Battles of the Dunajec-San
- May 6 Austro Germans retake Tarnow
- 6-11 Battles at Sanok and Rzeszów
- 16 Russians retire to the San
- Germans take Jaroslav
- 24-31 Battle on the Stryj
- 24-June 6 " of Przemyśl
- June 3 Teuton forces retake Przemyśl
- June 12-15 Battles of Mosciska and Luba-
stów
- June 10 Germans retreat across the Dniester
- 16-19 Battle of Grodek Magierow
- 20 Austro Germans take Rawa Ruska
- 20-22 Battle of Lemberg (or Lvov)
- June 20 Austro-Germans take Zółkiew
- 22 Austrians enter Lemberg
- 26-30 Battle on the Gnula Lipa
- 28 Teuton forces retake Halicz
- Aug 28 Germans take Lipsk
- Sep 1 Teuton forces take Brody
- 7-8 Russians victorious on Sereth river
- Dec. 1 Russians retake Czernowitz

4354

Russia in Europe (excluding Poland)

- Jan 1-Mar 25 Turks meet reverses in the Caucasus
- Jan 3 Russians defeat Turks at Ardahan
- 4 " victorious at Sarikamysh
- 15 " take Kirlibaba pas
- Mar 25 Turks defeated at Aradabil
- May 8 Germans occupy Libau
- July 20-Aug 17 " take Windau, Mitau and
Kovno
- Aug 23-26 Teuton forces take Kovel, Brest-
Litovsk, Ossowitz and Olita fortress
- 31 Austrians take Lutz
- Sep Austro-German offensiv against
Rovno
- 2-18 Germans take Grodno, Dubno, Pinsk
and Vilna
- 24 Russians retake Lutz
- 28 Germans " "
- Oct. 10-24 Operations about the Dvina
- Oct 10 Germans expelled from Gar-
bounovka near Dvinsk
- 16 Russians repulst at Gross Eckau
- 18-24 Germans take Borkowitz and
Dahlen
- Nov 14 Russians driven across Styx river

Campaign of 1915 *continued*

940-4255

Rumania

Oct 23 Bulgars cross Timok river and occupy Prahova

-4256

Serbia

Oct 6-Dec 5 Serbia invaded by Austro Germans and Bulgars

Oct 8 Serbs evacuate Belgrade

9-14 Austro Germans take Belgrade Semendria (Semendrevu) and Pozarevatz

15 Fighting between French and Bulgars at Valandovo

17 " take Egri Palanka

18 Austro-Germans take Obrenovatz Allies take Strumitza (Strumitza)

19-22 Bulgars take Vranja (Vranja) Veles and Uskub

23-24 Battle of Kumanovo (Kornova)

25 Austrians take Kladovo

26 Teuton forces take Valjevo

29 Bulgars take Pirot

31 Germans take Kragujevatz

Nov 3 " " Uzice (Uzhitze, Uzitsha)

5 Bulgars take Nish Germans take Krajevo

7 Germans advance at Kruchevatz (Krusevac)

17 Serbs retire from Prilep and Babuna heights

20 Fall of Novibazar (Novipazar, or Yenibazar)

23 Teuto Bulgars take Mitrovitsa and Pristina

30 Bulgars take Prisrend

Dec 5 Austro-Germans and Bulgars occupy Monastir

Oct 5-Dec 10 Salonika (Greece) campaign operations
The Salonika is in Greece these operations are included here as being designed for relief of Serbia

Oct 5 Allies land in Salonika

6 French advance into Serbia

Dec 5 Bulgars defeat French on the Vardar

10 Allies retreating from Serbia, fall back on base at Salonika

-4257

Montenegro

Dec 1 Teuton forces invade Montenegro

6 Germans take Ipck

-4258

Albania

Dec. 15 Italians land in Albania

21 occupy Durazzo

Campaign of 1915 *continued*

940.4259

Turkey in Europe

Feb 1915 Jan 1916 Gallipoli expedition

Feb Mar Dardanelles operations

See also 940.455 Naval history of World war

Ap 25 Allies land in Gallipoli

May 20 " take Krithia heights

Aug Operations on Anafarta heights

Aug 7 New Allied army lands in Gallipoli

Dec 8 British begin evacuating Gallipoli

-4261

Turkey in Asia

Ap 14 Turks defeated near Basra

June 3 British take Amara

July 25 " " Nasiriyeh

Sep 28 " " Kut el Amara

Nov 22 " " Ctesiphon

30 " Mesopotamian expedition defeated
south of Bagdad

Dec 3 Turks besiege British at Kut-el Amara

11 Turco British battle " "

-4264

Persia

Jan 30 Russians take Tabriz from Turks

Dec 17 " occupy Hamadan

26 " " Kashan

-4266

Egypt

Jan 24 Turks defeated at El Kantara

-4268

Colonial operations

Jan 14 Union forces occupy Swakopmund German
Southwest AfricaFeb 24 British South African forces occupy Garub
German Southwest AfricaAp 20 Union forces take Keetmanshoop German
Southwest AfricaMay 12 Gen Botha occupies Windhuk German
Southwest Africa

June 28 British occupy Ngaundere, Kamerun

July 15 Conquest of German Southwest Africa com-
pleted

427

Campaign of 1916

-4271

Belgium

Feb 8-July 18 Trench fighting in Ypres salient

Ap British take St Eloi

-4271

Northern France

July Nov Battle of the Somme

July 2-28 British take Fricourt Pozieres
and Delville woodSep 3 18 French take Guillemont Vermondou-
villers and Denicourt

26 Allies take Combles and Thiepval

Nov 7-12 French take Chaumes and Saulsiel

12-18 British drive on the Ancre

Nov 14-18 British take Beaucourt
and Grandcourt

Campaign of 1916 *continued*

Eastern France

Feb 21	Dec	Battles at Verdun
Feb 21		Great German attack opens
25		Germans take Douaumont fort
28		French check German advance
Mar		Germans take Forges, Fresnes, Haucourt hill and Malancourt
Ap 2-3		Germans take and lose Caillettes wood
5		" " Haucourt
May 6		" launch new offensive
22-24		French retake and lose Douaumont fort
24-June 25		Germans retake Cumierres, Vaux fort, Thiaumont and Fleury
June 30		French retake Thiaumont
July 3		Germans " "
Aug 5-9		Thiaumont contested
18		French retake Fleury
Oct 24		" " Douaumont fort
Nov. 2		" " Vaux fort

Austro-Italian front

Feb-June	Tyrol	
Feb 21		Italians take Collo, near Trent
Ap 17		Italians take Col di Lana
May 16-June 20		Successful Austrian offensive from the Trentino
Mar-Nov	Isonzo and Carso	
Mar 14		Italians attack on entire Isonzo front
Aug 1		Italian offensive against Gorizia (Goeritz)
6		Italians take Monte Sabotino and Monte San Michele
7		Italians gain the Isonzo
9		" take Gorizia
10		" drive Austrians across the Vallone
Sep-Nov		Italians assume offensive on the Carso

Galicia

Jan. 1		Russians invade Bukowina
Feb 9		" take Uscieczko
June 17-23		" " Czernowitz and Bukowina
28-July		Battle of Kolomea
July 1		Russians take Kolomea
June 30-July 2		Russians take and lose Tlumacz (Tlumatch)
July 16-Aug 7		Russians take Svinusky, Brody and Tlumacz
Aug 10		Austrians evacuate Stanislaw
14-15		Russians take Tustobaby and Jablonutza (Jablonica) pas

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Campaign of 1916 *continued*

940.4376

Transylvania

- Sep 7 Rumanians take Orsova
- 28-30 Germans defeat Rumanians at Hermannstadt
- 29 Teuton forces defeat Rumanians at Sibă
- Oct 5 Rumanians defeated near Fogaras
- Battle in Geisterwald mts
- 7-9 " of Kronstadt (or Brasov, or Brasso)
- Nov 25 Rumanians lose Orsova

4377

Russia in Europe

- Mar 18 27 Battle of Lake Narocz (Naroch)
- June-Aug Battles around Luck (Lutsk)
- June 6-9 Russians take Luck and Dubno
- June 13 14 1st battle of Baranovich (Baranowicz)
- July 2-14 2d " " "
- 20 Russians take Beresteckzo
- 25 3d battle of Baranovich

4381

Rumania

- Sep 1 Germans Bulgars and Turks invade Dobruja
- 6 Germans and Bulgars take fortresses of Turtukai and Tutrakai
- 9 Rumanians evacuate Silistria
- 10 Germans and Bulgars take fortress of Silistria
- Oct 22-23 Germans take Constanza (Kustendji)
- 24-30 Battle of Targul Jiu
- 25 Teuton forces occupy Cernavoda
- Nov 20 Austro-Germans take Craiova (Craiova)
- 23 " " conquer Little Wallachia
- 24 Rumanians lose Turnu Severin
- Dec 3 Battle of Arges
- 6 Germans take Bucharest
- 8 Rumanians trapped in Prahova valley

4382

Serbia

- Aug 10 Allies bombard and take Dorian
- Nov 19 " enter Monastir

4383

Bulgaria

- Oct 2 Rumanians routed

4384

Montenegro

- Jan 10 Austrians take stronghold on Mt Lovchen (Lovtchen)
- 13 Austrians take Cetinje

4385

Greece

- Jan 11 French land at Corfu
- Aug 17 Teuton forces take Terma from Serbs
- Bulgars take Florina
- 25 " " Startila and Kavala (Kavalla Kavallo) forts
- Sep 14 Bulgars take Kavala Serbs take Malke-
- ridse from Bulgars
- 18 Allies retake Florina
- Dec 1 " take possession of Piraeus

Campaign of 1916 *continued*

940 4288

Albania

- Jan 23 Austro Hungarians occupy Scutari
25 Austrians take San Giovanni di Medua
Feb 27 " " Durazzo

4289

Turkey in Europe

- Jan 9 Allies evacuate Gallipoli

4291

Turkey in Asia Asia Minor

- Feb 13 Turks defeat British near Konia (Koniah
Koniah)
Ap 18 Russians take Trebizond

4293

Turkey in Asia Armenus

- Jan 11-Aug 24 Russian campaign in Armenia
Feb 16-Mar 16 Russians take Erzerum
Mush Bitlis and Mama
khatun
Mar 31 Russians evacuate Mama
khatun
July 12 Russians retake Mama-
khatun
25 Russians take Erzingan
(Erzhingian Erzinjan)
Aug 8 Russians evacuate Bitlis
and Mush
24 Russians retake Mush

4293

Turkey in Asia Mesopotamia

- Jan. 8 Dec 13 British campaign in Mesopotamia
Jan 8 British defeat Turks at El Amara
Ap 5 " take Felahue
9 " repulst near Felahue
29 " surrender Kut el Amara
Nov 31 " take Basra

4294

Persia

- Feb 27 Russians take Kermanshah
Mar 19 " enter Ispahan
Aug 11 Turks drive Russians from Hamadan

4296

Egypt

- Ap 23 Turks take Quatia
Aug 3 " defeated at Romanı on Suez canal
Dec. 21 British occupy El Arish Sinai peninsula
23 " attack Turks at Magdhaba

4298

Colonial operations

- Feb 18 Allies conquer Kamerun
Sep 4 British take Dar es Salaam German East
Africa
11 Belgians take Tabora German East Africa

431

Campaign of 1917

4311

Belgium Jan-June 7

- June 7 Battle of Messines Explosion of mine
British take Messines Wytschaete salient

4312

Belgium June 8-July 30

- June-Dec. 2d battle of Flanders

Campaign of 1917 *continued*

940 4313

Belgium July 31-Dec

July 31-Nov 6 3d battle of Ypres

July 31 Allies advance from Ypres

Aug 10 " take Bixschoote

16 British " Langemark

Sep 25 " resume drive on Ypres
Menin road

26 British take Zonnebeke

Oct 4-10 Allies advance on Passchendaele
ridge

Nov 6 Canadians take Passchendaele

.4314

Northern France Jan-Mar

Feb 7 British take Grandcourt

24 Germans retreat from Ancre river

28 Allies take Puisieux au Mont and Tilloy
British take GommecourtMar 17 British attack along Siegfried or Hindenburg
line Allies retake Bapaume French take
Roye British take Chaubines18 French take Noyon British take Péronne
and Nesle

4315

Northern France April-May 31

Ap 9-May 8 2d battle of Arras

Ap 9 Canadians take Vimy ridge

11 British " Monchy

28 Canadians " Arleux en Gohelle

May 3 Allies take Bullecourt British take
Fresnoy

8 Germans retake Fresnoy

.4316

Northern France Ap 16-Nov 2

Ap 16-May 6 2d battle of the Aisne

Ap 18 French take Vailly

May 4 " " Craonne

5 " " Chemin des Dames

6 " occupy Craonne ridge

June 26-Aug 21 Operations round Lens

Aug 15 Canadians take Hill 70

Oct 17-Nov 2 Allies renew Aisne offensiv

Oct 23-26 Battle of Malmeson

Oct 23 French take Malmeson fort
Germans defeated on the
AiletteNov 2 Germans evacuate Chemin des
Dames retreat across the Ailette

.4317

Northern France Nov. 3-Dec

Nov 20-Dec. 13 Battle of Cambrai Introduction of
tank warfareNov 20 British smash Hindenburg line
from Arras to St Quentin

26 British take Bourlon wood

30 Germans counterattack in Cam
brai salient

Dec. 2 Germans retake Masnières

Campaign of 1917 *continued*

940-4318

Eastern France

Aug 17-Sep 8 French win important victories at Verdun

-4321

Austro-Italian front - Trentino

June 10 Italians take Agneho pas

-4322

Austro-Italian front Isonzo Caporetto activities Jan - June

May 12-Oct Italians advance against Austro-Hungarians

May 23 Italian success on Carso plateau

June 5 " defeat " " "

-4323

Austro-Italian front Isonzo-Caporetto activities July-Sep

Aug 19 Italian activity renewed on Julian and Carso fronts Italians invade Bainsizza plateau

24 Italians take Monte Santo

29 " gain complete control of Bainsizza plateau

31 Italians gain foothold on Monte San Gabriele

Sep 6 Austrians drive Italians from " " "

14 Italians take summit of " " "

29 " strengthen control of Bainsizza plateau

-4324

Austro-Italian front Isonzo-Caporetto activities Oct.-Dec

Oct 23-Nov Battle of Caporetto Austro-Germans counterattack

Oct 28-30 Austro Germans take Gorizia (Goeritz), Cividale and Udine

Nov 4 Austro Germans cross Tagliamento river

9 Italians make a stand on the Piave

10 Austro-Hungarians cross the Piave

12 Italians evacuate Fonzaso

13 Austro Germans repulsed on the Piave

Dec. 19 Italians retake Monte Asolone

23 Germans take Col del Rosso

30 French retake Monte Tomba

-4325

Galicia

July 1-16 Russians assume offensive under Kerensky

July 1-6 Battle of Brzezany

July 1 Russians take Koniuchy

10 Russians take Halicz

12-16 " " and lose Kalusz

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Campaign of 1917 continued

940-4325

Galicia continued

- July 19-Aug 3 Teuton forces advance against Russians
- July 19-26 Battle of Zborów
- July 22 Germans take Tarnopol
- 23-Aug 3 Russians retreat
- July 23 Germans retake Halicz and Stanislaw
- Aug 3 Austro-Germans occupy Czernowitz

4326

Russia in Europe

- Ap 3-Dec. 12 German offensives
- Ap 3 Russians defeated on Stokhod river
- Aug 21-Dec Great German offensiv on Riga front
- Sep 3 Germans take Riga
- 23 " " Jacobstadt
- Oct 18 Russians evacuate Reval (Revel)

4327

Rumania

- Jan 4 Rusnans driven out of Dobruja
- 5-7 Germans take Braila and Fokshani (Focshani Focsaus) fortress
- 8 Battle of Sereth river
- Aug 6 " " Marasesti (Marasheshti)

4328

Serbia

- Ap-May Offensiv in Douran sector British attack Bulgarian positions

4331

Turkey in Asia Palestine

- Oct. 31-Dec 30 British advance in Palestine
- Oct 31 British take Beersheba
- Nov 6 " " Gaza
- 8 Turks evacuate Wadi Hess
- 9 British take Ascalon
- 16 " " Jaffa (Joppa)
- Dec 6 " " Hebron
- 9 " " Jerusalem
- 30 " " Bureh

4332

Turkey in Asia Armenia

- Mar 18 Russians take Van
- May 2 " evacuate Mush

4333

Turkey in Asia Mesopotamia

- Feb Oct British advance in Mesopotamia
- Feb 16 British drive Turks from Dabra Bend
- 24 " retake Kut-el Amara
- Mar 4 " reach Bakuba
- 11 " take Bagdad
- May 1 " defeat Turks at Jebel Hamran
- Sep 29 " take Ramadie

4334

Persia

- Mar 3 Russians take Hamadan
- 14 " " Kermanshah
- 22 " " Kerind from Turks

Campaign of 1917 *continued*

910-4335

East Asia

Dec 26 Chinese defeat Russians at Harbin Manchuria

-4338

Colonial operations

Dec 1 British complete conquest of German East Africa

434

Campaign of 1918 Belgium and France Final

German offensives Jan-July

-4341

1st German offensiv 1st phase of battle of Picardy, or
2d battle of the Somme Mar 21 Ap 11Mar 21 Germans take Maasmey and Ronsoy, bomb
bard Paris with long range gun

22 Germans take Epéhy, Le Verguier and Terguier

23 " break thru at St Quentin and Monchy

24 " take Chauny, Ham and Péronne

25 " " Bapaume Barleux Nesle and
Noyon reach Courcellette

26 Germans take Roye

27 " " and lose Albert and take Proyart
and Montdidier British retake Chipilly
and Morlancourt

31 Germans reach the Marne

-4342

2d German offensiv 2d phase of battle of Picardy, or
battle of the Lys Ap 7-May 16Ap 9 Germans take Laventie and Richebourg
l'Avoué10 Germans take Armentières Estaires and
Ploegsteert wood11 Germans take Merville Messines and
Neppe British withdraw from Hill 63

12 Germans take Locon

12-16 British withdraw from Passchendaele ridge
in Ypres salient

14 Germans take Neuve-Eglise

15 " " Bailleul and Villers Breton
neux16 Germans occupy Spanbroekmolen and
Wyttschaete

24 British retake Villers-Bretonneux

26 Germans take Mont Kemmel

May 12 French retake Hill 44

-4343

3d (or Aisne and Marne) German offensiv May 27-
June 8

May 27 Germans cross Vesle river at Fismes

28 Americans take Cantigny

29 Germans " Soissons Allies abandon
Fère-en-Tardenois and Ville-en-Tardenois

June 3 French retake Chosy

4 Germans driven back across the Marne

6 Allies take Boursches

7 " " Neuilly la Poterie

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

940 434	Campaign of 1918	Belgium and France	Final
	German offensives <i>continued</i>		
4344	4th German offensiv	battle of Noyon or battle for Compiègne	June 9-July 14
	June 9	Germans reach Marcul	
	10	Americans take Belleau wood	Germans take Belloy, Méry and St Maur
	11	French abandon Carlepont wood and Ourscamp forest	
	15	Germans driven out of Cocuvres et Valsery	
	July 1	Americans take Beau Repaire farm, Berzy le Sec, Vierzy and Vaux	
	4	Albes take Hamel and Vaire wood	
	8-12	British victories in Picardy	
4345	5th German offensiv.	2d battle of the Marne	July 15-18
435	Campaign of 1918	Belgium and France	Allied
	offensiv 1st period	July 18-Sep 24	
4351	Marne salient	July 18-Aug. 4	
	July 18	Americans take Torcy	
	19	Germans begin retreat across the Marne	
		British take Meteren	
	21	Allies take Bouilly, Château Thierry and Mont St Père hights	
		Americans take Chartèves and Jaulgonne	
	23	French take Aubvillers, Mailly Rameval and Sauvillers	
	24	Americans retain Epieds	
4352	Marne salient <i>continued</i>	July 25-Aug 4	
	July 25	Allies take Comcy	French take Hill 141 and Oulchy la Ville
	26	French take Oulchy la-Château	
	27	Americans reach the Ourcq	
	28	Allies cross the Ourcq	
	29	" take Fère-en Tardenois	Americans take Hill 230
	30	Americans take Serpy and Seringes	
	Aug 1	Allies " Cramoiselle	Franco-American forces take Cierges
	2	Albes take Ville-en Tardenois ; Coulouges Gueux and Thillon	
		French occupy Soussons	
	4	Albes take Fismes	
4353	Somme salient	Aug 5-Sep 12	
	Aug 8-25	Albert-Montdidier salient	Battle of Amiens
	Aug. 10	Allies take Chupilly ridge, Lahons, Montdidier and Morlancourt	
	11	Albes take Proyard	
	13	French "	Canny-sur Metz
	14	" "	Rubécourt
	15	Canadians "	Daméry and Parvillers
	19	French "	Le Hamel

940 435

Campaign of 1918 Belgium and France Allied
 offensiv: 1st period *continued*

-4353

Somme salient Aug 5-Sep 12 *continued*

Aug 21 Allies take Mont Kemmel British take
 Ablainzeville, Achiet le-Grand, Achiet le-
 Petit, Beaumont, Bucquoy, Courcelles
 and Moyenneville French take Camelin,
 Cuts, Pontoise and Lassigny Battle of
 Bapaume
 22 British take Albert (Ancre)
 24 " " Bray and Thiepval
 25 " " Contalmaison, Le Sars, Ma-
 metz and Martinpuich

-4354

Somme salient *continued* Aug 26-Sep 6

Aug 27 French take Roye
 28 " " Chaumes
 29 " " Noyon British take Combles
 Germans lose Bapaume
 30 Allies take Cuffies Americans take Chavigny
 and Juvigny
 Sep 1 British take Bouchavesne, Péronne and Ran-
 court
 6 French take Chauny and Ham

-4355

Somme salient *continued* Aug 26-Sep 12 Battle of
 the Scarpe

Aug 26 Canadians take Wancourt and Monchy le-
 Preux
 27 Canadians take Cherisy, Vis-en-Artois and
 Bois-du-Sart Scots take Fontaine-les-
 Croisilles, Roeux and Gavrelle
 28 Canadians take Croisilles Boury and Pelves
 30 British " Bullecourt
 Sep 2 " attack Drocourt Quéant line
 3 " take Quéant
 4 Germans evacuate Lens
 12 British take Havrincourt and Trescault

-4356

Lys salient Aug 5-Sep 11

Aug 5 British take La Bassée
 5-7 " advance take Locon and Outter-
 steene
 19 British take Merville
 30 " " Bailleul
 31 " " Mont Kemmel
 Sep 2 Americans take Voormezele British take
 Neuve-Eglise

-4357

St Mihiel salient (Allies) Sep 12-24

Sep 12-14 Battle of St Mihiel
 Sep 12 Americans destroy German St Mihiel
 salient
 15 British take Maissemy
 20 " " Moeuvres

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

940 436

Campaign of 1918 Belgium and France Allied

offensiv 2d period Sep 25-Nov 11

-4361

Argonne-Meuse offensiv 1st phase Sep 25-Oct 10

Sep 26 Americans smash Hindenburg line in the Argonne, take Cheppy, Gercourt, Varennes and Montfaucon advance at Guicy
French take Butte de Mesnil, Navarin farm and Servon

27-28 Americans take Exermont, Ivory, Epunonville Charpentry, Very, Marcheville and Rieville

28 Allies take Poelcapelle French take Chemin des Dames Fort Malmaison and Somme Py British retake Passchendaele

29 Americans take Brieulles sur Meuse
Belgians take Dixmude

30 Allies take Romagne Americans take Apremont

-4362

Argonne-Meuse offensiv 1st phase continued Sep 26-

Oct. 10 Battle of Cambrai-St Quentin

Sep 27 Americans cross Canal du Nord

28 " take Marcoing, Fontaine-Notre-Dame, Cantaing and Noyelles

29 Americans take Bellicourt, Nauvray, Oppy and Biache-St Vaast

30 Allies take Thornigny and Le Tronquoy

Oct 2 Allies take St Quentin

9 " " Cambrai

10 " " Le Cateau and St Souplet

-4363

Argonne-Meuse offensiv 2d phase Oct. 1-31

Oct 2 Belgians take Handzaeme and Hoogledede
British take La Bassée and Rollegheimpelle

2-9 Americans drive Germans from Reims region

3 Germans evacuate Armentières and Lens

4 " take Gesnes

5 French " Brumont fort

7 Allies " Berry au Bac and St Etienne

Americans " Brancourt, Chatel Cléhéry

Consenvoye, Haumont woods and Prémont

8 Allies gain complete possession of Siegfried zone or Hindenburg line

9 Americans take Fléville British take Ramillies

-4364

Argonne-Meuse offensiv 2d phase continued Oct 10-17

Oct 11 Americans take Vaux Auldigny

12 French " Vouziers

13 " " La Pèze, Laon and St Gobain
Massif

14 Allies take Roulers (Rousselaere) Americans encounter Kriemhilde line, take St Juvin
French take Sissonne

940 436

Campaign of 1918 Belgium and France Allied
 offensiv. 2d period *continued*

4364 Argonne-Meuse offensiv 2d phase Oct 10-17 *continued*
 Oct 15 Allies take Oluy, Ternes Thourout and
 Comines British take Menin
 16 Americans take Grandpré British take
 Wervicq and Wevelghem
 17 Allies take Bruges and Ostend Americans
 take Côte de Chatillon British take Douai
 and Lille

4365 Argonne-Meuse offensiv 2d phase *continued* Oct 17-31
 Oct 17-25 Battle of Selle river
 18 Allies take Blankenberghe, Thieft Wassigny
 and Zeebrugge British take Roubaix
 and Tourcoing Americans take Banthe
 ville
 19 British take Denain
 26 " " Englefontaine and Famars
 31 Americans " Bellejoyeuse farm

4366 Argonne-Meuse offensiv 3d (final) phase Nov 1-11
 Nov 1 Americans take Aincreville, Doulecon Ande-
 vanne and Landres et St Georges British
 take Valenciennes
 1-11 Battle of the Sambre
 2 Americans take Busancy
 3 " " Authe Chatillon sur Bar,
 Fosse Nouart, Halles and Spitaals Bosschen
 4 British take Landrecies
 5 Allies break Hunding line French take
 Guise Americans cross the Meuse take
 Lisy devant Dun and Mully devant Dun
 6 French take Rethel Americans take
 Woivre hights
 7 British reach Bavai Americans enter
 Sedan
 9 Allies take Tournai French take Hirson
 British take Maubeuge
 10 French take Mézières and Charleville
 Belgians recover Ghent
 11 Canadians take Mons

4371 Austro-Italian front Jan-May
 Jan 2-Feb 11 Austro-German retreat
 22-24 " " attacks in Trentino
 repulst
 28 Italians advance on Asiago plateau
 victorious on Col di Chelo (Col
 d'Echele) and on Col del Rosso
 29 Italians victorious on Monte di Val
 Bella
 May 10 Italians take Monte Corno
 16 " begin new offensiv
 27 " take summit of Monte Zig
 nolon, in Trentino

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Campaign of 1918 continued

940.4372

Austro-Italian front June-July

- June 15-16 Austrian offensive opened on Asiago plateau and in Monte Grappa region
- 19 French take Bertico and Pennas
- 19-21 Austrians driven across the Piave
- 29 Italians take Sasso Rosso and Monte di Val Bella
- 30 Italians take Col del Rosso and Col di Chelo (Col d'Echele)
- July 16 Last of Austrians driven across the Piave
- 19 Italians take Castalunga
- 20 " reoccupy Corao di Cabento and Monte Stabiel
- 24 Great Italian offensive against Austrians
- Italians take Monte Solarolo French take Monte Sisemol

-4373

Austro-Italian front Aug.-Nov

- Oct 24-Nov 4 Italians crush Austro-Hungarian armies on Venetian front, pushing them back on Friuli plain
- 28 Allies take Alano heights
- 29 Italians " Conegliano Monte Cosen, Vittorio and Valdobbiadene
- 31 Italians reach Ponte nell' Alpi
- Nov 3 " take Trent, Udine, Trieste and Rovereto

-4374

Russia in Europe

- Jan 28 Rumanians take Kishineff
- 31 Bolsheviks " Kiev
- Feb 1 " " Odessa and Orenburg
- 9 Poles " Smolensk from Bolsheviks
- 15 " defeat Bolsheviks at Bobruisk
- 18 Germans take Dvinsk (Dunaburg) and invade Ukraine
- 20 Turks begin offensive in the Caucasus
- 21 Germans take Rovno fortress and Minsk
- 25 " " Reval (Revel) and Pskoff (Pskov)
- Mar 2 Germans and Ukrainians occupy Kiev (Kiief)
- 5 " occupy Narva
- 13 " enter Odessa
- 31 " advance in Ukraine take Poltava
- Apr 13 Turks occupy Batum
- 27 " enter Karz
- May 1 Germans occupy Sevastopol
- 19 Moslems and Bolsheviks battle at Baku
- July 8 Czechoslovaks take Nizhny
- Aug 2 Allies take Archangel
- Sep 11 Czechoslovaks defeat Bolsheviks near Ekaterinburg

-4375

Finland

- Feb 6 White guards occupy Uleaborg
- Mar 14 Germans occupy Abo
- Apr 13 " " Helsingfors

Campaign of 1918 *continued*

940 4376

Serbia

- Sep 15 Allied offensiv between Vardar river and Lake
Doiran begins
24 French take Prilep
26 Serbs and British take Kochana
27 " " " " Veles (or Koprulja)
Oct 12 " take Nish (Nisch, Ni-sa)
16 " " Kragujevatz

4377

Bulgaria

- Sep 26 British and Greeks invade Bulgaria
27 " take Strumiza (Strumnitza)

4378

Albania

- July 11 French and Italians occupy Berat
20 Allies take Meran and Mt Tizee
Oct 1 Italians retake Berat (lost in Aug)
7 " occupy Elbasan (El Bassan)
14 " take Durazzo

4381

Turkey in Asia Asia Minor

- Feb 24 Turks take Trebizond
Mar 11 " " Erzerum
Oct 1 British occupy Damascus
7 " take Beirut
26 " " Aleppo

4382

Turkey in Asia Palestine

- Jan 31 British penetrate Mukhmas
Feb 21 " take Jericho
Sep 20 " occupy Nazareth
23 " take Es-Salt
24 " " Haifa and Acre
25 " occupy Tiberias
29 " take Gaza
Oct 6 " occupy Zahlek and Rayak
7 " " Sidon
13 " " Tripoli
15 " " Homs

4383

Turkey in Asia Mesopotamia

- Mar 26 British advance in Mesopotamia
28 " defeat Turks at Hit
Ap 27 " take Kirkuk
May 7 " " Kirkuk
Oct 28 " " Kalat Sherghot
30 Entire Turkish force surrenders on Tigris

4384

Persia

- June 14 Turks take Tabriz

4385

East Asia Siberia

- Ap 5 British and Japanese land at Vladivostok
June 7 Czechoslovaks take Chita
8 " reach Vladivostok
Aug 15 Americans land at "
22 Allies advance in Siberia
Sep 5 Japanese occupy Khabarovsk

4388

Colonial operations

- Nov 25 Remnants of German forces in German East
Africa surrender

439

Armistice Nov 11, 1918

4391

Celebrations

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 940 44 **Air warfare**
- 441 **Air servis**
 Observat on and scout ng artillery detecting range finding signaling
 bomb ng land fighting naval fighting antsubmarine coast patrol
- 442 **Organized raids**
 Special raids ar preferably class under 940-441 -445
- 2 **On England**
 * Germany
 * France
- 443 **Air servis bases**
- 444 **Events of 1914**
 Aug 30 German raids on Paris
 Oct 8 British attack Dusseldorf and Cologne
 Dec. 24 German air raid on England
 25 British ships with hydroplanes raid Cuxhaven
 See also 940-454
- 445 **Events of 1915**
 Jan Dec. German raids on England
 Feb 12 British aircraft raid Belgian coast
 June 12 Italian aviators destroy arsenal at Pola
 See also 940-4545
 15 French bombard Karlsruhe
 Oct Dec. " " Metz
- 446 **Events of 1916**
 Jan Dec Paris raided by zeppelins
 Battles of Verdun See also 940-4573
 Jan. 29-31 England raided by zeppelin and airplanes
 Mar 15 Italians bombard Trieste See also 940-4574
 20 Allied airplanes bombard Zeebrugge
 Sep 5 Germans bombard Constanza See also 940-4581
 26 " " Bukarest
 Nov 10 1st general air battle of the war
 See also 940-4572
- 447 **Events of 1917**
 Ap 7 Air battle over Hindenburg line
 See also 940-4574
 24 2d battle of Arras See also 940 4575
 May 18 Battle in the Adriatic See also 940-457
 July 28 Germans raid Paris
 Oct 1 " " London
 20 German zeppelins and French planes battle
 23 26 French aviators fight 611 aerial engagements
 during battle of Marbais
 See also 940-4576
 Dec. 27 Engagement on Italian front
 See also 940-4574

940-448

Events of 1918

- Jan. Germans raid Paris
 Mar 1 " " Toul See also 940 4349
 25 Albes attack Nesle and Bapaume
 See also 940 4341
 May 23 French attack Ghent See also 940 4342
 July 19-20 Italian victory at Piave See also 940 4372
 Aug-Nov Successful fighting by allied fliers Albert
 Montaudier salient (see also 940 4353) Luden
 dorff offensiv, Marne salient (see also 940 4343)
 Reims offensiv
 Sep 23 Albes bomb Constantinople

-449

History of air warfare

Including special fliers and airships. D vide like 940-997

-445

Naval history

-451

Submarine warfare

- 2 German use of submarine ("U" boat)
 War on neutrals blockade attack on merchantmen and cruisers of
 Albes
 3 Use of submarine by Albes
 Divided like 940-999
 4 Important events
 1915 Feb 18 Germans begin organized submarine
 warfare
 May 7 Lusitania sunk by German submarine
 See also 940 455
 1916 Mar 24 Sussex sunk without warning
 1917 Jan 31 Germany announces unrestricted sub-
 marine warfare
 1918 Feb 16 Raid on Dover
 6 Antisubmarine warfare

Camouflage chasers mine fields nets Q or mystery boats etc.

-453

Blockades and blockade running

Submarine blockade German war zone British embargo and blockade
 contraband

-453

Naval bases

- British China East Indies, Cape of Good Hope, New
 Zealand Australia
 French Toulon Dunkirk, Brest Calais, Cherbourg
 German Zeebrugge Wilhelmshaven Helgoland Ostend
 Kiel Cuxhaven, Borkum

-454

Events of 1914

- Aug 28 British victory in Helgoland fight
 Oct 19 " bombard Nieuport See also 940 4212
 29 Turkish cruisers bombard Theodosia and Odessa
 Nov 1 German victory in the Pacific off Chilean coast,
 battle of Coronel
 3 German raid into English waters
 10 " cruiser Emden caught and destroyed at
 Cocos island
 Dec. 8 British victory off Falkland islands
 16 German warships bombard West Hartlepool,
 Scarborough and Whitby
 25 British ships with hydroplanes raid Cuxhaven
 See also 940-444

940-455

Events of 1915

- Jan. 24 British victory in North Sea, off Dogger bank
 Feb. 2-25 Anglo French squadron bombards Dardanelles
 See also 940 4259
 May 7 Lusitania sunk by German submarine
 Preferably class in 940 4514
 June 2 British on Tigris secure surrender of Kut el-Amara
 Sep 24 British bombard Zeebrugge
 Oct. Allies " Bulgarian coast

-456

Events of 1916

- Ap 17 Russians bombard Trebizond See also 940 4391
 May 31 British victory off Jutland
 Aug 9 Italians take Gorizia See also 940 4274

-457

Events of 1917

- May 14-18 Battle in the Adriatic See also 940 4417
 Oct. 18 " " Gulf of Riga

-458

Events of 1918

- Jan 20 British bombard Ostend
 Oct 3 Austrian naval base and warships at Durazzo destroyed
 15-17 British warships enter Ostend See also 940 4364

-459

Naval history of special countries Divided like 940-999

-46

Celebrations Commemorations

Usually better class with event commemorated. For American patriotic societies of this war see 369 186

-461

War meetings

Divided like 940-999

-463

Flag presentations

" " "

-464

Decorations presentation

" " "

-465

Monuments Memorials

" " "

General, of the war or a country's part in it, but class memorials of a special event with that event

-467

Rolls of honor Lists of dead

Divided like 940-999

-47

Prisons Hospitals Charities

-472

Prisons

Divided like 940-999 and including internment camps

-473

Exchange of prisoners

-475

Medical department surgeons, nurses See also 616 and 617

3

Sanitary affairs

3

Ambulance companies

4-9

By country maintaining Divided like 940-999

-476

Hospitals, hospital sketches

34-39

By country in which located Divided like 940-999

4-9

" " maintaining

WORLD WAR II 1939—

(Supplement to Decimal Classification and Relative Index by Melvil Dewey ed 14 1942)

NB *References to this war and to the World war I are entered in the Relative Index under European war*

940 53— 54

World war 2

1939—

The following outline is based on 940 3 4. The a definitive scheme cannot be provided before the war is over. The most important subdivisions are given below.

SUMMARY

940 531	Political history
532	Diplomatic history
533	Groups of countries allies and neutrals
534 539	Individual countries
54	Military history
541	Land operations
542	Special campaigns and battles
544	Air operations
545	Naval operations
546	Celebrations commemorations
547	Prisons hospitals welfare work
548	Personal narrative secret service propaganda
549	Illustrative material

940 531

Political history

Class here temporarily war aims and peace aims e.g. "Atlantic Charter"
See also 940 531.44 Reconstruction

1 Causes

12 Historical political and diplomatic causes

13 Economic causes

2 Efforts to preserve or restore peace

See also 940 532 Diplomatic history

29 By country

Divided like 940-999

4 Results terms of peace

(To be used with proper subdivisions after adoption of peace treaties)

44 Reconstruction

Class here plans problems and discussion in general of the post-war world

5 Relations of various classes

Subdivided like the whole classification using 9 for refugees divided like 940-999 by country of origin e.g. 940 531.594.38 Polish refugees See also 940 531.6

52 Clergy Church

Subdivide 940 531.52-52.8 like 280 but use 940 531.52.89 for sects in 289 e.g.

940 531.52.1 Greek Catholic church

940 531.52.2 Roman Catholic church Pope

940 531.52.895 Christian scientists

Use 940 531.52.9 like 290 e.g.

940 531.52.96 Jews

940 531.52.97 Mohammedans Holy war

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 940 5316 Other special classes
- 61 Noncombatants Children
 - 62 Pacifists Conscientious objectors
 - 63 Enemy sympathizers
 - For saboteurs spies and "Fifth column" see 940 5485
 - Relations of special interests Aspects
 - Divided generally like the classification, e.g. Economic aspect 940 531833
- .532 Diplomatic history
- See also 940 531 Political history
 - 2 United Nations
 - Including anti Axis nationalist groups e.g. Free French movement Divided like 940-999
 - 4 Axis Powers
 - Including pro-Axis nationalist groups, e.g. Quisling movement. Divided like 940-999
 - 5 Neutrals
 - Divided like 940-999
- 533 Groups of countries: allies and neutrals
- Collectively for individual countries see 940 534- 539
 - 2 United Nations 6 Occupied countries Occupation
 - 4 Axis Powers 7 Occupation by Axis Powers
 - 5 Neutrals 8 " " United Nations
- 534- 539 Individual countries
- Divided like 940-999
 - Under each country further subdivision may be made with the following numbers, if its part in this war is class here insted of with the rest of its history
 - 01 Political history Causes
 - 02 Diplomatic history
 - 03 Local (states, countries provinces, cities)
 - 04 Military organization
 - Class operations in 940 54
 - 05 Aspects economic and other
 - 06 Celebrations
 - 07 Prisons etc.
 - 08 Personal narratives secret service propaganda
 - 09 Illustrative
- 54 Military history
- 5401 Strategy
- 12 United Nations
 - Divided like 940-999
 - 13 Axis Powers
 - Divided like 940-999
 - 2 Recruitment Drafts Volunteers
 - Class here general discussions only When relating to special country class under 940 534- 539
 - 3 American Negroes American Indians
 - Class here general discussion of use of such troops. For their history as military units see 940 541273
 - 4 Other racial and national groups
 - For general discussions only See note under 940 5403

940 5405

Legal and malign measures

Deportation segregation of dangerous or undesirable groups and individuals confiscation censorship For conscientious objectors see 940 53162 for concentration camps etc see 940 5472

56

Frightfulness Cruelty

As military expedient For other aspects see Cruelty in Relative Index

541

Land operations

For general works on land operations by countries involved Class here also concerted operations of land forces with other services e.g. land and naval forces land and air forces land air and naval forces

1

Special branches of service

Class here material on various land services not limited to special countries or belligerent groups e.g. organization (armies corps divisions etc) training camps specific services (infantry paratroops guerrillas cavalry tank corps artillery etc) supply services (quartermasters and ordnance departments) etc If material is broad it may be classed in 355 358 For medical sanitary and ambulance services see 940 5475

2

Military organizations of United Nations

Divided like 940-999

3

Military organizations of Axis Powers

Divided like 940-999

4

Battle fronts

Proper subdivisions to be provided after the war is over

542

Special campaigns and battles

Including separate armistices such as Franco-German and Franco-Italian Proper arrangement of material which belongs here can be provided only after the war is over

544

Air operations

Material on events of air warfare to be classed here until proper subdivisions (similar to those in 940 454) can be provided after the war is over

1

Air service

Observation and scouting artillery detecting range finding signaling bombing land air or naval fighting antisubmarine operations coast patrol with airplanes airships blimps etc balloon barrage

2

Organized raids

3

Air bases

545

Naval operations

Material on events of naval warfare to be classed here until proper subdivision (similar to those in 940 454) can be provided after the war is over

1

Submarine warfare

12

Use of submarines by Axis Powers

13

Use of submarines by United Nations

16

Antisubmarine operations

Aircraft camouflage, chasers mine fields nets, etc.

2

Blockades and blockade running

Submarine blockade, war zones, embargo contraband

3

Naval bases

546

Celebrations Commemorations

Divided like 940.46

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

940 547	Prisons	Hospitals	Charities
2	Prisons		
	Including internment and concentration camps and areas / Divided like 940-999		
3	Exchange of prisoners		
5	Medical departments	surgeons	nurses
	See also 616 and 617		
52	Sanitary affairs		
53	Ambulance units		
54-59	By country maintaining		
	Divided like 940-999		
6	Hospitals	hospital sketches	
634-639	By country in which located		Divided like 940-999
64-69	By country maintaining	"	"
7	Welfare work		
	Class here material related to welfare work in general and work by particular organizations except the work of the Red Cross for which special subdivisions are provided below		
71	Red Cross		
78	By country conducting		Divided like 940-999
79	By country in which conducted	"	"
8	Religious life, chaplains etc		
548	Personal narratives, secret service, propaganda		
1	Personal narratives	United Nations	Divided like 940-999
2	"	Axis Powers	"
3	Army life	United Nations	"
4	"	Axis Powers	"
5	Secret service	Spies	Saboteurs "Fifth column"
6	United Nations		Divided like 940-999
7	Axis Powers	"	"
8	Propaganda	War of nerves	Psychologic war
86	United Nations		Divided like 940-999
87	Axis Powers	"	"
89	In special countries		
	Divided like 940-999 class here propaganda of both sides in a special country		
549	Illustrative material		
	Divided like 973.79		
	For special collections most material is better class with its subject poetry drama etc with literature to which they belong		

940	477	Welfare work	Charities	
	1	Red Cross		
	2	Salvation Army		
	3	Y M C A		
	4	Y W C A		
	5	Knights of Columbus		
	6	Young Men's Hebrew ass'n		
	7	Other. college units, etc		
	8	By country conducting	Divided like 940-999	
	9	By country in which conducted	Divided like 940-999	
478		Religious life, chaplains etc		
48		Personal narratives, secret servs, propaganda		
		When relating to some special battle or other event clas with subject		
481		Personal narratives	Entente	Divided like 940-999
482		"	Central powers	" " "
483		Army life	Entente	" " "
484		"	Central powers	" " "
485		Secret servs	Spies	" " "
		Clas here works including activties of both sides, but for secret servs or spy activties of one of the belligerents or groups of belligerents in a special country prefer 940.486-487		
486		Entente		Divided like 940-999
487		Central powers		" " "
488		Propaganda		
	6	Entente		" " "
	7	Central powers		" " "
	9	In special countries		" " "
		Clas here works including propaganda of both sides but for propaganda in a special country by one of the belligerents or groups of belligerents prefer 940.488-7		
49		Illustrativ material		Divided like 973-79
		For special collections but most material should be clas with its subject poetry drama etc with the literatures to which they belong		
5		Later 20th century	Including works on 20th century as a whole	
51		1919-29	52 1930-	53-54 European war 1939-
		940 3-4	0 0 Causes 940 5312	Divided like

941 Scotland

Period divisions

01	Gaelic period	-1097
02	English period	1097-1314
	Struggle for national freedom	
03	Independent kingdom	1314-1424
04	The Jameses	1424-1557
05	Reformation	1557-1603
06	Union of crowns and parliaments	1603-1707
07	Hanover	1707-1837
08	Later Hanoverian Windsor	1837-

Geografic divisions

1	Northern Scotland			
	11 Shetland	12 Orkney	13 Caithness	14 Sutherland
	15 Cromarty	16 Ross	17 Hebrides	
2	North central Scotland			
	21 Inverness	22 Nairn	23 Elgin	24 Banff
	25 Aberdeen	26 Kincardine		

- 941 3 South central Scotland
 31 Forfar 32 Perth 33 Fife 34 Kinross 35 Clack
 mannan 36 Stirling 37 Dumbarton 38 Argyll 39 Bute
- 4 Southern Scotland
 41 Renfrew 42 Ayr 43 Lanark 44 Linlithgow 445 Edin
 burgh 45 Haddington 455 Berwick 46 Peebles 465 Selkirk
 47 Roxburgh 48 Dumfries 49 Kirkcudbright 495 Wigtown

941 5 Eire (Ireland)

Period divisions

- 51 Early history -1086
 52 Separate kingdoms 1086-1172
 Conquest by Henry 2
 53 Plantagenet 1172-1399
 54 Lancaster and York 1399-1485
 55 Tudors 1485-1603
 56 Stuarts 1603-01
 Closing with treaty of Limerick
 57 Hanover 1691-1801
 Closing with the union
 58 19th century 1801-1900
 591 Early 20th century
 Government of Ireland act 1920
 Northern Ireland 1920-
 Southern Ireland 1920-22
 Irish Free State act 1922
 Irish Free State 1922-37
 Eire 1937-

Geographic divisions of Ireland

- 941 6 Ulster
 61 Antrim 62 Londonderry 63 Donegal 64 Tyrone
 65 Down 66 Armagh 67 Monaghan 68 Fermanagh
 69 Cavan
- 7 Connaught
 71 Leitrim 72 Sligo 73 Mayo 74 Galway 75 Ros
 common
- 8 Leinster
 81 Longford 815 West Meath 82 Meath 825 Louth
 83 Dublin 84 Wicklow 85 Kildare 86 King's co.
 87 Queen's co. 88 Carlow 885 Wexford 89 Kilkenny
- 9 Munster
 91 Waterford 92 Tipperary 93 Clare 94 Limerick
 95 Cork 96 Kerry

942 England

Including works on Great Britain

Period divisions

For specially minute work the 6th figure printed for each sovereign may be used as
 Henry 7 is 942 051 1066

- 01 Anglo-Saxon 1066
 Prehistoric, Roman British Danish
 02 Norman 1066-1154
 1 William 1 1066-87 2 William 2 1087-1100 3 Henry 1
 1100-35 4 Stephen 1135-54
 03 Plantagenet 1154-1399
 1 Henry 2 1154-89 2 Richard 1 1189-99 3 John 1199-1216
 4 Henry 3 1216-72 5 Edward 1 1272-1307 6 Edward 1
 1307 27 7 Edward 3 1327 77 8 Richard 2 1377-99

- 942 ■ Lancaster and York 1400-85
 Wars of the roses 1455-85 (Lancaster red York white)
 1 Henry 4 1399-1413 2 Henry 5 1413-22 3 Henry 6
 1422-61 4 Edward 4 1461-83 5 Edward 5 1483 6 Rich
 ard 3 1483-85
- .03 Tudor 1485-1603
 1 Henry 7 1485-1509 2 Henry 8 1509-47 3 Edward 6
 1547-53 4 Mary 1553-58 See also 272 6 5 Elizabeth 1558 1603
 See also 273 7
- .06 Stuart 1603-1714
 1 James 1 1603-25 2 Charles 1 1625-49 3 Commonwealth
 1649-53 4 Oliver Cromwell 1653-58 5 Richard Cromwell
 1658-59 6 Charles 2 1660-85 7 James 2 1685-88 8 Wil
 ham 3 1689-1702 9 Anne 1702-14 War of Spanish succession
- .07 Hanover 1714-1837
 1 George 1 1714-27 2 George 2 1727-60 3 George 3 1760-
 1820 4 George 4 1820-30 5 William 4 1830-37
- .08 Later Hanoverian Windsor 1837-
 1 Victoria 1837 1901 2 Edward 7 1901-10 3 George 5 1910-
 36 4 Edward 8 1936 George 6 1936-

Geographic divisions

- 942 1 London county Middlesex
 11 London north of Thames 12 Central London London city Fins-
 bury Holborn 13 West London Westminster Chelsea Fulham Hammer
 smith Kensington Paddington 14 North London St Marylebone Hamp-
 stead St Pancras Islington Stoke Newington Hackney 15 East London
 Shoreditch Bethnal Green, Poplar Stepney 16 London south of Thames
 Southwark Bermondsey Deptford, Greenwich Woolwich Lewisham Camberwell
 Lambeth Battersea Wandsworth 17 Environs of London 19 Middlesex
- .3 Southeastern Thames river
 21 Surrey 23 Kent 25 Sussex 27 Hants 28 Isle of
 Wight 29 Berks
- .3 Southwestern
 31 Wilts 33 Dorset 34 Channel islands 35 Devon 37 Corn
 wall 38 Somerset
- .4 West Midland
 41 Gloucester 43 Monmouth 44 Hereford 45 Salop
 46 Stafford 47 Worcester 48 Warwick
- .5 North and South Midland
 51 Derby 52 Notts 53 Lincoln 54 Leicester 545 Rutland
 55 Northampton 56 Huntingdon 565 Bedford 57 Oxford
 575 Buckingham 58 Hertford 59 Cambridge
- .6 Eastern
 61 Norfolk 64 Suffolk 67 Essex
- .7 Northwestern and Yorkshire
 71 Cheshire 72 Lancashire 74 Yorkshire
- .8 Northern
 81 Durham 82 Northumberland 85 Cumberland ■ West
 moreland 89 Isle of Man
- .9 Wales
 91 Anglesey 92 Carnarvon 925 Merioneth 93 Denbigh
 935 Flint 94 Montgomery 95 Cardigan 96 Radnor
 965 Brecknock 97 Glamorgan 98 Carmarthen 99 Pembroke

944 France

Period divisions

- .01 Early history -987
Ancient Kelts -59 B C Roman dominion 50 B C-418 A.D
Merovingian dynasty 428-752 Carolingian 752-987
- .02 Capet and Valois 987-1589
House of Capet
1 Hugh Capet 987-996 Robert 2 996-1031 Henry 1
1031-60
2 Philip 1 1060-1108 Louis 6 1108-37 Louis 7 1137-80
3 Philip 2 1180-1223 Louis 8 1223-26 Louis 9 1226-70
4 Philip 3 1270-85 Philip 4 1285-1314 Louis 10 1314-16
John 1 1316 Philip 5 1316-22 Charles 4 1322-28
House of Valois
5 Philip 6 1328-50 John 2 1350-64 Charles 5 1364-80
6 Charles 6 1380-1422 Charles 7 1422-61
7 Louis 11 1461-83 Charles 8 1483-98 Louis 12 1498-1515
House of Angoulême
8 Francis 1 1515-47 Henry 2 1547-59
9 Francis 2 1559-60 Charles 9 1560-74 Henry 3 1574-89
1589-1789
- .03 Bourbon
1 Henry 4 1589-1610 2 Louis 13 1610-43 3 Louis 14
1643-1715, War of Spanish succession 4 Louis 15 1715-74
5 Louis 16 1774-92
- .04 Revolution 1789-1804
1 National assembly 1789-92 2 First republic 1792-99 3 Con-
vention 1792-95 4 Reign of terror May 1793-July 1794
5 Directory 1795-99 6 First consulate, Napoleon 1799-1804
1804-1815
- .05 First empire
Napoleon 1 1804-14 Louis 18 1814-15 The hundred days
March 20-June 29 1815
- .06 Restoration 1815-1848
1 Louis 18 1815-24 2 Charles 10 1824-30 3 Louis Philippe
1830-48
- .07 Second republic and second empire 1848-1870
Revolution of 1848 Second republic, Louis Napoleon, pres
1848-52 Napoleon 3 1852-70
- .08 Third republic 1870-
Franco-German war, Government of national defense 1870-71
National assembly 1871 Presidency of Thiers 1871-73
McMahon 1873-79 Grévy 1879-87 Sadi Carnot 1887-94
Casimir Périer 1894-95 Faure 1895-99 Loubet 1899-1900
Fallières 1906-13 Poincaré 1913-20. World war 1914-19
Deschanel 1920 Millerand 1920-24 Doumergue 1924-31
Doumer 1931-32 Lebrun 1932-

Geographic divisions of France

- .1 Brittany Maine Anjou
.11 Finistère .12 Côtes du Nord .13 Morbihan .14 Loire
Inférieure .15 Ille et Vilaine .16 Maine Mayenne
17 Sarthe .18 Anjou: Maine et Loire
- .2 Normandy Picardy
.21 Manche .22 Calvados .23 Orne .24 Eure .25 Seine
Inférieure .26 Picardy. Somme .27 Artois Pas de Calais
.28 French Flanders: Nord

- 944.3 **Champagne Ile de France Lorraine**
 .31 Ardennes .32 Marne .331 Aube .332 Haute Marne
 .34 Ile de France: Aisne .35 Oise .36 Seine et Oise, Paris
 .37 Seine et Marne .38 Lorraine (Alsace-Lorraine):
 .381 Meuse .382 Meurthe et Moselle .383 Alsace (But
 use 38 for Alsace and Lorraine together) See also 943 44-45
 .39 Vosges
- .4 **Burgundy Franche Comté Savoy**
 .41 Yonne .42 Côte d'Or .43 Saône et Loire .44 Ain
 .45 Franche Comté Haute Saône, Belfort .46 Doubs .47 Jura
 .48 Savoy: Savoie .49 Haute Savoie
- 5 **Orléans, etc. Auvergne**
 .51 Eure et Loir .52 Loiret .53 Loir et Cher .54 Touraine:
 Indre et Loir .55 Berry .551 Indre .552 Cher .56 Ni-
 vernais: Nièvre .57 Bourbonnais: Allier .58 Lyonnais
 .581 Loire .582 Rhône .59 Auvergne .591 Puy de Dôme
 .592 Cantal
- .6 **Poitou Limousin**
 .61 Vendée .62 Deux Sèvres .63 Vienne .64 Charente
 Inférieure .65 Charente .66 Limousin: Haute Vienne
 .67 Corrèze .68 Marche: Creuse
- .7 **Gulenne Gascony**
 .71 Gironde .72 Dordogne .73 Lot .74 Aveyron .75 Tarn
 et Garonne .76 Lot et Garonne .77 Gascony .771 Gers
 .772 Landes .78 Hautes Pyrénées .79 Béarn: Basses
 Pyrénées
- .8 **Languedoc**
 .81 Haute Loire, Lozère .82 Ardèche .83 Gard .84 Hérault
 .85 Tarn .86 Haute Garonne .87 Aude .88 Foix: Ariège
 .89 Pyrénées Orientales
- .9 **Provence Dauphiny**
 .91 Bouches du Rhône .92 Vaucluse .93 Var .94 Alpes
 Maritimes .949 Monaco, Monte Carlo .95 Basses Alpes
 .96 Dauphiny .97 Hautes Alpes .98 Drôme .99 Isère

945 Italy

Period divisions

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| .01 | Gothic and Lombard kingdoms | 476-774 |
| .02 | Frankish emperors | 774-961 |
| .03 | German emperors | 962-1122 |
| | Hildebrand and papal supremacy | |
| .04 | Age of the communes | 1100-1300 |
| | Free cities Strifes of Guelphs and Ghibelines | |
| .05 | Age of the despots | 1300-1492 |
| .06 | Age of invasions | 1492-1527 |
| .07 | Spanish Austrian ascendancy | 1527-1796 |
| .08 | Struggle for independence | 1796-1870 |
| | Victor Emmanuel 2, Cavour, Garibaldi | |
| .09 | United Italy | 1870- |
| | Victor Emmanuel 2 -1878, Humbert 1878-1900, Victor Emmanuel 3 | |
| | 1900- Mussolini | |

Geographic divisions of Italy

- 945.1 Piedmont and Liguria
 .2 Lombardy
 .3 Venetia
 .4 Emilia
 .5 Tuscany
 .6 Marches, Umbria and Latium
 .7 Naples
 .71 Abruzzo and Molise .72 Campania .73 Napoli
 .74 Salerno .75 Apulia .753 Lecce, Terra di Otranto
 .77 Basilicata, Potenza .78 Calabria .783 Reggio di Calabria
 .8 Sicily Malta
 .9 Sardinia and Corsica
 946 Spain

Period divisions

- .01 Early history Roman dominion Gothic kingdom — 711
 .02 Moorish kingdom 711-1479
 .03 Ferdinand 3 and Isabella 1479-1516
 Discovery
 Expulsion of the Moors
 .04 Charles 1 and Philip 2 1516-98
 Inquisition War with the Netherlands Armada Charles 1
 (5th of Germany) 1516-56 Philip 2 1556-98
 .05 Philip 3—Charles 4 1598-1808
 Degeneration 1 Philip 3 1598-1621 2 Philip 4 1621-65
 3 Charles 2 1665-1700 4 House of Bourbon: 5 Philip 5
 1700-46 6 Ferdinand 6 1746-59 7 Charles 3 1759-88
 8 Charles 4 1788-1808
 .06 Peninsular war 1808-14
 Joseph Bonaparte
 .07 Bourbon restoration 1814-68
 Attempts at reform
 Ferdinand 7 1814-33 Isabella 2 1833-68
 .08 Revolution and 2d restoration 1868—
 Revolution of 1868-70 Amadeus 1870-73 Republic 1873-75
 Alfonso 12 1875-85 Alfonso 13 1886-1931 2d republic 1931—

Geographic divisions of Spain

- .1 Galicia Asturias
 .2 Leon Extremadura
 .3 Old Castile
 .4 New Castile
 .5 Navarre Aragon
 .6 Basque provinces
 .7 Catalonia Balearic isles Valencia Murcia
 .8 Andalusia Canary isles Geographically better in 964 9
 .9 Portugal

- .91 Entre Minho-e-Douro .92 Trás-os-Montes .93 Beira
 .94 Estremadura .95 Alentejo .96 Algarve .98 Madeira
 .99 Azores

947 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Russia)

Period divisions

.01	Primitive Russia	—862
.02	Varangian kingdom	862-1237
	Conversion to Christianity	
.03	Mongolian invasion	1237-1462
	Civil wars	
.04	Ivan 3-Ivan 5	1462-1689
	Origin of serfdom	
.05	Peter the Great	1689-1725
	Wars with Sweden and Turkey	
.06	Catharine 1-Catharine 2	1725-96
	Partition of Poland	
.07	Paul 1-Nicholas 1	1796-1835
	War with Napoleon	
	Insurrection of Poland	
	Crimmean war	See also 942 02, 944 07, 945 02 949 6
.08	Alexander 2	1855-81
	Emancipation of the serfs	
	Turko Russian war	
	Alexander 3	1881-94
	Nicholas 2	1894-1917
	Revolution 1917	
.084	Republic	1917-

Geographic divisions of Russia

.1	Finland	Lapland
.2	Northern Great Russia	
	Archangel, Vologda, Oloietz	Novgorod
.3	Southern Great Russia	
.4	Baltic provinces	Ingria (Ingermanland)
	Courland, Livonia, Esthonia,	Leningrad (Petrograd, St Petersburg)
.5	Russian Poland	
	Partly restored to Poland by peace of Versailles 1919	Lithuania
.6	West Russia	
.7	Little Russia	South Russia : Ukraine
.8	East Russia	
.9	Caucasia	

948 Norway Sweden Denmark

Period divisions

.01	Legendary period	-800
.02	Consolidation Migration	801-1397
	Introduction of Christianity	
	Discovery of Iceland Greenland, and America	
	Conquest of Britain and Normandy	
.03	Union of the 3 kingdoms	1397-1523
	Civilization Foreign relations	
.04	The reformation	1523-1648
	Edict of toleration 1527	
	30 years war Gustavus Adolphus	
.05	Decline	1648-1792
	Wars vs Denmark, Poland, Russia	
	Political changes	
.06	Napoleonic wars	1792-1814
	Union of Norway and Sweden	1814
.07	19th century	1814-1905
	Charles 14 (Bernadotte)	
	Peace internal reform Separation of Norway from Sweden, 1905	
.08	20th century-	1905-

Geographic divisions

.1	Norway	
.2	Oslo (Christiania)	Christiansand
.3	Bergen	Hamar
.4	Thronthjem	Tromsø
.5	Sweden	
.6	Gothland	
.7	Svealand	
.8	Norrland	
.9	Denmark	

949 Other countries of Europe

- .1 Iceland Faroe islands**
 01 Commonwealth -1264 02 Medievalism 1264-1551 03 Absolute rule, Decay 1551-1848 04 Modern Iceland 1848-
- .2 Netherlands**
 01 Early history -1477 02 Austrian dominion 1477-1566
 03 Wars for independence 1566-1648. 04 Age of prosperity 1648-1795 05 Revolutionary 1795-1830 06 19th century 1830-1900 07 20th century 1901-
- .3 Belgium Luxemburg**
- .4 Switzerland**
 01 Early history -1300 02 Struggle for independence 1300-1499 03 Reformation 1499-1648 04 Period of tranquility 1648-1789 05 Period of revolution 1789-1815 06 19th century 1815-1900 07 20th century 1901-
- .5 Byzantine empire and modern Greece**
 01 Greek revival 323-716
 Constantine the great-Theodosius 3
 02 Byzantine prosperity 716-1057
 Leo 3-Michael 6
 03 Byzantine decline 1057-1204
 Isaac 1-Latin conquest of Constantinople
 04 Greek survival 1204-1453
 Constantinople taken by the Turks, 1453
 05 Turkish power 1453-1821
 06 Greek independence 1821-
 07 Hellenic republic 1924-35 Restoration 1935-
- .6 Turkey in Europe Balkan states 61 Constantinople**
 Also works including Turkey in Asia to 1920 For Turkey in Asia and general works on Turkey since 1920 see 936 If preferred all items on Turkey may be collected on either number
- .7 Jugoslavia: Serbia, Montenegro Bulgaria**
 In addition to Serbia and Montenegro Jugoslavia (Kingdom of the Serbs Croats and Slovenes, established in 1918) includes Dalmatia (943 69), Slavonia (943 93), Croatia (943 94) Bosnia (943 95) Herzegovina (943 96) and Slovenia (943 67)
- .8 Rumania: Wallachia, Moldavia, Dobruja**
 Includes also Bessarabia (947 7) added in Mar 1918, Bukovina (943 71) Nov 1918, and Transylvania (943 92) Dec. 1918
- .9 Islands of Greek archipelago**
 Divided like 939 1

- 351 19 Central China
 2 Southeast China, South China Yangtze River valley
 21 Huoang Lianghu 212 Hupei (Cities Ichang Shan etc) 213 Wuhan or Han cities (Hankow Wuchang Han yang) 215 Hunan (Cities Yochow Hengyang etc Tung tinghu lake Hengshan mt) 2152 Changsha
 22 Kiangnan Nanchuhli (Includes Kiangsu 951 13) 213 Kiangsi (Cities Kuksiang Kuling etc Poyanghu lake Lushan mt) 225 Nanchang 225 Anhwei, Nganhwei (Wuhu city Hungtseh lake Hwangshan mt) 2252 Anking (Nganking Huaining)
 23 China Sea or southeast coast provinces
 24 Minche, East China Sea provinces 242 Chekiang (Cities Huchow Kiangsing Shaohsing Ningpo etc mts Mokanshan and Tienmoshan) 2425 Hangchow city and bay (Sihu or West Lake) 245 Fukien (Cities Chuanchow Amoy Kulangsu etc) 2452 Foochow (Minhow) 2455 Changchowfu 249 Formosa Taiwan May be divided like 952 9 which see for works on Taiwan 1895- If preferd all material on Taiwan may be kept together under either number
 25 Hongkong, Kowloon 26 Macao
 27 Kwangtung, South China Sea region (Cities Swallow Chungshan Kwangchowwan etc Chukiang Canton or Pearl River) 275 Canton (Kwangchowfu) 278 Hainan (Island) Kwangchow
 28 Kwangsi Si Kiang or West River valley, Cities Wuchow Kueilin Nanning (Yungning) etc
 3 Western China
 32 Southwest China
 33 Yunkwei 34 Kweichow 345 Kweiyang 35 Yunnan (Cities Mengtsz Tali etc) 355 Kunming (Yunnanfu)
 3, Sikang (Cities Kangting Tachienlu Tatsienlu Paan (Palang) etc Minya Konka or Bokonka mt) 38 Szechwan (Nanhsien city Omeishan mt) 382 Chungking 385 Chengtu

- 951 4 Northwest China
 41 Great wall 43 Shensi (Cities Nancheng (Hanchung),
 Tungkuo etc Hwashan mt) 435 Sian (Sigen Siking)
 45 Kansu (Tsunhang etc.) 455 Lanchow 47 Chinghai
 (Tsinghai), Kokonor (Use as general number for Near Tibet
 which includes also Sikang 951 37) 472 Sining
- 5 Tibet (Thibet), Sitsang 52 Lhasa (Lassa)
- 6 East or Chinese Turkestan Sinkiang
 Chinese Central Asia (for Central Asia in general see 958)
 Cities Hoten (Khotan) Yarkand Kashgar (Shufu) Hami,
 Tihwa (Urumchi Urumtsi) etc. Mts Tienshan (Tian
 shan Tuanshan) Kunlun (Kuenlun) etc. Deserts Dzun
 garia (Zungaria) Takla Makan
- 7 Mongolia
 71 Tannu Tuva Kizilkhoto (Krasny)
 73 Outer Mongolia (Republic of Mongolia) 735 Urga
 (Kulun Ulan Bator Khoto) 739 Gobi or Shamo desert
 74 Inner or Chinese Mongolia 75 Ninghsia (Ningsia) 76
 Suiyuan (Cities Kweisui (Kweichow-Suiyuan) Paotow etc.)
 77 Chahar (Cities Changpek Kalgan Wanchuan etc.)
 78 Jehol (Chengteh city)
- 8 Manchuria (Manchow) Manchukuo
 Three Eastern (or northeastern) provinces Manchukuo
 includes Jehol 951 78
- 82 Liaoning Fengtien Shengking 822 Luotung peninsula,
 Kwantung (Kwang tung, Kwanto) (Cities Dairen (Dalny
 Tientswan) Port Arthur (Lushunkow Ryojunko) etc. 824
 Shenyang (Mukden) 84 Heilungkiang, Amur Khingan (Cities
 Manchouli (Lüpin) Lungkiang (Tzitsihar) etc. Amur or Heilung
 kiang River valley) 88 Kirin (Cities Habirin (Pinking)
 Changchun (Hsinking) Yungki (Kirin) etc)
- 9 Chosen, Korea (Corea) 95 Seoul (Keijo)

952 Japan Nippon

For Chosen see 951.9

Period divisions

Dates given by different authors vary greatly but generally dates found in the history published by order of Japanese Department of Education have been used as being those officially fixed. In some cases these dates have obviously been extended to make the series continuous, e.g. an emperor's rule is given as extending beyond date of his death.

- 01 Early period** -1186 A D
- .011 Mythologic period** -660 B C
- .012 Prehistoric (or legendary) period** 660 B C-400 A D
- 1 Jimmu 660-585 B C 2 Suizei 581-540 21 Annei 548-510 22 Itoku 510-475 23 Kosho 475-392 24 Koan 392-290 25 Korei 290-214 26 Kogen 214-157 27 Kaikwa 157-97 3 Sujin 97-29 4 Sumin 29 B C-71 A D 5 Keiko 71-131 6 Seimu 131-192 7 Chuai 192-200, Jingu, Empress, 200-270 (died 269) 8 Ojin 270-313 (died 310) 9 Nintoku 313-400
- .013 Early historic period** 400-645
- 1 Richu 400-405 15 Hansho 405-21 2 Inkyo 411-53 25 Anko 453-56 3 Yuryaku 456-80 35 Seimei 480-85 4 Kenso 485-88 45 Nin'en 488-99 5 Buretsu 499-507 53 Keitai 507-34 (died 531) 55 Ankan 534-36 57 Senkwa 536-40 6 Kimmie 540-72 63 Bidatsu 572-86 65 Yomei 586-88 67 Sushun 588-92 7 Suiko, Empress, 591-629 8 Jomei 629-42 9 Kogyoku, Empress, 642-45 See also 952.0142
- .014 Taikwa reform** 645-708
- 1 Kotoku 645-55 2 Saimei, Empress (Kogyoku restored) 655-61 See also 952.0132 3 Interregnum 661-68 4 Tenji 668-72 5 Kobun 672-73 6 Temmu 673-86 7 Interregnum 686-90 8 Jito, Empress, 690-97 9 Mommu 697-708
- .015 Nara period** 708-94
- 1 Gemmyo, Empress, 708-15 2 Gensho, Empress, 715-24 3 Shomu 724-49 4 Koken, Empress, 749-59 See also 952.0156 5 Junnin 759-65 6 Shotoku, Empress (Koken restored) 765-70 See also 952.0134 7 Konin 770-82

Heian period

794-1186

- 1 Early Heian 794-856 11 Kwammu 782-806 12
 Heizei 806-10 13 Saga 810-24 14 Junna 824-34
 15 Nimmyo 834-51 16 Montoku 851-56
 2 Fujiwara period 856-1069 21 Senwa 856-77 215
 Yozei 877-85 217 Koko 885-93 22 Uda 893-98
 23 Daigo 898-931 235 Shujaku 931-47 24 Murakamu
 947-68 245 Reizei 968-70 25 Enyu 970-85 255
 Kwazan 985-87 26 Ichijo 987-1012 265 Sanjo 1012-
 17 27 Go-Ichijo 1017-37 28 Go-Shujaku 1037-46
 29 Go-Reizei 1046-69
 3 Taira period 1069-1186 31 Go Sanjo 1069-73 32
 Shurakawa 1073-87 33 Honkawa 1087-1109 34
 Toba 1109-24 35 Sutoku 1124-43 36 Konoe 1142-
 56 37 Go-Shurakawa 1156-59 38 Gempei wars
 1159-86 382 Nijo 1159-66 384 Rokujo 1166-60
 386 Takakura 1169-80 388 Antoku 1180-86 (died 1185)

02 Feudal ages Shoguns

1186-1868

Class special topics according to dates given for emperors. Names and dates of shoguns and regents are given merely to guide in classing material relating to these individuals.

.021 Kamakura period

1186-1333

- 1 Minamoto shoguns 1192-1219 11 Go Toba 1186-99,
 shogun Yoritomo 1192-99 12 Tsuchumikado 1199-1211,
 shoguns Yorue 1199-1203 Sanetomo 1203-19
 2 Hojo regents 1205-1333 21 Juntoku 1211-22, regents
 Tokimasa 1199-1205 Yoshitoki 1205-24 215 Chukyo
 1222 22 Go-Horikawa 1222-33, shogun, Fujiwara
 Yoritune 1219-34 regent Yasutoki 1225-42 225
 Shijo 1233-43 23 Go-Saga 1243-47, regent Tsunetoki
 1243-46 24 Go-Fukakusa 1247-66 shoguns Fujiwara
 Yorisugu 1244-52, Prince Munetaka 1252-66, regent,
 Tokiyori 1246-56 25 Kameyama 1266-76, shogun,
 Prince Koreyasu 1266-89, regent, Tokimune 1256-84
 255 Go-Uda 1276-88 26 Fushimi 1288-99 shogun,
 Prince Hsuaakura 1289-1308, regent, Sadatoki 1284-1300
 265 Go-Fushimi 1299-1301 27 Go-Nijo 1301-08,
 regent, Morotoki 1300-11 28 Hanazono 1308-19
 shogun Prince Morikuni 1308-33 29 Go-Daigo 1319-39,
 shoguns Prince Moriyoshi 1333-34, Prince Nariyoshi
 1334-38 regent Takatoki 1312-33

.022 Imperial restoration period

1333-93

See also 952 02139

- 1 Southern dynasty (Yoshino): 2 Go-Murakami 1339-68
 3 Go-Nitta 1369-74 4 Go-Kameyama 1374-85 5
 6 Go-Daigo 1385-98 7 Komyo
 8 75 Suko
 m, Ashikaga
 Yoshikura 1358-67 9 Go-Enyu 1372-83, shogun,
 Ashikaga Yoshumitsu 1367-94 95 Go-Komatsu 1383-93
 See also 952 0211

952 Japan Nippon

For Chosen see 951.9

Period divisions

Dates given by different authors vary greatly but generally dates found in the history published by order of Japanese Department of Education have been used as being those officially fixed. In some cases these dates have obviously been extended to make the series continuous e.g. an emperor's rule is given as extending beyond date of his death.

- .01 Early period -1186 A D**
- .011 Mythologic period -660 B C**
- .012 Prehistoric (or legendary) period 660 B C-400 A D**
- 1 Jimmu 660-585 B C 2 Suizei 581-549 21 Annei 548-510 22 Itoku 510-475 23 Koshō 475-392 24 Koan 392-290 25 Korei 290-214 26 Kōgen 214-157 27 Kaikwa 157-97 3 Sujin 97-29 4 Suinin 29 B C-71 A D 5 Keiko 71-131 6 Seimu 131-192 7 Chuai 192-200, Jingu, Empress 200-270 (died 269) 8 Ōjin 270-313 (died 310) 9 Nintoku 313-400
- .013 Early historic period 400-645**
- 1 Richū 400-405 15 Hanshō 405-11 2 Inkyō 411-53 25 Anko 453-56 3 Yuryaku 456-80 35 Seimei 480-83 4 Kenso 485-88 45 Ninkei 488-99 5 Buretsu 499-507 53 Keitai 507-34 (died 531) 55 Ankan 534-36 57 Senkwa 536-40 6 Kimmei 540-72 63 Bidatsu 572-86 65 Yomei 586-88 67 Sushun 588-91 7 Suko, Empress, 591-629 8 Jomei 629-42 9 Kōkyoku, Empress, 642-45 See also 952.014
- .014 Taikwa reform 645-708**
- 1 Kotoku 645-55 2 Saimei, Empress (Kōkyoku restored) 655-61 See also 952.0139 3 Interregnum 661-68 4 Tenji 668-72 5 Kobun 672-73 6 Temmu 673-86 7 Interregnum 686-90 8 Jito, Empress, 690-97 9 Mommu 697-708
- .015 Nara period 708-94**
- 1 Gemmyō, Empress, 708-15 2 Genshō, Empress, 715-24 3 Shōmu 724-49 4 Kōken, Empress, 749-59 See also 952.0156 5 Junnin 759-65 6 Shotoku, Empress (Kōken restored) 765-70 See also 952.0154 7 Konin 770-82

Heian period

794-1186

- 1 Early Heian 794-856 11 Kwammu 782-806 111
 Heizei 806-10 13 Saga 810-24 14 Junna 824-34
 15 Nimmryo 834 51 16 Montoku 851-56
 2 Fujiwara period 856-1069 21 Seiwa 856-77 215
 Yozei 877 85 217 Koko 885-93 22 Uda 893-98
 23 Daigo 898-931 235 Shujaku 931-47 24 Murakami
 947-68 245 Reizei 968-70 25 Enyu 970-85 255
 Kwazan 985-87 26 Ichijo 987-1012 265 Sanjo 1012-
 17 27 Go Ichijo 1017-37 28 Go-Shujaku 1037-45
 29 Go Reizei 1046-69
 3 Taira period 1069-1186 31 Go-Sanjo 1069-73 32
 Shirakawa 1073 87 33 Horikawa 1087-1109 34
 Toba 1109-24 35 Sutoku 1124-42 36 Honoe 1142-
 56 37 Go-Shirakawa 1156-59 38 Gem pei wars
 1159-86 382 Nijo 1159-66 384 Rokujo 1166-69
 386 Takakura 1169-80 388 Antoku 1180-86 (died 1185)

01 Feudal ages Shoguns

1186-1868

Class special topics according to dates given for emperors. Names and dates of shoguns and regents are given merely to guide in classing material relating to these individuals

.021 Kamakura period

1186-1333

- 1 Minamoto shoguns 1192-1219 11 Go-Toba 1186-99,
 shogun Yoritomo 1192-99 12 Tsuchimikado 1199-1211,
 shoguns Yorie 1199-1203 Sanetomo 1203-19
 2 Hojo regents 1205-1333 21 Juntoku 1211-22, regents
 Tokunasa 1199-1205 Yoshitoki 1205-24 215 Chukyo
 1222 22 Go Horikawa 1222-33 shogun Fujiwara
 Yoritune 1219-44 regent Yasutoki 1225-42 225
 Shyo 1233-43 23 Go Saga 1243-47, regent, Tsunetoki
 1243-46 24 Go-Fukakusa 1247-66 shoguns Fujiwara
 Yonitsugu 1244-52, Prince Munetaka 1252-66, regent,
 Tokiyori 1246-56 25 Kameyama 1266-76, shogun,
 Prince Koreyasu 1266-80 regent Tokumune 1256-84
 255 Go Uda 1276-88 26 Fushimi 1288-99 shogun,
 Prince Hisaakira 1289-1308 regent Sadatoki 1284-1300
 265 Go Fushimi 1299-1301 27 Go Nijo 1301-08,
 regent, Morotoki 1300-11 28 Hanazono 1308-19,
 shogun Prince Morikuni 1308-33 29 Go-Daigo 1319-39
 shoguns Prince Moriyoshi 1333-34, Prince Nanyochi
 1334-38 regent Takatoki 1312-33

.022 Imperial restoration period

1333-93

See also 952 02129

- 1 Southern dynasty (Yoshino)* 3 Go-Murakami 1339-68
 3 Chokei 1368-70 4 Go-Kameyama 1370-93
 7 Kozmyo
 75 Suko
 Ashikaga
 Yoshiakira 1358-67 9 Go-Enyu 1372-83 shogun,
 Ashikaga Yoshimitsu 1367-94 95 Go-Komatsu 1383-93
 See also 952 0231

932 023

Muromachi period

1393-1573

Ashikaga shoguns. See also 932 0237-95

- 1 Go Komatsu 1393-1413 2 Shoko 1413-29, shoguns
 Yoshumochi 1394-1423, 1425-28, Yoshikazu 1423-25 3
 Go Hanazono 1429-65, shoguns Yoshinori 1428-41,
 Yoshikatsu 1441-49 Yoshimasa 1449-73 4 Go-
 Tsuchimikado 1465-1501, shoguns Yoshihisa 1473-89
 Yoshimura 1489-93, 1508-21, Yoshizuna 1493-1508 5
 Go-Kashiwabara 1501-27 6 Go Nara 1527-58 shoguns
 Yoshiharu 1521-45 Yoshiteru 1545-65 7 Ogimachi
 1558-87, shoguns Yoshinaga 1565-68, Yoshiaki 1568-73

.024

Interregnum of shoguns Military dictatorship Emperor Go-

Yozei 1587-1612 1573-1603

- Military dictators 1 Oda Nobunaga 1573-82 2
 Toyotomi Hideyoshi 1583-98 (Momoyama period) 3
 Hideyori 1598-1600

.025

Edo period Tokugawa shoguns 1603-1868

- 1 Foundation 1603-51 For reign of Emperor Go-Yozei, 1587-1612
 see 932 024 11 Go-Minoo 1612-30, shoguns Ieyasu 1603 5,
 Hidetada 1605-24 12 Myosho Empress, 1630-44,
 shogun Iemitsu 1624-51 13 Go-Komyo 1644-55
 2 Decline 1651-1837 21 Go-Saun 1655-63 22 Reigen
 1663-87, shogun Ietsuna 1651-80 23 Higashiyama
 1687-1710, shogun Tsunayoshi 1680-1709 24 Naka-
 mikado 1710-36, shoguns Ienobu 1709-13, Ietsugu 1713-
 16 Yoshimune 1716-45 25 Sakuramachi 1736-47 26
 Momozono 1747-63, shogun, Ieshige 1745-61 27 Go-
 Sakuramachi 1763-71, shogun, Ieharu 1761-87 28 Go-
 Momozono 1771-80 29 Kokaku 1780-1817, shogun,
 Ienari 1787-1837
 3 Fall 1837-68 31 Ninko 1817-47, shogun, Ieyoshi 1837-54
 32 Komei 1847-67, shoguns Iesada 1854-57, Iemochi
 1857-66, Yoshinobu 1866-68 Visits of Commodore M C
 Perry 1853-54 Treaty with United States of America
 1854

HISTORY

952 03	Imperial power reestablished	1868-
031	Meiji period Emperor Mutsuhito (1867-1912)	1868-1912
3	Satsuma revolt 1877	
5	Sino-Japanese war 1894-95	
51	Political history causes results	
511	Causes	
514	Results terms of peace	
515	Relations of special classes to the war	
52	Diplomatic history	
53	Special campaigns and battles	
54	General military history	
55	Naval history	
56	Celebrations Anniversaries Commemorations	
565	Monuments memorials etc	
567	Rolls of honor Lists of dead	
57	Prisons Hospitals Charities	
	May if needed be further subdivided like 940 47	
58	Personal narratives Secret servis Spies	
	When relating to some special battle or other event class according to subject	
585	Secret servis Spies	
59	Illustrative material	
	Subdivided like 973.39 . For special collections but most material should be class with the literature to which it belongs with the form divisions, poetry drama etc or with pictures or music	
8	Russo-Japanese war 1904-5	
	Subdivided like 952 0315	
032	Taisho period Emperor Yoshihito	1912-26
3-4	World war 1914-19	
	Better class in 940 3-4 but if kept here may be subdivided so far as needed like 940 3-4	
033	Showa period Emperor Hirohito	1926-

- 953 Arabia
 1 Sinai 2 Hejaz Mecca 3 Yemen 4 Hadramaut Mah
 rah 5 Oman 6 Hasa 7 Dabna 8 Nejd 9 Syrian
 desert
- 954 India
 1 Bengal Or ssa Assam Bhotan 2 Northwest provinces Oudh
 Nepal 3 Central provinces 4 Rajputana 5 Punjab
 Delhi Lahore 6 Kashmir 7 Bombay Sind Baroda
 8 Madras Mysore Travancore Ceylon 9 Hyderabad
- 955 Iran (Persia)
- 956 Turkey in Asia
 Use as general number for Turkey 1920- For Turkey in Europe and
 general works on Turkey before 1920 see 949.6
 1 Khodavendigar 2 Aidin Smyrna 3 Kastamuni Angora
 4 Konia Adana Cyprus 5 Trebizond Sivas 6 Armenia and
 Kurdistan Erzerum Mamuret el Aziz Harput Diarbekr Bitlis
 Van 7 Mesopotamia Mosul Bagdad Basra 8 Aleppo 9 Syria
 Damascus Phenicia Palestine
- 957 Siberia
- 958 Afghanistan Turkestan Baluchistan
 1 N E Afghanistan Kabul 2 South Afghanistan Kandahar
 3 N W Afghanistan Herat 4 Turkestan 5 Kiva 6 Bok
 hara 7 Ferghana or Khokan 8 Baluchistan
- 959 Farther India
 1 Brit ish Burma 2 Burma 3 Thailand (Siam) 4 Laos
 5 Lower Siam Malay peninsula 6 Cambodia 7 French
 Cochinchina 8 Anam 9 Tonkin

960 Africa

SUMMARY

- 961 North Africa
- 962 Egypt
- 963 Abyssinia
- 964 Morocco
- 965 Algeria
- 966 North Central Africa
- 967 South Central Africa
- 968 South Africa
- 969 Madagascar and outlying islands

961 North Africa

Barbary i.e. Morocco Algeria Tunis Tripoli

- .1 **Tunis** 50 000 sq mi
French protectorate 1881
- 2 **Tripoli** **Libia Italiana** 406 000 sq mi
Annexed to Italy 1911
Tripolitania
Oases of Ghadames Syrte
- 3 **Fezzan** 156 000 sq mi
Oases of Ghat and Murzuk
- 4 **Cyrenaica or Barka** **Bengazi**
- 9 **Libyan desert**
Eastern 3d belongs to Egypt

962 Egypt

Egypt proper including Libyan desert and Sina peninsula, but excluding Sudan,
350 000 sq mi. Cultivated and settled area Nile valley and delta 111 226 sq m

- .1 **Lower Egypt** **Masr-el-Bahr** **Delta**
Extends beyond Cairo about 30° N
11 Behira Alexandria 12 Gharbiya 13 Daqahliya
Damietta 14 Menûfiya 15 Sharqiya Port Said Ismailia
Suez 16 Qalyûbiya Cairo Helopolis
- .2 **Middle Egypt** **el-Wustani** **Vostani**
Extends from Cairo 30° N to Assut, about 27° N
.21 Giza Gizeh Memphis 23 Fayûm 25 Beni Suêf
26 Minya 28 Asyût Assiut
- .3 **Upper Egypt** **es Said**
Extends from Assut 27° N nearly to Wadi Halfa, 23° N
31 Gurga 33 Qena Dendera Luxor Karnak Thebes
.36 Aswân Assuan Elephantine, First Cataract Philae

- 962.4 Anglo-Egyptian Sudan** 1 014,400 sq. mi.
 Extends from 22° to about 5° N 13 provinces
- .41 Nubia Northern provinces**
 In a broad sense, no strictly defined limits may be taken to include Nile valley from Assuan, 24° N to Khartum, 16° N Here used in more limited sense including provinces of Halfa Red Sea and Berber also 962.5 Dongola
- .5 Dongola**
- .6 Central provinces**
 Khartum, White Nile, Blue Nile
- .7 West provinces**
 Including Darfur under native rule
- 8 Kordofan Nuba mts**
- .9 East and south provinces**
 Kassala, Sennar, Upper Nile (formerly Fashoda),
 Bahr-el-Ghazal, Mongalla (including Lado enclave),
 Sobat-Pibor
- 963 Abyssinia Ethiopia** 350 000 sq. mi.
 Tigre Amhara, Shoa
- .5 Entrea** 45 800 sq. mi.
 Massada or Massawah Assab
- 964 Morocco French protectorate** 331 200 sq. mi.
- .1 Spanish Morocco The Rif**
 Cities Tangier, Ceuta, Tetuan
- .2 Fez and the northwest coast**
 Region west of Atlas mts and south to Wady Oum-er-Rabia
 Cities Fez, Rabat Casablanca
- .3 Central region**
 Atlas mts Middle Atlas Great Atlas, Anti-Atlas
- .4 Southeast region**
 Beyond the Atlas mts
- .5 Morocco and southwest coast Marakesh**
 Region south of Wady Oum-er-Rabia
 Cities Morocco Mogador Agadir
- .6 Rio de Oro Adrar Ifni (Spanish)**
- .7 Canary iles (Spanish)**
 Geographically better here than in 946.8
 91 Tenerif 92 Grand Canary 93 Palma 94 Gomera
 95 Hierro or Ferro 96 Puerteventura 97 Lanzarote
- 965 Algeria (French)** 222 180 sq. mi.
 Northern Algeria includes the 3 departments, Oran, Alger Constantine
- .1 Oran**
- .3 Alger**
- .5 Constantine**
- .7 Southern Algeria**
 4 territories Ain Sefra, Ghardama, Touggourt Saharan oases (Tuat Guelta, Tidikelt)

966 North Central Africa European West Africa

SUMMARY

- .1 French West Africa Sahara
- 2 Sudan
- 3 Senegambia Senegal
- 4 Sierra Leone
- .5 Upper Guinea
- 6 Liberia Ivory Coast
- 7 Gold Coast Ashanti
- 8 Dahomey Togoland
- 9 Nigeria

.X French West Africa Sahara

French West Africa includes colonies: 966 12 Mauritania, 966 2 French Sudan
966 15 Upper Volta Colony, 966 26 Military Territory of Niger, 966 3 Senegal
966 52 French Guinea 966 68 Ivory Coast 966 8 Dahomey

.11 Sahara (French)

In broad sense all northern Africa from Atlas mts to the Sudan, about
3 500 000 sq mi. This includes parts of Morocco, Algeria, Tunis and
Egypt. French Sahara is estimated at about 1,500 000 sq mi.

.12 Mauritania 344 967 sq mi.

.15 El Hodh

.17 Azaouad

.2 Sudan (French) Upper Senegal-Niger 617 600 sq mi.

.21 River Niger -

.22 Northwest region

Karta, Bakhumi Sahel

.23 Southwest region

Segu, Kenedugu, Bembas State

.24 Central region

Mascia, Timbuktu, Lakes

.25 Upper Volta 154,400 sq mi.

Mossi, Gourma

.26 Military Territory of Niger 247,400 sq mi.

.27 Southwest region

Cheggasar, Immanang

.28 North region

Air or Asben

.3 Senegambia Senegal (French) 74,112 sq mi.

Senegambia region between rivers Senegal and Gambia and sometimes in-
cluding French Guinea, name now disused. Senegal now used for northern
portion, including Casamance basin, includes both colony and protectorate

.31 North coast region

Walo, St Louis

.32 Central coast region

Cayor, Baol, Sine, Salum, Cape Verde, Dakar, Rufisque, Gorée

.33

.34 South coast

Basin of the Casamance

.35 Central region

Jolof, Fatick

.36 Northeast region

Fouta, Bouda

.37 Southeast region

Bambuk, River Falemé

- 966 4 **Sierra Leone, colony and protectorate (British)** : 31 000 sq. mi.
- 41 **Sierra Leone colony** : 4000 sq. mi.
North sect on north of Sherbro island Freetown
- 42 **South section** Sherbro island Turner's peninsula
- 43 **Protectorate**
- 44 **Karen**
- 45 **Koinadugu**
- 46 **Rometta**
- 47 **Railway**
- 48 **Southern Sherbro**
- 5 **Upper Guinea**
Part north of Gulf of Guinea is known as Upper Guinea includes broadly 966 3 Senegal 966 4 Sierra Leone 966 5 English French and Portuguese Guinea 966 6 Liberia, Ivory Coast 966 7 Gold Coast, 966 8 Dahomey Togoland, 966 9 Nigeria
- 51 **Gambia** **English Guinea** 4130 sq. mi.
- 52 **French Guinea** : 95 218 sq. mi.
- 53 **Coast region** Rivières du Sud Konakry
- 54 **Central region** Fouta Jallon
Timbo Labé Tuba
- 55 **Northeast region** Sankaran
Daguray Sguri Kurassa Kankan
- 56 **South region**
Kissidugu Beyle Bissandugu
- 57 **Portuguese Guinea** : 13 940 sq. mi.
- 579 **Bissagos islands**
- 58 **Cape Verde islands**
- 6 **Liberia** 40 000 sq. m. **Grain Coast**
Grain Coast divided between Liberia and 966 4 Sierra Leone
- 61 **Montserrado**
Gondo Toma Bouzie Barlin
- 62 **Coast region** Robertsport, Monrovia
- 63 **Grand Bassa** Gurra Sapo
- 64
- 65 **Sino** Wau Kru coast
- 66
- 67 **Maryland** Cape Palmas
- 68 **Ivory Coast (French)** : 121 976 sq. mi.
- 681 **Coast region** Grand Bassam Assinie Bingerville
- 683 **Central region** Baule, Bakwe
- 685 **Northwest hinterland**
- 687 **Northeast hinterland** Ganne, Kong

- 966 7 **Gold Coast (British)** 80 000 sq. mi.
 Areas do not include parts of Togoland assigned by treaty to Great Britain
- 71 **Gold Coast colony proper** 24,300 sq. mi.
- 72 **Western province** **Central province**
- 73 **Eastern province**
- 74 **Ashanti** 20 000 sq. mi.
- 75 **Southern province** **Central province** **Coomassie**
- 76 **Western province** **Northern province**
- 77 **Northern territories** 35 500 sq. mi.
- 78 **Southern province**
 Kintampo district, Gongga district, Salaga
- 79 **Northwestern province** **Black Volta district** **Wa**
Northeastern province **White Volta district** **Gambaga**
- 8 **Dahomey (French)** 42 460 sq. mi.
- 81 **Togoland**
 Former German possession now divided between 966 7 Gold Coast (British) and Dahomey
- 82 **Lower Dahomey**
- 83 **Coast region** **Slave Coast**
Grand Popo, Koko, Porto-Novo
- 86 **Upper Dahomey**
- 87 **Borgu**
- 9 **Nigeria (British)** 332 000 sq. mi.
- 91 **Southern Nigeria**
- 92 **Western province** **Yoruba** **Lagos protectorate**
The colony Abeokuta, Ibadan, Oyo, Ondo
- 93 **Central province**
Benin, Onitsha, Warri, Niger delta, Oil Rivers
- 94 **Eastern province**
Owerri, Ogoja, Kamerun South
- 95 **Northern Nigeria**
- 96 **West region**
Sokoto, Katsina, Gwandu, Nupe, Niger, Ilorin, Kabbia
- 97 **Central region**
Kano, Zaria, Nassarawa, Minshi, Bauchi
- 98 **East region**
Enugu, Bauchi, Yola, Mambilla, Kamerun North
- 99 **Islands of the Gulf of Guinea**
- 991 **Fernando Po (Spanish)**
- 993 **Principe** **Príncipe Island** (Portuguese)
- 994 **São Thomé** **St Thomas** (Portuguese)
- 996 **Annohon** (Spanish)

967 South Central Africa

SUMMARY

- 1 Lower Guinea Kamerun
- 2 French Equatorial Africa French Kongo Loango
- 3 Angola Portuguese West Africa
- 4 Interior Ubangi-Shari Chad
- 5 Belgian Kongo
- 6 British East Africa
- 7 Somaliland
- 8 Zanzibar Tanganyika territory
- 9 Mozambique Portuguese East Africa

I Lower Guinea

Southern or Lower Guinea comprises coasts of 967.21 Gabon 967.3 Angola and may include coast of Kamerun which occupies a middle position between Upper and Lower Guinea

11 Kamerun [Cameroon] (French) 166 489 sq. m.

General number for former German Kamerun, larger portion of which was assigned to France

- 12 Coast region Jang Yabasi Duala Edea Kribi
- 13 Southwest region Ebolowa Wolo Ntem Ivindo
- 14 Southeast region Lomie Yukaduma
- 15 Central region Bamun Yaunde Dume
- 16 Adamawa Banyo Ngaundere
- 17 Garua Upper Logone
- 18 Spanish Guinea Rio Muni
- 19 Spanish islands

Alternative place for Fernando Po see 966.991 and Annobon see 966.996

.2 French Equatorial Africa French Kongo Loango

French Equatorial Africa includes 967.11 Kamerun, and 967.4 Ubangi-Shari and Chad Military Territory

- 21 Gabon 131 862 sq. mi.
- 22 Coast region Libreville
- 23 East region Franceville, Lastourville
- 24 Middle Kongo 150 292 sq. mi.
- 25 West region
Loango Bakunya, Bwensa
- 26 South central region
Bacongo Bje Pool (Brassaville) Bateke Alima, Kwivu
- 27 North central region
Mossaka, Bakota, Bokiba, Lower Sanga Likwala
- 28 North region
Banga Motaba, Middle Sanga, Upper Sanga

- 967.3 **Angola Portuguese West Africa** 484,800 sq. mi.
- 31 Kongo Kabinda
- 32 Loanda Shinga's country
Guanza-Norte, Guanza-Sul
- 33 Benguela
- 34
- 35 Mossamedes
- 36 Lunda
- 37 Huila Gambos Kamba Mulondo
- 38 Cubango
- 39 Portuguese islands
Alternative place for Principe see p66 p93 and São Thomé see p66 p94
- 4 **Interior**
- 41 Ubangi-Shari (French) 308,319 sq. mi.
- 42 East region Banda
- 43 Chad Military Territory (French) 301,676 sq. mi.
- 44 Southwest region Bagirmi
- 45 Southeast region Wadai
- 46 Central region Lake Chad Kanem
- 47 Northeast region Borku
- 48 Northwest region Teda or Tibba
- 49 North region Tibesti or Tu
- 5 **Belgian Kongo Free State Kongo basin** 909,654 sq. mi.
- 51 Kongo-Kasai province
Lower Kongo Boma Bakongo Middle Kongo Leopoldville
- 52 Kwango Kasai Sankuru
- 53 Equator province
Lake Leopold II Equator
- 54 Lulonga Bangala Ubangi
- 55 Eastern province
Lower Uele Upper Uele Ituri Stanleyville
- 56 Aruwimi Lova Uregga Maniema Kasongo
- 57 Kivu Ruanda Urundi
- 58 Katanga province
Lomami Tanganyika Moero Urua
- 59 Lulua Upper Luapula

967 6

British East Africa Kenya colony and protectorate

British East Africa includes 967 61 Uganda protectorate 967 62 69 Kenya colony and protectorate 967 71 Zanzibar 967 82-89 Tanganyika territory
Class here general works on whole of British East Africa and those on Kenya colony and protectorate alone

- 61 Uganda protectorate 110 300 sq. mi.
- 611 Buganda province
 - Masaka Mubendi Mengo Entebbe including islands in Victoria Nyanza
- 612 Victoria Nyanza
- 613 Western province
 - Kigezi Ankole Toro
- 614 Albert Nyanza
- 615 Eastern province
 - Busoga Bukedi Teso Lango Lobot Karimojong
- 616 Northern province
 - Bunyoro West Nile Gulu Chua
- 617 Rudolf province
 - Turkvel Turkana Dabossa
- 618 Lake Rudolf
- 62 69 Kenya colony and protectorate 245 822 sq. mi.
- 62 Nyanza province
 - North Kavirondo Nandi Kismayu South Kavirondo, Lumbwa
- 63 Narvasha province
 - Southern Masai Reserve Na vasha (dist ct) Ladugua Eldama Ravine
 - Uasin Gishu Turkana
- 64 Kenya province
 - Nyeri Meru Embu Fort Hall
- 65 Ukamba province
 - Kitui Kikuyu Machakos
- 66 Seyidie province
 - Taita Vanga, Mombasa Malindi
- 67 Tanaland province
 - Tana River Lamu
- 68 Jubaland province
 - Afmaou Kismayu Serenli
- 69 Northern Frontier District
 - Not yet organized as a province
- 7 Somaliland
- 71 French Somali Coast French East Africa 3790 sq. mi.
 - Obok Tajura J buta
- 72 British Somaliland protectorate 68 000 sq. mi.
- 728 Sokotra island 1382 sq. mi.
- 73 Italian Somaliland 139,430 sq. mi.
- 74 Sultanate of the Mijertins
- 75 Territory of the Nogal
- 76 Sultanate of Obbia
- 77 Southern Italian Somaliland (formerly cald Benadir)
 - Medto Shebeh Basso Shebeh, Alto Shebeh, Alto Iuba

967	8	Zanzibar	Tanganyika territory	
	81	Zanzibar	640 sq. mi.	
	815	Pemba	380 sq. mi.	
	816	Mafia		
	82	89	Tanganyika territory	365 000 sq. mi.
			Formerly German East Africa	
	82	North coast		
			Tanga Wilhelmstal Pangani	
	83	Central coast		
			Bagamoyo Morogoro Dar es Salaam	
	84	South coast		
			Rufi, Kilwa, Lindi	
	85	South or Lake Nyasa region		
			Songea Mahenge Langenburg	
	86	South central region		
			Irunga Dodoma	
	87	North central region		
			Kondoa Irangi Moshi Arusha	
	88	Lake Victoria region		
			Mwanza Bukoba	
	89	West or Lake Tanganyika region		
			Tabora U. S. Bismarckburg	
	9	Mozambique	Portuguese East Africa	425 130 sq. mi.
	91	Nyasa company	Companhia do Nyasa	Cabo Delgado Quirimba
	92			
	93	Mozambique (district)		
	94	Quilmane or Kilmane		Zambezi delta
	95			
	96	Tete	Zambezi basin	
	97	Mozambique company	Companhia do Moçambique	
			Gasaland Sofala Manika	
	98	Inhambane	Hlengaland	
	99	Lourenço Marques	Delagoa Bay	

968 South Africa

General number for Union of South Africa 1909, which includes near all area in 968 2-8, with total area of 473 096 sq mi

SUMMARY

- 1 Bechuanaland protectorate
- 2 Transvaal
- 3 Zululand Swaziland Amatonga
- 4 Natal
- 5 Orange Free State
- 6 Basutoland Kaffraria
- 7 Cape of Good Hope
- 8 Southwest Africa protectorate
- 9 Rhodesia Nyasaland protectorate

- .1 Bechuanaland protectorate 275 000 sq mi
Class here general works on Bechuanaland, including (with the Protectorate) British Bechuanaland 968 785
- .11 Northwest region West Bamangwato
Use also as General number for Bamangwato tribe, which includes 968 11-14
Ongova Okavango, Bangai, Batawana
- 12 Northeast region East Bamangwato Bashona,
Batlethi
- 13 North section Madenassa
- 14 South section Khama's country
- 15 Linchwe's country Bakatla tribe
- 16 Sebele's country Bakwena tribe
Masarwa, Makalahan
- 17 Bathoen's country Bangwaketse tribe
- 18 Montsion's country Barolong tribe
- .19 Southwest and west region Kalahari desert
Kalahari desert in broad sense includes all Bechuanaland protectorate and parts of Cape of Good Hope and Southwest Africa protectorate
- .2 Transvaal 110 450 sq mi
1852 Transvaal State 1877 annexed by Great Britain 1884 South African Republic, 1900 annexed again, Transvaal, 1910 an original province of Union of South Africa
- 21 Pretoria (county and city)
- 22 Witwatersrand Johannesburg Krugersdorp
- .23 South central counties
Heidelberg, Standerton, Bethal
- 24 Southeast counties
Wakkerstroom, Piet Retief, Ermelo, Carolina
- 25 East counties
Barberton, Lydenburg, Middelburg
- 26 Zoutpansberg Pietersburg
- 27 Waterberg
- 28 Rustenburg Marico
- .29 Southwest counties
Lichtenburg, Potchefstroom, Wolmaransstad, Bloemhof

- 968.3 **Zululand Swaziland Amatonga**
 Zululand annex to Natal 1897 10 424 sq. mi
- .31 **East region**
 Ndwandwe, Hlabisa, Makhlatini, Emtonjaneni, Umfolosi
- .32 **West region**
 Eshowe, Umlalazi, Mtunzini, Nkandhla, Ngqura
- .33
- .34 **Swaziland** 6678 sq. mi.
- .35 **North region Mountains**
 Peak Mbabane
- .36 **South region**
 Ubombo, Mankamas, Hlabikulu
- .37 **Amatonga**
 Annex to Zululand 1897
- .38 **North region**
 Ingwavuma, Tongaland, Maguta
- .39 **South region Ubombo**
- .4 **Natal** 35 284 sq. mi. (including Zululand 10 424 sq. mi.)
- .41 **Northern districts**
 Annex from Transvaal to Natal 1903
 Vryheid, Ngotshe Vryheid (district) Babamango
 Utrecht, Paulpietersburg Utrecht (district)
- .42 **Klip River division**
 Newcastle, Dundee, Klip River (district) Umsinga, Helpmakaar, Impofana
- .43 **Weenen division**
 Bergville, Upper Tugela, Estcourt, Weenen (district)
- .44 **Umvoti division**
 Kranskop, Umvoti (district) Mapumulo
- .45 **Pietermaritzburg division**
 Lions River, Howick, Impendhle, Underberg, Ipofela, Izope, New Hanover
 Indwedwe, Umgeni, Umkomazi, Richmond, Camperdown
- .46 **Victoria; Lower Tugela, Inanda**
- .47 **Durban Umluzi**
- .48 **Alexandra**
- .49 **Alfred; Alfred (district), Lower Umzimkulu**

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 968 5 **Orange Free State** 50,389 sq mi
Orange River Colony 1900-1910
- 51 **Central region** Bloemfontein (county and city)
- 52 **West region**
Pauresmith Jacobsdal
- 53 **Northwest region**
Boshof Hoopstad
- 54 **North region**
Kroonstad Vrededorst Heilbron Landley Frankfort
- 55 **Northeast region**
Vrede, Harrismith Bethlehem
- 56 **Upper east region**
Senekal Winburg
- 57 **Lower east region**
Pekelsburg Ladybrand, Thabanechu
- 58 **Southeast region**
Wepener Rouxville Smithfield
- 59 **Southwest region**
Edenburg Bethulie Philippolis
- 6 **Basutoland Kaffraria**
Kaffraria east of Kei river formerly independent native kingdom annexed to Cape of Good Hope 1875 and now incorporated as 968 63 Griqualand East, 968 64 Pondoland 968 65 Tembuland 968 67 Transkei
- 61 **Basutoland** 11,716 sq mi
Drakensberg mts form east boundary
- 62
- 63 **Griqualand East** 6603 sq mi
Includes most of region formerly called Noman's Land and afterwards named Adam Kok's Land
- 631 Matatiele 632 Mount Currie 633 Umzimkulu 634
Mount Ayliff 635 Mount Frere 636 Mount Fletcher 637
Qumbu 638 Maclear 639 Tsolo
- 64 **Pondoland** 3906 sq mi
British protectorate proclaimed 1835, annexed to Cape of Good Hope 1891
- 641 East Pondoland 642 Bizana 643 Flagstaff 644
Tabankulu 645 Lusikisiki, Umsikaba 646 Port St John's
647 West Pondoland 648 Libode 649 Ngqeleni
- 65 **Tembuland** 3339 sq mi
Annexed to Cape of Good Hope 1885
- 651 Elliot 652 Slang River 653 Kalanga 654 St Mark's
655 Engcobo 656 Umtata 657 Bomvanaland 658
Mqanduli 659 Elliotdale
- 66
- 67 **Transkei** 2504 sq mi
Annexed to Cape of Good Hope 1879
- 671 Gealeka or Galekaland 672 Willowvale 673 Kentani
674 Fingoland 675 Butterworth 676 Idutywa 677
Nqamaqwe 678 Tsomo

- 968.7 Cape of Good Hope 276 966 sq mi Colony proper 208 661 sq mi
 Founded by Dutch 1652 taken by English 1795 returned 1803 taken again
 1806 formally ceded 1814
- 71 Western province
 711 Cape Town (county) 712 Cape Town (city) 713
 Simon's Town 714 Wynberg 715 Woodstock 718
 Stellenbosch 719 Paarl
- 72 Northwest province
 721 Tulbagh 722 Worcester 723 Ceres 724 Malmesbury
 725 Piquetberg 726 Clanwilliam 727 Calvinia 728 Van
 Rhynsdorp 729 Namaqualand
- 73 Southwest province
 731 Caledon 732 Bredasdorp 733 Robertson 734 Swel
 lendam 735 Riversdale 736 Ladismuth 737 Oudtshoorn
 738 Mossel Bay 7385 George 739 Uniondale 7395
 Knysna
- 74 Midland province
 741 Beaufort West 742 Prince Albert 7425 Laingsburg
 743 Aberdeen 7435 Murraysburg 744 Graaff Reinet 745
 Fraserburg 7455 Sutherland 746 Victoria West 7465
 Carnarvon 747 Kenhardt 7475 Prieska 748 Hopetown
 749 Britstown 7495 Richmond
- 75 Southeast province
 751 Humansdorp 752 Willowmore 753 Jansenville 7535
 Staysville 754 Uitenhage 755 Port Elizabeth 756
 Alexandria 757 Albany, Grahamstown 758 Bathurst
 759 Peddie 7595 Victoria East
- 76 Northeast province
 761 Fort Beaufort 7615 Stockenström 762 Somerset East
 763 Bedford 764 Cradock 765 Tarka 766 Middel
 burg 7665 Steynsburg 767 Hanover 7675 Philipstown
 768 Colesberg 769 Albert 7695 Molteno
- 77 Eastern province
 771 Aliwal North 772 Herschel 773 Barkly East 774
 Wodehouse 775 Glen Grey 776 Queenstown 777 Cath
 cart 7775 Stutterheim 778 King William's Town 7785
 Komgha 779 East London
- 78 Northern section Griqualand
 781 Herbert 782 Kimberly 783 Barkly 784 Hay
 785 British Bechuanaland 786 Gordonia 787 Kuruman
 7875 Taungs 788 Vryburg 789 Mafeking
- 8 Southwest Africa protectorate 321 400 sq mi.
 Formerly German Southwest Africa
- 81 Great Namaqualand
 81 Luderitz Land Luderitz Bay Angra Pequena 825 Warmbad
 83 Bethany 833 Keetmanshoop 838 Hasuur 84 G'beon
 845 Maltahöhe
- 85 Damaraland or Hereroland
 851 Swakopmund 852 Walvisch or Walvis Bay 853 Rehoboth
 854 Windhoek 855 Gobabis 856 Okahandja 857
 Karibib 858 Omaruru
- 86 Ovambo or Ovampo-land or Aajamba
 87 Outjo Kaoko-land 88 Ambo-land 89 Grootfontein

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 968 **Rhodesia** 440 000 sq. mi. **Nyasaland protectorate**
 British South Africa Company charter 1889
- 91 **Southern Rhodesia** 149 000 sq. m.
- 92 **Matabele land**
 921 Gwanda (including the former district of Tuli) 922
 Bulahina Mangwe 9228 Tati district 923 Bulawayo
 924 Matopo 9245 Umz ngwane 925 Insiza 9255
 Belungwe 926 Nyamandhlovu 9265 Bubi 927 Gwelo
 9275 Selukwe 928 Wankie 929 Sebungwe
- 93 **Mashonaland**
 931 Chibi (formerly Mtibi) 932 Victoria 9323 Ndanga
 9327 Melsetter 933 Ch'imanzi 9335 Gutu 934
 Charter 9345 Umtali 935 Hartley 9355 Marandellas
 936 Makoni 9365 Inyanga 937 Salisbury 9374
 Mrewa 9377 Mitoko 938 Mazoe 9385 Darwin
 939 Lomagundi
- 94 **Northern Rhodesia** 391 000 sq. mi.
 Amalgamation of Northeastern and Northwestern Rhodesia 1911
- 95 **Northwestern Rhodesia**
- 951 **Barotse or Mabunda** **Monkoya or Mankoya**
- 952
- 953 **Batoka** **Batonga**
- 954
- 955 **Kafue** **Mashukulumbwe** **Walenje**
- 956 **Kasempa** **Bakwakwa or Bakakwakwa**
- 957
- 958 **Loangwa**
- 1 **North region** **Bakonde**
- 5 **Walamba**
- 959 **South region** **Zumbo**
- 1 **Aluano**
- 5 **Chirunda or Chikunda**
- 96 **Northeastern Rhodesia**
- 961 **Mwera or Mrewa** **Luapula or Mero-Mero** **Wausi**
 Lake Mwera Moero or Mera Waitawa Walunda Wakwaga
- 962
- 963 **Tanganyika**
 Alunga or Ulungu Amambwe or Mambwa, North Loangwa (a former district which included parts of Tanganyika and Awemba)
- 964
- 965 **Awemba**
 Wasenga Watwa Awisa, Lake Bangweulu Bangweulu or Bemba
- 966
- 967 **Serenje (formerly West Loangwa)**
- 968 **East Loangwa or Luangwa**
 Awisa Achewa or Ackewa, Asenga
- 97 **Nyasaland protectorate** 39 573 sq. mi.
 British Central Africa protectorate 1891 1907
- 971 North Nyasa 972 West Nyasa 9725 Mombasa
 973 Manimba 974 Central Angon land 9741 Lilongwe
 9745 Dedza 975 South Nyasa 976 Upper Shire 9765
 Lilonde 977 West Shire 9775 Zomba 978 Blantyre
 9785 Milange or Milangji 979 Ruw 9795 Lower Shire

969 Madagascar and islands of South Indian Ocean

- 1 **Madagascar (French)** 228 000 sq. ms.
- 2
- 3
- 4 **Islands north of Madagascar**
- 41 Comoro Mayotte or Mauté, Anjouan or Johanna,
 Great Comoro, Moheli or Moali (French)
- 42 Aldabra (British)
- 43 Cosmoledos (British)
- 44 Gloriosa (French)
- 45 Providence (British)
- 46 Farquhar (British)
- 47 Agelaga (British)
- 5 **Amurantes or Admiral's (British)**
- 6 **Seychelles (British)**
 39 islets Mahé Praslin Silhouette
- 7 **Chagos (British)**
 Grand Chagos or Diego Garcia Peros Banhos Solomon Danger Egmont Three
 Brothers or Trois Frères
- 8 **Mascarenes and islands east of Madagascar**
- 81 Réunion or Bourbon (French)
- 82 Mauritius or Île de France (British)
- 83 Rodrigues (British)
- 84 Cargados, Garayos, St Brandon or Nazareth (British)
 Albatross Cocos Tromelin
- 9 **Isolated islands**
- 91 Amsterdam
- 92 Saint Paul
- 93 Kerguelen

970 North America

1 Indians aborigines 2 Lives of Indians 3 Special tribes
 4 Special states 5 Government relation and treatment 6 Special subjects character civilization, agriculture etc. May be divided like the whole classification e.g. 970.6738 Indian pottery But when a special number is provided elsewhere for a topic relating to Indians, prefer that number e.g. 371.975 Education of Indians 572.97 Indian ethnology 497 Indian languages

971 Canada British America

General works on Canada under British rule

For histories of special periods see 971 or 934 of special provinces see 971 1 9

For constitutional history see 342.71

Period divisions

For works not limited to any of the territorial subdivisions 1-9 but dealing with a limited period

Class archives with their periods and segregate them if wish by booknumbers that will automatically locate them ahead of other histories having the same class number e.g. A1 A9 if Cutter numbers are used for other works Aa As if Cutter-Sanborn numbers are used

- 01 French regime 1497-1763
From earliest time till cession to England
- 011 Discovery and early settlement 1497-1632
Early explorations along Atlantic seaboard 1497 1533 Discovery and occupation of St Lawrence 1534-43 Rise of fur trade 1544 1612 Permanent colonization 1613 32
- 016 Extension of English rule 1632-1763
Treaty of St Germain-en Laye 20 Mar 1632
- 018 Struggle with England for supremacy
Peace of Utrecht 1713 Peace of Paris 1763 Seven years war 1752-63 United States cede French and Indian war British supremacy dates actually from fall of Quebec 1759 formally from peace of Paris 10 Feb. 1763
- 02 End of 7 years war to Constitutional act 1791
Conspiracy of Pontiac 1763-64
Quebec act 1774
- 024 American revolution United Empire loyalists
Canadian libraries will class here United Empire loyalists but works on the revolution 1775 83 are better put in 973 3
- 03 1792 to Union act 1841
See also 971 3 Ontario and 971 4 Quebec
- 034 War of 1812
1812 11 In United States called also 2d war for independence
Better class in 973 52 (United States history)
- 038 Rebellion 1837-38
- 039 Union act 10 Feb 1840
Passage of Union act, closing the period under the Constitutional act. See also constitutional history 342.7109
- 04 Union 1841 to Confederation 1867
Beginning with operation of Union act Canadian parliament at Ottawa 23 June 1841 Class clergy reserve agitation in 971 3 Ontario; abolition of seigneurie in 971 4 Quebec
- 048 Fenian invasions
- 049 British North America act 29 March 1867
- 05 Dominion of Canada 1867
Canada under British North America act
- 051 Red river (Riel 1st) rebellion 1870
- 054 Northwest (Riel 2d) rebellion 1885

Geographic divisions

- 971.1 British Columbia
 ■ Northwest Territories
 Including former Hudson Bay territory
- .21 Yukon
 Klondike region Dawson (city)
- 22 Mackenzie
- .23 Alberta
- 24 Saskatchewan
- 26 Keewatin
- .27 Manitoba
- 28 Ungava
- 29 Franklin
 See also 998 Arctic region
- 3 Ontario
 For St Lawrence river see 971.4
 Formerly also Upper Canada or Canada West
 See also 971.4 note. Class here Clergy reserves
- 31 Northwestern
 North shore of Lake Superior and Lake Huron Georgian bay
- 311 Rainy River district
 Lake of the Woods Rainy lake
- 312 Thunder Bay district
 5 Fort William
- 313 Algoma district
 Sault Ste Marie
- 5 Manitoulin island
- 314 Nipissing district
- 315 Parry Sound Maganetawan districts
- .316 Muskoka Lake of Bays district
- .317 Simcoe
- .318 Grey Owen Sound (or Sydenham)
- 32 Western
 East shore of Lake Huron
- 321 Bruce
- 322 Huron
- 323 Perth
- 324
- 325 Middlesex
- 326 London (city)
- 327 Lambton
- 33 Southwestern
 North shore of Lake Erie
- 331 Essex
- 332 Windsor (city)
- 333 Kent
- 334 Elgin
- 335 St Thomas (city)
- 336 Norfolk
- 337 Haldimand
- .338 Welland

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

971 34	West central
341	Dufferin
342	Wellington
343	<i>Guelph (city)</i>
344	Waterloo
345	<i>Kitchener (Berlin) (city)</i>
346	Oxford
347	Brant
348	<i>Brantford (city)</i>
35	Southern
	West and North shore of Lake Ontario
351	Lincoln
	<i>St Catharines (city)</i>
352	Wentworth
	<i>Hamilton (city)</i>
353	Halton Peel
354	York
1	<i>Toronto (city)</i>
355	Ontario
356	Durham
357	Northumberland
358	Hastings
7	Prince Edward
359	Lennox and Addington
36	Central
361	Haliburton
362	
363	
364	Victoria
365	
366	
367	Peterborough
368	<i>Peterborough (city)</i>
369	
37	Southeastern
	St Lawrence river counties
371	Frontenac
372	<i>Kingston (city)</i>
373	Leeds
	Rideau lakes and canal
374	Grenville
375	Dundas
376	Elmormont
377	Glengarry
378	
379	
38	Northeastern
	Ottawa river counties
381	Renfrew
382	Lanark
383	Carleton
384	<i>Ottawa (city)</i>
385	Russell
386	Prescott

971 4 Quebec St Lawrence river

Lower Canada or Canada East

From its cession by France to England in 1763 all Canada was one colony the Province of Quebec till 1791 In 1791 it was divided by the constitutional act into 2 provinces Upper Canada (Ontario) and Lower Canada (Quebec) By the union act 1840 the 2 provinces were reunited as the Province of Canada Union in 1867 by the British North America act again divided into the provinces of Ontario and Quebec Quebec is from Caudebec (Normandy) home of many of its early settlers.

- 41 Northern
- 411 Mistassini
- 412 Abitibi
- 414 Lake St John
- 416 Chicoutimi
- 417 Saguenay Anticosti island
- 419 Ashuapmish
- 42 Western Ottawa river counties
- 421 Pontiac
- 422 Ottawa (former county)
- 1 Wright
- 2 Hull (city)
- 5 Labelle
- 423 Argenteuil
- 424 Terre Bonne
- 425 Two Mountains
- 426 Vaudreuil
- 5 Soulanges
- 427 Laval
- 428 Hochelaga
- 1 Montreal (city)
- 5 Jacques Cartier
- 43 Southwestern South of the St Lawrence and west of Richelieu river
- 431 Huntingdon
- 432 Beauharnois
- 433 Chateaugay
- 434 La Prairie
- 435 Napierville
- 436 Verchères
- 437 Chambly
- 438 St Johns
- 44 North central North of St Lawrence from Montreal to Saguenay river
- 441 Montcalm
- 442 L Assomption
- 443 Joliette
- 443 Berthier
- 444 Maskinonge
- 445 St Maurice
- 446 Champlain
- 6 Portneuf
- 447 Quebec
- 1 Quebec (city)
- 448 Montmorency
- 448 Ile d Orleans
- 449 Charlevoix

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

971.45	South Central
	Counties south of St Lawrence from Richelieu river to Quebec
.451	Richelieu
.452	St Hyacinthe
5	Bagot
.453	Rouville
.454	Yamaska
.455	Nicolet
.456	Drummond
5	Arthabaska
.457	Wolfe
5	Megantic
.458	Lotbinière
.459	Levis
.46	Southern
	Southern border from Richelieu river to Lake Megantic
461	Iberville
462	Missisquoi
463	Shefford
464	Brome
465	Richmond
466	Sherbrooke
	Sherbrooke (city)
467	Stanstead
468	Compton
469	Lake Megantic
47	Southeastern
	Lower St Lawrence, southern side from Quebec to Gulf of St Lawrence
471	Beauce
472	Dorchester
473	Bellechasse
5	Montmagny
.474	L'Islet
.475	Kamouraska
476	Temiscouata
477	Rimouski
5	Matane
478	Bonaventure
479	Gaspé
7	Magdalen islands
.5	New Brunswick
51	Northern
511	Restigouche
512	Gloucester
.52	Eastern
.521	Northumberland
522	Kent
523	Westmoreland
	Moncton (city)

- 971 53 Southern
 531 Albert
 532 St John
 St John (city)
 533 Charlotte
 Grand Manan island
 54 Central
 541 Kings
 542 Queens
 543 Sunbury
 55 Western
 551 York
 Fredericton (city)
 552 Carleton
 553 Victoria
 554 Madawaska
 56 Nova Scotia
 61 Northern
 611 Cumberland
 612 Colchester
 613 Pictou
 614 Antigonish
 62 Southern
 621 Guysborough
 622 Halifax co and city
 623 Lunenburg
 624 Queens
 625 Shelburne
 63 Western
 631 Yarmouth
 632 Digby
 633 Annapolis
 634 Kings
 635 Hants
 69 Cape Breton (island)
 691 Inverness
 693 Victoria
 695 Cape Breton
 696 Sydney (city)
 698 Richmond
 7 Prince Edward Island
 71 Prince
 74 Queens
 75 *Charlottetown (city)*
 77 Kings
 8 Newfoundland
 9 Labrador

For Moravian missions see 255.45

972 Mexico Central America

Period divisions

01	Ancient civilization	— 1516
	1 Toltec 2 Chichimec 3 Tarascan 4 Aztec 5 Maya	
02	Discovery and Spanish rule	1516-1810
03	Independence	1810-1822
04	First empire Iturbide 1 Pronunciamientos	1822-1845
05	War with United States See also 973 6	1845-1848
06	Constitution of 57 Reform	1848-1861
07	French intervention	1861 1867
08	Later history	1867-

Geographic divisions

.1	Free zone and Northern states	
	Tamaulipas Nuevo Leon Coahuila Chihuahua Sonora Durango	
.2	Lower California and lands	
3	Central Pacific states	
	Sinaloa Jalisco Colima Michoacan	
4	Interior states	
	Zacatecas San Luis Potosi Aguascalientes Guanajuato Querétaro Hidalgo Puebla Tlascala Morelos	
5	Mexico Federal district	
6	Southern Gulf states	
	Vera Cruz Tabasco Campeche Yucatan	
7	Southern Pacific states	
	Guerrero Oaxaca Isthmus of Tehuantepec Chiapas	

8 Central America

81	Guatemala	
82	British Honduras Belize	
83	Honduras	
84	Salvador	
85	Nicaragua	
86	Costa Rica	

9 West Indies

91	Cuba	
92	Jamaica	
93	Santo Domingo	
94	Haiti	
95	Puerto Rico	
96	Bahamas	
97	Leeward islands	
98	Windward islands Barbados	
99	Bermudas	

973 United States

SUMMARY OF 973

1	Discovery	—1607
2	Colonial	1607—1775
3	Revolution and confederation	1775—89
4	Constitutional	1789—1809
5	Early 19th century	1809—45
6	Middle 19th century	1845—61
7	Civil war	1861—1865
8	Later 19th century	1865—1901
9	20th century—	1901—

See also 342 73 U S constitutional law and history 328 73 U S legislative bodies and annals 329 Political parties 353 U S government

.1 Discovery

—1607

From earliest times to settlement of Jamestown

See also 970 1-6 American Indians 913 7 American antiquities 371 9: Mounds and mound builders 371 85 Pueblos

.11 Precolumbian

For precolumbian claims of Chinese Norse Welsh, etc see 12 to 14 below

Arabs

Jews

Africana

Irish

Poles

Germans Martin Behaim

Italians

.12 Chinese

13 Norse

Gunnbjörn

Eric the Red

Leif Ericson

Bjarni Herjulfson

Thorwald

Thorfinn Karlsefne

.14 Welsh

Prince Madoc

.15 Columbus

.16 Spanish and Portuguese

Dates of voyages are added to names

Amerigo Vespucci 1497-1504

Gaspar and Miguel Cortereal 1500-2 Labrador

Juan Ponce de Leon 1513-21 Florida

Vasco Nufiez de Balboa 1513 Pacific ocean

Hernando Cortés 1518-40 See also 972 02 History of Mexico

Fernando da Magalhaens 1518-21 Magellan straits

Francisco Pizarro 1524-41 See also 985 History of Peru

Hernando de Soto 1539-42 Mississippi river

Francisco Vasquez de Coronado 1540-42 New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado

.17 English

John and Sebastian Cabot 1497-1530

Sir John Hawkins 1562-69

Sir Francis Drake 1570-80

Sir Martin Probsther 1576-78

Sir Humphrey Gilbert 1578-83

Sir Walter Raleigh 1578-1602

John Davis 1585-87

Bartholomew Gosnold 1602-07

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

973 NH French

- Giovanni da Verrazano 1524
- Jacques Cartier 1534-44 Canada
- Jean Ribault 1562-65 Florida
- René de Laudonnière 1564-66 Florida
- Samuel de Champlain 1603-35 See also 971 012 H story of Canada

.19 Other nations

.2 Colonial period 1607-1775

See also histories of separate colonies

- .21 Virginia settlement 1607-20
 - Settlement of Jamestown 13 May 1607 See 975 5 Virginia history
 - Hudson's voyage 1609 See also 974 7 N Y history James I 1603-25

- .22 New England settlement 1620-43
 - Settlement of Plymouth 21 Dec 1620 See 974 4 Mass history
 - Pequot war 1636-37 Connecticut Charles I 1625-49

- .23 New England confederacy 1643-64
 - United colonies of New England 19 May 1643
 - Commonwealth 1649-65
 - Oliver Cromwell 1653-65
 - Richard Cromwell 1658 69

- .24 Conquest of New Netherland 1664 89
 - King Philip's war 1675-76 Massachusetts
 - War with eastern Indians 1675-78 Maine
 - Sir Edmund Andros governor of New England 1686-89
 - Charles II 1660-85
 - James II 1686-88

- .25 Early French wars 1689-1732
 - Witchcraft in New England See 123 4
 - King William's war 1689-97
 - Sometimes called in Europe War of the Palatinate
 - Queen Anne's war 1702-13
 - Known in Europe as War of the Spanish succession William III 1689-1702
 - Anne 1702 14
 - George I 1714 27

- .26 Extension of English rule 1732-63
 - Settlement of Georgia 1732 See 975 2 Georgia history
 - King George's war 1744-48
 - Known in Europe as War of the Austrian succession
 - Albany convention assembled 19 June 1754
 - French and Indian war 1755-63
 - Known in Europe as Seven years war
 - Braddock's defeat 9 July 1755
 - Crown Point and Ticonderoga 1758-59
 - Capture of Louisburg 27 July 1758
 - Capture of Quebec 18 Sep 1759 Montcalm and Wolfe
 - Peace of Paris 10 Feb 1763
 - George II 1727 60

- .27 Last years of the colonies 1763-75
 - See also specially 973 311 Causes of the Revolution
 - Conspiracy of Pontiac 1763-64
 - Bouquet's expedition 1763-64
 - Lord Dunmore's war Apr Oct 1774 Virginia
 - George III 1760-1820

973.3 Revolution and confederation

1775-89

SUMMARY OF 973.3

- .31 Political history
- .32 Diplomatic history
- .33 Special campaigns and battles
- .34 General military history
- .35 Naval history
- .36 Celebrations
- .37 Prisons hospitals
- .38 Personal narratives
- .39 Illustrative material

.31 Political history; causes, results

For financial history see 316.73

311 Causes

- 1 Stamp act 1765
- 2 Navigation acts, mercantile policy
Burning of the Gaspe 17 June 1773
- 3 Boston massacre 5 Mar 1770
- 4 Taxation and representation
- 5 Tax on tea 1767 Boston tea party 16 Dec 1773
- 6 Boston port bill 1774

312 Political history 1775-83

Continental congress See 318.73 U S legislative bodies

313 Declaration of independence 4 July 1776 See also 973.361

Mecklenburg declaration 20 May 1775

314 Loyalists, Tories See also 973.381 Treason and traitors

315 Relations of special classes to the Revolution

Clergy and churches

Lawyers

College graduates

316

317 Treaty of peace 1783

Concluded at Paris 3 Sep 1783, ratified 14 Jan 1784

318 Confederation 1783-89

Shay's rebellion 1786-87 Massachusetts

Cession of western territory to United States

319

32 Diplomatic history; relations with other nations

Divided like 940 e.g. 973.324 Relations with France 973.316 Relations with Spain

33 Special campaigns and battles

331 Campaigns of 1775

- 1 Lexington and Concord 19 April See also 973.342
- 2 Bunker Hill 17 June See also 973.366
- 3 Siege of Boston June 1775 March 1776
- 4 Ticonderoga 10 May
Crown Point 12 May
- 5 Canadian expeditions
Montgomery
- 6 Arnold
- 7
- 8 Events in the south

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 973 332 Campaigns of 1776
- 1 Campaign for the Hudson
 - 2 Battle of Long Island 27 Aug
 - 3 British occupation of New York
 - 4 American retreat Sep-Nov 1776
 - Harlem Heights 16 Sep
 - White Plains 28 Oct
 - Fort Washington 16 Nov
 - 5 Washington in the Jerseys Dec 1776 Jan 1777
 - 6 Trenton 26 Dec
 - Princeton 3 Jan 1777
 - 7
 - 8 Events in the south
 - North Carolina
 - Fort Moultrie Sullivan's island 28 June
- 333 Campaigns of 1777
- 1 Events in Connecticut and Rhode Island
 - 2 Burgoyne's campaign
 - Ticonderoga evacuated 6 July
 - Hubbardton Vt 7 July
 - Bennington Vt 16 Aug
 - 3 Freeman's farm or Bemis Heights or Stillwater 19 Sep
 - Bemis Heights or Saratoga 7 Oct
 - Burgoyne's surrender 17 Oct
 - 4 Fort Stanwix or Fort Schuyler or Oriskany 2-22 Aug
 - 5 Clinton's advance up the Hudson
 - Forts Clinton and Montgomery 6 Oct
 - 6 Howe's campaign
 - Brandywine 11 Sep
 - Paoli 20 Sep
 - 7 Philadelphia taken by British 27 Sep
 - Germantown 4 Oct
 - Forts on the Delaware
 - Red Bank or Fort Mercer 22 Oct
 - Mud island or Fort Mifflin 10-16 Nov
 - 8 Events in south Including Kentucky
- 334 Campaigns of 1778
- 1 Washington at Valley Forge 1777-78
 - 2 Events in middle states
 - Battle of Monmouth 28 June
 - 3 Evacuation of Philadelphia June
 - 4 Indian depredations See also 973 343
 - Wyoming valley 1-4 July
 - Mohawk valley
 - Cherry valley 11 Nov
 - Brant See also 970 2 Indian biography
 - 6 Rhode Island campaign August See also 973 354 Naval history
 - 7 Events in the south
 - Capture of Savannah 29 Dec.
 - 8 Events in northwest 1778-79
 - Clark's expedition
 - Vincennes, Ind. 2 Jan and 20 Feb 1779

- 973 335 Campaigns of 1779
- 1 Events in New England
 - Tryon in Connecticut July
 - 2 Penobscot expedition Aug and Sep.
 - 3 Events in middle states
 - Mifflin 19 July
 - 4 Wayne at Stony Point 16 July
 - 5 Paulus Hook 19 Aug
 - 6 Sullivan's expedition July-Sep
 - 7 Events in the south
 - Brier creek 3 Mar
 - Siege of Savannah 23 Sep and 18 Oct.
 - 8 Events in northwest See 973 3318
- 336 Campaigns of 1780
- 1 Southern campaigns
 - Wathams N C 29 May
 - Ramsour Mills N C 20 June
 - Leslie's expedition into Virginia Oct
 - 2 Siege of Charleston Mar-May
 - 3 Camden S C 16 Aug
 - 4 Kings mountain, S C 7 Oct
 - 5 Events in middle states
 - Springfield N J 23 Jun
 - Bull's Ferry, N Y 21 July
 - 6 Northern invasion
- 337 Campaigns of 1781
- 1 Southern campaigns
 - 2 Events in Carolinas Jun Au
 - Cowpens, S C. 17 Jan
 - Guilford, N C 15 Mar
 - Hobkirk's hill, S C 25 Apr
 - 3 Events in Carolinas May-Dec
 - Fort Mifflin, S C May-June
 - Eutaw Springs S C 8 Dec
 - 4 British in Virginia
 - 5 Siege of Yorktown Sep Oct
 - Surrender of Cornwallis 19 Oct
 - 6 Events in the north
 - 7 Arnold in Connecticut Sep
- 338 Campaigns of 1782
- 339 Events of 1783
- British evacuation of New York 25 Nov See also 973 363

- 973 34 General military history
- 341 English side
- 342 Mercenaries Hessians
- 343 Indians
- 344 American side
- Part taken by special states, specially the northern states Under the number for each state use the book numbers A1-A9 for official publications A2 for lists of revolutionary soldiers
- 1
- 2 New Hampshire
- 3 Vermont Not then a state, admitted 1791
- 4 Massachusetts
- 5 Rhode Island
- 6 Connecticut
- 7 New York
- 8 Pennsylvania
- 9 New Jersey
- .345 Southern states
- 1 Delaware
- 2 Maryland
- 5 Virginia
- 6 North Carolina
- 7 South Carolina
- 8 Georgia
- 346 American auxiliaries
- 347 French
- 348
- 349 Special topics
- Conway cabal 1777-78
- Mutiny of Pennsylvania line Jan 1781
- Newburgh addresses 1782-83
- .35 Naval history
- 351 Events of 1775
- Capture of the Margaretta June 12
- 352 Events of 1776
- Escape of British sloop of war Glasgow 6 Ap.
- Battle of Lake Champlain 11-13 Oct
- Gen Benedict Arnold
- 353 Events of 1777
- Lexington and Alert 20 Sep
- 354 Events of 1778
- French fleet at Newport
- .355 Events of 1779
- Bon Homme Richard and the Serapis 23 Sep.
- 356 Events of 1780
- Trumbull and Watt 2 June
- 357 Events of 1781
- Alliance and British brigs Atalanta and Trepassey 28 May
- .358 Privateers

- 973 36 **Celebrations, anniversaries, commemorations**
 These should usually be class with the special event commemorated, but some
 anniversaries are of such general character as to be better class here
 For patriotic societies commemorating the revolution see 369 13
- 361 Fourth of July See also 973 313
 362 19th of April See also 973 3312
 363 Evacuation day, New York See also 973 339
 364
 365 Monuments memorials See also 718
 365 Bunker Hill monument See also 973 3313
 367 Washington's various headquarters
 Newburgh N Y.
 Morristown, N J
- 37 **Prisons, hospitals, etc.**
 371 English prisons
 1 Jersey prison ship
 2 Sugar house prison
 372 American prisons
 373 Exchange of prisoners
 374
 375 Medical dep t, surgeons nurses, etc.
 376 Hospitals
 377
 378
 379
- 38 **Personal narratives, vindications, secret servis**
 381 Treason and traitors See also 973 314 Loyalists tories
 382 Benedict Arnold
 383 Charles Lee
 384
 385 Secret servis, spies
 American side Nathan Hale
 British side Major John André
- 386
 39 **Illustrative material**
 These numbers should be used mainly for references Poems dramas etc should
 usually be class under their own numbers 811 812 etc. but special collections
 should be class here
- 391 Poetry
 392 Drama
 393 Fiction
 394 Addresses
 395 Sermons
 396 Humor
 397 Pictures
 Paintings drawings caricatures engravings fotografis sculpture
- 398 Music
 399 Maps

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- [illegible]

- 973 56 Andrew Jackson 4 Mar. 1829-4 Mar. 1837
Born 15 Mar 1767, died 8 June 1845
Rotation in office See 351 6
United States bank See 322 11
Whig party See 329 4
Compromise tariff act 3 Mar. 1833 See 337
Independence of Texas 2 Mar. 1836 See 976 4
Arkansas admitted, 25th state 15 June 1836 See 976 7
Specie circular 11 July 1836 See 336 73
Michigan admitted, 26th state 26 Jan 1837 See 977 4
- 561 Nullification See also 342 73
Webster and Hayne debate 25-27 Jan 1830
Nullification ordinance, South Carolina 24 Nov 1832
- 562 Black Hawk war 1832
- 57 Martin Van Buren 4 Mar. 1837-4 Mar. 1841
Born 5 Dec. 1782 died 24 July 1862
Panic of 1837 See 332
Alton riot 7 Nov 1837 See 326 973
Burning of Caroline 26 Dec 1837
Northeast boundary, Aroostook war Feb-Mar 1839
Amistad case 1839
- 571 Second Seminole war 1835-42
- 58 William Henry Harrison 4 Mar. 1841-4 Apr 1841
Born 9 Feb 1773 died 4 Apr. 1841
John Tyler 4 Apr. 1841-4 Mar. 1845
Born 29 Mar 1790, died 18 Jan. 1862
Dorr's rebellion May-June 1842 See 974 5
Ashburton treaty, northeast boundary
Texas annexation resolution 28 Feb 1845
Florida admitted, 27th state 3 Mar 1845 See 975 9
- 6 Middle 19th century 1845-61
- 61 James Knox Polk 4 Mar 1845-4 Mar. 1849
Born 2 Nov 1795, died 15 June 1849
Texas annexed, 28th state 29 Dec 1845 See 976 4
Wilmot proviso adopted by house 8 Aug 1846 See also 973 7113
Iowa admitted, 29th state 28 Dec 1846 See 977 7
Wisconsin admitted, 30th state 29 May 1848 See 977 5
Free soil party; Buffalo convention Aug 1848 See 329 6
- 611 Northern states and territories in 1849
62 June 1849
- 621
- Annexation of Texas
Acquisition of California, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, etc.
- 622 Diplomatic history
- 623 Special campaigns and battles
- 1 Kearny in New Mexico
- 2 Fremont in California
- 3 Taylor's campaign
- 4 On the Rio Grande
Palo Alto 8 May 1846
Resaca de la Palma 9 May
Matamoros 18 May
- 5 In Mexico
Monterey 20-25 Sep 1846
Buena Vista 22-23 Feb 1847

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

- 973 623 6 Scott's campaign
7 Vera Cruz 22-29 Mar 1847
Cerro Gordo 17-18 Ap
8 Battles near Mexico
Contreras 19-20 Aug
San Antonio 20 Aug
Churubusco 20 Aug
9 Capture of Mexico
Molino del Rey 8 Sep.
Chapultepec 12-13 Sep
Mexico 14 Sep
- 624 General military history
625 Naval history
626 War meetings celebrations anniversaries
See note und r 973 35 also 369 145 Aztec club of 1847
- 627 Prisons, hospitals etc
628 Personal narrat vs
629 Illustrativ material See note under 973 39
- 63 Zachary Taylor 5 Mar. 1849-9 July 1850
Born 24 Sep 1784 died 9 July 1850
Inaugural ceremony 5 March
Compromise of 1850, Omnibus bil introduc 1 by Henry Clay
29 Jan 1850 See also 326 973 and 973 7113
- .64 Millard Fillmore 9 July 1850-4 Mar 1853
Born 7 Feb 1800 died 7 Mar 1874
Clayton Bulwer treaty 4 July 1850 See also 326
California admitted, 31st state 9 Sep 1850 See 979 4
Fugitiv slave law 18 Sep 1850 See 326 973
Popular sovereignty, or squatter sovereignty See 343 73 and 326 973
Filibustering expeditions to Cuba 1847-51 See 972 91
- 65
66 Franklin Pierce 4 Mar 1853-4 Mar, 1867
Born 23 Nov 1804 died 8 Oct 1869
Know nothing party See also 329 5
Republican party See also 329 6
Com Perry's expedition to Japan 1852-54 See also 952 92537 and 1341 273
Gadsden treaty with Mexico for purchase of southern Arizona and
New Mexico 30 June 1854
Kansas Nebraska bil 30 May 1854 See also 326 973 978 1 and 978 2
Ostend manifesto 18 Oct 1854 See also 977 91
Walker's filibuster expedition against Nicaragua 1855 See also 972 85
- .67
.68 James Buchanan 4 Mar 1857-4 Mar 1861
Born 23 Ap 1791 died 1 June 1868
Dred Scott decision 6 Mar 1857 See also 326 973 and 973 7113
Leconpton constitution Kansas proslavery 7 Nov 1857
See also 978 1
Minnesota admitted 32d state 11 Mar 1858 See 977 6
Oregon admitted 33d state 14 Feb 1859 See 979 5
John Brown's raid 16-17 Oct 1859 See also 973 7116 and 326 973
Kansas admitted, 34th state 29 Jan 1861 See 978 1
- .69

973 7 Civil war War of secession 4 Mar 1861—15 Ap 1865

SUMMARY OF 973 7

- 71 Political history
- 72 Diplomatic history
- 73 Special campaigns and battles
- 74 General military history
- 75 Naval history
- 76 Celebrations
- 77 Prisons hospitals
- 78 Personal narratives
- 79 Illustrative material

Abraham Lincoln

4 Mar 1861—15 Ap 1865

71

West Virginia admitted 35th state 19 June 1863 See 973 4

Nevada admitted 36th state 31 Oct 1864 See 979 3

711

Causes

- 1 Slavery See also 316
- 2 Extension of slavery
 - Annexation of territory
 - Slavery in the territories.
- 3 Compromises
 - Missouri compromise 1820 See also 973 54
 - Wilmot proviso 1846 See also 973 61
 - Compromise of 1850 See also 973 61
- 4 Abolition movement
 - Murder of Elijah P Lovejoy 7 Nov 1837
 - Assault on Charles Sumner by Preston S Brooks 22 May 1856
- 5 Fugitive slaves
 - Underground railway
 - Dred Scott case See also 973 68
- 6 John Brown's raid See also 973 68
- 7 States rights
- 8 Tariff See also 317

712

Efforts to preserve peace

- Crittenden compromise introduced 18 Dec 1860
- Peace conference 4-27 Feb 1861

713

Secession action in various states

- South Carolina 20 Dec 1860
- Mississippi 9 Jan 1861
- Florida 10 Jan
- Alabama 11 Jan
- Georgia 19 Jan
- Louisiana 26 Jan
- Texas 1 Feb
- Confederate States of America formed 4 Feb
- Virginia 17 Ap
- Arkansas 6 May
- North Carolina 20 May
- Tennessee 8 June

For constitutional conventions see subdivisions of 343 proceedings and documents of Confederate congress and of state legislatures see subdivisions of 328

714

Results of the civil war

- Emancipation proclamation 1 Jan. 1863 See also 326 5
- Freedmen's bureau See 361

For the present condition of negro see 325 26

For negro colony in Liberia, Africa, see 325 6 history of Liberia 966 6

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 973 715 Relations of special classes to the civil war
 - Clergy and churches Colleges students and graduates
- 716 Southern side
- 717 Unionists in the south
- 718 Secessionists in the north
- 72 Diplomatic history relations with other nations
 - D v d d l k e 940 e g 973 722 Relations with England 973 727 Russia
- 729 Diplomatic history of Confederate States
 - D v d d l k e 940 e g 973 724 Relations of Confederate States with France
- 73 Special campaigns and battles
 - General arrangement of topics is based on *Official records of the Union and Confederate armies* pub by the U S The indexes of those volumes can be used as a minute subject index for subdivisions of 973 73
- 731 Campaign of 1861
 - 1 Operations in Charleston harbor S C 20 Dec 1860 14 Ap 1861
 - Bombardment of Fort Sumter 12 14 April
 - 2 Operations in other southern states (see *Official records* v 1)
 - 3 Maryland Pennsylvania Virginia West Virginia 16 Ap 31 July
 - Riot at Baltimore Md 19 April
 - Engagement at Big Bethel or Bethel Church Va 10 June
 - 4 Battle of Bull Run or Manassas Va 21 July
 - 5 Missouri Arkansas Kansas Indian Territory 10 May 19 Nov
 - 6 Texas New Mexico Arizona 11 June 1 Feb 1862
 - Kentucky Tennessee 1 July 19 Nov
 - North Carolina southeastern Virginia 1 Aug 11 Jan 1862
 - 7 Maryland northern Virginia West Virginia 1 Aug 17 Mar 1862
 - 8 Engagement at Ball's Bluff Va 21 Oct
 - Action near Edwards Ferry Va 22 Oct
 - 9 S Carolina Georgia middle and east Florida 21 Aug 11 Ap 1862
- 732 Campaign of 1862
 - 1 West Florida southern Alabama southern Mississippi Louisiana
 - 1 Sep 1861-12 May 1862
 - Capture of New Orleans La 18 Ap 1 May
 - 2 Kentucky Tennessee north Alabama southwest Virginia
 - 19 Nov 1861 4 March 1862
 - Capture of Fort Henry Tenn 6 Feb
 - Siege and capture of Fort Donelson Tenn 16 Feb
 - 3 Missouri Arkansas Kansas Indian T 19 Nov 1861-10 Ap 1862
 - Battle of Pea Ridge or Elkhorn Tavern Ark 6 8 Mar
 - 4 Southeastern Virginia 11 Jan 17 Mar
 - Battle of Merrimac and Monitor See 973 732
 - North Carolina 11 Jan 20 Aug
 - Burnside expedition
 - Battle of Roanoke Island N C 8 Feb
 - Texas New Mexico Arizona 1 Feb 20 Sep
 - 5 Kentucky Tennessee north Mississippi north Alabama south
 - west Virginia 4 Mar 10 June
 - Siege of Corinth Miss 29 Ap 10 June
 - 6 Battle of Pittsburg Landing or Shiloh Tenn 6 7 Ap

973 732

Campaign of 1862 continued

- 7 Peninsular campaign, Va 17 Mar-2 Sep
Siege of Yorktown Va 5 Ap-4 May
Battle of Fair Oaks, or Seven Pines, Va 31 May-1 June
Seven-days battles 25 June-1 July
- 8 Northern Virginia West Virginia, Maryland 17 Mar-2 Sep
Battle of Cedar Run, or Cedar (Slaughter) mountain Va 9 Aug
Second battle of Bull Run, or Manassas, Va 30 Aug
- 9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, Dep't of N W
10 Ap-20 Nov

733

Campaign of 1862 concluded

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 Ap 1862-11 June 1863
- 2 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana
12 May 1862-14 May 1863
Texas, New Mexico Arizona 20 Sep 1862-14 May 1863
- 3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee north Alabama, southwest
Virginia 10 June-31 Oct
- 4 West Tennessee, northern Mississippi 10 June-20 Jan 1863
Battle of Corinth, Miss 3-4 Oct
- 5 North Carolina, southeastern Virginia 20 Aug 1862-3 June 1863
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania
3 Sep-14 Nov
Battle of South Mountain, Md. 14 Sep
Battle of Antietam, or Sharpsburg Md. 16-17 Sep
- 7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee north Alabama, southwest
Virginia 1 Nov-20 Jan 1863
Battle of Stone river, or Murfreesboro, Tenn 31 Dec 1862-3 Jan 1863
- 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia Maryland, Pennsylvania
15 Nov-25 Jan 1863
- 9 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va 11-15 Dec

734

Campaign of 1863

- 1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas Indian Territory, Dep't of Northwest
20 Nov 1862-31 Dec 1863
- 2 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee north Alabama, southwest
Virginia 21 Jan-10 Aug
Middle Tennessee, or Tullahoma campaign 23 June-7 July
Morgan's Ohio raid 2-26 July
- 3 Mississippi, west Tennessee 20 Jan-10 Aug
- 4 Siege of Vicksburg Miss 19 May-4 July
- 5 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland Pennsylvania
26 Jan-3 June
- 6 Chancellorsville, Va campaign 27 Ap-6 May
- 7 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi Louisiana
Texas, New Mexico 14 May-31 Dec
Siege of Port Hudson, La 21 May-8 July
- 8 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania
Dep't of East 3 June-3 Aug
- 9 Battle of Gettysburg, Pa 1-3 July

973 735

Campaign of 1863 *concluded*

- 1 South Carolina, Georgia, middle and east Florida 12 June-31 Dec.
Operations on Morris island, S C 10 July-7 Sep
Occupation of Battery Wagner, S C 6-7 Sep
Bombardment of Fort Sumter, S C 17 Aug-31 Dec
Bombardment of Charleston S C 21 Aug-31 Dec
- 3 North Carolina, Virginia West Virginia Maryland Pennsylvania
4 Aug-31 Dec
Bristoe, Va campaign 9-22 Oct
Mine Run Va campaign 26 Nov-2 Dec
- 4 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi north Ala-
bama north Georgia 11 Aug-19 Oct
- 5 Chickamauga Ga campaign 16 Aug-22 Sep
Battle of Chickamauga, Ga 19-20 Sep
- 6 East Tennessee campaign 16 Aug-19 Oct
- 7 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Ala-
bama, north Georgia 20 Oct-31 Dec
- 8 Knoxville, Tenn campaign 4 Nov-23 Dec
Siege of Knoxville, Tenn 17 Nov-4 Dec
- 9 Chattanooga Ringgold campaign 23-27 Nov
Battle of Lookout mountain, Tenn 24 Nov
Battle of Missionary ridge Tenn 25 Nov

736

Campaign of 1864

- 1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee Mississippi Alabama
north Georgia 1 Jan-30 Ap
Meridian Miss expedition 3 Feb-6 Mar
Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky
16 Mar-14 Ap
Capture of Fort Pillow, Tenn 12 Ap
- 2 N Carolina, Virginia W Va Maryland Pennsylvania
1 Jan-30 Ap
Expedition against New Berne, N C 28 Jan-10 Feb
Engagement at Morton's Ford Va 6-7 Feb
Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, Va 28 Feb-4 Mar.
- 3 Louisiana, trans Mississippi 1 Jan-30 June
Red river, La campaign 10 Mar-22 May
Camden Ark expedition 23 Mar-3 May
- 4 South Carolina Florida Georgia coast 1 Jan-13 Nov
Charleston S. C harbor and vicinity
Florida expedition 5-22 Feb
Engagement at Olustee, or Okefenokee Pond Fla 20 Feb
- 5 Southeastern Virginia North Carolina 1 May-12 June
Engagement at Proctor's Creek and Drewry's Bluff or Fort
Darling, Va 12-16 May
Operations on the Bermuda Hundred Va front 17 May-2 June
Engagement at Petersburg Va 9 June
Battle of the Wilderness Va 5-7 May
- 6 Operations about Spottsylvania Court House, Va 8-21 May
- 7 Operations at and about Cold Harbor, Va. 31 May-12 June
- 8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland Pennsylvania
1 May-3 Aug
Engagement at New Market, Va 15 May
Lynchburg Va campaign 26 May-29 June
Battle of the Monocacy, Md 9 July
Action near Fort Stevens D C. 12 July

973 737

Campaign of 1864 *concluded*

- 1 Northern Georgia 1 May-8 Sep
Atlanta, Ga campaign
Battle of Atlanta, Ga 22 July
- 2 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama
north Georgia 1 May-13 Nov
Engagement at Harrisburg, near Tupelo, Miss 14-15 July
Operations in Mobile bay, Ala 2-23 Aug S 1973 754
Engagement at Allatoona, Ga 5 Oct
- 3 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 13 June-31 July
Richmond, Va campaign
Assaults on the Petersburg lines 15-18 June
Explosion of the mine and assault on the crater 30 July
- 4 Louisiana, trans Mississippi 1 July-31 Dec.
Price's Missouri expedition 29 Aug-2 Dec
- 5 Southeastern Virginia, North Carolina 1 Aug-31 Dec
Richmond, Va campaign
Expedition to Fort Fisher, N C 7-27 Dec
- 6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania
4 Aug-31 Dec.
- 7 Shenandoah valley campaign, Va 7 Aug-28 Nov
Battle of Winchester, or the Opequon, Va. 19 Sep
Battle of Cedar creek Va 19 Oct
- 8 South Carolina, Georgia, Florida 14 Nov-31 Dec.
Savannah, Ga campaign, or Sherman's march to the sea
15 Nov-21 Dec
- 9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama
north Georgia 14 Nov-23 Jan 1865
Battle of Franklin, Tenn 30 Nov.
Battle of Nashville, Tenn 15 16 Dec

738

Campaign of 1865

- 1 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina, West Virginia,
Maryland Pennsylvania 1 Jan 30 June
- 2 Richmond, Va campaign 1 Jan-3 Ap
- 3 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N C 3-17 Jan
- 4 Appomattox, Va campaign 29 Mar-9 Ap
Battle of Five Forks, Va 1 Ap
Surrender of Gen Lee 9 Ap
- 5 North Carolina South Carolina, southern Georgia, east Florida
1 Jan-30 June
Campaign of the Carolinas 1 Jan-26 Ap
- 6 Louisiana, trans Mississippi 1 Jan-30 June
- 7 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central
Georgia, Mississippi Alabama west Florida 1 Jan-30 June
Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala and Macon, Ga.
22 Mar-24 Ap
- 8 Mobile, Ala campaign 17 Mar-4 May
- 9 Pacific coast 1 Jan 1861-30 June 1865

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

- 973 77 Prisons, hospitals, charities, etc
- 771 Southern prisons prison life
 - 1 Andersonville
 - 2 Libby prison
- 772 Northern prisons
- 773 Exchange of prisoners paroles
- 774
- 775 Medical dep t surgeons nurses For military surgery see 617 90
- 776 Hospitals hospital sketches
- 777 Charities
 - For Soldiers homes see 362 8
 - Soldiers orphan asylums see 362 75
 - Freedmen s bureau see 361 3
 - Pensions see 351 5
- 1 U S sanitary commission
- 2 Sanitary fairs
- 778 Religious life chaplains revivals
 - 1 U S Christian commission See also 267 11
- 78 Personal narrativs, vindication, secret servis
 - Personal narrativs which relat ng to some spec al battle or event should be class accord ng to the r subject
- 781 Personal narrativs northern side
 - Includ ng volumes of G A R. papers and Loyal legion
- 782 Personal narrativs southern side
- 783 Army life
- 784 Southern army life southern home life
- 785 Secret servis spies
- 786 Southern side
- 79 Illustrativ material
 - See note under 973 39
- 791 Poetry
- 792 Drama
- 793 Fiction
- 794 Addresses
- 795 Sermons
- 796 Humor
- 797 Pictures
 - Paint ings draw ings caricatures engravings fotograf s sculpture
- 798 Music
- 799 Maps
- 8 Later 19th century 1865-1901
 - Period of reconstruction and civil servis reform
- .81 Andrew Johnson 15 Ap 1865 4 Mar 1869
 - Born 29 Dec 1808 d ed 31 July 1875
 - 13th amendment abolishing slavery adopted 18 Dec 1865
 - See also 326 8 and 342 739
 - Peman invasion of Canada 31 May-2 June 1866 See also 27 048
 - Nebraska admitted 37th state 1 Mar 1867 E o 978 1
 - Cession of Alaska by Russia 20 June 1867
 - Impeachment of Pres Johnson Mar-May 1868 See 351 99
 - 14th amendment guaranteeing citizenship adopted 28 July 1868
 - See 342 739

- 973 81 Ulysses Simpson Grant 4 Mar. 1869-4 Mar. 1877
 Born 27 Jan 1822, died 23 July 1885,
 Treaty for annexation of Santo Domingo, signed 29 Nov. 1869,
 rejected by senate 30 June 1870 See also 972 93
 15th amendment guaranteeing suffrage, adopted 30 Mar 1870
 See 324 15 and 342 739
 First provision for civil service reform 3 Mar 1871 See also 351 6
 Geneva arbitration award 14 Sep 1872 See 341 6 973 722 973 757
 Northwestern or San Juan boundary decision, Emperor William
 I of Germany, arbitrator 23 Oct 1872
 Crédit mobilier investigation Dec 1872-Feb 1873
 Coinage act 12 Feb 1873 See 332 47
 Modoc war, California Nov 1872-June 1873
 Financial panic 19-30 Sep 1873 See 333
 Virginius incident Oct-Dec 1873
 Whisky ring 1872-75 See 336 73
 Civil rights act 1 Mar 1875
 Colorado admitted, 38th state 1 Aug 1876 See 973 8
 Centennial exposition, Philadelphia 10 May-10 Nov. 1876 See 605
 Electoral commission Feb 1877
- .83 Rutherford Birchard Hayes 4 Mar. 1877-4 Mar. 1881
 Born 4 Oct 1822, died 17 Jan 1893
 Halifax fishery award 23 Nov 1877
 Bland silver act 28 Feb 1878 See 332 47
 Resumption of specie payment 1 Jan 1879 See 332 111 and 336 73
- .84 James Abram Garfield 4 Mar. 1881-19 Sep 1881
 Born 19 Nov 1831, died 19 Sep 1881
 Chester Alan Arthur 19 Sep 1881-4 Mar 1885
 Born 5 Oct 1830, died 18 Nov 1886
 International cotton exposition 5 Oct-31 Dec 1881 See 605
 Edmund act to suppress polygamy 22 Mar 1882 See also 289 3
 Pendleton civil service reform act 11 Jan 1883 See 351 6
- .85 Grover Cleveland 4 Mar. 1885-4 Mar. 1889
 Born 18 Mar 1837, died 24 June 1908
 Act regulating the presidential succession 19 Jan 1886 See 353 111
 Mexican war pension act 29 Jan. 1887 See 351 5
 Act creating Interstate commerce commission 4 Feb 1887 See 345
 Dependent pension bill vetoed 11 Feb 1887 See 351 5
 Centennial anniversary of Constitution, Philadelphia, Pa
 15-17 Sep 1887
 Act to establish the Labor department 13 June 1888 See 331 66173
 Fisheries treaty, signed 13 Feb 1888, rejected by senate 21 Aug.
 1888
 See 333 91 and 341 273
 Act to make Agriculture department an executive department 9 Feb. 1889
 See also 630 6173 and 353 8

- 973 86 Benjamin Harrison 4 Mar 1889-4 Mar. 1893
 Born 20 Aug 1833 d ed 13 Mar 1901
 Opening of Oklahoma 2 Ap 1889 See 976 6
 North Dakota admitted 39th state 2 Nov 1889 See 978 4
 South Dakota admitted, 40th state 2 Nov 1889 See 978 3
 Montana admitted 41st state 8 Nov 1889 See 978 6
 Washington admitted 42d state 11 Nov 1889 See 979 7
 International Amer conference 2 Oct 1889-19 Ap 1890 See 341 1
 Idaho admitted 43d state 3 July 1890 See 979 6
 Wyoming admitted 44th state 10 July 1890 See 978 7
 Sherman silver act repealing silver act of 1878 14 July 1890
 See 332 47
 McKinley tariff act 1 Oct 1890 See 337
 Controversy with Chile Oct 1891-July 1892 See 933
 Geary Chinese exclusion act 5 May 1892 See 325 232
 Bering sea arbitration treaty 23 Aug 1892
 Hawaiian annexation treaty sent to senate 15 Feb 1893 with
 drawn 9 Mar 1893 See 996 9
- .87 Grover Cleveland, second term 4 Mar 1893-4 Mar 1897
 World's Columbian exposition Chicago 1 May 30 Oct 1893
 See 606
 Decision of Bering sea court of arbitration 15 Aug 1893
 Voorhees silver act 1 Nov 1893 See 332 47
 Wilson tariff act 27 Aug 1894 See 337
 Income tax law decided unconstitutional by U S supreme court
 8 Ap 1895 See 336 24
 U S commission on boundary between Venezuela and Brit sh
 Guiana appointed 1 Jan 1896 See 979 2
 Utah admitted 45th state 4 Jan 1896 See 979 2
- .88 William McKinley 4 Mar 1897 14 Sep 1901
 Born 29 Jan 1843 died 14 Sep 1901
 Dingley tariff act 24 July 1897
 Annexation of Hawaii 7 July 1898
- 89 War with Spain
 War declared 21 Ap 1898
 Protocol signed 12 Aug 1898
 Treaty of peace signed at Paris 10 Dec 1898 ratified 11 Apr 1899
- 891 Political history causes results
 Spanish misrule in Cuba
 Destruction of battleship Maine 15 Feb 1898
 Acquisition of Philippines and Puerto Rico
- 892 Diplomatic history
- 893 Special campaigns and battles
 Siege of Santiago 22 June-17 July 1898
 Battle of El Caney 1 July 1898
- .894 General military history May be subdivided like 973 74
- 895 Naval history
 Battle of Manila 1 May 1898
 Sinking of the Merrimac 3 June 1898
 Destruction of Cervera's squadron 3 July 1898
- 896 War meetings celebrations anniversaries
 See note under 973 36
 For patriotic societies commemorating the war with Spain see 369.15: 153
- 897 Prisons hospitals etc.
- 898 Personal narratives
- 899 Illustrative material
 See note under 973-39

973 9 20th century—

1901—

.91 Early 20th century

1901—

911 Theodore Roosevelt

14 Sep. 1901—4 Mar. 1909

Born 27 Oct 1858 died 6 Jan 1919

Oklahoma admitted, 46th state

16 Nov 1907

See 976 6

912 William Howard Taft

4 Mar. 1909—4 Mar. 1913

Born 31 Sep 1857 died 8 Mar 1930

New Mexico admitted, 47th state

8 Jan 1912

See 978.9

Arizona admitted, 48th state

14 Feb 1912

See 979 1

16th amendment, authorizing income taxes, adopted 25 Feb 1913

913 Woodrow Wilson

4 Mar. 1913—4 Mar. 1921

Born 28 Dec 1856 died 3 Feb 1924

The World war, begun with Austria's declaration of war against Serbia, 28 July 1914, was formally entered by United States with a declaration of war against Germany, 8 Ap 1917, armistice signed by the Germans 11 Nov 1918, treaty of Versailles signed by treaty plenipotentiaries of Germany and the Allied Powers 28 June 1919, treaties with Germany, Austria and Hungary ratified by United States senate 18 Oct 1921

17th amendment, authorizing election of U S senators by direct popular vote, adopted 31 May 1913

Federal trade commission act 5 Aug 1914

Panama canal opened 15 Aug 1914

Danish West Indies bought 17 Jan 1917

18th amendment (liquor prohibition) adopted 29 Jan 1919

19th amendment, authorizing woman suffrage, adopted 18 Aug 1920

914 Warren Gamahel Harding

4 Mar 1921—2 Aug 1923

Born 2 Nov 1865 died 2 Aug 1923

Immigration act 19 Aug 1921

Washington conference 12 Nov 1921—6 Feb 1922

915 Calvin Coolidge

2 Aug 1923—4 Mar 1929

Born 4 July 1872 died 5 Jan 1933

Dawes commission 1924

916 Herbert Clark Hoover

4 Mar 1929—4 Mar. 1933

Born 10 Aug 1874

917 Franklin Delano Roosevelt

4 Mar. 1933—

Born 30 Jan. 1882

974 Northeastern or North Atlantic New England

.1 Maine

Admitted 15 Mar 1820 as 23d state

Area 33 040 sq mi 16 counties

Sobriquets* Pinetree state, Polar Star state Capital Augusta

- .11 Aroostook
- .12 Somerset
- .125 Piscataquis
- .13 Penobscot
- .14 Washington
- .145 Hancock
- .15 Waldo
- .153 Knox
- .157 Lincoln
- .16 Kennebec
- .17 Franklin
- .175 Oxford
- .18 Androscoggin
- .185 Sagadahoc
- .19 Cumberland
- .191 *Portland*
- .195 York

.2 New Hampshire

Area 9347 sq mi 10 counties

Sobriquet Granite state Capital Concord

- .21 Coos
- .22 *White mts*
- .23 Grafton
- .24 Carroll
- .245 Belknap
- .25 Strafford
- .26 Rockingham
- .27 Merrimack
- .275 Sullivan
- .28 Hillsboro
- .29 Cheshire

.3 Vermont

Area 9564 sq mi 14 counties

Sobriquet Green Mt state Capital Montpelier

- .31 Grand Isle
- .313 Franklin
- .317 Chittenden
- .32 Orleans
- .325 Essex
- .33 Caledonia
- .335 Lamoille
- .34 Washington
- .35 Addison
- .36 Orange
- .365 Windsor
- .37 Rutland
- .38 Bennington
- .39 Windham

974-4

Massachusetts

Area 8266 sq. mi. 14 counties
 Sovereign Bay state Cap. tal Boston

- 41 Berkshire
- 42 Franklin
- 423 Hampshire
- 426 Hampden
- 43 Worcester
- 44 Middlesex
- 45 Essex
- 46 Suffolk
- 461 Boston
- 47 Norfolk
- 48 Plymouth
- 485 Bristol
- 49 Barnstable
- 494 Dukes
- 497 Nantucket

■ **Rhode Island**

Area 1543 sq. mi. 5 counties
 Sovereign Little Rhody Cap. tal Providence

- 51 Providence
- 52 Providence (city)
- 53 Pawtucket "
- 54 Kent
- 55 Bristol
- 56 Newport
- 57 Newport (city)
- 58 Block island
- 59 Washington

.6 **Connecticut**

Area 4965 sq. mi. 8 counties
 Sovereign Wooden Natmeg state Capital Hartford

- 61 Litchfield
- 62 Hartford
- 63 Hartford (city)
- 64 Tolland
- 645 Windham
- 65 New London
- 66 Middlesex
- 67 New Haven
- 68 New Haven (city)
- 69 Fairfield

974 7

New York

Area 49 204 sq. ml. 61 counties (exclusive of Bronx)

Sobriquet Empire state Capital Albany

- 71 *New York (city)*
- 72 *Vicinity of New York city*
- 721 *Long Island*
- 722 *Kings county*
- 723 *Brooklyn*
- 724 *Queens county*
- 725 *Nassau "*
- 725 *Suffolk "*
- 726 *Richmond " Staten Island*
- 727 *Westchester "*
- 728 *Bronx borough (and county)*
- 728 *Rockland county*
- 73 *Southeast counties*
- 731 *Orange West Point*
- 732 *Putnam*
- 733 *Dutchess*
- 734 *Ulster*
- 735 *Sullivan*
- 736 *Delaware*
- 737 *Green*
- 738 *Catskill mts*
- 739 *Columbia*
- 74 *Middle east counties*
- 741 *Rensselaer*
- 742 *Troy*
- 742 *Albany*
- 743 *Albany (city)*
- 744 *Schenectady*
- 745 *Schoharie*
- 746 *Montgomery*
- 747 *Fulton*
- 748 *Saratoga "*
- 749 *Washington*
- 75 *Northern counties*
- 751 *Warren*
- 752 *Lake George*
- 753 *Hamilton*
- 753 *Essex*
- 753 *Adirondacks*
- 754 *Clinton*
- 754 *Lake Champlain*
- 755 *Franklin*
- 756 *St Lawrence*
- 757 *Jefferson*
- 758 *Thousand Islands*
- 759 *Lewis*

New York

974-76	North central counties
.761	Herkimer
.762	Oneida
.763	Utica
.764	Madison
.765	Onondaga
.766	Syracuse
.767	Oswego
.768	Cayuga
.769	Seneca
.77	South central counties
.771	Tompkins
.772	Cortland
.773	Chenango
.774	Otsego
.775	Broome
.776	Binghamton
.777	Tioga
.778	Chemung
.779	Elmira
.78	West central counties
.781	Schuyler
.782	Yates
.783	Steuben
.784	Allegany
.785	Livingston
.786	Ontario
.787	Wayne
.788	Monroe
.789	Rochester
.79	Western counties
.791	Orleans
.792	Genesee
.793	Wyoming
.794	Cattaraugus
.795	Chautauqua
.796	Erie
.797	Buffalo
.798	Niagara
.799	Niagara Falls

974 8

Pennsylvania

In territory claimed in 17th century by Sweden and then called New Sweden or New Swedeland *

Area 45 126 sq mi 67 counties

Sobieski Keystone state Capital Harrisburg

.81 Southeast counties Philadelphia and Chester group

811 Philadelphia (co and city)

812 Montgomery

813 Chester

814 Delaware

815 Lancaster

816 Berks

817 Schuylkill

818 Dauphin

819 Lebanon

.82 Eastern counties Bucks group

.821 Bucks

.822 Northampton

823 Wayne

824 Pike

825 Monroe

826 Carbon

.827 Lehigh

83 Northeast counties Northumberland group

831 Northumberland

832 Luzerne

833 *Wilkes Barre*

834 Susquehanna

835 Wyoming

836 Lackawanna

837 *Scranton*

838 Columbia

839 Montour

84 Southeast central counties Cumberland group

841 York

842 Adams

843 Cumberland

844 Franklin

845 Perry

846 Mifflin

847 Juniata

848 Union

.849 Snyder

.85 Northeast central counties East Lycoming group

851 Lycoming

.852

853 Center

854 Clinton

855 Potter

856 Tioga

857 Bradford

858

.859 Sullivan

Pennsylvania

974.86 Northwest central counties : West Lycoming group

.861 Clearfield
 .862 Jefferson
 .863 McKean

.864
 .865 Elk
 .866 Cameron
 .867 Warren
 .868 Forest
 .869 Clarion

.87 Southwest central counties : Bedford group

.871 Bedford
 .872 Fulton
 .873 Huntingdon

.874
 .875 Blair
 .876 Altoona
 .877 Cambria

.878
 .879 Somerset

.88 Southwest counties : Westmoreland group

.881 Westmoreland
 .882 Washington
 .883 Greene
 .884 Fayette
 .885 Allegheny
 .886 Pittsburgh
 .887 Allegheny City

Annex to Pittsburgh in 1907

.888 Armstrong
 .889 Indiana

.89 Northwest counties : Allegheny group

.891 Butler
 .892 Beaver
 .893 Lawrence

.894
 .895 Mercer
 .896 Venango
 .897 Crawford

.898
 .899 Erie

.9 New Jersey

Area 8224 sq mi 21 counties

Sobriquet: Jersey Blue state Capital Trenton

.91 East Jersey

.92 Northern counties

.921 Bergen

.922
 .923 Passaic
 .924 Paterson

.925
 .926 Hudson
 .927 Jersey City
 .928 Hoboken

New Jersey

974 93

Central counties

931

Essex

932

Newark

933

Orange

934

935

Union

936

Elizabeth

937

Rahway

938

Southern counties

94

Middlesex

941

New Brunswick

942

943

Somerset

944

945

Monmouth

946

947

Ocean

948

West Jersey

95

Central counties

96

Burlington

961

962

963

964

965

Mercer

966

Trenton

967

Princeton

Northern counties

97

Hunterdon

971

Raritan

972

973

Morris

974

975

976

Sussex

977

978

Warren

98

Upper southern counties

981

Gloucester

982

983

Atlantic

984

985

986

Camden

987

Camden (city)

988

Lower southern counties

99

Salem

991

Salem City

992

993

Cumberland

994

Bridgeton

995

996

997

Cape May

998

975 Southeastern or South Atlantic

Including general works on the South

.1 Delaware

Area 1965 sq. mi.

3 counties

Sobriquets Blue Hen state Diamond state Capital Dover

- 11 Newcastle
 12 *Wilmington*
 14 Kent 15 *Dover*
 17 *Sussex*

2 Maryland

Area 12,327 sq. mi.

23 counties and Baltimore city

Sobriquet Old Line state Capital Annapolis

.21 Eastern Maryland

- .221 Worcester
 .223 Somerset
 .225 Wicomico
 .227 Dorchester
 .231 Caroline
 .232 Talbot
 .234 Queen Annes
 .236 Kent
 .238 Cecil

24 Southern Maryland

- 241 St Marys
 .244 Calvert
 .247 Charles
 .251 Prince Georges
 .255 Anne Arundel
 .256 *Annapolis*
 26 *Baltimore (city)*

27 North central

- .271 Baltimore
 .274 Harford
 .277 Carroll
 .281 Howard
 .284 Montgomery
 .287 Frederick
 .288 *Frederick (city)*

29 Western

- 291 Washington
 .2 2 *Hagerstown*
 .294 Allegany
 .295 *Cumberland*
 .297 Garrett

3 District of Columbia, Washington (city)

Area 70 sq. mi.

975.5

Virginia

17 Apr 1861 seceded 26 Jan 1870 readmitted Area 40 162 sq ml.
 100 counties and 20 independent cities
 Sobriquets: Old Dominion Mother of Presidents Capital: Richmond

- 51 Atlantic coast
- 513 Eastern peninsula counties
- 515 Northampton
- 516 Accomac
- 518 Chesapeake bay
- 51 Potomac counties : Northern neck
- 521 Northumberland
- 522 Lancaster
- 523 Richmond
- 524 Westmoreland
- 525 King George
- 526 Stafford
- 527 Prince William
- 5 Fauquier
- 528 Loudoun
- 529 Fairfax
- 5 Arlington
- 6 Alexandria (city)
- 53 Rappahannock-York counties
- 531 Mathews
- 532 Gloucester
- 533 Middlesex
- 534 Essex
- 535 King and Queen
- 5 King William
- 536 Caroline
- 5 Spotsylvania
- Fredericksburg
- 537 Orange
- 5 Greene
- 538 Madison
- 539 Culpeper
- 5 Rappahannock
- 54 York James counties
- 541 Elizabeth City co
- 5 Warwick
- 6 Newport News
- 542 York
- 5 James City co
- 543 New Kent
- 544 Charles City co
- 545 Henrico
- 1 Richmond (city)
- 5 Goochland
- 546 Hanover
- 5 Louisa
- 547 Fluvanna
- 548 Albemarle
- 1 Charlottesville
- 549 Nelson
- Amherst

Virginia

975 55 Southeastern counties

551 Princess Anne

552 Norfolk

1 Norfolk (city)

2 Portsmouth

553 Nansemond

1 Suffolk

554 Isle of Wight

555 Southampton

556 Surry

5 Sussex

557 Greenville

5 Brunswick

558 Dinwiddie

1 Petersburg

5 Prince George

6 Hopewell

559 Chesterfield

56 South central counties

561 Powhatan

5 Cumberland

562 Buckingham

5 Appomattox

563 Prince Edward

4 Amelia

7 Nottoway

564 Lunenburg

3 Mecklenburg

565 Charlotte

566 Halifax

5 Pittsylvania

6 Danville

567 Campbell

1 Lynchburg

5 Bedford

568 Franklin

569 Henry

5 Patrick

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Virginia

975.57	Southwestern counties
.571	Floyd
4	Carroll
7	Grayson
.572	Smyth
5	Washington
11	<i>Bristol</i>
.573	Scott
5	Lee
.574	Wise
5	Dickenson
.575	Buchanan
5	Russell
.576	Tazewell
5	Bland
.577	Wythe
5	Pulaski
.578	Giles
5	Montgomery
6	<i>Radford</i>
.579	Roanoke
1	<i>Roanoke (city)</i>
5	Craig
.58	Central western counties
.581	Alleghany
1	<i>Clifton Forge</i>
.583	Botetourt
.585	Rockbridge
1	<i>Buena Vista</i>
.587	Bath
.589	Highland
.59	Northwestern counties : Shenandoah valley
.591	Augusta
1	<i>Staunton</i>
.592	Rockingham
1	<i>Harrisonburg</i>
.594	Page
.595	Shenandoah
.597	Warren
.598	Clarke
.599	Frederick
1	<i>Winchester</i>

975 6

North Carolina

20 May 1861 seceded, 25 June 1868 readmitted Area 52,426
sq.mi 100 counties Sobriquets Old North Turpentine or
Tar Heel state. Capital Raleigh (975 6351)

61	Coastal plain	Eastern counties		
	Flatwoods district			
611	Northeast coastal plain	North Atlantic coast counties		
612	Albemarle Sound	617	Tyrrell	
613	Currituck	5	Dare	Roanoke Island
5	Camden	618	Pamlico Sound	
614	Pasquotank	2	Hyde	
1	Elizabeth City	6	Beaufort	
4	Perquimans	619	Craven	
7	Chowan	1	New Bern	
615	Gates	4	Pamlico	
5	Hertford	7	Carteret	
616	Bertie			
5	Washington			
62	Southeast coastal plain	South Atlantic coast counties		
	Cape Fear section			
621	Jones	627	New Hanover	
623	Onslow	1	Wilmington	
625	Pender	629	Brunswick	
63	Southwest coastal plain	Sandhul counties		
631	Columbus	637	Cumberland	
632	Bladen	1	Fayetteville	
633	Robeson	5	Sampson	
5	Scotland	638	Duplin	
634	Richmond	5	Lenoir	
635	Moore	6	Kinston	
5	Lee	639	Greene	
636	Harnett	5	Wayne	
5	Hoke	6	Goldsboro	
64	Northwest coastal plain counties			
641	Johnston	646	Edgecomb	
643	Wilson	1	Rocky Mount	
1	Wilson (city)	647	Nash	
644	Pitt	648	Halifax	
645	Martin	649	Northampton	
65	Piedmont, Plateau or Central counties			
651	Northeast Piedmont counties			
652	Warren	656	Durham	
653	Vance	1	Durham (city)	
5	Granville	5	Orange	
654	Franklin	657	Person	
655	Wake	5	Caswell	
1	Raleigh	658	Alamance	
		659	Chatham	

North Carolina

975 66	Northwest Piedmont counties			
661	Randolph	665	Surry	
661	Gulford	666	Yadkin	
1	<i>High Point</i>	667	Forsyth	
2	<i>Greensboro</i>	1	<i>Winston Salem</i>	
663	Rockingham	668	Davidson	
664	Stokes	669	Davie	
67	South Piedmont counties			
671	Rowan	676	Mecklenburg	
1	<i>Salisbury</i>	1	<i>Charlotte</i>	
672	Cabarrus	677	Gaston	
1	<i>Concord</i>	1	<i>Gastonia</i>	
673	Stanly	5	Cleveland	
674	Montgomery	678	Lincoln	
675	Anson	5	Catawba	
5	Union	679	Iredell	
		5	Alexander	
68	Appalachian, Mountain or Western counties			
	Asheville Plateau Land of the Sky, Blue Ridge, clas general works on Blue Ridge Mts in 975 5 Pisgah national forest			
	Clas general works on Appalachian Mts in 975			
681	Northeast Appalachian counties			
682	Wilkes	6865	Mitchell	
683	Alleghany	687	Yancey	
5	Ashe	1	<i>Mt Mitchell</i>	
684	Watauga	5	Madison	
5	Caldwell	688	Buncombe	
685	Burke	1	<i>Asheville</i>	
686	Avery	689	McDowell	
69	Southwest Appalachian counties			
691	Rutherford	694	Haywood	
5	Polk		Qualla Indian reser- vation	
692	Henderson			
693	Transylvania	695	Jackson	
696	Swain			
	Great Smoky Mt region clas general works on Great Smokies and Great Smoky Mt national park in 976 889			
697	Graham	6985	Clay	
698	Macon	699	Cherokee	
	Nantahala national forest			
.7	South Carolina			
	20 Dec. 1860 seceded 25 June 1868 readmitted Area 30 989 sq mi 46 counties Sobriquet Palmetto state Capital Columbia (975 7711)			
71	Piedmont plateau Up country			
72	Mountain or Alpin counties			
721	Oconee	727	Greenville	
	Chattooga ridge	1	<i>Greenville (city)</i>	
723	Pickens	729	Spartanburg	
725	Anderson	1	<i>Spartanburg (city)</i>	
1	<i>Anderson (city)</i>			

South Carolina

975	73	Southwest Piedmont counties			
	731	Laurens	736	McCormack	
	733	Greenwood	737	Edgefield	
	733	<i>Greenwood (city)</i>	738	Saluda	
	735	Abbeville	739	Newberry	
	74	Northeast Piedmont counties			
	741	Union	745	Lancaster	
	741	Cherokee	747	Chester	
	743	York	749	Fairfield	
	743	<i>Rock Hill</i>			
	75	Coastal plain Low country			
	76	Sandhill and Upper pine belt counties - northeast section			
		To be used as general number for Sandhills and Upper pine belt			
	761	Kershaw	766	Darlington	
	761	<i>Camden</i>	767	Lee	
	763	Chesterfield	769	Sumter	
	764	Marlboro	769	<i>Sumter (city)</i>	
	77	Sandhill and Upper pine belt counties - southwest section			
	771	Richland	776	Barnwell	
	771	<i>Columbia</i>	777	Allendale	
	772	Calhoun	778	Bamberg	
	773	Lexington	779	Orangeburg	
	775	Aiken			
	775	<i>Aiken (city)</i>			
	78	Lower pine belt and Coast counties - northeast section			
		Pedee section			
		To be used as general number for Lower pine belt and Coast region			
	781	Clarendon	785	Dillon	
	783	Williamsburg	786	Marion	
	784	Florence	787	Horry	
	784	<i>Florence (city)</i>	789	Georgetown	
	79	Lower pine belt and Coast counties - southwest section			
	791	Charleston	795	Colleton	
	791	<i>Charleston (city)</i>	797	Hampton	
	793	Berkeley	798	Jasper	
	794	Dorchester			
	799	Beaufort			
	799	<i>Beaufort (city)</i>			
	5	Sea islands			

Clas here or under 917 57995 works on the Sea islands as a whole as well as on individual islands which are part of Beaufort county but clas under 975 791 or 917 5791 Charleston county works on islands which are part of that county

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

975 8

Georgia

19 Jan. 1861 seceded 25 June 1868 readmitted Area 59 265
sq mi 159 counties Sobriquets Cracker or Buzzard state
Empire state of the South Capital Atlanta (975 8231)

81 North Georgia

811 Northeast counties

812	Rabun	816	Elbert
5	Habersham	5	Lincoln
813	Stephens	817	Wilkes
5	Franklin	5	Oglethorpe
814	Banks	818	Clarke
5	Jackson	1	Athens
815	Madison	819	Oconee
5	Hart	5	Barrow

82 North central counties Appalachian Highland or
Mountain region

Blue Ridge Clas general works on Appalachian Mts in
975 on Blue Ridge in 975 5

821	Walton	8237	Campbell
5	Rockdale		Merged with Fulton,
822	Gwinnett		1932
5	DeKalb	824	Douglas
	Stone Mt Con	5	Cobb
	federate memorial	825	Cherokee
823	Fulton	5	Pickens
1	Atlanta	826	Dawson
4	Milton	5	Forsyth
	Merged with	827	Hall
	Fulton 1932	3	Lumpkin
		7	White

828 Towns

Cherokee national forest Blue Ridge section Clas
general works on Cherokee national forest in 976 888

5 Union 829 Fannin 8295 Gilmer

83 Northwest counties Valley region

Appalachian Valley Great Valley Clas general works on
Appalachian Valley in 975

831	Murray	835	Floyd
832	Whitfield	1	Rome
6	Catoosa	836	Gordon
833	Walker	5	Bartow
834	Dade		Cald Cass 1832-61
	Lookout Plateau	837	Paulding
	Lookout Mts	5	Polk
4	Chattooga	838	Haralson
		839	Carroll

HISTORY UNITED STATES

Georgia

975 84	Middle Georgia	Central upland	Piedmont region
841	West central counties		
842	Heard	846	Troup
3	Coveta	1	La Grange
6	Fayette	■	Harris
843	Clayton	847	Muscogee
5	Henry	1	Columbus
844	Spalding	6	Chattahoochee
1	Griffin	848	Marion
6	Lamar	3	Talbot
845	Pike	■	Upson
5	Meriwether	849	Taylor
		5	Schley
85	Central counties		
851	Macon	855	Bibb
5	Houston	1	Macon (city)
852	Pulaski	6	Peach
5	Bleckley	856	Crawford
853	Dodge J	3	Monroe
5	Laurens	7	Jones
854	Wilkinson	857	Baldwin
5	Twiggs	6	Putnam
858	Jasper		
	Cald Randolph 1807-12 Present Randolph co, 975 893 was organized in 1828		
5	Butts		
859	Newton		
5	Morgan		
86	East central counties		
861	Greene	865	Burke
6	Talafarro		Formd St George s parish til 1777
862	Hancock		
5	Warren	866	Jefferson
863	McDuffie	6	Glascock
5	Columbia	867	Washington
864	Richmond	6	Johnson
	Formd St Paul s parish til 1777	868	Treutlen
1	Augusta	869	Emanuel
		5	Scriven
87	South Georgia	Coastal plain	
871	Southeast counties		
872	Effingham		
	Formd St Matthew's and part of St Philip s parishes til 1777		
4	Chatham		
	Formd Christ Church parish til 1777		
5	Savannah		

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Georgia

975 873	Bryan		
3	Liberty		
	Formd St John s St Andrew s and St James parishes		
	til 1777		
7	McIntosh		
974	Glynn		
	Formd St Patrick s and St David s parishes till 1777		
1	Brunswick		
6	Camden		
	Formd St Thomas and St Mary s parishes til 1777		
875	Charlton	877	Candler
	Okfeenokee	5	Tattnall
	Swamp	878	Toombs
3	Brantley	4	Appling
6	Wayne	7	Bacon
.876	Long	879	Pierce
3	Evans	4	Ware
6	Bulloch	5	Waycross
88	South central counties	Wire	gras section
881	Clinch	885	Ben Hill
4	Echols	5	Irwin
7	Lamer	.886	Berrien
882	Atkinson	4	Lowndes
3	Coffee	5	Valdosta
7	Jeff Davis	.887	Brooks
883	Montgomery	6	Cook
5	Wheeler	888	Tift
.884	Telfair	5	Turner
5	Wilcox	889	Crisp
		5	Dooly
89	Southwest counties		
.891	Sumter	892	Stewart
11	Webster	4	Quitman
	Cald Kuchafoonee	7	Clay
	1853 56		
893	Randolph		
	Jasper co 975 858 cald Randolph 1807-12 Present		
	Randolph co organized 1828		
5	Terrell	8967	Baker
894	Lee	897	Mitchell
5	Worth	5	Colquitt
895	Dougherty	898	Thomas
1	Albany	1	Thomasville
6	Calhoun	6	Grady
.896	Early	899	Decatur
4	Miller	6	Seminole

975 9

Florida

1512 discovered by Ponce de Leon 1565 settled by Spaniards 22 Feb 1819
bought of Spain

30 Mar 1822 organized as territory

3 Mar 1845 admitted as 27th state

22 Jan 1861 seceded 25 June 1868 readmitted Area 54 861 sq mi
66 count es

Sobrquets Everglade Gulf state Cap tal Tallahassee

91 Northeast counties

911 Nassau

912 Duval

I Jacksonville

913 Baker

914 Union

915 Bradford

916 Clay

917 Putnam

918 St Johns

I St Augustine

919 Flagler

92 East central counties

921 Volusia

I New Smyrna

922 Lake

923 Seminole

924 Orange

I Orlando

925 Osceola

927 Brevard

928 Indian River

929 St Lucie

93 Southeast coast

931 Martin

932 Palm Beach

935 Broward

938 Dade

I Miami

94 Southwest coast

941 Monroe

I Key West

944 Collier

946 Hendry

948 Lee

949 Charlotte

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Florida

975	95	South central counties
951		Glades
953		Okeechobee
955		Highlands
957		Hardee
959		De Soto
96		West central counties
961		Sarasota
962		Manatee
963		Pinellas
1		<i>St Petersburg</i>
965		Hillsborough
1		<i>Tampa</i>
967		Polk
969		Pasco
97		Northern west central counties
971		Hernando
972		Citrus
973		Sumter
975		Marion
977		Levy
979		Alachua
98		North central counties
981		Dixie
6		Lafayette
982		Suwanee
983		Columbia
984		Hamilton
985		Madison
986		Taylor
987		Jefferson
988		Leon
1		<i>Tallahassee</i>
989		Wakulla
99		Northwestern counties
991		Franklin
992		Liberty
5		Gadsden
993		Jackson
994		Calhoun
7		Gulf
995		Bay
996		Washington
5		Holmes
997		Walton
998		Okaloosa
5		Santa Rosa
999		Escambia
1		<i>Pensacola</i>

976 South Central or Gulf

.1 Alabama

1702 settled by French 14 Dec 1819 admitted as 22d state
 11 Jan 1861 seceded 25 June 1868 readmitted Area 51 998
 sq mi 67 counties Sobriquets Land of Flowers; Cotton
 Lizard or Yallerhammers state Capital Montgomery (976 1471)

11 Southern Alabama Coastal plain division

12 Gulf coast counties Southwestern pine hils Low-
er coastal plain

121 Baldwin

Coast strip, Mobile delta Estuarin swamps

1 Mobile Bay

122 Mobile

1 Mobile (city)

123 Lma hils Piney woods

124 Washington 126 Conecuh

5 Clarke 5 Escambia

125 Monroe 127 Covington

Cald Jones co dur
 ing 1858

128 Lame sunk or Wire-gras region

129 Geneva 1295 Houston

13 Southern red hils Wiregras section Including
works on southeast counties

131 Henry 136 Crenshaw

132 Barbour 137 Butler

133 Dale 138 Wilcox

134 Coffee 139 Marengo

135 Pike 5 Choctaw

14 Black belt, Canebrake or Prairie counties

Chunpennuggee Ridge or Blue marl region, central
 Alabama

141 Sumter 1465 Lowndes

142 Greene 147 Montgomery

143 Hale 1 Montgomery (city)

144 Perry 148 Bullock

145 Dallas 1 Russell

146 Autauga 149 Macon

15 Northern Alabama Hil country Mineral or Moun-
tain and valley division

151 Piedmont region East central counties

152 Elmore 157 Randolph

153 Tallapoosa 158 Clay

155 Lee 159 Coosa

.156 Chambers

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Alabama

976 16

Appalachian or Coosa Valley region

Blue Ridge Raccoon Mts Limestone valleys Clas
general works on Appalachian Valley in 975 on Blue
Ridge in 975 5

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|----------|--------------|
| 16 | Talladega | 164 | Cleburne | |
| 163 | Calhoun | 165 | Cherokee | |
| | Cald Benton | 166 | DeKalb | Wills Valley |
| | 1832 58 | | | |
| 167 | Etowah | | | |
| | Establsht as Barne co in 1866 abolsht in 1867
reestablsht as Etowah co in 1868 | | | |

169 St Clair

Coal region or Mineral district

- | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|-----|---------------|--|
| 17 | Plateau section | 175 | Basin section | |
| 171 | Sand mounta ns | 176 | Walker | |
| 172 | Blount | 178 | Jefferson | |
| | Murphree s | | Jones Valley | |
| | Valley | 1 | Birmingham | |
| 173 | Cullman | 179 | Shelby | |
| 174 | Winston | | | |

18 Central pine belt West central counties

Upper costal plain

- | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|-----|---------|--|
| 181 | Chilton | 185 | Pickens | |
| | Cald Baker | 186 | Lamar | |
| | 1868-71 | 187 | Fayette | |
| 182 | Bibb | 189 | Marion | |
| | Cald Cahaba | | | |
| | 1818-20 | | | |

184 Tuscaloosa

Tennessee Valley counties

Clas general works on Tennessee River in 976 8

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---------------|----------------|
| 19 | Franklin | 193 | Morgan | |
| 5 | Colbert | 194 | Marshall | |
| 197 | Lawrence | 195 | Jackson | Brown s Valley |
| 76 | Highland Run | | The Barrens | |
| | Clas general works on Highland Run in 976 841 | | | |
| 97 | Madison | 199 | Lauderdale | |
| 178 | Limestone | 1 | Muscle Shoals | |

Mississippi

7 Ap 1798 organized as territory, 10 Dec. 1817 admitted as 20th state. 9 Jan. 1861 seceded, 17 Feb 1870 readmitted
Area 46 865 sq mi. 82 counties Sobriquets, Bayou Eagle or Magnolia state Capital Jackson (976,2511)

21 Mobile district (West Florida) Southeast counties

Clas general works on West Florida in 975 99

211 Gulf counties

Coastal pine meadows Mississippi Sound

212 Jackson 214 Hancock

213 Harrison

1 Biloxi Gulfport

215 Pearl River 2175 Perry

216 Stone 218 Forrest

5 George 1 Hattiesburg

217 Greene 219 Lamar

22 Natchez district (West Florida) Southwest counties

Bluf hils Clas general works on West Florida in 975 99

221 Marion 227 Franklin

222 Walthall 228 Jefferson

223 Pike Cald Pickering

224 Amite 1799-1802

225 Wilkinson 5 Claiborne

226 Adams 229 Warren

1 Natches 1 Vicksburg

23 Choctaw cessions

24 Delta counties

Yazoo-Mississippi delta or flood plain Clas general works on Mississippi valley in 977

241 Issaquena 245 Quitman

4 Sharkey 5 Tallahatchie

242 Washington 246 Leflore

1 Greenville 247 Sunflower

243 Bolivar 248 Humphreys

244 Coahoma 249 Yazoo

25 Long leaf pine region

251 Hinds 255 Lones 1 Laurel

1 Jackson 256 Jackson Prairie belt

252 Copiah 257 Wayne

253 Lincoln 5 Jasper

6 Lawrence 258 Smith

254 Jefferson Davis 5 Simpson

5 Covington 259 Rankin

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Louisiana

976 37

East central parishes

Ouachita or Washita River, use as general number See also
976 76 Upper Ouachita (Wasinta) River

.371	Avoyelles	.376	Caldwell
.373	Concordia	.377	Franklin
.374	Catahoula	.379	Tensas
.375	LaSalle		Catahoula Lake

.38 Northeast parishes

Use as general number for northern Louisiana

.381	Madison		
	Singer wild life refuge		
.382	East Carroll	.387	Ouachita
.383	West "	I	Monroe
.384	Morehouse	.389	Union
.386	Richland		

39 Northwest parishes

.391	Lincoln	.396	Webster
.392	Jackson	.397	Bossier
.393	Bienville	.399	Caddo Lake
.394	Claiborne	I	Shreveport

.4 Texas

20 Dec. 1835 independence from Mexico declared, 2^d Mar 1836 republic formed
29 Dec 1845 annexed as 28th state
1 Feb 1861 seceded, 30 Mar 1870 readmitted Area 262 398 sq mi
253 counties
Sobriquet Lone Star state Capital Austin

.5

.6 Indian Territory Oklahoma

30 June 1834 assigned to Indians (part of Louisiana purchase)
16 Nov 1907 Oklahoma admitted as 46th state Area 70 057
sq mi 77 counties Sobriquet Sooner state Capital Okla-
homa City (976 6381)

61 Western Oklahoma

Oklahoma territory 2 May 1890-16 Nov 1907 Area 38,811
sq mi Canadian River; class here general works on Canadian
River including North and South Canadian, see also 976 67
Lower Canadian River

611 Northwest counties

High plains region

612 Panhandle

No Man's Land, Neutral strip, Public land strip Cimarron terri-
tory 1887-90

613	Cimarron	6135	Texas	.614	Beaver
-----	----------	------	-------	------	--------

615 Harper

5

Ellis

Former Day co, abolished 1907, included present Ellis
co and north part of Roger Mills

616	Roger Mills	.618	Dewey
-----	-------------	------	-------

	Antelope Hills	.619	Woodward
--	----------------	------	----------

617 Custer

Gypsum Hills region

HISTORY UNITED STATES

Oklahoma

976 62

North central counties

Cherokee outlet Cherokee strip Salt Fork Arkansas River

Clas general works on Arkansas River in 976 73

621	Woods	626	Pawnee
622	Alfalfa	627	Noble
623	Grant	628	Garfield
624	Kay	1	End
625	Osage	629	Major Glass Mts

Central counties

Redbeds plains region Cumarron River

631	Blaine	635	Lincoln
	Stony Hills	636	Pottawatomie
632	Kingfisher	1	Shawnee
633	Logan	637	Cleveland
1	Guthrie	638	Oklahoma
	State capital	1	Oklahoma City
	1907 10	639	Canadian

634 Payne

Southwest counties

Upper Red River clas general works on Red River in 976 66

641	Caddo	Keeche Hills	645	Harmon
642	Washita		645	Jackson
643	Beckham		646	Tillman
644	Greer		647	Kiowa Rainy Mt Range
648	Comanche			

Wichita Mts, Mt Scott Wichita national forest and game preserve Ft Sill military reservation

649 Cotton

Eastern Oklahoma

Indian territory 1890-1907 Area 31 246 sq mi.

South central counties

Washita river

652	Jefferson	657	Murray
653	Stephens		Arbuckle Mts Platt
654	Grady		national park
1	Chickasha	658	Carter
655	McClain	1	Ardmore
656	Garvin	659	Love

Southeast counties

Red River or Coastal plains region Clas here general works on Red River see also 976 64 Upper Red River, 976 36 Lower Red River

661	Marshall	666	Atoka
662	Bryan	667	Coal
663	Choctaw	668	Johnston
664	McCurtain	669	Pontotoc
665	Pushmataha		Jack Fork Mts

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Oklahoma

976 67

Southern east central counties

Sandstone hills region, Lower Canadian River : Clas gen
eral works on Canadian River in 976 61

671	Seminole	676	Latimer
672	Hughes	677	Haskell
673	Okfuskee		San Bois Mts
674	McIntosh	679	LeFlore
675	Pittsburg		Kiamichi, Poteau and
1	<i>McAlester</i>		Winding Stair Mts

68 Northern east central counties

Arkansas River region. : Clas general works on Arkansas
River in 976 73

681	Sequoyah	684	Creek
	Brushy and Wild	1	<i>Sapulpa</i>
	horse Mts	686	Tulsa
682	Muskogee	1	<i>Tulsa (city)</i>
1	<i>Muskogee (city)</i>	687	Wagner
683	Okmulgee	688	Cherokee
1	<i>Okmulgee (city)</i>	689	Adair

69 Northeast counties

Prairie plains region

691	Delaware		Wet Prairies
693	Mayes	697	Nowata
694	Rogers	698	Craig
696	Washington	699	Ottawa
1	<i>Bartlesville</i>		

.7 Arkansas

4 June 1812 included in Missouri territory (977 8) 2 Mar 1819
organized as Arkansas territory 15 June 1836 admitted as 25th
state 6 May 1861 seceded, 22 June 1868 readmitted Area
53 335 sq.mi. 75 counties. Sobriquets Bear, Bowie or Wonder
state Capital Little Rock (976.7731)

71 Highland area

711 Ozark plateau region

Clas general works on Ozark Mts in 977 87

.712 Northwest counties Springfield Plateau

Ozark national forest

713	Benton		
714	Washington		
	Loveley co., organized 1827 abolished 1828 included present Washington co.		

715	Madison	717	Carroll
.716	Newton	718	Boone
	Boston Mts,	719	Manion
	Diamond Cave	5	Searcy

Arkansas

976 72	North central counties	Salem plateaus
	Black River	White River
721	Baxter	726 Independence
722	Fulton	727 Izard
	Mammoth Spring	728 Stone
723	Sharp	5 Cleburne
724	Randolph	729 Van Buren
725	Lawrence	
73	Arkansas valley region	Northern west central counties
	Clas here general works on Arkansas River See also 976 68 Arkansas River in Okla 978 14 in Kan. 978 89 in Colo	
731	Conway	Petit Jean state park
732	Pope	735 Crawford
733	Johnson	736 Sebastian
734	Franklin	1 Ft Smith
737	Logan	Cald Sarber 1871 5 Mt Magazine
738	Yell	Mt Nebo 739 Perry
74	Ouachita Mt region	Southern west central counties
	Ouachita or Arkansas national forest	
741	Garland	
1	Hot Springs (city)	Hot Springs national park
742	Hot Spring	746 Athens Plateau
743	Montgomery	747 Sevier
744	Scott	748 Howard
745	Polk	5 Pike
		749 Clark
75	Gulf coastal plain area	
751	Southwest counties	
752	Nevada	756 Miller
754	Hempstead	757 Lafayette
755	Little River	759 Columbia
76	South central counties	
	Upper Ouachita or Washita River Clas general works on Ouachita River in 976 37	
761	Union	766 Ouachita
763	Bradley	767 Dallas
764	Calhoun	769 Cleveland
		Cald Dorsey 1873-5

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Arkansas

976 77	Central counties		
771	Grant	.772	Saline
773	Pulaski		
1	Little Rock	North Little Rock	
774	Faulkner	.778	Lonoke
776	White	Little Red River	.779
777	Prarie	1	Jefferson
78			Pine Bluff
	Mississippi alluvial plain		
	Clas general works on Mississippi valley in 977		
781	Southeast counties		
782	Lincoln	785	Desha
5	Drew	.786	Arkansas
783	Ashley	.787	Monroe
784	Chicot	.788	Phillips
	Lake Chicot	.789	Lee
79	Northeast counties		
	Crowley's Ridge, St Francis River		
791	St Francis	.796	Poinsett St Francis Lake
792	Woodruff	.797	Jackson
793	Cross	.798	Craighead Sunk lands
794	Crittenden	.799	Greene
795	Mississippi	5	Clay Cald Clayton
	Big Lake		1875-5

.8 Tennessee

1769 settled from Virginia, 14 Dec. 1784 organized by settlers as state of Franklin (or Frankland) 1 June 1796 admitted as 16th state. 8 June 1861 seceded, 24 July 1866 readmitted Area 42 022 sq mi 95 counties. Sobriquets: Big Bend, Volunteer or Hog and Hominy state. Capital Nashville (976.8551) Tennessee River, clas here general works on Tennessee River, see also 976.83 Western Tennessee River valley, 976.88 Eastern Tennessee River valley, 976.19 Tennessee River valley in Ala., 976.99 Lower Tennessee River

81 West Tennessee

811 Mississippi valley counties

Clas general works on Mississippi valley in 977

812	Lake	.816	Lauderdale
	Reelfoot Lake	.817	Tipton
813	Obion	.819	Shelby
815	Dyer	1	Memphis
82	West Tennessee plain		
821	Payette	826	Henderson
822	Haywood	5	Chester Wisdon
5	Crockett		1875-9
823	Gibson	.827	Madison
824	Weakley	1	Jackson
825	Carroll	828	Hardeman
		.829	McNary

Tennessee

76 83

Western Tennessee River valley

Clas general works on Tennessee River in 976 8

831	Hardin	834	Henry	837	Humphrey
832	Decatur	835	Stewart	838	Perry
833	Benton	836	Houston	839	Wayne

84 Middle Tennessee

Miro district

841 Highland Rim or plain

Use as general number See also 976 86 East Highland
Rim 976 196 Highland Rim in Ala. 976 96 Highland Rim
in Ky

842 Lawrence 8434 Hickman Duck River

843 Lewis 844 Dickson

845 Montgomery

Former Tennessee co. established 1788 abolished 1796,
included present Montgomery and Robertson cos

846 Cheatham 848 Trousdale

4 Robertson 4 Macon

847 Sumner 849 Clay

85 Central basin

Cumberland River clas here general works on Cumberland
River see also 976 961 Upper Cumberland River 976 9895
Lower Cumberland River

851 Jackson 856 Williamson

852 Smith 857 Rutherford

853 DeKalb 858 Bedford

5 Cannon 5 Marshall

854 Wilson 859 Maury

855 Davidson

1 Nashville

86 East Highland Rim

Clas general works on Highland Rim in 976 841

861 Giles 864 Coffee 867 Putnam

862 Lincoln 865 Warren 868 Overton

7 Moore 7 Van Buren 7 Pickett

863 Frankl n 866 White 869 Fentress

87 Cumberland Plateau

South Appalachian plateau Clas here general works on
Cumberland Plateau see also 976 91 Cumberland Plateau
in Ky

871 Scott 876 Bledsoe

872 Campbell 877 Sequatchie

873 Anderson Sequatchie Valley

Clinch River Waldens Ridge

874 Morgan 878 Grundy

875 Cumberland 879 Marion

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Tennessee

976 88

East Tennessee

Washington and Hamilton district. Eastern Tennessee River valley and Appalachian Mt region, Great Appalachian valley
 Clas general works on Tennessee River in 976.8, on Appalachian Mts and valley in 975

881

Southeast counties

882

Hamilton

James co., 1871-1919, formed part of present Hamilton co. Chickamauga and Chattanooga national park, Lookout Mt, Missionary Ridge. For Lookout Plateau and Mts see 975.834

8821

Chattanooga

883

Rhea

886

Loudon

6

Mingo

5

McMinn

884

Roane

887

Bradley

885

Knox

5

Polk

1

Knoxville

Frog Mts

888

Monroe

Unaka Mts, Cherokee national forest Unaka Mt section. Clas here general works on Cherokee national forest, see also 975 828 Blue Ridge section

4

Blount

889

Sevier

Great Smoky Mts, Great Smoky Mt national park. See also 975 696 Great Smokies of N Car

5

Cocke

French Broad River, Mt Guyot

89

Northeast counties

Holston River

891

Greene

Bald Mts

893

Grainger

892

Hamblen

Clinch mts

4

Jefferson

5

Union

894

Clasborne

Cumberland Mts, Cumberland Gap Clas general works on Cumberland Mts in 976 9154

6

Hancock

897

Washington

895

Hawkins

1

Johnson City

Holston Mts

898

Unicoi

896

Sullivan

4

Carter

Iron Mts

899

Johnson

Roan Mts, Stone Mts, Unaka national forest

9769 Kentucky

1775 settled by Daniel Boone Transylvania colony established
29 May 1790 territory organized. 1 June 1792 admitted as 15th
state Area 40 598 sq mi 120 counties Sobriquets Blue
Grass or Corn Cracker state Dark and Bloody Ground Capital
Frankfort (976 9431)

Ohio River clas general works on Ohio valley in 977

91 Kentucky mountains Cumberland Plateau East
ern coal field Eastern Kentucky

Clas general works on Cumberland Plateau in 976 87

911 Southern mountain region Southeast counties

912 Bell

Originally cald Josh Bell co Pine Mts Cumberland
state park

5

Knox

914

Laurel

913

Whitley

5

Clay Kentucky Ridge

5

McCreary

915

Leslie

9154

Harlan

Cumberland Big Black Little Black and Log Mts
Clas here general works on Cumberland Mts see also
976 894 Cumberland Mts in Tenn

916

Letcher

918

Jackson

5

Knott

5

Lee

917

Perry

919

Breathitt

6

Owsley

92

Northern mountain region Northeast counties

Big Sandy Tug and Laysa valleys See also 975 446

Tug Valley W Va

921

Wolfe

9255

Elliott

5

Magoffin

926

Lawrence

922

Floyd

927

Boyd

923

Pike

1

Ashland

924

Martin

928

Carter

5

Johnson

929

Greenup

925

Morgan

5

Lewis

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Kentucky

976 93	Bluegrass region	Northern Kentucky
	Kentucky River	
932	Outer or Northern Bluegrass	
	Licking River	
932	Mason	936 Boone
5	Bracken	5 Gallatin
933	Pendleton	937 Carroll
934	Campbell	5 Trimble
1	Newport	938 Oldham
935	Kenton	5 Henry
1	Covington	939 Owen
		5 Grant
94	Inner or Southern Bluegrass	Central Kentucky
941	Harrison	942 Bourbon
5	Robertson	5 Scott
7	Nichols	
	Blue Licks Battlefield state park	
943	Franklin	944 Jefferson
1	Frankfort	
5	Shelby	1 Beargrass region
945	Bullitt	Louisville *
	Salt River, Old Kentucky Home state park	
9455	Spencer	947 Fayette
946	Anson	1 Lexington
5	Woodford	948 Jessamine
95	The Knobs region	5 Nelson
951	Madison	956 Fleming
952	Boyle	957 Rowan
5	Garrard	958 Menifee
953	Madison	5 Powell
954	Clark	
955	Montgomery	Natural Bridge state park
5	Bath	949 Estill
96	Pennyroyal region	Mississippian plateau
	Kentucky	Southern
	The Barrens, Highland Rim	Cavernous limestone area. Class general works on Highland Rim in 976 841
961	East Pennyroyal	
	Upper Cumberland River	Class general works on Cumberland River in 976 85, see also 976 9895 Lower Cumberland River
962	Rockcastle	967 Taylor
5	Lincoln	5 Adair
963	Pulaski	968 Cumberland
964	Wayne	5 Monroe
965	Clinton	969 Mitchell
5	Russell	5 Green
966	Cass	Green River knobs

Kentucky

976 97

971

West Pennyroyal

Larue

Mudraughts Hill Lincoln's birthplace national monument

5

Hart Horse Cave

9755

Butler

972

Barren

976

Logan

973

Allen

977

Todd

5

Simpson

Blue and Gray
state park

974

Warren

1

Bowling Green

978

Christian

975

Edmonson

1

Hopkinsville

4

Mammoth Cave

979

Trigg

98

Western coal field or basin

Use as general number for western Kentucky Green River

981

Lyon

985

Meads

5

Caldwell

4

Breckinridge

98

Hopkins

986

Hancock

6

McLean

4

Davies

983

Mullinberg

5

Owensboro

5

Ohio

987

Henderson

984

Grayson

1

Henderson (city)

5

Hardin

988

Webster

Knott national forest

5

Unson

989

Crittenden

9895

Livingston

Lower Cumberland River class general works on
Cumberland River in 976-85 see also 976 96 Upper
Cumberland River

99

Jackson purchase Gulf or Mississippi embayment

Mississippi valley counties class general works on Mississippi
valley in 977 Lower Tennessee River class general works on
Tennessee River in 976 8

991

Marshall

996

Ballard

992

Calloway

997

Carlisle

993

Graves

998

Hickman

995

McCracken

999

Fulton

1

Paducah

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

977 North Central or Lake

.1 Ohio

19 Feb 1803 admitted as 17th state Area 40,760 sq. mi.

83 counties

Sobriquet. Buckeye state Capital Columbus

.11 Northwest counties

- .111 Williams
- 5 112 Fulton
- .112 Lucas
- .113 Toledo
- .114 Defiance
- .115 Henry
- .116 Wood
- 117 Paulding
- .118 Putnam
- .119 Hancock
- 1 Findlay

.12 Central north counties

- .121 Ottawa
- 4 122 Sandusky
- .122 Erie
- 1 Sandusky (city)
- 123 Lorain
- 1 Lorain (city)
- 124 Seneca
- 1 Tiffin
- 125 Huron
- 126 Wyandot
- 127 Crawford
- 128 Richland
- 2 Mansfield
- 129 Ashland

13 Northeast counties

- 131 Cuyahoga
- 132 Cleveland
- 133 Lake
- 6 Geauga
- 134 Ashtabula
- 1 Ashtabula (city)
- 135 Medina
- 136 Summit
- 1 Akron
- .137 Portage
- .138 Trumbull
- .139 Mahoning
- Youngstown

Ohio

977.14 Central west counties

.141 Van Wert

5 Mercer

.142 Allen

1 Lima

.143 Auglaize

.144 Hardin

145 Shelby

.146 Logan

5 Champaign

.147 Darke

.148 Miami

1 Piqua

.149 Clark

1 Springfield

.15 Central counties

.151 Marion

1 Marion (city)

6 Morrow

.152 Knox

.153 Union

5 Delaware

154 Licking

1 Newark

.155 Madison

.156 Franklin

157 Columbus

.158 Fairfield

159 Perry

.16 Central east counties

.161 Wayne

.162 Stark

1 Canton

3 Massillon

.163 Columbiana

1 East Liverpool

.164 Holmes

.165 Coshocton

166 Tuscarawas

167 Carroll

.168 Harrison

.169 Jefferson

1 Steubenville

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Ohio

777 17 Southwest counties

171 Preble

172 Montgomery

173 Dayton

174 Greene

175 Butler

1 Hamilton (city)

176 Warren

5 Clinton

177 Hamilton

178 Cincinnati

179 Clermont

6 Brown

18 Central south counties

181 Fayette

5 Pickaway

182 Ross

1 Chillicothe

183 Hocking

7 Vinton

184 Highland

7 Pike

185 Jackson

186 Adams

187 Scioto

1 Portsmouth

188 Lawrence

1 Ironton

189 Gallia

19 Southeast counties

191 Muskingum

1 Zanesville

192 Guernsey

193 Belmont

194 Morgan

195 Noble

196 Monroe

197 Athens

198 Washington

1 Marietta

199 Meigs

977 2 Indiana

1809 Indiana territory with present boundaries established

11 Dec 1816 Indiana admitted as 19th state

92 counties Area 36 350 sq m

Sub quiet Hoosier state Capital Indianapolis

21 Southeast counties

.211 Dearborn

.212 Ohio

5 Switzerland

.213 Jefferson

.214 Ripley

.215 Franklin

.216 Decatur

.217 Jennings

.218 Scott

5 Clark

6 Jeffersonville

.219 Floyd

New Albany

22 Central & north counties

.221 Harrison

.222 Washington

.223 Jackson

.224 Bartholomew

.225 Brown

5 Monroe

.226 Lawrence

.227 Orange

.228 Crawford

.229 Perry

23 Southwest counties

.231 Spencer

.232 Warrick

.233 Vanderburg

Ellettsville

.234 Posey

.235 Gibson

.236 Pike

.237 Dubois

.238 Martin

5 Davis

.239 Knox

24 West central counties

.241 Sullivan

.242 Green

.243 Owen

.244 Clay

.245 Vigo

Terre Haute

.246 Vermilion

5 Parke

.247 Fountain

.248 Montgomery

.249 Putnam

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Indiana

977 25 Central counties

251 Morgan

5 Johnson

.252 Marion

Indianapolis

.253 Hendricks

254 Boone

255 Clinton

5 Tipton

.256 Hamilton

257 Madison

Anderson

258 Hancock

259 Shelby

26 East central counties

261 Rush

262 Fayette

5 Union

.263 Wayne

Richmond

.264 Henry

265 Delaware

Muncie

266 Randolph

.267 Jay

.268 Blackford

269 Grant

27 Northeast counties

271 Huntington

.272 Wells

273 Adams

.274 Allen

Fort Wayne

.275 Whitley

276 Noble

277 Dekalb

.278 Steuben

.279 Lagrange

28 Central north counties

281 Elkhart

.282 Kosciusko

.283 Wabash

284 Miami

.285 Howard

.286 Cass

Logansport

.287 Fulton

.288 Marshall

.289 St Joseph

South Bend

Indiana

977 29 Northwest counties

291 Laporte
Michigan City

292 Starke

5 Pulaski

293 White

294 Carroll

295 Tippecanoe

Lafayette

296 Warren

297 Benton

4 Newton

7 Jasper

298 Porter

299 Lake

.3 Illinois

1809 Illinois territory formed 3 Dec. 1818 Illinois admitted as 21st state

Area 56 043 sq. mi. 102 counties

Sobriquet Prairie state Capital Springfield

31 Cook

311 Chicago

32 Northeast counties

321 Lake

322 McHenry

323 Kane

Aurora

Elgin

324 DuPage

325 Will

Joliet

326 Kendall

5 Grundy

327 LaSalle

Sireator

328 DeKalb

329 Boone

33 Northwest counties

331 Winnebago

Rockford

332 Ogle

333 Stephenson

Freeport

334 Jo Daviess

5 Carroll

335 Whiteside

336 Lee

337 Bureau

5 Putnam

338 Henry

339 Rock Island

Rock Island (city)

Moline

5 Mercer

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Illinois

977 34 West central counties

341 Henderson

5 Warren

342 McDonough

343 Hancock

344 Adams

Quincy

345 Pike

5 Scott

346 Morgan

Jacksonville

5 Cass

347 Brown

5 Schuyler

348 Fulton

349 Knox

35 Central counties

351 Stark

5 Marshall

352 Peoria

Peoria (city)

353 Woodford

354 Tazewell

355 Mason

5 Menard

356 Sangamon

Springfield

357 Logan

358 Macon

Decatur

5 Dewitt

359 McLean

Bloomington

36 East central counties

361 Livingston

362 Ford

363 Kankakee

364 Iroquois

365 Vermilion

Danville

366 Champaign

367 Pratt

5 Moultrie

368 Douglas

369 Edgar

Illinois

- 977 37 Southeast counties
- 371 Clark
- 372 Coles
- 373 Cumberland
- 374 Jasper
- 375 Crawford
- 376 Lawrence
- 377 Richland
- 378 Wabash
- 379 1 Edward.
- 2 Wayne
- 3 Jefferson
- 4 Marion
- 5 Clay
- 6 Effingham
- 7 Fayette
- 8 Shelby
- 38 Southwest counties
- 381 Christian
- 382 Montgomery
- 383 Macoupin
- 384 Greene
- 385 Calhoun
- 5 Jersey
- 386 Madison
- Alton*
- 387 Bond
- 5 Clinton
- 388 Washington
- 389 St Clair
- Belleville*
- East St Louis*
- 39 Southern counties
- 391 Monroe
- 392 Randolph
- 393 Perry
- 394 Franklin
- 395 Hamilton
- 396 White
- 397 Gallatin
- 398 Hardin
- 399 1 Pope
- 2 Saline
- 3 Williamson
- 4 Jackson
- 5 Union
- 6 Johnson
- 7 Massac
- 8 Pulaski
- 9 Alexander
- Carro*

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

977-4 Michigan

1805 Organized as separate territory)
1837 Admitted
Area 78 915 sq mi

Sobriquets Wolverine Lake state 83 counties
Capital Lansing

Lower peninsula

41 Southwest counties

-411 Berrien

-412 Cass

-413 Van Buren

-414 Allegan

-415 Ottawa

-416 Barry

-417 Kalamazoo

-418 Kalamazoo (city)

-419 St Joseph

-42 Central south counties

-421 Branch

-422 Calhoun

Battle Creek

-423 Eaton

-424 Clinton

-425 Shiawassee

-426 Ingham

-427 Lansing

-428 Jackson

Jackson (city)

-429 Hillsdale

-43 Southeast counties

-431 Lenawee

-432 Monroe

-433 Wayne

-434 Detroit

-435 Washtenaw

-436 Livingston

-437 Genesee

-438 Oakland

-439 Macomb

44 Southeast central counties

-441 St Clair

Port Huron

-442 Lapeer

-443 Sanilac

-444 Huron

-445 Tuscola

-446 Saginaw

Saginaw (city)

-447 Bay

Bay City

West Bay City

Annex to Bay City in April 1905

-448 Midland

-449 Gratiot

Michigan

977 45 Southwest central counties

- 451 Isabella
- 452 Mecosta
- 453 Montcalm
- 454 Ionia
- 455 Kent
- 456 *Grand Rapids*
- 457 Muskegon
- Muskegon (city)*

458 Newaygo

459 Oceana

46 Northwest central counties

461 Mason

462 Manistee

Manistee (city)

463 Benzie

5 Leelanau

464 Grand Traverse

465 Kalkaska

466 Missaukee

467 Wexford

468 Lake

469 Osceola

47 Northeast central counties

471 Clare

472 Gladwin

473 Arenac

474 Iosco

475 Ogemaw

476 Roscommon

477 Crawford

478 Oscoda

479 Alcona

48 Northern counties

481 Alpena

482 Presque Isle

483 Montmorency

484 Otsego

485 Antrim

486 Charlevoix

487 Cheboygan

488 Emmet

489 Manitowish

Annex to Charlevoix and Leelanau in 1890

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Michigan

977 49 Upper peninsula

491 Chippewa

492 Mackinac

5 Luce

493 Alger

5 Schoolcraft

-494 Delta

-495 Menominee

Menominee (city)

5 Dickinson

496 Marquette

Ishpeming

497 Baraga

5 Iron

-498 Gogebic

5 Ontonagon

-499 Houghton

5 Keweenaw

7 Isle Royale

Annexed to Keweenaw in 1897

5 Wisconsin

1836 organized as territory

29 May 1848 admitted as 30th state

Area 56 049 sq mi

71 counties

Sobriquet Badger state

Capital Madison

51 Northwest counties

511 Douglas

512 Superior

513 Bayfield

514 Burnett

515 Washburn

516 Sawyer

517 Polk

518 Barron

519 Rusk (formerly Gates)

Name changed from Gates to Rusk in 1905. Gates organized from Chippewa in 1901

52 Central north counties

521 Ashland

Ashland (city)

522 Iron

523 Vilas

524 Price

525 Oneida

526 Taylor

527 Lincoln

528 Clark

529 Marathon

Wausau

HISTORY. UNITED STATES

Wisconsin

- 977 53 Northeast counties
- 531 Forest
- 532 Florence
- 533 Marinette
- 534 *Marinette (city)*
- 535 Langlade
- 536 Shawano
- 537 Oconto
- 538 Waupaca
- 539 Outagamie
- 540 *Appleton*
- 541 Central west counties
- 542 St Croix
- 543 Pierce
- 544 Dunn
- 545 Chippewa
- 546 Eau Claire
- 547 *Eau Claire (city)*
- 548 Pepin
- 549 Buffalo
- 550 Trempealeau
- 551 Central counties
- 552 Jackson
- 553 Wood
- 554 Portage
- 555 Monroe
- 556 Juneau
- 557 Adams
- 558 Waushara
- 559 Marquette
- 560 Green Lake
- 561 Central east counties
- 562 Brown
- 563 *Green Bay (city)*
- 564 Kewaunee
- 565 Door
- 566 Winnebago
- 567 Oshkosh
- 568 Calumet
- 569 Manitowoc
- 570 *Manitowoc (city)*
- 571 Fond du Lac
- 572 *Fond du Lac (city)*
- 573 Sheboygan
- 574 *Sheboygan (city)*

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Wisconsin

- 977 57 Southwest counties
- 571 La Crosse
- 572 La Crosse (city)
- 573 Vernon
- 574 Crawford
- 575 Richland
- 576 Sauk
- 577 Grant
- 578 Iowa
- 579 Lafayette
- 58 Central south counties
- 581 Columbia
- 582 Dodge
- 583 Dane
- 584 Madison
- 585 Jefferson
- 586 Green
- 587 Rock
- 588 Janesville
- 589 Beloit
- 59 Walworth
- 59 Southeast counties
- 591 Washington
- 592 Ozaukee
- 593 Waukesha
- 594 Milwaukee
- 595 Milwaukee (city)
- 596 Racine
- 597 Racine (city)
- 598 Kenosha
- 599 Kenosha (city)

977 6

Minnesota

3 Mar 1849 organized as territory from Northwest territory (977)
 and Louisiana purchase (978 see also 976 3 Louisiana) 11 May
 1858, east part admitted as 32d state, west part merged in
 Dakota territory (978 3) 1861 Area 80 858 sq mi 87 counties
 Sobriquet Gopher state Capital St Paul (977 6581)

61 Southeast counties

611	Houston	616	Fillmore
612	Winona	617	Mower
613	Wabasha	618	Freeborn
614	Goodhue	619	Steele
615	Dodge	5	Waseca

5

Olmsted

62 Southwest counties

621	Blue Earth	625	Rock
622	Fairbault	626	Pipestone
623	Martin	627	Murray
5	Jackson	628	Cottonwood
624	Nobles	629	Watsonwan

63 Southwest central counties

Minnesota River valley

631	Brown	636	Lyon
632	Nicollet	5	Lincoln
633	Sibley	637	Yellow Medicine
634	Renville	638	Lac Qui Parle
635	Redwood	639	Chippewa

64 West central counties

641	Swift	645	Douglas
642	Stevens	646	Pope
643	Big Stone	647	Stearns
5	Traverse	648	Kandiyohi
644	Grant	649	Meeker

65 Southeast central counties

651	Wright	656	Dakota
652	McLeod	657	Hennepin
653	Carver	9	Minneapolis
654	Scott	658	Ramsey
655	LeSeuer	1	St Paul
5	Rice	659	Washington

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Minnesota

977 66	East central counties			
661	Chisago	666	Sherburne	
662	Pine	667	Benton	
663	Kanabe c	668	Mille Lacs	
664	Isanti	669	Morrison	
665	Anoka			
67	Northeast counties			
671	Crow Wing	672	Aitkin	673 Carlton
674	Lake Superior counties			
675	Cook	677	St Louis	
676	Lake	1	Duluth	
678	Itasca	679	Koochichung	
68	North central counties			
681	Lake of the Woods	686	Cass	
682	Beltrami	687	Wadena	
683	Clearwater	688	Todd	
684	Becker	689	Ottertail	
685	Hubbard			
69	Northwest counties			
691	Wilkin	696	Red Lake	
692	Clay	5	Puncheon	
693	Norman	697	Marshall	
694	Mahnomen	698	Rosau	
695	Polk	699	Kittson	

7

Iowa

12 June 1838 organized as a territory
 28 Dec. 1846 admitted as 29th state Area 56 925 sq mi.
 99 counties
 Sobranquet Hawkeye state Capital Des Moines

Iowa

977	71	Northwest counties
	711	Lyon
	6	Osceola
	712	Dickinson
	5	Emmet
	713	Sioux
	714	O'Brien
	715	Clay
	5	Palo Alto
	716	Plymouth
	717	Cherokee
	718	Buena Vista
	719	Pocahontas
	72	Central north counties
	721	Kossuth
	722	Winnebago
	723	Worth
	4	Mitchell
	724	Hancock
	725	Cerro Gordo
	726	Floyd
	727	Humboldt
	4	Wright
	728	Franklin
	729	Butler
	73	Northeast counties
	731	Howard
	5	Chickasaw
	732	Winneshiek
	733	Allamakee
	734	Bremer
	735	Fayette
	736	Clayton
	737	Blackhawk
	1	Wasson
	738	Buchanan
	5	Delaware
	739	Dubuque
	1	Dubuque (city)
	74	Central west counties
	741	Woodbury
	1	Sioux City
	742	Ida
	4	Sac
	743	Calhoun
	744	Monona
	745	Crawford
	746	Carroll
	6	Greene
	747	Harrison
	748	Shelby
	8	Audubon
	749	Guthrie

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Iowa

977 75 Central counties

751 Webster

1 Fort Dodge

752 Hamilton

753 Hardin

7 Grundy

754 Boone

6 Story

755 Marshall

1 Marshalltown

756 Tama

757 Dallas

758 Polk

1 Des Moines

759 Jasper

6 Poneshiek

76 Central east counties

761 Benton

762 Linn

1 Cedar Rapids

763 Jones

764 Jackson

765 Iowa

5 Johnson

766 Cedar

767 Clinton

1 Clinton (city)

768 Muscatine

1 Muscatine (city)

769 Scott

1 Davenport

77 Southwest counties

771 Pottawattamie

1 Council Bluffs

772 Cass

773 Adair

774 Mills

775 Montgomery

776 Adams

777 Fremont

778 Page

779 Taylor

78 Central south counties

781 Madison

782 Warren

783 Marion

784 Mahaska

785 Union

6 Clarke

786 Lucas

5 Monroe

787 Ringk 11

5 Decatur

788 Wayne

789 Appanoose

Iowa

977 79 Southeast counties

- 791 Keokuk
- 792 Washington
- 6 Lousa
- 793 Wapello
- 1 Ottumwa
- 794 Jefferson
- 795 Henry
- 796 Des Moines
- 1 Burlington
- 797 Davis
- 798 Van Buren
- 799 Lee
- 1 Keokuk (city)

.8 Missouri

1 Dec 1812 organized as a territory 10 Aug 1820, admitted as 24th state
 Area 69,415 sq mi 114 counties and St Louis
 Sobr quets Bulbon state Iron state Capital Jefferson City

81 Northwest counties

- 811 Atchison
- 5 Holt
- 812 Nodaway
- 6 Andrew
- 813 Buchanan
- 1 St Joseph
- 5 Platte
- 814 Worth
- 5 Gentry
- 815 Dekalb
- 5 Clinton
- 816 Clay
- 817 Harrison
- 818 Daviess
- 5 Caldwell
- 819 Ray

82 Central north counties

- 821 Mercer
- 1 Grundy
- 822 Livingston
- 5 Carroll
- 823 Putnam
- 5 Sullivan
- 824 Linn
- 825 Chariton
- 826 Schuyler
- 4 Adair
- 827 Macon
- 828 Randolph
- 1 Moberly
- 5 Howard
- 829 Boone

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Missouri

977 83 Northeast counties

- 831 Scotland
- 5 Knox
- 832 Shelby
- 5 Monroe
- 833 Audrain
- 5 Callaway
- 834 Clark
- 5 Lewis
- 835 Marion
- 1 Hannibal
- 5 Ralls
- 836 Pike
- 837 Lincoln
- 838 Montgomery
- 6 Warren
- 839 St Charles

84 Central west counties

- 841 Jackson
- 1 Kansas City
- 842 Cass
- 843 Bates
- 844 Vernon
- 845 Lafayette
- 3 Johnson
- 846 Henry
- 6 St Clair
- 847 Saline
- 848 Pettis
- 1 Sedalia
- 849 Benton
- 6 Hickory

85 Central counties

- 851 Cooper
- 852 Moniteau
- 853 Morgan
- 854 Camden
- 855 Cole
- 1 Jefferson City
- 856 Miller
- 857 Pulaski
- 858 Osage
- 859 Maries
- 4 Phelps

86 Central east counties

- 861 Gasconade
- 862 Crawford
- 863 Franklin
- 864 Washington
- 865 St Louis
- 866 St Louis (city)
- 867 Jefferson
- 868 St Francis
- 869 Ste Genevieve
- 4 Perry

Missouri

977	87	Southwest counties
	871	Barton
	872	Jasper
	1	<i>Joplin</i>
	2	<i>Webb City</i>
	873	Newton
	■	McDonald
	874	Cedar
	5	Dade
	875	Lawrence
	876	Barry
	877	Polk
	878	Greene
	1	<i>Springfield</i>
	879	Christian
	4	Stone
	7	Taney
■	■	Central south counties
	881	Dallas
	5	Laclede
	882	Webster
	5	Wright
	883	Douglas
	5	Ozark
	884	Texas
	885	Howell
	886	Dent
	887	Shannon
	5	Oregon
	888	Iron
	5	Reynolds
	889	Carter
	4	Ripley
	89	Southeast counties
	891	Madison
	892	Wayne
	893	Butler
	894	Bollinger
	895	Stoddard
	896	Cape Girardeau
	897	Scott
	898	Mississippi
	5	New Madrid
	899	Dunklin
	6	Pemiscot

978 Western or Mountain

Including general works on 'the West'

.1 Kansas

1541 explored by Spanish

30 May 1854 organized as separate territory, after successive inclusion in Louisiana and Missouri territories

20 Jan 1861 admitted as 34th state

Area 82 774 sq mi

105 counties

Sobriquets Garden of the west, Sunflower state

Capital Topeka

.11 Northwest counties

111 Cheyenne

5 Sherman

112 Wallace

5 Rawlins

113 Thomas

5 Logan

114 Decatur

5 Sheridan

115 Gove

5 Norton

116 Graham

5 Trigo

117 Phillips

118 Rooks

119 Ellis

1 Hays

.12 Central north counties

121 Smith

5 Osborne

122 Jewell

123 Mitchell

124 Republic

125 Cloud

126 Ottawa

127 Washington

5 Clay

.128 Ruler

1 Manhattan

129 Geary

1 Fort Riley

.13 Northeast counties

131 Marshall

132 Pottawatomie

133 Nemaha

5 Jackson

134 Brown

135 Doniphan

136 Atchison

1 Atchison

137 Jefferson

138 Leavenworth

1 Leavenworth (city)

139 Wyandotte

1 Kansas City

Kansas

978	14	Central west counties
	141	Greeley
	5	Hamilton
	142	Wichita
	5	Kearney
	143	Scott
	144	Pinney
	145	Lane
	146	Ness
	147	Hodgeman
	148	Rush
	149	Pawnee
	1	<i>Larned</i>
	15	Central counties
	151	Russell
	152	Barton
	153	Lincoln
	5	Ellsworth
	154	Rice
	5	Saline
	6	<i>Salina</i>
	155	McPherson
	156	Dickinson
	157	Marion
	158	Morris
	1	<i>Council Grove</i>
	159	Chase
	16	Central east counties
	161	Wabaunsee
	162	Lyon
	1	<i>Emporia</i>
	163	Shawnee
	1	<i>Topeka</i>
	164	Osage
	5	Coffey
	165	Douglas
	1	<i>Lawrence</i>
	166	Franklin
	167	Anderson
	5	Johnson
	168	Miami
	1	<i>Osaage</i>
	169	Linn

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Nebraska

978 23

South central counties • Loess plains . Nebraska plain

Clas here general works on southern Nebraska and South Platte section

.331

Blue River area

Big and Little Blue Rivers Most of this area cald Jones co in 1854 but never organized as such For Jones co as organized see 978 233

.232

Butler 4 Seward

Organized as Greene co 1855 . Name changed to Seward 1862

7

Saline

Clas here also former Johnston co organized 1855 abolisht 1857

.233

Jefferson

Organized as Jones co 1856 Original Jefferson co. (now Thayer 978 2335) organized 1856 enlarged to include Jones 1867

5

Thayer

235

Polk

.234

Fillmore

4

Hamilton

5

York

7

Clay For original Clay co see 978 229 Lancaster co.

.236

Republican River area

237

Nuckolls

Bostonick game and burd preserv

4

Webster

2384

Furnas

7

Franklin

7

Gosper

238

Harlan

239

Phelps

2394

Kearney

Ft Kearney state historical park

7

Adams

8 Hastings

24

Central counties

Platte valley plain Loup River area

.241

Hall

Grand Island Stolley state park

1

Grand Island (city)

.242

Merrick

5

Nance

Organized from Pawnee Indian reservation 1879

.243

Howard

245

Buffalo

.244

Sherman

246

Dawson

.247

Custer

Victoria Springs state park

Clas here also Garber and Kountze cos as proposed 1875

.248

Valley

249

Greeley

Nebraska

978 25

Northeast central counties Loess hills section

Elkhorn River area

251

Boone

252

Platte

Clas here also former Monroe co., organized 1856, added to Platte co. 1859, and original Loup co., organized 1855, abolisht 1856. For precent Loup co see 978 2767

253

Colfax

5

Stanton

Organized as McNeale co 1855 Absorbed by reorganized Izard co 1856 (Original Izard co., organized 1855, embraced most of precent Wayne and Cedar cos., 978 257-258) Name changed to Stanton 1862

254

Madison

1

Norfolk

255

Antelope

256

Pierce

For original Pierce co see 978 2273 Otoe co

257

Wayne

258

Cedar

259

Knox

Organized as L'Eau qui Court Co 1857 Name changed to Knox 1873 (Suggested change to Emmet, 1867, not accepted). Includes former Santee Indian reservation

26

Western Nebraska Great plains counties

27

Sand hills region North central counties

Clas here general works on northern Nebraska

271

Niobrara River section

Also cald L'Eau qui Court or Running Water River

272

Boyd Twin Buttes

5

Keyapaha Springview Table

273

Cherry Niobrara national forest and game reserv

6

Brown

274

Rock

2745

Holt Holt Table

Clas here also West co., establisht 1860 but never organized

275

Southern sand hills section

276

Wheeler 4 Garfield

7

Loup For original Loup co see 978 252 Platte co

277

Blaine 4 Thomas Dismal River or Halsey national forest

7

Hooker 278 Grant

2785

Arthur Includes former North Platte forest reserv

279

McPherson 5 Logan

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Nebraska

- 978 28 Southwest counties
- 281 Loess canyons section
- 282 Lincoln
- Organized as Shorter co 1860 · Name changed to
Linc in 1861
- Brady Lland Ft McPherson military cemetery
- Lincoln co game and bird preserv
- 1 North Platte 284 Redwillow
- 283 Hayes 1 McCook
- 5 Frontier 5 Hitchcock
- 285 Perkins Plam section
- 286 Dundy 288 Perkins
- 287 Chase 289 Keith
- 29 Northwest counties High plains region Panhandle
- 291 Deuel 5 Garden Crescent Lake migratory bird refuge
- 292 Sheridan Clas here also proposed Kersey co
- 293 Dawes
- Dawes Table Pine Ridge Crow and Trunk Buttes
- Cha Iron state park
- 294 Box Butte · Box Butte Plains
- 295 Morrill
- North Platte Plam Stone Hills Castle Chimney
- Courthouse and Jail Rocks
- 296 Cheyenne Cheyenne Plains
- Clas here former unorganized Taylor co which included
most of present Cheyenne Deuel Garden and Morrill
cos
- 297 Kimball
- Clas here also proposed Potter co and former unorgan-
ized Lyons co which included present Kimball Banner
and Scotts Bluff cos
- 5 Banner
- Wildcat Mt and Range Bighorn and Hogback Mts
- 298 Scotts Bluff Scottsbluff (city)
- Scotts Bluff national monument Ball Park Signal
- Butte North Platte bird reservatin
- 299 Sioux
- Bad Lands Pierre and White River Plains, Loupout
and Pine Buttes
- .3 South Dakota Including works on Dakota as a whole
- 2 Nov 1890 admitted as 40th state (Dakota ter organ vol 2 Mar 1861 divided
into North and South Dakota)
- Area 7 86 3 sq m 68 counties
- Sobryquet Coyote state Capital Pierre

HISTORY: UNITED STATES

- 978.4 **North Dakota**
 2 Nov 1889 admitted as 39th state (Dakota ter organized 2 Mar 1861 divided into North and South Dakota)
 Area 70,183 sq mi 53 counties
 Sobriquet Flickertail state Capital Bismarck
- .5
- .6 **Montana**
 26 May 1864 territory organized Name means Mountain Land
 8 Nov 1889 admitted as 41st state
 Area 146 201 sq mi 51 counties
 Sobriquet Treasure state Capital Helena
- .7 **Wyoming**
 25 July 1868 Wyoming territory organized
 10 July 1890 admitted as 44th state
 Area 97 394 sq mi 21 counties and Yellowstone national park
 Sobriquet Stab Toe state Capital Cheyenne
- .8 **Colorado**
 1859-61 proposed territory and state of Jefferson. 28 Feb 1861
 Colorado territory organized 1 Aug 1876 admitted as 38th
 state Area 103 948 sq mi 63 counties Sobriquets Centennial
 or Silver state Capital Denver (978 883)
- 81 Colorado plateaus Western Colorado
- 811 Northern plateau region Northwest counties
 Colorado or Grand River valley
- 812 Moffat
- 814 Routt Elk Head Mts Routt national forest
- 815 Rio Blanco White River national forest
- 816 Garfield Roan or Book Plateau
- 817 Mesa 1 Grand Junction
 Grand Mesa Colorado national monument, Grand
 Mesa or Battlement national forest
- 818 Delta
- 819 Montrose Uncompahgre Plateau and national forest
- 82 Southern plateau region Southwest counties
- 822 Ouray 825 San Juan
- 823 San Miguel 826 Dolores
- 827 Montezuma
 Mesa Verde Mesa Verde national park, Yucca House
 national monument Montezuma national forest, Ute
 Indian reservation
- 829 La Plata La Plata Mts

DECIMAL CLASIFICATION

Colorado

978 83	Rocky Mountain region	Central Colorado
	Colorado Rockies, Continental divide	Clas general works on
	Rocky Mts in 978	
.831	Southern Colorado Rockies	South central counties
	Rio Grande national forest	
.832	Archuleta	San Juan or Durango national forest
.833	Conejos	Organized as Guadalupe
.835	Costilla	Sangre de Cristo grant
.836	Alamosa	.837 Rio Grande
.838	Mineral	San Juan Mts, Wheeler national monument
.839	Hinsdale	
84	West central Colorado Rockies	
	Saguache or Sawatch Range	
841	Gunnison	Elk Mts, Gunnison national forest
843	Pitkin	Sopris national forest
844	Eagle	Mt of the Holy Cross, Holy Cross national forest
.845	Summit	Gore Range
846	Lake	
	Mts Elbert and Massive, Twin Lakes, Leadville Basin, Leadville national forest	
847	Chaffee	
.849	Saguache	
	Sangre de Cristo Range, San Luis Park or Valley, Cochetopa national forest	
85	East central Colorado Rockies	
.851	Huerfano	Huerfano Park
.852	Custer	Wet Mts, San Isabel national forest
.853	Fremont	
	Royal Gorge of the Arkansas. See also 978 89 Arkansas River valley in Colo	
.855	Pueblo	1 Pueblo (city)
.856	El Paso	1 Colorado Springs
	Pikes Peak, Garden of the Gods	
858	Teller	Cripple Creek
859	Park	
	Mosquito or South Park Range, South Park, Pike national forest	
86	Northern Colorado Rockies	North central counties
861	Clear Creek	.863 Boulder
862	Gilpin	1 Boulder (city)
.865	Grand	
	Front, Snowy or Rampart Range, Middle Park, Grand Lake, Arapahoe national forest	
866	Jackson	Park and Rabbit Ears Ranges, North Park
868	Larimer	1 Fort Collins
	Medicine Bow and Laramie Ranges, Colorado national forest	
.869	Rocky Mountain national park	Estes Park Long Peak

HISTORY: UNITED STATES

Colorado

978 87

Great plains region Eastern Colorado

Clas general works on Great plains in 978

871

Northern Colorado Great plains Northeast counties

Clas here general works on northern Colorado South

Platte valley Clas here general works on South Platte

see also 978 2 Platte River, Neb

872

Weld

876

Sedgwick

1

Greeley

877

Phillips

874

Morgan

878

Yuma

875

Logan

879

Washington

88

West central Colorado Great plains

881

Adams

886

Douglas

882

Arapahoe

887

Elbert

883

Denver (co and city)

889

Lincoln

884

Jefferson Denver mountain parks

89

Southern Colorado Great plains Southeast counties

Clas here general works on southern Colorado Arkansas

River valley Clas general works on Arkansas River in

976 73, see also 978 853 Royal Gorge of the Arkansas

891

Kit Carson

896

Las Animas 1 *Trinidad*

892

Cheyenne

Culebra Range, Spanish

893

Kiowa

Peaks

894

Crowley

897

Bent

895

Otero

898

Prowers

899

Baca

9

New Mexico

2 Feb 1848 ceded by Mexico

9 Sep 1850 territory organized enlarged 1853 by Gadsden purchase

6 Jan 1912 admitted as 47th state Area 122 503 sq mi

39 counties Capital Santa Fe

979

Pacific

1

Arizona

2 Feb 1848 ceded by Mexico and enlarged by Gadsden purchase 1853

24 Feb 1863 territory organized 14 Feb 1912 admitted as 48th state

Area 113 810 sq mi 14 counties

Sobriquets Valentine Hassayampa state Capital Phoenix

2

Utah

2 Feb 1848 ceded by Mexico 9 Sep 1850 territory organized

4 Jan 1896 admitted as 45th state

Area 82 184 sq mi 29 counties

Sobriquet Salt Lake state Capital Salt Lake City

3

Nevada

2 Mar 1862 territory organized 31 Oct 1864 admitted as 36th state

Area 109 821 sq mi 17 counties

Sobriquet Silver state Capital Carson City

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

979-4

California

Admitted 9 Sep 1850, as 31st state Area 655 659 sq. mi.
58 counties

Sobrante Golden state Capital Sacramento

Northern or Superior California

Use 979 41 as a general number including 41-43

41 Coast range counties north

411 Del Norte

412 Humboldt

414 Trinity

415 Mendocino

417 Lake

418 Sonoma

419 Napa

42 Northeast counties

421 Siskiyou

423 Modoc

424 Shasta

426 Lassen

427 Tehama

429 Plumas

43 North central counties

431 Glenn

432 Butte

433 Colusa

434 Sutter

435 Yuba

436 Sierra

437 Nevada

438 Placer

Central California

Use 979 44 as a general number including 44-48

44 East central counties

441 El Dorado

442 Amador

443 Alpine

444 Calaveras

445 Tuolumne

446 Mariposa

447 Yosemite

448 Mono

45 Central counties Sacramento valley

451 Yolo

452 Solano

453 Sacramento

454 Sacramento (city)

455 San Joaquin

456 Stockton

457 Stanislaus

458 Merced

California

979 46

West central counties San Francisco group

461 San Francisco co and city

462 Marin

463 Contra Costa

465 Alameda

*Alameda (city)*466 *Oakland*467 *Berkeley*

469 San Mateo

47 Coast range counties south

471 Santa Cruz

473 Santa Clara

474 *San José*

475 San Benito

476 Monterey

478 San Luis Obispo

48 South central counties

481 Madera

482 Fresno

483 *Fresno (city)*

485 Kings

486 Tulare

487 Inyo

488 Kern

Southern California

49 Southern counties

491 Santa Barbara

Hards San Miguel Santa Rosa Santa Cruz, Santa Barbara

492 Ventura

Hards Anacapa, San Nicholas

493 Los Angeles

Hards Santa Catalina San Clemente

494 *Los Angeles (city)*

495 San Bernardino

496 Orange

497 Riverside

498 San Diego

San Diego (city)

499 Imperial

- 979 5 Oregon
 11 Aug 1848 territory organized 14 Feb 1859 admitted as 33d
 state Area 96 699 sq mi 36 counties Sobriquets Beaver or
 Webfoot state Capital Salem (979 5371)
 Cls here generl works on Pacific northwest
- 51 Western Oregon
 Cascade Range Coast ranges Cls here general works on
 Cascade Mts see also 979 75 Cascade Mts in Wash
- 52 Southwest counties
 Southern Oregon organized as Umpqua co 1851 South
 ern coast region Rogue River valley, Klamath Mts
- 521 Curry Siskiyou national forest
 523 Coos Rogue River mts Coos Bay
 525 Josephine
 Siskiyou Mts, Oregon Caves national monument
 (Umpqua co caves Marble Caves)
- 527 Jackson Crater national forest 1 Medford
 529 Douglas
 Umpqua River valley, Calapooia Mts, Umpqua
 national forest
- 53 West central counties Willamette valley Cen-
 tral coast region
- 531 Lane
 Three Sisters, McKenzie River Cascade and Siuslaw
 national forests
- 1 Luge 534 Benton Mary's Peak
 533 Lincoln Yaquina Bay 1 Corvallis
 535 Linn
 Mt Jefferson Santiam River Santiam national forest
- 537 Marion 1 Salem
 Cald Champoeg (Champoock) til 1849 Champoeg
 park
- 538 Polk Yamhill Mts 539 Yamhill Chehalem Mts
 54 Northwest counties Northern coast region Lower
 Columbia valley
 Cls general works on Columbia River in 979 73
- 541 Clatsama 1 Oregon City
 Oregon or Mt Hood national forest
- 543 Washington Cald Tuality (Tuality) til 1849
 544 Tillamook 547 Columbia
 546 Clatsop 549 Multnomah
 1 Astoria 1 Portland

Oregon

979 55

56

Eastern Oregon

North central counties Columbia Plateau

Clas general works on Columbia River and Plateau in
979 73 Deschutes and John Day River valleys

561

Hood River Mt Hood

562

Wasco

Mutton Mts Dalles of the Columbia, Warm Springs
Indian reservation

The Dalles (city)

564

Sherman 565 Gilliam

567 Morrow

569

Umatilla 1 *Per dleton*

Umatilla Indian reservation Umatilla national forest

57

Northeast counties Blue Mountain region

Clas here general works on Blue Mts see also 979 746 Blue
Mts in Wash Snake River clas general works on Snake
River in 979 61

571

Union 1 La Grande

Eagle Mts Grande Ronde valley Minam national
forest

573

Wallowa

Wallowa Mts Eagle Cap Mt Sentinel Peak, Powder
River Mts Wallowa national forest

575

Baker 1 *Baker (city)*

Burnt River Mts

578

Grant

Strawberry and Buck Mts Malheur and Whitman
national forests

58

Central counties Central Oregon

581

Wheeler

583

Crook Maury Mts Ochoco national forest

585

Jefferson

587

Deschutes 1 *Bend*

Paulina Mts, Lava caves Deschutes national forest

59

Southeast counties Lake basin

591

Klamath

Walker Range (Rim or Mt) Mt Thielsen Upper
Klamath Lake Klamath Indian reservation Paulina
national forest

5

Crater Lake national park

Crater Lake Mt Mazama Mt Scott, Union Peak

593

Lake

Warner and Wagoner Mts Winter Ridge Summer
Lake Lake Abert Warner Valley and Lakes Fremont
national forest

595

Harney

Steens (Steins) Mts Harney and Malheur Lakes

597

Malheur

Cedar and White Horse Mts Saddle Mt Malheur and
Owyhee Rivers

979 6

Idaho

Part of Louisiana purchase First included in Oregon later in Washington territory See also 979 5 Oregon and Pacific north west 3 Mar 1863 territory organized 3 July 1890 admitted as 43d state Area 83 888 sq mi 44 counties Sobriquet Gem state Capital Boise (979 6281)

Columbia Plateau clas general works on Columbia Plateau in 979 73 Idaho Rockies clas general works on Rocky Mts in 978

61 Southern Idaho Snake River plains

Clas here general works on Snake River, see also 979 65 Upper Snake River district 979 57 Snake River valley in Ore, 979 74 in Wash

62 Southwest counties

621 Owyhee Owyhee Mts 624 Payette

623 Canyon 625 Washington

1 Nampa

626 Adams Seven Devils Mts Weiser national forest

627 Gem 628 Ada 1 Boise (city)

629 Elmore Little Camas Prairie

63 South central counties

Alturas 1 of original counties embraced present Elmore Camas, Blaine, Minidoka, Lincoln, Jerome, Gooding, Custer and part of Power

631 Camas Big Camas Prairie

632 Blaine

Embraces former counties of Alta and Logan. Hyndman Peak Craters of the Moon national monument Sawtooth national forest

633 Minidoka 635 Jerome

634 Lincoln 636 Gooding Thousand Springs

637 Twin Falls 1 Twin Falls (city)

Shoshone and Twin Falls

639 Cassia

Goose Creek and Black Pine Mts Minidoka national forest

64 Southeast counties

641 Owyhee Malade and Hansel Ranges Blue Spring Hills

642 Franklin

644 Bear Lake

Bear River Range Bear Lake Caribou national forest

645 Caribou Preuss Range Aspen Ridge

647 Bannock

Port Neuf and Bannock Ranges Pocatello national forest

1 Pocatello 649 Power

Idaho

979 65

Northeast counties Upper Snake River district

Clas general works on Snake River in 979 61

651

Bingham

Blackfoot Mts, Ft Hall Indian reservation

653

Bonneville

1 Idaho Falls (city)

Caribou Range John Gray's Lake

654

Teton

Pierre's Hole Mts, Teton Basin (Pierre's Hole), Palisade national forest

655

Madison

Snake River Mts

656

Fremont

Targhee national forest

657

Clark

658

Jefferson

659

Butte

Little Lost River Mts Lemhi national forest

66

Central Idaho

Bitterroot Range

67

Southeast central counties

Sawtooth Mts Salmon Lost River district

672

Custer

Lost River and Pahsimeroi Mts Challis national forest

674

Boise

Boise national forest

676

Valley

Idaho and Payette national forests

678

Lemhi

Salmon River Mts Lemhi range Yellow Jacket and Beaverhead Mts (Continental divide), Salmon national forest

68

North central counties

682

Idaho

Salmon River valley, Clearwater and Craggs Mts North Camas Prairie Nez Perce and Selway national forests

684

Lewes

Nez Perce Prairie

685

Nez Perce

1

Lewiston

Clearwater River valley, Craig Mts

686

Latah

Thatuna Hills, Upper Palouse Clas general works on Palouse country in 979 739

688

Clearwater

Clearwater national forest

69

Northern Idaho

Panhandle counties

691

Shoshone

Coeur d Alene Mts, St Joe national forest

693

Benewah

694

Kootenai

1

Coeur d Alene (city)

Coeur d Alene Lake, Rathdrum Prairie, Coeur d Alene national forest

696

Bonner

Cabinet Mts, Pend Oreille and Priest Lakes, Kaniksu national forest. Clas general works on Kaniksu national forest in 979 721

698

Boundary

Pend Oreille national forest

- 979.7 **Washington**
 Formerly part of Oregon territory 2 Mar 1853 territory organized 11 Nov 1889 admitted as 42d state Area 69,127 sq mi 39 counties Sobriquets Evergreen or Chinook state Capital Olympia (979 7791)
- 71 **Eastern Washington**
 Inland empire includes also northeast Oregon 979 57 and northern Idaho 979 69
- 72 **Okanogan Highlands** Northeast counties
- .721 **Pend Oreille**
 Kamksu national forest Clas here general works on Kamksu national forest, see also 979 696 Kamksu national forest in Id
- .723 **Stevens**
 Huckleberry Mts, Spokane Indian reservation
- 725 **Ferry**
 Kettle River Range, Colville national forest, Colville Indian reservation
- 728 **Okanogan**
 Sawtooth Ridge, Buckhorn Mts, Okanogan national forest
- 73 **Columbia Plateau** East central counties
 Columbia River, Big Bend country Clas here general works on Columbia River and Plateau, see also 979 54
 Lower Columbia valley in Ore, 979 56 Columbia Plateau in Ore, 979 6 Columbia Plateau in Id, 979 78 Columbia-Cowlitz basin
- 731 **Douglas** Badger Mts
- 732 **Grant**
 Saddle Mts, Frenchman Hils, Grand Coulee, Moses Lake
- 733 **Franklin** 737 **Spokane**
- 734 **Adams** Spokane River
- 735 **Lincoln** 1 **Spokane (city)**
- 739 **Whitman**
 Palouse country includes also part of Latah co, Id. 979 686
- 74 **Southeast counties**
 Lower Snake River. Clas general works on Snake River in 979 61
- 742 **Asotin** .744 **Garfield**
- 746 **Columbia**
 Northern Blue Mts Clas general works on Blue Mts in 979 57 Wenaha national forest
- 748 **Walla Walla** 1 **Walla Walla (city)**

Washington

- 979 75 Yakima and Wenatchee valleys Central Washington counties
- Northern Cascade Range Clas general works on Cascade Mts in 979 51
- 751 Benton Horse Heaven Hills and Plateau
- 753 Khektat
- 755 Yakima 1 Yakima (city)
- Mt Adams, Rattlesnake and Yakima Ridges, Cleman Mts, Yakima River, Yakima Indian reservation
- 757 Kittitas Wenatchee Mts, Manastash Ridge
- 759 Chelan 1 Wenatchee
- Mt Stuart, Entiat Range, Chelan Mts, Wenatchee River, Lake Chelan, Chelan and Wenatchee national forests
- 76 Western Washington
- 77 Puget Sound counties Puget Sound
- 771 Snohomish 1 Everett
- Glacier Peak, Snoqualmie national forest Tulalip Indian reservation
- 772 Skagit
- Fidalgo, Guemes and Cypress Islands, Rosano Strait, Swinomish Indian reservation
- 773 Whatcom 1 Bellingham (city and bay)
- Lummi Island, Mt Baker, Custer and Skagit Ranges, Washington or Mt Baker national forest, Lummi Indian reservation
- 774 San Juan
- San Juan, Orcas and Lopez Islands Washington Sound (San Juan Archipelago), Canal de Haro (Haro Strait)
- 775 Island Whidbey and Camano Islands
- 776 Kitsap
- Bainbridge Island, Hood Canal, Port Madison Indian reservation
- 1 Bremerton Puget Sound navy yard
- 777 King 1 Seattle
- Vashon Island, Lake Washington Muckleshoot Indian reservation
- 778 Pierce 1 Tacoma
- Nisqually and Puyallup Indian reservations
- 5 Mt Rainier national park Mt Rainier
- 779 Thurston 1 Olympia
- Black Hills, Chehalis Indian reservation
- 78 Columbia-Cowlitz basin Southwest central counties
- Clas general works on Columbia River in 979 73
- 782 Lewis
- Tatoosh Range, Cowlitz River, Rainier national forest
- 784 Skamania
- Mt St Helens, Columbia national forest
- 786 Clarke 1 Vancouver (city)
- Cald Vancouver 1845-9
- 788 Cowlitz

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Washington

- 979 79 Coast counties
 - Coast ranges, Coastal lowland
- .791 Wahkiakum
- .792 Pacific
 - Willapa Hills, Willapa Bay (Shoalwater Bay), Shoal water Indian reservation
- 794 Olympic peninsula
 - Olympic Mts, Olympic national forest
- 795 Grays Harbor
 - Cald Chehalis 1854-1915 Grays Harbor (bay), Quinault Indian reservation
- 1 Aberdeen 2 Hoquiam
- .797 Mason
 - Cald Sawamish 1854-64 Skokomish and Squaxin Island Indian reservations
- 798 Jefferson
 - Mt Olympus national monument, Mt Olympus, Hoh Indian reservation
- .799 Clallam
 - Juan de Fuca Strait, Makah, Ozette and Quillayute Indian reservations
- .8 Alaska

Aug 1912 organized as territory

980 South America Latin America Spanish America

1-6 South American Indians Divided like 970.1-3

- 981 Brazil
- 982 Argentina Patagonia
- 983 Chile
- 984 Bolivia
- 985 Peru
- 986 U. S. of Colombia Panama New Granada
Ecuador
- 987 Venezuela
- 988 Guiana
- 989 Paraguay Uruguay

990 **Oceania Polar regions**991 **Malaysia**

- 1 Borneo 2 Celebes 3 Moluccas or Spice islands
4 Philippine islands

992 **Sunda**

- 1 Sumatra 2 Java

993 **Australasia**

- 1 New Zealand 2 New Caledonia 3 Loyalty islands
4 New Hebrides 5 Solomon islands 6 New Britain, New
Ireland 7 Admiralty islands

994 **Australia****Period divisions**

- 01 **Discovery** -1779
Clas here works dealing exclusively with Australian aspects
For general accounts of voyages of discovery see 910 4
- 02 **First settlement and early growth** 1779-1851
Convicts and military autocracy pastoral expansion free
immigration and agitation for self government convicts v
free settlers
- 03 **Gold discoveries and consolidation** 1851-91
- 04 **Formation of the Commonwealth** 1891-1922
Federal movement and development of federal institutions
Period of European war (1914 18) and its aftermath (See also
940 394 for military participation of Australia)
- 05 **Later 20th century** 1923-
Including general works on 20th century Bruce 1923-9
Scullin 1929-31 Lyons 1931-8 Menzies 1938-

Geographic divisions

- 1 **Western Australia** 4 **New South Wales**
2 **South** " 5 **Victoria**
29 **Northern Territory** 6 **Tasmania**
291 **Central Australia** 7 **Australian Capital Territory** Canberra
293 **North** " 8 **Isolated islands**
3 **Queensland** Lord Howe Norfolk Philip etc

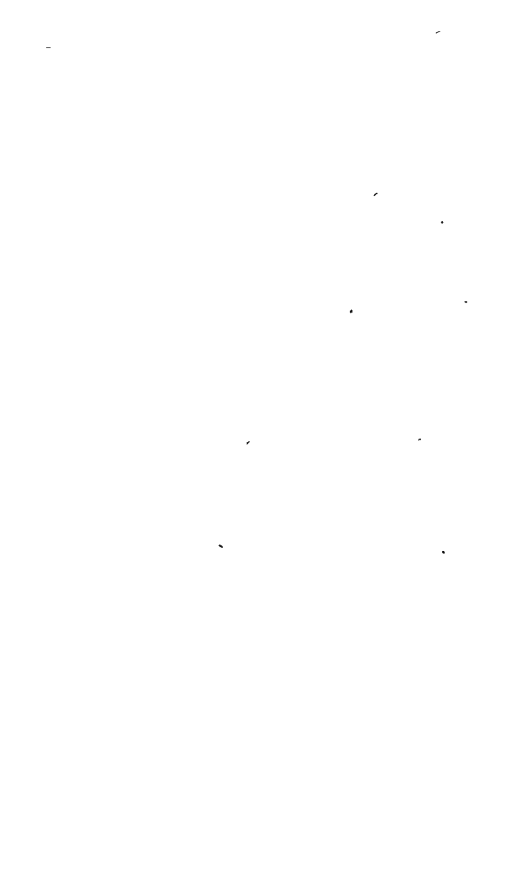
995 **New Guinea**996 **Polynesia**

- 1 Fiji Friendly and Navigator islands 2 Society Austral and
Cook islands 3 Marquesas islands and Low Archipelago
4 Minor Polynesian islands 5 Micronesia 6 Caroline and
Pelew islands 7 Ladrone islands 8 Marshall and Gilbert
islands 9 Hawaii

997 **Isolated islands**998 **Arctic regions**

General number for Polar regions

999 **Antarctic regions**



DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

AND

RELATIV INDEX

BY MELVIL DEWEY A M LL D

EDITION 14

REVISED AND ENLARGED

VOLUME 2: RELATIV INDEX

FOREST PRESS INC

LAKE PLACID CLUB

ESSEX COUNTY N Y

1942

Decimal Classification and Relative Index

Copyright by

Melvil Dewey

1876 1885 1911 1913 1915 1919

Library Bureau

1888 1891 1894 1899

Lafayette Club Education Foundation

1927 1927 1932 1942

Modifying D C numbers

Confusion and annoyance to thousands of users caused by printing unauthorized variations force the publishers to insist strictly on full copyright protection. Every library and individual user has, however, entire freedom to make such variations as he thinks he needs, under the simple restrictions found necessary to protect the rights of others. See v. 1, p. 35²-38¹, Letter or symbol notations for changes or additions.

Note on spelling of Ed 14

In response to the expressed sentiment of many D C users, the Decimal Classification Committee voted 16 May 1911 to adopt conventional spelling for the index of Ed 14. In deference to the lifelong convictions of the author, however, his statements regarding simpler spelling are reprinted in this edition without alteration. Statements regarding D C usage will be understood, therefore, as applying to Tables and prefatory matter, but not to Index of Ed 14.

CONTENTS

Volume 1 Tables

	Page
General explanation	1
Foreword to edition 14	7-8
Introduction	9 48
Simpler spelling reasons and rules	49-63
First summary the 10 main classes	1 page
Second the 100 main divisions	1 "
Third " the 1000 sections	10 pages
Tables of subsections of General works	39 "
Philosophy	70 "
Religion	25 "
Social sciences	122 "
Philology	111 "
Pure science	111 "
Useful arts	270 "
Fine arts	164 "
Literature	48 "
History	184 "

Volume 2 Relativ Index

	Page
Explanatory note to the Relativ Index	1133-36
Abbreviations used in Index and Supplementary Tables	1136-38
Relativ Index	1139-1876
Table of topics divided geographically	1876-79
uniform subdivisions	1880-87
languages and literatures	1888-90
philologic divisions	1891-92
' Universal Decimal Classification ' Systematic Botany	1893-1927

Explanatory note to the Relativ Index

Never classify solely from the Index; always verify in the Tables. This advice can not be overemphasized. The Relativ Index, as any other index, is a means of finding an entry for a particular topic, or some phase of a topic, and the number there referred to should be used as a clue to the Tables, not as a class mark. The entries of the Index are so worded as to give a guiding idea of the field in which a topic, or its particular aspect, is treated. Tho to make an entry comprehensible sometimes requires an extensive phraseology, most of the entries are rather brief. The relativity of juxtaposed entries gives quite often an idea of different phases, approaches, or variant meanings of a word, and may guide the user of the scheme to certain Tables which, after examination, should be the only criterion in selecting a class mark for a specific item.

Conventional spelling has been adopted for the Index by the Decimal Classification Committee for the sole purpose of diminishing the inevitable inconvenience to users. A person with a book in hand is influenced by the vocabulary and spelling used by its author. Since the latter in most cases follows conventional standards, the problem of locating a topic will be facilitated if it is spelled the same way in the Index.¹ This, however, does not solve the problem of locating one or more places in which the topic in question is treated in the Tables.

Here comes the question of terminology. Very seldom do people think of a subject in exactly identical terms. So far as possible the entries of the Index are expressed in terms of current usage. But there are so many synonymous or similar terms by which an idea may be expressed that the inclusion of all possible words of approach would result in a bulky index many times larger than the Tables containing the ideas. The choice of entry words 'catch words', and of subsequent terms following the entry is a difficult problem. As far as feasible the terms chosen for entries are those that on the one hand belong to the terminology of a subject, and on the other are most likely to come to one's mind when thinking of a topic. Quite often they are not identical, and thus a classifier has to exercise his imagination and bring into play his knowledge in order to find a desired term. To facilitate this search numerous cross references are included thruout the Index. Here it may be suggested that when a term is found it should be kept in mind that other forms of the same root may profitably be examined as well. Take for instance, the entry word 'Nation'. First of all, the plural form should be kept in mind. However, between 'Nation' and 'Nations' there are 5 other entry words of the same root. National, Nationalist, Nationalities, Nationality and Nationalization. It is not always possible to say beforehand under which of these terms the desired aspect of the subject 'Nation' will be found. The phraseology of the entries is so planned as to indicate what phase of a topic is under any particular class mark, but by consulting the Tables a successful solution of the problem may be secured more quickly and safely than by analysing this phraseology, which is intended to furnish only clues and not the final answers.

The initiative and resourcefulness of a classifier will be very helpful when it becomes desirable to examine various entries related to a topic but expressed in words of different etymologic roots. A few examples may illustrate this point. There are entries under 'Milk', but there are also entries under 'Butter', 'Buttermilk', 'Cheese', 'Cream', 'Dairy', 'Lacto-', under which an aspect in question may be found not mentioning 'Nutrition', 'Curdling', and other entries closely connected with milk. Similarly, various aspects of the topic 'Heart' may be found under 'Blood', 'Cardiac', 'Circulation', 'Pulse', etc.

¹ Tho the spelling in the Tables has not been revised, it should not cause great inconvenience to classifiers because the context always makes readily understood the meaning of amplified words.

Generally the topics in the Index are expressed by nouns. In many cases the singular form is used as an adjective and the plural form as a noun though there are inevitable but not numerous exceptions. Adjectives are also used as entry word when they are striking in character or are of the same root as the noun by which an idea is expressed. Such adjectives as 'large', 'small', 'artificial', etc. are generally used in subheads but not as entry words. In some cases distinctive phrases are used in both direct and inverted forms e.g. 'Hygiene industrial' and 'Industrial hygiene'. Names of societies, clubs, associations, etc. are used in their official forms. In case of singular entries synonymous words or alternative spellings are duplicated. Similarly pseudonyms and real names are accompanied by class marks without cross references from one form to another.

The order of entries is alphabetic and should not cause any inconvenience in cases of deviation from the strict alphabetic sequence. Names with Mac and Mc are listed as if spelled Mac. Germanic terms with a o u are listed as if spelled ae oe ue.

Though the spelling in the Index is that of standard English dictionaries (Standard and Webster being followed in most cases) a simpler form of a word has always been preferred if it can be found in its proper alphabetic place as 'hight' in place of 'height', 'page' instead of 'gauge'. Initial and middle ligatures 'ae' and 'oe' are used only in scientific names thus there are 'Esthetics', 'Eolian', 'Esophagus', etc. instead of 'Aesthetics', 'Aeolian' and 'Oesophagus'. As far as abbreviations and contractions are concerned they are placed as if spelled in full. Thus 'blood' precedes 'bldg', 'mfg' precedes 'math', etc. However no discrimination has been made in case of repeated abbreviations thus 'psychology', 'psychologic', 'geography', 'geographic', etc. follow the order of other parts of neighboring entries.

Quite often hyphenated entries are given in transposed form i.e. their first part is a subhead of the second part. The hyphen following the transposed first part clearly indicates the original form of the entry.

Each entry should be verified in its proper place in the Tables. In case an entry has a class mark longer than that printed in the Tables the excess figures represent an authorized subdivision (numerous places in Tables indicate such subdivisions) or form division from Supplementary table 2.

Topics which can be treated locally i.e. subdivided geographically (see Supplementary table 1) in previous editions were placed under names of countries. In this edition such topics are set with a few examples of geographic treatment which should suggest the technique of building up a class mark for any desired country. In some cases treatment of a topic by locality deviates from usual principle of divided like 910-999. In such cases this can be found under an entry word. As an illustration of Law Eng 346, Law US 345 and Law in (country) 349.

Since the arrangement of subheads by indentions used in this Index may necessitate omission of a comma the exact phraseology of an entry should be visualized. Thus 'Glass blowing and Glass burning' appear without a comma in the latter case and its exact meaning may be restored by visualizing the missing punctuation.

In many cases the conjunction 'and' indicates relation between connected topics e.g. 'Education and religion', 'Blood and spleen', 'Genius and crime', etc.

Under numerous entries there are references reading 'see also qualifying or specific terms'. To illustrate the meaning of such references see 'Rocks'. There are various kinds of rocks that are listed under qualifying terms as 'Plutonic rocks', 'Sedimentary rocks', 'Volcanic rocks', etc. and also particular entries under specific terms as 'Felsites', 'Granite', 'Syenite', etc. Since all these topics may be found under 552 to list them under 'Rocks' would bring in alphabetic order all rocks under the single approach of the entry 'Rocks'. The adopted arrangement however, gives several approaches and thus there is a greater possibility of locating a desired topic. If we should duplicate all entries under 'Rocks' and also under qualifying or specific terms it would greatly increase the bulk of the Index. The included expansions and coming expansions in succeeding editions require economy in entries that may not imperil the usefulness of the Index.

In connection with this the Decimal Classification Editorial Office would appreciate any comment criticism suggestion etc concerning the Index and the scheme as a whole. Only thru cooperation between interested people and our Office may we expect to make satisfactory progress in answering the needs of classifiers — whether librarians or private individuals. Various users of the DC scheme communicate from time to time with this Office bringing attention to misprints and mistakes, suggesting new topics for inclusion in coming expansions etc. All correspondence is sincerely appreciated and carefully considered.

Certain methods have been introduced that may be mentioned: First popular names of animals and plants which often are mentioned in agriculture and elsewhere are accompanied (in curves) by scientific names from zoologic and botanic schemes. This eliminates necessity of supplying under the same entry an additional class mark from those schemes. On the other hand it suggests that the topic in question may be classified as an item of botany or zoology as the case may be.

Another feature is that of using the dash in class marks. This indicates that such class marks are incomplete and that proper figures are to be added. For instance there are entries like these:

Drama	1 t	
° other		—2
Schools		
in other specific		
° fields see subject		—071
Voice signs		
° other lang		—28

The first case indicates that class mark for drama in any particular literature should be built by using specific number for the literature and by adding to that number

ad:
etc

The third case is similar to the first one. Thus for Voice signs in Russian language we will have 491 728.

In all these and other similar cases the superior figures at left margin refer to Supplementary tables following this Index.

To avoid frequent repetitions in the Index of long lists of geographic philologic etc subdivisions 4 Supplementary tables are provided giving (1) subjects with class numbers of each which may be divided geographically (2) form divisions which may be applied thruout the main Tables as needed (3) languages with their class numbers which may be further subdivided by adding figures given in Supplementary table 4 and literatures with the r class numbers which may be subdivided by adding numbers for literary forms as given under English literature (4) philologic divisions with figures to be added in subdividing any language in Supplementary table 3.

Class numbers for description and travel are usually omitted. In certain cases when a mountain lake national park etc are more likely to have books of descriptive nature than of historical treatment these numbers are given and history numbers are omitted.

If literature and philology numbers are similar (except initial 8 or 4) the latter are indicated and the former omitted. If however the numbers in literature differ from those of corresponding languages both numbers are indicated e.g. Pali language is 491 3701 Pali literature 891 3 but Sanskrit language is 495 91 and no literature number is given because it is 895 91.

In conclusion we may suggest once more to consult the Tables in each case when a topic in question has been located thru the Index. Systematic arrangement under various subjects in the Tables may provide better means for selecting the class mark than any entry in the Index. A glance at headings preceding and following the class number in question and examination of frequently found references and notes will facilitate the problem of classifying and will insure the correctness of a chosen class mark. Since typographic errors among entries of the Index are likely to be present, in spite of our efforts to catch them, we repeat again. Never classify solely from the Index, always verify in the Tables.

C J Mazney
M W Getchell

Washington D C

Abbreviations

Used in Index and Supplementary Tables

acad	academic, etc	chronol	chronology
acquis	acquisition	cinephot	cinephotography, etc
admin	administration, etc	civ	civil
adver	advertising	co	company, or county
agric	agriculture, etc	coll'n(s)	collection(s)
Ala	Alabama	Colo	Colorado
Amer	American	commer	commercial
anal	analysis, etc	comp	comparative, etc.
anat	anatomy, etc	compos	composition, etc
anc	ancient	Conn	Connecticut
anim	animal(s)	constit	constitution, constituent, etc
anniv	anniversary	constr n(s)	construction(s)
antiq	antiquities	corp	corporation
apic	apiculture	cost	costume
apt	apartment	crim	criminal
archeol	archeology, etc	criminol	criminology
archi	architecture, etc	crystallog	crystallography, etc
Ariz	Arizona	cytol	cytology, etc
Ark	Arkansas	Dan	Danish
art	artistic	DC	District of Columbia
ass n(s)	association(s)	dec	decoration
astro	astrology	Del	Delaware
astron	astronomy, etc	demog	demography, etc
avic	aviculture	dept(s)	department(s)
bibl	bibliography	deser	description, etc
biog	biography	devel	developing, etc
bidg(s)	building(s)	diff	different, differential etc
bot	botany, etc	dis	diseases
Brit	British	dist	district
bus	business	distrib	distribution
Calif	California	div	division
Can	Canada Canadian	doc	doctrine, etc
cap & labor	capital & labor	dom	domestic
Cath	Catholic	eccles	ecclesiology, etc
cen pow	central powers	ecol	ecology, etc
cent	century	econ	economy, etc
ch	church	educ	education, etc
chem	chemistry etc	elec	electricity, etc
Chin	Chinese	elem	element elementary, etc
Chr	Christian etc	embryol	embryology, etc
Christol	Christology	eng	engineering (not engines)

Eng	England English etc	limit	limitation
engr	engraving	lit	literature etc
entomol	entomology	lithog	lithography, etc
equip	equipment	loc	local etc
estab	establishment	mach	machine etc
eth.	ethics	maint	maintenance etc
etymol	etymology etc.	mammal	mammalogy
Eur (w)	European (war)	manage.	management
evol	evolution, etc.	Mass	Massachusetts
exped	expedition	math	mathematics etc
exper	experimental etc	Md	Maryland
f. arts	fine arts	Me	Maine
fertiliza	fertilization	mech	mechanical etc
fict	fiction	med	medical, medicine etc
fin	financial etc	ment	mental mentality, etc
Fla	Florida	metaphys	metaphysics etc
floric	floriculture	meteorol	meteorology
fruite	fruticulture	meth	method(s)
furn	furniture	Mex	Mexico Mexican
Ga	Georgia US	mfgr	manufacturing
gard	gardening	Mich	Michigan
gen	general	mil	military
genera	generation	min	mineral
geod	geodesy etc	min'g	mining
geog	geographic, etc	Minn	Minnesota
geol	geology etc	misc	miscellany etc
geom	geometry etc	Miss	Mississippi
Ger	Germany, German	Mo	Missouri
Gk	Greek	mod	modern
gov t	government	modula	modulation etc
herpetol	herpetology	mon	monastic
hist	history	Mont	Montana
histol	histology	morphol	morphology etc
hortic.	horticulture	mot veh	motor vehicle(s)
Hung	Hungarian	ms(s)	manuscript(s)
hyg	hygiene	mt	mountain
Ia	Iowa	mus	museum or musical
ichthyol	ichthyology	nat	natural
Ida	Idaho	nat l	national
Ill	Illinois	nav	naval
illus	illustration	naviga	navigation
immig	immigration etc.	NB	New Brunswick
Ind	Indiana	NC	North Carolina
indiv	individual etc	ND	North Dakota
indus	industry etc	Neb	Nebraska
inorg	inorganic	Nev	Nevada
instit	institution etc	NH	New Hampshire
instr	instrument etc	NJ	New Jersey
insur	insurance	Norw	Norwegian
intl	international (not internal)	NS	Nova Scotia
Ire	Ireland	NT	New Testament
It	Italy Italian	nuncic	nuciculture
Jap	Japan Japanese	NY	New York
jurispr	jurisprudence	O	Ohio
Kan	Kansas	Okla	Oklahoma
Ky	Kentucky	Ont	Ontario
La	Louisiana	opera	operation
lands	landscape	ophthalmol	ophthalmology
lang	language (not languages)	ord	order
Lat	Latin	ordn.	ordnance
legis	legislature etc	Ore	Oregon
lib	library, etc	org	organ organic, etc

organiza	organization	san eng	sanitary engineering
organog	organography, etc.	SC	South Carolina
orig	origin etc	Scan	Scandinavian
ornithol	ornithology	sci	science etc
OT	Old Testament	Scot	Scotch etc
Pa	Pennsylvania	sculpt	sculpture etc
paleobot	paleobotany	SD	South Dakota
paleozool	paleozoology	sect	sectarian etc
pathol	pathology	shipbldg	shipbuilding
PEI	Prince Edward Island	silvic	silviculture
pharm	pharmacy, etc	soc	social, society, etc
phenol	phenology	sociol	sociology, etc
philol	philology etc	soteniol	sotenology
philos	philosophy	Sp	Spain Spanish
phot	photography etc	stat	statistics etc
photoengr	photoengraving	subj	subject
photolithog	photolithography	Swed	Swedish
phys	physical	syst	system etc
physiog	physiography	tech	technology, technical etc
physiol	physiology etc.	Tenn	Tennessee
plan	planning	teratol	teratology
poet	poetry	terr	territory
polit	political etc	Tex	Texas
prac	practical	theol	theology etc
pres	presidency etc	theor	theoretic
preserva	preservation	therap	therapeutics
priv	private	trav	travel etc
Prot Epis	Protestant Episcopal	univ & col	universities & colleges
prot'n	protection	US	United States of America -
prov	province	Va	Virginia
pseud	pseudonym	varia	variation
psychoanal	psychoanalysis etc	veget	vegetable etc
psychol	psychology etc	vet med	veterinary medicine
psychom	psychometry	vitic	viticulture
pub	public	vs	versus
Que	Quebec	Vt	Vermont
recrea	recreation etc	Wash	Washington state
reg	region regional	Wis	Wisconsin
regula	regulation(s)	wks	works
rela	relation	WVa	West Virginia
relig	religion etc	Wyo	Wyoming
revol	revolution	zool	zoology etc
RI	Rhode Island	zootech	zootechny etc
rit	ritual		
Rom	Roman		
Rus	Russian		
rys	railways		
S Amer	South America		

— (dash) in class marks indicates omission (see p 1133)

Relativ Index

A

ABC			Abdias Bible	224 91
order office filing	651 5332		Abdication	
schools			constitutional history	342
elementary education	372 241		political science	321 6-7
system telegraphy	621 38222		Abdomen	
A la carte table system	642 53		anatomy regional	611 95
Aagesen Svend Dan Lt	839 81812		surgery	617 35
<i>Aajambe history</i>	968 86		Abdominal	
Aardvark (Edentata)			lymph glands anatomy	611 465
mammalogy	599 31		muscles "	611 736
Aardwolf (Proteridae)			sympathetic nerves "	611 8393
mammalogy	599 74126		physiol	612 893
Abaca (Musaceae)			Abducent nerve	
cordage manufactures	677 71		anatomy	611 8316
field crops	633 571		nucleus anatomy	611 8175
Abacus arithmetic	511 2		physiology	612 8196
manufactures	681 144		of eye	612 8466
office equipment	651 2645		psychology	152 166
Abalones (Gastropoda)			Abduction criminal law	343
zoology	594 3		Abductor	
Abandoned			d giti quanti anatomy	611 73776
children see Dependents			hallucis "	611 7389
towns city planning	711 424		pollicis brevis "	611 73773
Abashiri history	952 481		longus "	611 73767
Abats jour use in adver	659 136		Abecedarians Anabaptists	284 3
Abattoirs see Slaughterhouses			Abelard philosophy	189 4
Abbasides Bagdad califate	956		Abelian functions calculus	517 36
Egyptian "	962		Abelmoschus esculentus	
Persian history	955		(Malvaceae) garden crops	635 648
Abbeville co SC history	975 735		Abeokuta history	966 92
Abbey schools education	377 3		Aberdeen	
Abbeys architecture	726 72		Cape Colony history	968 743
church history	271		Scotland "	941 25
Abbot of misrule			Wash "	979 7951
social customs	394 2625		Angus cattle (Bovidae)	
Abbots lodgings archi	726 792		domestic animals	636 2231
Abbreviations	653 2		Aberration	
English orthography	421 8		astronomic corrections	522 94
other lang	—18		chromatic optics	535 4
literary methods	629 4		mental see	
radio traffic	621 38419213		Mental derangement	
in other specific fields			sexual psychology	132 75
* see subj	—0148		spheric optics	535 3

Topics in black face type are subdivided Super or figures refer to the tables following this index

Abert, Lake, Ore. descr.	917 9593	About, E F V. Fr. fiction	843 86
Abeysance family law	347 6	Abraham Testament of	
Abidjan history	966 681	pseudepigrapha	229 914
Abies (Pinaceae) forestry	634 9754	Abrasion coins	332 419
Abietoideae botany	585 213	Abrasions surgery	617 13
Abilities		Abrasives mechanical tools	621 92
correlation of		Abraxas gnostic heresy	273 1
psychologic measurements	151 2653	Abreaction psychoanalysis	131 3422
doctrinal theology	233 4	Abridging literary methods	629 4
personality	137 38	shorthand	653
Abiogenesis see		Abridgments	
Spontaneous generation		of cases English law	346 5
Abitibi co. Que. history	971 412	US law	345 5
Abjuration oath of		Abruzzo Molise history	945 71
naturalization	323 62	Abscess	
Abkhazian language	499 9613	pulmonary pathology	616 244
Ablation geology	551 31	surgery	617 23
Ablaut English language	421 2	Absence permits	
" other "	—12	school rewards	371 53
Ablution Catholic ritual	264 025	Absences	
Greek "	264 0195	labor economics	331 14
Prot. Epis. "	264 035	library personnel	023 96
etc		military science	355 113
Abnormal		office personnel	651 446
children education	371 9	school discipline	471 57
psychology of	136 76	see also Vacations and leaves	
psychology	132	Absent voting suffrage	324 247
medicine	616 8	Absenteeism Irish history	941 5
Abnormalities		land econ.	334 4
animal teratology	591 2	Absentmindedness	
variation	591 159	psychology	152 7237
mental and crime sociol.	364 243	Absolute	
physical		ontology	211
anatomy	611 012	rulers, worship of	
hygiene of progeny	613 91	comparative religion	291 213
influence of psychology	136 6	Absolution penance	265 64
somatology	573 9	Absolutism polit. science	321 6
surgery	617 3	zoetology	234 9
plant breeding	631 523	Absorbent system	
psycho-sexual pathology	616 8	biology	574 13
psychology	132 75	physiology	612 3
vegetable teratology	581 22	botany	581 13
variation	581 159	zoology	591 13
Abode		Absorption	
apiculture	638 12152	by soil agriculture	631 432
of animals animal ecology	591 52	cutaneous physiology	612 791
plants vegetable "	581 52	in peritoneum physiol.	612 3391
Abolition movement		lymphatic "	612 426
US Civil war causes	973 7114	of gases chemistry	541 3443
Abolitionists, Amer. blog	923 673	physics	533 1
Aborigines colorization	325 315	physiol. bot.	581 12122
Abortion botany	581 227	heat thermochemistry	541 36
criminal law	343	thermology	536 34
ethics	173 4	light optics	535 3
pathology	618 39	liquids physics	532 7
zootechny	636 082456	physiol. bot.	581 112

Absorption (cont)

physiology	612 38
radio transmission	621 384115
waves	621 384114
spectra optics	535 3
tests textile manufactures	677 02874
<i>see also</i> special fibers	
urinary physiology	612 4672

Abstinence

delirium medicine	616 8933
psychol	132 1933
religious asceticism	248
temperance	178 2

Abstract concepts psychol

psychol	153 133
---------	---------

Abstracting

literary methods	029 4
reading " lib econ	028 1

Abstraction psychology

psychology	153 3
------------	-------

Abstracts

1 legislative polit sci	328
of titles private law	347 2

Absurdity in dreams

	135 34
--	--------

Abuses

and injuries lib economy	024 8
of volunteer service econ	331 65

Abutilon Avicennae

(Malvaceae) field crops	633 561
-------------------------	---------

Abutment arches

architectural construction	721 425
----------------------------	---------

Abutments

architectural construction	721 372
bridge engineering	624 16

Abyssinian dialects

literature	892 8
philology	492 87

see also Ethnops, etc

Academic

costume univ & col	378 29
--------------------	--------

degrees

differentiation of	
univ & col	378 243
end of school	371 2912

fake

univ & col	378 26
------------	--------

graded

" "	378 22
-----	--------

honorary

" "	378 25
-----	--------

purchase of

" "	378 26
-----	--------

teachers schools

	370 7324
--	----------

univ & col.

	378 2
--	-------

see also Certificates, D plomas

freedom

education	371 1
political science	323 444
univ & col	378 121

insignia univ & col

	378 27-29
--	-----------

Academic (cont)

representation	
legislature	328 3344
suffrage	324 227
schools 2dary education	373 241
sermons homiletics	252 5
year univ & col	378 14

Academicians biography

	920 6
--	-------

Academies

and learned societies	
buildings architecture	727 95
general	060
military science	355 071
school architecture	727 2
scientific	506
1 2dary education	373
public	379 171

societies etc in

2 specific fields see subj	—06
----------------------------	-----

Academism

renaissance architecture	724 1
--------------------------	-------

Academy new philosophy

	186 2
--	-------

old

"	184
---	-----

Acadia, NS history

	971 6
--	-------

parish La

"	976 356
---	---------

Acalepha zoology

	593 73
--	--------

Acanthaceae botany

	583 86
--	--------

Acanthocephala zoology

	595 133
--	---------

Acanthocephali pathology

	616 966
--	---------

Acanthopterygi ichthyology

	597 58
--	--------

Acapnia phys ology

	612 2842
--	----------

Acards (Acarina) pathology

	616 9685
--	----------

Acarina zoology

	595 42
--	--------

Acarmania h story anc.

	938 3
--	-------

Acarophilism botany

	581 55725
--	-----------

Acarosporaceae

"	589 171
---	---------

Accad history ancient

	935 4
--	-------

Accelerants education of

	371 955
--	---------

Acceleration

astronomy lunar	523 13
chemodynamics	541 39

Accelerators

photographic developing	771 544
-------------------------	---------

Accelerometers

aeronautic research	629 130784
---------------------	------------

Accent

architectural elevations	729 17
plans	729 27
English language	421 6
2 other "	—16
English prosody	426 1
2 other lang	—61
landscape art	712 28

Acceptances trade			Accommodation		
financial economics	332	77	psychology of will	159	3
Accession			sociology	301	1533
dept library admin	025	2	Accommodators		
records " "	025	24	students income	171	26
museum econ	069	52	univ & col	378	365
Accessories costume	391	4	Accompaniment music	781	66
criminal law	343		sacred	783	1
prac chemistry	542	23	Accomplices criminal law	343	
school bldgs	171	629	Accomplishment and effort		
in other specific fields			psychology of will	159	24
* see subj	-	078	Accordion		
Accessory			doors archi constr n	721	836
express fees railways	385	13239	wind instruments	788	9
nerve			Account dealing on		
nucleus of anatomy	611	8187	stock exchange	332	64
spinal " "	611	83192	Accountability		
physiology	612	81992	of man doctrinal theol	233	4
of larynx	612	7821	social criminology	364	34
obturator nerve anatomy	611	83561	Accounting		
passenger fees railways	385	11229	apiculture	638	1116
Accidence English grammar	425	1	business	657	
other lang	-	51	butter industry	637	216
Accidents			cheese " "	637	316
administrative control	351	78	dairy " "	637	116
aviation	629	13255	domestic economy	647	1
child labor	331	35	farm economics	631	16
dairy industry	637	16	forestry	634	92824
demography	312	2	lac industry	638	3226
hygiene occupational	613	66	laundry business	648	11
industrial economics	331	823	library finances	025	114
insurance business	168	41	machines manufactures	681	14
economics	331	25141	office equip	651	264
motor vehicles	629	2136	motor vehicles	629	2137
mountaineering	796	522	museum economy	069	64
ontology	111	4	of constr n bldg indus	692	7
ordnance	623	483	school	371	2
prevention of			finance public	379	11
public health	614	8	zootechny	636	0816
school liability			in other specific fields		
education	371	7	* see subj	-	00032
surgery	617	1	Accounts public		
transport business	656		administration	351	72
women's employment	331	45	Accouplement		
See also Disasters			columnar design	729	325
Acclimatization			Acouterments		
animal ecology	591	52	care of zootechny	636	0837
differential psychology	136	25	military science	355	81
forest ecology	634	9176	Accubation eating customs	394	1
hygiene	613	11	Accumulator		
man's zoontology	573	4	panels elec. stations	621	31728
plant breeding	631	525	substations elec. eng	621	31265
vegetable ecology	591	5224	Accumulators		
zootechny	636	0836	by use & operation		
Accomac co Va history	975	516	electric engineering	621	358

Accumulators (cont)

electric engineering	621 354
station equip	621 3125
hydraulic mech eng	621 254
telephony	621 38762
see also Batteries	

Accuracy business letters	651 752
---------------------------	---------

Aceology therapeutics	615 5
-----------------------	-------

Acephala (Mollusca) zoology	594 1
-----------------------------	-------

Aceraceae botany	583 284
------------------	---------

Acetabulum anatomy	611 7181
--------------------	----------

Acetate	
films photographic chem	771 523
process silk industry	677 461

Acetates diuretics	615 761
--------------------	---------

Acetone process	
silk industry	677 461

Acetonuria physiology	612 46661
-----------------------	-----------

Acetylene	
chemic technology	665 7
domestic lighting	644 314
heating prac chemistry	542 44
light photography	771 445
stoves kitchen equip	643 334

Acetylenes organic chem	547 23
-------------------------	--------

Achaemenian archi. styles	722 52
---------------------------	--------

Achaeanopterides paleobotany	561 5981
------------------------------	----------

Achaia history, ancient	938 7
-------------------------	-------

Achaian league "	938 08
------------------	--------

Achariaceae botany	583 458
--------------------	---------

Achatocarpaceae (Phytolac	
caceae) botany	583 915

Achewa history	968 968
----------------	---------

Achievement tests schools	371 26
---------------------------	--------

Achote (Bixaceae) botany	583 138
--------------------------	---------

Achlamydosporeae "	583 04
--------------------	--------

Achlorophyllaceae "	589 9
---------------------	-------

Achnanthoideae "	589 6235
------------------	----------

Acholi history	967 616
----------------	---------

Achondroplasia pathology	616 996
--------------------------	---------

Achras sapota (Sapotaceae)	
fructiculture	634 431

Achromatiaceae botany	589 952
-----------------------	---------

Achromatic sensations	
drawing	741 45

Achromatism optics	535 4
--------------------	-------

Acid	
poisons toxicology	615 921
reaction mesology	612 0141626
solutions silk industry	677 468

Acidosis physiology	
of urine	612 46661

Acids	
attacks by prac chem	512 9

Acids (cont)

biliary physiology	612 35715
chemic technology	661 2
chemistry theoretic	541 4
digestive therapeutics	615 7343
disinfectant pub health	614 484
engraving	760 78
fatty metabolism physiol	612 39723
film base phot chem	771 542
fixed pharmacy	615 34
nucleic physiology	
of nutrition	612 3981451
organic chemistry	547 7
pharmacy	615 318
qualitative analysis	544 13
uric physiology	
of nutrition	612 398191

Acinous glands anatomy	611 692
------------------------	---------

Acipenseridae ichthyology	597 44
---------------------------	--------

Ackewa history	968 968
----------------	---------

Acne pathology	616 53
----------------	--------

Acology therapeutic	615 5
---------------------	-------

Aconite (Ranunculaceae)	
depressants	615 716
pharmacy	615 323111
toxicology	615 98

Aconne dis apiculture	638 1532
-----------------------	----------

Acorn, Colonial order of the	
US societies	369 126

Acoustic	
----------	--

devices in adver business	659 14
excitation physiology	612 8587

psychology	152 287
------------	---------

nerve See Auditory nerve	
perception physiology	612 8587

psychology	152 287
------------	---------

receivers radio	621 3841364
-----------------	-------------

sense physiology	612 85
------------------	--------

psychology	152 2
------------	-------

striae anatomy	611 81778
----------------	-----------

tables problems etc	
physics	534 9

transmission apparatus	
manufactures	681 631

Acoustics	
architectural plans	729 21

music	781 1
-------	-------

physics	534
---------	-----

physiologic science	534 7
---------------------	-------

Acoustometers psychophysics	152 8242
-----------------------------	----------

Acquisition	
methods library accession	025 22
museum economy	069 51
psychology of learning	154 4

Acquit à caution / tariff	337 83
Acraniata (Leptocardin)	
ichthyology	597 1
Acrasiales (Acraceae) botany	589 292
Acrididae / entomology	595 727
Acrobaticism athletics	796 47
Acrobats recreation	791 1
Acrocarpi botany	588 214
Acrogens (Cryptogamia)	
botany	586
Acrographa photography	777 3
Acrogynous jungermanniaceae	
botany	588 311
Aerolithic sculpture fine arts	731 27
Acromioclavicular joint anat	611 72724
Acromion anatomy	611 7171
Acromiothoracic arteries	
anatomy	611 1341
Acromyod / ornithology	598 81
Acropolis Athens arch	722 8
Gk antiq	913 385
Aerospermaceae botany	589 2333
Acrostics games	793 73
Acrotylaceae botany	589 414
Actinaria zoology	593 65
Acting ethics	175 2
theater	792
Actinidiaceae botany	583 1661
Actinism	
optics	535 85
photographic sensitometry	771 5345
Actinium chemistry	546 842
processes phot	772 66
Actinodiscaceae botany	589 6224
Actinometers	
exposure photography	771 37
print	771 41
thermology	536 6
Actinomycetaceae botany	589 953
Actinopolychromes phot	778 6
Actinotherapy	615 831
Actinotrocha worm (Phoronis)	
zoology	595 176
Actinozoa zoology	593 6
Action	
art anatomy	743 2
consciousness analysis	
psychometry	152 830905
cosmology	116
deliberate psychol of will	159 223
free " " "	159 1
freedom of polit sci	123 441
ontology	111 6
psychology	158
voluntary psychol of will	159 2

Actions and defenses	
legal procedures	347 9
Active being ontology	111 61
Activity	
in general	007
sensations physiology	612 895
psychology	152 67352
Action grape viticulture	634 849
Actors	792 069
biography	927 92
Acts and resolves	
English statutes	346 1
US "	345 1
Acts of	
Jesus Christ Christology	232 9
societies etc, in specific	
fields see rubj	—06
the Apostles	226 6
pseudepigrapha	229 92
Actuarial science insur	368 01
math	519 5
Aculeata entomology	595 794
Acupuncture therapeutics	615 814
Acute arches	
architectural construction	721 422
Acuteness, auditory	
physiology	612 85871
psychology	152 2871
Ad valorem	
duties public finance	336 264
vs specific duties protection	337 32
Ada co, Ida history	979 618
Adages folklore	398 9
Adagio music form	781 50812
Adair co Ia history	977 773
Ky "	976 9673
Mo "	977 8264
Okla "	976 689
Adam	
Adam Fitz pseud	
English essays	824 61
de la Halle Fr drama	842 12
furniture fine arts	749 223
Kok's land history	968 63
Onkel Juend Swed fict	839 7364
Messianic promises to	
Christology	232 121
Adamantians	
phot chemistry	771 5322
Adamantine process phot	777 2
Adamawa history	967 16
Adamitism heresies	273 9
Adam's fig (Musaceae)	
fruitculture	633 773

Adams				Address, opening			
John	pres	US hist	973 44	business letters		651	753
Quincy	"	"	973 55	Addressee			
Adams co., Colo.	history		978 881	and petitions			
Ida	"		979 626	control over admin		351	97
Ill	"		977 344	legislative procedure		328	372
Ind	"		977 273	* on specific topics see topic		—04	
Ia	"		977 776	<i>see also</i> Oratory			
Miss	"		976 226	Addressing machines			
Neb	"		978 2397	writing mediums		652	
O	"		977 186	Adductor hallucis	anatomy	611	7389
Pa	"		974 842	Adductors femoral	"	611	73824
Wash	"		979 734	Adelphia	<i>see</i> Fetuses coales		
Wis	"		977 556	cent			
Mt Wash	descr		917 97755	Aden	history	933	3
Adana	history		956 4	Adenoid tissue	histology	611	01824
Adaptability	physiology		612 0144	Adenoids	pathology	616	21
	psychology		137 3		surgery	617	42
Adaptation				<i>see also</i> Retropharyngeal glands			
animal ecology			591 522	Adenology	anatomy	611	4
biology			575 4	Adephaga	entomology	595	762
forest ecology			634 9476	Adesmy	veget teratology	581	222
muscular and attention				Adhesion			
psychology			152 72315	abnormal			
music composition			781 64	veget teratology		581	2213
psychology of will			159 3	locomotive engineering		621	1311
sensory and fatigue				physics		539	2
psychology of work			158 744	physiologic botany		581	1151
vegetable ecology			581 522	surgery		617	2
fertilization			581 166356	Adhesive clips			
Adaptations	music form		781 50838	office supplies		651	4662
Adapters				Adhesives			
camera photography			771 32- 33	chemic technology		668	3- 4
lens	"		771 353	masonry bldg industry		691	5
prac. chemistry			542 231	engineering		620	15
Adcock antennas	radio		621 38413556	<i>see also</i> Glue Mucilage etc.			
Adder's mouth (Orchidaceae)				Admida	botany	589	9733
botany			584 15	Adipogenic function			
Adder's-tongue				physiology		612	3522
(Ophioglossales)	botany		587 331	Adipose bodies	anatomy	611	39
Addiction drug	ethics		178 8	tissue histology		611	01826
	hygiene		613 8	Adiposity	physiology	612	3977
	psychology		132 73	Adirondack Mts NY	history	974	753
Adding machines				Adjectives			
manufactures			681 141	Eng etymology		422	6
mathematics			510 78	* other lang		—26	
office equip			651 2641	Eng morphology		425	16
Addington and Lennox co				* other lang		—516	
Ont	history		971 359	Eng syntax		425	6
Addison, Joseph	Eng essays		824 52	* other lang		—56	
Addison co	Vt history		974 35	Adjournment	legislature	328	356
Addison's disease	pathol.		616 45	Adjustable tooth harrow			
Additive processes				farming		631	3131
color photography			778 65	Adjusting			
				clockwork		681	1127
				optic instr	mech. trades	681	44

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Aesculaccae (Hippocastana ceae) botany	583 285	After- brain anatomy	611 818
Aesopus Greek classics	888 6	dinner speeches	
Aestivahae (Euvites) agriculture	634 845	dom econ	642 48
Aetna Latin poem	871 7	images, retinal physiol	612 84352
Aetolia history ancient	938 3	psychol	152 1352
Aetolian league " "	938 08	noon tea cookery	641 53
Aetzipinsel photography	771 45	dom econ	642 2
Aextoricaceae botany	583 283	sensations, retinal	
* Afar Saho language	493 54	physiology	612 84352
Afer, P T Latin drama	872 5	psychology	152 1352
Affections		Agadir history	964 6
lines of palmistry	133 6432	Agamogenesis biology	574 165
physiology of brain	612 82133	botany	581 165
psychology	157	zoology	591 165
Affective type personality	137 45	Agapes public worship	264 8
Affenthaler grape vitic.	634 8543	Agaricaceae botany	589 222
Affidavits legal procedure	347 94	Agates geology, economic	553 8
Affinity chemistry	541 39	Agateware chemic technology	666 6
family law	347 6	kitchen equipment	643 35
plant grafting	631 5411	pottery ceramics	738 34
Affixes English etymology	422 2	Agati macrocarpa (Fabaceae)	
" other lang	—22	field crops	633 566
Afflicted		* Agau language	493 56
libraries for	027 66	Agave fibers (Amaryllidaceae)	
parish care of religion	258	cordage manufactures	677 71
Afforestation silviculture	634 956	field crops	633 577
Affusion baptismal		Agavoideae (Amaryllidaceae)	
sacraments	265 1	botany	584 25
Afghanu		Agawam grape viticulture	634 84709
" language	491 58	Age	
religions comp theol	299 158	and celibacy demography	312 5
Afghanistan history	958	crime sociology	364 242
Afmadu history	967 69	marriage demography	312 5
Africa		medicines therap	615 54
campaigns 1914 Eur w	940 4235-8	mortality demography	312 2
1915 " "	940 4263	pub health	614 13
1916 " "	940 4295	determination	
1917 " "	940 4338	forest mensuration	634 928533
1918 " "	940 4388	estimation zootechny	636 08116
history	960	forest cutting	634 9524
North Central & West hist	966	grafting agriculture	631 5412
North history	961	mental psychologic norms	151 263
Propna " anc	939 73	of man physiology	612 68
South Central history	967	old see Old age	
South history	968	retirement labor econ	331 13
African geose (Anseres) agric	636 59986	statistics, demography	312 9
languages	496	suffrage requisites	324 11
Hamitic	493	Agilaga island history	969 47
literature	806	Agencies	
Semitic	492 8	advertising business	659 112
" Methodist church	287 8	employment, see Employ- ment bureaux	
* Afrikaans language	439 36	marketing methods	658 833
		sales retail methods	658 877

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Agents		
de charge fin economics	333 62	
law jurisprudence	347 4	
of production combination		
of econ theory	338 016	
sales business methods	658 847	
Ages, archeologic		571
geologic	551 7	
Age to come adventists		
sectarian history	286 7	
Agfa process phogography	778 66	
Aggeus Bible	224 97	
Agglutinants		
building industry	691 5	
masonry engineering	620 15	
of blood physiology	612 11144	
Agglutination mesology	612 0144625	
philology	401	
Agiotage financial econ	332 64	
foreign exchange	332 45	
Agnosticism heresies		273 8
nat theology	211	
philosophy	149 7	
Agnus Dei music	783 22	
Agon games	794 2	
Agostenga grape vitic	634 8543	
Agra history	954 2	
Agapha Christology	232 98	
Agaphia medicine	616 855	
psychology	132 155	
Agrarian laws polit econ	333 00037	
Agreements		
bldg industry	692 4	
ethics	174 7	
labor cancellation of		
economics	331 13	
economics	331 11	
private law	347 4	
trade indus relations	331 157	
Agricola, Martin Ger poet	831 41	
Agricultural		
areas regional planning	711 32	
bacteriology agronomy	630 28993	
botany	589 95863	
botany agronomy	630 28	
chemistry	630 24	
farming	631 41	
colonies polit science	325 312	
production	338 12	
commodity exchanges		
farm economics	631 18	
financial	332 61	
competitions	630 79	
courses in nonagric instit	630 716	
credit instit fin econ	332 311	
credits	332 71	
Agricultural (cont)		
depressions economics	338 15	
economics	631 1	
engineering	631 6-7	
engines		
portable steam eng	621 156	
traction	621 146	
finance economics	338 13	
geology agronomy	630 25	
economic geology	553 6	
farming	631 4	
implements farming	631 3	
insurance business	368 5	
labor polit economy	331 763	
land economic use	333 76	
machinery		
cooperative ownership	334 63	
marketing production	338 14	
meteorology	630 2515	
protection	632 1	
pests	632	
economic botany	581 69	
zoology	591 69	
phys cs agronomy	630 23	
of soil farming	631 43	
practises lands art	715 15	
products economics	338 1	
mil resources	355 24	
regions	631 091	
rent of land		
political economy	333 5	
schools	630 712	
system polit economy	330 152	
zoology agriculture	630 29	
Agriculture		630
admin regulations	331 823	
aircraft service in	629 13863	
and climate	631 9	
cooperative	630 62	
polit econ	334 6	
production	338 12	
department of	630 61	
Agronomy (Rosaceae) botany	583 37	
Agrippa, Cornelius philos	189 5	
Agronomists	630 69	
biography	926 3	
Agronomization production	338 018	
Agronomy	630	
Agrostidae botany	584 933	
grass crops	633 285	
Agrostology botany	584 9	
Aguaicata (Lauraceae) fructc	634 653	
Aguascalientes history	972 4	
Ague see Malaria		
Aguirre sheep (Bovidae)		
domest animals	636 366	

Ahur history	966 28
Ahuramazda Zoroastrianism	293
Aichi history	932 168
Aid	
according to	
kind welfare work	361 4
person " "	361 3
place " "	361 2
funds labor economics	331 17
poor relief	362 53
medical indus hygiene	331 822
welfare work	361 1
public, to schools educ	379 121
soc charitable sociol	361 06
cooperative	
political econ	334
student univ & col	378 362
teachers education	371 17
state, to education	379 12
thru work economics	331 61
to employes economics	331 25
libraries, government	021 83
Aides de-camp mil staff	355 33
Aidin history	956 2
Aids to digestion therap	615 734
Aiken co, SC history	975 775
Ailanthus (Simarubaceae)	
botany	583 241
Ailerons aircraft constr n	629 1,433
Ain history	944 44
Ain Sefra history	965 7
Air Niger history	966 28
Air	
abnormal	
physiol. of respiration	612 2231
action of mesology	612 014464
analysis chemistry	543 7
and ground, urban	
public health	614 78
attack defense against	
military engineering	623 38
baths hot hygiene	613 46
brakes railway engineering	625 25
cleaners mot. veh engine	629 2537
cocas steam boilers	621 18479
complemental physiology	612 24
compressed <i>see</i> Compressed	
air	
compressibility of physics	533 2
compressors engineering	621 51
conditioning bldg indus.	697 9
san eng	623 8
<i>see also</i> Ventilation	
continued respiration in	
physiology	612 233

Air (cont)	
cooling mot veh engine	629 2562
dielectric strength radio	621 384176
engines mech engineering	621 4
expired physiology	612 231
fans aircraft equipment	629 13513
flow aerodynamics	629 13232
gun shooting sports	799 39
small arms	623 4422
hygiene	613 1
of indus sanitation	628 5
public health	614 7
in soil agriculture	631 433
lines business	636
liquid phys cs	533 2
machines refrigeration	621 573
mail aircraft service	629 13823
meteorology	551 5
passages anatomy	611 2
pathology	616 2
physiology	612 2
pneumatics	533
pressure aerostatics	629 1,22
meteorology	551 54
pump mot veh equipment	619 2724
pneumatics	533 5
prac chemistry	542 77
purification hygiene	613 15
quality of	
respiratory chemistry	612 223
radiation mot veh engine	629 2562
raid defenses & shelters	
military engineering	623 38
rarefied therapeutics	615 836
residual physiology	612 24
respiratory chemistry	612 2208
rights land economics	333 92
screws aircraft	629 13436
service military eng	623 74
science	358 4
tidal physiology	612 24
topography aviation	629 13254
transport bldgs archi	725 39
commerce	387 7
engineering	629 23
pub health	614 86
vs railways	
railroads	385 127
ventilation san eng	618 8
visualization aeronautics	629 1307253
ways aviation	619 13253
min g ventilation	622 45
worship comp religion	291 2125
<i>see also</i> Aerial	

Air bladder anatomy	611 29
comp	591 42
and locomotion	
physiol	612 767
brush photography	770 2843
equip	771 45
craft accessories eng	629 1358
antennas radio	621 3841359
anti guns ordn	623 41
commer eng	629 1382
constr'n "	629 134
engineering	629 133
equipment eng	629 135
factories archi	725 456
performance tests	629 1345
use in adver	659 135
vs other transport	
engineering	629 1381
ducts ventilation	697 9
fouls aircraft constr'n	629 134323
planes aviation	629 13334
children s toys	796 15
military eng	623 746
plants see Epiphyta	
port districts	
city planning	711 553
ports aeronautics	629 136
city planning	711 453
ship motors	
combustion engines	621 4387
ships engineering	629 13324
military eng	623 741
s ckness avigation	629 132564
physiology	612 27511
Airs nat'l see Songs nat'l	
Airy s	
determination of earth s	
figure geodesy	526 15
theory geodesy	526 14
Aisles church archi	726 592- 593
Aisne	
dept Fr history	944 34
River Fr Eur w	
1914	940 4216
1917	940 4316
air raids	940 447
1918	940 4343
Artkin co Minn hist	977 672
Aix la Chapelle, congress of	
1818 international law	341 1
Aizoaceae botany	583 475
Aizu history	952 1181
Ajugodeae (Labiateae) bot.	583 891
Ajutages hydraulics	532 52
Alcaniaceae botany	583 252

Akenside, Mark Eng poet.	821 62
Ala history	952 1975
Akita "	952 116
Akkad " ancient	935 4
Ako "	952 955
Akron, O "	977 1361
Alabama	
and Kearsarge ships	
operations 1864	
US Civ war	973 754
ship, claims Eng hist	942 081
US "	973 722
US Civ war	973 757
state admission US hist	973 54
history	976 1
See note under Virginia	
secession US hist	973 713
Alabaster	
geology economic	553 63
process photography	772 14
sculpture fine arts	731 263
solutions phot. chem.	771 546
Alachua co, Fla history	975 979
Aladdin oven cookery	641 588
kitchen equip	643 338
Alamanac co NC history	975 658
Alamanni Luigi It poetry	851 36
Alameda co, Calif hist	979 465
Alamosa co, Colo "	978 836
Alangiaceae botany	583 416
Alani history ancient	936 314
Alarcón P A de Sp fict	863 5
y Mendoza	
Juan Ruiz de	
Span. drama	862 34
Alarm clocks manufactures	681 1137
reckoners horology	681 1186
Alarms fire local gov t	352 3
library equipment	022 94
signals	654 7
Alaska	
history	979 8
See note under Virginia	
purchase, 1867 US hist	973 81
Alb practical religion	247 7
Albania	
Asia hist anc.	939 56
Europe	
campaign 1914 Eur w	940 4228
1915 " "	940 4258
1916 " "	940 4288
1917 " "	940 4378
history	949 6
* Albanian language	491 991
swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	5636 474

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Albany	
Cape Colony history	968 757
city Ga	975 8951
convention 1751 US hist	973 26
co, NY history	974 742
Albatross	
island Indian Ocean hist	969 84
(Longpennes) ornithology	598 42
Albemarle	
and Sassaacus ships	
operations, 1864	
US Civ war	973 754
co. Va history	975 548
Sound, NC	
history	975 612
operations 1864	
US Civ war	973 754
Alberici process photography	776 1
Albert	
Fr Eur w 1918, Mar	940 4341
Aug	940 4353
Nyanza history	967 614
process photography	778 66
Alberta history	971 23
Alberti, L B Italian essays	854 21
Albertypes photography	774 1
Alberus Erasmus Ger poet	831 43
Albicantia anatomy	611 8142
Albigenses	
French history	944 023
religious persecutions	272 3
sectarian history	284 4
Albigensian sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3467
Albinism anim. variation	591 157
botany	581 2242
pathology	616 55
veget. variation	581 157
Albrecht 1 German hist	943 026
" " "	943 028
Albuginaceae botany	589 252
Albuginaceae anatomy	611 6313
Albumen	
as food physiol of	
nutrition	612 3985
painting medium	751 242
photographic chemistry	771 58
physiology of nutrition	612 398131
silver processes phot.	772 13-14
Albuminoid	
derivatives absorption in	
intestines physiology	612 33274
reserves physiol bo-any	581 133856

Albuminoids	
and absorption physiol	612 3824
blood	612 118221
gastric digestion	
physiology	612 3224
nitrogen compounds	
physiol of nutrition	612 39816-19
pancreatic digestion	
physiology	612 3424
as acids	
physiol of nutrition	612 398135
chemistry of blood	612 524
formation of	
physiol of nutrition	612 3986
in intestinal digestion	
physiology	612 3324
lactic secretion	
physiology	612 66434
milk physiology	612 66414
muscle	612 74414
metabolism physiologic	612 3982
chem	612 015348
physiology of nutrition	612 398
vegetable	
physiology of nutrition	612 39815
Albuminoses in urine	
physiology pathologic	612 46668
Albumins	
chemistry of blood	612 124
silk industry	677 472
value thermodynamic	
physiol of nutrition	612 3985
Albuminuria	
physiology	612 461269
pathol	612 46622
toxic physiol	612 4642
Albumose	
physiol. of nutrition	612 39817
Albums in specific fields see	
" subj	-084
Alcantarines Franciscans	271 35
Alcisco grape viticulture	634 8545
Alchemy chemistry	540 1
Alciphron Greek letters	886 2
Alcofrabas pseud Fr wit	847 32
Alcohol	
and intelligence	
physiol of brain	612 82144
nutrition physiol	612 3931
as food domestic economy	641 13
cooking by " "	641 585
denatured chemie tech.	661
effect on ment. hygiene	
psychology	131 3344

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Alcohol (cont)

engines agric. power	631 3716
motor vehicle	629 25143
heart stimulants	615 711
heating prac chemistry	542 43
in tissues	
metabolism physiologic	612 39622
lamps	
photographic lighting	771 4435
medicinal use of ethics	178 1
public health	614 351
steam boiler fuels	621 18223
stoves kitchen equip	643 335
toxicology	615 964
tractors agriculture	631 3722
Alcoholic	
beverages chemic tech	663
crime preven	
tion	364 44
pub health	614 341- 345
temperance	178
dementia medicine	616 89812
psychology	132 19812
<i>see also</i> Delirium tremens, Dipsomania, Mania a potu	
ferments botanic chem	581 193461
physiol "	612 015161
treatment prac "	542 6

Alcoholism

and genius psychol	151 164
chronic medicine	616 898123
psychol	132 198123
hygiene	613 81
medicine	616 861
psychology	132 161
temperance	178 6
<i>see also</i> Delirium tremens, Dipsomania, Mania a potu	

Alcohols organic chemistry 547 3

painting solvent	751 247
Alcona co Mich history	977 479
Alcorn co Miss "	976 299
Alcott L M Amer fiction	813 41
syst. school discipline	371 58
Alcyonaria zoology	593 62
Aldabra islands history	969 42
Aldehydes	
organic chemistry	547 5
Alder (Betulaceae) botany	583 978
Aldermen local government	352 008
Alderney	
cattle (Bovidae)	
dom anm	636 224*
island history	942 14

Aldine editions rare books	094 1
type printing	655 24
Aldrich T B Amer fiction	813 44
Aleardi Aleardo It poetry	851 81
Alectonides ornithology	598 32
Alemanni history ancient	936 331
Alembert J L d	
French essays	844 53
Alembics prac. chemistry	542 48
Alemtejo history	946 95
Aleppo "	956 8
Eur w	940 4381
Alert ship Amer revolution	973 353
Ales brewing technology	663 3
Alethopterides botany	585 977
palaeobotany	561 5977
Alethoscopes photography	771 46
Aletia xylina (Noctua)	
agricultural pests	632 786
Aletroideae (Liliaceae) bot	584 32
Aleurodidae entomology	595 7526
Aleurone grains veget. cytol	581 8742
Aleutian islands history	979 8
Alexander 2 Russian history	947 08
3 " "	947 08
co Ill history	977 3999
NC "	975 6795
Alexandra Natal "	968 48
Alexandretta "	956 9
Alexandria	
Cape Colony history	968 756
Egypt "	962 11
La "	976 3691
Va "	975 5296
Alexandrian archi. styles	722 8
Greek language	487 2
group philosophy	186 4
library	027 032
Alexia medicine	616 855
psychology	132 155
Alexis Wilibald pseud	
German fiction	833 75
Alfa fibers (Agrostideae)	
cordage manufactures	677 71
field crops	633 583
textile manufactures	677 542
Alfalfa co Okla history	976 622
(Fabaceae) field crops	633 31
Alfieri Vittorio It drama	852 64
Alfonso 10 el Sabio Sp hist	946 02
lit.	868 11
II Spanish history	946 02
lit.	868 14
12 " history	946 08
13 " "	946 08

All (cont)				Alligator	
hallows' eve <i>see</i>				(Crocodylia) herpetology	598 14
Halloween				farming agriculture	639 3799
Saints day				pear (Lauraceae) fruitc.	634 653
Catholic ritual	264	02 ^I		Allioidae (Liliaceae) botany	584 32
Greek "	264	019 ^I		Alliteration games	793 71
Prot Epis "	264	03 ^I		" prosody	416
etc.				" rhetoric	808
Allamakee co Ia history	977	733		Allium (Liliaceae)	
Allantoin physiol of urinae	612	461263		garden crops	635 25- 26
Allantois embryology	611	01382		Allodium private law	347 2
pedicle of anat	611	622		tenure land econ.	333 32
Allatoona, Ga batt'le 1864				Allonyms bibliography	014
US Civil war	973	737 ²		Allopathy therapeutics	615 5
Allegan co, Mich history	977	414		Allotment land economics	333 38
Allegany co, Md "	975	204		Allotrophy physiol botany	581 1333
NY "	974	784		Allotropism chemistry	541 7
Alleghany				Alloying numismatics	737 44
county, NC "	975	683		Alloys	
Va "	975	581		and alloying metallurgy	669
crest dist WVa "	975	48		chemistry theoretic	541 4
Mountains "	975			coinage metals	332 418
Allegheny county, Pa "	974	885		light mot veh materials	629 23226
region, " "	974	89		metal manufactures	672
Allegiance int'l law	341	51		precious metals arts	739 212
naturalization	323	65		strength of engineering	620 18
polit science	320	158		Allseeds (Polycarpeae) bot	583 1541
private law	347	1		Allspice	
state ethics	172	1		Carolina (Calycanthaceae)	
teachers' educ	371	1		botany	583 113
Allegoric illus f arts	704	946		(Myrtaceae) field crops	633 831
paintings " "	753			Alluring devices	
Allegories rhetoric	808			biologic collecting	579 611
Allegretto music form	781	50813		Alluvium geology	551 35
Allegro " "	781	50811		Almanacs	
Allemande " "	781	50851		advertising by bus	659 137
Allen co Ind history	977	274		and calendars	
Kan "	978	194		" in specific fields <i>see</i> subj	—059
Ky "	976	973		chronology	529 43
O "	977	142		for teachers educ	370 59
parish La "	976	358		nautic astronomy	528
Allendale co, SC "	975	777		statistical sociology	310
Allergy medicine	615	37		Alneria grape vitic	634 849
Alley areas city planning	711	583		Almond family (Rosaceae)	
Alleys city planning	711	74		nuciculture	634 55
Alliance Holy ch hist	270	8		Almonies architecture	726 796
int'l law	341	24		Almquist C J L Swed poet	839 7166
ship Amer revol	973	357		Alms ethics	177 7
Alliances int'l law	341	2		sacramentals	264 9
of states polit sci	321	032		Almshouses architecture	725 55
Allied forces mil organiza	355	356		pauperism	339 16
Allier history	944	57		sociology	362 51
Allies of cen powers Eur w	940	334		Aloe Amer (Amaryllidaceae)	
Entente " "	940	332		cordage mfg	677 71
Alligation arithmetic	511	8		fiber crops	633 5774
				(Labaceae) botany	584 32

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Aloes pharmacy	615 32432
toxicology	615 93
Alopecia pathol	616 54
Alpaca (<i>Camelidae</i>)	
domestic animal	636 296
mammalogy	599 7354
fabrics domestic econ	646 13
industry	677 32
Alpena co, Mich hist	977 481
Alpenhorn wind instr	788 9
Alpes Maritimes history	944 94
Alpha rays radioactivity	539 7
test psychology	151 22232
Alphabet elem educ	372 4
English lang	421 1
other "	—11
Alphabetic system	
office filing	651 5332
Alphabetic-classed	
catalogs bibliography	019
Alphabets	
manual	
educ of deaf & mute	371 912
ornamental arts & crafts	745 6
philology	411 1
radio service	621 38419214
Alphen Hieronymus van	
Dutch poetry	839 31147
Alphonso the Wise	
see Alfonso 10 el Sabio	
Alpine counties, SC hist	975 72
co, Calif hist	979 443
gardens florac	635 9672
goat (<i>Bovidae</i>)	
domestic animal	636 3936
plants florac	635 9526
regions	
veget. ecology	581 524444
strawberry (<i>Rosaceae</i>)	
fruitculture	634 753
troops infantry	356 16
vegetation	
landscape art	715 17167
see also Arctic Nival	
Alpinism sports	796 52
Alps history	949 4
Alsace-Lorraine	
campaign 1914 Eur w	910 4219
1915 " "	910 4246
history, France	944 38
Germany	943 44
Alsatian fowls (<i>Gallinae</i>)	
agriculture	636 533

Alsinaceae	
(<i>Caryophyllaceae</i>) bot	583 152
Alsiaceae botany	583 1542
Alsinoidae "	583 154
Alsop, George Amer wit	817 12
Richard " poet	811 25
Alta co, Idaho history	979 632
Altai, Ural-, languages	494
Altar cloths religion	247 7
rails archi	729 968
screens archi	729 962
Altarpieces painting	751 72
Altars architecture	729 912
comp religion	291 35
ecclesiology	246 6
Altazimuth astron instr	522 42
Alternating	
current mach elec eng	621 3133
transmission	
elec. eng	621 31913
standard bimetalism	332 423
Alternation silvics	634 94825
veget ecol	581 5245
Alternators	
high frequency radio	621 3841314
Altimeters aircraft equip	629 13514
Altitude	
avigation	629 13252
effect veget ecol	581 5243
high	
effects of physiol.	612 2751
sanitariums sociol	362 13
measurement physics	533 4
surveying	526 94
meteorology	551 53
single, and time finding	
chronology	529 73
therapeutics	615 835
Altitudes equal	
and time finding	
chronol	529 72
Altogravure process phot	777 1
Alton Ill history	977 386
Altoona Pa "	974 876
Altruism ethics	171 8
Alturas co, Ida hist.	979 63
Alvano "	968 9591
Alumina salts	
sewage precipitation	628 344
Aluminography engraving	762 7
lithog engr	763 23
Aluminum	
chemistry	346 66
coinage metals	332 418

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Aluminum (cont)		Ammaurochaetaceae	
flashlight photography	771 448	(Endosporeae) botany	589 2932
in clothing dom econ	646 19	Ammaurosis ophthalmology	617 73
metallurgy	669 7	Ammaurotic idioecy psychol	132 2441
mot veh materials	629 23226	Amazon River history	981
processes photography	772 88	Amazons sociology	396 9
work fine arts	739 57	Ambari hemp (Fabaceae)	
Alumnae association of		field crops	633 562
education for women	376 66	(Malvaceae)	
Alumni		field crops	633 563
associated univ & col	378 068	Ambassadors int'l law	341 7
1 university & college	378	polit. sci	327
Alumroot		Amber	
(Saxifragaceae) bot	583 381	carving sculpture	736 67
Alungu history	968 963	Dracut grape vitic.	634 847
Alvaradoideae		geology economic	553 29
(Succarubaceae) bot	583 241	mineralogy	549 8
Alvarehio grape vitic	634 85469	radio insulating material	621 38417910195
Alvarez de Cienfuegos		varnishes chem tech	667 7
Nicasio Spanish poetry	861 48	Ambergris fishery	639 2
Alvarotti		Ambidexterity physiol	612 763
Sperone Speroni degh	852 41	Ambition ethics	179
Alveolar lumbus anatomy	611 71641	Ambivalence psychoanal	131 34122
Alwato universal lang	408 9	Amblyopia ophthalmol	617 73
Alzheimer's disease med	616 89835	Amblyopoda mammalogy	599 66
psychol	132 19835	paleozoology	569 66
Amadeus Spanish hist	946 08	Amblystegiaceae botany	588 21512
Amadis		Amboland history	968 88
de Gaula " fict	863 22	Ambonay grape vitic.	634 8544
der Neue Ger "	833 55	Ambos architecture	729 92
Amador co Calif hist	979 442	Ambr, Francesco d	
Amakusa islands "	952 225	Italian drama	852 35
Amalgamated pigeons		Ambries altar archi	729 912
Florentine (Columbae)		Ambrose Paul pseud	813 32
agric.	636 59628	Ambrosia	
Amalgamation		apiculture food	638 12153
gold metallurgy	669 2	(Compositae) botany	583 3546
Amalgams chemistry	541 4	Greek mythology	292
metal mfg	671	Ambrosia beetle (Tetramera)	
Amambwa history	968 963	entomology	595 768
Amanuenses shorthand use	653 18	Ambrosian chant music	783 5
Amarantaceae botany	583 9131	Ambrotypes photography	772 14
Amareta occult astrology	133 54	Ambulances aircraft service	629 138613
Amaryllidaceae botany	584 25	mil equip	355 83
Amateur		public health	614 88
journalism	070 489	sociology	362 18
manuals mech trades	680	Ambulatories archi	726 793
moving pictures phot	778 5349	ch "	726 593
musicians fine arts	780 073	Ambush military science	355 422
photography " "	770 69	Ameboid cells physiology	612 112
radio stations eng	621 3841662	locomotion botany	581 18663
theatricals ethics	175 2	Amelanchier (Rosaceae)	
recreation	793 1	fruitculture	634 741
Amatonga history	968 37	Amelia co Va history	075 5614

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ans, literary	808 8	Analysis (cont.)	
American	818	quantitative chemistry	545
English	828	situs geometry	513 83
other	—8	spectrum astronomy	522 67
Anabaptists sect. hist.	284 3	optics	535 84
Anabolism	574 133	qualitative anal.	544 5
biology	581 133	Analytic geometry	516
physiol. bot.	591 133	guides music	780 072
zool.	591 133	method psychol.	150 184
Anacanthum ichthyology	597 56	trigonometry	514 5
Anacapa island, Calif.		Anamorphosis photography	778 8
history	979 492	Ananas sativus	
Anacardiaceae fruits		(Bromeliaceae)	
agriculture	634 44	cordage manufactures	677 71
Anacardiaceae botany	583 292	fiber crops	633 576
Anacreon Gk lyric poet.	884 3	fruitculture	634 774
Anacrogynous		Anaphase veget. cytology	581 876234
jungermanniaceae bot.	588 312	Anaphylaxis medicine	615 37
Anaerobic		Anarchic	
cells physiology	612 01411	influence & journalism	070 13
respiration biology	574 128	Anarchism polit. econ.	335 83
physiology bot.	581 128	Anas (Anseres)	
Anaglyphoscopes phot.	778 44	poultry farming	636 597
Anaglyphs photography	778 43	Anasa tristis (Heteroptera)	
Anagrammatic authors bibli.	014	agricultural pests	632 754
Anagrams games	793 73	Anastatic meth. printing	655 22
Analgesics therapeutics	615 783	processes phot.	778 12
Analogy, anatomic botany	581 4	Anastomotica magna	
zoology	591 4	elbow anatomy	611 1342
biology	574 4	knee "	611 13785
Eng. etymology	422 1	Anathema	
other lang.	—21	ecclesiastic discipline	262 9
logic	169	penance	265 65
theology	219	Anatolia history	956
Analysis		Anatolian	
arithmetic	511 5	architectural styles	
calculus	517	early Christian	723 121
capillary chemistry	544 92	sheep (Bovidae)	
catalytic "	545 36	domestic animals	636 385
chemic science	543	swine (Suidae)	
combinative algebra	512 5	domestic animals	636 474
Diophantine "	512 23	Anatomic	
electro-, qualitative	544 9	dissection & state laws	
quantitative	545 3	public health	614 27
food zootechny	636 0851	phrenology psychology	139 3
logis	160	traits personality	137 311
medical chemistry	543 4	Anatomists	611 069
microscopic biology	578	biography	926 11
chemistry	544 8	Anatomy	
mineralogy	549 1	and crime sociology	364 242
of fertilizers agric.	631 818	animal zootechny	636 0891
statistical data		anthropology	611 014
sociology	311 23	art drawing	743
polariscope chemistry	543 7	botany	581 4
qualitative "	544		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Anatomy (cont)

comparative biology	574 4
medicine	611 019
zoology	591 4
dental, <i>see</i> Teeth	
descriptive biology	574 7
botany	581 7
of bees	
apiculture	638 1211
zoology	591 7
ecologic botany	581 5325
medicine	611
morbid <i>see</i> Anatomy,	
pathologic	
of criminals sociology	364 333
paleontologic	611 016
pathologic biology	574 25
botany	581 25
diagnosis	616 0758
protective anim ecol	591 57
veget "	581 5732
regional	611 9
botany	581 49
zoology	591 49

Anauliaceae botany 589 6222

Anaxagoras philosopher 182 8

Anaximander " 182 1

Anaximenes " 182 1

Ancelet J A P P Fr drama 842 74

Ancestor worship

comparative religion 291 2134

Ancestry

doctrinal theology 233 3

evolution 575 1

evolutional psychology 136 3

genealogy 929 1

metaphysics 129 2

Anchor boring

arch foundations 721 152

bridge engineering 624 1552

Anchorage

suspension bridge eng 624 57

Anchor ice geology 531 31

Anchorites, *see* Hermits

Anchors

landing aircraft 629 134385

plumbing 696 7

radio equipment 621 38413388

ship outfit 623 86

Ancient

architectural styles 722

biography 920 03

countries antiquities 913 3

customs & cost sociol 390

Ancient (cont)

geography description	911 3
maps	912 3
history	930
* in specific fields <i>see</i> subj	—0901
law jurisprudence	349 3
* music	781 8
order of foresters	
secret society	366
sculpture	732
shorthand	653 51
Ancients, council of	
French history	944 045
legislature	328 4409
Ancistrocladaceae botany	583 454
Ancona fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 554
Anconeus anatomy	611 73725
Ancre River Eur w, 1916	940 4272
	1917
Ancylustineae botany	589 262
Ancylopoda mammalogy	599 729
paleozoology	569 729
Andalusia history	946 8
Andalusian fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 554
Andante and andantino	
music form	781 50812
Andersen, H C Dan fict	838 81364
Anderson, city, Ind hist	977 257
co, Kan "	978 167
Ky "	976 946
SC "	975 725
Tenn "	976 873
Andersonville, Ga prison	
United States Civil war	973 7711
Andes Mts history	980
Andesite petrology	552 26
* Andhra language	494 813701
literature	894 813
Andocides Greek oratory	885 1
Andorra history	946 7
André, John Amer revol	973 386
Andrea J V German poet	831 47
Andreaeales botany	588 22
Andrem G B It drama	852 53
Andrew co Mo history	977 8126
Andrieux, F G J S Fr drama	842 65
Androcum floral anatomy	581 463252
Andronicus, L L Lat drama	872 1
Andropogoneae botany	581 925
grass crops	633 282
Andros, Edmund US hist	973 24
Androscoquina co Me "	974 16

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Anecdotes		Angiospermae botany	583-584
college education	378 0883	Angle	
legal law	340 9	drafting instruments	
literature, American	818	mechanical drawing	744 3
English	828	facial craniology	573 7
other	-8	indicators aircraft	629 13516
religious theology	244	wave front	
table domestic econ	612 48	radio transmission	621 3841158
in other specific fields		Angles	
see subj	-0883	drawing	741 44
Anemia		geometry	513 12
and reflexes physiol	612 83393	independent geodesy	526 51
cardiac	612 1721	measurement of	
cerebral	612 8244	crystallography	548 7
pathology	616 15	surveying	526 93
physiology of blood	612 1162	strength of eng	620 11282
nerves	612 8164	Anglesey history	942 91
Anemics education of	371 917	Anglesey cattle (Bovidae)	
Anemometer		domestic animals	636 2236
aircraft equipment	629 13515	Anglican	
meteorology	551 51	chant music	783 5
Anemone (Ranunculaceae)		church see Protestant	
botany	583 111	Episcopal ch	
Anemophily botany	581 1662564	Anglicisms Eng lang	427
Aneroid barometer physics	533 4	Fr "	442 4
Anesthesia		other "	-24
hypnotism	134 52	Angling games	793 75
medicine	616 856	sports	799 111
physiol of tactile sense	612 887	Anglo-	
psychology	137 156	Catholics Prot Epis ch	283
Anesthetics		classic architecture	724 142062
action of mesology	612 014462	Egyptian Sudan hist.	962 4
and heart physiology	612 1742	Saxon history, ancient	936 32
intelligence		English	942 01
physiol of brain	612 82142	language philol	429
surgery	617 9	law jurisprudence	349 3632
therapeutics	615 781	literature	829
Anethum graveolens		race ethnology	572 829
(Ammiaceae) garden crops	635 74	psychol of	136 4829
Aneurism		Angola history	967 3
pulmonary pathology	616 247	Angola sheep (Bovidae)	
surgery	617 41	domestic animals	636 386
Anga iya island history	969 41	Angoniland, Central hist.	968 974
Angels doctrinal theol	235	Angora history	956 3
in art	704 9456	goat (Bovidae)	
Anger ethics	179 8	domestic animals	636 3985
Angevin		see also Ankara	
Romanesque architecture	723 441	Angoulême Marguerite d	
sheep (Bovidae)		French fiction	843 31
domestic animals	636 3446	Angoulême	
swine (Suidae)		architecture	724 144028
domestic animals	636 441	house of French hist.	944 028-079
Angina pectoris pathol	616 1	Angra Pequena history	969 82
Angiocarpae botany	579 16	Anguilla (Teleostei)	
Angioliere Cocco It wit	857 13	ichthyology	597 3

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Angular perspective	
drawing	742 4
Angus Scotland history	941 31
Angus doddie cattle	
(Bovidae) domestic animals	6,6 2231
Anhalt history	943 19
Anharmonic property	
geometry, analytic	516 56
Anharmonics geometry	513 56
Anhui, China history	951 225
Anhydride chem, theor	541 4
organic chem	547 7
Anhydrous	
silicates mineralogy	549 61
sulfates "	549 75
Anilin dyes chem tech	667 2
processes phot.	773 5
Animal	
anatomy zootechny	636 0891
and contagious diseases	
public health	614 43
asylums & hospitals	
architecture	725 59
black distillation	668 7
pigments	667 6
chemistry	547
zoology	591 19
combats recreation	791 8
diseases public health	614 9
vet med	619
zoology	591 2
zootechny	636 0896
drugs pharmacy	615 39
electricity hypnotism	134 0162
physiology	612 014423
zoology	591 57
fibers textile mfg	677 38- 39
fighting ethics	175 6
food	
and nutrition physiol	612 3928
assimilation botany	581 123553
hygiene	613 28
foodstuffs cookery	641 66
dom. econ	641 36
forms carved archt	729 522
painted "	729 422
heat physiology	612 5
respiratory	
physiologic zool.	591 12
husbandry zootechny	636 08
hygiene pub health	614 9
veterinary med	619
zootechny	636 0893

Animal (cont.)

instincts	
comparative psychology	151 358124
intelligence comp psychol.	151 35
zoology	591 51
kingdom <i>see</i> Animals	
Fauna Zoology	
life	
painless extinction of	
public health	614 971
locomotion physiology	612 767
lore zoology	591 8
magnetism hypnotism	134 0162
mechanism physiol'ogy	612 76
motors mechanical eng	621 46
oils & fats chem tech	665 2
parasites pathology	616 961
pathol bot	581 233
physiology	591 1
zootechny	636 0892
poisons toxicology	615 94
preserves nat lands	719 36
products eng materials	620 198
for raising	
zootechny	636 0884
residues fertilizers	631 843
substances chem anal	543 9
trades and pollution	
public health	614 74
training comp psychol	151 3072583
worship " relig	291 2124
Animalcules zoology	593
Animals	
actions of physiology	612 821311-312
and landscape design	713 6
nitrogenous	
metabolism physiol	612 461239
plant dissemination	
botany	581 52167
succession	
botany	581 52433
plants	
biol differences	577 5
physiol comparison	612 0135
veget. fertilization	
botany	581 1662566
art anatomy	743 6
artillery mil sci	358 1
as power agriculture	631 3712
automatic action of	
invertebrate physiol	612 829
behavior of	
comparative psychology	151 3
physiology	612 8-1313
zoology	591 5

Animals (cont)

care of	
agric. implements	631 38
public health	614 94
zootechny	636 083
causing disease	
economic zoology	591 67
cavalry	357 17
cerebral localizations in	
physiology	612 82525
cleanings by silviculture	634 9533
comparative mythology	291 2124
cost of zootechny	636 08112
cruelty to ethics	179 3
dangerous hunting sport	799 26
diseased or dead and	
pollution pub health	614 763
domestic, <i>see</i> Domestic	
animals	
electric physiology	612 771
equilibrium organs of	
physiology	612 8869
evolution	575
feeding of pub health	614 95
zootechny	636 084
fight of soc. customs	394 2
folklore	398 4
food rationing for	
physiology	612 394- 395
fossil paleontology	562-569
geologic agents	551 95
hibernating physiology	612 58
zoology	591 54
housing of pub health	614 94
hunting with business	639 1
sports	799 25
zootechny	636 081113
in art	
inaction in physiol	704 9432
injurious agric pests	632 6
zoology	591 65
insanity in	
comparative psychology	151 332
instincts of physiology	612 821313
insurance business	368 5
learning of	
comparative psychology	151 3072583
longevity of	
physiologic zoology	591 139
marine geog zoology	591 92
military administration	355 64
equipment	355 83
mind in psychology	151 15
museum models	069 42
specimens	059 459

Animals (cont)

music among fine arts	781 95
neolithic archeology	571 23
noxious econ zoology	591 65
ominous divination	133 314
painting	758 3
paleolithic archeology	571 13
parasitic econ zoology	591 69
phosphorescent physiol	612 772
plants injurious to	
agriculture	632 59
protection	
against veget ecol	581 573
of zootechny	636 0835-6
racing recreation	798 8
ration, subsistence	
physiology	612 39523
respiration in various	
kinds of physiology	612 219
reviscent physiology	612 0144611
scent glands of physiol	612 493
symbolic religious art	246 5
training of recreation	791 8
zootechny	636 0886
transportation of	
public health	614 96
unic acid in physiology	612 461254
useful & harmful zool	591 6
utilization of zootech	636 088
vocal organs of physiol	612 786
young care of zootech	636 08337
zootechny	636 08235
zoology	592-599
Animated cartoons drawing	741 58
phot	778 58
Animatographs photography	778 52
Ananism comp religion	291 211
metaphysics	128
philos system	147
psychology	130 1633
Anions theoretic chem	541 2
Anis (Apiaceae)	
garden crops	635 75
Anisogametes veget embryol	581 3263
Anisophylleaceae	
(Rhizophoraceae) botany	583 411
Anjou history	914 18
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3446
Anjouan island history	969 41
Ankan Japanese history	952 01355
Ankara history	956 3
Anking China history	951 2252
Ankle anatomy, regional	611 945
bone anatomy	611 71871
joint	611 7284

Anko Japanese history	952 01325
Ankole history	967 613
Ankylosis pathology	616 72
surgery	617 33
Ankylostomiasis pathology	616 965
Ann Arbor, Mich history	977 435
Annam history	959 8
oss of	
Chinese history	951 039
* Annamese language	495 92
Annapolis city Md hist	975 256
co NS hist.	971 633
Anatto (Bixaceae) botany	583 138
butter industry	637 26
Anne	
Christology	232 933
Queen	
architecture	724 142069
American	724 173
revival	724 5991
English history	942 069
furniture fine arts	749 222
US history	973 25
Anne Arundel co, Md hist	975 255
Annealing metal mfg	671
numismatics	737 44
physics	539 54
Annei Japanese history	952 01221
Annelida zoology	595 14
Annexat on int'l law	341
polit. science	320 1265
Annihilation doc. theol	237 3
metaphysics	129 6
nat theol	218
Anniversaries	
military life	355 16
school observance	371 365
student life	371 89
Annobon history	966 996
Annonaceae botany	583 115
Announcements commercial	
* in specific fields see subj	—085
Annual legis polit sci	328 353
plants botany	582 112
Annals	
floriculture	635 931
statistical sociology	310
* university & college	378
in other specific fields	
* see subj	—058
Annuites	
insurance business	368 37
mathematical probabilities	519 5
public finance	336 35

Annular vaults	
arched construction	721 455
Annulment administrative	
civil service	351 93
Annunciation	
Christology	232 91
holiday Cath ritual	264 021
Greek " "	264 0191
Prot Epis " "	264 031
etc.	
Annunciators signals	654 7
Anococcygeal nerves anat	611 836
Anode rays electricity	537 53
rectification radio	621 38413232
Anodynes therapeutics	615 78
Anointing sacramentals	264 9
see also Sacraments	
Anoka co Minn history	977 665
Anomali	
D cotyledones botany	583 98
Monocotyledones " "	584 99
Anomalies see Abnormalities	
Anomalous Disciflorae bot	583 298
Anomodontia herpetology	598 17
Anonaceae botany	583 115
Anonaceous fruits agric.	634 41
Anonymous press journalism	070 18
Anonyms bibliography	014
Anopheles see Mosquitoes	
Anoplotheridae mammal	599 7353
paleozool	569 7353
Anorthoscopes photography	778 52
Ansa lentiformis anatomy	611 8147
Anselm philosopher	189 4
Anselm Heinrich	
German fiction	833 53
Anserts zool	598 41
Ansto Reyer Dutch poet	839 31135
Anson co NC history	975 675
Answers to problems	
* in specific fields see subj	—0762
Ant bird (Mesomyzod)	
ornithology	598 86
lion (Megalopectera)	
entomology	595 742
Antacids, digestive therap	615 7343
Antarctic	
ocean physiography	551 469
regions see Arctic regions	
Anteater (Edentata)	
mammalogy	599 31
Antebellum societies, Amer	369 14
Antefixes roof constr n	721 562

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ante-Justinian laws jurisprudence	349 371	Anthologies	
Antelope		English language	428 7
(Antilocapridae)		other	—87
domestic animal	636 2938	literature	808 8
(Bovidae) mammalogy	599 73584	American	810 822
co., Neb. hist.	978 255	English	820 822
Hills Oklahoma		other	—0822
description	917 6616	in other specific fields	
state (Neb.) hist.	978 2	* see subj	—0822
Antenna instruments radio	621 38413587	Anthophyta botany	583-584
Antennae comparative anat	591 46	Anthotypes photography	773 7
Antennas		Anthozoa zoology	593 6
Adcock's radio	621 38413556	Anthracene organic chem	547 ■
artificial & improvised		Anthracite geology, econ	553 25
radio	621 38413557	metallurgy	669 8
Beverages radio	621 38413554	steam boiler	621.18222
closed	621 3841354	Anthracnose botany	389 243
directional	621 3841355	Anthracotheridae	
directive	621 38413553	mammalogy	599 7332
elevated	621 3841352	paleozoology	569 7332
ground	621 3841353	Anthrakotypes photography	773 2
multiple-tuned radio	621 3841356	Anthrax pathology	616 956
open radio	621 3841352	public health	614 561
radio	621 384135	Anthriscus cerefolium	
city planning	711 83	(Apiaceae) garden crops	635 78
roof constr'n	721 562	Anthropogeography	910
submarine radio	621 3841353	Anthropoidea mammalogy	599 88
underground	621 3841353	Anthropologic	
wireless telegraphy	621 38435	anatomy medicine	611 014
Anterior		method criminology	364 3018
column anatomy	611 8221	Anthropologists	572 069
commisure		biography	525 72
white spinal anat.	611 8258	Anthropology	572-573
crural muscles anat	611 7384	criminal sociology	364 33
Anterolateral		doctrinal theology	233
column anatomy	611 825	philosophic psychology	130
fasciculus	611 8183	Anthropometry	
superficial anat.	611 8254	criminal sociology	364 334
Antes archi constr'n	721 372	somatology	573 6
Anthelmintics physiology	612 3363	Anthropomorpha	
therapeutics	615 733	mammalogy	599 88
Anthemidaceae botany	583 5537	Anthropomorphism	
Anthems music	783 4	metaphysics	125
public worship	264 2	Anthroponomy psychology	150 1913
religion	245	Anthrophagy war customs	399
Anther dehiscence		Anthroposophy philosophy	149 3
plant movements	381 18262	Anthyllus vulneraria	
Antheraea pernyi		(Fabaceae) field crops	633 363
(Bombycina) textile mfg	677 423	Antiaircraft guns	
Anthemid. veget. morphol.	581 4622	military science	358 1
Anthems floral anatomy	381 463732	ordnance	623 41
Anthoceratales botany	588 32	Antiburghers	
Anthocyan secretion bot.	581 14445	Scotch secession church	285 6

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Antichrist doctrinal theol.	235	Anturhnoideae	
Anticline geology	551 86	(Scrophulariaceae) bot	583 81
Anticoncordatares		Anturust tests	
Catholic schisms	284 83	engineering materials	620 1122
Anticosti island Quebec	971 417	Antuscreen dyes	
Antidotes; toxicology	615 9	photographic chem., color	771 5342
Antienzymas botanic chem.	581 1939	Antiseptics	
Antietam Md, battle 1862		action of mesology	612 014466
US Civil war	973 7336	agricultural protection	632 953
Antifebrin therapeutics	615 75	obstetrics	618 89
Anti Federal party		public health	614 482
US politics	329 2	surgery	617 9
Antifederalists US hist.	973 4	therapeutics	615 778
Antiferments bot chem	581 1939	Antispasmodics therapeutics	615 786
Antigonish co, NS hist.	971 614	Antistatic devices	
Antilles history	972 9	moving picture phot	778 533
Antilocapridae mammalogy	599 73582	Antisthenes philosopher	183 4
Antimacassars dom econ	645 48	Antistrophe Eng prosody	426 7
Antimission Baptists		other lang	—67
1 sectarian history	286 4	Antitoxic action of liver	
Antimonates mineralogy	549 72	physiology	612 3542
Antimonids "	549 3	Antitoxins	
Antimony		against venoms physiol	612 31451
chemistry	546 86	physiology of blood	612 1182
mining	622 347	nutrition	612 3988
ores geology, economic	553 47	Antitrinitarians	
processes photography	772 73	1 sectarian history	288
Antinomianism heresies	273 6	Antivivisection	
Antioch plan univ & col.	378 1	see Vivisection	
Antipatharia zoology	593 64	Antlered ruminants	
Antipathy and prejudice		(Cervicornia) mammalogy	599 7357
ethics	177 3	Antoku Japanese history	952 016388
Antipenodics therapeutics	615 75	Antonides van der Goes	
Antiphonal		Johannes Dutch poetry	839 31137
choral service music	783 24	Antum co, Ire history	941 61
readings pub worship	264 4	Mich "	977 485
Antiputrefactive properties		Ants (Formicidae)	
of gastric juice physiol	612 3225	agricultural pests	632 796
Antipyretics therapeutics	615 75	domestic "	648 7
Antiquarians	913 069	white (Corrodentia)	
1 biography	923 9	domestic pests	648 7
Antiquities	913	Antwerp history	949 3
archeology	571	Eur war	940 4213
Biblical	220 93	pigeons (Columbae)	
Old Testament	221 93	agriculture	636 59635
customs & manners	390	Anura herpetology	597 8
legal law	340 3	Anus anatomy	611 352
military sociology	355 0901	pathology	616 35
of Egypt	913 32	Anvil anatomy of ear	611 857
Greece	913 38	Anvils blacksmithing	682
Rome	913 37	Anxiety medicine	616 8522
etc.		psychology	132 1522
in other specific fields		Anyang China history	951 18
1 see subj	—0901	Anzouan island history	969 41

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

<i>Aomori</i> history	952 112	<i>Apotechny</i> agriculture	638 112
<i>Aorist</i> Greek etymology	482 8	<i>Aplanats</i> photography	771 352
" other lang	—28	<i>Apnoea</i> physiology	612 2842
Greek syntax	485 8	<i>Apocalypse</i> of	
" other lang	—58	Baruch pseudepigrapha	229 913
<i>Aorta</i> , abdominal anatomy	611 136	Daniel " "	229 913
anatomy	611 132	Ehas " "	229 913
thoracic anatomy	611 135	St John Bible	228
<i>Apartment</i>		Zephaniah pseudepigrapha	229 913
and office or store bldgs		<i>Apocalypses</i>	
architecture	725 22	Jewish " "	229 913
hotels " "	728 23	pseudepigrapha	229 94
house dist city plan	711 583	<i>Apocarpaeae</i> botany	584 7
grounds lands art	712 642	<i>Apocrypha</i> , Biblical	239
houses architecture	728 22	Christology	232 99
city planning	711 667	<i>Apocryphal</i>	
domestic econ	647 92	gospels	229 8
<i>Apartments</i>		Messianic prophecies	
hygiene of dwellings	613 53	Christology	232 129
<i>Apathetic</i> type personality	137 45	<i>Apocynaceae</i> botany	583 721
<i>Apatite</i> fertilizers	631 851	<i>Apoda</i> zoology	593 98
geology econ	553 64	<i>Apogamy</i> botany	581 162
mineralogy	549 72	<i>Apogee</i> astronomy lunar	523 33
<i>Apertures</i> phot diaphragms	771 354	tidal astronomy	525 63
<i>Apes</i> (<i>Anthropoidea</i>)		<i>Apollo</i> Greek mythology	292
mammal	599 88	line palmistry	133 6432
<i>Apetalae</i> botany	583 9	mount " "	133 642
<i>Apex</i> beat physiology	612 171	<i>Apollonius Rhodius</i>	
<i>Aphanisptera</i> entomology	595 775	Greek epic poetry	883 3
<i>Aphanochaetaceae</i> botany	589 47425	<i>Apologues</i> polemic theol	239
<i>Aphasia</i> medicine	616 855	<i>Apomorphin</i> emetics	615 731
physiol of brain	612 825249	<i>Aponeuroses</i> anatomy	612 74
speech	612 7893	<i>Aponogetonaceae</i> botany	584 743
psychology	132 155	<i>Apoplectic</i> , post	
<i>Aphelion</i> astronomy	521 3	dementia medicine	616 898383
<i>Aphengescopes</i> photography	778 22	psychology	132 198383
<i>Aphid</i> honey		<i>Apoplexy</i> medicine	616 81
apicultural pasturage	638 1392	<i>Apospory</i> botany	581 162
<i>Aphidae</i> entomology	595 7525	<i>Apostasies</i>	
<i>Aphids</i> agricultural pests	632 7325	religious heresies	273
<i>Aphus</i> -fly (<i>Brachycera</i>)		<i>Apostasy</i> doctrinal theol	230
entomology	595 772	<i>Apostles</i>	
<i>Aphonia</i> pathology	616 22	Acts of	226 6
physiology	612 7893	pseudepigrapha	229 92
<i>Aphorisms</i> folklore	399 9	calling of Christology	232 953
<i>Aphrodite</i> Gk mythology	292	comparative religion	291 64
<i>Apiaceae</i> botany	583 481	creed doctrinal theol	238 11
<i>Apiales</i> (<i>Umbelliflorae</i>) bot	583 48	in art	704 9186
<i>Apianes</i> architecture	728 947	New Testament biography	225 92
landscape art	717 66	" primitive " "	922 1
<i>Apiary</i>		<i>Apostolic</i>	
establishments agric.	638 1111	age	
system of manage, agric.	638 11115	church history	270 1
types agriculture	638 1114	apologetics	
<i>Apiculture</i>	638 1	doc. theol.	239 1
<i>Apidae</i> entomology	595 799		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Apostolic (cont)	
church persecutions	272 1
sectarian hist	281 1
constitution sec hist	281 1
fathers sectarian hist	281 1
See see Holy See	
success on	
ecclesiastic pohty	262 11
Apothecary pharmacy	615 4
Apotheoms folklore	393 9
Apotheosis comp relig	291 213
Appalachian	
counties, NC history	975 68
Mountains, Ga "	975 82
Tenn "	976 111
Plateau, south	
Tenn history	976 87
region, Ala history	976 16
Valley, Ga "	975 83
Appanoose co Ia hist	977 789
Apparatus butter industry	637 232
cheese "	637 332
milk "	637 132
school equip	371 6
in other specific fields	
see subj	—078
Apparitions folklore	398 3
occultism	133 1
Appeal suffrage	324 243
Appeals in adver business	659 10115
Appearance personal	
ethics	177 4
library staff	023 95
office economy	651 445
Appellate proceedings	
private law	347 9
Appendages	
embryonic physiology	612 649
fetal embryology	611 0138
pathol. of	
gynecology	618 34
Appendectomy surgery	617 55
Appendicitis pathology	616 34
Appendicular	
arteries anatomy	611 13651
skeleton "	611 717- 718
Appendix, vermiform	
anatomy	611 3452
physiology	612 363
Appendix epiploic anat	611 347
Appenzell goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3938

Apperception	
implicit psychology	156
psychology	152 724
theories of abstraction	
psychology	153 30164
Appetite physiology	612 3913
Appetites	
psychology of instinct	158 4244
temperance	178
Appian way Roman antiq	913 377
Apple	
blad (Cactaceae)	
fruitculture	634 7757
borer (Tetramera)	
entomology	595 768
custard (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 415
Jamaica (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 413
Malay (Anacardiaceae)	
fruitculture	634 442
mammee (Guttiferaceae)	
fruitculture	634 654
May (Berberidaceae) bot	583 117
(Ericaceae) "	583 62
(Passifloraceae) "	581 456
moth (Heterocera)	
entomology	595 782
(Microlepidoptera)	
agricultural pests	632 782
Otaheite (Anacardiaceae)	
fruitculture	634 442
pond (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 414
(Rosaceae) fruitcult	634 11
rose (Myrtaceae)	
fruitculture	634 422
star (Sapotaceae)	
fruitculture	634 433
sugar (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 412
swamp (Ericaceae) bot.	583 62
tree borer (Tetramera)	
agric pests	632 768
Appleton Wis history	977 539
Applicants	
engaging labor econ	331 116
securing " "	331 4151
Applications for work	
labor demand	331 1151
office files	651 66

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Arbor (cont)			Arched constructions (cont)	
vitae anatomy	611	81715	door & window arch	721 864
(Thuyopsidaceae)			painted arch	729 48
botany	585	215	Archegonia veget morphol	581 4623
Arborescent plants			Archegoniatae botany	587-588
landscape art	715	3- 4	Archegony biology	576 1
Arboreturns			botany	581 161
see Botanic gardens			zoology	591 161
Arboriculture forestry	634	9	Archenteron embryology	611 01335
lands art	715	25	Archeocalamites botany	587 2122
Arbors			paleobot	561 72122
Arbuckle Mts Okla, descr	917	6657	Archeologic interest	
Arbuthnot, John Eng wit	827	54	districts city zoning	711 52
Arbutoideae (Ericaceae)			Archeologists	571 069
botany	583	62	biography	925 71
Arbutus unedo (Ericaceae)			Archeology	571
fruitculture	634	667	Biblical	220 93
Arc			OT	221 93
composite electrode			see also Antiquities	
electric lighting	621	3256	Archeozoic period geology	551 71
light phot fine arts	771	4475	Archerotypes photography	772 14
lighting			Archery	
applications eng	621	3258	galleries architecture	725 891
electric engineering	621	325	lawn structures	
types of arc & current			lawns landscape art	712 547932
electric eng	621	3254-5	sports	799 32
system radio	621	3841533	Arches	
Arcades			architectural construction	721 41
architectural design	729	334	design	729 33
city planning	711	725	engineering	624 6
ground church arch	726	594	garden landscape art	717.86
landscape art	717	683	trussed bridge eng	624 7
shopping city planning	711	662	Archetype metaphysics	124
wall construction	721	262	Archichlamydeae botany	583 1
Arcadia history ancient	938	8	Archidiaceae	588 21473
Arcani disciplina			Archilochus Greek wit	887 1
sectarian history	281	1	Archimedean screw physics	532 8
Arcatures wall constr n	721	262	Archimycetes	
Arcesilaus philosopher	186	2	(Chytriduneeae) botany	589 285
Archaeon period geology	551	71	Archiplastideae botany	589 8
Archaeopterides botany	585	981	Architectonics architecture	720 1
Archaisms English language	427		Architects	720 69
other	-7		biography	927 2
Archangel expedition			landscape	
European war	940	4371	professional practise of	712 3
Russian history	947	084	Architectural	
history	947	2	cemeteries lands art	718 4
Archbands archi constr n	721	428	construction	721
Archbishops eccles polity	262	12	decoration	729
Arched constructions			design	729
architecture	721	4	drawings mech f arts	744 42
carved archi dec.	729	58		

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Architectural (cont)		Arctotidaceae botany	583 5534
plans bldg industries	692	Arcauon archi design	729 334
mech. drawing	744 42	plant culture	631 534
specimens museum econ	069 472	Arcuate fibers anatomy	611 8182
squares landscape art	712 524	Artynaceae (Endosporeae)	
styles	722-724	botany	589 2932
city planning	711 65	Ardahan Eur w, 1914	940 4226
of cities city plan	711 424	1915	940 4154
subjects fine arts	704 944	Ardèche history	944 82
paintings	758 7	Ardennes	
water features lands art	714 3	France history	944 31
Architecture	720	Eur w, 1914	940 4214
and acoustics physics	534 84	draft horse (Equidae)	
history of, in Mexico	720 972	dom. anim	636 1542
Norway	720 9481	sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3444
Scotland	720 941	Ardig's Roberto It essays	854 85
etc.		Ardmore Oida history	976 6581
see also names of styles and		Area calculators	
note under 722-724		manufactures	681 144
industrial bus manage	658 3	office equipment	651 2645
landscape fine arts	712-717	Areas	
military engineering	623 61	computation of surveying	526 97
fortifications	623 1	geometry	513 18
naval engineering	623 8	Arenac co Mich history	977 473
Architraves		Arenca saccharifera	
door & window constr'n	721 865	(Palmaceae) sugar crops	633 65
wall construction	721 272	Areola anatomy	611 691
Archives		Areolar tissue	
buildings architecture	725 158	anatomy	611 76
in specific fields see subject		histology	611 01824
see also Documents History		subcutaneous anatomy	611 779
Manuscripts		Areometer hydraulics	532 4
Archivolts		Aretino Pietro It drama	852 34
arch construction	721 428	Arezzo Guittone d It poet	851 11
door & window constr'n	721 865	Argali (Bovidae) mammalogy	599 73584
interlacing wall constr'n	721 262	Argand lamp chemic tech	665 6
Archsolds archi constr'n	721 428	dom lighting	644 323
Archstones " "	721 428	Argensola B J Leonardo y	
Archuleta co Colo hist	978 832	Spanish poetry	861 34
Arce		Argenteuil co Que hist	971 423
doubleau vaulting constr'n	721 456	grape vtic.	634 8544
elevating		Argentine Republic history	932
artillery accessories	623 4621	Argillite petrology	552 44
radio generating	621 3841313	Argolis history, ancient	938 8
Arctic		Argon chemistry	546 293
cities civic arts	711 422	Argonauts Greek mythol	292
currents oceanography	551 47	Argonne Eur w, 1915	910 4244
ocean physiography	551 463	Argonne-Meuse campaign	
plants floriculture	635 9524	1918 European war	940 436
regions alpine veget ecol	581 524442	Argot, criminal sociol	364 3014
birth rate	312 1	French language	447 09
farming in	631 0911	" other "	—709
history	993-999		
radio transmission	621 384115521		
see also Alpine Nival			
Arctoidea mammalogy	599 7444		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Argument

from design	apologetics	239
	metaphysics	124
	nat theology	211
legal procedure		347 92
logic		168
Argumentation	rhetoric	808 5
Argus and Pelican, ships		
War of 1812		973 5253
Argyll history		941 38
Aria (Hani Rud) hist anc.		939 65
	vocal music	784 2
Arian race	ethnology	572 891
	psychology of	136 4891
Ananism	heresies	273 4
	sectarian hist.	288
Anici Cesare	It poetry	851 67
Arid land plants	veget ecol	581 526534
Arège history		944 88
Aries occult astrology		133 522
Arillatae botany		584 21
Aristo, Lodovico	It poet	851 32
Anstippus	philosophy	183 5
Aristocracy, education of		371 963
	polit sci	321 5
	soc. classes	323 31
Aristolochiaceae	botany	583 924
Aristolochiales	"	583 932
Aristophanes	Greek drama	882 4
Aristotelian group	philos.	185
Aristotle	Greek classics	888 5
	philosophy	185 1
Aristotle's illusion	psychol	152 735
Anstotypes	photography	772 15
Arithmetic elem education		372 7
	mathematics	511
	polit. status	310
Arithmometers	manufactures	681 141
	mathematics	510 78
	office equip	651 2641
Arizona acquisition	US hist	973 621
	admission " "	973 912
	history	979 1
see note under Virginia		
Arzonica, vitis agnc.		634 8438
Arkansas		
City, Kan	history	978 1891
co, Ark	"	976 786
nat'l forest	descr	917 674
River	history	976 73
Okla	history	976 68
	Salt Fork	
	hist.	976 61
valley, Colo	hist.	978 89

Arkansas (cont)

state, admission	US hist	973 56
history		976 7
see note under Virginia		
secession	US hist	973 713
Arlington co, Va	history	975 5295
Arm anatomy, regional		611 972
	muscles anatomy	611 7372
	rests mot veh body	629 2655
Armada Sp	hist Eng	942 055
	Sp	946 04
Armadillo (Edentata)		
	mammal	399 31
Armagh	history	941 66
Armament	ordnance	623 4
	shipbuilding	623 11
Armamentaria	medicine	610 78
	surgery	617 91
Armature stamps	elec eng	621 318
Armatures	elec machinery	621 316
	sculpt equip	731 3
Armed gloves	manufactures	683 434
	neutrality law of war	341 3
Armenia		
campaign	1914 Eur w	940 4226
	1915 " "	940 4254
	1916 " "	940 4292
	1917 " "	940 4332
	1918 " "	940 4381
history		936 6
	ancient	939 55
	Russian	947 9
Armenian archi styles		723 21
"	church	281 62
"	language	491 54
	text Bible	220 49
Armentières		
	Eur w, 1914	940 4217
	1918, Ap	940 4342
	Oct	940 4363
Armies int'l mil organiza		355 358
	mil. organization	355 35
	war customs	399
Arminian		
" Baptists	sectarian hist.	286 1
	doctrine of grace soteriol	234 112
	Methodists sectarian hist.	287
Arminians	Remonstrants	284 9
Armistice		
	law of war	341 3
	Nov 11, 1918 Eur w	940 439
Armor		
	effect of projectiles on	
	ballistics	623 5623
	fine arts	739 75

- Armor (cont)
 fortifications 623 124
 shipbuilding 623 9
 war customs 399
- Armoracia rusticana
 (Brassicaceae) field crops 633 846
- Armored cars mil science 358 1
 wire manufactures 677 73
- Armorial china ceramics 738 27
- * Armoric language 491 68
- Armories architecture 725 184
 care of mil eng 623 48
- Armor piercing shells ordn 623 4518
- Armor plates manufactures 672
- Arms
 coats of heraldry 929 8
 nat'l polit sci. 320 18
 rare bookbinding 095
 univ & col 378 27
 cross electric lines 621 319224
 factories architecture 725 437
 fine arts 739 7
 fire identification
 public safety 331 753
 military equipment 355 82
 science 355 III
 see also specific games &
 services
 ordnance 623 4
 small ammunition 623 455
 stabbing ordnance 623 444
 steering mot veh 629 2477
 surgery 617 57
 war customs 399
- Armstrong
 county Pa history 974 888
 frequency modula syst.
 radio 621 384152
- Army
 and navy of the Gulf Soc.
 of the 369 156
 of the US Soc. of
 veterans of the
 regular 369 112
 union of the USA
 Regular 369 111
 blankets textile mfg 677 62
 cookery domestic econ 641 573
 engineering 623
 foreign government 354
 huts architecture 725 186
 intelligence tests
 alpha psychology 151 22232
 beta 151 22233
 picture completion
 psychol. 151 22223
- Army (cont)
 libraries 027 652
 life European war 940 483 484
 military sci. 355 1
 US Civil war 971 783- 784
 men biography 923 5
 military science 355
 of Santiago de Cuba Soc
 of the US organiza 369 182
 the Cumberland Soc of
 the 369 158
 organization mil sci 355 31
 pens ons civil service 351 5
 posts military eng 623 613
 estab 355 71
 registers see Registers
 army
 Salvation relig ass ns 267 15
 Sunday school " " 268 437
 train military sci. 357 3
 US government 353 III
 units military sci. 355 31
- Army worm (Noctuidae)
 agricultural pests 632 786
- Arna (Bovidae) dom anim 636 2932
- Arnaut
 Daniel Provençal poetry 849 127
 Vidal de Castelnau
 Provençal poetry 849 131
- Arndt E M German poetry 831 71
- Arnica (Senecionidaceae) bot 583 5536
- Arnun L A German fict 833 66
- Arnold
 Benedict
 at Lake Champlain
 Amer revol 973 352
 Can exped Amer revol 973 3316
 n Conn. " " 973 3377
 treason " " 973 382
 Matthew English essays 824 85
 ganglion of anatomy 611 89156
 nerve of " 611 831911
- Arnotto (Bixaceae) botany 583 138
- Arnulf German history 943 021
- Aroideae botany 584 65
- Aromatic
 compounds
 physiol of nutrition 612 398196
 products chemie tech 668 5
 series org chemistry 547 25
 woods forestry 634 9766
- Aromuman language 459 7
 literature 859
- Aroostook co., Me hist. 974 11
 war 1839 US hist 973 57

Arpeggios piano exercises	786 34	Arson criminal law	343
Arquebus ordnance	623 441	Art	
Arrangements instr music	785 9	anatomy drawing	743
music compos	781 64	and crime sociology	364 254
form	781 50838	animals in	704 9432
piano music	786 49	black sorcery	133 4
Arras Eur w, 1914	940 4217	bronzes fine arts	739 512
1917, air raids	940 447	cats in agriculture	636 87
May	940 4315	Christian ecclesiology	246
Nov	940 4317	fine arts	704 9482
history	944 27	civic " "	711
Arreage private law	347 7	commer adver copy	659 1323
Arrebo A C Dan poetry	839 81131	drawing	741 67
Arrest criminal law	343	commissions city plan	711 173
legal procedure	347 9	cryptographic eccles	246 5
Arresters see Protective devices		delineation of	
Arrhenatherum (Aveneae)		children psychol	136 757
field crops	633 265	women "	396 7
Ar Rimal history	953 7	department journalism	070 4477
Arrom de Ayala C F J B		dogs in agriculture	636 77
Sp fict	863 53	eccles prac theol	246
Arrondissement Fr loc gov t	352 04405	emblematic ecclesiology	246 5
Arrow grass (Juncagineae)		freedom of polit sci	323 447
botany	584 744	galleries architecture	727 7
Arrowhead		in libraries	021 48
botany	584 721	library bldg	022 656
inscriptions Assyro-		of California	708 194
Babylonian philology	492 1917	France	708 4
paleolithic archeol	571 15	Vienna	708 361
Arrowroot		etc	
botany	584 211	history of	709
silver process phot	772 13	holidays soc customs	394 2647
Arrows archery	799 32	immoral ethics	176 7
fine arts	739 73	landscape fine arts	710
weapons	399	material lib acqui	025 297
Arrowwood		admin	025 177
(Caprifoliaceae) botany	583 511	preserv	025 8
Indian (Celastraceae) bot	583 272	museums admin regula	351 853
(Cornaceae) "	583 497	fine arts	708
(Rhamnaceae) "	583 2791	museum econ	069 0187
(Rosaceae) "	583 37	school bldgs	371 622
Arsignorum universal lang	408 9	equip	371 657
Arsenals architecture	725 187	non Christian fine arts	704 9488
military eng	623 47	objects duty on tariff	337 73
estab	355 73	museum econ	069 47
tactics	355 415	relig ecclesiology	246
Arsenates mineralogy	549 72	fine arts	704 948
Arsenic chemistry	546 19	rudiments archeology	571 7
ores geol econ	553 47	studios architecture	727 79
mining	622 347	Artcraft composition engr	
pharmacy	615 2191	fine arts	761 7
toxicology	615 926	Artemisia	
Arsen is chemistry	546 19	(Anthemidaceae) botany	583 5537
mineralogy	549 3	dracunculus (Carduaceae)	
		garden crops	635 74

Arterial			Articular (cont)		
blood	physiology	612 113	senses	psychology	152 6735
circulation	"	612 133	sensibility	"	152 671
pressure and vasomotors			synesthesia	"	152 776
physiology		612 182	Articularis genu	anatomy	611 738225
Arteries	anatomy	611 13	Articulatae	botany	587 2
	pathology	616 13	Articulates	paleozoology	565
	pressure in physiol	612 143		zoology	595
see also qualifying or specific names			Articulation	oratory	808 5
				philology	411 5-6
Arteriosclerotic senile			Articulations see Joints		
dementia	medicine	616 89838	Articulo corae	anatomy	611 7282
	psychology	132 19838	Artifacts	anim histol	591 8
Artesian wells	water supply	628 11		archeology	571 7
Arthabaska co Que	history	971 4565		biology	576 34
Arthomaceae	botany	589 172		veget cytol	581 874
Arthritis	pathology	616 72	Artificial		
Arthrocladiaceae	botany	589 457	see under qualified terms		
Arthrodis	anatomy	611 72961	Artigue process		
Arthropoda	zoology	595 2	photography		
Arthrostraca	"	595 37	Artillery		
Arthur C A pres	US hist.	973 84	accessories	mil eng	623 46
co Neb	history	978 2785	establishment	" sci.	355 73
Arthurian romances	folklore	398 22	gunnery		623 5
Arthrochoke			implements	ordnance	623 463
(Carduaceae)	garden crops	635 32	maneuvers	mil training	355 543
Jerusalem (Helianthaceae)			military science		358 1
field crops		633 494	naval	naval sci	359 981
garden "		635 24	ordnance		623 4
Articles			projectiles	ordnance	623 451
English etymology		422 6	vehicles	mil equip	355 83
" other language		—26	Artillery plant (Urticaceae)		
English morphology		425 16	botany		583 9621
" other language		—516	Arthodactyla	mammalogy	599 73
English syntax		425 6	Artisans	biography	926
" other language		—56		economics	331 794
of confederation 1781-89			Artistic	copyright business	655 62
American revolution		973 318		dances music form	781 50858
ritual Catholic		264 0 7		workers economics	331 71
Greek		264 0197	Artists		
Prot Ephis		264 037	biography		
etc			Artocarpaceae (Moraceae)		
Articular			botany		
chromisms	psychology	152 77126	Artocarpus incisa (Moraceae)		
movement sensations			fructiculture		634 39
physiology		612 885	Arto s Pr	history	944 27
psychology		152 6735*2	European war	1914	940 4217
perceptions				1915	940 4243
pathol of psychol		152 677	Artotypes		
tests	"	152 6785	photography		
phonisms	"	152 7726	Arts and crafts		
sen e organs	anatomy	611 88	fine		
	physiology	612 88	recrea. amusements		
	psychology	152 61	useful & industrial		
			Arum (Araceae)		
			botany		
			Arundel marbles		
			philology		

Associations (cont)		
intermediate mnemonics	154 126	
kinesthetic		
psychol of recognition	154 3424	
labor economics	331 88	
motor		
psychol of recognition	154 3424	
plants	581 55	
political	363	
societies etc., in fields		
not specified see subj	—062	
weak, and forgetting		
psychology	154 514	
welfare sociology	360	
Associative reflex		
comparative psychology	151 3072587	
Associates veget. ecology	581 55	
Assumption co., Que history	971 4416	
Assuan history	962 36	
Assumption		
of Mary Christology	232 931	
Moses pseudepigrapha	229 913	
parish, La. history	976 343	
Assyria history, ancient	935 2	
Assyrian archi styles	722 51	
language	492 19	
relig., comp theol	299 219	
Assyro-Aramaic language	492 1	
Astacidae (Macrura) zoology	595 3841	
Astasiaceae botany	589 9742	
Aster, heath (Eupatoriaceae)		
botany	583 5544	
Asteraceae botany	583 5543	
Asterales	583 53	
Asteroides zoology	593 92	
Asteroids astronomy	523 44	
occult astrology	133 532	
Asterophorus, M O		
Swed drama	839 7222	
Asteroxyliaceae		
(Psilotphytales) botany	587 45	
Asters veget. cytology	581 873433	
Asthenopia		
accomodative ophthalmol	617 75	
muscular	617 76	
Asthma hay pathology	616 202	
pathology	616 23	
Astigmatism ophthalmol	617 75	
physiology	612 8453	
psychology	152 153	
school hygiene	371 72	
Astoria, Ore history	979 5461	
Astragalomancy psychology	133 332	
Astragalo scaphoid ligament		
anatomy	611 72851	
Astragalus anatomy	611 71871	
Astral body spiritism	133 923	
Astrapotheria mammalogy	599 642	
paleozoology	569 642	
Astrea pseud Eng fict	823 44	
Astringents therapeutics	615 772	
Astrochemistry astronomy	523 86	
Astrolabe astron instr	522 41	
Astrolatry comp religion	291 2127	
Astrologers fraudulent		
humbugs	133 75	
Astrologic		
physiognomy		
characterology	138 2	
theories of dreams		
psychol	135 30168	
Astrology ancient astron	520 1	
applied	133 56-58	
occultism	133 5	
Astronautics aircraft eng	629 1388	
Astronomidae		
(Melastomaceae) botany	583 43	
Astronomers	520 69	
biography	915 2	
Astronomic		
almanacs chronology	529 43	
charts, maps, etc		
collections of	524	
of comets	523 69	
collections	523 6	
moon	523 39	
collections	524 3	
planets	523 49	
collections	524 4	
staffs	523 89	
collections	524 8	
sun	523 79	
collections	524 7	
clocks manufactures	681 1132	
science	529 78	
corrections	522 9	
determinations geodesy	526 6	
geography	525	
instrumental errors	522 98	
instruments science	522	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Astronomic (cont)

observations	522 19
auxiliary	522 6
coll'ns of	524
of comets	523 69
coll'ns	524 6
moon	523 39
coll'ns	524 3
planets	523 49
coll'ns	524 4
stars	523 89
coll'ns	524 8
sun	523 79
coll'ns	524 7
reduction to meridian of	522 77
period psychometry	152 830902
photography science	522 63
reaction time psychom	152 83852

Astronomy

descriptive	523
in relation to geodesy	526 6
lunar	523 3
nautic navigation	527
physical	521
practical	523
solar	523 7
spheric	523 7
stellar	523 8
theoretic	521

Astrophysics astronomy

Astrophytonidae zoology

Astrothelaceae botany

Asturnas history

Aswan "

Asylum

districts	city planning	711 555
grounds	landscape art	712 74
libraries		627 663
right of	belligerents	341 3
	legal antiq	340 3
	refugees	341 51

Asylums

and hospitals, hist. of	362 9
in Chicago	362 977311
England	362 942
Medo-	
Persia	362 935
etc.	

animal architecture	725 59
architecture	725 5
city planning	711 665
hygiene & dwelling	613 56
inebriate architecture	725 65
sociology	362 13

see also Alcoholism

Asylums (cont)

insane sociology	362 2
soc institutions	362
Asyút history	962 28
Atakapas Prairie, La hist	976 353
Atalanta ship Amer revol	973 357
Atalantia trimera (Rutaceae)	
fruticulture	634 342
Atavism and crime sociol	364 23
biology	575 137
Ataxia pathology	616 83
Atchafalaya Bay La descr	917 6341
Atchison co, Kan history	978 136
Mo "	977 811
Atelectasis pathology	616 249
Ateliers <i>see</i> Studios	
Athanasian creed doc. theol	238 14
Atharva Veda comp relig	294 1
Athecatoides botany	589 97333
Atheism apologetics	239
natural theol	211
Atheists biography	922 91
Athena Greek mythology	292
Athenaeum libraries	927 2
Athenaeums	
Dutch pub. schools	379 492
Athenian supremacy Gk hist	938 04
Athens city Ga hist	975 8181
Greece "	949 5
county O "	977 197
Greece hist and	938 5
Plateau, Ark hist	976 746
Atherospermoides botany	583 1147
Athletes	796 069
biography	927 96
Athletic	
clubs	architecture 725 85
hygiene	613 706
equip	military sci 355 86
fields	landscape art 712 545- 547
school premises	371 61
sports	recreation 796
school hyg	371 73- 75
Athletics hygiene	613 72
Atkinson co Ga history	975 882
Atlanta	
and Wasp ships	
War of 1812	973 5255
city Ga, campaign 1864	
US Civil war	973 7371
history	975 8231
Atlantal joints anatomy	611 7215
Atlantes architecture	729 326

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Atlantic co NJ history	974 984	Atomic	
ocean	940	heat thermochemistry	541 36
physiog	551 461	theory chemistry	541 2
squadron		Atomically chemistry	541 2
US Civ war	973 756	Atomism philos	146
states US hist	974	early Gk	182 6
telegraph sociol	384 4	Atoms stereochemistry	541 6
Atlantis anthropology	572 4	Atonement Christology	232 3
antiquities	913 39	Atrato	
classic mythol	292	canal commerce	386 442
Atlas anatomy	611 7112	River Colombia hist	986
Greek mythology	292	Atriplex hortensis (Chenopo-	
Mountains history	964 4	diaceae) garden crops	635 43
silk industry	677 4164	Atrium, cardiac anatomy	611 125
Atlases		church architecture	726 591
celestial astron coll'ns	524	of middle ear anat.	611 854
geography	912	Atrocities <i>see</i> Cruelty	
historical	911	Atrophies	
school equipment	371 6791	botany	581 227
in other specific fields		muscular	
¹ <i>see</i> subj	—084	physiology	612 7465
<i>see also</i> Maps		of nerves	612 8173
Atmography photography	771 5345	of myel physiology	612 835
Atmosphere		skin pathology	616 54
and plants. veget ecol	581 52237	Atropin	
soil agriculture	631 433	and heart physiology	612 1741
geologic agents	551 93	iris	612 8424
hight of from meteoric		psychology	152 124
observations astron	523 58	salivary glands	
lunar astronomy	523 35	physiology	612 31342
meteorology	551 5	pharmacy	615 336
physics	533 3	<i>see also</i> Belladonna	
public health	614 773	Attachés military sci	355 34
radio transmission	621 384115	polit.	327
worship comp relig	291 2125	Attack	
Atmospheric		formations military sci.	355 53
conditions and visual		means of anm ecol	591 57
perception physiology	612 84372345	biology	575 373
psychol.	152 1372345	botany	581 573
currents aeronautics	609 13241	comp physiol.	612 016
meteorology	551 51	military engineering	623 2
radio		science	355 422
transmission	621 38411551	Attala co, Miss. history	976 2644
eTects landscape constr	713 4	Attendance	
electricity physics	537 4	end of students	371 291
erosion geology	551 37	¹ registers, univ & col	378
pressure veget ecol	581 5424	school discipline	371 52
railways eng	625 5	Attendants unnecessary	
roads aviation	629 13253	legislative bodies	328 3626
vibrations acoustics	534 1	Attention	
Atmospherics		acquired psychology	152 723323
radio interference	621 3841541	active	152 723343
Atoka co Ocla history	9,6 666	and selection conditions	
Atolls geologic agents	551 96	psychology	152 7232

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Attention (cont)			Atterbom, P D A Swed poet	839 7165
artificial psychology	152 723323		Attic furnishing dom econ	645 69
bodily attitude in			of middle ear anatomy	611 8545
psychology	152 72343		Attica history, ancient	938 5
circulatory reaction of			Attics arch. constr n	721 275
psychology	152 72341		Attitudes	
clearness of psychol.	152 72352		psychology of reflection	153 4
concentrated "	152 723532		Attorneys	347 069
conscious diminution of			biography	923 4
psychol of movement	158 43343		Attraction	
degrees of psychol	152 72353		affinitive chemistry	541 39
derived psychology	152 723323		animal ecology	591 57
divided "	152 723533		astronomy, lunar	523 33
duration of "	152 72363		biology	575 374
explicit "	152 723332		capillary, see Capillary	
fluctuant "	152 723633		attraction & repulsion	
focal "	152 723522		magnetic physics	538
immediate "	152 723342		mechanics	531 5
implicit "	152 723333		muscular, and attention	
innate "	152 723322		psychology	152 72315
instinctive "	152 723322		of mountains geodesy	526 14
intellectual "	152 723333		veget ecology	581 574
involuntary "	152 723342		Attrahens anatomy	611 7324
marginal "	152 723523		Attributes, divine	
natural "	152 723522		doctrinal theology	231 4
nonvoluntary "	152 723344		Atwood sheep Sp (Bovidae)	
objective "	152 723332		domestic animals	636 366
passive "	152 723342		Atypic children education	371 9
pathology of "	152 7237		Aubanel Théodore	
phys reactions of "	152 7234		Provençal poetry	849 145
physiology of brain	612 8212		Aube history	944 331
primary psychology	152 723322		Aubergine (Solanaceae)	
psychology	152 723		garden crops	635 646
range of psychology	152 72362		Aubigné, T A d Fr wit	847 34
respiratory reactions of			Auburn system prisons	365 25
psychology	152 72342		type prison bldgs	365 53
scope of psychology	152 72362		Aubusson carpet mfg	677 643
secondary "	152 723323		Auchenoryncha entomology	595 753
seasonal "	152 723332		Auction	
shifting "	152 723633		catalogs bibliography	017-019
span of "	152 72362		exchanges fin. econ	332 61
spontaneous "	152 723344		book lib acquisition	025 224
stimulation of "	152 72333		buying methods	658 727
strength of "	152 72353		law of jurispr	347 7
subjective "	152 723333		selling channels	658 844
sustained "	152 723632		Aude history	944 87
tests "	152 7238		Audibility	
psychol measurements	151 2232723		measurement radio	621.384177
theories of			meters radio reception	621 38413645
abstraction psychol	153 30164		Audible adver business	659 14
psychology	152 7231		Audiences social psychol.	301 1583
var etes of psychol.	152 7233		Audile type personality	137 45
vasomotor reactions of			Audio frequency, see	
psychology	152 72411		Frequency low	
voluntary psychology	152 723343		Audions radio tubes	621 384133

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Audiphone acoustics	534 7	Auerbach, Berthold Ger fict	833 81
Auditing accounting	657	Auersperg, A A Ger poet	831 77
Audition colored music	781 1	Augedeidae (Zygophyllaceae)	
geometric psychol	152 7713	botany	583 221
Auditorium		Auger, posthole farm tools	631 3113
in library bldg	622 651	Augeronne swine (Suidae)	
work educ. methods	371 3322	domestic animals	636 443
student life	371 892	Augier, Emile Fr drama	842 83
Auditoriums archi	725 83	Auglaize co, O history	977 143
church	726 592	Augment Greek etymology	482 8
city planning	711 668	other lang	—28
Auditory		Augsburg	
acuteness physiology	612 85871	confession doc theol	238 41
psychology	152 2871	sect hist	284 1
canal anatomy	611 858	diet church hist.	270 6
ear pathology	617 83	fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 538
external anat	611 858	Augster grape viticulture	634 85439
physiology	612 851	Augures psychology	133 334
center in brain		Augusta city, Ga history	975 8641
physiol	612 82555	Me "	974 16
of hearing	612 85872	co, Va "	975 591
psychology	152 2872	Augustine, Saint philos	189 2
chromism		Augustinian nuns	
physiol of vision	612 84373	religious orders	271 92
psychol " "	152 1373	Augustinians relig order	271 4
distance perception		Augustinism doc theol	230 14
physiology	612 858751	Augustowo Eur w, 1914	940 4223
psychology	152 28751	1915	940 4251
illusions psychology	152 732	Augustus Roman history	937 67
nerve anatomy	611 8318	Auk (Pygopodes) ornithol	598 44
physiol	612 8198	Aulacomniaceae botany	588 21412
of ear	612 8585	Aunis history	944 64
psychology	152 285	Aura spiritism	133 923
perception physiol	612 8587	theosophy philos	149 3
psychol.	152 287	relig	212
tests		Aurantiaceae (Rutaceae) bot	583 23
physiol	612 85878	Aureolas in art	704 9486
psychol	152 2878	Auricle anatomy	611 858
reflexes physiol.	612 8588	ear pathology	617 81
psychol	152 288	physiology	612 851
sensations physiol.	612 85	Auricles, cardiac anat	611 125
psychol.	152 2	Auricula ear anatomy	611 858
sensibility physiol	612 85871	Auricular	
psychol.	152 2871	artery anatomy	611 13375
synesthesia psychol.	152 772	confession penance	265 62
theories acoustics	534 7	nerve large anat	611 85332
tube anatomy	611 856	of vagus "	611 831911
Auditus coloratus		Auricularis botany	589 2231
physiology of vision	612 84373	Auriculoventricular valves	
psychology " "	152 1373	anatomy	611 1264
Aulrain co, Mo history	977 833	Aurochs (Bovidae)	
Audubon co, Ia history	977 7486	domestic animals	636 2923
soc. ethics	179 3	Aurora Ill history	977 323
ornithol.	598 2762	process photography	778 66
Auer jets phot. lighting	771 444		

Auroras	
astronomy	523 59
influence	
radio transmission	621 38411555
Aurotypes photography	772 34
Auscultation diagnosis	616 0754
Auspices divination	133 334
Austen Jane Eng fiction	823 74
Austin	
city, Tex history	976 4
frsirs Augustinians	271 4
Austral islands history	996 2
Australasia history	993
Australasian & North Amer	
route commerce	387 3228
Australia history	994
Australian	
ballot suffrage	324 256
pitcher plant (Cephalo-	
taceae) botany	583 391
rosewood (Meliaceae) bot	583 251
Austria history	943 6
Austrian	
ascendancy It hist	945 07
philosophers	193 9
succession war of	
European history	940 22
US	973 26
see also King George 5 war	
Austro Italian front see	
Italy campaigns	
Austro-Prussian war 1866	
Austrian history	943 6
German	943 081
Autauga co, Ala history	976 146
Autecology botany	581 522
Authenticity Bible	220 1
paintings	951 58
Authentic Roman law	349 37
Author bibliographies	011-012
Authoritarianism	
polit economy	335 64
science	321 6
Authority	
church eccles polity	262 8
ethics	171 1
school discipline	371 5
Authors	
anniversaries of	
indiv soc customs	394 268
soc customs	394 2618
games	793 71

Authors (cont)	
literary	806 9
biography	928
remuneration of	
publishing	655 52
rights of copyright	655 11
intl law	341 57
priv	347 7
special classes of bibl	013
Authorship Bible	220 1
lit methods	029 6
Autistic thinking psychol	135 37
Autobasidiomycetes botany	589 221
Autobiographic meth	
criminol	364 3018
Autobiography	920
Autochromediascopes phot	778 68
Autochroms photography	775 11
Autocopyist processes phot	774 1
Autocracy polit science	321 6
Autocrat worship comp relig	291 213
Auto da fé church hist	272 2
Sp	946 04
Autodigestion gastric	
physiology	612 3234
Autodromes architecture	725 863
Autodyne	
action of electron tubes	
radio	621 384132312
receiving sets radio	621 384136622
reception syst radio	621 3841537
Autogiros aviation	629 13335
Autographic film cameras	
photography	771 3133
Autographs book ranties	091 5
music	781 969
Autography	
photo- telegraphy	621 3827
photography	
chromolithographic	775 8
fine arts	778 12
Autogravure process phot	777 1
Autogravures lithographic	
photography	775 8
Autoheterodyne receiving sets	
radio	621 3841366233
Autohypnosis psychology	134 6
Autointoxication physiol	612 3988
Autolysis	
biology	577 74
muscular postmortuary	
physiology	612 7421
physiologic chemistry	612 015349

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Automatic devices		<i>Auvergne</i>	
door & window constr'n	721 892	history	944 59
Electric co system		sheep (Bovidae)	
telephony	621 38576	dom anim	636 3421
guns ordnance	623 4225	Auxanosopes photography	778 III
system telephony	621 38575	Auxiliaries mil organiza.	355 352
Automatics, distributing mfg	681 13	Auxiliary schools	
Automatism metaphysics	127	¹ education, adult	374 8
psychology	153 8	public	379 91
Automatisms		Auxois grape vitic.	634 8544
divination	133 322~ 323	Ava history	959 2
sensory spiritism	133 93	Avalanches	
Automaton clocks mfg	681 1173	forest effects on agric	634 9227
Automatons manufactures	681 15	geology	531 31
recreation	791 5	Avance ethics	174 5
Automobile antennas radio	621 3841359	wealth consumption	339 46
cavalry mil sci	357 5	Avars history	950
factories archi	725 4522	Avatars Brahmanism	294
shows adver	659 132	Avellino history	945 72
touring recrea	796 53	Aveneae gra.s crops	633 286
Automobiles		Avenues lands constr'n	713 72
and crime sociology	364 255	<i>see also</i> Streets Boulevards etc	
body types of	629 261	Average values	
engineering	629 2	accuracy of	
radio in engineering	621 38419123	math probabilities	519 6
use in advertizing	659 135	alligation	511 8
Automobiling recreation	796 7	Averages maritime law	347 7
Automotive engineering	629 1	Averaging	
Autonomic		" " " " " " " "	
locomotion botany	581 1866	" " " " " " " "	
movements "	581 185	" " " " " " " "	
nervous syst, <i>see</i> Nervous		" " " " " " " "	
syst., sympathetic		" " " " " " " "	
projections botany	581 1856	Zoroastrianism	295
Autonomy		<i>Aveyron</i>	
ethics	171 6	history	944 74
native colonization	325 315	sheep (Bovidae)	
political science	320 157	dom anim	636 3465
Autopsy pathology	616 0759	Avaries architecture	728 945
<i>see also</i> Forensic medicine		Avary birds agriculture	636 656
Autoscopic divination		Aviation	
psychology	133 32	applications eng	629 138
Autosporinae botany	589 47522	commercial "	629 1382
Autosuggestion hypnosis	134 6	engineering	629 133
Autotomy comp physiol	612 0161	radio in eng	621 3841914
protective biol.	575 37	sports	797 5
bot.	581 57	¹ training camps Eur. w.	940 449
zool	591 57	Aviators life hygiene	613 69
Autotoxemia physiology	612 3958	Avicenna philosophy	189 3
Autotransformers elec. eng	621 3144	Aviculture agriculture	636 6
Autotransphysiol botany	581 1332	Aviata aviation	629 13357
Autotype processes phot.	773 123	Avigation	629 1325
Autumn birth rate denog	312 1	equip aircraft	629 1351
folklore	398 3323	Avignon history	944 92
		schism ch hist	270 5
		Avila, Juan de Sp letters	866 31

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Avocado pear (Lauraceae)				Axis anatomy	611 7113
fructiculture	631 653			Axis-cylinder histology	611 01883
Avocational guidance educ	371 42			Axle mechanical eng	621 822
Avourdupois metrology	389			mechanics	531 82
Avon and Wasp, ships				Axles, driving mot veh.	629 2455
War of 1812	973 5255			railway eng	625 21
Avovelles parish, La hist	976 371			steering mot. veh	629 2475
Awa Chiba history	952 1327			wheel aircraft	629 1343844
Shukoku "	952 34			Axmuster carpet mfg	677 643
Awaji "	952 1938			Ay grape viticulture	634 8544
Awards school incentive	371 53			Aydn history	956 2
in other specific fields				Aylesbury ducks (Anseres)	
* see subj	—079			agriculture	636 59721
Awarenesses				Ayliff, Mount history	968 634
psychology of reflection	153 4			Ayr history	941 42
Awe religious emotion	291 88			Ayrshire cattle (Bovidae)	
Awemba history	964 965			domestic animals	636 2251
Awisa, Awemba hist.	963 965			Azalea (Ericaceae) botany	583 62
East Loangwa "	968 968			Azaouad history	966 17
Awning				Azeglio, Massimo d' It fict	853 78
factories architecture	725 4131			Azerbaijan, Persian hist.	935
porches archi constr'n	721 867			Russian "	947 9
Awnings domestic econ	645 3			Azumuth	
Ax, grubbing farm tools	631 3116			and earth surface irregu-	
pruning " "	631 3425			larities geodesy	526 64
Axes position of geodesy	526 16			constant astronomy	522 37
radical geometry	513 54			determinations geodesy	526 63
weapons	399			instrument, astronomic	522 42
Axial				Azumuth-latitude-longitude	
compositions lands art	712 28			formulas geodesy	526 46
lines archi elevations	729 16			Azo-bodies organic chem.	547 8
plans	729 26			Azoic rocks geology	551 71
skeleton anatomy	611 711- 716			Azores history	946 99
Axiiflorae-apopetalae-poly-				Azotin fertilizers	631 848
carpellatae botany	583 11- 255			Azoxy bodies organic chem	547 8
Axiiflorae-gamopetalae-				Aztec archi. styles	722 911
dicarpelatae botany	583 7- 8			civilization hist	972 014
polycarpellatae "	583 6- 6864			club of 1847 US soc.	369 145
Axilla anatomy, regional	611 971			language	497
Axillary artery anatomy	611 1341			Azuma history	552 13
glands "	611 4671			Azygos uvulae anatomy	611 73276
muscles "	611 7371			veins "	611 1456
veins "	611 1454				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

B

Baalbek history, anc	939 42	Backström, P J E	
Babanango "	968 41	Swed drama	839 7266
Babbit mot veh materials	629 23228	Backward children	
Babeuf doctrines socialism	335 22	education	371 9
Babism Mohammedanism	297	special classes for educ	371 25
Baboon (<i>Cynopithecidae</i>)		Backwardation stock &	
mammalogy	599 82	commodity exchanges	332 64
Babouvism socialism	335 22	Backwell s Leicester sheep	
Babrius Greek poetry	881 4	(Bovidae) dom anum	636 3212
Babyhood, see Infancy		Backyard gardens lands art	712 6247
Babylonia history, anc	935 4	Bacon	
Babylonian		Francis English essays	824 3
architectural styles	722 51	philosophy	192 1
captivity, 1309-1377		Bacon	
church history	270 5	breeds of swine (<i>Suidae</i>)	
cuneiform language	492 19	domestic animals	636 4132
religion comp theol	299 219	county, Ga history	975 8787
Baca co, Colo history	978 898	Bacon s rebellion 1676	
Bacator grape viticulture	634 849	Virginia history	975 502
Baccador " "	634 85139	Baconian theory	
Baccalaureate		Shakespeariana	822 33
degrees univ & col	378 243	Bacteria	
sermons homiletics	252 5	agricultural pests	632 3
Baccalaureates, univ & col	378	and blood physiology	612 118223
Baccarat card games	795 42	chemic technology	663 1
Bacchanalia soc customs	394 1	fertilizers	631 8472
Baccharis (<i>Asteraceae</i>) bot	583 5543	soil forest ecology	634 9472772
Bacchus grape viticulture	634 843209	Bacteriaceae botany	589 933
Bacchus Rom. mythology	292	Bacterial	
Bachelorhood ethics	176 2	diseases apiculture	638 1543
Bachelors apartments archi	728 24	pathol bot	581 2322
demography	312 5	fermentation intestinal	
taxation	336 251	physiology	612 33631
Bacillanaceae botany	589 6233	Bacteriales botany	589 95
Bacillariales "	589 62	Bacteriology	
Back		agricultural soil	631 46
springs mot. veh. body	629 2652	agronomy	630 28995
to the home movement		botany	589 98
unemployment reduction	331 137	medicine	616 01
Backbone anatomy	611 711	of stomach physiol	612 3263
Backgammon ethics	175 5	salivary "	612 31363
games	795 1	Bacteriopurpura	
Background		in photosynthesis	
advertizing layout	659 1324	physiologic botany	581 13342
effects phot. sensitometry	771 5345	secretion botany	581 14446
Backgrounds lands art	712 28	Bactria history, ancient	939 64
painting	754 41	* Bactrian, old, language	491 58
phot. furn	771 21	Bad Lands Neb history	978 299
Backings photographic chem	771 528	Baddeck, NS history	971 693
Backs camera equip	771 32	Baden "	943 46
telephoto phot	771 352	Badger baiting recrea	791 8
Backsight ordnance	623 4251	(<i>Melinae</i>) mammal	599 744474
Backstitching dom economy	646 21	Mts, Wash hist	979 731
Back-stops landscape art	717 85	state (Wis) "	977 5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Badges, adver on business	659 137	Rakhunu history	966 22
heraldry	929 8	Baloes, Scotch (Gallinae)	
mil decorations	355 134	agriculture	636 528
Badminton sports	796 34	Baking	
Baffa history	966 63	cookery	641 71
Baffin Sea	998	powder adulterations	614 315
Bag punching sports	796 34	chem tech.	664 11
Bagamoyo history	967 83	process ceramics	738 14
Bagatel recreation	794 7	electric eng	621 318
Bagdad history	956 7	sculpture	731 47
Eur w	940 4333	Bakonde history	968 9581
Baggage		Bakongo district	
car factories archi	725 454	Bel Kongo history	967 51
carriers mot veh equip	629 2743	Fr " "	967 26
equipment mfg	685 51	Bakonyer swine (Suidae)	
handling business	656	domestic animals	636 432
rates railways	385 13228	Bakota history	967 27
Baggesen, Jens Dan poet	839 81156	Bakunyi " "	967 25
Bagging fabrics mfg	677 02864	Bakwakwa " "	968 956
see also special fibers		Bakwe " "	966 683
Baghirmi history	967 44	Bakwena district history	968 16
Bagot co, Que history	971 4525	Balaenodea mammalogy	599 51
Bagpipe wind instruments	788 9	Balalaika music	787 9
Bags, carrying agric	631 3731	Balance	
traveling mfg	685 512	arch elevations	729 13
Bahama islands history	972 96	plans	729 23
Bahmani archi. styles	723 34	bridge engineering	624 11
Bahr el Ghazal River hist	962 9	drawing composition	741 432
Baif, J A de Fr poetry	841 36	frame cultivator farming	631 3163
Lazare de " drama	842 32	landscape art	712 25
Bail criminal law	343	mechanics	531 81
Bailiffs local gov't	352 2	of power intl rela	327
Bailleul Eur w, 1918 Ap	940 4342	polit theory	320 157
Aug	940 4356	trade theory	
Baille Joanna Eng drama	822 71	polit econ	330 151
Bailment private law	347 4	sense physiology	612 886
Bain system automatic		psychology	152 6736
telegraphy	621 38441	Balancers electric eng	621 31327
Bainbridge Island, Wash		Balances metrology	389
history	979 776	office fittings	651 4654
Bame co, Ala history	976 167	prac. chemistry	542 32
Baja California, Mex hist.	972 2	Balance wheels clockwork	681 1124
Bakakwakwa history	968 956	Balancing	
Bakatia district history	968 15	athletics	796 43
Bakelite		devices aircraft	629 13316
engineering material	620 196	mass & thrust	
radio insulating "	621 38417910196	steam turbines	621 16536-37
Baker co, Ala history	976 181	running gear	
Fla "	975 913	railroad eng	625 21
Ga "	975 8967	shipbuilding	623 87
Ore "	979 575	Balanitoridae (Zygophyl-	
Mt, Wash descr	917 9773	laceae) botany	583 221
Bakers' occupation hyg	613 64	Balanophoraceae botany	583 947
Bakhuzen van den Brink, RC		Balanopsidales "	583 961
Dutch essays	839 31452		

Balata	
latex forest products	634 9865
<i>see also</i> Resins and gums	
products manufactures	678
Balbo, Cesare It essays	854 74
Balbó, V N de Amer hist.	973 16
Balconies	
archi. constr'n	721 866
design	729 3866
city planning	711 725
sleeping dom econ	643 57
furnishing	645 67
Balcoony	
furnishing dom econ	645 8
gardens lands art	716 4
Bald	
cypresses (Taxodiaceae)	
botany	585 211
Mts, Tenn descr	917 6891
Peak, Neb hist	978 298
Baldachins architecture	729 934
Baldi, Bernardino It poet	851 47
Baldness pathology	616 54
Baldwin of Flanders	
Crusades	940 184
Baldwin co., Ala history	976 121
Ga "	975 857
Bale, John Eng drama	822 23
Balearic islands history	946 7
Balers agric. tools	631 3642
Bali language	499 123
Baling crops agriculture	631 5643
Balint grape viticulture	634 85439
Balize history	972 82
Balkan	
campaign 1914 Eur w	940 4227-8
states history	949 6
Balkh history, anc.	939 64
Ball	
and socket anatomy	611 72963
bearings mech. eng	621 822
<i>strength of</i>	620 11284
games indoor sports	794 7
outdoor "	796 3
planting forest nursery	634 95646
playing school hyg	371 74-75
Ballads literature, Amer	811 04
Eng	821 04
other	—104
popular folklore	398 8
rhetoric	808 14
vocal music	784 3-4
Ballard co., Ky history	976 996
Ballast aircraft equip	629 1358
railway eng	623 14
Ballers farm machinery	631 3361
Ballet ethics	175 2
music form	781 30853

Ballet (cont)	
shorthand	653 19
theater	792 11
Ballie callie sports	796 31
Balling textile process	677 02822
<i>see also</i> special fibers	
Ballistics military eng	623 5
Ballonets aircraft constr'n	629 134322
Balloon antennas radio	621 3841357
Ballooning aeronautics	629 13322
military eng	623 741
radio in eng	621 3841914
Balloons children's toys	796 15
mil tactics	358 424
use in adver	659 135
Ballot	
Australian suffrage	324 256
counting "	324 261
miscounting	
electoral frauds	324 275
short suffrage	324 216
suffrage	324 25
<i>see also</i> Vote	
Balloting	
absent suffrage	324 247
legis procedure	328 173
mail suffrage	324 247
open "	324 244
place "	324 246
second "	324 248
secret "	324 245
Ballroom furnishing	
domestic economy	645 69
Ballrooms architecture	725 866
Ball's Bluff Va, battle 1861	
US Civil war	973 7318
Balls artillery ordn	623 45111
domestic econ	642 43
ethics	175 3
recreation	793 38
small arms ordn	623 4551
Balm (Labiateae) botany	583 891
Balms & gums field crop	631 816
Balsam	
fig (Guttiferaceae) bot	583 163
tree (Burseraceae) "	583 247
weed (Balsaminaceae) "	583 226
Balsamaceae (Burseraceae)	
botany	583 247
Balsaminaceae botany	589 231
Balsaminaceae "	583 226
Baltic languages	491 9
sea physiography	551 461
states Rus history	947 4
Baltimore	
city, Md history	975 26
not 1861	
US Civil war	973 7313
co, Md history	975 271

Baluchi language	491 591	Banishment criminal law	343 2
Baluchistan history	958 8	Banjo music	787 7
Balustrades		Bank	
carved archi dec.	739 5952	admin fin econ	332 17
landscape structures	717 83	charters " "	332 17
painted archi dec	729 4952	checks " "	332 76
stair design	729 392	credits " "	332 7
wall constr n	721 263	deposits " "	332 17
Balaac, Honoré de Fr fict	843 73	public gov t income	336 15
Bamangwato district hist	968 11- 14	note engr fine arts	768 8
Bamber process phot.	778 66	notes fin econ	332 53
Bamberg co SC history	975 778	of England " "	332 110942
Bamboo		the US dissolution	973 56
(Bambuseae) fiber crops	633 587	establishment	973 41
products textile indus.	677 545	fin. econ	332 110973
Bambuk history	966 37	reserves " "	332 17
Bambuseae botany	584 938	Bankers	332 1069
grass crops	633 389	biography	923 3
Bampton		Banking	
lectures apologetica	239 01	by mail postal service	383 3
nofts (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 3217	financial econ.	332 11
Bamun history	967 15	foreign fin. econ.	332 18
Banana		indicators aircraft	629 13516
fibers (Musaceae)		Bankruptcy	
cordage mfg	677 71	financial econ	332 75
field crops	633 571	law jurispr	347 7
(Musaceae) f uticulture	634 772- 773	municipal pub admin	332 1
Banat history	943 91	public credit	336 368
Band instruments music	788	suffrage limit	324 172
irons plumbing	696 7	Banks co., Ga history	975 814
Banda history	967 42	Banks	
Bandages surgery	617 93	admin regulation	351 825
therapeutics	615 813	agric fin econ	332 311
Bandello, Matteo It fict	853 32	and banking	
Band try criminal law	343	cooperative econ	334 2
Banditti biog	923 41	private law	347 7
Banda military music	785 13	architecture	725 24
prison sociology	365 665	central fin econ	332 11
school student life	371 89	city planning	711 662
Bandstands city planning	711 669	fin. economics	332 1
landscape art	717 682	savings fin. econ	332 2
Bandy ice sports	796 96	schools	372 673322
sports	796 355	Banner co Neb history	978 2975
Bank Scotland history	941 24	Banquets roof constr n	721 562
Banga history	968 11	Banners, adver on bus.	659 137
Bangala "	967 54	ecclesiology	247 9
Bangales botany	589 42	floral anatomy	581 4632432
Bangkok history	959 3	heraldry	929 9
Bangorian controversy		Bannock co, Ida history	979 647
sectarian history	283 42	Banquets dom economy	642 45
Bangs J K American wt	817 48	soc. customs	394 1
Bangwaketse district hist.	968 17	student life	371 89
Bangwenlu (Bangweolo)		Banshu history	952 1935
Lake description	916 8965	Bantams (Gallinae) agric.	636 5871

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Banting hygiene	613 24
Bantu languages	496 3
Banville, T F de Fr poet.	841 83
Banyan (Moraceae) botany	583 9622
Banyo history	967 16
Baol "	966 32
Baoulé "	966 683
Bapaume	
Eur. w., 1917	940 4314
1918, air raids	940 448
Mar	940 4341
Aug	940 4353-4
Baptism Christology	232 951
sacraments	265 1
Baptismal	
fonts architecture	729 913
regeneration soteriol	234 4
Baptisms, registers of	
genealogy	929 3
Baptist church	286
Baptistries architecture	726 43
in ch. archt	726 396
Baptistry ecclsiology	247 1
Baptists, persecution of	
by Puritans ch hist	272 8
Bar ass'ns jurisprudence	347 062
legal law	340
Baraga co., Mich. history	977 497
Baranovichs Eur war	940 4277
Barataria Bay, La. hist.	976 338
Barb	
horses (Equidae) dom anim	636 11
pigeons (Columbae) agnc.	636 59614
Barbados	
history	972 98
cherry (Malpighiaceae)	
botany	583 214
gooseberry (Cactaceae)	
fruticulture	634 7757
Barbarea (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 564
Barbarian invasions	
European hist.	940 11
anc.	936
Roman history	937 09
Barbarn sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3469
Barbarino, Andrea da It. fict.	853 74
Barbarism vs church theol	261 3
Barbarisms English lang	428 3
" other "	-83
Barbarities, see Cruelty	
Barbarousness war customs	399

Barbary	
states history	961
wars, 1801-05 US hist	973 47
1815 " "	973 53
Barbecue stands archt	725 71
Barbecuing cookery	641 76
Barbed	
headed worm	
(Acanthocephala) zool.	595 133
wire manufactures	672
Barbells athletics	796 41
Barber co., Kan. history	978 182
shops dom. econ.	646 7
Barbera grape vitic.	634 8545
Barberini vase pottery	738 38
Barberino, Francesco da	
Italian fiction	853 12
Barberry (Berberidaceae)	
fruticulture	634 746
Barbers toilet	391 5
Barberton history	968 25
Barbet mounts ordnance	623 4332
(Picidae) ornithol.	598 72
Barbettes shipbuilding	623 9
Barbeyaceae botany	583 9626
Barbèzieux fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 544
Barbier, H A French wit	847 72
Barbizon history	944 37
school painting	789 437
Barbotine dec. ceramics	738 15
Barbour, John Eng poetry	821 16
Barbour co., Ala. history	976 132
WVa " "	975 459
Barca history	961 4
Barcelona " "	946 7
Barclay, Alexander Eng wit	827 21
Bards musicians	780 0712
see also Minstrelsy	
Barbones parliament	
English history	942 064
Baretti, G M A Italian wit	857 65
Bargain	
catalogs, use of	
office economy	651 46
sales advertizing	659 16
Bargaining	
labor economics	331.116
power and wages	
labor economics	331 215
schedules tariff treaties	337 91
Barge canals commerce	386 49
Bargeboards roof constr'n	721 565

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Barter commerce sociol	380 18	Bashan history, ancient	939 46
zootechny	636 08113	Bashfulness ethics	179 9
Barthelemy, A M Fr wit	837 71	Bashona history	968 12
Bartholin, Caspar Dan lit	839 8183	Basic English philology	428 25
Thomas " "	839 8183	Basidiales botany	589 21
Bartholin glands of		Basidiobolus " "	589 284
anatomy	611 677	Basidiolichenes " "	589 11
physiology	612 494	Basidiomycetes " "	589 21
Bartholomew, St, massacre		Basidiosporeae " "	589 22
church history	272 4	Basilar	
Bartholomew		artery anatomy	611 1349
co Ind. history	977 224	phalanges, manual anat.	611 71791
fair soc customs	394 609421	pedal " "	611 71891
Bartizans architecture	725 977	Basilic veins anatomy	611 145462
Bartlesville Okla. hist.	976 6961	Basilican code law	349 372
Bartlett gaslight printing		Basilicas archi, church	726 52
process photography	772 45	Roman	722 7
Bartoli Daniello It essays	854 53	Basilicata history	945 77
Barton co, Kan history	978 152	Basiliarianism heresies	273 1
Mo " "	977 871	Basisk (Lacertilia)	
Bartow co, Ga " "	975 8365	herpetol	598 11
Bartramiaeae botany	588 21412	legends	398 4
Baruch		Basin docks shipbuilding	623 63
Apocalypse of		section, Ala hist	976 175
pseudepigrapha	229 913	Basins	
Apocrypha	229 5	aeronautic research	629 130724
Epistle of pseudepigrapha	229 913	artificial lands art	714 33
Barypoda mammalogy	599 615	city planning	711 68
paleozoology	569 615	harbor " "	711 763
* Bas Breton language	491 68	physiography	351 43
Basal ganglions anat.	611 8132	Basip pedunculi anatomy	611 81542
Basalt petrology	552 28	Basket	
Bascule bridges eng.	674 82	fibers field crops	633 58
Base		textile mfg	677 543
line geodesy	576 24	handle arches	
measures adjustment of		archi constr'n	721 423
geodesy	526 57	Basketball school hygiene	371 74- 75
measuring apparatus		sports	796 32
adjustments of geod	526 23	Basketry archeology	571 53
measuring geodesy	526 2	arts & crafts	745 58
Baseball fields lands art	712 547632	elem education	372 55
gloves mfg	685 433	Baskets	
ice sports	796 96	aircraft constr'n	629 13434
school hyg ene	371 74- 75	carrying agnc.	631 3731
songs music	784 68796357	office fittings	651 4656
sports	796 357	packing	
Basellaceae botany	583 1562	agnc. appliances	631 3644
Basement walls		in agnc. opera.	631 5644
archi constr'n	721 291	Basle history	919 4
Bases archi. design	729 315	Basque	
chem theoretic	541 4	language	491 69
columnar constr'n	721 38	provinces France hist.	914 79
military strategy	355 43	Spain " "	946 6
qualitative anal	544 12	sheep (Bovidae)	
wall constr'n	721 25	dom anm	636 3461

Basra Eur w, 1914	940 4231
1915	940 4261
1916	940 4293
history	956 7
Bas relief prints phot	770 2847
reliefs photo f arts	777 7
sculpture	731 54
Bass (Acanthoptengu)	
ichthyology	597 58
Bass	
clarinet wood instr	788 6
double- music "	787 41
figured music	781 3
horn brass instrument	788 48
Bassa, Liberia history	966 63
Nigeria "	966 97
Bassam history	966 681
Bassansk (Procyonidae)	
mammalogy	599 74443
Basses Alpes history	944 95
Pyrénées "	944 79
Basse-taille enamel	
ceramics	738 44
Basset horn, wood instr	788 6
Bassoon " "	788 8
Basswood (Liliaceae)	
forestry	634 9727
Bast	
cordage manufactures	677 71
fibers textile mfg	677 542
field crops	633 5
forest products	634 9358
veget morphology	581 4134
Bastard	
bullet tree (Humaniaceae)	
botany	583 213
hemp (Datisceae) bot	583 469
rosewood (Meliaceae) "	583 251
Bastardo grape vitic	634 85469
Bastardy private law	347 6
Bastile French prison	365 944
Bastions fortifications	623 116
Basutoland history	963 61
Bat (Chiroptera) mammal	599 4
games sports	796 357- 358
Batatas (Convolvulaceae)	
garden crops	635 22
Batavia, Java history	992 2
syst. educ meth	371 394
twill mfg	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Batawana history	969 11
Bateke "	967 26
Bates co, Mo history	977 843

Bath	
co, Ky history	976 9555
Va "	975 587
heaters prac chem	542 46
order of the heraldry	929 71
sanitariums sociol.	362 13
Bathing	
customs	391 11
domestic economy	646 7
school hygiene	371 735
sports	797 2
structures lands art	717 687
suits dom econ	646 47
see also Swimming	
Bathoni s country hist.	968 17
Bathroom furnishing	
domestic economy	645 68
Bathrooms domestic economy	643 52
Baths	
and temperature physiol	612 541
antipyretic therap	615 75
architecture	725 73
indus	658 239
devel, preparation phot.	770 2834
utensils "	771 43
dye sensitizing	
phot chem color	771 5342
hydrotherapy	615 853
hygiene	613 41
medicated therap	615 67
nutritive hygiene	613 23
photographic f arts	771 54
prac chemistry	542 46
recovery of photography	770 287
Bathurst, Cape Colony hist	963 758
Gambia "	966 51
Batidales botany	583 916
Batik fancywork	746 6
Batiste manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Battleth history	968 12
Batoka "	963 953
Baton Rouge	
district, La hist.	976 31
East, parish, La. hist.	976 318
La. history	976 3181
West parish, La. hist	976 345
Batonga history	963 953
Batrachia herpetology	597 6
paleozoology	567 6
* Battak language	499 226
Battalson military sci	355 31
Batten doors archi constr n	721 837

Top as in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Battens door constr n	721 838	Bavarian	
Batter wall construction	721 25	sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3333
Batteries		swine (Suidae) " "	636 431
advancing military eng	623 23	Baxter co Ark history	976 721
breaching " "	623 25	Bay	
electric		co Fla history	975 995
aircraft	629 1354	Mich " "	977 447
mot. veh ignition	629 2544	design church archi	726 594
physics	537 86	of Bengal physiography	551 467
secondary physics	537 84	ports commerce	387 122
see also Accumulators		shooting bird hunting	799 243
floating naval eng	623 9	state (Mass) history	974 4
local telephony	621 38696	windows archi constr n	721 845
ordnance	623 4	design	729 3845
Battering ram war customs	399	Bayard process phot	772 12
Battersea London history	942 16	Bayberry (Myricaceae)	
Battery		fruitculture	634 663
carriages ordnance	623 4316	Bayeux history	944 22
switchboards telephony	621 38727-26	tapestry fancywork	746 3
system telephony	621 38542 46	Bayfield co, Wis hist	977 513
tools military eng	623 461	Bayonet hoe farming	631 3151
Battle		ordnance	623 4443
Creek Mich hist	977 422	weapons	399
ones war customs	399	Bayou state (Miss) hist.	976 2
formations mil sci	355 53	Bays city planning	711 763
life " "	355 12	hydrography	326 99
of the styles archi	724 4	landscape art	714 26
paintings fine arts	756	Beach grape viticulture	634 8436
tactics military sci	355 422	Beaches	
wager of legal antiq	340 3	formation of geology	551 36
Battledore and shuttlecock		landscape art	714 26
sports	796 26	Beacon grape viticulture	634 845509
Battleflag day		Beacons	
social customs	394 263	aerial architecture	725 39
US Civ war anniversary	973 763	architecture	725 976
Battlement national forest		cemetery architecture	726 87
Colo description	917 8817	harbor engineering	627 9
Battles military science	355 48	radio in navigation	621 38419134
see also names of individual		Beaconsfield H D Eng fict	823 86
war, campaigns and battles		Bead money numismatics	737 42
Battleships shipbuilding	623 825	tree (Melaceae) bot	583 251
Baucht history	966 98	trimming mfg	677 76
Baudan process photography	778 65	Beads	
Baude, Henri Fr poetry	841 24	archeology	571 74
Baudot syst telegraphy	621 38255	blowpiping prac. chem	542 52
Bauerodeae (Saxifragaceae)		costume ornaments	391 7
botany	583 381	devotional eccles	747 9
Bauhinia (Caesalpiniaceae)		Beadwork fancywork	746 5
fiber textile mfg	677 15	Beakers prac. chemistry	542 231
Baule history	966 693	Beam	
Baunscheidtism therap	615 814	and scales metrology	389
Bauxite geol economic	553 49	antennas radio	621 38413555
metallurgy	669 7	modifiers	
Bavaria history	913 3	mot. veh lighting	639 2713
Rhenish history	913 43	system radio	621 3841573

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Beams			Beatrice, Neb history	978 2287
building industry	694		Beats radio circuits	621 384127
deflections of			Beauce co, Que history	971 471
bridge engineering	624 2011282		Beaucourt Eur w, 1916	940 4272
solid bridge eng	624 22		1918	940 4353
strength of engineering	620 11282		Beaufort co, NC hist	975 6186
Bean			SC "	975 799
buck (Menyanthaceae)			Fort "	968 761
botany	583 751		West "	968 741
caper (Zygophyllaceae)			Beauharnois co, Que hist	971 432
botany	583 221		Beaumarchais P A C de	
(Fabaceae) field crops	633 3		Pr drama	842 58
garden "	635 65		Beaumont Francis	
family (Leguminaceae)			Eng drama	822 35
fruitculture	634 46		Beauregard parish La. hist.	976 359
harvesters agriculture	631 3583		Beaus ethics	177 6
harvesting "	631 5563		Beauty esthetics	701 17
shellers agric. tools	631 3614		see also specific subj	
velvet (Fabaceae)			ontology	211 85
field crops	633 363		parlors dom econ.	646 7
Bean bags games	796 25		psychol of emotions	157 12
Bear			Beaver co, Okla history	976 614
Lake co, Ida history	979 644		Pa "	974 892
markets stock & com			state (Ore) "	979 5
modity exchanges	332 64		Beaverhead Mts Ida hist.	979 678
River Range, Ida hist	979 644		Beaverteen cotton mfg	677 2164
state (Ark) history	976 7		Beccaria, C B It essays	854 65
Bearbating soc. customs	394 2		Beccuti Francesco It wit	857 42
Beards toilet	391 5		Bechterev's metho	
Beargrass reg, Ky hist	976 944		comp psychol	151 3072587
Beating			Bechuanaland, Brit. hist.	968 785
metals mot veh materials	629 23228		history	968 1
springs railway eng	625 21		Becker co, Minn history	977 684
Bearings clockwork	681 1125		Beckham co, Okla "	976 643
mechanical eng	621 822		Bequerel	
mot veh. wheels	629 2484		color process phot	778 63
steam turbines	621 16539		rays effect of mesology	612 014482
Béarn history	944 79		photography	771 5345
Béarnaise			physics	539 7
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3462		see also X-rays	
swine (Suidae) " "	636 445		Bedbugs (Heteroptera)	
Bears (Ursidae) mammal	599 74446		domestic pests	648 7
wrestling recrea	791 8		pathology	616 9681
Beasts agriculture	636		Bedding zootechny	636 0832
mammalogy	599		Bedford Cape Colony hist	968 763
Beat			co, Eng "	942 565
notes radio measurements	621 38417128		Pa "	974 871
reception syst. radio	621 3841537		Tenn "	976 858
Beaters textile equip	677 02851		Va "	975 5675
Beating			Bedouin sheep (Bovidae)	
ironwork ornamental	739 45		domestic animals	636 385
metal arts	739 15		Bedouins history	953
textile process	677 02821		" language of	493 53
see also special fibers			Bedroom furnishing	
Beatitudes Bible	226 2		domestic economy	645 67

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Beds				Beefwood (Casuarinaceae)	
artistic furniture	749	36		botany	583 975
domestic economy	645	67		Bee-gum	
folding manufactures	685	533		apicultural nat. hist.	638 1216
garden composition	712	6243		plants apic. pasturage	638 1398
geology economic	333	14		Beehive see Hive	
herbaceous lands art	716	163		Bee lice (Pupipara) entomol	595 774
hygiene of dwellings	613	591		Beer brewing technology	663 4
plants for flor.	635	962		cellars architecture	725 72
Bedspreads manufactures	677	62		gardens lands art	712 543
Bee				state inspection	614 344
attracting plants				temperance	178
landscape art	715	1757		Bees (Apidae)	
culture agriculture	638	14		agncultural pests	637 799
diseases apiculture	638	152 154		and plant fertiliza apic	638 19
gardens "	638	1112		apiculture	638 12
hab its "	638	1215		as nuisances apiculture	638 199
houses "	638	1119		choice of "	638 1121
injuries "	638	152 154		enemies of "	638 155- 157
keeping "	638	1		feeding of "	638 1445
products				handling of "	638 1415
apicultural nat hist	638	1216		moving of apic. manage	638 1418
apiculture	638	16- 17		nat. hist of apic	638 121
year apic. management	638	1416		prevention of pillage by	
seasonal habits	638	12154		apiculture	638 1471
Beebread apic. food	638	12153		protection of apiculture	638 159
nat hist	638	1216		rearing of honey "	638 122
Beech (Fagaceae) forestry	634	9725		transfer of "	638 1434
Beechdrops (Orobanchaceae)				Beeswax apic products	638 17
botany	583	621		chem technology	665 2
Beecher				painting medium	751 245
H E (Mrs Stowe)				Beet lifters agriculture	631 3584
Amer fict.	813	37		Beeth. fungi (Laboulbeniales)	
H W American oratory	815	36		oortany	589 232
Beechey dryplate emulsion				Beetles (Coleoptera)	
process photography	772	15		agncultural pests	632 76
Beef				paleozoology	565 76
and dairy cattle (Bovidae)				Bee's Nicolas Dutch essays	639 31454
Belgian & Fr				Beets (Chenopodiaceae)	
dom anim	636	246		garden greens	635 42
Dan. Dutch & Ger				roots	635 11
dom. anim	636	236		root crops	633 41
English dom. anim.	636	226		sugar "	633 63
Swiss " "	636	237		zootechny	636 08641
cattle (Bovidae)				Beggar weed (Fabaceae)	
American dom anim	636	282		field crops	633 365
Belgian & Fr				Beggars charity	362 51
dom. anim	636	242		ethics	177 7
Dan Dutch, Ger &				pauperism	339 14
Swiss dom anim	636	232		Beggiatoaceae botany	589 952
Engl sh " "	636	222- 223		Begging pub admin control	331 763
cure therapeutics	615	854		Begharmeh history	967 44
domestic economy	641	362		Begoniaceae botany	581 468
production agriculture	636	2		Begunages architecture	726 75
economics	338	1762		Behaim Martin Amer hist.	973 11

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Behavior				Belief			
codes social customs	395			* and grace soteriology	234	22	
complex sociology	301	15		metaphysics	121		
ethics	170			origin of relig theol.	201	1	
of animals physiology	612	821313		<i>see also</i> Faith			
zoology	591	5		Beliefs			
plants, botany	581	5		folklore	398	3	
Behaviorism psychology	150	1943		psychology of reasoning	153	663	
Behavioristic theory of				Believers in Christ's			
conception psychology	153	101943		¹ second appearing	189	8	
memory "	154	01943		Behngwe history	968	9255	
Beheading criminal law	343	2		Behze "	972	II	
Behemoth folklore	398	4		Belknap co NH "	974	245	
<i>see also</i> II <i>pyroptamidae</i>				Bell, Currer, <i>pseud</i>			
Beherna history	962	11		English fiction	823	81	
Behistun				Bell			
inscriptions philology	492	1917		book and candle			
Mountain history	955			eccles discipline	262	9	
Behn, Mrs Aphra (Amis)				co Ky history	976	917	
English fiction	823	44		diving hydraulic eng	627		
Behring <i>see</i> Bering				pneumatics	533	86	
Being				glasses agric. equip	631	3441	
created & uncreated				prot n	631	5441	
ontology	111	7		floriculture	635	985	
nature of ontology	111			respiratory nerve of <i>see</i>			
Beira Mozambique hist	967	97		Phrenic nerve			
Portugal "	946	93		shaped domes			
Beispiele German wit	837	21		arched constr n	721	46	
'Beja language	493	53		system education	371	41	
Bekker Wolff Elizabeth				towers architecture	725	976	
Dutch fiction	839	31341		Belladonna (Solanaceae)			
Bel and the dragon				mydriatics	615	784	
Apocrypha	229	6		pharmacy	615	32379	
Belcar Feo It drama	852	21		toxicology	615	98	
Belfast history	941	61		<i>see also</i> Atropin			
Belfort "	944	45		Belladonna lily (Amaryllidaceae) botany	584	25	
Belfries architecture	725	976		Bellamy Jacobus			
Belgian				Dutch poet.	839	31146	
draft horse (Equidae)				Belleau, Remy Fr poet	841	33	
domestic animals	636	1548		wood Eur w	940	4344	
Kongo history	967	II		Bellechasse co Que hist.	971	473	
Belgie confession theol	238	42		B-illes-lettres	800		
Belgium				Belleville, Ill history	977	389	
campaign 1914 Eur w	940	4211-3		Bellevue Neb "	978	2257	
1915 " "	940	4241		Belligerents rights of			
1916 " "	940	4271		law of war	341	3	
1917 " "	940	4311-3		Bellinimorideae botany	588	311	
1918 " "	940	434- 436		Bellingham Wash history	979	7731	
history	949	3		Bellman K. M Swed poetry	839	7151	
Belgrade Eur w 1914	940	4227		Bellows			
1915	940	4256		blowpiping prac. chem	542	53	
history	949	7		cameras photography	771	314	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Belhows (cont)		Benedetti, Francesco	
gas compression	542 78	Italian drama	852 67
rarefaction	542 77	Benedictine monks ch. hist.	271 1
pneumatics	533 87	Benediction sacramentals	264 9
Bells		Benedictus music	783 22
clockwork	681 1123	Benedix, J R German drama	832 81
domestic economy	643 6	¹ Benefactors biography	923 6
library equipment	022 94	Beneficence ethics	177 7
locomotive eng	671 139	Benefices cleric support	254
mot veh equipment	629 2734	Beneficial consumption	
music instruments	789 5	wealth	339 43
office economy	651 26	Beneficentia ores min'g	622 7
signals	654 7	Benefit	
Bellwort (Campanulaceae)		agencies for workmen econ.	331 25
botany	583 59	income wealth appraisal	339 3
Belmont		of clergy legal antiq	340 3
city Mo battle 1861		societies admin regula	351 825
US Civil war	973 751	bldgs archi	728 46
co, O history	977 193	cooperative	
Beloit Wis history	977 588	polit econ	334 7
Belt		insur. bus.	368
conveyers mech eng	621 8675	lib ass ns	020 626
courses wall constr n	721 25	stat ass'ns	023 59
equatorial astronomy	525 14	Benevento history	945 72
factories archi	725 415	Benevolence ethics	177 7
Belted cattle (Bovidae)		Benevolent	
domestic animals	636 2354	instit. pub charity	362
Belting		soc, cooperative	
for power transmission		polit econ	334 7
indus manage	658 2621	pub charity	361
mechanical engineering	621 832	Benevolence co, Ida history	979 693
Belton grape viticulture	634 846709	Benga Motaba history	967 28
Beltrami co, Minn hist	977 682	Bengal	
Belts		Bay of physiography	531 467
domestic economy	646 48	herp (Fabaceae)	
manufactures	685 2	field crops	633 562
safety aircraft equip	629 1357	history	954 1
Bemba, Lake description	916 8965	Bengali archi. styles	723 34
Bembas State history	966 23	language	491 44
Bembo Pietro It poetry	851 31	Bengazi history	961 4
Bemus Heights NY battles		Benguela history	967 33
American revolution	973 3333	Benin history	966 93
Ben Hill co Ga history	975 885	Benincasa hispida (Cucurbi-	
nut (Moringaceae) bot	583 1222	taceae) garden crops	635 618
Benadir Coast history	967 77	Bem Suef history	962 25
Benares history	954 2	Benitiers architecture	729 913
Benches		Benivieni, Girolamo It poet	851 25
cutting farming	631 335	Benjamin (Styracaceae)	
fixed furniture	729 915	field crops	633 816
park city planning	711 63	Bennettiales botany	585 92
school equipment	371 631	paleobotany	561 592
Bend, Ore history	979 5871	Bennington	
Bending		city, Vt, battle	
machines mech tools	621 932	Amer revol	973 3332
tests eng materials	620 11244	co Vt history	974 38
Bends hydraulics	532 55		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Benserade Isaac de Fr wit	847 44	Berilium chemistry	546 45
Bent co Colo history	978 897	processes phot	772 82
grass (Agrostideae)		Bering Sea	
field crops	633 23	arbitration	
Benthos veget. ecology	581 523 323	1893 US history	973 87
Benton co, Ala history	976 163	treaty 1897 intl law	341 273
Ark "	976 713	US hist	973 86
Ind "	977 297	history	979 8
Ia "	977 761	Berkeley Mrs Helen pseud	
Minn "	977 667	American drama	812 31
Miss "	976 289	Berkeley, city Calif hist.	979 467
Mo "	977 849	co SC "	975 793
Ore "	979 534	Berkeley George philosophy	192 3
Tenn "	976 833	Berkeley co WVa history	975 497
Wash "	979 751	Berks co Eng history	942 29
Benzene painting solvents	751 247	Pa "	974 816
series org chem	547 26	Berkshire	
Benzie co Mich history	977 463	co Mass history	974 41
Benzoin (Styracaceae)		knot sheep (Bovidae)	
field crops	633 816	domestic animals	636 3232
Benzol light chem tech	665 7	swine (Suidae)	
painting solvent	751 247	black dom anim	636 4261
Beowulf Anglo-Saxon poem	829 3	red " "	636 4263
Bequests private law	347 6	Berlandieri vitis agric	634 8441
public income	336 18	Berlier syst. sewerage eng	628 215
Béranger, P J Fr poetry	841 71	Berlin	
Berber		congress of 1878 intl law	341 1
languages	493 5	decree 1806 law of war	341 3
sheep (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 386	Germany history	943 15
Sudan history	962 41	Out "	971 345
Berbera history	967 72	Bermondsey London history	942 16
Berberidaceae botany	583 117	Bermuda	
Berbers history	961	grass (Chlorideae)	
Berceo Gonzalo de Sp poet	861 13	field crops	633 261
Berchet, Giovanni It poet	851 71	Hundred Va battle 1864	
Berckmans grape viticulture	634 843 209	US Civil war	973 7365
Bereft public charity	362 6	Bermudas history	972 99
Bergamasker sheep (Bovidae)		Bern convention copyright	655 63
domestic animals	636 35	history	949 4
Bergamot		Bernadotte J B Scan. hist	948 07
lime (Rutaceae) fruite	634 342	Bernardines	
(Rutaceae) field crops	633 813	Cistercians	271 111
Bergen, city Norway hist	948 3	relig sisterhoods	271 97
co NJ "	974 921	Bernart de Ventadorn	
Bergh, P T L H van den		Provençal poetry	849 125
Dutch drama	839 312 52	Bernese cattle (Bovidae)	
Bergkint, Olof Swed poet	839 7147	domestic animals	636 2373
Bergman T O Swed lit.	839 7818	Bernichonne sheep (Bovidae)	
Bergschlag swine (Suidae)		domestic animals	636 3441
domestic animals	636 432	Berren co Ga history	975 886
Bergson, Henri philosophy	191 9	Mich "	977 411
Bergsonism philos system	143	Bernes art anatomy	743 73
Bergville history	963 43	fruitculture	634 7
Ber bern pathology	616 39	Berry, France history	944 55

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Berseem (Fabaceae)				Betrothal customs	392 4
apicultural pasturage	638 136			Betterment taxes pub fin.	336 283
field crops	633 32			Betterments private law	347 2
Berseem Vittorio It drama	852 81			Bettinelli, Saverio It essays	854 61
Berthier co, Que history	971 443			Betting ethics	175 9
Bertholletia excelsa				Betulaceae botany	583 978
(Lecythidaceae) nucif.	634 575			Bevel gears mech. eng	621 8332
Bertilon s; stem				Beverage antennas radio	621 38413554
anthropometry	573 6			Beverages	
criminology	364 334			alcoholic temperance	178
Bertran de Born				and nutrition physiol	612 3931-2
Provençal poetry	849 126			chemic technology	663
Bertrand grape viticulture	634 8452			cookery	641 87
Bernick Bay La description	917 6341			hygiene	613 3
history	941 455			state inspection	614 34
Beskon Bernhard von				see also Drinks	
Swedish drama	839 7262			Beyla history	966 36
Bessarabia Russian hist	947 7			Beyle, M H Pr fiction	843 71
Bessel s				Bezique card games	795 41
apparatus geodesy	526 22			Bezirks Ger local gov't	352 04302
deduction good formulas	526 47			Bezoar stones therap	615 89
determination of earth s				Bhains cattle (Bovidae)	
figure geodesy	526 15			domestic animals	636 2932
functions calculus	517 35			Bhutan history	954 1
Bessemer process				Bibb co, Ala history	976 182
metallurgy	669 1			Ga "	975 853
Bastialty psychology	132 7545			Bibbiena, Bernardo Dovizi da	
Bata				Italian drama	852 32
rays radioactivity	539 7			Bible	
test psychology	151 22233			analyzes religion	220 2
vulgaris (Chenopodiaceae)				and key divination	133 323
garden greens	635 42			science apologetics	239 8
roots	635 11			annotations	220 7
root crops	633 41			NT	225 7
sugar "	633 63			OT	221 7
Betel (Piperaceae) botany	583 9251			chapter and verse div of	220 1
Betel nut (Palmaeae)				classes Sunday schools	268 43
use of hygiene	613 85			codices religion	220 4
Bethal history	968 23			commentaries	220 6-7
Bethany SW Africa hist	968 83			NT	225 7
Bethel Church, Va, battle				OT	221 7
1861 US Civil war	973 7313			concordances religion	220 1
Bethlehem				dictionaries "	220 3
Orange Free State hist.	968 55			English	220 32
Palestine history	956 9			NT	225 52
star-of				OT	221 52
(Liliaceae) botany	584 32			hermeneutics	220 6
(Primulaceae) "	583 672			history of	220 09
(Rubiaceae) "	583 52			NT	225 09
Bethnal Green, London hist.	942 15			OT	221 19
Bethshe history	968 59			in art	704 9454
Bé hune, Conon de Fr poet	841 15			pub schools educ	377 1
Betor, see Concrete				interpretation	220 6-7
Betrayal by Julius Christol	232 961			NT	225 6-7
				OT	221 6-7

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bible (cont)		
literary aspect of	220	88
Messiah Christology	232	11
polyglot	220	5
readings pub worship	264	3
religion	220	
science	220	85
societies religion	206	
Spanish	220	56
special topics in	220	8
study religion	220	
Y M C A	267	352
Sunday school use of	268	66
symbolism	220	6
typology	220	6
versions religion	220	4-5
Biblical animals		220 859
antiquities	220	93
OT	221	93
Apocrypha	229	
archeol	220	93
antiq	913	33
OT	221	93
biography	220	92
NT	225	92
OT	221	92
chronology	220	94
OT	221	94
geography	220	91
antiq	911	33
OT	221	91
history	220	95
Jewish	933	
OT	221	95
legends folklore	398	1
plants	220	858
pseudepigrapha	229	
sacrifices	220	93
OT	221	93
Bibliographers biography	920	1
Bibliography	010	
¹ national	015	
of bibliographies	016	
music fine arts	781	97
Bibliomancy psychology	133	332
Bibliomania	010	
Bibliophiles biography	920	1
Bibliophily	010	
Bicameral legis polit. sci.	328	392
Bicarpellatae botany	583	7-8
Biceps brachii anatomy	611	73721
femoris "	611	73827
Bichromate		
colloid processes		
photomontage	777	1
photolithography	775	1
photorelief	777	2
processes photography	773	
solutions phot. chem.	771	548
Bicoecaceae botany	589	9746
Bicolor, vitis ag-ic.	634	8453
Bicycle		
engineering	629	2272
factories architecture	725	453
paths city planning	711	73
lands constr n	713	72
rinks architecture	725	863
room library bldg	022	687
Bicycling recreation	796	6
Bidatsu Jap history	952	01363
Biddulphiaceae botany	589	6222
Bids bldg industry	692	4
buying methods	658	727
selling "	658	844
Biehl C D Danish drama	839	81251
Biennial legis polit. sci.	328	353
Biennials botany	582	113
floriculture	635	931
Bienville parish La hist.	976	393
Big		
Bend country, Wash hist	979	73
state (Tenn) "	976	8
Bethel Va battle 1861		
US Civil war	973	7313
black duck (Anseres)		
agriculture	636	59782
Black Mt Ky descr	917	69154
Blue River, Neb hist	978	231
Lake Ark. description	917	6795
Sandy valley, Ky hist.	976	92
Stone co Minn "	977	643
Bigamy criminal law	343	
ethics	173	2
Bigelow's ligament anatomy	611	7282
Bighorn Mt Neb history	978	2975
Bignoniaceae botany	583	84
Bigotry ethics	179	8
Bigum printing phot.	773	122
Biwapuri arch. styles	723	34
Byns Anna Dutch poetry	839	31122
Buyaja islands history	966	579
Bulderdijk, Willem		
Dutch poet.	839	31151

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bile			Billings Josh pseud	
and pancreatic juice			American wit	817 46
physiology	612 34251		Billon coinage metals	332 418
ducts			coins numismatics	737 42
anatomy	611 361		Bills	
innervation of physiol	612 3578		and notes private law	347 7
obliteration of "	612 35765		contested legis procedure	328 3744
pathology	616 36		legis, debates	328 374
physiology	612 3577		passage of	328 375
pathology physiology	612 3576		procedure	328 373
physiology	612 357		reference to	
with gastric juice			committees	328 3742
physiology	612 3226		of credit private law	347 7
Biliary			exchange commer law	347 7
acids origin of physiol	612 35732		fin credit	332 77
action in intestines "	612 3572		lading bus meth.	658 78825
chemistry physiology	612 3571		mortality demography	312 2
excretion physiology	612 3577		pub health	654 12
fistulas "	612 35711		special legis procedure	328 376
medicines therap	615 742		thirty day " "	328 375
pigments			Bilocation spiritism	133 923
origin of physiol	612 35733		Bloom Miss history	976 2131
physiol	612 35713		Bumana mammalogy	599 9
of urine	612 46667		Bimetallism fin. economics	332 423
secretion			Binaural system radio	621 384151
and chemc substances			Binders	
physiology	612 3574		hay agriculture	631 3532
physiology	612 3573		office fittings	651 4653
zoologic	591 148		radio insulating materials	621 38417913
substances abnormal			road engineering	625 75
physiology	612 35769		self agriculture	631 3541
toxic effects physiol	612 35767		storage of	
Bilingual schools			office records	631 545
educ of foreigners	371 98		temporary lib admin	025 7
Bihous fever pathology	616 36		Binding	
Bilirubin & biliverdin			grafts agriculture	631 5417
physiology	612 35713		posts voltaic cells	621 3526
Bill			publishing	655 53
clerk legis bodies	328 3623		see also bookbinding	
drafting " procedure	328 373		Bindings rare books	095
heads office economy	651 715		Bindweed (Convolvulaceae)	
of sale private law	347 3		botany	583 78
posting advertizing	659 134		Binet Simon tests psychol	151 22222
Billboard regula. adver	659 134		Bingerville history	966 691
Billboards city planning	711 68		Bingham to Ida history	979 651
Billeting military sci	355 71		Binghamton, NY history	974 776
Bill hook agriculture	631 3424		Bingo Japan history	952 1971
Billiard			Banlipatam rute (Malvaceae)	
room furnishing			field crops	633 563
domestic economy	645 69		Binocular	
saloons architecture	725 81		cameras photography	771 315
Billiards c hics	175 4		fusion & rivalry	
recreation	791 7		physiology	612 813722
			psychology	157 13722

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Binoculars <i>see</i> Field glasses, Microscopes Telescopes	
Binominal theorem algebra	512 4
Biochemistry biology	574 19
physiology	612 015
Biogenesis origin of life	576
Biogenetic reproduction	
biology	574 16
botany	581 16
zoology	591 16
¹ Biogeography	574 9
Biographic	
sermons homiletics	252 9
writings Anglo-Saxon lit	829 9
Biographs photography	778 552
Biography	920
Biblical	220 92
NT	225 92
OT	221 92
national, of China	920 051
Dacia	920 03982
US	920 073
etc	
¹ univ & col.	378
in other specific fields	
² <i>see</i> subj	—092
Biologic	
dendrology forestry	634 947
method criminology	364 3018
surveys aircraft service	629 138557
Biologists	574 069
biography	925 74
Biology	570
economic	574 6
of soil agnc.	631 46
structural	574
Biomagnetism hypnotism	134 0162
Biometric	
correlation of variation	
botany	581 151243
meth botanic research	580 7255
biometry insur business	368 3
Bion Greek lyric poetry	884 7
Biondi Luigi It drama	852 66
Bionomic influences	
diff psychology	136 2
Bionomics biology	575 3
botany	581 5
zoology	591 5
Biophysics	574 1
Bioplasm biology	576 2
Biopsychology	151 3
Bioscopes manufactures	681 134
photography	778 552

Biotypology personality	137 4
Biplanes aviation	629 1333432
Birch (Betulaceae) forestry	634 9726
West Indian (Burs- acae) botany	583 247
Birch Pfefer Charlotte	
German drama	812 74
Bird	
attracting plants	
landscape art	715 1757
baths landscape art	714 38
day school celebrations	371 365
grape viticulture	634 8486
houses architecture	728 945
lands art	717 66
hunting sports	799 24
bee (Mallophaga)	
entomol	595 7514
sanctuaries nat lands	719 36
songs	
instr imitating mfg	681 825
music	781 95
ornithology	598 2
Birds (Aves)	
agricultural aids	632 9682
pests	632 682
agriculture	636 5- 6
diseases of vet med	619 5- 6
divination	133 334
flight of	
aerodynamics	629 13231
physiol of locomotion	617 768
larynx of physiology	612 788
migration of anim ecol	591 52
of Asia ornithology	598 295
Chaldea	598 29351
Wisconsin	598 29775
etc	
paleozoology	568 2
protection of ethics	179 3
Birds eye perspective	
drawing	742 8
Birds nest fungi (Nidula- rumae botany	589 2218
Biribi games	795 3
Birmingham, Ala history	976 1781
Eng	942 48
Birth	
control crime prevention	364 42
demography	312 1
ethics	173 3
eugenics	613 94
physiology	612 63
customs & manners	392 1

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Birth (cont)			Bistoly <i>see</i> Monastir	
marks anatomy	611	012	Bittern (Herodiones)	
surgery	617	3	ornithol	598 34
obstetrics	618	4	Bitternut (Juglandaceae)	
place demography	312	9	botany	583 9731
rates	312	1	Bitterroot Range, Ida hist	979 66
public health	614	11	Bitters digestive therap	615 7341
zootechny	636	082456	pharmacy	615 337
Birthdays			Bittersweet	
customs & manners	392	1	(Celastraceae) botany	583 272
pub school observance	371	365	(Pyrolaceae) "	583 631
Births			(Solanaceae) "	583 79
multiple physiology	612	63	Bitterwood (Simarubaceae)	
premature demography	312	1	botany	583 241
registers of genealogy	929	3	Bitumen	
registration of			mecceotypes phot.	772 11
demography	312	1	processes	
public health	614	11	photoengraving	777 1
Birthwort (Aristolochiaceae)			photolithography	775 1
botany	583	924	photorelief	777 2
Discharin sheep (Bovidae)			sensitizers	
domestic animals	636	386	photometalography	776 1
Biscuit ware ceramics	738	23	Bituminous	
Bishops			coal geology, econ.	553 24
addresses homiletics	252	1	shale "	553 23
biography	922		Bivalves (Lamellibranchiata)	
ecclesiastic polity	262	3	fishery	639 4
palaces architecture	726	92	paleozoology	564 1
Bishu (Kibi) history	952	1941	Bivouac	
(Owar) "	952	1686	formation mil sci	355 13
Bistun Mountain history	955		military tactics	355 412
Bismarck			Biwa Lake description	915 21815
archipelago Eur w	940	4239	Bixaceae botany	583 138
history	993	6	Bizana history	968 642
North Dakota "	978	4	Bizen "	952 1942
Bismarckburg, German East			Bjornson Bjornstjerne	
Africa history	967	89	Norwegian fiction	839 8236
Bismuth chemistry	546	87	Bjwe history	967 26
external medicines	615	776	Black animal	
internal "	615	735	distillation	668 7
processes phot	772	74	pigments	667 6
Bismuthide mineralogy	549	3	Black	
Bison family (Bovidae)			belt, Ala history	976 14
domestic animals	636	292	bourse foreign exchange	332 45
Bissagos islands history	966	579	calabash (Bignoniaceae)	
Bissandugu history	966	56	botany	583 84
Bissell bogies railway eng	625	21	dot fungi (Melanconiales)	
Bistrici, Vespasiano da			botany	589 243
Italian essays	854	23	duck (Anseres) agric.	636 59782
Bisulca mammalogy	599	73	eagle grape viticulture	634 84709
Bisutum Mountain history	955		Eng draft horse (Equidae)	
Bitchu history	952	1944	domestic animals	636 1523
Bithynia history anc.	939	5	Forest history	943 48
Bithus history	956	5	Friars Dominicans	271 2
Eur w	940	4292	fungi (Sphaeropsidales)	
			botany	589 242

Black (cont)			
grapes			
Vitis vinifera, Amer	634	849	
Hawk War, 1832 US hist.	973	562	
Hills SD history	978	3	
Wash "	979	779	
huckleberry (Vacciniaceae)			
fruticulture	634	732	
line processes phot	772	23	
hist labor disputes	331	8942	
monks Benedictines	271	1	
mosses (Andreaeaceae)			
botany	588	22	
Pine Mts, Ida descr	917	9639	
planarians (Turbellaria)			
zoology	595	123	
Prairie belt, Miss hist.	976	291	
River, Ark history	976	72	
Sea history	947	7	
physiography	351	462	
Sp fowls (Gallinae) agric	636	563	
grape viticulture	634	8452	
turkey (Gallinae) agric	636	5927	
walnut (Juglandaceae)			
nucciculture	634	512	
Welsh cattle (Bovidae)			
domestic animals	636	2236	
Blackberry (Rosaceae)			
fruticulture	634	713	
Blackbird co, Neb hist	978	2227	
Blackboard drawing f arts	741	7	
Blackboards educ, meth.	371	3355	
school equip	371	631	
Sunday schools	268	241	
Blackcaps (Rosaceae)			
fruticulture	634	7112	
Blackening law of			
phot sensitometry	771	5345	
Blackfaced sheep (Bovidae)			
domestic animals	636	3252	
Blackfoot Mts, Ida history	979	651	
Blackford co, Ind history	977	268	
Black gum tree (Cornaceae)			
botany	583	497	
Blackhawk co, Ia history	977	737	
Blacking, chemic tech.	667	8	
Black knot (Dothideaceae)			
botany	589	2353	
Blackmail criminal law	343		
journalism	070	16	
legis. abuses	328	367	
Black mold (Mucorineae)			
botany	589	281	
Blackout mil maneuvers	355	58	
Black rot (Sphaeraceales)			
botany	589	2351	
Blacksmith shops archi.	725	436	
Blacksmithing trades	682		
Blackwater state (Neb) hist	978	2	
Blad apple (Cactaceae)			
fruticulture	634	7757	
Bladder			
anatomy	611	621	
gall- anatomy	611	366	
pathology	616	62	
physiology	612	4671	
swimming			
anatomy	611	29	
and locomotion			
physiology	612	767	
Bladder algae			
large (Valoniaceae) bot.	589	4736	
little (Botrydiaceae) "	589	482	
Bladdernut (Staphyleaceae)			
botany	583	277	
Bladderwort (Lentibulari			
aceae) botany	583	825	
Blade leaf anatomy	581	49722	
Bladen co, NC history	975	632	
Bladensburg Md battle 1814			
US history	973	5238	
Blaine co, Ida history	979	632	
Neb "	978	277	
Okla "	976	631	
Blair co, Pa "	974	875	
Blanc process photography	773	122	
ramé grape vitic.	634	8544	
Blanche, A T Swed drama	839	7263	
Blanching numismatics	737	44	
Bland co Va history	975	5765	
Bland Allison act, 1878			
US history	973	83	
Blandin, ganglion of anat	611	89156	
Blank			
doors archi constr n	721	835	
verse			
prosody	416		
English	426	0	
other lang	—66		
rhetoric	808	1	
windows archi. constr n	721	845	
Blanket ballot suffrage	324	254	
Blankets manufactures	677	62	
zootechny	636	08361	
Blanks			
legal law	340	2	
literary labor savers	079	2	
office correspondence	651	72	
supplies	651	4669	
samples of office files	651	65	
in other specific fields			
see subj	—083		

Blanquard Evrard process photography	772.12	Blighty agric. pests	632
Blantyre history	968 978	floriculture	635 92
Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente		forestry	634 96
Spanish fiction	863 6	viticulture	634 82
Blasphemy criminal law	343	Blimps aeronautics	629 13327
ethics	179 5	Bland	
Blast furnace		arches archi constr'n	721 425
blowing engines	621 61	asylums architecture	725 54
engineering works	621 76	childstudy "	136 7611
gas engines	621 43413	doors	
metallurgy	669 8	archi constr'n	721 835
practical chemistry	342 42	slatted archi constr'n	721 837
Blasting		dreams of psychology	135 3631
explosives chem. tech	662 2	education of	371 911
mining	622 23	fastenings	
tillage	631 513	archi constr'n	721 811
Blastocladiaceae (Mono- blepharidaceae) botany	589 263	instut for sociology	362 4
Blastodimidae botany	589 973232	labor of economics	331 39
Blastopore embryology	611 01334	libraries for	027 663
Blastosporaceae botany	589 47432	music notation for	781 24
Blastula embryology	611 013314	observation of born	
Blatterl grape viticulture	634 85436	physiol of vision	612 84375
Blattidae (Cursonia)		psychol " "	132 1373
agricultural pests	632 722	printing for typography	655 38
Blauer Portugieser grape		windows archi constr'n	721 845
viticulture	634 85436	writing mach for mfg	681 6131
Blaufränkisch grape vitic	634 85436	Y M C A work with	267 369
Blazera, bark- adviculture	634 954	Blindage military eng	623 24
Blazing-star (Eupatoriaceae)		Blind deaf education of	371 913
botany	583 5544	Blindman's buff games	793 4
Blazonry heraldry	929 2	Blindness ophthalmology	617 7
Bleaching		physiology	612 845
agents phot chemistry	771 546	psychology	152 15
chemic technology	667 1	see also Color blindness, Nyctalopia	
materials econ botany	581 6471	Blinds	
negatives treatment	770 2837	advertising on bus	659 137
textile process	677 02827	architectural constr'n	721 873
see also special sheets		domestic economy	645 3
Bleach-out processes phot	773 7	movable use in adver	659 136
Bleckley co Ga history	975 8525	photographic lighting	771 22
Bledoe co Tenn "	976 876	Blissus leucopterus (Heter	
Bleeding therapeutics	615 811	optera) agric. pests	632 754
Blemishes of animals		Blister-beetles (Heter-	
zootechny	636 08115	omera) agric. pests	632 767
Blepharoplasts veget cytol	581 873434	see also Cantharides	
Blicher, S S Dan. fict	839 81362	Blistering agents therap	615 774
Blessed Virgin Mary see		Blizzards meteorology	551 55
Mary Virgin		Block	
Blighted areas		area vs street area	
city zoning	711 52	city planning	711 721
residential city zoning	711 586	books book rarities	092
Blighty (Bacteria) botany	589 95	bldgs city planning	711 61
(Fung) "	589 252	courses wall constr'n	721 274
		interior playgrounds	
		landscape art	712.546

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Block (cont)

Island, RI history	974 58
pavements	
reinforced eng	625 87
stone "	625 82
wood "	625 83
process photorelief	777 2
vote suffrage	324 222
Blockade law of war	341 3
naval warfare	359 44
siege "	355 44
for specific blockades see	
nos for individual wars	
Blocking	
courses wall constr'n	721 276
out phot prints	770 2843
Blocks city planning	711 632
forest manage.	634 92833
mechanical eng.	621 862
patent printing	655 22
wood engraving	761 22
Bloemfontein history	968 51
Bloembhof "	968 29
Blots "	944 53
Blood	
abnormal action on	
respiration physiol	612 284
agric. fertilizers	631 845
analysis diagnosis	616 0756
and	
glandular syst physiol	612 402
muscular irritability	
physiology	612 7416
spleen physiology	612 411
urinary secretion	
physiology	612 4635
arterial physiology	612 113
biologic properties of	612 1182
chemic " "	612 12
color reaction of	
physiology	612 121
cryoscopy of physiol	612 11817
density "	612 121
effect on nerves physiol	612 8164
flow of physiology	612 15
gas exchange between	
tissues and physiol	612 261
groups physiology	612 118
histology	611 0185
hounds (Canidae)	
dom anum	636 75
in legal med physiol	612 118221
invertebrate, coloring	
matter of physiol	612 1118
letting therapeutics	615 811

Blood (cont)

osmotic pressure of	
physiology	612 11811
pathology	616 15
phys. properties of	
physiology	612 1181
physiology	612 1
zoologic	501 11
poisoning	
pathology	616 04
physiol. of	
leucocytes	612 1126
red corpuscles	612 1114
pressure physiology	612 14
properties of physiol	612 11
purification physiol.	612 23
quantity of	
in organs physiol.	612 189
physiol.	612 116
reaction physiology	612 121
respiratory changes in	612 23
serum physiology of	
nutrition	612 39812
sugar of physiol	612 35212
temperature in nerve	
centers physiol of brain	612 8246
transfusion physiology	612 1163
therap	613 65
varieties in body physiol	612 1187
venous phymology	612 114
vessels	
anatomy	611 1
and nerves physiol.	612 181
sympathetic syst	
physiol	612 899
embryology	611 01368
viscosity of physiology	612 11814
Blood formation, see	
Hematopoiesis	
Bloodroot (Papaveraceae)	
botany 1	583 1221
(Rosaceae) bot	583 37
Bloodwort (Haemodoraceae)	
botany	584 231
Bloody Assizes 1685	
English history	942 067
Bloomer costume sociol	391 2
Blooming paintings	751 6
Bloomington, Ill history	977 359
Blotters, adver on bus	659 137
office supplies	651 4663
Blount co., Ala history	976 172
Tenn "	976 8885
Blowgun weapons	399

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bojardo M M It poetry	851 22	Bonbons cookery	641 85
Boker G H Amer drama	812 33	Bond co, Ill history	977 387
Bokhara		houses fin econ	332 14
history	958 8	Bondage slavery	326
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 385	Bonded	
Bokaba history	967 27	areas free ports	337 87
Boko islands history	952 978	debt pub securities	336 31
Bokonka Mt, China hist	951 37	warehouses archi	725 145
Bola hunting sports	799 262	Bonding electric traction	621 3334
Bolak universal lang	408 9	radio on aircraft	621 38419143
Boldness ethics	179 6	Bonds	
Bolivar co, Miss hist	976 243	and stocks fin econ	332 63
Bolivia history	984	business finance	658 148
Bollandists Jesuits	271 5	engraving	768 8
Bolle ram mechanical eng	621 272	gov't pub finance	336 31- 32
Bollinger co Mo hist	977 894	insur of business	368 81
Bologna history	945 4	legal procedure	347 91
Boloko River history	967 58	masonry brick constr n	693 21
Bolometer radio	621 384175	stone "	693 11
thermology	536 51	mortgage fin econ	332 77
Bolsheviks European war	940 4374	pub school support	379 13
Bolshevism labor organiza	331 886	surety criminal law	343
polit economy	335 441	Bondu history	966 36
Rus history	947 08	Bone	
Bolting polit parties	329	arts & crafts	745 88
Bolts		boiling and pollution	
door & window constr'n	721 88	public health	614 742
mech fastenings	621 882	carving sculpture	736 64
strength of eng	620 11287	caves archeology	571 81
track railway eng	625 15	engineering materials	620 19 ²
Boma history	967 51	fertilizers	631 852
Bombacaceae botany	583 173	houses architecture	726 82
Bombardment		implements archeology	571 52
aerial mil science	358 4	surfaces painting	731 225
military science	355 44	Bone-black distillation	668 7
Bombardon wood instr	788 8	pigments	667 6
Bombards ordnance	623 4211	Bones	
Bombay		anatomy	611 71
hemp (Fabaceae)		comp	591 47
field crops	633 562	divinatory psychology	133 332- 333
history	954 7	games	795 1
Bombing for fisheries		histology	611 0184
aircraft service	629 138639	music instr	789 4
Bombs chem technology	662 2	of ear anatomy	611 857
ordnance	623 4543	pathology	616 71
projectile ordn.	623 45112	physiology	612 75
Bombycina entomology	595 787	Bonghi, Ruggiero It essays	854 82
Bomvanaland history	968 657	Bonin islands history	952 85
Bon Homme Richard, ship		Bonn conferences	
American revolution	973 355	church history	270 8
Bonaparte		Old Catholics	284 8
Jos-ph Spanish history	946 06	Bonnemaismiaceae botany	589 416
Napoleon see Napoleon 1		Bonner co, Ida history	979 696
Bonaventure co Que hist	971 478	Bonnet pepper (Solanaceae)	
		botany	583 79

Bonnets costume	391 4
manufactures	687 4
Bonneville co, Ida hist.	979 653
Bonus pay wages	331 22
teacher's educ.	371 1614
Book	
and book arts	002
message transmitters	
library equipment	032 94
auctions business	655 56
boards lib accession	025 214
buyers discounts to	
bookselling	655 56
buying lib acquisition	025 22
cases dom economy	645 63
fixed furniture	729 94
library bldg	022 4
office equip	651 234
Sunday schools	268 241
1 catalogs, publishers'	015
clubs self-education	374 22
collecting bibliophily	010
lib accession	025 2
collectors biography	920 1
deposits lib exchange	025 269
exchanges	
library acquisition	025 226
funds library	
subj apportionment	025 211
gifts gov't aid to lib	021 84
lib acquisition	025 227
priv aid to lib	021 93
holders lib fittings	022 934
office equip	651 235
illumination arts & crafts	745 67
illustrations	
drawing	741 64
printing	655 32
publishing	655 53
lifts library fixture	022 945
mechanical eng	621 87774
lists in newspapers	
library publicity	021 74
loan systems lib econ	025 6
locat on syst. lib admin.	025
marking reading methods	
library economy	028 1
of common prayer	
Prot. Epis. ritual	264 03
Jasher pseudepigrapha	229 915
Jesurah	229 915
judges Bible	222 3
kings	222 5
numbers	222 14
proverbs	223 7
Zorah pseudepigrapha	229 915

Book (cont)	
omens divination	133 332
ordering & receiving	
library accession	025 23
ownership marks lib econ	025 25
rarities	097
Plateau Colo history	978 816
preparation costs	
library finance	025 118
prices bookselling	655 56
publishing	655 54
progress school records	371 2
rarities	090
records office economy	651 512
rejection lib accession	025 217
reviewing lib economy	028 1
selection principles	028 2
lib accession	025 21
sizes styles etc.	
publishing	655 53
stacks library bldg	022 43
tests spiritism	133 93
thefts library abuses	024 811
tiers library stacks	022 44
titles fictitious rarities	098 3
trade see Bookselling.	
Publishing	
trucks library equip	022 942
wagons " econ	021 65
week " "	021 7
worms " "	025 8
Bookbinders lib employees	023 771
Bookbinding lib admin	025 7
trades	686
see also Binding	
Bookkeepers office econ	651 3742
Bookkeeping see Accounting	
Booklets direct adver	659 133
Book lice (Corrodentia)	
entomology	595 732
1 Booklovers circulating lib	027 3
Bookmaking publishing	655
Bookmarks labor-savers	029 2
Bookplates lib economy	025 253
rarities	097
Books	
and reading professor	
ships of lib econ.	028 6
bibl & phys descr of	
library cataloging	025 3
black sorcery	133 43
censorship of	
lib loan restrictions	024 674
selection method	025 217
chained lib economy	025 8

Books (cont.)

commonplace lit meth	029 4
condemned rarities	098 1
conjuring sorcery	133 43
deuterocanonic	229
dream psychology	135 382
duty on lib econ	021 861
tariff	337 72
dwarf miniature etc	
cunosa	099 1
enemies of lib economy	025 8
floor load lib stacks	022 438
for readers appraisal	
library economy	028 8
foreign lib acquisition	025 221
guides in selecting	
library economy	028
home use of library	024 6
loan privileges	024 7
imaginary rarities	098 3
in block lib acquisition	025 225
lists of best lib econ	028
sub; bibl	016
lost lib loan rules	024 85
rarities	098 3
new library cases for	022 482
obscure rarities	098 1
of Elias pseudepigrapha	229 915
hours pub worship	264 1
old lib acquisition	025 223
prayer, <i>see</i> Service books	
preservation of	
library admin.	025 7 9
privately printed	
library gifts	025 227
rarities	094 1
prohibited rarities	098 1
projected rarities	093 3
proscribed rarities	093 11
rare material rarities	096 2
reading elem education	372 4
reception routine	
library accession	025 233- 236
reference library admin	025 11
repairing clearing etc	
library admin	025 7
restricted	
lib loan	024 67
privileges	024 77
sacred Bible	220
comp religion	291 8
sales lib acquisition	025 223
school free	
chld welfare	362 764
job schools	379 151

Books (cont.)

shipment frequency	
library accession	025 233
storage of office records	651 545
supposed rarities	098 3
suppressed	098 1
unique copies rarities	094 2
with key	098 5
ms notes rarities	091 6
withdrawal	
lib accession record	025 249
selection method	025 218
writing elem education	372 51
Booksellers	655 4069
biography	920 4
catalogs bibl	017-019
discounts to publishing	655 54
Bookselling business	655 5
<i>see also</i> Publishing	
Boomerang hunting sports	799 262
sports	796 38
weapons	399
Booms production	338 58
<i>see also</i> in Tables subhead	
Crises, under specific types of	
Production, e.g. 338 13	
Boone co, Ark history	976 718
Ill "	977 329
Ind "	977 254
Ia "	977 754
Ky "	976 936
Mo "	977 829
Neb "	978 251
WVa "	975 439
Boosters electric eng	621 31328
Booths city planning	711 669
Bootleg mining economics	338 22
Bootlegging pub finance	336 2718
Bootmaking trades	683 31
Boots light hygiene	613 484
Booty law of war	341 3
mil science	335 134
Boraginaceae botany	583 77
Borates mineralogy	549 73
Borch Olaf Dan literature	839 8183
Bordeaux history	944 71
Border	
ballads, Scotch Eng lit.	828 99491104
planting lands art	715 165
Borderline intelligence	
childstudy	136 7622425
education	371 94
psychology	132 2425
Borders	
advertising layout	659 1324
plants for floriculture	635 963
Bording, Anders Dan poetry	839 81132

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bore ordnance	623 4235	Boston (cont)	
Boreal subalpine regions		Mass (cont)	
vegetable ecology	581 524443	tea party 1773	
Borecole (Brassicaceae)		Amer revol	973 3115
garden crops	635 346	Mts Ark description	917 6716
Borer posthole farm tools	631 3113	Bostwick game & bird	
Borers (Coleoptera)		preserve Neb descr	917 8237
agricultural pests	632 76	Botanic	
Borea ethics	177 2	chemistry	581 19
Borghini, Vincenzo It essays	854 43	gardens	
Borgne Lake La. descr	917 6336	and museums arch	727 558
Borgu Dahomey history	966 87	science	580 74
Nigeria	966 96	lands art	712 56
Boring		material microscopy	578 8
deep mining	622 24	surveys aircraft service	629 138558
insects (Entomophaga)		Botanists	580 69
entomology	595 792	biography	923 8
machines mech tools	621 915	Botany	586
Borku history	967 47	see also Flora Plants	
Born Bertran de		agricultural agronomy	630 28
Provençal poetry	849 126	analytic	581
Bornelh Giraut de		economic	581 6
Provençal poetry	849 128	forestry	634 94
Borneo history	991 1	geographic	581 9
* Borneo-Dyak language	499 227	medical pharmacy	615
Bornier Henri de Fr drama	842 85	ornamental lands art.	715-716
Bornu history	966 98	paleo-	561
Boron chemistry	546 27	pathologic	581 2
Borough gov't admin	352	pharmaceutic	581 634
Eng	352 04202	physiologic	581
Boroughs city planning	711 43	vitic	634 831
Borraginaceae botany	583 77	structural	581
Bos (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 2	vitic	634 831
Bosboom Toussaint A L G		systematic	582 569
Dutch fiction	839 31356	viticulture	634 831
Boshof history	968 53	Botel Tobago islands hist	932 947
Boshu (Awa) history	952 1327	Botero Giovanni It essays	854 48
(Suo)	952 1981	Botetourt co Va history	975 583
Bosnia and Herzegovina		Bot fly (Brachycera)	
history	943 95	entomology	595 772
Bosporus history	949 6	Bothrodendraceae botany	587 9113
Boss polit. parties	329	paleobot	561 79113
Bosses geo ogy	551 88	Botin Anders af Swed lit	839 7847
Bossier parish, La. hist.	976 397	Botrydiaceae botany	589 482
Boston		Botryococcaceae	589 4852
card games	795 41	Botryopterideae	587 335
Mass		paleobot	561 7335
history	974 461	Bottle-charts oceanography	551 47
massacre 1770		Bottles	
Amer revol	973 3113	practical chemistry	542 231
port bill 1774		wash for	
Amer revol	973 3116	gases prac. chem	542 74
siege 1775 76		liquids " "	542 69
Amer revol	973 3313	Bottoms shipbuilding	623 84

Bouches-du Rhône history	944 91	Boursault, Edme Fr drama	842 44
Bouchet Guillaume Fr sci.	843 35	Bourses architecture	723 252
Boudoir furnishing		fin economics	332 6
domestic economy	645 67	Boussiques process phot	772 12
Boulder co., Colo hist	978 863	Bouvin process phot	772 45
Boulders geology	551 33	Bouzie history	966 61
Boulevards street planning	711 73	Bovidae mammalogy	599 73584
Boulonnais draft horse		Bovinae (Bovidae) agric	636 2931
(Equidae) dom anim	636 1543	Bow	
Boundaries		aircraft constr'n	629 13431
artificial polit. sci	320 1289	and arrow archery	799 32
garden composition	712 6243	fine arts	739 73
nat'l foreign relations	327	windows archi constr'n	721 843
intl law	341	Bowed stringed instr music	787 1-4
of estates land econ	333 31	Bowen Francis philosophy	191 7
private law	347 2	Bowfin (Amudae) ichthyol	597 41
polit. science	320 128	Bowie state (Ark) history	976 7
Boundary		Bowling	
areas city zoning	711 559	alleys architecture	725 84
county Ida history	979 698	ethics	175 4
layer aerodynamics	629 13237	Green, Ky history	976 9741
patrol aircraft service	629 13843	green structures	
planting landscape art	715 165	landscape art	717 637
structures city plan	711 67	greens lands art	712 447631
Bounties military sci	355 22	sports	796 1
tariff	337 4	recreation	794 6
wages	331 22	Bowstring hemp (Liliaceae)	
in other specific fields		field crops	633 574
see subj	—079	Box	
Bounty ship, mutiny 1789		Butte co Neb history	978 294
Pitcairn island	997	(Buxaceae) botany	583 293
Bouquet's expedition		cameras photography	771 3132
1763-64 US history	973 27	factories architecture	725 442
Bourbon		girder bridges eng	624 4
architecture	724 24403	lumber forest products	634 9842
county, Kan history	978 197	system of flat filing	
Ky "	976 942	office records	651 342
house of		Boyer and Enterprise, ships	
Fr hist.	944 03	War of 1812	973 5253
restoration	944 06	uprising Chinese hist	951 039
Sp " 1700-1808	946 054	Boxes	
1814-63	946 07	axle railway eng	625 21
1864-	946 08	carrying agric.	631 3731
islands history	969 81	electric cars	621 3347
turkey (Gallinae) agric	636 5928	for plants agric.	631 346
Bourbonnais history	944 57	office fittings	651 4656
Bourbourg fowls (Gallinae)		packing	
agriculture	636 544	agric appliances	631 3644
Bourgeoisie, education of	371 964	in agric opera	631 5644
soc. classes	323 32	precious metals arts	739 2184
Bourguignons history anc	936 312	radio equipment	621 38413319
Bourquiniana, vitis aesti		window lands planting	716 4
valis agriculture	634 8452	Box fish (Plectognathi)	
Bourrée music form	781 50851	ichthyology	597 54
Bourrette fabric milk mfg	677 446		

Boxing athletics	796 83	Bracing	
ethics	175 ■	aircraft construction	629 13437
gloves mfg	685 433	bridge engineering	624 3
school hyg	371 734	Brackel fowls (Gallinae)	
Boy		agriculture	636 548
problem psychology	136 77	Bracken co Ky history	976 9325
rangers sociology	369 42	Brackenridge H H	
scout bldgs archi	728 443	Amer fict	813 21
l branes	027 627	Brackets	
scouts sociology	369 43	door & window constr n	721 865
Boycotting labor disputes	331 8933	radio antennas	621 38413584
Boyd co , Ky history	976 927	equipment	671 38413388
Neb "	978 272	Brackigraphy shorthand	653
Roye C J Danish drama	839 81261	Bracts leaf morphology	581 4976
Boyle co Ky history	976 952	Braddock s defeat 1755	
lectures apologetics	239 02	US history	973 26
Boyron Michel called Baron		Bradford co Fla history	975 915
French drama	842 48	Pa "	974 857
Boys		Bradley co Ark "	976 763
camp see Summer camps		Tenn "	976 887
clubs sociology	369 42	Bradstreet Mrs Anne	
dept YMCA	267 357	(Dudley) American poetry	811 12
instt criminology	364 722	Brady Island Neb history	978 282
juvenile delinquency	364 363	Brahe Tyge Danish lit	839 8183
libraries for	027 677	Brahma	
relig organiza lib	027 6752	comp religion	294
religious societies	267 7	fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 5852
viewpoint psychology	136 74	Brahman archi styles	722 415
Brabant		Brahmanism comp religion	294 1
fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 548	Brahmans biography	922 94
Jan i van Dutch poetry	839 31113	Brahmin scared cattle	
Braccolini Francesco It wit	857 52	(Bovidae) dom anim	636 291
Bracelets cost ornaments	391 7	Brahmo Soma Hindu sect	294 552
fine arts	739 27	Braided veget fibers mfg	677 54
palmystry	133 6433	Brading	
Braces carpentry	694 3	elem education	372 55
mot veh body	629 2624	machines textile equip	677 02852
steam boilers	621 18452	rush manufactures	677 544
surgery	617 92	textile process	677 07824
track railway eng	625 15	see also special fibers	
Brachial artery anatomy	611 1342	Braidsm psychology	134
plexus "	611 8334	Brads manufactures	677 75
Brachialis anatomy	611 73723	Braille syst educ of blind	371 911
Brachiopoda paleozoology	564 8	libraries	027 663
zoology	594 8	printing	655 38
Brachioradialis anatomy	611 73761	Bram	
Brachium conjunctivum		anatomy	611 81
cerebelli anatomy	611 8164	psychology	131 ■
Brachvogel A E Ger drama	832 83	centers conduction in	
Brachycephalism craniology	573 7	physiology	612 8235
psychology	132 2432	compression of physiol	612 82455
Brachycera entomology	595 772	conduction in "	612 8262
Brachytheciaceae botany	598 21512	deformities psychology	132 243
Brachyura zoology	595 3842		

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Brewing

and pollution pub health 614 731
 chem techology 663 3

Brick Creek, Ga. ba tie

American revolution 973 3357

Bribery criminal law

343

electoral frauds 324 271

journalism 070 16

legis. abuses 328 367

suffrage limit. 324 174

Brincabrac

cleaning dom. economy 648 54

fine arts 739 8

Brick

and iron ceilings archi 721 73

structures " 721 972

building industry 691 4

chemic technology 666 7

clays geol economic 553 61

columnar constr n 721 34

construction masonry 693 2

floors archi constr n 721 63

foundations architecture 721 134

houses rural archi 728 63

urban " 728 38

ornamental ceramics 738 62

pavements

engineering 675 82

vitrified eng 625 87

roofs archi constr n 721 53

strength of eng 620 14

walls archi constr n 721 24

works architecture 725 487

Bridal customs sociology

392 5

Bridge

bolometer radio 621 384175

card games 795 41

materials engineering 624 01

foundations 624 153

syst duplex telegraphy 621 382325

towers architecture 725 975

Wheatstone electricity 537 7

Bridge-grafting

agricultural ; rot n 632 8

Bridges, R S Eng poetry

821 87

Bridges

ad n n strative control 351 815

arched engineering 624 6

box girder " 624 4

cemeteries 715 68

city planning 712 7-0

ex young ; s ; a ; ure eng 624 7

counterposed eng. 624 7

cyl iter etc 624 4

engineering 624

Bridges (cont.)

farm economics 63 21

floating engineering 624 81

folding " 624 82

forest " 624 84

girder " 624 85

highways " 624 86

landscape constr n 712 4

lifting engineering 624 84

local government 324 7

mil. engineering 624 85

resources 355 2

tactics 550 4-1

movable engineering 624 8

park design 12 5 4

pedestrian city plan. 7 1 4

pontoon engineering 624 8

railway city planning 711 30

engineering 624 17

rolling " 624 85

sociology 348 1

street railway 711 70

city planning 624 5

suspension eng 624 86

traveling " 624 3

trussed " 624 4

tubular " 624 83

turning " 627 60

Bridgetenders libraries 9 4 090

Bridgeton NJ history 973 3 3

Bridgewater 215

Ont, battle, 1814 US hist 621 3 523

treatises nat. theology

Bridging syst te.phony

Bridle paths 711 73

city planning 713 71

landscape constr n 627 35-4

Brie cheese dairy indus

Briefs in specific fields -02

" see sub 355 31

Brigade military science 343

Brigandage criminal law 823 41

Brigands biography

Brightness

and visual perception 612 641 24

physiology 157 13 2342

psychology 741 45

drawing 942 5

Brighton, Eng history 624 54-04

grape vine 616 61

bright's disease psychol 612 456-2

forced 115 64-2

Brian, Lee fiction 624 54-09

Brian, page 1 nature 624 46 1

Brian, page 1 nature

ink, R C Bakhuizen van den	
Dutch essays	839 31452
needle fabrics mfg	677 56
needle-mosses	
(Funariaceae) botany	588 21442
leafy (Timmiaceae) bot	588 21411
needles textile mfg	677 38
veget morphology	581 4781
Needletails (Lepismidae)	
agricultural pests	632 715
domestic "	648 7
Bristol Va campaign 1863	
US Civil war	973 7303
Bristol	
board drawing equip	741 3
city Va history	975 5726
co Eng "	942 41
Mass "	974 485
RI "	974 55
Briticisms English lang	427
French "	442 4
other "	—24
British	
America history	971
Central Africa	
protectorate hist.	968 97
Columbia history	971 1
East Africa "	967 6
European war	940 4236
empire history	942
Guyana boundary dispute	
1896 US history	973 87
India history	954
laws & statutes jurispr	346
navy central gov t	354 42067
North America Act 1867	
Canadian history	971 049
philosophers	192
Somaliland history	967 7
South Africa Co hist	968 9
see also English	
Britons history	942 01
Britstown history	964 749
Brittany	
cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2441
history	944 1
Broaches roof constr n	721 572
Broad	
church sect. history	283
vs close classification	
library administration	025 4
Broadbean (Fabaceae)	
garden crops	635 631

Broadbill	
(Anseres) ornithology	598 41
(Mesomyzodi) "	598 86
Broadcast sowers farming	631 3311
sowing agric	631 5311
Broadcasting	
educational meth	371 333
radio	621 384193
advertising	659 14
stations radio	621 384164
Broadcloth textile indus	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Broadsides	
direct advertising	659 133
library acquis	025 294
admin	025 174
preservation	025 8
Brocade	
appliqué special fabrics	677 61
silk industry	677 4164
Brocaded fabrics mfg	677 61
Brocas area anat	611 8133
convolutions "	611 81311
Brocatel manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	
special fabrics	677 61
Broccoli (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 356
Brochmand J R Danish lit	839 8183
Brookes B K Ger poetry	831 57
Brocol grape viticulture	634 8544
Broiling cookery	641 76
Broken homes and crime	
sociology	364 233
Brokerage private law	347 7
sales meth	658 876
Brokers boards fin econ	332 61
stock " "	332 6
Broletto architecture	725 137
Brome	
county Que history	971 464
grass (Aveneae) field crops	633 262
Bromelinae botany	584 22
fiber crops	633 575- 576
Bromid processes phot	772 14- 15
pencils "	771 45
Bromidic type personality	137 42
Bromids	
gun printing on phot	773 15
hypnotics	615 782
Bromin	
chemistry	546 14
compounds mineralogy	549 4
Bromol	
processes photography	773 8
solutions phot. chem	771 548

Top ex in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bouches du Rhône	history	944 91	Boursault Edme Fr	drama	842 44
Bouchet Guillaume	Fr fict	843 35	Bourses	architecture	725 252
Boudoir furnishing			fin	economics	332 6
domestic economy		645 67	Boussiques process	phot	772 12
Boulder co, Colo	hist	978 863	Bouvin process	phot	772 45
Boulders	geology	551 33	Bouzie	history	966 61
Boulevards	street planning	711 73	Bovidae	mammalogy	599 73584
Boulonnais draft horse			Bovinae (Bovidae)	agric	636 2931
(Equidae)	dom anam	636 1543	Bow		
Boundaries			aircraft constr'n		629 13431
artificial	polit. sci	320 1289	and arrow	archery	799 32
garden composition		712 6243	fine arts		739 73
nat'l	foreign relations	327	windows	archi constr n	721 845
int'l law		341	Bowed stringed instr	music	787 1-4
of estates	land econ	333 31	Bowen Francis	philosophy	191 7
private law		347 2	Bowfin (Amudae)	ichthyol	597 41
polit. science		320 128	Bowie state (Ark)	history	976 7
Boundary			Bowling		
areas	city zoning	711 559	alleys	architecture	725 84
countv Ida	history	979 698	ethics		175 4
layer	aerodynamics	629 13237	Green Ky	history	976 9741
patrol	aircraft service	679 13843	green	structures	
planting	landscape art	715 165	landscape art		717 697
structures	city plan	711 67	greens	lands art	712 547631
Bounties	military sci	355 22	sports		796 31
tariff		337 4	recreation		794 6
wages		331 22	Bowstring hemp (Liliaceae)		
in other specific fields			field crops		633 574
* see subj		—079	Box		
Bounty ship mutiny	1789		Butte co Neb	history	978 294
Pitcairn island		997	(Buxaceae)	botany	583 293
Bouquet's expedition			cameras	photography	771 3132
1763-64	US history	973 27	factories	architecture	725 442
Bourbon			girder bridges	eng	624 4
architecture		724 14403	lumber	forest products	634 9842
county, Kan	history	978 197	system of flat filing		
Ky	"	976 942	office records		651 542
house of			Boxer and Enterprise ships		
Fr hist.		944 03	War of 1812		973 3253
restoration		944 06	uprising Chinese	hist	951 039
Sp	1700-1808	946 054	Boxes		
1814-68		946 07	axle	railway eng	625 21
1869-		946 08	carrying	agric.	631 3731
islands	history	969 81	electric cars		621 3347
turkey (Gallinae)	agric	636 5928	for plants	agric.	631 346
Bourbonnais	history	944 57	office fittings		651 4656
Bourbourg fowls (Gallinae)			packing		
agriculture		636 544	agric appliances		631 3644
Bourgeoisie, education of		371 964	in agric. opera		631 5644
soc. classes		323 32	precious metals	arts	739 2184
Bourguignons	history and	936 312	radio equipment		621 38413343
Bourguiniana, vitis aesti			window	lands planting	716 4
valis	agriculture	634 8452	Box fish (Plectognathi)		
Bourrie	music form	781 50851	ichthyology		597 34
Bourrette fabric	silk mfg	677 446			

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Boxing athletics	796 83	Bracing	
ethics	175 6	aircraft construction	629 13437
gloves mfg	685 433	bridge engineering	624 3
school hyg	371 734	Brackel fowls (Gallinae)	
Boy		agriculture	636 548
problem psychology	136 77	Bracken co Ky history	976 9325
rangers sociology	369 42	Brackenridge H H	
scout bldgs archt	728 443	Amer fict	813 21
libraries	027 627	Brackets	
scouts sociology	369 43	door & window constr n	721 865
Boycotting labor d sputes	331 8933	radio antennas	621 38413584
Boyd co, Ky history	976 927	equipment	621 38413388
Neb "	978 272	Brackigraphy shorthand	653
Roye C J Danish drama	839 81261	Bracts leaf morphology	581 4976
Boyle co, Ky history	976 953	Braddock s defeat 1755	
lectures apologetics	239 02	US history	973 26
Boyron Michel called Baron		Bradford co Fla history	975 915
French drama	842 48	Pa "	974 857
Boys		Bradley co Ark "	976 763
camp see Summer camps		Tenn "	976 887
clubs sociology	369 42	Bradstreet Mrs Anne	
dept YMCA	267 357	(Dudley) American poetry	811 12
instit criminology	364 722	Brady Island Neb history	978 282
juvenile delinquency	364 363	Brabe, Tyge Danish lit	839 8183
libraries for	027 627	Brahma	
relig organiza lib	027 6752	comp religion	294
religious societies	267 7	fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 5852
viewpoint psychology	136 74	Brahman archt styles	722 415
Brabant		Brahmanism comp religion	294 1
fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 548	1 Brahman biography	922 94
Jan I van Dutch poetry	839 31113	Brahman scared cattle	
Braccolini Francesco It wit	857 52	(Bovidae) dom anim	636 291
Bracelets cost ornaments	391 7	Brahmo Somaj Hindu sect	294 552
fine arts	739 27	Braided veget. fibers mfg	677 54
palmistry	133 6433	Braiding	
Braces carpentry	694 3	elem education	372 55
mot veh body	629 2624	machines textile equip	677 02852
steam boilers	621 18452	rush manufactures	677 544
surgery	617 92	textile process	677 02824
track railway eng	625 15	see also special fibers	
Brachial artery anatomy	611 1342	Brahdism psychology	234
plexus "	611 8334	Braids manufactures	677 75
Brachialis anatomy	611 73723	Braille syst educ of blind	371 911
Brachiopoda paleozoology	564 8	libraries	027 663
zoology	594 8	printing	655 38
Brachioradialis anatomy	611 73761	Brain	
Brachium conjunctivum		anatomy	611 81
cerebelli anatomy	611 8164	psychology	131 11
Brachvogel A E Ger drama	832 83	centers conduction in	
Brachycephalus craniology	573 7	physiology	612 8235
psychology	132 2432	compression of physiol	612 82455
Brachycera entomology	595 772	conduction in "	612 8262
Brachythecaceae botany	588 21512	deformities psychology	132 243
Brachyura zoology	595 3842		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Brain (cont)			Branchial		
diseases			respiration zoology	591 125	
affective medicine	616 895		skeleton anatomy	611 7166	
psychology	132 195		comp	591 47	
functional medicine	616 84		Branching habits		
psychology	132 14		landscape planting	715 1732	
medicine	616 8		Branchiopoda zoology	493 323	
organic medicine	616 83		Brandenburg history	943 15	
psychology	132 13		Brandes G M C Dan essays	839 81466	
psychology	132		Brand fungi (Hemibasidiu)		
latent period of physiol	612 8311		botany	589 224	
measurement anatomy	611 811		Branding zootechny	636 0812	
morphology	612 823		Brands advertizing	659 12	
movements physiology	612 8242		Brandt Geeraert		
physiology	612 83		Dutch poet	839 31136	
psychophysiology	131 22		Brandt's hydraulic gun		
removal of physiol	612 8226		mechanical engineering	621 269	
weight anatomy	611 811		Brandy chem technology	663 5	
physiology	612 823		temperance	178	
Brain mantle see Cerebral cortex			Brandwine Creek Pa		
Braupan anatomy	611 715		American revolution	973 3336	
phrenology	139 2		Brant Joseph Amer revol	973 3343	
Braising cookery	641 72		Sebastian Ger wit	837 31	
Braj Bhasha language	491 43		co, Ont history	971 347	
Brake control mot veh	629 2466		Brantford Ont	971 348	
mech " "	629 2467		Brantley co Ga	975 8753	
Brakes			Brass		
aircraft construction	6 9 1343844		band music	785 122	
clutch mot veh	629 2443		cloth manufactures	677 53	
electric cars	621 3347		instruments music	788 1- 4	
gun mounts	623 4356		mot. veh. materials	629 23227	
motor vehicles	629 246		products mfg	673	
(Polypodiaceae) botany	587 3127		work fine arts	739 52	
railroad engineering	625 25		Brassage fin economics	332 46	
shaft mechan cal eng	621 826		Brasses monumental eccl's	247 3	
Braking gun mounts	623 573		Brassicaceae botany	583 123	
Bramble fruits (Rosaceae)			Braun		
agriculture	634 71		tube electricity	337 53	
Branch			radio circuits	621 33413384	
banking fin econ	332 16		W A D von Saedish wit	839 7764	
county Mich history	977 421		Bravery ethics	179 6	
cuttings plant culture	631 5354		Braxton co WVa history	975 466	
grafting agriculture	631 5444		Braziers ceramics	718 85	
libraries lib bldgs	022 15		Brazil		
extension	021 62		history	991	
lines, priv express			nut (Lecythidaceae)		
charges railways	335 13239.		nuculture	634 575	
museums	069 67		tea (Theaceae)		
thinning agric. pruning	631 54214		field crops	633 77	
Branches			Brazilian literature	869 89195	
fall of bot ontogeny	581 135354		Brazing plumbing	696 1	
office economy	651 32		Brazzaville history	967 26	
retail sales mech	655 877		Breach of promise priv law	347 6	
roof morphology	581 4985		Breaches, defense of		
stem	581 4955		military engineering	623 35	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Breaching military eng.	623 25
Bread	
adulterations	614 312
and nutrition physiol	612 39 74
as food dom economy	641 13
cookery	641 631
Eucharist	762 3
Breadfruit (Moraceae)	
fructiculture	634 39
Breadroot (Fabaceae) bot	585 327
Breadstuffs economics	338 1731
Breadwinning courses	
curriculum	375 0071
Breakage insurance bus	368 6
Breakbone fever pathol	616 921
Breakers	
circuit elec. stations	621 31736
clod farm tools	631 3143
middle " "	631 3126
textile equipment	677 0 851
Breakfast cookery	641 52
foods dom econ	641 331
Breaking	
of anim recreation	791 8
zootechny	636 0886
textile process	677 02871
see also special fibers	
Breakwater ports commerce	387 125
Breakwaters harbor eng	627 "
Breast	
anatomy	611 69
gynecology	618 19
inflammation of obstetrics	618 71
Breast-bone anatomy	611 713
Breast-wheels hydraulics	532 84
mech eng	621 723
Breath printing process	
photography	772 16
Breathing	
oratory	808 5
physiology	612 2
botanic	581 12
zoologic	591 11
voice culture	784 93
Breathings Engl sh lang	471 "
" other "	—12
Breathitt co Fy h story	976 919
Breckinridge co Ky hist	976 9854
Brecknock history	942 965
Brecon h story	942 965
Breda fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 545
Bredasdorp history	968 73
Bredero G A Dutch drama	839 31231
Breech apparatus ordnance	623 4241

Breeching gun mounts	623 4355
tackle ordn	623 4362
Breechloading guns ordn.	623 4222
Breeding	
and hered. ty biology	575 13
apiculture	638 12156
estab cavalry mounts	357 2
feeding for zootechny	636 08451
habits biology	575 56
botany	581 56
zoology	591 56
of plants agriculture	631 522
parents choice of	
zootechny	636 08244
raising for zootechny	636 0881
zootechny	636 0824
Breeds & races zootechny	636 08211
Brefeldiaceae botany	589 2937
Brehon laws Irish jurispr	349 415
Bremen history	943 525
Bremer Fredrika Sved fet	839 7363
co Ia history	977 734
magnetic arcs	
elec lighting	671 3756
Bremerton Wash history	979 7761
Brentano C M Ger fiction	833 72
Bresciani Antonio It fict	853 75
Breslau history	943 14
Bressane swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 447
Bresse fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 544
Brest Fr Eur w nav base	940 453
history	944 11
Breton	
cattle (Bovidae)	
dom anim	636 2441
de los Herreros Manuel	
Spanish drama	862 53
draft horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1544
language	491 68
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom anim	636 3448
Sound, La. description	917 6337
swine (Suidae) dom anim	636 443
Breton s law psychophysics	157 8215
Bretschneideraceae botany	583 286
Brevard co Fla history	975 927
Breves spiniae anatomy	611 7317
Brevets military honors	355 134
Brevianes see Service books	
Brevity shorthand	653 12
Brewed beverages	
state inspection	614 343
Breweries architecture	725 4233

Brewing				Bridges (cont)			
and pollution pub health	614	731		farm economics	631	28	
chemic technology	663	3		floating engineering	624	85	
Briar Creek, Ga, battle				folding	"	624	82
American revolution	973	3357		forest	"	634	9344
Bribery criminal law	343			girder	"	624	27
electoral frauds	324	271		highways	"	624	12
journalism	070	16		landscape constr'n	713	74	
legis abuses	328	367		lifting engineering	624	84	
suffrage limit	324	174		local government	352	7	
Bricabrac				mul. engineering	623	65	
cleaning dom economy	648	54		resources	355	27	
fine arts	739	8		tactics	355	424	
Brick				movable engineering	624	8	
and iron ceilings archi	721	73		park design	712	514	
structures "	721	972		pedestrian city plan	711	74	
building industry	691	4		pontoon engineering	624	87	
chemic technology	666	7		railway city planning	711	753	
clays geol, economic	553	61		engineering	624	12	
columnar constr'n	721	34		rolling	"	624	85
construction masonry	693	2		sociology	388	1	
floors archi constr'n	721	63		street railway			
foundations architecture	721	134		city planning	711	752	
houses, rural archi	728	63		suspension eng.	624	5	
urban "	728	38		traveling	"	624	86
ornamental ceramics	738	62		trussed	"	624	3
pavements				tubular	"	624	4
engineering	625	82		turning	"	624	83
vitrified eng	625	87		Bridgetenders' libraries	027	657	
roofs archi constr'n	721	53		Bridgeton, NJ history	974	995	
strength of eng	620	14		Bridgewater			
walls archi constr'n	721	24		Ont, battle, 1814 US hist	973	5237	
works architecture	725	487		treatises nat theology	215		
Bridal customs sociology	392	5		Bridging syst telephony	621	38523	
Bridge				Bridle paths			
bolometer radio	621	384175		city planning	711	73	
card games	795	41		landscape constr'n	713	72	
materials engineering	624	01		Brie cheese dairy indus	637	3534	
foundations	624	153		Briefs in specific fields			
syst, duplex telegraphy	621	382325		² see subj	—02		
towers architecture	725	975		Brigade military science	355	31	
Wheatstone electricity	537	7		Brigandage criminal law	343		
Bridge-grafting				¹ Brigands biography	923	41	
agricultural prot'n	632	8		Brightness			
Bridges R S Eng poetry	821	87		and visual perception			
Bridges				physiology	612	84372342	
administrative control	351	815		psychology	152	1372342	
arched engineering	624	6		drawing	741	45	
box girder	624	4		Brighton, Eng history	942	25	
cemeteries	718	64		grape vitic.	634	84709	
city planning	711	726		Bright's disease pathol	616	61	
compound structure eng	624	7		physiol	612	46622	
counterposed eng	624	82		Brillhancy line palmistry	133	6432	
cyl n ler eng	624	4		Brilliant grape viticulture	634	84709	
engineering	624			Brine syst refrigeration	621	5651	

Topics in black face type are undivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Brewing					Bridges (cont.)		
and pollution pub health	614	731			farm economics	631	7
chemic technology	663	3			floating engineering	624	
Brar Creek, Ga, battle					folding "	624	
American revolution	973	3357			forest "	634	
Bribery criminal law	343				garden "	624	
electoral frauds	324	271			highways "	6	
journalism	070	16			landscape constr'n	71	
legis abuses	328	367			lifting engineering	6	
suffrage limit.	324	174			local government		
Bricabrac					mil engineering	6	
cleaning dom economy	648	54			resources		
fine arts	739	8			tactics		
Brick					movable engineering	6	
and iron ceilings archi	721	73			park design		
structures "	721	972			pedestrian city plan		
building industry	691	4			pontoon engineering	6	
chemic technology	666	7			railway city planning	6	
clays geol economic	553	61			engineering	6	
columnar constr'n	721	34			rolling "	6	
construction masonry	693	2			sociology	3	
floors archi constr'n	721	63			street railway		
foundations architecture	721	134			city planning	71	
houses rural archi	728	63			suspension eng	62	
urban "	728	38			traveling "	624	
ornamental ceramics	738	62			trussed "	624	
pavements					tubular "	64	
engineering	625	82			turning "	64	
vitrified eng	625	87			Bridgetenders libraries	02	
roofs archi constr'n	721	53			Bridgeton, NJ history	974	
strength of eng	620	14			Bridgewater		
walls archi. constr'n	721	24			Ont, battle 1814 US hist	913	
works architecture	725	487			treatises nat. theology	215	
Bridal customs sociology	392	5			Bridging syst. telephony	621	
Bridge					Bridle paths		
bolometer radio	621	384175			city planning	711	
card games	795	41			landscape constr'n	713	
materials engineering	624	01			Brie cheese dairy indus	637	
foundations	624	153			Briefs in specific fields		
syst. duplex telegraphy	621	382325			² see subj	—0	
towers architecture	725	975			Brigade military science	355	
Wheatstone electricity	537	7			Brigandage criminal law	343	
Bridge-grafting					¹ Brigands biography	923 4	
agricultural prot'n	632	8			Brightness		
Bridges, R S Eng poetry	821	87			and visual perception		
Bridges					physiology	612 8	
administrative control	351	815			psychology	152 1	
arched engineering	624	6			drawing	741 44	
box girder "	624	4			Brighton Eng history	942	
cemeteries	718	64			grape vitic.	634 84	
city planning	711	726			Bright's disease pathol	616 61	
compound structure eng	624	7			physiol	612 466	
counterposed eng	624	82			Brillancy line palmistry	133 61	
cylinder eng.	624	4			Brilliant grape viticulture	634 64	
engineering	624				Brine syst. refrigeration	621 56	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this

Brunoniaceae botany	583 581	Buccaneering	
Brunswick		criminal law	343
city, Ga history	975 8741	history of piracy	910 4
county, NC "	975 629	international law	141 4
Va "	975 5575	¹ Buccaneers biography	923 41
Germany "	943 54	Buchan humbhes (Bovidae)	
house of Eng. history	942 07	domestic animals	636 2231
pigeons (Columbae) agnc	636 59633	Buchanan Ja nes presidency	
Brusa, see Bursa		US history	973 68
Brush disposal silvic.	634 955	Buchanan co Ia history	977 738
fibers field crops	633 59	Mo "	977 813
Brushes manufactures	679	Va "	975 575
office fittings	631 4659	Bucharest see Bucarest	
painting, art	751 34	Buchholtz, A H Ger set	833 51
Brushy Mt, Okla descr	917 6681	Buck Mt, Ore description	917 9578
Brussels		Buck bean (Menyanthaceae)	
history	949 3	botany	583 751
occupation, 1914 Eur w	940 4212	Bucket	
sprouts (Brassicaceae)		conveyers mech eng	621 8676
garden crops	635 36	curved wheels mech eng	621 232
Bruun		shops fin. economics	332 61
Conrad Malte- Dan poet.	839 81158	Bucketteers fin economics	332 62
T C Danish wit	839 81753	Bucketting	
Bryaceae botany	588 21415	stock & commodity trading	332 64
Bryales "	588 21	Buckets	
Bryan co Ga history	975 873	hydraulic turbines	621 241
Okla "	9,6 662	mining	622 68
Bryant, W C Amer poetry	811 33	steam turbines	621 16532
Bryoidae botany	588 21415	theory	621 16512
Bryology "	588 2	water wheels	621 21
Bryophyta "	588	Bucket-wheels mech eng	621 22
Bryopsidaceae "	589 4727	Buckeye	
Bryonphiaceae "	588 21473	fowls (Gallinae) agnc	636 5815
Bryozoa zoology	594 7	(Hippocastanaceae) bot	583 283
* Brythonic languages	491 65	state (Ohio) hist.	977 1
Brzeany European war	940 4125	Buckhorn Vts Wash history	979 728
Bubalus (Bovidae)		Bucking logging	634 98245
dom anim	636 2932	Buckingham	
Bubble		county Eng history	942 575
financial Mississippi	332 310944	Va "	975 562
South sea	332 630942	system telegraphy	621 38255
shell (Tectibranchia) zool	594 37	Bucklandioidae (Hamamel-	
Bubi history	968 9265	daceae) botany	583 394
Bucarest		Bucks co Pa.	
Eur w 1916	940 4281	fowls (Gallinae) agnc	636 5815
air raids	940 446	history	974 821
history	949 8	Buckshot war 1838	
Buccal		Penn hist	974 8057
cavity anatomy	611 31	Huckthorn	
and speech physiol	612 7891	(Rhamnaceae) botany	583 2791
physiology	612 31	southern (Sapotaceae) bot.	583 6811
muscles anatomy	611 7326	Buckwheat (Polygonaceae)	
		field crops	633 12

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bucolic poet	lit., Amer	811 06	Burgerschulen		
	Eng	821 06	admission	371 21243	
	other	—106	elem educ. intermediate	372 242	
	rhetoric	808 16	Buff turkey (Gallinae) agric	636 5924	
Bucovina	history	943 75	Buffa history	966 63	
	Eur w., 1915	940 4253	Buffalo		
	1916	940 4275	Amer (Bovidae)		
Bucovinian language		459 79	dom anum	636 2921	
literature		859	berry (Elaeagnaceae)		
Bud cuttings	plant culture	631 5355	fruticulture	634 742	
grafting	agriculture	631 5415	(Bovidae)		
Budama	history	967 615	domestic animals	636 2932	
Budapest	history	943 91	milk cheese dairy indus.	637 3554	
Buddha	comparative relig	294	city, NY history	974 797	
Buddhism	" "	294 3	county, Neb "	978 245	
Buddhist archi styles		722 413	Wis "	977 548	
cooking dom econ		641 567	Buffers railroad eng	625 25	
Buddhists			Buffet car cookery		
biography		922 94	domestic economy	641 576	
southern, canonic lang.		491 3708	Buffets fixed furniture	729 94	
Budding knife	agriculture	631 341	Buffing shop eng works	621 795	
physiology		612 6031	Buffoons social customs	394 2	
plant culture		631 5415	Bug eater state (Neb) hist	978 2	
veget. generation		581 16523	Buganda province	967 611	
Buddleioideae (Loganiaceae)			Buginese language	499 2287	
botany		583 74	literature	899 228	
Budgell Eustace Eng essays		824 54	Buglers military science	355 34	
Budget	adver agencies	659 112	Bugles brass instruments	788 46-47	
	business finance	658 154	Bugs (Rhynchota) entomol.	593 75	
	domestic economy	647 1	Bugseed tumbleweed		
	government admin	351 72	(Chenopodiaceae) bot.	583 914	
	public finance	336	Buhlwork archi decoration	729 63	
	school pub educ.	379 11	artistic furn	749 5	
	workmen's econ	331 831	Building		
Buds			and loan ass ns archi	725 24	
lingual			fin. econ.	332 32	
anatomy of digestion		611 3135	associations, cooperative		
taste		611 87	political economy	334 1	
physiology		612 87	connections sewerage eng	628 252	
psychology		152 413	density city planning	711 64	
nipping off agric pruning		631 54222	drainage sanitary eng	628 6	
proliferous plant culture		611 5333	groups city planning	711 11	
root morphology		581 4986	industries	690	
Buhl Hans von Ger poet		831 34	laws industry	692 9	
Buellaceae botany		589 171	public health	614 85	
Buena Vista			lots landscape art	712 642	
city, Mexico battle, 1847			materials		
US history		973 6235	city planning	711 65	
Va history		975 5851	industry	691	
county Ia history		977 718	landscape structures	717 2	
Buenos Ayres history		982	regulations admin control	351 781	
Burger G A Ger poet.		831 63	stones geology, econ.	553 5	
			quarrying	622 35	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Buildings		
and grounds		
library admn.	025	9
museum "	069	66
univ & col	378	
plantations		
landscape art	715	147
apiculture	638	1319
architecture	721	
butter industry	637	231
dairy "	637	131
farm economics	631	2
forest engineering	634	9346
forms of city planning	711	63
bight of public health	614	784
in art	704	944
paintings f arts	758	7
industrial management	658	2
inspection of pub health	614	85
landscape art	717	6
military engineering	623	61
motor vehicle mfg	629	2342
newspaper		
cost, upkeep etc	070	341
portable architecture	725	92
public, care of dom. econ.	647	96
civil service	351	71
local gov t	352	5
sale of finance	336	12
rent of		
land economics	333	63
for polit econ	333	62
sewer ventilation of		
sanitary engineering	628	233-235
types of architecture	725-728	
city planning	711	66
urban "	711	11
YMCA	267	32
zootechny	636	0831-2
<i>see also Houses, and quality of or spec de terms</i>		
Built-		
in furniture Archi.	729	9
fine arts	749	4
up guns ordinance	623	4216
Bukarest, see Bucarest		
Bukeds	history	967 615
Bukhara	"	958 6
Bukoba	"	967 88
Bulalima Mangwe	"	968 922
Bulawayo	"	968 923
Bulb		
beams, strength of eng	620	11282
lamps, see Lamps		

Bulb (cont.)		
of urethra anatomy	611	647
plants house flor.	635	96528
Bulbils veget. generation	581	1653
Bulbourethral glands		
anatomy	611	627
physiology	612	4671
Bulbous domes		
arched construction	721	46
Bulbs		
and tubes gas compression	542	78
field crops	633	49
floriculture	635	944
gardea crops	635	2
plant culture	631	5321
stem morphology	581	49563
vegetable generation	581	1654
Bulb scale cuttings		
plant culture	631	5357
Bulbus olfactorius anat	611	8133
vestibuli "	611	675
Bulgaria		
campaign		
Eur w 1915		
nav opr	940	455
1916	940	4283
1918	940	4377
history	949	7
* Bulgarian language	491	81
Bulkheads landscape art	717	74
shipbuilding	623	84
Bull		
(Bovidae) domestic anim	636	208231
fighta recreation	791	8
social customs	394	2
grape viticulture	634	8481
markets stock &		
commodity exchanges	332	64
Run Va, 1st battle 1861		
US Civ war 973	7314	
2d battle, 1862		
US Civ war 973	7328	
tongue plow farming	631	3127
Bulla aurea see Golden bull		
Bullace grape viticulture	634	8481
Bullet "	634	8481
Bulletin boards		
library furniture	022	924
office equipment	651	239
railway architecture	725	316
Bulletins radio reports	621	38400039
stations	621	3841600039
univ & col.	378	
<i>see also Periodicals, Publications Reports</i>		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Bullets, artillery ordnance	623 451	Bunyan, John Eng. fict.	823 42
ordnance	623 455	Bunyoro history	967 616
Bulhon		Buonarroti M. A. It. drama	852 51
coinage metals	332 418	Buoyancy hydrostatics	532 3
mint price fin. econ.	332 46	Buoys harbor engineering	627 9
rating numismatics	737 44	public health	614 865
state (Mo.) history	977 8	ship outfit	623 86
Bullionism polit. econ.	330 151	Burbling aerodynamics	629 13232
Bullitt co Ky. history	976 945	Burchiello Domenico	
grape viticulture	634 843209	di Giovanni It. wit	857 21
Bullock co Ga. history	975 3766	Bur clover (<i>Fabaceae</i>)	
Bullock co Ala. "	976 148	field crops	633 31
Bullock = heart (<i>Anonaceae</i>)		Burdach tract of anat.	611 8261
fruitculture	634 415	Burdette R. J. Amer. wit	817 43
Bull's Ferry NY battle		Burdock (<i>Carduaceae</i>) bot.	583 5533
American revolution	973 3365	Bureau co Ill. history	977 337
Bulls		Bureaucracy administration	351 1
literary see Humor and satire		Bureaus	
papal eccl. polit.	262 8	educational research	370 78
sectarian hist.	282	employment	
Bullus Hector pseud.		see Employment bureaus	
American wit	817 23	government architecture	725 132
Bullying student life	371 82	societies assns etc.	
Bulrush (<i>Cyperaceae</i>) bot.	534 841	in fields not specified	
(<i>Typhaceae</i>) "	584 613	* see subj	—06
Bulwer Clayton treaty 1850		Buretsu Japanese history	952 0135
international law	341 273	Burettes	
US history	973 64	gas volumetric anal.	545 7
Lytton E. G. Eng. fict.	823 84	practical chemistry	542 35
Bumpers mot. veh. equip.	629 276	Burgenland history	943 6
Bumps, cranial phrenology	130 2	Burglar alarms signals	654 7
Bunch grape viticulture	634 8451	Burglary criminal law	343
Bunchers agric. tools	631 3643	insurance bus.	368 82
Bunchflower (<i>Melanthaceae</i>)	584 321	Burgoyne's campaign	
Bunching logging	634 982522	American revolution	973 3332 3
Buncombe co, NC history	975 688	Burgunder grape vitic.	634 8543
Bundesrat German gov't	354 43032	Burgundians hist. anc.	936 311
Bundesstaat polit. sci.	321 021	Burgundy grape vitic.	634 8452
Bunville sheath stem anat.	581 49534	history	944 4
Bundlers agric. tools	631 3641	Burnal	
Bundling customs	392 4	cemetery regulations	718 3
Bungalows architecture	728 6	customs sociology	393 1
Bungo history	952 255	industrial sanitation	628 542
Bunk houses architecture	728 92	insurance business	363 45
Bunker Hill battle		ordinances	262 8
Amer. revol. monument	973 3312	public health	614 61
Amer. revol.	973 367	societies cooperative	
Bunodontia mammalogy	599 734	political economy	334 8
Bunosenodontia		society bldgs arch.	726 46
mammalogy	599 733	Burnat	
paleozoology	569 731	fat rump sheep (<i>Bovidae</i>)	
Bunsen burner prac. che.	542 44	domestic animals	636 385
pump pneumatic	533 5	* language	494 23
Bunts pathologic bot.	581 2324	Burke, Edmund Eng. oratory	825 62
(<i>Tilletiaceae</i>) "	589 22,2		

Burke co., Ga. history	975 865	Bursae anatomy	611 75
NC "	975 685	pathology	616 76
Burking criminal law	343	Burseraceae botany	583 247
Burl work archi. dec.	729 67	Burt co., Neb. history	978 224
Burlap manufactures	677 02864	Burying beetle	
see also special fibers		(Clavicornia)	
Burlesque theater	792 2	entomol.	595 763
theaters archi.	725 823	grounds, see	
see also Humor and satire		Cemeteries	
Burlington, city, Ia. hist.	977 7961	Bus garages architecture	725 366
co., NJ hist.	974 961	lines business	636
Burma history	959 1-2	stations architecture	725 317
Burmanniaceae botany	584 13	Buses	
Burmese archi. styles	722 43	local transit	388 3
language	495 8	motor vehicle operation	629 2833
Burned		vehicles	629 2223
areas and plant		Bush	
succession botany	581 524342	clover, Japan (Fabaceae)	
in photography f. arts	773 11	field crops	633 364
Burners for liquid fuel		fruits agriculture	634 7
practical chemistry	542 43	grape viticulture	634 8436
steam boiler furnace	621 18357	harrow farming	631 3131
Burnett, Mrs F E (Hodgson)		herbs botany	582 147
American fiction	813 48	squash (Cucurbitaceae)	
Burnett co., Wis. history	977 514	garden crops	635 621
process phot.	772 45	Bushel metrology	369
Burney, Frances Eng. fict.	823 66	Bushes botany	582 172
Burning turf fertilizers	631 831	Bushing ordinance	623 4242
Burning		Bushman, African, language	496 2
bush (Celastraceae) bot.	583 272	Bush scythe farm tools	631 3117
(Chenopodiaceae)		Bushu history	932 137
botany	583 914	Bushy grape viticulture	634 8481
(Rutaceae) "	583 23	Business	
(Urticaceae) "	583 9621	arithmetic mathematics	511 8
glass optics	535 81	buildings architecture	725 2
Burnings student life	371 89	correspondence office econ.	651 7
war customs	399	cycles	
Burnishers photography	771 45	and crime sociology	164 26
Burnishing phot. prints	770 2846	commerce	380 124
Burns, Robert Eng. poet.	821 67	production	338 54
surgery	617 11	versus secular trends	
Burnside A E, expedition		production	338 53
in NC, 1862 US Civ war	973 7324	districts city planning	711 552
Burnsides toilet	391 5	English office economy	651 74
Burnt River Mts, Ore		ethics	174 4
description	917 9375	gov't control of sociol	380 168152
Bur pictures textile indus	677 02851	law jurisprudence	347 7
see also special fibers		letters office economy	651 75
Burr, Aaron conspiracy		management	658
criminal trials	343 1	manuals	658 02
US history	973 48	men	650 69
Bur reed (Sparganiaceae)	584 612	biography	926 5
Burro (Equidae) dom. anim.	636 182	methods in special indus	658 9
Burroughs, John		ownership & control of	
Amer. essays	814 41	sociology	380 165
Bursa history	956 1		
ancient	939 25		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Business (cont.)

panics commerce	380 1242
practise forestry	634 92824
profits taxation	336 243
representation legis	328 3344
suffrage	324 227
risk loans fin. econ	332 745
schools	650 71
sociology	380
streets city planning	711 73
local city plan	711 74
style in indus manage.	659
subjects in curriculum	
education	375 65
useful arts	650
virtues & vices ethics	174 4
Busoga history	967 615
Busrah <i>see</i> Basra	
Buster farm tools	631 3126
Bustis art anatomy	743 494
sculpture	731 74
Busy work	
kindergarten methods	372 213
Butcher shops dom econ	641 49
Bute history	941 39
Butjading sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3314
Butler Samuel Eng wit	827 42
co Ala history	976 137
La "	977 729
Kan "	978 188
ky "	976 9755
Mo "	977 893
Neb "	978 232
O "	977 175
Pa "	974 891
Butler's pantry dom. econ.	643 45
Butlers domestic economv	647 25
Butomunae botany	584 73
Buttant arches	
architectural constr n	721 426
Butte co Calif history	979 432
Ida "	979 659
Butter	
analysis dairy industry	637 227
and nutrition physiol	612 39286
artificial chem. tech.	664 3
dairy indus	637 28
state inspection	614 325
as food domestic econ	641 14
composition dairy indus.	637 22
diseases	637 26
factories	637 233
grades	637 223
impurities	637 26

Butter (cont.)

industry agnculture	637 2
prices dairy indus	637 2185
properties " "	637 221
renovation " "	637 27
residues " "	637 24
sculpture fine arts	731 256
state inspection	614 325
testing dairy industry	637 225
utilization of	
dairy industry	637 24
Butter and eggs	
(Scrophulariaceae) bot	583 81
Buttercup	
(Ranunculaceae) botany	583 111
(Rosaceae) "	583 37
Butter fat in milk physiol	612 66413
Butterflies	
(Rhopalocera)	
agricultural pests	632 789
paleo entomology	565 789
sculpture equipment	731 3
Butternes architecture	728 93
Butternut	
<i>see</i> Butter artificial	
Buttermaking dairy indus	637 233
Buttermilk	
dairy industry	637 247
state inspection	614 324
Butternut	
blight (Melanconiales)	
botany	589 243
(Caryocaraceae) botany	581 1665
(Juglandaceae) nucic.	634 518
Butterwort	
(Lentibulariaceae) bot.	583 825
Butterworth history	968 675
Button button games	793 76
Button	
bush (Rubiaceae) botany	583 52
snakeroot (Apiaceae)	
botany	583 481
(Eupatoriaceae)	
botany	583 5344
weed (Carduaceae) bot.	583 5533
(Malvaceae) "	583 172
(Rubiaceae) "	583 52
wood (Combretaceae) "	583 414
(Platanaceae) "	583 971
(Rubiaceae) "	583 52
Buttons	
clothing industry	687 8
costume	391 4
door & window constr n	721 88

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Buttress		
arches archi constr'n	721	426
towers architecture	725	975
Buttresses		
architectural constr n	721	372
flying archi constr n	721	426
continuous		
arched constr n	721	455
Butts co, Ga history	975	8585
Buxaceae botany	583	293
Buxbaumiales "	588	2122
Buxbaumiales "	588	212
Buying		
business management	658	7
methods indus manage	658	72
Buzen history	952	251
Buzz games	793	76
Buzzard		
(Falconidae) ornithol	598	91
state (Ga) history	975	8
Buzzard's nose		
(Phallineae) botany	589	2215
Buzzerphone syst. radio	621	3841592
Buzzers library equip	622	94
radio	621	3841335

Buzzers (cont)		
signals	654	11
Bwenza history	967	25
Byblidaceae botany	583	392
Bylaws and regulations		
of ass ns, soc., etc.		
in specified fields		
² see subject	—	06
see also Constitution & bylaws		
Byles, Mather Amer wit	817	13
By products		
industrial storage	658	7854
textile manufactures	677	0288
see also special fibers		
Byron, G G N Eng poet	821	76
Byssaceae botany	589	19
Byssolomaceae "	589	171
Byssus silk textile mfg	677	453
Byzantine		
architectural styles	723	2
art	709	495
Christian	704	9483
eccles	246	1
churches architecture	726	32
domes arched constr n	721	46
empire history	949	5

C

COD business methods	658	881
Cabala philosophy	181	3
Cabalism occultism	133	
Caballero Fernán pseud		
Spanish fiction	863	53
Cabarets architecture	725	71
Cabarrus co, NC history	975	672
Cabbage		
dog (Cynocrabaceae)		
botany	583	9152
turnip-rooted		
(Brassicaceae)		
garden crops	635	126
Cabbages (Brassicaceae)		
garden crops	635	34-36
Cabell co, WVa history	975	442
Cabenda history	967	31
Cabernet grape Fr vitic	634	8544
Ger "	634	8543
Cabet doctrines socialism	335	23
Cabin aircraft constr n	629	13434

Cabinet		
council English gov t	354	4205
factories architecture	725	444
members		
empire Ger gov t	354	45034
French gov t	354	4404
in legislative bodies	328	3321
state Ger gov t	354	43072
United States gov t	353	05
see also Ministers		
Mountains, Ida history	979	696
organ music instr	786	9
system of filing		
office records	651	542
windows archi constr n	721	845
work		
arts & crafts	745	51
carpentry	694	7
furniture	684	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cabinets			Caddis flies (Trichoptera)	
file library furniture	022	916	agricultural pests	632 745
museum collections	069	57	Caddo co., Okla. history	976 641
office furniture	651	236	parish, La. "	976 399
for specimens			Cadets military science	355 07
biol. collecting	579	71	Cadiz history	946 8
museum economy	069	31	Cadmium chemistry	546 48
radio equipment	621	38413388	processes phot.	772 85
Cabins architecture	728	92	Cadmium lead accumulators	
Cable			electric engineering	621 35558
conducting manufactures	677	73	Caedmon Anglo-Saxon poet.	829 2
railroads commerce	385	66	Caen hist.	944 22
engineering	625	5	Caernarthen "	942 98
local transit	388	4	Caernarvon Wales "	942 92
stations archt.	725	315	Caesalpiniaceae botany	583 323
Cablelaying ships shipbldg	623	828	Caesar, C J	
Cables			calendar chronology	529 42
and radio traffic	621	38419216	Latin literature	878 1
electric transmission	621	31934	Caesarian section	
manufacturing	677	7	obstetrics	618 86
ship outfit	623	86	Caesars Roman history	937 06
strength of engineering	620	11288	Caesium chemistry	546 36
submarine business	654	5	Caesius, Philippus	
telegraphy	621	3828	German poetry	831 56
suspension bridge eng.	624	55	Cafés architecture	745 71
telegraph business	654	4	city planning	711 662
sociology	384	4	cookery	641 572
telephony	621	38784	table systems	643 5
Cabing			Cafeterias	
machinery textile equip.	677	02852	architecture	725 71
see also special fibers			cookery	641 572
textile process	677	02822	domestic economy	647 95
see also special fibers			industrial architecture	658 237
Cabombaceae botany	583	118	laboring classes	331 835
Cabot John & Sebastian			school education	371 716
American history	973	17	table systems	642 57- 58
Cabotage commerce	387	524	Caffien	
Cabrera history	946	7	and nervous syst. hyg.	613 83
Caba local transit	388	3	diuretics	615 761
Cabstands city planning	711	73	Cage birds aviculture	636 686
Cabuja (Amaryllidaceae)			Cages mining	622 68
fiber crops	631	573	Cahaba co Ala. history	976 182
Ca canny economics	331	8934	Cairns archeology	571 96
Cacao (Sterculiaceae)			Caio Egypt history	962 16
field crops	633	74	III "	977 3999
see also Cocoa			Caisson	
Cacomistle (Procyonidae)			disease physiology	612 274
mammalogy	599	74443	ordnance	623 4314
Cactaceae botany	583	471	process architecture	721 172
Cactaceous fruits agric.	634	775	bridge eng.	624 1572-3
Cactus (Cactaceae)			workers hygiene	613 66
field crop	633	39	Caithness history	941 13
Calais José Sp. poet.	861	42	Cajal process photography	778 66
Cadastration pub. fin.	336	222	Cake cookery	641 631

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cakta Hinduism	294 561	Calculations bus manage.	658 083
Calabar history	966 93	engineering	620 83
Calabash		Calcutt, bilary physiol	612 35764
(Bignoniaceae) botany	583 84	surgery	617 43
(Cucurbitaceae) "	583 461	renal pathol	616 62
Calabria history	945 78	physiol.	612 4661
Calais		salivary "	612 31364
history	944 27	Calculus	
Eur w nav base	940 453	mathematics	517
Calamariales botany	587 212	of direction & position	
paleobotany	561 7312	geometry, analytic	516 8
Calamites		Calcutta history	954 1
botany	587 2	Calderon de la Barca, Pedro	
old botany	587 212	Spanish drama	862 35
paleobotany	561 7212	Caldwell co, Ky hist.	976 9815
wedge-leaved		Mo "	977 8185
(Sphenophyllales) bot.	587 24	NC "	975 6845
Calamities, see Disasters		parish, La "	976 376
Calamophyta botany	587 2	Caledon history	968 731
Calamopityaceae "	585 954	Caledonia co, Vt hist.	974 33
paleobot.	561 5954	history	941
Calamus		Calendar	
(Araceae) botany	584 65	dates folklore	398 331
(Palmaceae) fiber crops	633 588	ecclesiastic	
textile indus	677 545	Catholic church	264 021
scriptorius anatomy	611 8185	Greek church	264 0191
Calapocia Mts, Ore hist.	979 529	Prot. Epis. church	264 031
Calaveras co, Calif "	979 444	etc	
Calcaneo		reform projects chronol	529 5
cuboid ligaments anat.	611 72853	Calendars	
navicular ligament "	611 72851	advertising on business	659 137
Calcaneum anatomy	611 71873	and almanacs	
Calcarn fissure anatomy	611 81317	in specific fields	
Calcaneu		" see subject	—059
Lake, La. description	917 6352	chronology	529 3
parish, La. history	976 354	for teachers education	370 59
Calcic waters geol, econ.	553 75	illustration drawing	741 68
Calcutt bldg indus	698 2	office supplies	651 4668
Calcium		perpetual office fittings	651 4659
and magnesium groups		Calender textile equip	677 02854
chemistry	546 4	Calendering	
assimilation botany	581 1335462	paper manufacturing	676
chemistry	546 41	textile process	677 02824
cyanamid fertilizers	631 8422	see also special fibers	
hypochlorite phot chem.	771 546	Calendulaceae botany	583 5535
light chemie tech	665 7	Calf tongue plow	631 3127
photography	771 445	Calhoun, J C Amer oratory	815 26
salts and nutrition		co, Ala hist.	976 163
physiology	612 39263	Ark "	976 764
Calculating		Fla "	975 994
games recreation	793 74	Ga "	975 8956
machines manufacturing	681 14	Ill "	977 385
mathematics	510 78	Ia "	977 743
office equip.	651 264	Mich "	977 422
tables office fittings	651 4655		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Calhoun co (cont)				Calpurnius Siculus Titus	
Miss hist	9,6	281		Latin lyric poetry	874 6
Neb "	978	2296		Caltrop (Zygophyllaceae)	
SC "	975	772		botany	583 221
WVa "	975	429		Calumet co, Wis history	977 566
Calibrated vessels				Calvados history	944 22
practical chemistry	542	35		Calvaria anatomy	611 7141
Calibration				Calvaries architecture	726 95
fine mechanisms	681			Calvert co Md history	975 244
of elec. instr eng	621	372		Calvin church "	270 6
Caliciaceae botany	589	173		Calvinia "	968 727
Calico				Calvinism vs free will	
cotton manufacturing	677	2164		soteriology	234 9
printing presses mfg	681	6256		Calvinist	
California				church	284 2
grape viticulture	634	8461		Methodist church in US	287 373
Lower Mexico history	972	2		Calvinistic	
mission architecture	724	1794		Baptist church	286 1
state				confession doc. theol	238 42
acquisition US hist.	973	621		doctrine of grace soteriol	234 112
history	979	4		Methodist church	287 2
see note under Virginia				Calycanthaceae bot.	583 113
Caligraphic etching f arts	767	2		Calyceraceae "	583 546
Calisthenics athletics	796	41		Calyciflorae "	583 3- 497
see also Exercise Gymnast co				Calyciflorae-	
Calix floral anatomy	581	463242		apopetalae botany	583 26- 497
Calked joints plumbing	696	6		gamopetalae "	583 51- 591
Callaway co Mo history	977	8335		Calycinae botany	584 4
Calliopes use in adver	659	135		Calycosoa zoology	593 74
Callipterides botany	583	9,6		Calymperaceae botany	588 21463
paleobotany	561	5976		Camano Island Wash hist	979 775
Callitrichaceae botany	583	253		Canas	
Callosa grape viticulture	634	8465		county Ida history	979 631
Callosum anatomy	611	8139		Prairie	
physiology	612	8261		Big Ida history	979 631
Calloway co Ky history	976	992		Little Ida "	979 629
Calls				North Ida "	979 682
personal				Cambered arches	
library personnel	623	92		architectural constr n	721 413
office "	651	442		Camberwell London hist.	942 16
stock & commodity trading	332	64		Cambistry financial econ	332 45
Calocarpum mammosum				metrology	389
(Sapotaceae) fruitculture	614	432		Cambium	
Calomniaceae botany	588	21414		layer vegetable growth	581 13432
Calophyllonideae				vegetable histology	581 814
(Guttiferaceae) botany	583	163		morphology	581 4113
Calolacaceae botany	589	171		Cambodia history	959 6
Caloric engines mech eng	621	41		Cambodian archi. styles	722 45
physics	536			Cambrai Eur war 1917	940 4317
Calorimetry				history	944 28
physiology	612	51		Cambrai St Quentin battle	
radio resistance				European war 1915	940 4213
measurements	621	384174		1918	940 4362
thermology	536	6			
Calostomataceae botany	589	2219			
Calotypes photography	772	12			

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cambria co, Pa	history	974 877
(Wales)	"	942 9
Cambrian period	geology	551 72
Cambrie		
manufacturing		677 02864
see also special fibers		
radio insulating material		621 38417910197
Cambridge		
England	history	942 59
platform	doc theol	238 58
school	polit econ	330 153
turkey (Gallinae)	agric.	636 5922
Camden		
city, Ark.	exped., 1864	
US Civil war		973 7363
SC, battle		
1st Amer revol		973 3363
2d "	"	973 3372
history		975 7611
county, Ga	history	975 8746
Mo	"	977 854
NJ	"	974 987
NC	"	975 6135
Camel		
(Cameloides)	dom anum	636 295
hair	industry	677 34
textiles	dom econ	646 13
insect (Mantidae)		
entomology		595 725
Camellia thea (Theaceae)		
field crops		633 72
Camelliaceae	botany	583 166
Cameloides	mammalogy	599 7354
Camembert cheese		
dairy	industry	637 3534
Cameos	carving	736 2
photo	f arts	777 7
Camera		
accessories	phot.	771 38
fronts	"	771 353
hunting	sports	799 28
lucida	microscopy	578 4
optics		535 86
obscura	"	535 86
photography		771 31
reproduction		
phot. copying		778 12
stands	photography	771 34
Cameralism	polit. econ.	330 151
Cameralistics	" "	336
Cameras		
aerial	phot.	778 35
automatic	"	771 3193
color	"	778 6
copying	"	771 318

Cameras (cont)		
disguised	phot	771 3136
enlarging	"	771 318
folding	"	771 314
lensless	"	771 3192
miniature	"	771 3148
moving picture	"	778 53
multiplying	"	771 3191
operation of	"	770 282
panoramic	"	771 316
photography		771 31
photomechanical f arts		771 317
stereoscopic	phot.	778 42
Cameron co, Pa	hist	974 866
parish, La.	"	976 352
Cameronians		
1 Reformed Presbyterians		285 5
Cameron	see Kamerun	
Cames	window constr'n	721 848
Camillus pseud		
American oratory		815 21
Camisards	Fr Calvinists	284 244
Camomile (Anthemidaceae)		
botany		583 5537
Camouflage		
military engineering		623 77
science		355 43
service	mil science	358 37
Camouflets	ordnance	623 45435
Camp		
cookery	dom econ.	641 578
equipment	logging	634 982254
establishment	mil eng	623 21
libraries	military	027 652
life	hygiene	613 67
military science		355 12
lunches	dom econ	642 3
making	mil maneuvers	355 544
tactics		355 412
management	logging	634 982253
meetings	relig revivals	269
organization	temporary	
military science		355 415
outfit	mil. equip	355 81
sites	mil. sanitation	623 75
Campagna	history	945 6
Campaigns		
advertising		659 113
military tactics		355 48
see also names of individual wars and campaigns		
political	partizanship	329
Campanales	botany	583 57
Campania	history	945 72
ancient		937 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Campaniles architecture	725 9.6
Campanulaceae botany	583 59
Campbell	
county Ga history	975 8237
Ky "	976 934
Tenn "	976 872
Va "	975 567
early grape vitic	634 84709
Campbellites	
<i>Disciples of Christ</i>	286 8
Campe (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 564
Campeche history	972 6
Campeñes fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 548
Campeon F N V Fr poet.	841 66
Camperdown history	968 45
Campfire	
girls bldgs archt	728 447
libraries	027 628
sociology	369 47
Camphor	
(Dipterocarpaceae) bot	583 167
(Lauraceae) pharmacy	615 323931
therap	615 789
saps forest products	634 9866
Camping	
and forest policy agric	634 925177
equip factories archt	725 413
manufacturing	685 53
forest uses	634 997
privileges park admin	712 513
recreation	796 54
Campions (Silenioideae) bot.	583 153
Campobasso history	945 71
Campodeidae entomology	595 711
Camps	
For specific types see subject	
for individual camps see distin-	
guishing names	
rural city planning	711 582
tourist city zoning	711 557
training military sci	355 52
Campotrachaceae botany	569 83
Campus	
college landscape art	712 75
diction univ & col	378 014
school premises	371 61
Campylocotyle	
(Amaryllidaceae) bot	584 25
Carns mechanical en.	621 838
motor veh ele l rakes	629 24673
Can systems for mach nes	621 581

Canaanish dialects	
literature	892 4
philology	492 47
Canada	
crockneck squash	
(Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 622
East history	971 4
grape viticulture	634 84,209
hemp (Apocynaceae)	
field crops	633 567
history	971
Lower history	971 4
Upper "	971 3
West "	971 3
Canadian	
blueberry (Vacciniaceae)	
fruitculture	634 735
campaigns	
1812-14 US hist.	973 533
Amer. revolution	973 3315
county, Okla hist	976 639
English literature	819
see also notes under 810 & 820	
French dialect	447 8
literature	848 99791
goose (Anseres) agric	636 59881
philosophy	191 9
rebellion 1837-38	
Canadian history	971 038
River, Okla history	976 61
Lower hist	976 67
Canagre (Polygonaceae)	
field crops	633 871
Canal	
boats canal eng	626 6
shupbldg	623 829
companies commerce	386 4
company land grants	
public finance	136 14
rays electricity	517 53
Canalicular bone histol	611 01843
Canaliculi, biliary anat.	611 361
Canalization	
pneumatic clockwork	681 1151
Canalized rivers commerce	386 34
Canals	
agricultural drainage	631 62
city planning	711 762
commerce	386 4
engineering	626
interoceanic en.	6-6 9
irrigating agric	631 72
landscape art	714 4

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Canals (cont.)			
military resources	355	27	
naturalistic			
landscape art	714	24	
transport business	656		
vs railways railroads	385	1264	
transport of ships			
by rail commerce	386	4125	
see also qualifying or specific terms			
Canadawga grape vitic.	634	84709	
Canary			
bird flower			
(Tropaeolaceae) bot	583	225	
birds			
(Acromyodi) aviculture	636	686	
grasses (Phalaridese)			
field crops	633	267	
islands, Africa history	964	9	
Spain "	946	8	
Canberra Australia hist.	994	7	
Cancellation tests psychol	151	23	
Cancellated bone histol	611	01843	
Cancer cells, physiology	612	014	
occult astrology	133	522	
pathology	616	994	
Cancion-ros Los Sp poet.	861	25	
Candelabra architecture	729	98	
Candia history	949	98	
ancient	939	18	
Candicans, Vitis agric.	634	8467	
Candid cameras			
films for phot. chem.	771	5325	
photography	771	3132	
Candidacy suffrage	324	23	
Candidates, conferences on			
suffrage	324	233	
Candies chemie technology	664	1	
Candle flame prac. chem.	542	51	
Candlelight phot. f arts	771	4433	
Candlepower elec. lighting	621	321	
Candler co, Ga history	975	877	
Candles chemie tech	665	1	
dom. lighting	644	311	
Candlesticks			
ceramic fine arts	738	83	
domestic lighting	644	321	
Candlewood			
(Fourquieraceae) bot.	583	762	
Candolleaceae botany	583	571	
Candor ethics	177	3	
Candy adulterations	614	311	
Candymaking cookery	641	85	
Cane			
coshume	391	4	
fruits (Rosaceae) agric	634	71	
sugar (Andropogoneae)			
field crops	633	61	
harvesters agric.	631	3586	
harvesting	631	5566	
Canebrake counties			
Alabama history	976	14	
Canellaceae botany	583	137	
Cancy Cuba, battle, 1898			
US history	973	893	
Canidae mammalogy	599	74442	
Canister ordnance	623	45122	
Canker worm			
(Geometrina) entomology	595	785	
Cannabinaceae botany	583	9623	
Cannaceae "	584	212	
Cannajola grape vitic	634	8545	
Canned food			
state inspection	614	318	
Cannel coal geol, econ	553	23	
Canibalism war customs	399		
Canning meth. chem tech.	664	8	
Cannon co, Tenn history	976	8535	
fine arts	739	74	
ordnance	623	42	
Cannonade games	795	2	
see also Bombardment			
Cano y Olmedilla			
R F de la Cruz Sp drama	862	43	
Canoe clubs architecture	725	87	
polo sports	797	25	
Canoeing sports	797	122	
Canoes shipbuilding	623	329	
Canon law jurisprudence	348		
music	781	4	
of Scripture Bible	220	1	
Cañon grape viticulture	634	8438	
Canonization doc. theol	235		
Canons church			
ecclesiastic polity	262	6	
Canons physiography	551	48	
Canopus architecture	729	934	
Canopy			
porches archi constr n	721	867	
seats manufacturing	685	537	
Cant ethics	179	8	
see also Slang			
Cantal history	944	592	
Cantaloup (Cucurbitaceae)			
garden crops	635	611	
Cantatas orchestral music	785	21	
sacred	783	4	
secular	782	8	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Capitalization			Caput gallinaginis anat	611 6231
basis of business finance	658 146		Car cards advertizing	659 134
English language	421 9		factories architecture	725 454
financial economies	332 63		houses railway archi	725 33
of income wealth appraisal	339 3		wiring elec. traction	621 3345
office correspondence	651 74		Carabao (Bovidae)	
Capitals city planning	711 451		dom. anim	636 2932
Capitation tax			Carabine, <i>see</i> Carbines	
immigration	325 153		Caranza process phot	772 312
political economy	336 251		Caranza Civile process	
Capitulum anatomy	611 71777		photography	772 12
Capitol grounds lands art	712 58		Caraunda (Apocynaceae)	
Capitols			fruticulture	634 744
columnar construction	721 38		Caravanning recreation	796 53
public bldgs archi	725 11		Caravans commerce	368 3
city plan	711 661		transport business	656
Capitulations			Caravanserai architecture	728 53
foreign relations	327		Caravels shipbuilding	623 8225
international law	341 7		Caraway (Apiaceae)	
Capon (Gallinae) agnc.	636 313		garden crops	635 75
Springs, WVa hist	975 495		Carbid arcs elec lighting	621 3256
Caporali Cesare It wit	857 43		tanks phot	771 445
Caporetto-Isonzo campaign			Carbineers cavalry	357 16
European war	940 4322-4		Carbines ordnance	623 442
air raids	940 447		Carbographs photography	773 122
Cappadocia hist, ancient	919 34		Carbohydrates	
Capparidaceae botany	583 13		absorption in intestine	
Cappandioidae "	581 131		physiology	612 33272
Cappellano Jean Fr poet	841 44		and intestinal digestion	
Capponi G A G G It essays	854 75		physiology	612 3221 2
Capra (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 39		muscular contraction	
Capricornus occult astrol	133 522		physiology	612 74423
Caprifoliaceae botany	583 511		nutrition physiol	612 396
Capriola dactylon			pancreatic digestion	
(Chlorideae) field crops	633 261		physiology	612 3421-2
Caps			as food dom econ	641 13
door & window constr m	721 865		chemistry of blood	612 122
indoor domestic econ.	646 48		formation of metabolism	
manufacturing	687 4		physiologic	612 3964
outdoor domestic econ	646 5		in intestinal digestion	
percussion chem tech.	662 4		physiology	612 3322
Capsicum field crops	633 842- 843		muscle physiology	612 74411
Capstans mechanical eng	621 864		products of metabolism	
Capsula interna anatomy	611 8137		physiologic	612 39621
Captains military science	355 33		value, thermodynamic	
Captives law of war	341 3		physiology	612 3965
war customs	399		Carbohydrous inversion	
Captivity military life	355 113		metabolism, physiologic	612 39632
Capture of animals zootech	636 08171		Carbolic acid disinfection	
Captures law of war	341 3		public health	612 485
Capuana Luigi It. fct	853 83		Carbon	
Capuchins Franciscans	271 36		and nutrition physiol	612 3921
			assimilation botany	581 13352

Topics in black face type are subdivided : Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Carotid ganglion	anatomy	611 83915
gland	"	611 47
	physiology	612 495
plexus		
	internal anatomy	611 83912
plexuses	"	611 83913-14
Carotids	anatomy	611 133
Carotinoid secretion	bot.	581 14444
Carotinoids in		
photosynthesis		
physiol bot		581 13342
Carp (Phylostoma)	ichthyol	597 55
Carpal joints	anatomy	611 7274
	middle anat	611 72754
Carpathian		
Mountains		
hist, European war		940 4253
Ruthenia	history	943 74
see also Ukraine		
swine (Suidae)	dom anim	636 432
Carpathos	history	949 97
	ancient	939 17
Carpels	floral anatomy	581 463253
Carpenter shops	archi	725 442
Carpentry	bdg industry	694
	stereotomy	515 82
Carpet beds	lands art	716 161
herbs	botany	582 143
Carpets	arts & crafts	745 52643
	domestic economy	645 1
	hygiene of dwellings	613 593
	interior dec	747 42
	manufacturing	677 643
	office furnishing	651 2413
Carpetweed (Aizoaceae)	bot	583 475
Carposcomycetes	"	589 233
Carpocapsa pomonella		
(Microlepidoptera)		
agricultural pests		632 782
Carpocratian heresy		
church history		271 1
Carpo metacarpal joints		
anatomy		611 7276
Carpomycetaceae	bot.	589 2
Carposporaceae (Algae)	"	589 4
(Fungi)	"	589 21
Carpospores	veget. embryol	591 32543
Carpus	anatomy	611 7177
Carquehas	grape vitic.	634 8544
Carrér Luigi It.	poetry	851 76
Carrera, Valentino		
Italian drama		852 83
Carnage driving		
hor	up	793 64
la	"	725 431

Top

type are subdivided

Carnage (cont)		
horse (Equidae)		
domestic anim.		636 14
horsemanship		798 6
houses	archi	728 949
	farm econ	631 24
trimmings	infgr	677 76
Carnages		
agricultural vehicles		631 373
local transit		388 3
manufacturing		684
motor vehicles		619 112
	operation	619 183
ordnance		623 43
care of mil. eng.		623 4813
traction of ballistics		623 58
Carnageways		
landscape construction		713 72
Carrier pigeons		
see Message carrying		
pigeons		
Carriers		
cash- mechanical eng		621 8679
common law		347 7
hay- agriculture		631 3535
mechanical lib equip		622 944
	office equip	651 268
motor vehicle equipment		629 274
sewage irrigation		628 366
Carroll co., Ark	hist	976 717
	Ga	" 975 839
	Ill	" 977 3345
	Ind	" 977 294
	Ky	" 976 937
	Md	" 975 277
	Miss	" 976 263
	Mo	" 977 8225
	NH	" 974 24
	O	" 977 167
	Tenn	" 976 823
	Va	" 975 5714
	parishes, La.	" 976 382-383
Carrot (Apiaceae)		
field	crops	633 43
garden	"	635 13
Carrying		
appliances	agriculture	631 1731
training for	zootechny	636 08861
Cars		
aircraft construction		629 13434
mining		622 63
private, express charges		
railways		385 132393
rolling stock		625 22
	also qualifying or specific	

see refer to the tables following this index

Carso plateau Eur w, 1916	940 4274
1917	940 4322-3
Carson City, Nev history	979 3
Cart horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 15
Cartagena history	946 7
Cartels	
industrial production	338 83
international "	338 88
law of war	341 3
Carter co, Ky history	976 928
Mo "	977 889
Okla "	976 658
Tenn "	976 8984
Carteret co, NC "	975 6197
Carotomaco, Niccolò, pseud	
Italian wit	857 58
Cartesian geometry	516
Cartesianism philosophy	144
Carthage history, ancient	919 73
Carthaginian	
architectural styles	722 33
language	492 67
literature	892 6
wars Roman history	937 04
Carthusians monastic orders	271 71
Cartier, Jacques Amer hist	973 18
Cartilage histology	611 0183
physiology	612 7512
Cartilages	
anatomy	611 72
laryngeal anatomy	611 221
<i>see also</i> Joints, Ligaments	
Carting charges, express	
railways	385 132391
Cartograms, statistical	311 26
Cartographic coll'ns maps	912
Cartography map making	526 8
mech. drawing	744 428
topography	526 98
<i>see also</i> Maps	
Cartomancy divination	133 324
Cartoons	
advertising copy	659 1323
caricatures	741 5
drawings	741 6
moving picture drawing	741 58
photog	778 58
newspapers	070 44
Cartridge boxes mfg	685 514
Cartridges ordnance	623 4553
Carts, hand agriculture	631 3734
local transit	388 3
Carum carvi (Apiaceae)	
garden crops	635 75

Topics in black face type are subdivided.

Carved decoration archi.	729 5
Carver co, Minn history	977 653
Carving at table dom. econ	642 6
fine arts	736
roof construction	721 563
Carya (Juglandaceae) nucif	634 52
Caryatids architecture	729 326
Caryocaraceae botany	583 1665
Caryophyllus jambos	
(Myrtaceae) fructiculture	634 422
Casa, Giovanni della	
Italian poetry	851 38
Casa de ayuntamiento archi	725 137
Casablanca history	964 3
Casamanza basin "	966 34
Cascade	
alternators radio	621 3841314
Mountains history	979 51
northern, Wash hist	979 75
nat l forest, Ore descr	917 9531
Cascades	
artificial lands art	714 35
landscape art	714 24
Casara (Rhamnaceae) bot	583 2791
Case	
histories	
in specific fields	
<i>see</i> subject	—092
method education	371 36
shot ordnance	623 45122
study criminology	364 3018
Casem	
in lactic secretion	
physiology	612 66434
milk dairy industry	637 1273
physiology	612 66414
painting medium	751 242
photographic chemistry	771 58
plastics	
chemic technology	668
radio insulating material	621 38417910198
silk industry	677 472
Casemate	
mounts ordnance	623 4331
sashes window constr'n	721 848
Casemates fortifications	623 123
window constr'n	721 846
Casernes architecture	725 182
Caserta history	945 72
Cases	
and statutes Eng law	346
US "	345
book library buildings	022 4
office equipment	651 234
clockworks	681 112
English etymol	422 5-7
<i>other lang</i>	—25-27

see refer to the tables following this index

Cases (cont.)					Castellated Gothic arch	724 34207
English syntax	425 5-7				Castellazzo Luigi It. fict.	853 81
other lang	—55-57				Castelvetro Lodovico	
special lib shelving	022 48				Italian essays	854 41
Casey co Ky history	976 966				Casti G B Ital an wit	857 63
Cash					Castiglione Baldassare	
dividends fin manage	658 156				Italian essays	854 33
payment business meth	658 881				Castile history	946 3-4
wages	331 211				Castilian fowls (Gallinae)	
registers manufacturing	681 145				agriculture	636 561
office equip	651 264				Castillejo Cristobal de	
Cashew (Anacardiaceae)					Spanish poetry	861 32
family fruitculture	634 44				Castling ceramics	738 14
nuticulture	634 573				foundries metal mfg	671
Cashiers office economy	651 3742				metal arts	739 14
Cashmere history	954 6				museum economy	069 413
Cashmere goat (Bovidae)					numismatics	737 44
domestic animals	636 39854				sculpture	731 45
hair industry	677 3364				Castle	
Casimiroa edulis					grounds landscape art	712 644
(Sapotaceae) fruitculture	634 343				Martin cattle (Bovidae)	
Casing steam boilers	621 18454				domestic animals	636 2236
turbines	621 16538				Roche Neb descr	917 8293
Casino card games	795 41				Castles architecture	728 81
Casinos architecture	725 78				Castor beans fertilizers	631 847
landscape art	717 682				classic mythology	292
Caspian Sea history	947 8				Castor-oil plants	
Cass co Ga	975 8363				(Trococeae) botany	583 951
Ill	977 3463				Castrametation	
Ind	977 286				military maneuvers	355 544
Ia	977 772				tactics	355 412
Mich	977 412				Castrated stock zootechny	636 08234
Minn	977 686				Castration female physiol.	612 6211
Mo	977 842				male	612 6161
Neb	978 227				surgery	617 46
Casseroles kitchen equip	643 35				Castro y Bellvis	
Cassi Francesco It poet	851 65				Guillem de Sp drama	862 32
Cassia co Ida history	979 639				Castis	
Cassiaceae botany	583 323				museum sculptures	069 473
Cassinoid					plaster from 1 hotorehefs	
geometry Cartesian	516 46				fine arts	777 5
Cassowary (Casuarinae)					Casualty	
ornithology	598 53				insurance business	363 5
Cast iron arch constr n	21 91				lists Eur w memorials	940 467
bdg industry	691 7				protection pub health	614 8
strength of eng	600 17				Casuarinae ornithology	598 53
Castanea (Fagaceae)					Casuarinaceae botany	583 975
forestry	634 9724				Casusry ethics	171 6
nuticulture	634 53				Caswell co NC history	9 5 6510
Castanets musical instr	789 4				Cat and dog cemetries	
Caste Brahmanism	294				landscape art	718 8
ethics	177 5				(Felidae) mammalogy	599 744 3
sociology	323 3				grape viticulture	634 8433
Castellar y Ripoll Lmilo					Catabaptists sect. hist.	284 3
Spanish oratory	865 52				Catabolism biology	574 12
					physiol. bot.	581 12
					zool.	591 12

Catacomb symbols eccles	246 5	Catalpa (Bignoniaceae) bot.	583 84
Catacombs art of the		Catalysis botanic chem	581 193
fine arts	704 9483	chemistry	541 39
cemeteries	718 67	Catalysotypes photography	772 16
mortuary archt	726 84	Catalytic analysis chem	545 36
Roman antiq	913 376	Catamarans	
Catahoula Lake La desc	917 6375	aircraft construction	629 1343842
parish, La. hist	976 374	shipbuilding	623 8212
⁴ Catalan language	449 9	sports	797 124
literature	849 9	Catazaro history	945 78
Catalepsy		Cataphoresis therapeutics	615 84
artificial hypnotism	134 52	Catapositives	
psychology	132 4	photograph = projection	778 25
Catalog dept lib admin	025 3	Catapult shooting sports	799 39
Catalogers lib econ.	023 74	Cataracts ophthalmology	617 74
Cataloging duplicates		physiography	551 48
library economy	025 263	physiology	612 8441
Catalogs		Cataratto grape vitic.	634 8545
and lists		Cataris autumnal pathol	616 202
in fields not specified		epidemic	616 203
see subject	—0838	pathology	616 205
commercial		Catarrhal affection of skin	
direct advertising	659 133	pathology	616 52
of clothing dom econ.	616 3085	Catarrhina mammalogy	599 ■
in specific fields		Catascopiaceae botany	568 21412
see subject	—085	Catatypes photography	772 19
see also Catalogs trade		Catawba co., NC history	975 6785
educational publications	370 58	grape viticulture	634 84709
general bibliography	017-019	Catboat shipbuilding	623 822
library administration	025 3	sports	797 124
museum guide books	069 53	Catch basins sewerage eng	628 255
of brands zootechny	636 08128	crop culture agric.	631 584
individual authors		phrases advertising	639 12
bibliography	012	vocal music	784 1
music fine arts	781 97	Catches	
sales zootechny	636 08188	door & window constr =	721 88
special classes of		Catchflies	
authors bibl	013	(Silenoideae) botany	583 153
stars		Catechetic method educ	371 35
astron. coll ns	524 8	Catechisms	
astronomy	523 89	doctrinal theology	238
public access to library	024 54	Sunday school use of	268 66
stock farm zootechny	636 08187	Catenary	
student publications	371 805	arches archt constr n	721 423
univ & col	378	mechanics	511 83
subject bibliography	016	suspension	
thematic music	781 9735	elec traction lines	621 33223
trade bibliography	015	Caterer domestic economy	642
see also Catalogs		Caterpillar tractors	
commercial		motor vehicles	629 2253
universal	011	operation	629 284
university & college	378	Caterpillars (Lepidoptera)	
see also Bibliography		agricultural pests	632 78
Catalonia history	946 7	Catgut cords manufacturing	677 74

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cathari				Catnip (<i>Labiatae</i>) botany	583 891
persecutions of, 12 cent				Cato, Valerius Latin wit	877 2
church history	272 3			Catoosa co., Ga history	975 8326
sectarian history	284 4			Catophreromidae (<i>Labiatae</i>)	
Catharine 1 Russian hist	947 06			botany	583 891
2 " "	947 06			Catophreromidae botany	588 21412
Catharine				Cat's ear (<i>Lagulariaceae</i>)	
wheel windows				botany	583 552
archi constr'n	721 843			Cats Jacob Dutch poet	839 31131
Catharsis psychoanalysis	131 3422			cradle games	793 74
Cathartics physiology	612 3344			(<i>Felidae</i>) diseases of	
therapeutics	615 732			vet. med.	619 8
Cathay history	951			dom. anim.	636 8
Cathcart "	968 777			Catskill Mts, NY history	974 738
Cathedral				strata geology	351 74
canons eccles. polity	262 3			Cattail (<i>Typhaceae</i>) botany	584 613
grounds lands art	712 76			Cattalo (<i>Bovidae</i>) dom anim	636 2922
schools education	377 4			Cattaraugus co., NY hist	974 794
services music	783 2			Cattell and Fullerton, law	
system eccles. polity	262 3			psychophysics	152 8215
towns city planning	711 46			Catteries agriculture	636 8
Cathedrals architecture	726 6			architecture	728 946
Cathode				Cattle	
incandescent electron				as money	332 56
emission radio	621 38413218			beef, <i>see</i> Beef cattle	
ray oscillograph				(<i>Bovidae</i>) dairy industry	637 121
radio circuits	621 38413184			dom anim.	636 2
measurements	621 38417127			dairy, <i>see</i> Dairy cattle	
rays electricity	537 53			diseases vet med	619 2
rectification radio	621 38413233			loan companies fin econ	332 311
Cathography photography	778 33			markets architecture	725 27
Catholic				stables	728 942
apostolic church				Catullus, C V	
sectarian history	289 9			Latin lyric poetry	874 2
church and education	377 82			Caucasia history	947 9
doctrinal theology	230 2			Caucasian languages	499 96
in Germany	282 43			race ethnology	572 94
Ireland	282 415			psychol of	136 494
Peru	282 85			Caucasus Eur w., 1914	940 4226
etc				1915	940 4254
Liberal sect hist	283 8			1918	940 4374
modern schisms in				Caucus primary suffrage	324 235
sectarian hist	284 8			Caucuses legis. procedure	328 3745
sectarian history	282			Cauda equina anatomy	611 8216
colleges Ass'n of educ.	377 82			Caudal artery	611 1363
creeds doc. theol	238 2			Caudatum	611 81321
epistles Bible	227 9			Caul	611 382
inquisition church hist	272 2			Caulerpaceae botany	589 4726
orders, monastic	271			Cauliflower (<i>Brassicaceae</i>)	
sisterhoods relig orders	271 9			garden crops	635 35
socialism polit econ	335 7			Canmont fowls (<i>Gallinae</i>)	
Catholicism and				agriculture	636 546
protestantism sect hist	282			Causality metaphysics	122
Cations theoretic chem	541 2				

Cause			Cayenne	
and effect metaphysics	122		card games	795 41
psychology	130 16224		cherry (Myrtaceae)	
final metaphysics	124		fruticulture	634 423
theory of voluntary			island history	988
attention psychology	152 7233432		pepper (Solanaceae)	
Causeways lands constr'n	713 72		field crops	633 843
Caussade fowls (Gallinae)			Cayor history	966 32
agriculture	636 544		Caytomaceae botany	585 921
Cause sheep (Bovidae)			paleobotany	561 5921
domestic animals	636 3468		Cayuga co., NY history	974 768
Caustic, Christopher, pseud			ducks (Anseres)	
American wit	817 22		agriculture	636 59782
potash therap	615 775		Cebochoendae mammalogy	599 7342
Cauteries	615 775		paleozoology	569 7342
Caux fowls (Gallinae) agnc.	636 543		Cecchi, G M Italian drama	852 43
Cavalca, Domenico			Cecidology agnc. pests	632 2
Italian essays	854 11		botany	582 27
Cavalcades recreation	791 6		Cecil co., Md history	975 238
social customs	394 5		Cecum anatomy	611 345
Cavalcanti, Guido It. poet.	851 14		Cedar	
Cavallotti, F C	852 85		chests domestic econ	648 7
Cavalry ball sports	796 31		(Coniferales) forestry	634 9756
horses (Equidae)			county, Ia history	977 766
domestic anim	636 13		Mo	977 874
military science	357		Neb	978 252
Cavan history	941 69		creek, Va, battle, 1864	
Cavatina vocal music	784 2		US Civil war	973 7377
Cave cities civic arts	711 423		(Meliaceae) forestry	634 973251
influences			Mountain, Ore. descr	917 9597
differential psychol.	136 244		Va, battle 1862	
men archeology	571 12		US Civil war	973 7328
temples archi styles	722 4		Rapids, Ia history	977 7621
Cavernous			Run, Va, battle, 1862	
limestone area, Ky hist.	976 96		US Civil war	973 7328
plexus anatomy	611 83912		(Thuyopsidaceae,	
Caves archeology	571 81		Juniperaceae) bot.	585 215- 216
haunted folklore	398 32		wood (Coniferales,	
lands ground forms	713 5		Meliaceae) field crops	633 814
mortuary archi	726 84		Cedrelaceae (Meliaceae) bot.	583 251
physiography	551 44		Cedreloideae	583 251
Cavia porcellus (Rodentia)			Ceiba (Bombacaceae)	
domestic animals	636 9		cotton manufacturing	677 23
Cavicornia mammalogy	599 7358		Ceiling	
Cavity walls			altitude aviation	629 13252
architectural constr'n	721 294		lights dom. econ.	544 326
Cavour C B It. history	945 08		visibility aeronautics	629 1324
Cavum ons anatomy	611 31		Ceilings	
septu pellucida			architectural constr'n	721 7
anatomy	611 8139		carved archi. dec.	729 58
Cawnpore history	954 2		interior decoration	747 3
Caxton editions rare books	094 1			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ceilings (cont.)

painted archt. dec.	729 48
vaulted archcd constr'n	721 43-45
archt. design	729 343

Celandine

greater (Papaveraceae)	
botany	583 1221
lesser (Ranunculaceae)	
botany	583 111

Celastraceae bot	583 272
------------------	---------

Celastrales "	583 27
---------------	--------

Celastrineae "	583 271
----------------	---------

Celebes history	991 2
-----------------	-------

Celebrations

military life	355 16
school education	371 365
student life	371 89
of special events see subject	

Celeriac (Apiaceae)

garden crops	635 128
--------------	---------

Celery

(Apiaceae) garden crops	635 53
turnip-rooted (Apiaceae)	
garden crops	635 128

Celesta music instrument	789 6
--------------------------	-------

Celestial

bodies	
figures of astron	521 14
rotation of "	521 15
worship of comp relig	291 2127
body in orbit	

position of astron	521 23
--------------------	--------

space

position of astron	521 24
--------------------	--------

dynamics astronomy	521 1
--------------------	-------

motions "	521
-----------	-----

signals and longitude	
finding astron	525 48

signs divination	133 334
------------------	---------

sphere astronomy	521 71
------------------	--------

Celestina Spanish fiction	863 23
---------------------------	--------

Celiac axis anatomy	611 1364
---------------------	----------

Celibacy demography	312 11
---------------------	--------

ethics	176 2
--------	-------

hygiene	613 89
---------	--------

of clergy	
pastoral theol	753

Celidaceae botany	589 2332
-------------------	----------

Celiotomy surgery	617 55
-------------------	--------

Cell

action, circulatory	
physiologic botany	581 1158

Cell (cont.)

activities veget. cytol.	581 876
colonies biology	576 5

cups apiculture	638 1427
-----------------	----------

division veget. growth	581 134233
------------------------	------------

enlargement & lengthening	
---------------------------	--

vegetable growth	581 134232
------------------	------------

houses prison archt	725 62
---------------------	--------

masses, intertubular	
----------------------	--

pancreatic anatomy	611 377
--------------------	---------

morphology, comparative	
-------------------------	--

botany	581 878
--------	---------

physiology	612 0142
------------	----------

multiplication	
----------------	--

vegetable growth	581 134213
------------------	------------

physiology botany	581 87
-------------------	--------

comp bot	581 878
----------	---------

medicine	612 014
----------	---------

reproduction veget. cytol.	581 8762
----------------------------	----------

unions " "	581 8763
------------	----------

wall " "	581 873
----------	---------

Cellar doors archt constr'n	721 835
-----------------------------	---------

Cello music instrument	787 3
------------------------	-------

Cells

ameboid physiology	612 112
--------------------	---------

animal histology	591 8
------------------	-------

biology	576 3
---------	-------

closed circuit elec eng	621 3536
-------------------------	----------

depolarized " "	621 3536
-----------------	----------

double fluid " "	621 3534
------------------	----------

free formation of	
-------------------	--

vegetable cytology	581 876244
--------------------	------------

germinative embryology	611 0131
------------------------	----------

heavy current elec. eng	621 3534
-------------------------	----------

histology	611 0181
-----------	----------

in monasteries archt	726 795
----------------------	---------

independent mon. archt	726 76
------------------------	--------

interstitial physiology	612 6163
-------------------------	----------

malignant growth of	
---------------------	--

physiology	612 014
------------	---------

neural physiology	612 822
-------------------	---------

psychophysiology	132 222
------------------	---------

nondepolarized elec. eng	621 3535
--------------------------	----------

open circuit " "	621 3535
------------------	----------

photo-electric eng	621 353
--------------------	---------

primary elec. eng.	621 353
--------------------	---------

secondary " "	621 354
---------------	---------

selenium " "	621 353
--------------	---------

single fluid " "	621 3533
------------------	----------

standard " meters	621 3743
-------------------	----------

vegetable histology	581 87
---------------------	--------

voltaic electric eng	621 35
----------------------	--------

Cellular		
confinement		
criminal law	343	2
for lodging		
prison systems	365	25
prison systems	365	24
membrane cytology	611	01818
tissue absorption by		
physiology	612	388
Ceululitis obstetrics	618	73
pathology	616	77
Celluloid		
arts & crafts	745	57
engraving fine arts	761	6
films photographic chem.	771	523
in clothing dom econ.	646	183
motor vehicle materials	629	25236
products manufacturing	679	
radio insulating material	621	38417910197
Cellulose		
and nutrition physiol.	612	396113
compounds		
films phot. chem.	771	523
photographic film bases	771	542
reserves physiol botany	581	133854
silk industry	677	46
silver process phot.	772	13
vegetable cytology	581	875
Celsius Anders Swed. lit	839	7835
O O " "	839	7846
Celtic		
antiquities	913	364
architectural styles, anc	722	92
Druids comp religion	299	16
languages	491	6
swine (Suidae) dom anim.	636	441
Celts French history		944 01
history ancient	916	4
stone archeology	571	25
Cement		
as adhesive engineering	620	15
diseases of dentistry	617	62
elevators architecture	725	167
foundations	721	1335
physiology	612	3111
strength of engineering	620	135
walls arch constr n	721	23
works architecture	725	469
Cements		
building industry	691	5
chemic technology	666	9
mineral geology econ	553	08
practical chemistry	542	26
steam piping	621	1857
Cemeteries		
burial customs	393	1
effect of pub health	614	65
haunted folklore	398	32
landscape art	718	
public health	614	61
Cemetery beacons archi.	726	87
chapels	726	81
Cenangiaceae botany	589	2332
Cene da la Chitarra It. wit	857	12
Cenotaphs architecture	726	82
Cenozoic period geology	551	78
Censers ecclesiology	247	9
Censorship		
military European war	940	405
science	355	23
political	323	4
psychoanalysis	131	34124
Censures penance	265	65
Censuses statistics		310
traffic		
city planning	711	721
Centenarians physiology	612	68
Centennial		
celebrations		
in specific fields see subject		
state (Colo) history	978	8
Center co, Pa history	974	853
lines		
archi elevations	729	16
plans	729	26
railroad eng	625	11
of gravity statics	531	24
Centered arches		
architectural constr n	721	427
Centipedes (Chilopoda) zool	595	62
Centlivre, Mrs Susanna		
Freeman Engl sh drama	822	53
Cento novelle antiche		
Italian fiction	853	11
Central		
administration		
see Government		
America history	972	8
American archi. styles		
pre-Columbian	722	912
Asia, Chinese history	951	6
history	958	
Australia history	994	291
banks financial economics	332	11
basin, Tenn history	976	85
bone, carpal anatomy	611	71779
energy system telephony	621	38546
government admin.	351	
foreign states	354	
US	353	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Central (cont.)

lobe anatomy	611 81319
plan rural schools	379 175
powers European war	940 334
station equip telephony	621 387
stations	
electric engineering	621 312
steam "	621 19
using heat, air & gas engines	621 49
switchboard system	
telephony	621 3854

Centralization

administrative	
of foreign countries	354
United States	353 01
church history	270 2
of power polit. science	320 157
school supervision	
education	379 15

Centricae botany

	589 622
--	---------

Centrifugal

and centripetal force	
dynamics	531 35
blowers engineering	621 63
conduction psychometry	152 8355
pumps engineering	621 67

Centripetal conduction

psychometry	152 8353
-------------	----------

Centrolepidaceae botany

	584 82
--	--------

Centrosome cytology

	611 01816
--	-----------

Centrospermae botany

	612 01426
--	-----------

Centrospheres veget. cytol

	581 873432
--	------------

Centrum semiovale anatomy

	611 8137
--	----------

Centures chronology

	529 2
--	-------

Century plant

(Amaryllidaceae)	
------------------	--

cordage manufacturing	677 71
-----------------------	--------

fiber crops	633 5774
-------------	----------

Cephalic index : craniology

	573 7
--	-------

sympathetic nerves

anatomy	611 8391
---------	----------

physiology	612 891
------------	---------

veins anatomy	611 145465
---------------	------------

Cephalization comp anat

	591 49
--	--------

Cephalopoda zoology

	594 5
--	-------

Cephalotactae botany

	583 391
--	---------

Cephaloaxaceae "

	585 222
--	---------

Ceramiales "	589 412
--------------	---------

Ceramic	
---------	--

and iron structures	
---------------------	--

architectural constr'n	721 97
------------------------	--------

Ceramic (cont.)

ceiling constr'n	721 73
lighting fixtures f arts	738 83
materials houses	
rural archt	728 63
urban "	728 38
painting fine arts	738 15
processes photography	773 6
specimens museum econ	069 4738
stoves fine arts	738 82
supports phot chem.	771 526
surfaces painting, art	751 226
works architecture	725 483
Ceramics	
bldg industry	691 4
chemic tech.	666 3
fine arts	738
strength of eng	620 14

Cerate paste photography

	771 45
--	--------

Ceratomyxaceae botany

	589 2931
--	----------

Ceratomyxetaceae "

	589 232
--	---------

Ceratonia siliqua

(Caesalpinaceae) fructcult.	634 462
-----------------------------	---------

Ceratophyllaceae botany

	583 1182
--	----------

Ceratoptendaceae "

	587 3126
--	----------

Ceratostomataceae "

	589 2331
--	----------

Ceratotomy ophthalmology

	617 71
--	--------

Cercidiphyllaceae botany

	583 1192
--	----------

Cercopidae entomology

	595 7533
--	----------

Cercopithecidae mammalogy

	599 82
--	--------

Cereal foods dom. econ.

	641 331
--	---------

grasses forage crops

	633 75
--	--------

Cereals

adulterations	614 312
---------------	---------

and nutrition physiol.

	612 39273
--	-----------

as food dom. econ

	641 13
--	--------

(Poaceae) agniculture

	633 1
--	-------

trade in economics

	338 1731
--	----------

Cerebellar

peduncles superior	
--------------------	--

anatomy	611 8164
---------	----------

physiology	612 8267
------------	----------

tract, direct anatomy	611 8233
-----------------------	----------

Cerebellum anatomy	611 8171
--------------------	----------

physiology	612 827
------------	---------

Cerebral	
----------	--

arteries anatomy	611 13333
------------------	-----------

circulation	
-------------	--

in sleep physiology	612 82174
---------------------	-----------

physiology	612 824
------------	---------

cortex anatomy	611 8131
----------------	----------

physiology	612 825
------------	---------

psychophysiology	131 225
------------------	---------

ganglions physiology	612 816
----------------------	---------

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer in the tables following this index

Cerebral (cont.)	
localizations	
anatomy	611 812
phrenology	139
physiology	612 8252
psychophysiology	131 2252
peduncles anatomy	611 8154
physiology	612 8263
poisons toxicology	615 96
veins anatomy	611 14511
Cerebration, unconscious	
psychology	153 8
Cerebrina medicine	616 83
Cerebrocardiac poisons	
toxicology	615 99
Cerebrospinal	
axis anatomy	611 811
diseases medicine	616 81- 82
fever pathology	616 925
fluid physiology	612 8241
poisons toxicology	615 98
Cerebrum	
action on	
blood vessels physiolo.	612 1811
heart physiology	612 1784
anatomy	611 81
and respiration physiol.	612 281
physiology	612 82
Ceremonials military	355 17
Ceremonies soc. customs	394 4
student life	371 89
<i>see also</i> Rituals, relig	
Ceres astronomy	523 44
Cape Colony hist.	968 723
occult astrology	133 532
Roman mythology	292
Ceriman (Araceae) fructcult.	634 7762
Cero printing photography	772 16
Cerium group chemistry	546 6
oxalate of therap	615 735
processes	
photography	772 87
Cernauti <i>see</i> Czernowitz	
Cernay grape viticulture	634 8544
Ceroplastics sculpture	731 253
Cerro Gordo	
county, Ia history	977 725
Pass Mexico, battle	
1847 US hist.	973 6237
Certainty	
metaphysics	121
psychology of recognition	154 34234

Certificates	
corporation fin. econ.	332 63
Sunday school students	268 47
teachers	268 373
teachers' education	371 133
<i>see also</i> Academic degrees,	
Diplomas	
Ceruminous glands anatomy	611 777
physiol	612 7929
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel	
Spanish fiction	863 32
Cervera s squadron	
destruction, 1898 US hist.	973 895
Cervical	
cord anatomy	611 8212
ganglion, inferior anat.	611 83916
superior "	611 83911
glands anatomy	611 4637
nerves "	611 833
plexus "	611 8333
sympathetic nerves	
anatomy	611 8391
physiology	612 891
Cervicornia mammalogy	599 7357
Cervidae "	599 73574
Cervix	
dilation obstetrics	618 84
gynecology	618 14
uterine anatomy	611 666
César grape viticulture	634 8544
Cesari, Antonio It essays	854 67
Cession of territory	
political science	320 1265
Cesspools and pollution	
public health	614 764
Cestoda pathology	616 964
zoology	595 121
Cetacea mammalogy	599 5
Cetinje European war	940 4284
Ceuta history	964 2
Cevadilla (Melanthaceae)	
botany	584 321
<i>see also</i> Veratrum	
Cevennes sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3468
Ceylon history	954 8
Ch—	
Chinese names not found under	
this digraph may be found under	
Ts—	
Chablis grape viticulture	634 8544
Chad, Lake history	967 46
Milit. Terr. hist.	967 43
Chadron state park, Neb	917 8293

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super for figures refer to the tables following this index

Character (cont)	
formation of adult educ	374
inheritance biology	575 12
loans financial econ.	332 745
of special subject	
* see subject	—011
qualifications	
library employes	023 52
tests psychology	137 8
training and crime sociol	364 254
prisons	365 663
Characterology psychology	137-139
Characters recreation	793 24
Charades "	793 24
Charales botany	588 4
Charante Inferieure hist	944 64
Charcoal	
burning and pollution	
public health	614 715
distillation	668 7
domestic heating	644 21
drawing fine arts	741 22
fuel chemic tech	662 7
lumber forest products	634 98472
sewer ventilation	628 237
Chard (Chenopodiaceae)	
garden crops	635 42
Chardon process phot	772 15
Chardonnay grape vitic	634 8544
Chardoon (Carduaceae)	
garden crops	635 327
Charente grape vitic.	634 8544
history	944 65
Charger horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 13
Charging systems	
library book loan	025 6
Chiasmata doc. theol	231 7
Charitable institutions	
general archi	725 59
sociology	363
tax exemption	336 294
work	
sociology	361
Charitableness ethics	179 9
Charities and corrections	
sociology	360
Chanton co Mo history	977 825
Charity	
bureau sociology	362 53
Daughters of	
religious orders	271 91
ethics	177 7
Leaders of relig order	271 9

Charity (cont)	
organization of	
welfare work	361 8
public admin regulation	351 84
schools education	177 7
Charlatanry comp relig	291 62
psychology	133 7
in other specific fields	
* see subject	—0885
Charlemagne	
age of church hist.	270 3
Lur "	940 14
Fr "	944 01
Ger "	943 01
legends folklore	398 22
Charlroi battle Eur w	940 4217
Charles I Eng history	942 062
US "	973 22
3 Eng "	942 066
US "	973 24
4 Fr "	944 024
5 " "	944 025
6 " "	944 026
7 " "	944 026
8 " "	944 027
9 " "	944 029
10 " "	944 063
see also Carlos, Carl	
City co Va hist	975 544
co, Md "	975 247
d Orleans Fr poet.	841 22
Charleston	
city SC	
campaign 1863	
US Civ war	973 7351
nav hist.	973 753
harbor operations	
1860-61 US Civ war	973 7311
1864 " " "	973 7364
siege Amer revol	973 3362
WWa history	975 438
county, SC history	975 701
Charlevoix co, Mich hist.	977 486
Que "	971 449
Charlotte, city, NC hist	975 6761
co, Fla "	975 949
NB "	971 533
Va "	975 565
Charlottesville, " "	975 5481
Charlottetown, PEI "	971 75
Charlton co, Ga "	975 875
Charnouse sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3449

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Charms sorcery	133 44	Chasing games, children's	796 14
Charnel houses architecture	726.82	metal arts	739 15
Charophyta botany	588.4	Chassagne-Dansac process	
Chart reading		photography	778 111
stock & commodity trading	332 64	Chasselas grape vitic	634 849
Chartalism money	332 4016	Fr	634 8544
Charter, Africa history	968 934	Chasseurs, cavalry mil sci	357 16
Chartered service		infantry " "	356 11
ocean transport	387 5443	Chassis à ventouses phot.	771 42
Charters		aircraft constr n	629 1343843
bank financial econ	332 17	gun mounts	623 4352
city administration	352 002	motor vehicles	629 24
library lib gov't	023 1	Chastellain, Georges	
of ass ns, soc, etc.		French fiction	843 24
in fields not specified		Chastity ethics	176 1
1 see subject	—06	Chasuble practical relig	247 7
1 university & college	378	Chateaubriand, F A R	
Chartier Alain Fr poet.	841 21	French fiction	843 65
Chartism Eng constit hist	342 42	Chateaugay co, Que hist	971 433
Chartists Eng politics	329 942	Château Thierry Eur w	940 4351
Chartography		Chateaux architecture	728 82
see Cartography		Chatham, W P Eng oratory	825 61
Topography		Chatham co, Ga history	975 8724
Chartres history	944 51	NC "	975 659
Charts		Chatman, Alexandre	
aerial aviation	629 13254	French fiction	843 85
astronomic		Chattahoochee co, Ga hist.	975 8476
see Astronomic charts,		Chattanooga	
maps, etc.		city, Tenn history	976 8821
calculating		nat l park, Tenn "	976 882
office fittings	651 4655	Ringgold Tenn campaign	
educational methods	371 3353	1863 US Civ war	973 7359
graphic mech. drawing	744 42	Chattel mortgage	
illustrative		loans financial econ	332 71
in fields not specified		companies " "	332 313
1 see subject	—084	Chattels private law	347 3
library acquisition	025 296	Chatterton Thomas	
administration	025 176	Eng poet	821 63
preservation	025 8	Chattooga co, Ga hist	975 8344
outlines		Ridge, SC "	975 721
in fields not specified		Chaucer, Geoffrey Eng poet	821 17
1 see subject	—02	Chaulieu G A de Fr "	841 47
radio	621 384084	Chaulnes Eur w 1916	940 4272
statistical	311 26	1917	940 4314
office records	651 5636	1918	940 4354
see also Maps		Chaunty " " Mar	940 4341
Chase co, Kan history	978 159	Sep	940 4354
Neb "	978 287	Chautauqua adult educ.	374 974795
hunting sport	799 2	co Kan hist.	978 1918
music	785 15	NY "	974 795
printing	655 27	grape vitic.	634 847
Chasers, antisubmarine		halls archi.	725 92
shipbuilding	623 825	Cheat River valley, WVa	
		history	975 481

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cheatham co Tenn hist.	976 846	Cheiro —, <i>see also</i> Chiro —	
Cheating ethics	174 7	Cheirostrobales botany	587 23
student honor	371 81	paleobot.	561 723
Cheboygan co Mich hist.	977 487	Chekang, China hist.	951 242
Chechen languages	499 9612	Chelan co, Wash "	979 759
Check rooms railway		nat l forest Wash	
architecture	725 316	description	917 9759
Checkerberry (Encaceae)	583 62	Chelodactyla mammalogy	509 722
Checkers ethics	175 4	Chelonia herpetology	598 13
games	794 2	Chelsea England hist.	942 13
Checlang		Chemie	
business receiving meth	658 771	affinity science	541 39
Checkoff labor economics	131 8808	agents effects of pathol	616 987
Checkowers farm mach	631 3324	analysis diagnosis	616 0756
Checks		apparatus prac chem	542 2
automatic gun mounts	623 43561	changes geology	551 94
commercial law	347 7	combination laws of sci	541 2
door & window constr n	721 892	combinations	
financial credit	332 76	chemodynamics	541 39
gun mounts	623-4351	composition of	
payment by wages	331 211	insulating materials	
raising	332 94	electric lines	621 31937
Cheddar cheese dairy indus	637 3542	plants botany	581 192
Cheeks anatomy	611 318	substances	541
Cheerfulness ethics	179 9	disinfectants pub health	614 484
Cheers student life	171 898	electricity engineering	621 35
Cheese		elements	546
analysis dairy industry	637 327	nature of	541 2
and nutrition physiol	612 39285	putative & false	546 99
by products dairy indus	637 34	technology	661 1
composition " "	637 32	equations	541 9
factories " "	637 331	formulas chem, inorg	546
grades " "	637 323	organic	547
houses architecture	723 96	theor	541 9
industry agriculture	637 3	stereochemistry	541 6
prices dairy indus	637 3185	industries plants archi	725 42
properties " "	637 321	laboratories prac chem	542 1
soft " "	637 352	manipulations procedure	542 21
state inspection	614 327	nomenclature notation	541 9
testing dairy industry	637 325	operations prac chem.	542
utilization of		science	542 48
dairy industry	637 34	phenomena heredity	575 16
varieties dairy indus.	637 35	physiology biology	574 19
Cheesemaking " "	637 333	processes textile indg	677 02227
Cheloo China hist.	951 14	<i>see also</i> special fibers	
Cheggazar "	966 27	products botany	581 197
Chehalem Mts, Ore "	9 9 519	properties of	
Chehalis co. Wash "	979 795	matter biology	577 1
Indian reservation		substances	541
Wash history	9 9 7 9	reactions internal bot.	581 196
Cheiranthodendraceae		senses physiology	612 86- 87
(Sterculaceae) botany	583 18	psychology	151 3- 4

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Chemie (cont)

- sensitizers photography 771 5341
 solutions effect on
 plants botany 581 52274
 substances
 action of mesology 612 01446
 on respiration
 physiology 612 284
 and muscular action
 physiology 612 74115
 tables, problems, etc. 541 9
 technology 660
 tests textile mfg 677 02871
 see also special fibers
 transfer processes phot 773 125
 treatment apparatus
 textile mfg 677 02857
 warfare military science 358 345
 ordnance 623 45
 works and pollution
 public health 614 72

Chemicals

- for wastes indus san 628 541
 inorganic photography 771 6
 manufacturing 661
 organic photography 771 7
 photographic fine arts 771 54
 sewer ventilation 628 237

Chemico-technical

- animals econ. zoology 591 64
 plants " botany 581 64
 Chemiculture : agnc. meth 631 58
 Chemigraph printing 655 32

Chemin

- blanc grape viticulture 634 8544
 des Dames Eur w, 1917 940 4316
 1918 940 4361

Chemistry

- agricultural agronomy 630 24
 analytic 543
 and photographic theory 770 154
 physics 542 3
 religion nat theol. 215
 animal 547
 zoology 591 19
 applied 660
 botany 581 19
 cosmic astronomy 523
 dairy industry 637 127
 early alchemy 510 1
 experimental 542
 inorganic 546
 legal law 340 6

Chemistry (cont)

- medical pharmacy 615
 of cells physiology 612 0141
 food dom econ. 641 1
 muscle physiology 612 744
 soil agriculture 632 41
 organic 547
 pathologic diagnosis 616 0756
 physiologic 612 015
 biology 574 19
 botany 581 19
 zoology 591 19

practical

- respiratory physiology 612 22
 science 540
 secretory physiology 612 405
 stellar astronomy 523 86
 theoretic 541
 vegetable 547

Chemists

- biography 540 69
 industrial 925 4
 biog 660 69
 926 6

Chemosynthesis

- physiologic botany 581 13343

Chemotaxis botany

- 581 183435

mesology

- 612 014467

Chemotherapy pharmacy

- 615 1

Chemotropism botany

- 581 183235

Chemung co, NY history

- 974 778

strata geology

- 351 74

Chen dynasty Chinese hist

- 951 0148

Chenango co NY

- 974 773

Chenchow, China history

- 951 18

Chengteh

- 951 78

Chengtu

- 951 385

Chénier A M Fr poet

- 841 56

M J Fr drama

- 842 66

Chenille carpet mfg

- 677 643

Chenopodiaceae botany

- 583 914

Chenopodiales

- 583 913

Cheques see Checks

Cher history

- 944 352

sheep (Bovidae)

- 636 3441

domestic animals

Cherbourg Fr

- Eur w naval base 940 453
 history 944 21

Cherbuliez, Victor Fr fict

- 843 87

Cheremissian language

- 494 521

Chermoya (Anonaceae)

- fructiculture 634 413

Chenistocarpaceae botany

- 589 453

Cherkess languages

- 499 9613

Cherokee			Chesterfield, P D S		
county, Ala	history	976 165	English letters		826 52
Ga	"	975 825	Chesterfield co SC	hist.	975 763
Ia	"	977 717	Va	"	975 559
Kan	"	978 199	Chestnut (Fagaceae)		
NC	"	975 699	forestry		634 9724
Okla	"	976 688	nuciculture		634 53
SC	"	975 742	water (Trapaceae)		
national forest			botany		583 413
Blue Ridge section			Chests artistic furniture		749 38
description		917 5828	Chevet church architecture		726 593
description		917 6888	Cheviot Leicester sheep		
outlet or strip, Okla			(Bovidae)		
history		976 62	dom anim		636 3213
Cherry Cayenne (Myrtaceae)			sheep (Bovidae)		
fructiculture		634 423	domestic anim		636 3251
co Neb history		978 273	Chevrotain (Tragulidae)		
ground (Solanaceae)			mammalogy		599 73556
garden crops		635 647	Cheyenne city, Wyo	hist	978 7
(Rosaceae)			co Colo	"	978 892
fructiculture		634 23	Kan	"	978 111
Surinam (Myrtaceae)			Neb	"	978 296
fructiculture		634 423	Chi dynasty		
valley, NY massacre			northern Chinese	hist	951 0135
Amer revol		973 3345	southern	"	951 0144
Cherub ship War of 1812		973 5255	Chiabrera, Gabriello		
Chervil			Italian poetry		851 51
leaf (Apiaceae)			Chia-chung Chinese	hist	951 035
garden crops		635 78	Chiapas	history	972 7
turnip-rooted (Apiaceae)			Chiaroscuro	drawing	741 45
garden crops		635 136	painting		751 41
Chesapeake			wood engr		761 27
and Shannon, ships			Chiasma opticum	anatomy	611 8144
War of 1812		973 5253	Chiba	history	952 132
Bay Va history		975 318	Chiba	"	968 931
Cheshire cheese			Chicago, Ill	"	977 311
dairy industry		637 3542	Chicanery	ethics	174 7
co Eng history		942 71	Chichimec civilization		
NH	"	974 29	history		972 012
swine (Suidae)			Chickamauga		
domestic anim		636 4843	Georgia, campaign 1863		
Chess	ethics	175 4	US Civ war		973 7355
games		794 1	nat'l park Tenn	hist	976 882
halls architecture		725 84	Chickasaw cessions, Miss		
Chest	anat., regional	611 94	history		976 27
pathology		616 2	co Ia	history	977 7315
surgery		617 54	Miss	"	976 294
Chester co Eng	hist.	942 71	Chickasha, Okla	history	976 6541
Pa	"	974 813	Chicken		
SC	"	975 747	coops architecture		728 945
Tenn	"	976 8265	grape	vitis aestivalis	
plays Eng drama		822 11	agric		634 8451
white swine (Suidae)			cordifolia		
domestic animals		636 4841	agric.		634 8445

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Chicken pox	pathology	616 914
	pub health	614 525
Chickens (<i>Gallinae</i>)	agric	636 5
Chick-pea (<i>Fabaceae</i>)		
garden crops		635 657
Chickweed		
(<i>Alsineae</i>)	botany	583 1542
Indian (<i>Aizoaceae</i>)	bot.	583 475
Chicle latex		
forest products		634 9865
<i>see also</i> Resins and gums		
Chicory (<i>Cichoriaceae</i>)		
field crops		633 78
root "		635 137
salad "		635 54
Chicot co., Ark	history	976 784
Lake, Ark	descr	917 6784
Chicotuni co., Que	hist	971 416
Chicunda	"	968 9095
Chieftainships	colonies	325 315
Chien lung	Chinese hist.	951 034
Chihli, China	"	951 15
Chihwahua	"	972 1
Chikugo	"	952 241
Chikunda	"	968 9593
Chikushu	"	952 24
Chikuzen	"	952 245
Chilblains	skin pathology	616 58
Child		
and parent	family law	347 6
care of newborn		
obstetrics		618 6
figures	fine arts	704 9425
guidance	crime prevention	364 45
insurance	business	368 46
labor and crime	sociol	364 26
polit. econ.		331 3
psychology		136 7
welfare	sociology	362 7
worker's unions		
labor organizations		331 887
Childbirth	obstetrics	618 4
Childhood		
¹ history of	childstudy	136 79
mortality	demography	312 2
pub health		614 131
psychology		136 7353
<i>see also</i> Adolescence Infancy		
Children		
abnormal, psychol of		136 76
art anatomy		743 45
atypic, education of		371 9
care of dom econ		649 1
ethics		173 5
clothing for dom econ		646 16
nursery		649 4

Children (cont)		
cooking for dom econ		641 562
cruelty to	ethics	179 2
delineation of	psychol	136 75
diet of	physiology	612 3942
diseases of	pathology	618 92
European war		940 3161
food for dom econ		649 3
hygiene		613 22
games of dom econ		649 55
habits of	" "	649 6
ethics		173 6
homeless	psychology	136 767
library work with		027 625
moral education of		377
museum work with		009 107
of the Amer revolution		369 137
paintings of	l arts	757 5
sacrifice of		
customs & manners		392 2
underprivileged sociol		362 7
<i>see also</i> Infants		
Children's		
aid	sociology	362 7
book illus	drawing	741 642
calisthenics	dom econ	649 5
costumes	sociology	391 3
courts	criminology	364 ■■
crusade	European hist	940 185
day Sunday schools		268 75
department	journalism	070 4458
dreams	psychology	135 3623
duties	ethics	173 6
games	recreation	796 1- 2
gardens	lands art	712 627
homes and juvenile courts		
criminology		364 528
hospitals	architecture	725 57
sociology		162 78
kitchens	pub relief	302 761
libraries		027 625
literature		
library economy		028 5
polygraphic coll ns		027 1
museums		069 016
room	domestic economy	649 2
furnishing		
dom econ		645 67
library bldg		022 58
songs	music	784 624
viewpoint	psychology	136 74
Childstudy	elem. educ.	372 1
psychology		136 7
Chile controversy, 1891-92		
US history		971 86
history		933

Chile, receptacle for anat	611 423	Chinch bug (Heteroptera)	
Chili (Solanaceae)		agricultural pests	632 754
field crops	633 843	Chinese	
Chiliasm eschatology	236 3	architectural styles	722 11
Chilmanzu history	968 933	discoverers Amer hist	973 111
Chilled brood		exclusion act, 1892	
bee diseases	638 1546	US history	973 86
Chillicothe O history	977 1821	goose (Anseres) agric.	636 59885
Chilling dairy industry	637 1331	language	495 1
Chillingham cattle (Bovidae)		layering plant culture	631 5344
domestic animals	636 221	melon (Cucurbitaceae)	
Chills and fever, malarial		garden crops	635 618
pathology	616 936	philosophers	181 1
public health	614 53	religion, comp theol	299 51
Chilognatha zoology	595 61	revolution	
Chilopoda "	595 62	1911-12 history	951 0399
Chilostomata "	594 713	1927 "	951 042
Chilton co, Ala history	976 181	swine (Suidae) dom anim	636 485
Chimera (Holocephali)		Ching dynasty Chinese hist.	951 03
ichthyology	597 38	Chinghai, China "	951 47
Chimes clockwork	631 1123	Chinkapin (Fabaceae) nucic	634 537
music instruments	789 5	Chinkiang China history	951 13
Chimney		Chino	
money public finance	336 27869,8	French war Chinese hist.	951 039
pieces architecture	729 95	Japanese war, 1894-95	951 039
Rocks Neb descr	917 8295	Chin hist.	951 039
sweeping dom econ	644 2	Jap "	952 0315
Chimneys		wars, 1931-	
architectural design	729 358	Chin hist.	951 0435
building industry	697 8	Jap "	952 033
sewer ventilation	628 236	Chinook language	497
steam boiler furnace	621 1838	state (Wash) hist	979 7
Chimpanzee (Catarrhina)		Chinquapin (Fabaceae)	
mammalogy	599 82	nuciculture	634 537
Chin dynasty		Chinwangtao China history	951 15
255-206 BC Chinese hist	931 05	Chiodectonaceae botany	569 172
265-420 " "	931 08	Chios history	949 93
936-947 " "	951 0176	ancient	939 13
1115 1260 " "	951 024	Chippendale furn. f arts	749 223
China grass (Urticaceae)		Chippewa	
fiber crops	633 55	city Ont battle 1814	
textile mfg	677 15	US history	913 5237
history, ancient	931	county Mich history	977 491
modern	951	Minn "	977 639
jute (Malvaceae)		Wis "	977 544
field crops	633 561	Chips fiber manufactures	677 546
orange (Rutaceae)		Chirognomy palmistry	133 62
fructicult.	634 327	Chirography writing meth.	652
painting ceramics	733 22	Chirology palmistry	133 6
Sea history	951 23	Chiromancy "	133 64
Chinaware ceramics	738 2	Chiropody surgery	617 58
chemic tech	666 5	Chiropactic therapeutics	615 82
domestic econ	642 -	Chiro, tera marimology	579 4

Top 10 in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this page

Chirosophy palmistry	133 63	Chlorobotrydaceae botany	589 484
Chisago co, Minn history	977 661	Chlorococcaceae "	589 47523
Chusels, pruning agric.	631 3423	Chlorococcales "	589 4752
sculpt equip	731 3	Chlorodendrales "	589 47533
weeding farming	631 3155	Chloroform	
Chushima history	952 7	anesthetics	615 781
Chutarina music	787 6	painting solvent	731 247
Chutarra, Cene da la		surgery	617 9
Italian w/t	857 12	toxicology	615 966
music	787 11	Chloromonadales botany	589 9743
Chutarrone music	787 6	Chlorophyceae "	589 47
Chitin and nutrition		Chlorophyl	
physiology	612 396172	bodies veget. cytology	581 67332
Chitonioidae		in photosynthesis	
(Zygophyllaceae) bot	583 221	physiologic botany	581 13342
Chitons (Gastropoda) zool	594 31	physiology	612 1119
Chittagong fowls, gray		secretion botany	581 14442
(Gallinae) agric	636 5852	Chlorophyllaceae botany	589 8
Chittam wood		Chlorosis gynecology	618 17
(Anacardiaceae) botany	583 292	pathology	616 15
Chittendon co, Vt hist	974 317	Chlorospermeae (Chloro- phyceae) botany	589 47
Chivalrousness ethics	179 6	Chlorosphaeraceae botany	589 47523
Chivalry		Chlorotheciaceae "	589 484
age of Eur. history	940 17	Choanephoraceae "	589 281
ethics	177 1	Choate, Rufus Amer oratory	815 32
romances of		Chocolate	
Provençal poetry	849 121	bean (Sterculiaceae)	
social customs	394 7	field crops	633 74
Chive (Liliaceae)		beverage cookery	641 87
garden crops	635 265	candy adulterations	614 311
Chlaenaceae bot.	583 168	chemic technology	663 9
Chlamydobacteriales "	589 953	drink adulterations	614 347
Chlamydomonadales "	589 47534	Choctaw	
Chloral habit ethics	178 8	cessions, Miss. hist	976 23
hygiene	613 83	county, Ala history	976 1395
hypnotics	615 782	Miss "	976 2694
toxicology	615 967	Okla "	916 663
Chloramoebales botany	589 4854	Choice	
Chloranthaceae "	583 926	freedom of psychol of will	159 124
Chlorellaceae "	589 47522	metaphysics	123
Chlorenchyma veget. histol	581 823	time psychometry	152 834334
Chlorid		Choir	
of lime phot. chemistry	771 546	church architecture	726 593
silver, processes phot	772 13	stalls "	729 935
Chlorideae botany	584 935	training music	784 96
grass crops	633 267	sacred	783 8
Chlorids		Choke	
disinfection pub health	614 487	cherry (Rosaceae) fruits	634 24
fertilizers	631 832	coils electric eng	621 3146
Chlorin		Chokai Japanese history	952 0223
chemistry	546 11	Cholagogs physiology	612 3574
compounds		therapeutics	615 742
and pollution		Choleic duct anatomy	611 367
public health	614 726	Cholema see Jaundice	
mineralogy	549 4		
salts in urine physiol	612 46161		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superfic figures refer to the tables following this index

Cholera		
infantum	pub health	614 515
inoculation	" "	614 475
pathology		616 932-933
public health		614 514
Cholera type	personality	137 42
Cholesterin		
chemistrv of blood		612 123
in red corpuscles	physiol	612 11119
physiol of nutrition		612 39781
Choluria	physiology	612 46667
Chondroblasts	histology	611 0183
Chondrostei	ichthyology	597 44
Chopper system	radio	621 3841538
Choppers	radio	621 3841335
Choral		
service	sacred music	783 24
singing	music	784 96
	sacred	783 8
Chorale	sacred music	783 6
Chord process	melodv	526 43
Chorda tympani		
anatomy		611 83175
and salivary secretion		
physiology		612 31387
physiology of taste		612 877
psychology	" "	152 417
Chordaceae	botany	589 454
Chordata	"	589 457
Chords	music	781 22
piano exercises		786 34
Chorea	pathology	616 831
	psychology	172 131
Choreography	theater	792 8
Choriambics	English prosody	426 3
"	other lang	-63
Chorion	embryology	611 01384
Choripetalae	botany	583 1
Choroid	anatomy	611 8423
	ophthalmology	617 72
	physiology	612 8423
	plexus anatomy	611 8192
	physiology	612 8241
	psychology	152 125
Choruses		
sacred music		783 8
song collections		784 86
vocal music		784 6
	form	784 068
Chosen	history	951 9
Choshu	"	952 1985
Chou dynasty		
1122-255 BC	Chinese hist	931 01
557-559	" "	951 0138
951-960	" "	951 0179
Chowan co., NC	history	975.6147
Chrestien de Troyes	Poet.	841 14
Chrestomathes	English lang	428 7
"	other "	-87
Christ		
biog. of Christology		233 9
Church parish, Ga	hist	975.8724
in art		704 9485
	painting	755 5
legends	Christology	231 99
Christening	birth customs	392 1
	sacraments	265 1
Christian		
apologetics	theology	239
archi. styles, medieval		723
art & symbolism	eccles.	246
	f. arts	704 9482
ass'ns, buildings	archi.	726 97
	religion	267
Brothers	relig order	271 78
calendars	chronology	529 4
church		260-289
	and educ. sociol.	377 8
"	immersionist sect	286 6
"	commission US Civ. war	973 7781
"	connection immersionists	286 6
county, Ill	history	977 381
	Ky "	976 978
	Mo "	977 879
doctrines	religion	230
	Sunday schools	268 66
dogmas vs heresies		273
duties	didactic theol.	241
	personal relig	248
education		377
endeavor, Young people's		
	society of	267 613
ethics	theology	241
evidence	curriculum	375 239
fathers		
	church history	270
	works of sect. hist.	281 1
institutions		260
names	genealogy	929 4
philosophers, early		180
schools	Brothers of the	
	religious order	271 78
science		
"	church	289 5
	healing doc theol	270 95
	therap	615 552
	practitioners and state	
	lang public health	614 24
sects		280

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Christian (cont)			Chromesthesia psychology	152 7712
socialism polit. econ.	335 7		Chromisms	
traditions eccles polity	262 7		auditory	
union sect history	280		physiology of vision	612 84373
unions young mens non			psychology " "	152 1373
evangelical relig	267 233		psychology	152 7712
Christiania history	948 2		Chromaum	
Christianity			and iron groups chem	546 7
and birth rate demog	312 1		group chemistry	546 75
science apologetics	239 8		mining	622 346
spiritualism			ores geology econ	553 46
sect hist	289 9		processes	
church history	270-289		dusting on phot	773 2
conversion to Rus hist	947 07		dye photography	773 52
Scan "	948 02		photography	772 42
evidence of apologetics	239		pigmented phot	773 12
liberal Unitarianism	288		sensitizers	
primitive church hist	270 1		photometalography	776 1
Christians biography	922		work fine arts	739 58
Campbellites	286 6		Chromocollography phot	774 8
Christiansand history	948 2		Chromocyanotypes "	772 42
Christine de Pisan Pr fict	843 21		Chromograms photography	778 65
Christmas			Chromolithography	
carols music	783 65		engraving	764
folklore	398 33241		photographic fine arts	775 8
fund banking	332 24		Chromometer Stead's	
music fine arts	783 28		quantitative analysis	545 8
ritual Catholic	264 021		Chromophilic bodies histol	611 01882
Greek	264 0191		Chromophotography f arts	778 6
Prot Epis	264 031		Chromoplasts veget cytol	581 87333
etc			Chromoscopes photography	778 65
school holiday	371 365		Chromosome	
social customs	394 268		and soma in variation bot	581 151252
trees forest products	634 983		bodies veget cytol	581 87323
see also Nativity			physiology	612 01424
Christology doc theology	232		reduction veget cytol	581 876234
etc also Jesus Christ			Chromosphere astron solar	523 75
Christ's thorn (Apocynaceae)			Chromotypes photography	773 122
fruitculture	634 744		Chromoxylography	
Chromaffin tissue anatomy	611 4		wood engraving	761 283
Chromates mineralogy	549 74		Chromulinales botany	589 974555
Chromatic			Chronicles Bible	222 6
aberration optics	535 4		history	
sensations drawing	741 45		in specific fields	
sensibility physiology	612 8433		see subj	—09
psychology	152 133		Chronograms chronology	529 3
Chromaticism music	781 22		Chronograph	
Chromatics optics	535 6		aircraft equipment	629 1358
Chromatography fine arts	752		astronomy	522 52
Chromatolysis physiology	612 01424		horology astronomic	529 78
Chromatophores physiology	612 796		manufactures	681 1184
			psychometry	152 8322

Top cs in black face type are subd vaded. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Church (cont.)

decoration ecclesiology	246
theology	247
discipline eccles polity	262 9
disestablishment theol	261 7
entertainments religion	259
fathers, work of	
sectarian history	281 1
federation sect hist	280
festivals, <i>see</i> Feasts, relig	
finance religion	254
furniture ecclesiology	247
grounds lands art	712 76
history	270-289
medieval	270 3- 5
of England	274 3
Siberia	275 7
US	277 3
etc	
<i>see also</i> Non Christian	
religious history	
housekeeping dom econ	617 9
influence	
crime prevention	364 44
theology	261
junior religion	261
Latin language modern	
philology	479
law jurisprudence	348
legends religion	209
for spec top <i>see</i> topics	
membership religious	
ordinances	265 2
missions <i>see</i> Missions	
music <i>see</i> Music, relig	
of England	
<i>see</i> Prot. Epis ch	
France, Little	
Cath schisms	284 83
Jesus Christ of	
Latter day saints	289 3
Rome <i>see</i> Catholic ch	
Scotland	285 2
the Brethren Dunkers	286 5
the New Jerusalem	289 4
polity theology	262
power religion	261 73
primitive relig hist	270 1
property	
and taxation pub fin	336 294
cleric support	254
monastic relig	271
polit. science	322
rates cleric support	254
sacraments theology	265

Church (cont)

schools education	377
libraries	027 81
religion	268
<i>see also</i> Religious education,	
Sunday schools	
services	
Catholic ritual	264 02
Greek "	264 019
Prot. Epts. "	264 03
etc.	
theology	264
states eccles polity	262 132
statistics religion	209
towers architecture	726 597
traditions eccles polity	262 7
trials church polity	262 9
unity sectarian hist.	280
vs barbarism theology	261 3
work of the religion	260
<i>see also</i> Religion etc	
Churches	
Amer revolution	973 315
architecture	726 5
burial in customs	393 1
pub health	614 613
city planning	711 666
cooperating sect hist.	280
eastern sect. history	281 5
European war	940 3753
federation of sect hist	280
hygiene of dwellings	613 50
national vs organic unity	
religion	261 8
oriental sect. history	281 5
US Civil war	973 715
Churchill Charles Eng wit	827 61
Church-Slavonic language	491 81701
Churchyard	
cemeteries lands art	718 8
monuments architecture	726 82
Churning butter industry	637 2132
Churns "	637 2327
Churra sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 366
Churrigueresque archt	724 19946053
Churubusco, Mexico batt'e	
1847 US history	973 6218
Chute wagons agriculture	631 1715
Chutes domestic economy	643 6
gravity- logging	634 98255
Chuting trail "	614 982526
Chyle hematopoiesis	612 119
physiology	612 3327
Chyliferous vessels physiol	612 33273

Chyluria physiology	612 46662	Cinch card games	793 41
Chyme movement in intestines	612 3371	Cinchonoidae (Rubiaceae) botany	583 52
Chytridiaceae botany	589 285	Cincinnati, city, O hist.	977 178
Cibber, Colley Eng drama	822 54	Daughters of the Society of the	369 132 369 131
Cibol (Liliaceae) garden crops	635 264	Cinema see Moving pictures	
Ciboria architecture	729 934	Cineraria (Senecionidaceae) botany	583 5536
Cicadas (Homoptera) agricultural pests	632 7531	Cinerary urns burial customs	393 2 614 62
Cicadellidae (Homoptera) agricultural pests	632 7535	Cinerascens (Euvites) agriculture	634 844
Cicadidae entomology	595 7531	Cinerea anatomy vitis agric.	611 821 634 8443
Cicatix leaf anatomy	581 49724	Cinnamon (Lauraceae) field crops	633 833
Cicatization botanic ontogeny	581 135355	wild (Canellaceae) bot	583 117
hepatic physiology	612 359	Cino da Pistoia It poetry	851 16
osseous "	612 753	Cinquecento architecture	724 14507
physiology	612 603	Cinsaut grape viticulture	634 8514
Cicer arctinum (Fabiaceae) garden crops	635 637	Cipher notation music	781 24
Cicero M T Latin letters lit	876 1 876 1	Ciphers arts & crafts	745 6
philosophy	126 3	radio services	621 38419211
Cichoriaceae botany	583 552	writing methods	632
Cichorium intybus (Cichori aceae) garden crops	635 137	Circaeasteraceae botany	583 1173
Cid Campeador Sp poet	661 27	Circassia history	947 9
Poema de mio " lit	861 12	Circassian languages	499 9613
Cider products chem tech	663 1	sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 385
Cienfuegos Nicasio Alvarez de Spanish poetry	861 48	Circle German loc gov t great navigation	152 04303 527 5
Cigars and cigarettes mfg see also Tobacco	679	of Willis anatomy	611 1349
Cilia cytology	611 01819	Circles geometric perspective	515 65
veget morphology	541 4732	geometry	513 21
vibratile physiol	612 72	Cirle tombs archeology	571 95
Ciliary body anatomy	611 8425	Circuit breakers elec stations	621 31736
ophthalmology	617 72	closure adjustment good	526 55
physiology	612 8425	court reports US law	345 41
psychology	15- 125	paris radio	621 384133
see also Eyelashes		tube "	621 384132
garghon anatomy	611 59152	Circuit phantom telegraphv	621 38295
glands anatomy	611 775	power radio interference	621 3841542
locomotion botany	591 146612	radio engineering	621 38412
Ciliata zoology	593 17	Circular arches archi constr'n	721 41
Cilicia history	956 4	cell block prison bldgs	365 53
ancient	939 35	domes arched constr'n	721 46
Ciliolagellatae botany	589 973	functions trigonometry	514 1
Cinnaron county Oala history	976 613	roofs archi constr'n	721 593
Rurer, " "	976 63	trip passenger rates	
terr, " "	976 612	railways	385 1322363
Ciriborio roof constr'n	721 555		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Circulars			Circulatory (cont)	
direct advertizing	659	133	system	
of information			anatomy	611 1
univ. & col.	378		and medicines therap.	615 71
Circulating libraries	027	3	pathology	616 1
free	027	424	physiology	612 1
Circulation			physiologic zoology	591 11
and respiration			surgery	617 41
physiology	612	213	Circumanaal glands anatomy	611 776
respiratory chem.	612	2273	Circumcision birth customs	392 1
secretion physiol	612	401- 402	Christology	232 924
special organs	612	19	surgery	617 46
vagus nerve physiol	612	819911	Circumflex iliac artery	
architectural plans	729	25	deep anatomy	611 13782
artificial physiology	612	1725	external "	611 137842
biology	574	11	internal "	611 137845
capillary physiology	612	135	Circumnavigations travels	910 4
cerebral			Circumnutation movements	
in sleep physiol	612	82174	botany	581 1853
physiology	612	824	Circumpolar stars	
dept library admin.	025	6	astronomy	523 89
hepatic physiology	612	3515	astronomic collections	524 8
hydraulic aspect of			Circumposition layering	
physiology	612	13	plant culture	631 5344
intestinal physiology	612	3355	Circumvallation mil eng	623 22
lymphatic "	612	423	Circuses	
money fin economics	33-	414	architecture	725 826
muscular physiology	612	74161	cookery for dom econ	641 577
oceanic physiography	551	47	ethics	175 1
ocular physiology	612	8426	recreation	791 3
psychology	152	126	social customs	394 2
of gases physiol bot	581	12123	Care perdue sculpture	731 253
newspapers journalism	070	33	Cirkut cameras phot	771 316
physiologic botany	581	11	Cirphis unipuncta (Noctuna)	
prenatal physiology	612	179	agricultural pests	632 786
pulmonary "	612	1158	Cirripedia zoology	595 35
pressure in	612	148	Circusian games recreation	791 3
renal physiology	612	4634	Cisleithania history	943 6
retinal "	612	84313	Cissoid geometry , Cartesian	516 26
splenic "	612	412	Cistaceae botany	583 134
tolerance coins	332	419	Cistales (Parietales) bot	583 12
uterine physiology	612	6271	Cistercian monks ch hist	271 12
velocity of "	612	15	Cisternae subarachnoidales	
Circulators voltaic cells	621	3525	anatomy	611 8194
Circulatory			Cisterns rural san eng	628 7
organs			Cistunese botany	583 134
biol comp anat.	574	41	Citadels architecture	725 181
bot. " "	581	41	military eng	623 132
organography			Citations military honors	355 134
biol	574	71	Cités ouvrières archt.	728 13
bot.	581	71	Cithara music	787 5
zool	591	71	Cithern "	787 5
veget. histology	581	841	see also Zither	
zool. comp. anat.	591	41		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cities

buried antiquities	913 3
burned folklore	398 32
free German gov't	354 4108
growth of administration	352 001
demography	312 8
inner civic arts	711 125
scavenging of san eng	628 4
types of civic arts	711 42
Citizens	
duties ethics	172 1
polit science	320 158
legislative power over	
political science	328 345
military obligations of	355 22
Citizenship	
amendment 1868	
US constut law	342 73
history	973 81
duties teaching of	
curriculum	375 1721
political science	323 6
private law	347 1
training prisons	365 663
Citrates diuretics	615 761
Citrine perfumes (Rutaceae)	
field crops	633 813
Citron	
melon (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 615
(Rutaceae) fruticulture	634 321
Citrus vulgaris (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 615
Citrus county Fla hist	975 972
(Rutaceae) fruits	634 31-33
City	
air welfare work	361 2
as corporation admin	352 003
banking cooperative	
political economy	334 22
bldgs civic planning	711 6
charters administration	352 002
employes economics	131 795
forest pol cy agric	634 92525
gov't administration	352
hall grounds lands art	712 58
halls architecture	725 137
civic arts	711 661
houses architecture	728 3
libraries	027 4222
life polit science	123 352

City (cont.)

missions architecture	726 98
religion	266
parks forestry	634 92364
plan. civic arts	711
commissions f arts	711 173
econ production	338 91
laws & legis.	711 172
public health	614 781
press journalism	070 232
school gov't education	379 1534
sites civic arts	711 14
stations railways	385 33
vs country colleges educ.	378 153
see also Civic Municipal, Urban	
Cityward migration	
city planning	711 13
Civet bean (Fabaceae)	
garden crops	635 653
(Viverridae) mammal	599 74422
Caviale-Caranza process	
photography	772 12
Civic	
art fine arts	711
centers city zoning	711 551
development surveys	
city planning	711 11
unity city zoning	711 52
see also City Municipal, Urban	
Civics	
political science	320
teaching of curriculum	375 32
Civil	
architecture	725
authority local gov't	352
courts public admin	351 941
engineering	620
law, foreign jurispr.	349
liberty and church relig	261 75
law	347 1
polit science	323 44
lists administration	351 2
parishes city planning	711 43
pensions administration	351 5
procedure law	347 9
responsibility, insur of	363 81
rights	
act, 1875 US hist.	973 82
constit. law	342
polit. science	323-324
private law	347 1
suspension of polit. sci.	323 49

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Civil (cont)

service	
administration	351
commission formed, 1883	
US history	973 84
library gov t	023 2
local "	352 005
officials biography	923 5
reform	
administration	351 6
period US hist.	973 8
suffrage limitation	324 177
trials legal procedure	347 91
war	
ass'ns US societies	369 15- 17
ethics	172 4
Civil war, US	973 7
addresses	973 794
anniversaries	973 76
armies special	973 7416
army chaplains	973 778
life	973 783- 784
artillery	973 7417
blockade	973 758
caricatures	973 797
causes	973 711
cavalry	973 7417
celebrations	973 76
charities	973 777
cities participation	973 744- 749
commissariat	973 7417
conscription	973 7414
county participation	973 744- 749
dead lists of	973 767
Decoration day	973 768
diplomatic history	973 72
draft	973 7414
dramas	973 792
drawings	973 797
engineers	973 7417
engravings	973 797
enlistment bounties	973 7413
exchange of prisoners	973 773
fiction	973 793
flag presentations	973 763
foreign elements	973 743
general orders	973 7418
guerillas	973 7417
history	973 71
home life	973 783
honor rolls	973 767
hospitals	973 776
humor	973 796
illustrative material	973 79
losses	973 7419

Civil war, US (cont)

maps	973 799
medical corps	973 775
Memorial day	973 768
memorials	973 765
military history	973 73- 74
of units	973 744- 749
monuments	973 765
music	973 798
naval history	973 75
Negro troops	973 7415
northern states in	973 741
nurses	973 776
paintings	973 797
peace efforts	973 712
personal narratives	973 78
pictures	973 797
poetry	973 791
prisons	973 77
privateering	973 759
regimental history	973 744- 749
regular army	973 7411
religious life	973 778
results	973 714
sanitary fairs	973 7772
sculpture	973 797
secret service	973 785
sermons	973 795
services, special	973 7417
signal service	973 7417
southern states in	973 742
special classes	973 715
spies	973 785
state participation	973 744- 749
surgeons	973 775
towns participation	973 744- 749
troop quotas	973 7412
vindictiveness	973 78
volunteers	973 7412
war meetings	973 761
Civil warfare mil science	355 426
Civilians and maneuvers	355 58
military science	355 23
see also Noncombatants	
Civility ethics	177 1
Civilization	
and church theology	261 6
crime sociology	364 252
history	901
primitive archeology	571
sociology	301
Clackamas co., Ore history	979 541
Clackmannan history	911 35
Cladophoraceae botany	589 4733

Cladocera zoology	595 324
Cladochytridaceae botany	589 285
Cladoniaceae "	589 171
Cladophyll stem morphology	581 49562
Cladoxylaceae botany	585 964
paleobot.	561 5962
Claiborne co Miss hist	976 2285
Tenn "	976 894
parish La "	976 394
Claims	
against gov't pub fin.	336 3
court of jurisprudence	347 99
for wages due economics	331 213
land pub finance	336 14
US court of reports	345 41
Clairette grape vitic	634 8544
Clauroyance	
and clairaudience psychol	133 83
hypnotism	134 53
spiritism	133 90163
Clairvoyant frauds humbugs	133 784
Clallam co Wash history	979 799
Clambakes dom economy	642 45
Clamps prac chemistry	542 24
Clams	
(Lamellibranchiata) fishery	639 4
(Mollusca) zoology	594 1
Clang, tonal physiology	612 8587433
psychology	152 287433
Clang tint physiology	612 8587424
psychology	152 287424
Clans	
anc states polit sci	321 2
genealogy	929 2
Scottish history	941
vegetable ecology	581 551
Clanwilliam history	968 726
Clap pathology	616 952
Clare St. Order of	
religious sisterhoods	271 973
Clare co Ire history	941 93
Mich "	977 471
Clarendon co SC history	975 781
Clannet wood instr	768 6
Clanon co Pa history	974 869
Clanists relig sisterhoods	271 973
Clark co Ark history	976 749
Ida "	979 657
Ill "	977 371
Ind "	977 2185
Kan "	978 177
Ky "	976 954
Mo "	977 814
O "	977 149
W s "	977 528
Clarke	
column of ana.com	611 8223

Clarke (cont)

county, Ala history	976 1245
Ga "	975 818
La "	977 7856
Miss. "	976 2673
Va "	975 599
Wash "	979 786
Clarke's determination of earth's figure geodesy	526 15
Clark's expedition	
against Detroit 1781	
Amer revol	973 3176
to Illinois, 1778-79	
Amer revol	973 3348
Clarksburg WVa history	975 458
Class	
albums, univ. & col	378
colors student life	171 898
univ & col	378 28
conflict sociology	301 1537
days student life	371 896
univ. & col	378
express rates railways	385 132382
feeling ethics	177 5
hatreds and crime sociol	364 256
insurance business	368 6
manuals, univ & col	378
meetings pub worship	264 8
representation legis	328 3144
suffrage	324 227
re unions student life	371 89
univ & col	378
syst primitive production	318 62
suffrage	324 214
teachers school force	371 1473
Classed	
arrangement office filing	651 5336
catalogs bibliography	017
Classes	
dangerous criminology	364 3
indiv, univ & col	378
military quota system	355 28
service period	355 111
small educ. methods	371 395
school day	371 24
grades	371 25
social	
and birth rate demog	312 1
mortality	
demography	312 2
pub health	614 146
courses for curriculum	375 007
education of	371 96
political science	333 3
special, lib work for	021 24
training, for teachers	370 75
univ. & col	378 155

Classic			Clavicle anatomy	611 7172
antiquities	913 38		Clavicornia entomology	595 763
archi. styles, ancient	722 6	-	Clavilux, see Color organs	
modern	724 1		Clay, Henry Amer oratory	815 25
revival of	724 2		Clay	
biography	920 038		chemic technology	666 4
designs fine arts	745 44		countv, Ala history	976 158
geography	912 38		Ark "	976 7995
literature	880		Fla "	975 916
mythology comp relig	292		Ga "	975 8927
neo-, or pseudo-, archi.	724 2		Ill "	977 3795
philology	480		Ind "	977 244
school polit economy	330 153		Ia "	977 715
sculpture	733		Kan "	978 1275
shorthand	653 51		Ky "	976 9145
Classicism painting schools	759 911		Minn "	977 692
Classics in curriculum	375 88		Miss "	976 2945
Classification			Mo "	977 816
chemistry	541 9		Neb "	978 2357
of blood physiology	612 118		NC "	975 6985
books library admin	025 4		Tenn "	976 849
dreams psychology	135 32		WVa "	975 467
forest types forestry	634 94822		modeling elem educ	372 53
knowledge philos	112		sculpture	731 252
negatives phot	770 2855		petrology	552 52
photographs "	770 2665		radio insulating material	621 3841791014
primary cells elec eng	621 3538		surfaces painting, art	751 2264
records office files	651 53		tablets as money	331 54
religious comp theol	291 14		Clays, baked ceramics	738 6
roadbeds railroad eng	625 12		geol, economic	553 61
soils agriculture	631 44		Clayton co, Ark history	976 7995
status data sociol	311 24		Ga "	975 843
stores bus meth	658 782		Ia "	977 736
work shop manage	658 51		Clayton Bulwer treaty 1850	
workmen economics	331 113		international law	341 273
yarns textile mfg	677 02823		US history	973 64
see also special fibers			Clean cutting silviculture	634 9522
in other specific fields			Cleaners vacuum	
* see subj	-012		domestic economy	648 52
Classifiers lib economy	023 74		engineering	621 55
Classroom			Cleaning	
activity teaching	371 3		business chemic tech	667 1
exhibits educ meth	371 335		crops agriculture	631 563
manage school discipline	371 5		domestic sanitation	648
vs department teaching	371 4		dry dom economy	646
Classrooms school archi	727 1		garages architecture	725 183
bldgs	371 621		of streets san eng	628 46
Clathraceae botany	589 2215		pneumatic engineering	621 549
Clathroptychiaceae botany	589 2932		see also Disinfection	
Clatsop co, Ore history	979 546		Cleanings silviculture	634 9533
Clauren H, pseud Ger fict	833 67		Cleanliness	
Clauses English syntax	425 3-4		of body school bathing	371 735
other lang	-53-54		hygiene	371 712
Claustrum anatomy	611 81323		personal hygiene	613 4
Clavariaceae botany	589 222		zootechny	636 0832
Clavichord music	746 221			

Cleanouts steam boilers	621 18455
Cleanthes philosophy	188 2
Clean up week san eng	628 44
Clear Creek co, Colo hist	978 861
Clearfield co, Pa history	974 861
Clearing	
baths phot chemistry	771 546
houses hm credit	332 78
lib duplicates	025 267
stock exchanges	332 61
photography	770 2837
stock & commodity	
exchanges	332 64
Clearings bank checks	332 76
Clearness radio receivers	621 38413612
Clearstory church archt	726 394
Clearwater	
county, Ida history	979 688
Minn "	977 683
Mts, Ida "	979 682
natl forest, Ida descr	917 9688
River valley, " hist	979 685
Cleated doors archt constr'n	721 817
Cleats door construction	721 838
Cleavage	
crystallography	548 3
embryology	611 01331
geology	551 84
planes formation	
engineering materials	620 1125
vegetable cytology	581 87624
Cleburne co Ala history	970 164
Ark "	976 7285
Cleft grafting agric	611 54131
Cleistogamy botany	581 166242
Cleman Mts, Wash history	979 755
Clematis (Ranunculaceae)	
botany	583 111
Clemency criminology	364 6
ethics	179 9
Clemens, S L American wit	817 44
Clement, St philosophy	169 2
Clementine sheep (Dovidae)	
domestic animals	636 373
Clementines pseudepigrapha	229 91
Cleomnoleae (Capparidaceae)	583 531
Cleones Erlo pastore	
Arcade pseud lt poetry	851 55
Clepsidra horol	621 1111
astron	527 78
Clerc Jan de Dutch lit	819 3181
Clergy	
American revolution	973 315
and church canon la	348
benefit of legal anti	340 3

Clergy (cont.)	
biography	922
celibacy of	
pastoral theology	253
ecclesiastic polity	262 1
ethics	174 1
European war	940 3152
in legislative bodies	
polit science	328 3124
life & duties of relig.	253
pastoral work	250
reserves: Can. history	971 3
US Civil war	973 715
Cleric support	
pastoral theology	254
tax pub. finance	336 279354
Clerical service lib. econ.	023 76
Clerks	
desks architecture	729 92
in sales dept bus. manage	658 813- 615
legislative bodies	328 3623
office economy	651 3743
Clermont co, O history	977 179
Clethraceae botany	583 622
Cleveland, Grover, pres,	
1st term US history	973 85
2d " " "	973 87
Cleveland	
bay horse (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 1421
city, O history	977 132
county Ark "	976 769
NC "	975 6775
Okla "	976 637
Clevener grape viticulture	634 843209
Clichés journalism	070 324
printing	655 32
Click beetle (Sternoxia)	
entomology	595 765
Cliff dwellings	
archeology	571 84
city planning	711 423
Clifton Forge, Va history	975 5811
Clusiaceae botany	588 21533
Clumacterics	
and mortality pub. health	614.13
physiology	612 66
Clunacus, Johannes, pseud.	
Danish essays	839 21462
Climate	
and clothing dom. econ.	646 09
cookery " "	641 59
crime sociology	364 27
ecologic anat. bot.	581 52255
farming agric.	631 9

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Climate (cont)

and food rationing	
physiology	612 3955
forests agric.	634 9222
gardens lands art	712 6241
growth botany	581 134152
man somatology	571 4
migration polit sci	325 13
phot fine arts	778 75
plants veget. ecol	581 52237
respiration physiol	612 2233
seasons anim ecol	591 54
biology	575 34
veget. ecol.	581 54
work psychology	158 738
astron., terrestrial	525 5
city planning	711 14
effects of : pathology	616 988
pub health	614 87
farm economics	631 11
forest ecology	634 9476
hygiene	613 11
influence	
in Florida floriculture	635 9529759
Scotland "	635 952941
Venezuela "	635 952987
etc	
on plants "	635 9528
radio transmission	621 3841155
therapeutics	615 834
<i>see also</i> Seasons	

Climatic

birth rate : demog	312 1
conditions indus manage	638 211
effects diff psychology	136 25
variation viticulture	634 8363
zones veget ecology	581 52444

Climatology

and contagious diseases	
public health	614 42
meteorology	551 5

Climbers (Scansores)

ornithology	598 7
-------------	-------

Climbing

plants floriculture	635 974
landscape art	715 17362
veget. ecology	581 52641
rate indicators aircraft	629 13514
shrubs floriculture	635 97635
sports	796 52
tests aircraft	629 1345
Clinch co., Ga history	975 881
Mts, Tenn. descr	917 6893
River " hist.	976 873

Clinics in prisons social	365 664
juvenile courts	364 525
med education	610 7
school hygiene	371 712
sociology	362 12

in other specific fields

* see subj —072

Clinometers aircraft equip	629 13516
Clinton co., Ill history	977 3875
Ind "	977 255
Ia "	977 767
Ky "	976 965
Mich "	977 424
Mo "	977 8155
NY "	974 754
O "	977 1765
Pa "	974 854
Fort Amer revol	973 3335
grape vitic.	634 843209
Clipped trees lands art	715 266
Clipping agric. pruning	631 54223
coins	332 419
zootechny	636 0833

Clippings

library acquisition	025 175
administration	025 175
preservation	025 8
literary methods	029 3

in specific fields

* see subj —0822

Clips

adhesive office supplies	651 4662
office fittings	651 4652

Cliques indus. production

	338 84
--	--------

Chnecampa (Bombycina)

agricultural pests	612 787
--------------------	---------

Clitoris anatomy

	611 675
--	---------

Cloak rooms railway archi

	725 316
--	---------

Cloakmaking dom. economy

	646 45
--	--------

trades	687 1
--------	-------

Clock

and watch making horol.	681 11
-------------------------	--------

cases artistic furn.	749 74
----------------------	--------

fine arts	739 3
-----------	-------

manufactures	681 112
--------------	---------

cord "	677 74
--------	--------

factories architecture	725 43811
------------------------	-----------

parts horology	681 112
----------------	---------

records office files	651 525
----------------------	---------

systems horology	681 111
------------------	---------

towers architecture	725 976
---------------------	---------

Clockrepairing mech. trades

	681 1128
--	----------

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Clocks

aircraft equipment	629 1358
ancient horology	681 1111
domestic economy	645 5
horol., astronomie	529 78
library equipment	022 923
manufactures	681 113
office equipment	651 239
public city planning	711 68
sideral astronomy	522 51
Clod breakers farm tools	631 3143
Clocks silk waste indus	677 443
Clog dance recreation	793 3
Cloisonné enamel ceramics	738 43

Clustered

arches arched constr'n	721 44
nuns relig orders	271 96
vaults arched constr'n	721 44
church history	271
in cathedrals archi	726 691
monasteries "	726 793
Cloquet canal of anatomy	611 8447
Close communion Baptists	286
Lutheran	265 1

Close is broad classification

library administration	025 4
Closed shop economics	331 889
Closet system can eng	628 43
water "	628 6
Closing business letters	651 753
Closteriaceae botany	589 613
Clothur (Ambrosiaceae) bot	583 5546

Cloth

manufactures	677
of gold special fabrics	677 61
weave manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	

Clothesmaking dom. econ.

Clothes-moth (Heterocera)	595 782
entomology	595 782

Clothing

aircraft equipment	629 1357
child welfare	162 77
dept military admin	155 66
domestic economy	646
factories archi.	725 417
hygiene	613 48
industry trades	687
influences diff psychology	136 24
laboring classes	331 896
military equipment	155 61
physiology of	612 5225
poor relief	162 54
prisoners sociology	165 664
trainings for mfg	677 76
see also Dress	

Cloud

county, Kan history	978 125
effects lands constr'n	713 4
worship comp religion	291 2125

Clouds

aeronautics	629.13247
artificial agnc. prot'n	632 114
meteorology	551 57

Clove (Myrtaceae)

field crops	633 832
-------------	---------

Clover

bur- (Fabaceae) field crops	633 31
(Fabaceae) apic pasturage	638 136
field crops	633 32
zootechny	636 08632

Japan- (Fabaceae)

field crops	633 364
sweet (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 366

Clover headers agric

Clovers recreation	791 1
--------------------	-------

Club houses architecture

libraries	027 68
proprietary	027 2
rooms school bldgs	371 625

Clubfoot surgery

Club houses	617 39
-------------	--------

Club mosses

higher (Lepidodendroneae)	587 91
lower (Lycopodiaceae)	587 92
(Lycopodiales)	587 9
Club-rush (Cyperaceae)	584 841

Clubs

adult education	374 2
athletic hygiene	613 706
boys' & girls' agnc educ.	630 717
sociology	369 42
city planning	711 667
girls sociology	369 46
library local	020 62
political	363
reading study, etc.	
library functions	021 41
residential	
domestic economy	647 94
hygiene of dwellings	613 5-
social of Detroit	367 977444
London, Eng	367 9121
Toronto	367 971351
etc.	
sociology	367
student, see Student	
soc. and clubs	
table system	642 54
teachers' education	370 62
in other specific fields	
* see subj	—(62)

Clun Forest sheep (Bovidae)				Coal (cont)	
domestic animals	636	3243		metallurgy	669 8
Clusiaceae (Guttiferaceae)	583	163		mineralogy	549 8
Clustered windows archt	721	843		mining	622 33
Clustering habit apic.	638	12153		oil chemist tech	665 4
Clusters & nebulae				geology, econ.	553 28
astronomy stellar	523	85		products economics	338 272
Clutch brakes mot veh	629	2443		region, Ala history	976 17
Clutches mech eng	621	825		silk industry	677 473
mot veh.	629	2442		steam boiler fuels	621 18222
Clydesdale				stoves kitchen equip	643 332
history	941	43		washing mining	622 78
horse (Equidae) dom anim	636	1521		Coalescence	
Clypeosphaenaceae botany	589	2351		abnormal	
Cneoraceae "	583	242		surgery	617 33
Cnidaria zoology	593	5		veget teratology	581 221
Coach				incomplete surgery	617 32
athletic school hygiene	371	74		of fetuses see Fetuses	
horse (Equidae) dom anim	636	14		coalescent	
houses architecture	728	949		Coals, asphaltic geol, econ	553 27
Coaches				Coal tar	
local transit	388	3		colors dyeing indus	667 2
manufactures	684			products chemist tech	668 7
mot veh	629	2223		therapeutics	615 75
operation	629	2833		Coast	
transport business	656			and geodetic survey, US	526 061
Coaching educ. methods	371	394		artillery ballistics	623 553
horsemanship	798	64		mil. science	358 1
priv education	373	1		ordnance	623 417
sports	796	07		changes geology	551 36
voice culture	784	9		cities civic arts	711 421
Coachman dom economy	647	3		defense military eng	623 3
Co Adamites doc. theology	233	11		sci	355 45
Coagulation				naval "	359 35
mesology	612	0144625		frontiers polit sci	320 1288
of albuminoids physiol				guard libraries	027 657
of nutrition	612	398133		guards naval sci	359 97
blood and leucocytes				mounts ordnance	623 433
physiology	612	1125		patrol aircraft service	629 13843
physiology	612	115		ranges, Calif. hist	979 41
milk	612	664171		south hist	979 47
see also Curdling				Ore history	979 51
Coahoma co., Miss. history	976	244		Wash "	979 79
Coal				tides astronomy	525 64
bunkers railway archt	725	33		Coastal	
chemic technology	662	6		pine meadows, Miss hist.	976 211
county, Okla history	976	667		plain, Ala history	976 11
domestic heating	644	22		Ga "	975 87
dust as fuel				NC "	975 61
steam boilers	621	18225		Okla "	976 66
elevators architecture	725	364		SC "	975 75
endurance shipbuilding	623	81		upper, Ala hist.	976 18
gas heating prac. chem	542	44		Coasting sports	796 95
geology, economic	553	2		Coasts hydrography	526 99
heating operations				Coastwise trade commerce	387 524
practical chemistry	542	42			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Coati (<i>Procyonidae</i>) mammal	599 7443	Coccygeal gland anatomy	611 48
Coating materials nonsensitive phot. chemistry	771 58	joints "	611 7218
painting technique	771 41	nerves & plexus anat.	611 836
papers photography	770 2813	Coccygeus anatomy	611 7369
plates & films phot	770 2912	Coccyx anatomy	611 7118
Coatings photographic chemistry	771 328	Cochetopa nat l forest, Colo description	917 8849
protective painting	751 25	Cochil sapota (<i>Sapotaceae</i>) fruitculture	634 343
Coatrooms indus. archt	658 237	Cochin China history	959 7
Coats house dom economy	646 43	fowls (<i>Gallinae</i>) agric	636 3851
of arms heraldry	939 8	Cochineal (<i>Coccidae</i>) agriculture	638 35
nat l polt sci	320 18	dyeing industry	667 2
rare bookbindings	095	Cochlea membranous anatomy	611 8521
univ & col	378 27	pathology	617 88
seed anatomy	581 46724	physiology	612 8584
Cobaeoideae (<i>Polemomaceae</i>)	583 7611	psychology	152 284
Cobalt chemistry	546 73	osseous anatomy	611 853
mining	622 348	Cochlear nerve anatomy	611 83181
ores geol econ	353 48	nucleus of anat.	611 8177
processes phot	772 27	Cochlospermaceae botany	583 136
Cobb co Ga history	975 8245	Cock fights recreation	791 8
Cobblestone pavements eng	625 82	(<i>Gallinae</i>) ornithology	598 61
Cobb Ire history	941 95	poultry farming	636 5
Cobnut (<i>Corylaceae</i>) nucif	634 34	Cockatoo (<i>Psittacidae</i>) ornithology	598 71
Cobs (<i>Liquidiae</i>) dom anim	636 13	Cocke co, Tenn history	976 8895
Coca (<i>Erythroxylaceae</i>) bot	583 212	Cockles (<i>Lamellibranchiata</i>) fishery	639 4
Cocain anesthetics	613 781	Cockpit aircraft constr n	629 13434
surgery	617 9	Cockroaches (<i>Cursoria</i>) agricultural pests	632 722
toxicology	615 96	domestic "	648 7
veget drugs	615 323212	Cocks mech engineering	621 846
Cocainism ethics	178 8	Coco palm (<i>Palmaceae</i>) fruitc	634 61
hygiene	613 85	(<i>Sterculiaceae</i>) botany	583 18
medicine	616 86	Cocoa adulterations	614 347
psychology	132 71*	beverage cookerv	641 87
Cocaus <i>Merlinus pseud</i> Italian art	857 31	chem technology	663 9
Coccaeae botany	589 951	see also Cacao	
Coccidae entomology	595 7523	Consciousness psychology	153 8
Coccolobales botany	589 82	Cocunut (<i>Palmaceae</i>) fiber field crops	613 531
Coccolobophoraceae bot	589 974552	textile mfg	677 18
Coccoloba (<i>Polygonaceae</i>) floridana fruitc	634 665	fruitculture	611 61
uvifera fruitc	634 661	Cocos island history	611 84
Coccolobos; leaf (<i>Polygonaceae</i>)	583 917		
Cocculus (<i>Men spermaceae</i>) botany	583 116		
Coccus lacca (<i>Coccidae</i>) lac industry	638 323		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cod (Anacanthini)				Cofferdams	architecture	721	171
ichthyology	597	56			bridge eng	624	1571
Code					hydraulic eng	627	8
Napoleonic French law	349	4402		Coffers	art furniture	749	38
syst, automatic telegraphy	621	3824		Coffey co., Kan	history	978	1645
hand operated "	621	3833		Coffeyville	" "	978	1932
Codes				Coffins	burial customs	393	1
English law	346	2			pub health	614	614
radio services	621	38419211		Cognition, direct	psychol.	156	22
telegraphic elec eng	621	38215			metaphysics	126	
US law	345	2			psychology	153	
writing methods	652				time psychometry	152	834332
Codiaceae botany	589	4723		Cogwheels	mechanic eng.	621	83
Codiales "	589	472		Cohahuila	history	972	1
Codification				Cohersers	radio detectors	621	38413626
legislature	328	23		Cohesion			
of US law jurispr	345	2			abnormal veget teratology	581	2212
Codling moth					physics	539	2
(Microlepidoptera)					physiologic botany	581	1151
agricultural pests	632	782		Cohosh blue			
Coeducation of races	371	99		(Berberidaceae) botany	583	117	
vs segregation	376	7		(Ranunculaceae) "	583	111	
Coelastreae botany	589	47522		Coil antennas	radio	621	3841354
Coelenterata zoology	593	3			supports " equip.	621	38413388
Coele-Syna history anc	939	42		Coils			
Coelom anatomy	611	389			choke electric eng	621	3146
embryology	611	01166			electricity	537	86
Coenobiales botany	589	47534			theoretic	537	51
Coenocetes veget. cytol	581	8772			inductance rad =	621	38413322
Coenogametes					induction		
vegetable embryology	581	3264			elec. engineering	621	3147
Coenogoniaceae botany	589	171			mot. veh ignition	629	2545
Coeur d'Alene					radio transmitting	621	3841316
city Ida history	979	6941			radio capacity		
Mts " "	979	691			measurements	621	384172
natl forest Ida descr	917	9694		Coin collectors	telephony	621	38692
Coffee					trays office fittings	651	4656
adulteration	614	347		Coinage			
and nutrition phys ology	612	3932			act, 1873 US history	973	82
beverage cookery	641	87			admin regulation	351	822
blending chemie tech	663	9			financial economics	132	46
county Ala history	976	134			intl fin econ.	332	43
Ca "	975	8823			laws " "	332	47
Texas "	976	864			metals " "	332	418
ground reading divination	133	324			profits pub finance	336	18
heart stimulants	615	711		Coming	numismatics	737	44
houses dom economy	647	95		Coins	counterfeiting	332	92
soc customs	394	1			fin economics	332	419
temperance	178				numismatics	737	4
hygiene	613	37		Cou (Palmaceae)			
(Rubiaceae) field crops	613	73			fiber crops	633	581
Coffeo deae (Rubiaceae) bot.	583	52			textile mfg	677	111

Topics in black face type are subd v ded Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Coke chem technology	662 7	Coleshill swine (Suidae)	
metallurgy	669 8	domestic animals	616 4223
Cola (Sterculiaceae)		Colfax co., Miss history	976 2943
field crops	633 76	Neb "	978 253
pharmacy	615 32318	Colic artery anatomy	611 13652
Colas process phot	772 23	lymph glands anat.	611 4656
Colbert co., Ala history	976 1915	painter's pathol	616 97
Colby's apparatus goodesy	526 22	pathology	616 34
Colchester co NS hist	971 612	renal pathology	616 62
Colchus history, anc	919 53	Columbia history	972 3
Cold		Colons doctrines socialism	135 34
action of mesology	612 01443	Coliseums architecture	725 826
and heat		Collaboration, in specific	
effect on organism	612 59	fields see subj	—0189
sensation physiology	612 882	Collapse, pulmonary pathol	616 249
psychology	152 5732	Collar bone anatomy	611 7172
antipyretic therap	615 75	stem "	581 49323
blooded horses (Equidae)		Collards (Brassicaceae)	
domestic animals	636 15	garden crops	635 147
curative therapeutics	615 832	Collars dom. economy	646 48
frames agric equip	631 3442	Collateral	
prot n	631 5442	instr fin credit	332 77
floriculture	635 984	loans " economics	332 745
landscape art	717 66	reading educ. methods	371 32
Harbor Va battle 1864		Collecting	
US Civil war	973 7168	art objects fine arts	708 051
houses architecture	728 98	books bibliophily	010
injuries from pathol	616 988	lib accession	025 2
pub health	614 87	data statistics	311 22
meteorology	551 52	museum material	069 4
paradoxical physiology	612 882	natural science	370 6
psychology	152 5732	payment bus meth.	658 88
prot n from zootechny	636 08361	Collection charges, express	
spots tactile physiol	612 282	railways	385 132391
psychol	152 5732	collections	
storage		artificial in specific fields	
bdgs commer archi	725 35	see subj	—0391
priv "	728 97	filed museum econ	069 57
chemic technology	664 8	lending " "	069 56
domestic economy	641 48	literary	808 8
thermology	536	Amer	810 82
Colds pathology	616 205	Eng	820 82
Cole co., Mo history	977 855	ether	—032
Colenso controversy Bible	722 1	museum economy	069 5
Coleochaetaceae botany	589 47424	of useful knowledge	602
Coleoptera agric pests	632 76	special lib accession	025 2
entomology	595 76	admin.	025 1
Coleosporiaceae botany	589 225	rooms for	022 64
Colerain grass viticulture	614 847	study museum econ.	069 55
Coleridge S T Long poetry	821 72	in other specific fields	
Coles on Ill history	977 372	see subj	—03
Coleman history	964 768	Collective	
		bargaining labor econ	331 116

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Colonial (cont.)

system polit sci.	325 3
tariff policies polit econ.	337 92
warfare military science	355 427

Colonies

acques of polit sci	325 315
and colonization " "	325 3

see also Colonisation Immigrants

apiculture	638 146
cellular biology	576 5
free poor relief	362 56
juvenile criminology	364 722
penal criminal law	343 2
temporary city plan	711 582
trade with commerce	382
veget. ecology	581 554
workmen's city plan	711 582

Colonization

agencies polit sci	325 365
aid to " "	325 316
bureaus " "	325 3061
effects of " "	325 314
land economics	333 71
syst labor economics	331 61

see also Colonies and colonization

Immigrants

Colonizing electoral frauds	324 272
-----------------------------	---------

Colonnaded streets

city planning	711 720
---------------	---------

Colonnades

architectural design	729 327
carved archi dec	729 577
freestanding dec lands art	717 683
painted archi dec	729 477
wall constr n	721 263
archi " "	721 373

Colonnettes archi design

Colophons incunabula	693
----------------------	-----

Color

advertising layout	659 1325
and attention psychology	152 723227
sound	
physiol of vision	612 84373
psychol " "	152 1373
bearers mul science	355 34
blindness ophthalmology	617 5
physiology	612 8455
psychology	152 155
school hyg	171 72
cameras photography	778 6
changes, abnormal bot.	581 2242
contrast photograp hy	778 62
contrasts drawing	741 434
physiology	612 84335
psychology	152 1335

Color (cont.)

filters phot.	771 356
chemistry	771 5342
in man somatology	573 5
plants	
floriculture	635 9782
veget. variation	581 157
landscape art	712 26
planting	715 1732
mixture physiology	612 84334
of anim anim variation	591 157
blood physiology	612 111
bdgs city planning	711 65
optics	535 6
organs music instr	786 9
physics	535 6
psychology	152 7721
theater	792
painting	752
photography f arts	778 6
photomicrography f arts	778 316
plate processes phot.	778 66
preferences physiology	612 84332
printing	
collotype photomech	774 8
lithography	764
metal engraving	762 883
photogravure phot	777 18
photolithographic phot	775 8
photometalographic	776 8
photorelief f arts	777 28
presses mfg	681 6154
typography	655 31
typography	655 32
wood engraving	761 283
prints engraving	769 5
projection photography	778 65
pyramids physiology	612 8433012
psychology	152 133012
retention biol collecting	579 84
sense physiology	612 8433
psychology	152 133
sensitiveness to physiol	612 84332
sensitivity phot. chem	771 5347
sensitometers " "	771 5345
sight physiology	612 84331
suggested by other	
sensations psychology	152 7712
tones photography	778 62
values drawing	741 43
variation viticulture	634 8366
Colorado	
hemp (Fahaceae)	
field crops	633 566
nat l forest descr	917 8868

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Colorado (cont.)			Columbarrums archi	716 83
plateaus history	978 81		cemeteries	718 67
River valley history	978 811		Columbates mineralogy	549 71
Springs, Colo history	978 8561		Columbia	
state, admission US hist	973 82		city, SC history	975 7711
history	978 11		county, Ark "	976 759
see note under Virginia			Fla "	975 983
Coloration of flame			Ga "	975 8635
practical chemistry	542 52		NY "	974 739
Colored			Ore "	979 547
audition music	781 1		Pa "	974 838
physiol of vision	612 84373		Wash "	979 746
psychol " "	152 1373		Wis "	977 581
glass phot printing	771 41		nat forest, Wash descr	917 9784
moving pictures			Plateau history	979 73
photography	778 5342		Ida "	979 6
projection phot.	778 5542		Ore "	979 56
people see Negro, etc.			River valley history	979 73
powders processes phot	773 2		lower hist.	979 54
sculpt classic f arts	733 128		Columbat Cowlitz basin	
fine arts	731 28		Wash history	979 78
tiles roof constr n	721 566		Columbiana co, O history	977 163
troops Eur w	940 403		Columbine (Ranunculaceae)	
Colorimetric method			botany	583 111
quantitative analysis	545 8		Columbum chemistry	546 891
Coloring			processes phot	772 76
apparatus photography	771 45		Columbus	
butter industry	637 26		Christopher Amer hist	973 15
dyeing "	667 2		city Ga history	975 8471
matter secretion bot.	581 1444		Miss "	976 2971
matters org chem.	547		O "	977 157
metal arts	739 15		county, NC hist	975 631
museum technic	069 415		day school holiday	171 365
photographic prints	770 2843		Knights of relig ass ns	267 242
Colors			Columella anatomy	611 813
and garden planning			Columellaceae botany	583 829
landscape art	712 626		Column, gray anatomy	611 822
artificial dyeing indus.	667 2		Columnar constr'ns	
ecclesiology	246 6		architecture	721 3
military science	355 15		archi. design	729 32
painting	752 8		carved archi dec.	729 57
school student life	371 898		door & window archi	721 863
univ & col	378 28		painted archi dec.	729 47
use of lit. methods	029 1		Columination archi design	729 325
Colosseum Rome archi	722 7		Columniferae botany	583 17
Colossians epistle to	227 7		Columns	
Colostrum physiology	612 66435		advertising	659 134
Colportage, parochial relig	259		architectural constr n	721 373
Colquitt co., Ga history	975 8975		design	729 323
Colt gun ordnance	621 4225		carpentry	694 4
Coltsfoot (Senecionidaceae)			carved archi. dec	729 573
botany	583 5536		memorial sculpture	731 76
Columbae ornithology	598 65		painted archi dec.	729 473

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Columns (cont.)

posterior spinal anat.	611 826
strength of engineering	620 11283
Colusa co Calif history	979 433
Colville	
Indian reservation Wash	
history	979 725
nat'l forest, Wash descr	917 9725
Comanche co Kan history	978 179
Oklahoma "	976 648
Comb agric nat. hist	638 1216
building agric	638 144
honey "	638 16522
Combat	
formations mil science	355 53
judicial legal antiq	340 3
Combustiveness instinct	
psychology	158 4245
Combats, athletic	706 8
Combats textile equip	677 02851
Combination	
arithmetic	511 5
cars railway eng	623 24
ports commerce	387 124
theory of algebra	512 5
Combinations	
capital polit econ	339 41
industrial production	338 8
promoting bus fin	658 143
workmen's economies	331 88
Combines agriculture	631 3542
Combining textile process	677 02821
see also special fibers	
Combles Eur w 1916	940 4272
1918	940 4354
Combretaceae botany	583 414
Combs textile equipment	677 02851
see also special fibers	
toilet	391 5
Combustibles and safety	
public health	614 831
Combustion	
chemodynamics	541 39
engines, internal	621 43
mot. veh	629 2514
locomotive boilers	621 1311
steam engineering	621 183
thermology	516 46
Comedy lit., American	812
English	822
other	-2
rhetoric	408 2
theater	-92 2
Comilla L P Sp drama	862 41

Comets

and meteors astronomy	523 56
astronomy	523 6
theoretic	521 7

Comfort

political economy	339 18
stations	
and pollution	
pub health	614 764
architecture	725 196
city planning	711 669
indus. archt	658 237
landscape art	717 66
sanitary eng	628 45

Comic

literature, see Humor and satire	
periodicals journalism	070 487
the esthetics	701 17
see also specific subjects	
Comics journalism	070 4498
Comintern communism	335 441
Commagene history, anc.	939 36
Command military science	355 331
Commandeering	
mil resources	355 28
Commander in chief mil sci	355 33
Commanders biography	923 5
Commandments Decalog	222 16
Commelinaceae botany	584 38
Commemorations mil life	345 16
Commemorative sermons	
homiletics	252 9
Commencement	
end of school	371 2012
univ & col	378
Commensalism biology	575 35
botany	581 55722
zoology	591 55

Commerce

and migration polit sci.	125 13
control & ownership	380 16
interstate sociology	385
regulation of priv law	347 7
social	380 1682
sociology	380
useful arts	659
Commercial	
arbitration sociology	380 126
arithmetic mathematics	511 8
art advertising copy	659 1373
drawing	741 67
aspects mot. veh.	629 213
aviation engineering	629 1381

Commercial (cont)	
banks fin economics	332 1
bldgs architecture	725 2
care of dom econ.	647 96
catalogs circulars etc	
in fields not specified	
see subj	—085
centers city planning	711 452
zoning	711 552
circulars library misc.	020 85
clubs architecture	725 255
correspondence	651 7
credit fin economics	332 742
instt. fin. econ.	332 312
crises sociology	380 1242
establishments library	020 65
in other specific fields	
see subj	—065
expansion sociology	380 113
fluctuations sociology	380 124
forecasts "	380 173
geography "	380 9
industry admin regula	351 824
law jurisprudence	347 7
methods sociology	380 18
mobilization mil sci	355 26
morals ethics	174
museums business	650 74
mus economy	069 0186
opportunities city plan	711 14
output viewpoint	
in specific fields see subj	—003
panics fin. economics	332 64
paper "	332 77
parties arbitrage	332 65
piers architecture	725 34
publications in specific	
fields see subj	—085
questions music sale	781 983
radio services	621 384192
specimens mus. economy	069 46
stations radio	621 384163
subj in curriculum educ.	375 65
travelers, YMCA work	
with	267 363
traveling sales channels	658 846
Commisanat	
military admin	355 63
Commissary, camp logging	
officers mil. sci.	355 34
rooms archi	728 93
Commission	
brokers fin. economics	332 62
business retailing meth	658 875

Commission (cont)	
city local gov l	352 008
houses stock exchanges	332 61
Commissioning of officers	
military science	355 22
Commissions	
advertizing	659 112
and wages economics	331 23
building constr n	692 8
committees bureaus etc	
in fields not specified	
see subj	—06
park landscape art	712 513
parliamentary legis	328 372
<i>see also Committees</i>	
Commissure	
extension of surgery	617 34
white spinal	
anterior anatomy	611 8258
posterior "	611 8269
Commissures, cerebral	
physiology	612 816
Committee	
matter bus correspondence	651 77
work legis procedure	328 3742
Committees	
commissioners bureaus etc	
in fields not specified	
see subj	—06
legislative bodies	328 3627-8
social psychology	301 1583
<i>see also Committees</i>	
Commodity	
elevators architecture	725 36
exchanges architecture	725 253
farm economics	631 18
fin "	332 61
express rates railways	385 132383
monetary standards	
financial economics	332 56
taxes public finance	336 271
theory of labor econ	331 016
Common	
carriers commer law	347 7
law	347
British	346
right copyright	655 61
US	345
pleas court of jurispr	347 99
schools elem educ	372 242
pub	379 172
sense psychology	156 223
Common law marriages	
demography	312 5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Composite (cont.)		
power plants elec eng	621 312135	
structures, architectural	721 94	
Composition		
archi elevations	729 11	
plans	729 21	
drawing	741 43	
elem. English lang	428 2	
other "	—82	
gardens lands art	712 6143	
landscape design	712 24	
painting	751 41	
photography	770 283	
rhetoric	808	
sculpture	731 1	
theory of music	781 6	
typesetting	655 25	
journalism	070 3222	
unity of ontology	111 821	
water features		
landscape art	714 21	
with creditors		
commercial law	347 7	
Compositions, forms of		
music	781 508	
Compost, vegetable		
fertilizers	631 875	
Compound		
arches		
archi constr n	721 423	
laminated & recessed		
archi constr n	721 427	
floors archi. constr n	721 64	
interest dep'ts		
savings banking	332 24	
vaults arched constr n	721 44	
Compounds		
chemistry theoretic	541 4	
molecular chem theor	541 5	
of metals org. chem.	547 9	
Comprehension psychology		153
Compressed air		
distribution engineering	621 53	
engines mot veh	621 2516	
library building	023	
mach. engineering	621 5	
motors pneumatic eng	621 541	
or gas, engines	621 42	
transmission writing		
machines mfg	681 6153	
see also Pneumatics		
Compressibility		
of gases physics	533 2	
liquids "	533 1	
Compressing		
rams, hydraulic eng	621 274	
traction engines "	621 145	
Compression		
tests eng materials	620 11242	
wheels mot veh	629 2482	
Compressor nasal anatomy		611 7323
Compromise		
ethics	171 6	
of 1850		
US Civil war causes	973 7113	
history	973 63	
social psychology	301 1533	
Compsopogonaceae botany		589 42
Compton co Que history		971 468
Compulsory		
education pub schools	379 23	
enlistment mil sci	355 22	
insurance business	368 4	
labor polit economy	331 57	
unions econ	331 689	
loans public debt	336 344	
voting suffrage	324 215	
Compurgation legal antiq		340 3
Computation arithmetic		511
Computing machines mfg		681 11
Comte Auguste philosophy		194 8
Comtism philosophy		146
Comtose sheep (Bovidae)		
domestic animals	636 3443	
Canalry history	966 53	
Conarium anatomy		611 8145
Conation psychology		158 1
Concealed doors archi		721 835
Concentrating plants		
mine architecture	725 431	
Concentration		
camp architecture	725 67	
military science	355 23	
prisons	365 36	
war	365 45	
tests mil. maneuvers	355 52	
Concentric arches archi		721 427
Conception		
immaculate Christol	232 1	
physiology	612 63	
theoretic of special subj		
see subj	—011	
viewpoint see subj	—001	
Theories of psychol.		153 101b
Concepts		
psychology	153 1	
of abstraction	153 344	
Conceptualism philosophy		149 1

Concert halls archt	725 81	Concrete (cont)	
singing music	784 96	reinforced structures	
teaching educ	371 31	archt constr n	721 975
Concertina music instr	786 9	roofs archt constr n	721 52
Concerto instr music	785 6	sculpture fine arts	731 24
Concerts music	780 73	strength of eng	620 136-137
recreation	791 2	surfaces painting art	751 223
Concession		walls archt constr n	721 23
areas colonization	325 312	Concretion geol agents	551 98
system tariff treaties	337 91	Concubinage sex customs	392 6
Concessions		Concussion	
industrial production	338 91	physiology of brain	612 82455
park administration	712 513	surgery	617 21
see also Franchises, Licenses		Condemnation of land	
Conchifera		city planning	711 172
(Brachiopoda) zool	594 8	Condensation	
(Lamellibranchiata) "	594 1	cylindric steam eng	621 1011
Conchoid geom Cartesian	516 26	of vapor physics	533 1
Conchology zoology	594	thermology	536 44
Conclusion indus rela	331 153	Condensers	
Conciseness		electric eng	621 315
office correspondence	651 74	electrostatics	537 24
Conclave papal		phot lighting	771 442
ecclesiast c polity	262 135	prac chemistry	542 48
Concord		radio	621 3841331
NC history	975 6721	antennas	621 3841352
NH battle Amer revol	973 3311	steam engineering	621 1976
history	974 27	telephony	621 3865
grape viticulture	634 847	Condensing pump	
philosophy	191 3	pneumatics	533 83
Concordances Bible relig	220 2	Condillac E B philosophy	194 3
in other specific fields		Condimental herbs	
see subj	—03	field crops	633 84
Concordat church & state	261 7	garden crops	635 7
eccles polity	262 13	Condiments	
int l law	341 2	adulterations	614 314
Concordia pansb La hist	976 373	and nutrition physiol	612 3939
Concourses street plan	711 73	chem technology	664 5
Concrete		zootechnic feeding	636 6843
building industry	691 3	food	636 6877
ceilings archt constr n	721 75	Condition metaphysics	122
chem technology	666 8	Conditional sentences	
columnar constr n	721 33	English syntax	425 4
constr n masonry	693 5	other lang	—54
effect of projectiles on		Conditioned reflex	
ballistics	623 5622	comp psychology	151 3072587
floors archt constr n	721 62	psychology of movement	158 423
foundations archt	721 1336	Conduct of life ethics	170
houses, rural archt	728 64	Conducting cables mfg	677 71
urban "	728 37	music	781 63
payments engineering	625 84	Conduction electrostatics	537 22
piles foundations archt	721 1436	thermology	536 2
platforms "	721 163		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Conductivity				Conferences			
of rocks geology	551	14		congresses, etc., & lib.	021	42	
solutes chemistry	541	341		educational methods	371	37	
Conductors				indiv instruction	371	394	
electric transmission	621	3593		international radio	621	384063	
music	781	6325		joint indus rela	331	156	
radio antennas	621	38413585		legislative procedure	328	3742	
circuits	621	38413387		in other specific fields			
materials	621	3841794		² see subj		—063	
Conduits				see also Conventions Meetings			
city planning	711	82		Confervaceae (Ulotrachaceae)			
electric lines	621	319233		botany	589	47434	
forest engineering	634	936		Confervales botany	589	474	
landscape constr'n	713	8		Confession			
telegraph business	654	4		Augsburg church hist.	270	6	
underground road eng	625	78		sect "	284	1	
street plan.	711	728		penance	265	62	
ventilation	697	9		Confessional boxes archi	729	937	
voltaic cells	621	31353		Confessionals archi	729	916	
waterworks	628	14		Confessions			
Condylarthra mammalogy	599	67		doctrinal theology	238		
paleozoology	569	67		of faith pub worship	264	5	
Condylarthrosis anatomy	611	72967		Confidence			
Cone geometry	513	42		ethics	174	7	
modern	513	53		religious emotion	291	12	
Conecuh co Ala history	976	126		Configurationism psychol.	150	1924	
Conejos co Colo "	978	833		Configurations, algebraic	512	8	
Conestoga draft horse				Confinement			
(Equidae) dom anim	636	158		criminal law	343	2	
Confabulatory paraphrenia				obstetrics	618	4	
medicine	616	89734		pending trial prisons	365	33	
psychology	132	19734		school punishment	371	56	
Confectionery				solitary			
adulterations	614	311		prison systems	165	24	
chem technology	664	1		type prison bldgs	365	53	
cookery	641	85		Confirmation sacraments	265	2	
Confederate				Confiscation			
associations, Civil war	369	17		military Eur w	940	405	
memorial Stone Mt Ga.				resources	355	28	
description	917	58225		public finance	336	18	
states of America				Conflict			
diplomatic hist.	973	721		of duties ethics	171	6	
formed US "	973	713		laws int'l law	341	593	
US Civ war nav h st	973	757		psychoanalysis	131	34124	
history	973	7		sociology	301	1532	
see also Civil war US				Confusion illusion			
Confederation				physiology	612	84374154	
Articles of 1783-89				psychology	152	1374134	
Amer revol	973	318		Confucianism comp relig	299	51	
US constl. history	342	73		Confucius philosophy	181	1	
North German hist	943	081		Confusional insanity			
of states polit sci.	321	022		medicine	616	893	
the Rhine history	943	06		psychology	132	193	
Conference meetings, relig				Congelation thermology	536	43	
public worship	264	7					

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Congenital defects			Conidic fungi imperfecti		
anatomy	611	012	botany	589	241
hygiene	613	9	Conifer formations		
somatology	573	9	vegetable ecology	581	5264262
surgery	617	3	Coniferae botany		585 2
Congestion			forestry	634	975
pulmonary pathology	616	242	Connocarpineae botany		589 173
urban city planning	711	13	Conium (Apiaceae)		
Conglomerate petrology		552 51	depressants	615	786
Congo see Kongo			pharmacy	615	323481
Congregate			Conjugatae botany		589 61
syst for work prisons	365	25	Conjugate		
prisons	365	23	algae (Zygophyceae) bot.	589	5
type prison bldgs	365	53	forms algebra	512	111
Congregation			Conjugation		
ecclesiastic council	262	4	botany	581	1662
of discolored clerics of the			English morphology	425	18
most holy Cross and			other lang	—	518
passion of our Lord			physiology	612	6042
Jesus Christ Pas-			Conjunctions		
sionists	271	6	English etymology	422	9
priests of the mission			other lang	—	29
religious order	271	77	syntax	425	9
the most holy Redeemer			other lang	—	59
Redemptorists	271	6	solar system	523	23
parish	262	2	Conjunctiva		
Congregational			anatomy	611	8411
church	285	8	ophthalmology	617	71
creed doc. theology	238	58	physiology	612	8411
singing sacred music	783	9	psychology	152	111
Congress			Conjuring recreation		791 1
Continental US legis	328	73	sorcery	133	42
legislative polit. sci	328		Conkanee hemp (Fabaceae)		
of nations intl law	341	1	field crops	633	562
Vienna 1814-15			Connaraceae botany		583 311
European history	940	27	Connaught history		941 7
US legislatures	328	73	Connecticut		974 11
in fields not specified			see note under <i>Verga</i> 2		
see subject	—	063	Connections		
see also Conferences Conven-			psychologic	153	2
tions, Meetings			special express charges		
Congreve William			railways	385	132394
English drama	822	46	voltairic cells	621	3526
Coni vasculosi anatomy	611	6311	Connective tissue		
Conic			anatomy	611	74- 76
perspective drawing	742	4	histology	611	0182
projections			pathology	616	75- 77
geometry, descr	515	4	Connectors radio circuits		621 3813387
spheric geom descr	515	56	Consequent valves anat		611 3414
vaults arched constr's	721	455	Conocephaloideae (Moraceae)		
Conicoids see Quadric surfaces			botany	583	9622
Conics geometry			Conoidal vaults & vaulting		
analytic	513	22	arched constr'n	721	455- 4511
Cartesian	516	22	Conon de Béthune		
modern	513	53	French poetry	841	15

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Conquest			Consignment market meth.	658 832
and migration			Consociates veget ecology	581 552
polit. science	325 13		Consolation	
law of war	341 3		devotional religion	242
territorial polit sci.	320 1269		personal	248
Consanguinity	575 133		Consoles	
family law	347 6		door & window constr n	721 865
physiology	612 607		Consolidation bus. meth.	658 16
zootechny	636 08241		public debt	336 37
Conscience			Consols pub finance	336 31
clause in English			Consonance	
elementary schools	377 1		music	781 22
ethics	171 6		physics	534 3
fund public income	336 18		physiology of hearing	612 858744
liberty of see			psychology " "	152 28744
<i>Liberty of conscience</i>			Consonants	
Conscientious objectors			English language	421 3
European war	940 3162		" other "	—13
military science	355 22		physiology of speech	612 7894
Conscious			Consortism botany	581 557
attention diminution of			Conspiracies crim law	343
psychol of movement	158 43343		Constables local gov t	352 2
Consciousness			Constance, council of	
metaphysics	126		church history	270 5
multiple spiritism	133 90161		Hussite church history	284 3
psychology	153 7		Constant de Rebecque, H B	
subliminal psychology	153 8		French fiction	843 63
Conscription of			Constant	
men military science	355 22		current analysis chem	545 311
private enterprizes			potential system	
military science	355 26		arc lighting	621 3253
wealth military sci	355 21		voltage analysis chem.	545 312
Consecration			Constantine the Great	
of sovereign soc. customs	394 43		Byzantine history	949 501
ordinances	265 9		Constantine, Algeria hist.	965 5
sermons homiletics	252 7		Constantinople	
Consequences games	793 76		ecumenic council	
Conservation			381 church hist.	270 22
forest policy	634 92511		553 " "	270 25
of art objects f. arts	708 047		680 " "	270 26
energy physics	531 6		history	949 61
nat l resources			Eur w, 1918, air raids	940 446
polit. econ.	339 49		Latin conquest, 1204	949 503
natural resources			Turkish " 1453	949 504
land economics	333 72		<i>see also Istanbul</i>	
wild life sports	799 00037		Constantinopolitan creed	
Conservatism, mental			doctrinal theology	238 14
personality	137 358		Constants	
Conservatism			electr. physics	537 51
agric. equipment	631 3444		lunar astronomy	523 31
protection	631 5444		solar "	523 71
architecture	728 98		terrestrial "	523 1
floriculture	615 932		Constanza	
landscape art	716 3		Eur w, 1916, air raids	940 446
music	780 72		Oct.	940 4281
			Constellation, ship US hist.	973 45

Constellations	
astronomic collections	524 8
astronomy	523 89
Constipation pathology	616 34
Constituencies suffrage	324 22
Constituent elements, view	
point	
² in specific fields see subj	—002
Constitution	
and bylaws	
library gov t	023 1
of ass ns, soc., etc	
² in fields not specified	
see subject	—06
Sunday schools	268 88
day school holiday	371 365
ship, 1812 War of 1812	973 5251
1815 " " "	973 5257
Constitutional	
¹ church Cath schisms	284 82
¹ conventions law	342
formulas, chem., see	
Chemie formulas	
hist of Austria law	342 436
Norway "	342 481
US "	342 73
etc	
monarchy polit sci	321 7
¹ Constitutions pub law	342
Constrained attitude	
occupational hygiene	613 65
Constructors, pharyngeal	
anatomy	611 73278
Construction	
architectural	721
bldg industry	690
engineering forestry	634 934
geometry, descriptive	515
library bldgs	023 35
viewpoint, in fields not	
² specified see subj	—002
Consular systems int l law	341 8
Consulate, 1799-1804	
French history	944 016
Consulates architecture	725 178
foreign trade	382 2
Consuls polit. science	327
Consultations in specific	
¹ fields see subj	—0189
Consumers	
cooperatives econ.	334 5
educ. & prot n economics	339 47
goods wealth	339 41

Consumers (cont)	
leagues economics	331 8
labor econ	331 832
research adver prot n	659 12
Consumption	
and production maladjust	
ment economics	338 54
see also in "fishes suborder,	
Crust., under specific types of	
production e.g. 338 15	
forest economics	634 92727
of wealth polit econ.	339 4
phthisical, see Tuberculosis	
taxes, direct pub fin	336 252
pub finance	336 271
Contact	
pressure sense physiol	612 883
psychol	152 5733
processes phot copying	778 12
Contacts geol, economic	553 17
Contagious diseases see	
Diseases, contagious	
Containers	
prac chemistry	542 23
value of advertizing	659 12
Contango stock & commod-	
ity exchanges	332 64
Contemplation	
devotional religion	242
personal "	248
Contemplative sisterhoods	
religious orders	271 96
Contests	
garden landscape art	712 6
newspaper readers	
circulation increase	0,0 338
public advertizing	659 17
recreation	790
school incentive	371 53
² in specific fields see subj	—079
Conti Augusto It essays	854 83
Contiguity association	
psychology	153 2112
Continence ethics	176 3
Continental	
blockade Eur hist	940 27
code radio	621 38419214
telegraphy	621 382153
congress Amer revol	973 312
US legis.	328 73
divide, Colo history	978 83
Ida "	979 678
Continents physiography	551 41
Contingence metaphysics	123

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

1 Continuation schools				Contrasted arches archt.	721 422
adult education	374 8			Contravariants algebra	512 88
architecture	727 97			Contreras, Mexico, battle	
education, public	379 19			1847 US history	973 6238
workmen's economics	331 85			Contretype negatives	
Continuations, non serial, in				phot. processes	773 3
2 specific fields see subj	—0692			Contributions	
Continuity				by employes library econ	023 93
association psychol.	153 2112			office "	651 443
genetic "	136 301			electoral corruption	324 273
sociology	301 152			private charity	361 73
Continuousness cosmology	119			Contribution penance	265 61
Contortae botany	583 7			Control	
Contortion athletics	796 47			administrative, in fields	
geology	551 82			1 not specified see subj	—000365
Contra Costa co., Calif				commerce	380 168
history	979 463			see also Ownership and control	
Contraband of war int'l law	341 3			Regulation	
see also non. for individual wars				devices elec. stations	621 317
Contrabass				distant, by radio eng.	621 384196
music instrument	787 41			elements aircraft	629 13433
tuba brass instrument	788 48			financial bus manage.	658 151
Contract labor econ	331 54			joint board of	
prisons	365 65			indus. relations	331 152
Contractility				social sociology	301 1521
cardiac physiology	612 172			springs mot. veh.	6-9 24444
splenic "	612 413			Controllers elec. traction	621 3344
Contracting vaults				Controversial sermons	
arched constr'n	721 455			homiletics	252 2
Contraction, muscular, see				Contused wounds surgery	617 142
Muscular contraction				Contusions surgery	617 13
Contractions	653 2			Conundrums games	793 73
hydraulics	532 55			Conus medullaris anatomy	611 8216
Contracts				Convalescents	
building industry	692 4			sanitariums for sociol.	362 16
buying methods	658 721			Convallariaceae botany	584 322
ethics	174 7			Convection thermology	536 2
labor				Conveniences poor relief	362 88
cancellation of econ.	331 13			Convent labor economics	331 53
economics	331 11			Convention	
marriage family law	347 6			1792-95 French history	944 043
military admin	355 62			eccles. church polity	262 4
private law	347 4			passenger rates rail' ways	385 13227
scale wages	331 22			Conventional	
teachers education	371 1423			duties tariff treaties	337 91
in other specific fields				forms carved archt.	729 54
1 see subj	—00033			painted "	729 44
Contractures, muscular				Conventionalized	
physiology	612 7461			forms, carved archt.	729 51- 31
Contrast				painted "	779 41- 42
archt. elevations	729 12			representation art anat.	743 3
drawing composition	741 434			Conventions	
reproduction				advertising at bus.	659 152
phot. sensuometry	771 5345				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Conventions (cont)	
polit. US partizanship	329 063
in other specific fields	
* see subj	—063
<i>see also</i> Conferences Meetings	
Convents	
architecture	726 7
church hist.	271 9
educ of women	376 5
Conventuals Franciscans	271 32
Conversation	
ethics	177 2
library personnel	023 91
office	651 441
rooms office econ	651 10
self education	374 1
table dom economy	642 46
Conversational meth educ.	371 35
Conversion	
personal religion	248
psychoanalysis	131 34124
public debt	336 37
religious revivals	269
Converter	
panels elec stations	621 31726
substations elec eng	621 31264
Converters	
alternating currents	
electric eng	621 3135
direct current	
electric eng	621 31325
frequency radio	621 38413191
radio arcs	621 3841313
<i>see also</i> Phase converters	
Convertibility fin econ	332 52
Convex conoidal vaults	
arched constr n	721 455
Conveyances	
fraudulent commer law	347 7
land economics	333 33
law of realty	347 2
Conveyers	
for ash & fuel steam	
boiler furnace	621 18378
hydraulic mech. eng	621 264
industrial equip	658 281
library	022 944
mechanical eng.	621 867
office equip	651 268
tree farming	631 3366
Conveying students	
public schools	379 1752
Convict labor	
economics	331 51
sociology	365 65

Convicts	
criminal law	343
discharged postprison	
treatment	364 8
discharging prison	
administration	365 647
prisons	365 64
segregation of social	365 4
suffrage limitation	324 174
<i>see also</i> Prisoners	
Conviviality soc customs	394 1
Convocation	
ecclesiastic polity	262 4
Convuluted domes	
arched constr n	721 47
Convolutions	
anatomy	611 8131
physiology	612 825
psychophysiology	131 225
Convolvulaceae botany	583 78
Convulsions	
pathology	616 845
puerperal obstetrics	618 75
Conway	
cabal 1777-78	
American revolution	973 349
co Ark history	976 731
Cony (Hyracoidea) mammal	599 62
Conyza (Asteraceae) bot	583 5543
Cook books dom economy	641 5
co Ga history	975 8876
Ill "	977 31
Minn "	977 675
islands "	996 2
Cookers cookery	641 58
kitchen equip	643 33
Cookery	
domestic economy	641 5- 8
hygiene	613 2
national of Brazil	641 5981
Parthia	641 59356
Sweden	641 59483
etc.	
processes dom. econ.	641 7
Cooking	
apparatus " "	641 58
kitchen equip	643 33
for large groups	
dom. economy	641 57
honey in apiculture	638 1694
schools dom. economy	641 071
Cooks domestic economy	647 25

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Coolidge, Calvin, pres	
US history	973 915
Coolies economics	331 62
slavery	326 2
Cooling	
syst controls mot veh	629 2568
mot. veh. engine	629 256
towers steam eng	621 19764
Coomassie history	966 75
Coon (Procyonidae)	
mammalogy	599 74443
Cooper	
A A Eng essays	824 51
Frank, pseud Amer fict	813 35
J F Amer fiction	813 24
Cooper	
county, Mo history	977 851
process photography	772 12
Union adult educ, NY	374 97471
Cooperage	
lumber forest products	634 9843
mfg	674
works architecture	725 443
Cooperation	
forest policy	634 92513
method hypnotism	134 223
polit. economy	334
production	
see also in Tables subhead	
Organization, under specific	
types of production, e g	
338 12	
school pedagogy	371 101
teachers education	371 101
welfare work	361 8
in other specific fields	
see subj	—0189
Cooperative	
advertising business	659 113
agriculture	630 62
production	138 12
cataloging lib admin	025 3
dining rooms dom econ	647 95
education labor econ	331 86
housekeeping dom econ	647 91
kitchens child welfare	362 761
poor relief	362 51
loan ass ns fin econ	332 32
manage indus rela.	331 152
marketing bus meth	658 83
commerce	380 125
plan vocational guidance	371 426
stores for workmen econ	331 832

Coordinates	
astronomy, spheric	522 7
geographic astronomy	525 4
geometry, analytic	516.51
loci in space	
geom, Cartesian	516 34
plane loci	
geom, Cartesian	516 14
Coordination	
social psychology	301 1522
tests	151 2232
Coornhert, D V Dutch poet.	839 31126
Coos co, NH history	974 21
Ore	979 523
Coosa	
county, Ala history	976 159
Valley reg., Ala hist.	976 16
Coot (Fulicariae)	
ornithology	598 31
Copaiba	615 761
pharmaceutics	615 32323
Copaifera (Caesalpinaceae)	
botany	583 323
Cope practical relig	247 7
Copelatae zoology	594 92
Copenhagen history	948 9
Copepoda zoology	595 34
Copernican theory astron	521
Copiah co, Miss history	976 252
Copies office letter file	651 677
Copings lands structures	717 81
wall constr n	721 277
Coppée, François	
French drama	842 88
poetry	841 85
Copper	
chemistry	546 56
cloth manufactures	677 53
coinage metals	332 418
conductors radio	621 38417941
engraving fine arts	762 3
implements archeol.	571 34
manufactures archt	725 434
metallurgy	669 3
mineralogy	549 2
mining	622 343
archeology	571 31
mot veh materials	629 23227
ores geol, economic	553 43
pharmaceutics	615 256
plate printing presses	
manufactures	681 6251
typography	655 31

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Copper (cont.)			Coracoclavicular ligaments	
processes photography	772	17	anatomy	611 72724
products manufactures	673		Coracoid process anatomy	611 7173
refineries architecture	725	4323	Corah silk industry	677 426
toxicology	615	929	Coral reefs geol agents	551 96
work fine arts	739	51	Coral fungi (Clavariaceae)	
Copperas disinfection			botany	589 222
public health	614	488	Corallinaceae botany	589 415
Copper lead accumulators			Coralroot (Orchidaceae) bot	584 15
electric engineering	621	35556	Corals (Actinozoa) fishery	639 7
Coppetta, I Italian wit	857	42	Corbeled arches	
Coppice methods			architectural constr'n	721 422
forest cutting	634	9526-7	Corchorus (Tiliaceae)	
Coptic archl. styles	723	123	cordage manufactures	677 71
calendar chronology	529	41	field crops	633 54
church	281	7	Cord machine mechanics	531 83
language	493	2	spinal	
text Bible	220	49	see Spinal cord	
Copulation embryology	611	0132	twisted, illusion	
physiology	612	613	physiology	612 84374154
zootechny	636	082453	psychology	152 1374154
Cop-winders textile equip	677	02854	Cordage fibers field crops	633 5
see also special fibers			manufactures	677 71
Copy, preparation of			Cordatales botany	585 5
literary methods	029	6	paleobotany	561 55
Copyboards photography	771	317	Cordeliers Franciscans	271 35
Copybooks elem educ	372	51	Cordials chemic tech	663 5
Copyholders photography	771	318	Cordieritidaceae botany	589 2332
Copying			Cordifolia, vitis agric.	634 8443
cameras photography	771	318	Cordioideae	
cinematic films	778	58	(Boraginaceae) bot	583 77
photography	778	1	Cordleaf	
presses manufactures	681	62	(Restiaceae) "	584 83
processes paintings	751	5	Cordon training agriculture	631 5466
student honor	371	81	Cords manufactures	677 75
writing methods	652		plant support	631 3451-3
Copyright			training	631 5461-3
advertising protection	659	12	radio circuits	621 38413387
books gov t aid to lib	021	842	Corduroy cotton mfg	677 2164
in England	655	642	pavements eng	625 83
Russia	655	647	Corea, see Korea	
US	655	673	Coreopsis (Helianthaceae)	
etc.			botany	583 5547
international law	341	57	Cores, field elec eng	621 316
law publishing	655	600037	Coronaceae, vitis agric.	634 8465
payments	655	52	Coriander (Apiaceae)	
private law	347	7	garden crops	635 75
publishing	655	6	Coronariae botany	583 297
Copywriter advertising	659	112	Corinth history ancient	938 7
Coquetry ethics	177	6	Miss	
Coquillart, Guillaume			battle, 1862	
French poetry	841	23	US Civ war	973 7334
Cor anglais wood instr	788	7	mege, 1862	
Coracobrachialis anat.	611	73722	US Civ. war	973 7325

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Corinthians epistles to	227 2- 3	Cornices (cont.)	
Cornum anatomy	611 778	painted architecture	729 46
Corb., Ire history	941 95	roof arch. constr n	721 564
factories archi	725 447	design	729 3564
forest products	634 9855	wall constr n	721 274
manufactures	674	Cornichon grape vitic.	634 849
Corbblers prac chem	542 25	Cornicula anatomy	611 221
Corks " "	542 25	Cornish	
Corkwood (Lutnenaes)		Indian fowls (Gallinae)	
botany	583 972	agriculture	636 58814
Corliss engines steam eng	621 1644	* language	491 67
Cormorant birds	598 43	pumps mining	622 53
Cornus stem morphology	581 49563	sheep (Bovidae)	
Corn		domestic animals	636 3266
broom (Andropogoneae)		Corn margold	
field crops	633 175	(Anthemidaceae) bot.	583 5537
clubs agric educ	630 717	Cornoideae (Cornaceae) bot.	583 497
Cracker state (Ky) hist.	976 9	Corns pathology	616 54
cribs architecture	728 95315	Cornstalks zootechny	636 086255
Egyptian (Andropogoneae)		Cornu ammonis anatomy	611 81314
field crops	633 178	Cornua, gray "	611 822
Indian see Maize		Cornwall history	942 37
Jerusalem (Andropogoneae)		Cornwallis surrender	
field crops	633 178	American revolution	973 3375
laws tariff	337 56331	Corolla floral anatomy	581 463243
(Poaceae) agriculture	633 1	Corolliflorae	
rice (Andropogoneae)		(Metachlamydeae) bot.	583 5
field crops	633 178	Corona astronomy solar	523 75
salad (Valerianaceae)		floral anatomy	581 463244
garden crops	635 57	Coronado F V de	
trade economics	338 1731	American history	973 16
see also Maize		Coronariace botany	584 3
Cornaceae botany	583 497	Coronary arteries physiol	612 1721
Cornea anatomy	611 8413	artery gastric	
ophthalmology	617 71	anatomy	611 13643
physiology	612 8411	gastric plexuses	
psychology	152 111	anatomy	611 8393
Cornelle Pierre		Coronation soc. customs	394 43
French drama	842 41	Coronel nav battle Eur w	940 454
Thomas		Coroners	
French "	842 43	inquest law	340 6
Cornel (Cornaceae) botany	583 497	public health	614 23
Cornelius Agrippa philos	189 5	jurisprudence	347 96
Corners		local government	352 9
stock & commodity trading	332 64	Coronets archi constr n	721 865
Cornet brass instrument	788 3	Coronopus (Brassicaceae)	
Cornflower		garden crops	635 565
(Carduaceae) bot	583 5533	Corpora cavernosa anat	611 645
Cornhusker state (Neb)		mamillaria "	611 8142
history	978 2	Corporal punishment	
Cornices		criminal law	343 2
architectural design	729 3174	military science	355 133
carved architecture	729 56	prison punishments	365 644
door & window constr n	721 865	school discipline	371 35

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Corporation		Correlation	
certificates & warrants		educational methods	371 363
financial economics	332 63	of figures geometry	513 57
city administration	352 003	forces physics	531 6
debentures fin. econ	332 63	psychologic measurements	151 265
law commercial law	347 7	statistics	311 25
schools labor economics	331 86	Correspondence	
songs music	784 67	autobiography	920
taxation public finance	336 243	commercial office econ.	651 7
Corporations		courses prison schools	365 662
business management	658 1145	self education	374 4
coinage numismatics	737 47	Sunday schools	268 436
commerce	380	in other specific fields	
industrial production	338 74	see subject	—0714
law of	347 1	geometry	513 57
municipal loc. gov't	354	logic	169
railroad transport	385 065	natural theology	219
welfare sociology	360	on special subject	
in other specific fields		see subject	—04
see subject	—06	personnel & equipment	
Corporatism polit. econ.	335 82	library admin.	025 15
Corporeal being ontology	111 327	shorthand use	653 18
Corps		Swedenborgian	
army military science	355 31	sectarian history	289 4
francs irregular infantry	356 15	see also Epistolography Letters	
judicial univ. & col.	378 113	Correspondents	
Corpulence see Obesity		files office records	651 072
Corpus luteum anatomy	611 652	journalism	070 42
embryology	611 01317	voluntary journalism	070 45
physiology	612 6303	Correze history	944 67
spongiosum anat.	611 646	Corridors archi. plans	729 25
Corpuscles		Corrodentia entomology	595 732
red & white proportion of		Corrosion	
physiology	612 1128	chemistry	541 39
physiology	612 111	photographic	771 541
theoretic chemistry	541 2	steam engines	621 1965
white physiology	612 112	tests eng. materials	620 1122
Corpuscular		Corrugator supercili anat.	611 7325
light optics	535 1	Corruption	
matter physics	530 1	electoral suffrage	324 27
theories clairvoyance &		official ethics	172 2
clairaudience	133 830162	substantial metaphysics	113
Correction houses of		Corsets hygiene	613 484
architecture	725 63	Corsica history	945 9
criminology	364 724	ancient	937 9
Correctional courts		Corsican	
criminology	364 5	coach horse (Equidae)	
institutions		domestic animals	636 145
criminology	364 7	pony (Equidae)	
Corrections		domestic animals	636 165
astronomy	522 9	Corsiniaceae botany	588 333
educational methods	371 32	Cortereal Gaspar & Miguel	
geometric perspective	515 66	American history	973 16

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cortés Hernando			Cosmoramas	arts & crafts	745 8
American history	973 16			painting	751 74
Mexican "	972 02		Cosmos fiber	textile mfg	677 118
Cortex cerebral				metaphysics	113
see Cerebral cortex			Cossa Pietro	It drama	852 82
veget morphology	581 477		Cost		
Corti ganglion of anat.	611 89181		accounting business		657
organ of "	611 8522		administration		
ear pathol	617 88		* in specific fields see subj		—00032
physiol	612 8584		of animals	zootech	636 08113
psychol	152 284		construction		
Cortical			bldg industry		692 5
excitability			crime sociology		364 28
physiology of brain	612 8251		educ to public		379 11
layer ovarian anatomy	611 6513		univ & col		378 368
set psychol of reflection	153 4		fashions dom econ		646 01
Corticaceae botany	589 222		forest production		
Corticine			forestry		634 928423
domestic economy	645 11		living		
office furnishing	651 2411		and crime sociol		364 26
Cortland co NY history	974 772		wages econ		331 2154
Corundum geology econ	553 65		teachers		371 164
mineralogy	549 5		economics		331 831
Corvallis Ore history	979 5341		home econ		647 1
Corvée economies	331 57		wealth consumption		339 42
Corylaceae botany	583 979		production economics		338 52
Coryneliaceae "	589 2353		See also in Tables Finan-		
Corynocarpaceae "	583 275		cial questions under specific		
Corynophlaeaceae "	589 457		types of production :		
Coryza pathology	616 205		316 13		
Coscinodiscaceae botany	589 6224		viewpoint		
Coscinonancy psychology	133 323		* in specific fields see subj		—003
Cosenza hist	945 78		Costa		
Coshocton co O "	977 165		Isaac da Dutch poetry		839 31155
Cosmaraceae botany	589 613		Paolo Italian essays		854 71
Cosmati work mosaics	729 76		Rica history		972 86
Cosmetics adulterations	614 354		Costal cartilages anat		611 7125
customs	391 6		joints "		611 723
hygiene	613 49		Costanzo Angelo di		
physiology	612 793		Italian poetry		851 41
toilet	646 7		Coster		
Cosmic			L J hist of printing		655 112
chemistry astronomy	523		Samuel Dutch drama		839 31233
dust "	523 16		Costilla co, Colo hist		978 835
effects			Costiveness pathology		616 34
radio transmission	621 3841155		Costmary (Carduaceae)		
influences veget ecol	581 5426		garden crops		635 74
philosophy metaphysics	113		Costocervical trunk anat.		611 1346
rays electricity	537 53		Costoclavicular ligament		
time chronology	579 77		anatomy		611 7271
Cosmogony metaphysics	113		Costoideae (Zingiberaceae)		
Cosmoledo islands history	969 43		botany		584 213
Cosmology metaphysics	113		Costovertebral joints		
natural theology	213		anatomy		611 722
Cosmopolitanism			Costs		
forms	581 5273		increasing & decreasing		
			economic law		338 016

Costume				Cottonseed meal	
academic univ & col	378	29		fertilizers	631 847
balls recreation	793	386		Cottonwood	
ecclesiastic relig	247	6-7		county, Minn history	977 628
hygiene	613	48		(Salicaceae) forestry	634 9723
military science	355	14		Cotyledon, embryonic bot	581 3327
sociology	391			Cotylod cavity anat.	611 7181
Cot (Côte rote Cotes)				Couches artistic furn	749 32
grape viticulture	631	8544		domestic economy	645 42
Cotard's syndrome psychol	132	3532		Couching fancywork	746 48
Cote				Coucou fowls (Gallinae)	
Blanche Bay La. descr	917	6343		agriculture	636 547
d Or history	944	42		Coucoude Malines fowls	
Co-tenancy land economics	333	53		(Gallinae) agric.	636 548
private law	347	2		Coughing physiology	612 219
Cotentin cattle (Bovidae)				Coughs pathology	616 205
domestic animals	636	2462		Coulisses financial econ	332 61
sheep (Bovidae)				Coulometers electric eng	621 3744
domestic animals	636	3447		Council	
Côtes-du Nord history	944	12		Bluffs Ia history	977 7711
Cotillon dances	793	35		general Fr loc. gov t	352 04402
Cote manufactures	685	533		Grove Kan history	978 1581
Cotswold sheep (Bovidae)				municipal	
domestic animals	636	3211		local government	352 008
Cottage				French	352 04408
area city planning	711	583		of ancients Fr legis	328 4409
cheese dairy industry	637	356		state Fr gov t	354 4405
industry economics	331	794		Ger "	354 43072
production	338	65		privy English "	354 4204
system domestic economy	647	97		Councils eccles polity	262 4-5
type prison bldgs	365	53		gen ch hist	270
Cottages				sectarian "	280
city planning	711	667		Counsel didactic theol	241
summer architecture	728	74		Counselors at law jurispr	347 069
workmen s "	728	68		Counter attacks	
Cotters mech fastenings	621	883		military tactics	355 422
Cottoid fishes				Counterfeiting crim law	343
(Acanthoptengu) ichthyol.	597	58		fin. econ	332 9
Cotton				Counterinsurance	
clothing hygiene	613	481		insurance business	368 86
county Okla history	976	649		Counterirritation therap	615 771
gatherers agric. tools	631	3585		Countermines military eng	623 36
(Malvaceae) field crops	633	51		Counterpanes manufactures	677 62
textile mfg	677	21		Counterpoint music	781 4
mills architecture	725	4122		Counterpoise bridges eng	624 82
picking harvesting	631	5565		Counterpoises	
radio insulating material	621	38417910197		door & window constr n	721 891
state (Ala) history	976	1		radio antennas	621 38413543
textiles dom econ	646	11		Counterreformation	
trade economics	338	17351		church history	270 6
tree (Bombaceae) botany	583	173		Counters	
worm (Noctuna)				central telephony	621 38796
agricultural pests	632	786		numismatics	737 3
Cotton grass (Cyperaceae)				tally office equip	651 26413
botany	581	841			
Cotton powder chem tech	662	2			

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Court (cont)	
etiquet social customs	395
fools " "	394 2
house grounds	
landscape art	712 58
houses city planning	711 661
of arbitration	
international law	341 1
reports Eng law	346 4
US "	345 4
suprema, reports of	
US law	345 4
Courtes-pattes fowls	
(Gallinæ) agriculture	636 544
Courtesy	
employes ethics econ	023 96
office "	651 446
ethics	177 1
Courthouse Rocks Neb	917 8295
Courthouses architecture	725 15
Courts	
authority of jurispr	347 9
circuit, reports of	
US law	345 41
civil service	351 94
district, reports of	
US law	345 41
ecclesiastic canon law	348
church polity	262 9
history of jurispr	347 99
law	347 9
martial jurisprudence	344
of honor mil life	355 131
inquiry " "	355 131
organization of jurispr	347 97
student school admin.	371 59
Courtship	
customs	392 4
ethics	177 6
Courtyard gardens	
landscape art	712 6247
Cousin Victor philos	194 7
Cousins	
marriage of	
private law	347 6
Coutumes French law	349 4402
Couxio (Pitheciinae)	
mammalogy	599 82
Covenants algebra	512 88
Coved vaults	
arched construction	721 44
Covenant	
half way	
Congregationalists	285 8
meetings pub worship	264 8
Scotch doctrinal theol.	238 5
Covenanters	
church history	274 1
Scotch " "	941 06
Covenants	
doctrinal theology	238
for titles priv law	347 2
Coventry plays Eng drama	822 12
Cover	
crop method agric	631 584
effect on forest planting	634 95651
Covering	
against frost agric	632 113
aircraft supports	629 134328
power phot sensitometry	771 5345
steam piping	621 1856
Coverings	
mot. veh top	629 2663
Coverlets	
manufactures	677 62
Covers	
agric. protection	612 11
book drawing	741 644
steam boilers	621 18455
Coverture	
private law	347 6
Covetousness	
ethics	179 8
Covington, city, Ky	
hist	976 9351
co, Ala	" 976 127
Miss	" 976 2545
Cow barns	
architecture	728 942
Cowardice	
ethics	179 6
Cowboy songs	
vocal music	784 4
Cowcatcher locomotive eng	
	621 139
Coweta co, Ga	
history	975 8423
Cowhage	
cherry	
(Malpighiaceae) bot	583 274
(Fabaceae) botany	583 322
Cowley	
Abraham English poetry	821 40
county, Kan history	978 189
Cowling	
aircraft constr n	629 13434
Cowlitz co, Wash	
hist.	979 788
River, " "	979 782
Cowpeas (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 33
Cowpens, SC, battle	
American revolution	973 3372
Cowper	
William English poetry	821 65
glands of anatomy	611 627
physiology	612 4671
Cowpox	
pathology	616 913
Cowrie shells as money	
	332 56
Cows	
(Bovidae) dom. anim.	636 2
choice of dairy indus	637 121
diseases of	619 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cowslip			
(Primulaceae)	botany	583	672
(Ranunculaceae)	"	583	111
Coxae	anatomy	611	7181
Coxal ligament	"	611	7282
Coyote state (SD)	hist	978	3
Cozzens F S Amer wit		817	36
Crab apple (Rosaceae)			
fruitculture		634	12
fishing sports		799	15
lice (Pediculidae)			
entomology		595	7512
Crabs (Brachyura)	fisheries	639	5
Cracker state (Ga)	hist	975	8
Cracking paintings		751	6
Cracow Lodz battle			
European war		940	4224
Cradle			
domestic economy		645	67
roofs archi constr m		721	597
scythe agriculture		631	3513
songs folklore		398	8
vocal music		784	4
vaults arched constr n		721	455
Cradock h story		968	764
Crago Mts Ida	history	979	682
Craig co Okla	"	976	698
Va	"	975	5795
Mts, Ida	"	979	685
Craighead co Ark	"	976	798
Crambe maritima (Brassicaceae)	garden crops	635	33
Crambo games		793	73
Cramming			
school examinations		371	27
zootechny		636	68456
Cramont grape vitic.		634	8544
Cramp pathology		616	87
Cranberry			
(Caprifoliaceae)	fruits	634	745
scald			
(Sphaeropsidales)	bot	589	242
tree (Caprifoliaceae)	bot.	583	511
(Vacciniaceae)	fruitcult	634	76
weevil (Tetramera)			
entomology		595	768
Crane (Alectonides)			
ornithology		598	32
Cranes			
hydraulic mech. eng		621	263
mechanical engineering		621	871
Cranesbill (Geraniaceae)			
botany		583	223
Cranial			
ganglions	anatomy	611	891
nerves	"	611	831
physiology		612	819
see also qualifying or			
specific terms			
sutures	anatomy	611	7141
Cranidae	zoology	594	8
Cranology	phrenology	139	
somatology		573	7
Cranium			
anatomy		611	715
articulations of	anat	611	721
base of	"	611	7143
phrenology		139	2
Crank bases & cases			
mot veh engine		629	2522
shaft			
mot veh engine		629	2525
Cranks	biography	920	8
Cranoges	archeology	571	83
Craonnaise swine (Suidae)			
domestic animals		636	443
Crapaudine doors			
architectural constr n		721	836
Craps	games	793	1
Crashaw Richard			
English poetry		821	42
Crasis	English language	421	2
other	"	—12	
Craspedomonadaceae	bot.	589	9746
Crassulaceae	"	583	39
Crataegus (Rosaceae)	"	583	37
Crate factories	archi	725	442
Crater			
Lake national park			
Oregon description		917	95915
national forest			
Oregon description		917	9527
Craters			
of the Moon national			
monument Ida descr		917	9612
seismology		551	21
Crates	philosopher	183	4
Crating	motor vehicles	629	2348
Craven co, NC	history	975	619
Crawfish (Macrura)	fishery	639	5
Crawford co, Ark	hist	976	735
Ga	"	975	856
Ill	"	977	375
Ind	"	977	228
Ia	"	977	745
Kan	"	978	198
Mich	"	977	477

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Crawford on (cont)	
Mo hist	977 862
O "	977 127
Pa "	974 897
Wis "	977 574
Crayon drawing fine arts	741 23
engraving " "	765 4
Craziness medicine	616 8
psychology	132 1
Cream	
dairy industry	637 148
of tartar adulterations	614 315
dyeing tech	667 2
food "	664 6
state inspection	614 324
Creameries architecture	728 96
dairy industry	637 231
Creamometer " "	637 1276
Creation	
biology	575
metaphysics	123
natural theology	213
of man doctrinal theol	233 11
Creative power psychology	135
Creator doctrinal theol	231 1
Crébillon	
C P Jolyot de Fr fict	843 55
P J de Fr drama	842 52
Crèches child welfare	362 71
Credences	
sacramental furniture	729 912
Credentials	
academic	
see Academic degrees	
electoral suffrage	324 243
medical academic	
public health	614 21
verification of legis	328 36
Credibility Bible	220 1*
Credit	
collapse fin econ.	332 75
commercial " "	332 742
financial economics	332 7
lender financial econ	332 72
government guaranteed	
financial economics	332 745
production	338 91
public credit	316 341
institutions	
administrative regula	151 825
architecture	725 24
financial economics	332 31

Credit (cont)	
instruments	
counterfeiting	332 94
financial economics	132 77
insurance of business	368 81
landed financial econ.	332 72
maritime " "	332 742
mobiler railroads	385 097382
scandal 1873	
US hist.	973 82
money currency	332 52
personal fin econ	332 743
popular " "	332 73
public control & limit	136 346
polit. econ	336 34
sales methods	658 882
system schools	371 26
unions cooperation	334 2
unsecured fin. econ	332 745
Creditor and debtor	
commercial law	347 7
Credits	
agricultural fin econ	332 71
bank " "	332 7
international " "	332 748
Credo music	783 22
Creeds doctrinal theology	238
public worship	264 5
ritual Catholic	264 027
Greek	264 0197
Prot Epis	264 017
etc	
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Creek co., Okla history	976 684
Indians removal	
1825-29 US hist	973 55
Creeping	
locomotion botany	581 18663
plants " "	581 52643
floriculture	635 974
landscape art	715 17362
Cremaster anat	611 2366
Cremasteric fascia " "	611 639
Cremation burial customs	393 2
public health	614 62
see also Incineration	
Crematories architecture	726 83
Crenshaw co., Ala history	976 136
Creodonta mammalogy	599 743
paleozoology	569 743
Creole dialect Fr lang	447 9
state (La.) hist.	976 3

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cresosoting bldg industry	691 1
Crepe manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Crescent Lake migratory bird refuge, Neb descr	917 82915
Cresco-fylma phot. chem	771 549
Cress (Brassicaceae, Tropaeolaceae)	
garden crops	635 56
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Crested turkey (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 59-14
Crestings roof constr n	721 562
Crests heraldry	929 8
Cretaceous period geol	551 77
Cretan sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 373
Crete history	949 98
ancient	939 18
Cretinism pathology	616 997
psychology	132 2442
Cretonne cotton mfg	677 2164
Creuse history	944 68
Creutz G P Swed poetry	839 7145
Crevant sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3441
Crevasse glacial geol	551 11
Crivecoeur fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 541
Crewel work fancywork	746 44
Crews transport	646
Cribbage card games	795 41
Cribbing student honor	371 81
Cribbling engraving	765 6
Cribaraceae botany	589 2932
Cribwork	
bridge engineering	624 1572
foundations architecture	721 172
hydraulic engineering	627 3
mining	622 28
Cricket fights recreation	791 8
sports	796 358
Crickets (Gryllidae) entomol	595 729
see also Grasshoppers, Locusts	
Criers public advertising	659 14
Cries battle war customs	399
popular folklore	399 8
Crime	
and illiteracy	
public education	379 21
punishment	
jurisprudence	343
cost of sociology	364 28
criminal science	345 133

Crime (cont)	
penal law	343
prevention sociology	364 4
sociology	364 2
suffrage limitations	324 174
Crimea history	947 7
Crimmean war Eur history	940 28
Rus "	947 07
Criminal	
anthropology sociology	364 33
anthropometry "	364 334
courts civil service	351 945
ethnography sociology	364 335
gangs "	364 374
law	343
administration and	
crime sociology	364 232
international	341 4
manias psychology	132 6
procedure law	343 09
psychology	150 1336434
sociology	364 34
reports law	343 09
slang sociology	364 30144
trials penal law	343 1
type sociol. anthropology	364 132
types, gen. sociology	364 32
Criminality, hereditary	
psychology	136 32
Criminals	
adult sociology	364 37
biography	921 41
deportation of	
crime prevention	364 42
immigration	325 12
discharged	
postponson treatment	364 8
dreams of psychology	115 366
immigration limitations	325 154
in literature sociol	364 254
sociology	364 3
sterilization of sociol	364 42
see also Delinquents, Offenders	
Criminology sociology	364
Crimoidea zoology	593 91
Cripple Creek Colo hist	978 858
Crippled	
children, care of sociol	162 78
childstudy	136 7616
dreams of psychology	135 3636
education of	371 916
labor of economics	331 59
Crises	
commercial sociology	360 1242

Crises (cont)		
economic and crime		
sociol	364	26
production	338	55
See also in Tables		
subhead Crises, under specific		
types of production, e.g		
338 15		
financial polit econ	332	64
political internal rela	323	2
Crisp co, Ga history	975	889
Crispus C S Lat lit	878	2
Criterion ethics	171	
Crithium maritimum		
(Ammiaceae) garden crops	635	74
Critical miscellany music	780	383
realism philosophy	149	2
Criticism		
dramatic theater	792	01
Criticism		
fine arts	701	18
higher Bible	220	6
literary, art of	801	
lower Bible	220	7
musical fine arts	780	072
philosophy	142	
Critics, art fine arts	706	9
Crittenden compromise 1860		
US Civil war	973	712
co, Ark history	796	794
Ky "	976	989
Croatia history	943	94
* Croatian language	491	83
swine (Suidae)		
domestic anim	636	473
Crocheted ruga fancywork	746	73
Crocheting domestic econ	646	27
fancywork	746	43
industry	677	66
twist		
manufacture	677	02662
see also special fibers		
Crochery pottery	738	34
Crockett co Tenn hist	976	8225
Crocodilia herpetology	598	14
Crofton system prisons	365	26
Croisade Albigeoise		
(Chanson) Provençal poet	849	122
Croix de guerre mil. sci	355	134
Cromarty history	941	15
Cromlechs archeology	571	94
Cromwell		
Oliver Eng history	942	064
US "	973	23
Richard Eng "	942	065
US "	973	23
Cronartaceae botany	589	225
Cronus Greek mythology	292	
Crook co, Ore history	979	583
Crookes tubes		
electric lighting	621	3277
electricity	537	53
Crookneck squash (Cucurbit		
aceae) garden crops	635	621
Crooning voice culture	784	94
Crop		
cleaning tools agric	631	362
dusting aircraft service	629	13863
failures production	338	15
farms agriculture	631	141
insurance business	368	5
loans financial econ	332	71
rotation agric. methods	631	582
storage appliances agric.	631	364
blégs archi	728	95
Crops		
agricultural produce	633	
for market, preparation of		
agriculture	631	56
preservation of agric.	631	55
storage for "	631	563
Croquet lawn structures		
landscape art	717	687
lawns lands art	712	5476354
sports	796	354
Cross, Marian Eng ect	823	WH
Cross		
arms electric lines	621	319224
country running	796	42
county, Ark history	976	793
ecclesiology	247	9
education		
psychol of learning	154	47
fertilization biology	573	432
botany	581	16625
legends folklore	598	22
vaults arched constr n	721	44
Crossbow archery	799	32
Crossbreeding apiculture	638	1453
zootechny	636	08243
Crosses religious archi	726	95
Cross-eye, see Strabismus		
Crosshead slides		
gun mounts	623	4352
Crossing		
out tests psychology	151	23
plant breeding	631	523
Crossings church archi	726	592
Crossopterygi ichthyol	597	46
Crossosomataceae botany	583	36
Crossruling shorthand	653	129
Crosties forest products	634	9833

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

<i>Crotalaria juncea</i> (Fabaceae)			Cruisers shipbuilding	623 825
field crops	633 502		Cruising boating sport	797 1
<i>Croton</i> (Euphorbiaceae)			radius shipbldg	623 81
botany	583 951		<i>Crura cerebri</i> anatomy	612 8154
grape viticulture	634 8452		physiology	612 8263
oil pharmacy	615 323951		superior	
toxicology	615 93		anatomy	611 8164
<i>Crotonoideae</i> (Tritocaceae)			Crural	
botany	583 951		canal anat regional	611 9815
Croup pathology	616 201		nerve, anterior anat	611 8355
Crow Butte Neb history	978 293		<i>Crureus</i> anatomy	611.73822
(<i>Mesomyi</i>) ornithol	598 86		<i>Crusades</i> church hist	270 4- 5
Wing co Mian hist	977 671		Eur "	940 18
Crowbar farm tools	631 3116		<i>Crusenstolpe</i> M J	
Crowberry (Empetraceae)			Swedish fiction	839 7362
botany	583 984		Crushers	
Crowd psychology sociol	301 1583		chemic apparatus	542 22
Crowds and lands design	713 6		farm tools	631 3143
criminology	364 174		hydraulic mech eng.	621 26
Crowfield Christopher			machine tools	621 92
pseud Amer fict	813 37		Crushing mining dangers	622 83
Crowfoot (<i>Ranunculaceae</i>)			ore dressing	622 73
botany	583 111		plants mine archt	725 431
Crowley co Colo hist	978 894		<i>Crusta</i> anatomy	612 81542
Crowley's Ridge, Ark hist.	976 79		<i>Crustacea</i> fishery	639 5
Crown			palaeozoology	565 3
appointment			zoology	595 3
legislative bodies	328 3351		<i>Crutches</i> manufactures	685 381
colonies polit sci	325 315		surgery	617 54
grafting agriculture	613 34142		<i>Cruz Cano y Olmedilla</i> R F	
lands finance	336 1		de la Sp drania	862 43
Point NY			San Juan de la	
history	974 753		Spanish lit	868 34
Amer revol	973 3314		<i>Crying</i> physiology	612 219
colonial	973 26		<i>Cryoscopy of organic fluids</i>	
Crowne John Eng drama	822 43		physiology	612 014623
Crowning courses			solutes chem	541 341
archt design	729 317		urinary	
wall constr'n	721 27		physiology	612 461179
road engineering	625 74		<i>Cryptaceae</i> botany	588 21532
Crowns arch construction	721 428		<i>Crypt chapels</i> archt	726 41
fine arts	729 27		<i>Crypteroniaceae</i> botany	583 444
Crozier eccles. insignia	247 6		<i>Cryptesthesia</i> spiritism	133 93
Crucial ligaments anatomy	611 72835		<i>Cryptococcales</i> botany	589 97442
Cruciales botany	583 123		<i>Cryptogamia</i>	586
Crucibles metallurgy	669 8		<i>Cryptogamic</i>	
practical chem	542 232		generative organs bot.	581 462
<i>Cruciferae</i> botany	583 123		<i>Cryptographic</i> art eccles	246 5
<i>Crucifix</i> ecclesiology	247 9		<i>Cryptography</i> writing meth	652
<i>Crucifixion</i> Christology	232 963		<i>Cryptomonadales</i> botany	589 97444
<i>Cruciform</i> churches archt	726 53		<i>Cryptonematales</i>	589 415
<i>Cruelty</i> ethics	179 2		<i>Cryptophyceae</i>	589 9744
European war	940 4056		<i>Cryptoprocidae</i> mammalogy	599 74425
in war int'l law	331 3		<i>Cryptoraphidae</i> botany	589 611
war customs	339			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cryptoscopy clairvoyance	133 832
Crypts arched constr n	721 43
burial archi	726 82
in churches "	726 596
Crystal	
artificial chem tech	666 1
fine arts	748
gazing divination	133 322
receivers oscillating	
radio	621 384136628
Crystalline	
aggregations crystallog	548 2
lens anatomy	611 8441
ophthalmology	617 74
physiology	612 8441
psychology	152 141
limestone petrology	552 46
secretion botany	581 1494
state chemistry	541 7
Crystallization	
engineering materials	620 1125
practical chemistry	542 65
systems crystallography	548 1
Crystallographic	
measurements	548 7
Crystallography	548
Crystalloids	
chemistry of solutes	541 345
Crystalotypes photography	778 25
Crystals	
clockwork	681 112
formation and growth of	
crystallography	548 5
in practise radio reception	621 38413622
irregularities of	548 4
oscillating radio	621 3841311
twist crystallography	548 2
Crystal valve	
receiving sets radio	621 38413663
Crystoid films phot chem	771 518
Ctenolophonoideae	
(Linaceae) botany	583 211
Ctenophora zoology	593 8
Ctenostomata "	594 712
Cuba history	972 91
bast fiber crops	633 59
filibuster expeditions	
1849-51 US hist	973 64
Cubango history	967 38
Cubature calculus	517 33
Cubicles library buildings	622 11
Cubics geometry	513 59
analytic	516 59
Cubism painting schools	759 915

Cubital nerve	anat	611 8336
Cubocuneiform joints	"	611 72855
Cuboid	"	611 71875
Cubo navicular ligament		
anatomy		611 72856
Cuckoo (Cuculidae)		
ornithology		598 74
spits (Cercopidae)		
entomology		595 7533
wasp (Chrysididae)		
entomology		595 795
Cuculidae ornithology		598 74
Cucumber		
blight (Peronosporineae)		
botany		589 252
(Cucurbitaceae)		
garden crops		635 63
tree (Magnoliaceae) bot		583 114
(Oxalidaceae) "		583 224
Cucumis (Cucurbitaceae)		
garden crops		635 63
melo		
(Cucurbitaceae)		
garden crops		635 611
Cucurbitales botany		583 46
Cucurbitariaceae	"	589 2151
Cue and ball games recrea		794 7
Cuffs domestic economy		646 48
Cuirassiers cavalry		357 16
Culicidae (Nematocera)		
agricultural pests		632 771
Culdees church history		274 1
Culebra Range, Colo hist		978 896
Culinary		
art domestic econ.		641 5- 8
grapes viticulture		634 872
schools dom. econ		641 071
Culling zootechny		636 08236
Cullman co, Ala history		976 173
Culpeper co, Va "		975 539
Cult		
religious admin regula.		351 857
Cultivated		
areas regional plan		711 32
plants landscape art		715 17
Cultivating forest nursery		634 90645
tillage		631 517
Cultivation, land		
rented for		
economics		333 5
see also Arable lands		
plant culture		631 54
Cultivators farming		631 316

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this Index

Curvilinear motion dynamics	531 3
perspective	
drawing	742 3
Cuscuta grass (Andropogoneae)	
field crops	633 815
Cuscutaceae botany	583 781
Cushion herbs "	582 146
mosses (Lewcophan	
aceae) botany	588 21471
Cushions artistic furn	749 37
domestic econ	645 47
Cusped arches	
architectural constr n	721 427
Custard apple	
(Anonaceae) fruitculture	634 415
family (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 41
northern (Anonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 418
Custer co Colo hist.	978 852
Ida "	979 672
Neb "	978 247
Okla "	976 617
Range Wash "	979 773
Custodianships fin econ	312 14
Custom system production	338 64
Customaries Russian law	349 47
<i>see also</i> Common law	
Customhouses architecture	725 142
Customs	
and duties pub fin	336 26
tariff	337
manners sociology	390
folklore	398 3
local folklore	198 34
national	913-919
of Iran	915 5
New England	917 4
Spain	914 6
etc.	
of war sociology	199
permits tariff	337 83
primitive archeology	571
reprisals polit econ	117 18
social bad hygiene	613 87
student life	371 8
unions tariff	337 91
Cut flowers floriculture	635 966
regulation forestry	634 928314
Cutaneous	
absorption physiology	612 383
cervical nerve anatomy	611 81333
diseases pathology	616 5
functions physiology	612 79

Cutaneous (cont)	
nerve	
internal anatomy	611 83552
lateral femoral anat	611 83544
of calf *	611 83582
medial of brachium	
anatomy	611 8339
middle anatomy	611 83551
posterior femoral	
anatomy	611 83573
radiation physiology	612 521
secretion *	612 792
sensibility	
physiology of skin	612 794
touch	612 88
psychology	152 571
Cutglass fine arts	748 3
Cuticle anatomy	611 771
vegetable morphol	581 477
Cutis vera anatomy	611 778
Cutleriales botany	589 455
Cutlery factories archi	725 434
Cuts printing	655 32
journalism	070 324
railway engineering	625 12
Cutters	
ensilage farming	631 363
shipbuilding	623 826
stalk farming	631 3166
stubble "	611 3552
weed "	611 3155
Cutting	
benches farming	631 335
cycle forestry	634 928324
for improvement silvic	634 9332
machinery mech. tools	621 93
of stone masonry	693 12
plates & films	
phot manufactures	770 2812
silviculture	634 95
tools office fittings	651 4631
utensils photography	771 41
Cuttings	
floriculture	635 948
intermediate silvic.	634 953
plant culture	631 535
vegetable propagation	581 16583
Cuttlefish	
(Dibranchia) zool	594 55
powder phot retouching	771 45
Cutwork fancywork	746 44
Cutworms (Noctuna)	
agricultural pests	632 786
Cuxhaven <i>see</i> Huxhaven	
Cuyahoga co., O history	977 231

Cyanastraceae botany	584 331	Cyclostigmaceae botany	587 921
Cyane ship War of 1812	973 5257	paleobot.	561 7921
Cyanids chemie tech	661 7	Cyclostoma zoology	594 711
toxicology	615 963	Cyclostomes	
Cyanogen organic chemistry	547 1	(Marsapobranchii)	
Cyanophyceae botany	589 8	ichthyology	597 2
Cyanotype processes phot	772 22	Cyclothymia medicine	616 8953
Cyatheaceae botany	587 3128	psychology	132 1953
Cycadales		Cydona (Rosaceae)	
paleobotany	561 591	fruticulture	634 14
Cycadofilicales botany	585 95	Cygninae (Anseres) avic.	636 681
paleobot.	561 595	Cylinder	
Cycadophyta botany	585 9	bridges engineering	634 4
Cycadoxylaceae		foundations archi.	721 172
paleobot.	561 5961	grinding machinery	621 922
Cycas (Cycadaceae) botany	585 911	Cylinders	
Cyclades history	949 95	geometric perspective	515 65
ancient	939 15	geometry	513 43
Cyclamen (Primulaceae) bot.	583 672	graduated prac chem.	542 35
Cyclanthaceae botany	584 62	locomotive steam eng	621 1341
Cycles		motor vehicle engine	629 2521
business		strength of eng	620 11283
and crime sociology	364 26	Cylindric	
production	338 54	perspective drawing	742 3
trade commerce	380 124	projections	
Cyclic law occult astrol	133 501	geometry descr	515 57
Cycling ethics	175 7	roofs archi constr n	721 592
ice sports	796 97	vaults arched "	721 43
sports	796 6	Cylindrocapsaceae botany	589 47423
Cyclist cavalry mil sci	357 5	Cylindrographs phot.	771 316
infantry " "	356 11	Cylindrosopes "	771 46
Cyclocarpneae botany	589 171	Cymbals music instr	789 2
Cyclographs photography	771 316	Cymbellaceae botany	589 6234
Cyclod geom. Cartesian	516 26	* Cymne group of languages	491 65
Cycloldal arches		Cynanchoidae botany	583 73
architectural constr n	721 423	Cynara scolymus	
Cyclometers		(Carduaceae) garden crops	635 32
motor vehicle equipment	609 2733	Cynareae botany	583 5533
Cyclones library dangers	022 29	Cynewulf Anglo-Saxon poet	829 4
meteorology	551 51	Cynic philosophers	183 4
Cyclonic storms meteorol	551 55	Cynipodea (Phytophaga)	
Cyclopean		agricultural pests	632 793
architectural styles	722 61	Cynocrambaceae botany	583 9152
remains Greek archi.	722 8	Cynodon dactylon	
Cyclopedias, general	030	(Chlorideae) field crops	633 261
in specific fields		Cynomoruneae botany	583 447
* see subject	—03	Cynopitheciidae mammalogy	599 82
Cyclops (Copepoda) zool	595 34	Cynthiana grape vitic.	634 845109
Cycloramas archi. bldgs	725 825	Cyperaceae botany	584 841
arts & crafts	745 8	Cypheaceae	589 173
painting	751 74	Cyphers see Cyphers	
Cycloramic cameras phot.	771 316	Cyphoideae	
Cyclosporeae botany	589 452	(Campanulaceae) botany	583 59

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Cyphomandra betaceae	
(Solanaceae) fruiteulture	634 7761
Cypress Island, Wash. hist.	979 772
Cypresses	
bald (Taxodiaceae) bot.	585 211
(Cupressaceae) forestry	634 9755
flowering (Tamaricaceae)	
botany	583 158
mock (Chenopodiaceae)	
botany	583 914
Cypriote archa. styles	722 32
Cyprus history	956 4
ancient	939 37
Cyrano de Bergerac	
Savigneu French fiction	843 46
Cyrenaic philosophers	183 5
Cyrenaica history	961 4
ancient	939 75
Cyrtaceae botany	583 273
Cyrtandroideae	
(Gesneriaceae) botany	583 83
Cyrtopodaceae "	588 21532
Cystic artery anatomy	611 13641
duct "	611 366
vein "	611 1495
Cystoflagellata botany	589 9735
Cysts pathology	616 991
Cytass	
metabolism, physiologic	612 35631

Cytinaceae botany	583 923
Cytisum organic chemistry	547 25
Cytologic variation bot.	581 1512
Cytology	
biology	576 3
botany	581 87
hereditary biology	575 138
histology	611 0181
pathologic biology	574 26
botany	581 26
physiology	612 014
Cytoplasm veget. cytol.	581 8734
Cytoplasmic movements bot.	581 186
Cytotoxins	
physiology of blood	612 1182
Cyttariaceae botany	589 2332
* Czech language	491 86
Czechoslovakia history	943 7
Czechoslovaks in	
Russia European war	940 4374
Siberia " "	940 4383
Czernowitz	
history	943 75
Eur w, 1914	940 4225
1915	940 4253
1916	940 4275
1917	940 4325

D

DAR US patriotic societies	369 135
D hoe farming	631 3152
Dabossa history	967 617
Dacia " ancient	939 82
Dacota: petrology	552 26
Daco-Rumanian language	459 7
literature	859
Dacryomycetaceae botany	589 2215
Dactylanthoideae	
(Balanophoraceae) bot.	583 947
Dactylis glomerata	
(Festuceae) field crops	633 22
Dactylography	
anthropometry	573 6
criminology	364 334
Dade co., Fla. history	975 938
Ga "	975 814
Mo "	977 8745
Daemonorops (Palmaeae)	
fiber crops	633 588
textile industry	677 545
Daggers fine arts	739 72
Dagobas mortuary archa.	726 66

Daguerreotypes photography	772 12
Dahha (Helianthaceae) bot.	581 5547
Dahlstjerna, G E	
Swedish poetry	839 7135
Dahna hist.	953 7
Dahomey "	966 8
Dai Nippon "	952
Daigo Japanese "	952 01623
Daka reform "	952 014
Danen Manchuria "	951 822
Darnes architecture	728 96
domestic economy	641 43
Dairy	
and beef cattle	
see Beef and dairy cattle	
buildings milk industry	637 131
cattle	
Amer. (Bovidae)	
dom. anim.	636 233
Belgian (Bovidae)	
dom. anim.	636 245
Danish (Bovidae)	
dom. anim.	636 2356

Dairy (cont)			
cattle (cont)			
Dutch (Bovidae)			
dom. anim.	636	235	
Eng (Bovidae)			
dom. anim.	636	224-225	
Fr (Bovidae) dom. anim.	636	244	
Ger & Swiss (Bovidae)			
dom anim.	636	234	
farms agriculture	637	113	
industry agriculture	637		
products			
agriculture	637		
chem anal of sci.	541	2	
state inspection	614	32	
stables architecture	728	942	
Dais architecture	729	932	
Daisy (Asteraceae) botany	583	5543	
globe- (Globulariaceae)			
botany	583	823	
grape viticulture	634	847	
Dakar history	966	32	
Dakhni language	491	43	
Dakhmes architecture	726	87	
Dakota co., Minn. history	977	656	
Neb. "	978	2224	
Territory "	978	3	
see note under Virginia			
Dalbergiaceae (Fabaceae)			
field crops	633	377	
Dale co., Ala. history	976	133	
Dalin Olof von			
Swedish poetry	839	7142	
Dallas co., Ala. history	976	145	
Ark. "	976	767	
Ia. "	977	757	
Mo. "	977	881	
rubbertypes phot.	777	5	
Dallastypes photography	777	3	
Dalles, The, city, Ore	979	5621	
Dalmatia history	943	69	
Dalny Manchuria "	951	822	
Dalton plan educ meth	171	394	
Daltonism ophthalmology	617	75	
physiology	612	8455	
psychology	152	155	
school hygiene	371	72	
Damage appraisal forestry	634	928426	
insurance business	308	6	
Damages private law	347	5	
Damaraland hist.	968	85	
Damascus "	956	9	
ancient	939	42	
Eur. w.	940	4381	
Damask cloth			
manufactures	677	02864	
see also special fibers			
special fabrics	677	61	
Damaskening archi dec.	779	66	
Dame schools elem educ.	372	241	
Damietta history	962	13	
Dammar tree			
(Dipterocarpaceae) bot	583	167	
Damnation doctrinal theol	237	6	
Dampers			
steam boiler furnace	621.	18382	
Damping aerodynamics	629.	13236	
radio circuits	621	384123	
Dams, breaking of, and			
plant succession			
botany	581	524326	
city planning	711	67	
forest engineering	634	936	
hydraulic "	627	8	
landscape art	714	5	
mechanical eng	621	29	
mining	622	56	
Dana, R. H. Amer. poetry	811	27	
Dance form piano music	786	44-46	
of death relig art	246	5	
songs vocal music	784	3	
Dancehalls architecture	725	866	
Dance music for piano			
modern	786	46	
Dances			
characteristic recrea.	793	32	
classical "	793	32	
Indian history	970	67933	
music form	781	5085	
national amusements	793	31	
of Argentina	781	50857982	
Judea	781	50857933	
Sweden	781	508579485	
etc			
war customs	399		
Dancing artistic recrea	793	32	
ethics	175	3	
games, children's	796	13	
recreation	793	3	
social customs	394	3	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Dancy tangerine (Rutaceae)				Dare co, NC	history	975 6175
fruticulture	634 322			Dar-el-Beida	"	964 3
Dandelion (Cichoriaceae)				Dar-es-Salaam	"	967 83
garden crops	635 46			Eur. w		940 4296
Dandy fever pathology	616 921			Darfur	"	962 7
Dane co, Wis history	977 583			Danen		
Danezy grape viticulture	634 8544			canal	commerce	386 443
Danger islands history	969 7				engineering	626 90986
Dangerous goods express				expedition	colonies	325 86
rates for railways	385 132384				emigrants	325 241
Dangers					foreign trade	382
elemental & social					isthmus, Panama	hist. 986
lb bldgs	022 29			Dark ages	Eur.	" 940 1
closing	024 46~ 47			and bloody		
hygiene, occupational	613 66			ground (Ky)	history	976 9
mining	622 8			Darke co, O	history	977 147
mountaineering	796 522			Darkening over		
Dangleberry (Vacciniaceae)				cinematic films		778 58
fruticulture	634 731			Darkness and crime	sociol.	364 22
Dandel				Darkroom		
Apocalypse of				clocks	photography	771 41
pseudepigrapha	299 913			furnishings	"	771 23
Bible	224 5			lighting	"	771 24
Messianic prophecy of				operations		
Christology	212 127			developing	phot.	770 2832
Samuel English poetry	821 33			preexposure	"	770 2814
Danish				photography		771 13
England history	942 01			Darling, Fort, Va		
islands swine (Suidae)				operations, 1864		
domestic animals	636 434			US Civil war		973 7365
language	439 82			Darlington co, SC	hist.	975 766
West Indies, purchase				Darmstadt	"	943 41
1917 US hist.	973 913			Darming		
Dankali language	493 55			domestic economy		646 24
Dansac-Chassagne process				needle (Odonata)	entomol	593 733
photography	778 66			twist manufactures		677 02862
Dante Alighieri It poet.	851 15			see also special fiber		
Danube river valley				Darter (Steganopodes)		
Germany history	943 48			ornithology		598 43
Danubian countries hist.	949 6			Dartmoor pony (Equidae)		
Danville, Ill	977 365			dom anim.		636 1625
Va	975 5666			prison, England		
Danzig	943 12			War of 1812		973 5271
Daphnales botany	583 93			sheep (Bovidae)		
Daphniphyllaceae				dom anim		636 3262
(Tricoccae) botany	583 951			Dartos anatomy		611 6384
Daqahliya history	962 13			Darwin, Rhodesia	history	968 9385
Darbyntes				Darwinism	biology	575 0162
My mouth brethren	286 7				physiology	612 609
Dardanelles campaign				Dasycladaceae	botany	589 4734
Lur w 1915	940 4259					
nav operations	940 455					
1916	940 4289					

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Data collecting	
forest management	634 928332
statistics	311 22
Date palm (Palmaceae)	
fruitculture	634 62
stamps	
office fittings	651 4653
Dates arrangement by	
office filing	651 5335
chronology	902
Dati C R Italian essays	854 54
Dating mach manufactures	681 6263
office equip	651 265
Datiscaeeae botany	583 469
Daucus carota (Apiaceae)	
field crops	633 43
garden "	635 13
Daudet, Alphonse Pr fict	843 88
Daughters of	
charity relig orders	271 91
1776-1812, US	369 143
the Amer revolution	369 135
Cincinnati	369 132
Confederacy	369 175
revolution US soc.	369 136
17th century	
Colonial US soc	369 128
Dauphin co, Pa history	974 818
Dauphinot process phot	773 123
Dauphny history	944 96
Daurat, Jean French poet	841 31
Davanzati, Bernardo	
Italian essays	854 44
D'Avenant, William	
English drama	822 41
Davenport, Ia history	977 7691
David, Messianic promises to	
Christology	232 124
Davidioideae (Nyssaceae)	
botany	583 415
Davidson co, NC hist	975 668
Tenn "	976 855
Davis co., NC "	975 669
Davies John Eng poetry	821 35
Davies co Ind hist	977 2385
Ky "	976 9864
Mo "	977 818
Davis, John Amer "	973 17
co, Ia "	977 797
Dawes co, Neb "	978 293
Dawson City "	971 21
co, Ga "	975 826
Neb "	978 246
Dawsonales botany	588 2112

Day co, Okla history	976 6155
dreaming psychology	135 37
nursenes	
child welfare	362 71
passenger rates	
railways	385 132242
sidereal and solar	
chronology	529 1
time of hygiene	613 13
working economics	331 811
Day fly (Ephemeridae)	
entomology	595 734
Daylight	
loading boxes phot	771 33
photography fine arts	771 442
Days, names of : chronology	529 2
Dayton, O history	977 173
Deacon and deaconess	
ecclesiastic polity	262 15
Deaconesses relig orders	271 99
Dead and living matter	
biology	577 23
communications with	
spiritism	133 9
game painting	758 45
houses architecture	726 88
ice packing for the	
public health	614 64
lists of	
Eur. w. memorials	940 467
ministry of	
sacraments	265 8
Sea history	956 9
towns city planning	711 424
transport of	
aircraft service	629 138617
public health	614 63
treatment of	
customs	393
public health	614 6
worship of	
comparative relig	291 2135
Deaonette (Labiatae) bot.	583 291
Deaf asylurs architecture	725 54
childstudy	136 7612
dreams of psychology	135 3632
education of	371 912
instt. for sociol	362 4
libraries for	027 6624
YMCA work with	267 369
Deafness ear pathology	617 8
physiology	612 85877
psychology	152 2877
school hygiene	371 712
tone physiology	612 858746
psychology	152 28746

Deans of schools						Debating					
univ & col. admin.	378	11				clubs self-culture	374	24			
students						oratory	808	5			
univ & col. admin.	378	113				Debentures financial econ	332	61			
Dearborn co Ind history	977	211				Debitly pathology	616	946			
group tests no 2						Debt ethics	174	7			
psychology	151	22233				floating pub fin.	316	32			
Death aid to survivors						flotation "	336	344			
public relief	362	67				local government	352	1			
and life biology	577	24				public					
resurrection						econ burden &					
doc. theol.	236					effects	356	345			
biology	577	7				political econ.	336	3			
botanic ontogeny	581	13536				see also Finance, public					
causes & conditions						Debtor and creditor					
biology	577	72				commercial law	347	7			
dance religious art	246	5				Debtors prisons	365	47			
from exposure						Decadence sociology	301	1336			
physiology	612	591- 592				Decades chronology	539	2			
masks sculpture	731	75				Decalcomania arts & crafts	745	7			
metabolism after						Decalog Bible	222	16			
physiologic chem.	612	015349				Decantation					
metaphysica	128					practical chemistry	542	66			
nature of physiol.	612	013				washing prac. chem.	542	69			
penalty crim law	343	2				Decapitation crim law	343	2			
physiology	612	67				physiology	612	8227			
rates demography	312	2				Decapoda (Crustacea) zool	595	384			
pub health	614	12				zoology	594	38			
signs of physiol.	612	0131				Decatur city Ill history	977	358			
symptoms biology	577	76				co. Ga "	975	899			
tax public finance	336	276				Ind "	977	216			
types of biology	577	75				Ia "	977	7875			
vegetable cytology	581	8765				Kan "	978	114			
warning divination	133	322				Tenn "	976	832			
Deaths						Decan hemp (Malvaceae)					
registers of genealogy	929	3				field crops	633	563			
registration of demog	312	2				Decency					
loc. gov t	352	4				public admin control	351	76			
pub health	614	12				Decentralization					
Deathwatch (Corrodentia)						industrial production	338	018			
entomology	595	732				Demdus pathology	618	35			
Debarcation						physiology	612	63			
military maneuvers	355	53				Deciduous					
tactics	355	422				hedges floriculture	635	97683			
Debasement money	332	413				plants landscape art	724	1742			
Debates						shrubs					
inter-school self culture	374	245				conservatory floriculture	635	97653			
legislative procedure	328	374				floriculture	635	9763			
of special countries						trees floriculture	635	976			
political science	328					forestry	634	972			
in specific fields see subject—04						Decimal syst. arithmetic	511	1			
see also Disputations						weights & measures					
						metrology	369	1			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Decipium chemistry	546 692	Decorative	
Decision, freedom of		art advertising copy	659 1323
psychology of will	159 124	arts	740
Decisions of juries		revival	
math. probabilities	519 3	arts & crafts	745 1
Decks shipbuilding	623 84	design fine arts	745 43
Declamation		paintings " "	751 76
oratory	808 5	patterns paintings	753
with music fine arts	784 25	sculpture fine arts	731 72
Declaration of		work Sunday schools	268 635
Savoy doctrinal theol	238 58	Decorum ethics	177 1
war international law	341 3	Decrement	
Declarations		radio circuits	621 384123
legal procedure	347 92	measurements	621 384174
Declension Eng grammar	425 15- 17	Decremeters radio	621 3841334
" other lang	-315-317	Decretals eccles polity	262 6
Declination variations of		sectarian hist.	282
astronomy	521 27	Dedication	
Declinations tables of		ordinances	265 9
occult astrology	133 35	sermons homiletics	252 7
Decline		Deduction	
botane ontogeny	581 13535	logic	162
period of physiology	612 67	of wages	
Decoction practical chem	542 61	economics	331 212
Decomposition		lib econ disciplines	023 9
biology	577 74	office " "	651 4483
chemodynamics	541 39	psychology	153 634
Decorated arches		Dedra history	968 9745
architectural construction	721 427	Deeds private law	347 2
Decoration		Deep soil culture agnc	631 586
architecture	729	Deer (Cervidae) dom anm	636 294
carved architecture	729 5	mammalogy	599 73574
cut flowers florid.	635 9663	parks lands art	712 044
day school holiday	371 365	Deer antelope	
social customs	394 268	(Merycodontidae)	
US Civ war anniv	973 768	mammalogy	599 73576
domestic economy	645	paleozoology	569 73576
ecclesiastic theology	247	Defaced coins fin. econ.	332 419
fine arts	740	Defamation private law	347 5
industrial fine arts	745-749	Default public debt	336 368
interior " "	747	Defecation physiology	612 365
library buildings	022 34	Defective	
museum " "	069 22	education of	371 9
of table dom. econ.	642 8	hygiene of progeny	613 9
office furnishing	651 24	menta. prison hygiene	365 664
plants for indoor florid	635 9653	physical anatomy	621 012
religious ecclesiology	246	somatology	573 9
roof construction	721 56	surgery	617 3
school buildings	371 635	psychology of	136 76
Sunday schools	268 25	Defense	
Decorations		areas city zoning	711 659
heraldry	929 7	city planning	711 13
honoric numismatics	737 2	fortifications mil. eng	623 1
military honors	355 134	means of comp. physiol.	612 016
presentations of Eur w	940 404	national mil. sci.	355 45
work encouragements	331 9	reservations lands art	719 37

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Defense (cont.)	
structures	
city planning	711 67
waterfront city plan	711 763
towers architecture	725 976
Defenses accessory	
fortifications	623 117
Defensive operations	
military engineering	633 3
Deferred development educ	371 9
Defiance co O history	977 114
Defilading military eng	623 114
Definite integrals calculus	517 32
Definiteness bus letters	651 753
Definition of	
¹ specific field see subj	—011
Definitions library	020 14
Deflation	
apparatus aircraft	629 134382
money	332 414
Deflections of beams	
bridge engineering	624 2011282
Defoe, Daniel Eng fict.	823 51
Deformation	
tests eng materials	620 1123
vegetable teratology	581 226
Deformed childstudy	136 7617
fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 5882
Deformities	
anatomy	611 012
animal teratology	591 2
variation	591 159
brain psychology	122 243
hygiene of progeny	613 91
influence of psychology	136 6
somatology	573 7
surgery	617 3
vegetable teratology	581 22
variation	581 159
Deformity and crime	
sociology	364 242
Degeneracy	
and genius psychology	151 165
psychology	136 32
viticulture	634 835
Degeneration	
biology	575 7
botanic ontogeny	581 13535
hereditary and crime	
sociology	364 23
vegetable cy tology	581 8765
Deglutition	
and facial nerve physiol	612 81975
larynx physiology	612 785
physiology	612 312

Deglutitory muscles anat.	611 7327
Degoutant grape vitic	634 8544
Degradation	
ecclesiastic discipline	262 9
military service	355 133
Degrading students	371 28
Degrees academic	
see Academic degrees	
Dehydration of honey apic.	638 16347
Deism church history	270 7
natural theology	211
Deistic theories of	
sensation psychology	152 0162
Deists, apologetics against	
doctrinal theology	239 5
Deity doctrinal theology	231
DeKalb co., Ala history	976 166
Ga "	975 8225
Tenn "	976 853
Dekalb co., Ill history	977 328
Ind "	977 277
Mo "	977 815
Deken, Agatha Dutch fict.	839 31542
Dekkan hemp (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 562
(Malvaceae)	
field crops	633 563
Deiagoo Bay history	967 99
Delaune sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3682
Delany system	
multiplex telegraphy	621 38236
telegraphy	621 38247
Delavigne, J P C	
French drama	842 72
poetry	841 72
Delaware	
county Ind history	977 265
Ia "	977 7385
NY "	974 736
O "	977 1535
Okla "	976 691
Pa "	974 814
grape viticulture	634 84709
River forts Amer revol	973 3337
state history	975 1
See note under Virginia	
Delayed express rates	
railways	385 132353
Delegated power	
political science	321 8
Delesseriaceae botany	539 412
Delft history	919 2
ware pottery	738 37
Delgado Cape history	967 91
Delhi "	954 5

DeMille, J M Fr poet.	841 54	Deluxe cars	
Dehnation, plane of drawing	742 1	passenger rates railways	385 132255
Delinquency		Demagogy, political	
juvenile criminal law	343	paritianship	329
criminology	364 36	Demand	
education	371 93	and supply	
psychology	136 763	see Supply and demand	
library book loans	024 63	notes financial credit	332 77
excuses for	024 73	Dematerialization	
tax public finance	336 292	spiritism	133 922
Delinquents		Dematiaceae botany	589 2411
juvenile criminology	364 36	Demeny chronophotographie	778 531
prisons	365 42	Dementia	
see also Criminals Offenders		medicine	616 898
Delirious mania medicine	616 89514	paralytica medicine	616 892
psychology	132 19514	psychology	132 192
Delirium medicine	616 893	psychology	132 198
psychology	132 193	Demerara River history	988
senile med.	616 89833	Demeter Greek mythology	292
psychol.	132 19833	Demigods comp relig.	291 213
tremens med.	616 8932	Demisang horse (Equidae)	
psychol	132 1932	domestic animals	636 144
Delisle's method astron	523 93	Demobilization	
Delitsch Schulze system		military maneuvers	355 51
cooperative banks	334 22	science	355 2
Delivery		Democracy	
cars motor vehicles	629 223	industrial economics	331 152
operation	629 284	pure political science	321 4
charges express		representative republics	321 8
railways	385 132391	social political economy	335 5
death after obstetrics	618 79	Democratic	
obstetrics	618 4	party US politics	329 3
of goods bus methods	658 7885	state political science	321 4
stations hb bldgs	022 16	Democritus philosopher	182 7
Delta Robbins eccles.	246 7	Demography and city plan	
Del Norte co Calif hist	979 411	civic arts	721 13
Delta		sociology	312
connections		Demolition devices	
elec transmission	621 3191332	military engineering	623 27
counties, Miss. history	976 24	Demonetization fin econ	332 431
county Colo "	978 818	Demonism poli	
Mich "	977 494	comparative religion	291 211
Deltas physiography	551 48	Demonology comp relig	291 216
Deltoides anatomy	611 73711	doc. theol	235
Deluge Genesis	222 11	soctery	133 4
geologic agents	551 92	Demonstration	
Delusional insanity		advertising	639 15
medicine	616 897	educational methods	371 38
psychology	132 197	forest policy	634 92513
Delusions		Demosthenes Gk oratory	883 6
erotic psychology	132 752	Demonstrations students	371 28
hypnotic "	134 32	Dempulcents therapeutics	615 715
medicine	616 895-897	Demurrage transport	656
popular occultism	133	Den furnishing dom econ.	645 64
psychology	132 195-197	Denbigh history	942 93
		Denderah "	962 33

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Dendrites histology	611 018837
Dendrolatry comp. relig	291 2123
Dendrology botany	582 15
forestry	634 942
Dengue pathology	616 921
Dental metaphysics	121
Dentifera botany	589 9732
Dentina, Carlo It. essays	854 62
Denmark history	918 9
Dennis, John Eng drama	822 31
Denominational schools	
education	377 8
Denominations, Christian	
sectarian history	280
Densimetry urinary	
physiology	612 461179
Densimeters phot. chem	771 5343
Density	
changing	
negatives treatment	770 2837
solutions photography	771 346
curves	
phot. sensitometry	771 5345
determination	
practical chemistry	542 32
gravity	531 54
physical chemistry	541 3
Densographs phot. chem	771 5343
Dent co Mo history	977 886
Dental	
inspection school hyg	371 712
periosteum diseases of	617 63
work indus. hygiene	131 822
Dentate nuclei anatomy	611 81713
Denticete mammalogy	599 53
Dentin diseases surgery	617 62
physiology	612 3111
Dentistry	617 6
Dentists	617 6069
biography	926 176
registration of	
public health	614 24
Denudation geology	551 3
Denver co & city Colo	
hist.	978 883
mountain parks, Colo	
description	917 8884
Deodorants hygiene	613 4
physiology	612 7924
therapeutics	615 777
Deodorization	
sewage disposal	628 37
sewer ventilation	628 237
Deodorizers pub. health	614 482
Deontology ethics	170

Department	
arrangement by	
office files	651 531
heards office economy	651 373
organiza. labor econ	331 12
lib admin.	025
mus "	069 6
office econ	651 11
stores business manage.	658 872
Departmental	
cooperation education	371 101
organization US gov't	353 04
system education	371 4
Departments	
French local gov't	352 04401
Departments	
¹ governmental, foreign	354
US	353
in specific fields	
² see subject	—061
Dependencies	
colonization	325 312
representation of legis.	328 3343
Dependents	
aid to public relief	362 67
child welfare	362 7
childstudy	136 767
education of	371 966
institutions for sociol.	362 5
Deperdussion control	
aircraft	629 13433
Depersonalization	
medicine	616 85232
psychology	132 15232
Dephlegmators prac. chem	542 48
Depolarizers voltaic cells	621 3524
Depopulation demography	312 8
rural agnc.	630 1
immig.	325 12
Deportation	
European war	940 405
immigration	323 154
of criminals	
crime prevention	364 42
immigration	325 12
Deposit	
banks of fin. econ.	332 1
transfer instruments	
financial credit	332 76
Deposition	
and plant succession	
botany	581 524323
diluval geology	551 35
geology	551 3
legal procedure	347 94

Deposits		
bank financial econ.	332	17
book library exchange	025	269
Depots railroad eng	625	18
Depravity doctrinal theol	233	2
natural "	216	
Depreciation		
business inventory	658	7871
insurance business	368	81
money	332	413
Depressants of		
heart therapeutics	615	716
nerves "	615	786
Depressed arches		
architectural construction	721	422
Depression, agitated		
medicine	616	89563
psychology	132	19563
Depressions		
and crime sociology	364	26
commercial "	380	1242
cranial phrenology	139	2
domestic trade	381	01242
financial economics	332	64
production	338	57
See also in Tables subhead Crises, under specific types of production, e.g. 338.15		
Depressive		
insanity medicine	616	895
psychology	132	195
mania medicine	616	89563
psychology	132	19565
psychosis medicine	616	8954
psychology	132	1954
Depressor		
alae nasi anatomy	611	7323
angular ribs "	611	7326
nerve physiol of heart	612	1787
Deptford, London history	942	16
Depth of sewers san eng	628	218
psychology	153	8
Deputies office personnel	651	3735
DeQuincy, Thomas		
English essays	824	81
Derangements, mental		
childstudy	136	762
medicine	616	8
psychology	132	
Derbesaceae botany	589	4725
Derby history	942	51
Derbyshire gntstone sheep		
(Bovidae) dom anim.	636	3261
Derepas mounting phot.	770	2844
Dermal respiration		
biology	574	122
physiologic botany	581	122
zoology	591	122
Dermaptera entomology	595	721
Dermatocarpaccae botany	589	16
Dermatology anat.	611	77
comp	591	47
pathology	616	5
physiology	612	79
Dermis anatomy	611	778
Dermoskeleton comp anat		
zoology	591	47
Dérivèdè, Paul Fr poet	841	86
Derricks mechanical eng	621	872
Derry history	941	62
Dervishes Mohammedanism	297	
Désaugiers, M A M Fr poet	841	65
Descartes, René philos	194	1
Descending colon anatomy	611	3484
Descent		
genealogy	929	1
into hell Christology	232	967
of man evolution	575	8
rules of private law	347	6
Deschamps		
Emile Fr poetry	841	73
Eustache " wit	847	13
Deschanel, P E L		
presidency	944	08
Deschutes		
county, Ore history	979	587
River valley, Ore hist.	979	56
Desclot, Bernardo		
Catalan literature	849	9812
Descriptions and travel	910	
Descriptive		
anatomy biology	574	7
poetry lit, Amer	811	06
Eng	821	06
other	—106	
rhetoric	808	16
Descendry		
Georges French fiction	843	44
Madeleine " "	843	83
Desecration		
ecclesiastic discipline	262	9
Densitization		
photographic chemistry	771	5343
Desert plant formations		
botany	581	52653
Desertion mil service	355	114
Deserts		
natural landscape	719	235
phyaography	551	58

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Deserts (cont)					
reclamation of	agri.	631 617			
soil humidity in	"	631 432			
Des Essars Nicolas					
de Herberay	Fr. fict.	843 33			
Desfontaineaceae	botany	583 743			
Desha co	Ark. history	976 785			
Deshoulières, Antoinette					
(Du Ligier de la Garde)					
French poetry		841 46			
Desiderata					
library book selection		025 215			
Design					
advertising layout		659 1324			
apologetics		239			
architecture		729			
cemetery lands art		718 4			
city planning		711 13			
elementary education		372 52			
fine arts		743 4			
garden lands art		712 624			
industrial fine arts		745-749			
landscape art		712 2			
library buildings		022 34			
mechanical drawing		744 42			
metaphysics		124			
museum buildings		069 22			
of bldgs. indus. manage.		658 23			
sewers sanitary eng.		628 24			
painting		751 41			
presentation lands art		712 35			
private estates					
landscape art		712 6424			
sculpture		731 1			
shipbuilding		623 81			
Designing					
Sunday school work		268 685			
Designs					
collections of					
in other specific fields					
see subject		—084			
engineering steam eng.		621 11			
floral floriculture		635 9664			
steam turbines		621 1653			
in other specific fields					
see subject		—00034			
Desire and emotion	psychol.	157 01643			
Desires					
psychology of instinct		158 4244			
will		159 4			
Desk fittings	lib. econ.	022 99			
Desks	artistic furniture	749 34			
domestic	"	845 44			
office equipment		653 233			
school	"	371 631			
Desmarestiaceae	botany	589 457			
Desmideales	"	589 613			
Desmids	"	589 613-614			
Desmodium tortuosum					
(Fabaceae)	field crops	633 365			
Des Moines city	Ia. hist.	977 7581			
co.	"	977 796			
DeSoto co	Fla.	975 959			
Miss	"	976 287			
parish	La.	976 363			
Despériers, Bonaventure					
French fiction		843 33			
Desportes Philippe					
French poetry		841 38			
Despot worship					
comparative religion		291 213			
Despotism	political science	321 6			
Despots age of	It. hist.	945 05			
Despoutrins Cyprien					
Provençal poetry		849 142			
Dessication	prac. chem.	542 48			
Destiny soul	metaphysics	129 6			
nat. theol.		218			
Destitution	pauperism	339 1			
Destouches P N	Fr. drama	842 51			
Destroyers	shipbuilding	623 825			
Destruction, elemental					
agriculture		632 1			
Destructors	sanitary eng.	628 44			
Detached					
buildings	city planning	711 62			
city houses	architecture	728 37-39			
Detachments	mil. units	355 31			
Details					
special mil. command		355 34			
Detective cameras	phot.	771 3136			
Detectives	local gov. t.	352 2			
Detectors					
electron tube	radio	621 3841323			
radio reception		621 3841361			
Detention					
houses	prison arch.	725 62			
prisons		365 34			
juvenile criminology		364 525			
school punishment		371 56			
Deterioration					
agricultural fertilizers		631 814			
alcoholic medicine		616 893122			
psychology		132 198122			
senile	medicine	616 893131			
psychology		132 19311			
in other specific fields					
see subject		—00034			
Determinants	algebra	512 83			

Determinations			Devil worship	comp relig	291 216
astronomic geodesy	536 11		sorcery		133 42
Determinism			Devil's snuff box		
criminology	364 34		(Lycoperdineae) botany	589 2217	
doc. theol	234 9		Devils doctrinal theol	235	
metaphysics	123		in art	704 9487	
psychol of			Devise private law	347 6	
will	159 14		Devon history	942 35	
Detonators			cattle (Bovidae)		
projectile chem tech	662 4		domestic animals	636 2261	
ordnance	623 45424		sheep (Bovidae)		
Detritus petrology	552 51		domestic animals	636 3217-8	
Detroit Mich			Devonian period geology	551 74	
history	977 434		Devotional		
surrender, 1812 US hist	973 5231		exercises pub worship	264 1	
Deuel co, Neb history	978 291		sermons homiletics	253 4	
Deuterocanonic books Bible	229		Dew meteorology	551 57	
Deuteromycetes botany	589 24		Dewa history	952 115	
Deuteronomy Bible	222 15		Dewberry (Rosaceae)		
Deux Sèvres history	944 62		fruitculture	634 717	
Devaluation money	332 413		Dewey Godfrey		
Developing meth teaching	371 34		shorthand, English	653 42	
Development			system	653 773	
after birth physiology	612 65- 66		Dewey co, Okla history	976 618	
and variation botany	581 15123		Dewitt co, Ill "	977 3585	
apparatus photography	771 43		Dexter shorthorn cattle		
arrested botany	581 227		(Bovidae) dom anim	636 2256	
biologic evolution	575 6		Dextrality		
biology	574 135		see Righthandedness		
embryonic physiology	612 64		Dextrin painting medium	751 242	
incomplete orthopedics	617 31		Dextrins and nutrition		
intellectual			physiology	612 39612	
see Intellectual devel			Dextrose chemic tech	664 1	
laboratories photography	771 13		Dhundia Jainism	294 4	
portable			Diabase petrology	552 34	
phot	771 25		Diabetes		
laws phot sensitometry	771 5345		and urine physiol	612 46621	
photographic negatives	770 2835		experimental "	612 35213	
positives	770 2842		pathology	616 63	
photolithography	775 4		see also Glycosuria		
photometalography	776 4		Diabolism theology	235	
physiologic botany	581 135		Diabolo games	796 25	
zoology	591 135		Diacoelia anatomy	611 8148	
physiology	612 6		Diadems fine arts	719 27	
process photography	774 4		Diagnosis		
projections cartography	526 83		of pregnancy obstetrics	618 22	
room furnishings phot	771 23		pathology	616 075	
solutions	771 544		psychology, abnormal	132 075	
tanning by	773 3		zootechny	636 0896075	
Devereaux grape vitac.	634 8452		Diagonal		
Deviation of			arches arch constr	721 475	
compass magnetism	538 7		perspective drawing	742 4	
falling bodies			signs left shorthand	653 123	
astron terrestrial	525 37		Diagram of work mechanics	531 42	
Devices fine arts	704 945				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Diagrams shorthand	653 129	Diaphragms	
statistical	311 26	adjustments photography	770 281
Diakka sorcery	133 42	photography	771 354
Diakonikons church archs	726 596	radio loud speakers	621 38413643
Dial		shutters photography	771 36
switches elec stations	621 31733	voltac cells	621 3523
system telegraphy	621 38223	Diapositives	
telegraphs business	651 3	photographic projection	778 25
Dialect literature	808 89	Diarbekt history	956 6
Eng.	828 99	Diaries biography	920
Sp	868 99	school records	371 2
US	818 9	Diarrhea	
Dialectic materialism		epidemic pathology	616 934
psychology	150 1945	pathology	616 34
Dialectics logic	160	Diarrheal diseases	
Dialectology philology	408 7	public health	614 513
Dialects English language	427	Diarthrosis anatomy	611 7296
other "	—7	Diastase pharmacy	615 35
Dialogs recreation	793 24	Diastole physiology	612 171
Dials		Diatomatales botany	589 9747
clockwork	681 112	Diatessaron Bible	226 1
horology	681 1111	Diathermancy thermology	536 35
astronomic	529 78	Diathesis explosive	
radio equipment	621 38413388	medicine	616 898132
Dialyptelalae botany	583 1	psychology	132 198132
Dialysis		Diatomaceae botany	589 6236
electro- prac chem	542 8	Diatomaceous earth	
physiology	612 382	geology economic	553 69
practical chemistry	542 64	petrology	552 57
qualitative analysis	544 5	Diatomeae botany	589 60
Diamagnetism physics	538 4	Diatomism music	781 22
Diameter growth		Diatrypaeae botany	589 2331
forest mensuration	634 928534	Diazobodies org chem	547 8
Diamond		Diazotypes photography	773 7
Cave, Ark. description	917 6716	Dibble farm tools	631 3112
grape viticulture	634 84709	Dibranchia zoology	594 55
state (Del) history	973 1	Dicarpellatae botany	583 7-8
Diamonds		Dice divination	133 332
geology economic	553 8	ethics	175 5
mineralogy	549 2	games	795 1
Diana grape viticulture	634 84709	Dichacnaceae botany	589 2333
Diandrae (Orchidaceae) bot	584 15	Dichapetalaceae "	583 255
Dapedemus physiology	612 1124	Dichela mammalogy	599 73
Diapensiaceae botany	581 63	" "	599 7333
Diapered fabrics mfg	677 02864	Dichobunidae paleozoology	569 7333
see also spec al fibers		Dichogamy botany	581 166252
Diaphanoscopes phot	771 46	Dichtyochoaceae "	589 9722
Diaphanotypes "	772 12	Dichtyochoidae "	589 972
Diaphoretics physiology	612 7924	Dickens, Charles Eng. fict.	823 83
therapeutics	615 743	Dickinson co, Va. hist.	975 5745
Diaphragm anatomy	611 26	Dickinson co Ia "	977 712
physiology	612 2171	" Kan "	978 156
Diaphragmatic artery anat	611 1354	" Mich "	977 4953
glands "	611 4641	Dickson co, Tenn "	916 844

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Dididanthraceae botany	583 6862	Didymaceae botany	589 2932
Dielism	581 166254	Die presses mach tools	621 94
Dicemonaceae	588 21473	Diego Garcia glands hist.	969 7
Dicotyledons		Dielectric	
anomalous botany	583 98	constant radio capacity	
botany	583	measurements	621 384172
forestry	634 972- 973	materials radio	621 3841791
Dicotylidae mammalogy	599 7345	measurements	621 38417
Dicranales botany	588 2147	Dielectrics electricity	537 5
Dicrotic pulse diagnosis	616 9751	Diencephalon anatomy	611 814
Dictation		Dieppe history	944 25
language study	407	Dies and diesinking	
machines library admin	025 152	numismatics	717 43
manufactures	681 843	seal carving	736 34
office equip	651 263	electric engineering	621 318
music education	780 77	Diesel motor	
room office economy	631 16	combustion engines	621 436
shorthand use	653 18	motor vehicles	629 23145
Dictator		Diet	
worship comp relig	291 213	Augsburg church history	270 6
Dictators biography	923 1	circle Ger loc gov t	352 04303
Dictatorship polit sci	321 6	in disease physiology	612 3956
Diction campus		political science	328
university & college	378 014	prisoners' sociology	365 664
Dictionaries		Dietaries, camp logging	634 982253
English language	423	hygiene	613 21
other languages	—3	Dietetic diseases pathol	616 39
polyglot philology	413	Dietetics hygiene	613 2
rhyming Eng prosody	426 603	physiology	612 394- 395
other lang	—6603	Difference equations	
in specific fields		calculus	517 6
see subject	—03	Differences	
Dictionary stands		discrimination of psychol	153 332
library furniture	022 934	finite, calculus of	517 6
Dictograph office equip	631 2625	Differential	
Dictophones manufactures	681 843	and integral calculus	517 1
office equip	651 263	artery anatomy	611 13772
Dictyochaceae botany	589 9722	calculus	517 2
Dictyolomoidae		equations calculus	517 38
(Rutaceae) botany	583 23	geometry	513 7
Dictyosiphonaceae botany	589 457	psychology	136-139
Dictyosphaeriaceae	589 47522	rates railways	385 1321
Dictyosteliaceae	589 292	variations of coordinates	
Dictyotales	589 451	astronomy	522 74
Dicymida zoology	593 197	Differentials mot veh.	629 2438
Didactic poet. lit., Amer	811 05	Differentiation	
Eng	821 05	botanic ontogeny	581 2352
other	—105	evolution	575 2
rhetoric	808 15	pneumatic therapeutics	615 836
Didactics education	371	Diffraction	
elem schools	372 01	halochromy photography	778 64
Didelphis mammalogy	599 2	of sound physics	534 2
Diderot, Denis philo.	194 5	optics	535 4
Didereeneae botany	583 288	rad o transmission	031 5641156
Didymium chemistry	546 61		

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Diffused			Digger-wasp (Fossoria)	
delusions, unopposed			entomology	595 797
polymorphic med	616	897	Digging plow farming	631 3126
psychol.	132	197	tillage	631 511
image apparatus			tools farming	631 311
photographic lenses	771	352	Digitals (Scrophulariaceae)	
Diffusers photography	771	22	diuretics	615 761
Diffusion			pharmacy	615 32381
chemistry of solutes	541	341	stimulants	615 711
of gases physics	533	1	toxicology	615 99
liquids physics	532	7	Digits	
physiologic botany	581	1254	personification psychol.	152 777
physiology of absorption	612	383	supernumerary surgery	617 36
practical chemistry	542	61	Dignities heraldry	929 7
psychology of movement	158	3222	Dikes agric. reclamation	631 64
Digambara Jainism	294	4	city planning	711 67
Digastrius anatomy	611	7341	geology	551 88
Digby co NS history	971	632	hydraulic eng	627 4
Digestibility of food			Dilatation of	
zootechny	636	0852	gases physics	533 2
Digestion			liquids "	532 1
aids to therapeutics	615	734	Dilators nasi anatomy	611 7323
and albuminoids			Diligence ethics	179 9
physiol of nutrition	612	398175	Dill (Ammiacae)	
gastric juice			garden crops	635 74
physiology	612	322	Dilleniaceae botany	583 112
lymphocytes physiol	612	11211	Dillon co SC history	975 785
spleen "	612	4141	Diluents painting, art	751 247
vagus nerve "	612	819913	Diluvial deposits geology	551 35
biology	574	132	Dimension, 4th cosmology	115 4
caecal physiology	612	363	geometry	513 82
human "	612	3	metaphysics	115 4
physiologic botany	581	132	physics	530 1
zoology	591	132	spiritism	133 922
practical chemistry	542	61	Dimensioning	
tryptic physiology	612	342	mechanical drawing	744 43
Digestive			Dimera entomology	595 7524
absorption physiology	612	386	Diminished	
secretion botany	581	143	arches archi constrn	721 413
zoology	591	143	domes arched "	721 46
system			Diminishing returns	
anatomy	612	3	economic law	338 016
and medicines therap.	615	73	Diminutives Eng etimol	422 5
pathology	616	3	" other lang	—25
apiculture	638	1533	Dimmers	
surgery	617	43	motor vehicle lighting	629 27132
tract and sympathetic syst			Dimorphic heterogamy bot.	581 1662512
physiology	612	898	Dimorphism	
Digests			crystallography	548 3
of cases Eng law	346	5	sexual anim variation	591 156
US "	345	5	veget. "	581 156
statutes Eng. "	346	3	Dinguray history	966 33
US "	345	3	Dinuldena botany	589 9733
Roman law	349	37	Dining	
in other specific fields			cat cookery dom econ.	641 3.6
see subject	02		factories archi	725 434

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super or figures refer to the tables following this index

Dining (cont)			Diplomacy	
domestic economy	642		international law	341 7
halls college archi	727 38		political science	327
school "	727 28		Diplomas	
room domestic econ.	643 4		engraving	769 5
furnishing			fake univ & col	378 26
domestic economy	645 66		Sunday school students	268 47
rooms prisons	365 54		teachers	268 373
pub dom econ	647 95		see also Academic degrees, Certificates	
Dinka sheep			Diplomatic	
(Bovidae) dom anim	636 386		congresses int'l law	341 1
Dinner cookery	641 54		history	
talks dom econ	642 48		see Foreign relations	
Dinocerata mammalogy	599 66		diplomatic hist. of special events is classed with the events	
paleontology	569 66		service aircraft	629 1383
Dinoflagellatae botany	589 973		Diplomatics English lang	421 7
Dinophilus zoology	595 189		" other "	—17
Dinophyceae botany	589 973		paleography	417
Dinornithidae ornithology	598 54		Diplopia physiology	612 8468
Dinosauria herpetology	598 19		psychology	152 168
paleozoology	568 19		Diploschistaceae botany	589 171
Dinwiddie co Va history	975 558		Dipnoi ichthyology	597 48
Diocesan schools educ.	377 4		Dipodaceae botany	589 2362
Diocese eccles polity	262 3		Dippers	
Diocletian windows			Baptist sect	286 5
architectural construction	721 843		(Insessores) ornithology	598 8
Dioder radio tubes	621 38413213		(Natatores) "	598 4
Diodorus philosopher	183 6		Dipropargyl organic chem	547 24
Diocionius determin bot.	581 1662543		Dipsaceae botany	583 541
Diogenes philosopher	183 4		Dipsomania psychology	132 72
Dionysus Gk mythology	292		temperance	178 6
Diophantine anal algebra	512 23		see also Alcoholic dementia, Alcoholism Delirium tremens, Mamma & potu	
Dioptrics optics	535 3		Diptera agricultural pests	632 77
physiology	612 844		entomology	595 77
psychology	152 14		Dipteridaceae botany	587 3124
Dioramas archi. bldgs	725 825		Dipterocarpaceae "	583 167
arts & crafts	745 8		Dipterygidae	
painting	751 74		(Cappandaceae) "	583 151
Diorite petrology	552 36		Diptychs painting	751 72
Dioscoreaceae botany	584 27		Direct	
Dioscuri classic mythology	292		current mach. elec. eng	621 3132
Diospyneae botany	583 685		system	
Diospyros (Ebenaceae)			arc lighting	621 3252
fructiculture	634 451-452		transmission	
Dip geology	551 85		electric eng	621 319122
Diphenyl group org chem.	547 27		image phot. chem	771 538
Diphtheria			printing " copying	778 12
inoculation pub health	614 478931		taxation public finance	336 21
pathology	616 931		Directed system radio	621 384157
public health	614 512		waves "	621 3
Diphthongs English lang	421 2			
" other "	—12			
Diphyscales botany	588 2121			
Diplex system radio	621 3841571			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables

Direction			Disasters (cont.)	
calculus of geom anal	516 8		library bldgs	022 29
finders aircraft equip	629 13513		closing	024 46- 47
finding			welfare work	361 5
radio antennas	621 38413552		<i>see also Accident.</i>	
in aviation	621 38419142		Disbelief	
navigation	621 38419133		psychology of reasoning	153 6614
stations	621 384157		Disbursement	
sense physiology	612 8861		<i>see Expenditure,</i>	
psychology	152 67361		expenses etc.	
Directions meth of geod	526 54		Disc, <i>see</i> Disk	
Directive system radio	621 3841573		Discolored clerks Congrega-	
Directorate furn f arts	749 243		tion of Passionists	271 6
Directorates			Discoliaceae botany	588 21442
interlocking bus meth.	658 165		Discernment time psychom	152 834332
Directories			Discharge	
advertising in business	659 1327-8		book	
description & travel	914-919		labor service records	331 123
legislative polit sci	328 338- 339		electric	537 5
in other specific fields			<i>see also Spark gaps</i>	
* <i>see</i> subject	—058		labor economics	331 13
Directors			military service	155 114
office economy	651 372		of teachers education	371 1426.
provincial			water river eng	027 1
German local gov t	352 04301		school punishment	371 96
rooms for office bldg	651 16		Discharging	
Directory 1795-99 Fr hist.	944 045		arches archi constr n	721 426
Directoscopes photography	778 44		convicts prison admin	365 647
Mirgibles engineering	629 13324		Discliforae	
military eng	623 743		anomalous botany	583 298
Dinaceae botany	589 172		botany	583 2
Dirks weapons	399		Disciples of Christ	
Dirt roads engineering	625 74		* Campbellites	286 6
Disabilities, political			Disciplinary	
suffrage	324 17		officers	
Disabled hospitals for			univ & col admin.	372 113
sociology	362 18		power civil service	351 92
Disaccharids and nutrition			Discipline	
physiology	612 39614		civil service	351 4
Disagreements, industrial			ecclesiastic polity	267 9
capital & labor	331 89		legislative bodies	328 366
Disanthoideae			mental education	370 1
(Hamamelidaceae) bot.	583 394 .		military science	355 133
Disappearing			of consequences	
disease apiculture	638 1533		school gov t	371 54
mounts ornance	623 4333		employes economics	331 14
Disarmament			lib econ.	023 9
ethics	172 4		office "	651 448
international arbitration	341 6			
Disasters				
and migration polit. sci.	325 13			
at sea travel	910 4			
avigation	629 13255			
labor in economics	331 64			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Discipline (cont)	
prison sociology	365 643- 644
schools	371 5
self psychology of wall	159 24
Sunday schools	268 5
Discoideae botany	589 6224
Discolichenes "	589 171
Discomycetes "	589 233
Discophora zoology	593 77
Discounting fin. econ	332 84
Discourses homiletics	252
in specific fields	
! see subject	—04
Discoverers	910 69
! Discoverers biography	923 9
Discoveries	
geography	910
! history of science	509
Discovery	
age of European hist.	940 21
territorial polit sci.	320 1261
Discriminants algebra	512 85
Discrimination	
tests psychology	151 2332
time psychometry	152 834333
Discus proligerus anat	611 6512
throwing sports	796 38
Discussion	
educational methods	371 37
freedom of polit. sci.	323 443
sociology	301 1532
Disease	
and bile physiology	612 35766
blood pressure	
physiology	612 1463
crime sociology	364 242
gastric juice	
physiology	612 3265
genius psychology	151 163
heart physiology	612 170
intelligence	
physiol of brain	612 8215
leucocytes physiol	612 1126
ment hyg psychol	131 335
muscular action	
physiology	612 74116
nitrogenous excretion	
physiology	612 461236
pulse physiology	612 166
red corpuscles	
physiology	612 1116
respiration physiol.	612 226
splenic action	
physiology	612 416

Disease (cont)	
and temperature physiol	612 556
uric acid "	612 461256
urine "	612 4662
vasomotors "	612 186
calorimetry in "	612 5116
causing animals	
economic zool	591 67
plants	
economic bot.	581 67
diet in physiology	612 3956
inanition in "	612 3916
prevention	
aircraft service	629 138612
Diseases	616
see also specific names & names of organs & systems affected	
and heart sounds	
physiology	612 17156
metabolism	
physiologic chem	612 01539
bacterial agriculture	632 3
caused by filth	
public health	614 51
cerebrospinal pathology	616 81- 82
classification of med	616 012
communicable	
pub health	614 56
constitutional pathol	616 9
contagious	
domestic sanitation	618 6
of domestic animals	
public health	614 91
pathology	616 91
public health	614 4- 3
school hygiene	371 712
cutaneous pathology	616 5
dietetic "	616 39
functional gynecology	618 17
hereditary	
hygiene of progeny	613 93
humoral pathology	616 4
immigration limitations	325 154
incidence of demography	312 3
pub health	614 15
infectious biology	574 23
botany	581 23
pathology	616 91
pub health	614 4- 5
malnutritional botany	581 21
mental medicine	616 8
psychology	132
mortality demography	312 2
pub health	614 147

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Diseases (cont)

nonparasitic botany	581 21
occupational economics	331 822
of animals pub. health	614 9
children pathology	618 92
parasitic "	616 96
pub health	614 55
skin pathol	616 57
physiologic botany	581 21
prevention of	
public health	614 44
protection from bot.	581 28
puerperal obstetrics	618 7
pulmonary pathology	616 24
renal "	616 61- 62
septic "	616 94
surgical "	617
zootechny	636 6897
symptomatic gynecology	618 17
transmission of	
public health	614 43
tropic pathology	616 99
public health	614 42
venereal pathology	616 951- 952
pub health	614 547- 548
veterinary medicine	619
women's pathology	618
zootechny	636 6896
Disfranchisement suffrage	324 17
Disguised cameras phot.	771 3136
Dishcloth gourd (Cucurbitaceae) garden crops	635 627
Dishes	
and plates dom econ.	642 7
ceramics	738 2
composite cookery	642 8
Dishley cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2268
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3212
Dishonesty ethics	174 7
Dishwashing dom econ.	642 54
Disincarnation metaphys cs	129 4
Disinfectants pub health	614 482
therapeutics	615 777

Disinfection

domestic economy	648 6
of the dead pub health	614 64
public health	614 48
sewage disposal	628 32
stations architecture	725 194
see also Cleaning	
Disintegration	
by wetting prac chem	542 22
geology	551 9
social psychology	301 1536
Disk	
cultivator farming	631 3165
harrow "	631 3136
lichens (Cyclocarpusae)	
botany	589 171
pale foundations archi	721 253
plow farming	631 3128
rollers "	631 3142
stresses	
steam turbines theory	621 16514
Disks steam turbines	621 16534
Dislocations geology	551 87
surgery	617 16
Dismal River nat'l forest	
Nebraska description	917 82774
Dismissal	
compensation labor econ.	331 13
of teachers education	371 14262
Disorderly conduct	
criminal law	343
Disorders, political	
internal relations	323 2
Dispatch carriers	
military science	353 34
Dispatching shop manage.	658 514
Dispensaries pharmacy	615 4
sociology	362 12
Dispensations penance	265 6
Dispensatories pharmacy	615 12
Dispersion optics	535 4
Displacement	
abnormal	
vegetable teratology	581 223
of parts surgery	617 58
water shipbuilding	623 81
Display	
advertising layout	659 1324
of objects advertising	659 15
sales methods	658 855
social ethics	177 4
structures city plan.	711 68

Dispositions			Distillation		
psychology of instinct	158	4244	lumber forest products	634	98473
Disputations			practical chemistry	542	48
educational methods	371	37	Distilled		
in specific fields			beverages chem tech	663	5
² see subject	—04		products " "	668	7
see also Debates			see also specific names		
Disraeli Benjamin			Distilleries architecture	725	4235
English fiction	823	86	Distilling and pollution		
Dissection			public health	614	732
anatomic & state laws			Distinction ontology	111	821
public health	614	22	Distomatales botany	589	9747
anatomy	611	07	Distortability of signs		
botany	581	7	shorthand	653	158
ethics	179	4	Distorted images rectifi-		
zoology	591	7	cation of photography	778	1
Dissemination veget ecol.	581	5226	Distorting devices		
Dissenters, Eng ch hist	274	2	photographic lenses	771	352
Dissertations			Distortions		
for degree univ & col	378	242	and corrections geom.		
in specific fields			perspective	515	66
¹ see subject	—04		congenital surgery	617	39
Dissipation			photographic chemistry	771	536
ethics	178		radio circuits	621	3841282
wealth consumption	339	44	Distress signals		
Dissociation			radio in navigation	621	38419132
chemistry	541	39	Distributing		
hypnotism	134	0161	apparatus telegraphy	621	38327
of personality medicine	616	8523	automatics mfg	681	13
psychology	132	1523	machines printing	655	28
spiritism	133	90161	Distribution		
theory of solutions			archi elevations	729	12
chemistry	541	3411	plans	729	22
Dissolution legislature	328	356	centers city planning	711	452
Dissolving practical chem	542	61	cooperative econ.	334	5
Dissonance physiology	612	858744	electrostatics	537	22
psychology	152	28744	forest resources	634	92744
Distal phalanges			geographic, in specific		
manual anatomy	611	71795	fields see subj	—093—099	
pedal "	611	71895	meth. of journalism	070	33
Distance			of labor & production	338	018
indicators aircraft	629	13515	products bus. meth.	658	8
measurement astronomy	522	6	type printing	655	25
surveying	526	92	wealth		
planes of lands art	712	28	and taxation pub fin.	336	295
writing machines mfg	681	6134	polit. economy	339	2
Distemper			Distributive		
colors painting	751	233	laws of planets astron.	523	21
decoration fine arts	747	32	shares wealth	339	23
mediums fine arts	751	242	Distributors		
painting bldg indus	693	2	automatic adver	659	135
fine arts	751	43	hydraulic turbines	621	241
Distention movements					
physiologic botany	581	18263			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Domes (cont.)	
astron. observations	522 12
carved archi. dec.	729 584
painted " "	729 484
Domesday book	
English finance	336 4202
history	942 021
Domestic animals	
agriculture	636
dis. of vet. med.	619
zootchny	636 0896
infectious dis. of	
pub health	614 91
architecture	728
arts & crafts f. arts	745 3
ashes garbage etc.	
sanitary eng.	628 44
duties ethics	173
economy	640
education of women	376 3
interior dec. f. arts	747
mammals (Ungulata & Carnivora) zoology	599 7
medicine pathology	616 02
relations	
courts criminology	164 53
family law	347 6
polit. science	323
servants suffrage limit	324 178
service household	647
system production	338 65
trade commerce	381
worship comp relig.	291 2134
prac "	249
see also Household	
Domestication	
and variation biology	575 2
viticulture	634 835
zootchny	636 082
Doric col vaults	
arched constr'n	721 44
Domus	
demography	312 9
private law	347 1
suffrage requisites	324 16
Domination meth.	
hygienism	134 222
Dynamic, St. Second order of religious sisterhoods	271 972
Dominican	
fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636 5911

Dominican (cont.)	
Republic	
annexation treaty, 1869	
US history	973 82
history	972 93
see also San Domingo	
Dominicans relig. orders	271 2
Dominoes games	795 3
Dompeters Dunkers	286 5
Domschulen education	377 4
Donatioideae (Stylidiaceae)	
botany	583 571
Donatists sect. history	281 4
Donegal history	941 63
Donelson, Fort, Tenn.	
capture, 1862 US Civ. war	973 7322
naval hist.	973 752
Dongola history	962 5
Doni, A. V. It. fiction	853 42
Doniphan co., Kan. hist.	978 135
Donisthorpe process phot.	773 3
Donjons tower archi.	725 976
Donkeys (Equidae)	
domestic animals	616 182
Donne, John English wit.	827 35
Donzellino grape vitic.	634 85469
Dooly co., Ga. history	975 6895
Door	
closers dom. economy	643 6
county, Wis. history	977 563
dec. carved archi.	729 594
painted "	729 494
factories architecture	725 442
fastenings archi.	721 111
furnishings dom. econ.	645 3
office "	651 243
inclosures archi.	721 86
keepers legis. bodies	328 3625
locks mot. veh. equip.	629 275
openers dom. economy	643 6
Doorbells archi. constr'n	721 893
Doormats office economy	651 2415
Doorplates architecture	721 894
Doors	
architectural constr'n	721 81- 83
design	729 383
bookcases library econ.	022 47
mot. veh. body	629 2633
shipbuilding	623 85
steam boiler furnace	621 18355
Dooryard gardens	
landscape art	712 6247
Dopes phot. chemistry	771 547

Dorchester co, Md	hist.	975 227	Double-bass music instr	787 41
Que.	"	971 472	Doublers, frequency radio	621 38413191
SC	"	975 794	Doubling machines	
Dordogne	history	944 72	textile equipment	677 02852
Dorian migration			process	677 02822
history, ancient		938 01	see also special fibers	
Doris hist ancient		938 3	Doubs history	944 46
Dorking fowls (Gallinae)			Doubt	
agnculture		636 521	metaphysics	121
Dormancy veget. phenology		581 5436	psychol of reasoning	153 6633
Dormers archi design		729 3553	roognition	154 34234
roof archi		721 553	religious sotenology	234 26
Dormitories			Douce noir grape vitic	634 8544
college architecture		727 38	Douche baths hygiene	613 44
for poor charity		362 52	Dougherty co, Ga hist	975 895
monastic architecture		726 795	Douglas, Gawin Eng poet	821 24
school	"	727 28	co, Colo hist.	978 886
buildings		371 625	Ga	975 824
student life		371 87	Ill	977 368
Dormitory type prisons		365 53	Kan	978 165
Dorr, T W, rebellion 1842			Minn	977 645
US history		973 58	Mo	977 883
Dorsal			Neb	978 225
column anatomy		611 8222	Ore	979 529
commisure, white anat		611 8269	Wash	979 731
cord anatomy		611 8213	Wis	977 511
muscles anatomy		611 731	pouch of anat	611 6674
Dorsalis pedis	"	611 13794	Doumer Paul presidency	944 08
Dorset			Doumergue, Gaston pres	944 08
history		942 33	Dove (Columbae) agric	636 596
down sheep (Bovidae)			Dovecotes architecture	728 945
domestic animals		636 3233	landscape art	717 66
horn sheep (Bovidae)			Dover, Del history	975 15
domestic animals		636 3241	Eng	942 23
Dorsey co Ark history		976 769	Straat of	944 27
Dorso thoracic region anat		611 946	Dovizi, Bernardo da Bib	
Dort			biena Italian drama	852 32
confession doc, theol		238 42	Down, Ire history	941 65
synod of sect, hist		284 2	Down Cotswold sheep (Bovi	
Dosology pharmacaceutics		615 14	dae) domestic animals	636 3234
Dossiers in specific			Downing grape vitic	634 84709
fields see subj		—08	Downs sheep (Bovidae)	
Dot methods engraving		765 5	domestic animals	636 323
private law		347 6	Downy	
Dothideaceae botany		589 2353	grape viticulture	634 8443
Douai Eur w, 1914		940 4217	mildew (Peronosporae)	
1918		940 4364	botany	589 252
version Bible		220 52	Dowry of poor sociology	362 55
Douaumont Eur w, 1915		940 4244	private law	347 6
1916		940 4273	Dowsing divination	133 323
Double			Doyère pipettes	
doors archi constr n		721 833	prac. chemistry	542 73
sash windows archi		721 845	Dracaenaceae (Liliaceae)	
standard monetary econ		332 423	botany	584 32
windows archi constr n		721 843		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Drachmann, Holger	
Danish fict.	839 81366
Dracut amber grape vitic.	634 847
Draft	
horse (Equidae)	
dom anim	636 15
steam boiler furnace	621 1838
Drafting	
landscape art	712 35
mechanical drawing	744 4
meth & processes eng	621 715
mil recruitment	355 22
	Eur w
room factories	940 402
	621 71
Drafts fin. economics	332 77
games	794 2
Drag aerodynamics	629 13234
agric. transport	631 3733
hunting sports	799 25
threshing agric.	631 3611
Dragon	
and Bel Apocrypha	229 6
flies (Odonata)	
agric pests	632 733
Dragonades church hist.	272 4
Dragons folklore	398 4
Dragon pigeons (Columbae)	
agriculture	636 59631
Dragoons cavalry	357 16
Drainage	
agric reclamation	631 6
airports	629 1363
and plant succession	
botany	581 524346
domestic san eng	628 6
forest engineering	634 9362
hydraulic "	627 5
min ng	622 5
public health	614 77
railroad eng	625 12
road "	625 73- 74
sanitary "	628 2
sewage irrigation	621 367
shipbuilding	623 85
syst. city planning	711 82
Draining apparatus	
photographic devel.	771 43
Drains sewer ventilation	628 235
steam piping	621 1855
Drake, Francis Amer hist.	973 17
Drakensberg Mts history	968 61
Drama	
Chronology	232 992
collections	808 82
dept journalism	070 4479

Drama (cont.)	
ethics	175 2
freedom of polit. sci.	323 446
literary history	809 2
literature, Amer.	812
Eng	822
other	—2
liturgic music	783 28
parlor recreation	793 1
sacred religion	244
school theatricals	371 895
Dramatic	
art and singing music	784 95
recreation	792
music	782
poetry lit., Amer.	811 02
Eng	821 02
other	—102
rhetoric	808 11
writing "	808 2
Dramatists biography	928 082
Dramatization	
advertising devices	659 138
educational meth	371 3325
Sunday school "	268 67
synesthetic psychol	152 777
Draped figures painting	757 23
Draperies art anatomy	743 5
dom economy	645 3
interior dec	747 5
textile mfg	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Drapier, M B, pseud	
English wit	827 52
Drastics cathartics	615 7325
Dravidian archi. styles	722 415
languages	494 8
Draw hoe farming	631 3151
Drawbacks tariff	337 4
Drawbridges engineering	624 8
Drawcansir, Alexander, pseud.	
English fiction	823 52
Drawing	
automatic spiritism	133 11
cinematic films	778 58
design, ink. lithography	763 4
wood engr	761 24
direct spiritism	133 922
elem education	372 52
equip fine arts	741 3
mech. f arts	744 3
fine arts	740
frechand fine arts	741
instr office fittings	651 4654

Drawing (cont)		
linear fine arts	741 44	
mech. " "	744	
mills eng works	621 77	
psychology	158 84	
elem educ.	372 5201	
room		
clocks manufactures	681 1135	
furnishing dom econ.	645 62	
Sunday schools	268 684	
textile process	677 02822	
see also special fibers		
topographic surveying	526 98	
Drawings		
archeology	571 71	
building industry	692 1- 2	
collns f arts	741 9	
in other fields		
see subject	—084	
landscape art	712 35	
library acquisition	025 297	
administration	025 177	
preservation	025 8	
mechanical		
preservation f arts	744 8	
reproduction " "	744 5	
office files	631 64	
photogenic photography	772 12	
specimens mus econ.	069 474	
in other specific fields		
see suby	—00034	
Drawwork fancywork	746 44	
Drawpoint engraving	767 3	
Dray horse (Equidae)		
domestic animals	636 15	
Drays agnc. transport	631 3735	
Drayton, Michael Eng poet.	821 34	
Dreadnoughts shipbuilding	623 825	
Dream books folklore	398 7	
psychology	135 382	
theories " "	135 301	
Dreams		
and visions psychology	135 3	
physiology of brain	612 82176	
Dred Scott		
biography	326 92	
case slavery	326 97368	
US C v war causes	973 7115	
decision US hist.	973 68	
Dredging		
engines		
stationary steam eng	621 162	
steam engineerin.	621 154	
hydraulic engineering	627 7	
Dredging (cont)		
mining	622 32	
scientific travels	508 3	
subaqueous foundations		
architecture	721 176	
Dreikaiserbund, 1815		
international law	341 24	
Drepanophyllaceae botany	588 21414	
Dresden china ceramics	738 27	
history	943 21	
Dress		
accessories dom. econ.	646 48	
ecclesiastic religion	247 6- 7	
ethics	177 4	
fashions dom. economy	646 01	
reform soc " "	646 06	
sociology	391	
see also Clothing		
Dressers textile equip	677 02854	
Dressing		
mining	622 7	
of stone masonry	693 12	
textile process	677 02824	
see also special fibers		
works mining	622 79	
Dressings surgery	617 93	
Dressmaking dom. econ.	646 43	
trades	687 12- 13	
Drew co, Ark history	976 7825	
Drewry & Bluff Va, battle		
1864 US Civil war	973 7365	
Driers, fruit archi.	728 954	
laundry business	648 3	
painting art	751 248	
textile equip	677 02851	
Drift		
glacial geology	551 33	
hills section, Neb hist.	978 22	
meters aircraft equip	629 13513	
remains archeology	571 11	
Drifting mining	622 26	
Drill		
educational method	371 32	
grounds landscape art	712 57	
halls architecture	725 186	
military school hyz	371 733	
science	355 5	
plow farming	631 3124	
Drilling		
engines steam eng	621 154	
machinery mech. tools	621 952	
mining	622 23	
seedage	631 5312	

Topics in black face type are subdiv ded. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Drills			Drugget	
fire indus. safety	331	823	manufactures	677 02864
pneumatic engineering	621	542	see also special fibers	
sowing farming	631	3315	special fabrics	677 61
Drinking			Druggists registration of	
customs sociology	394	1	public health	614 24
fountains city planning	711	68	Drugs	
landscape art	714	32	and blood pressure	
social ethics	178	3	physiology	612 1462
songs vocal music	784	4	nervous syst. hyg	613 8
Drinks			sleep psychology	135 275
chemic analysis	343	1	work "	158 735
cold hygiene	613	36	chemic analysis	543 4
hot "	613	37	economic botany	581 634
mixed state inspection	614	349	zoology	591 63
soft hygiene	613	36-38	intoxicating ethics	178 8
state inspection	614	346-349	hygiene	613 8
see also Beverages			metabolism of	
Drives			physiologic chem	612 01534
final motor vehicles	629	245	therapeutics	615 7
horsemanship	798	66	pharmaceutics	615 1
landscape constr II	713	72	synthetic pharmacy	615 2
psychology	158		see also Medicines	
street planning	711	73	Druids comp religion	299-16
Driving axles mot. veh	629	2455	Drumhead ear anatomy	611 855
horsemanship	798	64	physiology	612 855
log forestry	634	982543	psychology	152 25
Droguet, see Drugget			Drumlins geology	551 33
Dromaeidae ornithology	598	33	Drummers military sci.	355 34
Drôme history	944	98	sales channels	658 846
Dromedary (Cameloidae)			Drummond, William	
domestic animals	636	295	English poetry	821 36
Drones ap culture	638	12155	Drummond	
Droop system suffrage	324	224	county Que history	971 456
Drop			light chem. technology	665 7
arches archi constr n	721	422	photography	771 445
cutoff engines, steam	631	1644	Drums	
Dropping out students	371	2913	advertising on business	659 137
Dropsy diseases	616	4	architectural design	729 348
Droseraceae botany	583	393	astron observatories	522 12
Drought			columnar construction	721 38
agricultural hindrances	632	12	dome "	721 47
effect veget. ecology	581	5428	hoisting mining	622 67
meteorology	551	57	music instruments	189 1
Drowning public health	614	81	steam boilers	621 18452
Drug			Drunkenness	
addiction			administrative control	351 761
and dreams psychol.	135	365	criminal law	343
genius "	151	164	temperance	178 6
ethics	178	8	Drupaceae botany	583 37
hygiene	613	8	Drupaceous fruits (Rosaceae) agriculture	634 2
psychology	132	73	Drury's Bluff Va, battle	
addictions homes archi	725	66	1864 US Civil war	973 7365
prison hygiene	365	664	Druses religion	297
adulterants econ. bot.	581	6348	Druze Mts history	956 9
adulteration pub. health	614	35		
control crime prevention	364	44		

- Dry
 cleaning chem tech 667 1
 dom econ 646 6
 climate birth rate 112 1
 distillation lumber
 forest products 634 98473
 fallen timber
 forest products 634 98983
 goods trade economics 338 47677
 meth qualitative anal 544 8
 quantitative " 545 4
 plate processes silver
 photography 772 15
 rot bldg industry 691 1
 soils floriculture 635 9553
 Dryden John Eng poet 821 48
 Drydocks city planning 711 764
 harbor eng 627 3
 shipbuilding 623 83
 Dryers *see* Driers
 Drying
 apparatus phot devel 771 43
 prints 771 45
 emulsions " mfg 770 2812
 food preservation
 chem technology 664 8
 dom. economy 641 48
 laundry business 648 3
 photographic developing 770 2838
 prints 770 2842
 practical chemistry 542 68
 printing 655 33
 process phot supports 774 3
 sheds architecture 728 93
 textile process 677 02821
 see also special fibers
 Dryland blueberry (*Vacciniaceae*) fruitculture 634 736
 Dryness
 aeronautics 629 13248
 and radio transmission 621 38411558
 sensation physiology 612 88
 psychology 152 574
 Drypetes (*Trococeae*) bot 583 951
 Drypoint process engr 767 3
 Drypoints engraving 769 673
 Dual alliance treaties
 international law 341 2
 Duala history 967 12
 Dualism
 ontology 111
 Parseism 295
 Parseic heresies 273 2
 philosophic system 147
 psychology 130 162
 Duality geometry, modern 511 51
 DuBartas Guillaume de
 Salluste Fr poetry 841 37
 DuBaudrier, sieur *pseud*
 English wit 827 52
 DuBellay, Joachim Fr poet 841 32
 Dublin history 941 83
 Dubois co Ind history 977 237
 Dubuque co, Ia " 977 739
 Duchu islands history 952 81
 Ducas J F French drama 842 61
 Duck
 on the rock
 children s games 796 14
 River Tenn history 976 8434
 type airplane eng 629 13516
 Duckbill (*Monotremata*)
 mammalogy 599 1
 Ducking
 criminal law 343 2
 prison punishments 365 644
 Ducks (*Anseres*) agric 636 597
 Duckshot grape vitic. 634 8435
 Duckweed (*Lemnaceae*) bot 584 68
 DuClevier Thomas, *pseud*
 French fiction 843 32
 Ducor du Hauron process
 photography 778 66
 Ductility physics 539 III
 Ductless glands
 anatomy 611 4
 pathology 616 4
 physiology 612 4
 Ducts air ventilation 697 9
 renal anatomy 611 61
 pathology 616 61
 see also qualifying or specific terms
 Ductus venosus Aranzu
 anatomy 611 1497
 Dudevant A L A (Dupin)
 French fiction 843 82
 Dueling criminal law 343
 ethics 179 7
 legal antiq 340 3
 military life 355 132
 social customs 394 8
 student life 371 82
 Duna River Eur w 940 4254
 Dusseltaler swine (*Suidae*)
 domestic animals 636 431
 DuFail Noel Fr fict 843 34
 Dufay dioptrichrome process
 photography 778 66
 Dufferin co Ont history 971 341
 Dufresny, Charles
 French drama 842 47

Dugouts shipbuilding	623 8212	Dunedin,	
Duhem-Margules equation		New Zealand history	993 1
chemistry	541 39	Scotland	941 445
Dukes co., Mass. history	974 494	Dunes	
Dulcimer music	787 9	and plant succession	
DuLugier de la Garde, An-		botany	581 52432373
toinette Fr. poetry	841 46	formation of geology	551.37
Dull normal childstudy	136 7622425	Dung pits architecture	728 948
psychology	132 2425	Dung-beetle (<i>Lamelliscornia</i>)	
Duluth, Minn. history	977 6771	entomology	595 764
Dum, South, sheep (<i>Bov-</i>		Dungeon confinement	
<i>idae</i>) domestic animals	636 3218	criminal law	343 2
Dumas, Alexandre		prison systems	365 24
fils French drama	842 84	Dung fork farm tools	631 3114
" " "	842 77	Dunkers Baptist sect	286 5
" fiction	843 76	Dunkirk, Fr.	
Dumb asylums archi.	725 54	Eur. w. naval base	940 453
see also blate		history	944 28
Dumba sheep (<i>Bovidae</i>)		Dunkin co., Mo. history	977 899
domestic animals	636 385	Dunlap, William	
Dumbarton history	941 37	American drama	812 22
Dumbartonshire fowls (<i>Gal-</i>		Dunlop cattle (<i>Bovidae</i>)	
<i>linae</i>) agriculture	636 528	domestic animals	636 2252
Dumb bells athletics	796 41	Dunmore s war, 1774	
waters dom econ	643 6	US hist.	973 27
lb bldg	022 945	Dunn co., Wis. history	977 543
mech eng	621 87774	Duns Scotus John philos	189 4
Dumdum bullets ordn	623 45535	Duodecimal system	
Dune history	967 15	arithmetic	311 1
Dumfries history	941 48	Duodenal, gastro-, artery	
Dummies		anatomy	611 13641
advertising display	659 157	Duodenum anatomy	611 342
moving advertising	659 138	pathology	616 34
office letter file	651 675	DuPage co., Ill. history	977 324
painting	751 33	Duplex system	
Dummy titles lib econ	020 88	radio	621 3841571
Dumontiaceae botany	589 415	telegraphy eng.	621 38232
Dumpies Scotch (<i>Gallinae</i>)		business	654 2
agriculture	636 528	Duplicate lib exchange	025 26
Dumping		Duplicating	
anti duties tariff	337 38	and multigraphing	
foreign trade	382	library correspondence	025 154
wagons agriculture	631 3755	economy	025 129
Dumps city planning	711 661	writing methods	652
Dump-trucks		Duplication, apparent	
mot. veh.	629 2243	surgery	617 34
operation	629 284	Duplicity color theory	
Dunavee San battles Eur w	930 4253	physiology of vision	612 8433016472
Dunbar William lng poet.	621 23	psychology " "	132 13016472
Dunbarton history	941 37	Durham co., NC history	975 658
Dundas co Ont	971 375	Dupont, Pierre Fr. poet.	841 82
Dundee, Natal	963 42	Dura mater	
Scot	941 31	cerebral anatomy	611 8195
Dundy co., Neb	978 286	sinuses of	611 14511
Dune formation		spiral	611 8295
vegetable economy	551 526536		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Durango, Mex history	972 1	Dutch (cont.)	
nat'l forest, Colo		1 reformed church	285 7
description	917 8832	republic history	949 2
Duration		roofs archi constr n	721 583
and attention psychol	152 723223	sourmilk cheese	
cosmology	115	dairy industry	637 356
perception psychology	152 753	West Indies history	972 98
Durazzo Eur w, 1915	940 4258	see also Holland, Netherlands	
1916	940 4288	Dutchess co, NY history	974 733
history	949 11	grape vitic.	634 84709
Durban history	968 47	Duties	
Durbar social customs	391 44	and customs pub. fin.	336 26
D Urley, Thomas Eng wit	827 44	tariff	337
Durham		conflict of ethics	171 6
cattle (Bovidae) agnc.	636 2222	employes' office econ	651 37
county, Eng history	942 81	forestry exports	634 927251
NC "	975 656	imports	634 927261
Ont "	971 356	moral ethics	170
polled cattle (Bovidae)		servants' dom econ	647 6
domestic animals	636 2263	stamp pub finance	336 272
Durf grape viticulture	634 8544	Duty	
Duroc Jersey swine (Suidae)		freg importation	
domestic animals	636 483	library aid	021 861
Durra (Andropogoneae)		tariff	337 8
field crops	633 178	Duty	
Durvilleaceae botany	589 452	of man doc theology	233 4
Dust		DuVar, Guillaume	
cosmic astronomy	523 16	French essays	844 41
inhalation & absorption		Duval co, Fla history	975 913
hygiene	613 63	Dvina River, Western	
landscape planting	713 158	European war	940 4254
pollution by		Dwarf	
public health	614 71	blueberry (Vacciniaceae)	
prevention of		fruitculture	634 734
indus sanitation	628 511	club-mosses (Selaginellales) botany	587 912
Dusting agric prot'n	632 94	Dwarfs anatomy	611 0121
dom economy	648 52	hyg of progeny	613 91
Dusting on processes		somatology	573 8
photoceramics	773 6	surgery	617 31
photography	773 2	see also Genomes	
color	778 66	Dwellings	
Dutch		architecture	728
arches archi constr n	721 421	farm economics	631 21
belted cattle (Bovidae)		hygiene	613 5
domestic animals	636 7354	laboring classes	331 833
cheese dairy industry	637 3543	prehistoric archeol.	571 8
colonial archi., Amer	724 1747	small architecture	728 6
doors archi constr n	721 833	temporary	728 18
East Indies history	991	Dwight, Timothy	
hoe farming	631 3152	American poetry	811 22
language	439 31	Dyadic syst arithmetic	511 1
painting fine arts	759 9492	Dyak language	499 227
philosophers	199 492	Dyaks description	919 11

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Dye			Dynamics (cont.)	
plants field crops	633 86		electro physics	537 6
processes photography	773 5		musical compos theory	781 62
producing insants agric	638 3		physics	531 3
toning photography	773 33		Dynamism philosophy	146
Dye forming organic com			psychology	150 1932
pounds processes phot	773 7		Dynamite	
Dyeing chemie tech	667 2		and safety pub health	614 813
dom economy	646 6		chemic technology	662 2
textile process	677 02827		Dynamolectric machinery	
see also special fibers			engineering	621 313
Dyer co Tenn history	976 815		Dynamogenesis physiol	612 8011
Dyes			psychol.	158 232
chemie technology	667 2		Dynamometer statics	531 21
economic botany	581 647		steam eng	621 1977
lac industry	638 337		Dynamometry	
photographic chemistry	771 549		physiology, muscular	612 744211
sensitive processes			Dynamos physics	537 83
photography	773 7		Dynamos elec eng	621 31326
sensitizing phot	771 5342		Dynatrons radio tubes	621 38413214
toning "	771 545		Dysentery bee diseases	638 1533
Dyewoods forest products	634 98474		pathology	616 935
Dynamic			pub health	614 516
aspect psychoanalysis	131 3412		Dysolacordeae (Olacaceae)	
cables manufactures	677 72		botany	583 26
electricity physics	537 5		Dyspepsia	
engineering	621		dietetic pathology	616 39
see also Mechanical Mechanics			pathology	616 33
etc			physiology	612 326
mechanism psychoanal	131 3466		Dysphaniaceae (Portulac	
Dynamics			neae) botany	583 156
celestial astronomy	521 1		Dyspnoea physiology	612 2842
chumo-	541 39		Dzungara desert China	
			history	951 6

E

E- see also Ae- Oe-		Ear (cont.)	
EO games	795 5	internal anatomy	611 851
Eagle		physiology	612 858
black grape vitic	634 24709	middle anatomy	611 854
Cap Mt Ore description	917 9573	physiology	612 854
counts Colo history	978 844	muscles anatomy	611 7324
(Falconidae) ornithology	599 91	pathology	617 8
Mts Ore description	917 9571	physiology	612 85
state (Miss.) history	976 2	psychology	152 2
Eal		sand, see Otcysts	
acoustics	534 7	school hygiene	371 712
anatomy	611 85	stones see Otcysts	
bones anatomy	611 857	training music educ	780 77
physiology	612 857	Eardrum anatomy	611 855
external anatomy	611 858	pathology	617 85
physiology	612 851	physiology	612 855
fungi (Auriculariaceae)		Early co Ga history	975 696
botany	549 2211	Lng text society	820 6242
long tails architectu e	725 51		

Earrings				Earthwork (cont)			
costume ornaments	391	7		landscape constr'n	713	2	
fine arts	739	27		mining	622	21	
Earth				railway engineering	625	12	
age of the geology	550	1		road "	625	73	
astronomy	525			Earthworks			
burial of dead				archeology	571	9	
customs	393	1		effect of projectiles on			
public health	614	611		ballistics	623	5621	
closet syst. san. eng	628	43		military engineering	623	122	
crust				Earthworms (Oligochaeta)			
geology	551	13		zoology	595	16	
oscillations of geol	551	74		Earthy			
diatomaceous				economic minerals			
geology, economic	553	69		geology, econ	553	6	
petrology	552	57		mining	622	36	
figure astronomy	525	14		materials sculpture	731	26	
geodesy	526	1		Ear wax physiology	612	7929	
geoidal geod	526	17		Earwigs (Dermaptera)			
interior geology	551	11		agricultural pests	632	721	
movements "	551	24		Easel pieces painting	751	72	
physiography	551			Easels drawing eqwp	741	3	
structure geology	551	1		library fittings	022	933	
surface				painting	751	3	
irregularities effect on				phot finishing	771	45	
angles of triangle	526	65		photography	771	318	
latitude, longitude &				Easements city planning	711	172	
azimuth geodesy	626	64		land economics	333	71	
physiography	551	4		private law	347	2	
temperature geology	551	12		East			
worship comp relig	291	2128		Anglian cattle (Bovidae)			
Earthenware				domestic animals	636	2267	
chemic technology	666	6		Baton Rouge parish, La.			
kitchen equipment	643	35		history	976	318	
pottery	738	34		Friesland horse (Equidae)			
Earth houses archeology	571	82		domestic animals	636	143	
Earthnut (Apiaceae) botany	583	481		Goths history, anc.	936	361	
(Fabaceae) "	583	322		India company			
(Cyperaceae) "	584	841		foreign trade	382	065	
(Tubernaeae) "	589	231		Indian, mod., languages	491	4	
Earthquakes				Indies archi. styles	722	46	
agnc. hindrances	632	19		Dutch history	991		
and plant succession				history	954		
botany	581	5243222		* Iranic language	491	52	
library dangers	022	29		Jersey history	974	91	
seismology	501	22		Liverpool, O	"	977	1631
welfare work	361	51		London, Cape Colony	"	958	779
Earths, alkaline chem.	546	4		Lothian	"	941	45
Earth star (Lycoperdineae)				Orange NJ	"	974	933
botany	589	2217		Prussia			
Earth tongues (Helvellineae)				campaign, 1914 Eur w	940	4221-2	
botany	589	2331		1915 " "	940	4251	
Earthwork				history	943	11	
architectural constr'n	721	1					
bridge engineering	624	15					

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

East (cont)

Prussian horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 143
St Louis, Ill history	977 389
Timbalier Island bird res-	
ervation, La. descr	917 6339
Turkestan Chinese hist.	951 6

Easter

determination of	
chronology	529 44
folklore	398 33212
Island history	997
music fine arts	783 28
ritual Catholic	264 031
Greek	264 0191
Prot. Epis.	264 031
etc.	
school holiday	371 365
social customs	394 268
see also Resurrection	

Easteru

and Western ch separa-	
tion relig hist	270 3
churches architecture	726 581
orthodox	381 9
sect. hist.	381 5
empire history	949 5
Pacific physiography	551 466
question Eur history	940 28
Turkish "	949 6
states, US history	974
see note under Virginia	

Eating

clubs student life	371 ■
customs sociology	394 1
hygiene	613 2

Eaton co Mich history	977 423
grape viticulture	634 847

Eau Claire co., Wis hist.	977 545
---------------------------	---------

Eaves decorative constr n	721 564
---------------------------	---------

Ebenaceae botany	583 6851
------------------	----------

Ebenaceous fruits agric.	634 45
--------------------------	--------

Ebenales botany	583 68
-----------------	--------

Ebers, G M Ger fiction	833 86
------------------------	--------

Ebert Friedrich pres.	943 085
-----------------------	---------

Ebolowa history	967 13
-----------------	--------

Ebony family (Ebenaceae)	
fruitculture	634 45

Ebnaceae botany	589 9723
-----------------	----------

Eburneum process phot.	770 2853
------------------------	----------

Ecarté card games	795 41
-------------------	--------

Eccentric projection theory	
of sensation psychol.	152 01615

Eccentricity

childstudy	136 762224
correction geodesy	526 35
ethics	177

of earth's orbit	
and seasons astron	525 52
astronomy	525 33
psychology	132 2224

Eccentrics biography	920 8
mech. eng	621 85

Ecclesiastes Bible	223 8
--------------------	-------

Ecclesiastic	
courts canon law	348
decisions comp relig	291 8
discipline ch polity	262 9
embroidery fancywork	746 444
furniture	

precious metals arts	739 2182
----------------------	----------

history see Church hist	
-------------------------	--

Non Chr relig hist	
--------------------	--

music see Music, relig	
------------------------	--

paintings fine arts	755
---------------------	-----

polity theology	262
-----------------	-----

vestments religion	247 7
--------------------	-------

see also Church	
-----------------	--

Ecclesiastics	
---------------	--

biography	922
-----------	-----

church ministry	262 1
-----------------	-------

Ecclesiastics Bible	229 4
---------------------	-------

Ecclesiology	
--------------	--

church organization	261-262
---------------------	---------

religious art	246-247
---------------	---------

Echauguettes architecture	725 977
---------------------------	---------

Echegaray y Eizagurre José	
----------------------------	--

Spanish drama	862 5
---------------	-------

Echi history	952 25
--------------	--------

Echigo "	952 1511
----------	----------

Echinoderidae zoology	595 185
-----------------------	---------

Echinodermata paleozool.	563 9
--------------------------	-------

zoology	593 9
---------	-------

Echinodiaceae botany	588 21531
----------------------	-----------

Echinordea zoology	593 11
--------------------	--------

Echinostelaceae (Endospor-	
----------------------------	--

rae) botany	589 2932
-------------	----------

Echitoidae (Apocynaceae)	
--------------------------	--

botany	583 721
--------	---------

Echizen history	952 1571
-----------------	----------

Echo physics	534 2
--------------	-------

Echols co Ga history	975 8814
----------------------	----------

Eckstein lithophotogravures	
-----------------------------	--

photography	775 7
-------------	-------

Eclampsia pathology	616 845
---------------------	---------

Eclampsic ment deficiency	
psychology	132 2444
Eclectic architecture	724 5
Eclecticism	
painting schools	759 913
philosophy	148
Eclectics philosophers	186 3
Eclipse grape vitic.	634 847
Eclipses	
and longitude finding	
astronomy	525 48
astronomy, theor	521 8
effect radio transmission	621 38411556
lunar astronomy	523 38
solar "	523 78
Ecliptic	
inclination of equator to	
astron., terrestrial	525 51
plane of astronomy	
terrestrial	525 32
solar system	523 26
Ecoles congréganistes	
education	377 3
Ecologic meth. criminology	364 3018
Ecology	
associational botany	581 524
biology	575 3
botany	581 5
criminology	364 22
forest botany	634 946
formational botany	581 526
physiographic "	581 51432
zoology	591 5
Economic	
aspect motor vehicles	629 2133
psychoanalysis	131 3413
in specific fields	
see subject	—003
chemistry	660
consumption wealth	339 43
cooking dom economy	641 55
cycles commerce	380 124
factors and crime	"
sociology	364 26
geology, see Geology, econ.	
goods & services	
polit economy	330 161
groups legislature	328 3344
suffrage	324 227
production	338 91
history of Europe	330 94
Japan	330 952
Phoenicia	330 93944
etc.	

Economic (cont)	
holidays soc. customs	394 2643
methods polit. econ.	330 18
organiza. production	338
planning "	338 91
preparedness mil sci	355 21
psychology sociology	330 11
resources city plan.	711 14
mil sci	355 24
schools & syst. sociol.	330 15
see also specific names	
terminology sociol.	330 14
Economico academico intro-	
nato pseud lt. drama	852 54
Economics	330
and migration	
polit. science	325 13
apiculture	638 111
butter industry	637 21
cheese "	637 31
dairy "	637 11
farm agriculture	631 1
financial	332
floriculture	635 91
forestry	634 92
industrial manage	658 3
production	338
lac industry	638 332
medieval	330 902
modern	330 903
primitive	330 901
relation to ethics	330 1917
literature	330 198
politics	330 1932
etc	
zootechny	636 081
Economists	330 69
¹ biography	923 3
econ. history	330 92
¹ Economistes Harmonists	286 11
Economizers feedwater	
steam engineering	621 1972
Economy	
classroom teaching	372 3
domestic	640
ethics	174
political	330
students' univ & col.	378 368
wealth consumption	339 43
Ecorchés art anatomy	743 47
Ecstasy psychology	132 5
Ectense force hypnotism	134 0162
Ectocarpales botany	589 457
Ectoderm embryology	611 01338

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ectodermic organs				Edible (cont)	
embryology	611	0135		roots, tubers, etc	
Ectolechniaceae botany	589	171		garden crops	635 1- 2
Ectopic gestation				Edinburgh history	941 445
obstetrics	618	31		Edison	
Ectoplasms spiritism	133	923		electric transmission	
see also Protoplasm				engineering	621 319123
Ectopy anatomy	611	0128		system	
botany	581	223		incandescent lighting	621 3262
somatology	573	9		Editions	
surgery	617	38		de luxe rare books	094 3
zoology	591	2		first " "	094 4
Ectosporeae botany	589	2931		large paper " "	094 3
Ectozone parasites pathol	616	968		limited book rarities	094
Ecuador history	986			miniature " curiosa	099 1
Ecumenic councils				newspaper journalism	070 327- 328
ecclesiastic polity	262	5		selection of lib econ	028 2
religious history	270			special journalism	070 47
Eczema pathology	616	52		Editorial work	
Edam cheese dairy indus	637	3543		literary methods	029 6
Edaphic				journalism	070 4
communities veget ecol	581	55522		Edmonson co, Ky hist	976 975
factors " "	581	52222		Edmund G F polygamy act	
Eddas Norse literature	839	6		1882 US history	973 84
Eddy currents				Edo history	952 1351
electric eng	621	311		period Jap hist.	952 025
electricity	537	6		Edom history ancient	939 46
Edea history	967	12		Education	370
Edelweiss (Inulaceae) bot	583	5542		admin. regulation	351 85
Edema physiology	612	381		adult see Adult education	
Eden				aim of	370 1
see Paradise, earthly				and birth rate demog	312 1
grape viticulture	634	848109		church sociology	377 8
Edenburg history	968	59		theology	261 5
Edentata mammalogy	599	31		crime pub schools	379 21
Edgar co Ill history	977	369		sociology	364 254
Edge corporations				non Chr relig sociol	377 9
int'l banking	332	15		religion	377
Edgescombe co, NC hist.	975	646		sex	376
Edgefield co SC "	975	737		state	379
Edgeworth, Maria				classical curriculum	375 88
English fiction	823	72		compulsory	379 23
Edging				consumer polit econ.	339 47
photographic prints	770	2849		cost to public	379 11
planting lands art	715	165		cross psychology	
plants floriculture	635	963		of learning	154 47
Edible				demography	312 9
flowers, leaves & stems				department journalism	070 4493
garden crops	635	3		elementary	372
fruits				in China	372 951
& seeds garden crops	635	6		Germany	372 943
fruitculture	634			Venezuela	372 987
plants landscape art	715	1734		etc.	
				see also Schools, primary	
				Kindergartens Grammar	
				schools	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Education (cont.)

ethical	377 2
for leisure	370 1
higher	378
in Ireland	378 415
Massachusetts	378 744
Switzerland	378 494
etc.	
<i>see also</i> Universities and colleges	
home, and library	021 4
in Belgium	370 9491
Europe	370 94
Phrygia	370 93926
United States	370 973
etc.	
industrial	
economics	331 86
¹ useful arts	607
vocational guidance	371 426
liberal curriculum	375 007
local support of	379 13
medical pub health	614 21
useful arts	610 7
of illiterates pub schools	379 2
infants	372 2
special classes	371 9
types	371 97
women	376
customs & manners	396 4
in Austria	376 9436
Guatemala	376 97281
Italy	376 945
etc.	
parochial religion	257
physical hygiene	613 7
school hyg	371 73
preschool	372 2
private, vs school	373 11
¹ public	379
admin regulation	351 851
city planning	711 13
in Brazil	379 81
Norway	379 481
Ohio	379 771
etc.	
state depts	379 152
<i>see also</i> Schools, pub	
religious, <i>see</i>	
Religious educ	
rural pub schools	379 171
safety economics	331 821

Education (cont.)

¹ ² adary	373
for women	376 63
in Cuba	373 7291
Japan	373 52
Orange Free State	373 685
etc.	
public	379 17
<i>see also</i> Highschools	
self-	374
suffrage requisites	374 14
superintendent of, loc.	379 153
state	379 152
systems of	371 4
technical	
economics	331 86
¹ useful arts	607
vocational guidance	371 426
US Office of	379 73
vocational, <i>see</i>	
Vocational education	
workmen's econ equip	331 114
in other specific fields	
² <i>see</i> subject	—07
<i>see also</i> Schools	
Educational	
annuals, catalogs, directories, etc.	370 58
bldgs architecture	727
centers city planning	711 47
zoning	711 57
foundations univ & col	378 31
functions of museums	069 1
guidance	371 42
institutional bldgs	
city planning	711 666
instat. tax exemption	336 294
measurements schools	371 26
elem.	372 102
methods elem schools	372 077
kindergarten	372 21
pedagogy	371
adary educ	373 077
teaching	371 3
univ & col	378 077
objectives	370 11
policy forestry	634 92512
psychology pedagogy	370 15
research	370 78
sermons homiletics	252 5
sociology	370 193
tests among limit	325 154
schools	371 26

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Electric (cont.)

code, national	
electric lighting	621 3281
communication apparatus	
manufactures	681 63
communications eng	621 38
conductibility	
physiology	612 014122
of skin	612 795
currents physics	537 6
engineering	621 3
forestry	634 9348
engines: motor vehicles	629 2515
equipment	
aircraft	629 1354
and safety pub health	614 836
furnace physics	537 85
heating bldg industry	697 7
practical chem	542 47
ignition: motor vehicles	629 2544
irritation of nerves	
physiology	612 8161
light phot. fine arts	771 447
lighting domestic econ	644 315
engineering	621 32
physics	537 83
stations eng	621 3122
<i>see also</i> Arc lighting Incandescent lighting Vapor lighting	
machinery	
details & parts eng	621 316
engineering	621 313
mfg processes in eng	621 318
manipulations	
practical chemistry	542 8
measurements eng	621 37
physics	537 7
measuring of heat	
thermology	536 53
meth. quantitative anal	545 3
organs anatomy	611 739
animal morphol	591 44
phenomena of muscles	
physiology	612 743
physiology	612 014423
plant shipbuilding	623 85
power	
lines city planning	711 83
stations architecture	723 193
storage of eng	621 35
transmission "	621 319
physics	537 84
railways engineering	621 33
resistance physiology	612 014422
of skin	612 795

Electric (cont.)

sense physiology	612 885
psychology	152 673528
shock surgery	617 11
signals physics	537 88
signs advertizing	659 136
storms magnetism	538 7
meteorology	551 55
stoves litchen equip	643 336
synthesis chemistry	545 97
traction stations eng	621 3123
tractors agriculture	631 3723
trains mechanical toys	681 154
transmission writing	
machine manufactures	681 6112
transport logging	634 98253
wiring <i>see</i> Wiring	

Electricity

action on organisms	
physiology	612 014424
agricultural power	631 3717
and growth botany	581 134154
health hygiene	613 16
muscular irritability	
physiology	612 74163
animal hypnotism	134 0162
physiology	612 014423
application of eng	621 39
applied physics	537 8
atmospheric "	537 4
chemic electric eng	621 35
cooking by dom econ.	641 586
domestic heating	644 26
dynamic physics	537 5
effect on plants bot.	581 52224
frictional physics	537 2
generation of eng	621 31
physics	537
protective anim ecol	591 57
veget. "	581 5735
secretory botany	581 144
zoology	591 144
storage of physics	537 84
tables problems, etc.	
physics	537 9
therapeutic physics	537 87
Electrification, railway	
and street traffic	
city planning	711 751
Electro-	
acoustics engineering	621 181
analysis qualitative	544 9
quantitative	545 3
ballistic mach gunnery	623 5

Electro- (cont)

biology	577
hypnotism	134 0162
cardiography diagnosis	616 0751
chemic syst., automatic	
telegraphy	621 38241
chemistry science	541 37
chronograph astronomy	522 52
culture agniculture	631 5881
diagnosis pathology	616 0757
dialysis prac. chem	542 8
dynamics physics	537 6
dynamometer radio	621 384175
kinetics physics	537 5
magnetic theory of	
radio waves eng	621 38411015383
magnesium physics	538 3
metallurgy	669
physics	537 85
meters electrostatics	537 25
engineering	621 3743
motive force chem. elec.	621 351
motors engineering	621 313
physics	537 83
muscular phenomena	
physiology of nerves	612 813
phototypy fine arts	777 4
physiology	612 01442
biology	577
hypnotism	134 0162
plating metal mfg	671
museum meth	069 414
physics	537 85
static apparatus eng	621 315
voltmeters radio	621 384176
statics physics	537 2
therapy	615 84
physiology	612 014428
tonus physiology	612 0144233
of nerves	612 8133
tropium botany	581 18325
type duplication	
materials for phot.	771 43
typing printing	655 22
Electrocution	
criminal law	343 2
physiology	612 014425
Electrodes voltaic cells	621 3522
Electroliers city plan	711 68
Electrolysis	
electric track	621 333167
qualitative analysis	544 9
quantitative "	545 3
Electrolytes	
radio materials	621 3841792
voltaic cells	621 3524

Electrolytic

analysis	
see Electrolysis	
detectors	
radio reception	621 38413623
processes prac chem	542 8
Electron	
emission radio tubes	621 38413218
theoretic chemistry	541 2
tube radio measurements	621 38417122
system radio	621 3841534
voltmeters "	621 384176
tubes radio	621 384132
use of radio eng	621 3841322
Electrosote	
radio insulating material	621 38417910197
Electrum	
coinage metals	332 418
coins numismatics	737 42
Eleemosynary institutions	
public charity	362
Elegiac poetry	
Greek classics	884
Latin literature	874
literature American	811 04
English	821 04
other	—104
rhetoric	808 14
Elemental destruction	
agniculture	632 1
danger of lib bldgs	022 29
Elementary	
education	
see Education, elem.	
school libraries	
library economy	027 8222
schools	
see Schools elem	
Elements	
chemic	
see Chemic elements	
metallic chemistry	546 3
native mineralogy	549 2
nonmetallic chemistry	546 1
viewpoint	
in specific fields	
see subject	—002
voltaic cells	621 3522
worship of comp. relig	201 212
Elephant stables archs	728 947
Elephantine history	962 36
Elephant s-foot	
(Dioscoreaceae) bot.	584 27
(Vernoniaceae) "	583 5545

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Elephants (Proboscidea)		Elizabeth Queen	
domestic animals	636 9	English history	942 055
Eleusinian mysteries		Elizabeth city, NJ hist.	974 937
Greek mythology	292	Elizabeth City, NC hist	975 6141
Elevated		co., Va	
railway stations archi.	725 318	history	975 541
railways city planning	711 752	Elizabethan	
commerce	385 63	architecture	724 142055
engineering	625 4	revival	724 4
loc. transit	388 4	furniture fine arts	749 221
ways public health	614 782	persecutions ch hist	272 7
Elevation		Elk	
aeronautics	629 13243	county, Kan history	978 1915
architectural design	729 1	Pa	974 865
effect		Head Mts, Colo descr	917 8812
radio transmission	621 38411553	Mts, " "	917 8841
library buildings	022 341	River valley, WVa hist.	975 464
meteorology	551 53	Elkhart co., Ind history	977 281
therapeutics	615 835	Elkhorn	
Elevator apparatus		River area, Neb hist.	978 25
mechanical engineering	621 8778	tavern Ark, battle 1862	
Elevators		US Civil war	973 7323
aircraft construction	629 13433	history	968 651
architectural design	729 391	Elliotdale	968 659
plans	729 25	Elliot co Ky	976 9255
commodity architecture	725 36	Ellipse geometry	513 23
hydraulic mech eng	621 263	Cartesian	516 23
library buildings	022 95	Ellipsis English syntax	425 3
mechanical engineering	621 877	" other lang	—53
mining	622 68	Ellipsograph	
school buildings	371 629	mechanical drawing	744 3
see also Latta		Ellipsoid	
Elfin wood veget ecol	581 5264263	geometry, Cartesian	516 43
Elgin, city Ill history	977 323	Ellipsoidal figure	
co., Ont	971 334	and axes geodesy	526 16
Scot.	941 23	Ellipsoids potentials of	
marbles sculpture	733 385	geodesy	526 11
El Hassa history	953 6	Elliptic	
Hodh	966 15	arches architecture	721 423
Elia philosophers	183 7	domes arched constr n	721 47
Elias, Apocalypse of		functions calculus	517 36
pseudepigrapha	229 913	Ellipticity law of geod	526 13
books pseudepigrapha	229 915	Ellis co., Kan history	978 119
Eliesen, Povl Dan. lit.	839 81822	Oklahoma	976 6155
Eligibility to office		Ellsworth co Kan	978 1535
political science	323 68	Elm (Ulmaceae) forestry	634 9728
Eligulate lycopodiales bot.	587 92	Elmira, NY history	974 779
Elijah, see Elias		Elmore co Ala	976 152
Elimination algebra	512 85	Ida	979 629
students	371 2913	Elocution oratory	803 5
Elit, George, pseud.		singing technic	784 9
English fiction	823 88	Eloquence, see Oratory	
Elis history ancient	938 8	Elotheridae mammalogy	599 7346
Elisir of life alchemy	540 1	paleozoology	569 7346
		El Paso co., Colo hist.	978 856

Elsass-Lothringen
 see Alsace-Lorraine
 Elu language 491 487
 literature 891 48
 Elves folklore 398 4
 Elvira grape viticulture 634 843209
 El Wustani history 962 2
 Elsevir editions
 rare books 094 1
 Emanation
 effects
 phot. sensitometry 771 5345
 metaphysics 129 5
 of substance spintism 133 923
 Emancipation
 of slaves polit sci. 326 8
 woman sociology 396 1
 proclamation, 1863
 US history 973 714
 Emanuel co., Ga. history 975 8684
 Emasculation, *see* Castration
 Embalming burial customs 393 3
 public health 614 64
 Embankments
 agricultural reclamation 631 64
 hydraulic engineering 627 4
 landscape art 717 73- 74
 Embargo act, 1807 US hist 973 48
 martial law 344
 Embargoes
 export tariff 337 33
 import " 337 34
 transit " 337 35
 Embarkation
 military maneuvers 355 51
 tactics 355 422
 Embassies architecture 725 178
 political science 327
 Embellishment music 781 67
 Emblematic art fine arts 704 946
 Emblems
 ecclesiology 246
 military decorations 355 134
 national heraldry 929 8
 semantic philology 419 2
 writing methods 652
 Emblingiadeae
 (Cappandaceae) bot. 583 131
 Embolism, pulmonary
 pathology 616 247
 Embossed
 character writing mach.
 manufactures 681 6131
 printing typography 655 38
 Embossers textile equip 677 02854

Embossing
 photographic apparatus 771 45
 prints 770 2847
 systems, automatic
 telegraphy 621 38244
 textile process 677 02824
 see also special fibers
 Embrothopoda mammalogy 599 625
 paleozoology 569 625
 Embroidered damask
 special fabrics 677 61
 Embroidery
 fancywork 746 44
 industry 677 77
 twist manufactures 677 02862
 see also special fibers
 Embryo
 anatomy botany 581 333
 and prenatal influences
 physiology 612 64
 deformation botany 581 2267
 development
 abnormal
 anatomy 611 012
 hygiene of progeny 613 91
 somatology 573 9
 surgery 617 3
 arrested botany 581 2277
 biology 574 33
 botany 581 33
 zoology 591 33
 displacement
 vegetable teratology 581 2237
 division, abnormal bot. 581 2227
 form, external anat 611 0137
 hypertrophy botany 581 2287
 metamorphosis
 abnormal botany 581 22437
 physiology 612 646
 sacs botany 581 3252
 Embryologic variation bot. 581 1512
 Embryology
 botany 581 3
 comparative biology 574 3
 experimental 611 0139
 human anatomy 611 013
 of bees apiculture 638 1213
 physiology 612 64
 zoology 591 3
 Embryonic
 appendages physiology 612 649
 circulation " 612 179
 image phot chemistry 771 535
 tissues botany 581 3322
 Embryophyta
 siphonogama botany 587-588
 siphonogama " 583
 zoidogama " 587-588

Embryos, abnormal union of	
vegetable teratology	581 2217
Embryotomy obstetrics	618 83
Embry history	967 61
Emden cruiser Eur war	940 454
goose (<i>Anseres</i>) agrie	636 5983
Emergences veget morphol	581 4782
Emergencies surgery	617 1
Emergency	
help domestic economy	647 29
labor economics	331 64
powers war mil sci	355 28
Emerson R W	
American essays	814 16
philosopher	191 3
Emery geology economic	553 65
wheels mach tools	621 923
Emetics physiology	612 3278
therapeutics	615 731
Emf, <i>see</i> Electromotive force	
Emigrants	
abuses of polit sci	325 216
from Armenia	325 2566
China	325 251
Italy	325 245
etc	
protection polit sci	325 216
<i>see also</i> Alien, Immigrants	
Emigration	
agencies polit sci	325 2065
bureaus " "	325 2061
control	
crime prevention	364 42
political science	325 2
regulation and control	
political science	325 215
restriction polit sci	325 215
Emilia history	945 4
Eminent domain	
city planning	711 172
political economy	333 13
private law	347 2
public finance	336 18
Emussary vein anatomy	611 14513
Emmental cheese	
dairy industry	617 3543
Emmet Co Ia history	977 7125
Mich "	977 488
Neb "	978 259
Emollients	
external medicines	615 776
internal "	615 775
Emotion and	
attention psychology	152 72313
desire "	157 01643

Emotional	
complexes and reproduction	
psychology of memory	154 3345
expression physiognomy	138
psychology	157 2
psycopathy "	132 222
states "	157 1
telepathy "	133 8224
theories of will "	159 0165
Emotions	
and advertizing bus.	659 10115
comparative religion	291 12
expression of	
principles psychol.	157 21
pathology of psychology	157 7
physiology of brain	612 82133
psychology	157
recognition of psychol	157 23
social psychology	301 1517
tests of "	157 8
measurements	151 2334
uncontrolled psychology	157 4
varieties of "	157 3
Empedocles philosopher	182 5
Empennage	
aircraft construction	629 13433
Emperor	
foreign government	354
German "	354 43033
grape viticulture	634 849
Emperors biography	923 1
Empetrineae botany	583 984
Emphasis	
architectural elevations	729 17
plans	729 27
Emphysema pulmonary	
pathology	616 248
Empire	
architecture	724 24405
French 1st history	944 03
2d "	944 07
furniture fine arts	749 244
German central gov't	354 4303
political science	321 03
state grape viticulture	634 843209
(NY) history	974 7
of the South (Ga)	
history	975 8
Empire	
formulas chemistry	
<i>see</i> Chemis formulas	
medicines	
<i>see</i> Patent medicines	
Empiricism	
in medicine pub health	614 26
philosophy	144

Employe stock ownership	
economics	331 17
Employers	
and employees economics	331 1
ethics	174 8
associations production	338 062
influence	
crime prevention	364 48
liability economics	331 825
insur econ	331 25441
methods labor disputes	331 894
Employees	
and middlemen wages	331 23
associations economics	331 88
bonus for wages	331 22
classes of economics	331 7
city, gov t, etc	331 795
department organization	
labor economics	331 1244
domestic economy	647 2
dress economics	331 14
Library economy	023 93
office	651 445
ethics economics	331 14
library economy	023 9
office	651 44
grades of office econ	651 37
office records	651 66
legislative bodies	328 362
occasional dom econ	647 29
office personnel	651 374
records labor economics	331 123
office files	651 66
remuneration of econ	331 2
rules for	331 14
library	023 9
office	651 44
training of	651 455
welfare library	023 8
museum	069 648
see also Labor, Workmen	
Employment	
bureaus domestic econ	647 2
labor demand	331 1151
supply	331 112
teachers' educ	371 145
univ & col	378 364
business management	658 3
irregular labor econ	331 137
of children economics	331 3
Women	331 4
sociology	396 5
workmen economics	331 11
seasonal labor	331 137

Employment (cont)	
stability and taxation	
public finance	336 295
student education	371 226
univ & col	378 365
Emporia, Kan history	978 1621
Empresses biography	923 1
Emtonjaneni history	968 31
Emu (Casuaridae) ornithol	598 53
Emulation ethics	179
school incentive	371 53
Emulsion processes silver	
photography	772 15
Emulsions	
chemistry of solutes	541 3452
nonsensitive phot chem	771 59
sensitive	
photographic	
chemistry	771 543
physical aspects	771 533
manufactures	770 2812
Enallage English syntax	425 2
other lang	—52
Enamel	
chemic technology	666 2
ecclesiology	247 4
motor vehicle finish	629 268
materials	629 21237
photographic fine arts	773 6
processes photorelief	777 2
surfaces painting art	751 2262
Enameled ware pottery	738 34
Enameling	
apparatus manufactures	681 3
ceramics	738 14
metal arts	739 15
photographic apparatus	771 45
prints	770 2846
Enamels arch decoration	729 65
ceramics	738 4
Enantioblastae botany	584 81
Enarthrosis anatomy	611 72963
Enations botany	581 2263
Encalyptanese	588 21462
Encampment mil tactics	355 412
Encaustic	
colors painting	751 236
decoration fine arts	747 32
painting	751 46
paste photography	771 45
Encephalitis	
lethargica pathology	616 92
pathology	616 83
Encephalon anatomy	611 81
Encina Juan del Sp drama	862 21

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Enclosure		Endowed vs public schools	379 3
movement land economics	335 31	Endowment	
<i>see also</i> Inclosures		life insurance	368 3
Encolliaceae botany	589 457	public school support	379 13
Encouragement, means of		Endowments	
in specific fields		higher education	378 31
<i>1 see</i> subject	—079	private law	347 6
Encyclic letters		student school tuition	371 222
ecclesiastic polity	262 8	Endurance tests mot veh	629 2824
Encyclopedias, general	030	Enemata, nutritive hyg	613 23
in specific fields		Enemy aliens mil science	355 23
<i>1 see</i> subject	—03	war prisons	365 45
Encyclopedists		Energesis botanic chem	581 1931
apologetics against		Energetics thermochemistry	541 36
doctrinal theology	239 6	thermodynamics	536 7
biography	920 3	Energiatypes photography	772 13
Encystment veget phenology	581 5436	Energic view psychoanalysis	131 3464
End organs psychology	131 215	Energism philosophy	146
Endbrain anatomy	611 813	Energy	
Endemann anilin process		and matter cosmology	118 2
photography	773 53	conservation of physics	531 6
<i>1</i> Endemics public health	614 42	cosmology	118
Endemism floristics	581 5274	sensations physiology	612 885
Endive (Cichoriaceae)		psychology	152 6739
garden crops	635 55	solar astronomy	523 72
Endless film		steam engineering	621 101
cameras photography	778 5343	vital physiology	612 0137
projection	778 5543	Enferiae grape viticulture	634 8544
Endocardium anatomy	612 126	Enfeblement	
Endocrinism psychology	150 1942	post traumatic mental	
Endocrinology physiology	612 4	medicine	616 898133
Endoderm embryology	611 01337	psychology	132 198133
Endodermic organs		Engelbo history	968 635
embryology	611 0134	Engine	
Endodyne receiving sets		and coach wagon	
radio	621 3841366233	locomotive engineering	621 1328
Endogamy		compartment	
matrimonial customs	392 5	aircraft construction	629 13433
Endogonineae botany	589 281	driven vessels shipbldg	623 823
Endolymph physiology	612 8586	equipment aircraft	629 1355
psychology	152 186	houses fire archt	725 191
Endometrium anatomy	611 662	mountings	
Endorhizetaceae botany	589 2362	motor vehicle frames	629 2426
Endoneurium histology	611 018835	types steam engineering	621 112
Endophyllaceae botany	589 225	Engineering	
Endosmose		agricultural	631 6-7
chemistry of solutes	541 341	automotive	629 1
of gases physics	513 1	chemic	660
liquids	532 7	civil	620
Endosperm seed anatomy	581 45723	electric	621 3
Endosporae botany	589 2912	establishments mil sci	355 74
Endotheca histology	611 01874	forestry	634 93
Endothemic reactions		illuminating	618 9
thermochemistry	541 36	locomotive	621 71

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Engineering (cont.)

materials	620 1
mechanical	621
metallurgic	669
military	623
municipal loc. gov't	352 5
naval	623 8
sanitary	628
topographic surveying	526 9
works	621 7
Engineers	620 69
biography	926 2
chemic	660 69
biography	926 6
metallurgic	669 069
biography	926 69
military science	358 2
naval "	359 982
textile	677 069
biography	926 77
Engines	
agricultural power	621 372
automatic shaft-governor	
steam engineering	621 1643
blowing engineering	621 6
funicular hydraulic	
mechanical eng	621 262
hauling, stationary	
steam eng	621 162
steam eng.	621 14
hydraulic mech. eng.	621 25
physics	332 32
locomotive steam eng.	621 134
marine "	621 12
mechanical eng.	621
motor vehicles	629 25
portable steam eng.	621 15
pumping mech. "	621 64
rotary steam "	621 166
semistationary " "	621 159
solar mechanical "	621 47
stationary	
compound steam eng.	621 1647
steam engineering	621 16
throttling steam eng.	621 1642
England	
bank of financial econ.	332 110942
Church of	
see Protestant Epas. church	
conquest of Scan. hist.	948 02
history	942
see also Great Britain	
English	
basic philology	428 25
discoverers Amer. hist.	973 17

English (cont.)

game fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 58812
horn wood instrument	788 7
language	420
American	427 9
for foreigners philology	428 24
other lang	—824
middle	427 02
office correspondence	651 74
old	427 01
school books for learning	428
other lang	—8
laws & statutes jurispr.	346
literature	820
of continental Europe	828 99499
outside Europe &	
America	828 995- 999
regional	828 99
philosophers	192
thoroughbred horse	
(Equidae) dom. anim	636 122
walnut (Juglandaceae)	
nuciculture	634 311
see also British	
Engravers	760 69
biography	927 6
Engraving	
carving	736
fine arts	760
instruments fine arts	760 78
mechanical " "	768
music publication	781 981
photomechanical phot.	777
Engravings	
collecting fine arts	769 1
fine arts	769
library acquisition	025 297
administration	025 177
cases for	022 485
preservation	025 8
museum economy	069 476
Engrossing clerk	
legislative bodies	328 3623
Enharmonic organ	
music instrument	786 9
Envd. Okla. history	976 6281
Emmas games	793 73
Enlargements	
abnormal botany	581 228
hydraulics	532 55
Enlarging	
cameras photography	771 318
photography	778 13

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Entertainings (cont.)

rooms photography	771 27
studios	771 12
Enlisted men mil science	355 338
Enlistment " "	355 22
Ennius Quintus Lat drama	872 4
Enoch Book of	
pseudep grapha	229 913
Enotrio Romano pseud	
Italian poetry	851 84
Enrolling clerk	
legislative bodies	328 3623
Enrolment school admin	372 21
Enshi history	957 1667
Ensign cartilage anat	611 713
Ensigns heraldry	929 9
Ensilage crops agric	633 3
cutters "	631 363
zootechny	636 08552
Entablatures	
architectural design	729 317
carved archi dec	729 56
painted " "	729 46
wall construction	721 27
Entail land economics	333 35
private law	347 2
Entasis columnar design	729 321
Entebbe history	967 611
Entelodontidae mammal	599 7346
paleozoöl	599 7346
Entelonychia mammalogy	599 64
paleozoöl	599 64
Entente European war	940 332
Enteric fever	
see Typhoid fever	
Enteriales (Endosporeae)	
botany	589 2932
Enterokinase physiology	612 33264
Enteropneusta zoology	593 99
Enterprise and floater ships	
War of 1812	973 5253
production	338 7
Enterprises, forms of bus	658 114
Entertainng dom econ	642 4
Entertainment licenses	
local government	352 8
Entertainments	
advertising devices	659 113
ethics	175
in private sociolog	365 605
library	021 45
structural religion	252
private charity	361
recreation	793 2

Entertainments (cont.)

public recreation	791
seasonal "	793 22
structures for lands art	717 606
Enthronement soc customs	394 43
Enthusiasm	
psychology of emotions	157 3
religious revivals	269
Enthymeme logic	166
Entiat Range Wash hist	979 759
Entity, natl polit sci	320 15
Entodontaceae botany	588 21511
Entomology	595 7
Entomophaga entomology	595 792
Entomophily botany	581 1662567
Entomophthorales "	589 282
Entomostraca zoology	595 31
Entoprocta "	594 74
Entoptic phenomena	
physiology	612 8434
psychology	152 134
Entozoa zoology	595 3
Entozoan parasites pathol	616 962
Entr acts music form	781 5066
Entrance	
halls church archi	726 591
requirements educ	371 21
Entrances cemeteries	718 63
garden compos	712 6243
private estates	712 64146
Entre Minho-e Douro hist	946 91
Entrées cookery	641 III
Entrept ports commerce	387 132
rights tariff	337 87
Entrepreneurship	
production	338 7
Entres joyful	
social customs	394 44
Entropy steam engineering	621 1011
thermodynamics	336 7
Enunciation oratory	808 5
philology	411 5-6
Envalsson, C M	
Swedish drama	839 7254
Envelope aircraft constr n	629 13433
Envelopes office econ	651 718
Environment	
and exhibary deni graphy	112 5
ecologic anat. bot	581 52254
food ration ng	
physiology	612 3955
growth botany	581 13415
man sociolog	573 4
marriage demography	112 5

Environment (cont)			Epiblastic organs embryology	611 0135
and medicines therap	615 56		Epic	
mortality			paintings fine arts	753
demography	312 2		poetry Greek classics	883
public health	614 145		Latin literature	873
animal ecology	591 52		literature, Amer	811 03
biology	575 32		Eng	821 03
cultural and crime			other	—103
sociology	364 254		rhetoric	808 13
economic, and crime			Epicharmus Greek drama	882 5
sociology	364 26		Epicole anatomy	611 8185
forest ecology	634 940		Epictol botany	5P1 33453
influence			Epicranial muscles anat	611 7322
differential psychology	136 2		Epicritic sensibility	
psychology of genius	151 17		physiology	612 88
office economy	651 1- 2		psychology	152 571
physical, and crime			Epictetus philosopher	188 7
sociology	364 22		Epicurism domestic econ.	641 01
plants effects on bot	581 5223		Epicurus philosopher	187
social, and crime			Epidemics	
sociology	364 253		aircraft service in	629 138612
vegetable ecology	581 52		and migration	
Environmental studies			political science	325 13
criminology	364 3018		hist. of pub health	614 49
Envoys political science	327		library closing	024 47
Envy ethics	179 8		pathology	616
Enyu Japanese history	952 01625		public health	624 5
Enzima botanic chem	581 193		welfare work in	361 54
physiol "	612 0151		Epidermal glands	
Eocene period geology	551 781		vegetable morphology	581 446
Eolian harp music	787 5		Epidermis anatomy	611 771
piano manufactures	681 831		veget morphol	581 477
music	789 9		Epidiascopes photography	778 22
Eolo Greek language	487 921		Epigastric	
Literature	889		artery inferior anat	611 13781
Eolithic age archeology	571 1		superior "	611 1345
Eozoic rocks geology	551 71		plexus anatomy	611 83931
Epacridaceae botany	583 64		region "	611 951
Epencephalon anatomy	611 817		Epigenesis biology	576 1
Ependyma "	611 828		Epigloceae botany	589 16
histology	611 01884		Epiglotus anatomy	611 221
Epervier and Peacock			phymology	612 7825
ships War of 1812	973 5255		Epigouanthae botany	583 311
Ephebaeae botany	589 171		Epigram literature, Amer	818
Ephebraeae "	585 13		Eng.	828
Ephebraeae "	588 21442		other	—8
Ephemeral phot. fine arts	778 8		Epigrinae botany	584 2
Ephemeridae entomology	595 734		Epilepsy	
Ephemerides astronomy	528		alcoholic medicine	616 898125
Ephemers making "	528 9		psychology	132 198125
Ephesians, epistle to	227 5		cortical pathology	616 83
Ephesus ecumenic council			physiology	612 8253
437 ch hist	270 23		medicine	616 853
history	936 2		psychology	132 153
ancient	939 23			
Epiblast embryology	611 01318			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Epileptic mental deficiency	
psychology	132 7444
Epinasty botany	581 1854
Epineurium histology	611 018835
Epiphany	
Christology	232 923
holiday Cath. ritual	264 021
Greek "	264 0191
Prot. Epis. "	264 031
etc	
Epipharynx anatomy	611 3271
pathology	616 21
Epiphenomenalism psychol	130 16323
Epiphysia cerebri anatomy	611 8145
physiol.	612 8263
Epiphyta floriculture	635 965226
vegetable ecology	581 5644
see also specific names e.g.	
Orchidaceae, Lichens	
Epiploic appendages anat.	611 347
Epiploon anatomy	611 382
Epirus history ancient	938 3
Epis roof construction	721 562
Episcopal	
charges homiletics	252 1
church	283
palaces architecture	726 92
Episcopate eccles. polity	262 32
Episcopes photography	778 22
Epispastics therapeutics	615 774
Epistemology metaphysics	121
Epistle of Baruch	
pseudepigrapha	229 913
Epistles	
Catholic ritual	264 026
Greek "	264 0196
Prot. Epis. "	264 036
etc	
pseudepigrapha	229 93
St Paul's	227
Epistolary writers biog	928 086
Epistolography rhetoric	808 6
see also Correspondence Letters	
Epistropheus anatomy	611 7113
Epustyles wall constr'n	721 272
Epitaphs	
genealogy	929 5
headstone cemeteries	718 66
Epithalamus anatomy	611 8145
Epithelial tissue histol.	611 0187
Epithelium glandular	
physiology	612 409
* Epitheta English syntax	425 6

Epitomes	
in specific fields	
* see subject	—02
Epitrochlear glands anat	611 4672
Epytympanic recess "	611 8545
Epizootic dis. vet. med.	619
zootech.	636 0896
Epoophoron anatomy	611 6676
Epsom salts cathartics	615 7322
Equality	
of indiv. polit. sci.	323 41-42
social ethics	177 5
Equalization	
legislative representation	328 3345
Equation	
comparative psychology	136 3016
of center	
computing orbits	521 38
time chronology	529 1
personal	
see Personal equation	
solving machines	
manufactures	681 142
office equipment	651 2644
Equations	
algebraic	512 3
chemic	541 9
indeterminate algebra	512 23
numeric "	512 2
* theory of "	512 82
trigonometric	514 4
Equator	
inclination of	
astron., terrestrial	525 51
prevance, Kongo history	967 53
Equatorial astron. instr.	521 46
belt astron.	525 14
Equestrian exercises sports	798
Equidae mammalogy	599 725
Equilateral arches	
architectural construction	721 422
Equilibrium	
aerostatics	629 1322
astronomy	321 III
chemistry	541 39
hydrostatics	532 2
mechanics	531 2
of rotating spheroid	
geodesy	326 12
sense	
mental physiology	131 22556
nerve of	
see Vestibular nerve	

Equilibrium (cont.)		Encaceae botany	583 5
sense (cont.)		Encales "	583 6
organs anatomy	611 852	Encineae "	583 61
psychology	152 61	Ericson, Leif Amer hist	973 13
physiology	612 886	Erie	
psychology	152 6736	canal completion 1825	
tests psychology	152 6786	US history	973 55
Equinoxes		county, NY history	974 796
astronomy, terrestrial	525 5	O "	977 122
Equipment		Pa "	974 899
and furniture		Fort, capture, 1814	
viewpoint in specific		US history	973 5217
fields see subject	—005	Lake	
forest administration	634 92826	Can. history	971 33
forestation	634 95613	NY, battle War of 1812	973 5254
museum economy	069 3	Erigena, J S philosopher	189 4
private express charges		Erinobotry & japonica	
railways	385 132393	(Riceaceae) fructiculture	634 16
trusts financial econ	332 312	Erinocaulaceae botany	584 811
in other specific fields		Erinogonoudeae	
see subject	—078	(Polygonaceae) "	585 917
Equisetales botany	587 21	Entrea history	963 5
Equity of redemption		Enzzo Sebastiano	
private law	347 2	Italian fiction	853 43
private law	347 8	Erlenmeyer matrass	
Equivalent projections		practical chemistry	542 231
cartography	526 85	Ermelo history	968 24
Equivalents method		Ermine (Mustelinae)	
psychophysics	152 8234	mammalogy	399 744472
Equivocation ethics	177 3	Eros astronomy	523 44
Eras chronology	529 2	Erosion	
Erasers		aerial geology	551 37
mechanical office econ.	651 26	agricultural soil	631 45
rubber " supplies	651 4663	and forests agriculture	634 9225
steel manufactures	681 6264	plant succession	
office fittings	651 4653	botany	581 524323
Erbium chemistry	546 65	plants veget ecol	581 52232
Erdmann, Emile Fr fict	843 85	aqueous geology	551 35
Erectile tissues and		geology	551 3
vasomotor physiology	612 188	Erotica ethics	176
Erection physiology	612 612	Eroticism psychology	132 752
Erector spinae anatomy	611 7313	Eropodiaceae botany	588 21535
Eremascaceae botany	589 2362	Errata proofreading	655 25
Eremosphaeraceae "	589 47522	Erratics geology	551 33
Erepsin physiology of		Errhines physiology	612 219
intestinal digestion	612 3324	therapeutics	615 726
Eretnan philosophers	183 7	Error methods psychophys.	152 8233
Ergography physiology	612 744211	sources of logic	160
Ergot (Hypocreaeae)		Errors of	
pharmacy	615 329235	observation	
stimulants	615 711	math. probabilities	519 6
uterine medicases	615 766	speech English lang	428 3
Eric the Red Amer hist.	973 13	other "	—83

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Erse			Esposito grass (Agrostideae)	
' language Gaelic	491 63		cordage manufactures	677 71
' languages Gadhelic group	491 61		fiber crops	633 583
Erythrophye physiology	612 1119		textile manufactures	677 542
Eruptions seismology	551 21		Esperanto	
Eruptive fevers pathology	616 911		' literature	808 91
rocks, ores in			' universal language	408 91
geology econ.	553 16		Espionage	
Ervum lens (Fabaceae)			diplomatic intl law	341 7
garden crops	635 658		ethics	172 4
Erysibaceae botany	589 2355		foreign relations	327
Erysipelas pathology	616 942		law of war	341 3
Erysiphaceae botany	589 2355		military science	355 34
Erythrocytes physiology	612 131		Espronceda, José Sp poet	861 52
Erythronium (Liliaceae) bot.	584 32		Es-said history	962 3
Erythrophyl secretion	" 581 14444		Essay writing rhetoric	808 4
Erythroxylaceae	" 583 212		Essayists biography	928 084
Erzurum history	956 6		Essays	
Eur w 1916	940 4392		collections	808 84
1918	940 4381		general collections	040
Escalators archt plans	729 25		literature, Amer	814
design	729 391		Eng	824
mech eng	621 8676		" other	—4
Escalloniaceae botany	583 381		history	809 4
Escambia co Ala history	976 1265		' student, univ. & col.	378
Fla "	975 999		in other specific fields	
Escapements clockwork	681 1124		' see subject	—04
Escapes, prisoners sociol	365 643		Essence	
Escharotica therapeutics	615 775		abstract ontology	111 33
Eschatology Christology	232 7		metaphysics	121
doc. theol.	236		ontology	111 12
Escheat public finance	336 18		Essenism Judaism	296
Escual sheep (Bovidae)			Essential oils & essences	
domestic animals	636 361		chemic tech.	668 3
Escutcheon see Scutcheon			plants agric.	633 8
Esdras			econ bot	581 6485
Apocrypha	229 1		secretion bot	581 1442
4th bk pseudepigrapha	229 913		Essex county Eng history	942 67
Eshowe history	908 32		Mass "	974 45
Es-kmos "	998		NJ "	974 932
Esophageal			NY "	974 753
artery anatomy	611 1355		Ont "	971 331
nerves of vagus anat.	611 831919		Vt "	974 325
Esophagus anatomy	611 329		Va "	975 534
pathology	616 32		ship War of 1812	973 5255
physiology	612 315		swine (Suidae)	
Esoterica philosophy	149 3		dom. anim	636 4211
Es-pagnolets			Esahu history	952 15
door & window constr n	721 88		Establishments and quarters	
Espe. cr			viewpoint in specific fields	
training plant culture	631 5463		' see subject	—006
trees landscape art	715 267		Estates fowls (Gallinae)	
Esphelers plant support	631 3453		agriculture	636 547
			Estate tax public fin.	336 276

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Estates	
designed collectively	
landscape art	712 646
family law	347 6
legislative representation	328 1344
management of agric	631 1
private lands art	712 64
social classes	333 3
Estates general	
see States general	
Estcourt history	968 41
Esters organic chemistry	547 4
Estes Park Colo descr	917 8869
Etber	
additions to Apocrypha	229 7
canonical books	222 9
Esthesimeters psychophysics	152 82453
Esthesiometry	
physiology	612 8831
psychology	152 578
psychometry	152 82625
Esthetic	
forestry landscape art	715 241
nat landscape	719 332
traits personality	137 37
Esthetics	
and city planning	
civic arts	712 12
forests agric	634 9236
fine arts	701 17
landscape design	712 21
psychology of emotions	137 12
in other specific fields	
1 see subject	—01
Estill co Ky history	976 959
Estimates bldg industry	692 5
landscape art	712 15
office files	631 63
Estivation floral bot	581 4634
Estonia history	947 4
* Estonian language	494 545
Estremadura	
Portugal history	946 94
Spain	946 2
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom anm	636 361
Estuaries swamps Ala hist	976 121
Estuary ports commerce	387 123
Etamine manufactures	67, 92664
see also special fabrics	
Etaule grape viticulture	634 8544
Etchers	
biography	927 6

Etching	
engraving	767 2
on glass	f arts 748 6
photomontage	" " 777 1
photomechanical	" " 777
photo relief	" " 777 2
printing plate	
phot apparatus	771 41
solutions phot chem	771 55
telings engraving	769 672
tchu history	952 153
Eternity cosmology	115
doctrinal theol	217 1
natural	218
Ether	
and light optics	535 1
anesthetics	651 761
astronomy	523 1
physics	530 1
process silk industry	677 461
surgery	617 9
vaccology	615 965
treatment prac chem.	542 6
Etherege George	
English drama	822 42
Etheromania ethics	178 8
hygiene	613 85
psychology	132 73
Ethers chemie tech	668 5
organic chemistry	547 4
painting solvent	751 247
Ethical	
culture Soc. for ethics	1,0 62747
education	177 2
philosophy	179 7
prisons	363 663
Ethics	
and cookery dom econ	641 564
forests agriculture	634 9234
children's psychology	136 7417
Christian philosophy	171 1
theology	241
employees economics	131 14
library econ	923 9
museum	969 62
office	651 44
in curriculum educ	3,5 17
international	172 4
legal	174 3
medical	174 2
of copyright publishing	6,5 61
political	1,2 1

Top 12 in black face type are usual coded Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ethics (cont.)		Etymology (cont.)	
professional	174	of personal names	
sexual	176	genealogy	929 4
social	177	philology	412
sociology	301 15	in specific fields	
students' education	371 81	² see subject	—0142
teachers' "	371 101	<i>see also</i> Inflection	
in specific fields		Eunastales	botany 589 233
² see subject	—069	Eubacteriales	" 589 953
Ethiopia history	963	Eubasidul	" 589 22
ancient	939 78	Eubasidiomycetes	" 589 22
Ethiopian		Euboca history ancient	938 4
goat (Bovidae) dom. anim.	636 3986	Eubryales botany	588 2141
<i>see also</i> Abyssinian		Eubrynales	" 588 213
Ethiopic		Eubulides philosopher	183 6
¹ church	281 7	Eucalyptus	
languages, Hamitic	493 5	leaves forest products	634 9891
" Semitic	493 8	(Myrtaceae) botany	583 42
text Bible	220 46	Eucharist Christology	232 957
Ethmoid bone anatomy	611 7156	sacraments	265 3
Ethnic incongruity genus	151 13	Eucharistic	
religions	290	music ecclesiology	246 8
Ethnographic basis		<i>fine arts</i>	783 2
of nation polit. sci.	320 121	<i>see also</i> Music, religious	
Ethnography	572	vessels religion	247 8
criminal sociology	364 335	Euchlorophyceae botany	589 47
Ethnology	572	Euchre card games	795 41
Ethnologists	572 069	Euchromulnaceae botany	589 974555
biography	925 72	Euclid philosopher	183 6
Ethnopsychology	136 4	Eudhian geometry	513
Ethology ethics	170	non	513 81
social psychol.	301 15	Eucommiaceae botany	583 3943
Ethyl cellulose		Euconjugatae	" 589 61
silk industry	677 465	Eucryphaeae	" 583 164
Etiology medicine	616 01	Eudemonism ethics	171 4- 5
Etiquette		Eudemus philosophy	185 3
ethics	177	Eudiometers <i>prac. chem.</i>	542 76
military life	355 13	Eudiometry analytic chem.	545 7
social customs	395	Eudorina botany	589 47534
table domestic econ.	642	Euequistales	" 587 211
Etna volcano description	914 58	Eufilicneae	" 587 312
Eton English school	373 42	Euflagellatae	" 589 974
Etowah co Ala history	976 167	Eufiorideae	" 589 412
Ettruna history	945 5	Euganoides ichthyology	597 47
ancient	937 5	Eugene, Ore history	979 5122
Etruscan archt. styles	722 62	Eugenia	
language	477 5	aromatica (Myrtaceae)	
literature	879	field crops	633 832
sculpt. f arts	733 575	jambos (Myrtaceae)	
Etta grape viticulture	634 843209	fructiculture	634 422
Etudes		uniflora (Myrtaceae)	
artistic piano music	786 47	fructiculture	634 423
piano instruction	786 3	Eugenic method criminal	364 3018
Etymology			
English language	422		
" other "	—2		

Eugenics			European (cont.)	
crime prevention	364	42	war, 1914-19 (cont.)	
evolution	575	1	blockade	940 452
hygiene	613	94	campaigns	940 42- 43
mental psychology	136	3	causes	940 311
Euglenales botany	589	9742	chaplains	940 478
Eugubine tables			commemorations, etc	940 46
Umbrian language	477	4	drama	940 492
Euhymenomonadaceae bot	589	974554	fiction	940 493
Eulenspiegel German wit	837	41	fronts	940 414- 416
Eulerian integrals			history	940 3- 4
calculus	517	32	diplomatic	940 32
Eulogies biography	920		military	940 4
homiletics	252	9	political	940 31
Eumelan grape viticulture	634	84709	1 hospitals	940 476
Eumycetes botany	589	2	humor & satire	940 496
Eunotiaceae "	589	6236	1 internment camps	940 472
Euodisceae "	589	6222	land operations	940 414- 416
Eupatoriaceae "	583	5544	League of nations	940 3143
Eupen history	949	3	mandates	940 31426
Euphaeophyceae botany	589	43	maps	940 499
Euphonium brass instr	788	44	medical corps	940 475
Euphorbiaceae botany	583	931	1 memorials	940 465
Euphoria medicine	616	8951	music	940 498
psychology	132	1951	naval bases	940 453
Euphuus Lyly & Eng fict	823	3	history	940 45
Euphuism rhetoric	808		neutrals	940 335
Euplasmodia botany	589	293	organizations, military	940 411- 413
Eupodisceae "	589	6224	peace efforts	940 312
Eupodisceae "	589	622	treaties	940 314
Eupomatiaceae "	583	1152	personal narratives	940 481- 482
Euproctus chrysorrhoea			pictures	940 497
(Bombycina) agnic pests	632	787	poetry	940 491
Euprotococcales botany	589	4752	1 prisons	940 472
Eure history	944	24	propaganda	940 488
Eure-et-Lour "	944	51	1 reconstruction	940 3144
Euripides Greek drama	822	3	refugees	940 3159
Europe, Central history	943		religious life	940 478
history	940		reparations	940 31422
ancient	936		sanitation	940 4752
European			secret service	940 485
chestnut (Fagaceae) nutrie	634	33	sermons	940 495
plan table systems	642	53	special aspects	940 318
war 1914-19			1 countries	940 3
addresses	940	494	submarine warfare	940 451
air warfare	940	44	tanks introduced	940 4317
Amer societies of	369	186	welfare work	940 477
armistice	940	439	war, 1939-	940 53- 54
1 army life	940	483- 484	Europium chemistry	516 696
battles	940	42- 43	Euryptenda paleozoology	565 391
			zoology	595 391
			Euryscopes photography	771 352
			Eusporangiate botany	587 33

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Lustachian tube : anatomy	611 856	Lvaporation (cont)	
pathology	617 86	steam boilers	621 18413
physiol	612 856	thermology	536 44
psychol	152 26	vacuum prac chemistry	542 77
valve anatomy	611 12662	Evaporators, fruit archi	728 954
Eustachiaceae botany	588 21414	Lvening	
Eutaw Springs SC battle		prayer Catholic ritual	264 024
American revolution	973 3371	Greek "	264 0194
Euthanasia, animal ethics	179 3	Prot Eps "	264 034
human "	179 7	etc	
Euthemics, mental		primrose, (Onagraceae)	
differential psychology	136 2	botany	583 445
Eutrapel pseud Fr fict	843 34	schools educ, adult	374 8
Eutuberaceae : botany	589 231	public	379 19
Eutyrian churches		work labor economics	331 812
sectarian history	381 6	library economy	023 631
Eu-ulotrichales botany	589 4743	office "	651 4231
Euvites (Vitaceae) agric	634 843	Event cosmology	116
Lvacuation day, New York		Lvents, future, forecast of	
anniv US hist	973 363	math probabilities	519 4
military science	355 422	Everaert, Cornelis	
radio tubes	621 3841321	Dutch poetry	839 31124
Evald Johannes Dan poet	839 81352	Everbearing grape vitic	634 8486
Lvangelical Alliance		Everett, Edward	
religion	206 21	American oratory	815 31
Evangeline		Everett, city, Wash hist	979 7711
country NS history	971 614	Everglade state (Fla)	
parish La. "	976 357	history	975 9
Evangelist		Evergreen	
ecclesiastic polity	262 15	formations veget. ecol	581 526426
Evangelistic		hedges floriculture	635 97684
art ecclesiology	246 7	shrubs	
music "	246 7	conservatory floriculture	635 97654
fine arts	783 7	floriculture	635 9764
see also Music, religious		state (Wash) history	979 11
work pastoral theology	253	Evergreens	
relig revivals	269	(Coniferae) forestry	634 975
writings theology	243	lands art	715 1742
Evans, Marian Eng fict	823 88	floriculture	635 9777
Evans co Ga history	975 8703	Everlastings	
Evansville, Ind "	977 213	floriculture	635 973
Evaporating dishes		(Inulaceae) botany	583 5542
practical chemistry	542 232	Lvidence legal procedure	347 94
Evaporation		logic	163
chemic operations	542 48	Evidences Bible	220 1
cutaneous physiology	612 524	Evil	
see also Sweat		and goodness ontology	112 84
food preservation		doctrinal theology	233
chemic technology	664 8	eye sorcery	133 42
domestic economy	641 48	natural theology	216
meteorology	551 57	social ethics	176 5
pulmonary		spirits comp relig	291 216
and loss of heat		doc theol	235
physiology	612 523	theodicy	231 8
physiology	612 25	Lvocations sorcery	133 42

Evolution			Excellence standards of	
algebra	512 7		zootechny	636 08114
and nervous syst			Excelsior	
physiology	612 8013		lumber forest products	634 9846
religion			mills architecture	725 446
apologetics	239 8		Exceptional children	
arithmetic	511 7		education of	371 955
biology	575		Excerpts, <i>see</i> Extracts	
natural theology	213		Excess profits tax	
ontology	111 62		public finance	336 243
physiology	612 609		Exchange	
religion vs science	215		bills of fin. econ	332 77
theory, determinate			law	347 7
biology	575 0163		dept lib economy	025 26
Evolutionary			foreign credit	332 77
socialism polit. econ	335 5		free production	338 018
theory ethics	171 7		international money	332 45
Evolutionism philosophy	146		mediums nonmonetary	
Evolutionary crum sociol	364 32		financial economics	332 55
Evrard Blanquard process			of books, etc	
photography	772 12		among libraries	025 266
Ewald			intl lib econ	021 852
hearing theory			lib acquisition	025 226
physiology	612 8501663		goods sales methods	658 856
psychology	152 201663		populations polit sci	325 12
Ewe milk			specimens	
cheese dairy indus	637 3551		biol collecting	579 614
dairy industry	637 173		students	
Ex libris library economy	025 233		schools	371 391
rare books	097		univ & col	378 3
Ex officio members			teachers educ	371 1425
of legislative bodies	328 332		system	
Examination			private telephony	621 3858
for academic degrees			telephony	621 3854
univ & col	378 244		tables bus manage	658 083
of musicians fine arts	780 0754		territorial polit sci	320 1267
teachers education	371 132		Exchanges architecture	725 25
papers Eng philology	428 9		commerce	380 12
other lang	—89		fin economics	332 6
questions, univ & col.	378		Exchequer English gov t	354 42062
Examinations			foreign "	354
civil service	351 3		US "	353 2
competitive			Excupulaceae botany	589 242
school contests	371 535		Excise offices archi	725 143
in other specific fields	—0791		Excises public finance	336 271
see subject			Excitabilitys	
schools	371 27		cortical	
Exanthemata pub health	614 52		physiol of brain	612 8251
Excavating			of myel physiology	612 832
machinery meck eng	621 86		Excitants therapeutics	615 785
museum methods	069 419		Excitation	
Excavation			impulse radio circuits	621 384121
architectural constr n	721 12		system	621 3841536
bridge engineering	624 152		nervous physiology	612 8222-5
mining	622 21			
<i>see also</i> Antiquities				

Excitation (cont.)			Exemplar metaphysics	124
sensory nerve psychom.	152	8352	Exemplaria typographica	090
wave, cardiac physiol.	612	1722	Exemption from	
Excommunication			service mil science	355 22
censorious penance	265	65	taxation pub finance	336 294
ecclesiastic discipline	262	9	schools	379 121
Excrements			Exemptions	
human fertilizers	631	869	railway express rates	385 13236
physiology	612	361	tariff	337 82
sanitary engineering	628	2	Exercise	
Excretion			books, in specific	
biliary physiology	612	3577	fields see subj	—076
biology	574	14	children's dom econ.	649 5
nitrogenous physiol.	612	46123	curative therapeutics	615 82
physiologic botany	581	14	diaphoretic	615 743
zoology	591	14	hygiene	613 7
physiology	612	4	physical physiology	612 7661
respiratory physiol.	612	26	school hygiene	371 73
Excretory			Exercises	
locomotion botany	581	186624	athletic sports	796 4
organs			practical, in specific	
biol. comp. anat.	574	44	fields see subj	—0765
bot. " "	581	44	themes, etc. educ. meth.	371 32
organography, biol.	574	74	Exertion, effects of	
bot.	581	74	pathology	616 983
zool	591	74	Exfoliation	
veget. histology	581	844	botanic ontogeny	581 135352
zool. comp. anat.	591	44	Exhalation	
tissues veget. histol.	581	824	and loss of heat	
Excursion boats recrea.	797	15	physiology	612 523
rates railways	385	132244	biology	574 129
Excursions			cutaneous physiology	612 793
as incentive to study			photography	778 8
see subject	—0793		physiologic botany	581 129
school educ. meth.	371	393	zoology	591 129
Executed persons, exper.			physiology	612 25
ments on physiology	612	0132	see also Inhalation	
Execution, criminal law	343	2	Exhaust	
Executive			fans engineering	621 63
advice legislation	328	372	pipe locomotive boilers	621 1335
branch in gov't admin.	350		Exhaustion	
dept buildings archt.	725	12	delirium medicine	616 8935
depts. constit. law	342		psychology	132 1935
functions psychology	157		effects of pathology	616 986
management, in specific			nervous medicine	616 843
fields see subj	—06035		psychology	132 143
mansions archt.	725	17	ps. chosis medicine	616 8935
powers legislation	328	252	psychology	132 1935
Executives labor economy	331	124	Exhaustions, method of	
office	651	372	calculus	517 1
Executors private law	347	6	Exhibit	
Exedrae landscape art	717	9	apparatus	
Exergicus Bible	220	6	advertising display	659 157

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Exhibit (cont)

cases	
and apparatus phot	771 46
screens, etc.	
library equip	022 931
museum "	069 31
halls architecture	725 91
Exhibition gardens	
landscape art	712 626
Exhibitionism psychology	132 7542
Exhibitions	
museum arrangement of	069 53
riding horsemanship	798 24
useful arts	606
Exhibits	
advertising	659 15
art fine arts	708
library economy	021 46
museum "	069 5
of ass'n soc. etc. ac	
tivities in specific	
fields see subject	—064
cut flowers floriculture	635 9665
growing plants "	635 9655
outdoor museum econ.	069 67
sales methods	658 845
school education	371 29
methods	371 335
museums	370 74
in other specific fields	
see subject	—074
see also Expositions	
Exhortations	
public worship	264 6
Exile criminal law	343 2
ethics	177 8
Exiles immigration	325 12
Existence ontology	111 11
Exmoor	
pony (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1624
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3263
Exoasceae botany	589 237
Exobasidomaeae "	589 2213
Exodus Bible	222 12
rural agnc.	630 1
Exogamy	
matrimonial customs	392 5
Exorcism comp religion	291 62
sorcery	133 44
Exoskeleton	
comp anatomy zoology	591 47
descr " "	591 77

Exosmose

chemistry of solutes	541 341
of gases physics	533 1
liquids "	532 7
Exosporae botany	589 2931
Exothermic reactions	
thermochemistry	541 36
Exotica floriculture	635 952
forestation	634 95682
landscape art	715 17368
Expanded metal fabrics	
manufactures	677 53
Expanding	
vaults arched constr'n	721 455
vs mature economy	
production	338 016
Expansion	
colonial colonization	325 312
polit science	320 1263
direct refrigeration	621 5652
office building	651 13
provision for	
indus architecture	658 231
steam engineering	621 1011
territorial polit. sci.	320 126
thermology	536 41
Expansive	
psychosis medicine	616 8931
psychology	132 1951
Expatriation int'l law	341 51
Expectancy and attention	
psychology	152 723234
Expectation math & moral	
probabilities	519 2
Expectorants therap	615 721
Expectorating physiol	612 219
Expedited express rates	
railways	385 132351
Expeditionary forces	
military organization	355 352
Expeditions	
museum economy	069 44
newspaper	
circulation increase	070 338
scientific	508 3
Expenditures expenses, etc.	
apiculture	638 1117
business management	658 17
butter industry	637 217
cheese "	637 317
dairy "	637 117
domestic economy	647 1
elections suffrage	324 273
farm economy	631 17

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Expenditures, expenses, etc. (cont.)

journalism	070 34
lac industry	638 3227
library finance	025 115-116
public "	336 39
students' education	371 226
univ & col	378 368
zootechnic economy	636 0817
Experience	
workmen's econ equip	331 114
Experiment stations	
aeronautics	629 130722
radio	621 384167
Experimental	
meth, viewpoint, in spe-	
cific fields see subj	—001
work shop management	658 372
Experimentation and its es-	
tablishments, in specific	
fields see subject	—072
Expert testimony	
legal procedure	347 94
Experts, employment of	
city planning	711 173
Exploders	
ordnance	623 4543
projectile ordnance	623 451
Exploding devices	
military engineering	623 27
ordnance	623 454
Exploitation mining	622 3
Explorations	910
aircraft service	629 1385
history of	910 9
mining	622 1
scientific	508 3
Exploratory courses	
educational guidance	371 42
Explorers	910 69
biography	923 9
life hygiene	613 69
Explosions	
mining dangers	622 81
ordnance accidents	623 483
public health	614 83
Explosive bullets ordn.	623 45535
Explosives	
accidents from	
mining dangers	622 85
and safety pub health	614 831
chemic technology	662 2
factory storage of	621 7964
mfg hygiene	613 66
ordnance	623 452
usage	631 313

Exponential formulas

trigonometry	514 3
Export	
commerce	382
duties, loc ¹ pub fin	336 282
publ. finance	336 263
tariff	337 33
express rates railways	385 1323322
money numismatics	737 47
prohibition tariff	337 33
Exports forest economy	634 92725
resources	634 92725
Exposition	
areas city zoning	711 57
buildings architecture	725 91
city planning	711 666
grounds landscape art	712 55
Expositions	
adver at business	659 152
temporary mus econ	069 019
useful arts	606
in other specific fields	
see subject	—064
Exposure	
accessories photography	771 21
apparatus	
phot sensitometry	771 5345
photography	771 37
time photography	771 36
death from physiology	612 591-592
double, prevention devices	
photography	771 3133
hygiene, occupational	613 64
injuries from	
pathology	616 988
public health	614 87
of children	
customs & manners	392 2
dead burial customs	393 4
photography	770 282
Ex presidents	
in legislative bodies	328 3327
Express	
and freight services	
ocean transport	387 5453
railways	385 253
passenger services	
ocean transport	387 542
railways	385 22
buildings architecture	725 32
forms bus methods	658 78826
money orders fin. econ	332 76
railway, car factories	
architecture	725 454

Express (cont)			Entent		
rates railways	385	1323	cosmology		119
waterways	386	1323	of subject, in specific		
routine office economy	651	457	fields see subject		—011
savings banks			perception psychology		152 752
fin economics	332	22	Externonity		
service			sensations physiology		612 88
aircraft	629	13825	psychology		152 673526
ocean transport	387	543	External walls archi		721 291
railways	385	23	Exteriority int'l law		341 7
train passenger rates			Extinct		
railways	385	132254	animals paleontology		562-569
transport business	656		man paleozoology		569 9
Expression			plants paleontology		561
bodily & facial			species biology		575 7
physiognomy	138		Extra		
emotional psychology	157	2	fare trans passenger		
facial art anatomy	743	2	rates railways		385 132254
graphic psychology	158	84	pay wages		331 22
practical chemistry	542	68	Extraction mining		622 6
vocal psychology	158	83	Extractors laundry bus		648 3
Expressionism			Extracts		
painting schools	759	915	chemic technology		668 5
Expressive photography	777	3	general polygraphy		082 2
Expropriation			literature, American		818
political economy	333	13	English		828
private law	347	2	other		—8
public finance	336	18	of organs physiol chem		612 01521
Expulsion			reading meth lib econ.		028 1
school punishment	371	56	in other specific fields		
Extempore prayer			see subject		—0822
public worship	264	1	Extracurricular activities		
Extension			student life		371 8
cameras photography	771	314	Extradition int'l law		341 4
courses adult educ	374	64	Extrados arch constr'n		721 428
lib functions	021	44	Extradosed arches		
univ & col	378	13	architectural constr'n		721 427
in other specific fields			Extrateritoriality		
see subj	—0715		international law		341 7
dept Sunday schools	268	422	Extra uterine pregnancy		
work agne education	630	717	obstetries		618 31
Extensometer engineering	020	113	Extravagance		
Extensor			students' univ & col		378 365
carpi			wealth consumption		339 44
radialis brevis anat	611	73761	Extreme unction sacraments		265 7
longus "	611	73762	Extremities costumes for		
ulnaris anatomy	611	73764	sociology		391 4
digitorum brevis anat	611	73788	see also Lower or Upper extremi-		
longus "	611	73842	ties		
hallucis longus "	611	73843	Extremity bones anatomy		611 717-718
indicus proprius "	611	73769	joints "		611 727-728
Extensores digitorum anat	611	73765	Extrovert type personality		137 45
pollicis "	611	73768	Exudations physiol bot		581 129
			physiology		612 381
			Exuvialia botany		589 97333

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Eye		Eye (cont.)	
accessory organs of		refracting mediums of	
anatomy	611 846	anatomy	611 844
anatomy	611 84	sensations, kinesthetic	
chamber		physiology	612 8437232
anterior		psychology	152 137232
anatomy	611 8411	training music educ.	780 77
physiology	612 8411	tunica anatomy	611 841- 842
psychology	152 111	physiology	612 841- 842
refracting medium	611 8449	psychology	152 11-.12
posterior anatomy	611 8447	Eyebrows anatomy	611 8476
convergence optics	535 7	Eyeglasses	
physiology	612 8462	manufactures	681 411
psychology	152 162	ophthalmology	617 75
cuttings plant culture	631 5355	optics	535 86
diagnosis pathology	616 0753	stereoscopic phot.	778 44
evil sorcery	133 42	Eyehole ordnance	623 4251
hospitals architecture	725 51	Eyelashes anatomy	611 8475
induction in		physiology	612 847
physiology	612 8432	<i>see also</i> Ciliary body	
psychology	152 132	Eyelids	
irradiation of		anatomy	611 847
physiology	612 8432	and oculomotor nerve	
psychology	152 132	physiology	612 81932
movements physiology	612 846	ophthalmology	617 77
psychology	152 16	Eyes	
muscles		and sympathetic syst.	
anatomy	611 7325	physiology	612 896
and oculomotor nerve		artificial ophthalmol	617 11
physiology	612 81933	care of hygiene	613 49
external anatomy	611 8461	school hyg	371 72
optics	535 7	clothing accessories	687 8
physiology	612 84	inspection of schools	371 712
pigments anatomy	611 8423	ophthalmology	617 7
physiology	612 8425	protection of	
psychology	152 125	indus sanitation	628 512
pupil of anatomy	611 8421	Ezekiel Bible	224 4
physiology	612 8421	Eze history	952 4
psychology	152 121	Ezra Bible	222 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Fabaceae botany	583 322	Factory (cont)	
Faber, Cecilia Boehl de		inspection polit econ	331 82
Spanish fiction	863 53	production	338 91
Fabianism socialism	335 14	land economic use	333 77
Fables in art	704 947	layout business manage.	658 23
lit., American	818	management bus. meth.	658 5
English	828	products, storage of	621 7966
other	—8	roofs archi constr n	721 587
Fabre d'Eglantine, P F N		schools labor econ	331 86
French drama	842 64	supplies & materials	
Fabrics, textile, see Textiles		storage of	621 7962
Fabroniaceae botany	588 21512	system labor & wages	331
Facades archi. design	729 1	production	338 65
Face anatomy, regional	611 92	towns city planning	711 4547
bones anatomy	611 716	waste san. eng.	628 54
surgery	617 52	workmen's libraries	627 642
Faces arch construction	721 428	Faculae astronomy	523 74
Facetiae, see Humor and satire		Faculties	
Facial		active psychology	153
angle craniology	573 7	localization of	
artery anatomy	611 13323	phrenology	139
muscles and nerves		psychophysiology	131 2252
physiology	612 81971	passive psychology	152
nerve anatomy	611 8317	Faculty	
nucleus of anat.	611 8176	and school lib educ	371 641
physiology	612 8197	book loans for	624 74
paralysis physiology	612 81978	committees	
veins anatomy	611 14517	student employment	378 364
Facsimile telegraphy		education	371 1
elec. engineering	621 3827	intuitive psychology	156
Facsimiles, transmitted		meetings education	370 71
photography	778 12	psychology	150 1922
Factor theory correla-		universities & colleges	378 12
tional psychology	151 2651	Fading	
Factories		paintings	751 6
architecture	725 4	photographic negatives	770 2852
care of dom. economy	647 964	radio transmission	621 3841151
city planning	711 664	Faeroe, etc., see Faroe, etc	
cooperative polit econ	334 64	Fagaceae botany	583 977
engineering	621 7	Fagales "	583 976
industrial management	658 2	Fagging student life	371 82
sanitation	628 51	Fagopyrum (Polygonaceae)	
manufacturing	670	field crops	633 12
prison sociology	365 54	Fahlbands geol., econ	553 17
radio manufactures	621 384183	Fahlcrantz Swedish wit	839 7763
urban vs		Faence ware pottery	738 37
rural production	338 018	Faille silk industry	677 4164
suburban city plan	711 552	Failures fin economy	332 75
Factors and brokers		students	371 28
commercial law	347 7	Fair	
Factory		bldgs architecture	725 91
councils indus rela.	331 152	city planning	711 666
districts city zoning	711 5547	grounds city zoning	711 57
grounds lands art	712 77	landscape art	712 55
		list capital & labor	331 893

Fair Oaks, Va, battle, 1862	
US Civil war	973 7327
Fairbairn wheels	
mech engineering	621 223
Fairfax co, Va history	975 529
Fairfield co, Conn hist	974 69
O "	977 158
SC "	975 749
Fairies folklore	398 4
Fairs	
advertizing at bus	659 152
commer dom trade	381
indus useful arts	606
recreation	791 6
sales channels	658 842
social customs	394 6
in other specific fields	
* see subj	064
Fairy clubs (Fungi) bot	589 222
scenes theater	792 8
tales comp. mythol	291
folklore	398 4
see also Fiction	
Faith	
and sci : soteriology	234 23
confessions of	
doctrinal theology	238
public worship	264 5
psychology	131 324
religion	265 8
therapeutics	615 852
see also Cures, Healing	
doctrinal theology	234 2
freedom of see	
Liberty of conscience	
grape viticulture	634 843209
logic	163
metaphysics	121
psychology of reasoning	153 6632
rule of : soteriology	234 24
Fajrûm history	962 23
Fajrs Mohammedanism	297
Falconidae ornithology	598 91
Falconry hunting business	639 1
sport	799 25
Faldella, Giovanni	
Italian fiction	853 85
Falémé River history	966 37
Faliscus Gracius	
Latin poetry	871 4
Falaland islands	
history	997
naval battle Eur w	940 454
Fal grape vitis berlandieri	
agriculture	634 8441

Fall of	
man doc. theology	233 14
Rome, 476 hist, ancient	937 09
Fallacies logic	165
Fallen, parish care of	
religion	258
Fallen Timbers O, battle	
US history	973 43
Fallières, C A presidency	944 08
Falling bodies	
deviation of	
astron, terrestrial	525 37
mechanics	531 52
Fallopian tubes anatomy	611 656
gynecology	618 12
Fallowing agric meth	631 581
False	
doors archi constr n	721 835
hemp	
Amer (Datisceae) bot	583 469
(Pabaceae) field crops	633 562
in nature ontology	111 832
mermaid (Lumnanthineae)	
botany	583 294
pile foundations	
architecture	721 156
returns electoral frauds	324 275
windows archi constr n	721 845
Falsehood ethics	177 3
Falsen, Enevold de	
Danish drama	839 81254
Falsetto singing	
voice culture	784 94
Falster, Christian	
Danish poetry	839 81143
Falk cerebri anatomy	611 8195
Fame social ethics	177
Familiarity	
psychol of recognition	154 34233
Family	
allowance syst wages	331 22
and state polit sci	323 45
case work	
crime prevention	364 45
courts criminology	364 53
devotions prac. relig	249
histones genealogy	929 2
holy Christology	232 93
hotels architecture	728 23
influence	
crime prevention	364 44
law jurisprudence	347 6
libraries	027 1
meals dom economy	642 1
medicine pathology	616 02

Family (cont)			Fantom circuits telegraphy	621 38295
political science	321 1		Far East history	950
relations			Faraday tubes prac chem	542 79
customs & manners	392 3		Faradization therap	615 84
ethics	173		Farces lit., American	812
size crime prevention	364 42		English	822
superiority genius	151 13		other	—2
system production	338 63		rhetoric	808 2
welfare service	362 8		theater	792 3
worship comp relig	291 2134		Fares railways	385 1322
prac. "	249		Farewell sermons	
Famine fever pathology	616 924		homiletics	252 9
hygiene	613 24		Farrier process phot	773 123
physiology	612 391		Fanbault co Minn hist	977 622
Famines economics	338 15		Farina Salvatore	
welfare work	361 55		Italian fiction	853 86
Fan			Farina as food dom econ.	641 13
lights window constr n	721 845		Farinosae botany	584 3
vaulting arched "	721 456		Farm	
archi design	729 346		acquisition agric	631 11
Fanaticism personal relig	248		buildings "	631 2
Fanciful forms			lands art	717 65
carved architecture	729 53		prisons	365 54
painted "	729 43		bureaus agriculture	630 6
Fancy			credits fin economics	332 71
psychol of imagination	155 1		expenses agriculture	631 17
Fancy dress balls recrea	793 386		forestry	634 999
Fancywork fine arts	746		houses architecture	728 67
Fannin co Ga history	975 829		implements agric.	631 3
Fanning mach agric	631 3622		influences diff psychol	136 264
mills eng	621 63		labor polit economy	331 763
Fanorona games	794 2		life isolated	
Fans			political science	323 354
blowing engines	621 63		machinery	
carving	736 7		cooperative ownership	334 63
cooling mot veh engine	629 2566		management agric	631 1
costume	391 4		mortgages fin econ	332 72
mining engineering	622 44		operation agriculture	631 5
motor vehicle chassis	629 2427		produce economics	338 1
threshing agriculture	631 3621		profits production	338 13
ventilation	697 9		purchase agriculture	631 112
winnowing agriculture	631 3621		selection "	631 11
Fan-shaped windows			stables architecture	728 94
archi construction	721 843		taxes agriculture	631 112
Fantail pigeons (Columbae)			tenancy "	631 113
agriculture	636 59621		land econ	333 53
Fantan games	795		valuation agriculture	631 112
Fantascopes photography	778 52		Farmer as owner agric.	631 1151
Fantasias about music	780 881		renter "	631 113
music form	781 50833		Farmers	630 69
piano music	786 42		alliance agric. ass ns	630 6273
Fantasmographs phot	771 42		biography	926 3
Fantasmas and fantoms			institutes agric	630 715
occultism	133 1		occupation hygiene	613 64
			unions production	338 12

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Farming			Farmery, see Horseshoeing	
agriculture	636		Farsightedness	
and climate			ophthalmology	617 75
agriculture	631 9		physiology	612 8452
forest policy			psychology	152 152
forestry	634 925173		school hygiene	371 72
roads agriculture	631 9		Fascia dentata hippocampi	
cooperative production	338 12		anatomy	611 81314
dairy agriculture	637		Fasciae anatomy	611 74
distribution of			pathology	616 75
climate			Fasciation botany	581 2262
arctic regions	631 0911		Fasciculus	
mountain "	631 0914		anterolateralis	
temperate zones	631 0912		anatomy	611 8183
tropical "	631 0913		superficialis ascendens	611 8254
geographic			cerebrospinalis anat	611 8252
in Belgium	631 09494		cuneatus "	611 8182
New Zealand	631 09931		gracilis "	611 8182
Utah	631 09792		proprius anterolateralis	611 8257
etc			sulcomarginalis anat.	611 8255
see also Arable lands			Fascination anim. ecol	591 57
dry agric. methods	631 586		veget "	581 574
forest uses	634 993		Fascism It. history	945 09
intensive agric. meth.	631 583		labor organiza.	331 886
methods agriculture	631 58		polit economy	335 64
out wages	331 23		Fascists It. politics	329 945
power used in agric.	631 37		Fashion customs & manners	390
revenue pub finance	336 19		Fashionable schools	
sewage disposal	628 37		education of women	376 4
tax public finance	336 292		Fashions costume	391
Farms			dom. economy	646 01
agriculture	631		Fashoda history	962 9
collective agriculture	631 115		Fassoni Alessandro	
cooperation	334 61		Italian wit	875 51
production	338 12		Fast train	
landscape art	712 645		express rates railways	385 132354
laying out agriculture	631 12		passenger " "	385 132254
prison sociology	365 36		Fast-day	
size of agriculture	631 116		cookery dom economy	641 566
types of "	631 14		sermons homiletics	252 6
working of "	631 115		Fastener presses	
Farmstead agriculture	631		office equipment	651 266
Farm to-market roads			Fastening	
agriculture	631 9		devices	
Faro card games	795 42		office fittings	651 4652
ethics	175 5		supplies	651 4662
Faroe island sheep (Bovidae)			tools mech. eng	621 97
domestic animals	636 372		Fastenings	
islands history	949 1		clothing industry	637 8
* Faroese language	439 6		door & window constr n	721 88
Farquhar, George			design	729 388
English drama	822 43		mech. engineering	621 88
Farquhar islands history	969 46		Fasts, Roman chronology	529 3
Farret Catalan poetry	849 9134			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Fasting		
and work psychology	158	736
ethics	178	9
hygiene	613	24
religious		
asceticism	248	
Catholic ritual	264	021
Greek " "	264	0191
Prot Eps " "	264	031
etc.		
theology	164	
Fat		
absorption		
by skin ~ physiology	612	7912
in intestine " "	612	33273
stomach " "	612	32273
hepatic physiology	612	3522
secretion botany	581	1413
Fata morgana optics	535	3
Fatalism nat theology	214	
philosophy	149	8
<i>see also</i> Predestination		
Fate line palmistry	133	6432
Father, God the		
doctrinal theology	231	1
Father's duties ethics	173	5
Fathers of		
charity relig order	271	9
the church biography	922	1
Fatigue		
and nerve cells physiol	612	82253
reflexes " "	612	83397
cellular " "	612	01432
effect on mental health		
psychology	131	336
industrial economics	331	824
muscular physiology	612	74421
physiology of nerves	612	8166
psychology	158	7
retinal physiology	612	843632
psychology	152	13632
school hygiene	371	71
sensations organic		
physiology	612	88
psychology	152	6739
study indus. manage.	658	544
tests eng materials	620	1123
Fatness excessive, see Obesity		
Fats		
adulterations	614	313
and gastric digestion		
physiology	612	1223
nutrition physiol	612	397
pancreatic digestion		
physiology	612	3423
animal chemie tech	665	2
Fats (cont.)		
as food dom. economy	641	14
chemistry of blood	612	123
in intestinal digestion		
physiology	612	3323
lactic secretion		
physiology	612	66433
milk dairy industry	637	1271
physiology	612	66413
metabolism, physiologic	612	3972
organic chemistry	547	2
protective therap	615	776
value of, thermodynamic		
physiology	612	3975
vegetable chem tech.	665	3
Fattening, forced zootech.	636	08455
Fatty		
ink processes phot.	774	
series organic chem.	547	2
Fauces anatomy	611	32
pathology	616	31
Faulkner co., Ark hist	976	774
Faults geology	351	87
theory of man'g	622	16
Fauna		
fossil paleontology	562-569	
¹ geographic distrib of	591	9
insular geog zoology	591	91
of Asia " "	591	95
Austria " "	591	9436
Wisconsin " "	591	9775
etc.		
zoology	590	
Fauquier co., Va hist	975	5275
Faure, Felix presidency	944	08
Faure accumulators		
electric engineering	621	3553
Fauresmith history	968	52
Faust legend folklore	398	22
Fauvism painting schools	759	915
Faverolles fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture	636	543
¹ Favontes, royal biog.	923	9
Favors school rewards	371	53
Favril glass fine arts	748	4
Fayette co., Ala history	976	187
Ga " "	975	8426
Ill " "	977	3797
Ind " "	977	262
Ia " "	977	735
Ky " "	976	947
Mo " "	977	181
Pa " "	974	884
Tenn " "	976	821
WVa " "	975	471

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Payetteville, NC history	975 6371
Fazio degli Uberti	
Italian poetry	851 17
Fear	
physiology of brain	612 82133
psychology of emotions	157 3
Fearlessness ethics	179 6
Feasts	
love public worship	264 8
religious	
folklore	398 33
music for f arts	783 28
ritual, Catholic	264 021
Greek	264 0191
Prot Epis	264 031
etc	
theology	264
social customs	394 1
see also Festivals Holidays and specific names	
Feather	
fabrics textile mfg	677 56
fibers " "	677 39
production zootechny	636 0884
Featherfooted fowls Sibe	
rian (Gallinae) agric	636 572
Feathers	
anatomy	611 787
comparative anatomy	591 47
in clothing dom econ	646 17
ornithology	598 2
Fehrer Andrés	
Catalan poetry	849 9112
Fecal secretion zoology	591 149
Feces physiology	612 361
Fechner's laws	
psychophysics	152 8214
Fecundation super-	
biology	574 169
botany	581 169
obstetrics	618 25
zoology	591 169
see also Fertilisation	
Fecundity demography	312 1
Federal	
aid to education	379 12
employes economics	331 795
farm credit system	
fin econ.	332 71
farm loan system	
fin econ.	332 72
finance polit econ	336
gov't of foreign countries	354
United States	353

Federal (cont)	
party US politics	329 1
reserve bank notes	
fin econ	332 53
banks fin econ	332 11
trade commission created	
1914 US history	973 913
Federalism republics	321 8
Federalists US history	973 4
Federation	
colonial polit sci	325 317
imperial Brit gov t	354 4201
of churches sect, hist	280
state polit sci	321 021
Feeblebodied	
education of	371 917
Feebleminded	
asylums for archi	725 53
sociology	362 3
education of	371 922
libraries for	027 6623
prison hygiene	365 664
suffrage limitations	324 171
Feeblemindedness	
childstudy	136 7622424
psychology	132 2424
Feed mills architecture	725 47
rooms "	728 948
Feeder panels	
electric stations	621 31724
Feeders	
electric traction lines	621 33217
radio antennas	621 38413588
Feeding	
artificial hygiene	613 23
for special purposes	
zootechny	636 0845
of animals pub health	614 95
zootechny	636 084
lac insects agric	638 3242
technic of hygiene	613 23
times zootechny	636 08442
variety in "	636 08445
Feedwater	
appliances steam eng	621 1972
steam boilers	621 18413
power plant	621 1942
Feeling	
and attention psychol	152 72313
conation "	158 1
sensations, organic	
physiology	612 88
psychology	152 6739
tone psychol. of emotions	157 52

Feelings			Female (cont.)	
emotional psychology	157		functions of generation	
phrenology	139 22		physiology	612 62
psychol. of recognition	154 3423		sex biology	577 823
Feertypes photography	773 7		see also Girls, Women	
Fees			stock zootechny	636 08232
building construction	692 8		Feminization of teaching	
library finances	025 113		force education	371 183
professional economics	331 27		Femoral	
public finance	336 273		arteries anatomy	611 13783-84
school support	379 13		canal anat., regional	611 9815
teachers' education	371 162		glands anatomy	611 4682
typing wages	331 238		nerve "	611 8355
tuition education	371 22		veins "	611 1473
Feber Szagos grape vitic	634 849		Femoro tibial ligaments	
Fajó y Montenegro, H J			anatomy	611 72831
Spanish literature	868 41		Femur anatomy	611 7184
Fantana, Sybrand			Fences	
Dutch poetry	839 31144		city planning	711 67
Faith, Rhynvis			farm economy	631 27
Dutch fiction	839 31343		forest eng	634 9345
Felata description	916 62		land economics	333 31
Feldspar geol., economic	553 69		landscape art	717 85
mineralogy	549 61		law of realty	347 2
Feliciano parishes, La.			railway equip	625 18
history	976 316- 317		Fencing, etc	
Felidae mammalogy	599 74428		mil drill	355 541
Felipe 2 Sp history	946 04		sports	796 86
3 " "	946 051		school hygiene	371 734
4 " "	946 052		Fencings, woven	
5 " "	946 055		manufactures	677 53
Felled trees measurement			Fenders motor vehicles	629 2672
forestry	634 92855		Fenestration	
Fellenberg's system educ	371 426		architectural design	729 384
Felling budget forestry	634 928334		library lighting	022 71
logging	634 98242		Fen fowl hunting sport	799 243
Fellows, Odd secret soc	366 3		Fengten, Manchuria hist.	951 82
Fellowship, church			Penian invasion of Canada	
religious ordinances	265 2		Canadian history	971 048
Fellowships univ & col	378 33		United States "	973 81
Felons criminal law	343		Feniansm Irish history	941 58
Felates petrology	552 27		polit. ass ns	363
Felt, glazed textile mfg	677 68		Fennel (Apiaceae) botany	583 481
products " "	677 63		Fenollar, Bernardo	
Felted fabrics " "	677 62		Catalan poetry	849 9132
Felts, green (Siphonales)			Fens physiography	551 49
botany	589 472		public health	614 772
Female			Fentress co., Tenn hist	976 869
birth rate	312 1		Ferdinand I Ger history	943 032
diseases gynecology	618 1		2 " "	943 042
zootechny	636 0898		3 " "	943 043
figures fine arts	701 9424		see also Fernando	
			Père-en Tardenois	
			Eur w 1918, May	940 4343
			July	940 4352

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ferghana history	958 7	Ferns	
Ferguson, Elizabeth (Graeme)		common (Polypodiaceae)	
American poetry	811 16	botany	587 3127
Ferio history	966 35	(Filicales) floriculture	635 97532
Fermanagh "	941 68	filmy (Hymenophyllaceae)	
Fermentation		botany	587 3129
and barometric pressure		floating (Salvinaceae)	
physiology	612 276	botany	587 3111
biologic chemistry	574 193	flowering (Osmundaceae)	
botanic "	581 193	botany	587 3121
lactic physiology	612 66417	modern (Leptosporangi	
products botany	581 1932	atae) botany	587 31
unnary physiology	612 4667	of uncertain relationship	
Fermented		botany	587 38
beverages chem. tech.	663 1	old fashioned (Eusporan	
temperance	178	gatae) botany	587 33
milk dairy industry	637 146	potted house flora	635 96526
Ferments		tree (Cyatheaceae) bot	587 3128
agricultural soil	631 46	water (Hydropteridaceae)	
chemistry of blood	612 128	botany	587 311
digestive		see also qualifying or specific	
and intestinal juice		terms	
physiology	612 3328	Ferra grape viticulture	634 8546
therapeutics	615 7342	Ferrara history	945 4
fibrogenous physiology	612 11512	Ferrari Paolo lt drama	852 75
hepatic "	612 35111	Ferretty hunting bus	639 1
in gastric juice physiol.	612 3215-6	sport	799 25
leucocytes "	612 11211	zootechny	636 081113
urea "	612 461263	Ferner & Souher process	
lipolytic metabolism		photography	772 13
physiologic	612 3973	Fernes	
pharmacology	615 35	adm nistrative control	351 814
physiologic chemistry	612 0151	commerce	386 6
proteolytic physiology		transport business	656
of nutrition	612 3983	vs railways railroads	385 1266
Fernier général		Ferro history	964 95
French public finance	316 190944	Ferro-	
Fern Munson grape vitic	634 845509	cupric process phot	772 17
Fernán Caballero pseud		gallic processes "	772 23
Spanish fiction	863 53	prussiate "	772 22
Fernández de Moratín, Nico-		types photography	772 14
lís Spanish poetry	861 41	glazing	771 45
Fernando 5 Sp history	946 03	Fertous ores geol econ.	553 3
5 " "	946 056	Ferry bridges harbor eng	627 3
7 " "	946 07	co Wash history	979 725
see also Ferdinand		houses architecture	725 34
Fernando Po history	966 991	Island history	952 4
Ferneres architecture	728 98	Ferryboats shipbuilding	623 8254
landscape art	716 5	Fertility	
Fernlike		agricultural soil	611 45
plants (Pteridophyta)		period of physiology	612 663
botany	587	soil public parks	712 515
seed plants (Pterido-		Fertilization	
spermae) botany	583 95	bees in plant apac.	638 19
		biology	574 166

Fertilization (cont.)			Feticus (Valerianaceae)		
botany	581	1662	garden crops	635	57
control artificial bot	581	16626	Fetus		
embryology	611	0132	abnormalities of		
forest nursery	634	95643	obstetrics	618	53
plant breeding	631	522	death & retention of		
growth	631	5474	obstetrics	618	33
self			physiologic zoology	591	3
and heredity bot	575	133	physiology	612	647
botany	581	16624	Fetuses coalescent		
zoology	591	166	anatomy	611	0125
see also Fecundation			hygiene of progeny	613	91
Fertilizer			somatology	573	9
distributors farm mach	631	333	surgery	617	35
experiments agric	631	88	see also Synophy		
Fertilizers			Feudal tenure land econ.		
agriculture	631	8	priv law	333	32
and pollution				347	2
public health	614	748	Feudalism		
chemic technology	668	6	age of Chinese hist	931	04
forest products	634	98984	church	270	3
from refuse san eng	628	49	European	940	14
in Japan agriculture	631	81953	Japanese	952	02
Phenicia	631	8191944	political science	321	3
Wyoming	631	819787	Feuds and crime sociol		
etc.				364	256
laws & legislat on	631	818	Feuillet Octave Fr fict		
Ferula (Umbelliferae) bot	583	481		843	83
see also Asafoetida			Fever		
Ferules steam boilers	621	18453	and urine physiology	612	45626
Fescue grasses (Festuceae)			physiology	612	556
field crops	633	264	simple continued pathol	616	926
Fessenden T G Amer wit	817	22	see also qualifying or specific terms		
Festivals			Feverbush (Cornaceae) bot.		
folklore	398	33	(Garryaceae)	583	497
labor office personnel	651	425	(Illicineae)	583	2781
social customs	394	2643	(Lauraceae)	583	931
workmen	331	817	Fever few (Anthemidaceae)		
mus c, see			botany	583	5537
Music gatherings			Fevers pathology		
recreation	791	6	see also specific names	616	92
religious see			Fez history		
Feasts religious				964	3
Sunday schools	268	76	Fazzan		
Festive music for piano	786	46	history	961	3
Festuceae botany	584	936	sheep (Bovidae)		
grass crops	633	288	domestic animals	636	386
Fetal			Fiat money fin. economics		
appendages embryology	611	0138		332	52
gynecology	618	34	Fiber		
hepatic veins anatomy	611	1497	crop harvesters agric.	631	3585
portal vein	611	143	harvesting	631	5565
Fêtes folklore	398	33	mixture textile mfg	677	61
recreation	791	11	plants economic bot.	581	642
Fetishism comp relig	291	211	Fibers		
psychology	132	7543	animal textile mfg	677	38-39
			Corti s ear pathology	617	88
			elastic textile mfg	677	55
			mineral	677	51-52

Fibers (cont)		Fiduciary money fin econ	332 52
muscular, see Muscle etc		Fief feudalism	321 3
neural physiology	612 81	Field	
preparation of		artillery ballistics	623 551
textile equip for	677 02851	mil sci	358 1
process	677 02821	ordnance	621 412
see also special fibers		ball sports	796 11
radio insulation	621 3841791019	books engineering	620 83
textile dom economy	646 1	cameras photography	771 112
industry	677	cores electric eng	621 316
vegetable		correspondence	
braiding & plaiting	677 54	military science	355 331
field crops	633 5	crop barns archt.	728 933
textile mfg	677 1- 2	crops agri. produce	633
Fibrin		glasses manufactures	681 412
physiology of blood	612 1151	hoe farming	631 1151
nutrition	612 398133	instruction mus econ	069 15
Fibrinogens		life military sci	355 12
physiology of nutrition	612 398132	mounts & carriages	
Fibrinoplastic		ordnance	621 4311
ferments physiology	612 11512	of photographic lenses	771 352
substances physiol of		operations	
nutrition	612 398132	good base measuring	526 25
Fibrous tissue histology	611 01827-28	geology	550 72
Fibrovascular bundles		military maneuvers	355 5
vegetable morphology	581 413	tactics	355 41
Fibula anatomy	611 7186	photography f arts	778 71
Fichte J G philosophy	193 1	service mil maneuvers	355 51
Ficksburg history	968 57	work	
Ficoidaeae botany	583 475	botany	580 723
Ficoidales "	583 47	educational methods	371 393
Fiction		geod triangulation	526 3
buying lib accession	025 216	museum economy	069 44
Christology	232 993	in other specific fields	
collections	808 83	see subject	072
literary history	509 3	works fortifications	621 15
literature, American	813	Fieldhouses lauds art	712 545
English	823	Fielding Henry Eng fict	823 52
other	—3	Fields	
newspapers	070 4483	athletic sports	796
reading lib economy	028 4	landing aeronautics	629 136
religious theology	244	Pife history	941 33
writing rhetoric	808 3	wood instruments	708 3
Fictitious		Pig	
characters, dictionary of		Adam s (Musaceae) fruite	634 773
literature	803	Indian (Cactaceae) "	634 7754
names bibliography	014	(Moraceae) "	634 37
news journalism	070 16	Figaro pseud Sp fict	663 51
Ficus carica (Moraceae)		Fighting animal ethics	175 6
fructiculture	614 37	recrea	791 8
Filago Island Wash list	979 772	size ethics	175 6
Fiddlewood (Verbenaceae)		sport	796 83
botany	583 881	Fia mangold (Asteraceae)	
Filicommur sum land econ	333 32	botany	583 475
filicity ethics	177 3	Fia history	952 225
radio receivers	621 341,615		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following in a index

Figure drawing	art anat	743	Filicaceae	botany	587 312
human	" "	743 4	Filicaria	Vincenzo da	
	fine arts	704 942	Italian poet		851 54
Figured bass	music	721 3	Filicales	botany	587 3
Figureheads	carving	736 4	paleobotany		561 73
Figures			Filing	cons	332 419
correlation of	geom	513 57		mach. mech. tools	621 924
English prosody		426 4		office economy	651 5
other lang		—64	Filique	controversy	
gummed	office supplies	651 4667	doctrinal theology		231 3
moving adver devices		659 138	Filler pile foundations		
of rhetoric literature		808	architecture		721 171
ornamental ceramics		738 84	Fillers	film base	
personification of			photographic chemistry		771 542
psychology		152 777	Fillets	anatomy	611 8167
suggested by sound			Filing		
psychology		152 7713	fibers	field crops	633 59
Figwort (Scrophulariaceae)			stations	architecture	725 384
botany		583 81		mot veh.	629 286
Fiji islands	history	996 1		textile process	677 02824
Filament				see also special fibers	
bulbs	phot. lighting	771 4476	Filmore	Millard pres	
current supply			US history		973 64
radio circuits		621 38413381	Filmore co., Minn.	hist	977 616
lamps	elec lighting	621 326	Neb	"	978 234
Filamentous lichens (Byssa			Fills	railway eng	625 111
ceae)	botany	589 19	Film		
Filaments	floral anat	581 463252	base solutions		
	stem morphology	581 49562	photographic chemistry		771 542
Filangieri	Gaetano		cameras	photography	771 3133
Italian essays		854 66	coatings	phot chem	771 528
Filaree (Geraniaceae)	bot	583 223	for stripping	" "	771 527
Filbert (Corylaceae)	numc	634 54	handling apparatus	phot	771 43
File			holders	camera equip	771 33
boxes	storage of		mfg	photography	770 2812
office records		651 545	pack cameras	phot	771 3134
cabinets			packs & spools	"	771 33
office furniture		651 236		phot chemistry	771 5324
syst office records		651 533	stripping	photography	770 2853
Filefish (Plectognathi)			tanks	"	771 43
ichthyology		597 54	winding devices	"	771 3133
Files			Filmographs	photography	771 3133
cabinet			Films		
library furniture		022 916	defective treatment of		
museum collections		069 57	photography		770 2818
letter			metal phot chemistry		771 524
library correspondence		025 156	moving picture		
museum	"	069 651	color photography		778 5542
literary methods		029 3	educational methods		371 33523
office records		651 5	library acquisition		025 297
spindle	office fittings	651 4658	splicing	phot	778 554
Filial duties	ethics	173 6	photographic		
Filibustering			lib administration		025 177
criminal law		343	preservation		025 8
history of piracy		910 4	projection		778 25
legislative procedure		328 3744	sensitive phot chem		771 5324

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Filter	
basins waterworks	628 16
presses sewage disposal	628 343
Filters	
darkroom photography	771 24
feedwater steam eng	621 1972
light photography	771 356
radio circuits	621 38413382
Fifth diseases	
pathology	616 93
public health	614 51
Filtration	
areas sewage irrigation	628 368
chemic technology	660
industrial sanitation	628 545
intermittent downward	
sewage irrigation	628 365
practical chemistry	542 67
sewage disposal	628 35
Filum terminale anatomy	611 8216
Fimbria hippocampi anat	611 81314
Final utility	
theory of wages	331 2153
Finale music form	781 50814
Finance	
business management	658 14- 15
investment economics	332 6
private polit. econ.	332
production	
see in Tables subhead Finan	
tial questions under specific	
types of production, e.g	
332 13	
public	
and city planning	711 15
of France polit. econ.	336 44
Japan " "	336 52
Wisconsin " "	336 775
etc	
¹ political economy	336
Finances	
apiculture	638 1116
butter industry	637 216
cheese "	637 316
dairy "	637 116
domestic economy	647 1
farm economics	631 16
forestry	634 9284
lac industry	638 3226
library admin. of	025 11
government	023 36
local "	352 1
museum economy	069 64
¹ university & college	378
zootechny	636 0826
in other specific fields	
¹ see subject	—00032

Financial	
administration civ service	351 71
bills legis procedure	328 376
crises political econ	332 64
districts city plan	711 552
institution bldgs	
city planning	711 662
institutions archi	725 24
management bus meth	658 15
mobilization mil sci	355 26
Financiers	332 069
¹ biography	923 3
Financing	
enterprise bus manage	658 14
public gov't credit	336 344
Finches (Acromyod) ornith	598 81
Finders photography	771 37
Findlay O history	977 1191
Fine arts	700
Fines	
criminal law	343 2
disciplinary economics	331 14
lib econ	023 9
office "	651 4482
library finances	025 113
public finance	336 18
Fin footed carnivora	
mammalogy	599 745
Finger	
alphabet	
educ. of deaf & mute	371 912
bones anatomy	611 7179
joints "	611 7279
prints anthropometry	573 6
rings costume ornaments	191 7
weeder farming	631 3154
Fingerboard stringed instr	
music	787 6
Fingerprinting convicts	365 642
Fingers	
anatomy regional	611 977
lines on palmistry	133 6434
painting tools	751 34
signs on palmistry	133 6444
supernumerary surgery	617 36
surgery	617 57
Fingoland history	968 674
Finals	
post lands. structures	717 83
roof construction	721 562
Finished parts, storage of	
industrial management	658 7841
Fun shoes mot veh. body	629 268
Furishing	
machines weaving equip	677 02854
materials mot veh.	629 2337

Finishing (cont.)

motor vehicle mfg	629 2346
negatives photography	770 2838
painting trade	698 3
positives photography	770 2843
schools educ of women	376 4
shop engineering works	621 795
weaving process	677 02824
see also special fibers	
Finistère history	944 11
Finite	
and infinite metaphysics	125
differences calculus of	517 6
Finland history	947 1
Eur w	940 4375
Finney co, Kan history	978 144
*Finnish language	494 541
of Volga languages	494 52
Finno Peruvian languages	494 53
Ugrie "	494 5
Fins aircraft constr n	629 13433
Finsbury, London history	942 12
Fiorentino Giovanni	
Italian fiction	853 22
Firando island history	952 221
Fire	
alarm boxes city plan.	711 727
alarms library equip	022 94
public health	614 842
signals	654 7
and waterworks san. eng	628 17
boats shipbuilding	623 826
chemistry	541 39
clays geology economic	553 61
department local gov t	352 3
engines public health	614 846
pumping eng	621 68
escapes archi constr n	721 868
public health	614 847- 848
extinction " "	614 843
folklore	398 31
Greek customs of war	399
houses architecture	725 191
city planning	711 661
insurance business	368 1
open	
cooking dom. econ.	641 581
domestic heating	644 15
kitchen equipment	643 331
prevention	
aircraft	629 1344
local government	352 3
motor vehicles	629 21362
public health	614 841

Fire (cont.)

protection	
aircraft service	629 13844
airport equipment	629 1368
apparatus school equip	371 629
forestry	634 9618
industrial equipment	658 284
library economy	022 25
museum "	069 29
student safety	371 714
waterfront city plan	711 764
resistent construction	
city planning	711 65
thermology	536 46
wall aircraft	629 13434
worship comp relig	291 2126
Parseesmi	295
Firearms	
fine arts	739 74
identification	
public safety	351 753
ordnance	623 4
primitive ordnance	623 441
small	
care of mil eng	623 4814
manufactures	683
military drill	355 541
equipment	354 18
ordnance	623 44
Fireballs astronomy	523 52
Firebodies (Pyrosoma) zool.	594 95
Firebox locomotive boilers	621 1332
Firedamp mining dangers	622 81
Fireless	
cookers kitchen equip	643 338
cookery domestic econ	641 588
Firemen libraries for	027 656
YMCA work with	267 369
Firenzeuola, Agnolo	
Italian fiction	853 34
Fireplace cooking	
domestic economy	641 581
Fireplaces	
architecture	729 95
building industry	697 1
domestic heating	644 15
fine arts	749 64
kitchen equipment	643 331
outdoor landscape art	717 9
Fireproof	
buildings pub health	614 841
columnar constr n archi.	721 36
storage bldgs "	725 35

Fireproofing	hb bldgs	022 24
	masonry	693 8
	school bldgs	371 6278
Fires		
administrative control		351 282
agricultural hindrances		632 18
and migration	polit sci	325 13
industrial		
prevention of econ.		331 823
mining dangers		622 82
protective agric		632 115
public health		624 84
welfare work		361 56
Firetube steam boilers		
mechanical engineering		621 18435
Fireworks		
chemic technology		662 1
destructive ordnance		643 4543
illuminating	"	623 4544
recreation		791 6
Firing apparatus	ordnance	623 4242
ballistics		623 55
ceramics		738 14
devices	mil eng	623 27
sculpture		731 47
steam power plant		621 1941
Firs, joint- (Gnetales)		
botany		585 1
(Pinaceae) forestry		634 9754
First		
aid	industrial hygiene	331 822
	logging camp	634 98257
	public health	614 8
	surgery	617 1
class car passenger rates		
railways		385 132255
lessons	English lang	428 1
"	other "	-82
Fiscal tariffs		
political economy		337 2
Fisch process	photography	772 23
Fischart Johann Ger wnt		837 42
Fish		
agricultural fertilizers		631 844
as food	hygiene	613 49
commission boats		
shipbuilding		623 8.6
commissions	agric	619 061
culture	"	639 3
diseased or dead, and		
pollution	pub health	614 -63
diseases of	vet med	619 9
domestic economy		641 372

Fish (cont)		
farms	agriculture	631 146
flesh and fowl	games	793 72
fresh	state inspection	614 317
lice (Copepoda)	zoology	595 345
markets	domestic econ	641 49
(Pisces)	paleozoology	567
	zoology	597
pond	games	793 75
ponds	landscape art	714 33
preservation	chem tech	664 9
preserved		
	state inspection	614 319
silk industry		677 472
trade and pollution		
	public health	614 741
Fisher		
compensated dollar		
financial economics		332 56
Fort NC capture	1865	
	US Civ war	973 7183
	naval hist	973 753
	exped	1864
	US Civ war	973 7375
	naval hist	973 754
Fisheries		
agriculture		639
aircraft service in		629 138639
economics		338 372
land economics		333 91
treaty	1888 US h st	973 85
Fishermen		
occupational hygiene		613 64
YMCA work with		267 369
Fish eye phot	fine arts	771 3192
Fishing		
and forest policy	agric	634 925176
forest uses		634 9963
industry	agriculture	639 2
sports		799 1
Fish nets	textile mfg	677 66
Fishplates	railroad eng	625 15
Fishtail burners		
practical chemistry		542 44
Fismes	Eur w 1918 May	940 4343
	Aug	940 4352
Fissidentales	botany	588 2148
Fission		
abnormal veget	teratol	381 222
algae (Schizophyceae)	bot	589 8
fungi (Schizomycetes)	"	589 95
reproduction	physiology	612 6041
vegetable generation		581 1652
zoology		591 165
Fissipedia	mammalogy	599 744

Fissura				Flagellamineae botany	584 41
cerebri	anatomy	611 813		Flagellary locomotion bot	581 186623
mediana spinalis	"	611 8218		Flagellata zoology	593 16
Fistulas				Flagellatae botany	589 974
biliary	physiology	612 35711		Flagellates "	589 97
gastric	"	612 3211		Flagellation	
intestinal	"	612 3311		religious asceticism	248
lymphatic	"	612 427		Flagoleot wood instr	788 5
pancreatic	"	612 3411		Flagler co Fla history	975 919
salivary	"	612 31361		Flagpoles city planning	711 68
surgery		617 23		Flags	
Fittings, library		022 9		advertising novelties	659 137
museum		069 33		heraldry	929 9
office economy		651 465		military science	355 15
radio antennas		621 38413584		units	355 81
equipment		621 38413388		national polit sci	320 18
shipbuilding		621 85		¹ presentations of Eur w	940 463
Fitz-Adam Adam pseud				university & college	378 28
English essays		824 61		Flagstaff history	968 643
Fiume history		943 94		Flagstone pavements eng	625 81
Five				Flails agriculture	631 3611
dynasties Chinese hist		951 017		Flamboyant Gothic archi	723 5
Forks Va, battle 1865				Flame	
US Civil war		973 7384		thermology	536 46
hundred card games		795 4		Tokay grape vitic	634 849
Fixation psychoanalysis		131 34124		Flamenco Provençal poet	849 123
Fixatives drawing equip		741 3		Flames practical chem	542 5
painting art		751 25		Flame-	
Fixed				throwing devices ordn	623 45431
tooth harrow farming		631 3131		units mil sci	358 345431
windows archi constr n		721 846		Flaming arcs	
Fixing				electric lighting	621 3256
apparatus photography		771 43		Flamingo (Herodiones)	
negatives	"	770 2838		ornithology	598 34
solutions phot chem.		771 547		Flanders Belgium history	949 3
Fixture cleaning dom econ		648 54		France	944 28
Fixtures				battle Eur w 1914	940 4213
immovable private law		347 2		1917	940 4312
library		022 9		dray horse (Equidae)	
lighting dom. econ.		644 32		domestic animals	636 1548
library bldgs		027 76		Flanging	
museum		069 33		machinery mech tools	621 984
office economy		651 22		Flanking defenses	
Fizen history		952 221		fortifications	623 117
Flaccus				Flannels manufactures	677 62
C V Lat. epic poet		873 3		Flap doors archi constr n	721 836
Q H see Horatius Flaccus				Flares	
Quintus				guiding airport equip	629 1365
Flaccourtineae botany		583 139		landing aircraft	629 13518
Flag day school holiday		371 365		Flaring domes	
etiquette heraldry		929 9		arched construction	721 46
Flagella veget morphol.		581 4731		Flash cards educ. meth	371 32
Flagellae botany		589 97		Flashes	
Flagellants relig order		271 19		psychology of reflection	153 4

Flashlight phot. f arts	771 448	Fleets naval engineering	623 8
Flasks practical chem	542 231	science	359
Flat		Fleming, Paul Ger poet	831 52
arches archi constr n	721 421	co, h y history	976 956
segmental		Flemish cattle (Bovidae)	
archi constr n	721 413	domestic animals	636 2451
diatoms (Pennatae) bot.	589 623	draft horse (Equidae)	
roofs archi constr n	721 592	domestic animals	636 1548
storage of records		language	439 32
office files	651 542	painting f arts	759 9493
vaults arched constr n	721 451	Flesh fly (Brachyocera)	
Flat bed irrigation		entomology	595 772
sewage disposal	628 363	Fletcher	
Flatboats shipbuilding	623 829	Giles & Phineas	
Flatheaded		English poetry	821 37
borer (Coleoptera)		John English drama	822 35
agricultural pests	632 76	Mount history	968 636
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3938	Fleur-de-lis (Iridaceae)	
Flatirons laundry business	648 42	botany	584 24
Flats architecture	728 22	Flexor	
domestic economy	647 92	accessorius anat	611 7389
Flattery ethics	177 3	carpi radialis "	611 73751
Flatwoods		ulnaris "	611 73753
distr ct, Miss history	976 291	digits quatuor brevis	
NC "	975 61	foot anatomy	611 7389
Flatworms		hand "	611 73776
(Platyhelminthes) zool.	595 12	digitorum brevis anat	611 7389
Flaubert Gustave Fr fict	843 84	longus "	611 73858
Flavoring		profundus "	611 73755
butter industry	637 2335	sublimis "	611 73754
herbs garden crops	635 7	hallucis brevis "	611 7389
plants field "	633 82	longus "	611 73859
Flavorings chemie tech	664 5	pollicis brevis "	611 73773
Flax		longus "	611 73756
braud manufactures	677 75	Flexure astron instr	522 38
harvesters agriculture	631 3585	Flickertail state (ND) hist.	978 4
harvesting	631 5565	Flies	
(Linaccae) cordage mfg	677 71	agricultural pests	632 77
field crops	633 52	and contagious diseases	
textile mfg	677 11	public health	614 43
Maunius (Amaryllidaceae)		artificial	
field crops	633 573	fisting sport	799 12
New Zealand (Liliaceae)		destruction of	
cordage mfg	677 71	aircraft service	629 138612
fiber crops	633 572	(Diptera) entomology	595 77
textiles dom. econ.	646 12	domestic pests	648 7
Flea lice (Psyllidae)		ichneumon (Entomophaga)	
entomology	595 7527	agriculture pests	632 792
Fleas (Aphaniptera)		Flight	
agricultural pests	632 775	into Egypt : Christology	232 926
pathology	616 9631	of birds migratory	
Flèches roof constr n	721 574	animal ecology	571 52
Fleece Order of the Golden		physiol of locomotion	612 763
heraldry	922 715	records aeronautics	619 1309

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Flights interplanetary				Floor (cont)			
aeronautics	629	1388		load library stacks	022	438	
Phgo history	952	225		plans architecture	729	21	
Flindersiaceae (Rutaceae)				space industrial archi	658	234	
botany	583	23		systems bridge eng	624	25	
Flint Wales history	942	935		traders stock exchange	332	62	
Flint				Floors			
arms weapons	399			and flooring			
chips paleolithic				carpentry	694	6	
archeology	571	15		library stacks	022	435	
implements, neolithic				hyg of dwellings	613	593	
archeology	571	24		school bldgs	371	633	
Flirting ethics	177	6		architectural constr'n	721	6	
Floaters steam boilers	621	18472		interior decoration	747	4	
Floating				Flor and Blanchedor			
apiary agriculture	638	1114		folklore	398	21	
debt public finance	336	32		Flora			
docks shipbldg	623	83		botany	580		
schools education	371	392		fossil paleontology	561		
wheels mech eng	621	235		1 geographic distrib of	581	9	
Floats aircraft constr'n	629	1343842		insular geog. bot	581	91	
use in advertizing	659	135		of Asa " "	581	95	
Flock books zootech	636	0822		Austria " "	581	9436	
zootechny	636	082		Wisconsinia " "	581	9775	
Flocks wool industry	677	313		etc			
Flogging				see also Botany Plants			
criminal law	343	2		Floral			
military science	355	133		decoration fine arts	747	93	
prison punishments	365	644		designs floriculture	635	9664	
school discipline	371	55		games recreation	791	2	
Flood control and forests				perfume plants agric.	633	811	
agriculture	634	9224		regions veget ecol	581	5272	
prot'n city planning	711	67		Floraphone system radio	621	3841595	
Floodgates mech eng	621	29		Florence, city, It hist	945	5	
Flooding military defense	355	45		co, SC "	975	784	
mining dangers	622	84		Wis "	977	532	
Floods				Florentine			
agricultural hindrances	632	17		pigeons amalgamated			
and migration				(Columbae) agric.	636	59628	
political science	325	13		receivers prac. chem	542	66	
plant succession				Floran J P C de			
botany	581	524326		French fiction	843	58	
forest ecology	634	94724		Floriculture			
hydraulic engineering	627	4		gardening	635	9	
library dangers	022	29		in Arizona agriculture	635	909791	
meteorology	551	57		Babylonia "	615	909354	
welfare work	361	52		Japan "	635	90952	
Floor				etc.			
coverings				landscape art	716	2	
architecture	721	6		Florida			
domestic economy	645	1		grape viticulture	634	8486	
library fittings	022	96		parishes, La. history	976	31	
motor vehicle body	629	2654		purchase US "	973	54	
office economy	651	241		ship US Civil war	973	757	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Florida (cont.)

state		
admission US hist	973	58
expedition, 1864		
US Civil war	973	7364
history	975	9
see note under Virginia		
secession US hist.	973	713
war, 1835-42 " "	973	571
Florideae botany	589	411
Florida European war	940	4-85
Floristics botany	581	527
Floss wool industry	677	313
Flotation hydrostatic	532	3
shipbuilding	623	81
Flounder (Anacanthini)		
ichthyology	597	56
Flour		
adulterations	614	312
and water sculpt. f arts	731	257
mills architecture	725	47
manufactures	679	
painting medium	751	24-
Flow of liquids		
hydraulics	532	51
Flower		
anatomy of botany	581	4632
differentiation "	581	46313
forms carved archi	729	51
painted "	729	41
gardens landscape art	712	626
language	398	3
lands art	716	2014
origin botany	581	46312
shows, cut floriculture	635	9665
floriculture	635	9635
Flowering		
herbs botany	582	13
of plants floriculture	635	953
plant growth	631	5474
plants botany	583-584	
house floriculture	635	96523
rush (Butomineae) botany	584	73
shrubs floriculture	635	97632
trees landscape art	715	272
vines " "	715	472
Flowerless plants		
(Cryptogamia) botany	586	
Flowers		
art anatomy	743	76
artificial		
advertising novelties	659	137
paper arts & crafts	745	54
wax fancywork	746	8

Flowers (cont.)

color in botany	581	157
floriculture	635	9782
cut "	635	966
double veget morphol.	581	4636
edible garden crops	635	3
- floriculture	635	9
for lawn floriculture	635	964
grape viticulture	634	848109
herbaceous lands. art	716	2
in art	704	9434
landscape art	715	1744
national heraldry	929	8
odor in floriculture	635	9783
painting	758	42
seasoning garden crops	635	71
table decoration	642	8
veget. generatory organs	581	463
wild botany	582	13
Flows sewerage eng.	628	23
Floyd co., Ga history	975	835
Ind "	977	219
Ia "	977	726
Ky "	976	922
Va "	975	571
Flu, see Influenza		
Fluctuation money supply	332	414
value	332	413
Fluctuations, commercial		
sociology	380	124
Flues sewer ventilation	628	233
smoke bldg indus	697	8
steam boilers	621	18457
Fluid vein hydraulics	532	52
Fluidic body spiritism	133	923
Fluids		
effects on plants bot.	581	52227
freezing refrigeration	621	564
hydraulics	332	
Flukes (Trematoda) pathol	616	963
Flumes mechanical eng	621	29
Fluming logging	634	982545
Fluorescence optics	555	3
Fluorescent screen phot.	778	34
Fluorin		
chemistry	546	16
compounds mineralogy	549	4
Fluorotypes photography	772	16
Flushing shafts		
sewerage engineering	628	254
Flute grafting agric.	631	5415
wood instrument	788	5
Flutina music instrument	766	9

Fluting			Fogazzaro Antonio	
columnar construction	721	38	Italian poetry	851 85
irons laundry business	648	43	Foggia history	945 75
Fluvanna co Va history	975	547	Foggia	
Fluviales botany	584	72	photographic negatives	770 2852
Fluxes metallurgy	669	8	sensitometry	771 5345
Fluxions calculus	517		Foil fencing sports	796 863
Fly frames textile equip	677	02852	Foiled arches	
see also special fibers			architectural constr n	721 427
Spanish			Foix history	944 88
see Cantharides Flies			Fokke, Arend Dutch wit	839 3174
wheels			Foldboating sports	797 12
motor veh engine	629	2526	Folders direct advertizing	659 133
Flycatcher (Acromyod)			Folding	
ornithology	598	81	appliances office equip	651 267
Fly fishing sports	799	12	cameras photography	771 314
Fly fungi			doors archi constr n	721 836
(Entomophthorineae) bot	589	282	seats manufactures	685 535
Flying			Folds architecture	728 943
animal locomotion	591	47	geology	351 87
avigation	629	13252	Folengo Girolamo It wit	857 31
buttresses			Folgore da San Gemignano	
architectural constr n	721	426	Italian wit	857 11
continuous			Foliage	
arched constr n	721	455	as fodder forest uses	634 9948
Dutchman occultism	133	15	cut landscape art	716 1758
grounds aeronautics	629	136	forest products	634 9891
machines engineering	629	133	forms carved archi	729 51
sorcery	133	42	painted "	729 41
Flying fish (Teleostei)			landscape art	715 1742
ichthyology	597	5	plants floriculture	635 975
Fly mold			house floriculture	635 96526
(Entomophthorineae) bot	589	282	landscape art	716 17362
Focal plane cameras phot	771	3132	shrubs floriculture	635 97634
Focimeter lenses	535	81	vegetable morphology	581 497
Focus			Foliated arches	
adjusters			architectural constr n	721 427
motor vehicle lighting	629	2715	Folie circulaire medicine	616 8953
depth of phot lenses	771	352	psychol	132 1953
Focusing			Foho shelving lib econ	022 445
apparatus photography	771	37	Folk highschools education	374 9
photography	770	282	Folk-dances recreation	793 31
Fodder dry zootechny	636	08554	Folklore	398
green, storing agmc	631	563	Folk songs folklore	398 8
zootech	636	08551	of Brazil	784 4981
plants econ, bot.	581	633	Germany	784 4943
Foehn meteorology	551	51	Scythia	784 493951
Foetidoideae			etc.	
(Lecythidaceae) bot	583	423	Folkvisor Swed. poetry	839 7114
Fog aeronautics	629	13247	Folle grape viticulture	634 8544
hygiene	613	14	Follow the leader	
meteorology	551	57	children's games	796 14
signals			Follower pile foundations	
communications	654	9	architecture	721 156
radio in navigation	621	38419135		

Follow up

cards Sunday schools	268 52
letters : office econ.	651 757
system adver campaigns	659 113
buying methods	658 75
labor economy	331 125
Fond du Lac co., Wis hist	977 568
Fontainebleau	
Barbizon school painting	759 437
grape viticulture	634 849
history	944 37
Fontana spaces of anat	611 8415
Fontanels "	611 7141
Fontanes J P Fr poet	841 62
Fontenelle, Bernard le	
Bovier de Fr essays	844 51
Fontinalineae botany	588 21533
Fonts architecture	729 913
ecclesiology	247 1
Foochow China history	951 2452
Food	
acquisition	
biology	574 131
physiologic botany	581 131
zoology	591 131
adulterations	
public health	614 31
zootechny	636 0859
albuminoids in physiol	612 3987
and respiration "	612 224
saliva "	612 3132
work psychology	158 736
animal ecology	591 53
economic zool	591 63
zootechnic use	636 0876
apiculture	638 1445
artificial physiol	612 3929
assimilating processes	
physiologic botany	581 1334
assimilation	
biology	574 133
physiologic botany	581 133
zoology	591 133
physiology	612 39
biology	575 33
canned state inspection	614 318
carbohydrates in	
physiology	612 3967
cellular vege. cytol	581 8742
chemic analysis	543 1
technology	664
commercial value of	
zootechny	636 0854

Food (cont.)

composition zootechny	636 0851
cost of domestic econ	641 31
zootech "	636 08171
cures therapeutics	615 854
distribution	
at school	
child welfare	362 761
physiologic botany	581 114
domestic economy	641
fat in physiology	612 3977
feeding for zootechny	636 08452
for cows dairy indus	637 122
special classes hyg	613 21
fresh state inspection	614 316
hygiene	613 2
ingredients	
inorganic dom. econ.	641 15
organic " "	641 11
inspection pub health	614 31
nutritive value of	
zootechny	636 0852
of bees apiculture	638 12153
laboring classes	
economics	331 834
physiology of nutrition	612 392
poor relief	362 54
prepared zootechny	636 08557
preparation "	636 0856
preservation chem. tech	664 8
dom econ.	641 48
preserved	
state inspection	614 318
prisoners sociology	365 664
quality dom econ	641 31
raising for zootechny	636 0883
rationing physiology	612 394~395
zootechny	636 08441
reserves, types of	
physiologic botany	581 13385
saps forest products	634 9867
ships shipbuilding	623 826
standards	
pure public health	614 3
zootechny	636 085
storage physiol. bot.	581 1338
stores architecture	728 93
substitutes physiol.	612 3929
substitutions zootech.	636 08445
supply	
and migration polit. sci	325 13
services mil. admin.	355 65

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Food (cont.)		Foraminifera zoology	593 12
translocation		Force	
physiologic botany	581 114	and energy statics	531 2
use of zootechny	636 0856	centrifugal and	
value		centripetal dynamics	531 35
thermodynamic physiol	612 3925	composition of statics	531 22
see also names of specific		conservation of physics	531 6
food elements		cosmology	118
values dom. econ	641 1	intermolecular physics	539 6
vegetable ecology	581 33	magnetic "	538 1
econ bot.	581 63	measure of statics	531 21
vessels neolithic		pump pneumatics	533 84
archeology	571 27	repulsive astronomy	523 17
zootechny	636 086-087	transmission of	
Foodstuffs		mechanical engineering	621 8
cooking	641 6	mechanics	531 8
dom econ.	641 3	Forced loans pub debt	336 344
economics	338 1	Forceps	
Foolishness		surgery	617 91
childstudy	136 7622	use of obstetrics	618 81
medicine	616 8	weeding farming	631 3154
psychology	132 2	Forcing	
Fools		floriculture	635 987
biography	920 8	houses see Houses, forcing	
social customs	394 2	plant culture	631 544
Foot		Ford, John Eng drama	822 38
anatomy, regional	611 986	co., Ill history	977 362
arteries anatomy	611 13793	Kan "	978 176
bones "	611 7188-9	Forearm anat., regional	611 974
care zootechny	636 0834	arteries anat.	611 1343
English prosody	426 3	muscles "	611 7373
other lang	-63	Forebrain anatomy	611 813
maneuvers		Forecasts	
military training	355 541	commercial sociology	380 123
metrology	389	Foreclosure private law	347 2
muscles anatomy	611 7387	Foreconsciousness psychol.	153 8
races athletics	796 42	Forecourts church archi	726 591
surgery	617 58	Foregrounds lands art	712 28
troops mil sci.	356	painting	751 41
veins anatomy	611 14739	Foreign	
Football		advertising business	659 113
fields landscape art	712 547633	affairs dept of	
school hygiene	371 74-75	see State dept	
sports	796 33	¹ authors bibliography	013 9
Footbridges city planning	711 74	¹ banking fin. econ.	332 15
Footie, Samuel Eng drama	822 62	¹ central governments	354
Footings wall constr n	721 25	competition, unfair	
Footmen domestic economy	647 3	tariff wars	337 38
Footpaths lands constr n	713 73	elements Eng etymol	422 4
Footprints		other lang	-24
fossil paleozoology	566	enlistment mil. sci	355 22
in ashes divination	133 333	exchange fin. credit	332 77
Footstools artistic furn.	749 31	money	332 45
domestic econ	645 41	help domestic econ	647 24
Footways city planning	711 74		
Footwear domestic econ.	646 46		
Forage crops agriculture	633 2-3		
zootechny	636 0863		
Foramen intertricular			
anatomy	611 8148		

Foreign (cont)

income taxation	336 248
labor economics	331 62
language periodicals	
journalism	070 484
¹ law jurisprudence	349
legion French gov't	354 44066
military science	355 31
loans public debt	336 343
missions religion	266
¹ offices journalism	070 39
relations	
international law	341
of Canada polit sci	327 71
Turkey " "	327 56
US " "	327 73
etc	
¹ political science	327
¹ states central gov't	354
study	
international schools	371 391
scholarships	
school tuition	371 223
university & college	378 34
trade commerce	383
zones " "	387 133
wars of the US	
Military order of	369 113
see also International	

Foreigners

¹ education of	371 98
income of taxation	336 247
¹ libraries for	027 63
naturalization	323 62
textbooks for	
English lang	428 24
French " "	448 24
German " "	438 24
etc.	
YMCA work with	267 364
see also Aliens, Immigrants	

Foreknowledge doc. theol	231 4
Foremanship labor econ	331 124
Foremen, training of econ	331 86
Forensic church archs.	726 592
Forensic med & chem law	340 6
pub health	614 23

see also Autopsy

Foreordination	
and free will soteriol	234 9

Forest

areas regional planning	711 32
cattle (Bovidae)	
Jorn anan	636 221

Forest (cont)

county, Pa history	974 868
Wis " "	977 531
fires agric hindrances	632 18
forestry	634 9618
formations veget. ecol.	581 52642
grape viticulture	634 8445
improvements forestry	634 934
normal forest manage	634 928325
patrol aircraft service	629 13844
per cent determination	
forestry	634 928433
plants nectariferous	
apiculture	638 1327
policy	
agriculture	634 925
of Bolivia agric.	634 92584
Peloponnusus " "	634 925386
US " "	634 92573
etc.	
products, economics of	634 927
utilization of	634 98
reserves agriculture	634 92511
nat landscape	719 332
species geog distrib	634 9478
surveys forestry	634 928332
tables tree mensuration	634 928546-547
types	
origin & development	634 94823
silvics	634 9482
uses forestry	634 98-99
values vs agricultural	634 928435
vegetation, accessory	634 949
waste products	634 9898
Forestation silviculture	634 956
Foresters, Ancient order of	366
Forestry	
agriculture	634 9
and industry agric	634 924
applied landscape art	715 25
engineering	634 93
esthetic lands art	715 241
nat. lands.	719 332
in France agriculture	634 90944
Sarmatia " "	634 9093931
Wisconsin " "	634 909775
etc.	
public and to agric.	634 92513
schools	634 9071
Forests	
administrative regulation	351 823
conglomerate	634 978
control & supervision of	
agriculture	634 9252

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Forests (cont)

gov t regula. of private agriculture	634 92518
grazing zootechny	636 08423
haunted folklore	398 32
importance of agric. in farming forestry	634 92514
influence of agric.	634 993
land economics	634 922- 923
mixed	333 IN
natural landscapes	634 977- 978
physiography	719 233
public use of agric.	551 58
reclamation of "	634 92517
valuation of forestry	631 614
see also Trees	634 928424
Forfar history	941 31
Forfeit games	793 5
Forfeitures criminal law	343 2
public finance	336 IN
Forficulidae (Dermaptera)	
agricultural pests	632 721
Forge bellows pneumatics	533 87
shop eng works	621 73
Forgemen's occupation hyg	613 64
Forgery	
criminal law	343
financial economics	332 9
museum economy	069 54
univ & col degrees	378 26
see also Frauds	
Forges architecture	725 433
Forget me not (Boraginaceae) bot	583 77
Forgetting psychology	154 5- 8
Forging	
blacksmithing	682
ironwork, ornamental	739 44
machinery hydraulic	
mechanical eng	621 266
metal arts	739 14
motor vehicle mfg	629 2345
Forgiveness of sin doctrinal theology	234
Forking tillage	631 511
For's digging farm tools	631 3114
hay agriculture	631 3535
tuning acoustics	534 3
weeding farming	631 3154
Form	
and color painting	752 4
definite and attention psychology	152 723226

Form (cont)

factors	
forest mensuration	634 928548
letters	
office correspondence	651 756
sales methods	658 825
musical	781 5
ontology	111
tests eng materials	620 1128
variation viticulture	634 8365
Formal steps, Herbartian educational methods	371 32
Formaldehyde disinfection	
pub health	614 484
org chem	547 5
Format publishing	653 53
Formate cellulose	
silk industry	677 465
Formatio reticulans	
medullae spinalis anat	611 8226
Formations veget ecol	581 5262
Formboard tests psychology	151 23
Formentera history	946 7
Formerets	
vaulting constr m	721 456
Formicidae entomology	595 796
Formosa, Chinese hist.	951 249
Jap "	952 9
* Formosan language	499 212
Forms	
business management	658 02
common legal procedure	347 93
for storage records	
industrial management	658 783
legal law	340 2
suggested by numbers	
psychology	152 7714
theory of algebra	512 87
in other specific fields	
* see subject	—083
Formularies pharmacy	615 13
Formulas and Formularies	
* in spec. fields see subj	—0832-3
see also Prescriptions Receipts	
Forney co Neb history	978 2278
Fornication crim law	343
Foroux anatomy	611 8139
Forrest N M exped 1864	
US Civil war	973 7361
Forrest co, Miss history	976 218
Forsyth co, Ga "	975 8265
NC "	975 667
Forsythia (Oleaceae) bot.	523 71

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Fort

Beaufort	history	968 761
Collins, Colo	"	978 8681
Dearborn, Ill		
massacre 1812	hist	977 311
Dodge, Ia	history	977 7511
Hall		
Africa	"	967 61
Indian reservation		
Idaho	history	979 651
Kearney state hist park		
Neb	history	978 2394
McPherson mil cemetery		
Neb	history	978 282
Niagara	see Niagara, Port	
Riley Kan	history	978 1291
Scott, "	"	978 1971
Sili mil reservation		
Ola	history	976 648
Smith Ark	history	976 7361
Wayne Ind	"	977 274
William	"	971 3125
Forteguerr Nicolb		
Italian wit		857 58
Forteventura	history	964 96
Fortifications		
city planning		711 67
concrete military eng		623 123
military engineering		623 1
permanent mil. eng		623 12
temporary " "		623 15
tactics		355 424
Fortified		
churches	architecture	726 52
positions	mil eng	623 133
towns	city planning	711 414
zones	military science	355 45
Fortress		
artillery	ballistics	623 553
ordnance		623 416
manoeuvres	military sci.	355 51
mounts	ordnance	623 433
Fortresses	architecture	725 183
Forts		
architecture		725 183
in France	mil eng	623 1944
Germany	" "	623 1943
Nisevch	" "	623 19352
etc		
military science		355 45
systems of	mil eng	623 13

Fortune

line palmistry	133 6432
telling	
by dreams	psychology 135 382
graphologic	
characterology	137 72
occultism	133
recreation	793 8
Fortunella japonica	
(Rutaceae)	fruticulture 634 324
Fortunes	wealth distrib 339 24
Forty five	card games 795 42
Forums	landscape art 712 524
Foscolo Ugo	It poet. 851 66
Fossa (Cryptoproctidae)	
mammalogy	599 74425
(Viverridae)	
mammalogy	599 74422
Fossil resins and gums	
geology, economic	553 29
Fossils	paleontology 560
Fossombronioideae	bot 588 312
Fossora	entomology 595 797
Foster homes and juvenile	
courts	criminology 364 528
Fothergill process	phot 772 14
Foucault's pendulum	
astronomy	525 36
Foul brood	bee diseases 638 1543
Foulard manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Foundation	
road engineering	625 73
walls	landscape art 717 84
Foundations	
architectural constr'n	721 1
associations, etc.	
in specific fields	
* see subject	—062
bridge engineering	624 15
for poles	elec lines 631 359223
steam boilers	631 18457
Founders and patriots of	
America, Order of the	369 125
Founding asylums	archi. 725 58
social	362 72
Foundings	childstudy 116 767
Foundries	architecture 725 433
engineering wks	631 74
metal mfg	671
mot. veh.	" 619 2344

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Fountain			Fractables	wall constr'n	721 277
county, Ind history	977 247		Fractional coins		
pens office fittings	651 4653		financial economics	332 419	
Fountains			Fractions	algebra	512 4
city planning	711 88		arithmetic	511 4	
landscape art	714 32		Fractures	surgery	617 15
lib decoration	022 349		Frankoscher grape, red		
Fouqué, F H K La Motte			viticulture	634 85436	
German fiction	833 65		Fragaria (Rosaceae) fruct.	634 75	
Fouquieraceae	583 762		Fragilarioideae	botany	589 6236
Four			Fragmentation		
wheel drive mot veh	629 2454		vegetable generation	581 1652	
wire elec. transmission			Fragrant plants florist	635 07832	
alternating eng	621 3191324		Framboesia	pathology	616 52
year highschools			Frame	aircraft constr'n	629 13431
2dary education	373 232		harrow farming	631 3131	
Fourca grape vitic	634 8544		Framed doors		
Four-color theories			architectural constr'n	621 837	
physiology of vision	612 84330164		Frames		
psychology " "	152 1330164		advertising on bus	659 137	
Fourierism socialism	335 32		cold floriculture	635 984	
Four-o clock			door & window		
(Nyctaginaceae) bot	583 9153		arch constr'n	721 862	
Four step dances	793 34		motor vehicle body	629 262	
Fourth			chassis	629 243	
class car passenger rates			top	629 2662	
railways	385 132255		photographic mounting	771 46	
dimension			printing	771 42	
cosmology	115 4		picture artistic furn	749 72	
geometry	513 82		spinning textile equip	677 02852	
metaphysics	115 4		see also special fibers		
physics	530 1		Framing	carpentry	694 2
spiritism	133 922		photography	770 2864	
of July			shipbuilding	623 84	
school holiday	371 365		Frane grape, hybrid		
soc customs	394 268		viticulture	634 84909	
US history	973 313		France		
anniversaries	973 361		campaign, 1918	Eur w	940 434- 436
Foussa, see Fossa			eastern, campaign		
Fouta Jallon history	966 54		1914	Eur w	940 4218
Fowling hunting sport	799 24		1915	" "	940 4244-5
Fowls, domestic (Gallinae)			1916	" "	940 4273
agriculture	636 5		1917	" "	940 4318
ornithology	398 2		history		944
Fox, C J Eng oratory	825 63		Little church of		
and geese games	794 2		Catholic schisms	284 83	
farms agriculture	636 9		maritime disputes with		
grape			1798-1801	US hist.	973 45
vitis cordifolia			northern, campaign		
agnc.	634 8445		1914	Eur w	940 4214-7
labrusca			1915	" "	940 4242-3
agnc.	634 847		1916	" "	940 4272
rotundifolia			1917	" "	940 4314-7
agnc.	634 8481		Franceville	history	967 23
Foxes (Canidae) mammalogy	599 74442				
Foxtail (Amarantaceae) bot.	583 9131				
Foyers church arch.	726 591				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Franche-Comté			Franklin (cont.)		
history		944 45	county (cont.)		
sheep (Bovidae) dom anm		636 3443	Mo	history	977 863
Franchise			Neb	"	978 2377
commercial regulations		380 1682213	NY	"	974 755
suffrage		324	NC	"	975 654
Franchises			O	"	977 156
business expenses		658 1715	Pa	"	974 844
municipal pub admin		352 8	Tenn	"	976 863
public finance		336 11	Vt	"	974 313
see also Concessions, Licenses			Va	"	975 568
Francis de Sales St			Wash	"	979 733
Oblates of mon ord		271 76	Mrs C, color theory		
sisterhood relig ord		271 975	physiol of vision		612 843301644
see also François, Franz			psychol " "		152 13301644
Franciscan			pansh, La. history		976 377
brotherhood relig ord		271 3	state (Tenn) "		976 8
sisterhood " "		271 973	Tenn, battle, 1864		
Franco-German war			US Civil war		973 7379
French history		944 08	Territory, Can	hist	971 29
German "		943 082	Franks	"	943 01
François 1 French hist		944 028	Franz 1 German	"	943 055
2 " "		944 029	2 " "	"	943 06
Franconia			Franzén, P M Swed poet		839 7158
history		943 31- 33	Fraserburg history		968 745
house of German hist		943 022- 023	Fraternal organiza. bldgs		
Franconian			architecture		728 46
sheep (Bovidae) dom anm		636 3333	Fraternities student life		371 855
swine (Suidae) " "		636 431	Fraters architecture		726 794
Frankeniaceae botany		583 151	Frauds		
Frankfort			electoral suffrage		324 27
Kentucky hist.		976 9431	fertilizers		631 818
Orange Free State "		968 54	fine arts		708 00883
on the Main history		943 58	literary		809
Oder "		943 15	occultism		133
Franking privilege			painting		751 58
legislatures		328 347	private law		347 5
library aid		021 862	quackery		133 7
mail service		383	tariff violations		336 268
Frankland			taxation, indirect		336 2718
state (Tenn) history		976 8	Fraudulent		
Franklin			advertising business		639 118
county Ala History		976 191	counting elections		324 273
Ark "		976 734	securities fin econ		332 63
Fla "		975 991	voting elections		324 272
Ga "		975 8135	Fraunhofer's lines optics		535 84
Ida "		979 642	Frazil ice		551 31
Ill "		977 394	Freal transmission radio		621 384115
Ind "		977 215	Freckles pathology		616 55
Ia "		977 728	Fredenck co, Md hist.		975 287
Ian "		978 166	Va "		975 599
Ky "		976 943	Fredricksburg, Va		
Me "		974 17	battle 1862		
Mass "		974 42	US Civil war		973 7339
Miss "		976 227	history		975 5366
			Fredencton NB history		971 551

Free			Freedom (cont)	
association psychoanal	131	3424	of art polit science	323 447
Baptists sect. hist.	286	2	consumption	
church	285	6	political economy	339 47
cities			labor	
German government	354	4308	economic theory	331 011
Hanseatic Ger hist	943	5	government support	331 9
Italian history	945	04	industrial disputes	331 891
coinage money	332	46	<i>see also</i> Right to work	
colonies poor relief	362	36	press journalism	070 13
delivery			polit sci	323 445
library accessions	025	233	pub order	351 751
exchange production	338	018	stage polit sci	323 446
importation tariff	337	8	teaching	
list	337	8	education	371 1
love ethics	173	1	univ & college	378 121
medicine welfare work	361	1	the seas intl law	341 57
oscillation systems			will criminology	364 34
radio	621	384152	psychology	159 1
ports & zones tariff	337	87	personal doc theol	233 7
commerce	387	133	polit. sci.	323 44
1 public libraries	027	4	religious <i>see</i>	
arguments for & against	021	01- 02	Liberty of conscience	
school system educ	379	1	Freehold	
soil party			land economics	333 32
organized, 1848			societies econ	334 1
US history	973	61	private law	347 2
US politics	329	6	Freeman's farm battle	
speech polit science	323	443	American revolution	973 3333
thinkers relig biog	922	91	Freemasonry secret soc	366 1
trade tariff	337	1- 2	Freemont city Neb hist	978 2236
transport of passengers			Freeport Ill	977 333
railways	385	13226	Free-will Baptists	
tuition education	371	221	1 sectarian history	286 2
will			Freetown	966 41
and grace doc theol	234	115	Freezing	
predestination			action of	
sotology	234	9	engineering materials	620 1122
psychology	159	1	agricultural hindrances	632 11
zone, Mexico history	972	1	effect veget ecol	581 54224
zones commerce	387	133	food preservation	
Freebooting			chemic technology	664 8
criminal law	343		domestic economy	641 48
history of piracy	910	4	mixtures refrigeration	621 564
Freeborn co., Missn hist	977	618	process	
Freedmen, education of	371	974	archi foundations	721 174
slavery	326	8	bridge engineering	624 1574
Freedmen's bureau			thermology	536 43
US Civil war	975	714	waterworks	628 15
welfare work	361	3	Freight	
Freedom			air transport	387 7
academic			and express services	
education	371	1	ocean transport	387 5453
political science	323	444	railways	385 253
university & college	378	121		
metaphysics	123			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Freight (cont.)

and passenger services	
ocean transport	387 5452
railways	385 252
business	656
car factories archi	725 454
cars railway eng	625 24
elevators mech "	621 87772
ferries commerce	386 63
houses railway archi	725 32
rates railways	385 1324
waterways	386 1324
service aircraft	629 13825
ocean transport	387 544
railways	385 24
trucks	
motor vehicles	629 2242
operation	629 284
yards city planning	711 753
Freighters	
oceanic commerce	387 24
shipbuilding	623 824
Freilgrath Ferdinand	
German poetry	831 78
Fremont	
county Colo history	978 853
Ida "	979 656
la "	977 777
national forest, Ore	
description	917 9593
Frémont J C	
in Calif US history	973 6232
French	
and Indian war	
Canadian history	971 018
US	973 26
arches archi constr n	721 421
bean (Fabaceae)	
garden crops	635 652
Broad River Tenn hist	976 8895
Canada	971 4
Canadian cattle	
(Bovidae) dom anim	636 2832
Cochin China hist	959 7
discoverers Amer	973 18
doors archi constr n	721 846
East Africa h st.	967 71
Equatorial "	967 2
horn brass instr	788 41
Indo-China hist	959
intervention Mex "	972 07
language	440
mil aid Amer revol	973 347
old philology	447 01

French (cont.)

philosophers	194
protestants persecu	
tion of church hist	272 4
régime Canadian "	971 01
republic, 1st "	944 042
2d "	944 07
3d "	944 08
revolution, 1789 "	944 04
1830 "	944 063
1848 "	944 07
roofs archi constr n	721 592
Somali Coast history	967 71
spinach (Chenopodiaceae)	
Atriplex garden crops	635 43
spoliations 1798-1801	
US history	973 45
Sudan history	966 2
turnip (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 127
wars, 1689-1763	
US history	973 25- 26
West Africa history	966 1
windows archi constr n	721 846
Frenchman Hills	
Washington history	979 732
Freneau P M Amer poet	811 24
Frenzy, ecstatic psychol	132 54
Frequency	
carrier wired radio	621 3841574
changers "	621 38413191
converters	
asynchronous elec eng	621 31367
synchronous " "	621 31355
high	
alternator syst radio	621 3841531
alternators "	621 3841314
bridge	
radio measurements	621 38417126
modulated syst radio	621 3841524
oscillographs	
radio measurements	621 38417127
waves radio	621 384111
low	
modulated syst radio	621 3841523
waves "	621 384111
measurement "	621 3841715
meters elec eng	621 3747
radio	621 38413343
modulation syst radio	621 384152
polygon	
psychol measurements	151 264
radio antennas	621 38413512
circuits	621 384121

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Frequency (cont)	
raiser system radio	621 3841532
system "	621 384151
tables statistics	311 26
Frere Mt history	968 635
Fresco	
painting technic f. arts	751 44
paintings " "	751 73
surface mediums	
painting	751 244
Frescoes	
decorative	
architecture	729 492
ecclesiology	247 5
fine arts	747 32
library buildings	022 344
school "	371 636
painting bldg indus	698 2
Frese Jacob Swed poet.	839 7137
Fresh	
air	
mission welfare work	361 2
schools education	371 718
water	
1 fauna geog zool.	591 929
fishing agnc.	639 21
1 flora geog bot	581 929
Freshets meteorology	551 57
Freshman week education	371 21
Fresno co, Calif hist	979 482
Fresnoy le Grand Eur w	940 4315
Fretwork	
furniture fine arts	749 5
painted interior dec	747 32
Freud school psychoanal	131 3462
Frey process photography	775 7
Freytag Gustav Ger fict	833 82
Frezza Federico It poet.	851 21
Frianes architecture	726 74
church history	271
Friars	
Austin Augustinians	271 4
Black Dominicans	271 2
minor Franciscans	271 3
reformed "	271 33
Friction	
clockwork	681 1125
clutches mech. eng	621 825
gearing " "	621 858
laws mechanics	531 43
materials mot. veh	629 23238
mechanical engineering	621 89
of toothed gears	
mechanical eng	621 832

Friction (cont)	
physics	531 4
railways commerce	385 624
recoil, automatic checks of	
gun mounts	623 4354
rolling mechanics	531 45
sliding "	531 44
surfaces	
motor vehicle brakes	629 2468
Friedreich's disease	616 83
Friedrich 1 Ger hist	943 024
2 " "	943 025
3, 1415-93	
Ger hist.	943 028
1831-88	
Ger hist	943 084
Friendly	
islands history	996 1
societies	
buildings archi	728 46
cooperative economics	334 7
Friends	
1 of the other branch	289 6
1 Society of Quakers	289 6
Friendship ethics	177 6
Friesian	
cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2342-3
Dutch dom anim	636 2351
east fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 538
4 language	439 2
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3314
Friesland history	949 2
Friezes	
carved archi dec	729 56
interior decoration	747 34
painted archi dec.	729 46
sculptural reliefs	731 54
wall construction	721 273
Frightfulness Eur war	940 4056
Frigid zones	
see Alpine regions	
Arctic regions	
Frigidity, sexual psychol	132 755
Frillback pigeons (Columbae)	
agriculture	636 59624
Fringe-fins (Crossopterygu)	
ichthyology	597 46
tree (Oleaceae) bot	583 71
Frisian literature	839 2
Frisons silk waste	677 418
indus	677 443

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Frulan language	459 97
literature	859 9
Frizzles fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 5884
Frishner, Martin	
American history	973 17
Fröbel's syst. elem. educ.	372 2
Prog culture fishery	639 378
Mts, Tenn descr	917 68875
Prog hoppers (Cercopidae)	
entomology	595 7533
Prog s-bit (Hydrales) bot.	584 11
Frogs (Anura) herpetol	597 8
Frolic and Wasp ships	
War of 1812	973 3251
Fronde French history	944 033
Fronde veget. morphology	581 497
Front axles mot. veh.	629 2475
Range, Colo hist	978 865
Frontal bone anatomy	611 7155
lobe	611 81311
Frontenac co., Ont. hist.	971 371
Frontier	
county Neb history	978 2835
defense mil. science	355 45
guards " organiza	355 351
Frontiers	
closing of " science	355 28
political science	320 128
Frontignan grape white	
viticulture	634 849
Fronto M C Lat letters	876 3
Frontons	
door & window constr n	721 865
Frost	
action of eng materials	620 1122
blight agriculture	632 11
damages repairing	
agriculture	632 118
geologic agents	551 91
grape vitis cordifolia	
agriculture	634 8445
meteorology	551 52
resistant grapes vitic.	634 836762
Prostibites skin pathol	616 58
Frosted glass	
photographic printing	771 41
Proude's tests ship ldg	623 83
Fructification botany	581 16
Fructose and nutrition	
physiology	612 39613
Frugality	
ethics	179 9
wealth consumption	339 43
Frugoni, C I It. poetry	851 57

Fruit

drinks	641 87
cooking	613 36
hygiene	614 346
state inspection	631 143
farms agriculture	729 51
forms carved archi	729 41
painted	631 3581
gatherers agric. tools	677 23
hairs cotton mfg	728 954
houses architecture	641 48
markets dom econ	631 54227
thinning agriculture	338 174
trade economics	
trees and shrubs	638 124
apic pasturage	715 267
lands art	581 404
vegetable morphology	631 5475
fruitage plant growth	634
Fruitculture agric.	635 97633
Fruiting shrubs floric	
Fruits	
and nutrition physiol	612 39272
seeds garden crops	635 6
art anatomy	743 73
as food dom economy	641 13
hygiene	613 27
domestic economy	641 34
forest products	634 987
fresh state inspection	614 316
fruitculture	634
harvesting	631 5561
landscape art	715 1745
painting	738 43
preservation of	
chem technology	664 8
preserved	
state inspection	614 318
zootechny	636 0874
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Fruit walls agriculture	631 3454
Frying cookery	641 77
Fuca Strait see	
Juan de Fuca Strait	
Fryxell Anders Swed lit	839 7663
Fucales botany	589 452
Fuel	
analysis chem. tech	662 6
consumption	
locomotive boilers	621 1331
steam	621 1823-4
controls mot veh	629 2534
conveyers	
steam boiler furnace	621 18378
endurance ship building	623 111

Fuel (cont)			Fuller, Margaret	
heaters mot veh	629 2536		American essays	814 31
library supplies	025 9		Fullerphone syst radio	621 3841593
poor relief	362 54		Fullerton and Cattell's law	
pulverized, appliances			psychophysics	152 8215
steam boiler furnace	621 18377		Fulminating powders	
ships shipbuilding	623 826		chemic technology	662 4
syst. mot. veh engine	629 253		Fulton co, Ark history	976 722
wood forest products	634 9838		Ga "	975 823
Fuel gas chemic tech	662 6		Ill "	977 348
Fueling structures archt.	725 33		Ind "	977 287
Fuels			Ky "	976 999
artificial chemic tech.	662 8		NY "	974 747
boiler heating	621 1823		O "	977 1115
chemic technology	662 6		Pa "	974 872
combustion engines	621 434		Fulton's marine engine	
composite steam boilers	621 18225		mech engineering	621 1221
cooking	641 58		Fumariaceae botany	583 1223
domestic heating	644 2		Fumbina history	967 16
gaseous steam boilers	621 18224		Fumes	
kitchen equipment	643 33		agricultural hindrances	632 19
liquid steam boilers	621 18223		prevention of	
metallurgy	669 8		indus. sanitation	628 511
motor vehicles	629 2538		Fumigating apparatus	
steam engineering	621 182		public health	614 481
Fueros Spanish law	349 46		Fumigation	
Fuerteventura history	964 96		agricultural prot'n	632 94
Fugitive			domestic economy	648 6-7
slave law, 1850			Funariales botany	588 2144
US history	973 64		Function	
slavery	326 97364		arrangement by	
slaves			office files	651 531
US Civ war causes	973 7115		elaborative	
Fugitives from justice			psychol of reasoning	153 6
international law	341 4		Functional	
Fugue medicine	616 85235		architecture	724 91
music	781 4		centers city zoning	711 55
psychology	132 15235		equations calculus	517
Fuji description	915 21663		representation suffrage	324 227
Fujiwara			types city planning	711 45
period Jap. history	952 0162		Functionalism psychology	150 193
Yontsugu " "	952 02124		Functioning & operation, in	
Yontsune " "	952 02122		* specific fields see subj	—000364
Fukien, China history	951 245		Functions	
Fuku history	952 157		Abelian calculus	517 36
Fukuoka "	952 24		active psychology	153
Fukushima "	952 118		and activities, terminology	
Fulahs description	916 62		of, in specific fields	
Fulfilment, viewpoint, in			* see subj	—01433
* specific fields see subj	—002		Bessel's calculus	517 35
Fulgondae entomology	595 7532		calculus of	517 5
Fulham, London history	942 13		elliptic calculus	517 36
Fulcaniae ornithology	598 31		hyperbolic "	517 36
Fulled fabrics mfg	677 62		hyperelliptic "	517 36
			La Place's "	517 35

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Functions (cont.)

passive psychology	152
symmetric algebra	512 84
trigonometric	514 1
Fundamental rules	
arithmetic	511 2
Funding public finance	336 31
Funds	
aid labor economics	331 17
poor relief	362 53
old age pub. "	362 63
public polit. economy	336
sinking pub finance	336 33
univ & col student loans	378 362

Funeral

expenses charity	361 4
parlors architecture	726 81
rites customs	393
ordinances	265 8
sermons homiletics	252 9

Fungi

agricultural soil	631 46
closed (Pyrenomycetaceae)	
botany	589 235
diseases apiculture	638 1544
edible (Agaricaceae)	
garden crops	635 8
(Eumycetes) agric pests	632 4
lands art	716 56
imperfecti (Deuteromycetes) botany	589 24
lowest (Zygosporae, Zygomycetes) botany	589 27-28

Fungicides

agric preparations	632 952
protection	632 4
Fungus dis. pathol. bot.	581 2326
galls "	581 272

Fungus beetle (Tetramera)

entomology	595 763
------------	---------

Funicular railways

commerce	385 622
engineering	625 32
Funiculus anterior anat	611 8221
posterior "	611 8222

Funnels

decanting prac chem	542 66
practical chemistry	542 231

Fur

comparative anatomy	591 47
factions architecture	725 416
farming agriculture	636 9
garments dom economy	646 16
mottens manufactures	685 432
textile "	627 38

Fur (cont.)

trade	
economics	338 17391
rise of Can history	971 011
work arts & crafts	745 537
<i>Furcraea gigantea</i> (Amaryllidaceae) fiber crops	633 573
Furetière, Antoine	
French wit	847 45
Furloughs mil science	355 113
Furmint grape vitic	634 85439
Furnacemen dom economy	647 25
Furnaces	
building industry	697 3
electric physics	537 85
prac chem	542 47
metallurgy	669 8
mining ventilation	622 43
practical chemistry	342 42-47
sewer ventilation	628 236
steam boilers	621 183
Furnas co., Neb history	978 2384
Furnishings	
carriage & furn mfg	684
office economy	651 24
Furniture	
advertising on bus	659 137
and equip., viewpoint	
in fields not specified	
" see subject	—005
oemeteries	718 63
covers dom economy	645 48
customs folklore	393 34
domestic economy	645 4
ecclesiastic relig.	247
factories architecture	725 444
fine arts	749
fixed archit. dec.	749 9
fine arts	749 4
library dec.	022 349
hygiene of dwellings	613 59
interior decoration	747 6
library economy	022 9
manufactures	684
museum economy	069 33
office equipment	651 23
papers arts & crafts	745 54
school equipment	371 631
Sunday schools	268 241
trummings for mfg	677 76
YMCA buildings	267 32
Furnery manufactures	675
Furrow sowers farming	631 3315
Fuselage aircraft	629 13434
Fushimi Jap. history	952 02126

Fusileers infantry	356 16
Fusing prac. chemistry	542 48
Fusion	
breeding zootechny	636 082454
nucleus, division of	
botany	581 331
point, <i>see</i> Melting points	
Fusions, abnormal	
vegetable teratology	581 221
Futa history	966 36
Future	
events, forecast of	
math probabilities	519 4

Future (cont)	
state doc. theology	237
Futures stock & com-	
modity trading	332 64
Futurism painting schools	759 915
Fuzes	
chemic technology	662 4
electric stations	621 3178
local elec lighting	621 3284
ordnance	623 4541
projectile ordnance	623 45423
Fylfot ecclesiology	246 5

G

GAR US societies	369 151
GHQ staff mil. science	355 35
GOP US politics	329 6
Gabbro petrology	552 34
Gabonades mil eng	623 24
Gable boards	
archi. roof constr'n	721 565
Gables	
architectural design	729 37
door & window constr'n	721 865
roof construction	721 58
wall "	721 28
Gablets	
door & window constr'n	721 865
Gabriel, John, <i>pseud</i>	
English fiction	823 51
Gabun colony history	967 21
Gades history	946 8
Gad'ly (Brachycera)	
entomology	595 772
*Gadhelic languages	491 61
Gadolinium chemistry	546 694
Gadsden	
county, Fla history	975 9925
purchase, 1854 US hist	973 66

*Gaelic language	491 63
Gaertner grape vitic	634 84909
Gaertneria (Ambrosiaceae)	
botany	583 5546
Gartner's duct anatomy	611 6676
Gaetulia hist., ancient	939 77
Gage	
cocks locomotive boilers	621 1339
county, Neb history	978 2286
glasses steam boilers	621 18472
Gaged pile foundations	
architecture	721 171
Gages aircraft equipment	629 1353
bark- silvic.	634 954
mot veh equipment	629 2732
phot printing	771 41
pneumatic eng	621 532
steam "	621 1977
Gagging	
prison punishments	365 644
Gaging anthracite	511 8
metrology	389
Gaillard process phot	772 12
Garters manufactures	685 314
Galactin in milk	
dairy industry	637 1272

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Galactometer dairy indus	637 1276	Gallie acid process phot	772 14
Galactophorus ducts anat	611 693	church relig	282 44
Galactose and nutrition		Gallikan schismatics	
physiology	612 39613	sectarian history	284 82
Galatia hist ancient	939 32	Gallicism Fr. etymol.	447
Galatians, epistle to	227 4	Ger "	432 4
Galegeae (Fabaceae)		" other lang	—24
field crops	633 3752	Gallinae ornithology	598 61
Galekaland history	968 671	Gallipoli campaign	
Galena		1915 Eur w.	940 4259
detectors radio	621 38413622	nav operations	940 455
geology economic	553 44	1916 Eur w	940 4279
metallurgy	669 4	Gallium chemistry	546 68
Gales meteorology	551 51	Gall mudge (Nematocera)	
Gallia		entomology	595 771
campaign 1914 Eur w	940 4225	Gallon metrology	389
1915 " "	940 4253	Gallo-nitrate of silver	
1916 " "	940 4275	process photography	772 12
1917 " "	940 4325	Galloons manufactures	677 76
history	943 74	Galloway	
Spain history	946 1	cattle (Bovidae)	
* Galician language	469 9	domestic animals	636 2232
Gahlen, Gahleo It essays	854 52	history	941 49
Gall		pony (Equidae)	
ducts see Bile ducts		dom anim.	636 1622
formation secretions		Gallows criminal law	343 2
botany	581 145	Galls	
zoology	591 145	agricultural pests	632 2
* Galla language	493 52	anat of pathol bot	581 277
Gallantry		forest products	634 9895127
bravery ethics	179 6	pathologic biology	574 27
courtesy "	177 1	botany	581 27
Gallate of iron processes		Gallstones physiology	632 15764
photography	772 23	surgery	617 43
pigmented photography	773 122	Galt music form	781 508528
Gallatin co Ill hist	977 397	Galt John Eng fiction	823 77
ky "	976 9365	Galton's law biology	575 1122
Gall bladder anatomy	611 366	psychology	136 301
pathology	616 36	Galvanic batteries	
physiology	612 35771	elec engineering	621 354
Galleries		physics	537 86
art museums	708	practical chemistry	542 8
covered streets	711 723	Galvanism physics	537 5
photographic f arts	771 12	Galvanizing	
shooting architecture	725 891	metal manufactures	671
Galley slavery		shop eng works	621 794
criminal law	343 2	Galvanometers elec. eng	621 3744
prison systems	365 22	physics	537 66
Galley's shipbuilding	623 8212	Galvanoplastic molds	
Gall Pies (Phytolaga)		photoengraving	777 5
agricultural pests	617 793	Gall anoplasty	
Gall a Chalpinia history	937 2	electrometallurgy	537 85
county O "	977 189	metal manufactures	671

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Galvanotropism	botany	381 18325
	physiol	612 014427
Galway	history	941 74
Gamay grape	viticulture	634 8544
Gambaga	history	966 79
Gambia	"	966 51
Gamblers		795 069
	biography	927 95
Gambling	admin control	351 762
	criminal law	343
	estab archi	725 78
	ethics	174 6
Gambo hemp (Malvaceae)		
	field crops	633 563
Gamboge (Guttiferaceae)		
	botany	583 163
Gambos	history	967 37
Gambrel roofs		
	architectural constr n	721 583
Game		
	bags camp equip mfg	685 514
	textile "	677 66
	bantams (Gallinae)	
	agriculture	636 58713
	dead painting	758 45
	fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 5881
	hunting sport	799 1-2
	preserves hunting bus	639 1
	lands art	712 644
Games		
	athletic recreation	796
	children s dom econ	649 55
	recreation	796 1-2
	childstudy	136 7479
	ethics	175
	hygiene, recreational	613 7
	ice sports	796 96
	indoor bldgs archi	725 84
	instructional recrea	793 71
	kindergarten methods	372 2133
	museum economy	069 15
	of action indoor	
	recreation	793 4
	chance recreation	795
	skill "	794
	wnt "	793 72
Olympic	Greek antiq	913 38
	sports	796 4
	outdoor grounds	
	landscape art	712 547
	public recreation	791 7
	recreation	790
	school hygiene	371 74 75
	social customs	394 3
	swimming sports	797 25
	table & parlor recrea	793

Gametes veget	embryology	581 326
Gametogenesis	botany	581 32
Gaming public		
	administrative control	351 762
	ethics	174 11
Gamins	childstudy	136 77
Gamma rays	radioactivity	539 7
Ganopetalae	botany	583 5
Gang		
	plow farming	631 3122
	problem	
	childstudy	136 77
	juvenile delinquency	364 363
	psychology sociology	301 15
Gangliated cord	anatomy	611 839
Ganglions		
	anatomy	611 89
	cerebral physiology	612 816
	of sensory nerves	
	physiology	612 8113
	sympathetic nervous	
	syst. physiol	612 89
	physiology of	
	heart	612 1783
	invertebrates	612 829
Gangrene		
	pathology	616 941
	pulmonary pathology	616 245
	surgery	617 25
Gangs criminal sociol		364 374
Ganne	history	966 687
Gannet (Steganopodes)		
	ornithology	598 43
Ganoides	ichthyology	597 4
Gantlets	manufactures	685 434
Gaols	see Jails	
Garages	landscape art	717 66
	library bldg	022 637
	mot veh	629 285
	private archi	728 949
	public "	725 381
Garayos islands	history	969 84
Garbage removal	san eng	628 44
Garber co Neb	history	978 247
Garcia		
	Catalan poetry	849 9137
	de la Huerta, V A	
	Spanish poetry	861 43
	Gutierrez Antonio	
	Spanish poetry	861 54
Gartilaso de la Vega		
	Spanish poetry	861 31
Gard dept	history	944 83
Garden		
	aqueducts lands art	714 36
	arches " "	717 86

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Garden (cont)	
civic arts	
constr n & maintenance	711.582
landscape art	
contests lands art	712 625
county, Neb history	712 6
crops agriculture	978 2915
zootechny	635
furniture lands art	636 0875
hoe farming	717 9
houses architecture	631 3151
landscape art	728 991
of Eden, see Paradise	717 682
earthly	

the Gods, Colo	
description	917 8856
West (Kan) hist.	978 1
parties dom economy	642 43
pottery lands art	717 9
rakes farming	631 3156
sites landscape art	712 6244
spade farming	631 3111
squares lands art	712 523
statuary	717 9
suburbs city planning	711 583
theaters architecture	725 827
lands art	717 686
tools, hand farming	631 315

Gardeners	
domestic economy	
service bldgs	647 3
landscape art	717 66

Gardening	
agriculture	635
elem. education	372 36
flower landscape art	716 2
ornamental fine arts	712-717
floric.	635 9

Gardens	
botanic	
architecture	580 74
landscape art	727 558
public lands art	712 6
workmen's production	712 56
zoologic	338 12
architecture	590 74
see also Floriculture & qualifying or specific terms	727 559

Garfield J A pres	
US history	
Garfield co Colo hist	973 84
Neb	978 816
Okla	978 2764
Wash	976 628
Gargyle physiology	979 744
	612 219

Topics in black face type are subdivided.

Gargoyles archi dec.	729 532
Garibaldi, Giuseppe	
Italian history	945 08
Garland co, Ark hist.	976 741
Garlands betn cen posts	
landscape structures	717 83
Garlic (Liliaceae)	
garden crops	635 262
Garments dom. economy	646 43-45
Garner process phot	772 13
Garnet lac agriculture	638 3264
Garnier, Robert Fr drama	842 37
and Salmon process	
photography	773 2
Garnishee commer law	347 7
Garnishes garden crops	635 78
Garnitures	
of dress dom. econ.	646 48
table decoration	642 8
Garpikes (Euganoidei)	
ichthyology	
Garrard co, Ky history	597 47
Garrett co, Md	976 9525
Garner, David	975 297
English drama	
Garrison	822 61
life	
mil science	355 12
service " defense	355 45
training	355 51
Garryales botany	583 982
Garter, order of heraldry	929 714
Garters hygiene	613 484
Garth, Samuel Eng wit	827 48
Garua history	967 17
Garvin co, Okla history	976 656
Gary system education	371 25
Gas	
absorbing prac. chem	542 74
accumulators elec eng	621 357
cells aircraft constr'n	629 134322
checks ordinance	623 4243
compression prac. chem	542 78
cooling by dom econ.	641 584
displacement prac. chem	542 73
dissolving " "	542 74
domestic heating	644 24
lighting	644 313
drying prac chem	542 74
engine plow farming	631 3123
engines agric. power	631 3716
mech. eng.	621 4
mot veh.	629 25144
thermology	536 82

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gas (cont)

expansion prac chem	542 79
fitting plumbing	696 2
fuel chemie tech	662 6
generation prac chem	542 72
grates " "	542 44
heating	
building industrv	697 6
opera. prac chem	542 44
holders " "	542 78
identification	
qualitative analysis	544 4
laughing anesthetics	615 781
surgery	617 9
lethal criminal law	343 2
light signs adver	659 136
liquefaction prac chem	542 79
mains city planning	711 82
manipulation prac chem	542 7
measuring " "	542 76
meters manufactures	691 122
prac chem	542 76
natural	
chemic technology	665 7
extraction ming	622 338
geol. economic	553 28
steam boiler fuels	621 18224
plant (Rutaceae) bot	583 23
power plants elec eng	621 317133
rarefaction prac chem	542 77
sampling tuba " "	542 73
sewer- sanitary eng	628 23
solidification	
prac. chemistry	542 79
stations city plan	711 669
storage prac chem	542 75
stoves kitchen equip	643 334
tanks city planning	711 661
tractors agriculture	631 3722
warfare, see Chemic warfare	
washing prac chem	542 74
works	
and pollution	
pub health	614 723
safety	
pub health	614 835
architecture	725 198
Gascongne, George	
English wst	827 31
Gasconade co Mo hist	977 861
Gasconne	
sheep (Bovidae) agric	636 3464
swine (Suidae) "	636 445
Gascony history	944 77
Gaseous poisons to icology	615 91

Gases

absorption	
and adsorption	
chemistry	541 3443
physics	533 1
by skin physiol	612 7915
of physiol bot	581 12122
agric hndrances	6,2 19
and pollution	
public health	614 72
attacks by prac chem	542 9
chemic technology	665
chemistry of blood	612 127
circulation of	
physiol. botany	581 12123
effect on	
books lib econ	025 8
plants botany	581 52222
in muscle physiology	612 74417
soil agriculture	631 433
inhalation of hygiene	613 62
intestinal physiol	612 3317
ionization of elec.	537 53
landscape planting	715 158
ruining ventilation	622 41
pneumatics	533
properties of chem	541 33
qualitative analysis	544 4
rarified induction in	
electricity	537 53
solubility of chem	541 3443
urinary physiology	612 46164
volume of theor chem	541 2
volumetric analysis	545 7
Gaslight phot f arts	771 444 446
Gasoline	
chemic technology	665 5
domestic heating	644 23
engines agric power	631 3716
mot veh	629 25142
gages mot veh equip	629 2732
low farming	631 3123
tax pub finance	1,6 286655
tractors agriculture	631 3722
Gasometers	
practical chemistry	542 75
suction prac chem	542 77
Gaspe co, Que hist	971 479
ship Amer revol	973 3112
Gassenav goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 39,9
Gasserian ganglion anat	611 8915
Gasterolichenes botany	589 112
Gasteromycetes "	589 221
Gaston co, NC history	975 677
Gastonia, NC "	975 6771

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Gastric

absorption physiology	612 3227
artery anatomy	611 13643
fistulas physiology	612 3211
glands anatomy	611 33

juice	
abnormal physiol	612 3269
and disease physiol	612 3265
pancreas "	612 34251
physiology	612 32

with other digestive secretions physiol	612 3226
lymph glands anatomy	611 46522
nerves of vagus plexuses "	611 831919
secretion	611 8393

and chem agents	612 324
pathol changes of physiologic zool	612 326
physiology	591 143
psychic influence on transformation physiol	612 323
vein anatomy	612 3281
Gastritis pathology	612 3227
Gastrocnemius anatomy	611 1493
Gastro-epiploic arteries	616 33
anatomy	611 73853

Gastronomy dom economy	611 13641-42
Gastropoda zoology	641 01
Gastrotomy surgery	594 3
Gastrotricha zoology	617 55
Gastrula embryology	595 168
Gate	611 01332

fastenings archs	721 88
houses "	728 91
lodges lands. art	717 66
towers archs.	725 975

Gates	
arch constr n	721 835
city planning	711 67
county AC history	975 615
Wia "	977 519
landscape art	717 86
office equipment	651 22
railway "	625 18
Gatherers hay agric	611 3532
Gatling guns ordnance	623 42242
Gauge etc see Gage etc	
Gaul history	

Gaulley River valley, WVs	944 01
history	
Gaultheria	975 468
(Ericaceae) botany	
Procumbens (Pyrolaceae)	583 62
field crops	633 823

Topics in black face type are subd vided.	
---	--

Superscript figures refer to the tables following this index	
--	--

Gauntlets manufactures	685 434
Gaur (Bovidae) dom anim	636 2934
Gauss theory magnetism	538 1
Gautama Buddhism	294 3
Gautier, Theophile	
French fiction	843 77

Gauze	
gummed textile mfg	677 68
special fabrics	677 65
wire prac. chemistry	542 46
Gavot dances	793 32
Gay, John English drama	822 56
Gayal (Bovidae) dom anim	636 2934
Gayangos y Arce Pascual de	
Spanish literature	868 51

Gaylussacia (Vaccinaceae)	
fructiculture	634 731-732
Gaza Eur w. 1917	940 4331
1918	940 4382
Gazaland history	967 97

Gazania (Asteraceae)	
botany	583 5534
Gazebos landscape art	717 682
Gazel (Bovidae) mammalogy	599 73584
Gazetteers	910 3

deser & trav	914-919
Gdynia history	943 12
Gealeka "	968 671

Gear	
cutting mech eng	621 834
designs "	621 833
shift mot. veh	629 2444
tests mech eng	621 832
Gearing, mill mech eng	621 85

Gears	
clockwork	681 1122
constr n of mech eng	621 834
landing aircraft	629 1343843
running railroad eng	625 21
steering mot veh	629 2478
shipbuilding	623 85
toothed mech eng	621 83
valvular locomotives	621 1342

Geary co, Kan history	978 129
Geauga co O	977 1336
Geese (Anseres)	
poultry farming	636 598
Geez language	492 87
litterature	892 8
Gehenna doc. theology	237 5

Geibel Emanuel	
German poetry	831 83
Geiger tree (Boraginaceae)	
botany	583 77
Geijer E G Swedish lit.	839 7861
Geishu history	952 1975

Geissler's tubes elec.	537 53	Gems (cont)	
Gessolomataceae botany	583 936	language of folklore	398 3
Gelatin		f arts	736 20144
and printers ink		mineralogy	549
phot. processes	774	mining	622 38
base films phot chem	771 528	mounted fine arts	739 27
chemic technology	668 3	Gendarmes mil science	355 133
driypoint engraving	767 4	Gender Eng etymology	422 5-8
painting medium	751 242	other lang	—25-28
phot. chemistry	771 58	Geneagenesis biology	574 163
pigmented processes		botany	581 163
photography	773	zoology	591 163
reliefs		Genealogists	929 069
photoengraving	777 5	biography	920 99291
phot printing	771 8	Genealogy	939 1
Gelatin bromid processes		Genera, terminology of	
silver photography	772 15	in specific fields	
Gelatin-chlorid processes		" see subject	—01432
silver photography	772 15	General	
Gelatinosae botany	589 18	Baptists sect. hist.	286 1
Gelatinous		staff mil. organiza.	355 35
ink processes		ticket suffrage	324 222
photoengraving	777 5	works	000
lichens botany	589 18	Generalization logic	161
tissue histology	611 01825	psychol	153 633
liquids chemistry	541 325	Generals biography	923 5
Gelatin-silver processes		mil. science	355 33
photography	772 13	Generation	
Gelatin sugar printing		alternate biology	574 163
bichromated phot	773 122	botany	581 163
Geldings zootechny	636 08334	physiology	612 6045
Geldiaceae botany	589 416	zoology	591 163
Gellert C P Ger poetry	831 61	biology	574 16
Gells G B It essays	854 37	botany	581 16
Gelocidae mammalogy	599 73552	physiology	612 6
paleozoology	569 73552	spontaneous see	
Gem county Ida hist	979 627	Spontaneous generation	
state (Ida) "	979 6	zoology	591 16
Gemara Judaism	296	zootechny	636 08245
Gemelli anatomy	611 73818	Generative	
Gemignano Folgore da San		functions	
Italian wit	857 11	female physiology	612 62
Gemini occult astrology	133 522	male "	612 61
Gemmae veget generation	581 1653	organs	
Gemmation physiology	612 6041	biol comp anat.	574 46
veget genera.	581 16523	bot. " "	581 46
zoology	591 163	organography, biol.	574 76
Gemmyo Empress Jap hist.	952 0151	bot.	581 76
Gem-peï wars " "	952 01638	zool	591 76
Gems		veget. histology	581 846
artificial chem. tech	666	zool. comp anat	591 46
engraving carving	736 2	see also Gemal	
geology, economic	553 8	Generator panels	
		electric stations	621 11722

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Generators	
aircraft equipment	629 1354
alternating current	
electric eng	621 31343
compressed gas	
phot lighting	771 445
direct current	
electric eng	621 31343
double current	
electric eng	621 31356
electron tubes in radm	621 3841326
induction elec eng	621 31363
mot veh ignition	629 2544
radio arcs	621 3841313
equipment	621 3841313
telephone	621 38763-64
voltaic elec eng	621 35
Genesee co Mich hist	977 437
NY "	974 792
Genes Bible	222 11
Genet (Viverridae) mammal	599 74422
see also Jenner	

Genetic continuity psychol	136 301
Genetics biology	575

Geneva	
award 1872 Lng hist	942 081
US "	973 82
city Switzerland hist	949 4
confession doc theol	238 42
county Ala history	976 129
grape viticulture	634 84909
tribunals int law	341 6

Geniculate bodies anatomy	611 8146
ganglion "	611 8917
Genu folklore	398 4
Geniohyoides anatomy	611 7348
Genip (Sapindaceae) fruits	634 652
Genistae (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 3722

Genital	
organs, female anat.	611 65
male "	611 63
plexus anatomy	611 8359
tract complications	
obstetrics	618 55
see also Generative	

Genito-femoral nerve anat	611 83543
Genito-urinary system	
anatomy	611 6
and medicine therap.	615 76
pathology	616 6
surgery	617 46

Genus	
and crime soc.olog	168 241
education	171 955

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Genus (cont.)	
hereditary	
genetic psychology	136 3111
psychology	151 1
Genoa history	945 1
Genotypes biology	575 122
Genre groups fine arts	704 942
paintings " "	754
Gensho Empress Jap hist	952 0152
Gentianaceae botany	583 75
Gentianales "	583 7
Gentianaceae "	583 72
Gentleness ethics	179 9
Gentoo language	494 813
Gentry	
county Mo history	977 8145
education of	371 963
Genus species tests	
psychology	151 23
Geocentric place astron	521 2
Geochemistry geology	551 94
Geodesy	526
topographic	526 9
Geodetic	
field operations	
base measuring	526 25
work	
triangulation	526 3
formulas for computation	526 46
instr for triangulation	526 31
observations	526 13
stations center	
reduction to	526 34
stations triangulation	526 12
surveys	
aircraft service	629 138552
tables for computation	526 49
GeoTroy Stéphane process	
photography	772 12
Geoglossaceae botany	559 21,1
Geognosy	551
Geographic	
basis of nation	
polit science	120 124
coordinates astronomy	525 4
discoveries hist of	910 2
distribution	
in specific fields	
see subject	
explorations	—093-099
aircraft service	
names genealogy	629 13859
Geography	929 4
ancient maps	
astronomic	912 3
	525

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Geography (cont)			Geometricians	513 069
¹ commercial sociol.	380 11		biography	925 13
descriptive	910		Geometrina entomology	595 785
elementary education	372 891		Geometry	513
¹ historic	911		absolute	513 81
¹ military	355 47		analytic	516
physical	551		modern	516 5
and tactics	355 423		descriptive	515
<i>see also</i> Boundaries			differential	513 7
Geoidal figure of earth			infinitesimal	513 7
geodesy	526 17		kinematic	513 7
Geologic			modern	513 5
agents	551 9		N dimensional	513 82
factors lands constr n	713 5		non Euclidean	513 81
periods	551 7		solid	513 3
specimens mus econ	069 455		spheric	513 41
¹ surveys	554 559		Geomorphology *	551 3
aircraft service	629 138555		Geomorphy astronomy	525 14
time	550 1		Geophysical	
Geologists	550 69		effects radio	621 3841155
biography	925 5		influences forestry	634 922
¹ Geology	550		Geophysics	551
agricultural			George 1 Eng history	942 071
agronomy	630 25		US "	973 25
farming	631 4		2 Eng "	942 072
geol, economic	553 6		US "	973 26
and relig nat theol	215		3 Eng "	942 073
applied mining	622 11		US "	973 27
dynamic	551		4 Eng "	942 074
economic	553		5 " "	942 083
of Alaska	553 09795		6 " "	942 084
Chile	553 0983		George Henry, system	
Transvaal	553 09682		single tax	336 226
etc.			George	
<i>see also</i> Miners resources			Cape Colony history	968 7385
of France	554 4		county Miss "	976 2165
polar regions	559 8- 9		Fort capture 1813	
United States	557 3		US history	973 5235
etc.			junior republic	
speculative	550 1		school government	371 593
stratigraphic	551 7		Lake NY history	974 751
structural	551 8		Georgetown co, SC hist.	975 789
Geomancy psychology	153 353		Georgia	
Geometric			Caucasia history	947 9
designs fine arts	745 41		US "	975 8
line engr	765 2		<i>see note under</i> Virginia	
drawing fine arts	744		secession hist	973 713
forms carved archi	729 54		settlement 1732	973 26
painted "	729 41		Georgiaceae botany	588 2142
graphic material			Georgian architecture	724 14207
shorthand	653 123		American	724 173
illusions physiology	612 8437415		revival	724 5992
psychology	152 137415		Bay history	971 31
perspective special de			turn fine arts	749 221
vices for math	515 68		language	499 9621
(<i>h</i>)netic shorthand stat	651 71			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Geosiphonaceae botany	589 482	Germanic languages	439
Geotropism	581 18322	Indo-	491
mesology	612 014477	Germanium chemistry	546 695
Gephyrea zoology	595 174	Germans	
Geraniaceae botany	583 223	conversion of ch. hist.	270 3
Geraniales	583 21	history, ancient	936 3
Geranium (Geraniaceae)		Germantown, Pa, battle	
field crops	633 812	American revolution	973 3337
Gerhardt, Paulus Ger poet	831 54	Germany history	943
Geriatrics pathology	618 97	Germeul Bonnaud process	
Germ		photography	773 2
cells, devel of biology	574 172	Germicides pub. health	614 482
botany	581 172	therapeutics	615 778
zoology	591 172	Germinal, see Germ	
layers embryology	611 0133	Germination	
plasm and variations		veget embryology	581 333
botany	581 15125	Germis see Bacteria, Bacteri-	
projections, autonomic		ology, Germ	
botany	581 1856	Gerrymander	
theory		legit representation	328 3346
of disease pathol.	616 01	Gers history	944 771
origin of life	576	Gerstcker, FWC Ger fict.	833 77
German		Gerund Eng etymology	422 8
auxiliary schools		" other lang	—28
adult education	374 843	Eng syntax	425 8
Baptist brethren Dunkers	286 3	" other lang	—58
cheese, hard agric.	637 3543	Gesneraceae botany	583 83
coast, La. history	976 333	Gessenay goat (Bovidae)	
East Africa		domestic animals	636 3939
Eur w., 1914	940 4236	Gesso duro sculpture	731 252
1916	940 4298	Gesta Romanorum	
1917	940 4338	Latin fiction	879 3
1918	940 4388	Gestalt psychology	150 1924
history	967 8	Gestation	
empire central gov't	354 4303	ectopic obstetrics	618 31
" language	430	obstetrics	618 2
" low philology	439 1	physiology	612 63
(Plattdeutsch)		zootechny	636 082455
" philology	439 4	Gesture language	
measles pathology	616 916	educ of deaf & mute	371 912
public health	614 324	Gestures	
" middle high philology	437 02	oratory	808 5
" old " "	437 01	psychology of emotions	157 224
philosophers	103	Gettysburg Pa, battle, 1863	
recreation (dance)	793 35	US Civil war	973 7349
republic central gov't	354 4304	Gex cheese dairy indus.	637 3544
history	943 085	Geysers geology	551 23
Southwest Africa		Ghadames history	961 2
campaign Eur w	940 4268	Gharbiya	962 11
history	968 8	Ghardaia	965 7
student dueling educ	371 82	Ghat	961 3
Germaniaceae (Polygonaceae)		Ghebers Paracelsism	295
botany	583 917		

Gheez language	492 87	Gigli, Girolamo It drama	852 54
literature	892 8	Gil y Zarate, Antonio	
Ghegan repeaters		Spanish poetry	861 55
telegraphy	621 38324	Gilan history	952 915
Ghent		Gilbert	
bur w., 1914	949 4213	Humphrey Amer hist	973 17
1918	940 4366	N J L French wit	847 52
air raids	940 448	islands hist	996 8
history	949 3	Gild	
Gherardi, Giovanni, da Prato		houses architecture	725 93
Italian fiction	853 25	socialism polit econ	335 15
del Testa, Tomasso		system production	338 64
Italian drama	852 74	Gilder, R W Amer poetry	811 48
Gherkins (Cucurbitaceae)		Gilding metal mfg	671
garden crops	635 63	Gilds	
Ghetos city planning	711 538	cooperative, women s	
Gobelins It history	945 04	polit economy	334 54
Ghost, Holy, see Holy Ghost		neighborhood soc. clubs	367
Ghosts folklore	398 4	parish work relig	256
occultism	133 1	Gilead history	956 9
photography	778 8	Giles Henry Amer essays	814 32
Ghosts folklore	398 4	co, Tenn history	976 861
occultism	133 14	Va "	975 578
Giscometti Paolo		Gilgiodaphnoideae (Thyme-	
Italian drama	852 73	laeaceae) botany	583 9331
Gisocaa, Giuseppe		Gilbearing fungi (Agarics	
Italian drama	852 8	ceae) botany	589 222
Giambullari, P F It essays	854 36	Gilliam co. Ore history	979 365
Giannone, Pietro "	844 57	Gillians fowls (Gallinae)	
Giacotti, Pietro "	854 35	agriculture	936 5882
Giant lily (Amaryllidaceae)		Gilt it process phot.	777 2
fiber crops	633 573	Gilt.	
Giant's causeway descr	914 161	anatomy	611 28
Giants somatology	573 8	comparative	591 42
Gibbon, Edward Eng essays	824 67	skeleton of	
Gibbon (Anthropoidea)		anatomy	611 7166
mammalogy	599 88	comparative	591 47
Gibeon, SW Africa hist	968 84	Turner co., Ga history	975 8295
Gibraltar Spain		WVa "	975 427
fortress mil. sec	623 19468	Gilpin co Colo "	978 861
history	946 8	Gin chem technology	663 5
Gibson co Ind history	977 235	textile equipment	677 02851
Tenn "	976 823	Ginger	
Giddiness psychology	152 67363	wild (Aristolochiaceae)	
Gifford William Eng wit	827 71	botany	581 924
Giffordiaceae botany	589 457	(Zingiberaceae)	
Gilt tax pub finance	336 276	field crops	633 825
Gilted children, educ of	371 955	Gingham cotton mfg	677 2164
Gilts kindergarten meth	372 212	Ginglymus anatomy	611 72964
library finance	025 111	Ginkgo (Ginkgoales)	
public income	336 18	nuculture	634 572
Gifu history	952 161	Ginkgoales botany	585 7
Gigantography photography	778 13	Ginning textile process	677 02821
Gigantostriats zoology	595 39	see also special files	
Gigartinales botany	589 414	Ginseng (Araliaceae) bot.	583 491
Gigaspermaceae "	588 21442		

Gioberti Vincenzo		Gironde history	944 71
Italian essays	854 77	Girondists Fr. history	944 04
Giordani, Pietro		Giros aviation	629 13335
Italian essays	854 72	<i>see also Gyro-</i>	
Giovagnoli, Raffaele		Girs, Aegidius Swed lit	839 7823
Italian fiction	853 87	Gissaldrick process phot	776 1
Giovanni Fiorentino		Gusta, Giuseppe It wrt	857 71
Italian fiction	853 22	Give away games	794 2
Gipsies biog of sociol	397 092	Givet silk textile mfg	677 462
sociology	397	Givry grape viticulture	634 8544
Gipsy		Giza history	962 21
language	397	Glacial drift geology	551 33
moth (Bombycina)		period *	551 79
agric pests	632 787	Glacier	
music fine arts	781 72	goat (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 3936
songs music	784 752	Peak Wash description	917 9771
Girafidae mammalogy	599 73572	Glaciers	
Giraldensis organ anat	611 633	and plant	
Giraldi Cinto G B		dissemination bot	581 522612
Italian drama	852 42	succession *	581 5245231
fiction	853 44	geology	551 31
Giron history	952 915	Glacis fortifications	621 116
Girardoles architecture	729 92	Glades co, Fla history	975 951
Girard de Roussillon		Gladiators recreation	791 1
Provençal poetry	849 121	soc. customs	394 2
Girard turbine mech eng	621 247	Gladiolus anatomy	611 715
Girardin Saint Marc		Gladwin co, Mich hist	977 472
French essays	844 75	Glamorgan history	942 97
Giraole artichoke (Helian thaceae) garden crops	635 24	Glanders pathology	616 954
Giraut de Bornelh		public health	614 564
Provençal poetry	849 128	Glands	
Girder bridges eng	624 27	and vagus nerve	
Girders bridge eng.	624 21	physiology	612 819915
Girdle thoracic anat	611 7171	cutaneous physiology	612 792
pelvic *	612 7181	effect of nerves on	
prac relig	247 7	physiology	612 817
Girdling agric pruning	611 54224	lymphatic physiology	612 429
Girga history	962 31	oral anatomy	611 316
Girl		Glandulæ Paccioni anat	611 8195
guides <i>see</i> Girl scouts		Glandular	
problem psychology	136 775	reaction psychology	150 1942
scout libraries	027 628	system	
scouts sociology	369 46	anatomy	611 4
Girls		and medicines therap	615 74
camp <i>see</i> Summer camps		histology	611 01872
clubs sociology	369 46	physiology	612 4
counsels to ethics	173 6	surgery	617 44
education of women	376	tissues veget histol	581 824
institutions criminol	364 722	Glanc swine (Suidae)	
javen'r delinquency	164 364	domestic animals	636 431
libraries for	027 628	Glans penis anatomy	611 643
relg organiza lib	027 6753	Glanschwann (Suidae)	
religious societies	267 8	domestic animals	636 411
schools education	376	Glascock co, Ga hist	975 8666
viewpoint psychology	136 74	Glasgow history	941 43
		ship Amer revol	975 352

Glass		Glazing	
and iron structures		building trade	698 5
archi constr'n	721 98	ceramics	738 14
archeology	571 56	painting technic	751 41
blowing apparatus mfg	681 3	plates for phot	771 45
prac. chem	542 2315	photographic prints	770 2846
building industry	691 6	shop eng works	621 795
burning optics	535 81	Glee clubs student life	371 89
cleaning dom econ	648 54	Glee, card games	795 42
colored phot printing	771 41	Glees vocal music	784 1
crab (Stomatopoda) zool	595 382	Gleet pathology	616 952
doors archi. constr'n	721 826	Glechtriaceae botany	587 3123
fibers textile mfg	677 52	Glen Grey history	968 775
fine arts	748	Glengarry co, Ont hist	971 377
grinding prac. chem	542 2315	Glenn co, Calif "	979 431
life under botany	580 7252	Gliders aviation	629 13333
magnifying optics	535 82	Gliding aerodynamics	629 13231
manufacture chem tech	666 1	Glissette geom, Cartesian	516 26
mot. veh materials	629 23233	Globe-daisy (Globulariaceae)	
Mts Okla descr	917 6629	botany	583 823
plates etching	767 2	Globefish (Plectognath)	
phot	777 1	ichthyology	597 54
radio insulating material	621 3841791014	Globes gazing lands art	717 9
receptacles prac chem	542 231	geography	912
roofs archi constr'n	721 53	school equipment	371 6791
school buildings	371 636	use of astron	522 78
soluble silver process		Globin physiology	612 11116
photography	772 13	Globulariaceae botany	583 823
specimens mus economy	069 4738	Globules of blood see	
stained archi design	729 8	Corpuscles red & white	
ecclesiology	247 4	Globulins	
fine arts	748 5	physiol of nutrition	612 398132
lib bldgs	022 348	Globus pallidus anatomy	611 81322
strength of eng	620 14	Glonosiphoniaceae bot	589 415
structures archi	721 994	Gloria in excelsis music	783 22
supports phot chem	771 5261	Gloriosa islands history	969 44
surfaces painting art	751 2261	Glossaries Eng dialects	427
works architecture	725 481	" other lang	—7
Glasses		English "	423
bell see Bell glasses		" other "	—3
compensating phot	771 355	in specific fields	
eye ophthalmology	617 75	" see m' ject	—03
looking see Mirrors		Glossopharyngeal nerve	611 73276
musical	789 9	anatomy	611 8319
Glassites Sandemanians	289 9	nucleus of anat	611 8186
Glassware dom. economy	642 7	physiology	612 8199
fine arts	748	of taste	612 879
Glaucocystales botany	589 85	psychology " "	152 419
Glauconite petrology	552 58	Glossoptendes botany	585 972
Glazed		paleobot.	561 5972
doors archi constr'n	721 837	Glottis anatomy	611 225
fabrics textile mfg	677 68	physiology	612 7824
ware chinaware	738 24		
pottery	738 34		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gloucester co	Eng	hist	942 41	Glycoproteids		
	NH	"	971 512	physiol of nutrition	612 3931453	
	NJ	"	974 981	Glycosids and nutrition		
	Va	"	975 532	physiology	612 396175	
	Eng	dialect	427 41	Glycosmus (Rutaceae)		
Glove factories	arch		725 415	fruitculture	634 341	
fastenings	mfg		685 48	Glycosuria		
Gloves	costume		391 4	after medulla oblongata		
	dom. economy		646 48	lesion physiology	612 46381	
	manufactures		685 4	chem of physiology	612 46621	
Glowers				hepatic	612 35216	
incandescent lighting			621 3265	pancreatic	612 3491	
Glutinium	chemistry		546 45	physiology of urine	612 46182	
	processes	phot	772 82	toxic physiology	612 4644	
Glucose				see also Diabetes		
and nutrition	physiol		612 39613	Glycuronic acid		
chemic technology			664 1	metabolism, physiologic	612 39621	
chemistry of blood			612 1221	physiology	612 466611	
Glucosids	pharmacy		615 333	Glynn co, Ga	history	975 874
Glucosuria	see Glycosuria			Glyphography	engraving	762 3
Glue				Glyptography		
chemic technology			668 3	carving	736	
engineering materials			620 19	photographic f arts	777 1	
mfg and pollution				Gnats (Nematocera)		
public health			614 746	agricultural pests	632 771	
office supplies			651 4662	pathology	616 9681	
painting medium			751 242	see also Mosquitoes		
phot chemistry			771 58	Gneiss	petrology	552 42
Glumaceae	botany		584 8	Gnetales	botany	585 1
Glumiflorae	"		584 84	Gnoli Domenico	It poet	851 83
Gluteal arteries	anat.		611 1376	Gnomes	folklore	398 4
muscles	"		611 73814	see also Dwarfs		
nerves	"		611 83571-72	maxims	393 9	
Glutin				Gnomic poets	Gk classics	881
physiol of nutrition			612 398146	Gnomoniaceae	botany	589 2351
Gluttony	ethics		178 9	Gnostics, Chr	heresies	273 1
	hygiene		613 25	philosophers	189 1	
Glycerin				Goat		
chemic technology			668 2	hair industry	677 33	
chemistry of blood			612 123	milk cheese	dairy indus	637 3552
metabolism	physiol		612 39724	dairy industry	637 174	
painting medium			751 242	Rocky mountain (Bovidae)		
Glycine soja, see Soy bean				domestic animals	635 2937	
Glycocholic acid	physiol		612 35715	stables	architecture	728 943
Glycogen				Goats (Bovidae)		
and nutrition	physiol		612 396112	diseases of vet med	619 3	
chemistry of blood			612 1222	domestic animals	636 39	
fermentation of	physiol		612 35214	Goatsbeard (Laguliflorae)		
Glycogenesis, hepatic				botany	583 552	
physiology			612 3521	Gobabis	history	968 855
Glycogenolysis	physiol		612 35214	Gobang	games	794 2
Glycolysis				Gobelin	tapestries	
metabolism, physiol.			612 3962	fancy work	746 3	
Glycolytic ferments				Gobi desert, Mongolia	hist	951 739
botanic chemistry			581 19346	Goblins	folklore	398 4
chemistry of blood			612 1223	occultism	133 14	
physiologic chemistry			612 01516			

Types in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

God			Gold (cont)	
and truth ontology	111	831	mineralogy	549 2
authority of sotenol	234	21	mining	612 3421
doctrinal theology	231		ores geol, economic	553 41
in art	704	9485	points foreign exchange	332 45
Mother of, <i>see</i>			processes photography	772 34
Madonna, Mary, Virgin			standard fin econ	332 422
will of ethics	171	1	trimmings textile mfg	677 76
Go-Daigo Jap history	957	02129	Golden	
Godfrey, Thomas			bull, 1222	
American drama	812	12	Hung constit hist	342 4391
Gods comp. mythology	291	21	1356	
paintings	753		Ger " "	342 43
Go-Enyu Jap history	952	0229	Fleece, Order of the	929 715
Gors and Gradisca hist	943	68	rule ethics	171 1
Goes J A van der			spoon tree	
Dutch poetry	839	31137	(Malpighiaceae) bot	583 214
Goethe J W Ger drama	832	62	state (Calif) history	979 4
grape viticulture	634	84909	violet Provençal poet	849 131
Go-Fukakusa Jap hist	952	02124	Goldenrod (Asteraceae) bot	583 5543
Go-Fushimi " "	952	021265	Goldoni, Carlo It drama	852 61
Gogebic co Mich hist	977	498	Goldsboro, NC history	975 6396
Goggles aircraft equip	629	1357	Goldschmidt, M A Dan fict	839 81365
Go-Hanazono Jap hist	952	0233	Goldsmith Oliver	
Go-Horikawa " "	952	02122	English essays	824 66
Go Ichijo " "	952	01627	fiction	823 64
* Goidelic languages	491	61	poetry	821 64
Going to-Jerusalem			Goldsmithing fine arts	739 22
children's games	796	14	manufactures	671
Goster pathology	616	44	Goldthread brocade	
Go-Kameyama Jap hist	952	0224	special fabrics	677 61
Go-Kashiwabara " "	952	0235	Golf club grounds	
Gokinai history	952	185	landscape art	712 71
Go Kogon Jap history	952	0228	clubs architecture	728 43
Go Komatsu			courses lands art	712 5476352
1383-93 Jap history	952	02295	sports	796 352
1393-1413 " "	952	0231	Golf croquet sports	796 354
Go Komyo " "	952	02513	Golf tract of anatomy	611 8261
Gold			Gomberville, Mann	
and ivory sculpture			Le Roy de Fr fiction	843 42
fine arts	731	27	Gomera history	964 94
braid manufactures	677	75	Go Minoo Jap	952 02511
certificates fin econ	332	53	Go-Momozono " "	952 02528
chemistry	346	91	Gomortegaceae botany	583 1148
clause fin economics	312	422	Gomphonemaceae " "	589 6234
cloth of special fabrics	677	61	Gomphrenideae	
Coast history	966	7	(Amarantaceae) " "	583 9131
coin grape vitic	634	845109	Go-Murakami Jap history	952 0222
coinage metals	332	418	Go Nara " "	952 0236
cure pathology	616	86	Gonatozygaceae botany	539 612
fabrics textile mfg	677	53	* Goud language	494 823
letters rare books	096	2	Gondo history	966 61
mfg factories archi	725	434	Gonga district " "	966 78
metallurgy	669	2		

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gongora y Argote Luis de				Gopher			
Spanish poetry	861	37		cultivator farming	631	3164	
Gonidia veget embryology	581	32542		state (Minn) history	977	6	
generation	581	1653		Gordiaceae zoology	595	131	
Go-Nijo Japanese history	952	02127		Gordon co, Ga history	975	836	
Goniometry				Gordonia	"	968	786
crystallography	548	7		Gore Range Colo	"	978	845
radio in navigation	621	38419136		Gorée	"	966	32
Gonorrhea pathology	616	952		Go-Reizei Jap	"	952	01629
public health	614	548		Gorgias philosopher	183	1	
Gonystilaceae botany	583	191		Gorgonzola cheese			
Gonystylodeae				dairy industry	637	3535	
(Thymelaeaceae)	"	583	9331	Gorham controversy baptism	265	1	
Gonzalo de Berceo				Gorilla (Catarrhina)			
Spanish poetry	861	13		mammalogy	599	82	
Goochland co, Va hist	975	5455		Gorizia			
Good and evil				history	943	68	
dualistic heresies	273	2		Eur w, 1915	940	4248	
Friday				1916	940	4274	
Christology	232	963		naval			
music fine arts	783	27		operations	940	436	
ritual Catholic	264	021		1917	940	4324	
Greek	264	0191		Gorlshah language	491	43	
Prot Epis	264	031		Gormandizing ethics	178	9	
etc.				hygiene	613	25	
Hope, Cape of, Colony				Go-Saga Jap hist	952	02123	
history	968	7		Go Saun	"	952	02521
manners				Go-Sakuramachi	"	952	02527
admin. control	351	76		Go Sanjo	"	952	01631
natural theology	216			Go-Shirakawa	"	952	01637
Templars temperance	178	0621		Goshu	"	952	181
Goodeniaceae botany	583	58		Go-Shuyaku	"	952	01628
Goodhue co Minn hist	977	614		Gosnold, Bartholomew			
Gooding co Ida	"	979	636	American history	973	17	
Goodness				Gospels			
and evil ontology	111	84		Bible	226		
ethics	179	9		pseudo- Apocrypha	229	8	
Goodwill flights				ritual, Catholic	264	026	
aircraft service	629	1383		Greek	264	0196	
in adver bus.	659	112		Prot. Epis	264	036	
Goose				etc.			
Creek Mts, Ida. descr	917	9639		Gosper co, Neb history	978	2387	
games	795	1		Gosse, H W Eng essays	824	88	
Mother folklore	398	8		Gossip ethics	177	2	
Gooseberries (Grossulariaceae) fruitculture	634	725		Gossypium (Malvaceae)			
Gooseberry				field crops	633	51	
Barbados (Cactaceae)				Gotama Buddhism	294	3	
fruitculture	634	7757		Gothic			
Otahite (Euphorbiaceae)				arches archi constr'n	721	422	
fruitculture	634	666		architecture	723	5	
Goosefoot (Chenopodiaceae)				revival	724	3	
botany	583	914		Victorian	724	4	
				ecclesiology			
				practical theology	246	1	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gothic (cont)			Government (cont)		
furniture			appointment		
fine arts	749	241	legislative bodies	328	3351
English fine arts	749	221	bonds public finance	336	31- 32
kingdom Italian hist	945	01	buildings		
Spanish "	946	01	architecture	725	1
language	439	9	city planning	711	661
sculpture fine arts	734	25	civil service	351	71
text Bible	220	49	bureaus		
vaulting			architecture	725	132
arched construction	721	456	departments, etc.		
Goths history, ancient	936	36	in specific fields		
Gotland history	948	6	see subject	—061	
Goto islands "	952	214	centers city planning	711	431
Go-Toba Jap "	952	021111	zoning	711	551
Gotorn, Nathaniel, pseud			central administration	351	
American fiction	813	33	of Japan	354	52
Go-Tsuchumikado Jap hist.	952	0234	Portugal	354	469
Gottfried von Strassburg			Turkey	354	496
German poetry	831	25	etc		
Gottschall, K. R.			US	353	
German drama	832	84	coinage fin econ	332	46
Gottsched, J. C. Ger. drama	832	34	colonial polit sci	325	315
L. A. V. (Kulmus)			control		
Ger drama	832	55	and ownership commerce	380	162
Gouache colors painting	751	232	journalism	070	15
painting f arts	751	42	museum organization	069	61
Go-Uda Japanese history	952	021255	of consumption		
Goudelin, Pierre			polit econ	339	47
Provençal poetry	849	141	forests agric.	634	9252
Goumi (Elaeagnaceae)			in other specific		
fructiculture	634	743	fields see subject	—00037	
Goupil gravures phot	777	5	corporations commerce	380	162
process "	778	1	ecclesiastic theology	262	
Gourbu grape viticulture	634	8544	employes economics	331	795
Gourds			expenditures, expenses,		
(Cucurbitaceae) bot	583	461	etc. finance	336	39
edible (Cucurbitaceae)			federal republics	321	8
garden crops	625	62	forma political science	321	
wax (Cucurbitaceae)			guaranty of credit		
garden crops	635	618	financial economics	332	745
Gourmets domestic economy	641	01	production	338	91
Gournay fowls (Gallinae)			public credit	336	347
agriculture	636	546	intervention		
Gout and genus psychol	151	163	capital & labor	331	9
pathology	616	991	production	338	91
Gouvero grape viticulture	634	85469	libraries	927	5
Gove co., Kan history	978	115	loans public finance	326	3
system suffrage	324	224	local, see Local gov		
Government			lotteries public fin.	336	381
advertising by	351	8	military colonization	325	315
aid to libraries	621	83	officers		
and railways social.	385	0262	in legislative bodies	328	3321
			legislative power over	323	345

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Government (cont)			Grades	railway eng	625 11
ownership & control			road	"	625 72
land	333 1		school credits		371 26
postal service			Grading		
communication	383 4		landscape construction		713 2
provincial Ger admin	352 04301		railway engineering		625 12
publications publishing	655 59		school education		371 25
representative			public		379 17
political science	321 8		Gradisca history		943 68
science of	320		Eur w		940 4248
securities			Gradual sacred music		783 23
income taxation	336 244		Gradualism socialism		335 5
tax exemption	336 294		Graduate depts		
service suffrage limit	324 177		univ & col		378 1553
subsidies production	338 91		Graduated syst. suffrage		324 224
unit libraries	027 65		Graduates practical chem		542 35
vessels shipbuilding	623 825- 826		Graduation end of school		371 2912
see also Public			Grady co , Ga history		975 8986
Governess			Okla "		976 654
education of women	376 3		Graffiti		
private education	373 1		Latin inscriptions		471 7
Governors			Graffito		
1 biography	923 2		decoration architecture		729 61
mansions architecture	725 17		ceramics		738 15
motor vehicle engines	629 258		Graft bills legis abuses		328 307
steam turbines	621 16535		ethics		174 7
Gower John Eng poet	821 18		political ethics		172 2
tract of anat	611 8254		Grafting		
Gowns			animal physiology		612 602
academic univ & col	378 29		bridge- agric prot'n		632 8
domestic economy	646 434		implements agriculture		631 341
Go-Yozei Japanese hist	952 024		plant culture		631 541
Gozzi Carlo It drama	852 62		Grafton co , Nii history		974 23
G C " wit	857 61		Grafts		
Graaf an follicles anat	611 6512		protecting agriculture		631 5417
Graaff Reinet history	968 744		vegetable propagation		581 16582
Grabbe, C D Ger drama	832 71		variation		581 1583
Grabouge card games	795 4		Graham		
Gracchi Roman history	937 05		A J, shorthand, English		653 42
Grace			system		653 723
and belief soteriology	234 22		county, Kan history		978 116
aesthetics	701 17		NC "		975 697
see also specific subj			Grahamstown		968 757
soteriology	234 1		Grail legend folklore		398 22
supernatural, denied			Graun		
heresies	273 5		as money		332 56
Graces classic mythology	292		Coast history		966 6
Gracilis anatomy	611 73825		elevators architecture		725 362
Gradation methods			metrology		369
psychophysics	152 8232		mills architecture		725 47
Grade crossings			photographic scintillometry		771 5345
city planning	711 724		Polish (Coccidae) agric		638 36
railroad "	625 11		production economics		338 1731
railway city "	711 751		scarlet (Coccidae) agric		638 34
track accessories	625 16		size sensitive emulsions		771 533
of sewers san. eng	628 219		zootechny		636 0861

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Granger co, Tenn	hust	976 893
Graining		
apparatus phot plates		771 43
lithography		763 3
painting trade		698 1
photographic prints		770 2846
photogravure		777 1
photometalography		776 2
Grains		
art anatomy		743 75
for market,		
preparation agric		631 561
(Poaceae) agriculture		633 1
Grassae ornithology		598 3
Gram metrology		389 1
Grams (Chloridase) botany		584 935
Graminaceae	"	584 9
Graminales	"	584 8
Grammar		
elementary education		372 6
English		425
other lang.		—5
errors in		428 3
other lang		—83
music		781 21
philology		415
schools		
admission		371 212
architecture		727 1
elementary educ		372 742
public		379 172
see also Education elementary		
Grammatic abbreviations		653 241
Grammaticus, Saxo		
Danish literature		839 81811
Gramophone, see Phonograph		
Granada		
Luna de Spanish lit		868 32
Granada goat (Bovidae)		
domestic animals		636 396
history		946 8
Granaries architecture		728 9531
farm economics		631 23
Grand		
Army of the Republic		
US societies		369 151
Bassam history		966 681
Canal China	"	951 11
Canary	"	964 92
Cañon of the Colo Ariz		917 91
Coulee, Wash history		979 732
county Colo	"	978 265
Gulf Miss battle 1863		
US Civil war		973 753

Grand (cont)		
Island city, Neb	hust	978 2411
Isle co Vt	"	974 31
Junction Colo	"	978 8171
Lake		
Cameron parish La		917 6352
Colorado		917 8865
Iberia Parish La		917 6349
Mannan island NB	hust	971 533
Mesa nat'l forest Colo		917 8817
old party US politics		329 6
Popo, Africa	hust	966 83
Rapids Mich	"	977 150
River valley, Colo	"	978 811
Traverse co Mich	"	977 464
Grandcourt Ear w	1916	940 4272
	1917	940 4314
Grande Ronde valley Ore		
history		979 571
Grandfather's clock mfg		681 1135
Grandstands architecture		725 827
Grangers agric ass ns		630 6273
Granite		
geology economic		553 52
petrology		
metamorphic rocks		552 41
plutonic	"	552 33
quarrying		622 332
radio insulating material		621 38417910132
state, (NH) history		974 2
Grant U S, pres	US hust	973 82
co, Ark	history	976 771
Ind	"	977 269
Kan	"	978 172
Ky	"	976 9395
Main	"	977 644
Neb	"	978 278
Okla	"	976 623
Ore	"	978 578
Wash	"	979 732
WVa	"	975 492
Wis	"	977 577
parish, La	"	976 367
Grants		
as incentive to study		
see subject		—079
in and public finance		336 18
industrial production		338 91
land		
public finance		336 13-14
to pub schools educ		379 123
Granville co NC	hust	975 6535

Grape				Grass (cont.)			
blight (<i>Peronosporaceae</i>)				cotton (<i>Cyperaceae</i>)	bot	584	841
botany	589	252		cuscus (<i>Andropogoneae</i>)			
botany viticulture	634	831		perfume crops		633	815
cure therapeutics	615	854		cel (<i>Hydrales</i>)	botany	584	11
sea (<i>Polygonaceae</i>)				(<i>Potamogetonaceae</i>)			
fruitculture	634	664		botany		584	742
shot ordnance	623	45122		esparto (<i>Agrostideae</i>)			
varieties ampelography	634	836		cordage manufactures		677	71
Grapefruit (<i>Rutaceae</i>)				fiber crops		633	583
fruitculture	634	323		textile manufactures		677	542
Grapes; architecture	728	98		scurvy (<i>Brassicaceae</i>)			
Grapes				garden crops		635	564
American native vitic	634	84		tape (<i>Hydrales</i>)	botany	584	11
(<i>Vitaceae</i>) fruitculture	634	8		Grasses (<i>Poaceae</i>)			
<i>see also</i> <i>Vinifera</i> , <i>vitis</i> Viticulture				field crops		633	2
Graph processes photomech	774	9		floriculture		635	964
Graphic				species		635	9349
arts	700			landscape art		716	17362
calculators				zootechny		636	0862
manufactures	681	144		Grass hook, agriculture		631	3511
office equipment	651	2645		Grasshoppers			
charts mech drawing	744	42		green (<i>Locustidae</i>)			
expression psychology	158	84		agricultural pests		632	728
formulas, chemic				(<i>Saltatoria</i>)			
<i>see</i> Chemic formulas				agricultural pests		632	726
methods				<i>see also</i> <i>Crickets</i> , <i>Locusts</i>			
psychol measurements	151	264		Grasslands natural lands		719	234
phonetic shorthand syst	653	77		Grate			
representation				rectification, radio		621	38413213
in specific fields				surfaces			
<i>see</i> subject	—084			steam boiler furnace		621	1811
resources & limitations				Grateloupiceae botany		589	415
shorthand	653	121		Grates			
statics physics	531	2		locomotive boilers		621	1332
symbols shorthand	653	12		steam boiler furnaces		621	18352
Graphics drawing	740			stokers		621	18362-64
of light and shadow				Gratings			
geom descr	515	7		architectural constr'n		721	87
statistical	311	26		design		729	387
Graphidineae botany	589	172		carved architecture		729	594
Graphite geology economic	553	26		metal manufactures		677	53
Graphitic anthracite				painted architecture		729	494
geology economic	553	25		timber foundations			
Graphology characterology	137	7		architecture		721	162
Graphoscopes photography	771	46		Gratnot co Mich hist		977	449
Graphs advertising copy	659	1323		Gratitude ethics		179	9
statistical				Gratus Faliscus			
office records	651	5636		Latin poetry		871	4
Grass				Grattan, Henry			
arrow (<i>Juncagineae</i>)	bot	584	744	English oratory		825	65
China (<i>Urticaceae</i>)				Gratuities wages		331	238
fiber crops	633	55		Grave mounds archeology		571	92

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gravel		
elevators archi	725	366
foundations archi	721	11
petrology	552	51
physiology and pathology		
<i>see</i> Calculi		
roads engineering	625	73
Graves		
architecture	726	82
cemetery regulations	718	3
county, Ky history	976	993
Graves'		
disease pathology	616	44
grape viticulture	634	8544
Gravestones		
cemeteries	718	66
cemetery architecture	726	82
sculpture	731	76
Graveyards, <i>see</i> Cemeteries		
Gravimetric anal chem	545	1
Gravina, G V It essays	854	55
Graving docks harbor eng	627	3
shipbuilding	623	83
Gravitation		
astronomy	521	12
mechanics	531	51
system waterworks	628	12
Gravity		
and plant dissemination		
botany	581	52264
center of statics	531	24
chronometers psychometry	152	8323
chutes logging	634	98255
effect on plants bot.	581	52225
experiments geodesy	526	7
physics	531	5
railways engineering	625	3
roads & planes min g	622	64
specific		
chemistry of blood	612	121
hydraulics	532	4
mechanics	531	54
physics of soil	631	431
practical chemistry	542	33
Gray, Thomas Eng poet		
co, Kan history	821	61
<i>see</i> Franciscans	978	174
hair pathology	271	3
nuns relig orders	616	54
sisters " "	271	97
substance	271	91
cerebellar anat	611	81713
spinal " "	611	822
Gray (cont)		
system, multiplex		
telegraphy	621	38237
telautograph		
telegraphy	621	3826
Grays Harbor co, Wash		
history	979	795
Grayson co, Ky		
Va " "	976	984
	975	5717
Grazing		
and forest policy agric	634	925174
forest uses	634	994
land polt, econ	333	74
zootechny	636	08423
Grazini, A F It fict.	853	41
Grease chemic tech	665	2
Greased poles recreation	791	7
Greasing		
motor vehicles, care of	629	2884
Great		
Appalachian valley, Tenn		
history	976	88
Britain		
history	942	
Soc of the 2d war with,		
in the state of NY	369	144
<i>see also</i> England		
circle sailing naviga.	527	5
Lake, China history	951	13
Lakes " "	977	
Plains, Colo " "	978	87
counties		
Nebraska " "	978	26
Popo " "	966	83
Smoky Mts nat l park	917	6889
NC history	975	696
Tenn " "	976	889
Valley, Ga " "	975	83
wall, China " "	951	41
war, 1914-19		
<i>see</i> European war		
1914-19		
Greban, Arnoul Fr drama	842	21
Grebe (Pygopodes) ornithol	398	44
Greccan		
bend costume	391	2
<i>see also</i> Greek		
Greco-Roman archi styles	722	6
Greece campaign Eur w		
history - ancient	940	4285
modern	938	
Greed ethics	949	5
Greediness " "	179	8
hygiene	178	9
	613	25

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Greek

archipelago hist	949 9
ancient	939 1
architectural styles	722 8
revival of	722 23
calendar	
ancient chronology	529 3
Julian	529 42
church	281 9
creeds doc theol	238 19
in Russia ch hist	270 8
under Moslems	
ch hist	270 5
dialects philology	487
fire customs of war	399
language, classic	480
modern	489
letter societies	
student life	371 85
literature	
classic	880
medieval & modern	889
mythology comp relig	292
neo-, architecture	724 6
paleography philology	481 7
philosophers	280
religion, non-Christian	
biography	922 92
sculpture fine arts	733 3
text Bible	220 48
war of independence	949 506
Greeley city Colo hist	978 8721
co Kan	978 141
Neb	978 249
Green Joseph Amer poet	811 14
Green	
algae (Chlorophyceae) bot.	589 47
Bay Wis history	977 561
coloring matter	
secretion botany	581 14442
county Ky history	9 6 9695
NY	974 737
Wis	977 586
early grape vitic	634 84709
grafting agriculture	631 54137
grasshopper (Locustidae)	
entomology	595 728
Lake co Wis hist	977 359
manures fertilizers	631 874
Mountain state (Vt) hist.	974 3
Mountains	974 3
River, Ky	976 98
knobs	976 966
slimes (Protococcales) bot.	589 475
wood pruning agric.	631 5422

Greenback party

US politics	329 82
Greenbacks fin econ	332 53
Greenbrier	
county, WVa hist	975 488
River valley	975 486
Greene	
Robert English drama	822 31
Greene co Ala hist	976 142
Ark	976 799
Ga	975 861
Ill	977 384
Ind	977 242
Ia	977 7466
Miss.	976 217
Mo	977 898
Neb	978 2324
NC	975 639
O	977 174
Pa	974 883
Tenn	976 891
Va	975 5375
Greenhouses	
agricultural equipment	631 3444
protection	631 5444
architecture	728 98
botany	580 7252
city planning	711 669
floriculture	635 982
landscape art	716 3
see also nurseries	
Greenland	
discovery of Scan hist	948 02
history	998
Greenlaw process phot	772 12
Greens garden crops	635 4
Greensand petrology	552 59
Greensboro NC history	975 6622
Greensickness gynecology	618 17
pathology	616 15
Greensville co Va hist	975 557
Greenup co Ky	976 929
Greenville	
city Ill treaty of	
1795 US hist	973 43
Miss hist.	976 2421
county, SC	975 727
Greenwich Eng	942 16
Greenwood co Kan	978 191
SC	975 733
Greer co Okla	976 644
Gregarinidae zoology	591 19
Gregariousness	
biology	573 35
botany	581 55
zoology	591 55

Gregg, J R, shorthand				Grills		
English	653	42		architectural constr'n	721	874
system	653	751		carved arch dec.	729	594
Gregorian				ironworks fine arts	739	48
calendar chronology	529	43		landscape structures	717	83
chant ecclesiology	246	8		paintcd arch dec.	729	494
sacred music	783	5		Grimmelshausen, H J C		
Gregory 7, pope				German fiction	833	52
church history	270	4		Grimm's botany	588	2145
history, European	940	14		Grimm's law philology	412	
Italian	945	03		Grimoire sorcery	133	43
Greffenson von Hirschfeld				Grinding		
Samuel, pseud Ger fict	833	52		machines mech. tools	621	92
Grein golden grape vitic.	634	843209		practical chemistry	542	22
Grenache grape				shop eng works	621	795
French viticulture	634	8514		Grindstones mach. tools	621	923
Spanish "	634	8546		Gringore, Pierre		
Grenada co, Miss hist	976	2635		French drama	842	23
Grenades ordnance	623	45114		Grippe pathology	616	203
Grenadiers infantry	356	16		public health	614	54
Grenadine textile mfg	677	65		Griqualand East hist.	968	63
tulle "	677	654		West "	968	78
Grenoble history	944	99		Grisaille glass windows		
Grenville co, Ont hist	971	374		architectural decoration	729	87
Gres ceramics	738	33		Grisson swine (Suidae)		
Gresban, Arnoul Fr drama	842	21		domestic animals	636	449
Gresham's law fin econ	332	423		Gristle histology	611	0183
Gresset, J B L Fr. wit	847	51		physiology	612	7512
Gressonia entomology	595	723		Gristmills architecture	725	47
Grevilleoidae (Proteales)				Grocery stores dom econ	641	4
botany	583	932		Grouned vaults		
Grévin, Jacques Fr drama	842	35		arched construction	721	44
Grévy, Jules presidency	944	08		Grooms landscape art	717	74
Grey, see also Gray				Grooming zootechny	636	0833
Grey co, Ont history	971	318		Grootfontein history	968	89
Greyaceae botany	583	2872		Grooving machines		
Grid leaks radio	621	3841333		mechanical tools	621	92
Grids voltaic cells	621	3522		Gros Colman grape vitic	634	849
Grief, pathologic medicine	616	8954		d' Ecosse		
psychol.	132	1954		silk industry	677	4164
Griego-Romano architecture	724	14604		special fabrics	677	61
Griepenkerl, W R				Groselles (Grossulariaceae)		
German drama	832	72		fruticulture	634	72
Grievous, Peter, pseud				Groslet grape viticulture	634	8544
American wit	817	14		Gross vs net proceeds		
Griffin, city, Ga. hist	975	8441		wealth distribution	339	23
folklore	398	4		Grossi, Tommaso It fict	853	73
Griqualand grape vitic	634	8545		Grossulariaceae botany	583	381
Grillages				Grotesque		
foundations archi	721	162		designs fine arts	745	44
Grilling cookery	641	76		drawings " "	741	5
Grilparzer, Franz				sculpture " "	731	52
German drama	832	73		Grotesqueness esthetics	701	17
				see also specific subject		

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Grotesques carved archi	729 532	Group (cont.)	
painted "	729 432	discussion educ meth.	371 37
Grottoes		express rates railways	385 132355
architecture	728 991	insurance	
landscape art	717 685	<i>see</i> Insurance, group	
physiography	551 44	mentality sociology	301 15
Ground		passenger rates	
air hygiene	613 14	railways	385 13227
public health	614 773	reactions soc psychol.	301 15
and art, urban		system curriculum	375 005
public health	614 78	tests education	371 26
conditions public health	614 77	unity sociology	301 152
connections		Groups	
radio antennas	621 38413532	economic suffrage of	
cover landscape art	715 1754	production	338 91
covering vines floric.	635 9748	fine arts	704 942
fall of ming dangers	622 83	social	
forms		legislatures	328 3344
and plantations		political science	323 3
lands art	715 143	psychology	301 15
trees lands art	715 243	suffrage	324 227
cemeteries	718 62	Grouse (Gallinae) ornithology	598 61
landscape constr n	713 5	Groves landscape art	715 268
natural lands art	719 22	Groveton Va battle 1862	
glass phot printing	771 41	US Civil war	973 7328
hygiene of indus. san.	628 5	Growing regions	
pub health	614 7	physiologic botany	581 13422
plans architecture	729 21	Growth	
rent land economics	333 67	after birth physiol.	612 65-66
rules arithmetic	511 2	and food rationing	
screens radio antennas	621 38413582	physiology	612 394
skidding logging	634 982422	biology	574 134
water agric. soil	631 432	control forest nursery	634 93647
physiography	551 49	disproportionate surgery	617 37
Groundcherry (Solanaceae)		incomplete orthopedics	617 31
garden crops	635 647	methods physiol. bot.	581 13423
Ground ice geology	551 31	of cities admin.	352 001
Grounding		physiologic botany	581 134
radio measurements	621 38417124	zoology	591 134
Ground pines		plant agriculture	631 547
(Lycopodiaceae) bot	587 922	histology	581 814
Grounds		primary physiol bot.	581 1342
landing aeronautics	629 136	properties of	
landscape design	712 4	living matter	577 3
private lands art	712 7	provision for	
radio circuits	621 38413383	industrial archi	653 231
Groundsel		office bldg	651 13
(Senecionidaceae) bot	583 55,6	rate botany	581 13412
Ground substance		lands, plantog	715 1732
bore tissue histology	611 01843	2dary physiol. bot.	581 1343
connective tissue "	611 01823	Grubber farming	631 3162
Group		Grubbiaceae botany	583 946
activities soc. psychol.	301 153	Grubbing ax & hoe	631 3110
cutting silviculture	634 95224	farm tools	
design city zoning	711 52	Grubs (Coleoptera)	
		agricultural pests	632 76

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Grun, Anastasius, <i>pseud.</i>			Guava (Myrtaceae)	
German poetry	831	77	fruitculture	634 421
Grundtvig, N P S			Gubbio, Bosone di	
Danish poetry	839	81163	Raffaelli da It. fict	853 14
Grundy co., Ill. history	977	3265	Gubernatis, Angelo de	
Id. "	971	7537	Italian literature	858 81
Mo. "	977	8215	Gubuluwayo history	968 923
Tenn. "	976	878	Gudrun German poetry	831 22
Gruyere cheese dairy indus	637	3544	Guelderland fowls	
Gryllidae entomology	595	729	(Gallinae) agriculture	636 548
Gryphus Andreas			Guelph, Ont. history	971 343
German drama	832	51	Guelphs Italian "	945 04
Guadaloupe co., Colo. hist.	978	833	Guemes Island, Wash. "	979 772
Guadalupe sheep (Bovidae)			Guercy grape viticulture	634 8544
domestic animals	636	362	Guenlla	
Guadelupe history	972	97	irregular infantry	356 15
Gualteruzzi, Carlo			life military science	355 12
Italian fiction	853	11	warfare int'l law	341 3
Guam history	996	7	mil sci	355 475
Guanaeo (Capeloudea)			Guernsey cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636	296	domestic anim	636 2244
textile industry	677	32	co., O. history	977 192
Guanajuato history	972	4	island "	942 34
Guano fertilizers	631	854	Guerrazzi, F D It. fict	853 74
geology, economic	553	64	Guerrero history	972 7
Guanza history	967	32	Guernsey and Constitution	
Guaranteed credit, gov't			ships War of 1812	973 5251
financial economics	332	745	Guerrini, Olindo It. poet	851 87
production	338	91	Guessing games recreation	793 73
public credit	336	341	Guest card games	795 41
Guarantee commercial law	347	7	Guggisberger goat (Bovidae)	
insurance	368	81	domestic animals	636 3936
Guard, Theodore de la <i>pseud.</i>			Gwana history	988
American wit	817	11	Guccardini, Francesco	
Guard			Italian essays	854 34
cells veget. morphol	581	42122	Guidance	
duty aircraft service	629	1384	education	371 42
military science	355	412	vocational education	371 425
houses, railway archi	725	33	Guideboards advertising	659 134
national mil. sci	355	351	Guidebooks	
rooms architecture	725	185	museum economy	669 53
Guarabacoa process <i>phot.</i>	772	18	travel	950 2
Guardato, Tommaso			in other specific fields	
Italian fiction	853	31	* see subject	—02
Guardianship priv. law	347	6	Guides	
Guards			filing office records	651 552
agricultural prot'n	632	9	insurance of bus.	369 41
architectural constr'n	721	87	land settlement	
design	729	387	farm economics	631 11
azic railway eng	625	21	mountaineering	796 521
cattle "	625	16	office fittings	651 4658
military units	355	31	schedules, etc.	
Guarini, G B It. poetry	851	45	transport business	636
Guatemala history	972	81	travel	910

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the table following.

Guidi, C A Italian poetry	851 55	Gulf (cont)	
Guidicioni Giovanni		Society of the army	
Italian poetry	851 37	and navy of the	369 156
Guido da Pisa It fict	853 13	squadron US Civ war	973 756
Guenne history	944 7	state (Fla) hist.	975 9
Guilds <i>see</i> Gilds		states, US	976
Guilford co, NC history	975 663	<i>see note under Virginia</i>	
Court House NC		stream oceanography	551 471
battle		Gulfport, Miss history	976 2133
Amer revol	973 3372	Gulfs hydrography	526 99
Guillaume de Lorris		Gull (Longipennes) ornithol	598 42
French poetry	841 18	Gullet <i>see</i> Esophagus	
Guillotins criminal law	143 2	Gulliver, Lemuel, <i>pseud</i>	
photography	771 41	English wt	827 32
Guinea		Gulu history	967 616
English history	966 51	Gum apiculture nat. hist.	638 1216
fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 593	photographic chem	771 38
French history	966 52	printing on bromids	
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3986	photography	773 15
goose (Anseres) agric	636 59886	sweet (Hamameli	
Gulf of, islands hist.	966 99	daceae) bot	583 394
Lower history	967 1	Gum bichromate	
New	995	printing phot	773 122
pig hutches archi	728 946	ferrie process	772 22
pigs (Rodentia) dom anim	636 9	gallic	772 14
Portuguese history	966 57	silver	772 13
sheep (Bovidae)		tree	
dom anim	636 386	black (Cornaceae) bot.	583 497
Spanish history	967 18	sour (Nyssaceae)	583 415
squash (Solanaceae)		Gumbo (Malvaceae)	
garden crops	635 646	garden crops	635 648
swine (Suidae)		Gumma history	952 1385
domestic animals	636 486	Gummed gauze mfg	677 811
Upper history	966 5	Gumming textile process	677 02824
Gunazzelli, Guido		<i>see also</i> special fibers	
Italian poetry	851 13	Gums	
Guot de Provins Fr wt	847 11	anatomy	611 314
Gulpure lace mfg	677 655	and nutrition physiol	612 39612
Guitar music	787 61	field crops	633 816
Guttone d Arezzo It poet	851 12	painting mediums	751 242
Gujerati archi. styles	723 34	<i>see also</i> Resins and gums	
language	491 47	Guns cameras photography	778 57
Gulf coast reg, Ala hist.	976 12	carnages traction of	
La	976 32	ballistics	623 58
coastal plain area		factories archi	725 437
Ark history	976 75	making arsenals	623 47
counties, Miss hist.	976 211	mounts, reaction of	
county Fla	975 9947	ballistics	623 57
embayment, Ky	976 99	Gunboats shipbuilding	623 825
of Mexico		Guncotton chemac tech	662 2
and Caribbean		Gunnbjorn Amer history	973 13
sea route			
commerce	387 5225		
physiography	551 465		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gunneroideae			Gutierrez, Antonio Garcia	
(Haloragaceae) botany	583	417	Spanish poetry	861 54
Gunnery military eng.	623	5	Gutta	
Gunning sports	799	2	percha	
Gunnison co, Colo. hist.	978	841	latex forest products	634 9865
Gunpowder			see also Resins and gums	
and safety pub health	614	832	products mfg	678
care of military eng.	623	48	radio insulating	
chemic technology	662	3	material	621 38417910197
manufacture hygiene	613	66	serena ophthalmology	617 73
ordnance	623	4521	Guttation physiol bot	581 129
plot English history	942	061	Gutters	
Guns			road engineering	625 888
automatic small arms	623	4424	lands constr n	713 71
capture by zootechny	636	081112	Guttiferaceae botany	583 163
fine arts	739	74	Guttiferae "	583 163
forms and interior of			Guttiferales "	583 16
ordnance	623	423	Guttulinaceae "	589 292
ordnance	623	42	Gutu history	968 9335
preservation of			Gutzkow, K F Ger drama	832 78
military engineering	623	4812	Guyandotte River valley	
theory of ballistics	623	51	West Virginia history	975 441
Gunshot wounds surgery	617	145	Guyot de Provins Fr wit	847 11
Gunsmithing trades	683		Guyot Mt Tenn descr	917 68895
Gunter's scale			Guy's for poles	
mathematical instr	510	78	electric lines	621 319223
Gurara history	965	7	Guysborough co, NS hist	971 621
Gurjun balsam			Gwanda "	968 921
(Dipterocarpaceae) bot	583	167	Gwelo "	968 927
Gurma history	966	25	Gwynett co Ga "	975 822
Gurra "	966	63	Gwyn grape viticulture	634 846709
Gushu "	952	291	Gyalectaceae botany	589 171
Gussets mot veh. frames	629	2425	Gyllembourg Ehrensvar	
Gustaf 2 Adolf Swed lit.	839	7824	T C Danish fiction	839 81361
3 Swed. drama	839	7252	Gyllenborg, G F Swed poet	839 7146
Gustation anat of taste	611	87	Gymkhana athletics	796 8
physiology	612	87	Gymnasia, Ger admission	371 21343
psychology	152	4	Gymnasiums architecture	725 85
Gustatory			city planning	711 668
chromisms psychology	152	77124	landscape art	712 545
illusions "	152	734	school bldgs	371 624
phonisms "	152	7724	YMCA	267 32
synesthesia "	152	774	Gymnastic dancing	796 41
Gustavus Adolphus			Gymnastics	
Scandinavian history	948	04	athletics	796 4
Gut trade and pollution			curative therapeutics	615 8
public health	614	742	hygiene	613 71
Gutedel grape			school hygiene	371 732
Austrian viticulture	634	85436	see also Calisthenics	
French "	634	8544	vocal music	784 93
Gutenberg, Johannes			oratory	808 5
history of printing	655	111	Gymnocasaceae botany	589 238
Guthrie, city, Okla. hist.	976	6331	Gymnocarpeae "	589 17
co, Ia "	977	749	Gymnodinaceae "	589 973236
			Gymnodinales "	589 97323

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Gymnolaemata	zoology	594 71
Gymnosophists	philosophers	181 4
Gymnospermae	botany	585
	forestry	634 975
Gynandreae (Orchidaceae)	bot	584 15
Gynecology		618 1
Gynoeceum	floral anatomy	581 463253
Gypsum		
fertilizers		631 831
geology economic		553 63
Hills Okla descr		917 6617
petrology		552 53

Gyrations	plant movements	581 184
Gyn operata	anatomy	611 81319
Gyrophoraceae	botany	589 171
Gyropilot	aircraft equip	629 13512
Gyroscope	" "	629 13516
	descr astron	523 28
	theory of	
	physics	531 34
	<i>see also Gyro</i>	
Gyrostemonaceae		
(Phytolaccaceae)	bot.	583 915
Gyrus hippocampi	anatomy	611 81314

H

Haarlem	Netherlands	
history		949 2
of printing		655 112
Habaakuk	Bible	224 95
Habeas corpus	priv law	347 1
Habenulae	anatomy	611 8145
Haberdashery	dom econ	646 32
Habersham co Ga.	hist	975 8125
Habit	physiol of brain	612 82134
	psychology	158 43
Habitations		
demography		312 9
human hygiene		613 5
	<i>see also Abode Dwellings</i>	
Habits		
customs & manners		390
	<i>see also Customs, national</i>	
morbid hygiene		613 87
of animals	zoology	591 5
bees apiculture		638 1215
children	dom econ	649 6
plants	botany	581 5
workmen's	economies	331 84
Habitudes	psychol of will	159 3
Hack (censes)	loc gov t	352 8
Hacaberry (Prunaceae)	bot	583 37
	(Ulmaceae) "	583 9625
Hacklander F W	Ger fict	833 78
Hackles	textile equip	677 02851
Hackling	textile process	677 02821
	<i>see also special fibers</i>	
Hackney	London history	942 14
Hackney coach horse		
(Equidae)	dom anim	636 1423
Hadamard von Labor		
German poetry		831 32
Haddington	history	941 43

Hades	eschatology	236 4
	Roman mythology	292
Hadley's	quadrant	
astronomic instrument		522 41
Hagermout	anc lang of	492 97
	lit of	892 9
	history	953 4
Haema Haemato Haemo-		
etc.	<i>see Hema Hemato-</i>	
Hemo etc		
Haring Wilhelm	Ger fict	833 75
Hafnium	chemistry	546 832
Hagerstown Md	history	975 292
Haggai	Bible	224 97
Hagiology	biography	922
Hagioscopes		
window constr n	external	721 845
	internal	721 855
Hague The		
history		949 2
tribunal int'l law		341 1
Ha has	landscape art	717 85
Hahnemann	theory of	
therapeutics		615 53
Hahn Hahn Ida	Ger fict	833 76
Hail		
insurance business		368 5
storms agric hindrances		632 14
	meteorology	551 55
Haunslander	Ger poet	831 37
Hanan China	history	951 278
Hair		
anatomy		611 781
animal in clothing		
domestic economy		646 17
care of hygiene		613 49
diseases pathology		616 54

Top 18 in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hair (cont)		
engineering materials	620	198
fabrics manufactures	677	56
felts "	677	63
physiology	612	799
wool industry	677	313
Hair caps (Polytrichaceae)		
botany	588	2111
Haircloth : manufactures		677 56
Hairdressing		
customs toilet	391	5
toilet	646	7
Hairness hand palmistry	133	622
Hairs vegetable morphol	581	4781
Hairworm (Gordiaceae) zool	595	131
Haiti history	972	94
Hakodate "	952	411
Hakushu "	952	1955
Hala (Pandanaceae) bot	584	611
Halapepe (Liliaceae) "	584	32
Halation		
photographic chemistry	771	537
prevention photography	770	2817
Halberds weapons	396	
Haldimand co., Ont hist	971	337
Hale, Nathan Amer revol	973	325
Hale co., Ala history	976	143
Haley-over games	796	37
Half		
domes arched constr'n	721	47
doors archu "	721	833
gabias roof "	721	587
vaults arched "	721	455
windows archu "	721	843
Halfa		
Africa history	962	41
fibers (Agrostideae)		
cordage mfg	677	71
field crops	633	583
textile mfg	677	542
Half repeaters telegraphy	621	38326
Half-timber archu. style	724	7
Half-timbered walls		
architectural constr'n	721	21
Half tone processes		
colotype photography	774	7
photo intaglio	777	1
photo lithography	775	7
photometalography	776	7
photorelief	777	3
Half way covenant		
Congregationalists	285	8
Haliburton, T C Amer wit	817	38
Haliburton co., Ont hist	971	361
Halibut (Anacanthini)		
ichthyology	597	56
Halib formations botany	581	52652
Halicz Eur w, 1914		940 4275
	1915	940 4253
	1917	940 4325
Halids organic chemistry		547 7
Halifax co., NC history		975 648
NS "	971	622
Va "	975	566
NS, fishery award		
1873 US hist	973	83
Hall, Joseph Eug wit	827	33
Hall co., Ga history		975 827
Neb "	978	241
furnishing		
domestic economy	645	61
marks		
plate	756	8
precious metals arts	739	2188
Halle swine (Suidae)		
domestic animals	636	431
Halleck, Fitz Greene		
American poetry	811	31
Hallel Psalms	223	4
Hallers network anatomy	611	6315
Halley's comet astronomy		523 64
method "	523	94
Hallman, C I Swed drama		839 7251
Hallotype process		
photographic prints	770	2843
Halloween folklore		398 3323
soc customs	394	268
Halls		
architectural plans	729	25
student society premises	371	86
Hallucinations		
hypnotic dreams	135	33
hypnotism	134	52
physiology of brain	612	82189
psychology	133	22
spiritism	133	90164
telepathic psychology	133	82
veridic spiritism	133	90162
Hallucinoses		
chronic medicine	616	898126
psychology	132	198126
medicine	616	8936
psychology	132	1936
Halm, Friedrich, pseud		
German drama	832	75
Halma games	794	2
Halogen group chemistry		546 111
Haloids organic chemistry		547 4

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Halophytes veget. ecol	581 52652	Hammersmith London hist	942 13
Haloragaceae botany	583 417	Hammocks manufactures	685 534
Halos optics	535 4	Hampden co Mass hist	974 426
religious art	246 5	Hampers manufactures	685 517
Halsey nat'l forest Neb		Hampshire	
description	917 82774	county Eng history	942 27
Halting standard		Mass "	974 423
financial economics	332 422	WVa "	975 495
Halton co, Ont. history	971 353	down sheep (Bovidae)	
Ham Fr Eur w 1918		domestic animals	636 3232
Mar	940 4341	swine (Suidae) dom anim	636 4842
Sep	940 4354	Hampstead, London hist	942 14
Hamadan Eur w 1915	940 4264	Hampton co SC history	975 797
1916	940 4294	Han cities, China "	951 213
1917	940 4334	dynasty	
Hamamelidaceae botany	583 394	ancient Chinese hist	931 06
Hamamelis pharmacy	615 323394	947-951 " "	951 0178
Hamar history	948 3	Hanazono Japanese "	952 02128
Hamarua "	966 98	Hanchung China "	951 43
Hamatum anatomy	611 71778	Hancock co Ga "	975 862
Hamblen co Tenn history	976 892	Ill "	977 343
Hamburg "	943 515	Ind "	977 258
Hamburg		Ia "	977 724
fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 531	Ky "	976 986
grapes Vitis vinifera		Me "	974 145
American agric	634 849	Miss "	976 214
Hami China history	951 6	O "	977 119
Hamilton Alexander		Tenn "	976 8916
Amer oratory	813 21	WVa "	975 412
city O hist	977 1752	Hand	
Ont "	971 352	arches archi constr n	721 427
co Fla "	973 984	arteries anatomy	611 1344
Ill "	977 395	bones "	611 7178-9
Ind "	977 256	exercises	
Ia "	977 752	piano instruction	786 31
Kan "	948 1415	holes steam boilers	621 18455
Neb "	978 2354	language	
NY "	974 752	educ of deaf & mute	371 912
O "	977 177	muscles anatomy	611 7377
Tenn "	976 882	plates archi constr n	721 894
Hamitic Ethiopian languages	493 5	works director	
languages	493	Sunday schools	268 338
Hamlets city planning	711 43	Handball sports	796 31
Hammarskjöld Lorenzo		Hand barrows agriculture	631 3731
Swedish essays	839 7462	Handbills direct adver	659 133
Hammer anatomy of ear	611 857	¹ Handbooks, univ & col.	378
Hammering		in other specific fields	
ironwork ornamental	739 45	² see subject	—02
metal arts	739 15	Hand carts agriculture	631 3734
Hammers		Handicapped	
cattle (Bovidae)		children, education of	371 9
domestic animals	636 2262	econ classification	331 113
control psychometry	152 8323	labor of economics	331 59
machine tools	621 97	Handicraft	
pneumatic engineering	621 542	system production	338 64

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Handicrafts	fine arts	745	Hanoverian		
	mech. trades	680	horse (Equidae)		
Handicraftsmen	economics	331 794	domestic animals	636	143
Handkerchief	customs	391 6	sheep (Bovidae)		
	dom. econ.	646 48	domestic animals	636	3335
Handles			swine (Suidae)		
door & window constr'n		721 892	domestic animals	636	434
motor vehicle equip		629 275	Hans von Buhel	Ger poet	831 34
Handling materials			Hanse arches		
industrial management		658 281	architectural construction	721	423
Hand-or stand cameras			Hanseatic league	hist.	943 5
photography		771 312	Hansel Range, Ida	"	979 641
Handrails	star design	729 392	Hansho	Jap	" 952 01315
Hands	anatomy, regional	611 976	Hants co	Eng	" 942 27
clockwork		681 112	NS	"	971 635
palms		133 6	Hanyang, China	"	951 213
surgery		617 57	Haplomitridae	botany	588 312
Handspikes	ordnance	623 4361	Happiness	ethics	171 4
Handwoven rugs	fancywork	746 72	Hapsburg, house of		
Handwriting			Austrian history		943 ■
characterology		137 7	German	"	943 026- 06
elementary education		372 51	Haptera	stem morphology	581 49562
influence on shorthand		653 121	Haptic sensations	pathol	616 5
writing methods		652		physiol.	612 88
Handwritten records				psychol.	152 3
office files		651 522	Haptotropism	botany	581 18326
Hangars			Hara kiri	social customs	394 8
airport equipment		629 1364	Haralson co, Ga	history	975 838
architecture		725 39	Harari language		492 87
private architecture		728 949	literature		892 8
Hangchow, China	history	951 2425	Harbin, Manchuria	Eur w	940 4335
Hangers			history		951 88
door & window constr'n		721 891	Harbor		
mechanical engineering		621 822	cities	city planning	711 453
motor vehicle springs		629 24332	defenses	military eng.	623 1
Hanging			districts	city planning	711 553
criminal law		343 2	Harbors		
gardens	landscape art	712 6245	city planning		711 761
seats	manufactures	685 534	hydraulic engineering		627 2
Hangings			hydrography		526 99
drapery	interior dec	747 5	inland	commerce	386 8
fancywork		746 3	oceanic	"	387 1
textile	bidg indus	698 7	Hard labor	criminal law	343 2
dom econ		645 2- 3	red seaweeds		
wall	interior dec	747 35	(Cryptonemiales)		
Hangk, Fritz, process			botany		589 415
photography		772 42	woods	forestry	634 97622
Hankow, China	history	951 213	Hardanger	fancywork	746 44
Hannibal, Mo	"	977 8351	Hardee co, Fla	history	975 957
Hanover			Hardeman co, Tenn	"	976 828
Cape Colony	"	968 767	Hardenberg F L	Ger fict	833 63
county, Va	"	975 546	Hardeners, emulsion		
Germany	"	943 53	photographic chemistry	771	543
house of	Eng. hist.	942 07- 08	Hardening		
Irish	"	941 57- 58	photographic developing	770	2838
Scotch	"	941 07- 08	solutions	771	547

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hardin co, Ill	history	977 598	Harmonics (cont)		
Ia	"	977 753	natural physiology	612 8587433	
Ky	"	976 9845	psychology	152 287433	
O	"	977 144	radio circuits	621 384126	
Tenn	"	976 831	Harmonists Rappists	286 7	
Harding, W G, pres			Harmonium music instr	786 9	
US history		973 914	Harmony		
Hardness			architectural elevations	729 13	
physics		539 53	plans	729 23	
tests eng materials		620 1126	drawing composition	741 434	
Hardshell Baptists			landscape art	712 25	
sectarian history		286 4	music	781 3	
Hardware			of colors optics	535 8	
factories architecture		725 434	painting	752 4	
manufactures		671	preestablished psychol.	130 16232	
motor vehicle equip		629 275	Harness		
radio antennas		621 38413584	agricultural transport	631 374	
equipment		621 38413388	breaking to zootechny	636 08862	
Hardy co WVa history		975 493	care of "	636 0837	
Hare and hounds			factories architecture	725 415	
children's games		796 14	horse (Equidae) dom. anim.	636 14	
Harebell			making trades	685 1	
(Campanulaceae) bot		583 59	military equipment	355 83	
(Liliaceae) "		584 32	rooms architecture	728 948	
Harelip surgery		617 32	Harnett co, NC history	975 636	
Harems sex customs		392 6	Harney co Ore "	979 595	
Haren			Lake Ore descr	917 9595	
O Z van Dutch drama		839 31244	Haro Strait Wash hist	979 774	
Willem van " poet		839 31145	Harp music	787 5	
Hares (Rodentia) dom anim		636 9	Harper co Kan history	978 1845	
Harford co Md history		975 274	Okla "	976 615	
Harcots (Fabaceae)			Harpers Ferry WVa		
garden crops		635 652	history	975 499	
Harima history		952 1935	invasion of US hist	973 68	
Harrington John Eng wt		827 32	Harpochytraceae botany	589 484	
Harlan co Ky history		976 9154	Harpichord music	786 221	
Neb "		978 238	Harpur history	956 6	
Harlem Heights battle			Harquebus ordnance	623 441	
American revolution		973 3324	Harrington James		
Harlotry ethics		176 5	English fiction	823 41	
Harmars Josiah exped			Harris W T philosopher	191 8	
1790 US history		973 42	Harris co Ga history	975 8466	
Harmful consumption			process photography	772 18	
wealth		339 44	Harnsburg		
Harmon co Okla hist.		976 6445	Miss battle 1864		
Harmonic			US Civil war	973 7372	
method			Pennsylvania history	974 818	
radio measurements		621 38417133	Harnsmith history	963 55	
property geom anal		516 56	Harnson		
harmonica wind instr		788 9	Benjamin pres. US hist	973 86	
Harmon cs			W H at Tippecanoe 1811		
geometry		513 56	US history	973 51	
music		781 1	pres US history	973 53	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Harrison co	Ind history	977 221	Hat cord	textile mfg	677 74
	Ia "	977 747		factories archi	725 4174
	Ky "	976 941		felts textile mfg	677 63
	Misc "	976 213		fibers field crops	633 584
	Mo "	977 817	Hatch bill	polit sci	324 27
	O "	977 168	Hatches	roof constr n	721 557
	WVa "	975 457		shipbuilding	623 85
Harrisonburg Va	"	975 5921	Hatchet	pruning agric	631 3425
Harrow	English school	373 42	Hatching	line engraving	765 2
Harrowing	tillage	631 514		wood "	761 25
Harrows	farming	631 313		zootechny	636 68247
Hart co	Ga. history	975 8155	Hate	ethics	179 8
	Ky "	976 9715	Hatracks	dom economy	645 61
Harte F B	Amer fict	813 45		library equip	022 921
Hartford	convention			office "	651 239
	1814 15 US hist	973 521	Hats	costume	391 4
	co, Conn hist.	974 62		dom economy	646 5
	grape vitic	634 847		felt mfg	677 63
Hartley	Rhodesia hist	968 935		manufactures	687 4
Hartmann von Aue			Hatteras Cape NC inlet		
	German poetry	831 26		operations 1861	
Hart a tongue				US Civil war	973 751
(Polypodiaceae)	bot	587 3127	Hattiesburg Miss	hist	976 2181
Hartzenbusch J E			Hauch J C	Dan poetry	839 81164
	Spanish poetry	861 56	Hauff Wilhelm	Ger fict	833 67
Haruspication	psychology	133 333	Haulage	mining	622 65- 66
Harvard table system				mot veh. opera	629 284
	domestic economy	642 55	Haunch arches		
Harvest				architectural constr n	721 423
	period apiculture	638 14164	Haunches	arch constr n	721 428
	spider (Phalangida)	zool 595 43	Haunted localities		
Harvesters				folklore	398 32
	for maize agriculture	631 355		occultism	133 12
	grain "	631 3542	Haustonia	root morphology	581 4986
Harvesting			Hautbois	strawberry (Rosa	
	agriculture	631 55		ceae) fruitculture	634 752
	apiculture	638 148	Hautboy	wood instrument	788 7
	lac industry	638 3248	Haute Garonne	h story	944 86
	machinery agriculture	631 35		Loire "	944 81
Harvey co	Kan history	978 185		Marne "	944 332
Hare mountain goat (Bovidae)				Sadne "	944 45
	domestic animals	636 393		Savoie "	944 49
Hasa El	h story	953 6		Vienne "	944 66
Hashash habit	ethics	178 8	Hautes Alpes	"	944 97
	hygiene	613 82		Pyrénées "	944 78
Hashell co	Kan history	978 173	Haut-Katanga	"	967 58
	Okla "	9,6 677	Havana	"	972 91
Hasp cultivators	farming	631 3162	Haversham canals	histol	611 01843
Hasps			Havre	history	944 25
	door & window constr n	721 88	Haw (Rosaceae)	botany	583 37
Hassayampa state (Ariz)			Hawan	history	996 9
	h story	9,9 1	Hawai an		
Hastings				annexation	
	city Neb history	978 2398		treaty 1893 US hist.	973 86
	county Ont "	971 358		1898 US history	973 88
Hasuur	history	968 838		language	499 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Hawes Stephen Eng poet	821 25
Hawkbit (Liguliflorae) bot	583 552
Hawkesworth John	
English essays	824 65
Hawkeye state (Ia) hist.	977 7
Hawking physiology	612 219
sales channels	658 843
<i>see also</i> Falconry	
Hawkins John Amer hist	973 17
Hawkins co Tenn hist	976 895
Hawk moth (Sphingina)	
entomology	595 788
Hawks (Falconidae)	
agricultural pests	632 6891
Hawkweed (Liguliflorae)	
botany	583 552
Hawsters ship outfit	623 86
strength of eng	620 11288
Hawthorn (Rosaceae) bot	583 37
Hawthorne	
Julian Amer fiction	813 47
Nathaniel " "	813 33
Hay Africa history	968 784
Hay	
and straw barns archi	728 9532
forage crops	633 2-3
making agriculture	631 553
zootechny	636 0862
Haybox Norwegian	
kitchen equipment	643 338
Hayes R B pres US hist	973 83
Hayes co Neb history	978 283
grape viticulture	634 84709
Hay fever pathology	616 202
Haying implements agnc	631 353
Hayne P H Amer poetry	811 42
Hayne & Webster debate 1830	
US history	973 561
Hayricks agnc transport	631 3735
Hayes han history	978 1191
Haywarde Richard pseud	
American wit	817 36
Haywood co NC history	975 694
Tenn " "	976 822
Haze	
and visual perception	
physiology	612 14372345
psychology	152 1172345
meteorology	551 57
Hazelnut (Corylaceae)	
nuculture	634 54
Hazing student life	371 82
Hazlitt William	
English essays	824 -6

Head	
anatomy, regional	611 91
bursae anatomy	611 751
craniology	573 7
human art anatomy	743 491
lice (Pediculidae)	
entomology	595 7512
line palmistry	133 6432
muscles anatomy	611 732
muscles oblique "	611 7318
of dept labor economy	331 124
office "	331 124
phrenology	139
surgery	617 51
tax immigration	325 153
pub finance	336 251
telephone receivers	
radio	621 38413644
Headache	
megrimish pathology	616 857
pathology	616 84
Headdress toilet	391 5
Headers, harvesting agnc	631 3543
Headframes mine archi	725 431
Headgear	
indoor dom economy	646 48
manufactures	687 4
outdoor dom economy	646 5
Heading in pruning agnc	631 54213
Headlights locomotives	621 139
Headmasters school admin	371 1472
Headquarters staff	
military science	355 33
Headrests phot furn	771 21
Heads steam boilers	621 18452
Headstones cemeteries	718 66
ecclesiology	247 3
Healing	
divine religion	265 8
mental psychology	131 324
psychic spiritism	133 94
therapeutics	615 851
Healings therapeutics	615 85
<i>see also</i> Cures, Faith cure	
Health	
board of pub hygiene	614 061
sanitary eng	628 061
school hyg	371 711
care of hygiene	613
crusades school hyg	371 711
forest effects on agnc	634 9232
ill and genus psychol	151 161
insurance <i>see</i> Insurance	
a, ainst sickness	

Health (cont)

line palmistry	133 6432
mental psychology	131 32
of prisoners sociology	365 664
students school hyg	371 71
public see Public health	
resorts	
bldgs for archt	725 75
city planning	711 455
hygiene	613 12
sensations physiology	612 88
psychology	152 6739
servic aircraft	629 13861
status demography	312 6
traits personality	137 313
workmen's econ equip	331 114
Health lift therapeutics	615 82

Healths drinking of

social customs	394 1
temperance *	178 3

Healy picture completion

test psychology	151 22223
-----------------	-----------

Heard co, Ga history

	975 842
--	---------

Hearing

anatomy of	611 85
and facial nerve	
physiology	612 81974
colored	
music	781 1
physiol of vision	612 84373
psychol " "	152 1373
figured psychology	152 7713
monaural & binaural	
physiology	612 85875
pathology of	
medicine	617 8
physiology	612 85877
psychology	152 2877
school hygiene	371 712
physiology	612 85
of brain	612 82555
psychology	152 2
synesthetic psychol.	152 772
tests physiology	612 85878
theories acoustics	534 7

Hearings

legislative procedure	328 3742
private juvenile courts	364 525

Heart

abnormal physiology	612 1717
anatomy	611 12
and sympathetic syst	
physiology	612 897
toxins physiol.	612 174
vagus nerve	
physiology	612 819911

Heart (cont)

as muscle physiology	612 172
chem compos of physiol	612 1731
electromotive force of	
physiology	612 1724
in asphyxiation physiol	612 2323
innervation of	612 178
latent period of	612 1723
line palmistry	133 6432
lymphatic physiology	612 424
morphology	612 1726
pathology	616 11- 12
physiology	612 17
pressure intracardiac	
physiology	612 1732
sounds physiology	612 1715
stimulation	
conduction of physiol	612 17261
physiology	612 1723
surviving physiology	612 1725
work of	612 173
Heart beat	
frequency physiol	612 1722
solutions maintaining	
physiology	612 1725
Hearth money pub fin	336 2786978
Hearths architecture	729 08
Hearthstone family	
domestic heating	644 15
Heart leaved grape vitic.	634 8445
Heartnut (Juglandaceae)	
nuciculture	634 513
Hearts card games	795 42
Heat	
action & effects	
thermology	536 4
of mesology	612 01443
and chem. properties	
thermochemistry	541 36
cold effect on org	
physiol	612 59
sensation	
physiol	612 882
psychol	152 5732
growth botany	581 1341522
animal physiology	612 11
balance	612 53
breeding zootechny	636 082451
circulatory	
physiologic zool	591 11
curative therapeutics	615 832
diaphoretic	615 743
earth internal geol	551 12
effect	
on books lib econ	025 8
veget. ecology	581 5422

Heat (cont.)

engines mech eng	621 4
excessive	
agric hindrances	632 12
geologic agents	551 94
liberation thermochem.	541 36
losses electric	
transmission	621 31921
meteorology	551 52
phases thermochem	541 36
production	
muscular physiol	612 745
physiologic botany	581 12136
zoology	591 12
protection from	
zootechny	636 08362
resistant grapes vitic	634 836764
slow cooking by	
dom. economy	641 588
solar asronomy	523 72
specific thermochem	541 56
stellar astronomy	523 82
terrestrial "	525 2
thermochemistry	541 36
thermology	536

Heaters

feed water steam eng	621 197~
fuel mot veh engine	629 2536
mot veh equipment	629 277
portable dom econ	644 19

Heath

plants veget ecology	581 5-634
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom. animals	636 333
shrubs dwarf (Sagina ceae) botany	583 8-6

Heath aster (Eupatoriaceae)

botany	583 5544
--------	----------

Heathen

apologetics against	
doc. theology	239 3
art ecclesiology	246 2
missions to religion	266
philosophy	
and Chr heresies	273 1
vs church theology	261 3
religions	290
salvation of doc. theol	234

Heather (Empetraceae) bot

(Ericaceae) "	583 984
	583 62

Heaths

Austral an (Ericaceae)	
botany	583 64
(Empetraceae) botany	583 984
(Ericales) "	583 6

Heating

aircraft constr n	629 13434
apparatus dairy indus	637 1322
building industry	697
central city plan	711 82
cheesemaking	637 3334
fixtures fine arts	749 62
food preservation	
chemic technology	664 8
domestic economy	641 48
indirect prac chem	542 46
indus buildings	658 25
library "	022 8
marbles photography	771 43
museum buildings	069 29
operations prac. chem.	542 4
preservative	
dairy industry	637 1332
prisons	365 55
sanitary engineering	628 8
school buildings	371 628
shipbuilding	623 85
steam plants for	
mechanical eng	621 19
surfaces steam boilers	621 1831
systems dom. econ	644 1
thermology	536 83
YMCA buildings	267 32
Heaven doctrinal theol	237 4
Heavenly see Celestial	
Heaviside layer	
radio transmission	621 3841154
Heavy	
artillery ordnance	623 416
current engineering	621 31- 37
horses (Equidae)	
dom. animals	636 15
Hebbel Friedrich	
German drama	832 77
Hebephrenia medicine	616 89324
psychology	132 19824
Hebraic s books Psalms	223 4
Sabbath theol	263 1
* Hebrew language	402 4
relig Judaism	296
text Bible	220 44
see also Jewish	
Hebrews, ep stle to	227 87
see also Jews	
Hebroides history	941 17
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom anim	636 3258
Hedberg Franz	
Swedish drama	839 7-65
Hedeoma (Labiateae) bot.	583 891

Hedge laurel (<i>Pittosporaceae</i>) botany	583 141	Heidenbuch das German poetry	831 35
Hedgehog fungi (<i>Hydnaceae</i>) botany	589 222	Helena Mont history	978 6
Hedges farm economy	631 27	Heleniaceae botany	583 5538
floriculture	635 9768	Helgesen Povl Dan lit	839 81822
forest eng	634 9345	Helgoland history	943 518
lands planting	715 165	Eur w naval base	944 53
Hedge-trimmer agric	631 3421	Helind Old Saxon poem	859 2
Hedonic tone theories of emotional sensibility		Helianthaceae botany	583 5547
psychology	157 521- 523	Helianthus tuberosus (<i>Helianthaceae</i>) field crops	633 494
Hedonics psychology	150 19332	Helicoid vaults	
Hedonism ethics	171 4	arched constr ■	721 455
Hedviaceae botany	588 21532	Helicophyllaceae botany	588 21535
Hedysareae (<i>Fabaceae</i>) field crops	633 376	Helicopters aviation	629 13335
Heel		Helicentric place astron.	521 2
anatomy regional	611 986	Heliochromy photography	778 6
scrape cultivator farming	631 3164	Heliographic	
Heel bone anatomy	611 71873	Niepce de St Victor process photography	772 12
Hegel G W F philosopher	193 5	processes phot	772 2
Hegelund P J Dan drama	839 81233	Heliographs forest eng	634 93477
Hegesias philosophy	183 5	mul "	623 731
Heian period Jap hist	952 016	Heliogravure processes	
Heianjo history	952 1912	photography	777 1
Heiberg J L Dan drama	839 81262	Helioneter astronomy	322 45
P A " "	839 81258	Helipolis	
Heidelberg		history ancient	939 42
Cape Colony history	968 733	(Matanyeh) history	962 16
catechism doc theol	238 42	Helio-stat astron instr	522 58
Germany history	943 46	photography	771 442
Transvaal "	968 23	Heliotherapy	615 831
Heidschnucken (<i>Bovidae</i>) domestic animals	636 333	Heliotropioideae (<i>Boraginaceae</i>) botany	583 77
Heig it see Hight		Heliotropism botany	581 183242
Heilbron history	968 54	mesology	612 01447
Heilunghang Manchuria history	951 84	Heliotypes photography	774 1
Heine Heinrich Ger poet	831 75	Heliozoa zoology	593 13
Heinrich I Ger history	943 022	Helium aircraft constr ■	629 1343222
2 " "	943 022	group chemistry	546 29
3 " "	943 023	Hell	
4 " "	943 023	descent into Christol	232 967
5 " "	943 023	doctrinal theology	237 5
6 " "	943 024	Hellebore	
7 " "	943 026	(<i>Melanthaceae</i>) depressants	615 716
Heinrich von Veldeke		pharmaceutics	615 324321
Dutch poetry	839 31112	(<i>Ranunculaceae</i>) pharmaceutica	615 323111
German "	831 23	toxicology	615 93
Heirs family law	347 6	Hellenic	
Heizer Jap history	952 01612	architectural styles	722 8
Hejaz history	933 2	languages	489
Hektograph		republic, 1924 35 hist	949 507
writing mediums	652		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hellenotype process					Hemispheres		
photographic prints	770	2843			cerebral anatomy	611	813
Heligrammate fly (Stalidae)					physiography	551	41
entomology	593	743			Hemispheric domes		
Helmers J P Dutch poet	839	31152			arched constr n	721	46
Helmets fine arts	739	75			Hemlock		
war customs	399				(Pinaceae) forestry	634	9753
Helmholtz					poison (Apiaceae)		
color contrast theory					depressants	615	786
physiology	612	843350161			pharmacuetics	615	323481
psychology	152	13150161			Hemmung dom economy	646	21
hearing theory physiol	612	8501661			Hemmingsen, Niels		
psychol	152	201661			Danish literature	839	8183
space perception theory					Hemocytes physiology	612	1218
psychology	152	75201644			Hemodoraceae botany	584	231
tonal theory music	781	3			Hemoglobin		
physiol	612	85874412			physiology	612	11111
psychol	152	2874412			of nutrition	612	3981452
Helmholtz Young					Hemoglobinuria physiol	612	46669
color theory					Hemolytic substances		
physiol of vision	612	84330163			physiology	612	11145
psychol " "	152	1330163			Hemorrhage		
Helminthes zoology	595	11			obstetrics	618	34
Helmintholadiaceae bot	589	416			physiology of blood	612	1162
Helminthology zoology	595	1			pulmonary pathology	616	243
Helobius botany	584	72			Hemorrhoidal		
Helotiaceae "	589	2332			artery middle anat	611	13774
Helotism "	581	55733			superior "	611	13652
Help syst : production	338	63			plexus anatomy	611	1471
Helpmakaar history	968	42			plexuses nerve anat	611	8393
Helps Arthur Eng essays	824	84			Hemorrhoids pathology	616	35
Helps intellectual for					Hemostasia		
laboring classes	331	85			physiology of blood	612	11621
Helsinki European war	940	4375			Hemp		
history	947	1			agrimony (Eupatoriaceae)		
Helvellineae botany	589	2332			botany	583	5544
Helvetia history	949	4			(Cannabinaeeae)		
Hematin hematochromogen					cordage mfg	677	71
& hematinidin physiology	612	11126			eng materials	620	197
Hematology see Blood					field crops	633	53
Hematopoiesis					harvesting	631	5565
hepatic physiology	612	356			textile mfg	677	12
physiology	612	119			harvesters agriculture	631	3585
splanic physiology	612	411			Indian (Cannabinaeeae)		
Hematophyryn physiol	612	11116			botany	583	5623
Hematuria "	612	46669			textiles dom economy	646	12
Hemerale,na ophthalmology	617	75			water (Amaranthaceae)		
physiology	612	8456			botany	583	9131
psychology	152	156			see also qualifying or specific terms		
Hemiscalas botany	589	236			Hempstead co, Ark hist.	976	754
Hemibasis "	589	224			Hen		
Hemina physiology	612	11116			(Gallinae) agriculture	636	5
Hemiplegia medicine	616	842			icons (Columbae)		
Hemiptera agric pests	632	75			agriculture	636	296-8
entomology	593	75					

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Henderson co	Ill	hist	977 341
	Ky	"	976 987
	NC	"	975 692
	Tenn	"	976 826
Hendricks co	Ind	"	977 253
Hendry co	Fla	"	975 946
Hennequen (Amaryllidaceae)			
fiber crops			633 5771
Hengshan			
city China	history		951 17
Mt	"	"	951 215
Hengyang China	history		951 215
Henhouses	lands art		717 65
Hennepin co, Minn	hist		977 657
Henri I	Fr	history	944 021
2	"	"	944 028
3	"	"	944 029
4	"	"	944 031
Hennico co	Va	history	975 545
Henry I	Eng	history	942 023
2	"	"	942 031
Irish	"		941 52
3	Eng	"	942 034
4	"	"	942 041
5	"	"	942 042
6	"	"	942 043
7	"	"	942 051
8	"	"	942 052
<i>see also Heinrich Henri</i>			
Henry			
co Ala	history		976 131
Ga	"		975 8435
Ill	"		977 338
Ind	"		977 264
Ia	"		977 795
Ky	"		976 9385
Mo	"		977 846
O	"		977 115
Tenn	"		976 834
Va	"		975 569
Port Tenn	capture 1862		
US Civil war			973 7322
naval history			973 752
process	photography		772 18
Heparin and blood coagu-			
lation	physiology		612 11531
Hepatic			
artery	anatomy		611 13641
chemic phenomena			
physiology			612 353
duct	anatomy		611 362
extract	physiology		612 3516
line	palmistry		133 6432
lymph glands	anatomy		611 46522
opotherapy	physiology		612 15161

Hepatic (cont)			
plexus	anatomy		611 8393
regeneration	physiol		612 359
veins	anatomy		611 1464
Hepatica (Ranunculaceae)			
botany			583 111
Hepaticae	botany		588 3
Hepatitis	pathology		616 36
Hepatology	physiology		612 35
Hepatoscopy	psychology		133 333
Heppelwhite	furniture		
fine arts			749 223
Heppiaceae	botany		589 171
Heptarchy	Eng history		942 01
Hera	Greek mythology		292
Heracitus	philosophy		182 4
Heraldic designs			
arts & crafts			745 66
Heraldry			929 6
<i>see also Peerage, nobility etc.</i>			
Herat	history		958 3
Hérault	"		944 84
Herb			
gardens	lands art		712 626
willow (Onagraceae)			
botany			583 445
Herbaceous			
grafting	agnculture		631 54137
plants			
apic, pollen	pasturage		638 1387
floriculture			635 24
landscape	art		716
nectariferous	apic		638 1324
Herbal perfume	plants		
agnculture			633 812
Herbalism	therapeutics		615 855
Herbanums	architecture		727 658
botany			580 74
Herbartian			
formal steps	educ. meth.		371 32
space perception	theory		
psychology			152 75201643
Herbemont	grape vitic		634 8452
Herberay	Nicolas de		
French fiction			843 33
Herbert	George	Eng poet	821 38
Herbert			
Africa	history		968 781
grape	viticulture		634 84709
Herblike	fruits agnc		634 77
Herbs			
botany			582 12
condimental			
garden crops			635 7
field crops			633 8

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Herculaneum Rom antiq	913 377	Heryulfson, Bjarni	
Hercules grape vitic	634 84709	American history	973 13
Greek mythol	292	Herkimer co, NY history	974 761
Hercules club		Hermann von Sachsenheim	
(Araliaceae) botany	583 491	German poetry	831 33
(Cucurbitaceae) "	583 461	Hermann, Nicolaus	
(Rutaceae) "	583 23	Swedish poetry	839 7111
Herd books zootechny	636 0822	Hermaphroditism	
zootechny	636 082	anatomy	611 6
Herder, F G von Ger poet	831 64	biology	574 167
Herdwick sheep (Bovidae)		botany	581 167
domestic animals	636 3253	in nature biologv	577 824
Hereditary		physiology	612 608
genus genetic psychol	136 3111	somatology	573 9
psychology	151 13	zoology	591 167
right legis bodies	328 3352	Hermeneutics, legal law	347
soc, see Patriotic soc		Hermes Greek mythology	292
succession family law	347 6	Hermetic art alchemy	540 1
polit sci	321 6-7	Hermite	
units biology	575 122	cells architecture	726 76
Hereditv		crab (Macrura) zoology	595 3841
and crime sociology	364 23	Hermiteges architecture	726 76
variation botany	581 15126	Hermits biography	920 8
evolution	575 1	relig. biog.	922
hygiene	613 9	Hernandiaceae botany	583 9312
mental genius	151 13	Hernando co, Fla hist	975 971
hyg of progeny	613 92	Hernia pathology	616 34
metaphysics	129	Hernotomy surgery	617 58
psychology	136 3	Hero worship comp relig	291 213
physiology	612 6051	Herodiones ornithology	598 34
spiritual doc. theol	233 1	Herodotus Greek classics	888 1
metaphys	129 2	Heroes	
zootechny	636 08211	in art	704 947
Hereford		legendary paintings	753
cattle (Bovidae)		Heroism ethics	179 6
dom. animals	636 2226	Heron (Herodiones)	
history	942 44	ornithology	598 34
sheep (Bovidae)		Herpestidae mammalogy	599 74424
dom animals	636 3242	Herpestidae "	599 7442
Hereroland history	968 85	Herpetology	598 1
Heresies church hist.	273	Batrachia	597 6
Heretics		Herposterraceae botany	599 47425
persecutions of		Herrera, Fernando de	
church history	272	Spanish poetry	861 35
reconciliation of		Herrenordeae (Liliaceae)	
penance	265 68	botany	584 32
Hering		Herrick, Robert Eng poet	821 43
color contrast theorv		Herring (Physostomi)	
physiology	612 843350166	ichthyology	597 55
psychology	152 13350166	Herrnhuters Moravian ch.	284 6
sensation theory		Herschel	
physiology	612 843301642	Africa history	963 772
psychology	152 13301642	amphitype processes phot.	772 24
Hérissey, No 1 Du Fall		rays photography	771 5145
French fiction	843 14	physics	519 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hertford history	942 58	Hexacorolla zoology	593 63
Hertz, Henrik Dan drama	839 81263	Hexameter Eng prosody	426 5
Hertzian oscillators radio	621 3841311	" other lang	—65
Heruli hist ancient	936 332	Hexapla Bible	221 48
Hervas J G de Sp wit	867 41	Hexapoda entomology	595 7
Hervey a chipelago hist	996 2	Hexateuch Bible	222 1
Herzegovina history	943 96	Hexenbesen (Protodiscineae)	
Hesiodus Gk epic poetry	883 2	botany	589 237
Hesse grand duchy hist	943 41	Heyse P J L Ger fict	833 85
Hesse Nassau history	943 58	Heywood John Eng drama	822 21
Hessian		Hezekiah Testament of	
fly (Nematocera)		pseudepigrapha	229 913
agric pests	632 771	Hiatus English prosody	426 4
mercenaries Amer revol	973 342	" other lang	—64
sheep (Bovidae)		Hibbert lectures	
dom animals	636 332	comparative religion	290 4
Hestia Greek mythology	292	Hibernation anim phenol	591 54
Hetaerisni sex customs	392 6	physiology	612 58
Heterocapsales botany	589 4852	veget phenol	581 5436
Heterocera entomology	595 781	Hibiscus	
Heterocercs (Euganoides)		cannabinus (Malvaceae)	
ichthyology	597 47	field crops	633 563
Heterochloridaceae bot	589 4854	esculentus (Malvaceae)	
Heterochloridales "	589 485	garden crops	635 648
Heterococcales "	589 484	tilaceus (Malvaceae)	
Heterocostae "	589 48	cordage mfg	677 71
Heterodyne		field crops	633 564
action radio reception	621 384136623	Hibou grape viticulture	634 8544
receiving sets electron		Hickman co Ky history	976 998
tubes in radio	621 3841325	Tenn "	976 8414
reception syst radio	621 3841537	Hickok L P philosophy	191 4
Heterogamy botany	581 166253	Hickory co Mo history	977 8496
Heterogenesis		nut (Juglandaceae)	
abiogenesis biology	574 161	nuciculture	634 52
botany	581 161	Hickory borer (Tetramera)	
zoology	591 161	entomology	595 768
metagenesis biology	574 161	Hicks grape viticulture	614 847
botany	581 161	Hicksite Friends Quakers	289 6
zoology	591 162	Hicoria (Juglandaceae)	
Heteromera entomology	595 767	nuciculture	634 52
Heteromerae botany	582 6 6864	Hida	
Heteromorphy "	581 226	h story	952 1615
Heteropoda zoology	594 34	Hidaka	"
Heteroptera "	595 711	Hidalgo Mexico	"
Heteropyxidaceae botany	591 442	Hidalgo grape vitic	634 81909
Heteroscopic divination		Hide production zootech	636 0884
psychology	133 33	the handkerchief	
Heteros phonates botany	589 482	ch ldren s games	796 14
Heterotaxy "	581 2233	Hide and seek	
Heterotrichales "	589 461	children s games	796 14
Heterotrophy physiol bot	581 1333	Hides eng materials	620 194
Heunisch grape vitic	134 6133	manufactures	675
Heuristic method		Hidetada Jap history	952 02511
education	11 13	Hidvori "	952 0243
Sunday schools	63 66	Hierarchy mil staff	355 33

Hieroglyphics Egyptian philology	493 111	Hight	
Hierro history	419 25	growth forestry	634 928535
Higashiyama Jap hist.	964 95	indicators aircraft	629 13514
Higginson, T W	952 02523	limitation	
American essays	814 42	and street planning	
High		civic arts	711 725
church sect. history	283	of bldg city plan	711 65
five card games	795 41	measurement surveying	526 94
frequency see Frequency		High water service	
high		sanitary eng	628 12
German, middle philol	437 02	Highway	
old "	437 01	areas Eng loc. gov t	352 04207
huckleberry (Vacciniaceae)		bridges engineering	624 13
fruticulture	634 737	loads bridge eng	624 173
leg sheep African (Bovidae)		tax public finance	336 2796257
domestic animals	636 386	Highwaymen criminal law	343
license temperance	178 4	Highways	
lights drawing	741 45	administrative control	351 811
plains reg., Neb. hist.	978 29	local government	352 7
Okla. "	976 612	military resources	355 27
Point NC history	975 6621	nat l city planning	711 71
pressure steam engines	621 11253	private law	347 2
treason criminal law	343	public health	614 862
Higher		road engineering	625 7
educ see Education higher		sociology	388 1
red seaweeds (Rhodomenales) botany	589 413	street planning	711 73
schools see		vs railways railroads	384 122
Universities and colleges		see also Roads, Streets	
Highland area, Ark. hist.	976 71	Higo history	952 225
co O "	977 184	Hildebrand	
Va. "	975 589	pope see Gregory 7 pope	
grape vitic	634 84909	press Dutch essays	839 31454
reg., Ga. hist.	975 82	Hildebrandshied Ger poet	831 11
Rum		Hill 44 European war	940 4342
Ala. history	976 106	60 " "	940 4241
east, Tenn. hist.	976 86	63 " "	940 4342
history	976 841	70 " "	940 4316
Ky history	976 96	141 " "	940 4352
Highlands co Fla. hist.	975 955	230 " "	940 4352
Scot. "	941 1	climbing mot veh opera	629 2823
Highmore's body anatomy	611 6315	country, Ala. history	976 15
Highschool		reserves nat lands	719 343
library courses	020 717	sowing agriculture	631 5313
student societies	371 857	Hillhouse, J A Amer drama	812 23
Highschools admission	371 213	Hillotypes photography	778 63
architecture	727 2	Hills landscape ground	713 5
folk educ	374 9	Hillshoro co., NH. hist.	974 28
for girls	376 63	Hillsborough co., Fla. hist.	975 965
adary educ.	373	Hilldale co Mich. "	977 429
public	379 171	Hillside	
training for	370 73263	gardens lands art	712 6245
in specific fields		plow farming	631 3124
see subject	-0712	Hillside reclamation of	
see also Education, edary		agriculture	631 613

Hilltop cities civic arts	711 421
Himalayan	
architectural styles	722 42
languages	495 5
shaggy brown goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 39854
Himalayas history	954 2
Himantandraceae botany	583 1144
Himantbalaceae "	589 452
Himyaritic	
inscriptions philol	492 917
language	492 9
Hindbraun anatomy	611 817
Hindenburg Paul von	
presidency	943 085
Hindenburg line Eur w	
1917 air raids	940 447
March	940 4314
November	940 4317
1918 September	940 4361
October	940 4363
* Hindi language	491 43
Hindrances	
agriculture	632
apiculture	638 15
floriculture	635 92
forestry	634 96
lac industry	638 3246
viticulture	634 82
Hinds co, Miss. history	976 251
Hindu	
architectural styles	722 415
humped cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 291
languages	491 1
law jurisprudence	349 54
philosophers	181 4
popular, languages	491 3
Hinduism comp religion	294 5
Hindustan history	954
* Hindustani language	491 43
Hinged	
doors archi constr n	721 836
windows " "	721 846
Hinge joint anatomy	611 72964
Hinges	
door & window constr n	721 891
mot veh equipment	629 275
radio equipment	621 38413388
Hinny (Equidae) dom anim	636 183
Hinsdale co Colo hist	978 839
Hinterswald goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 393

Hip	
anatomy, regional	611 9811
joint anatomy	611 7282
knobs roof constr n	721 562
muscles anatomy	611 7381
pathology	616 7
roofs archi constr n	721 592
surgery	617 58
Hip bone anatomy	611 7181
Hipparion mammalogy	599 725
paleontology	569 725
Hippas philosophy	183 1
Hippocampus major anat.	611 81314
Hippocastanaceae botany	583 285
Hippocrateaceae "	583 276
Hippocrates strainer	
prac. chemistry	542 67
Hippodromes architecture	725 826
recreation	791 3
Hippoidea : mammalogy	599 723
Hippology <i>see</i> Horse	
Hipponax Greek wit	887 3
Hippophagy hygiene	613 28
Hippopotamidae mammal	599 7347
<i>see also</i> Behemoth	
Hippuric acid physiol	612 461266
Hippuridmeae botany	583 446
Hirado Island history	952 221
Hire economics	331 2
system production	338 63
Hirohito Jap history	952 033
Hiroshima history	952 197
Hirudin and blood coagula	
tion physiology	612 11531
Hirudinidae pathology	616 9688
zoology	595 15
Hirundinidae ornithology	598 81
Hisaakira Prince	
Japanese history	952 02126
Hishu (Hida) history	952 1615
Kyushu "	952 22
Hispahs "	946 8
Hispano Moresque architec-	
tural styles	723 322
Histochemistry urinary	
physiology	612 461177
Histogenesis biology	574 17
botany	581 17
zoology	591 17
Histogram	
psychologic measurements	151 264
Histologic conservation	
physiol of nutrition	612 398133

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Histology			Hitler, Adolf	Ger hist	943 086
biology	574 8		Hittite archi styles		722 54
botany	587 8		Hittites hist, ancient		939 45
medicine	611 018		Have books apiculture		638 11222
of muscular contraction			cleaning	"	638 1431
physiology	612 7419		control	"	638 14
zoology	591 8		life	"	638 1215
Historians			products	"	638 16-17
biography	938 088			nat hist	638 1216
of art fine arts	706 9		Hives		
Histone			apiculture		638 142
features reserves			combining of apic		638 14652
landscape art	719 353		landscape art		717 65
groups fine arts	704 942		nonswarming apic		638 14625
interest districts			pathology		616 51
city zoning	711 52		weak apiculture		638 14652
Historical			Hiving of swarm apic.		638 146224
days school observance	371 365		Hiyama history		952 415
¹ geography	911		Hiren	"	952 221
museums	069 0189		Hlabisa	"	968 31
paintings fine arts	756		Hlaticulu	"	968 36
school polit economy	330 154		Hlengaland	"	967 98
sermons homiletics	252 9		Hoarding		
writings Anglo-Saxon	829 9		wealth consumption		339 46
Historigraphy	907		Hoatzun (Gallinae)		
History	900		ornithology		598 61
ancient	930		Hoaxes		
Biblical	210 95		in specific fields		
NT	255 95		* see subject		—0885
OT	231 95		Hobbies recreation		790
constitutional see			in specific fields see subject		
Constitutional history			Hobgoblins occultism		133 14
current	909 82		Hobkirk's Hill, SC, battle		
material relating to			American revolution		973 3372
museum specimens	069 40		Hobo jungles city plan		711 585
military tactics	355 48		Hoboes charity		362 31
modern	940-999		pauperism		339 14
general	909		Hoboken NJ history		974 928
natural biology	574		Hochulaga co, Que hist.		971 428
religious see Church hist.			Hockey ice sports		796 96
Non-Christian relig hist			rinks architecture		725 862
sectarian church	280		sports		796 355
women in sociology	396 9		Hocking co O history		977 183
universal	909		Hodgeman co Kan	"	978 147
in other specific fields			Hoe garden farming		631 3151
* see subject	—09		grubbing farm tools		631 3116
Histronics recreation	792		horse- farming		631 3162
Hita, Aropreste de			wood	"	631 3154
Spanish wit	867 1		Hoyer, B C Swed. essays		839 7461
Hitachi history	952 131		Hoeing tillage		631 516
Hit and miss windows			Holderlin, J C Ger poet.		831 67
architectural constr n	731 846		Hopken, A J von Swed. lit.		839 7845
Hitchcock co, Neb hist.	978 2845		Hoffmanns E T W Ger fict.		833 64
Hitchung poets lands. art	717 67		Hofman process phot.		778 66

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hofmann von Hofmanns-			
waldau Christian			
Ger poetry	831	55	
Hog			
and Hominy state			
(Tenn) history	976	8	
engine locomotive eng	621	13262	
pens architecture	728	944	
sties and pollution			
public health	614	762	
(Sudaæ)			
diseases of vet med	619	4	
domestic animals	636	4	
Hogback Mt, Neb history	978	2975	
Hog plum			
(Anacardiaceæ) botany	583	292	
(Drupaceæ) "	583	37	
(Olacaceæ) "	583	26	
Hogweed			
(Ambrosiaceæ) "	583	3546	
(Asteraceæ) "	583	3543	
(Eupatoriaceæ) "	583	3544	
(Ligulifloræ) "	583	352	
(Nyctaginaceæ) "	583	9153	
(Polygonaceæ) "	583	917	
(Umbellifloræ) "	583	481	
Hoh Indian reservation			
Wash history	979	798	
Hohenstaufen house of			
German history	943	024- 025	
Hohenzollern			
house III Ger. hist.	943	08	
Prussia history	943	49	
Hoisting			
engines mining	622	67	
steam eng	621	154	
of water mining	622	55	
Hoists			
hydraulic mech eng	621	263	
industrial equipment	658	281	
mech engineering	621	862	
Hoists			
projectile ordnance	623	4564	
Hojo regents Jap hist	952	0212	
Hoke co, NC history	975	6365	
Hoki	952	1955	
Hokkaido	952	4	
Hoko islands	952	978	
Hokurokudo	952	15	
Hokushu	952	4	
Holberg Ludvig			
Dan drama	839	81241	
Holborn London history	942	12	
Holcus			
sorghum (Andropogoneæ)			
cereal crops	633	174	
sugar "	633	62	
Holderness cattle (Bovidae)			
domestic animals	636	2831	
Holders for adverb bus.	659	137	
Holding			
companies bus meth	658	162	
production	138	86	
devices office fittings	651	4656	
Holiday			
entertainments recrea	793	22	
opening lib economy	024	43	
passenger rates			
railways	385	132244	
work library staff	023	633	
office economy	651	4233	
Holidays			
child labor	331	33	
hygiene	613	77	
library staff time	023	65	
office personnel	651	425	
school calendar	371	23	
social customs	394	26	
French	394	26944	
Mexican	394	26972	
Swiss	394	269494	
etc			
women's employment	331	41	
workmen	331	817	
see also Feasts, religious			
Holiness doc theology	234	8	
Holland, J G Amer essays	814	34	
Holland history	949	2	
Holland			
cattle north (Bovidae)			
domestic animals	636	2351	
swine (Sudaæ) dom anim	636	434	
turkey, white (Gall nae)			
agriculture	636	5926	
see also Dutch Netherlands			
Hollerath mach office equip	651	2646	
Holley syst waterworks	628	12	
Hollow			
pile foundations archi	721	153	
walls archi constr n	721	294	
Holly (Ilexnææ) botany	583	2781	
Holly rose (Turneraceæ)			
botany	583	455	
Holmes O W Amer wit	817	32	
co, Fla history	975	9965	
Miss "	976	2625	
O "	977	164	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Holmstrom Israel		Homalodothemia	mammal	599 64
Swedish poetry	839 7134		paleozoöl	569 64
Holocene period geology	551 791	Home Henry	Eng essays	824 62
Holocephali ichthyology	597 38	John	" drama	822 64
Holomastigaceae botany	589 9748	Home		
Holoplastideae "	589 85	aid welfare work		361 2
Holothuridea zoology	593 96	and juvenile courts		
Holsten history	943 51	criminology		364 528
Holstein		woman sociology		396 0
cattle (Bovidae)		arts & crafts in l arts		745 3
dom animals	636 2341	customs & manners		392
Friesian cattle (Bovidae)		domestic economy		643
domestic animals	636 2342	economics		640
horse (Equidae)		education of women		376 3
dom animals	636 143	self culture		374
Holston Mts Tenn descr	917 6895	vs school		373 11
River, " hist.	976 89	hospitalization sociol		362 14
Holt co Mo history	977 8115	influence		
Neb "	978 2745	crime prevention		164 44
Holtz mach electrostatics	537 23	life ethics		173 7
Holy		meals dom economy		642 1
alliance church hist	270 8	original of man		
Eur "	940 28	anthropology		572 4
communion service see		playgrounds lands art		712 546
Eucharist Liturgy		projectors cinemat		778 5549
Cross Mt of the & nat l		relations		
forest Colo deser	917 8844	customs & manners		392 3
family Christology	232 93	room activities		
in art	704 9485	educ methods		371 3322
Ghost		student life		371 892
gifts of sotenol	234 15	school bldgs		371 621
God the doc theol	231 3	rule party		
in art	704 9485	English politics		329 942
knight of heraldry	929 716	Irish history		941 58
grail legend folklore	398 22	savings banks fin econ		332 23
land see Palestine		study societies for		
league French hist	944 029	self education		374 43
office see Inquisition		system production		338 65
orders eccles. polity	262 16	work educ methods		371 32
sacraments	265 4	workers economics		331 794
orthodox church	281 9	Homeless children		
places, rivers etc.		psychology		136 167
comp religion	291 35	sociology		362 14
Roman empire		Homeopathy therapeutics		615 53
history	943	Homeotherm = animals		
vs papacy ch hist.	270 3	inaction in physiology		612 39196
rood ecclesiology	247 9	Homeric archi styles		722 61
See eccles. polity	262 3	Homerus Gk epic poetry		883 1
papacy	262 131	Homes		
sectarian hist.	282	architecture		728
water basins archi	729 923	broken and crime sociol		364 253
ecclesiology	246 6	country architecture		728 6
Homa, e feudalism	321 3	drug addicts archi		725 66

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Homes (cont.)

for aged architecture	725 56
economics	331 256
sociology	362 61
poor charity	362 51
pauperism	339 16
hygiene of dwellings	613 51
of poor architecture	728 11-12
rural	" 728 68
sailors'	" 725 59
small	" 728 6
soldiers'	" 725 59
summer	" 728 7
Washingtonian	" 725 65
Homesteading land econ	333 71
private law	347 2
public fin	336 13
Homicidal manias psychol	132 65
Homicide criminal law	343
Homiletics theology	251-252
Homilies	
Anglo-Saxon literature	839 5
pastoral theology	252
Homing pigeons (Columbae)	
agriculture	636 59635
Homme volant, <i>pseud</i>	
French fiction	843 57
Homogeneous roofs archt	721 597
Homologies biology	574 4
botany	581 4
zoology	591 4
Homonyms English lang	424
other	" —4
Homopolar	
alternators radio	621 3841314
machines elec. eng	621 313291
Homoptera agric pests	632 752
entomology	595 752
Homosexuality psychology	132 7546
Homotopy botany	581 2232
Homotypy	" 581 1512432
Honan, China history	951 18
Hondo	" 952 1
Hondt system suffrage	324 224
Honduran wild turkey	
(Gallinae) agriculture	636 59213
Honduras, Brit history	972 82
history	972 83
canal commerce	386 446
Honesty ethics	174 7
Honey	
alterations apic	638 166
analysis	" 638 1627
aphid apic pasturage	638 1392

Honey (cont.)

apic. food	638 12153
natural hist.	638 1216
products	638 16
artificial apiculture	638 167
as food	" 638 1694
bee (Apidae)	" 638 123
composition	" 638 162
dew apic. pasturage	638 1391
diseases apiculture	638 1663
grading	" 638 1623
harvesting	" 638 148
houses	" 638 1632
impurities nat. apic.	638 1664
in manufactures	" 638 1697
medicine	" 638 1691
ingredients	" 638 1622
nat. poisoned	" 638 16228
of Florida apiculture	638 1659759
Scythia	" 638 16593951
Tuscany	" 638 1659455
etc.	
painting medium	751 242
plant (Melanthaceae) bot	583 2871
preparation apiculture	638 163
preservation of	" 638 1635
process photography	772 14
secretion botany	581 1443
separation of apic	638 1634
testing	" 638 1625
tree (Rhamnaceae) fruct	634 661
varieties apiculture	638 165
Honey flower (Proteales)	
botany	583 932
Honey guide (Picidae)	
ornithology	598 72
Honey lotus (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 366
Honeymoon customs	392 5
Honeysuckle (Caprifoliaceae)	
botany	583 511
see also Viburnum opulus	
Hongkong, China history	951 25
Hongler grape vitic.	634 85439
Honolulu history	996 9
Honor	
ethics	174 7
military	355 13
rolls of	
Eur w memorials	940 467
Sunday schools	268 53
students education	371 81
system school gov't	371 59
student ethics	371 81
univ & col	378 077

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Honorary			Hopei, China	history	951 15
degrees	titles & insignia in		Hopewell Va	"	975 5586
	specific fields see		Hopkins co Kv	"	976 932
1	subj	—079		grape vitic	634 848109
	univ & col	378 25	Hoplunianism		
	soc. student life	371 852	Calvinist church		284 2
	titles heraldry	929 7	Hopkinson Francis		
Honors	mil science	355 134	American wit		817 14
	school rewards	371 53	Hopkinsville Ky	history	976 9781
Honshu	history	952 1	Hoplostigmataceae	botany	583 6812
Hood Thomas	Eng wit	827 72	Hops (Moraceae)		
Hood			brewing technology		663 3
	Canal Wash	history	field crops		633 89
	Mt Ore	description	Hepscotch games		796 21
		nat'l forest	Hoquiam Wash	history	979 7952
		description	Horace	see	
	River co Ore	hist	Horatius Flaccus	Quintus	
Hoods					
	acad univ & col	378 29	Horary questions		
	chimney architecture	729 95	astrology, applied		133 563
	domestic economy	646 55	Horatius Flaccus	Quintus	
	door & window constr n	721 865	Latin lyric poetry		674 5
	mot veh body	629 2635	wit		877 3
Hoofed animals (Ungulata)			Hordeae	botany	584 937
mammalogy		599 71	grass crops		633 289
Hooft P C	Dutch drama	839 31232	Horhound (Labiales)	bot	583 891
Hoogvliet A J	" poet	839 31143	Horikawa	Jap history	952 01633
Hook bill	agriculture	631 3424	Horizon	artificial	
	bone anatomy	611 71778	astronomic instrument		522 57
	reaping agne	631 3511	Horizontal		
Hookas	manufactures	679	arches archi constr n		721 421
Hooked rugs	fancywork	746 74	bars athletics		796 44
Hooker co Neb	history	978 2777	vaults arched constr n		721 451
Hookerales	botany	588 2152	tunnel archi		721 455
Hookers	Mennonites	289 7	Horizontality maintenance		
Hooks			aircraft		6 9 13516
	clothing accessories	687 8	Hormogonales	botany	589 83
	door & window constr n	721 88	Hormogons	veget genera	581 1636
	pruning agriculture	631 3422	Hormones	biol chemistry	574 191
	strength of engineering	620 11286	bot	"	581 194
	weed farming	631 3155	Horn carving	sculpture	736 63
Hookworms (Gordiceae)			surfaces painting		751 225
pathology		616 963	work arts & crafts		745 55
Hoop games		796 21	Hornbeam (Betulaceae)		
Hooped and jacketed guns			botany		543 978
ordnance		623 42161-63	Hornbill (Insectores)		
Hooing	ordnance	623 4233	ornithology		598 8
Hoops, strength of	eng	620 11286	Horneck Ottokar von		
Hoopstad	history	968 53	German poetry		851 31
Hoosier state (Ind)	hist.	977 2			
Hoover H C	presidency				
US history		971 916			
Hop dryers	architecture	728 95389			
tree (Rutaceae)	bot.	583 23			
Hope Town	history	968 748			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Horned cattle (Bovidae)				Horsepox pathology	616 955
domestic animals	636 2			Horseradish (Brassicaceae)	
Hornet and Peacock ships				field crops	633 846
War of 1812	973 5253			Horses (Equidae)	
Penguin ships				diseases of vet med.	619 1
War of 1812	973 5257			domestic animals	636 1
Hornless goat Sp (Bovidae)				hunting with business	639 1
domestic animals	636 396			sports	799 25
Horn nut (Trapaceae) bot	583 413			zootechny	636 081113
Horns				Horseshoe	
anatomy	611 788			arches archi constr n	721 414
brass instruments	788 4			pointed archi	721 422
comparative anatomy	591 47			crab (Xiphosura) zool	595 392
drinking soc customs	394 1			pitching recreation	796 24
mot veh equipment	629 2734			Horseshoeing dom anim.	636 10814
Horns signals	654 9			sheds archi.	728 948
Horn tail (Phytophaga)				trades	682 1
entomology	595 793			vet med	619 1
Hornworts				Horse shovel farm tools	631 3115
(Anthocerotaceae) bot	588 32			Horsetables architecture	728 941
(Ceratophyllaceae) *	583 1182			Horse sugar (Symplocaceae)	
Horny layer anatomy	611 771			botany	583 6863
Horology				Horsetails (Equisetaceae)	
artistic fine arts	739 3			botany	587 211
astronomic chronology	529 7			Horseweed (Asteraceae)	
mechanic trades	681 11			botany	581 5543
Horoscopus astrology	133 54			Horticulture agriculture	630
Horry co, SC history	975 787			lands art	715-716
Horse				Hosea Bible	224 6
artillery				Hosford grape vitic	634 847
mounts & carriages				Hoshu history	952 25
ordnance	623 431			Hosiery costumes	391 4
ordnance	623 41			dom economy	646 42
blankets textile mfg	677 62			manufactures	687 3
breeding dom anim	636 1			mills archi	725 4173
Cave Ky description	917 69715			yarn textile mfg	677 02861
chestnut (Hippocastana				see also spec al fibers	
ceae) botany	583 285			Hospice of St Bernard	
cultivators farming	631 3162			public health	614 87
Heaven Hills, Wash hist	979 751			Hospices mountain archi	725 59
hoe farming	631 3162			Hospital	
racing ice sport	796 97			buildings prisons	365 54
sports	798 4			cookery dom economy	641 563
shows recreation	791 3			districts city plan	711 555
trade dom animals	636 108113			gangrene pathology	616 941
training " "	636 1088			grounds landscape art	712 74
sports	798			libraries	027 662
Horseback riding sports	798 23			service prisons	365 664
Horsehair textile mfg	677 38			ships shipbuilding	623 826
Horseman pigeons				* training schools med	610 73071
(Columbae) agriculture	636 59631			Hospitalers of St John of	
Horsemanship sports	798 2			Jerusalem heraldry	929 711
Horsepower locomotives	621 1311			Hospitality ethics	177 1
mech eng	621 81			Hospitalization group	
physics	531 41			sociology	362 11

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hospitals

architecture	725 5
city planning	711 665
hygiene of dwellings	613 56
indus. architecture	658 237
hygiene	331 822
military estab	355 72
welfare insht.	362
see also Asylums	
Host Eucharist	265 3
Hostilities, see War	
Hotels architecture	728 54
Hot	
air aircraft constr'n	629 1343222
baths hygiene	613 46
engines mech eng	621 41
heating bldg indus	697 3
treatment therap	615 832
blooded horses (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 12
pressing phot prints	770 2846
spots tactile physiol	612 882
psychol	152 5732
Spring co., Ark hist	976 742
spring resorts	
city planning	711 455
springs, bldgs for archt	725 75
Springs, city & national	
park, Ark. history	976 7411
tables kitchen equip	643 337
water	
heating bldg indus	697 4
supply dom econ	644 6
Hotbeds agric. equipment	631 3443
protection	631 5443
floriculture	635 983
landscape art	717 66
Hotchkiss	
revolving cannon ordn	623 42242
semiautomatic gun "	623 4225
Hot-cockles games	793 4
Hotel	
and restaurant districts	
city zoning	711 557
coolery	641 572
grounds lands art	712 72
libraries	627 68
de ville architecture	725 137
Hotels	
and forest policy agnc	631 925177
architecture	728 5
city planning	711 667
domestic economy	647 94
forest uses	634 997

Hotels (cont.)

hygiene of dwellings	613 52
residential archt	728 23
table systems	642 5
Hothouses agnc.	631 5445
equip	631 3445
architecture	728 98
floriculture	635 982
lands. art	716 3
Hotien, China history	951 6
Hottentots description	916 87
language of	496 1
Houdan fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 542
Houdar de la Motte	
French drama	842 51
Houghton co., Mich hist	977 499
Hounds (Canidae)	
hunting sport	799 25
see also Dogs	
Hour syst. office econ.	651 424
Hourglasses horology	681 1192
astronomic	529 78
Hours	
books of pub worship	264 1
library staff service	623 61
of labor	
children's econ	331 33
domestic economy	647 6
women's economics	331 41
service teachers	371 166
on duty office admin.	652 42
school credit units	371 26
day	371 24
House	
cleaning dom. econ.	648 5
hygiene	613 599
connections	
sewerage engineering	628 252
customs folklore	398 34
drainage sanitary eng	628 6
furnishing dom. econ.	645
hygiene	613 111
industry production	338 65
location dom econ.	643 1
lots landscape art	712 642
numbers archt constr'n	721 894
of representatives	
US legislature	328 73
organs direct advr	659 133
trade promotion	658 826
painting bldg indus.	698 1
plans domestic econ.	643 2
plants floriculture	635 9654
landscape art	715 1752

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

House (cont)		
repairs dom econ	643 7	
sanitation " "	648 5	
spirits occultism	133 12	
system 2dary educ	373 223	
taxes public finance	336 224	
terraces lands art	717 72	
wiring elec lighting	621 3282	
Houseboats architecture	728 77	
sports	797 14	
Household		
goods warehouses archi	725 35	
organiza. dom. econ	647	
suffrage polit sci	324 13	
see also Domestic		
Housekeeper dom econ.	647 21	
Housekeeping		
collective " "	647 9	
cooperative economics	334 4	
domestic economy	640	
Houseleek (Crassulaceae)		
botany	583 39	
Houses		
architecture	728 .	
between party walls		
architecture	728 31- 33	
building industry	690	
domestic economy	643	
farm economics	631 21	
forming agriculture	631 5445	
protection	631 3445	
architecture	728 98	
haunted folklore	398 32	
hygiene	613 5	
landscape art	717 63	
lower legs bodies	328 32	
noble & royal heraldry	929 7	
occult astrology	133 534	
of correction criminol	364 724	
refuge architecture	725 64	
criminology	364 722	
on wheels architecture	728 76	
sewer ventilation of		
sanitary engineering	628 233- 235	
small architecture	728 6	
student school life	371 86 -87	
unbeated agne prot n	631 5446	
upper legs bodies	328 31	
see also Buildings		
Housing		
and crime sociology	364 253	
city planning	711 13	
influences diff psychol.	136 265	
laboring classes	331 833	
of an mals zootechny	636 0831-2	
Houston co Ala hist	976 1295	
Ga "	975 8515	
Minn "	977 611	
Tenn "	976 836	
Houston s valves anat	611 351	
Hoarding chimney archi	729 358	
Hovenia dulcis (Rhamnaceae)		
fructiculture	634 661	
Hovering mach aviation	629 133346	
Howard Henry earl		
of Surrey Eng poet	821 28	
Howard co Ark history	976 748	
Ind "	977 285	
Ia "	977 731	
Md "	975 281	
Mo "	977 8285	
Neb "	978 243	
Howell co Mo "	977 885	
Howells W D Amer fict	813 43	
Howe's campaign		
American revolution	973 3336	
Howick history	968 45	
Howitzer mounts ordnance	623 4322	
Howitzers "	623 4213	
Howship s lacunae histol	611 01841	
Hsia dynasty Chinese hist	931 02	
Hsien feng " "	951 037	
Hsinking Manchuria "	951 88	
Hsuan tung Chinese "	951 0399	
Huaining China "	951 2252	
Hubbard		
county Minn history	977 685	
squash (Cucurbitaceae)		
garden crops	635 622	
Hubbardton, Vt battle		
American revolution	973 3332	
Hubs motor vehicle		
driving axles	629 2455	
wheels	629 2484	
Huchow China history	951 242	
Hucklebarnes (Vacciniaceae)		
fructiculture	634 71	
Huckleberry Mts Wash hist	979 723	
Huckster licenses		
local government	352 8	
Hudson, Henry		
voyage of US hist	973 21	
Hudson		
Bay territory hist.	971 2	
county, NJ "	974 926	
River, NY		
campaign Amer revol	973 3321	
history	974 73	
Hubi processes phot	772 32	
Huerfano co Colo hist.	978 851	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Huerta, V A Garcia de la	
Spanish poetry	861 43
Huet C ■ Dutch essays	839 31455
Hugh Capet French hist	944 021
Hughes co Okla history	976 672
system telegraphv	621 38253
Hugo V M French drama	842 78
fiction	843 78
poetry	841 78
Huguenots	
religious persecutions	272 4
' sectarian history	284 5
Huilla history	967 37
Huntfeldt Arid Dan ht	839 8183
Hukoang, China history	951 21
Hull Que "	971 4232
aircraft constr n	629 11431
shipbuilding	623 84
Hulsean lectures	
apologetics	239 03
Human	
anatomy medicine	611
body art anatomy	743 4
temperature	612 56
figure fine arts	704 942
geom perspective	515 67
painting	757
forms carved archt	729 323
painted "	729 423
geography	910
locomotion physiol	612 766
nature diff psychol	136
doc theol	233
physiology medicine	612
race ethnology	572-573
rights polit sci	323
sacrifice comp relig	291
Humane societies ethics	179 206
Humanism classic lit	880 7
philosophy	144
Humanitarianism	
doctrinal theology	210 8
' sectarian history	288
Humanity	
divine Christology	232 8
ethics	177 7
Humansdorp history	968 751
Humbert Italian	" 945 09
Humboldt co Calif	" 979 412
la	" 977 727
Humbuggery quackery	133 7
in specific fields	
' see subject	—0885
Hume, David Eng essays	823 64
philosopher	192 4

Humeral artery anatomy	611 1347
Humero-	
radial joint anatomy	611 72733
spinal muscles	" 611 7311
ulnar joint	" 611 72731
Humerus	" 611 7174
Humidifying	
textile process	677 02822
see also specific fibers	
Humidity	
forest ecology	634 94725
regulation library bldgs	022 89
museum "	069 29
see also Moisture	
Humility ethics	179 9
Humiriaceae botany	583 213
Humming voice culture	784 94
Hummingbirds (Trochilidae)	
ornithology	598 89
Humor	
and curiosa	
in fields not	
' specified see subj	—0883
sature	
collections	808 87
literature, Amer	817
Eng	827
other	—7
history	809 7
religious theol	244
rhetoric	808 7
aqueous anatomy	611 8449
physiology	612 8444
psychology	152 144
college education	378 0683
department journalism	0,0 4498
dramatic music	782 6
vitreous anatomy	611 8447
physiology	612 8447
psychology	152 147
Humoral diseases pathol	616 4
Humorists biography	928 087
Humorous	
illus adver copy	659 1323
periodicals journalism	0,0 487
poetry lit Amer	811 07
Eng	821 07
other	—107
rhetoric	808 17
Humpback mosses	
(Buxbaumaceae) bot	588 2122
Humphreys co, Miss hist	970 248
Tenn "	976 837
Humulus (Moraceae)	
field crops	633 89
Humus accumulation	
vegetable ecology	581 52235

RELATIV INDEX

Hutan, China history	931 235	Hurdle racing athletics	796 42
Hunding line Eur war	940 4366	Hurdy gurdy	
Hundred days, 1815		mechanical music	789 0
French history	944 05	stringed "	787 9
Hungarian		Huron co, Mich hist	977 444
fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636 538	O "	977 125
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 393	Ont "	971 322
language	494 511	Lake, Canada "	971 31
sheep (Bovidae)		Huronian strata geology	551 71
dom anim	636 373	Hurricanes meteorology	551 55
swine		Hurst hearing theory	
curly bristle (Suidae)		physiology	612 850166
domestic animals	636 473	psychology	152 201664
short ear (Suidae)		Hurtado de Mendoza Diego	
domestic animals	636 432	Spanish poetry	861 36
Hungary history	943 91	Husband and wife	
Hunger		family law	347 6
physiology	612 391	Husbandry agriculture	630
sensations: physiology	612 88	Husband's duties ethics	173 3
psychology	152 6739391	Husk tomato (Solanaceae)	
strikes: prison admin	365 643	garden crops	635 647
Hungtseh, China history	951 225	Huskars agricultural tools	631 3613
Huns	950	Husling for market	
Hunt, Leigh Eng essays	824 77	agricultural crops	631 5613
process color phot	778 63	Husmann grape viticulture	634 845509
gold "	772 34	Husnik lemtypes phot	777 3
the slipper games	793 4	Hussars cavalry	357 16
Hunterdon co, NJ hist.	974 971	'Hussites sectarian hist.	284 3
Hunting		'Husvarish language	491 531
and forest policy agric	634 925176	Hutches architecture	728 946
business "	639 1	Hutchinson, Kan history	978 1831
devices biol collecting	579 612	Huts, knockdown mfg	685 531
dogs (Canidae) dom anim	636 75	Huttegern fowls (Gallinae)	
forest uses	634 9062	agriculture	636 548
horn brass instr	788 41	Huydecoper, Balthazar	
horses (Equidae)		Dutch drama	839 31243
dom anim	636 13	Huygens Constantijn	
in Africa sports	799 296	Dutch poetry	830 31134
Dacia "	799 293982	'Huzvarish language	491 531
Peru "	799 2985	Hwai River valley China	
etc		history	951 11
music	785 15	Hwangho, China hist	951 11
preserves lands art	712 644	delta, " "	951 14
seats architecture	728 75	Hwangshan " "	951 225
sports	799 2	Hwasan, " "	951 43
subjects paintings	758 3	Hyacinth (Liliaceae) bot.	534 32
suits domestic econ.	646 47	Hyacinthidae mammalogy	99 74427
training for zootech	636 088663	Hyarad, Urban Swed lit	859 7832
with camera sports	799 28	Hyala cartilage histol	611 0183
Huntingdon co, Eng hist	942 56	Hyaloid canal & membrane	
Pa "	974 873	anatomy	611 8447
Que "	971 431	Hyalophotography	777 1
Huntington, city, WVa	975 4421	Hyaloriaceae botany	589 2232
co, Ind "	977 271	Hyalotypes photography	778 25
Hupe, China	951 212	Hyalovoltocaceae botany	589 47534

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hybrid shorthand material systems	653 125 653 75- 76
Hybridization	
agriculture	631 523
animal variation	591 158
physiology	612 6053
vegetable variation	581 1582
viticulture	634 83509
zootechny	636 082431
H ₂ datids	
(Cestoda) pathology	616 964
of Morgagni	
female anatomy	611 669
male "	611 633
Hyde co, NC history	975 6182
Hyderabad "	954 9
Hydnaceae botany	589 222
Hydnoraceae "	583 9222
Hydragoga cathartics	615 7324
Hydrales botany	584 11
Hydrangeoideae "	583 381
Hydrants street city plan	711 727
Hydrate theory	
of solutions chemistry	541 3411
Hydrations	
mesology	612 0141612
metabolic physiol chem	612 01536
Hydraulic	
brakes gun mounts	623 43563
engineering	627
forestry	634 936
engines mech eng	621 25
physics	532 82
giant mech eng	621 269
machinery " "	621 26
forming	622 32
motors engineering	621 2
pile foundations archt	721 154
power engineering	627
press physics	532 81
pressing printing	655 33
ram mech eng	621 27
physics	532 83
Hydraulics physics	532
Hydrazo-bodies chemistry	547 8
Hydrif formations botany	581 5263
Hydrocarbons	
economic geology	553 2
mineralogy	549 8
organic chemistry	547 2
practical "	542 6
Hydrocarpaceae botany	583 473
Hydrocele pathology	616 68
Hydrocephalism psychology	132 2433

Hydrocephalus	
pathology	616 82
physiology, pathologic	612 82455
Hydrocharitaceae botany	584 11
Hydroclathraceae "	589 457
H ₂ drochlonic acid formation	
in stomach physiology	612 3233
Hydrocotylonideae	
(Apiaceae) botany	583 481
Hydrodictyaceae "	589 47523
Hydrodynamics mech eng	621 2
physics	532 5
Hydroelectric power plants	
electric engineering	621 312134
Hydrogastraceae botany	589 482
Hydrogen	
aircraft construction	629 1343222
carburetted and	
pollution pub health	614 722
group chemistry	546 11
Hydrogeology	551 92
Hydrography surveying	526 99
Hydroidae zoology	593 71
Hydrokinetics physics	532 5
Hydrolatry comp relig	291 2122
Hydrology physiography	551 46
Hydrolytic ferments	
botanic chemistry	581 19342
of carbohydrates	
metabolism, physiol.	612 3963
physiologic chemistry	612 01512
Hydromechanics physics	532
Hydromedusae zoology	593 71
Hydrometry	
hydraulics	532 4
of flowing water	
hydraulics	532 57
practical chemistry	542 33
Hydromyzales	
(Myxomycetes) botany	589 29
Hydropathy	615 853
Hydrophily	
vegetable fertilization	581 1662563
Hydrophobia	
inoculation pub health	614 477
pathology	616 953
public health	614 563
Hydrophyllaceae botany	583 764
Hydrophytes veget. ecol.	581 5263
Hydroplanes aviation	629 133347
Hydroponics agric meth	631 58
Hydropteridaceae botany	587 312
Hydros, bldgs for archt.	725 75
Hydrostachyaceae botany	583 9211

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Hydrostatic				Hymenogastraceae	botany	589 2216
pressure physics	532 1			Hymenolichens	"	589 111
tables problems etc				Hymenomonadales	"	589 974554
physics	532 9			Hymenomycetaceae	"	589 222
Hydrostatics physics	532			Hymenophyllaceae	"	587 3129
Hydrotherapy	615 853			Hymenoptera		
Hydrotimetry chem anal	543 3			agricultural pests		632 70
Hydrotropism botany	581 183233			entomology		595 79
Hydrotypes photography	773 3			paleo-entomology		565 79
Hydrous				Hymnody sacred music		783 9
silicates / mineralogy	549 65			Hymnology religion		245
sulfates	549 76			Hymns		
Hydrovanes				Homeric Gk epic poet		883 1
aircraft construction	629 1343842			Latin hymnology		245 7
Hydrozoa zoology	593 7			national		
Hydruraceae botany	589 974552			<i>see</i> Songs national		
Hyena (<i>Hyaenidae</i>)				ritual Catholic		264 028
mammal	599 74427			Greek		264 0198
Hyeniaceae (<i>Protocalamar</i>				Prot Epis		264 038
<i>icaceae</i>) botany	587 2122			etc		
Hygiene	613-614			Hyndman Peak Ida descr		917 9632
animal veterinary med.	619			Hyogo history		952 193
zootechmy	636 0893			Hyoid bone anatomy		611 7165
industrial economics	331 822			muscles		611 734
library	022 8			Hypocooideae		
mental education	371 71			(<i>Papaveraceae</i>) botany		583 1221
psychology	131 3			Hyperbola		
military medicine	613 67			geometry		513 24
naval	613 68			Cartesian		516 24
occupational	613 6			Hyperbolic		
of air & ground				arches archi constr n		721 423
public health	614 7			functions calculus		517 36
animals pub health	614 9			Hyperboloid		
bees apiculture	638 15			geometry Cartesian		516 44
pregnancy obstetrics	618 24			Hyperboreans Gk mythol		292
personal	613			Hyperdulia Manology		232 931
and crime sociology	364 242			Hyperelliptic functions		
library staff	023 54			calculus		517 36
prison sociology	365 57			Hyperemia pathology		616 1
prisoners	365 664			Hyperesthesia		
public	614			diseases		616 856
school education	371 7			physiol of tactile sense		612 887
vocal music	784 93			psychology		132 156
oratory	808 5			Hyperesthetic theories		
Hygienic traits				clairvoyance and		
personality	137 313			clairaudience		133 830162
Hygnus, C J Lat. poet	871 3			Hypergons phot. lenses		771 352
Hygrometry meteorology	551 57			Hypericales		
Hygroscopic				(<i>Panetales</i>) botany		583 12
moisture agric. soil	631 432			Hypericaceae		583 162
movements botany	581 1826			Hypericum		583 162
Hyleg occult astrology	133 54			Hypendes Greek oratory		885 7
Hylocomaceae botany	588 21511			Hypermetamorphosis		
Hylozoism philosophy	146			biol		574 35
Hymen anatomy	611 672			bot		581 35
				zool		591 35

Hypermetropia				Hypogastric (cont.)		
see Farsightedness				region anat	611	957
Hypermnnesia psychology	132	82		veins "	611	1471
Hyperopia				Hypogeums architecture	726	84
see Farsightedness				Hypoglossal nerve		
Hyperpnea physiology	612	223		anatomy	611	83191
Hyperpnsensitizing				nucleus of anatomy	611	8189
to color phot chem.	771	5342		physiology	612	81993
Hyperspace cosmology	115	4		Hypogynous		
geometry	513	8		monocotyledoneae bot	584	3-9
metaphysics	115	4		Hypomania medicine	616	89512
physics	530	1		psychology	732	19512
Hyperstereoscopy phot.	778	43		Hyponasty botany	581	1855
Hypertragulidae mammal	599	73554		Hypopharynx anatomy	611	3273
paleozoöl	569	73554		Hypophysis "	611	8143
Hypertrophies				physiology	612	492
botany	581	228		Hypopterygiaceae botany	588	21521
skin pathology	616	54		Hypostasis ontology	111	32
Hypesthesia medicine	616	856		Hypothalamus anatomy	611	8141
psychology	132	156		Hypotheses logic	167	
Hypethral buildings				Hypothetic sentences		
architectural constr n	721	552		English syntax	425	4
Hyphomycetes botany	589	2411		" other lang	--54	
Hypnagogic hallucinations				Hypoxidoideae		
dreams	135	33		(Amaryllidaceae) bot.	584	25
Hypnnaeae botany	588	21511		Hypsometry physiography	551	53
Hypnobryalea "	588	2151		Hyraodontidae mammal	599	7282
Hypnodendraceae "	588	21413		paleozoöl	569	7282
Hypnotics therapeutics	615	782		Hyraoidea mammalogy	599	62
Hypnotism				Hyrcania history, ancient	939	62
and crime sociology	164	243		Hyssop (Hypericaceae) bot.	583	162
physiology of brain	612	82171		(Labiatae) "	583	891
psychology	134			Hysteresis		
Hypo elimination phot.	770	2838		dielectric		
photography	771	547		radio circuits	621	3841253
Hypoblast embryology	611	01337		measurements	621	384174
Hypoblastic organs				magnetic radio materials	621	3841793
embryology	611	0134		Hysteria		
Hypochnaceae botany	589	2213		ecstatic psychology	132	54
Hypochondria medicine	616	8954		medicine	616	852
psychology	132	32		psychology	132	152
Hypochytraceae botany	589	285		Hysteric		
Hypocotyl "	581	33452		amnesia psychology	132	8428
Hypocreaeaceae "	589	2354		susceptibility hypnotism	134	0167
Hypodermataceae "	589	2333		Hysterunae botany	589	2333
Hypodermic medication				Hysteron proteron		
therapeutics	615	63		English syntax	425	3
Hypogastric artery anat	611	1372		" other lang	--53	
glands "	611	4651		Hysterotomy obstetrics	618	86
plexus "	611	8393		Hyuga history	952	27

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

I

I beams, strength of eng	620 11282	Ichneumon fly	
IQ psychologic norms	151 263	(Entomophaga)	
Iamblichus philosopher	186 4	agricultural pests	632 792
Ibaraki history	952 131	Ichneumonidae	
Iberia, Asia hist, anc.	939 54	(Entomophaga) : zoology	595 792
parish, La. hist	976 349	Ichthyology paleozoology	566
Iberian peninsula	946	Ichthyology	597
Iberville co., Que	971 461	Ichthyopterygia	
parish, La.	976 344	herpetology	598 15
Ibis (Herodiones) ornithol	598 34	paleozoology	568 15
Ibsen, Henrik Norw drama	839 8226	Iconoclasts ecclesiology	246 3
Iburi history	952 43	Iconography	
Icacuneeae botany	583 289	Christiana ecclesiology	246
Icarianism socialism	335 23	in other specific fields	
Ice age geology	551 79	* see subject	—084
anchor	551 31	Iconology religious art	246 5
boating sports	796 97	Iconometers photography	771 37
carnivals recreation	796 9	Iconostases	
cream cookery	641 86	ecclesiastic screens	729 962
dealers trades	689	Icterus, see Jaundice	
erosion & deposition		Id psychoanalysis	131 3414
geology	551 3	Ida co., la. history	977 742
formation : aeronautics	629 13247	Idaho co., Ida	979 682
geologic agents	551 91	Falls, " "	979 6531
houses architecture	728 97	nat'l forest descr	917 9676
landscape art	717 65	state, admission	
impurities in hyg	613 32	US history	973 86
machines engineering	621 58	history	979 6
mfg refrigeration	621 58	see note under Virginia	
meteorology	551 57	Ideal	
palaces architecture	725 862	city types civic plan	711 427
plant, New Zealand		figures art anatomy	743 3
(Aizoaceae)		grape viticulture	634 84709
garden crops	635 4	metaphysics	124
plants veget. ecol	581 52655	type ontology	111 831
skates manufactures	685 361	Idealism	
sports	796 9	philosophy	141
trade economics	338 373	early Greek	182 3
Icebergs geology	551 34	psychology	130 1633
Iceboxes kitchen equip	643 37	Idealistic	
Ice-breakers shipbuilding	623 828	paintings fine arts	753
Iceland, discovery of		sculpture " "	731 52
Scan. history	948 02	Ideals, social sociology	301 15
history	949 1	Ideas	
* Icelandic language	439 6	and reproduction	
Ices cookery	641 86	psychol of memory	154 3344
Ichang, China history	951 212	association of psychol	153 2
Ichijo Japanese	952 01626	flight of	
		medicine	616 89566
		psychology, abnormal	132 19566

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ideas (cont)			Ieharu	Japanese	history	952 02527
innate			Iemitsu	"	"	952 02512
psychology	153	112	Iemochu	"	"	952 02532
of intuition	156		Ienari	"	"	952 02529
kinesthetic, and			Ienobu	"	"	952 02524
voluntary action			Iesada	"	"	952 02532
psychol. of will	159	232	Ieshige	"	"	952 02526
personification of			Ietsugu	"	"	952 02524
psychology	152	777	Ietsuna	"	"	952 02522
psychology	153	1	Ieyasu	"	"	952 02511
Ideation psychology	153		Ieyoshi	"	"	952 02531
Identification			Iffland, A W	Ger	drama	832 65
games recreation	793	73	Ifni history			964 8
means of advertizing	659	12	Iga	"		952 1821
psychology of memory	154	34	Iglesias de la Casa, José			
see also Recognition			Spanish poetry			861 47
Identity			Igneous rocks	petrology		552 "
insignia numismatics	737	2	Ignition			
mistaken			controls	motor vehicles		629 2548
legal procedure	347	94	devices			
ontology	111	821	combustion gas engines			621 437
personal doc theol	233	6	shielding			
metaphysics	126		radio on aircraft			621 38419142
psychology	153	7	system	motor vehicles		629 254
psychology of recognition	154	3441-2	Iguanodon	herpetology		598 19
Idioscopes photography	771	37		paleozoology		568 19
Ideology philosophy	145		Ihre, Johan	Swed	ht	839 7843
Ideomotor theories of			Ijebu		history	966 92
conception psychology	153	101662	Iki	"		952 213
Idiocy			Ilan	"		952 915
and genius psychology	151	162	Île de France	"		944 34
amaurotic	132	2441			Indian ocean	
childstudy	136	7622422			history	969 ■
pathology	616	8			d Orléans, Que	hst.
psychology	132	2422				971 448
see also Freebimindedness					Neoccal valve	anatomy
Idiom neutral						611 3451
universal language	408	9			Neocohc artery	"
Idioms English language	423	1				611 344
other "	—31				Rex (Rilacoeae)	
Idiosyncrasy					field crops	633 77
and medicines therap	615	57			Riac artienta	anatomy
psychology	237					611 137
Idiots biography	920	8			glands	"
Idleness						611 4651
ethics	279	8			veins	"
wealth consumption	339	44				611 147
Ido universal language	408	9			iliacus	"
Idolatry comp relig	291	218				611 73812
Idumaea history ancient	939	46			Iliad	Greek epic poetry
Idutywa	968	676				883 1
Idyllic music					Ilicineae	botany
instrumental	785	3				583 2781
vocal	784	3			Ilio-	
					costal muscle	anat.
						611 73131
					femoral ligament	"
						611 7282
					hypogastric nerve	"
						611 83541
					ungual nerve	"
						611 83542
					psoadic muscle	"
						611 73811
					Ilium	"
						611 71811
					history ancient	939 21

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ill treated children					Illusions (cont)				
care of sociology	362	74			optic physiology	612	84374		
treatment of children					psychology	152	1374		
ethics	179	2			photographic fine arts	778	■		
Illecebrance botany	583	912			sensory				
Ille-et Vilaine history	944	15			physiology of brain	612	82189		
Illegitimacy					spiritism	133	90164		
and crime sociology	364	253			Illustrations				
child welfare	362	72			advertising copy	659	1323		
demography	312	1			drawing	741	6		
private law	347	6			engraving	769	5		
sex customs	392	6			for projection phot	778	25		
Illinois admission					of books printing	655	32		
US history	973	54			publishing	655	53		
history	977	3			rare book rarities	096	1		
see note under Virginia					in other specific fields				
Illiteracy					* see subject	—084			
and birth rate demog	312	1			Illyria history	943	66		
crime sociology	364	254			ancient	939	87		
spelling reform					Illyrian emperors				
English language	421	4			Roman history	917	07		
other "	—14				Ilorn history	966	96		
public education	379	2			Image				
suffrage requisites	324	14			localization in space				
Illiterato Ignorantio					physiology	612	84372		
called Idiota, pseud.					psychology	152	1372		
German fiction	833	52			producing apparatus mfg	681	133		
Illuminated					worship comp. relig	291	218		
fountains lands. art	714	32			Imageless thought				
signs advertising	659	136			in reasoning psychology	153	652		
Illuminati secret societies	366	4			Imagery in dreams psychol	135	33		
Illuminating gas					Images				
see Gas nat., Gas works					and reproduction				
Illumination					psychology of memory	154	3343		
domestic economy	644	3			double illusion				
electric engineering	621	32			physiology	612	8437414		
physics	537	83			psychology	152	137414		
engineering	628	9			exemplifying				
instruments for astron	522	55			psychol of abstraction	133	343		
interior decoration	747	92			miraculous doc. theol	231	75		
microscopy	578	5			religious ecclenology	246	3		
of letters borders etc					successive physiology	612	84352		
arts & crafts	745	67			psychology	152	1352		
ecclesiastic art	247	4			transmission of				
rare books	096	1			electric eng	621	388		
Sunday school work	268	685			Imaginaries calculus of	517	8		
photographic preparations	770	282			Imaginary				
Illuminations					expressions and				
recreation	791	6			quantities algebra	512	24		
Illuminism					wars military tactics	355	48		
psychology	132	5			Imagination				
Illusions					and advertising bus	659	10115		
geometric physiology	612	8437415			art psychology	701	15		
metapsychology	133	24			drawing from fine arts	741	42		
normal psychology	152	73							

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Imagination (cont.)

in science	301
physiology of brain	612 8212
psychology	255
tests	
psychol measurements	251 22335
therapeutics	615 851
Imaginative works	
Christology	231 99
Imbecility	
childstudy	1 6 7622423
moral childstudy	136 762223
psychology	132 223
pathology	616 8
psychology	132 2423
<i>see also Feeble-mindedness</i>	

Imbibition

physiology	612 381
botanic	581 1153
processes	
photography	773 3
Imitation	
educational psychology	370 1584245
instinct psychology	158 4245
observation of	
comparative psychol	151 3072584
social psychology	301 1514

Immaculate conception

Christology	212 1
Immanent history	966 27
Immateriality ontology	111 ~

Immersion

baptismal sacraments	265 1
----------------------	-------

Immersionism

Baptist doctrines	230 6
-------------------	-------

Immersionists sect. hist.

	286
--	-----

Immigrant fees polit sci

	325 153
--	---------

Immigrants

abuses of polit sci	325 16
assimilation of	
political science	325 18
protection of	
political science	325 16
registration of	
political science	325 152

*see also Aliens, Colonies and
colonization, Colonization, Em-
igrants*

Immigration

act, 1921 US history	973 914
agencies polit sci	325 1065
and crime sociology	364 256
bureaus polit sci	325 1065
causes of " "	325 13
control	
crime prevention	364 42

Immigration (cont.)

effects of polit sci	325 14
exclusion " "	325 154
political science	325 1
regulation and control	
political science	325 15
restriction polit sci	325 154
<i>see also Colonization</i>	
Immoral literature	
and art ethics	176 7-8
library book selection	025 217
loan restrictions	024 674
rare books	098 1
Immortality	
doctrinal theology	237 2-3
metaphysics	129 6
natural theology	218
of animals zoology	591 51
Immutability of forms	
in space ontology	111 322
Immunity	
against venoms physiol	612 3143
diplomatic intl law	341 7
natural physiology	612 118222
school rewards	371 53
Immunization pub health	614 47
Immunology medicine	615 37
Immutability ontology	111 831
Impact	
tests eng materials	620 1125
with projectiles	
ballistics	623 561
Impasto painting	751 45
Impeachment	
civil service	351 99
constitutional law	343
criminal " "	343
legislative power	328 345
procedure	328 3791
Impedance radio circuits	621 384122
tubes	621 38413217
Impendible history	968 45
Imperfect arches	
architectural construction	721 413
Imperfections of animals	
zootechny	636 08115
Imperial	
card games	795 41
county, Calif history	979 499
federation Brit gov't	354 4201
preference tariff	337 92
robes ceremonies	394 4
Imperialism colonization	325 317
commerce	382
polit. sci	321 03

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Imperials roof constr n	721 568	Imprints (cont)	
Implement		<i>fictitious & imaginary</i>	
factories architecture	725 435	bibliography	014
farming	631 3	book rarities	098 3
kitchen dom. econ.	643 3	Imprisonment crim law	343 2
museum equipment	069 33	Improved order of red men	
primitive archeology	571	<i>secret societies</i>	366
in other specific fields		Improvisation music tech	781 65
* see subject	—078	organ music	786 47
Implied powers legislature	728 251	Impulse	
Impofana history	968 42	and reflexes physiol	612 83397
Import		criminal sociology	364 34
duties		excitation	
local public finance	336 282	radio circuits	621 384121
public finance	336 263	system radio	621 3841236
tariff	337 34	of liquids hydraulics	532 58
express rates railways	365 1323523	physiology of brain	612 82134
prohibition tariff	337 34	turbines, hydraulic	
Importance		mechanical eng	621 247
arrangement by		velocity, nervous	
office files	621 531	psychometry	152 830903
* of subject see subject	—013	wheels mech. eng	621 23
Importation duty free		Impulses	
library aid	021 861	psychology of instinct	158 4244
tariff	337 8	Inaba history	922 1921
Imports		Inability human	
commerce	382	doctrinal theology	233 4
forest economy	634 92726	Inanda history	968 46
temporary admission		In and in breeding	
tariff	337 84	biology	575 133
Imposition printing	655 27	zootechny	636 08241
Imposts columnar constr n	721 38	Inanition and temperature	
Impostures quackery	133 7	physiology	612 543
in specific fields		pathology	616 39
* see subject	—0885	physiology of	
Impotence moral psychol	132 735	nutrition	612 301
pathology	616 69	Inarching plant culture	631 5416
Impoverishment of soil	631 45	Inattention acquired	
Imprecations ethics	179 5	psychology	152 7237
Impregnation physiology	612 63	Inaugurations	
zootechny	636 082454	ceremonies	394 43
Impregnations geol econ	553 18	* university & college	378
Impressionism		Inbreeding	
painting schools	759 914	see In and in breeding	
Impressions		Inca civilization history	985
exteriorization of		Incan architectural styles	722 913
spiritism	133 90162	In-and-science thermology	536 45
Impressment		<i>Incaescent</i>	
sanitary science	355 22	burners phot lighting	771 444
naval	359 22	light phot fine arts	771 4476
Imprints		lighting elec. eng	621 326
cataloging	025 3	spirit lamps	
		photographic lighting	771 446
		Incantations sorcery	133 42

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Incapacity	suffrage limit	334 171	Income (cont)		
Incarnation	Christology	232 1	tax amendment, 1913		
	comp relig	291 61	US consti ^t law	342 73	
	metaphysics	129 4	history	973 912	
Incendiary devices	ordn.	623 45431	law decision, 1895		
	shells "	623 4516	US history	973 87	
Incense	ecclesiology	247 9	public finance	336 24	
Incentives			value		
school government		371 53	real property taxation	336 222	
to research univ & col		378 32	wealth distribution	339 23	
work economics		331 14	Incompetency		
library econ		023 9	suffrage limitations	324 171	
office "		651 447	Incongruity		
in other specific fields			ethnic genius	151 13	
² see subject		—079	Incorporations III ideas		
Incest	biology	575 133	primary psychology	152 7	
	criminal law	343	secondary "	153 2	
	ethics	176 6	Incorrigibility		
	physiology	612 607	juvenile delinquency	364 36	
	psychology	132 7547	Increment forest manage	634 928322	
	zootechny	636 08241	Incrustation		
Inch	metrology	389	architectural decoration	729 6	
Inchbald, Mrs Elizabeth			in steam boilers		
(Simpson) Eng drama		822 67	mechanical eng	621 1944	
Incidence	taxation	336 294	library buildings	022 346	
Incineration			metal arts	739 15	
of garbage san eng		628 44	Incrusted enamels		
see also Cremation			ceramics	738 45	
Incinerators municipal			Incubator houses archt	728 945	
architecture		725 194	Incubators zootechny	636 082474	
city planning		711 661	Incubuses sorcery	133 42	
Incised enamel ceramics		738 43	Incunabula book rarities	093	
Incising numismatics		737 44	Incurables hospitals for		
Inclined			architecture	725 513	
railways commerce		385 62	sociology	362 13	
vaults arched constr n		721 455	Incus anatomy of ear	611 857	
Inclines	railroad eng	625 3	Indefinite		
Inclinometers			metaphysics	125	
aircraft equipment		629 13516	number ontology	111 821	
Inclosures			Indelible inks		
direct advertizing		659 133	chemic technology	667 4	
door & window			Indemnity		
archt. constr'n		721 86	law of war	341 3	
office correspondence		651 754	public finance	336 18	
see also Enclosure			work ending labor econ	331 13	
Income			Indentured labor econ.	331 54	
and capital polit. econ		339 3	Independence		
library, admin. of		025 111- 113	city Kan history	978 1931	
newspaper journalism		070 35	county, Ark "	976 726	
public finance		336	Declaration of US hist	973 313	
students' education		371 226	see also Fourth of July		
univ & col.		378 36	religious		
			ecclesiastic polity	262 8	
			see also Liberty of conscience		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Independent angles	geod	526 51
Independents		
¹ Congregationalists		285 8
painting schools		759 914
¹ Puritans		285 9
Indeterminate		
forms calculus		517 22
sentence criminology		364 62
Indeterminism		
metaphysics		123
psychology of will		159 14
Index		
error astron instr		522 38
expurgatorius		
rare books		098 11
librorum prohibitum		
rare books		098 11
museum acquisitions		069 52
number standards money		332 56
numbers		
and wages economics		331 2154
office fitting		651 4655
prices		338 52
securities		332 61
statistics		311 26
rerum		
literary methods		029 5
reading meth. lib econ		028 1
Indexes		
see Bibliography Catalogs		
Indexing literary methods		029 5
India		
architectural styles		
ancient		722 41
Mohammedan		723 34
East Co foreign trade		382 065
Farther history		959
history		954
ancient		934
ink painting		751 234
rubber, see Rubber		
Indian		
archipelago history		991
see also East Indies West Indies		
architectural styles		722 91
arrowwood (Cornaceae)		
botany		581 497
ball sports		796 31
breadroot (Fabaceae) bot.		583 322
bureau US gov t		353 3
chickweed (Aizoaceae) bot		581 475
clubs athletics		796 41

Indian (cont)		
corn, see Maize		
cress (Tropaeolaceae)		
garden crops		635 566
fig (Cactaceae)		
fruitculture		634 7754
(Moraceae) bot		583 9622
game fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture		636 58814
goose (Anseres) agric		636 59886
hemp (Apocynaceae)		
field crops		633 567
(Cannabaceae)		
botany		583 9623
(Hindu) see Hindu		
legends folklore		398 22
missions religion		266
mortality pub health		614 144
Ocean		
history		950
physiography		531 467
South, islands hist		969
pipe (Monotropaceae) bot		583 63
plum (Bixaceae) "		583 138
pony (Equidae) dom arum		636 168
religions comp theol		299 7
River co, Fla hist		975 928
runner duck (Anseres)		
agriculture		636 59722
Territory, US hist		976 65
tribes history		970 3
turnip (Araceae) bot		584 65
(Fabaceae) "		583 322
warfare military sci.		355 425
Indiana		
county Pa history		974 889
state admission		
US history		973 51
history		977 2
see note under Virginia		
Indianapolis, Ind history		977 252
Indians		
American revolution		973 343
biography of		970 2
demography		312 9
education of		371 975
ethnology		572 97
European war, 1914-19		940 403
history		970 1-6
languages of		497-498
literature of		897-898
psychology of		136 497
South American		980 1-6
War of 1812		973 5242
YMCA work with		267 366

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Indic		Indre	history	944 551
languages	491 1	sheep (Bovidae)		
old	491 2	domestic animals	636 3441	
middle, languages	491 3	Indre et Loire history	944 54	
modern "	491 4	Inducements school gov't	371 83	
religions comp theol	299 11	Inductance		
Indican		coils		
physiology of urine	612 46664	radio capacity		
Indicators		measurements	621 384172	
motor vehicle equip	629 2733	inductors	621 38413322	
railway architecture	725 316	measurement radio	621 384173	
steam engineering	621 1977	meters elec eng	621 3742	
Indicatory transfers		radio antennas	621 38413514	
psychology of reflection	153 4	circuits	621 3841252	
Indictments criminal law	343 1	Induction		
Indifference		apparatus, stationary		
employment ethics		electric eng	621 314	
library economy	023 96	balance electrostatics	537 24	
office "	651 446	coil elec, theoretic	537 51	
Indigent illiterates		coils		
public education	379 22	electric eng	621 3147	
Indigestion see Dyspepsia		radio transmitting	621 3841316	
Indigo dyeing industry	667 2	telephony	621 3864	
(Fabaceae) botany	583 322	educational methods	371 34	
Indirect taxation		generators elec eng	621 31363	
public finance	336 271	hypnotism	134 2	
Indium chemistry	546 67	logic	161	
Individual		magnetism	538 2	
differences provision for		motors elec. eng	621 31364	
school classes	371 25	psychology	153 633	
instruction educ meth	371 394	regulators, potential		
Individualism		electric eng	621 31452	
philosophy	141	simultaneous, in eye		
political economy	330 153	physiology	612 8432	
sympiotic botany	581 55732	psychology	152 132	
Individuality doc theol	233 8	spark electricity	537 52	
psychology	137	telegraphy elec. eng	621 38294	
Individuals and state		Inductive		
political science	323 4	disturbances		
Individuation ontology	111 322	prevention of radio	621 38413192	
Indivisibility ontology	121 82	method Sunday schools	268 64	
Indo-Aryan archl. styles	722 415	Inductors radio	621 3841333	
Indo-China history	959	Indulgences		
Indoctrination in educ	370 1	Catholic doctrine	230 2	
Indo-European languages	491	penance	265 66	
Indoor		sectarian history	282	
grafting agriculture	631 5418	Industrial		
photography fine arts	778 72	architecture	725	
vs outdoor relief		areas		
pauperism	339 16	city zoning	711 554	
sociology	362 5	regional planning	711 32	
Indo-sement private law	347 4	waterfront city plan.	711.764	
Indotant process phot.	774 1	arts & applied science	600	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Industrial (cont)

buildings	
architecture	725 4
business management	658 2
prisons	365 54
cartels & pools	
production	338 83
chemistry	660
cities civic arts	711 454
classes	
economics	331
libraries for	
labor economics	331 85
library economy	927 64
combinations : production	338 8
concessions	338 91
conditions and city plan	
civic arts	711 13
credit	
financial economics	332 742
institutions fin. econ	332 312
decentralization	
production	338 018
decoration & design	
fine arts	745-749
democracy economics	331 132
depressions	338 57
see also in Tables subhead	
Cross under specific types of	
production, e.g. 338 III	
diseases economics	331 822
see also specific names &	
names of organs & systems	
affected	
disputes polit. econ.	331 89
drafting mech. drawing	744 42
economics	
business management	658 3
production	338
education	
economics	331 86
useful arts	607
vocational guidance	371 426
equipment bus manage.	658 2
exhibitions	
advertising	659 152
& museums useful arts	606
fatigue economics	331 824
handicrafts	680
fine arts	745 2
history useful arts	609
hygiene economics	331 822
in-service training	
labor economics	331 86
insurance business	368 4
economics	331 2544

Industrial (cont)

land economic use	333 77
legislation production	338 9.
management business	658
musetums museum econ.	069 0186
nationalization	
labor economics	331 86
nuisances private law	347 5
opportunities city plan	711 14
parliamentarism	
production	338 91
planning production	338 91
production	
economics	338 65
viewpoint	
in specific fields	
see subject	—003
railways commerce	385 5
rationalization	
production	338 018
relations economics	331 132
reproduction phot	778 1
rings & cliques	
production	338 84
safety	
business management	658 283
economics	331 823
public administration	351 781
health	614 85
sanitation	
engineering	628 5
public health	614 7
schools	
reformatories	364 722
archi	725 64
service aircraft	629 1386
specimens museum econ.	069 46
statistics economics	331 00031
subjects painting	758 6
suburbs city planning	711 352
training prison schools	365 662
tribunals economics	331 16
trusts production	338 85
workers of the world	
labor organizations	331 886
syndicalism	335 82
Industrialization	
production	338 018
Industries	
arts & crafts in f. arts	745 2
chemical	660
corporate production	338 74
large	338 65
military resources	355 26

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Industries (cont.)

prehistoric archeology	571 6
primitive production	338 62
small "	338 64
state public finance	336 19
wages in special econ	331 28
Industriousness ethics	179 9
Industry admin. regula	351 82
Indwedge history	968 45
Inebriate asylums	
see Asylums inebriate	
Inequalities in	
distribution wealth	339 22
Inertia measurements	
phot sensitometry	771 5345
Infalibidity	
church eccles polity	262 8
divine doctrinal theol	231 6
papal	
denied Old Catholics	284 81
ecclesiastic polity	262 131
sectarian history	282
Infancy	
of Christ Christology	232 92
psychology of	136 7352
see also Adolescence Childhood	
Infant	
baptism sacraments	265 1
diet physiology	612 3942
medicines therapeutics	615 54
mortality demography	312 2
pub health	614 132
salvation doc theol	234
schools education	372 2
Infantado sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 364
Infanticide	
criminal law	343
customs & manners	392 2
ethics	173 4
Infantile	
paralysis medicine	616 83
pub health	614 54
surgery	617 48
Infantry	
military science	356
naval naval "	359 96
Infants	
care of	
domestic economy	649 1
newborn obstetrics	618 6
diseases of	618 92
hospitals for sociol	362 15
protection of	
child welfare	362 71
see also Children	

Infections

and splenic action	
physiology	612 416
medical etiology	616 01
protection against	
industrial sanitation	628 513
Infectious diseases	
see Diseases infectious	
Inferae botany	583 51- 591
Inference psychology	153 6
Inferior families	
genetic psychology	136 32
Inferiority	
complex psychoanalysis	131 34123
psychopathic childstudy	136 76222
psychology	132 22
Infernal machines	
chemic technology	662 2
Inferno	
library loan restrictions	024 674
rare books	098 1
Infidelity natural theol	211
Infidels religious biog	922 9
Infiltration of water	
mining	622 51
Infinite	
and finite metaphysics	125
multitude ontology	111 821
Infinitesimal calculus	517 1
geometry	513 7
Infinitive	
English etymology	422 8
other lang	—18
syntax	425 8
other lang	—38
Infirm	
care of domestic econ	649 8
public relief	362 65
libraries for	027 6626
Infirmaries	
architecture	725 511
military establishments	355 72
school buildings	371 625
sociology	362 11
Infirmities physical	
demography	312 6
Inflammation	
cutaneous pathology	616 51
physiology	612 556
surgery	617 22
Inflammatory mental	
deficiency psychology	132 2446
Inflation	
apparatus aircraft	629 134382
materials	629 1343222

Inflation (cont)	
money	332 414
prices	338 52
repudiation by	
public debt	336 368
Infected arches	
architectural constr'n	721 427
Infection	
English grammar	425 1
" other lang	—51
Inflorescence botany	581 4635
Influence	
electoral frauds	324 271
spheres of polit sci	321 027
Influenza	
inoculation pub health	614 478203
pathology	616 203
public health	614 54
Influenza physicus psychol	130 16224
Information	
bureaus museum economy	069 15
welfare work	361 8
circulars, univ. & col.	378
desk office economy	651 456
sources	
in specific fields	
" see subject	—0002
Inframent landscape art	712 28
Infraorbital nerve anat	611 831542
Infrared	
photography fine arts	778 34
rays optics	535 6
spectrum	535 84
Infraspinal anatomy	611 73713
Infundibula	
anat of spermatic cord	611 639
Infundibulum anatomy	611 8143
physiology	612 8263
Infusoria zoology	593 15
Infusional earth	
geology, economic	553 69
petrology	552 57
Ingenmann, B S Dan. poet.	839 81162
Ingermanland history	947 4
Ingersoll, C J	
American drama	812 24
Ingham co., Mich. hist.	977 426
Inglennooks architecture	729 93
fine arts	749 62
Ingram carpet mfg	677 643
Ingna history	947 4
Inguinal	
canal anatomy regional	611 9814
glands	611 4681

Ingwavuma history	968 38
Inhalation	
and exhalation physiol.	612 21
biology	574 12
botany	581 12
therapeutics	615 64
zoology	591 12
see also Exhalation	
Inhamban history	967 98
Inheritance	
alternative biology	575 113
blending	575 113
evolution	575 1
land economics	333 35
law jurisprudence	347 6
mosaic biology	575 114
of characters	575 12
psychology	136 3
spiritual doc. theol	233 3
metaphysics	129 2
tax public finance	336 276
viticulture	634 835
see also Heredity	
Inhibition	
of movement	
physiol. of brain	612 82134
physiology	612 8011
psychology of movement	158 2323
Inhibitory actions	
physiology of brain	612 82523
Initials	
games	793 72
ornamental arts & crafts	745 11
Initiative	
direct legislation	328 261
political science	321 4
psychology of will	159 24
Injection pumps, hydraulic	
mechanical engineering	621 267
Injectors	
intra uterine obstetrics	618 89
physiology of blood	612 11812
preservative	
biologic collecting	579 3
therapeutics	615 6
Injectors	
locomotive boilers	621 1339
steam engineering	621 1973
Injunctions	
employer use of econ	331 8947
labor " " "	331 8937
legal procedure	347 95
Injured, aid to	
public health	624 88

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Injures

agricultural hindrances	632
and abuses lib econ.	624 8
biology	574 24
effects of pathology	616 98
floricultural hindrances	635 92
forest "	634 96
mechanical	
effects of pathol	616 982
pathologic botany	581 24
private law	347 5
statistics demography	312 2
surgery	617 1- 3
to library books	

 shelf dept 025 8

viticultural hindrances 634 82

zoology 591 2

Injurious plants

agricultural pests 632 5

Ink advertising layout

eradicators "

 office supplies 651.4663

 library stamp

 ownership marks 025 252

 office supplies 651 4663

 pads manufactures 681 6261

 office fittings 651 4653

 painting fine arts 751 42

 printing photography 773 15

 processes

 bichromate phot 773 122

 fatty " 774

 gelatinous

 photoengraving 777 5

 recording system

 automatic

 telegraphy 621 38244

Ink blot tests psychology 151 23

Inking

apparatus

 writing machine mfg 681 6113

 lithography 763 8

 tables, photomechanical

 printing photography 771 8

 wood engraving 761 28

Ink photo process

 photolithography 775 6

Inks chemie technology

 painting 751 234

 photographic chem 771 55

 printing chem tech. 667 5

 typography 655 32

Inkstands office fittings 651 4653

Inryo Japanese history 952 0132

Inland canals cesarries 738 45

Inland

canals commerce	386 46
empire, US history	979 71
harbors commerce	386 8
sea, Japan history	952 199
seas physiography	551 48
tides on	
astronomy	525 66

Inlaying

architectural decoration	729 63
artistic furniture	749 5
woodworking	745 51

Inlets sewerage engineering 628 255

Innate

ideas	
psychol of knowledge	153 112
reason psychology	156
virtues soteriology	234 14
Innatism philosophy	149 7

Inner

cities civic arts	711 425
self	
psychol of personality	153 72

Innervation

anatomy	611 83
center	

 physiology of myel 612 834

 feelings of

 and voluntary action

 psychology of will 159 233

 of eye muscles physiol 612 81933

 eyelids " 612 81932

 iris " 612 81931

 larynx " 612 782

 lymphatic system

 physiology 612 425

 mammary glands

 physiology 612 6648

 respiratory organs

 physiology 612 819912

 speech organs

 physiology 612 7893

 uterus physiology 612 6278

 vesical apparatus

 physiology 612 4673

 vocal organs

 physiology 612 819923

 physiology 612 801

 of heart 612 178

 sensations

 physiology of touch 612 885

 psychology 152 673525

 see also Paralysis

Innocence of man

 doctrinal theology 233 12

Top is in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this list.

Innocent 3 church hist	270 5	Insanity	
Innocents massacre of		alternating medicine	616 8953
Christology	232 925	and crime sociology	364 243
Innominate artery anat	611 1325	genius psychology	151 162
veins "	611 145	sex diff psychol.	136 12
Innominatum anatomy	611 7181	animal comp "	151 332
Inns architecture	728 5	criminal law	340 6
domestic economy	647 94	discordant medicine	616 8982
hyg of dwellings	613 52	legal capacity	347 1
of court Eng law	340 711421	medicine	616 8
table system	642 5	moral childstudy	136 762223
Inoculation		psychology	132 223
agriculture	631 5415	mystic "	132 5
protective pub health	614 47	psychology	132 1
Inodes (Palmaeae)		religious psychology	132 5
fiber crops	633 584	Inscriptions	
Inorganic		ancient	
and organic matter		philology	417
biology	577 1	English	421 7
physiology	612 0136	other lang	—17
chemistry	546	numismatics	737 46
drugs pharmacology	615 2	Insect galls pathol bot.	581 274
excretion botany	581 1495	Insecticides	
gases chemistry	541 336	agric preparations	632 951
liquids "	541 326	protection	632 7
material microscopy	578 7	domestic economy	648 7
substances chem anal	543 7	museum "	069 44
Inositol and nutrition		Insectivora mammalogy	599 33
physiology	612 39619	Insectivorous plants	
Inquest, coroners		vegetable ecology	581 53332
jurisprudence	347 96	Insects	
medical	340 8	and veget fertilization	
public health	614 23	botany	581 1662567
Inquires parliamentary		entomology	595 7
legislation	328 372	injurious	
Inquiry courts of		agricultural pests	632 7
military life	355 131	economic zoology	591 65
Inquisition		to books lib econ	025 8
church history	272 2	metamorphosis of zool	591 34
ecclesiastic trials	262 9	pathologic botany	581 2337
Spanish history	946 04	useful agriculture	638
Insane		Inserts adver layout	659 1324
asylums architecture	725 52	direct adver	659 133
sociology	362 2	In-service training, indus	
biography	920 8	labor economics	331 86
convicts prisons	365 44	Insessores ornithology	598 8
dreams of psychology	135 364	Inshu history	952 1951
libraries for	027 6623	Insight	
prison hygiene	365 664	observation comp psychol	151 3072584
reaction time of		psychology	156
psychometry	152 838132	Insomnia	
sensitivity of		ecclesiastic theology	247 8
psychophysics	152 828132	heraldry	929 6-9
sleep of psychology	135 274	honorary in specific	
suffrage limitation	324 171	fields see subject	—0,9

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Insignia (cont.)

military decorations	355 134
identification	355 81
numismatic *	737 2
universities & colleges	378 27- 29
Insignia history	968 925

Insolvency

financial economics	332 75
insurance business	368 81
private law	347 7
public gov't credit	336 368
Insomnia hygiene	613 86
medicine	616 84
psychology	135 273

Inspection

aircraft construction	629 1345
bus, receiving methods	658 772
commercial regulations	380 1682212
factory polit. economy	331 82
motor vehicles	629 2347
pits, railway archs	725 33
radio regulation	621 38400037
services mil admin	355 63
shop management	658 562

Inspectors

military science	355 33
prison administration	365 62
public school system	379 15

Inspiration Bible

genius	151 123
--------	---------

Inspired men comp relig

	291 63
--	--------

Installation, eccles see

Ordination

Installation plan	
-------------------	--

sales methods	658 883
---------------	---------

Instantaneous photography

fine arts	778 37
-----------	--------

Instinct

and advertising bus	659 10115
animal	
comp psychology	151 358424
ecology	591 51
physiology	612 821313
biology	575 31
physiology of brain	612 8213
psychoanalysis	131 34122
psychology	158 424
social psychology	301 1518
vegetable ecology	581 51

Institute of charity

religious order	271 79
-----------------	--------

Institutes

¹ adult education	374 9
farmers' agriculture	630 715
library training	020 715

Institutes (cont.)

Roman law	349 374
¹ teachers education	370 72
in other specific fields	

² see subject	—07152
--------------------------	--------

Institutional

churches architecture	726 56
progress sociology	301 1535
publications	
publishing	655 59
vs public poor relief	
charity	362 5

Institutions

Christian	260
educational	370
exemptions of tariff	337 82
financial polit. econ.	332
housekeeping in	
domestic economy	647 96
patronal labor econ	331 17
social psychology	301 15
welfare sociology	360

Instruction

campus military science	355 52
dramatic educ meth	371 3325
individual " "	371 394
methods Sunday schools	268 6
teaching	371 3
public worship	264 6
supervision of	
governmental	379 15
school administration	371 2
in other specific fields	

² see subject	—07
--------------------------	-----

Instructors

military	355 34
private education	371 1
school force	371 1473
universities & colleges	378 12

Instrument

board aircraft	629 13414
mot veh body	629 2634
mountings aircraft	629 1358

Instrumental

ensemble music	785
execution "	781 6327
music, see	

Music, instrumental

Instrumentalism philos.	144
-------------------------	-----

Instrumentation music	781 631
-----------------------	---------

Instruments

and voices music	781 633
astronomic science	522
chronologic astronomy	529 78

Instruments (cont)

geodetic	
for triangulation	526 33
meridional astronomy	523 3
musical see	
Musical instruments	
of communication mfg	681 63
precision "	681
optic physics	535 8
radio engineering	621 384133
steam "	621 1977
surgical medicine	617 91
surveying geodesy	526 91
telegraphic business	654 1
elec eng	621 383
telephone business	654 6
in other specific fields	
* see subject	—078
Insula anatomy	611 81319
Insulated wire mfg	677 73
Insulating	
masonry	693 67
materials bldg indus	691 9
elec. lines	621 31937
radio	621 3841791
process elec eng	621 318
rods voltaic cells	621 3522
roofing	695
Insulators	
elec. transmission	621 3194
local elec. lighting	621 3385
radio antennas	621 38413586
circuits	621 38413386
steam piping	621 1856
Insurance	
admin. regulation	351 825
against	
accidents business	368 41
economics	331 25441
burglary business	368 82
casualties "	368 5
damage "	368 6
financial losses "	368 81
fire "	368 1
invalidity "	368 43
economics	331 25443
sickness business	368 42
economics	331 25442
theft business	368 82
unemployment "	368 44
econ.	331 25444
and statistics business	368 01
business sociology	368
commissioners	368 91

Insurance (cont)

compulsory business	368 4
labor econ.	331 251
cooperative	
political economy	334 3
societies bldgs	
architecture	728 46
farm economics	631 175
fees express railways	385 132392
for employes economics	331 25
government control over	368 91
group business	368 4
economics	331 253
in Japan	368 952
New York state	368 9747
Russia	368 947
etc	
individual economics	331 254
industrial business	368 4
economics	331 2544
library	022 27
life	
business	368 3
economics	331 2543
math probabilities	519 5
marine business	368 2
maternity "	368 424
motor vehicle	629 21363
museum	069
of timber forestry	634 92844
office buildings archi	725 23
old age business	368 43
economics	331 25443
social	
business	368 4
economics	331 2544
state labor economics	331 25
teachers education	371 17
workmen's business	368 4
economics	331 2544
zootechny expenses	636 08175
Insurgent, ship US hist	973 45
Insurrections polit sci	323 2
Intaglio engraving	
fine arts	762
photographic fine arts	777 1
Intaglios carving	736 2
Intarsia archi dec.	729 63
Integral	
and diff calculus	517 1
calculus	517 3
photography fine arts	773 1
socialism polit econ.	335 35

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Integration				Intelligence (cont.)	
formulas calculus	517	31		service see Secret service	
of personality educ	310	1		social psychology	301 1511
psychol	137	5		tests childstudy	136 702
Integrity bus ethics	174			among limit	325 154
Integument				psychology	151 2
biology comp anatomy	574	47		schools	371 26
botany " "	581	47		Intemperance see Temperance	
organography, biologic	574	77		Intensifiers phot chem	771 546
botanic	581	77		Intensifying photography	770 2837
zoologic	591	77		Intensity	
vegetable histology	581	847		and attention psychol	152 723222
zoology comp anatomy	591	47		meters electric eng	621 3744
Integumentary system				photometers phot chem	771 5345
anatomy	611	77		radio receivers	621 3841,617
surgery	617	47		signal, measurement	
Intellect psychology	151			radio	621 384177
Intellection "	153			Intentions psychol of will	159 4
Intellectual				Interaction	
defects childstudy	136	76224		of parallel lines	
psychology	132	24		elec transmission	621 31921
development				psychology	130 1622
and church theology	261	5		Interalveolar cell islets	
arrests of childstudy	136	7622		pancreatic anatomy	611 377
psychology	132	2		Interbraun "	611 814
childstudy	136	72		Intercalation lit meth	029 1
diff psychology	136			Intercalatum anatomy	611 81541
education	370			Intercarpal joints anat	611 7275
faculties phrenology	139	23		Intercellular	
functions				respiration	
physiology	612	821		biology	574 124
of cortex	612	823b		physiologic botany	581 124
psychophysiology	131	225B		spaces veget morphol	581 424
life labor economics	311	83		Intercolumination	
self education	374			arch tectural design	7 9 325
product on economics	318	46		Intercommunicating system	
products, duty on				telephony	621 3853
tariff	337	7		Intercommunication	
property see authorship				sociology	380
Copyright Patents				useful arts	650
qualities hereditary				Intercoastal	
genetic psychology	136	32		arteries anatomy	611 1354
type personalty	11	45		glands "	611 4633
Intellectualism philos	143	7		muscles "	611 7356
Intelligence				nerves "	611 8342
and persons				Intercuneiform joints	
physiology of brain	612	8214		anatomy	611 72855
anatomical	611	1		Interdenominational work	
o cers of science	11	34		sectarian hist	200
o cers see				Interdiction censorious	
employment of				penance	65 65
physiology of brain	612	8213		Interfets	
psychology	151			eclectic dscipline	262 9
quintessence	151	63		labor disputes	351 5242

Interest		Intermarriages	
and attention		and progeny hygiene	613 94
psychology	152 723233	of races ethics	173 1
recall		private law	347 6
psychology of		Intermediate	
memory	154 3313	instruments telegraphy	611 3832
usury		nerve of Wrisberg anat	611 83175
commercial law	347 7	schools see	
calculation of		Schools intermediate	
arithmetic	511 8	Interment, see Burial	
financial economics	332 82	Intermetacarpal joints	
government guaranteed		anatomy	611 7277
production	338 91	Intermetatarsal joints	
public credit	336 341	anatomy	611 7287
income taxation	336 244	Intermittency effect	
rates pub securities	336 31	phot sensitometry	771 5345
tables accounting	657	Intermittent fever	
office fittings	651 4655	pathology	616 936
wealth distribution	339 23	public health	614 531
Interference		Intermolecular forces	
alumination radio	621 384154	physics	539 6
heliachromy phot.	778 64	Internal	
magneto		affairs administration	351 73
radio on aircraft	621 38419142	capsule anatomy	611 8137
optics	535 4	combustion engines	621 43
radio receivers	621 38413616	motor vehicles	629 2514
social psychology	301 1532	improvements	
spiritism	133 93	grants in aid	316 18
Intergovernmental loans		relations polit sci	323
public debt	336 343	revenue laws pub. fin	336 271
income	336 15	offices archi	725 143
Interior		walls archi constrn	721 291
cable manufactures	677 7.	International	
decoration fine arts	747	advertising business	659 113
1 dept foreign gov't	354	armies mil organiza	355 358
US	353 3	association of workers	
finish carpentry	694 7	syndicalism	335 82
organization & service, in		associations	
specific fields see subj	—006	law	341 1
Interjections		societies etc in fields	
English etymology	422 9	2 not specified see subj	—0621
other lang	—29	1 banking fin economics	332 15
syntax	425 9	code radio	621 38419214
other lang	—59	coinage fin economics	332 43
Interlacing arches		congresses law	341 1
wall construction	721 262	in other specific fields	
Interlibrary loans		2 see subject	—0631
library administration	025 6	copyright publishing	625 63
rules	024 68	credits fin econ	332 748
Interlocks		econ crises production	338 5591
motor vehicle gears	629 24148	exchange lib economy	021 852
Interlude, dramatic see		money	332 45
Drama		exhibitions, general	606
Interludes music form	,81 5006	express rates	
		railways	385 132332

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

International (cont)			Interplanetary commun-		
forest policy agric.	634 92522		cation radio	621 384197	
hereditary societies	369 21		Interpolation		
indus combinations			astronomy spheric	522 75	
production	338 88		methods calculus	517 6	
institute of agric.	630 621		Interpreters, divine		
labor organiza. econ	331 9		comparative religion	291 64	
languages philology	408 9		Interregnum polit sci	323 2	
shorthand	653 4089		Interrelations		
law congresses	341 063		and classification in		
societies	341 06		* specific fields see subj	—012	
jurisprudence	341		between subjects in		
library book loans	024 681		* specific fields see subj	—0001	
ownership of land			Interrogatives		
political economy	333 122		English etymology	422 9	
passenger rates			* other lang	—29	
railways	385 132232		syntax	425 9	
patriotic societies	369 21		* other lang	—59	
planning civic arts	711 2		Interrupters		
regulation of labor			radio	621 3841335	
economics	331 11		receiving syst	621 3841538	
¹ relations polit. sci	327		Interruption reckoners		
reservations nat lands	719 32		horology	681 1185	
schools education	371 391		Interschool contests		
socialist bureau			literary education	371 535	
political economy	335 422		school athletics	371 75	
trade routes, oceanic			Intersecting vaults		
commerce	387 52,		arched construction	721 44	
treaties <i>see</i> Treaties			Intersections, street		
working union of socialist			city planning	711 724	
parties polit econ	335 423		Interspinal muscles anat	611 73171	
workingmen's association			Interstate		
socialism	335 421		areas regional planning	711 33	
<i>see also</i> Foreign			commerce		
Internationalism			and prison made goods		
political science	321 041		sociology	365 65	
public law	341 1		commission, created		
Internationals			US hist.	973 85	
socialism	335 4- 5		transport	385 06173	
syndicalism	335 82		law sociology	385 00037	
trade unionism	331 886		relations US gov t	353 9	
Internment camps			Interstellar flights		
architecture	725 67		aeronautics	629 1388	
military science	355 23		Interstimulation		
prisons	365 45		social psychology	301 15	
Internodes stem anatomy	581 49524		Intertarsal		
Interoceanic canals			ligaments anatomy	611 7285	
commerce	386 42		Intertransversari anat.	611 73176	
Intervlary lemniscus			Interurban		
anatomy	611 8184		highways street plan.	711 73	
Interossei of foot anat.	611 7389		lines vs railways		
hand "	611 73779		railroads	385 124	
Interosseous artery dorsal			transit city planning	711 7	
anatomy	611 13794		sociology	388	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Intervals, musical	781 22	Intimidation	
physics	534 3	electoral frauds	324 271
physiology	612 858744	labor disputes	331 891
psychology	152 28744	Intolerance, religious, <i>see</i>	
Intervention		Liberty of conscience	
international law	341 6	Intonation music	781 22
military cap & labor	331 898	Intoxicants, <i>see</i> Alcohol,	
public " " "	331 9	Liquors, Stimulants	
Intervertebral joints		Intoxication	
anatomy	611 7213	administrative control	351 761
Interviewing		alcoholic medicine	616 861
educational methods	371 35	<i>see also</i> Alcoholism Dis-	
journalism	070 4311	sociation	
literary methods	029 1	and leucocytes physiol	612 1126
social research	307 2	respiration "	612 226
Interviews labor demand	331 1151	ethics	178 1
Intestinal		pathologic medicine	616 8931
absorption physiology	612 3327	psychology	132 1931
action of bile "	612 3572	psychology	132 161
digestion "	612 332	Intrados arch constr'n	721 428
fibers textile mfg	677 56	Intradosed arches	
fistulas physiology	612 3311	architectural constr'n	721 427
gases "	612 3317	Intramercurnal planets	
juice		astronomy	523 41
and digestive secretions	612 3328	Intramolecular respiration	
physiology	612 331	biology	574 128
putrefaction and urine		physiologic botany	581 128
physiology	612 46664	Intransigentes Sp hist	946 08
secretion		Intraocular pressure	
pathologic changes of		physiology	612 8426
physiology	612 336	psychology	152 126
physiology	612 333	Intrapleural pressure	
Intestine		physiology	612 212
innervation large		Intrapsychic conflict	
physiology	612 368	spiritism	133 93
large physiology	612 36	Intrenchments mil eng	623 15
movements, large		Introit music	783 22
physiology	612 367	Intronato, Stordito pseud	
Intestines		Italian essays	854 42
anatomy	611 34	Introspection	
comparative	591 43	psychology	150 182
and chemie substances		experimental	150 7252
physiology	612 334	Introvert type	
sympathetic system		personality	137 45
physiology	612 898	Intubation, laryngeal	
morphology physiology	612 335	surgery	617 42
movements "	612 337	Intuition ethics	171 2
pathology	616 34	genus	151 123
physiology	612 33	line palmistry	133 6452
surgery	617 43	psychology	156
		Intuitionism philosophy	143
		Intumescentia anatomy	611 821
		Inulaceae botany	583 5542
		Inulassa	
		metabolism, physiologic	612 39631

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Inulin and nutrition			Invertebrates (cont.)	
physiology	612 396111		paleozoology	562
Inundation zones of			useful agriculture	636
military defense	355 45		zoology	592
Inundations			Inverted arches	
agricultural hindrances	632 17		architectural constr'n	721 427
forest ecology	634 94724		Investigations	
hydraulic engineering	627 4		civil service	351 98
meteorology	551 57		forest policy	634 92512
Invalidity			legislative discipline	328 366
insurance <i>see</i> Insurance			procedure	328 3742
against invalidity			theoretic & exper., view-	
pensions economics	331 252		point, in specific fields	
Invalids			<i>see</i> subject	—001
care of			Investiture, ecclesiastic	
dom economy	649 8		<i>see</i> Ordination	
cookery for	641 563		Investitures, war of	
food for hygiene	613 23		church history	270 4
libraries for	027 6626		Investment	
public charity	362 6		banking fin econ.	332 14
Invariants algebra	512 88		credit	
Invasion			financial econ.	332 742
and migration polit sci	125 13		instit fin. econ.	332 312
law of war	441 3		finance economics	332 6
silvics	634 94823		instit. architecture	725 24
vegetable ecology	581 5242		land polit. economy	333 33
Invasions age of			military engineering	623 11
Italian history	945 06		of capital funds	
Invention of printing			business finance	658 152
business	655 11		savings bank funds	
Inventions building indus	690 8		financial economics	332 25
useful arts	608		planting forestation	634 956582
Inventive talent genius	151 123		securities fin econ.	332 63
Inventors biography	936		siege warfare	355 44
Inventory			trusts fin econ.	332 14
business methods	658 787		Investments	
library closing for	024 45		by gov't public fin	336 15
shelf dept	025 8		forest production	634 928423
office administration	651 47		income taxation	336 244
in other specific			library finance	025 111
<i>fields see</i> subject	—0838		Invisible	
Inverness co., NS hist	971 691		image phot chemistry	771 535
Scot "	941 21		ray phot fine arts	778 34
Inversicatenales			Invitations engraving	769 5
botany	587 38		Invocation pub worship	264 1
paleobotany	561 738		Invoices	
Inversion			accounting	657
carbohydrous			bus. measuring methods	658 773
metabolism physiol	612 39632		Involucres leaf morphol	581 4976
sexual biology	577 84		Involution	
psychology	132 7546		algebra	512 7
Invertebrate blood coloring			arithmetic	511 7
matter of physiology	612 1118		geometry	513 53
Invertebrates			melancholia medicine	616 8957
central nervous syst of			psychology	132 1957
physiology	612 829			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Inyanga history	968 9365	Iridaceae botany	584 24
Inyo co Calif history	979 487	Iridales "	584 2
Iodelle, Etienne Fr drama	842 34	Iridescent	
Iodid gelatin processes		glass fine arts	748 4
photography	772 15	heliochromy phot	778 64
Iodia		Indium chemistry	546 91
chemistry	546 15	processes phot	772 36
compounds mineralogy	549 4	Innga history	967 86
Iona grape viticulture	634 84709	Ins	
Ionia		anatomy	611 8421
Asia Minor history	956 2	and oculomotor nerve	
ancient	939 23	physiology	612 81931
county Mich history	977 454	sympathetic system	
Ionic Greek language	487 923	physiology	612 896
literature	889	chemicals action on	
philosophers	182 1	physiology	612 8424
tubes radio	621 384132	(Iridaceae) field crops	633 815
Ionization		light effect on physiol	612 8423
chemistry	541 39	ophthalmology	617 72
electrictv	537 5	physiology	612 842
of gases electricty	537 53	psychology	152 12
radio transmission	621 3841154	Irish	
tubes	621 38413218	bulls English lit.	827
Ions physiology	612 0144624	dialect English lang	427 9
theor chemistry	541 2	Free State 1922-37 hist.	941 591
Iosco co Mich history	977 474	home rule party	
Iowa		English politics	329 942
county Ia history	977 765	language	491 62
Wis "	977 578	nationalist party	
state adm ssion US hist	973 61	English politics	329 942
history	977 7	philosophers	192
see note under Virginia		system prisons	365 26
Ipecac (Rubiaceae) emetics	615 731	Iron	
Ipoela history	968 45	age archeology	571 4
Ipomoea batatas (Convolv		man psychology of	136 414
laceae) field crops	633 492	and chromium groups	
garden "	635 22	chemistry	540 7
Iran history	955	concrete platforms	
Iranghi "	967 87	arch foundations	721 164
Iranian		nutrition physiol	612 39245
architectural styles		silver processes	
ancient	722 52	photography	772 16
Mohammedan	723 33	assimilation botany	581 133545
languages	491 5	building industry	691 7
religions comp theol.	299 15	chemistry	546 72
see also Persian		cloth manufactures	677 53
Iraq history	956 7	coinage metals	332 418
see also Mesopotamia		columnar construction	721 35
Iredell co, NC history	975 679	county Mich history	977 4975
Ireland W H, forgeries		Mo "	977 888
Shakespeariana	822 33	Wis "	977 522
Ireland history	941 5	cross mil science	355 134
Inarte y Oropesa, Tomás de		magnetic	
Spanish poetry	861 45	radio materials	621 3841793017
		mfg factories archi	725 434

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Iron (cont.)

metallurgy	669 1
mineralogy	549 2
mining	622 341
mot veh materials	629 23223
Mts, Tenn. description	917 68984
ores geol., economic	553 3
pharmacology	615 272
piles archi foundations	721 147
processes	
dusting-on phot.	773 2
photography	772 2
pigmented photography	773 15
production economics	338 273
salts	
sewage precipitation	628 346
ships shipbuilding	623 84
state (Mo) history	977 8
strength of eng	620 17
structures	
archi. construction	721 9
sulfate of fertilizers	631 825
weeding farming	631 3154
works architecture	725 4321
Iron bearing waters	
geology, economic	553 73
Ironclads shipbuilding	623 9
Ironing laundry business	648 4
Ironton, O history	977 1881
Ironweed (Vernoniaceae)	
botany	583 5545
Ironwood (Betulaceae)	
botany	583 978
Ironwork archi dec.	729 5987
fine arts	739 4
manufactures	672
Irony, see Humor and satire	
Iroquois co Ill hist	977 364
Irregular roofs	
archi. construction	721 593
Irrigating	
agriculture	631 73
machinery : agriculture	631 78
Irrigation	
agriculture	631 7
and plant succession	
botany	581 524347
canal engineering	626 8
farming agric meth.	631 587
forest engineering	634 9363
nursery	634 95645
rights land economics	333 91
sewage disposal	628 36

Irritability

biology	574 18
cellular physiology	612 01431
muscular "	612 7416
of nerves	612 816
of nerves physiology	612 816
physiologic botany	581 18
Irritants	
external therapeutics	615 771
toxicology	615 91
Irritations	
plant movements	581 1831
spinal pathology	616 844
Irving, Washington	
American wit	817 24
Irvingites	
Catholic apostolic ch.	289 9
Irwia co Ga history	975 8855
Isaac 1 Byzant. history	949 503
Isabel 1 Sp history	946 03
2 " "	946 07
pseud. Amer drama	812 31
Isabella co, Mich. hist	977 451
grape vitic	634 84709
Isaeus Greek oratory	685 3
Isaiah	
Ascension of	
pseudepigrapha	229 913
Bible	224 1
Messianic prophecy of	
Christology	232 126
Isanta co Minn history	977 664
Ischadicus anatomy	611 8358
Ischium "	611 71812
Isè history	952 1823
Isère "	944 99
Ishikari "	952 43
Ishikawa "	952 155
Ishpeming Mich history	977 496
Ishu (Iga) history	952 1821
Ishu (Ila) "	952 213
Isla J F de Spanish wit	867 42
Islam Mohammedanism	297
Island	
cities civic arts	711 421
county Wash history	979 775
number 10 Ky	
US Civ war	973 752
of Reil anatomy	611 81319
parks landscape art	712 53
reserves nat. lands.	719 342
Islands	
isolated, languages of	499 5
landscape art	714 25

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Islands (cont)

of Langerhans anatomy	611 377
physiography	551 42
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Isle	
of Man history	942 89
Wight	
co, Eng history	942 28
Va "	975 554
disease apic.	638 1532
Royale co, Mich hist.	977 4997
Islet co, Que "	971 474
Islington London "	942 14
Ismaia "	962 15
Isobryales botany	588 2153
Isochromatic phot	
fine arts	778 62
Isochrysidaceae botany	589 974554
Isocrates Greek oratory	885 4
Isodia Christology	232 928
Isoetes botany	587 1
Isogametes	
vegetable embryology	581 3262
Isogonic lines magnetism	538 7
Isograph writing meth	652
Isokontae botany	589 47
Isomerism chemistry	541 7
Isomorphism	
crystallography	548 3
Isonzo River	
European war 1915	940 4248
1916	940 4274
Isonzo-Caporetto campaign	
European war	940 4322-4
air raids 1917	940 447
Isopoda zoology	595 372
Isostasy geology	551 1
Isothermal lines	
meteorology	551 52
Isotonia of	
blood cryoscopy	612 11817
red corpuscles physiol	612 11117
Isotypes photography	777 3
Israelites see Jews	
Israella grape vitic	634 84709
Issaquena co Miss hist.	976 241
Issues therapeutics	615 812
Istanbul history	949 61
see also Constantinople	
Isthmian canals	
American commerce	386 44
Isthmus rhombencephali	
anatomy	611 816

Isle (Amaryllidaceae)

fiber crops	633 5772
Istria hist, ancient	937 3
of Austria	943 68
Italy	945 3
Istro-Rumanian language	459 7
literature	859
Itacolumite petrology	552 45
Itala Bible	220 47
Italian East Africa hist.	963
language	450
philosophers	195
republics hist.	945 04
Somaland "	967 73
Italianizing apiculture	638 1453
Italo languages	479
philosophers	182 2
Italy	
campaigns 1915 Eur w	940 4248
1916 " "	940 4274
1917 " "	940 4321-4
1918 " "	940 4371-3
history	945
ancient	937
Itasca co, Minn history	977 678
Itawamba co, Miss "	976 298
Itch parasites pathology	616 968
Itching pathology	616 5
physiology	612 883
psychology	152 5733
Itaceae botany	583 381
Iter anatomy	611 8156
Ithaca, Greece hist, anc	938 3
Itinerant companies	
cookery for dom econ.	641 577
Itoku Jap history	952 01222
Iturbide r Mex history	972 04
Ituri River "	967 55
Ivan 3 Russian "	947 04
4 " "	947 04
5 " "	947 04
Ives	
grape viticulture	634 84709
process	
color photography	778 65
half tone "	777 03
Ivindo history	967 13
Iviza "	946 7
Ivory	
and gold sculpture	731 27
arts & crafts	745 55
carving sculpture	736 62

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ivory (cont)		
Coast history	966	68
products manufactures	679	
surfaces painting	751	225
Ivorytype		
process phot. mounting	770	2844
Ivy (A. Alacaeae)		
floriculture	635	97423
landscape art	715	4723491
<i>see also Virginia creeper</i>		
Iwaki history	952	1185
Iwami "	952	1966
Iwashiro "	952	1181
Iwate "	952	113
Ixodidae (Acarina) zool	595	42

Ixanthoideae (Lanaceae)		
botany	583	211
Ixopo history	968	45
Ixile (Amaryllidaceae)		
fiber crops	633	5772
Iyo history	952	38
Iyo-no-futa-na-no-shima		
history	952	3
Izard co., Ark. history	976	727
Neb "	978	2535
Izmir history	956	2
Iznik "	956	1
Izu province history	952	1665
Izumi history	952	1884
Izumo "	952	1961
Izu no-shuchito history	952	1357

J

Jabalpur hemp (Fabaceae)		
field crops	633	562
Jacamar birds	598	72
Jacaranda (Bignoniaceae)		
botany	583	84
Jack		
arches archi constr'n	721	421
Fork Mts Okla. descr	917	6665
shaft drive mot veh	629	2452
Jackal (Canidae) mammal	599	74442
Jackass (Equidae)		
domestic animals	636	182
Jacketed and hooped guns		
ordnance	623	42161-63
Jacketing ordnance		
steam eng	621	1011
Jackets dom. economy	646	45
Jack hunting sports	799	25
Jack in a box (Hernandia		
ceae) botany	583	9312
Jack in the-pulpit (Ara		
ceae) botany	584	65
Jacks lifting		
mechanical engineering	621	869
motor vehicle equip	629	2723
Jackson, Andrew, pres.		
US history	973	56
Jackson		
city Miss history	976	2511
Tenn "	976	8271
county, Ala "	976	195
Ark "	976	797
Colo "	978	866
Fla "	975	993

Jackson (cont)		
county (cont.)		
Ga history	975	8145
Ill "	977	3994
Ind "	977	223
Ia "	977	764
Kan "	978	1335
Ky "	976	918
Mich "	977	428
Minn "	977	6235
Miss "	976	212
Mo "	977	841
Neb "	978	2286
NC "	975	695
O "	977	185
Okla "	976	645
Ore "	979	527
Tenn "	976	851
WVa "	975	431
Wis "	977	551
parish, La "	976	392
Prairie belt, Miss hist	976	256
purchase, Ky history	976	99
Jacksonville Fla "	975	9121
Ill "	977	346
Jackstones games	796	23
Jackstraws "	793	75
Jacob, Messianic prophecy of		
Christology	232	123
Jacobean architecture		
furn f arts	749	222
Jacobus pigeons (Columbae)		
agriculture	636	59625

Jacobins	Dominicans	271 2	James I	Eng history	942 061
	French history	944 04		US "	973 21
	polit ass'ns	363		version Bible	220 52
Jacobite				1-5 S-rt history	941 04
¹ church		281 63		I, of Aragon.	
rebellion				Catalan lit	849 981
1717 English history		942 071		2 Eng history	942 067
1745 " "		942 072		US "	973 24
Jacobites	Eng politics	329 942		Henry Amer fict.	813 46
Jacobsdal				City co, Va hist.	975 5425
Orange Free State hist		968 52		county, Tenn "	976 882
Transvaal history		968 28		grape viticulture	634 848109
Jacobsen J P	Dan. fict	839 8136		space perception	
Jacob's ladder (Polemonia				theory psychol	152 75201633
ceae) botany		583 7611	James Lange	theory of	
Jaconet	cotton mfg	677 2164		emotions psychology	157 016632
Jacotot's system educ		371 45	Jamestown, Va		
Jacquard looms			history		
cards for mfg		677 8	settlement US hist		975 5425
textile equipment		677 02854	Jamming		973 21
see also special fibers			radio interference		621 3841547
Jacquene	Fr history	944 025	Jamrosade (Myrtaceae)		
Jacques Cartier co Que			fruitculture		634 422
history		971 4285	Jan I van Brabant		
Jacquet games		795 1	Dutch poetry		839 31113
Jacques grape vitic.		634 8544	Jan van Boendale		
Amer		634 8452	Dutch literature		839 3181
Jade carving		736 2	Janesville		
mineralogy		549 61	city Wis history		977 587
Jaeger			grape viticulture		634 84709
grape viticulture		634 845509	Jang history		967 11
(Longipennes) ornithol.		598 42	Janin J G	Fr essays	844 76
Jaffétypes photography		776 7	Janitor service		
Jagannath comp relig		294 5	labor economics		331 124
* Jagataic language		494 322	domestic economy		647 25
Jahad	European war	940 315297	library "		023 79
Jail breaks	sociology	365 643	office "		651 3747
Rocks Neb descr		917 8295	public buildings		647 96
Jail fever see Typhus fever			school "		371 62
Jails architecture		725 62	Janitor's department		
sociology		365 33	library administration		025 9
see also Prisons			YMCA		267 359
Jaina architectural styles		722 414	* Jansenism Cath. schisms		284 84
Jainism	Hindu sect	294 4	hereses		273 7
Jakushu history		952 1576	Jansenistic doctrine of		
Jalisco "		972 3	grace soteriology		234 112
Jam cookery		641 8	Jansenville history		968 753
Jamaica			Japan history		952
apple (Anonaceae)			Japan		
fruitculture		634 413	chemic technology		667 8
history		972 92	clover (Fabaceae)		
Jambs archi constr'n		721 862	field crops		633 364
James St epistle of		227 91	walnut (Juglandaceae)		
			nuaculture		634 513

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Japanese			Jay co Ind history	977 267
architectural styles	722 12		Jay's treaty, 1794	
bantams (Gallinae)			international law	341 273
agriculture	636 58715		US history	973 43
chestnut (Fagaceae)			jealousy ethics	179 8
nuciculture	634 533		Jean 1 French history	944 024
color printing engr	761 283		2 " "	944 025
prints "	769 61283		de Meun Fr poetry	841 111
language	495 6		Tuism " fiction	843 22
persimmon (Ebenaceae)			Jeanne d Arc " history	944 026
fruitculture	634 451		Jebel Druze history	956 9
philosophers	181 1		Jeddo history	952 1351
plum (Rosaceae) fruitc.	634 16		Jeff Davis co, Ga hist.	975 8827
raisin tree (Rhamnaceae)			Jefferson, Thomas, pres	
fruitculture	634 661		US history	973 46
relig comp theology	299 56		Jefferson	
Japanning painting trade	698 3		City, Mo history	977 8551
Jargon, <i>see</i> Dialects, Slang			county, Ala "	976 178
Jars pottery	738 38		Ark "	976 779
voltare cells	621 3521		Colo "	978 884
Jasher book of			Fla "	975 987
pseudepigrapha	229 915		Ga "	975 866
Jasmin, Jacques			Ida "	979 658
Provençal poetry	849 143		Ill "	977 3793
Jasmin			Ind "	977 213
(Loganiaceae) botany	583 74		Ia "	977 794
(Oleaceae) field crops	633 811		Kan "	978 137
Jasper co, Ga history	975 858		Ky "	976 944
Ill "	977 374		Miss. "	976 228
Ind "	977 2977		Mo "	977 867
Ia "	977 759		Neb "	978 233
Miss "	976 2575		NY "	974 757
Mo "	977 872		O "	977 169
SC "	975 798		Okla "	976 652
Jassidae entomology	595 7535		Ore "	979 585
Jaumave istle (Amaryllida			Pa "	974 862
ceae) fiber crops	633 5772		Tenn "	976 6924
Jaundice pathology	616 36		Wash "	979 798
physiology	612 35765		WVa "	975 499
Java			Wis "	977 585
and Constitution ships			grape viticulture	634 84709
War of 1812	973 5251		Mt Ore description	917 9535
fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636 5814		parish La history	976 318
history	992 2		state (Colo) "	978 8
Javan architectural styles	722 46		Jefferson Davis	
Javanese language	499 222		county, Miss history	976 254
Java Sundanese language	499 225		parish, La. "	976 355
Javelin throwing sports	796 38		Jeffersonville, Ind hist	977 2186
Jaw anatomy regional	611 92		Jeffrey Francis	
joint anatomy	611 724		English essays	824 73
lower "	611 7164		Jehol China history	951 78
muscles, lower "	611 734		Jehovah doc. theology	231
pathology	616 71- 72		Jejunum anatomy	611 343
surgery	617 52		Jelly	
upper anatomy	611 7161		cookery	641 8

Jelly (cont)		
fish (Ctenophora)	zool	593 8
(Discophora)	"	593 77
fungi (Tremellineae)	bot.	589 2232
Jenkins co Ga hist.		975 869
Jennet (Equidae)		
ass dom. animals		636 182
hunny " "		636 183
oriental horse		
domestic animal		636 11
Jennings co Ind hist.		977 217
Jenny spinning		
textile equipment		677 02852
see also special files		
Jeremiah		
Bible		224 2
epistle of Apocrypha		229 5
Messianic prophecy of		
Christology		232 128
Jericho rose of (Inula		
ceae) botany		583 5542
Jerk contraction, muscular		
physiology		612 74112
Jerking food preservation		
chemic technology		664 9
domestic economy		641 49
Jerklinehead roofs		
architectural constr n		721 584
Jerome co Ida history		979 635
Jerrold, D W English wrt		827 81
Jersey		
Blue fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture		636 5812
state (NJ) history		974 9
cattle (Bovidae)		
Eng dom. anims		636 2243
Que " "		636 2832
City NJ history		974 927
see also Paulus Hook		
county Ill history		977 3855
island Eng "		942 34
prison ship Amer revol		973 3711
swine (Suidae) dom anim		636 483
Jerusalem		
artichoke (Helianthaceae)		
field crops		633 494
garden "		635 24
city		
capture of 6th crusade		940 186
European war		940 4331
history		956 9
corn (Andropogoneae)		
field crops		633 178
Jesrah, book of		
pseudepigrapha		229 915
Jessamin see Jasmun		
Jessamine co Ky hist		976 948
Jessica grape viticulture		634 84709
Jesters recreation		791 1
social customs		394 2
Jests		
in specific fields see subj		—0883
see also Humor and satire		
Jesuit		
missions		
in East ch. hist		270 6
religion		266 2
school system educ		377 35
Jesuits		
monastic orders		271 5
tea (Theaceae)		
field crops		633 77
Jesus		
Christ		
Christology		232
divinity of		
Christology		232 8
denied Ananism		273 4
life of Christol		232 9
Sayings of		
pseudepigrapha		229 951
Society of		
monastic orders		271 5
son of Sdach Wisdom of		
Apocrypha		229 4
Jet		
carving		736 2
geology economic		553 22
mining		622 332
pumps prac. chemistry		542 9
relay radio recorders		621 3841365
Jets mech engineering		621 69
Jettatura sorcery		133 42
Jetties city planning		711 764
hydraulic eng		627 6
Jettons numismatics		737 3
Jeune c��libataire pseud		
French fiction		843 73
Jenx Boraux		
Proven��al poetry		849 131
Jevons tabular standard		
money		332 56
Jew plum (Anacardiaceae)		
fruitculture		634 442
Jewel		
grape viticulture		634 84709
weed (Balsaminaceae)		
botany		583 226

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Jewell co, Kan history	978 122	Job	
Jewelry cost. ornaments	391 7	Bible	223 1
dom. economy	646 48	Testament of	.
factories archt	725 434	pseudepigrapha	229 914
fine arts	739 27	Job	
metal mfg	671	analysis shop manage.	658 511
Jewels clockwork	681 1123	assigning indus. manage.	658 565
Jewish		work printing	655 25
antiquities	913 33	wages	331 23
apocalypses		Jobbers, stock fin econ	332 61
pseudepigrapha	229 913	Jobbing sales methods	658 86
architectural styles	722 33	Jockeys horse racing	798 4
calendar chronology	529 3	Jodelle, Etienne Fr drama	842 34
cookery dom economy	641 567	Joel Bible	224 7
language, Hebrew	492 4	Joe-pye weed (Lupatona	
Yiddish	492 49	ceae) botany	583 5544
lit., history of	809 8924	Johanna island history	969 41
polygot coll'ns	808 89824	Johannes Chrysostomus, pseud	
philosophers	181 3	Danish essays	839 81462
religion Judaism	296	Johannesburg history	963 22
sabbath theology	263 1	Johansson, Lars	
songs	784 7	Swedish poetry	839 7132
temples architecture	726 3	John	
Jews		King Eng history	942 033
apologetics against		Saint, epistles of	227 94- 96
doctrinal theology	239 2	gospel of	226 5
biography	922 96	Revelation of	228
European war	940 315296	see also Saint John	
history, ancient	933	Saint, of Jerusalem	
modern	296	Knights of heraldry	929 711
Jews ear (Auricularineae)		the Baptist Christology	232 94
botany	589 2231	see also Giovanni Isaac Jean,	
Jib doors archt constr n	721 835	Juan	
Jibuti history	967 71	John Day River valley, Ore	
Jig dance recreation	793 3	history	979 56
Jigging ore dressing	622 75	Gray's Lake Ida	
Jigs machine tools	621 9	description	917 9653
Jakarta history	952 1	Johnson	
Jimble (Euphorbiaceae)		Andrew, pres US hist	973 81
fruitculture	634 666	Samuel English essays	824 63
Jimmu Japanese history	952 0121	Johnson City, Tenn hist	976 2971
Jimson weed (Solanaceae)		county, Ark	976 733
botany	583 79	Ga	975 8676
Jingu, Empress Jap hist	952 0127	Ill	977 3996
Jipujapa plant (Cyclanth		Ind	977 2515
ceae) fiber crops	633 584	Ia	977 7653
Jitneys		Kan	978 1675
motor vehicles	629 2223	Ky	976 9245
operation	629 2833	Mo	977 8455
Jito Empress Jap hist	952 0148	Neb	978 2276
Jo Davess co Ill	977 334	Tenn	976 899
Joachim Christology	232 933	Johnston co, Neb	978 2327
Joan of Arc Fr history	944 026	NC	975 641
		Okla	976 668

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Joinery carpentry	694 6
shipbuilding	623 84
Joint	
conferences indus rela.	331 156
grass (Paniceae)	
field crops	633 266
ownership & control	
commerce	380 164
senses psychology	152 6735
stock	
banks fin economics	332 12
companies commer law	347 7
Jointed worms (Annelida)	
zoology	595 14
Joint fire (Gnetales) bot.	583 1
Joints	
amphiarthrodial anat	611 7294
anatomy	611 72
see also Cartilages, Ligaments	
carpentry	694 2
darthrodial anatomy	611 7296
geology	551 84
injuries to surgery	617 47
mechanical engineering	621 88
pathology	616 72
physiology	612 75
plumbing	696 4- 6
riveted	
mechanical fastenings	621 884
strength of eng	620 11287
sensations of physiol	612 885
psychol.	152 67353
steam piping	621 1857
synarthrodial anatomy	611 7292
track railway eng	625 15
universal mech eng	621 825
mot, veh.	629 2456
Jokers social customs	394 2
Jokes in specific fields	
* see subject	—0883
see also Humor and satire	
Joliet, Ill history	977 373
Joliette co, Que "	971 442
John, J C S wed drama	839 7264
Jolof history	966 35
Joly process photography	778 66
Jolyot de Cr�billon	
C P French fiction	843 55
Prosper " drama	842 52
Jones Japanese history	952 0138
Jonah Bible	224 92
Jones co, Ala history	976 127
Ga "	975 8567
La "	977 763
Miss. "	976 255

Jones co (cont)	
Neb history	978 233
NC "	975 621
Valley, Ala. "	976 178
Jongleurs French poetry	841 09
Jonson Ben Eng drama	822 34
Joplin, Mo history	977 8721
Jordan River "	956 9
Joseph Saint	
Christology	232 932
Sisters of	
religious orders	271 976
Joseph I Ger history	943 051
2 " "	943 059
Josephine co Ore history	979 525
Josh Bell co, Ky "	976 912
Joshu (Hitachi) "	952 131
(Kozuke) "	952 1385
(Yamashiro) "	952 1911
Joshua Bible	222 2
Jos P� process phot	773 3
Joubert Joseph Fr essays	844 62
Jougla process phot	778 66
Journalism	070
biases	070 15
college education	378 03
courses	
curriculum	375 07
in colleges	
journalism	070 7
news channels in	070 4311
privacy of	0,0 13
qualifications for	0,0 7
responsibility of	070 11
rhetoric	808 4
sensational	070 16
standards	070 11
see also Newspapers, Press	
Journalists	070 69
biography	920 5
wages newspapers	070 344
Journals	
journalism	070 48
magazines, etc in specific	
* fields see subject	—05
mechanical engineering	621 821
Journeyman s service	
labor economics	331 86
Journeys round the world	910 4
Jousts recreation	791 7
social customs	394 7
Jovellanos, G M de Sp lit	868 42
Joy stick	
aircraft construction	539 13433
Juan de Puca Strait, Wash	
boundary decision, 1872	
US history	973 82
history	979 799

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Juan de la Cruz, San				Jujube			
Spanish literature	868	34		(Rhamnaceae) fruite.	634	662	
Jubaland, Italian hist	967	77		silkworms (<i>Bombyx</i>)			
province *	967	68		textile mfg	677	423	
Jubbulpore hemp (Fabaceae)				Juhan calendar	chronol	529	42
field crops	633	562		Juhanales botany	583	9732	
Jubes eccles screens	729	962		July 4 see Fourth of July			
Jubilees mil life	355	16		Jumpers, Scotch (<i>Gallinae</i>)			
Jubuloideae botany	588	311		agriculture	636	528	
Judaism comp. religion	296			Jumping			
vs Christianity				athletics	796	43	
apologetics	239	2		hygiene	613	72	
Judas Christology	232	961		insects (<i>Salictoria</i>)			
Judd, Sylvester				entomology	595	726	
American fiction	813	34		Juncaceae botany	584	45	
Jude epistle of	227	97		Juncaginaceae "	584	744	
Judea history, ancient	933			Junction stations			
Judges *	347	9069		architecture	725	313	
1 biography	923	4		railroads	385	34	
book of Bible	222	3		Junctions			
legal procedure	347	97		sewerage engineering	628	251	
Judgment				track railroad eng	625	16	
direct psychology				June beetle (<i>Lamellicornia</i>)			
of intuition	156	23		entomology	595	764	
last Christology	232	7		Juneau			
eschatology	236	9		city, Alaska history	979	8	
psychology	253	5		county, Wis "	977	553	
Judicial				Juneberry (<i>Rosaceae</i>)			
astrology occultism	133	3		fructiculture	634	741	
chemistry law	340	6		Jung school psychoanal	131	3464	
combat legal antiq	340	3		Jungermannales botany	588	31	
control civil service	351	94		Junata co., Pa history	974	847	
corps univ & col	378	113		Junior			
ordel legal antiq	340	3		church religion	261		
Judiciary				colleges education	378	1543	
1 biography	923	4		highschools			
elective legal procedure	347	97		2dary education	373	236	
private law	347	9		public	379	171	
Judith Apocrypha	229	2		republics criminology	264	722	
Juggernaut comp relig	294	5		school gov t	371	595	
Jugglery recreation	791	1		Juniperaceae botany	585	216	
Juglandales botany	583	973		Junius pseud, letters by			
Jugs pottery	738	38		English wit	827	64	
Jugular				Junna Japanese history	952	01614	
ganglion				Junin "	952	0155	
glossopharyngeal anat	611	8199		Junio astronomy	523	44	
vagus "	611	89191		occult astrology	133	532	
glands anatomy	611	4637		Roman mythology	292		
veins "	611	1451-3		Juntoku Jap history	952	02121	
Jugurthan war Rom hist	937	05		Jupiter			
Juttau athletics	796	8		astronomy	523	45	
				mount palmistry	133	642	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Jupiter (cont)	
occult astrology	133 532
ring of palmistry	133 6432
Roman mythology	292
Jura history	944 47
Jurassic period geology	551 76
Juridic powers legis	328 251
Jurisdiction	
legal procedure	347 98
over work indus rela	331 16
school discipline	371 54
suffrage	324 243
Jurisprudence	340
medical sociology	340 6
Justic person	
city as local gov't	352 003
private law	347 1
Jurists, <i>see</i> Lawyers	
Jury	
decisions	
math. probabilities	519 3
trial law	340 4
Just noticeable differences	
method psychophysics	152 82322
Justesen, Just, <i>pseud.</i>	
Danish drama	839 81241
Justice	
¹ dept foreign gov't	354
US "	353 5
divine theodicy	231 8
ethics	179 9
political science	323 42
Justices	
courts architecture	725 15
of the peace jurispr	347 96

Justification doc. theol	234 7
Justinian laws jurispr	349 372
Justs recreation	791 7
social customs	394 7
Jute	
banhpatam (Malvaceae)	
field crops	633 563
China (Malvaceae)	
field crops	633 561
cordage manufactures	677 71
in clothing dom. econ	646.186
(Tiliaceae)	
field crops	633 54
textile manufactures	677 13
Jutland	
cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2357
naval battle Eur w	940 456
swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 434
Juvenalis, D J Lat wit	877 7
Juvenile	
colonies criminology	364 722
courts "	364 52
dances music form	781 50854
delinquency crim law	343
criminol	364 36
education	371 93
psychol	136 763
delinquents prisons	364 42
literature lib econ.	028 5
mortality demography	312 2
pub health	614 133
reformatories archi	725 64
criminol	364 722

K

Kaarta history	966 22
Kabardian sheep	
(Bovidae) dom anim	636 385
Kabba history	966 96
Kabinda "	967 31
Kabul "	958 1
Kabyle language	493 3
Kadarka grape vitic	634 85439
Kadikoi history	956 1
Kaffiana "	968 6
Kafir (Andropogoneae)	
field crops	633 177
dialects philology	496 3
Kafue River history	968 955
Kaga "	952 1555

Kagawa history	952 36
Kagi "	952 975
Kagoshima "	952 29
Kagu (Alectonides)	
ornithology	598 32
Kai history	952 165
Kaifeng, China "	951 182
Kaikwa Japanese "	952 01227
Kaim therapeutic	615 75
Kaiser German gov't	354 43033
Kaiserwerth deaconesses	
religious orders	271 99
Kaka (Pataciidae)	
ornithology	598 71
Kaki (Ebenaceae) fruite	634 451
Kalahari desert history	968 19
Kalamazoo co, Mich "	977 417
Kalanga "	968 653

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Kale			Kaniku nat l forest		
(Brassicaceae)			description	917	9721
garden crops	635	346	Idaho description	917	9696
sea-			Kankakee co, Ill. hist.	977	363
beets (Chenopodiaceae)			Kankan "	966	55
garden greens	635	42	* Kannada language	494	814
(Brassicaceae)			Kano history	966	97
garden crops	635	33	Kanoff hemp (Malvaceae)		
Kaleidromas photography	778	52	field crops	633	563
Kaleidoscope optics	535	86	Kanptulicon manufactures	677	68
Kalgan, China history	951	77	Kansas		
Kalians manufactures	679		City, Kan history	978	1391
Kalifs Mohammedanism	297		Mo "	977	841
Kalkaska co, Mich. hist.	977	465	state		
Kallotype processes phot.	772	16	admission US hist.	973	68
* Kalmuck language	494	22	history	978	1
sheep (Bovidae)			see note under Virginia		
domestic animals	636	385	Kansas Nebraska bill		
Kalmuckism psychol.	132	24323	1854 US history	973	66
Kalmucks history	950		Kansu, China history	951	45
Kamakura			Kant, Immanuel philos.	193	2
period Japanese hist.	952	021	Kantian space perception		
Kama s country "	968	14	theory psychology	152	752016324
* Kamasin language	494	422	Kantism & neo-Kantism		
Kamba history	967	37	philosophic systems	142	
Kamboja "	959	6	Kanto history	952	13
Kamchatka "	957		Kaoko land "	968	87
Kamerun			Kapak card games	795	41
British North "	966	98	Kapok (Bombacaceae)		
South "	966	94	cotton manufactures	677	23
European war, 1914	940	4237	Kara Amud history	956	6
1915	940	4268	Karafuto "	952	6
1916	940	4298	Karakul sheep (Bovidae)		
history	967	11	domestic animals	636	385
Kames H H Eng essays	824	62	Karamanian sheep (Bovidae)		
Kameyama Japanese hist.	952	02125	domestic animals	636	385
Kamigata "	952	1912	Karamoja history	967	615
Kamikawa "	952	491	Karbo (Bovidae) dom anim	636	2932
Kamographs photography	778	551	* Karolian language	494	542
Karnouraska co Que hist.	971	475	karene history	966	44
Kanabec co, Minn "	977	663	Karenko "	952	92
Kanagawa "	952	133	Kanbib "	968	857
* Kanarese language	494	814	Karin, see Erzurum		
Kanawha			Karokenesis		
county, WVa history	975	437	biology	576	3623
valley			vegetable cytology	581	87623
Little, WVa "	975	42	Karl 2 German history	943	021
WVa "	975	43	3 " "	943	021
Kandahar "	958	2	4 " "	943	026
Kandyobu co, Minn "	977	648	5 " "	943	031
Kane co, Ill "	977	323	Netherl "	949	202
Kanem "	967	46	Spanish "	946	04
Kangaroo hair			6 German "	943	052
textile manufactures	677	38	7 " "	943	054
Kang hsi Chinese hist.	951	032	14 Scan. "	948	07
Kangting, China "	951	37			

Karlsefne, Thorfinn				Keijo, Korea	history	951	95
American history	973	13		Keiki Japanese	"	952	02532
Karnak history	962	33		Keiko	"	952	0125
Karoub (Caesalpinaceae)				Kenai	"	952	01353
fruitculture	634	462		Kellgren, J H	Swed poet.	839	7152
Karpathian, see Carpathian				Kelpies folklore		398	4
Kars European war, 1914	940	4226		Kelps (Ectocarpales) bot		589	457
1918	940	4374		Keltic, etc.			
Kasai				see Celtic, etc.			
Japan history	952	46		Kemper co, Miss hist		976	268
River, Africa	967	52		Kempf school psychoanal.		131	3466
Kasanga	967	89		Kempis, Thomas à theol		242	1
Kasempa	968	956		Kendall co, Ill hist		977	326
Kashger, China	951	6		Kenedugu	"	966	23
Kashmir	954	6		Kenhardt	"	968	747
see also Cashmere				Kennebec co, Me	"	974	16
Kashu (Kaga) history	952	1555		Kennedy, J P Amer fict		813	32
(Kawachi)	952	1881		Kennelly Heaviside layer			
Kasongo	967	56		radio transmission		621	3841154
Kaspar von der Rohn				Kennelry agriculture		636	7
German poetry	831	35		Kennels architecture		728	946
Kassala history	962	9		Kennett process phot		772	15
Kastamuni	956	3		Keno games		795	3
Katanga province	967	58		Kenosha co, Wis hist.		977	598
Kataphotography f arts	778	12		Kenotrons radio tubes		621	38413212
Katania medicine	616	89823		Kensington			
psychology	132	19823		grape viticulture		634	84909
Katydid (Locustidae)				London history		942	13
entomology	595	728		Kenso Japanese	"	952	0134
Kaunas European war	940	4254		Kent			
history	947	5		county, Del	"	975	14
Kavalla European war	940	4285		Eng	"	942	23
Kavirondo history	967	62		Md	"	975	236
Kawachi	952	1881		Mich	"	977	455
Kay co, Oida	976	624		NB	"	971	522
Kazusa	952	1325		Ont	"	971	333
Kearny				RI	"	974	54
Philp in NM US hist	973	6231		fowls (Gallinae) agric.		636	523
county, Kan	978	1425		sheep (Bovidae) dom. anim		636	3215
Neb	978	2394		Kentau history		968	670
Kearsarge and Alabama				Kenton co, Ky	"	976	935
ships operations 1864				Kentucky			
US Civil war	973	754		coffee tree (Cassiaceae)			
Kents John Eng poet	821	78		botany		583	323
Keeche Hills, Okla descr	917	6641		mountains history		976	91
Keel arches				Ridge, Ky	"	976	9145
architectural constr n	721	422		River	"	976	93
Keely cure pathology	616	861		state			
Keeling islands history	969	84		admission US hist.		973	41
Keels shipbuilding	623	84		history		976	9
Keeps tower architecture	725	976		see note under Virginia			
Keetmanshoop Eur v	940	4268		turkey, red (Gallinae)			
history	968	833		agriculture		636	5928
Keewatin Terr	971	26		Kenya			
Keith co., Neb	978	289		colony & protectorate		976	6
process phot.	772	12		province history		967	64

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Keokuk, city, Ia	history	977 7991	Kharput	history	956 6
co, Ia	"	977 791	Khartoum	"	962 5
Kepler's problem	astron	521 37	Kheta	" ancient	939 43
Keramics	see Ceramics		Khungan, Manchuria	hist.	951 84
Keratotomy	ophthalmology	617 71	Khtan		
Kerenski offensive			dynasty	Chinese hist.	951 023
European war		940 4325	Khiva	"	958 5
Kerguelen island	history	969 93	Khmer archi. styles		722 45
Kermes (Coccidae)	agric.	638.34	Khodavendigar	history	956 1
Kermess	social customs	394 6	Khokan	"	958 7
Kern co, Calif	hist.	979 488	* Khond language		494 824
Kerosene			Khotan, China	history	951 6
and safety	pub health	614 834	Khus khus grass (Andropogoneae)	field crops	633 815
chemic technology		665 5	Kia king	Chinese history	951 035
heating	chemistry	542 43	Kiahsing, China	"	951 242
Kerry			Kiamichu Mt Okla	descr	917 6679
cattle (Bovidae)			Kiangnan, China	history	951 22
domestic animals		636 2256	Kiangsi	"	951 222
Hill sheep (Bovidae)			Kiangsu	"	951 13
domestic animals		636 3244	Kiaochow	"	951 144
history		941 96	Kibali Itun	"	967 55
Kersey co, Neb	history	978 292	Kibi	"	952 1941
Kershaw co, SC	"	975 761	Kibiza	silk waste indus.	677 443
Ketones	organic chem.	547 6	Kick plates		
Kettle River Range, Wash		979 725	architectural constr'n		721 894
Keweenaw co Wis	hist	977 562	Kick back prevention		
Keweenaw co Mich	"	977 4995	radio circuits		621 38413386
Hexel, Olof Swed	drama	839 7253	Kidderminster carpet	mfg	677 643
Key books	rarities	098 5	Kidglove, orange (Rutaceae)		
bugle	brass instr	788 46	fruitculture		634 322
foramen of anat.		611 8185	Kidnapping	criminal law	343
numbers	bus letters	651 756	Kidney		
West, Fla	history	975 9411	bean (Fabaceae)		
Keyapaha co, Neb	"	978 2725	garden crops		635 652
Keyboard instruments			vetch (Fabaceae)		633 362
music		786	field crops		
semi automatic	mfg	681 831	Kidneys		
Keyboards			anatomy		611 61
writing machine	mfg	681 6111	and vagus nerve		
Keyhole scutcheons			physiology		612 819915
architectural constr'n		721 894	comparative secretion of		
Keynes managed currency			physiology		612 4636
financial economics		332 56	lesion	physiology	612 46623
Keys and locks	mfg	683	pathology		616 61
mech. fastenings		621 883	physiology		612 46
radio		621 3841335	pathologic		612 466
reaction	psychom	152 8325	see also Renal		
student honor		371 81	Kiel, Germany		
telegraphy		621 3831	European war	naval base	940 453
Keystone state (Pa)	hist	974 8	history		943 51
Keystones	arch constr'n	721 428	Kielmeyeraeace		
Khama's country	history	968 14	(Guttiferaceae)	bot.	583 163
Khans	architecture	728 53			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Kierkegaard, S A	
Danish essays	839 81462
Kieselguhr geol, econ.	553 69
petrology	552 57
Kigezi history	967 613
Ku "	952 183
Kikuyu "	967 65
Kildare "	941 85
Kilim carpet manufactures	677 643
Kilmanse history	967 94
Kilkenny "	941 89
Killarney "	941 96
Killing biol collecting	579 613
Kilos anatomy	611 81711
Kilpatrick, H J expd	
1864 US Civil war	973 7362
Kilwa Kivinja history	967 84
Kimball co, Neb "	978 297
Kimberley	
Australia "	994 1
Cape Colony "	968 782
Kimura Japanese "	952 0136
Kina "	952 185
Kincardine "	941 26
Kinchaloonie	
county Ga "	975 8916
Kindergarten libraries	
library economy	027 82222
Kindergartens	
1 admission	371 211
architecture	727 1
education	372 2
public	379 18
see also Education, elementary	
Kindergartners	
training of education	372 207
Kindness ethics	177 7
Kinematocolor	
cameras photography	778 5342
projectors "	778 5542
Kinematic geometry	513 7
Kinematics	
mechanical engineering	621 81
physics	531 1
Kinematography	
see Moving pictures	
Kinesthetic sensations	
physiology	612 885
psychology	152 67352
Kinetic theory of	
chemic equilibriums	541 39
gases physics	533 7
solutions chemistry	541 3411
Kinetics physics	531 3

Kinetographs photography	778 53
Kinetoscopes "	778 54
King, William Eng wat	827 47
King	
and Queen co, Va hist	975 535
county Wash "	979 777
crab (Xiphosura) zool	595 392
1 foreign central gov't	354
George co, Va hist	975 525
Georges war US "	973 26
grape viticulture	634 847
orange (Rutaceae) fruite	634 322
Philip s war US hist.	973 24
William co, Va "	975 5355
William s Town "	968 778
war US "	973 25
worship comp relig	291 213
Kingdom of the Serbs	
Croats & Slovenes hist.	949 7
Kingfisher co, Okla "	976 632
(Picariae)	
ornithology	598 89
Kinghr sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 385
Kingman co Kan history	978 184
Kingo L H Dan poet	839 81134
Kings	
bench court of Eng law	347 99
daughters relig ass ns	267 433
evil pathology	616 996
Kings	
1 biography	923 1
books of Bible	222 5
county Calif hist	979 485
Ire. "	941 86
NB "	971 541
NY "	974 722
NS "	971 634
PEI "	971 77
Mountain	
SC battle	
American revolution	973 3364
Kingship political science	321 6- 7
Kingsley, Charles	
English fiction	823 85
Kingsmill islands hist	996 8
Kingston NC "	975 6386
Ont "	971 372
Kinkajou (Procyonidae)	
mammalogy	599 74443
Kinkel, J G Ger poet.	831 82
Kink history	952 18

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

<i>Kiaopiasm veget. cytol.</i>	581 87343	<i>Kizilkhoto, Mongolia hist.</i>	931 71
<i>Kiross history</i>	941 34	<i>Kjaempviser Dan poet.</i>	839 81112
<i>Kinship</i>		<i>Klapoda, see Memel</i>	
<i>customs & manners</i>	392	<i>Klanath</i>	
<i>genealogy</i>	929 1	<i>county, Ore history</i>	979 591
<i>Kinsmen marriage of</i>		<i>Lake, Upper, Ore descr</i>	917 9591
<i>private law</i>	347 6	<i>Mountains, Ore history</i>	979 52
<i>Kintampo district hist</i>	966 78	<i>Klentweiss grape vitic.</i>	634 85439
<i>Kiosks</i>		<i>Kleist, H H W von</i>	
<i>advertising business</i>	659 134	<i>German drama</i>	832 68
<i>architecture</i>	725 213	<i>Kleptomania psychology</i>	132 62
<i>street city planning</i>	711 68	<i>Klewner grape vitic.</i>	634 8544
<i>Kiowa co Colo history</i>	978 893	<i>Klie process photography</i>	777 1
<i>Kan "</i>	978 1785	<i>Klichtat co., Wash hist.</i>	979 753
<i>Okla "</i>	976 647	<i>Klinger, F M Ger drama</i>	832 64
<i>Kirghiz language</i>	494 34	<i>Klip River div. hist.</i>	968 42
<i>Kinn, Manchuria hist</i>	951 88	<i>Klondike "</i>	971 21
<i>Kirkcudbright "</i>	941 49	<i>Klopslock, F G Ger poet</i>	831 62
<i>Kishu "</i>	952 183	<i>Knackaway (Boraginaceae)</i>	
<i>Kismayu "</i>	967 68	<i>botany</i>	583 77
<i>Kissidugu "</i>	966 56	<i>Knapweed (Carduaceae) bot.</i>	583 5533
<i>Kissing games childrens</i>	796 13	<i>Knawel (Scleranthae) "</i>	583 1545
<i>Kistic languages</i>	499 9612	<i>Knee anatomy, regional</i>	611 983
<i>Kisumu history</i>	967 62	<i>joint anatomy</i>	611 7283
<i>Kit Carson co., Colo</i>		<i>Kneecap "</i>	611 71845
<i>history</i>	978 891	<i>Knepp cure hydrotherapy</i>	615 851
<i>Kita history ancient</i>	939 45	<i>Knick knacks fine arts</i>	739 8
<i>Kitami "</i>	952 48	<i>Knife</i>	
<i>Kitchen</i>		<i>grafting agriculture</i>	631 341
<i>gardening agriculture</i>	635	<i>grass "</i>	631 3511
<i>gardens landscape art</i>	712 63	<i>grinder cord mfg</i>	677 74
<i>Kitchener Ont history</i>	971 345	<i>pruning agriculture</i>	631 3422
<i>Kitchen middens archeol</i>	571 93	<i>switches elec. stations</i>	631 31732
<i>Kitchens</i>		<i>Knifetooth barrow farming</i>	631 3134
<i>architecture</i>	728 93	<i>Knightage heraldry</i>	929 7
<i>cooperative</i>		<i>see also Peerage, nobility etc</i>	
<i>child welfare</i>	362 761	<i>Knighthood</i>	
<i>poor relief</i>	362 54	<i>orders heraldry</i>	929 71
<i>domestic economy</i>	643 3	<i>social customs</i>	394 7
<i>Kite antennas radio</i>	621 3841357	<i>Knights</i>	
<i>flying</i>		<i>of Columbus</i>	
<i>childrens recrea</i>	796 15	<i>European war</i>	940 4775
<i>meteorology</i>	551 51	<i>religious ass ns</i>	267 242
<i>military eng</i>	623 746	<i>Pythias secret soc</i>	366 2
<i>Kites aviation</i>	629 13332	<i>Templar " "</i>	366 1
<i>Kits radio antenna</i>	621 3841358	<i>Knitting</i>	
<i>Kitsap co., Wash hist.</i>	979 776	<i>domestic economy</i>	646 26
<i>Kittitas co., "</i>	979 757	<i>fancywork</i>	746 43
<i>Kittson co., Minn "</i>	977 699	<i>industry</i>	677 66
<i>Kitu "</i>	967 65	<i>twist manufactures</i>	677 02862
<i>Kukiang China "</i>	951 222	<i>see also special fibers</i>	
<i>Kiungchow "</i>	951 278	<i>Knives</i>	
<i>Kivu "</i>	967 57	<i>neolithic archeology</i>	571 25
<i>Kiw (Apterygidae) ornithol</i>	598 54	<i>office fittings</i>	651 4651
		<i>paleolithic archeology</i>	571 15

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Knob scutcheons				Kobun Japanese history	952 0145
architectural constr'n	721 894			Kochi "	952 31
Knobs				Kodachrome process phot	773 3
door & window constr'n	721 892			" Kodagu language	494 816
region, Ky history	976 95			Kodaks photography	771 3133
Knockdown				Kodo millet (Paniceae)	
huts manufactures	685 531			field crops	633 266
receiving sets radio	621 384136644			Koeberlimoideae botany	583 131
Knockers arch constr'n	721 893			Kögel's integral phot	
Knorring, S M (Zelow) von				fine arts	773 7
Swedish fiction	839 7361			Koenig color process phot	773 7
Knorptenidae botany	587 38			Körner, K J Ger poet	831 66
paleobot.	561 738			Kogen Japanese history	952 01226
Knot grass (Paniceae)				Kogou "	952 0226
field crops	633 266			Kohirabi (Brassicaceae)	
Knots of speed shipbldg	623 81			garden crops	635 348
rope industry	677 7			Konadugu history	956 45
ship outfit	623 86			Kokaku Japanese "	952 02529
Knott co, Ky history	976 9165			Koken, Empress	
Knotweed (Polygonaceae)				Japanese history	952 0154
botany	583 917			restored Jap hist	952 0156
Knotwort (Illecebraceae) bot	583 912			Koko " "	952 016217
Knowing, capacity for				Kokonor, China "	951 47
psychology	151			Kokyoku, Empress	
Knowledge				Japanese history	952 0139
classification of philos	112			restored Jap hist	952 0142
in general	001			Kola see Cola	
instinctive psychology	158 424			Kolarian languages	495 95
metaphysics	121			Kolmogorian cattle (Bovidae)	
psychology	153			domestic animals	636 271
sensible psychology	152			Kolomea European war	940 4275
Knowles, J S Eng drama	822 72			Komei Japanese history	952 02532
Knownothing party				Komgha "	968 7785
US politics	329 5			Komyo Japanese "	952 0227
Knox, John church hist	270 6			Konakry "	966 53
co, Ill "	977 349			Kondoa Iranghi "	967 87
Ind "	977 239			Kong "	966 687
Ky "	976 9125			Kongo Free State "	967 5
Me "	974 153			French "	967 2
Mo "	977 8315			Portuguese	
Neb "	978 259			West Africa "	967 31
O "	977 152			River basin "	967 5
Tenn "	976 885			sheep (Bovidae)	
nat'l forest, Ky descr	917 69845			domestic animals	636 386
Knoxville, Tenn				Kongo-Kasai prov. hist.	967 51
campaign, 1863 USCiv war	973 7358			Konin Japanese "	952 0157
history	976 8851			Konkan hemp (Fabaceae)	
Knuckle-joint anatomy	611 72962			field crops	633 562
Knuckles, steering				Konoe Japanese history	952 01636
motor vehicles	629 2476			Konrad 1 German "	943 022
Knysna history	968 7395			2 " "	943 023
Koan Japanese "	952 01224			3 " "	943 024
Kobe "	952 1931			4 " "	943 025
Kobolds folklore	398 4			Kontagora "	966 96

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Konya history	956 4	Krummholz formations	
European war	940 4291	vegetable ecology	581 5264263
Koochiching co, Minn. hist.	977 679	Kruss magic camera phot.	778 22
Kootenai co, Ida "	979 694	Kryptol furnaces	
Kopp color process phot.	778 63	practical chemistry	542 47
Koran Mohammedanism	297	Ku Klux Klan	
Kordofan history	962 8	political associations	363
Korea "	951 9	Kudrum German poetry	831 22
* Korean language	495 7	Kinle hearing theory	
Korea Japanese history	952 01235	physiology	612 8501665
Koreyasu		psychology	152 201665
Prince "	952 02125	Kulangs, China history	951 245
Korsakow's psychosis		Kulung, "	951 222
medicine	616 8938	Kulun, Mongolia "	951 735
psychology	132 1938	Kumamoto "	952 225
Koscausko co Ind. hist.	977 282	Kumasi "	966 75
Kosher cookery dom econ	641 567	Kumiss dairy industry	637 146
Koshu history	952 15	state inspection	614 324
Koshiki islands "	952 295	Kumquat (Rutaceae)	
Kosho Japanese "	952 01223	fruitculture	634 324
Koshu "	952 165	Kung fu tse comp relig	299 51
Kosmos universal lang	408 9	philosopher	181 1
Kossuth co Ia history	977 721	Kunlun mt, China hist.	951 6
* Kota language	494 821	Kunming "	951 355
Koto Sho history	952 947	Kuomintang Chinese "	951 042
Kotoku Japanese "	952 0141	Kuonlun mt, China "	951 6
Kotonu "	966 83	* Kurdish language	491 57
Kotsuke "	952 1385	Kurdistan history	956 6
Kotzebue A F F		Persian "	953
German drama	832 66	Kurle islands "	952 7
* Kou language	494 824	Kurland "	947 4
Kountze co, Neb history	978 247	Kuroshiro oceanography	551 475
Kovno "	947 5	Kuruman history	968 787
Kowloon China "	951 25	Kurusa "	966 55
Krameriaceae (Cassiaceae)		Kushiro "	952 47
botany	583 323	Kustars economics	331 794
Krantz kop history	968 44	Kusumu history	967 62
Krasnik Eur w 1914	940 4223	Kut el Amara Eur war	
1915	940 4252	1913	940 4261
Krasny Mongolia hist	951 71	naval operations	940 455
Krasnystaw Eur w 1915	940 4252	1916	940 4293
Krayn process photography	778 66	1917	940 4333
* Krevin language	494 544	Kuxhaven Germany	
Kribi history	967 12	Eur w air raids 1914	940 444
Kriemhilde line Eur w	940 4364	naval base	940 453
Kries color theory		raid, 1914	940 454
physiology of vision	612 8433016472	history	943 53
psychology " "	152 133016472	Kwa River hist	967 52
Krypton chemistry	546 294	Kwamtu Japanese "	952 01611
Krishna comparative relig	294	Kwangchowan China "	951 27
Kristiansand history	948 2	Kwangchowfu, "	951 275
Kroonstad "	968 54	Kwang hsu Chinese "	951 039
Kru coast "	966 65	Kwango River "	967 52
Krugersdorp "	968 22		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Kwangsi, China	hist	951 28
Kwangtung		
peninsula, Manchuria	"	951 822
province, China	"	951 27
Kwansei	"	952 16
Kwanto	"	952 13
peninsula, Manchuria	"	951 822
Kwathlamba Mts	"	968 61
Kwazan Japanese	"	952 016255
Kweichow, China	"	951 34
Kweihwa Suwayuan, "	"	951 76

Kweilin China	hist	951 28
Kweiyang, "	"	951 345
Kwiyu	"	967 26
Kyloe cattle (Bovidae)		
domestic animals		636 2233
'Kymric group of languages		491 65
Kyoto	history	952 191
period Jap.	"	952 0225
Kyrie music		783 22
Kyushu	history	952 2

L

LMZ formulas	geodesy	526 46
Labarraque solution		
photographic chemistry		771 546
La Bassée Eur w, 1918		
Aug		940 4356
Oct		940 4363
Labé	history	966 54
Labeling		
biologic collecting		579 72
library shelf dept		025 8
machines	mfg	681 6261
office equip		651 267
Labelis co, Que	hist	971 4225
Labels		
advertising		659 12
filing	office records	651 554
office supplies		651 4667
union	economics	331 8808
Labette co, Kan	hist.	978 196
Labia majora & minora anat		611 6732-3
Labiateae	botany	583 891
Labiatiflorae	"	583 553
Labiche, E M	Fr drama	842 81
Labor		
abnormal pathology		618 8
administrative regula.		351 83
agencies		
see Employment bureaus		
and economic crises		
production		338 558331
education econ.		331 85
public interest		
economics		331 9
socialist int l		
political economy		335 522
apprentices	economics	331 55
availability		
industrial management		658 213
bonus wages		331 22

Labor (cont.)		
child	political econ.	331 3
colonization	economics	331 61
compulsory	polit econ	331 57
conditions	dom.	647 6
contracted	economics	331 54
contracts & agreements		
cancellation of econ		331 13
economics		331 11
conventional	economics	331 53
convicts	"	331 51
day	"	331 817
demand	"	331 115
dignity of	"	331 013
disputes		
and crime	sociology	364 26
political economy		331 89
distribution	production	338 018
division of	"	338 018
drafted	economics	331 64
economics		331
foreign	economics	331 62
freedom of		
economic theory		331 011
government support		331 9
industrial disputes		331 891
hard	criminal law	343 2
holidays		
economics		331 817
social customs		394 2643
hours	workmen	331 81
importance of	econ	331 013
in emergencies	"	331 64
income of taxation		336 246
indentured	economics	331 54
induction of	obstetrics	618 88
industrial management		658 3
laws	economics	331 00037.
maintenance	"	331 125

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Labor (cont.)

monopolies	economics	331 8808
native		
protection of	"	331 62
obstetrics		618 4
of handicapped	economics	331 59
women	"	331 4
organization of	"	331 87
organizations, int'l	"	331 9
party US politics		329 85
pauper	economics	331 6
psychology of	"	331 011
	psychol	150 13331
quarters	economics	331 82
racketeering	"	331 8808
regulation of	"	331 9
relations in shop	"	331 15
representation		
legislature		328 3344
suffrage		324 227
savers		
domestic economy		643 6
industrial manage		658 28
kitchen equipment		643 34
office economy		651 452
saving methods & devices		
literary		029
service records	econ	331 123
skilled	"	331 7
slaves	"	331 58
songs music		784 68331
statistics	economics	331 00031
supply	"	331 112
termination	"	331 13
theories of	"	331 01
turnover	"	331 126
unions	"	331 88
halls archi		725 91
unskilled	economics	331 798
utility of	"	331 013
wages	"	331 2
see also Employer Workmen		

Laboratories

architecture		727 5
botany		580 722
in prisons	sociology	365 664
practical chemistry		542 1
school buildings		371 623
equipment		371 66
in other specific fields		
* see subject		-072

Laboratory

educational methods		371 38
receptacles prae chem.		542 23
technic chemistry		542

Labor-cost theory economics		330 162
Laborde process phot.		773 123
Laborers, see Workmen		
Laboring classes		
and church theology		261
economics		331 8
education of		
economics		331 85
special classes		371 965
training of economics		331 86
Laboulbenaules botany		589 232
Labrador history		971 9
tea (Ericaceae) bot		583 62
Labrusca		
vitis (Euvites) agric		634 847
Labruscoideae		
(Euvites)	"	634 846
Labyrinth		
membranous anatomy		611 852
pathology		617 88
physiology		612 8584
psychology		152 284
osseous anatomy		611 853
Labyrinthine sense		
physiology		612 886
psychology		152 6736
Labyrinths		
animal psychology		151 3072581
archeology		571 95
landscape art		717 685
Lac des Allemands La.		917 6132
Qui Parle co, Minn		977 638
Lac gathering agric.		638 3248
industry		638 32
insects (Coccidae)		
agriculture		638 323
products agric		638 326
utilization of		
agriculture		638 3268
varieties agric.		638 3264
waste	"	638 3264
La Calprenede Gaultier		
de Coste de Fr fict		843 43
Lacaune sheep (Bovidae)		
domestic animals		636 3468
Lace fancywork		746 2
industry		677 653
Lacedaemon hist., anc.		938 9
Lacerations		
of genital tract		
obstetrics		618 55
surgery		617 143
Lacertilia herpetology		598 11
Lacewing flies (Planipennis)		
agricultural pests		612 741
Lachine rapids, Que descr		917 14235

Lacing tight hygiene	613 484	Ladakh language	495 47
Lacings manufactures	677 75	literature	895 4
Lacisternineae botany	583 983	Ladders	
Lackawanna co, Pa hist.	974 836	athletics	796 46
Lacker		library equipment	022 941
chemic technology	667 7	Ladd Franklin color theory	
motor vehicle finish	629 268	physiology of vision	612 843301644
materials	629 23237	psychology " "	152 13301644
radio insulating "	621 38417910197	Ladies	
silver process phot.	772 13	maids domestic economy	647 25
work archi dec.	729 68	of the Sacred heart	
artistic furn.	749 5	religious orders	271 93
Lacked wood		poor Order of	
arts & crafts	745 51	religious sisterhoods	271 973
Lackers		tresses (Orchidaceae) bot	584 15
painting fixatives	751 25	* Latin language	459 9
Laclede co, Mo history	977 8815	Lading bills of	
Laconia history ancient	938 9	business methods	658 78825
Lacrima		Ladismith	
apparatus anatomy	611 8464	Cape of Good Hope hist	968 736
physiology	612 847	Lado enclave "	962 9
psychology	152 17	Ladrone islands history	996 7
bone anatomy	611 7157	" language	499 213
disorders ophthalmology	617 76	Ladulfi Léon pseud	
secretions		French fiction	843 34
physiologic zoology	591 147	Lady chapel architecture	726 595
La Crosse co, Wis hist.	977 571	Washington grape	
Lacrosse sports	796 34	viticulture	634 84709
Lactation		Lady bird beetle	
diseases of obstetrics	618 71	(Coleoptera) entomology	595 769
physiology	612 664	Ladybrand history	968 57
Lacteal ducts anatomy	611 426	Ladysmith Natal "	968 42
Lactic fermentation		Lady s slipper	
physiology	612 66417	(Orchidaceae) botany	584 15
Lactiferous ducts anat	611 693	Lammerschwanz grape vitic	634 85439
Lactin in milk		La Faille Jean de	
dairy industry	637 1272	French drama	842 36
Lactometer pub health	614 32	La Fayette M M Pioche	
Lactometry dairy indus	637 1276	de la Vergne Fr fict	843 48
pub health	614 321	Lafayette	
Lactoridaceae botany	583 1145	city Ind history	977 295
Lactose		county Ark "	976 757
and nutrit on physiol.	612 39614	Fla "	975 9816
in milk dairy indus	637 1272	Miss "	976 283
use of cheese indus.	637 345	Mo "	977 845
dairy "	637 145	Wis "	977 579
Lactuca sativa (Cichoriaceae) garden crops	635 52	parish, La "	976 347
Lactucaceae (Liguliflorae) botany	583 552	LaPléche fowls (Gallinae) agriculture	636 543
Lacunas		La Fontaine, Jean de	
histology	611 01843	French poetry	841 45
urethral anatomy	611 6234	Lafourche parish, La	
Ladakh history	904 6	history	916 339

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Lagenidiaceae botany	589 262
Lagerbring Sven	
Swedish literature	839 7844
Lagging tides astronomy	525 63
Lagos protectorate hist	966 92
La Grande Ore	979 5711
La Grange city Ga	975 8461
Lagrange co Ind	977 279
Lagrein grape viticulture	634 85436
La Harpe J F de	
French drama	842 63
essays	844 61
Lahnda language	491 41
Lahore history	954 5
Lahune sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3469
Lalopia history	967 63
Laingsburg	968 7425
Laissez faire polit econ	330 153
Lake basin, Ore history	979 59
Charles	
city La.	976 3541
cities	
civic arts	711 421
early civic arts	711 423
co Calif hist	979 417
Colo	978 846
Fla	975 922
Ill	977 321
Ind	977 299
Mich	977 468
Minn	977 676
O	977 133
Ore	979 593
Tenn	976 812
duck (Anseres) agne	636 59782
dwellings archeology	571 83
George NY history	974 751
Megantic	
county Que	971 469
navigation commerce	386 5
of Bays dist hist	971 316
the Woods	
Can	971 311
co Minn	977 681
parks lands art	712 53
Placid NY history	974 753
plants floriculture	635 9674
pollution indus. san.	628 541
process photography	772 18
reserves nat lands	719 348
St John co Que hist	971 414
state (Mich)	977 4

Lake (cont)	
states, US history	977
see note under Virginia	
transport vs	
other means of	
transport sociol.	386 512
railways railroads	385 1265
Lakenfeld cattle (Bovidae)	
dom anim	636 2354
fowl (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 532
Lakes artificial	
landscape art	714 33
forest effects on	
agriculture	634 9224
hydrography	526 99
landscape art	714 23
physiography	531 48
water supply	628 11
Lake swamp-meadow	
plant succession bot	581 524325
Lalli G B Italian wit	857 53
Lamaism Buddhism	294 32
Lamar co Ala history	976 186
Ga	975 8446
Miss	976 219
Lamarckism biology	575 0166
Lamartine A M L de	
French poetry	841 74
Lamasenes architecture	726 7799432
Lamb Charles Eng essays	824 75
Lambertypes photography	773 6
Lambeth London history	942 16
Lamb s lettuce (Valerian	
aceae) garden crops	635 57
Lambton co Ont hist	971 327
Lamellas histology	611 01843
Lamellibranchiata zool	594 1
Lamellicornia entomology	595 764
Lamellirostres ornithol	508 41
La Mennais H F R de	
French essays	844 71
philosopher	194 6
Lamentations Bible	224 3
Lamiaceae botany	583 891
Lamiales	583 87
Lamina leaf anatomy	581 49722
Laminariales botany	589 454
Laminated arches	
architecture constr n	721 427
Lammermur sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3252
Lamolle co Vt hist.	974 335

Topics in black face type are subdivided Super or figures refer to the tables following the index

La Motte	
A H de French drama	842 51
Fouque, F H K Ger fict	833 65
Lamp holes sewerage eng	628 253
posts	
city planning	711 68
sewer ventilation	628 232
shells (Brachipoda)	
zoology	594 8
Lampas	
manufactures	677 02864
see also special fibers	
special fabrics	677 61
Lampblack manufacture and	
pollution pub health	614 747
Lampoons see	
Humor and satire	
Lampreys (Marsipobranchii)	
ichthyology	597 2
Lamps arc see Arc lighting	
ceramic f arts	738 83
chemic tech	665 6
darkroom phot	771 24
domestic lighting	644 32
filament elec "	621 326
flash photography	771 448
heating prac. chem	542 43
Lamu history	967 67
* Lamut language	494 12
Lanark co Ont history	971 382
Scotland "	941 43
Lancashire	" 942 72
Lancashire	
blackfaced sheep	
(Bovidae) dom anim	636 3254
swine (Suidae) dom. anim	636 4242
Lancaster	
and York Eng history	942 04
Irish "	941 54
county Eng "	942 72
Neb "	978 229
Pa "	974 815
SC "	975 745
Va "	975 522
system education	371 41
Lancastrian Gothic arch.	723 5204
Lancelet (Leptocardii)	
ichthyology	597 1
Lancerota history	964 97
Lancers	
calvary	357 16
dances	793 34
quadril music form	781 508526
Lances ordnance	623 4444

Lancet	
arches arch constr n	721 422
Gothic archi, English	723 52033
French	723 54022
Lanchow, China history	951 455
Land acquisition	
city planning	711 172
agricultural geology	631 4
banks fin econ	332 311
birds hunting sport	799 242
claims pub finance	336 13
classification	
and utilization	
polit. econ	333 7-9
cultivation and plant	
succession botany	581 524344
division land econ	343 38
economics agric	631 1
city plan	711 14
for cultivation	
see Arable lands	
grants pub finance	336 13-14
to pub schools	
education	379 123
laws polit. econ.	333 00037
markers farming	631 3314
nationalization of	
political economy	333 14
of Flowers (Ala) hist.	976 1
the Sky, NC "	975 68
owners representation	
legislature	328 3344
suffrage	324 227
ownership	
alien polit. econ.	333 4
communal " "	333 2
private " "	333 3
public " "	333 1
political economy	333
private law	347 2
privilege poor relief	362 57
public	
colonies	325 315
finance	336 1
policy polit. econ.	333 7-9
political economy	333 1
reclamation of waste	
agriculture	631 612
registration	
political economy	333 34
rent polit. econ.	333 5-6
rights " "	333 7-9
settlement	
guides agriculture	631 11
political economy	333 71

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Land (cont.)

slides and plant	
succession bot	581 5243238
geology	551 3
subdivision	
city plan	711 63
economics	711 14
submerged	
agric reclamation	631 616
subsurface	
political economy	333 8
surveying geodesy	526 9
tenure polit econ	333 3-4
title insur bus	363 81
titles polit econ	333 34
valuation of	
forestry	634 928425
value indus manage	658 212
tax pub fin.	336 226
waste polit. econ	333 73
Landscape sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3643
Landed	
gentry heraldry	929 7
industry admin regula.	351 823
Landes dept France hist	944 772
Landholders absentee and	
alien polit econ	333 4
Landing	
artillery ordnance	623 414
aviation	629 13252
fields aeronautics	629 136
forces naval science	359 35
gear aircraft	629 1343843
lights	629 13518
military maneuvers	355 53
tactics	355 422
signals radio in aviation	621 38419145
stages	
airfield bldg archt	725 34
dock " "	725 39
Landings boat	
landscape art	717 687
Landlord and tenant	
land economics	333 54
private law	347 2
Landrat Ger loc gov t	352 04303
Landscape	
architects' professional	
practise	712 3
architecture fine arts	712-717
art " "	710

Landscape (cont.)

composition	712 24
water	714 21
construction & maint.	713
supervision of	712 36
drawing fine arts	741 42
effects	712 23
influence diff psychol.	136 24
natural fine arts	719
painting " "	758 1
photographic films	
photographic chemistry	771 5325
structures	717
Landscapes fine arts	704 943
Landsturm mil organiza.	355 351
Landtag Ger gov t	354 43072
local	352 04301
Landwehr mil organization	355 351
Lane co, Kan history	978 145
Ore " "	979 531
Lanes lands. constr n	713 72
Langebek Jacob Dan lit.	839 81842
Lange James theory	
of emotions psychol	157 016632
Langenburg history	967 85
Langendijk, Pieter	
Dutch drama	839 31241
Langensalza goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 393
Langerhans, islands of	
anatomy	611 377
physiology	612 349
Langlade co, Wis hist	977 535
Langland William	
English poetry	821 15
Lango history	967 615
Langshan fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 5853
Language	400
For specific languages see	
qualifying names	
and thought in reasoning	
psychology	153 652
center	
physiology of brain	612 825249
children's psychology	136 744
demography	312 9
early forms of English	427 01
other	—701
in which written	—0004
see subject	
international philology	408 9

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Language (cont)			Lantern (cont)		
laws of English	422 1		slides (cont)		
other lang	—21		photographic films	771 5325	
lessons elem. educ.	372 6		photography	778 25	
modifications special			radio	621 384084	
English philology	428 25		Sunday schools	268 6352	
other lang	—825		Lantern flies (Fulgoroidea)		
natural laws of philol	414		entomology	595 7532	
office correspondence	651 74		Lanternscopes phot	771 46	
origin of English	422 1		Lanterns		
other lang	—21		darkroom photography	771 24	
philology	401 1		domestic lighting	644 322	
periods & stages of			enlarging photography	771 318	
English	427		landscape art	717 9	
other lang	—7		magic optics	535 86	
physiology	612 789		of the dead archa	726 87	
popular			photographic projection	778 22	
in specific fields			manufactures	681 133	
see subject	—0144		roof construction	721 555	
psychology	158 83		tower architecture	725 976	
philology	401		Lanthanum chemistry	546 63	
scientific			Lanzarote history	964 97	
in specific fields			Lanzi, L. A. It. essays	854 64	
see subject	—0143		Laoghis history	941 87	
second elem. educ	372 65		Laos	959 4	
sign educ. of			Laparotomy surgery	617 55	
deaf & mute	371 912		Lapeer co Mich hist	977 442	
terminology of subject			LaPéruse, J. B. de		
in specific fields			French drama	842 33	
see subject	—014		LaPlace's functions		
unity of philology	401		calculus	517 35	
Languages			La Plata co Colo hist	978 829	
and state polit. sci	323 1		River	982	
artificial literature	808 9		Lapland	947 1	
philology	408 9		Laporte co, Ind	977 291	
nonverbal & nonliteral			* Lapp language	494 55	
philology	419		Lapping		
Langue bleue philology	408 9		machines		
Languedoc			mechanical tools	621 922	
history	944 8		primary textile mfg	677 02851	
swine (Suidae)			2dary " "	677 02852	
domestic animals	636 447		see also special fibers		
Lanier Sidney Amer poet	811 47		primary textile process	677 02821	
Lanier co Ga history	975 8817		2dary " "	677 02822	
Lank sheep (Bovidae)			see also special fibers		
domestic animals	636 3254		Laprade P. M. V. R. de		
Lansing Mich history	977 427		French poetry	841 81	
Lansquenet card games	795 42		La Prairie co Que hist.	972 434	
Lantern			Lap-ropes manufactures	677 62	
slide boxes phot	771 46		Laramie Range, Colo hist	978 868	
slides			Larceny criminal law	343	
educational methods	371 33522		Larch (Pinaceae) forestry	634 9757	
library acquisition	025 297		Lard adulterations	614 313	
administration	025 177		breeds of swine		
cases for	022 487		(Suidae) dom. anim.	636 4133	
preservation	025 8		chemic technology	664 3	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Lard (cont.)		Latent image phot. chem.	771 535
refining and pollution		Lateral	
public health	614 743	column, spinal anat.	611 8256
Larder beetle (Clavicornia)		line anatomy	611 889
entomology	595 763	physiology	612 8869
Larders architecture	728 93	Lath mills architecture	725 441
domestic economy	643 37	Lathes	
Lardizabalaceae botany	583 1172	machinery mech. tools	621 94
Lares comparative religion	291 2134	work manufacture	671-674
Largo music form	781 50812	Lathwork masonry	693 65-66
Larmer co., Colo. hist.	978 868	Laticiferous	
Larivey, Pierre de		secretion botany	581 1414
French drama	842 38	vessels veget. morphol.	581 442
Larix (Pinaceae) forestry	634 9757	Latifundia land econ.	333 37
Larkspur (Ranunculaceae)		Latimer co., Okla. hist.	976 676
botany	583 111	Latin	
Larded Kan history	978 1491	America	980
La Rochelle	944 64	American literature	868 997-998
Larra M J de Sp. fict.	863 51	antiquities	913 37
Larue co. Ky. history	976 971	archi. styles, medieval	723 11
Larvae animal embryology	591 34	biography	920 037
physiology	612 651	church	
Laryngeal nerves anat.	611 831916-917	see Catholic church	
Laryngopharynx	611 3273	erotica literature	874
Laryngoscopy physiology	612 7823	geography	912 37
Laryngotomy surgery	617 42	hymns literature	879 1
Larynx		inscriptions philol.	471 7
acoustics	534 7	language	470
anatomy	611 22	medieval & modern	479
artificial physiology	612 783	literature	
birds	612 788	classic	870
pathology	616 22	medieval & modern	879
physiology	612 78	mythology comp. relig.	292
Larzac sheep (Bovidae)		squares & rectangles	
domestic animals	636 3468	arithmetic	511 61
LaSalle Antoine de		text Bible	220 47
French fiction	843 23	union financial econ.	332 43
LaSalle J B de Christian		Latissimus dorsi anatomy	611 73112
brothers relig. order	271 78	Latitude	
LaSalle co. Ill. hist.	977 327	and earth surface	
parish La.	976 375	irregularities geod.	526 64
Las Animas co., Colo.	978 896	determinations	526 61
Lasca, il Italian fiction	853 41	finding	
Lascivious line palmistry	133 6432	astron., terrestrial	525 41
Laska grape viticulture	634 85436	navigation	527 1
Lassa, Tibet history	951 52	longitude-azimuth	
Lassagne process phot.	772 12	formulas geodesy	526 46
Lassen co. Calif. hist.	979 426	see also Longitude and latitude	
Lassoung hunting sport	799 262	Latitudinal variation	
recreation	796 21	viticulture	834 8363
Last things doc. theol.	236	Latium history	945 6
Lastourville history	967 23	ancient	937 6
Latah co., Ida.	979 686	Latrines sanitary eng.	628 45
Latches		Lats archi. constr. n.	721 373
door & window constr. n.	721 88	Letter-day saints Mormons	289 3

Lattice		
doors arch constr n	721 837	
girders bridge eng	624 23	
windows arch constr n	721 846	
Latticed construction		
carpentry	694 5	
Latticeleaf		
(Aponogetonaceae) bot	584 743	
Lattices		
landscape structures	717 83	
Latvia history	947 4	
Laube H R C Ger drama	832 76	
Laude cum		
univ & col degrees	378 22	
Lauderdale co, Ala hist.		
Miss "	976 199	
Tenn "	976 2676	
Laudonniere Rene de		
American history	973 18	
Laughing physiology	612 219	
Laughter		
hysteric medicine	616 852	
psychology	132 152	
psychology of emotions	157 224	
Launch engines mech eng	621 1228	
Launches sports	797 14	
Launching tubes nav eng	623 95	
ways shipbldg	623 83	
Laundresses dom. econ	647 25	
Laundries architecture	728 93	
Laundry		
business dom. econ	648 1	
disinfectants " "	648 6	
room " "	643 58	
Lauraceae botany	583 931	
Lauraguaise sheep		
(Bovidae) dom. anim	636 3465	
Laurel Amer (Ericaceae)		
botany	583 62	
city Miss hist	976 2351	
co, Ky "	976 914	
Laurens co Ga "	975 8535	
SC "	975 731	
Lausanne "	949 4	
Lava caves, Ore descr		
enameled ceramics	738 46	
petrology	552 21	
radio insulating		
material	621 38417910132	
Laval co Que history	971 427	
Lavanduloidae (Labiatae)		
botany	583 891	
Lavatories		
and pollution		
public health	614 764	
domestic economy	643 52	
industrial architecture	658 239	
public sanitary eng	628 45	
school buildings	371 626	
working conditions	331 827	
Lavatory furnishing		
domestic economy	645 111	
Lavender		
(Lamiaceae) field crops	633 812	
sea (Plumbaginaceae) bot	583 671	
Lavisa valley, Ky hist.	976 92	
Lavours architecture	725 196	
Law, administrative sociol		
and order leagues	350	
temperance	178 4063	
principles of subj		
in specific fields		
see subj	—or	
Anglo Saxon jurispr	349 3632	
bankruptcy "	347 7	
British "	345	
business "	347 7	
canon "	348	
colonial		
English statutes	346 1	
commentaries jurispr	347	
commercial "	347 7	
common	347	
constit. pub law	342	
criminal	343	
int'l	341 4	
dictionaries jurispr	347 03	
enforcement		
and public opinion		
criminology	364 252	
criminology	364 44	
sociology	340	
state police	351 74	
English jurispr	346	
faculty of "	347 069	
family "	347 6	
feudal polit sci	321 3	
forms legal procedure	347 93	
givers comp relig	291 64	
in ancient countries	340 3	
Ireland jurispr	349 415	
Portugal "	349 469	
Scythia "	349 3951	
etc.		
<i>see also Legislation in —</i>		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Lease syst convict labor	365 65	Lece history	945 753
Leases		Lecideaceae botany	589 171
cooperative bldg soc.	334 12	Lecithin	
land economics	333 51	physiol of blood	612 11119
private law	347 2	nutrition	612 39782
Least		Lecompton constat Kan 1857	
noticeable differences meth		slavery	326 97368
psychophysics	152 82322	US history	973 68
squares		LeCoq Thomas Fr drama	842 31
computing orbits	521 36	Lecterns architecture	729 92
in geodesy	526 5	ecclesiology	247 1
math probabilities	519 8	Lectonary	
Leather		Catholic ritual	264 032
and leather goods		Greek "	264 0192
factories archt	725 414- 415	Prot. Epis "	264 032
manufactures	675	etc.	
arts & crafts	745 53	Lecture	
clothing dom economy	646 15	courses apologetic	
engraving fine arts	761 5	doc. theology	239 01- 08
money numismatics	737 42	halls architecture	725 83
mot veh materials	629 232345	rooms school bldgs	371 621
pyrography fine arts	736 46	study adult education	374 62
stamped bldg industry	698 8	lib functions	021 44
Leather leaf		Lecturers	
(Ericaceae) botany	583 62	universities & colleges	378 12
grape viticulture	634 8465	Lectures	
Leatherwood		advertising devices	659 14
(Cynillaceae) botany	583 273	copyright of business	655 83
(Thymelaeaceae) "	583 9331	for workmen economics	331 85
Leathery fungi (Thelephora		instruction method	
ceae) botany	589 222	adult education	374 5
L Eau qui Court		schools	371 33
county Neb history	978 259	Sunday	268 63
River "	978 271	library functions	021 43
Leave military science	355 113	universities & colleges	378
<i>See also</i> Vacations and leaves		on specific topics	
Leavenworth co, Kan hist.	978 138	<i>see</i> topic	-04
Leaves		<i>see also</i> Oratory	
art anatomy	743 797	Lecythidaceae botany	583 423
edible garden crops	635 3	Ledged doors	
fall of bot ontogeny	581 135353	architectural constr n	721 837
fertilizers	631 872	Ledges	
landscape art	715 1742	door construction	721 838
primary botany	581 3347	landscape ground forms	713 5
seasoning garden crops	635 71	library stack cases	022 443
vegetable morphology	581 497	office equipment	651 22
Lebanon		Ledgment tables	
Asia Minor history	956 9	wall construction	721 25
county Pa "	974 819	Lee	
LeBlanc ram mech eng	621 273	Charles treason	
Lebrun A F presidency	944 08	Amer revolution	973 383
P D E Fr poet.	841 61	R E surrender 1865	
Lecanactidaceae botany	589 171	US Civil war	973 7384
Lecanoraceae "	589 171		

Lee co, Ala	history	976 155	Legations' architecture	725 178
Ark	"	976 789	Legendre's theorem	good 526 42
Fla	"	975 948	Legends	
Ga	"	975 894	Biblical folklore	398 1
Ill	"	977 336	Church religion	209
Ia	"	977 799	comparative mythology	291
Ky	"	976 9185	folklore	398 22
Miss	"	976 2935	in art	704 947
NC	"	975 6355	monastic church hist	271 0883
SC	"	975 767	of the Madonna relig	232 9310883
Va	"	975 5735	Legerdemain recreation	791 1
Leeche (Sapindaceae)			Leghorn fowls (Gallinae)	
nuculture		634 371	agriculture	636 551
Leeches (Hirudinea)			Legibility shorthand	653 14
fishery		639 8	Legion	
pathology		616 9688	American US societies	369 1861
therapeutics		615 811	étrangers Fr. gov't	354 44066
Leeds city, Eng	history	942 74	Legislation	
co, Ont	"	971 373	and crime sociology	364 252
Leek (Liliaceae)			British statutes	346
garden crops		635 361	checks on polit sci	328 256
Leelanau co, Mich	hist	977 4635	comparative law	340 5
Leeoideae (Vitaceae)	bot.	583 2792	contested polit sci	328 3744
Leeward islands	hist	972 97	direct " "	328 26
Leeway indicators			excessive " "	328 241
aircraft equipment		629 13513	for crime prevention	364 44
Leflore co, Miss	hist	976 246	1 industrial production	338 9
LeFlore co, Okla	"	976 679	1 library	021 89
Lefranc, J J Pompiignan			local polit science	328 378
French poetry		841 53	political science	328 2
Lefthandedness			private polit science	328 378
physiology		612 76	special " "	328 243
psychology of habits		158 435	sumptuary ethics	177 4
Leg muscles	anatomy	611 7383	US statutes	345
Legacies	private law	347 6	in other specific fields	
Legacy tax	pub finance	336 276	1 see subj	—00037
Legal			see also Law in —	
aid charity		361 4	Legislative	
anecdotes law		340 9	abuses polit science	328 367
aspects motor vehicles		629 2134	action, subjects of	
capacity private law		347 1	polit science	328 27- 29
dictionaries jurispr		347 03	annals polit science	328
education	"	340 7	bodies	
equality polit science		323 42	abolition of	
ethics		174 3	polit sci	328 395
forms & blanks law		340 2	acts of Eng law	346 1
hermeneutics law		347	US "	345 1
maxims law		340 9	eligibility to	328 331
med. and chem law		340 6	internal organization of	328 36
pub health		614 23	officers & employes in	328 362
notices advertizing		659 1326	polit science	328 3
office buildings archt.		725 23	representation in	328 334
person private law		347 1	summoning of	328 351
profession see Lawyers			control civil service	351 96
status of women social		396 2	balls architecture	725 11
tender fin. economics		332 416		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Legislative (cont.)		
manuals	polit science	328 371
policy	" "	328 24
powers	" "	328 25
procedure		328 37
	special	328 379
sessions	date of polit.	
	science	328 352
tendencies	polit sci	328 24
Legislators		328 069
appointment of		328 3351
biography		923 2
compensation of		328 333
disciplinary		
	suspension of	328 366
	election of	328 3355
	ex officio members	328 332
	expulsion of	328 344
	illegal practises of	328 367
	immunity of polit sci	328 348
	lists of " "	328 338- 339
	membership & election of	328 33
	number of polit sci	328 3349
	office expenses of	328 364
	power over	328 343
	powers of	328 34
	privileges of	328 347
	requirements for	328 331
	restriction on	328 349
	term of polit science	328 3356
	without vote " "	328 331
Legislature		
	form of polit sci	328 39
	in Bolivia	328 84
	Switzerland	328 494
	US	328 73
	etc	
	see also Law in —	
	life of polit sci	328 354
Legitimacy	family law	347 6
Legitimation among poor		
	sociology	362 55
Legray processes	phot	772 12
Legs		
	anatomy regional	611 984
	concrete	
	arch foundations	721 166
	surgery	617 58
Legumes (Fabaceae)		
	and nutrition physiol	612 39272
	as food dom economy	641 11
	field crops	633 3
	garden "	635 65
	harvesters agriculture	631 3583
	harvesting "	631 5563
	zootechny	636 0863
Leguminosae botany		583 32
Leguminous fruits agric.		634 46
Lehigh co, Pa. history		974 827
Lehmann hearing theory		
	physiology	612 8501663
	psychology	152 201663
Leibnitz, G W philosophy		193 1
Leicester history		942 54
	sheep (Bovidae)	
	domestic animals	636 3212-3
Leimtypes photography		777 3
Leinster history		941 8
Leipzig "		943 21
Leisure and crime sociol		364 255
	workmen's econ	331 845
Leitneriales botany		583 972
Leitrum history		941 71
Leix "		941 87
Lernaeaceae botany		589 416
LeMans fowls (Gallinae)		
	agriculture	636 543
Lemberg, see Lwów		
Lembophyllaceae botany		588 21531
Lemercier, L J N Fr drama		842 68
Lemhu		
	county, Ida history	979 678
	nat l forest, Ida descr	917 9659
Lemling process phot		773 122
Lemnaceae botany		584 68
Lemniscus anatomy		611 8167
Lemnos history		949 91
	anc	939 11
Lemon vine (Cactaceae)		
	fruitculture	634 7757
Lemons (Rutaceae) fruits		634 334
Lempster sheep (Bovidae)		
	domestic animals	636 3242
Lemur (Prosimiae) mammal		599 81
Lenard tube electricity		537 53
Lenau Nicolaus Ger poet		831 76
Lenawee co Mich hist		977 431
Lending		
	collections mus econ	069 56
	dept library book loan	025 6
	service mus econ	069 13- 14
L'Enfant plan city plats		711 413
Length standards of base		
	measuring geodesy	526 21
Leningrad history		947 4
Leninism polit economy		335 441
Lennep Jakob van		
	Dutch fiction	839 31354
Lenngren A M Swed poet		839 7156
Lennoeaceae botany		583 66
Lennox and Addington co		
	Ontario history	971 359

Lenoir co, NC history	975 6385	Leopardi, Giacomo It poet	851 75
grape Amer vitic	634 8452	Leopold 1 Ger. history	943 044
Fr. "	634 8544	2 " "	943 06
Lens, Fr		Lake "	967 53
Eur w, 1917	940 4316	C G af Swed. poet.	839 7157
1918, Sep	940 4355	Leopoldville history	967 51
Oct	940 4363	Lepargyrea argentea (Elae- agnaceae) fruitculture	634 742
Lens		Lepers, see Leprosy	
caps photography	771 36	Lepidium (Brassicaceae)	
crystalline anatomy	611 8441	garden crops	635 563
ophthalmol	617 74	Lepidodendraceae botany	587 9115
physiology	612 8441	paleobot	561 79115
psychology	152 141	Lepidodendrales botany	587 911
esculenta (Fabaceae)		paleobot.	561 7911
garden crops	635 658	Lepidodendraceae botany	587 91
grinding handicrafts	681 41- 42	paleobot	561 7911
mounts photography	771 353	Lepidophyta botany	587 9
shades "	771 358	Lepidophytineae paleobot.	561 7911
Lenses lighthouses	627 9	Lepidoptera agric. pests	632 78
manufactures	681 41- 42	entomology	595 78
optics	535 81	Lepidosteidae ichthyology	597 47
photography	771 352	Lepisma saccharina (Lepu- nidae) agric. pests	632 715
stereopticon phot	778 22	Lepismidae entomology	595 715
Lénstrom, C J Swed essays	839 7464	Leprosy	
Lent folklore	398 33243	pathology	616 998
ritual, Catholic	264 021	public health	614 546
Greek	264 0191	sanitariums sociology	362 13
Prot. Epis	264 031	Leptinotarsa decemlineata	
etc.		(Tetramera) agric. pests	632 768
Sunday schools	268 76	Leptocardia ichthyology	597 1
Lenten cookery dom econ	631 566	Leptochoeridae mammalogy	599 7343
music fine arts	783 27	paleozool	569 7343
Lentibulariaceae botany	583 825	Leptomutaceae botany	589 26
Lenticels veget morphol	581 4213	Leptospermoidae	
Lenticula anatomy	611 81322	(Myrtaceae) botany	583 42
Lentils (Fabaceae)		Leptosporangiales bot.	587 31
garden crops	635 658	Leptostomaceae "	588 21415
Lento music form	781 50812	Leptostromataceae "	589 242
Leo 3 Byzantine hist.	949 502	Leptothecoideae "	588 312
Leo occult astrology	133 522	Lepyrodontaceae "	588 21532
Leon co, Fla history	975 988	LeSage, A R Fr fiction	843 51
León		Lesbos history	949 92
Juan Ponce de		ancient	939 12
Amer history	973 16	Le Seuer co, Minn hist	977 655
L P de Sp poetry	861 33	Lesghian languages	499 9611
Spain history	946 2	Leskeaeae botany	588 21512
Leonardo		Leshe co, Ky history	976 915
da Vinci It essays	854 25	Leshe s Va exped, 1730	
y Argensola, B J		Amer revolution	973 3361
Spanish poetry	861 34	Lespedeza striata (Fabaceae)	
Leonese sheep (Bovidae)		field crops	633 364
domestic animals	636 366	Lessing G E Ger. drama	832 61
Leontodon taraxacum		Lesson method teaching	371 3
(Cichoriaceae)			
garden crops	615 46		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer in the tables following this index

Letcher co, Ky history	976 916	Leucocytosis	
Lethal gas criminal law	343 2	digestive physiology	612 11211
Lethargy hypnotism	134 52	physiology	612 1126
Letter		Leucodontaceae botany	588 21532
balloting suffrage	324 247	Leucomains	
files library records	025 156	physiol. of nutrition	612 398195
office "	651 67	Leucomaceae botany	588 21521
openers " fittings	651 4651	Leucophanaceae "	588 21471
writing rhetoric	808 6	Leucoplasts veget cytol	581 87334
soc customs	395	Leucorrhea gynecology	618 17
Letterheads direct adver	659 133	Levant	
office econ	651 713	history	956
Letter hole plates		sheep (Bovidae)	
arch constr n	721 894	dom animals	636 385
Lettening		ship War of 1812	973 5237
mechanical drawing	744 43	Levator menti anatomy	611 7326
ornamental f arts	745 6	palati "	611 73276
Sunday school work	268 685	palpebrae "	611 7325
Letterpress printing plates		scapulae "	611 73114
photography	777 2	Levatores costarum "	611 7354
Letters		Levees city planning	711 67
business office econ	651 75	hydraulic eng	627 4
direct advertizing	659 133	social customs	394 44
English alphabet	421	Level constant astronomy	522 36
" other lang	—1	Leveling	
gummed office equip	651 4667	adjustments geodesy	526 58
literary coll'ns	808 86	methods "	526 36-38
history	809 6	surveying	526 95
literature, American	816	Lever mechanics	531 81
English	826	use of obstetrics	618 81
" other	—8	Levers	
see also Correspondence		mot veh brakes	629 24672
Epistolography		transmission	629 24446
moving adver devices	659 138	ordnance	623 4361
of credit fin econ	332 77	implements	623 463
marque law of war	341 3	Levigation	
on special subjects		aqueous prac chemistry	542 6
" see subject	—04	practical chemistry	542 22
personification of		Levis co Que history	971 459
psychology	152 777	Levitation spiritism	133 922
postal service	383 1	Leviticus Bible	222 13
Lettic languages	491 9	Levulose painting medium	751 242
* Lettish language	491 93	Levy co Fla history	975 977
Lettuce		Lewdness admin control	351 764
(Cichoriaceae)		Lewes Mrs G H Eng fict	823 88
garden crops	635 52	Lewis M G	823 71
lamb s (Valerianaceae)		Lewis co Ida history	979 684
garden crops	635 57	Ky	976 9295
Leucania unipuncta		Mo	977 8345
(Nocturna) agric. pests	632 786	NY	974 759
Leucobase processes phot	773 7	Tenn	976 843
Leucobryaceae botany	588 21471	Wash	979 782
Leucocytes physiology	612 112	W Va	975 461
Leucocythemia pathology	616 41		

Lewisham, London, history	942 16
Lewiston, Ida	979 6851
Lex mercatoria jurispr	347 7
Lexicography & lexicology	
English language	423
other	—3
philology	413
Lexicons, see Dictionaries	
Lexington	
city, Ky history	976 9471
Mass, battle	
Amer revol.	973 3311
Va history	975 585
county, SC	975 773
ship Amer revolution	973 353
Leyceon, La Noble	
Provençal poetry	849 132
Leyden sects Anabaptists	284 3
Lays & amors, Las	
Provençal poetry	849 131
Lhasa, Tibet history	951 52
Liabilities bldg laws	692 9
Liability	
acts labor legislation	331 825
insurance	
business	368 41
employers economics	331 25441
to service mil science	355 22
Liaison	
military tactics	355 421
officers mil science	355 34
Lianas veget ecology	581 52643
Liang dynasty	
502-537 Chinese hist	951 0146
907-923 " "	951 0172
Lianghu, China history	951 21
Liao dynasties	
Chinese history	951 023
Liaoning, Manchuria hist.	951 82
Liaotung peninsula Man	
china history	951 822
Lias geology	551 76
Libby prison US Civ war	973 7712
Label private law	347 5
Liberal	
arts degree, requirements	
for univ & col.	378 242
Catholic church	284 8
Christians Unitarianism	288
education curriculum	375 007
professions economics	331 71
Liberal sm nat theol.	211
philosophy	148

Liberalism	
ethics	179 9
wealth consumption	339 43
Liberation cuttings silvic.	634 9534
Liberna history	966 6
Liberty	
county, Fla history	975 992
Ga	975 8733
metaphysics	123
of conscience	
church & state	261 7
history	272
eccles polity	262 8
interrelig rela.	291 16
polit. science	323 442
soterology	234 9
state ethics	172 3
press journalism	070 13
polit sci	323 445
will psychology	159 1
personal doc. theol.	233 7
polit. sci.	323 44
private law	347 1
Libido psychoanalysis	131 34122
Libode history	968 648
Libra occult astrology	133 522
Librarian	
library government	023 4
Sunday schools	268 336
YMCA	267 342
Librarians	020 69
biography	920 2
duties, titles, etc.	023 7
hours on duty	023 6
longevity	023 58
reference & special subj	023 73
remuneration	023 8
specialization	023 701
Librarianship	
qualifications for	023 51
Libraries	
adult	027 622
and politics	021 88
state	021 8
arguments for & against	021 01- 02
as series general	
polygraphy	082 1
in specific fields	
* see subject	—0821
branch lib buildings	022 15
extension	021 62
burning of	022 26
centralization & grouping	021 63

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Libraries (cont)

church school	
parochial, etc	027 83
cooperation between	021 64
book loans	024 68
on opening & closing	024 37
education	371 64
endowed	027 4233
exchange of books etc	025 266
government aid	021 85
fireproof	022 24
for foreigners & racial	
groups	027 63
special classes	027 6
workmen	027 64
economics	331 85
founding of	021 7
free public	027 4
friends of	021 79
future of	021 03
general	027
government aid to	021 83
in block acquisition of	025 225
government units	027 65
individual, admin. of	025 18
loc subj div among	025 212
mercantile	027 2- 3
of adver organiza bus	629 112
parochial religion	257
private	027 1
public	
admin regulations	351 852
interest in, devel &	
maintenance of	021 7
purposes, aims etc	021 01
relations with museums	
library economy	021 38069
museum	069 68
school education	371 64
library econ	027 8
scope, use & founding	021
special material	
acquisition of	025 29
polygraphic coll ns	080
see also Collections	
Extracts	
subject	026
see also names of	
specific types	
specialization of	025 212
state, nat'l, governmental	027 5
Sunday opening	
library economy	024 4
theology	263 7
tariff exemptions	
library economy	021 861
political	337 82

Libraries (cont)

tax or rate supported	027 4232
traveling	021 65
school education	371 642
lib econ.	027 8224
univ & col lib econ.	027 7
with art galleries	021 48
museums	021 46
Library	
acquisition methods	025 22
administration	025
and conventions, etc.	021 42
home education	021 4
museum, combined	
scope, usefulness &	
founding	021
schools	021 3
young people	021 3
as bookseller	021 26
educator	021 2
publisher	021 25
recreation	021 5
storehouse	021 1
assessments	
readers rules	024 2
ass n publishing boards	020 627
bequests admin of	025 111
fin. support	021 94
board, regents, etc.	
lib government	023 3
book funds by subjects	025 211
selection	025 21
books restricted	
loan privileges	024 77
rules	024 67
buildings	022
administration of	025 9
architecture	727 8
city planning	711 666
plans, design, etc	022 3
remodeling & recon	
struction	022 39
Bureau	020 65
catalogs & cataloging	025 3
tbl	017-019
censorship	
of books	
loan restrictions	024 674
selection methods	025 217
news	024 58
classification	025 4
closing on special occasions	024 46- 47
commissions state	021 82
committee	
Sunday schools	263 34
construction	022 35

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Library (cont.)

correspondence	
personnel & equip	025 15
custodians guards etc.	025 9
dangers	022 29
department NEA	021 306273
departments	025
deposits of books	025 269
economy	020
encouragement, soc. for	021 79
endowments admin. of	025 111
book funds	025 211
fin. support	021 92
entertainments	021 45
exchange department	025 26
exchanges	
acquisition methods	025 226
executive department	025 1
extension functions	021 6
finance admin. of	025 11
fines lib finances	025 113
loan rules	024 63
remission	024 73
fires	022 26
free use of	024 28
funds admin. of	025 111
fin. support	021 9
furnishing dom econ	645 63
furniture	
fixed	022 349
fixtures & fittings	022 9
gift lists	
acquisition record	025 227
gifts financial admin	025 111
support	021 93
government & service	023
grounds landscape art	712 58
growth, provision for	022 13
hundrances, governmental	021 88
hygiene	022 8
ideals	021 03
income, admin. of	025 111- 113
inferno	
loan restrictions	024 674
institutes	021 42
insurance	022 27
league, children s	027 6251
legislation	021 89
loans of books	024 6-7
dept	025 11
location, site, etc.	022 1
material character of	021 16
meal time closing	024 35
for staff	023 62

Library (cont.)

meetings	
general	020 63
staff privileges	023 58
relations	023 55
membership fees	
administration of	025 113
financial support	021 97
museum economy	069 58
opening time	024 3- 4
paternalism	021 201
personnel	023
planning	021 03
privileges gov t aid	021 86
progress & future	021 111
publications & printing	025 12
publicity	021 74
qualifications of readers	024 1
reference department	025 5
hours of service	024 36
refreshments for public	021 5
rooms in museum	069 24
other bldgs	022 37
special	022 5- 6
rules for readers	024
school buildings	371 622
special material	
acquisition of	025 29
care & use of	025 17
preservation of	025 8
staff	023 5
book loans for	024 74
hours on duty	023 6
nonprofessional	023 75- 79
professional	023 71- 74
rules & codes	023 9
stats accession dept	025 211
subscriptions	
book loan fees	025 113
privileges	024 78
financial support	021 95
Sunday schools	268 233
supervision	025 1
supplies	025 116
support	021 9
training	020 7
staff qualifications	023 532
trials & worries	023 57
users, classes of	021 28
wages pensions etc.	
library admin.	025 115
personnel	023 8
withdrawals	
accession reconj	025 249
book selection	025 218

Library (cont)			Lichnaceae botany	589 171
work with			Lichtdruck process phot.	774 1
children	027 635		Lichtenberg history	968 29
special classes	021 28		Lichtenstein, Ulrich von	
students	027 7- 8		German poetry	831 28
YMCA educational work	267 353		Licking co, O history	977 154
see also Books, Readers			River, Ky "	976 931
Libration astron lunar	523 33		Licorice (Fabaceae) bot	583 322
Librettos music	781 96		Lidner, Bengt Swed poet	839 7153
operatic	782		Lieberkuhnian glands anat	611 3415
Libreville history	967 22		Liechtenstein history	943 648
Libya "	961		Liège history	949 3
anc.	939 77		siege Eur war	940 4211
It. history	961 2		Lienal artery anatomy	611 13642
Libyan			vein "	611 1494
desert history	961 9		Licns private law	347 2
languages	493 3		Liernur system	
sheep (Bovidae)			sewerage engineering	628 213
dom animals	636 386		Lierne vaulting	
Lice			arched construction	721 456
(Aptera) agric pests	632 751		Liesegang process phot	778 66
(Hemiptera) " "	632 75		Life	
(Pediculidae) pathology	616 9681		and death biology	577 24
plant (Aphidae)			appointment	
agricultural pests	632 7525		legislative bodies	328 3351
(Rhynchota) entomology	595 75		biology	570
Liceaceae botany	589 2932		conditions of biology	577 4
License syst. temperance	178 4		contingencies	
Licenses			math probabilities	519 5
aeronautics	629 1300037		elixir of alchemy	540 1
business expenses	658 1715		end of physiology	612 67
commercial regulations	380 1682214		ethics	179 7
export tariff	337 33		future doc. theology	237
import "	337 34		nat "	218
local government	352 8		giver, God as theology	231 3
maritime commerce	387 01682214		insurance see Insurance life	
motor vehicles	629 21342		line palmistry	133 6432
public finance	336 274		metaphysics	128
teachers' education	371 133		military	355 1
transit tariff	337 35		molecular biology	577 23
see also Concessions, Franchises			nature of "	577 21
Licensing medical			physiology	612 013
public health	614 24		ontology	211
Lich gates archt	726 96		origia of biology	576
lands art	717 86		personal polit sci	323 43
Lichens			preservers pub health	614 867
botany	589 1		ship outfit	623 86
closed (Pyrenocarpeae)			properties of living	
botany	589 16		matter	577
paleobotany	561 91		protection pub health	614 8
(Pyrenocarpeae, Gymno-			rural agriculture	630 1
carpae) botany	589 16- 17		polit. science	323 344
landscape art	716 56			
see also qualifying or specific terms				

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Life (cont)

saving	
public health	614 II
service	
aircraft	629 13861
public health	614 868
radio in engineering	621 38419138
station libraries	027 657
transport business	656
school art anatomy	743
sedentary hygiene	613 65
suburban polit sci	323 333
tables insur business	368 3
under glass botany	580 7353
urban polit science	323 352
Lifeboats pub health	614 867
ship outfit	623 86
shipbuilding	623 829
Lift aerodynamics	629 13233
Lifting	
committee legis	328 375
machinery mech eng	621 86
rams hydraulic	
mech. eng	621 272
Lifts	
book library fixtures	022 945
canal engineering	626 5
domestic economy	643 6
door & window constr n	721 892
mech engineering	621 87774
office equipment	651 268
school "	371 629
see also Elevators	
Ligaments	
anatomy	611 72
laryngeal anatomy	611 227
see also Cartilage Joints	
Ligamentum teres anat	611 7282
Ligatures therapeutics	615 813
Light	
action of mesology	612 01444
and chem action chem.	541 35
growth botany	581 134153
shade	
archi design	729 14
color in painting	752 4
drawing	741 45
geom perspective	515 63
graphics of	
geometry descr	515 7
landscape art	712 26
painting	751 41
animal physiology	612 772

Light (cont)

deflectors phot. focusing	
screens	771 37
effect on plants bot	581 52223
filters photography	771 356
forest ecology	634 94722
horses (Equidae)	
dom. animals	636 III
hygiene	613 I
optics	535
photochemistry	541 35
phototherapy	615 831
play of adver devices	659 138
polan.ed	
optics	535 5
qualitative analysis	544 7
production	
animal ecology	591 57
physiologic botany	581 12135
secretory botany	581 144
zoology	591 144
solar astronomy	523 72
sources	
photography	771 44
phot sensitometry	771 5345
stellar astronomy	523 82
terrestrial "	525 2
zodiacal "	523 59
Lightening charges express	
railways	385 132391
Lighters shipbuilding	623 8239
Lighthouse	
libraries	027 657
tenders shipbuilding	623 826
Lighthouses	
airport equipment	629 1365
architecture	725 976
city planning	711 763
harbor engineering	627 9
optics	535 88
public health	614 865
Lighting	
accessories mus econ	069 33
apparatus dom. econ	644 32
architectural plans	729 21
domestic economy	643 2
artificial lib stacks	022 77
photography	771 443
cemeteries	718 68
darkroom photography	771 24
electric engineering	621 32
physics	537 83
engineering	628 9

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables follow **at** this index

Lighting (cont)		Lignan blanc grape vitic.	634 849
equipment airports	629 1365	Lignite geol economic	553 22
fixtures		mining	622 332
architecture	729 98	steam boiler fuels	621 18222
ceramic fine arts	738 83	Lignum vitae botany	583 221
fine arts	749 63	Ligula anatomy	611 8185
street city planning	711 68	Ligulate lycopodiales bot.	587 91
garden planning	712 6246	Ligules floral anatomy	581 4632433
gas see Gas natural		leaf "	581 49726
Gas works		Liguliflorae botany	583 552
indus architecture	658 24	Liguna history	945 1
interior decoration	747 92	ancient	937 1
library buildings	022 7	Likwala history	967 27
lines elec forestry	634 93482	Lilac (Oleaceae) botanv	583 71
mediums chemie tech	665	Liliaceae botany	584 32
mining	622 47	Lilales "	584 23
mot. veh equipment	629 271	Lilioidcae "	584 32
museum buildings	069 29	Lille France history	944 28
natural library stacks	022 432	European war, 1914	940 4217
photography	771 442	1918	940 4364
panels elec stations	621 31727	Lillo George Eng drama	822 57
phot preparations	770 282	Lilongwe history	968 9741
prisons	365 56	Lily giant (Amaryllidaceae)	
school buildings	371 627	fiber crops	633 573
shipbuilding	623 85	Lily-of-the valley (Convul	
studio photography	771 22	lanaceae) botany	584 322
moving picture	771 295	Lima, Ohio history	977 1421
systems dom economy	644 3	Peru "	985
YMCA buildings	267 32	Lima bean (Fabaceae)	
Lightning		garden crops	635 653
agricultural hindrances	632 15	Limbers ordnance	623 4314
arresters		Limbic lobe anatomy	611 81314
central telephony	621 38794	Limbic logging	634 98243
electric lines	621 31982	Limbo eschatology	236 7
stations	621 3178	Limbs	
telegraphy	621 38328	artificial : manufactures	685 38
terminal telephony	621 38694	surgery	617 57- 58
death by physiology	612 014425	lower anat, regional	611 98
divination	133 334	missing illusions of	
photography	771 449	psychology	152 736
physics	537 4	sensations of physiol	612 885
rods roof constr n	721 562	psychol	152 67353
shock : surgery	617 12	Lamburger cheese	
worship comp relig	291 2125	dairy industry	637 3533
Lights		Lambus	
and visual perception		infantum eschatology	236 7
physiology	612 84372346	patrum "	236 6
psychology	152 1372346	Lime	
landing aircraft	629 13518	elevators architecture	725 367
liturgic ecclesiology	246 6	fertilizers	631 821
mot. veh equipment	629 2712	hills, Ala history	976 123
table decoration	642 8	sink reg, Ala hist.	976 128
Light sensitive dye pro		Spanish (Sapindaceae)	
cesses photography	773 7	fruitculture	634 652
Lightships shipbuilding	623 826		

Lime (cont)	
walls arch constr'n	721 23
water painting medium	751 244
Limeberry (Rutaceae)	
fruitculture	634 342
Limeight photography	771 445
Limen psychophysics	152 82522
Limerick	
history	941 94
treaty of, 1691	
international law	341 2415
Irish history	941 56
Limericks lit, Amer	811 07
Eng	821 07
other	—107
rhetoric	808 17
Limes	
building industry	691 5
chemic technology	666 9
disinfection	
public health	614 484
geology, economic	553 68
(Rutaceae) fruits	634 337
sewage precipitation	628 345
(Tiliaceae) botany	583 19
Limestone	
county, Ala history	976 198
crystalline petrology	552 46
geology, economic	553 51
sedimentary petrology	552 54
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 3256
valleys, Ala history	976 16
Limcolae ornithology	598 33
* Limits of subject, see subj	—011
Limnanthaceae botany	583 294
Limousin	
history	944 66
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 3425
swine (Suidae)	
dom animals	636 445
Limpets (Gastropoda) zool	594 3
Lumping standard	
financial economics	332 442
Linaceae botany	583 211
Linacum, vitis agric.	634 8455
Linchwe's country hist	968 15
Lincoln, Abraham, pres.	
US history	973 7
Lincoln	
city, Neb history	978 2291
county, Ark	976 782
Colo	978 889
Eng	942 53

Lincoln (cont)	
county (cont)	
Ga history	975 8165
Ida	979 634
Kan	978 153
Ky	976 9625
Me	974 157
Minn	977 6365
Miss	976 253
Mo	977 837
Neb	978 282
NC	975 678
Okla	976 635
Ont	971 351
Ore	979 533
Tenn	976 862
Wash	979 735
WVa	975 443
Wis	977 527
parish, La	976 391
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 3214
Lincoln's birthplace nat l	
monument, Ky history	976 971
Lincolnshire	
buffs (Gallinae) agric.	636 526
cattle (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 2224
swine (Suidae)	
dom animals	636 4245
Lincrusta bidg industry	698 8
Lindau, Paul Ger drama	832 85
Linden	
hibiscus (Malvaceae)	
cordage mfg	677 71
field crops	633 564
(Liliaceae) forestry	634 9727
Lindenbast textile mfg	677 542
Lindi history	967 84
Lindley	968 54
Lindley grape vitic.	634 84709
Line	
breeding, see	
In and in breeding	
cutting wood engr	761 25
drawing	741 44
electric transmission	621 3192
engraving fine arts	765 2
Gunter's math instr	510 78
meridian, see Meridian line	
Linear	
cubes civic arts	711 416
perspective drawing	742 4
Linen, bed	
dom econ	645 67
fabrics	616 12
furnishings	645 48

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Linen (cont.)			
manufactures	677	116	
mills architecture	725	41211	
table-dom econ	642	7	
Liners ocean			
commerce	387	24	
shipbuilding	623	824	
Lines			
aerial electric transmission	621	31923	
curved geometry descr	515	12-13	
electric traction	621	332	
geometry	513		
analytic	516		
descriptive	515		
modern	513	51	
solid	513	31	
intersecting geometry	513	12	
palmistry	133	643	
parallel geometry	513	13	
right			
geometry	513	11	
Cartesian			
loci in space	516	31	
plane loci	516	11	
straight geom descr	515	11	
wired radio	621	3841574	
Ling P II Swed poetry	839	7161	
Lunette cotton mfg	677	2164	
Lingual			
artery anatomy	611	13323	
nerve			
anatomy	611	83156	
physiology	612	8195	
of taste	612	873	
psychology " "	152	415	
Linguatula zoology	595	41	
Linguistics	400		
Linguists	406	9	
biography	924		
Linn network			
vegetable cytology	581	87322	
Linings			
masonry mining	622	28	
mural wool masonry	693	67	
watertight lining	622	56	
Link motions mech eng	621	84	
Linked systems radio	621	384156	
Links illuminating ordn	623	43441	
mot veh brakes	629	24673	
Lanlithgow history	941	44	
Linn co, Ia history			
Kan "	977	762	
Mo "	978	169	
Ore "	977	824	
	979	535	
Linnaean system botany		580	12
		zooology	590 III
Linne, Carl von Swed. lit	839	7842	
Lino-cuts engraving	761	3	
Linoideae (Linaceae) bot	583	211	
Linoleum			
domestic economy	645	1	
engraving fine arts	761	3	
manufactures	677	68	
office furnishing	651	2411	
Linotype newspapers		670	3222
		printing	655 28
Linsang (Viverridae)			
mammalogy	899	74422	
Lintel courses			
wall constr n	721	25	
Linteis archi constr n	721	862	
Linton Forest sheep (Bovidae) domestic animals		636	3252
Linum (Linaceae)			
field crops	633	52	
Lions (Felidae) mammal		899	74428
River history	968	45	
Lip reading educ. of deaf	371	912	
Lipase and pancreatic digestion physiology		612	3423
Lipoids			
chemistry of blood	612	123	
physiology of nutrition	612	3978	
Lipolytic ferments			
botanic chemistry	381	193442	
metabolism physiologic	612	3973	
physiologic chemistry	612	01514	
Lippe history	943	55	
Lippi Lorenzo It wit	857	54	
Lippman process phot	778	64	
Lipps			
hearing theory physiol.	612	8501662	
		psychol	152 201662
space perception theory			
psychology	152	75201645	
Lips anatomy	611	317	
and speech physiol	612	7892	
Liquefaction			
of gases physics	533	2	
		prac. chem	542 79
thermology	536	42	
Liquid			
air physics	533	2	
fuel heating prac. chem.	542	43	
treatment " "	542	6	
Liquidambaroideae (Hamamelidaceae) botany		583	394

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Liquidation	bus method	658 167	Literary (cont)		
	public debt	336 36	clubs self education	374 23	
Liquids			coll ns see Collections lit		
hydraulics		533	composition rhetoric	808	
properties of chem.		541 32	contests, interschool	371 535	
solubility of "		541 3442	esthetics & art of criticism	801	
volumetric analysis		545 6	frauds & forgeries	809	
Liquor			¹ history bibliography	015	
laws admin control		351 761	holidays soc. customs	394 2648	
temperance		178 4	instit. univ & col	378	
tax public finance		336 2786635	men biography	928	
Liquors			methods & labor-savers		
chemic technology		663	library economy	029	
hygiene		613 81	parallelism Bible	220 88	
state inspection		614 341- 345	periodicals journalism	070 488	
traffic in temperance		178 4	property copyright	655 6	
Linodendron (Magnoliaceae)			private law	347 3	
botany		583 114	see also Copyright		
Lisbon history		946 94	questions & answers	807 6	
Lisow C L German wnt		837 54	style rhetoric	808	
Lissajous figures			Literature	800	
radio measurements		621 38417127	and children psychology	136 748	
Lissauer, tract of anat		611 8233	crime sociology	364 254	
Lissocarpaceae botany		583 6864	cats in agriculture	636 88	
List system suffrage		324 224	classic	880	
Listan grape viticulture		634 8546	delineation of		
Listerellaceae (Endosporeae)			children psychology	136 758	
botany		589 2932	women sociology	396 8	
Listing			department journalism	070 448	
machines office equip		651 26411	dialect	808 89	
security stock exchange		332 63	dogs in agriculture	636 78	
Lists			history of	809	
civil administration		351 2	immoral ethics	176 8	
electoral suffrage		324 241	juvenile library econ	028 5	
inventory, in specific			polyglot	808 8	
fields see subject		—0838	racial	808 898	
legislative polit. sci		328 338- 339	revival of lit hist.	809 03	
membership, in specific			Lithium chemistry	546 34	
fields see subject		—06	Lithographic		
see also Catalogs			printing presses		
Litanies sacred music		783 26	manufactures	681 6252	
Litany Catholic ritual		264 023	typography	655 31	
Greek "		264 0193	Lithographs engraving	769 63	
Prot Bps "		264 033	Lithography "	763	
etc			Litholatry comp relig	291 2121	
Litchfield co Conn hist.		974 61	Lithology, see		
Litchi (Sapindaceae)			Petrography, Petrology		
nuculture		634 571	Lithophytes		
Literacy tests			(Anthozoa) zoology	593 6	
immigration limitations		325 154	benthic veget ecology	581 526323	
Lateral vowel expression			zonic "	581 52654	
shorthand systems		653 771	Lithotomy surgery	617 46	
Literary			Lithomnecography engr	763 24	
addresses in specific			Lithuana history	947 5	
fields see subject		—04	¹ Lithuanian language	491 92	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Latopterna mammalogy	599 65	Laver	
paleozoology	569 65	anatomy	611 36
Latter forest products	634 98984	and absorbed foods	
Little, Thomas pseud		physiology	612 352
English poetry	821 75	degeneration of physiol	612 3592
Little		line palmistry	133 6432
America history	999	morphology physiology	612 359
Belt & President ships		pathology	616 36
US history	973 51	physiology	612 35
Black Mt Ky descr	917 69154	removal of : physiology	612 359
Blue River, Neb hist.	978 231	sugar of	612 35211
church of France		temperature of	612 355
1 Catholic schisms	284 83	volume of	612 1591
grape vitis aestivalis		Liverpool history	942 72
agriculture	634 8451	Liverworts	
Kanawha valley, WVa		botany	588 3
history	975 42	great (Marchantiales)	588 33
Lost River Mts Ida hist.	979 659	Livery	
Rhody (RI) history	974 5	stables architecture	725 388
River co Ark	976 755	trimmings for mfg	677 76
Rock Ark	976 7731	uniforms dom economy	647 2
Russia, see Ukraine		Lives biography	920
sisters of the poor		Living	
religious orders	271 95	and dead matter biol	577 22
theaters architecture	725 822	cost of see Cost of living	
Littleton Mark pseud		matter, properties of	577
American fiction	813 32	room furnishing	
Littoral rights land econ	333 91	domestic economy	643 65
Littorina (Prosobranchia)		standards labor econ.	331 83
fishery	639 4	statuary recreation	793 24
Littre's glands anatomy	611 6234	wage economics	331 2154
Liturgic		Livingston William	
music fine arts	783 2	American poetry	811 15
prayer pub worship	264 1	Livingston co, Ill hist.	977 161
services comp. relig	292 3	Ky	9,6 9595
theology	264	Mich	977 436
symbolism ecclesiology	246 6	Mo	977 822
Liturgy Catholic ritual	264 025	NY	974 185
Greek	264 0195	parish La.	976 314
Prot Epis	264 035	Livius	
etc		Andronicus Lucius	
Liuchiu islands history	952 81	Latin drama	872 1
Live stock		Titus Lat. literature	878 4
agriculture	636	Livonia history	947 4
care of zootechny	636 083	Livonian language	494 546
insurance business	368 5	Livres à clef	098 5
loan companies		Liwonde history	968 9765
fin economics	332 311	Lixivation prac. chem	542 61
loans fin economics	332 71	Lizard state (Ala) hist.	976 1
markets architecture	725 27	Lizard's tail (Saururaceae)	
Live-forever (Crassulaceae)		botany	583 9752
botany	553 39	Lizards (Lacertilia)	
		herpetology	598 11

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ljunggren, G H J					Local				
Swedish essays	839	7465			ass ns, soc., etc., in				
Llama (Camelidae)					specific fields see subj	—0623-9			
domestic animals	636	296			finance & taxation admin	352	1		
Load					forest policy agn.	634	92525		
bridge engineering	624	172			government				
floor library stacks	022	438			depts and city plan.				
foundational architecture	721	11			civic arts	711	173		
Loader rifles ordnance	623	44232			of England	352	042		
Loaders, hay- agn.	631	3533			Europe	352	04		
Loading					France	352	044		
charges, express					Gallia Cisalpina	352	0372		
railways	385	132391			Germany	352	043		
surface min'g transport	622	69			United States	352	073		
telephony	621	38785			Yukon	352	07121		
textile process	677	02824			etc				
see also special fibers					sociology	352			
Loadstone, see Lodestone					interests journalism	070	433		
Loan					option temperance	178	4		
funds, students'					passenger rates				
univ & col	378	362			railways	385	132233		
instit. fin. econ.	332	3			school supervision				
Loanda, history	967	32			education	379	153		
Loango "	967	25			taxation public admin.	352	1		
Loangwa					taxes public finance	336	28		
East, region history	968	968			transit city planning	711	7		
North, " "	968	963			sociology	388			
region history	968	958			1 treatment literature	808	899		
West, region history	968	967			in specific fields				
Loans					2 see subject	—093-099			
book, see					univ & col pub educ.	379	16		
Library loans of books					Localization of objects				
building, cooperative					psychology	152	752		
polit. economy	334	1			Localizations, cerebral, see				
by gov't pub finance	336	15			Cerebral localizations				
financial economics	332	7			Location				
poor relief	362	536			and quarters, viewpoint, in				
public polit. economy	336	3			specific fields see subj	—006			
without interest					business management	658	112		
fin economics	332	73			of factories eng	621	701		
Loasaceae botany	583	453			road engineering	625	72		
Lobbies church archt.	726	591			Loca				
Lobbying					in space				
employers' economics	331	8948			geom, Cartesian	516	3		
legislative bodies	328	368			plane " analytic	516	1		
workmen's economics	331	8938			Locke				
Lobed arches					D R American wit	817	42		
architectural constr'n	721	427			John English essays	824	4		
Lobelia pharmacy	615	323591			philosophy	192	2		
toxicology	615	98			Lockers school equipment	371	631		
Lobeliaceae botany	583	591			Locking up printing	655	27		
Lobes, cerebral anatomy	611	8131			Lockjaw pathology	616	854		
Labor history	967	615			surgery	617	27		
Lobsters (Macrura) fishery	639	5			Lockouts capital & labor	331	895		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Locks			Lodestone geol, econ.	553 3
and keys factories			magnetism	538 1
architecture	725 437		Lodges, cemetery archi	726 81
architecture	725 34		Lodging	
canal engineering	626 4		houses	
door & window constr n	721 III		architecture	728 27
design	729 388		domestic economy	647 94
landscape art	714 5		hygiene of dwellings	613 52
motor vehicle equipment	629 275		military administration	355 67
nut railway eng	625 15		Lodgings	
Locksmithing trades	683		charity	362 52
Lockups architecture	725 62		laboring classes	331 833
prisons	365 34		military establishments	355 71
Locomotion			student life	371 87
anatomy comparative	591 47		Lods Eur w, 1914, Oct	940 4223
and nervous system			history	943 8
physiology of			Russia	947 5
invertebrates	612 8293		Lods Cracow battle Eur w	940 4224
autonomic botany	581 1866		Loellade grape vitic.	634 8544
organs of pathology	616 7		Lönberg, Jens Dan drama	839 81235
paratomic botany	581 1834		Loess	
physiology	612 76		and drift area, Neb	
psychology	158 82		history	978 21
see also Motor apparatus			canyons sect., Neb hist.	978 281
Locomotive			hills " " "	978 25
classification			plains, " " "	978 23
steam engineering	621 1323		Loewenthal's column anat	611 8256
cranes mech eng	621 875		Loft buildings archi	725 233
engine steam "	621 134		Log driving forestry	634 982543
organs physiology	612 767		grading	634 9826
sheds architecture	725 33		making	634 9824
tests steam eng	621 1313		measurement	634 98256
types of Australia "	621 132994		Mountain Ky descr	917 69154
Belgium "	621 1329493		sorting forestry	634 9826
US "	621 132973		Logan co Ark history	976 737
etc.			Colo "	978 875
steam "	621 132		Ida "	979 632
wiring elec traction	621 3345		Ill "	977 357
Locomotives			Kan "	978 1135
compound steam eng	621 1344		Ky "	976 976
compressed air engines	621 42		Neb "	978 2793
electric traction	621 3347		O "	977 146
pneumatic engineering	621 545		Okla "	976 633
steam "	621 13		WVa "	975 444
Locomotor ataxia diseases	616 83		Loganberry (Rosaceae)	
Locris history ancient	938 3		fruitculture	634 714
Locus cosmology	114		Loganiaceae botany	583 74
Locust tree (Fabaceae) bot	583 322		Logansport, Ind history	977 286
Locustidae entomology	595 728		Logarithmic	
Locusts			calculators	
(Homoptera) agric pests	632 7531		office equipment	651 2643
migratory (Acrididae)			decrement	
agricultural pests	632 727		radio circuits	621 384123
see also Cicadas, Crickets, Grass-			instruments mfg	681 143
hoppers				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Logarithmic (cont.)				Long co, Ga history	975 876
law psychophysics	152 82142			distance transmission	
tables mathematics	510 83			telephony	621 38782
Logau Friedrich von				Island, NY	
German poetry	831 53			battle Amer revol	973 3322
Logbook				history	974 721
avigation	629 13254			Point island hist.	971 336
school enrolment	371 21			Longbow archery	799 32
transport business	656			Longcloth cotton mfg	677 2164
Logging				Longerons	
forestry	634 982			aircraft constr n	629 13437
hand forestry	634 98256			Longevity	
manufactures	674			biology	574 139
Logia pseudepigrapha	229 951			demography	312 2
Logic	160			insurance business	368 3
Logistics military science	355 41			math. probabilities	519 5
Logomachy games	793 71			of living organisms biology	577 73
Logone history	967 17			physiologic botany	581 139
Logos Christology	232 2			zoology	591 139
Logotypes printing	655 23			physiology	612 68
Logrolling				public health	614 13
legislative procedure	328 3745			Longfellow H W Amer poet	811 34
Logs forest products	634 9832			Longford history	941 81
speed ship outfit	623 86			Longhand	
Lohenstein D C				analysis shorthand	653 121
German drama	832 52			brief abbreviations	653 24
Loire history	944 581			Longhorns	
Loire basin sheep (Bovidae)				Eng (Bovidae) dom. anim	636 2268
dom. anim.	636 344			Texas " " "	636 2821
Loire-Inférieure history	944 14			Longpennes ornithology	598 42
Louret "	944 52			Longissimus anatomy	611 73136
Lour et Cher "	944 53			Longitude	
sheep (Bovidae)				and earth surface	
dom anim	636 3449			irregularities	
Lolium (Hordeae) field crops	633 263			geodesy	526 64
Lollards Wyclifites	289 9			latitude	
Lomagundi history	968 939			geocentric astron	521 26
Lomami River "	967 58			heliocentric "	521 25
Lombard kingdom It. "	945 01			variations of "	521 28
Lombards financial econ	332 33- 34			determinations geod	526 62
history ancient	936 35			finding astronomy	525 46
Lombardy "	945 2			navigation	527 2
Lonne "	967 14			latitude-azimuth formulas	
London				geodesy	526 46
bridge children's games	796 14			Longitudinal	
England history	942 1			arches archi constr n	721 425
Eur w, air raids	940 444- 447			V airplane engineering	629 13516
Ontario history	971 326			Long-	
treaty of 1794				leaf pine region, Miss.	
international law	341 273			history	976 25
US history	973 43			running squash (Cucurbit	
Londonderry history	941 62			aceae) garden crops	635 622
Lone Star				Longs Peak, Colo descr	917 8869
state (Tex) "	976 4				

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Longsightedness					Lorelei folklore	398 4
see Farsightedness					Lorenzo il Magnifico	
Longus capitis anatomy	611	7337			Italian poetry	851 23
colla "	611	7336			Lorraine history, France	944 38
Danish literature	839	81811			Germany	943 45
Lonk sheep (Bovidae)					see also Alsace-Lorraine	
domestic animals	636	3254			Lorris, Guillaume de	
Lonoke co Ark hist.	976	778			French poetry	841 18
Loo-choo islands "	952	81			Lory (Psittacidae) ornithol	593 71
Looking glasses see Mirrors					Los Angeles co., Calif	
Lookout					history	979 493
Butte Neb history	978	299			Loss leaders advertizing	659 16
Mt, Tenn battle 1863					Losses and prices	
US Civ war	973	7359			production	338 32
history	976	882			Lost River Mts, Ida hist.	979 672
Mts Ga "	975	834			Lot history	944 73
towers forest eng	634	9347			sheep (Bovidae)	
Looming textile process.	677	02824			domestic animals	636 3466
see also special fibers					Lothburiere co, Que hist.	971 438
Looms textile equipment	677	02854			Loteae (Fabaceae) field crops	633 374
Loon (Pygopodes) ornithol	593	44			Lot-et Garonne history	944 76
Loop terminals railways	385	36			Lothians, the	941 44
Looseleaf books					Lothaire I German	943 01
office records	651	5135			" "	943 023
publishing	655	5			Lothringen see Lorraine	
Loosestrife (Lythraceae) bot	583	441			Lots cemetery	
Loosjes A P Dutch fict.	839	31351			landscape art	718 3
Looting military science	355	133			city planning	711 633
Loots, Cornelis					divinatory psychol	133 332
Dutch poetry	839	31153			for cultivation	
Lope de Vega Sp drama	862	31			poor relief	362 57
López de Ayala, Pedro					house lands. art	712 642
Spanish poetry	861	21			Lotteries	
Island Wash hist	979	774			administrative control	351 762
Lophodontidae mammalogy	599	724			advertizing	659 17
paleozool.	569	7274			ethics	174 6
Lophostomatataceae bot	589	2351			financial economics	332 68
Lophobranchii ichthyology	597	53			newspaper	
Lophophytoideae					circulation increase	070 338
(Balanophoraceae) bot	583	947			Lottery loans pub fin.	336 381
Lopsseed (Phrymaceae) "	583	873			Lotto games	795 3
Loquat (Rosaceae) fruiteult	634	16			Lotus, honey (Fabaceae)	
Lorain co, O history	977	123			field crops	633 366
Loranthaceae botany	583	941			(Nymphaeaceae) bot.	583 118
Lord					Lotze	
Howe Island history	994	8			R H philosopher	193 8
of misrule soc customs	394	2625			space perception theory	
Lord's					psychology	152 752016322
day Sabbath	263	3			Loubal grapes viticulture	614 8344
prayer Bible	226	9			Loubet, Emile presidency	944 08
supper Christology	232	957			Loud speakers radio	621 3841,643
sacraments	265	3			Loudon co Tenn hist.	976 886
Lords					Loudoun co Va "	975 528
house of Eng legis.	328	42			Louhans fowls	
legislative bodies	328	335			(Gallinae) agriculture	636 544

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Louis			Love (cont)		
6	French history	944 022	religious emotion	291 12	
7	" "	944 022	seats dom econ.	645 42	
8	" "	944 023	Lovejoy ■ P murder of		
9	" "	944 023	1837 US Civ war causes	973 7114	
	history, Crusades	940 188- 189	history	973 57	
10	French history	944 024	Lovelace, Richard		
11	" "	944 027	English poetry	821 45	
12	" "	944 027	Loveley co Ark h st	976 714	
13	" "	944 032	Low Archipelago "	906 3	
14	" "	944 033	countries	940 2	
15	" "	944 034	Low Dutch language	439 31	
16	" "	944 035	frequency		
	architecture	724 244035	see Frequency low		
18	Fr hist 1814 15	944 05	German		
	1815-24	944 061	languages	439 1	
	Napoleon French hist.	944 07	(Platdeutsch) philol	439 4	
	Philippe " "	944 063	Latin language	479	
	see also Ludwig		license temperance	178 4	
Louisa co Ia	history	977 7926	pressure engines		
	Va "	975 5465	steam engineering	621 11252	
Louisburg NS			Lowa history	967 56	
	capture of 1758 US hist	973 26	Lowell J R Amer poet.	811 37	
	history	971 695	Lower		
Louisiana			extremities		
	grape viticulture	634 8452	anatomy, regional	611 98	
	purchase 1803 US hist	973 46	bones of anatomy	611 718	
	state admission " "	973 51	joints of "	611 728	
	history	976 3	muscles of "	611 738	
	see note under Virginia		surgery	617 58	
	secession US hist	973 713	house legis bodies	328 32	
	territory, US	978	red seaweeds		
	wild life refuge descr	917 6351	(Nemalionales) bot	589 416	
	Louisme silk industry	677 4164	Lowndes deae (Musaceae) bot	584 214	
	Louisville, Ky history	976 9441	Lowndes co Ala history	976 1465	
	Lounges artistic furn.	749 32	Ga "	975 8864	
	Lounging gowas dom. econ.	646 47	Miss "	976 297	
Loup			Lowside windows		
	county Neb hist.	978 2767	architectural constr n	721 845	
	River area, " "	978 24	Loxsomaceae botany	587 3129	
	Loups garous : occultism	133 14	Loyal legion of the US		
	Lourenço Marques hist	967 99	Mil order of the	369 152	
	Louse fly (Pup para)		volunteers Soc of	369 153	
	entomology	595 774	Loyalists Amer revol		
	Louth history	941 825	Canadian history	971 024	
	Louvain European war	940 4212	United States "	973 314	
	Louvers roof openings	721 558	Loyalty islands	993 3	
	shutters	721 872	political science	320 158	
Love			social psychology	301 1522	
	county Okla history	976 659	state ethics	172 1	
	divine doc. theol.	231 8	Loyang China history	951 111	
	ethics	177 6	Lozere "	944 81	
	feasts pub worship	264 8	Luangwa , see Loangwa		
	psychology of emot ons	157 3			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super or figures refer to the tables following the index

Luapula				Ludwigshied Ger. poet.	831 13
River history	968 961			Lubeck history	943 17
Upper, River, dist. hist.	967 59			Luffa (Cucurbitaceae)	
Lubartow European war	940 4252			garden crops	635 627
Lubricants				Luggage, see Baggage,	
chemic technology	665			Leather and leather goods	
motor vehicle engines	629 2557			Lugworm (Oligochaeta) zool.	595 16
Lubricating system				Luis de Granada Sp. lit.	868 32
motor vehicles	629 255			Luke, gospel of	226 4
Lubrication				Lull, Ramón Catalan poet.	849 9111
clockwork	681 1125			Lullabies folklore	398 8
locomotive engineering	621 1345			vocal music	784 4
mechanical	621 89			Lulonga River history	967 54
motor vehicles, care of	629 2884			Lulus " "	967 59
running gear				Lumbago pathology	616 74
railway engineering	625 21			Lumbar arteries anat.	611 1362
Lubricators				cord " "	611 8214
steam engineering	621 1977			lymph glands " "	611 4651
textile equipment	677 02851			nerves " "	611 835
see also specific fibers				plexus " "	611 8354
Lucanus, M A				region " "	611 959
Latin epic poetry	873 2			veins " "	611 1461
Lucarns roof constr'n	721 556			Lumber	
Lucas co., Ia. history	977 786			building industry	691 1
O " "	977 112			forest products	634 984
Lucayos " "	972 96			manufactures	674
Luce co., Mich " "	977 4925			measurement forestry	634 92657
de Lancival, J C J				mills architecture	725 441
French poetry	841 64			wagons agriculture	631 3735
Lucernaridae zoology	593 74			Lumbered areas and plant	
Lucerne (Fabaceae)				succession botany	581 524343
field crops	633 31			Lumbering forestry	634 98
Lucernes roof constr'n	721 554			Lumbermen	
Luchu islands history	952 81			YMCA work with	267 369
Lucianus Samosatensis				Lumbosacral cord anat.	611 83568
Greek classics	888 7			joints " "	611 7216
Lucidity, psychic				muscles " "	611 7313
clairvoyance & clairaudi-				plexus " "	611 8353
ence	133 830161			Lumbricales of foot	611 7389
Lucidor, L J Swed poet	839 7132			hand " "	611 74771
Lucile grapes viticulture	634 847			Lumbra history	967 62
Lucilius				Lumière process	
Caus Latin wit	877 1			autochrome photography	778 66
Junior " poetry	871 7			cobalt " "	772 27
Lucknow history	954 2			Luminescence	
Lucrētius Carus Tetus				physiologic botany	581 12135
Latin poetry	871 1			Luminescent adicr bus	659 136
philosopher	187			Luminism painting schools	759 914
Lucuma mammosa				Luminography photography	778 1
(Sapotaceae) fruitculture	634 432			Luminosity measurements	
Ludentz Bay history	968 82			phot sensitometry	771 5345
Ludwig 1 German " "	943 01			Luminous phot f arts	778 8
2 " " "	943 021			Lummi Indian reservation	
3 " " "	943 021			Washington history	979 773
4 " " "	943 026			Lumpkin co, Ga history	975 8273
see also Louis					

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Luna line	palustris	133 6432
mount	"	133 642
Lunacy	legal capacity	347 1
	medicine	616 8
	psychology	132 1
Lunar		
astronomy		523 3
caustic	therapeutics	615 775
meth	in longitude finding	
astronomy		525 49
phases	astronomy	523 32
Lunatic asylums	sociology	362 2
Lunatum	anatomy	611 71772
Lunch		
hour	office economy	651 422
rooms		
architecture		725 71
cookery		641 572
domestic economy		647 95
industrial archi		658 237
laboring classes		331 835
library bldgs		622 684
office	"	651 16
pupils	child welfare	362 761
school bldgs		371 625
table systems		642 57- 58
working conditions		331 827
Luncheon	cookery	641 53
Luncheon		
school	education	371 716
travel	dom econ.	642 3
Lunda	history	967 36
Lundy & Lane Ont	battle	
1814	US history	973 5237
Lunenburg co	NS hist	971 623
	Va "	975 564
Lunet	windows	
architectural	constr n	721 845
Lung		
fever	pathology	616 241
fish (Dipnoi)	ichthyol	597 48
Lungkuang Manchuria	hist	951 84
Lungs		
absorption		
by	physiology	612 385
of liquids in	physiol	612 2159
admin. of	medicines by	
therapeutics		615 64
anatomy		611 24
and loss of		
heat	physiology	612 523
vapor	"	612 25
capacity of		
respiration		612 24

Lungs (cont.)		
innervation of	physiol	612 28
pathology		616 24
physiology		612 2
Lupin (Fabaceae)		
field crops		633 367
Lupin Manchuria	hist	951 84
Lusatian language		491 88
Luschka		
foramina of	anatomy	611 8185
villi of	"	611 8193
Luschka's tonsils	"	611 324
Lushan, China	hist	951 222
Lushunkow Manchuria	"	951 822
Luskojoki	"	968 645
Lusitania		
history		946 9
steamship		
Eur w nav operations		940 455
submarine		
warfare		940 4514
Luster ware	pottery	738 34
Lusters	textile equip	677 02854
Lustering		
chemic	textile process	677 02827
mechanical		
textile fabric	"	677 02824
yarn	"	677 02822
see also	special fibers	
Lusters	architecture	729 98
Lute	music	787 6
Luther church	history	270 6
Lutheran		
1 church		284 1
confession	doc. theol	238 41
doc. of grace	soteriol	234 112
Lutherns	roof constr n	721 556
Lute	grape viticulture	634 847
Luting	practical chem	542 26
Lutrine	mammalogy	599 744478
Lutsk	European war	940 4277
Luvwa River	history	968 961
Luxemburg		
grand-dutchy	history	949 3
house of Ger	"	943 026
invasion	European war	940 4211
Luxograph	photography	771 448
Luxor	history	962 33
Luxotypes	photography	777 3
Luxuries	taxation	336 2713
Luxury		
and health	hygiene	613 88
ethics		177 4
wealth	consumption	339 45
Lays, nucleus of	anat.	611 8141

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Luzern swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 431
Luzerne co, Pa history	974 832
Luzuriagoideae	
(Liliaceae) botany	584 32
Lwów Eur w, 1914	940 4225
1915	940 4253
history	943 74
Lycanthropes occultism	133 14
Lycanthropy medicine	616 895
psychology	132 195
sorcery	133 42
Lycées, Fr admission	371 21344
pub schools	379 44
elementary	373 44
Lycium philosophy	185
Lyciums architecture	727 97
self education	374 23
Lyclee (Sapindaceae) nucif.	634 571
Lycia history, ancient	939 28
Lycian laws land econ	333 0937
Lycogalaceae	
(Endosporeae) botany	589 2932
Lycoming co, Pa hist	974 851
Lycoperdineae botany	589 2217
Lycopersicum (Solanaceae)	
garden crops	635 64
Lycophron Greek poetry	881 3
Lycopodiaceae botany	587 922
Lycopodiales "	587 9
Lycopodineae "	587 92
Lycopodiums (Lycopodiaceae)	
landscape art	716 56
Lycurgus Greek oratory	885 8
Lyddite chemie tech	662 2
Lydenburg history	968 23
Lydgate, John Eng poet	821 21
Lvdia history, ancient	939 22
Lyer Muller illusion	
physiology	612 84374153
psychology	152 1374153
Lygeum spartum	
(Agrostideae)	
cordage manufactures	677 71
fiber crops	633 583
textile manufactures	677 542
Lyginodendraceae botany	585 967
paleobot	561 5967
Lyginopterideae "	561 5967
Lying	
ethics	177 3
pathologic psychology	132 74

Lying in hospitals	
architecture	725 515
sociology	362 15
Lyly, John Eng fict.	823 3
Lymph heart physiology	612 424
histology	611 01857
Lymphathic	
ducts anatomy	611 424-425
glands "	611 46
system "	611 4
pathology	616 4
physiology	612 42
surgery	617 44
Lymphocytes physiology	612 112
Lynch law criminal law	343
Lynchburg, Va	
campaign, 1864	
US Civil war	973 7369
history	975 5671
Lyndsay, David Eng poet.	821 26
Lyngbyaceae botany	589 83
Lynoscopes	
window construction	721 845
Lyon co, La history	977 711
Kan "	978 161
Ky "	976 981
Minn "	977 636
Lyonnais "	944 58
Lyon co, Neb "	978 297
history	944 582
Lyre music	787 5
Lync drama, see Opera	
execution music	781 6327
poetry	
Greek classics	884
Latin literature	874
literature, Amer.	811 04
Eng	821 04
other	—104
rhetoric	808 14
Lys River	
Eur. w, 1918	940 4342
valley	
Belgium	
Eur w, 1914	940 4213
France	
Eur. w, 1914	940 4217
salient Eur w	940 4356
Lysias Greek oratory	885 2
Lysander, C C Dan lit.	839 8183
Lythraceae botany	583 441
Lytton, E G B Eng fict.	823 84

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

M

M roofs arch constr n	721 585
Mabie H W Amer essays	814 43
Mabunda history	968 951
Macadam roads engineering	625 86
McAlester Okla history	916 6751
Macao China	951 26
Macaronics	
see Humor and satire	
Macassar history	991 2
Macaulay T B Eng essays	824 83
Macaw (Psittacidae)	
ornithology	598 71
Maccabees Apocrypha	229 7
McClain co Okla hist	976 655
McCook, Neb	978 2841
McCormick co SC	975 736
McCosh, James philos	191 5
McCracken co, Ky hist.	976 995
McCreary co Ky	976 9135
McCurtain co Okla	916 664
McDonald co., Mo	977 8736
McDonough co Ill	977 342
process phot	778 66
McDougall school	
depth psychology	153 822
McDowell co NC hist	975 689
WVa	975 449
McDuffie co Ga	975 863
Mace (Myristaceae)	
field crops	633 834
Macedonia	
history	949 7
ancient	938 1
ship War of 1812	973 5251
Macedonian	
Greek language	487 81
literature	889
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 373
supremacy Greek hist.	938 07
Macedo-Rumanian language	459 7
literature	859
Maceration prac chem	542 61
Machakos history	967 65
McHenry	
county Ill	977 322
Fort, bombardment 1814	
US history	973 5238
Machiavelli Niccolò	
Italian drama	852 31
essays	854 31

Machine	
civilization economics	330 903
design engineering	621 81
engraving fine arts	768
factories architecture	725 435
gearing mech. eng	621 85
gun mounts ordnance	623 4313
gunners infantry	356 16
guns ordnance	623 4224
sheds	
architecture	728 958
farm economics	631 25
shops	
architecture	725 433
engineering works	621 75
school buildings	371 623
shorthand mech. wnt g	653 3
tools eng.	621 8
mot. veh. mfg	629 23419
written records office files	651 523
Machinery	
agricultural reclamation	631 65
alternating current	
electric engineering	621 3133
and safety pub safety	614 838
asynchronous elec eng	621 3136
care of indus manage.	658 581
conveying mech. eng	621 86
direct current	
electric engineering	621 3133
dredging hydraulic eng	627 7
farming	631 3
hoisting mech. eng	621 86
hydraulic	621 26
in industry production	338 45
irrigating agriculture	631 78
kitchen equipment	643 34
logging forestry	634 9823
mechanical engineering	621
of transmission agric	631 37
owning societies	
cooperation	334 63
pneumatic engineering	621 5
polyphase elec eng.	621 31332
self propelled	
combustion engines	621 4383
synchronous elec eng	621 3134
Machines	
acyclo	621 313291
digging farm tools	631 3115

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super or figures refer to the tables following this index

Machines (cont)

distributing printing	655 28
electrostatic physics	537 23
fanning agriculture	631 3622
for manual work mfg	681 7
hydraulic physics	532 8
infernal chem tech	662 2
logical philosophy	164
magnetic physics	538 8
mechanics	531 8
modulus of mechanics	531 43
printing equipment	655 36
radio manufactures	621 3841824
refrigerating eng	621 57
textile business	677 0285
see also special fibers	
typesetting printing	655 28
washing laundry bus.	648 23
Machinists' occupations	
hygiene	613 66
McIntosh co Ga hist	975 8737
Okla "	976 674
McKean co Pa "	974 863
Mackenzie	
George English fiction	823 43
Henry " "	823 65
River nat l forest Ore	
description	917 9531
territory history	971 22
Mackerel (Acanthopterygi)	
ichthyology	597 58
Mackinac co Mich hist	977 492
McKinley, William, pres.	
US history	973 88
Mackintosh James	
English essays	824 71
McLean co Ill history	977 359
Ky "	976 9826
Muclear	" 968 638
McLeod co Minn "	977 652
McMahon M E P M de	
presidency	944 08
McMinn co Tenn hist	976 8865
McNary co " "	976 829
McNeale co Neb "	978 2535
Macomb co Mich "	977 439
Macon city Ga "	975 8551
co Ala "	976 149
Ga "	975 851
Ill "	977 358
Mo "	977 827
NC "	975 698
Tenn "	976 8484
Maconnaise grape vitic.	634 8544

Macoupin co, Ill hist	977 383
Macpherson James	
English poetry	821 66
McPherson co, Kan hist.	978 155
Neb "	978 279
McPike grape, viticulture	634 847
Macrolepidoptera	
(Heterocera) entomology	595 783
Macrophotography f arts	778 13
Macrosporogenesis bot	581 323
Macrura zoology	595 3841
Macula lutea anatomy	611 843
Mad chair	
prison punishments	365 644
houses asylums	361 2
Madagascar history	969 1
" language	499 214
Madapolam cotton mfg	677 2164
Madawaska co., NB hist.	971 554
Madder (Rubiaceae) botany	583 52
Madeira islands history	946 98
Madenassa	" 968 13
Madera co., Calif "	979 481
Madison	
James, pres US "	973 81
Madison city Wis "	977 584
co Ala "	976 197
Ark "	976 715
Fla "	975 985
Ga "	975 815
Ida "	979 655
Ill "	977 386
Ind "	977 257
Ia "	977 781
Ky "	976 953
Miss "	976 262
Mo "	977 891
Neb "	978 254
NY "	974 764
NC "	975 6875
O "	977 155
Tenn "	976 827
Va "	975 538
parish La "	976 381
Madville	" 967 23
Madness : medicine	616 8
psychology	132 1
Madoc American history	973 14
Madonna	
in art	704 9484
ecclesiology	246
painting	755 5
legends Mariology	232 9310883
see also Mary Varga	

Madras hemp (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 562
history	954 11
Madreporaria zoology	593 66
Madrid history	946 4
Madrigal vocal music	784 1
Maduran language	499 224
Maesoidae	
(Myrsinaceae) botany	583 677
Mafeking history	968 789
Maffei F S It drama	852 56
Mafia island history	967 816
Magalhaens (Magallanes)	
see Magellan	
Maganetawan dist hist	971 315
Magazine	
cameras photography	771 3132
guns ordnance	623 4224
illustration drawing	741 65
Mount Ark description	917 6737
rifles ordnance	623 44231
Magazines	
advertising in bus	659 1327-8
architecture	725 187
general	050
journalism	070 48
library acquisition	025 2931
administration	025 1731
preservation	025 8
powder	
buildings mil eng	623 614
care of " "	623 4811
in specific fields	
* see subject	—05
Magdalen	
houses architecture	725 63
reformatories	364 723
islands Que history	971 4797
Magdeburg	" 943 18
Magellan	
Ferdinand Amer	" 973 16
straits	" 983
Magdieu foramen of	
anatomy	611 8185
Maggots	
pathology	616 967
root (Brachyera)	
agricultural pests	632 772
Magi Christology	232 923
Parseeism	295
Magic arts occultism	133 4
lantern optics	535 86
photography	778 22
recreation	791 4

Magic (cont)	
photography fine arts	778 8
squares arithmetic	511 61
games	793 74
Magicians	
biography	920 91334
comparative religion	291 62
fraudulent humbugs	133 74
parlor biography	920 97938
recreation	793 8
Magnot line	
military engineering	623 1944
national defense	355 450944
Magistrates jurisprudence	347 96
Magna charta	
Eng constit hist	342 42
history	942 033
cum laude	
univ & col degrees	378 22
Magnavox radio	621 38413643
Magnesium	
and calcium groups	
chemistry	546 4
flashlight photography	771 448
group chemistry	546 44
metallurgy	669 7
processes photography	772 83
Magnetic	
action on organisms	
physiology	612 014426
amplifiers radio reception	621 3841363
detectors radio	621 38413628
fluid hypnotism	134 0162
materials radio	621 3841793
observations physics	538 7
separation ore dressing	622 77
surveys mining	622 15
telegraph business	654
Magnetism	
annual hypnotism	134 0162
effect on plants bot	581 52224
physics	538
tables problems etc	
physics	538 9
Magneto	
chemistry science	541 378
dynamoes electricity	537 83
electric engineering	621 313
interference	
radio on aircraft	621 384191
motor vehicle ignition	629 2544 42
regulators, potential	
electric engineering	621 31453

Magneto (cont.)			Mail (cont.)		
switchboards telephony	621	38722	routine office econ.	651	457
system "	621	38542	service admin. control	351	816
Magnets physics	538	1	communication	383	
Magnificat music	783	29	slots archi constr n	721	894
Magnifico Lorenzo il			voting suffrage	324	247
Italian poetry	851	23	woven textile mfg	677	53
Magnifiers			Mailing lists		
focusing photography	771	37	direct advertizing	659	133
optics	335	82	Mailly grape wine	634	8544
photography	771	352	Madorder houses		
Magnifying glasses mfg	681	413	architecture	725	215
Magnitude cosmology	119		business methods	658	872
Magno Celio It poet	851	44	Maunonides philosopher	181	3
Magnolia botany	583	114	Mainard, François		
state (Miss)			French poetry	841	42
history	976	2	Maine		
Magnoliaceae botany	583	114	battleship sinking 1898		
Magnum anatomy	611	71777	US history	973	891
Magoffin co Ky hist.	976	9215	France "	944	16
Maguey			US, admission hist.	973	54
fibers (Amaryllidaceae)			history	974	1
field crops	633	5775	see note under Virginia		
Manila (Amaryllidaceae)			Maine-et-Loire history	944	18
fiber crops	633	5773	Maina		
Magyar			pneumatic engineering	621	532
fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636	538	road "	625	78
language	494	511	steam "	621	1853
Magyars history	943	91	waterworks	628	15
Mahaska co Ia "	977	784	Maintenance and working		
Mahé island "	969	6	in specific fields		
Mahenge "	967	85	see subject	—00036	
Mah jong games	795	3	Mainz		
Mahlabatini hist	968	31	Germany history	943	41
Mahnomen co Minn "	977	694	of printing	655	111
Mahogany (Melaceae) bot	583	251	Massemy Eur w 1918		
Mahometan etc.			Mar	940	4341
see Mohammedan etc			Sep	940	4357
Mahoning co, O history	977	139	Maistre Xavier de		
Mahra "	953	4	French fiction	843	64
Mahratta language	491	46	Maize		
Maid of Orleans Fr hist	944	026	harvesters agriculture	631	355
Maidenhair			harvesting "	631	555
fern (Polypodiaceae)			(Maydeae) field crops	633	15
floriculture	635	97532	garden "	635	67
tree (Ginkgoaceae) bot	585	7	milo- (Andropogoneae)		
Mail accessones			field crops	633	177
office equipment	651	267	shellers agric. tools	631	3614
air aircraft service	629	13823	silk industry	677	472
boxes city planning	711	727	zootechny	636	06615
buying methods	658	725	see also Corn		
car factories archi	725	454	Majagua (Malvaceae)		
library accessions	025	233	field crops	633	564
news channels			cordage manufactures	677	71
journalism	070	4311	Mayolista ware pottery	738	37

Majer co, Okla history	976 629
Majorca "	946 7
Majority	
elects suffrage	324 262
vote legis election	328 3355
procedure	328 375
Makah Indian reservation	
Washington history	979 799
Makalahari history	968 16
* Makassar language	499 228
Making ready printing	655 32
Makoni history	968 936
Malabar coast "	954 8
language	494 812
Malaca Spain history	946 8
Malacca "	959 5
Malaceae botany	583 37
Malachi Bible	224 99
Malacodermata entomology	595 766
Malacology zoology	594
Malacospermae (Cactaceae)	
botany	583 471
Malacostraca zoology	595 36
Malade Range, Ida hist	979 641
Maladjustment sociology	301 1536
Malaga history	946 8
Malaga	
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 396
grape viticulture	634 849
* Malagasy language	499 214
Malang fakirs	
Mohammedanism	297
Malar anatomy	611 7163
Malana hygiene	613 14
pathology	616 936
public health	614 ■
Malarious	
marshes public health	614 7-2
soil " "	614 775
Malay	
apple (Anacardiaceae)	
fruitculture	634 432
archipelago history	991
architectural styles	722 46
fowls	
(Gallinae)	agric. 616 5854
game (Gallinae) "	636 58815
* language	499 221
languages	499 2
peninsula history	959 5
* Malayalam language	494 812
Malaysia history	991
Malbe-Merlot grape vitic.	634 8544

Maldevelopments	
mental childstudy	136 7622
psychology	132 2
Male	
birth rate	312 1
functions of generation	
physiology	612 61
organs appendages of	
physiology	612 617
sex biology	577 822
see also Boys, Men	
stock zootechny	636 08231
Malebranche Nicolas	
philosopher	194 2
Malediction ethics	179 5
Malesherbiaceae botany	583 457
Malignations	
anatomy	611 012
animal teratology	591 2
variation	591 159
hygiene of progeny	613 91
somatology	573 9
surgery	617 3
vegetable teratology	581 22
variation	581 159
Malherbe François de	
French poetry	841 41
Malheur	
county Ore history	919 591
Lake Ore description	91" 9595
natl forest Ore descr	917 9578
Malindi history	967 66
Malines European war	940 4212
fowls coucou de	
(Gallinae) agric	636 548
Malingering ethics	179 8
mil sci	355 133
Malla tree (Olacaceae) bot	583 26
Malleability physics	539 51
Mallet ball games indoor	
recreation	794 7
games sports	796 352-355
Malleus anatomy of ear	611 857
Mallomonadaceae botany	589 974555
Mallophaga entomology	595 7514
Mallorca history	946 7
Mallow (Malvaceae) bot	583 172
Malls city planning	711 74
Malmanson fort	
European war 1917	940 4116
1918	940 4361
Malmedy history	949 3
Malmesbury	
Cape Colony "	968 724

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Malmström B E			Mammalia (cont)	
Swedish essays	839	7463	paleozoology	569
Malnutrition			zoology	599
see Inanition Nutrition			Mammary	
Malodorous plants			artery external anat	611 1341
floriculture	635	97833	internal "	611 1345
Malpighiaceae botany	583	214	glands anatomy	611 69
Malpighian			physiology	612 664
bodies splenic anat	611	415	lymph glands anatomy	611 4642
layer	611	771	secretion physiol zool	591 146
Malpighineae botany	583	214	Mammee	
Malpractice			apple (Guttiferaceae)	
criminal law	343		fruticulture	634 634
public health	614	26	sapota (Sapotaceae)	
Malt			fruticulture	634 432
elevators architecture	725	363	Mammillo-thalamic	
liquors brewing tech.	663	3	fasciculus anatomy	611 8142
Malta			Mammonism ethics	174 5
history	945	8	Mammoth	
of Rhodes knights of			Cave, Ky description	917 69754
heraldry	929	711	(Proboscidea) mammalogy	599 61
Maitahöhe history	968	845	paleozool	569 61
Malte Bruun Conrad			Spring Ark description	917 6722
Danish poetry	839	81158	Mamon (Anonaceae)	
Maltese			fruticulture	634 414
goat			Mamuret ul Aziz history	956 6
(Bovidae) dom anum	636	395	Man age of physiology	612 88
Spanish (Bovidae)			and environment	
domestic animals	636	396	somatology	573 4
swine (Suidae) dom anum	636	45	nature	
Malthusianism demography	312	1	somatology	373 1
Malto language	494	825	plant	
literature	894	825	dissemination	
Maltose and nutrition			botany	581 52268
physiology	612	39614	succession bot	581 52434
Malus sylvestris (Rosaceae)			wife family law	347 6
fruticulture	634	11	anthropology	572 573
Malvaceae botany	583	172	antiquity of	
Malvales	583	17	somatology	573 3
Malvasia grape vitic	634	8543	doctrinal theology	233
Malvern Hill Va battle			extinct paleozool	569 9
1862 US Civil war	973	7327	Isle of history	942 89
Malvineae botany	583	171	mammalogy	599 9
Malvoisic grape			origin of	
black viticulture	634	849	evolution	575 8
Italian	634	8545	natural theology	213
Spanish	634	8546	somatology	573 2
Mambwe history	968	963	original home of	
Mamelukes Egyptian	962		anthropology	572 4
Mamani della Rovere			primitive	
Terenzio It. essays	854	76	archeology	571
Mammalia			psychology of	136 41
milk of physiology	612	66419	Managed currency	
			financial economics	332 56

Management			Mandible (cont)		
cooperative indus rela	331	152	ramus of	anatomy	611 71643
forestry	634	938	Mandibular nerve	"	611 83156
scientific business	658		Mandolin music		787 65
in other specific fields			Mandrake (Berberidaceae)		
* see subject	—00035		botany		583 117
Manager			Maned sheep (Bovidae)		
city local gov t	352	008	domestic animals		636 386
domestic economy	647	21	Manage		
system farm working	631	1152	physiology of		
Managers			invertebrates		612 8291
and workmen, unions of			nerve centers		612 82261
economics	331	883	Manes comparative religion	291	2134
rooms for office bldg	651	16	Manetti, Antonio		
training of economics	331	86	Italian fiction	853	23
unions	331	882	Maneuvering		
Manassas			appliances ordnance	623	436
Va, 1st battle, 1861			mechanism gun mounts	623	4353
US Civ war	973	7314	Maneuvers		
2d battle, 1862			cavalry military science	357	18
US Civ war	973	7328	infantry	"	356 18
Prayer of Apocrypha	229	6	military science	355	2
Manastash			Manfredi, Eustachio		
Ridge, Wash history	979	757	Italian poetry	851	56
Manatee co, Fla	975	962	Mangabotti Andrea da		
Mancelle swine (Suidae)			Italian fiction	853	24
domestic animals	636	443	Mangalica swine (Suidae)		
Manche, La, France hist	944	21	domestic animals	636	472
Manchester	942	72	Manganese		
school econ	330	153	chemistry	546	71
Manchineseel (Tricoccae) bot	583	951	metallurgy	669	7
Manchouli			mining	622	346
Manchuria history	951	84	ores geology economic	553	46
Manchu			processes photography	772	25
dynasty Chinese	951	03	Mangel (Chenopodiaceae)		
language	494	13	field crops	633	416-417
Manchuria			Mangle laundry business	648	45
European war	940	4335	Mango (Anacardiaceae)		
invasion, 1931			fruitculture	634	441
Chinese history	951	0425	Mangold (Chenopodiaceae)		
Japanese	952	033	field crops	633	417
(Manchukuo)	951	8	Mangosteen (Guttiferaceae)		
Mandarin			botany	583	163
duck (Anseres) agric	636	59785	Mangrove		
(Rutaceae) fruitculture	634	322	black (Verbenaceae) bot	583	881
Mandates			(Rhizophoraceae)	583	411
colonization	325	312	Manhattan, Kan history	978	1281
legislative restrictions	328	349	Manholes		
political science	321	027	electric lines	621	319234
Mandats financial economics	332	53	sewerage engineering	628	253
Mandeville, Bernard			steam boilers	621	18455
English wit	827	53	Mana		
Mandible			a potu medicine	616	8931
bone	anatomy	611 7164	psychology	132	1931
joint	"	611 724	see also Alcoholism, Dip- somania		
			aknetic medicine	616	89567
			psychology	132	19567

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Marble (cont)			Marginal	
quarrying	622	351	effects	
radio insulating material	621	38417910132	phot. sensitometry	771 5345
solitaire games	794	5	productivity	
sculpture fine arts	731	231	theory of wages	331 2153
work masonry	693	1	utility	
Marbles recreation	796	23	economic law	338 016
Marceline silk industry	677	4164	theory polit. econ.	330 162
Marcgraviaceae botany	583	1666	Margins	
March			office correspondence	651 74
Auzias Catalan poetry	849	9131	stock & commodity	
formations mil sci	355	53	exchanges	332 64
routes " "	355	415	Margosa (Meliaceae) bot.	583 251
tactics " "	355	411	Marguente de Navarre	
Marchantiaceae botany	588	332	French fiction	843 31
Marchantiales "	588	33	Margules Duhem equation	
Marche			chemistry	541 39
history	944	68	Manian persecutions	
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636	3423	in England church hist.	272 6
Marches			Mariana, Juan de Sp. lit.	868 31
ancient communities			Marianas islands history	996 7
political science	321	2	" lang. of	499 213
colonization	325	312	Marico history	968 28
Italian history	945	6	Marie de France Fr. poet	841 13
music form	781	5084	Manes co, Mo history	977 859
piano music	786	44	Marinetta, O "	977 1981
Marchetti, Giovanni			Marigold	
Italian poetry	851	74	(Calendulaceae) bot.	583 5535
March, column of anat	611	8256	corn- (Anthemidaceae) "	583 5537
Marching athletics	796	42	fig- (Aizoaceae) "	583 475
games, children s	796	13	(Ranunculaceae) "	583 111
Marcionism heresies	273	1	Manhuana habit ethn	178 8
Marconi telegraphy radio	621	384252	hygiene	613 85
time disc "	621	3841312	psychol	132 73
Marcus Aurelius philos	188	8	Marumba music instr	789 6
Mardi Gras recreation	791	6	Nyasaland hist	968 973
social customs	394	25	Marin co, Calif "	979 462
Mare milk dairy industry	637	171	Marino	
Maréchal & Motay collotype			architecture naval eng.	623 8
process photography	774	1	biology nature study	574 92
Marenco, Leopoldo			buildings arch	725 34
Italian drama	852	84	carnivora mammalogy	599 745
Marengo co, Ala history	976	139	chronometers mfg	681 1145
Mare's tail			corps military science	359 96
(Hippuridaceae) bot	583	446	engines steam eng.	621 12
Margaretta, ship capture			fauna geog zoology	591 92
American revolution	973	351	flora geog. botany	581 92
Margarine			hospitals sociology	362 11
see Butter artificial			insurance business	368 2
Margartales			law jurisprudence	347 7
(Endosporae) botany	589	2932	paintings fine arts	758 2
Margana history ancient	939	63	parks landscape art	712 53
			surveying hydrography	526 99

Mariners libraries	027 644
occupation hyg	613 64
Marines fine arts	704 943
Marquette co, Wis hist	977 533
Maru G A It poetry	851 52
Manology Christology	232 931
Marion co Ala history	976 189
Ark "	976 719
Fla "	975 975
Ga "	975 848
Ill "	977 3794
Ind "	977 252
Ia "	977 783
Kan "	978 157
Ky "	976 951
Miss "	976 221
Mo "	977 835
O "	977 151
Ore "	979 537
SC "	975 786
Tenn "	976 879
WVa "	975 454
grape viticulture	634 843209
Marionette theaters archt	725 822
Marionettes recreation	791 5
Manotypes photography	773 125
Mariposa co, Calif hist.	979 446
Maritime	
credit financial econ	332 742
discoveries travel	910 4
law jurisprudence	347 7
quarantine pub health	614 461
registry	
military resources	355 27
naval "	359 27
private law	347 7
transport	386
surveying hydrography	526 99
transport commerce	387 3
see also Manoe	
Maritzburg div Natal	
history	968 45
Marvaux P C de	
Chamblain de Pr drama	842 54
fict.	843 52
Marjoram (Lamiaceae)	
garden crops	635 71
Mark	
gospel of	226 3
Twain pseud Amer wit	817 44
Markers	
cemeteries	718 66
office letter files	651 675

Market	
analysis	
advertizing campaigns	659 111
business methods	658 83
buildings city planning	711 662
crosses architecture	725 27
districts city planning	711 552
gardening agriculture	635
open buying methods	658 726
orders	
stock & commodity	
exchanges	332 64
places landscape art	712 524
preparation of crops for	
agriculture	631 56
proximity	
farm economics	631 11
industrial management	658 216
ratio vs mint ratio	
bimetallism	332 423
surveys & analyses	
commerce	380 122
towns city planning	711 452
Marketing	
agricultural economics	631 18
ap culture	638 1118
cooperation	
business methods	658 83
commerce	380 125
cooperative polit econ	334 65
cost of production	338 52
lac industry	638 3225
products	
business methods	658 83
economics	
see a Tables subhead <i>Marketing and trade</i> under specific types of production, e.g.	
332 14	
Markets	
architecture	725 26-27
commerce	380 12
domestic economy	641 4
financial economics	332 6
sales channels	658 842
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Marking laundry business	648 12
silviculture	634 904
Marks	
anc. communities polit sci	321 2
engravers fine arts	769 41
hall plate	736 11
of origin commercial law	347 7
tariff	337 34
useful arts	608

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Marks (cont)

of ownership zootechy	636 6812
potters' ceramics	738 88
precious metals arts	739 2188
school credits	371 26
trade <i>see</i> Trade-marks	
Marl fertilizers	631 822
petrology	552 54
Mariberry	
(Myrsinaceae) botany	583 677
Marlboro co SC hist	975 764
Marlowe Christopher	
English drama	822 32
Marmalade	
cookery	641 8
tree (Sapotaceae)	
fruitculture	634 432
Marmarica history, ancient	939 76
Marne	
dept France history	944 32
River	
Eur w 1st battle 1914	940 4216
1918	
March	940 4341
May June	940 4343
July 15-18	940 4345
salient	
Eur w, 1918	940 4351-2
air raids	940 448
Maro P V Lat epic poet	873 1
Maronite church	281 5
Marot Clement Fr wt	847 31
Marpelate controversy	
Puritanism	285 9
Marque and reprisal	
law of war	341 3
Marquesa city planning	711 725
Marquesas islands hist	996 3
Marquetry archt dec.	729 63
artistic furn	749 5
cabinetmaking	684
woodworking	745 51
Marquette co Mich hist	977 496
Wis "	977 558
Marrakech	964 6
Marriage	
communal sex customs	392 6
endowment insur bus	368 47
ethics	173 1
matrimonial customs	392 5
of poor sociology	362 55
private law	347 6
registers genealogy	929 3

Marriage (cont)

sacraments	265 5
statistics demography	312 5
public health	614 17
Married women's work econ	331 43
Marrow	
histology	611 01846
physiology	612 491
vegetable (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 623
Marryat, Frederick	
English fiction	823 78
Mars astronomy	523 43
classic mythology	292
line palmistry	133 6432
mount "	133 642
occult astrology	133 532
seasons on astron	525 54
Marsanne grape vitic.	634 8544
Marseilles history	944 91
Marsh	
elder (Ambrosiaceae) bot.	583 5546
Island, La description	917 6349
plants veget. ecol	581 526522
rosemary	
(Ericaceae) bot	583 62
(Plumbaginaceae) "	583 671
sheep (Bovidae)	
dom anm.	636 331
swine German (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 434
Marshal, William gent.	
pseud Eng letters	826 61
Marshall co, Ala hist	976 194
Ill "	977 3515
Ind "	977 288
Ia "	977 753
Kan "	978 131
Ky "	976 991
Minn "	977 697
Miss "	976 288
Oklahoma "	976 661
Tenn "	976 8585
WVa "	975 416
islands "	996 8
Marshallian school econ	330 153
Marshalltown, Ia hist	977 7551
Marshes	
landscape art	714 27
natural landscapes	719 232
physiography	551 49
public health	614 772
reclamation of agnc.	631 615

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Marsiliales botany	587 311
Marsipobranchii ichthyol	597 2
Marston John Eng wit	827 34
Marsupialia mammalogy	599 2
Marsupialia zoology	593 76
Marten	
(Mustelinae) mammal	599 744472
Martha grape viticulture	634 84709
Marthold sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3469
Martial law jurisprudence	344
polit sci	323 491
Martialis M V Lat wit	877 6
Martin co Fla history	975 931
Ind "	977 238
Ky "	916 924
Minn "	977 623
NC "	975 645
Marprelate	
Puntanism	285 9
Martinez de la Rosa	
Francisco Sp drama	862 51
Martinique history	972 98
Martorell Joannot	
Catalan fiction	849 933
Martynaceae botany	583 852
Martyrdom of Isaiah	
pseudepigrapha	229 913
Martyrs	
church hist persecutions	272
Marvel Ik pseud	
American literature	818 32
Marvell Andrew Eng wit	827 43
Marwari language	491 43
Martian internationals	
socialism	335 42
Marxism political econ	335 4- 5
Mary	
queen of	
England Eng hist	942 054
persecutions	
church hist	272 6
Scots Scot hist	941 05
Virgin Christology	232 931
parents of Christol	232 933
see also Madonna	
Maryland Africa hist	966 67
US "	975 2
see note under Virginia	
Marylebone, London hist	942 14
Mary's Peak, Ore descr	917 9534
Marzemino grape vitic	634 8545
Masai Reserve	
Naivasha prov hist	967 63

Masaka	hist.	967 611
Masarwa	"	968 16
Mascarenes islands	"	969 8
Mascheroni Lorenzo		
Italian poetry		851 62
Mashonaland history		968 93
Mashukulumbwe	"	968 955
Mask balls recreation		793 386
Mashononge co, Que hist		971 444
Masks		
motor vehicle lighting		629 27133
music		782 9
parlor recreation		793
sculpture		731 75
social customs		394 2
theater		792
Masochism psychology		132 7544
Mason and Dixon line		
slavery		326 973
co Ill history		977 355
Ky "		976 932
Mich "		977 461
Wash "		979 797
WVa "		975 433
Masonic songs music		784 66
temples archi		728 46
Masonry		
adhesives bldg indus		691 5
engineering		620 15
arches archi constr n		721 427
building industry		693
effect of projectiles on		
ballistics		623 5622
floors archi constr n		721 62
fortifications		623 123
houses rural archi		728 62
lining mining		622 28
materials bldg indus		691 2- 6
platforms		
foundations archi		721 165
roofs archi constr n		721 52
steam boilers		621 18437
Masons secret societies		366 1
Masquerades recreation		793 386
Masr-el Bahri history		962 1
Mass and chemic properties		541 2
balancing		
steam turbines		621 16537
Christian see		
Eucharist Liturgy		
cosmology		119
law of gravity		
mechanics		531 54
production economics		338 45

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Massac co Ill. history	977 3997	Match containers	
Massachusetts "	974 4	advertising on business	659 137
see note under Virginia		Matches	
Massacre of innocents		chemic technology	662 5
Christology	232 925	ordnance	623 4541
Massage therapeutics	615 82	Maté (Ilicaceae)	
Massariaceae botany	589 2351	field crops	633 77
Massasoit grape vitic	634 84709	Materia medica pharmacy	615 1
Massawah history	963 5	zootechny	636 0895
Masseter muscle anatomy	611 73271	Maternalism	
Massillon O. history	977 1623	church history	270 7
Massina "	966 24	dialectic psychology	150 1945
Massinger Philip		philosophy	146
English drama	822 37	early Greek	182 1
Massive Mt Colo descr	917 8846	psychology	130 1632
Mastabas architecture	726 85	Maternalization of spirits	
Master and servant		spiritism	133 923
ethics	173 8	Materials	
private law	347 6	engineering	620 1
Masters		foundation archt.	721 13
degrees univ & col	378 243	protection of eng	630 1122
school force	371 1473	strength of "	630 11
Mastery technic method		physics	339 4
education	371 37	viewpoint	
Mastication physiology	612 311	in specific fields	
Masticatory muscles anat	611 7327	" see subject	—002
Mastitis obstetrics	618 71	see also qualifying or specific terms	
Mastuxioideae		Maternity	
(Cornaceae) botany	583 497	ethics	173
Mastodiaceae "	589 16	hospitals archt.	725 515
Mastodon (Proboscidea)		sociology	362 15
mammalogy	599 61	insurance business	368 424
paleozoology	569 61	medicine	618
Mastoid		zootechny	636 0898
cells anatomy	611 8547	Mathematical	
ear pathology	617 87	ability tests psychology	151 223851
glands anatomy	611 4632	crystallography	548 7
Masts		drawing fine arts	744
mooring airport equip	629 1364	formulas	
radio antennas	621 38413581	in specific fields	
shipbuilding	623 85	" see subject	—0833
Masturbation psychology	132 7548	games recreation	793 74
Masuccio Salernitano		instruments	510 78
Italian fiction	853 31	methods polit econ	330 182
Masurian Lakes		probabilities	519 2
see Mazurian Lakes		tables	510 83
Mat herbs botany	582 145	and problems	
work athletics	796 43	arithmetic	511 9
Matabeleland history	968 92	calculus	517 9
Matador games	795 3	trigonometry	514 9
Matamoros Mexico		etc.	
battle 1846 US hist.	973 6234	theory music	781 1
history	972 1	Mathematicians	510 69
Matane co Que history	971 4775	biography	925 1
Matanyeh "	962 16		
Matatiele "	968 631		

Mathematics	510	Maury co., Tenn. hist	976 859
Mathews		Mts, Ore "	979 583
Cornelius Amer. drama	812 32	Mausoleums architecture	726 82
county, Va. history	975 531	cemeteries	718 67
Mathuns monastic orders	271 79	sculpture	731 76
Matin, <i>see</i> Morning prayer		Mauté island history	969 41
Mating instinct psychol	158 4245	Maxatawney grape vitic	634 84709
Matoniaceae botany	587 3125	Maxillary	
Matopo history	968 924	artery, external anat	611 13323
Matrass practical chem	542 231	internal "	611 13328
Matrarchy polit sci	321 1	bone, inferior "	611 7164
Matriculation schools	371 31	superior "	611 7161
Matrimony, <i>see</i> Marriage		glands, internal "	611 462
Matrix bone tissue histol	611 01843	joint "	611 724
connective		nerve, inferior "	611 83156
tissue "	611 01823	superior "	611 83154
Matron housekeeping	647 21	Maxim gun ordnance	623 4225
Mats bamboo textile mfg	677 545	Maxima and minima	
rush "	677 544	algebra	512 3
straw "	677 541	calculus	517 27
Matter		geometry	513 19
and energy cosmology	118 2	Maximilian I Ger hist	943 029
chemistry	541	" " "	943 033
constitution of		Mexican "	972 07
atomic theory	541 2	Maxims folklore	398 9
cosmology	117	legal law	340 9
physics	530 1	in other specific fields	
properties of biology	577	" <i>see</i> subject	—0822
radiant physics	539 7	Maximum wage economics	331 2155
Matthew gospel of	226 2	May I labor holidays	331 817
Matthews, J B		social customs	394 268
American essays	814 44	pest bee disease	638 1533
Matthias German history	943 035	Maya architectural styles	722 912
Matthias, Canon Swed lit	839 781	civilization antiq	913 72
Matting domestic econ.	645 1	hist.	972 015
office "	651 2412	language	497
phot. prints	770 2846	Mayaceae botany	584 37
Mattock farm tools	631 3116	May apple	
Maturation - embryology	611 01317	(Berberidaceae) bot	583 117
Mature		(Ericaceae) "	583 62
psychology of	136 52	(Passifloraceae) "	583 456
vs expanding economy		Maydeae botany	584 922
production	338 016	grass crops	633 281
Maturity botanic ontogeny	481 13533	history	944 16
physiology	612 66	Mayer co., Olda "	976 693
plant growth	631 5473	Mayetiola destructor	
Maurepas, Lake La. descr	917 6332	(Nematocera) agric pests	632 771
Mauntania (Mauretania)		Mayflower descendants	
N Africa hist., anc.	939 71	Society of	369 124
IV " "	966 11	May fly (Ephemerae)	
Mauntius		entomology	595 734
hemp (Amaryllidaceae)		Maynard, François de	
field crops	633 573	French poetry	841 42
history	969 82	Mayo, Ireland history	941 73

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mayor local gov t	352 008	Mearns, the history	941 26
France	352 04407	Measles	
Mayors mansions archi	725 17	German pathology	616 916
Mayotte island history	969 41	public health	614 524
Mayweed		inoculation	
(Eupatoriaceae) bot	583 5544	public health	614 478915
Mazama montana (Bovidae)		pathology	616 915
domestic animals	636 2937	public health	614 523
Mt Ore descr	917 95915	Measurement cosmology	119
Mazdaism Zoroastrianism	295	Measurements	
Maze tests psychology	151 23	educational schools	371 26
Mazes landscape art	717 685	electric engineering	621 37
Mazoe history	968 938	mining ventilation	622 46
Mazurian Lakes		psychophysical psychol.	152 825- 826
European war 1914	940 4222	radio engineering	621 38417
1915	940 4251	Measures	
Mazurka dances	793 33	and weights	
music form	781 508523	administrative regula.	351 821
piano music	786 44	commerce	389
Mibabane history	968 35	music notation	781 24
Meade co Kan	978 175	peculiar to subject	
Ky	976 985	see subject	—017
Meadow		Measuring	
plants nectariferous		instruments	
apiculture	638 1327	manufactures	681 2
rue (Ranunculaceae) bot	583 111	metrology	389
rush (Juncaceae)	584 45	office fittings	651 4654
Meadow beauty		physics	530 78
(Melastomaceae) botany	583 43	practical chemistry	542 3
Meadows nat landscapes	719 263	of heat electric	
Meadow sweet		thermology	536 53
(Rosaceae) bot	583 37	light optics	535 2
Meal courses dom econ	642 6	worm (Geometrina)	
mills architecture	725 47	entomol	595 785
tickets table syst	642 55	Meat and nutrition	
Meals		physiology	612 39281
domestic economy	642	as food dom econ	641 12
family domestic econ	642 1	hygiene	613 28
hours for lib closing	024 35	cookery	641 66
staff	023 62	diseased toxicology	615 94
office econ	651 422	domestic economy	641 36
school education	371 716	feeding for zootechny	636 08452
Mealy bugs (Coccidae)		fresh state inspection	614 317
agricultural pests	632 7523	markets dom econ	641 49
Mean		packing and pollution	
graduation method		pub health	614 743
psychophysics	152 82323	houses archi	725 28
time chronology	529 1	preservation	
value accuracy of		chemic technology	664 9
math. probabilities	519 6	preserved	
Meaning		state inspection	614 319
psychology	153 1	production economics	338 176
of reasoning	153 665	raising for zootechny	636 0883
secondary, in reasoning		Meath history	941 82
psychology	153 65	Meatus	
		external acoustic anat.	611 858
		penis anatomy	611 644

Mecca history	953 2	Medal of honor	
Mecca		legion of the US	369 114
fat rum sheep (Bovidae)		Medallion windows	
domestic animals	636 385	architectural decoration	729 82
Mechanic arts & trades	680	Medallions numismatics	737 2
Mechanical		Medals	
appliances office econ.	651 26	military decorations	355 134
arithmetic mathematics	510 78	numismatics	737 2
drawing fine arts	744	school rewards	371 53
engineering	621	work encouragements	331 9
equivalent		in other specific fields	
thermodynamics	536 7	* see subject	—079
factors and ecol bot	581 52225	Medford, Ore history	979 5271
forces		Media architectural styles	722 52
action of mesology	612 01447	history, ancient	935 3
and growth botany	581 134155	Medial fillet anatomy	611 8184
protection against		Median nerve	611 8335
vegetable ecology	581 572	Mediastinal artery	611 1355
influences phot theory	770 1531	glands	611 4644
phenomena heredity	575 15	Mediastinum	611 27
toys, automatic mfg	681 15	testis	611 6315
training economics	331 86	Mediation indus rela.	331 154
education	371 426	Mediators comp relig	291 61
1 useful arts	607	Medic family (Fabaceae)	
transmission		field crops	633 31
writing mach. mfg	681 6112	Medical	
Mechanics		aid immigration	325 16
applied engineering	620 1	industrial hygiene	331 822
liens law	347 2	welfare work	361 1
physics	531	aspects aviation	629 13256
Mechanism		barks forest products	634 9857
dynamic psychoanalysis	131 3466	botany pharmacy	615
living biology	577 212	chemistry	615
philosophy	146	data logging camp	634 982257
principles of eng	621 81	diagnosis pathology	616 075
psychology	130 1632	electricity physics	537 87
Mechanisms, fine mfg	681	empiricism pub health	614 26
Mechanized		equipment	610 78
cavalry military science	357 5	surgery	617 91
infantry	356 11	ethics	174 2
Meckel		examining boards	
ganglion of anatomy	611 89154	public health	614 24
Meckels		hypnotism psychology	134 861
diverticulum	611 3412	inspection school hyg	371 712
Mecklenburg		jurisprudence sociology	340 6
county, NC history	975 676	licensing pub health	614 24
Va	975 5645	office bldgs archi	725 23
declaration, 1775		police public health	614 29
American revolution	973 313	practise	614 21
Germany history	943 17	regulation of	
horse (Equidae) dom. anim	636 143	pub health	614 25
sheep (Bovidae)	636 3331	profession	610 69
swine (Suidae)	636 434	biography	926 1
Meoosta co, Mich hist.	977 452	see also Physicians, Surgeons	
		etc.	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Medical (cont)

service	
aircraft	629 13861
field and logistics	355 415
military estab	355 72
prisons	365 664
supervision economics	331 822
testimony pub health	614 23
treatment at home	
sociology	362 14
Medicated baths archt	725 738
therap	615 67
Medication	615 6
Medici Lorenzo It poet	851 23
Medicinal	
plants agriculture	633 88
use of stimulants ethics	178 1
zoology	591 63
Medicine	610
Bow Range Colo hist	978 868
dental	617 6
domestic pathology	616 02
electric therapeutics	615 5
free welfare work	361 1
legal, asphyxiation in	
physiology	612 232
law	340 6
public health	614 23
Lodge, Kan history	978 1821
practise of pathology	616
preventive pub health	614
state control of	
public health	614 2
tropic pathology	616 09
public health	614 42
veterinary	619
zootechny	636 089
Medicine ball athletics	796 41
Medicines	
action of therapeutics	615 5
administration of	615 6
antagonism of	615 52
chemic analysis	543 4
distribution of sociol.	362 145
effects of therapeutics	615 7
external	615 77
patent	
adulterations	614 353
public health	614 27
therapeutics	615 88
see also Drugs	
Medico-legal relations	
public health	614 23

Medieval

architecture	723
revival	724 3
art	709 02
religious	704 9483
church history	270 3- 5
customs & cost sociol	390 902
Europe history	940 1
history	
in specific fields	
see subject	—0902
sculpture fine arts	734
shorthand	653 51
Medina city Arabia hist	953 2
co, O	977 135
Mediotarsal joints anat	611 72854
Meditation	
devotional religion	242
music form	781 50834
personal religion	248
piano music	786 43
Mediterranean	
and Suez route commerce	387 5222
Sea history	940
physiography	551 462
Mediumistic phenomena	
spiritism	133 9
Mediums	
fraudulent humbugs	133 79
sculpture	731 2
Medlar (Rosaceae)	
fruitculture	634 15
Medoc grape viticulture	634 8544
Medo-Persia hist., anc.	935
Medulla	
histology	611 01846
oblongata	
action on blood vessels	
physiology	612 1812
heart	
physiology	612 1785
anatomy	611 818
and respiration	
physiology	612 282
physiology	612 828
spinalis anatomy	611 82
physiology	612 83
Medullary	
furrows embryology	611 01351
rays stem anatomy	581 49533
sheath histology	611 018834
velum anterior anat	611 8163
posterior	611 81711

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Medullosaceae botany	585 966	Melampsoraceae botany	589 225
paleobotany	561 5966	Melancholia	
Medusae zoology	593 7	involution medicine	616 8957
Medusagynaceae botany	583 1663	psychology	132 1957
Mecker co, Minn history	977 649	medicine	616 8954
Meekness ethics	179 9	psychology	132 35
Meerschaurm geol, econ	553 61	Melanconiales botany	589 243
Meesseaceae botany	588 21412	Melanconidaceae *	589 2351
Meeting halls archt	725 83	Melancthon church history	270 6
Meetings		Melanesia history	993
attendance at		Melanophus (Acrididae)	
library economy	623 68	agricultural pests	632 727
office "	651 428	Melanotypes photography	772 14
calls for		Melanthaceae botany	584 321
office correspondence	651 76	Melaphyre petrology	552 39
library, general	620 63	Melastomaceae botany	583 43
minutes of		Melbourne, Australia hist	994 5
office correspondence	651 77	Meleagris (Gallinae)	
social psychology	301 1583	poultry farming	636 592
staff library economy	623 55	Meléndez Valdés, Juan	
office "	651 449	Spanish poetry	861 46
see also Conferences, Conventions		Meliaceae botany	583 251
Megaloptera entomology	595 742	Meliales "	583 251
Megalopterides botany	585 971	Melanthaceae "	583 2871
paleobotany	561 5971	Melanthaceae "	583 287
Megaloxylaceae botany	585 953	Melicocca bijuga	
paleobot	561 5955	(Sapindaceae) fruitculture	634 652
Megantic co, Que hist	971 4575	Melilotus (Fabaceae)	
Meganic philosophers	183 6	field crops	633 366
Megaris history, ancient	938 4	Melinae mammalogy	599 744474
Megascopes photography	778 22	Melonom philosophy	149 5
Megatherium mammalogy	599 31	Melissus "	182 3
paleontology	599 31	Melodeon music instrument	786 9
Megatypes photography	778 13	Melodies vocal music	784 3
Meglenitic language	439 7	Melody music	781 4
literature	859	physiology	612 858745
Megrim pathology	616 857	psychology	152 28745
Melbomia tortuosum		Melogrammataceae botany	589 2351
(Fabaceae) field crops	633 365	Melographs manufactures	681 841
Megs co, O history	977 199	Meloidae (Heteromera)	
Tenn "	976 8836	agricultural pests	632 767
Meiji period Jap. "	952 631	see also Cantharides	
Menosis vegetable cytology	581 876234	Melologs vocal music	784 25
Messen china ceramics	738 27	Melon	
history	943 21	grape viticulture	634 8544
Meissner swine (Suidae)		papaw (Caricaceae)	
domestic animals	636 433	fruitculture	634 651
Meisteringers		shaped domes	
German poetry	831 38	arched constr'n	721 47
musicians	780 0712	Melons garden crops	635 61
see also Minstrelsy		Melopoea music	781 4
Melacrosoma (Bombycina)		Melosuraceae botany	589 6224
agricultural pests	632 787	Melotropes manufactures	681 831
Melampodium, see Hellebore		music	789 9
(Ranunculaceae)		Melsetter history	968 9327

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Melting				Memory (cont)			
points thermochemistry	541	36		and advertizing bus.	659	10115	
thermology	536	42		rate of learning			
pot theory immigration	325	18		psychology	154	462	
practical chemistry	542	48		auditory psychology	154	222	
Melville Herman				defects	132	8	
American fiction	813	36		emotional	154	24	
Members lists of				games recreation	793	71	
in specific fields				grape viticulture	634	848109	
¹ see subject	—06			gustatory psychology	154	224	
Membracidae entomology	595	7534		images	154	22	
Membrana granulosa anat	611	6512		lapses	154	5	
Membrane				motor	154	226	
basilar anatomy	611	852		olfactory	154	223	
ear pathology	617	88		organic	154	23	
physiology	612	8584		pathology of	154	7	
psychology	152	284		physiology of brain	612	8312	
tympanic anatomy	611	855		processes psychology	154	3	
ear pathology	617	85		psychology	154		
physiology	612	855		educational	370	154	
psychology	152	25		sensimagual psychology	154	22	
Membranes				study, experimental			
admin of medicines by				methods in psychology	154	072	
therapeutics	615	66		systems	154	1	
cellular cytology	611	01818		tactile	154	225	
Memecyloideae				tests			
(Melastomaceae) botany	583	43		psychology	154	8	
Memel history	943	11		measurements	151	22334	
European war	940	4251		training psychology	154	1	
Memoirs biography	920			types of	154	2	
Memorabilia				vs records lit. methods	029	1	
¹ student, etc, univ & col.	378			visual psychology	154	221	
Memorandum				Memphis			
devices				Egypt history	962	21	
office fittings	651	4658		Tenn battle 1862			
supplies	651	4668		US Civil war	973	732	
heads office economy	651	714		history	976	8191	
Memorandums				Men art anatomy	743	43	
office records temporary	651	57		clothing for			
Memorial				domestic economy	646	32	
arches archi constr n	721	426		military resources	335	22	
arcades wall	721	262		offenders criminology	364	372	
day school holiday	371	365		paintings of f arts	757	3	
social customs	394	268		vs women as teachers	371	18	
US Civ war anniv	971	763		worship comp relig	291	213	
sermons biography	920			^{vs also} Boys, Male			
homiletics	252	9		Mena, Juan de Sp poet	861	22	
towers architecture	725	976		Menageries recreation	791	8	
Memorials architecture	725	94		zoology	590	74	
Memorizing				Menander Greek drama	882	6	
music	781	633		Menard oo III history	977	3555	
psychology of learning	154	432		Mencius philosophy	181	11	
Memory				Mendaña islands history	996	3	
abstract psychology	154	25		Mendelism biology	515	1132	
affective	154	24		botany	581	1582	
aids	154	1		psychology	136	301	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mendicancy	
administrative control	351 763
charity	362 51
Mendicant orders	
church history	271
Mending domestic economy	646 24
Mendocino co, Calif hist	979 415
Mendonciaceae	
(Acanthaceae) botany	583 86
Mendoza	
D H Spanish poetry	861 36
I L de " "	861 23
Menedemus philosopher	183 7
Mengo history	967 611
Meng tse philosopher	181 1
Mengtsz, China history	951 35
Menifee co, Ky "	976 958
Menn European war, 1914	940 4213
1917	940 4313
1918	940 4364
Meningeal arteries anat	611 133289
Meninges, cerebral "	611 819
physiol	612 8241
spinal anat.	611 829
Meningitis medicine	616 82
Meniscus achromats	
photographic lenses	771 352
Menispermaceae botany	583 116
Meononites sect. hist.	289 7
Men-of-war shipbldg	623 825
Menominee co, Mich hist	977 495
Men's costumes sociology	391 1
libraries	027 623
religious societies	267 2-3
soc. student life	371 855
Mensas altar architecture	729 912
Menstruation gynecology	618 17
physiology	612 662
Mensuration arithmetic	511 8
forestry	634 9285
photography	778 38
surveying	526 9
Mental	
aberration medicine	616 8
psychology	132
abnormalities and crime	
sociology	364 243
activity and attention	
psychology	152 72312
age psychologic norms	151 263
alienation medicine	616 8
psychology	132 1
arithmetic elem educ	372 7

Mental (cont)

associations	
psychol of recognition	154 3422
attitude and attention	
psychology	152 723232
capacity	
measurement childstudy	136 702
psychology	151 2
of women education	376 2
characteristics	
differential psychol.	136
chronometry psychometry	152 83
conditions and diseases	
therapeutics	615 851
confusion medicine	616 893
psychology	132 193
defectives	
labor of economics	331 59
prison hygiene	365 664
deficiency	
childstudy	136 762
education	371 922
inherited psychology	136 32
psychology	132 2
derangements	
and sex diff psychol.	136 12
childstudy	136 762
medicine	616 8
obstetrics	618 76
psychology	132
development	
see Intellectual devel	
diseases medicine	616 8
psychology	132
dissociation spiritism	133 90161
enfeeblement	
post traumatic med	616 898133
psychol	132 198133
eugenics psychology	136 3
euthenics diff. psychol.	136 2
healing psychology	131 324
therapeutics	615 851
health psychology	131 32
heredity	
genus	151 13
hygiene of progeny	613 92
metaphysics	129
psychology	136 3
hygiene education	371 71
psychology	131 3
induction hypnotism	134 233
inheritance laws	
psychology	136 301

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mental (cont)

measurements	
childstudy	136 702
psychology	151 2
psychometry	152 83
psychophysics	152 82
special psychometry	152 837
overwork effect on	
mental health psychol	131 336
phenomena of sleep	
psychology	135 233
philosophy psychology	150
photographs phrenology	139
physiology medicine	612 821
psychology	131
processes	
duration of simple	
psychometry	152 830904
higher psychology	153
psychoanalysis	131 341
struggle among	
psychol of emotions	157 0163
tests, simple psychol	151 2232
self discipline	
psychology of will	159 24
strain effect on	
mental health psychol	131 336
telepathy psychology	133 8223
tests	
childstudy	136 702
criminology	364 3018
labor demand	331 1151
psychology	151 2
psychometry	152 8309042
schools	371 26
traits	
criminal psychology	364 34
genius	151 123
inherited psychology	136 3
personality	137 35
workers economics	331 71
Mentalism psychology	150 1923
Mentality, collectivistic	
sociology	301 15
Mentally defective	
convicts prisons	365 44
Mentation subconscious	
spiritism	133 90161
Mentha	
(Lamiaceae) field crops	633 822
garden "	635 72
pulegium (Lamiaceae) bot	583 891
Menthaceae (Labiatae) "	583 891
Menticulture psychology	131 32

Menu holders

advertising on business	659 137
Mendliya history	962 14
Menus engraving	769 5
for family meals	
domestic econ.	642 1
Menyanthaceae botany	583 751
Menzini, Benedetto	
Italian wit	857 56
Mephitinae mammalogy	599 744475
Mercantile	
credit institutions	
financial economics	332 312
law jurisprudence	347 7
libraries	027 2- 3
manuals bus. manage	658 02
rules arithmetic	511 8
system polit. econ.	330 151
tables bus. manage.	658 083
theory & practise bus.	658
Mercantilism bus. manage.	658
Mercaptans organic chem.	547 3
Merced co, Calif hist	979 458
Mercenaries Amer revol	973 342
Mercer co Ill history	977 3395
Ky "	976 9485
Mo "	977 821
NJ "	974 965
O "	977 1415
Pa "	974 895
WVa "	975 474
Fort Amer revol	971 3337
Mercerizing	
textile process	677 02827
see also special fibers	
Mercerburg theology	
dogmatics	230 42
Merchandise	
advertising on business	659 137
Merchant marine	
commerce	387 5
libraries	027 644
military resources	355 27
naval "	359 27
Merchantmen commerce	387 24
Merchants	380 69
biography	923 8
morals ethics	174 4
Mercier, P, process	
indium photography	772 36
gold "	772 34
Mercurials cathartics	615 7326
Mercuric type personality	137 42

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mercury	
arc rectifiers	
electric engineering	621 31373
astronomy	523 41
chemistry	546 58
line palmistry	133 6432
metallurgy	669 7
mineralogy	549 2
mining	622 345
mount palmistry	133 642
occult astrology	133 532
ores geol econ.	553 45
pharmacy	615 258
processes photography	772 18
pumps prac. chem	542 77
Roman mythology	293
silver printing phot	772 16
toxicology	615 927
transits of astron	523 91
uranium processes phot	772 45
vapor	
bulbs. photography	771 44774
lamps elec lighting	621 3274
Mercy Sisters of	
religious orders	271 92
Mere-Mere River history	968 961
Merganser (Anseres)	
ornithology	598 41
Mergers business methods	658 16
production	338 8
Meridian	
altitudes and latitude	
finding astron	525 42
circles astron instr	522 33
city Miss.	
expedition 1864	
US Civil war	973 7361
history	976 2677
line astron. spheric	522 76
finding astron	522 31
prime astronomy	525 46
transit out of	
astronomic instr	522 44
Mendionaceae botany	589 6236
Mendiondial instr astron.	522 3
Ménmée Prosper Fr fict	843 81
Mernao fabrics infg	677 3164
Merinos (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 36
Menopeth history	942 925
Ment	
soteriology	234 13
system	
administration	351 6
prison administration	365 643

Menwether co , Ga	hust	975	8455
Merkel s law	psychophysics	152	8216
Merlot Malbe grape	vitic	634	8544
Mermaids folklore		398	4
Merostomata	paleozoology	565	391
	zoology	595	391
Merovingians	French hist.	944	01
Merrick co , Neb	"	978	242
Merrimac			
and Monitor, ships			
US Civil war	"		
land operations		973	7324
naval history		973	752
county, NH history		974	27
grape viticulture		634	84709
ship sinking, 1898			
US history		973	895
Merry go-rounds	recrea	791	7
Meru history		967	64
Merveilleux textile mfg		677	02864
we also special fiber			
Merycism	physiology	612	3275
Merycodontidae	mammal	599	73576
	paleozoool	569	73576
Mesa co , Colo	history	978	817
Verde nat'l park			
Colo description		917	8827
Mesencephalon	anatomy	611	815
Mesenchyme	embryology	611	013395
	histology	611	01825
Mesenteric			
arteries	anatomy	611	1363
lymph glands	"	611	4654
plexuses	"	611	8393
veins	"	611	1491-2
Mesentery	"	611	383
	pathology	616	38
Mesh connections			
electric transmission		621	319133
Meshed goods	manufactures	677	66
Mesic formations	botany	581	5264
Meslier grape	viticulture	634	8544
Mesmerism	psychology	134	
Mesnal grape	viticulture	634	8544
Mesappendix	anatomy	611	383
Mesocarpaceae	botany	589	612
Mesoccephaly	craniology	573	7
Mesocoelia	anatomy	611	8156
Mesocolon	"	611	383
Mesoderm	embryology	611	03339
Mesodermic			
organs	"	611	0136
Mesogastric region	anat	611	955
Mesogloeaceae	botany	589	457
Mesology	biology	575	3
	botany	581	5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Mesology (cont)			Mesmatism	botany	581 55722
physiology	612 0144		Metabiosis	"	581 55752
zoology	591 5		Metabolic products	"	581 1337
Mesomyodi ornithology	598 86		Metabolism		
Mesonephros anatomy	611 619		biology		574 13
Mesonero y Romanos			muscular, and work		
Ramón de Sparush fict	863 52		physiology		612 74424
Mesopharynx anatomy	611 3272		neural physiology		612 8221
Mesophyl veget morphol	581 43		of nitrogen in urea		
Mesophytes	"		physiology		612 46123
Mesopotamia	"		physiologic botany		581 13
campaign			chemistry		612 0153
Eur w, 1914	940 4231		zoology		591 13
1915	940 4261		physiology		612 39
nav opera	940 455		urinary, abnormal		
1916	940 4293		physiology		612 46663
1917	940 4333		Metacarpophalangeal joints		
1918	940 4383		anatomy		611 7278
history	956 7		Metacarpus anatomy		611 7178
ancient	935 8		Metachlamydeae botany		583 5
see also Iraq			Metachromism	"	581 2243
Mesopotamian archi styles	722 51		Metagladus phot chem.		771 58
Mesorectum anatomy	611 383		Metagenesis biology		574 163
Mesotaeniales botany	589 614		botany		581 163
Mesozoic period geology	551 76		physiology		612 6045
Mespilus (Rosaceae)			zoology		591 163
fructiculture	634 15		Metal		
Mess halls prisons	365 54		baths practical chem.		542 46
Message carrying			cable manufactures		677 72
pigeons Eng (Columbae)			coatings phot chem		771 528
agriculture	636 59612		conductors		
journalism	070 4311		radio materials		621 38417941
toy (Columbae)			cord manufactures		677 72
agriculture	636 59635		cutting machine tools		621 932
training for zootechny	636 088661		engraving		
Messala Corvinus M V			fine arts		762
Latin oratory	875 5		relief fine arts		761 8
Messenger service			heating plates		
office economy	651 456		practical chemistry		542 46
Messengers			manufacturing factories		
legislative bodies	328 3625		architecture		725 434
of divinities			manufactures		671
comparative relig	291 215		pavements engineering		625 87
office personnel	651 3746		planers machine tools		621 912
Messenia history ancient	938 9		polishing dom econ		648 55
Messenius Johannes			sheet shop eng works		621 792
Swedish drama	839 7221		sheets perforated mfg		677 53
Messiah			supports		
Christology	233 1		photographic chemistry		771 524
comparative religion	291 61		silver		
Messianic prophecies			processes		772 12
Christology	233 12		surfaces painting, art		751 224
Messines Eur w 1914	940 4213		textiles manufactures		677 511
1917	940 4311		work specimens		
1918	940 4342		museum economy		069 478

Topics in black face type are subdiv ded. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Metallic ceilings			Metamorphosis	
architectural constr'n	721	74	abnormal botany	581 2243
doors archi. constr'n	721	827- 828	biology	574 34
elements chemistry	546	3	botany	581 34
filaments electric lighting	621	3264	entomology	595 7
films flexible phot	777	4	physiology	612 651
floors archi. constr'n	721	64	zoologic variation	591 151
money financial econ	332	419	zoology	591 34
non-, elements chem.	546	1	Metaphase veget. cytol.	581 876233
ores geol. econ	533	3- 4	Metaphors rhetoric	808
poisons toxicology	615	925	Metaphysical	
processes photography	772		healing psychology	131 324
receptacles prac. chem.	542	233	psychology	130 1
reserves financial econ	332	52	theories of sensation	
roofs archi. constr'n	721	54	psychology	152 0161
salts emetics	615	731	Metaphysics	110
standards money	332	42	Metapore anatomy	611 8185
tractors Perkinism	615	856	Metapsychology	133-135
tremor medicine	616	862	Metastasio P A D B	
psychology	132	162	Italian drama	852 57
walls archi. constr'n	721	24	Metatarsal artery anat.	611 13794
Metalism money	332	4016	Metatarsophalangeal joints	
Metalized filaments			anatomy	611 7288
electric lighting	621	32631	Metatarsus anatomy	611 7188
Metallography			Metathalamus "	611 8146
engraving	763		Métayage farm economics	631 114
photographic fine arts	776		Metcalfe co., Ky history	976 969
Metalloplasty " "	739	14	Metempsychosis metaphys.	129 4
Metallographic plants archi.	725	432	Metencephalon anatomy	611 817
Metallography	669		Meteoraceae botany	588 21532
electro- physics	537	85	Meteoric showers astron.	523 53
Metals			systems "	523 54
building industry	691	7- 8	Meteorites astronomy	523 51
coinage financial econ	332	418	petrology	552 6
for bearings mech eng	621	822	Meteorolatri comp relig	291 2125
history of	669		Meteorologic	
magic sorcery	133	43	conditions	
military resources	355	24	aeronautics	629 1324
mining	622	34	and growth botany	581 134152
motor vehicle materials	629	2322	influences	
organic chemistry	547	9	differential psychol.	136 25
precious fine arts	739	2	radio transmission	621 3841155
metallurgy	669	2	surveys	
mineralogy	549		aircraft service	629 13855515
strength of engineering	620	18	Meteorology	
transmutation of			agricultural protection	632 1
alchemy	540	1	agriculture	630 2515
Metalwork arts & crafts	745	56	and ecol. anat. bot.	581 52255
fine arts	739		farming agric.	631 9
Metalworking tools			man somatology	573 4
mechanical engineering	621	9	plants veget. ecol	581 52237
Metamorphic rocks			physiography	551 5
petrology	552	4	Meteors	
Metamorphism geology	551	6	and comets astronomy	523 56
			astronomy	523 5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Metepicoele anatomy	611 8185
Meter	
music composition	781 62
transformers elec eng	621 31438
weights & measures	389 1
Meters	
audibility radio reception	621 38413645
central telephony	621 38796
electric engineering	621 373- 374
English prosody	426 5
other lang	—65
gas practical chem	542 76
local electric lighting	621 3286
manufactures	681
opacity	
phot sensitometry	771 5345
phot exposure apparatus	771 37
print photography	771 41
radio	621 3841334
capacity measurements	621 384172
waterworks	628 17
Methemoglobin physiology	612 11116
Methodist	
churches sect hist	287
* Episcopal church	287 6
* Protestant "	287 7
Methodology education	370 18
metaphysics	112
Methods	
business management	658
cooperative	
political economy	334
in specific fields	
* see subject	—0189
experimental	
in specific fields	
* see subject	—072
literary library econ.	029
scientific & technical	
in specific fields	
* see subject	—018
Métissage zootechny	636 082432
Metopes wall constr n	721 273
Metotypes phot chem	771 528
Metric system	
weights & measures	389 1
Metricus obstetrics	618 71
Metrology commerce	389
Metronomes horology	681 1183
Metropolises city plan	711 43

Metz	
history	943 45
Eur w 1914	940 4219
1915	940 4246
air raids	940 445
Metzgeriaceae botany	588 312
Metzograph process phot	777 3
Meun Jean de Fr poet.	841 18
Meurthe-et Moselle hist	944 382
Meuse dept, Fr	944 381
River Eur w 1914	940 4214
1918	940 4366
Meuse-Argonne campaign	
European war, 1918	940 436
Mexican	
architectural styles	
pre-Columbian	722 911
Spanish literature	868 99793
war	
1845-48 Mexican hist	972 05
US	973 62
For uniform subdivisions	
see subheads under Civil	
War, US	
pension act 1887	
US history	973 85
societies of, Amer	369 14
wild turkey (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 59212
Mexico	
City battles, 1847	
US history	973 6238-9
country history	972
Gulf of	
and Caribbean sea route	
commerce	387 5225
physiography	551 463
state history	972 5
Meyer hearing theory	
physiology	612 8501666
psychology	152 201666
Mezereon (Thymelaeaceae)	
botany	583 9331
Mezzochromes	
photogravure	777 18
Mezzotint process engr	766 2
Mezzotintogravure process	
photography	777 1
Mezzotints	
engraving	769 662
photography	773 122
Mhains (Bovidae)	
dom anim	636 2932

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Miami, city, Fla	hist	975 9381	Microscopes (cont)	
co, Ind	"	977 284	photography	778 31
Kan	"	978 168	variety of biology	578 1
O	"	977 148	Microscopic	
Mica			analysis chemistry	544 8
geology, economic		553 9	life, animal zoology	592
radio insulating material		621 38417910195	material, preparation of	578 6
Micah Bible		224 93	tests textile mfg	677 02872
Mice (Rodentia) dom pests		648 7	see also special fibers	
Michael 6 Byzantine hist		949 502	Microscopy	578
Michel Angelo Buonarroti			animal histology	591 8
Italian drama		852 51	diagnosis	616 0757
Jean Fr drama		842 22	medicine	611 018
Michigan			vegetable histology	581 8
City, Ind history		977 291	Microspermae botany	584 1
Lake history		977 4	Microsporaceae	" 589 47433
state			Microsporogenesis	" 581 322
admission US hist		973 56	Microthamnaceae	" 589 47428
history		977 4	Microthyriaceae	" 589 2355
see note under Virginia			Microtome microscopy	578 4
Michoacan history		972 3	Micturition physiology	612 46711
Mickelsen, Hans, pseud			Middleman anatomy	611 815
Danish drama		839 81241	Middelburg	
Melichhoferiaceae			Cape Colony history	968 766
(Bryaceae) botany		588 21415	Transvaal	" 968 23
Micrembrayeae botany		583 925	Middens	
Microbes			archeology	571 93
agricultural soil		631 46	sanitary engineering	628 41
(Bacteriales)			Middle	
medical etiology		616 01	Atlantic States, US	
intestinal physiology		612 3363	history	974 7- 9
Microcephalum psychology		132 2434	see note under Virginia	
Microlepidoptera			class, education of	371 964
(Heterocera) entomol		595 782	social groups	323 32
Micrometers astronomy		522 53	Park, Colo history	978 865
Micronesia history		996 5	phalanges pedal anat	611 71893
Microphone			manual	" 611 71973
amplifiers			Middleman and wages econ	331 23
radio reception		621 3841363	Middlesex co Conn hist	974 66
electricity		537 82	Eng	" 942 19
radio		621 3841335	Mass	" 974 44
on aircraft		621 38419143	NJ	" 974 941
Microphotography			Ont	" 971 325
cinematic fine arts		778 56	Va	" 975 533
fine arts		778 315	Middletown Va, battle	
library economy		025 129	1864 US Civil war	973 7377
microscopy		578 4	Midges (Nematocera)	
Microphotometers f. arts		771 5345	agricultural pests	632 771
Micropyle biology		574 172	Midgets see Dwarfs Gnomes	
botany		581 172	Midland co, Mich hist	977 418
seed anatomy		581 46725	Midlands, Eng.	" 942 4- 5
zoology		591 172	Midlothian	" 941 445
Microscopes			Midshipman's butter	
manufactures		681 413	(Lauraceae) fruitculture	634 653
optics		535 82		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Midwifery				Military (cont)	
antiseptics in	618	89		and naval	
obstetrics	618	2		order of the US	369 113
Mie, Japan history	952	282		service, united	355
Mifflin co Pa "	974	846		antiquities sociology	355 0901
Fort Amer revol	973	3337		architecture	
Mignonet (Resedaceae) bot.	583	133		fortifications	623 1
Migraine pathology	616	857		military engineering	623 61
Migrant children care of				bands music	785 13
sociology	362	74		bounties	355 22
labor economics	331	796		bridges engineering	623 65
Migration				buildings architecture	725 38
animal ecology	591	52		celebrations	355 16
causes of polit sci	325	13		ceremonials	355 17
of men ethnology	572	3		classes, see Classes, mil	
nations Eur hist	940	11		colonies polit sci	325 312
hist., anc.	936			command	355 331
political science	325			cookery	
silvics	634	94823		domestic economy	641 573
types political science	325	12		equipment mil. sci.	355 81
vegetable ecology	581	5226		costume	355 14
Migratory				decorations	355 134
apary agriculture	638	1114		discipline	355 133
habit apiculture	638	12152		drill school hygiene	371 733
Mihrahs arched constr n	721	48		duels	355 132
archi design	729	348		engineering	623
Myertana				tools mil equipment	355 84- 85
sultanate history	967	74		equipment & supplies	355 8
Mikawa "	952	1681		establishments	355 7
Mikkelsen Hans				buildings engineering	623 613
Danish literature	839	81823		etiquette	355 13
pseud Danish drama	839	81241		exploits tactics	355 48
Milá y Fontanals Manuel				forces, organization of	355 3
Spanish literature	868	53		geography	355 47
Milan history	945	2		gov't colonization	325 315
Milanji "	968	9785		hierarchy staff	355 33
Mildew resistant grapes				history tactics	355 48
viticulture	634	83673		honor	355 13
Mildews				hospitals sociology	362 1
downy (Peronosporineae)				hygiene medicine	613 67
botany	589	252		instructors	355 34
(Perisporineae)				intervention	
agncultural pests	632	4355		capital & labor	331 698
Milfoil				law military science	355 00037
(Anthemidaceae) bot	583	5537		life	355 1
water (Haloragaceae)				1 European war	940 483- 484
botany	583	417		in peace & "	355 12
Militarism and crime				US Civil "	973 783- 784
sociology	364	257		1 men biography	923 5
Military				1 missions sociology	355 09
academies mil science	355	071		morale, civilian	355 23
accidents ordnance	623	483		order of	
administration	355	6		foreign wars of the US	369 115
administrative estab	355	75		the Loyal legion of the	
aeronauts engineering	623	74		US	369 152

Military (cont.)

organization in schools	
education	371 43
pay	355 135
pensions, civil	351 5
photography engineering	623 72
police	355 133
post libraries	027 652
prisons	355 71
radio service eng	621 3841952
railways	623 63
records	
forms military equip	355 87
military admin.	355 61
relig orders heraldry	929 7
requestions	
military administration	355 61
resources	355 28
reservations	
landscape art	719 37
resources	355 2
retired, status of	355 114
roads engineering	623 62
saddle horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 13
salutes	355 134
sanitation engineering	623 75
science	355
service	355 11
recruitment	355 22
special	355 34
suffrage limitations	324 177
training	355 5
services military sci.	355
signals engineering	623 73
soc. of the war of 1812	369 143
surgery medicine	617 99
surveying topography	526 99
telegraphy telephony	
and radio eng	623 732- 733
territorial divisions	
military science	355 45
topography engineering	625 71
towns city planning	711 414
training universal	355 22
trials martial law	344
uniforms manufactures	687 15
zones military science	355 28
Militia	
military organizations	355 351
system military science	355 22
Milk analysis	
chemistry	543 2
dairy industry	637 1277
state inspection	614 321

Milk (cont.)

and nutrition	
physiology	612 39284
animal secretions	591 146
as food	
domestic economy	641 11
hygiene	613 28
care of	
dairy industry	637 13
changes in physiol.	612 6646
chem. of	612 6647
comparison of animal	
physiology	612 66419
composition	
dairy industry	637 127
condensed	
dairy industry	637 142
state inspection	614 324
cooler dairy indus	637 1321
curdling	
and gastric juice	
physiology	612 3216
physiology	612 664171
cure therapeutics	615 854
dairy industry	637 1
delivery & sale	
dairy industry	637 135
digestion of	
physiology	612 6647
diseases dairy indus	637 16
evaporated	
dairy industry	637 1415
farma dairy indus	637 144
fermented " "	637 146
fever obstetrics	618 71
grades dairy indus	637 1276
houses architecture	728 96
human physiology	612 664191
impurities	
dairy industry	637 16
pans dairy industry	637 1327
physiology of	
lactation	612 664
powder dairy indus	637 143
preservation	
dairy industry	637 133
prices dairy indus.	637 1185
production	
dairy industry	637 11
products	
state inspection	614 32
stom	
dairy industry	637 147
state inspection	614 324
storage dairy indus.	637 1327

Milk (cont)		Millipeds (Chilognatha)	
substitutes		zoology	595 61
dairy industry	637 18	Mills architecture	725 4
sugar, <i>see</i> Lactose		city planning	711 664
testing dairy indus	637 1276	co. la history	977 774
utilization of		engineering	621 7
dairy industry	637 14	grape viticulture	634 84709
veget dairy indus.	637 181	manufactures	670
whole " "	637 141	Millstones mach tools	621 922
yield		Millwrighting engineering	621 7
feeding for		Milo	
zootechny	636 08452	maize (Andropogoneae)	
raising for		field crops	633 177
zootechny	636 0883	yellow (Andropogoneae)	
Milkers mechanical		field crops	633 178
dairy industry	637 125	Milos swine (Suidae)	
Milking dairy industry	637 124	domestic animals	636 472
Milkweed (Asclepiadaceae)		Milpomenio, Polidete	
apiculture	638 135	<i>pseud</i> Italian poetry	851 63
Milkwort (Polygalaceae) bot	583 143	Milton John Eng poet	821 47
Mill J S philosopher	192 7	co Ga. history	975 8234
dams hydraulic eng	627 8	Milwaukee co, Wis	977 594
districts		Mimasaka	952 1947
city zoning	711 5547	Mimbars architecture	729 92
gearing mech eng	621 85	Mimcographing lib econ.	025 129
towns city planning	711 4547	Mimeographs	
work mech eng	621 8	manufactures	681 62
Mille Lacs co Minn hist	977 668	writing mediums	652
Millennium eschatology	236 3	Mimetic arts theater	792
Müller		Mimicry	
CH American poetry	811 45	comparative physiology	612 0162
Joaquin " "	811 45	ethics	177 1
Miller co Ark history	976 756	protective	
Ga " "	975 8964	animal ecology	591 57
Mo " "	977 856	biology	575 3737
Millerand Alexandre pres	944 08	vegetable ecology	581 5737
Millerites sect hist.	286 7	Mimosoideae botany	583 321
Millery sheep (Bovidae)		Mimus polyglottos	
domestic animals	636 3469	(Acromyodi) aviculture	636 686
Millet		Minaean language	492 9
kodo (Paniceae)		Minam nat l forest Ore	
forage crops	633 266	description	917 9571
(Paniceae Andropogonae)		Minamoto shoguns	
field crops	633 171	Japanese history	952 0211
Millevoye C H Fr poet	841 67	Minarets architecture	726 28
Miliken repeaters		Minche, China history	951 24
telegraphy	621 38324	Mind	
Milinery domestic econ	646 5	and body psychology	130
trades	687 4	animal zoology	591 51
Milling numismatics	737 44	childstudy	136 72
tools mech eng	621 91	collective sociology	301 15
Millionaires		comparative psychology	151 35
wealth distribution	339 24	cure psychology	131 324
		therapeutics	615 851

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Mind (cont)			Mineral (cont)	
physiology of brain	612	821	waters	
psychology	150		adulterations	614 348
educational	370	15	buildings for arch:	725 75
readers biography	920	913382	chemic technology	663 6
reading hypnotism	134	52	economics	338 374
recreation	793	8	exploitation min'g	622 37
telepathy	133	82	geology, economic	553 7
Mind body			hygiene	613 38
performance psychol	150	1925	therapeutics	615 79
relations therapeutics	615	851	wealth city planning	711 14
Mind-dust psychology	* 130	16334	wool, <i>see</i> Wool, mineral	
Minding schools			Mineralogy	549
child welfare	362	75	of Peru	549 985
Mine			Siberia	549 937
buildings architecture	725	431	US	549 973
Run Va, campaign, 1863			etc.	
US Civil war	979	7353	<i>see also</i> Geology	
surveying engineering	622	14	Minerals	
geodesy	526	99	extraction of mining	622 61
timbers forest products	634	9837	in food dom economy	641 17
warfare mil science	355	44	milk physiology	612 66416
Mineplanters shipbuilding	623	826	muscle	612 74416
Mineral			Minerals	
amendments to soil			military resources	355 24
agriculture	631	82	petrography	352 81
claims public finance	336	13	zootechnic feeding	636 0843
county, Colo history	978	838	food	636 0877
WVa "	975	494	Miners accidents eng	622 85
district Ala history	976	17	mil eng service	358 2
division, " "	976	15	Minerva Rom mythology	292
fibers textile mfg	677	51- 32	Mines	
foods physiology	612	3926	administrative regula	351 823
insects toxicology	615	92	counter military eng	623 36
lands economic use	333	8	exploitation of eng	622 3
taxation	336	228	floating & submerged	
oils chemic technology	665	4	naval engineering	623 9
geol, economic	553	28	land economics	333 8
products economics	338	2	mil engineering	623 826
eng materials	620	195	Mine-sweepers shipbuilding	623 826
resources, <i>see</i>			Ming dynasty Chinese hist	951 026
Geology, economic			Mingo co, WVa history	975 448
roads mining	622	69	Revulgo Sp wit	867 2
salts <i>see</i> Salts			* Mingrehan language	499 9623
substances			Minho history	945 91
assimilation of bot.	581	13354	Minhow, China history	951 2452
metabolism of			Mimature	
physiol chem	612	01531	enameling ceramics	738 45
surveys			theater recreation	791 5
aircraft service	629	1385553	miniatures painting	757 7
mining	622	13	Mimodoka	
trades and pollution			county, Ida history	979 633
public health	614	72	nat'l forest, Ida descr	917 9639
uses geol, economic	553	19	Music hall ordinance	623 4552

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Minima and maxima		Minorites Franciscans	271 3
algebra	512 3	Minority representation	
calculus	517 27	suffrage	324 223
geometry	513 19	Minors private law	347 6
Minimal changes method		taxation	336 251
psychophysics	152 82322	Minot, Laurence Eng poet	821 14
Minimum wage economics	331 2155	Minstrel show recreation	791 1
Mining		Minstrels musicians	780 0712
accidents engineering	622 8	Minstrely lit., Amer.	811
aircraft service in	629 13862	Eng.	821
and forest policy agric.	634 925172	other	—1
forestry agric.	634 9242	negro music	784 756
areas reg planning	711 32	rhetoric	808 1
engineering	622	Mint	
engines locomotive eng	621 13268	par foreign exchange	332 45
hydraulic	622 32	ratio vs market ratio	
machinery, hydraulic		bimetallism	332 423
mech engineering	621 269	sweep numismatics	737 44
practical	622 2	Minting "	737 44
products economics	338 2	Mints architecture	725 144
prospectuses engineering	622 19	fin economics	332 46
towns city planning	711 45422	Mints (Lamiaceae)	
Minisink reg Amer revol	973 3353	field crops	633 822
Ministerial authority		garden "	635 72
ecclesiastic polity	262 8	Minuet dances	793 32
Ministers		music form	781 50851
diplomatic polit. sci.	327	movement	781 50813
religion	250 69	Minute receivers	
religious biography	922	electric clockwork	691 1163
United States gov't	353 04	Minutes of meetings	
see also Cabinet members		office correspondence	651 77
Ministries architecture	725 12	Minya history	962 26
constit law	342	Konka, Mt., China	
Ministry		history	951 37
comparative religion	291 61	Miocene period geology	551 782
ecclesiastic polity	262 1	Miquelon islands history	971 8
parochial religion	258	Miracle plays, see Drama	
pastoral work	250	Miracles doc theology	231 73
Mink (Mustelinae) mammal	599 744472	NT	226 7
Minnesota, Minn hist	977 6579	occultism	153 4
Minnesingers Ger. poet.	831 2	Mirage optics	535 3
wit	837 2	Miro district, Tenn hist.	976 84
musicians	750 0712	Mirror	
see also Minstrely		cameras photography	771 3192
Minnesota		cleaning dom economy	648 54
River valley, Minn hist.	977 63	Mirrors	
state, admission US hist	973 68	costume	391
history	977 6	fine arts	748 8
see note under Virginia		manufactures	681 42
Mino history	952 1611	optics	535 87
Minoan arch. styles	722 61	photographic lenses	771 352
Minorca history	946 7	reversing photography	771 357
Minorcan fowls (Gallinae)		transparent, an adverb	659 136
agriculture	636 562	Miroscopes photography	778 22

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mirza Schaffy, pseud			
German poetry	831	84	
Miscarriage pathology	618	39	
Miscegenation			
and genus psychology	151	13	
ethics	173	1	
hygiene	613	9	
private law	347	6	
Miscellanies			
devotional prac. relig	244		
general polygraphy	082	2	
literature, American	818		
English	828		
other	—8		
in specific fields			
see subject	—08		
Mischococcales botany	589	4853	
Miserere seats archl.	729	935	
Miseryness			
wealth consumption	339	46	
Misers biography	920	8	
Mish grape viticulture	634	848109	
Mishna Judaism	296		
Misrule Lord of			
social customs	394	2625	
Missals annotated music	783	21	
Catholic ritual	264	025	
illuminated	096	1	
see also Service books			
Missaukee co., Mich. hist	977	466	
Missing			
lunbs illusions of			
psychology	152	736	
link evolution	575	8	
Mission			
Calif., architecture	734	1794	
churches "	726	35	
Congregation of priests of			
the relig order	271	77	
grape viticulture	634	849	
Missionaries	266	069	
biography	922		
Missionary			
music fine arts	783	7	
Ridge Tenn			
battle 1863			
US Civ war	973	7359	
history	976	882	
schools education	377	6	
Missions			
architecture	726	98	
comparative religion	291	7	
home & foreign relig	266		
Jesuit in East ch. hist.	270	6	
military sociology	355	09	
Missions (cont)			
of Catholic church	266	2	
Greek "	266	19	
Prot. Epis "	266	3	
etc			
panish relig revivals	269		
protestant ch. hist	270	8	
Missisquoi co., Que. hist	971	462	
Mississippi			
alluvial plain, Ark. hist.	976	78	
bubble fin economics	332	310944	
county, Ark. history	976	795	
Mo "	977	898	
delta parishes, La.	976	11	
embayment, Ky. hist.	976	99	
plateau, Ky "	976	96	
River "	977		
River valley, Ky "	976	99	
Sound history	976	211	
state			
admission US history	973	54	
history	976	2	
see note under Virginia			
secession US hist	973	713	
valley counties, Tenn	976	811	
Missouri			
compromise 1820			
US Civ war causes	973	7113	
history	973	54	
River valley hist.	978		
" Neb "	978	22	
state admission US hist	973	54	
history	977	8	
see note under Virginia			
Mississippi co., Que. hist	971	411	
Mistletoe (Loranthaceae)			
botany	583	941	
Mistral Frédéric			
Provençal poetry	849	146	
Mitchell, D G Arner lit.	813	32	
co., Ga. history	975	897	
Ia "	977	7234	
Kan "	978	123	
NC "	975	6865	
Mt. NC descr	917	56871	
Mitella (Saxifragaceae)			
botany	583	381	
Miter arches archl.	721	422	
eccles insignia	247	6	
Miternort			
(Loganiaceae) botany	583	74	
(Saxifragaceae) "	583	381	
Mites (Acarina) pathology	616	9685	
zoology	595	42	

DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Mithracism	Zoroastrianism	295
Mithridatic war	Rom. hist	937 05
Mitosis	biology	576 3623
	veget cytology	581 87623
Mitrahmeh (Memphis)	hist	962 21
Mitteniaceae	botany	588 21414
Mittens	manufactures	685 47
Mixed arches	arch	721 423
	drinks chem tech	663 8
Mixing machines		
	sewage disposal	
Miyagi	history	628 342
Miyako	"	952 114
Miyazaki	"	952 1912
Mianje	"	952 27
Mnemonic		968 9783
	apprehension psychol	154
	derangements	"
Mnemotechny	"	133 8
Mniaceae	botany	154 1
Moa (Dinornithidae)		588 21415
	ornithology	
Moab	history ancient	598 54
Moabite stone	inscriptions	939 46
	philology	
Moah island	history	492 617
Moats	fortifications	969 41
	landscape art	623 117
Mob	psychology sociol	714 4
Moberly Mo	history	301 1582
Mobile		977 8281
Bay Ala	campaign 1864	
	US Civ war	973 7372
	nav hist	973 754
	history	976 1211
city Ala	campaign 1865	
	US Civil war	
county, Ala	history	973 7388
district, Miss	"	976 122
Mobility of movement		976 21
military logistics		
Mobilization		355 415
	military maneuvers	
	science	355 51
Mobs	criminology	355 2
	public order	364 374
Moccasin flower (Orchida		351 752
ceae)	botany	
Mockingbirds (Acromyodi)		584 15
aviculture		
Mock-orange		636 686
(Cucurbitaceae)	botany	583 461
(Hydrangeaceae)	"	583 381
(Prunaceae)	"	583 37
(Sapotaceae)	"	583 6811
(Styracaceae)	"	583 6861
Topics in black face type are subdivided		
Modad and Eldad		
pseudepigrapha		229 913
Modalities, sensational		
psychology		152
Model		
	city types civic plan	711 427
	tanks shipbuilding	623 83
Modeling	ceramics	738 14
	elem educ.	372 53
	metal arts	739 14
	museum econ	069 417
	sculpture	731 42
Models		
	art education	
	construction of	707 8
	museum methods	069 42
	drawing	741 42
	experimental aeronautics	629 1307252
	landscape art	712 35
	living and modeling	
	advertising	659 138
	painting	751 33
	sculpture equipment	731 3
Modena	history	945 4
Modern		
	architectural styles	724
	customs & costumes	370 903
Europe	history	940 2-
history		940-999
	general	909
	in specific fields	
	see subject	-0903
sculpture	fine arts	735
Modernistic architecture		724 91
Modes	see Moods	
Modesty	ethics	179 2
Modifications		
	social psychology	301 1533
Modiolus	anatomy	611 853
Modoc		
	county Calif history	979 423
	Indian war, 1872-73	
	US history	973 82
Modulating systems	radio	621 384152
Modulation		
	measurement radio	621 384178
	music	781 3
radio circuits		621 384128
Modulators		
	electron tubes in radio	621 3841327
	radio	621 3841335
Mork J H	Swed fiction	839 7341
Moero Lake	history	968 961
Moesia	hist ancient	939 28
Moffat co Colo	history	978 812
Mogador	history	964 2

Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Mogul archi. styles	723 34
Moguls locomotive eng	621 13262
Mohair goat hair indus.	677 3364
textiles dom econ	646 13
Mohammedan	
architectural styles	723 3
cooking dom economy	643 567
philosophers	189 3
temples architecture	726 2
Mohammedanism	
and education	377 97
comparative religion	297
Mohammedan Rumanian	
language	459 7
literature	859
Mohammedans biography	922 97
Mohawk valley NY massacre	
American revolution	973 3345
Moheli island history	969 41
Moiring textile process	677 02824
see also special fibers	
Moist soils floriculture	635 9552
Moisture	
aeronautics	629 13247
conservation of agric	631 79
effect	
radio transmission	621 38411557
vegetable ecology	581 5427
hygiene	613 14
meteorology	551 57
of soil agriculture	631 432
prevention of	
biologic collecting	579 83
properties of	
living matter	577 4
tests textile mfg	677 02874
see also special fibers	
therapeutics	615 833
see also Humidity	
Mohanshan China history	951 242
Molar pregnancy pathol	618 39
Molasses chemie tech	664 1
Molbech, C K F Dan drama	839 81265
Mold	
butter industry	637 2328
d seases of brood apic.	638 1544
honey "	638 1663
fungi (Hyphomycetes) bot.	589 2411
Moldavia history	949 8
Moldavian	
architectural styles	723 23
language	459 7
literature	859
swine (Suidae) dom anim	636 474

Molding	
cheese industry	637 3338
metal arts	739 14
manufactures	671
motor vehicles	629 2344
museum economy	069 412
processes photengr	777 5
sculpture	731 43
Moldings	
architectural design	729 318
carved archi dec.	729 55
interior decoration	747 34
painted archi. dec	729 45
wall construction	731 27
Moldlike saprophytes (Zygo-	
mycetes) botany	589 28
Moldloft shipbuilding	623 83
Molds	
photomechanical printing	
photography	771 8
water (Saprolegnaceae)	
botany	589 26
Mole gynecology	618 14
plow farming	631 3126
Molecular	
compounds chem, theor	541 5
concentration of organic	
fluids physiology	612 0144622
heat thermochemistry	541 36
life biology	577 23
physics	539
structure physics	539 1
Molecules	
displacement of physics	539 5
theoretic chemistry	541 2
Moles (Insectivora)	
mammalogy	599 33
Moleskin textile mfg	677 68
Molière J H de pseud.	
French drama	842 42
Molina Tirso de, pseud	
Spanish drama	862 33
Moline III history	977 339
Molmer Guillem	
Provençal poetry	849 131
Molinism doc. theology	234 115
heresies	273 7
Molinists persecution of	
church history	272 5
Molino del Rey, Mexico	
battle 1847 US hist	973 6239
Molise history	945 71
Mollisaceae botany	589 2332
Molluginaceae "	583 476

Top cs in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mollusca paleozoology	564
zoology	594
Molluscoidea "	594 6
Molluscos silk mfg	677 453
Mollusks fishery	639 4
Moltens history	968 7695
Molting anim embryology	591 34
Moluccas history	991 3
Molybdates mineralogy	549 74
Molybdenum	
chemistry	546 77
processes phot	772 43
Molza, F M It fiction	853 33
poetry	851 34
Mombasa history	967 66
Mombera "	968 9725
Moment musical music form	781 50833
Moments statics	531 23
Mommu Jap history	952 0149
Momoyama period Jap hist	952 0242
Momozono Jap history	952 02526
Monachism church hist	271
Monaco history	944 949
Monad ontology	111 3
Monadaceae botany	589 9746
Monaghan history	941 67
Monandreae (Orchidaceae)	
botany	584 15
Monarch	
foreign government	354
worship comp religion	291 213
Monarchs	
1 biography	923 1
of states Ger gov t	354 4307
Monarchy polit science	321 6- 7
Monascidae zoology	594 93
Monasteries architecture	726 7
church hist.	271
Monastery	
gardens landscape art	712 627
grounds " "	712 76
Monastic	
communities city plan	711 46
libraries	027 672
orders church hist.	271
schools education	377 3
Monastir Eur w 1915	940 4256
1916	940 4282
Monckhoven process phot	772 13
Monckton NB history	971 523
Mondeuse grape	
French viticulture	634 8544
Swiss "	634 85494
Mondolingue	
universal language	408 9

Monel metal work f arts	739 56
Monetary	
characteristics	
fin economics	332 412
congresses fin econ.	332 44
denominations " "	332 415
functions " "	332 411
metals, nationalization of	332 418
standards	
commodity fin econ	332 56
fin economics	332 42
intl fin econ.	332 43
theories fin. econ.	332 401
Monetization fin econ.	332 421
Money	
admin regulations	351 822
aid poor relief	362 53
and prices fin econ	332 413
brokers stock exchange	332 62
circulation fin econ.	332 414
counting machines	
manufactures	681 145
office equipment	641 2641
financial economics	332 4
income wealth appraisal	339 3
making ethics	174 4
metallic fin. econ	332 419
nonmetallic " "	332 5
orders " "	332 76
postal service	383 3
paper counterfeiting	332 93
engraving	767 8
pools production	338 83
prize naval science	339 134
soliciting by employes	
library economy	023 93
office "	651 443
wages economics	331 2154
see also Currency	
Mongalia history	962 9
Mongol dynasty	
Chinese history	951 025
Mongolia history	951 7
Inner hist.	951 74
Outer "	951 73
Mongolian languages	494 2
Mongoliza swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 472
Mongolism psychology	132 24312
Mongols history	950
Russian	947 03
Mongoose (Herpestidae)	
mammalogy	599 74124
Mongrelization biology	575 132
Momiales botany	589 2411
Monimaceae "	583 1247

Monism		
philosophy	147	
pseudo- psychology	130 16234	
psychology	130 163	
Moniteau co., Mo. history	977 852	
Monitions spiritism	133 93	
Monitor and Merrimac, ships		
US Civ. war, 1862		
land operations	973 7124	
naval history	973 752	
Monitorial system educ.	371 41	
Monitors school gov't	371 57	
shipbuilding	623 825	
Monkeypot tree (Lecythida- ceae) botany	583 423	
Monkeys (Cynopithecidae & Platyrrhini) mammalogy	599 ■	
Monkoya history	968 951	
Monks Black Benedictines	271 1	
religious orders	271	
Monmouth		
county, Eng. history	942 43	
NJ "	974 946	
Court House, NJ, battle		
American revolution	973 3342	
Monmouth's rebellion		
English history	942 667	
Mono co., Calif. hist.	979 448	
Monoblephandineae bot.	589 263	
Monocacy, Md. battle, 1864		
US Civil war	973 7369	
Monochela mammalogy	590 725	
Monochlamydeae botany	583 9	
Monochromatic light optics	335 6	
Monochrome		
drawing fine arts	741 27	
painting " "	752 6	
water color painting		
fine arts	751 42	
Monocliaceae botany	559 483	
Monocles		
phot. viewing devices	771 46	
Monocotyledon.		
anomalous botany	583 99	
botany	584	
epigynous botany	584 1- 2	
forestry	634 974	
Monocles engineering	629 2271	
Monodelpha mammalogy	599 3	
Monoclonous dichism bot.	581 1662542	
Monogamy demography	112 5	
ethics	173 2	
hygiene	613 89	
Monograms		
arts & crafts	745 6	
engravers' fine arts	769 41	
Monoliths archeology	571 94	
Monomania medicine	616 8972	
psychology	132 1972	
Monomera entomology	595 7523	
Monometalism fin econ.	332 422	
Monona co., Ia. history	977 744	
Monongahela River valley		
WVa. history	975 451	
Monongalia co., WVa. hist.	975 452	
Monopetalae botany	583 3	
Monophysite churches		
sectarian history	281 11	
Monoplanes aviation	629 1333431	
Monopolies		
golds production	338 64	
labor economics	331 8808	
production	338 82	
state pub. finance	336 19	
Monopoly prices economics	338 52	
Monorail		
rolling stock eng.	625 28	
tracks railway "	625 146	
Monorailways commerce	365 65	
Monosaccharids and nutrition		
physiology	612 39613	
Monothelism comp. relig.	291 14	
Monotoideae (Dipterocarpa- ceae) botany	583 167	
Monotony		
landscape art	712 25	
vs. variety lib. work	623 701	
office econ.	651 451	
Monotremata mammalogy	599 1	
Monotropaceae botany	583 63	
Monotype engraving	766 8	
journalism	670 3222	
printing	625 28	
Monroe, James, presidency		
US history	973 54	
Monroe		
city La.	history	976 3871
county, Ala.	"	976 125
Ark.	"	976 787
Fla.	"	975 941
Ga.	"	975 8263
Ill.	"	977 391
Ind.	"	977 2255
Ia.	"	977 7565
Ky.	"	976 9685
Mich.	"	977 432
Miss.	"	976 2975

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Monroe (cont)				Monte card games	795 42
county (cont)				Carlo history	944 949
Mo history	977	8325		Montefiore grape vitic.	634 843209
Neb "	978	252		Montemayor, Jorge de	
NY "	974	788		Spanish fiction	863 31
O "	977	196		Montenegro	
Pa "	974	825		campaign, 1915 Eur. w	940 4257
Tenn "	976	888		1916 " "	940 4284
WVa "	975	478		history	949 7
Wis "	977	554		Monterey	
doctrine polit science	327	73		city, Mexico, battle, 1846	
Monro s foramen anatomy	611	8148		US history	973 6235
Monrovia history	966	62		county, Calif. history	979 476
Mons Eur w, 1914	940	4212		Montesquieu, C L de Secondat	
1918	940	4366		French essays	844 32
Mons veneris anatomy	611	6731		Montessori method	
Monsoon				elementary education	372 31
formations veget ecol	581	526423		Montezuma co, Colo hist	978 827
meteorology	551	51		Montgolfer ram mech eng	621 272
Monstera deliciosa (Araceae)				Montgolfiers aeronautics	629 13327
fruitculture	634	7762		Montgomery, Richard, Can	
Monsters, fabulous	398	4		exped Amer revol	973 3315
Monstrosities				Montgomery	
anatomy	622	012		county, Ala history	976 147
animal variation	591	159		Ark "	976 743
hygiene of progeny	613	91		Ga "	975 683
somatology	573	9		Ill "	977 382
surgery	617	3		Ind "	977 248
vegetable teratology	581	22		Ia "	977 775
variation	581	159		Kan "	978 193
Mont				Ky "	976 955
Blanc description	914	449		Md "	975 284
Kimmel				Miss "	976 264
Eur w, 1918, April	940	4342		Mo "	977 838
Aug 21	940	4353		NY "	974 746
31	940	4356		NC "	975 674
Montagu				O "	977 173
Mrs Elizabeth (Robinson)				Pa "	974 812
English letters	826	62		Tenn "	976 845
Lady Mary (Pierrepoint)				Va "	975 5785
Wortley Eng letters	826	51		Wales "	942 94
Montaigne M E de				Fort Amer revolution	973 3355
French essays	844	31		Montgomery's glands anat	611 691
Montana, admission US hist	973	86		Month	
history	978	6		chronology	529 2
see note under Virginia				sideral astron, lunar	523 33
Montanism heresies	273	9		Monti, Vincenzo It poet	851 64
Montares sheep (Bovidae)				Monticola, vitis agric.	634 8437
domestic animals	636	366		Montmagny co, Que hist	971 4735
Montcalm & Wolfe US hist	973	26		Montmorency	
co Mich hist	977	453		county, Mich history	977 483
Que "	971	441		Que "	971 448
Montdidier				Montoku Jap history	952 07616
Eur w, 1918, March	940	4341		Montour co, Pa history	974 839
August	940	4353			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Montpelier, Vt	history	974 839
Montreal, Que	"	971 4281
Montrose co., Colo	"	978 819
Monts de piété		
admin. regulations		351 825
architecture		725 248
financial economics		332 33- 34
Montserrat history		966 61
Montsioa's country hist		968 18
Monumental		
aqueducts		
landscape constr'n		713 74
squares landscape art		712 524
Monuments		
cemetenes		718 66
cemetery architecture		726 82
city planning		711 68
geodetic triangulation		526 32
landscape art		717 9
nat'l nat landscape		719 32
natural reserves		
landscape art		719 352
prehistoric archeology		571 9
sculpture		731 76
see also Antiquities		
Moods		
and choice		
psychology of will		159 12424
English etymology		422 8
other lang		—28
syntax		425 8
other lang		—58
psychology of emotions		157 13
variability of		
medicine		616 8953
psychology, abnormal		132 1953
Moor River Dorp history		968 29
Moon		
and longitude finding		
astronomy		525 49
tides		525 62
astronomy		523 3
line palmistry		133 6432
mount palmistry		133 642
occult astrology		133 532
type typography		655 38
worship comp reh		291 2127
Moonding (Bovidae)		
domestic animals		636 2932
Moonlight phot. f arts		771 4491
Moonseed (Menispermaceae)		
botany		583 116
Moore		
Anacreon, pseud.		
English poetry		821 75

Moore (cont)		
Edward Eng essays		824 61
Thomas " poetry		821 75
Moore		
county, NC history		975 635
Tenn "		976 8627
early grape vitic		634 847
lamp elec. lighting		621 3275
tonal theory music		781 1
physiology		612 85874414
psychology		152 2874414
Mooring masts		
airport equipment		629 1364
architecture		725 39
Moonish		
arches		
architectural constr'n		721 414
multifoiled arch		721 427
pointed "		721 422
architectural styles		723 32
kingdom Spanish hist.		946 02
language		493 3
Moors expulsion Sp hist		946 03
Moorwort (Ericaceae) bot		583 62
Moot courts legal educ.		340 77
Moquette carpet mfg		677 643
Moraceae botany		583 9622
Moraceous fruits (Moraceae)		
agrculture		634 36
Moraines geology		551 32
Moral		
conditions demography		312 7
defectives childstudy		136 763
education of		371 93
education		377
expectations		
math probabilities		519 2
gov't school discipline		371 58
impotence psychology		132 755
insanity childstudy		136 762223
psychology		132 223
law and Gospels		
Antinomianism		273 6
organism state as		
political science		320 154
philosophy ethics		170
sense "		171 2
systems "		171
traits hb employes		023 52
personality		137 32
turpitude immig hmt.		325 154
viewpoint, in specific		
fields see subject		—009
Morale		
civilian military sci		355 23

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Morale (cont)			Morgan, J. H. Ohnoraud, 1863	
ethics	179	6	US Civil war	973 7342
psychology	157	53	Morgan	
social	301	1422	county, Ala	history 976 193
soldiers' military sci	355	12	Colo	" 978 874
students' education	371	5	Ga	" 975 8595
teachers' "	371	101	Ill	" 977 346
Morality			Ind	" 977 251
bases ethics	171		Ky	" 976 925
military science	355	13	Mo	" 977 853
plays see Drama			O	" 977 194
working conditions	331	827	Tenn	" 976 874
Morals			WVa	" 975 496
and church theology	261	4	horse (Equidae)	
forests agriculture	634	9234	dom animals	636 1281
commercial	174		Morganatic marriage	
history of ethics	170	9	ethics	173 1
of the press ethics	179	1	sex customs	392 6
journalism	070	11	Morgantown WVa	history 973 453
war ethics	172	4	Morgues architecture	726 III
workmen's economics	331	84	public health	614 68
Morastel grape vitic	634	8544	Monkum Prince	
Moratin			Japanese history	952 02128
L F de Spanish drama	862	42	Moringaceae botany	583 1222
N F de " poetry	861	41	Monolaceae	" 589 16
Moratoriums fin econ	332	75	Moriyoshi Prince	
public debt	336	36	Japanese history	952 02129
Moravia history	943	72	Morlancourt	
Moravian church	284	6	Eur w, 1918	March 940 4341
language	491	871	August	940 4353
missions relig	266	46	Mormon church	289 3
Moray history	941	23	Morning prayer	
Morbid anat pathology	616	0758	Catholic ritual	264 023
habits hygiene	613	87	Greek	" 264 0193
Morbidity demography	312	3	Prot. Epis.	" 264 033
public health	614	15	etc.	
Morbihan history	044	13	Morning glory (Convolvula	
Mordant processes dye			ceae) botany	583 78
photography	773	53	Morocco	
Mordants engraving	760	78	Africa history	964
phot chemistry	771	55	city Africa history	904 6
Mordvinian language	494	522	grape black vitic	634 849
More, Thomas Eng fict	823	2	work arts & crafts	745 53
Morea history	949	5	Morogoro history	967 83
Morehouse parish La hist.	076	384	Moroideae (Moraceae) bot.	581 9622
Morelos history	972	4	Moronty childstudy	136 7622424
Moresnet	949	3	psychology	132 2424
Moresque archi styles	723	32	see also Feeblemindedness	
Moreto y Cavana Agustín			Moronoboideae (Guttifera-	
Spanish drama	862	37	ceae) botany	583 163
Morfe common sheep			Mororam history	952 43
(Bovidae) dom amm	636	32,6	Morotoki Jap history	952 02127
Morgagni's hydatids			Morphia process phot	772 14
female anatomy	611	669	Morphinism hygiene	611 55
male	611	633	medicine	616 86

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Morphinomania	ethics	178 H	Mortality (cont)		
	psychology	132 73	students education	371 2913	
Morphogeny			tables demography	312 2	
and nervous system			insurance	368 3	
physiology	612	8013	Mortar building industry	691 5	
physiology	612	605	eng materials	620 15	
Morphologic phenomena			mounts ordnance	623 4323	
heredity		575 17	Mortars		
Morphology			chemic apparatus	543 22	
biology	574	4	technology	666 H	
botany	581	4	neolithic archeology	571 27	
cellular comp bot	581	878	ordnance	623 4214	
physiology	612	0142	Mortgage		
English grammar	425	1	banks & companies		
other lang	—31		fin. economics	332 311	
glandular physiology	612	409	chattel companies		
of kidneys	612	465	fin economics	332 313	
leucocytes	612	1129	instruments fin. econ.	332 77	
milk	612	6645	loans real estate		
muscles	612	7419	fin. economics	332 72	
nervous			Mortgages business fin.	658 148	
excitation	physiol	612 8225	engraving	768 8	
stimulation	"	612 815	insur of bus	368 81	
optic nerve	"	612 8431	private law	347 2	
retina	"	612 84315	Morticians		
sweat	"	612 7975	chapels architecture	726 81	
philology		415 1	funeral customs	393 9	
zoology		591 4	public health	614 6	
Morrastel grape vitic.	634	8544	Mortierellaceae botany	589 281	
Morrill co Neb hist.	978	205	Mortification surgery	617 25	
Morris William Eng poet	821	85	Mortmain land economics	333 35	
Morris			private law	347 2	
county, Kan history	978	158	Morton		
NJ "	974	974	county Kan history	978 1715	
dance recreation	793	31	state park Neb hist	978 2273	
island SC battle, 1863			Morton s Ford Va battle		
US Civil war	973	7351	1864 US Civil war	973 7362	
plan banks fin econ.	332	314- 315	Mortuaries architecture	726 88	
Morrison co Minn hist	977	669	Mortuary bldgs		
Morristown NJ			customs sociol	393	
Washington's headquarters			designs eccles	247 3	
Amer revolution	973	367	towers archi	726 87	
Morrow co history	977	1516	Morvan sheep (Bovidae)		
Ore "	979	567	domestic animals	636 386	
Morse			Mosaic		
code radio	621	38419214	floors archi constr n	721 67	
telegraphy	621	382152	law Old Testament	222 1	
system automatic			painting fine arts	751 48	
telegraphy	621	38341	windo vs archi. dec	729 85	
Mortal sin doc. theology	233	21	Mosaics		
Mortality			architectural decoration	729 7	
law of insur business	368	3	ceramic fine arts	738 52	
of living organisms b ol.	577	73	ecclesiology	247 4	
status. demography	312	2	glass fine arts	748 5	
public health	614	12	library buildings	027 347	

Mosaics (cont.)				Mossi ; description	916 625
wood arts & crafts	745 51			Mosstypes photography	777 5
interior dec	747 33			Mosswords (Bryophyta) bot	588
Moscattello grape vitic	634 849			Most favored nation clause	
Moschatel (Adoxaceae) bot	583 513			tariff treaties	337 91
Moscherosch, J M Ger wit	837 51			Mosul history	956 7
Moscow				Motay and Maréchal collo-	
history	947 3			type process photography	774 1
int'l communism	335 441			Motet sacred music	783 4
trade unionism	331 886			Moth blight insect* (Alcu-	
Moselle history	944 382			rodidae) entomology	595 7526
Mosenthal, S H Ger drama	832 82			Mother	
Moses, Assumption of				Goose folklore	198 8
pseudepigrapha	229 913			of God, <i>see</i> Madonna,	
Moses Lake, Wash descr	917 9732			Mary, Virgin	
Moshi history	967 87			Presidents (Va) hist	975 5
Moslem archl. styles	723 3			tongue elem education	372 61
Moslems Mohammedanism	297			Motherhood medicine	618
Mosler grape yellow				zootechny	636 0808
viticulture	634 85439			Mothers	
Mosque domes				age of, and birth rate	312 1
arched constr n	721 46			duties ethics	173 5
Mosques architecture	720 2			pensions for pub relief	362 625
tomb archi	726 82			Moths (Heterocera)	
Mosquito				agricultural pests	632 781
boats naval science	359 32			domestic pests	648 7
shipbuilding	623 825			Motilev process photography	772 22
coast history	972 85			Motion	
hawk (Odonata)				and gravitation	
entomology	595 733			astronomic laws	521 12
Range Colo history	978 859			time cosmology	115
Mosquitoes				astronomy, lunar	523 33
and contagious diseases				beginnings of biology	576 4
public health	614 43			composition of statics	531 22
destruction of				cosmology	116
aircraft service	629 138612			curvilinear dynamics	531 3
(Nematocera)				in space solar system	523 24
agricultural pests	632 771			laws of astronomy	521 11
pathology	616 9681			of earth, apparent	
Moss house plants growing in				astronomy	525 38
floriculture	635 965225			liquids hydraulics	532 5
Mossaka history	967 27			sun apparent astron	523 73
Mossamedes "	967 35			ontology	111 62
Mossel Bay "	968 738			perpetual mechanics	531 8
Mosses				pictures <i>see</i> Moving	
flowering (Diapensiaceae)				pictures	
botany	583 65			plant ecology	581 5
forest products	634 989582			physiology	581 18
long (Bromeliaceae) bot	584 22			pure physics	531 1
(Musc) floriculture	635 97536			rectilinear dynamics	531 31
landscape art	716 56			study indus manage	658 5123
scale (Jungermanniales)				office economy	651 453
botany	588 31			Motions	
sea- (Ceramiales) bot	589 412			of earth astronomy	525 3
small (Andreaeaceae) "	588 22			of valve mech eng	621 84
true (Bryales) "	588 21			stellar astronomy	523 83

Motivation	
of students education	371 53
psychology of work	158 734
in other specific fields	
1 see subject	—079
Motives psychol of will	159 4
Motor	
and sensory nerves, dis-	
tinction between	
physiology	612 811
apparatus anatomy	611 7
physiology	612 7
surgery	617 47
see also Locomotion	
automatisms divination	133 323
cars electric traction	621 3343
clocks pneumatic mfg	681 1151
control tests psychol	151 2232
converters elec eng	621 31357
cultivator farming	631 316
engines see Motors	
functions psychology	158
mechanisms, fine mfg	681 1
nerve centrifugal conduc-	
tion psychometry	152 83553
organs	
anatomy comparative	591 47
biologic morphology	574 473
organography, biologic	574 773
botanic	581 773
zoologic	591 77
vegetable histology	581 8473
morphology	581 473
panels elec. stations	621 31723
terminations of nerv. m	
physiology	612 8152
psychophysiology	131 2152
traffic and street layout	
city planning	711 721
transport	
business	636
logging	634 98253
commerce	388 3
military equipment	355 83
trucks agriculture	631 3736
type personality	137 45
vehicle	
accessories	629 27
factories archt	725 452
materials engineering	629 232
production "	629 234
vehicles	
adjustments & repair	629 2885
body types of	629 261

Motor (cont)	
vehicles (cont)	
care of	629 287- 288
engineering	629 2
housing of	629 285
repair of	629 287- 288
Motorboats shipbuilding	623 823
sports	797 125
Motorcycle	
cavalry military sci	357 5
factories architecture	725 4527
Motorcycles engineering	629 2275
Motordromes architecture	725 863
Motordynamos elec eng	621 31326
Motoring recreation	796 7
Motorized	
artillery military sci	358 1
maneuvers " training	355 542
Motors	
aircraft construction	629 13435
animal mech. eng	621 46
direct current "	621 31324
electric traction	621 3344
induction elec eng	621 31364
motor vehicles	629 25
pneumatic engineering	621 541
repulsion elec "	621 31366
series " "	621 31365
solar mech "	621 47
speed elec. "	621 313245-248
synchronous " "	621 31344
Motricity specific	
psychology of movement	158 2324
Mottled carpet mfg	677 643
Mottoes univ & col.	378 27
Motus circularis	
physiol of invertebrates	612 8291
nerve centers	612 82261
Motylev process photography	772 22
Mougeotiaceae botany	589 612
Mould etc. see Mold etc.	
Moultrie	
county Ill history	977 3675
Fort battle Amer revol	973 3328
Mound layering	
plant culture	631 5343
Mounds archeology	571 91
Mount—	
for individual mountains	
see distinguishing name	
Mountain	
and valley div, Ala hist.	976 15
artillery ballistics	623 551
mil science	358 1
ordnance	623 413

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Mountain (cont.)

cities civic arts	711 421
cottages architecture	728 74
grape	
vitis monticola agric.	634 8437
rupestris "	634 8436
verlandieri "	634 8441
hospices architecture	725 59
mounts & carriages ordn.	623 4312
pastures zootechny	636 08423
plants	
floriculture	635 9526
nectariferous apic.	638 1328
railways commerce	385 62
engineering	625 3
regions farming in	631 0914
veget. ecology	581 524444
reserves nat landscape	719 343
resorts city planning	711 455
hygiene	613 12
sickness physiology	612 27511
states, US history	978
see note under Virginia	
worship comp religion	291 2121
Mountain ash	
(Myrtaceae) botany	583 42
(Oleaceae) "	583 71
(Pomaceae) "	583 37
Mountaineering hygiene	613 72
sports	796 52
Mountains	
attraction of geodesy	526 14
landscape ground forms	713 5
lunar astronomy	523 34
measurements of	
hypsometry	551 53
physiography	551 43
volcanic seismology	551 21
Mountebanks advertising	659 14
recreation	791 1
Mounted	
infantry mil science	356 11
maneuvers " training	355 542
troops " science	357
Mounting	
biologic collecting	579 5
blocks landscape art	717 67
cinematic films	778 58
materials phot prints	771 46
museum material	069 4
objects microscopy	578 6
photographs phot	770 2844
telescopic astronomy	522 25
equatorial	522 26

Mountings mot. veh gears 629 24443

Mounts	
landscape art	717 72
mechanism of ordnance	623 435
ordnance	623 111
palmistry	133 642
reaction of ballistics	623 57
Mourning burial customs	393 9
Mourvedre grape vitic.	634 8546
Mouse (Rodentia) mammal	599 32
Mouse-deer (Tragulidae)	
mammalogy	599 73556
Moussy grape viticulture	634 8544
Month	
anatomy	611 31
and speech physiology	612 7891
muscles anatomy	611 7326
pathology	616 31
physiology	612 31
surgery	617 52
Mouthorgan wind instr	788 9
Movables private law	347 3
Movement	
and sensibility physiol	612 81114
animal physiology	591 18
biologic adaptation of	
physiology	612 769
biology	574 18
cosmology	116
functional laws of	
psychology	158 23
inhibition of	
physiology of brain	612 82134
perception psychology	152 754
physiology of "	158 2
plant ecology	581 5
physiology	581 18
psychology	158
sensations physiology	612 885
psychology	152 673522
Movements	
associated	
physiology of brain	612 82135
automatic psychology	158 4
clockwork	631 1121
consciously controlled	
psychology	158 5
innate psychology	158 42
involuntary "	158 4
music	781 5081
simplification of	
psychology	158 43342
types of psychology	158 3
voluntary	158 5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Moving

picture

- apparatus manufactures 681 134
 cartoons drawing 741 58
 films sensitive
 phot chemistry 771 5324
 printing mach phot 771 42
 studio furnishings 771 295
 studios photography 771 125
 theaters architecture 725 824

pictures

- advertising devices 659 138
 and crime sociology 364 254
 educational methods 371 33523
 ethics 175 1
 in prisons sociology 365 665
 photography 778 5
 recreation 791 4
 Sunday schools 268 6353
 X ray photography 778 33
 see also Photoplays
 sidewalks mech. eng 621 8675
 stairs " " 621 8676
 vans *see* Vans

Mowatt, Mrs A C (Ogden)

- Ritchie Amer drama 812 31
 Mower co, Minn history 977 617
 Mowers agriculture 631 352
 Mowing " 631 552
 Moyer grape viticulture 634 84709
 Mozabi language 493 3
 Mozambique history 967 9
 Mqanduli " 968 658

Mrewa

- Mashonaland history 968 9374
 northeast Rhodesia " 968 961
 Mtubi history 968 931
 Mtoko " 968 9377
 Mtunzini " 968 32
 Mubende " 967 611
 Mucedinaceae botany 589 2411

Mucilage

- bottles office fittings 651 4652
 chemie technology 668 4
 office supplies 651 4662
 Muck fertilizers 631 871
 forest products 634 98934

Muckleshoot Indian reserva

- tion Wash history 979 777
 Mucorales botany 589 28

Mucous

- formation in stomach
 physiology 612 3227

Mucous (cont)

membranes

- absorption by physiol 612 387
 histology 611 01873
 physiology 612 38
 secretion botany 581 1412
 zoology 591 141
 tissue histology 611 01825

Mucuna utilis (Fabaceae)

- field crops 633 363

Mud constr'n masonry

- Island Amer revol 973 3337

Mudie's circulating library

- Mud plantain (Pontederia

- ceae) botany 584 34

Mudspell Ger poetry

- 831 14

Muller, Frederik Paludan

- Danish poetry 839 81167

Muller color theory

- physiology of vision 612 8433016473

- psychology " " 132 133016473

Mullerian duct

- female anatomy 611 669

- male " 611 633

Muller Lyer illusion

- physiology 612 84374153

- psychology 152 1374153

Munch Bellinghausen E F J

- German drama 832 75

Münster sheep (Bovidae)

- domestic animals 636 3335

Mufflers dom. economy

- mot veh engine 629 25283

Muffles, elec. prac chem.

- 542 47

Muffs costume

- 391 4

Mugglestonians sect hist

- 289 9

Muhammadan etc *see*

- Mohammedan etc

Muhlenberg co, Ky hist

- 976 983

Mukden Manchuria hist

- 951 824

Mulberry

- (Moraceae) fruitculture 634 38

- white (Moraceae)

- sericulture 638 2

Mulching agriculture

- 631 79

Muldraugh's Hill Ky hist

- 976 971

Mule (Equidae) dom. anim.

- 636 183

Mulefoot swine (Suidae)

- domestic animals 636 4849

Mules textile equipment

- 677 02852

see also special fibers

Mullen (Scrophulariaceae)

- botany 583 81

Mulhons archi constr'n	721 862	Municipal (cont)	
Mulondo history	967 37	civil service loc. gov't	352 005
Multangularossa anatomy	611 71775-76	corporations priv. law	347 1
Multani Lahnda language	491 41	court jurisprudence	347 99
Multicentered		debt public finance	336 343
arches archi constr'n	721 422-423	depots architecture	725 195
domes " "	721 46-47	elections local gov't	352 004
vaults " "	721 453	employees economics	331 795
Multicycles engineering	629 2274	engineering loc. gov't	352 5
Multifidus anatomy	611 73165	finance	
Multifoled arches, Moorish		and city planning	
architectural constr'n	721 427	civic arts	711 15
Multigraphing		public administration	352 1
and duplicating		forest policy agric.	634 92525
library economy	025 129	gov't, <i>see</i> Local gov't	
writing methods	652	law administration	350
Multiorulatae		local	352
aquaticae botany	583 92	jurisprudence	340
terrestres " "	583 922	markets architecture	725 26
Multiple		ownership of land	
banking		polit economy	333 126
financial economics	332 16	reservations nat. lands	719 32
standards money	332 36	savings banks fin econ.	332 21
streets city planning	711 723	works areas city zoning	711 551
system radio	621 384157	<i>see also</i> City, Civic, Urban	
Multiplex		Municipalities loc. gov't	352
system radio	621 3841572	Muninto islands history	952 85
telegraphy	621 38235	Munitions of war, <i>see</i>	
telegraphs business	654 2	Ammunition	
Multiplying		Munshi history	966 97
cameras photography	771 3291	Munson, J E	
devices phot lenses	771 352	shorthand, English	653 42
Multitude ontology	111 821	system	653 726
Multivibrators		Munson, fern, grape	
electron tubes in radio	621 3841326	viticulture	634 843509
radio measurements	621 3841715	Munsoniana vitis agric.	634 8486
Multnomah co, Ore hist	979 549	Munster history	941 9
Mumble-the-peg games	796 23	Muntaner, Ramón	
Mummies burial customs	393 3	Catalan literature	849 9813
Mumps pathology	616 31	Muntins window constr'n	721 848
public health	614 544	Murakami Jap history	952 01624
Muncie Ind history	977 265	Mural	
Munda languages	495 95	circles astron. instr	322 32
Mundane astrology		dec. archi. design	729 31
occultism	133 5	painting archi. dec.	729 492
Munetaka, Prince		towers architecture	725 975
Japanese history	952 01224	Murals painting	751 73
Mungo wool industry	677 363	Muratori, L A It essays	854 56
Munich history	943 36	Muratto, Onuphio, pseud	
Municipal		English letters	826 61
art fine arts	711	Murea history	946 7
bankruptcy pub admin	352 1	Murder criminal law	343
banks fin. economics	332 12	status, demog	312 2
borough English gov't	352 04202	Muretsu Jap history	952 0135
buildings architecture	725 137	Murex (Prosebranchia)	
city planning	711 661	agriculture	638 38

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Murfreesboro, Tenn, battle	
1862 US Civil war	973 7337
Muri history	966 98
Murmurs, muscular physiol.	612 7418
Murner, Thomas Ger wat	837 41
Muromachi period	
Japanese history	952 023
Muroran history	952 43
Murphree's Valley, Ala hist.	976 172
Murray, bovine vet med	619 2
Murray	
county, Ga history	975 831
Minn "	977 627
Okla "	976 657
system telegraphy	621 38255
Murraysburg history	968 7435
Murre (Pygopodes)	
ornithology	598 44
Murzuk history	961 3
Musaceae botany	584 214
Musaceous fruits agric	634 771
Musales botany	584 21
Musashi history	952 137
Muscadelle grape vitic	634 8544
Muscadet grape vitic	634 8544
Muscadine	
grape	
vitis labrusca vitic	634 847
rotundifolia	
agriculture	634 8481
Muscadiniae (Vitaceae)	
agriculture	634 848
Muscat history	953 5
Muscat	
d Alexandria grape	
viticulture	634 8546
grapes	
Vitis vinifera Amer	
agriculture	634 849
Muscatel	
grape viticulture	634 849
Muscatteller	
grape "	634 8543
Muscatine co, Ia hist.	977 768
Musci botany	588 2
Muscineae "	588
Muscle	
elasticity physiology	612 7414
expansibility "	612 7412
fiber contraction "	612 74112
Shoals Ala history	976 1991
wave physiology	612 7413
Muscles	
and nerves, electric	
phenomena of physiol.	612 813

Muscles (cont)

effect of nerves on	
physiology	612 817
glycogen of physiol	612 35218
histology	611 0186
latent period of	
physiology	612 7417
nutrition of physiol	612 7465
of tympanum anatomy	611 857
pathology	616 74
physiology	612 74
pathologic	612 746
sensations of	
physiology	612 885
psychology	152 67353
smooth physiology	612 73
stimulation of "	612 74162
Muscogee co, Ga hist	975 847
Muscovy duck (Anseres)	
agriculture	636 59783
Muscular	
atrophies	
see Atrophies muscular	
attraction and adaptation	
psychol of attention	152 72315
chemic composition	
physiology	612 7441
chromisms psychology	152 77126
contraction	
chemic effects of	
physiology	612 7442
effect on organism	
physiology	612 745
histology	611 01864
physiology	612 741
voluntary	
physiol of nerves	612 8172
degeneration physiology	612 7465
exercise hygiene	613 72
irritability physiol	612 7416
movement	
and temperature	
physiology	612 532
releasing psychometry	152 8356
phonisms psychology	152 7726
regeneration physiology	612 7465
rigor	612 7461
sense	
physiology	612 885
of brain	612 82558
psychology	152 6735
sensibility psychology	152 671
sounds physiology	612 7418
synesthesia psychology	152 776

Muscular (cont.)

system anatomy	611 73
art anatomy	743 47
physiology	612 7
telepathy psychology	133 82226
tension physiology	612 7414
work "	612 744211
Musculi oculi anatomy	611 8461

Musculo-

cutaneous	
nerve	
cervical anatomy	611 8338
lumbosacral "	611 83584
plate embryology	611 01364
spiral nerve anatomy	611 8337

Museum

acquisitions	069 51- 53
administration	069 6
buildings	069 3
accessories	069 22
administration of	069 66
plans design etc	069 22
collecting, preparing, etc.	069 4
construction	069 23
donor list	069 52
economy	069
education, principles of	069 107
equipment	069 3
exchange & sale	069 14
records	069 52
exhibits	
agricultural education	630 74
installations of	069 53
expeditions & field work	069 44
fatigue	069 53
effect on ment health	
psychology	131 336
psychology	158 7
finances	069 64
fittings, fixtures etc.	069 29
furniture	
fixtures & fittings	069 33
gardens landscape art	712 56
grounds & courts	
landscape art	712 58
groups	069 43
instruction	069 15
lectures & talks	069 15
lending service	069 13-14
library	069 58
loan records	069 52
location, site, etc.	069 21

Museum (cont.)

material	
library acquisition	025 299
administration	025 179
preservation	025 8
protection of	069 44
special	069 54
models, construction of	069 42
objectives & scope	069 011
office methods	069 65
organization	069 61
personnel	069 63
publications	
and publishing	069 7
publicity	069 18
purchases & sales	069 51
relations with	
libraries lib econ.	021 38069
other institutions	069 68
research	069 8
rooms in	
library buildings	022 655
other institutions	069 24
rules & regulations	069 62
service constructions	069 29
specimens	
arrangement of	069 5
biologic collecting	379 7
staff	069 63
supplies	069 34
work Sunday schools	268 687
training for	069 07
Museums	069
administrative regula.	351 853
and music	069 16
architecture	727 6
art fine arts	708
as recreation f arts	791
city planning	711 666
control & support of	069 012
cooperation between	069 68
founding of	069 61
in libraries	021 46
industrial useful arts	606
private	069 017
art	708 0017
public	069 013
art	708 0013
school buildings	371 622
equipment	371 65
Sunday	
opening theology	263 7
schools	268 233

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Museums (cont)	
tariff exemptions	337 82
in other specific fields	
* see subject	—074
Mushrooms	
(Agaricales) garden crops	635 8
domestic economy	641 358
Music	
analysis of fine arts	780 072
1 ancient	781 8
and museums	069 16
musicians in Russia	780 947
Susiana	780 9359
US	780 973
etc.	
see also Musicians	
public fine arts	780 07
appreciation " "	780 1
audience " "	780 073
bibliographies	016 78
bibliography fine arts	781 97
boxes " "	789 8
manufactures	681 822
competitions recreation	791 2
copyright business	655 62
courts landscape art	717 686
critics fine arts	780 072
department journalism	070 4478
descriptive orchestral	785
education f arts	780 7
fine arts	780
forms, nat l, Hebrew	781 733
Scottish	781 741
Ukrainian	781 7477
etc.	
gatherings in Austria	780 79436
US	780 7973
Wales	780 79429
etc.	
gipsy	781 72
halls architecture	725 81
theater	792 7
in curriculum educ.	375 78
prisons sociology	365 665
instrumental	781 508
public worship	264 2
interpreters fine arts	780 0712
library acquisition	025 298
administration	025 178
preservation	025 8
literature fine arts	781 96
manuscripts	781 969
military fine arts	785 13
oriental	781 75
patronage fine arts	780 074- 075

Music (cont)	
primitive fine arts	781 71
profession " "	780 071
racial " "	781 7
recording & reproducing	
instruments mfg	681 84
religious ecclesiology	246 7- 8
fine arts	783
public worship	264 2
room furnishing	
domestic economy	645 69
sale of	781 983
savage	781 71
shorthand	653 19
fine arts	781 24
Sunday schools	268 73
technic	781
theory of	781
therapeutics	615 837
value of fine arts	780 13
vocal	784
psychology	158 83
public worship	264 2
technic	784 9
writers on	780 072
Musical	
clocks mech trades	681 1134
comedy fine arts	782 8
theater	792 6
dynamics compos. theory	781 62
expression fine arts	780 1
vocal	784 9
form	781 11
glasses	789 9
instruments	
acoustics	534 85
automatic mfg	681 83
cords for "	677 74
fine arts	781 91
manufactures	681 8
mechanical fine arts	789 7- 11
military equipment	355 86
school "	371 632
psychology fine arts	781 1
sensations physiology	612 85874
psychology	152 2874
sound quality physiol	612 8587424
sounds acoustics	534 3
talent tests psychol.	151 223878
Musicals, see Concerts	
Musicians	780 071
biography	927 8
music	780 92
see also Music and musicians	
Musigny grape viticulture	634 8544

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Musk				Mutsu	history	952 112
duck (Anseres) agric.	636	59783		Mutsuhito Japanese	"	952 031
oren (Bovidae) dom anim.	636	2935		Mutton Mts, Ore	"	979 562
Muskegon co., Mich. hist.	977	457		sheep (Bovidae)		
Musketoons ordnance	623	442		domestic animals	636	323
Muskingum co., O. history	977	191		Mutual		
Muskmelon (Cucurbitaceae)				aid		
garden crops	635	611		funds old age relief	362	62
Muskogee co., Okla. hist.	976	682		societies, cooperative		
Muskoka district	"	971 316		political economy	334	7
Muslin manufactures	677	02864		welfare	361	
see also special fibers				benefit societies		
Muscoideae (Musaceae) bot.	584	214		admm. regulation	351	825
Muspulli German poetry	831	14		library ass'ns	020	626
Musquitos, see Mosquitoes				staff ass'ns	023	59
Mussel Shoals Ala. hist.	976	1991		insurance polit. econ.	334	3
Mussels (Mollusca) fishery	639	4		savings banks fin.	332	24
Musset, Alfred de				system education	371	41
French drama	842	76		Mutualism botany	581	55722
poetry	841	77		Muzzleloading		
Mussolm, Benito It. hist.	945	09		guns ordnance	623	4221
Mustaches toilet	391	5		rifles	623	4421
Mustang				Mwanza	history	967 88
grape				Mweru, Lake	"	968 961
Florida viticulture	634	8486		Mya arenaria (Lamellibranchiata) fishery	639	4
viticulture	634	8467		Mycelic fungi imperfecti		
pony (Equidae) dom. anim.	636	168		botany	589	244
Mustard (Brassicaceae)				Mycenae history, ancient	938	8
emetics	615	731		Mycenae arch. styles	722	61
greens garden crops	635	44		Mycetozoa	botany	589 29
seeds field	633	844		Mycobacteriaceae	"	589 953
Mustelidae mammalogy	599	74447		Mycococcidia pathol.	"	581 272
Muster rolls mil. service	355	61		Mycology	"	589 2
Mutation				Mycoporaceae	"	589 16
animal variation	591	159		Mycorrhiza	"	581 55724
plant breeding	631	523		forest ecology	634	9472774
theory biology	575	0165		Mycosphaerellaceae bot.	589	2351
vegetable variation	581	159		Mydriatics physiology	612	8424
Mute childstudy	136	7614		psychology	132	124
education of	371	912		therapeutics	615	784
instit. for social	362	4		Myel anatomy	611	82
libraries for	027	6624		physiology	612	83
YMCA work with	267	369		Myelencephalon anatomy	611	818
Muteness psychology	158	83		Myelin histology	611	018834
Mutilations				Myelopleques histology	611	01841
coins	332	419		Myers mental measure		
of books, etc. lib. econ.	024	82		psychology	151	22233
war customs	399			Myliitta (Bombycina)		
Mutiny maritime law	347	7		silk industry	677	423
military science	355	133		Mylohyoideus anatomy	611	7346
Mutisaceae botany	583	5332		Myocardium	611	127
Mutographs photography	778	532		Myodynamics physiology	612	741
Mutoscopes	778	54		"	612	7411
				Myography		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Myology anatomy	611 73
Myopia, <i>see</i> Nearsightedness	
Myoporaceae botany	583 871
Myosho, Empress Jap hist	952 02512
Myosin	
physiology of nutrition	612 398132
Mytonometry physiology	612 7414
Myrana universal lang	408 9
Mynangiaceae botany	589 238
Myricales "	583 974
Myronemataceae "	589 457
Myriopoda zoology	595 6
Myriotrichiaceae botany	589 457
Myrticaceae "	583 1146
Myrmecophilism "	581 55725
Myrobalan	
(Combretaceae) "	583 414
Myrothamnaceae "	583 3942
Myrrh (Burseraceae)	
field crops	633 816
Myrsinaceae botany	583 677
Myrtaceae "	583 42
Myrtaceous fruits agric.	634 42
Myrtales botany	583 4
Myrtineae "	583 41
Myrtle, wax-	
(Myricales) botany	583 974
Mysia history, ancient	939 21
Mysore "	954 8
Mysteries	
liturgic music	783 28
occultism	133
revealed soteriology	234 25
in other specific fields	
<i>see</i> subject	—0885
Mysterious	
clocks & watches mfg	681 1171
Mystery	
boats European war	940 4516
plays <i>see</i> Drama	

Mystic	
paintings fine arts	753
philosophers	189 5
shriners secret soc	366 1
Mysticete mammalogy	599 51
Mysticism	
comparative religion	291 14
heresies	273 2
philosophy	149 3
¹ Mystics sectarian hist.	289 8
Mytropetaloidae	
(Balanophorineae) bot	583 947
Mythologic figures	
carved architecture	729 524
painted "	729 424
Mythology	
classic comp relig	292
comparative	290
Egyptian comp relig	299 31
in art	704 947
painting f arts	753
Teutonic & northern	293
Myths comparative relig	291 13
Mytilene history	949 92
ancient	939 12
Mytilus edulis (Lamellibranchiata) fishery	639 4
Myuriaceae botany	588 21532
Myurococcaceae "	589 47532
Myxedema pathology	616 997
psychology	132 2442
Myxobacterales botany	589 953
Myxogasteres "	589 293
Myxomycetes "	589 29
Myxophyceae "	589 8
Myxophyta "	589 29
Myxothallophyta "	589 29
Myzodendraceae "	583 944
Myzostomida zoology	595 178

N

N rays, action of mesology	612 014483
Nabateans history, ancient	939 46
Naevius, Cnaeus	
Latin drama	872 2
Nagano history	952 163
Nagasaki "	952 21
Nagato "	952 1985
Nagging ethics	179 8
Nagoya history	952 1687
Nahuatl archi. styles	722 911
Nahum Bible	224 94

Nauadaceae botany	584 741
Nauadales "	584 72
Nai kai history	952 199
Nails anatomy	611 786
ornamental f arts	739 48
physiology	612 799
strength of eng	620 11287
toilet	646 7
Narna history	941 22
Naivasha province "	967 63
Nalahara process phot.	772 23

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nakamukado Jap hist	952 02524
Nakedneck fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 5882
Nakedwood	
(Myrtaceae) botany	583 42
(Rhamnaceae) "	583 2791
Nama land history	968 729
Namaqualand	
Great	968 81
Little	968 729
Nambu	952 113
Nameplates	
architectural constr'n	721 894
Names	
of persons & places	
genealogy	929 4
scientific, of species, etc.	
in specific fields	
see subject	—01432
technical	
in specific fields	
see subject	—01433
trade see Trade names	
Nampa Ida history	979 6231
Namur European war	940 4212
Nance co, Neb history	978 2425
Nanchang, China	951 2225
Nancheng	951 43
Nanchih, "	951 22
Nancy, France	944 382
	Eur. w 940 4218
Nandi history	967 62
Nandimidae mammalogy	599 74423
Nangasaka history	952 21
Naniwa	952 1888
Nankaïdo	952 3
Nanking China	951 135
Nanning, "	951 28
Nansei islands	952 81
Nansemond co, Va	975 553
Nantahala nat l forest	
North Carolina description	917 5693
Nantes	
edict 1598	
church history	272 4
French church history	274 4
history	944 031
Huguenots	284 544
history	944 14
Nanto history	952 985
Nantucket co, Mass	974 497
Napa co, Calif	979 419
Naphtha chemie technology	665 5
Naphthalene organic chem	547 28

Napierville co, Que hist.	971 435
Naplans domestic economy	642 7
eating customs	394 1
Naples, city history	945 73
kingdom of "	945 7-8
Napoleon	
1 Fr. hist, 1799-1804	944 046
1804-15	944 05
3 " "	944 07
Napoleonic	
architecture	724 24405
code French law	349 4402
furniture fine arts	749 244
period European hist.	940 27
wars German	943 06
Russian	947 07
Scan	948 06
Napoleonoideae	
(Lecythidaceae) bot.	583 423
Napoli history	945 73
Napped fabrics mfg	677 62
Nara history	952 186
period Jap.	952 015
Narcissism medicine	616 8974
psychology	132 1974
Narcissus	
(Amaryllidaceae) bot.	584 25
Narcolepsy medicine	616 883
psychology	132 153
Narcotic poisons tox cology	615 96
Narcotics	
and nervous syst. hyg.	613 8
therapeutics	615 78
Narcotism ethics	178 11
psychology	132 73
Nardi, Jacopo It essays	854 32
Narew battles Eur war	940 4252
Narghiles manufactures	679
Naryoshi, Prince	
Japanese history	952 02129
Narocz lake European war	940 4277
Narragansett turkey	
(Gallinae) agriculture	636 5921
Narratives, personal	
see Personal narratives	
Narrow gage railways eng	625 1
Narther church archi	726 591
Nasal	
bone anatomy	611 7153
cavity and speech	
physiology	612 7891
fossa anatomy	611 7147
Nasby, P V, pseud	
American wit	817 42

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nascent periods	
childstudy	136 735
Nasberry (Sapotaceae)	
fructiculture	634 431
Nash co., NC. history	975 647
Nashville, Tenn	
battle, 1864	
US Civil war	973 7379
history	976 8551
Nasmith societies relig	267 232
Nasolacrimal duct anat	611 8469
Nasopharynx, see Epipharynx	
Nassarawa history	966 97
Nassau co., Fla	975 911
NY	974 7245
fowls (Gallinae)	
agriculture	636 538
Nastic movements	
in plants botany	581 1833
Nasturtium	
officinale (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 561
(Tropaeolaceae) bot	583 225
Natal history	968 4
Natality statis demog	312 1
Natatores ornithology	598 4
Natatoriums architecture	725 74
Natches	
city, Miss history	976 2261
district, Miss.	976 22
Natchitoches	
parish, La	976 365
Nates anat regional	611 9812
muscles of anat.	611 7381
Nation political science	320 12
National	
academies & learned soc.	060
aid to education	379 12
and state univ. & col.	378
assembly	
ecclesiastic polity	262 41
French hist., 1789-92	944 041
1871	944 08
association of	
naval veterans	309 157
veterans of the	
Mexican war	369 146
associations, soc., etc.	
in specific fields	
see subject	—0623-9
bank	
notes financial econ.	332 53
US	332 110973
banks	332 11

National (cont.)	
cemeteries lands art	718 8
churches vs organic unity	
religion	261 8
costumes sociology	392
debt public finance	336 343
see also Finance, public	
defense military science	355 45
education association	
Library dept	021 306273
emblems, flags, etc.	
political science	320 18
finance, see Finance, pub	
forest policy agric.	634 92523
growth & decline	
political science	320 159
guard military science	355 351
highways city planning	711 71
income & wealth	
political economy	339 3
intelligence tests	
psychology	151 22232
language elem educ.	372 61
libraries	027 5
monuments nat lands	719 32
ownership of land	
political economy	333 123
parks natural lands	719 32
planning civic arts	711 2
politics	
see Political parties	
research tests psychol	151 22232
resources	
conservation of econ	339 49
political economy	339
savings banks fin econ	332 21
school supervision educ	379 151
socialist party	
German politics	329 943
society of colonial	
dames of America	369 123
univ & col pub educ.	379 16
workshops economics	331 61
youth admin sociol	362 706173
Nationalist socialism	335 64
Nationalities	
and state polit. sci.	323 1
demography	312 9
special, education of	371 98
suffrage requisites	324 15
Nationality	
immigration limitations	325 154
of criminals sociology	364 335

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nationalization				Naturalistic sculpture	731 52
industrial labor econ	331 86			Naturalists biography	925
of land polit "	333 14			Naturalization polit. sci	323 62
monetary metals				Naturalized vegetation	
financial economics	332 418			landscape art	715 17367
Nations				Nature	
law of int'l law	341			days	
League of " "	341 1			school celebrations	371 365
origin of history	901			drawing from fine arts	741 42
psychology of	136 49			general of subject	
rise of Eur hist	940 11			" see subject	—011
Native				in art	704 943
American party				law of metaphysics	113
US politics	329 5			science	501
government colonization	325 315			myth comp religion	291 212
races	325 315			printing photography	773 7
see also Race problems, &				typography	655 37
narrative of aboriginal races e.g.				rule of polit econ	330 152
Indians				state of doc theol	233 12
troops mil organiza	355 352			study	
vegetation lands art	715 17367			biology	574 07
Nativism philosophy	149 7			elementary education	372 33
Nativities				science	507
astrology applied	133 562			special countries	
Nativity Christology	232 921			scientific travel	508
Natural				worship comp relig	291 212
astrology and astron	520 1			Naturism comp religion	291 212
bay ports commerce	387 122			Naughts and crosses games	793 75
boundaries polit. sci	320 1281			Nautic	
Bridge state park Ky	917 69585			almanacs astronomy	528
children care of sociol	362 72			astronomy navigation	527
gas see Gas natural				surveying hydrography	526 99
history biology	574			Nautilidae zoology	594 52
see also Natural science				Naval	
landscapes fine arts	719			and mil ord of the	
law sociology	340 1			Span. Amer war	369 183
monument reserves				service united	355
landscape art	719 352			architecture eng	623 8
philosophy physics	530			artillery	
resources				ballistics	623 553
city planning	711 14			naval science	359 981
conservation of				ordnance	623 418
land economics	333 72			auxiliaries nav sci	359 35
forestry	634 927			eng services " "	359 982
political economy	333			hygiene medicine	613 68
science				men biography	923 5
Biblical	220 85			mounts ordnance	623 434
collectors' manuals	579			order of the US	369 117
museums	507 4			ports city planning	711 414
sciences	500			radio service eng	621 3841953
selection biology	575 423			reservations lands art	719 37
physiology	612 609			science	359
Naturalism				stations US gov t	353 7
painting schools	759 912			stores forest products	634 9862
philosophy	146			surgery medicine	617 99
psychology	130 162343				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Naval (cont)		Neal, J C	Amer wit	817 31
surveying hydrography	526 99	John	" fict	813 26
target practise		Neap tides	astronomy	525 63
ballistics	623 554	Neapolitan		
veterans		sheep (Bovidae) dom anim		636 35
National ass'n of	369 157	swine (Suidae)	" "	636 45
Navarre, Fr	history	Nearsightedness		
Sp	"	ophthalmology		617 75
Nave church architecture	726 592	physiology		612 8451
Navev (Brassicaceae)		psychology		152 151
garden crops	635 127	school hygiene		371 72
Naviculales botany	580 623	Neatness school hygiene		371 712
Navicular, carpal anat	611 71771	Nebbiolo grape vitic		634 8545
tarsal	611 71876	Nebo, Mt, Ark	descr	917 6738
Naviculoidae botany	589 6234	Nebraska		
Navies military science	359	admission US history		973 81
Navigation		history		978 2
acts Amer revolution	973 3112	see note under Virginia		
aeronautics	629 1325	plain history		978 23
business	656	Nebular hypothesis		
equipment aircraft	629 1351	astronomy		523 12
inland commerce	386 2	Nebulas		
engineering	626-627	astronomy, cometary		523 6
laws jurisprudence	347 7	stellar		523 85
lights aircraft	629 13518	Necessities poor relief		362 54
nautic astronomy	527	taxation		336 2713
oceanic commerce	387	Necessity metaphysics		123
outfit shipbuilding	623 86	Neck anatomy, regional		611 93
public health	614 864	muscles anatomy		611 733
radio in engineering	621 3841913	surgery		617 33
rights land economics	333 91	veins anatomy		611 145
signals communication	654 9	Neckerineae botany		588 21531
in acoustics	534 83	Necklaces fine arts		739 27
Navigator islands history	996 1	Necks geology		551 89
Navigators biography	923 9	Neckties domestic economy		646 482
Navy cookery dom. econ	641 573	Necrolatry comp relig		291 2135
foreign gov't	354	Necrology biography		920
libraries	027 653	1	univ. & col.	378
pensions civ service	351 5	Necromancy sorcery		133 4
registers		Necroscopy pathology		616 0759
see Registers, navy		Necrosis bone pathology		616 71
Sunday school		Nectar		
religious assn's	268 437	apiculture		638 1321
US gov't	353 7	color of apiculture		638 1323
Nayarit history	972 3	gathering	"	638 12153
Nazareth		secretion botany		581 1443
European war	940 4382	Nectaries veget morphol		581 446
islands history	969 84	Nectariferous		
life in Christology	232 927	plants		
Transvaal history	968 25	apiculture		638 132-133
Nazarite school painting	759 307	of France apiculture		638 132944
Nazi German politics	329 943	Galatia	"	638 13293932
Nazism political econ.	335 64	Utah	"	638 1329792
Ndanga history	968 9323	etc.		
Ndandwe	968 31			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nectarine (Rosaceae)		Neighborhood	
fruitculture	634 26	centers	
Nectonidae botany	589 242	recreation grounds	712 546
Needle		conditions and crime	
magnetic physics	538 7	sociology	364 253
system telegraphy	621 38224	guilds social clubs	367
tapestry manufactures	677 64	influence	
telegraphs business	654 3	crime prevention	364 44
Needlework		planning city zoning	712 58
domestic economy	646 3	Nejd history	953 8
ecclesiology religion	247	Neli, Pietro It. wit	857 42
fancywork	746 4	Nelson co., Ky history	976 9495
Negative		Va "	975 549
boxes photography	771 46	Nelsonioideae	
plate finishing		(Acanthaceae) botany	583 86
photomechanics	774 4	Nelumbaceae "	583 118
timers phot printing	771 41	Nelumbonoidae "	583 118
Negatives		Nemaha co., Kan history	978 133
deterioration & care of		Neb "	978 22,8
photography	770 285	Nemalionae botany	589 416
development of phot	770 2835	Nemastomaceae "	589 415
finishing of "	770 2838	Nemataceae "	588 21523
treatment of "	770 283	Nematocera entomology	595 771
Neglected children		Nematoda pathology	616 965
care of somology	362 74	zoology	595 13
Negligeé domestic econ.	646 474	Nemertea "	595 124
Negrara grape vitic	634 8545	Nemuro history	952 475
* Negrto language	499 11	Nenci, Girolamo pseud	
Negro		Italian drama	852 54
dialects		Neo —	
African languages	496 4	for topics not listed below see	
literature		distinctive part	
collections	808 898964	Neocene period geology	551 782
history of	809 8964	Neodmium chemistry	546 643
minstrelsy music	784 756	¹ Neo-Grec architecture	724 6
mortality pub health	614 144	Neolithic	
question in US		age archeology	571 2
political science	325 26	man, psychology of	136 412
race ethnology	572 96	Neology natural theology	211
psychology of	136 496	Neomonoscopes photography	771 46
servants dom econ	647 24	Neon chemistry	546 293
slavery polit sci	326	signs advertising	659 136
suffrage		tubes	
amendment 1870		electric lighting	621 327
US constit law	342 73	Neoplasms pathology	616 992
history	973 82	physiology	612 6054
political science	324 15	Neosho co., Kan history	978 195
troops European war	940 403	Neostyle writing mediums	652
Negroes		Nepal	
education of	371 974	goat (Bovidae) dom anim.	636 39854
libraries for	027 636	history	954 2
YMCA work with	267 365	Nepenthaceae botany	583 9221
Nehemiah Bible	222 8	Nephelium Litchi	
		(Sapundaceae) nucac	634 571
		Nephroselmudaceae bot.	589 97444
		Nephrotomy surgery	617 46

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nepos Cornelius Lat lit	878 3
Nepotism administration	351 1
Neptune	
astronomy	523 48
Roman mythology	292
Nernst	
bulbs phot lighting	771 447653
lamps elec. "	621 32653
Nerve	
1st <i>see</i> Olfactory nerve	
2nd <i>see</i> Optic "	
3rd <i>see</i> Oculomotor "	
4th <i>see</i> Troclear "	
5th <i>see</i> Trigeminal "	
6th <i>see</i> Abducent "	
7th <i>see</i> Facial "	
8th <i>see</i> Auditory "	
9th <i>see</i> Glossopharyngeal nerve	
10th <i>see</i> Vagus nerve	
11th <i>see</i> Accessory "	
12th, <i>see</i> Hypoglossal "	
cells histology	611 01882
physiology	612 822
psychophysiology	131 222
centers	
morphol changes in	
physiology	612 82256
physiology	612 82
pressure on physiol	612 8245-6
psychophysiology	131 22
removal physiology	612 8226
superior and reflexes	
physiology	612 8338
fatigue physiology	612 8166
fibers histology	611 01883
physiology	612 81
roots	
spinal	
anatomy	611 827
microscopy anat.	611 832
terminations histology	611 01886
waves	
rapidity of physiol.	612 8165
theories of "	612 8162
Nerves	
and muscles	
elec phenomena of	
physiology	612 813
nutrition of muscles	
physiology	612 7465
concentration of	
physiology	612 81853

Nerves (cont.)	
cranial anatomy	611 831
physiology	612 819
<i>see also specific names</i>	
degeneration of	
physiology	612 81851
pathology	616 87
peripheral physiology	612 81
regeneration of	
histology	611 01881
physiology	612 81852
spinal anatomy	611 832
physiology	612 81994
psychophysiology	131 23
Nervous	
conductibility physiol.	612 8163
discharge direct	
psychology of emotions	157 215
disorders . medicine	616 8
psychology	132
school hygiene	371 712
excitation physiology	612 8222 5
exhaustion medicine	616 843
psychology	132 143
impulse velocity	
psychometry	152 830903
stimulation	
psychophysiology	131 215
thermo & chemie	
phenomena of	612 814
system	
action on muscles	
physiology	612 81
anatomy	611 8
psychology	131 13
and chemie changes	
physiology	612 8228
gastric digestion	
physiology	612 328
glycogenesis	
physiology	612 35213
hepatic function	
physiology	612 358
hunger & thirst	
physiology	612 3913
intestinal	
digestion	
physiology	612 338
medicines therap	615 78
metabolism	
physiol. chem.	612 01538
nitrogenous	
excretion	
physiology	612 461238

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nervous (cont)		
system (cont)		
and pancreatic		
digestion		
physiology	612 348	
secretion		
physiology	612 407- 408	
speech physiol	612 7893	
sweat "	612 7928	
urinary secretion		
physiology	612 4638	
autonomic		
see Nervous system		
sympathetic		
biology comp anat	574 48	
botany " "	581 48	
chemistry of		
physiology	612 8221	
psychophysiology	131 2221	
human physiology	612 8	
hygiene	613 8	
organography, biologic	574 78	
botanic	581 78	
zoologic	591 78	
pathology	616 8	
physiology psychol.	131 2	
psychology	131	
surgery	617 48	
sympathetic		
pathology	616 88	
psychophysiology	131 29	
anatomy	131 139	
vegetable histology	581 848	
zoology comp anat	591 48	
tissue histology	611 0188	
Neshoba co Miss hist	976 2685	
Nesle Eur v, 1917	940 4314	
1918	940 4341	
air raids	940 448	
Ness co, Kan history	978 146	
Nestor (Psittacidae)		
ornithology	598 71	
¹ Nestorian church	281 8	
Nests		
breeding zootechny	636 082461	
housing "	636 0831-2	
ornithology	598 2	
Net fishing sports	799 13	
sunkers archeology	571 26	
vaulting		
arched constr n	721 456	
Netherlandish languages	439 3	
Netherlands		
history	949 2	
Netherlands (cont)		
revolt Spanish history	946 04	
see also Dutch, Holland		
Nets and veils dom. econ	646 484	
textile mfg	677 66	
zootechny	636 081111	
Netsukes carving	736 68	
Netting agric. prot'n	632 9	
aircraft supports	629 134328	
Nettle (Urticaceae) bot	583 9621	
Nettlerash pathology	616 51	
Network, metal mfg	677 53	
Neu Mecklenburg island		
history	993 6	
Pommern island hist.	993 6	
Neue Amadis, Der		
German fiction	833 55	
Neufchâtel cheese		
dairy industry	637 3534	
Neumes music notation	781 24	
Neuradoideae		
(Rosaceae) botany	583 37	
Neural		
centers and forgetting		
psychology	154 515	
groove embryology	611 01351	
network physiol of		
invertebrates	612 8292	
Neuralgia pathology	616 87	
Neurasthenia		
and genius psychology	151 162	
medicine	616 843	
psychology	132 143	
Neurenteric canal embryol	611 01336	
Neurilemma histology	611 018833	
Neuritis pathology	616 87	
Neuroepithelial dementia		
medicine	616 8982	
psychology	132 1982	
Neuroglia histology	611 01884	
Neurohypnotism hypnotism		134
Neurology anatomy	611 8	
pathology	616 8	
physiology	612 8	
zoologic	591 18	
Neurolymph physiology	612 8241	
Neurons histology	611 01881	
psychology	131 21	
Neuroptera		
agricultural pests	632 74	
entomology	595 74	
pseudo- agric. pests	632 73	
entomology	595 71	
Neuroptendes botany	585 974	
paleobotany	561 5974	
Neuroses medicine	616 81	
psychology	132 15	

Neurosis	
hypnotism	134 0167
vasomotor	616 898132
medicine	
psychology	132 198132
Neurotic poisons	
see Poisons, neurotic	
Neuter sex	577 825
Neuters	
apiculture	638 12155
biology	574 162
vegetable generation	581 162
zoology	591 162
Neutral strip, Okla	976 612
Neutrality	
law of war	341 3
proclamation, 1793	
US history	973 43
Neutrodyne	
receiving sets	621 384136626
Neuve Chapelle	940 4243
Neuveglise	
Eur w, 1912, Ap	940 4342
Sep	940 4356
Nevada	
county, Ark	976 752
Calif	979 437
state	
acquisition	973 621
admission	973 71
history	979 3
see note under Virginia	
Nevsky process	772 14
New	
Albany, Ind	977 219
Amsterdam Island	
Indian Ocean	969 91
Bern, NC, exped, 1864	
US Civ war	973 7362
history	975 6191
Britain Island	993 6
Brunswick, Can.	971 5
NJ	974 942
Caledonia	993 2
church Swedenborgians	289 4
England	
colonial architecture	724 174
confederacy, 1643-64	
US history	973 23
history	974
see note under Virginia	
settlement, 1620-43	
US history	973 22
witchcraft	133 409744
US hist.	973 25

New (cont)	
Forest pony (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1626
France	971 01
Can. history	
Granada	986
Guinea	940 4239
European war	
history	995
Hampshire	974 2
see note under Virginia	
Hanover co, NC	975 627
Natal	968 45
Haven co., Conn	974 67
Hebrides	993 4
Holland, Australia	994
Ireland Island	993 5
Jersey	974 9
see note under Virginia	
Jerusalem church	
Swedenborgians	289 4
Kent co, Va	973 543
Leicester swine	
(Suidae) dom anim	636 4244
London co, Conn	974 63
Madrid co, Mo	977 8985
Market, Va, battle, 1864	
US Civil war	973 7369
Mexican goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3981
Mexico	
acquisition	973 821
admission	973 912
history	978 9
see note under Virginia	
Netherlands, conquest of	
US history	973 24
Orleans La.	
battle, 1814-15	
US history	973 5239
capture, 1862	
US Civil war	973 7321
naval history	973 752
history	976 335
Plymouth colony	
Mass	974 4
River valley, WVa	957 47
Smyrna, Fla	975 9211
South Wales	
Australia	994 4
Sweden (Pa)	974 8
Testament	225
Gk lang of philol	487 3
see also Bible	
Biblical, and	
names of specific parts	
thought	131 324
psychology	398 33242
year	394 268
folklore	
social customs	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superscript figures refer to the tables following this index

New (cont.)

York	
city	
Brit evacuation, 1783	
Amer revol.	973 339
US anniv	973 363
occupation, 1776	
Amer revol.	973 3323
history	974 71
point printing typog	655 38
Society of the 2d war	
with Gt Brit in the	
state of	369 144
state history	974 7
see note under Virginia	
Zealand	
hemp (Liliaceae)	
cordage mfg	677 71
field crops	633 572
history	993 1
spinach (Aizoaceae)	
garden crops	635 4
Newark NJ	history 974 932
O	" 977 1541
Newaygo co, Mich	" 977 458
Newberry co, SC	" 975 709
Newborn	
care of obstetrics	618 6
nourishment of physiol	612 3942
physiology	612 648
Newburgh, NY	
addresses 1782-83	
American revolution	973 349
Washington's head	
quarters Amer revol	973 367
Newcastle co, Del	hist. 973 11
Natal	" 968 42
Newfoundland	" 971 8
Newington London	" 942 14
Newlyn school painting	759 247
Newport	
city	
Ky history	976 9341
RI, French fleet at	
American revolution	973 354
county, RI history	974 56
News Va	" 975 5416
News bureaus	journalism 070 4312
censorship of	
library economy	024 58
channels	journalism 070 4311
dept	" 070 431
Newsboys	" 070 334

Newspaper

advertising in business	659 1327-8
attractions	
circulation increase	070 337- 338
circulation journalism	070 11
communication	
means for news	070 4311
directories	016 07
editions	
journalism	070 327- 328
special journalism	070 47
editorial work	070 4
equipment	
cost, upkeep, etc.	070 341
files library fittings	022 935
finances	070 34- 36
illustration drawing	741 66
morals ethics	179 1
journalism	070 11
names	070 22
printing journalism	070 32
sales income	070 35
methods	070 336- 338
staff	
editorial journalism	070 4
office	" 070 311
style	" 070 41
rhetoric	808 4
supplements journalism	070 47
syndicates	" 070 26
transportation rates	
journalism	070 345
Newspapermen space rates	
journalism	070 344
Newspapers	
and government	070 15
business management of	070 3
endowed	070 11
frequency of publication	070 325
journalism	070
journals, etc.	
in various countries	071-079
library acquisition	025 2932
administration	025 1732
preservation	025 8
publicity	021 74
location of	070 23
relations with	
other professions	070 1
student education	371 805
see also Journalism Press	
Newsreel phot fine arts	778 53807

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Newsrooms			Nicholas I Russian hist.	947 07
and reading rooms, free			2 " "	947 08
1 library economy	027 9		co., Ky "	976 9417
outside libraries	022 17		WVa "	975 469
News stands journalism	070 334		Nicholls, Mrs A H (Brontë)	
Newt (Lacertilia) herpetol	598 11		English fiction	823 81
Newton co, Ark history	976 716		Nickel	
Ga "	975 859		chemistry	546 74
Ind "	977 2974		coinage metals	332 418
Miss. "	976 267		mineralogy	549 2
Mo "	977 873		mining	622 348
Newton's binomial theorem			ores geology, economic	551 48
algebra	512 4		processes photography	772 28
Nexo, M A Dan fict.	839 8136		work fine arts	739 56
Nez Perce			Nicobar islands history	992
county, Ida history	979 685		Nicolaus Hermann	
nat'l forest, Ida descr	917 9682		Swedish poetry	839 7111
Prairie, Ida history	979 684		Nicolet co, Que hist	971 455
Ngamu, Lake description	916 811		Nicolet co, Minn "	977 632
Ngankwei, China history	951 225		Nicotiana (Solanaceae)	
Nganking " "	951 2252		field crops	633 71
Ngauanders history	967 16		Nicotin	
Eur. w	940 4268		pharmacy	615 32379
Ngotshe history	968 41		toxicology	615 99
Ngqueleni "	968 649		see also Tobacco	
Niagara			Nidaros history	948 4
county, NY "	974 798		Nidulariaceae botany	589 2218
Falls, NY "	974 799		Niellowork archi dec.	729 64
Fort, capture, 1813			metal arts	739 15
US history	973 5234		Niembsch von Strehlenau	
grape viticulture	634 84709		N F German poetry	831 76
Nibelungenlied Ger poet	831 21		Niemen River history	947 5
Nicaea history	956 1		Eur w	940 4251
see also Nice			Niepce de St Victor	
Nicaragua history	972 85		silver processes phot.	772 12- 13
Nicaraguan canal			Ni vre history	944 56
commerce	386 445		Nievsky process phot.	772 14
engineering	626 9097285		Niger	
Niccolini, G H It. drama	852 71		Coast protectorate hist	966 93
Nice history	944 94		colony history	966 26
see also Nicosa			delta "	966 93
Nicea history, ancient	939 25		Military Territory hist.	966 26
Nicens			River history	966 21
1 ante-, church, 100-325	281 3		Nigeria "	966 11
creed doctrinal theol	238 14		Night	
ecumenic council			attacks mil tactics	355 422
325 church history	270 21		clubs architecture	725 71
787 " "	270 27		passenger rates	
1 post, church, 325-1054	281 4		railways	385 132243
Niches			photography fine arts	771 4491
arched construction	721 48		raptors (Strigidae)	
architectural design	729 348		ornithology	598 97
landscape structures	717 83		schools	
			architecture	727 97
			1 education, adult	374 8
			public	379 19

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superscript figures refer to the tables following this index

Night (cont)		Nisard, Désiré Pr essay»	844 77
soil and pollution		Nish Eur w, 1915	940 4256
public health	614 764	1918	940 4376
vision physiology	612 843633	Nisqually Indian	
psychology	152 13633	reservation, Wash hist	979 778
work		Nisshu history	952 27
child labor	331 33	Nissl's bodies histol	611 01882
library staff	023 631	Nitellaceae botany	588 42
office economy	651 4231	Niton chemistry	546 296
women's economics	331 41	Nitranoideae	
workmen	331 812	(Zygophyllaceae) bot.	583 221
Nightmares dreams	135 323	Nitrate films phot chem	771 523
Nightshade (Solanaceae) bot	583 79	Nitrates chemic tech	661 6
Nigretti sheep (Bovidae)		fertilizers	631 842
domestic animals	636 365	mineralogy	549 72
Nihilism philosophy	149 8	Nitrification	
polit econ	335 83	fertilizers	631 8472
Nugata history	952 151	physiologic botany	581 13344
Nijo Japanese "	952 016382	Nitrifying crops agric	631 8471
Nile goat (Bovidae)		Nitrites	
domestic animals	636 39862	heart depressants	615 716
River & valley history	962	Nitrobacteriaceae bot	589 953
West district		Nitrocellulose silk indus	677 461
Uganda history	967 616	Nitro-derivates	
Nitsoniaceae botany	585 922	organic chemistry	547 8
paleobotany	561 5922	Nitrogen	
Nimbuses in art	704 9486	and nutrition physiol	612 3922
Nimes history	944 83	oxygen therapeutics	615 835
Nimmyo Japanese "	952 01615	assimilation botany	581 13333
Nine men's morris games	794 2	compounds	
Nine holes games	796 37	and albuminoids	
Ninepins recreation	794 6	physiology of nutrition	612 39816-19
Ninety Six Fort SC		pollution	
American revolution	973 3373	public health	614 727
Nineveh history ancient	935 2	chemistry of blood	612 124-125
* Ninevitic cuneiform lang	492 19	in urea physiology	612 4612
Ninghsia China history	951 75	fertilizers	631 84
Ningpo "	951 242	group chemistry	546 17
Ninko Japanese "	952 01345	in food domestic econ	641 12
Ninko "	952 02531	metabolism	
Ninna "	952 01614	physiologic chemistry	612 01533
Nintoku "	952 0129	Nitrogenous	
Niobium chemistry	546 891	reserves physiol bot	581 133856
processes phot	772 76	substances	
Niobrara		absorption in stomach	
nat l forest, Neb descr	917 8273	physiology	612 32274
River section, Neb hist	978 271	physiol of nutrition	612 398
Nipissing district "	971 314	Nitroglycerin chem tech	662 2
Nipple anatomy	611 691	Nitrous oxid	
Nipplewort		anesthetics	615 781
(Liguliflorae) botany	583 552	surgery	617 9
Nippon history	952	Nitzschoidae botany	589 6233
Nirvana philosophy	181 4	Nival	
		plants vegetable ecol	581 52655

Nival (cont)

regions	
alpine : vegetable ecol	581 5244442
polar " "	581 524441
see also Alps Arctic	
Nivernais	
draft horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1545
history	944 56
Nkandhla history	968 32
No Man's Land	
Oklahoma "	976 613
Noah grape viticulture	634 843209
Nobel prizes	
educational endowments	378 32
Nobility	
¹ biography	923 3
education of	371 962
ethics	177 5
heraldry	929 7
social classes	323 31
see also Peerage, nobility etc	
Noble co , Ind history	977 276
O "	977 195
Olla "	976 627
Leyczon, La	
Provençal poetry	849 132
Nobles co Minn history	977 624
Noblesse oblige	
card games	795 4
Nocera grape viticulture	634 8545
Noctambulism psychology	135 5
Noctuidae botany	589 973234
Nocturna entomology	595 786
Nocturne music form	781 50834
piano music	786 43
Nodaway co , Mo history	977 812
Nodes	
of Ranvier histology	611 018834
stem anatomy	591 49523
Nodder, Charles Fr dict.	843 72
Nodose ganglion anatomy	611 89191
* Nogai language	494 33
Nogai territory history	967 75
Nogent grape viticulture	634 8544
Noise physics	534 4
physiology	612 850124
psychology	152 20124
public health	614 78
Nolanaceae botany	583 792
Nomads sociology	397
No-man's-land	
Africa history	968 63

Nomenclature music	781 23
in other specific fields	
¹ see subject	—014
Nominalism	
philosophy	149 1
vs realism church hist	270 5
Nominations suffrage	324 231
Nomograms radio	621 384083
Nomography	
legislative procedure	328 373
Nomsz, Johannes	
Dutch drama	839 31245
Nonbombard silk	677 43
Christian	
religion and educ	
sociology	377 9
religious	
ass'n bldgs archl.	726 99
history	
comparative theol.	290
temples archl.	726 1
combatants	
European war	940 3161
war prisons	365 45
see also Civilians	
conformists, English	
church history	274 2
existence ontology	111 82
ferrous ores	
geology, economic	553 4
intercourse acts	
US history	973 48
jurors Eng ch hist	274 2
metallic	
money in econ	332 5
poisons toxicology	615 923
¹ monophysite churches	
sectarian history	281 8
nitrogenous substances	
in urine physiol.	612 4618
metabolism of	
physiologic chem	612 015346-347
physiol of nutrition	612 398197
protoplasmic contents	
vegetable cytology	581 874
residents	
income taxation	336 247
taxation	336 294
ruminants mammalogy	599 732
sectarian schools	
public aid to educ	379 1215
sense	
games	793 76

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nonsense (cont)			Norsemen Scan. history	948 01- 02
syllables			North	
memory study			African archl. styles	
psychol	154 078		early Christian	723 123
tests psychol	151 23		Mohammedan	723 321
sexual, see Asexual			America history	970
sphericity of planets			American	
astronomy	521 43		and Australasian route	
Nord dept history	944 28		commerce	387 5228
Nordensflycht, H C			architectural styles	
Swedish poetry	839 7143		pre-Columbian	722 917
Norfolk			cryptograms botany	586 097
cattle (Bovidae)			Atlantic	
dom anim	636 2265		ocean physiography	551 461
city Neb history	978 2541		route commerce	387 5221
county Eng "	942 61		states, US history	974 1- 6
Mass "	974 47		see note under Virginia	
Ont "	971 336		Australia history	994 295
Va "	975 552		Carolina	
Island "	994 8		history	975 6
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3235		see note under Virginia	
turkey (Gallinae) agric	636 5927		secession US hist	973 713
Noricum history ancient	939 85		Central states, US hist.	977
Norte petrology	552 37		see note under Virginia	
Norm metaphysics	124		Dakota	
Normal			admission US hist.	973 86
dull childstudy	136 7622425		history	978 4
psychology	112 2425		see note under Virginia	
schools			German confederation	
see Teachers colleges			history	943 081
training agriculture	630 775		Holland cattle (Bovidae)	
Norman			domestic animals	636 2351
cattle (Bovidae)			Little Rock, Ark hist	976 7731
dom. anim.	636 2461		Pacific route commerce	387 5227
conquest English hist	942 021		Park, Colo history	978 866
conquests European "	940 14		Platte	
county Munn "	977 693		bird reservation, Neb	
draft horse (Equidae)			description	917 8298
domestic animals	636 1541		city, Neb history	978 2821
Romanesque architecture			forest reserve, Neb	
English	723 4202		description	917 82785
French	723 442		Plain Neb history	978 295
Sicilian	723 458		pole exploration	919 8
swine (Suidae) dom anim	636 443		sea physiography	551 461
Normandy			Territory cession	
conquest of Scan hist	948 02		American revolution	973 318
history	944 2		Northampton	
Norris process phot	772 14		county Eng history	942 55
Norrland history	948 8		NC "	975 649
Norse			Pa "	974 822
discoverers Amer hist	973 13		Va "	975 515
languages	439 5		Northeast	
Norseman card games	795 4		boundary controversy	
			US history	973 57- 58
			passage description	919 8

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Northeast (cont)				Nosema	bee diseases	638	1533
states, US history	974			Noshito	silk waste indus.	677	443
see note under Virginia				Nosbu (Mino)	history	952	1611
territory, Can. history	971	28		(Noto)	"	952	1551
Northern				Nosiola	grape viticulture	634	85436
colonial architecture	724	174		Nosology	medicine	616	012
dynasties Chinese hist.	951	013		Nossara	grape viticulture	614	85436
dynasty Japanese	952	0125		Nostocaceae	botany	589	83
grape viticulture	634	8453		Nostrums	public health	614	27
Ireland history	941	591		Nota Alberto	It drama	852	65
see also Ulster				Notanes, pub	junspr	347	96
lights astronomy	523	59		Notation			
neck, Va history	975	52		abridged geom, anal		516	52
Terr, Australia hist.	994	29		arithmetic		511	2
war 1699-1721				music		781	24
Russian history	917	05		in other specific fields			
Scandinavian	948	05		see subj		-0148	
Northfield, Mass	974	42		Notch, sliding	ordnance	623	4251
Northmen Amer	973	13		Note taking	educ. meth	371	3
Scan	948	01-02		lit.	"	029	4
Northumberland				shorthand use		653	18
county, Eng	942	82		Notebooks			
NB	971	521		literary methods		029	4
Ont	971	357		office supplies		651	4668
Pa	974	831		Notehand	abbreviations	653	24
Va	975	521		Notes			
Northwest				financial economics		312	77
boundary				interstaff	office econ	651	758
decision 1872 US hist	973	82		promissory	business fin.	658	148
treaty, 1849 intl law	341	273		commer law		347	7
US hist	973	611		pub & priv	fin econ	332	53
campaign 1812	973	5231		Nothaceae (Fucaceae)	bot	589	452
passage				Notices			
description	919	8		of meetings	office econ.	651	76
voyages & discoveries	973	1		publishers	bookselling	655	55
rebellion Can. hist	971	054		Notidanidae	ichthyology	597	31
Territories	971	2		Notion	psychology	153	1
Territory, US	977			Noto	history	952	1551
Norton co Kan	978	1155		Notochord	embryology	611	01341
grape vitic.	634	845109		Notoungulata	mammalogy	599	63
Norway history	948	1		paleozoology		569	63
Norwegian				Not self			
haybox	cooker	641	588	and self	psychology	153	72
kitchen equip	643	338		cognition	"	156	223
language	439	82		Nottingham	history	942	52
Nose				Nottoway co Va	"	975	5637
aircraft constr n	629	13431		Notts	"	942	52
anatomy	611	21		Nouns	English etymology	422	5
and speech physiology	612	7891		"	other lang	-25	
blowing	612	219		"	English morphol	425	15
muscles anatomy	611	7323		"	other lang	-515	
pathology	616	21		"	English syntax	425	5
physiology	612	2154		"	other lang	-55	
of smell	612	861		Nova Scotia	history	971	6
psychology	152	31		Novaculite	petrology	552	45

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Novals <i>pseud</i> Ger fict	833 63	Nucleoalbumins	
Novel		physiol of nutrition	612 398136
reading ethics	175 8	Nucleolus veget cytology	581 87324
library economy	028 4	Nucleoproteids	
writing rhetoric	808 3	physiol of nutrition	612 3981451
Novelists biography	928 083	Nucleus	
Novellino d It fict	853 11	ambiguous anatomy	611 81875
Novels lit <i>see</i> Fiction		caudatus "	611 81321
Roman law	349 37	cellular physiology	612 01422
Novelties adver on bus	659 137	cytology	611 01813
Novelty and attention		dorsalis anatomy	611 8223
psychology	152 723225	hypothalamicus "	611 8141
Novgorod history	947 2	lentiformis "	611 81322
Novilatum universal lang	408 9	molecular physics	539 1
Nowata co Okla hist	976 697	of cell veget. cytology	581 8732
Noxious		ruber anatomy	611 81544
elements botanic chem	581 1926	Nude	
gases effect on plants		figures painting	757 22
botany	581 5222724	fowls (Gallinae) agnc.	636 5882
materials and pollution		the fine arts	704 942
public health	614 75	Nudibranchia zoology	594 36
Noxubee co Miss hist	976 2955	Nudiflorae botany	584 6
Noyon European war		Nuevo Leon history	972 1
1917	940 4314	Nuisance taxes pub fin	336 2713
1918 March	940 4341	Nuisances	
June-July	940 4344	indus sanitation	628 5
August	940 4354	private law	347 5
Nozzles steam turbines	621 16533	public health	614 7
theory	621 16513	Null method	
Nqamaqwe history	968 677	radio measurements	621 38417134
Nqutu "	968 32	Nullification ordinance	
Nuba Mts "	962 8	SC 1832 US history	973 561
Nubia "	962 41	<i>see also</i> Secession States rights	
Nubian		Number	
goat (Bovidae)		cosmology	119
Abyssinian dom anim	636 3986	indefinite ontology	111 821
Indian " "	636 39854	plates archi constr n	721 894
languages	496 5	* signs of English etymol	422 5
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 386	" other lang	--25
Nucellus seed anatomy	581 46722	work elem arithmetic	372 7
Nu Chén dynasty		Numbering	
Ch nese history	951 024	machines	
Nuciculture agriculture	634 5	manufactures	681 6262
Nuck canal of anatomy	611 6673	office equipment	651 265
Nuckolls co Neb hist	978 237	printing	655 36
Nuclear		textile equipment	677 02853
division veget. cytol	581 8762	writing methods	652
fusions		of pages printing	655 27
vegetable cytology	581 8763	textile process	677 02823
reproduction	581 166	<i>see also</i> special fibers	
membrane veget cytol	581 87326	Numbers	
physics	539 1	book of Bible	222 14
Nuclei olivans superior		personification of	
(dentate) anatomy	611 81713	psychology	152 777

Top cs in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Numbers (cont)			Nusainyah	
prime arithmetic	511	3	Mohammedanism	297
suggesting forms			Nut gatherers agric. tools	631 3581
psychology	152	7714	Nutation	
theory of algebra	512	81	astronomic corrections	522 96
Numerals arithmetic	511	2	astronomy theoretic	521 9
Numeration			movements botany	581 1853
and notation arithmetic	511	2	Nutmeg	
systems of "	511	1	muskmelon (Cucurbitaceae)	
Numeric			garden crops	635 611
calculations math	510	83	(Mynsticaceae)	
system office filing	651	5334	field crops	633 834
tables in specific			state (Conn) history	974 6
fields see subject	—	0835	Nutricism botany	581 55742
Numerology divination	133	335	Nutrition	
Numida meleagris (Gallinae)			and secretion physiol	612 403- 404
agriculture	636	593	animal ecology	591 53
Numidia hist ancient	939	72	biology	574 13
Numismatics sculpture	737		domestic economy	641 1
Nunez de Balboa Vasco			hygiene	613 2
American history	973	16	of bones physiology	612 752
Nunneries architecture	726	75	muscles "	612 7465
church hist.	271	9	plants agriculture	631 811
Nuns			physiologic botany	581 13
cloistered relig orders	271	96	zoology	591 13
Dominican " "	271	972	physiology	612 39
of the Visitation of Mary	271	975	school hygiene	371 716
religious orders	271	9	vegetable ecology	581 53
Nupé history	966	96	Nutritive value of food	
Nuremberg "	943	32	domestic economy	641 1
Nurseries floriculture	635	969	hygiene	613 2
forestation	634	9564	physiology	612 392
plant culture	631	537	zootechny	636 0652
see also Greenhouses			Nutritory organs	
Nursery			biology comp anat	574 43
catalogs agriculture	631	5214	botany " "	581 43
domestic economy	649	2	organography biologic	574 73
food domestic economy	649	3	botanic	581 73
hygiene	613	22	zoologic	591 73
furnishing dom econ	645	67	vegetable histology	581 843
lore folklore	398	8	zoology comp anat	591 43
schools elem educ	372	2412	Nuts	
Nurses			and nutrition physiol	612 39272
domestic economy	647	25	as food dom economy	641 12
medicine	610	73069	hygiene	613 27
metagenetic			domestic economy	641 345
biology	574	163	forest products	634 987
physiologic zoology	591	163	fruit crops	634 5
registration of			harvesting	631 5561
public health	614	24	Nux vomica (Loganiaceae)	
Nursing dom. economy	649		botany	583 74
industrial hyg	331	822	pharmaceutics	615 32374
medicine	610	73	spinal poisons	615 97
Nurslings care of			Nyamandhlovu history	968 926
child welfare	362	71		

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Nyanza province, Kenya	
history	967 62
Nyasa	
Companhia do history	967 91
Lake, Tanganyika "	967 85
Nyasaland protectorate	
history	968 97
European war	940 4238
Nyaya philos Buddhism	294 3
Nyblom C R Swed essays	839 7466
Nyctaginaceae botany	583 9153

Nyctalopia physiology	612 843633
psychology	152 13633
Nyctotropism botany	581 18332
Nyeri history	967 64
Nyerup, Rasmus	
Danish essays	839 8145
Nyffé history	966 96
Nylon silk industry	677 473
Nymphacinae botany	583 118
Nymphomania psychology	132 753
Nyssaceae botany	583 415
Nystagmus psychology	152 67363

O

Oak	
(Pagaceae) forestry	634 9721
silk worms (Bombycina)	
textile mfg	677 423
Oakland	
city, Calif history	979 466
county Mich "	977 438
Oars boating	797 123
Oases city planning	711 421
physiography	551 58
Oaths	
ethics	179 5
legal procedure	347 94
of allegiance	
naturalization	323 62
office	
legislative organiza	328 361
social customs	394 43
teachers' education	371 1
Oats	
(Aveneae) field crops	633 13
grass "	633 265
zootechny	636 08613
peas beans	
children's game	796 13
Oaxaca history	972 7
Obadiah Bible	224 91
Obbia sultanate history	967 76
Obedience	
children's ethics	173 6
doctrinal theology	234 6
Obelisks	
cemeteries	718 66
Egyptian antiquities	913 32
Oberammergau passion play	
theater	792 1

Obernetter process	
collographic phot.	774 1
copper printing "	772 17
photogravure "	777 1
Obesity	
glandular pathology	616 4
pathology	616 39
physiology	612 3977
Obex anatomy	611 8185
Obion co., Tenn history	9,6 813
Obituary addresses	
biography	930
homiletics	252 9
Object	
glass, telescopic astron.	522 24
teaching elem. educ	372 3
Objective method educ.	371 335
Objectives microscopy	578 2
Oblates religious order	271 76
Obligations, soc. ethics	177 8
Oblique	
arches arched constr'n	721 455
arch. "	721 427
perspective drawing	742 4
vaults arched constr'n	721 455
intersecting	721 44
Obliquus abdomini anatomy	611 7363
Oboe wood instrument	788 7
Obok history	967 71
Obrenovics swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 472
O'Brien co., Ia history	977 714
Obscene	
literature	
and art ethics	176 7-8
lib book selection	025 217
loan restrictions	024 674

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Observances, ceremonious		Occultism	philosophy	149 3
social customs	394 4		psychology	133
Observantines Franciscans	271 33	Occupation		
Observation		and crime	sociology	364 26
errors probabilities	519 6	as remedy	therapeutics	615 851
games	793 71	choice of	education	371 425
instruments mfg	681 2	territorial	polit sci	320 1263
psychology	152	Occupational		
towers architecture	725 9,6	diseases	economics	331 822
Observatories		see also specific names &		
architecture	727 552	names of organs & syst	affected	
astronomy	522 1	hygiene	medicine	613 6
school buildings	371 623	representation	suffrage	324 227
equipment	371 662	Occupations		
in other specific fields		and birth rate	demog	312 1
? see subject	—072	marriage	"	312 5
Observing powers		mortality		
elementary education	372 3	demography		312 2
Obsession		public health		614 146
demoniac sorcery	133 42	dangerous	economics	331 823
spiritistic spiritism	133 90165	demography		312 9
Obsessional nervous		economics		331 7
medicine	616 8,22	kindergarten methods		372 213
psychology	132 1522	Ocean		
Obsidiana petrology	552 23	coast changes	geology	551 36
Obsidional money		county, NJ	history	974 948
numismatics	737 47	navigation	commerce	387
Obstacle races		pollution		
horsemanship	798 45	industrial sanitation		628 541
Obstacles fortifications	623 117	Pond Fla battle, 1864		
Obstetric operations	618 8	US Civil war		973 7364
Obstetrics medicine	618 2	routes	commerce	387 52
Obstinacy ethics	179 8	tides	astronomy	525 6
Obturator artery anatomy	611 1375	transport		
externus "	611 73826	commerce		387 5
internus "	611 73817	vs other transport		
nerve "	611 8356	sociology		387 112
Obturator photography	771 36	railways	railroads	385 1267
Obtuse arches		travels		910 4
architectural constr n	721 422	see also Sea		
Ocarina music	788 5	Oceana co., Mich	history	977 459
Occasionalism		Oceania	history	990
metaphysics	122	Oceanography	physiography	551 46
philosophic system	147	Ochnaceae	botany	583 245
psychology	130 16223	Ochoco natl forest Ore		
Occipital artery anatomy	611 13326	description		917 9583
bone "	611 7151	Ochromonadales	bot.	589 974553
glands "	611 4632	Ocimoideae (Labiatae)	"	583 891
joints "	611 7211	Oconee co., Ga	history	975 819
lobe "	611 81315	SC	"	975 721
Occipito-frontalis "	611 7322	Oconto co., Wis	"	977 537
Occultations		Ocreae	leaf anatomy	581 49726
and longitude finding	525 48	Octateuch	Bible	222
astronomy	523 99	Octaves	piano exercises	786 34

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Octocorolla zoology	593 62	Odors	
Octoknemataceae botany	583 9461	classification of	
Octopoda zoology	594 56	physiology	612 86012
Octroi houses archt	725 147	fusion of physiology	612 8674
tax pub finance	336 282	psychology	152 374
Ocular		Oe — see also E —	
accommodation physiol	612 844	Oedipodiaceae botany	588 21441
circulation	612 8426	Oedipus complex	
psychology	152 126	psychoanalysis	131 34123
refraction physiology	612 844	Oedogoniaceae botany	589 47422
psychology	152 14	Oehlenschläger, A G	
Oculi window constr n	721 843	Danish poetry	839 81161
Oculist's glasses mfg	681 42	Oenotheraceae botany	583 445
Oculomotor nerve		Offal and pollution	
anatomy	611 8313	public health	614 763
nucleus of anatomy	611 8155	Offaly history	941 86
physiology	612 8193	Offenders, first prison	365 42
of eye	612 8463	see also Criminals, Delinquents	
psychology	152 163	Offensive	
Oda Nobunaga Jap hist.	952 0241	animals economic zool	591 66
Odd		materials and pollution	
and even games	793 73	public health	614 75
Fellows halls archt	728 46	plants economic botany	581 66
secret soc	366 3	Offertory	
lot brokers		organ music	786 86
stock exchange	332 62	sacramentals	264 9
Oddities in specific fields		sacred music	783 23
see subject	—0883	windows archt constr n	721 845
Odel Anders Swed poet	839 7144	Office	
Odessa history	947 7	and apartment, or store	
Eur war 1918	940 4374	buildings archt	725 22
Odic force hypnotism	134 0162	buildings	651 1
Odobenidae mammalogy	599 747	architecture	725 23
Odonata entomology	595 733	care of dom econ	647 9623
Odontalgia dentistry	617 65	city planning	711 662
Odontoceti mammalogy	599 53	districts city plan	711 552
Odontographs mech eng	621 831	economy	
Odontology		business	651
anatomy	611 314	museum administration	069 65
animal comp anatomy	591 43	eligibility to polit sci	323 68
surgery	617 6	furnishing dom econ	645 64
Odontopterides botany	585 975	materials & supplies	651 46
Odontornithes ornithol	561 5975	legislative bodies	328 364
paleozool	598 2	oaths legis organiza	328 361
Odor	568 2	organization	651 3
in plants floriculture	635 9783	space indus archt	658 236
physiology	612 86	tenure of civil service	351 4
psychology	152 3	workers' titles & duties	651 37
suggested by other sensa-		Officeholding	
tions psychology	152 773	legis restrictions	328 349
suggesting color psychol	152 77123	Officers	
Odontiferous secretion		admin., univ & col	378 11
botany	581 1442	children care of pub	
zoology	591 144	sociology	362 75

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Officers (cont.)

government	
in legislative bodies	328 3321
legis power over	328 345
labor economics	331 124
legislative bodies	328 362
local government	352
maneuvers mil. science	355 55
military staff	355 33
office economy	651 372
see also qualifying or specific terms	

Offices plurality of econ 331 65

Official

bureaus depts etc in	
specific fields see subj	—061
ceremonies soc customs	394 4
periodicals journalism	070 481
publications polygraphy	083
residences architecture	725 17

Officials

duties ethics	172 2
government admin	351 1
recall of	351 9

Offset

photolithography f arts	775 5
photomastalography " "	776 5

Offsets

plant culture	631 5321
vegetable generation	581 1655
wall construction	721 25

Offshoots plant dissemina-

tion botany	581 52266
-------------	-----------

Ogasawara islands hist

	952 85
--	--------

Ogee

arches archi constr n	721 422
roofs " "	721 588

Ogemaw co Mich history

	977 475
--	---------

Ogimachi Jap. history

	952 0237
--	----------

Ogival

arches archi constr n	721 422
-----------------------	---------

architecture	723 5
--------------	-------

Ogives vaulting constr n

	721 456
--	---------

Ogle co Ill history

	977 332
--	---------

Oglethorpe co Ga hist

	975 8175
--	----------

Ogoja history

	966 94
--	--------

Ogres folklore

	398 4
--	-------

Ohio

county, Ind history	977 212
---------------------	---------

Ky " "	976 9835
--------	----------

WVa " "	975 414
---------	---------

grape viticulture	634 847
-------------------	---------

River history	976 9
---------------	-------

valley history	977
----------------	-----

WVa " "	975 41
---------	--------

Ohio (cont.)

state, admission US hist	973 46
--------------------------	--------

history	977 1
---------	-------

see note under Virginia

Ohmmeters elec. eng 621 3742

Oicomonadaceae botany 589 9746

Oil

baths prac. chemistry	542 46
-----------------------	--------

boilers locomotive eng	621 1331
------------------------	----------

coal see Coal oil

color processes phot.	773 8
-----------------------	-------

cooling by dom econ	641 583
---------------------	---------

domestic heating	644 23
------------------	--------

lighting	644 312
----------	---------

drawing direct f arts	741 28
-----------------------	--------

engine plow farming	631 3123
---------------------	----------

engines

agricultural power	631 3716
--------------------	----------

internal combustion	621 4342
---------------------	----------

motor vehicles	629 25145
----------------	-----------

feeders lubrication	621 89
---------------------	--------

gages mot veh equip	629 2732
---------------------	----------

light phot fine arts	771 4434
----------------------	----------

painting

building industry	698 1
-------------------	-------

colors mediums f arts	741 245
-----------------------	---------

painting	751 235
----------	---------

fine arts	751 45
-----------	--------

plants econ. botany	581 645
---------------------	---------

field crops	633 85
-------------	--------

refining

and pollution	
---------------	--

public health	614 724
---------------	---------

chemic technology	665
-------------------	-----

reserves physiol. bot.	581 133835
------------------------	------------

Rivers protectorate

history	966 93
---------	--------

stoves kitchen equip	643 333
----------------------	---------

strainers lubrication	621 89
-----------------------	--------

switches elec stations	621 31735
------------------------	-----------

tractors agriculture	631 3722
----------------------	----------

Oilcloth manufacture

	677 68
--	--------

Oilers shipbuilding

	623 826
--	---------

textile equipment	677 02851
-------------------	-----------

Oiling road engineering

	625 75
--	--------

textile process	677 02821
-----------------	-----------

see also special fibers

Oils

animal chem. analysis	543 9
-----------------------	-------

as food dom. economy	641 14
----------------------	--------

chemic technology	665
-------------------	-----

essential chem. tech.	668 5
-----------------------	-------

fixed pharmaceuticals	615 34
-----------------------	--------

food adulterations	614 313
--------------------	---------

Oils (cont.)

mineral geology, econ	553 28
mineralogy	549 8
painting solvents art	751 247
protective therap	615 7,6
vegetable chemie anal	543 8
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Oilsilk manufactures	677 68
Ointments therapeutics	615 776
Onse history	944 35
Oita "	952 25
Onn Japanese history	952 0128
Olakhandya history	968 856
Okaloosa co, Fla hist	975 998
Okanogan	
county Wash history	979 728
Highlands, Wash "	979 72
national forest, Wash	
description	917 9728
Okapi (Giraffidae) mammal	599 73572
Okavango district hist	968 11
Okayama history	952 194
Okeechobee co Fla hist	975 933
Okefenokee Swamp "	975 875
Okfuskee co Okla "	916 673
Okla history	952 1964
Okunawa "	952 81
Oklahoma	
City Okla history	976 6381
county, Okla "	976 638
state admission US hist	973 911
history	976 6
see note under Virginia	
Terr history	976 61
opening US hist	973 86
Okmulgee co, Okla hist	976 683
Okra (Malvaceae)	
garden crops	635 648
Oktibbeha co Miss hist	976 295
Oktoknemaceae botany	583 9461
see also Otto —	
Oleaceae botany	583 26
Olar Ericus Sved poet	839 7113
Old	
age	
and medicines therap	615 54
annuity insur bus	368 37
cookery for dom econ	641 563
food for hygiene	613 21
funds public relief	362 62
homes for architecture	725 56
economics	331 256
insurance see Insurance	
old age	
libraries for	027 6626

Old (cont.)

age (cont.)	
mortality demography	312 2
pub health	614 135
pensions economics	331 252
relief sociology	362 6
see also Sentences	
1 Amish Mennonites relig	289 7
1 Catholics sect hist.	284 81
Dominion (Va) history	975 5
1 French language	447 01
guard, Order of the	
US societies	369 116
Kentucky Home state	
park, Ky history	976 945
Line state (Md) hist.	975 2
maid games	793 75
1 Norse language	439 6
North state (NC) hist.	975 6
1 Saxon language	439 2701
literature	839 2
school Baptists	
1 sectarian history	286 4
Testament	221
pseudepigrapha	229 91
see also Bible Biblical, & names of specific parts	
Oldenburg	
cattle (Bovidae)	
dom. animals	636 2344
history	943 52
horse (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 143
swine (Suidae)	
dom animals	636 434
Oldfashioned	
gardens landscape art	712 626
plants "	715 17365
Oldham John Eng wit	827 45
Oldham co, Ky history	976 938
Olea europeae (Oleaceae)	
fruitculture	634 63
Oleaceae botany	583 71
Oleaginous reserves	
physiologic botany	581 133855
Oleana (Asteraceae) bot	583 5543
Oleaster (Elaeagnaceae) "	583 935
Olefins org chemistry	547 22
Olempe sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3468
Oleo gum resin, see Asafetida	
Oleoidae (Oleaceae) bot	583 71
Oleomargarine see	
Butter artificial	
Oleoron laws jurisprudence	347 7
Olfaction physiology	612 86
psychology	152 3

Olfactometers	
psychophysics	152 8243
Olfactory	
acuteness: physiology	612 8671
bulb & tract: anatomy	611 8133
center: physiol of smell	612 8672
chromisms: psychology	152 77123
nerve: anatomy	612 8311
physiology	612 81915
organs: anatomy	611 86
physiology	612 861
perception: physiology	612 867
phonisms: psychology	152 7723
prism: physiology	612 86012
sensations: subjective	
physiology	612 8673
psychology	152 373
sensibility: physiology	612 8671
synesthesia: psychology	152 773
Oligarchy: polit science	321 5
Oligocene period: geology	351 781
Oligochaeta: zoology	595 16
Olinaceae: botany	583 937
Olopo: history	946 24
Olive: anatomy	611 8183
Olivary body, nucleus of: anatomy	611 81777
Olive	
oil chem. technology	665 3
(Oleaceae): fruitculture	634 63
Olive-green algae (Chlorophyceae): botany	389 47
Oliver grape: viticulture	634 8544
Twist games	793 75
Olivet, Mt., Order of (Olivetans): church hist	271 13
Olmédula, R F de la Cruz Cano y: Spanish drama	862 43
Olmsted co., Vinn. Inst.	977 6155
Olea (Urticaceae): filed crops	633 565
Olonetz: history	947 2
Olózaga, Salustiano de: Spanish oratory	865 51
Olipdiaceae: botany	589 285
Oltmans J F: Dutch fict	839 31353
Olufsen, O C: Dan. drama	839 81257
Olustee, Fla., battle, 1864: US Civil war	973 7364
Olympia, Wasa: history	979 7791
Olympiads: chronology	529 3
Olympic	
games: Greek antiquities	913 38
sports	796 4

Olympic (cont.)	
national forest, Wash. description	917 9794
peninsula, Wash: history	979 794
Olympus, Mt. Greece: hist.	949 5
Greek mythol.	292
Wash. descr.	917 9798
Omaha	
city, Neb: history	978 2251
Indian reservation, Neb: history	978 2227
Oman: history	953 5
Omaruru: "	968 858
Omber: card games	795 41
Omeishan, China: history	951 38
Omens: psychology	133 334- 335
Omentum: anatomy	611 382
pathology	616 38
physiology	612 339
Omi, lake: description	915 27815
province: history	952 181
Omush Miennonites	289 7
Omissions: abbreviations	653 22
Omnivads: Spanish history	946 02
Omnibus	
riders: legis. procedure	328 376
tests: psychology	151 23
Omnicolore process: phot.	778 66
Omnigraph: engraving	768
mech. drawing	744 3
Omnipotence, omnipresence & omniscience: doc. theol.	231 4
Omolhyoideus: anatomy	611 7333
Omniplatoscopy: psychology	133 333
Omphalomesenteric	
artery: anatomy	612 1364
vein: "	611 1497
On Egypt: history	952.16
Onagraceae: botany	583 445
Onceno, R A, Cronica del: Spanish poetry	861 15
Onderdonk grape: vitic	634 845109
Ondo: history	966 92
Oneda	
community: socialism	335 974764
county, Ida: history	979 641
NY: "	974 762
Wis: "	977 525
Overromancy: psychology	135 383
Ovestes: ontology	111 821
One-two-and three: games	793 73
One-two-o-three: order	
office: filing	651 11334
One-way plow: farming	631 3124

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Onгова history	968 11
Ongtischaf (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 385
Onion shaped domes	
arched construction	721 46
Onions (Liliaceae)	
garden crops	635 25
Onitsha history	966 93
Onklos version Bible	220 48
Onobrychis viciifolia	
(Fabaceae) field crops	633 361
Onondaga co., NY hist.	974 765
Onslow co. NC	975 623
Ontario	
Canada history	971 3
county NY	974 786
Ont	971 355
Lake, Can.	971 35
Ontogenetic periods	
vegetable cytology	581 8767
Ontogeny anatomy	611 013
biology	574 135
botany	581 135
embryology	
animal	591 3
biologic	574 3
vegetable	581 3
zoology	591 135
Ontology	111
Ontonagon co. Mich. hist.	977 4985
Onychophora zoology	595 5
Onygenaceae botany	589 238
Oochytriaceae	589 285
Oocystaceae	589 47522
Oogenesis	581 323
Oogonia veget. morphol.	581 4623
Oolite	
geology stratigraphic	551 76
petrology	552 56
Oology ornithology	598 2
Oomycetes botany	589 251
Oosporeae algae	589 5
fungi	589 24
Oospores veget. embryol.	581 32543
Ooze petrology	552 54
Opacity meters	
photographic sensitometry	771 5345
Opal glass supports	
photographic chemistry	771 525
Open	
access library stacks	022 432
ar. concert gardens	
landscape art	712 543
concerts recreation	791 2

Open (cont.)	
air (cont.)	
schools education	371 718
theaters lands art	717 686
see also Outdoor	
arches archi. constr. n.	721 425
door policy tariff	337 92
shop economics	331 889
spaces city block plan.	711 632
zoning	711 52
Opening	
address bus. letters	651 753
exercises educ. meth.	371 3322
Openings in streets	
sewer ventilation	628 231
Openwork goods	
special fabrics	677 65
textile mfg.	677 02864
see also special fabrics	
Opequon, Va., battle, 1864	
US Civil war	973 7377
Opera ethics	175 2
glasses mfg.	681 412
houses archi.	725 822
city plan.	711 668
music	782
theater	792 4-5
Operation	
and functioning in specific	
fields see subject	—000,64
commercial sociology	380 1683
of motor vehicles	629 28
ontology	111 6
studies shop manage.	658 542
Operations arithmetic	511 2
calculus of	517 7
obstetrics	618 8
surgery	617 4
Operative surgery	617 9
Opercula insulae anat.	611 81312
Operculum	611 81319
Operetta music	782 8
theater	792 6
Ophicleide brass instr.	788 45
Ophidia herpetology	598 12
Ophiocytaceae botany	589 484
Ophioglossales	587 331
Ophiomorpha herpetology	597 7
Ophiopogonoideae (Liliaceae)	
botany	584 32
Ophiuroidea zoology	593 94
Ophthalmia surgery	617 71
Ophthalmic artery anat.	611 13332
nerve	611 83152
veins	611 14515 16

Top 25 in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Ophthalmology	anatomy	611 84
	pathology	617 7
	physiology	612 84
Ophthalmometer	"	612 84261
	psychology	152 1261
Ophthalmoscope	physiology	612 84312
	psychology	152 1312
Opiliaceae	botany	583 945
Opinion	social psychol	301 154
Opisthobranchia	zoology	594 35
Opitz, Martin	Ger poet.	831 51
Opium	analgesics	615 783
	habit ethica	178 8
	hygiene	613 82
	pharmaceutics	615 3231221
	toxicology	615 961
	<i>see also</i> Poppy	
	war Chinese hist	951 036
Oporto grape	viticulture	634 843209
Opossum		
	grape viticulture	634 8445
	(Marsupialia) mammalogy	599 2
	shrimp (Schizopoda) zool	595 383
Opothorapy		
	hepatic physiology	612 35161
	medicine	615 36
Oppianus	Greek epic poet	883 4
Opponents		
	digiti quinti anatomy	611 73776
	pollicis "	611 73773
Opportunity schools		
1 education, adult		374 8
	public	379 19
Opposition	lands art	712 25
	soc. psychol	301 1532
Oppositions	solar syst	523 23
Opsonification	medicine	615 37
	physiol	612 118223
Optic		
	<i>accommodation</i>	
	eye pathology	617 75
	physiology	612 8421
	psychology	152 121
	center anatomy	611 8144
	physiology	612 84371
	psychology	152 1371
	crystallography	548 9
	disc anatomy	611 843
	fibrillae	
	degeneration	
	physiology	612 84378
	psychology	152 1378
	histology	
	physiology	612 84371
	psychology	152 1371

Optic (cont.)		
	illusions	physiology
		612 84374
		152 1374
	instruments	mfg
		681 4
		physics
		535 8
	lobes	anatomy
		611 8153
		physiology
		612 8265
	nerve	
		anatomy
		611 8312
		degeneration
		physiol.
		612 84378
		psychol
		152 1378
		ophthalmology
		617 73
		physiology
		612 8192
		of eye
		612 843
		psychology
		152 13
	perceptions	physiology
		612 84372
		psychology
		152 1372
	receivers	radio
		621 3841365
	screw	manufactures
		681 43
	tracts & commissure	
		anatomy
		611 8144
Optical		
	devices in adverb	bus
		659 13
	dispersion	heliocromy
		photography
		778 64
	sensitivity to color	
		photographic chemistry
		711 5342
	tables	problem c
		physics
		535 9
Optics		
	photographic	arts
		770 1535
		physics
		535 85
		physics
		535
	physiologic	medicine
		612 84
		physics
		535 7
		psychology
		152 1
Optimism	philosophy	149 5
Options, dealing with		
	stock exchange	332 64
Opuntia (Cactaceae)		
	fruitculture	634 775
Orach (Chenopodiaceae)		
	garden crops	635 43
Oracles	psychology	133 3
Oral		
	advertizing	business
		659 14
	instruction	educ. meth.
		371 33
	reading	elem education
		372 4
	tradition	comp rebg
		291 8
Oran	history	965 1
Orang (Catarrhina)		
	mammalogy	599 82
Orange		
	county Calif	history
		979 496
	Fla	"
		975 924
	Ind	"
		977 227

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Orange (cont)		
county (cont)		
NC	history	975 6565
NY	"	974 731
Vt	"	974 36
Va	"	975 537
family (Rutaceae)	fruits	634 31
Free State	history	968 3
Osage (Moraceae)	botany	583 9622
River Colony	history	968 5
Orangeburg co., SC	hist	975 779
Orangemen	polit ass ns	363
Orangeries	landscape art	717 684
Oranges The NJ	history	974 933
Orason	language	494 826
Orations		
literary coll ns		808 85
¹ student, univ & col.		378
in specific fields		
² see subject		—04
see also Oratory		
Oratorical clubs		
self-education		374 24
Oratories	architecture	726 41
Oratorios		
orchestral music		785 21
sacred music		783 3
secular "		782 8
Orators	biography	928 085
Oratory	homiletics	251-252
	literary hist	809 5
	literature	
	American	815
	English	825
	other	—5
	rhetoric	808 5
Orbiculars		
ons	anatomy	611 7326
palpebrarum	"	611 7325
Orbit		
corrections of elements		
astronomy		521 35
of comets	astronomy	523 63
earth	"	525 3
moon	"	523 33
variation of elements		
astronomy		521 34
Orbits		
anatomy		611 7146
determination of	astron	521 32-33
in space plane of		
astronomy		521 21
of celestial bodies		
astronomy		521 3

Orbits (cont)		
ophthalmology		617 78
position of astronomy		521 22
Orcas Island, Wash	hist	979 774
Orchard		
disk harrow farming		631 3138
grass (Festuceae)		
field crops		633 22
Orchards		
agriculture		634
landscape art		715 267
renewal of agriculture		631 538
Orchestra		
and organ music		786 89
halls	architecture	725 81
leader	music	781 6325
stalls	architecture	729 935
Orchestral music		785 1
sacred		783 1
with solo instruments		785 6
voices		785 2
Orchestration	music	781 632
Orchestron	manufactures	681 824
	music	789 7
Orchidales	botany	584 12
Orchids		
fertilization of	botany	581 16625
forest products		634 9895415
Orchitic fluid	physiology	612 616
Ordainment	see Ordination	
Ordeal trial by		
legal antiquities		340 3
Order		
dept hb admin.		625 2
of the		
acorn Colonial	US soc	369 126
founders and patriots of		
America		369 125
Loyal legion of the US		
Military		369 152
Old guard	US societies	369 116
public admin.		351 75
records	office files	651 65
Orderlies	mil science	355 34
	prison admin	365 63
Orders		
buying methods		658 74
for payment	fin. credit	332 77
holy ecclies	polity	262 16
sacraments		265 4
in council 1807-8		
European history		940 27
military command		355 331
honors		355 134
relig	heraldry	979 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Orders (cont.)

monastic church hist.	271
of architecture	729 326
knighthood heraldry	929 71
see also Peerage nobility etc.	
social polit. science	323 3
Ordinal Catholic ritual	264 027 -
Greek "	264 0197
Prot Epis "	264 037
etc	
Ordinance	
church architecture	726 594
of 1787 Amer revol	973 318
Ordinances	
city local gov't	352
local library "	023 1
ritual Catholic	264 025
Greek	264 0195
Prot Epis.	264 035
etc.	
theology	265
Ordination	
ecclesiastic polity	262 16
sacraments	265 4
sermons homiletics	252 7
Ordinance	
accidents with mil eng	623 483
commissions " "	623 4823
experiments " "	623 4823
instruments " "	623 462
military engineering	623 4
stores, care of	
mil engineering	623 48
tests mil engineering	623 482
Ordererax process phot	776 6
Ore	
analysis metallurgy	669 9
cars mining	622 63
concentration mining	622 75
deposits	
classification of	
geol, economic	553 12
geology, economic	553 1
stratified geol. econ	553 14
unstratified " "	553 15
dressing mining	622 7
elevators architecture	725 365
reduction works archa.	725 432
Oreannos montanus	
(Bovidae) dom. anim	636 2937
Oregon	
Caves national monument	
description	917 9525

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Oregon (cont.)

City, Ore history	979 5411
county, Mo "	977 8875
national forest descr	917 9541
question US history	973 58
state, admission US hist	973 58
history	979 5
see note under Virginia	
trial US history	978
treaty, 1849 int'l law	341 273
US history	973 611
Oreodonta mammalogy	599 7352
paleozoology	569 7352
Ores	
chemic analysis	543 6
ferrous geol econ	553 3
geology, economic	553
mech preparation of	
mining	622 7
metallurgy	669
mineralogy	549
mining	622
non-ferrous geol, econ.	553 4
see also Geology economic	
Orford H W Eng letters	826 61
Organ	
barrel manufactures	681 821
music	789 7
cases architecture	729 97
mechanical mfg	681 823
music	789 11
music	786 8
sacred f arts	783 1
musical instrument	786 6
rolls lib acquisition	025 298
admin.	025 178
preservation	025 8
Organa lateralia anatomy	611 889
Organic	
and inorganic matter	
biology	577 1
physiology	612 0136
chemistry	547
composition bot. chem.	581 1923
compounds processes	
dye forming phot	773 7
photography	773 4
drugs pharmacy	625 3
extracts and blood pres	
sure physiology	612 1462
fluids, molecular concen-	
tration of physiol.	612 0144622
food assimilation bot.	581 13355
gases chemistry	541 337
liquids "	541 327

Organic (cont)

material production	
biology	574 137
physiologic botany	581 137
zoology	591 137
perceptions	
pathol of psychol	152 677
tests psychology	152 6789
products chemic anal	543 8
remains paleontology	560
sensations	
suggesting color	152 77126
sound	152 7726
synesthetic psychol	152 776
senses physiology	612 88
psychology	152 6739
sensibility "	152 671
Organifiers phot chem	771 543
Organisms	
mutual influence of	
veget. ecology	581 5241
physiologic biology	574
physiology	612 014
Organization	
and administration view	
point in specific fields	
see subject	—008
service interior	
viewpoint in specific	
fields see subject	—006
business management	658 16
dept labor economics	331 12
engineering works	621 704
forestry management	634 9283
in general	007
Organizations	
labor economics	331 88
political	363
societies ass ns etc	
in other fields see subj	—06
Organography	
biology	574 7
botany	581 7
of bees apiculture	638 1211
vegetable histology	581 84
zoology	591 7
Organotherapy medicine	615 36
Organs	
number of	
veget. teratology	581 225
overuse of hygiene	613 65
quantity of blood in	
physiology	612 189
supernumerary surgery	617 36

Organs (cont)

surviving experiments on	
physiology	612 0138
terminology of, in	
specific fields see subj	—01433
veget. ecologic anat.	581 52257
Organzine silk mfg	677 4161
Ornls archi design	729 3845
Orient history	950
Oriental	
architectural styles	
ancient	722
early Christian	723 12
churches architecture	726 581
sect hist.	281 5
frill pigeons (Columbae)	
agriculture	636 59634
horses (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 11
languages	490
music	781 75
mythology	291
religions	290
rugs arts & crafts	745 526437
manufactures	677 643
theologians biography	922 1
Orientalism	
painting schools	759 911
Oriental, education of	371 976
Orientation	
courses curriculum	375 006
ecclesiastic archi	246 1
observation of	
comp psychology	151 3072585
of bldgs archi design	729 21
sense physiology	612 8861
psychology	152 67361
Orifices hydraulics	532 52
Organum (Lamiaceae)	
garden crops	635 71
Orogen philosophy	189 2
version Bible	221 48
Origin	
marks tariff	337 34
of life biology	576
man doc theology	233 1
somatology	573 2
sexes biology	575 9
species evolution	575 8
world metaphysics	113
in specific fields	—011
see subject	
Original sin doc theol	233 14
Originality genus	151 123

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Orinoco River history	987	Orne history	944 23
Orisle		Ornithology	598 2
(Acromyod) ornithology	598 81	Ornithoptera aviation	629 13336
windows archi constr n	721 845	Orobanchaceae botany	583 821
Oriskany NY battle		Orographic movement and	
American revolution	973 3334	plant succession bot	581 524324
Orissa history	954 1	Oroheliographs phot	771 316
language	491 45	Orology physiography	551 43
Orkney		Oropesa, Tomás de Inarte y	
islands history	941 12	Spanish poetry	861 45
sheep (Bovidae)		Oropharynx anatomy	611 3272
dom animals	636 3258	Orphans	
Orlando Fla history	975 9241	asylums architecture	725 57
Orléans Charles duc d		care of sociology	362 73
French poetry	841 22	childstudy	136 767
Orléans		education of	371 966
city Fr history	944 52	pensions for relief	362 633
county NY "	974 791	Orphic poems Gk classics	683 5
Vt "	974 32	Orpin (Crassulaceae) bot.	583 39
grape viticulture	634 8543	Orpington fowls (Gallinae)	
house of Fr history	944 063	agriculture	636 524
Ile d Que "	971 448	Orrery descr astronomy	523 28
Maid of Fr "	944 026	Ornis (Iridaceae)	
parish La. "	976 335	field crops	633 815
province Fr "	944 51- 53	Orthochromatic photography	778 62
territory, US "	976 3	Orthodontioideae (Bryaceae)	
Ormin fl. 1200 Eng poet	821 12	botany	588 21415
Ormuzd Zoroastrianism	295	¹ Orthodox church, Eastern	281 9
Ornamental		¹ Friends Quakers	289 6
accessories		Orthodoxy doc theology	230
landscape structures	717 9	vs heresies	273
birds aviculture	636 68	Orthoepey	412 5
botany landscape art	715-716	English language	421 5
design fine arts	745 43	" other "	-15
figures ceramics	738 84	Orthogenesis theory biol	575 0163
¹ gardens floriculture	635 9	Orthography	411
painting fine arts	751 76	English language	421
plasterwork masonry	693 63	" other "	-1
roofing archi constr n	721 566	Orthomorphic projections	
stones ceramics	738 53	cartography	526 82
geol economic	553 8	Orthopectida zoology	595 19
mining	622 38	Orthopedic appliances	
tile floors		manufactures	685 38
architectural constr n	721 68	surgery	617 92
water landscape art	714 3	Orthopedics surgery	617 3
Ornamentation		Orthoptera agric. pests	632 77
ecclesiastic theology	247	entomology	595 72
fine arts	704 945	Orthoptera aviation	629 13336
Ornaments		Orthoskniagraphic phot.	778 62
archeology	571 7	Orthotrichineae botany	588 21535
art furniture	749 7	Orthieher grape vitac.	634 8543
carved architecture	729 5	Oryzae botany	584 927
coins as numismatics	737 47	grass crops	633 284
costume toilet	391 7		
domestic economy	645 5		
toilet dom. economy	646 48		
painted archi. dec.	729 4		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Os dilatation : obstetries	618 84	Osmotic	
Osage		permeability of blood	
county, Kan history	978 164	physiology	612 11117
Mo "	977 858	solutions, effect on	
Okla "	976 625	plants botany	581 52275
orange (Moraceae) bot	583 9622	Osmotropism botany	581 183234
Osaka history	952 188	Osmundaceae "	587 3121
Osawatimic, Kan history	978 1681	Osseous cells histology	611 01841
Osborne co Kan	978 1215	Osseous	
Oseola co, Fla	975 925	regeneration physiol	612 753
la "	977 7116	tissue histology	611 0184
Mich "	977 469	* Ossetic language	491 56
Oscillariaceae botany	589 83	Ossian, Macpherson's	
Oscillating		English poetry	821 66
circuits radio	621 3841291	Ossoli, S M (Fuller)	
crystal receivers "	621 384136628	American essays	814 31
Oscillation		Ossuaries architecture	726 82
constant radio circuits	621 384125	Ostend	
forced, system radio	621 384153	Eur w, 1914	940 4213
transformers		1918	940 4364
radio inductors	621 38413323	naval opera	940 458
Oscillations		naval base	940 453
aerodynamics	629 13236	manifesto, 1834 US hist	973 66
Oscillators		Osteogenetic layer histol.	611 01844
electron tubes in radio	621 3841326	Osteology anatomy	611 71
radio equipment	621 3841311	comparative	591 47
Oscillons radio tubes	621 384132	Osteopathy therapeutics	615 ■
Oscillographs		Osterode battle, 1914	
cathode ray		European war	940 4221
radio circuits	621 38413384	* Ostiak, Ugro-, language	494 513
electric meters	621 3747	* Ostiako-Samoyed "	494 421
high frequency		Ostmark history	943 6
radio measurements	621 38417127	Ostracoda zoology	593 33
Oscoda co, Mich history	977 478	Ostrich	
Osculation calculus	517 24	African (Struthionidae)	
Osee Bible	224 6	ornithology	593 31
Oshima history	952 41	American (Rheidae)	
Oshkosh Wis "	977 565	ornithology	593 52
Oshu "	952 111	Ostriches aviculture	636 611
Osier (Salicaceae)		Ostrogoths hist, anc	936 361
fiber crops	633 588	It	945 01
textile industry	677 543	Ostropaceae botany	589 2333
Oslo history	948 2	Osum history	952 291
* Osmanli language	494 35	Oswego co, NY "	974 767
Osmium chemistry	546 94	Otahete	
processes phot	772 35	apple (Anacardiaceae)	
Osmosis		fruitculture	634 442
chemistry of solutes	541 341	gooseberry (Euphorbiaceae)	
electric therapeutics	615 84	fruitculture	634 666
mesology	612 0144621	history	996 2
of gases physics	533 1	Otaridae mammalogy	599 746
liquids "	532 7	Otara history	952 421
physiologic botany	581 1155	Otero co, Colo "	978 895
physiol of absorption	612 382	Otfnd von Weissenburg	
		German poetry	831 12

Othello grape viticulture	634 84909
Otic ganglion anatomy	611 89156
Otis group tests psychol.	151 22232
Otocysts anatomy	611 8526
comp	591 48
physiology	612 85276
psychology	152 2876
Otoe	
county, Neb history	978 2273
Indian reservation, Neb history	978 2286
Otoliths, <i>see</i> Otocysts	
Otology anatomy	611 85
pathology	617 8
physiology	612 85
Otsego co., Mich hist	977 484
NY "	974 774
Ottawa	
city, Can. "	971 384
county, Kan "	978 126
Mich "	977 415
O "	977 121
Olla "	976 699
Que "	971 422
River	
counties, Ont hist.	971 38
region "	971 42
Otters (<i>Lutrinae</i>) mammal	599 744478
Ottertail co., Minn hist	977 689
Otto 1 German history	943 022
2 " "	943 022
3 " "	943 022
4 " "	943 025
Otto cycle	
combustion engines	621 4321
Otoe co., Neb history	978 2273
Ottokar, Austrian chronicler	
German poetry	831 31
Ottoman empire history	949 6
Ottumwa, Ia "	977 7931
Otway, Thomas Eng drama	822 45
Ou history	952 11
Ouabe (<i>Tricoccae</i>) botany	583 951
Ouache, Lake, La. descr.	917 6333
Ouachita	
county, Ark history	976 766
Mt reg., Ark "	976 74
parish, La. "	976 387
River "	976 37
upper, Ark "	976 76
<i>see also</i> Washita	
Quadau history	967 45
Oubangur-Chari "	967 41
Oudaan, Joachim	
Dutch drama	839 31236

Oudenarde, N A, <i>presid.</i>	
American wit	817 23
Oudh history	954 2
Oudtshoorn "	968 737
Ouja board spiritism	133 93
Ounce metrology	389
Ouray co., Colo history	978 822
Ourcq River Eur w., 1914	940 4213
1918	940 4352
Out indexes	
office letter file	651 675
Outagamie co., Wis hist.	977 539
Outbreeding biology	575 132
Outbuildings	
architecture	728 9
customs folklore	398 34
Outcast races sociology	397
Outcrop geology	551 85
Outdoor	
advertising business	659 134
cookery dom econ.	641 578
furnishings " "	645 8
life forest uses	634 997
hygiene	613 75
museums	069 079
photography fine arts	778 71
relief charity	361 2
schools education	371 718
vs indoor relief	
pauperism	339 16
sociology	362 5
<i>see also</i> Open air	
Outfall	
sewers sanitary eng	628 27
system sewerage "	628 217
Outjo history	968 87
Outlawry criminal law	343
Outline formation	
shorthand	653 135
Outlines, in specific	
fields <i>see</i> subject	—02
Outlining	
drawing	741 44
painting technic	751 41
Outlooks landscape art	717 682
Outposts military sci	355 412
Output	
commercial viewpoint, in	
specific fields <i>see</i> subj	—003
pools production	338 83
radio receivers	621 38413616
taxes public finance	336 2713
Outriggers	
aircraft constr'n	629 134328
Outworks fortifications	623 117
Ouvours economics	331 53
Oval arches	
architectural constr'n	721 423
Oyamboland history	968 86

Ovarian artery anatomy	611 1369	Overton co., Tenn. hist	976 863
plexus "	611 8393	Overtones music	781 22
veins "	611 1467	physiology	612 85874332
Ovaries		psychology	152 2874332
anatomy	611 65	Overture instr. music	785 5
floral	581 463253	music form	781 5086
gynecology	618 11	Overwork	
in pregnancy physiol	612 6303	hygiene occupational	613 61
physiology	612 621	effect on ment. health	
Ovariectomy surgery	617 46	psychology	131 336
Ovens		Ovibovinae (Bovidae)	
cooperative poor relief	362 54	domestic animals	636 2935
outdoor landscape art	717 9	Ovidius Naso, Publius	
Overcoats dom. economy	646 45	Latin poetry	871 2
Overdue notices		Oviducts anatomy	611 669
library book loan	025 5	comp	591 46
Overfalls hydraulics	532 53	veget. morphol	581 46
Overflows sewerage eng	628 258	Ovis (Bovidae) dom. anim.	636 3
Overgrafting plant culture	631 541	Ovogenesis embryology	611 01316
Overhead wires		Ovulation physiology	612 62
city planning	711 83	Ovules veget. embryol	581 3242
electric traction	621 3322	Ovum	
transmission	621 31922	capsule of anatomy	611 6512
Overregulation		embryology	611 01315
political science	328 241	pathology	618 32
Overmantels architecture	729 95	physiology	612 622
Overnight bags mfg	685 513	removal of obstetrics	618 88
Overpopulation		Owari histroy	952 1686
and migration		Owen co., Ind "	977 243
polit. science	325 13	Ky "	976 939
demography	312 8	Sound, Ont "	971 318
Overproduction economics	338 54	Owenism socialism	335 12
See also in Tables subhead		Owensboro, Ky history	976 9865
Crises, under specific types of		Owern "	966 94
production, e.g. 338 15		Owl pigeons (Columbae)	
Overshot wheels		agriculture	636 59622
mach. engineering	621 32	Owlet-moth (Nocturna)	
Overseas ports commerce	387 142	entomology	595 786
Overskou Thomas		Owls (Strigidae)	
Danish drama	839 81264	ornithology	598 97
Overstrain		Ownership	
effect of		and control commerce	380 16
labor economics	331 824	journalism	070 2
library economy	023 643-644	commerce	380 167
office "	651 4243-4	forms of business	658 124
physical hygiene	613 73	land political econ.	333
Overstudy school "	371 71	private law	347 2
Over-the-counter markets		marks library econ.	025 25
financial economics	332 61	zootechny	636 0812
Overtime work		municipal loc. gov't	352 5
child labor	331 33	public forest policy	634 92516-17
economics	331 814	Owsley co., Ky. history	976 9176
cheap labor	331 65	Owyhee co. Ida "	979 621
library economy	023 64	River Ore descr	917 9597
office "	651 424	Oxalate of cerium therap	615 735
women's employment	331 41	Oxalates mineralogy	549 79

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Oxalis (Oxalidaceae) bot	583 224	Oxytocics physiology	612 63
Oxen		therapeutics	615 766
(Bovidae) dom. anim.	636 2	O-Yamato-toyo-	
musk (Bovidae) " "	636 2935	akutsu-shima history	952 1
Oxersteria, J G		O-ya-shima-kuni "	952
Swedish poetry	839 7154	Oyer grape viticulture	634 8544
Ox eye daisy		Oyo history	966 92
(Anthemidaceae) bot.	583 5537	Oyster	
Oxford co Eng history	942 57	catcher (Lamicolae)	
Me "	974 175	ornithology	598 33
Ont "	971 346	plant (Cichoriaceae)	
down sheep (Bovidae)		garden crops	635 16
domestic animals	636 3234	Oysters	
movement		as food hygiene	613 29
sectarian hist	283	cookery	641 6941
Oxid lead accumulators		domestic economy	641 3941
complex electric eng	621 35552	fresh state inspection	614 317
Oxidants physiol chem.	612 01511	(Mollusca) fishery	639 41
Oxidases botanic "	581 19341	paleozoology	564 1
Oxidation physiol. bot.	581 1213	zoology	594 1
practical chem	542 9	preserved	
Oxidizers		state inspection	614 319
photographic baths	771 546	Oxalid process phot.	773 7
sensitivity	771 5343	Ozark	
Oxidizing flame		county, Mo history	977 8835
practical chemistry	542 51	grape viticulture	634 845109
Oxids chemistry, theoretic	541 4	Mountains history	977 87
mineralogy	549 5	nat'l forest, Ark descr.	917 6712
Oxycalcium light phot	771 445	plateau, Ark history	976 711
Oxycoccus macrocarpus		Ozaukee co, Wis history	977 592
(Vaociniaceae) fruitcult	634 76	Ozette Indian reservation	
Oxyether lights phot	771 446	Washington history	979 799
Oxygen		Ozobrome	
action of mesology	612 014464	pigment plasters	
and muscular contraction		photographic chemistry	771 5323
physiology	612 74422	processes	
nitrogen therap.	615 835	oil photography	773 8
apparatus aircraft	629 1357	photography	773 125
chemistry of blood	612 1272	solutions phot chem.	771 548
compounds mineralogy	549 5	Ozocents chemic tech.	665 4
effect on plants bot.	581 522272	geology econ.	333 27
group chemistry	546 2	Ozone	
in cells respiration	612 262	action of mesology	612 014464
respiration physiol	612 22312	and health hygiene	613 16
tissues respiration	612 262	chemistry	546 21
respiratory chemistry	612 2202	in respiration physiol	612 22312
toxic effects of		respiratory chemistry	612 2202
physiology	612 273	toxic effects of	
Oxyhemoglobin physiol	612 11111	physiology	612 273
Oxyhydrogen light phot.	771 445	Ozotype solutions	
Oxyntic glands anatomy	611 333	photographic chemistry	771 548
Oxythyncha (Brachyura)		Ozotypes photography	773 125
zoology	595 3842		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

P

Paan China	history	951 37
Paarl, Cape Colony	"	968 719
Pachionian bodies	anat	611 8193
Pacer, American (Equidae)		
domestic animals		636 128
Pachyderms	mammalogy	599 6
Pachytulus (Acrididae)		
agricultural pests		632 727
Pacific		
county Wash	history	979 792
islands		
German	European war	940 4239
Polynesian	history	996
northwest, US	"	979 5
ocean	physiog	551 465
states, US	hist.	979
see note under Virginia		
war of the 1879-82	"	983
Pacificus pseud		
American oratory		815 21
Pacifists	European war	940 3162
Pack horse		
(Equidae) dom. anim.		636 15
mules		
(Equidae) " "		636 183
trains mil equip		355 83
- Packaged goods		
value of	advertising	659 12
Packers		
agricultural tools		631 3644
subsurface farming		631 3144
Packing		
appliances for crops		
agriculture		631 364
business methods		658 7884
butter industry		637 2351
cheese	"	637 3351
crops	agriculture	631 564
farm expenses		631 177
house industry		
chemic technology		664 9
houses		
and pollution		
public health		614 743
architecture		725 28
materials		
advertising on	business	659 157
of honey	apiculture	638 1636
voltaic cells		621 3524
Packs	agric transport	631 3732
Pacts	international	
see Treaties		

Paddington, London	hist	942 13
Paddles	water wheels	621 21
Paddlewheels	shipbldg	623 87
Paddling	sports	797 122
Paddock	lectures	
apologetics		239 05
Padins (Rosaceae)	frutcult	634 24
Padua	history	945 3
Paduan		
fowls (Gallinae)	agric	636 552
sheep (Bovidae)	dom anim	636 35
Paducah, Ky	history	976 9951
Pagan	architectural styles	722
Paganism	comp. religion	290
Pagans	biography	922 9
Page		
county, Ia	history	977 778
Va	"	975 594
printing system		
telegraphy		621 38255-57
Pageantry	recreation	791 6
Pageants		
dramatic		
scenario writing		808 2
social customs		394 2
theater		792
processional		
social customs		394 5
student life		371 895
Pages		
legislative bodies		328 3625
numbering of	printing	635 27
office personnel		651 3746
Paget process	photography	778 66
Paging machines	printing	655 36
Pagodas	architecture	726 1
comp religion		291 35
landscape art		717 682
* Pahlavi language		491 531
Pahsamero Mts, Ida	hist.	979 672
Paidology	psychology	136 7
Paul system	sanitary eng	628 42
Paulleron, E J H		
French drama		842 87

Pain chromisms	psychology	152 771254
perception	physiol	612 884
phonisms	psychology	152 77254
sensations, synesthetic		
psychology		152 7754
sensibility	physiol	612 884
	psychol	152 5734
Paint cleaning	dom econ	648 54
Painted		
decoration	architecture	729 4
glass	fine arts	748 4
papers	arts & crafts	745 54
Painters		750 69
	biography	927 5
	colic pathology	516 97
Painting		
ceramic	fine arts	738 15
equipment	" "	751 3
fine arts		750
interior decoration		747 32
materials	fine arts	751 2
mediums	" "	751 24
metal arts		739 15
motor vehicle mfg		629 2346
mural archt. decoration		729 492
religious ecclesiology		247 5
schools	fine arts	759
shop	engineering works	621 795
technic		
color	fine arts	752 4
fine arts		751 4
trades		698 1
Paintings		
archeology		571 72
decorative	fine arts	751 76
fine arts		758 9
library decoration		622 349
preservation of f. arts		751 6
reproduction of " "		751 5
restoration	mus. econ.	669 4752
specimens	" "	669 475
Paints		
chemic technology		667 6
economic botany		581 6476
fine arts		751 23
motor vehicle finish		629 268
	materials	629 23237
Painting	legis. procedure	328 375
Palaces		
architecture		728 3
episcopal architecture		726 92
of justice	"	725 15
rulers	"	725 17
peace	"	725 129

Palate		
anatomy		611 315
and speech	physiology	612 7892
bone	anatomy	611 7162
muscles	"	611 73276
Palatinate		
history		943 43
Upper	history	943 34
war of the US	"	973 25
Palau islands	"	996 6
Palazzo comunale	archt.	725 137
Pale blueberry (Vacciniaceae)	fructiculture	634 736
Paleobiology	paleontology	560
Paleobotany	"	561
Paleoclimatology		
meteorology		551 50901
Paleogeography	geology	551 7
Paleography	English lang	421 7
"	other "	—17
	philology	412
Paleolithic		
age	archeology	571 1
man	psychology of	136 411
Paleontologic anat	med	611 016
Paleontologists		560 69
	biography	925 6
Paleontology		560
of America		560 97-98
China		560 951
Java		560 9922
etc.		
Palaosyopidae	mammalogy	599 7262
	paleozool	569 7262
Paleotheriidae	mammalogy	599 724
	paleozool	569 724
Paleozoic period	geology	551 72
Paleozoology	paleontology	562-569
Palermo	history	945 8
Palatine		
campaign	Eur w, 1917	940 4331
	1918	940 4382
history		956 2
ancient		933
non Judaic		939 45
Palestina style	music	783 4
Palets	painting	751 3
	phot finishing	771 45
Palmaraceae		
(Rhizophoraceae)	bot	583 411
Palmyra horse (Equidae)		
domestic animals		636 13
* Pal language		491 3701
	literature	891 3
Palimpsests	rare mss.	091

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Palingenesis metaphysics	129 4	Palmists	
Palisade		biography	920 91336
cells vegetable morphol	581 43	fraudulent humbugs	133 76
nat'l forest, Ida descr	917 9654	Palmyra history, ancient	939 43
Palisades fortifications	623 117	Palo Alto	
Pall mall sports	796 354	city, Tex, battle, 1846	
Palladian		US history	973 6234
architecture	724 14507	county, Ia history	977 7155
windows archi constr'n	721 843	Palomino grape vitic.	634 849
Palladiotypes photography	772 33	Palouse country	
Palladium chemistry	546 98	history	979 739
Palladius, bishop		upper, Ida history	979 686
Danish literature	839 81824	Palpebral	
Pallas astronomy	523 44	apparatus anatomy	611 847
Greek mythology	292	physiology	612 847
occult astrology	133 532	psychology	152 17
Pallum		muscles anatomy	611 7325
cerebral <i>see</i> Cerebral cortex		Palsy, <i>see</i> Paralysis	
ecclesiastic insignia	247 6	Paludan Muller, Frederik	
Pallone sports	796 32	Danish poetry	839 81167
Palm, J H van der		Palus grape viticulture	634 8544
Dutch essays	839 31451	Pamir languages	491 592
Palm		Pamirs history	958 6
Beach co Fla hist	975 932	Pamlico co, NC hist.	975 6194
family fruitculture	634 6	Sound, NC "	975 618
(Palmaceae) bot	584 5	Pampas natural landscape	719 234
fibers cordage mfg	677 71	Pamphlets	
istle (Liliaceae)		direct advertizing	659 133
cordage mfg	677 71	library acquisition	025 292
fiber crops	633 5772	administration	025 172
lines palmistry	133 6432	preservation	025 8
nuts forest products	634 987	miscellaneous collections	040
signs palmistry	133 6442	in specific fields	
sugar crops	633 65	² <i>see</i> subject	—04
vauling		Pamphylia history, ancient	939 29
arched constr n	721 456	Pampiniform plexus anat	611 1466
Palma		Panaetius philosopher	188 4
Canary islands history	964 93	Panama	
Majorca "	946 7	Canal	
Palmaceous fruits agne	634 6	commerce	386 441
Palmaris brevis anatomy	611 73772	engineering	626 90986
longus "	611 73752	opened 1914 US hist.	973 913
Palm civet (Nandinidae)		route commerce	387 5226
mammalogy	599 74423	Congress, 1826	
Palmellaceae botany	589 47532	international law	341 1
Palmer process phot	778 66	US history	973 55
Palmetto		hat fiber (Cyclanthaceae)	
(Palmaceae) fiber crops	633 584	field crops	633 584
state (SC) history	975 7	history	966
Palmieri Matteo		Pan American union	
Italian essays	854 22	international law	341 1
Palmistry	133 6	Pan Americanism	
recreation	793 8	foreign relations	327 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pananti Filippo It wit	857 67
Panchromatic photography	
fine arts	778 62
Pancreas	
anatomy	611 37
and chemic substances	
physiology	612 344
as internal gland	
physiology	612 349
morphology physiol	612 345
pathology	616 37
physiology	612 34
Pancreatic	
artery anatomy	611 13642
fistulas physiology	612 3411
juice and other digestive	
phenomena physiol	612 3425
secretions	
pathologic changes of	
physiology	612 346
physiology	612 343
zoologic	591 143
Pancreatico-duodenal artery	
inferior anatomy	611 13651
superior	611 13641
Pancreatin therapeutics	615 7342
Panda	
(Aeluridae) mammalogy	599 74444
(Aeluropodidae) "	599 74445
Pandales botany	583 985
Pandanales "	584 61
Pandanus fibers	
cordage manufactures	677 71
textile	677 542
Pandartos (Aeluropodidae)	
mammalogy	599 74445
Pandects Roman law	349 375
Pandornia botany	589 47534
Pans work archt design	729 313
Panel	
doors archt. constr n	721 837
surfaces painting art	751 222
vaulting	
arched construction	721 456
paneling archt. design	729 313
interior dec.	747 33
mot. veh. body	639 263
Panelled construction	
carpentry	694 5
Panels	
advertising	659 134
on business	659 137
carved archt. dec.	729 56
door construction	721 838

Panels (cont)	
electric stations	621 3172
local elec lighting	621 3283
painted archt dec	729 46
radio equipment	621 38413388
sunk landscape art	717 72
Panec window constr n	721 848
Pangani history	967 82
Pan Germanism	
foreign relations	327 43
Panhandle	
Eastern, WVa history	975 49
Idaho	979 69
Nebraska	978 29
Northern, WVa	975 411
Oklahoma	976 612
state (WVa)	975 4
Panic	
financial 1837 US hist	973 57
1873 " "	973 82
grass (Paniceae)	
grain crops	633 172
Paniceae botany	584 926
grass crops	633 283
Paniconography phot	777 2
Panics	
commercial dom trade	381 01242
fin. econ.	332 64
sociology	380 1242
economic production	338 56
see also in Tables subhead	
Crises under specific types of	
production " " 338 45	
* Panjabi language	491 42
Pannariaceae botany	589 171
Panniculus adiposus anat	611 779
Pannonia history ancient	939 86
Pannotypes photography	772 14
Panola co Miss hist	976 284
Panopticon prison bldgs	365 53
Panoramas archt. bldgs	725 823
landscape art	712 28
painting	751 74
recreation	791 4
Panoramic	
cameras photography	771 316
models arts & crafts	745 8
perspective drawing	742 3
photography fine arts	778 36
Panorpidae entomology	595 744
Panpipe music	788 5
Panpsychism philosophy	141
psychology	130 16333
Pans kitchen equipment	643 35
warming dom econ.	644 19

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pan Slavism	
foreign relations	327 47
Pantascopes phot lenses	771 352
Pantoscopic cameras phot	771 316
Pantheism	
and Christianity	
heresies	273 1
church history	270 8
natural theology	212
philosophy	147
Pantheon Rome arch	722 7
Panther (Felidae) mammal	599 74428
Pantograph	
electric traction	621 3347
mechanical drawing	744 3
Pantomimes music	782 9
theater	792 3
Pantopoda zoology	595 315
Pantoscopes	
photographic lenses	771 352
photography	771 46
Pantoscopic cameras phot	771 316
Pantostomatales botany	589 9748
Pantries domestic economy	643 45- 47
Panzacchi Enrico	
Italian essays	854 88
Paoli Pa battle	
American revolution	973 3336
Paotung China hist	951 15
Paotow " "	951 76
Papacy	
ecclesiastic polity	262 13
European war 1914 19	940 31522
sectarian history	282
vs secular power	
church hist medieval	270 3- 5
history, medieval	940 1
see also Church and state	
Papal	
bulls eccles polity	262 8
schism church history	270 5
states, Italy	
ecclesiastic polity	262 132
history	945 6
supremacy see	
Papacy vs secular power	
Papaveraceae botany	583 1221
Papaverales "	583 122
Papaw	
(Anonaceae) fructiculture	634 418
(Papayineae) "	634 651
Papayineae botany	583 462
Paper	
advertising layout	659 1324
cutters office fittings	651 4651

Paper (cont.)	
drawing	
equipment, mechanical	744 3
fine arts	741 3
engineering materials	620 197
fibers textile mfg	677 57
in arts & crafts f arts	745 54
clothing dom econ	646 182
manufacture and forestry	634 92476
materials fiber crops	633 59
mills architecture	725 46
manufactures	676
money	
counterfeiting	332 93
engraving	767 8
financial economics	332 53
numismatics	737 42
motor vehicle materials	629 23235
newspaper expenses	070 343
office supplies	651 4663
quality publishing	655 53
races children's games	796 14
state inspection	614 37
stationery office econ.	631 712
supports	
phot. silver processes	772 12
surfaces painting art	751 228
work	
elementary education	372 55
kindergarten methods	372 213
Paperhanging trades	698 6
Papers	
and essays	
in specific fields	
see subject	—04
nonsensitive phot.	771 522
sensitive	
and speed	771 5325
defective	770 2818
manufactures	770 2813
photographic chemistry	771 5323
temporary office files	651 57
Paphlagonia hist anc	939 31
Papier velours phot	771 5323
Papier maché	
manufactures	676
sculpture fine arts	731 258
Papilionatae botany	583 322
Papillae	
lingual	
anatomy of digestion	611 3135
taste	611 87
physiology	612 87
psychology	152 413
vegetable morphology	581 4782

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Papillary layer anatomy	611 778	Paraphrasing bus letters	651 752
Papin's marine engine		Paraguay	
mechanical engineering	621 1221	history	989
Paprika (Solanaceae)		tea (Ilicaceae) field crops	633 77
field crops	633 842	Parakeet (Pittaciidae)	
Papua history	995	ornithology	598 71
'Papuan		Paralates aviat on	629 13332
language	499 12	Paralipomenon Bible	222 6
swine (Suidae) domestic	636 489	Parallax	
Papyri manuscripts	091	astronomy terrestrial	525 16
Papyrography photography	775 6	corrections astronomic	522 91
Papyrotints	775 6	lunar astronomy	523 31
Papyrus surfaces painting	751 228	solar	
Parables		and transits of Venus	523 92
Bible New Testament	226 8	stellar astronomy	523 81
literature, American	818	visual optics	535 7
English	828	physiology	612 8437233
other	—8	psychology	152 137233
Parabola geometry	513 25	Parallel	
Cartesian	516 25	bars athletics	796 44
Parabolic		forces statics	531 24
arches archi constr n	721 423	law psychophysics	152 82143
law psychophysics	152 8215	lines geometry	513 13
Paraboloid		perspective drawing	742 4
geometry Cartesian	516 45	planes geometry	513 33
Parabosco Giuliano		standard buretism	332 423
Italian fiction	853 45	system arc lighting	621 3253
Paracelsus anatomy	611 8138	Parallelism	
Paracelsus philosopher	189 5	literary Bible	220 88
Paracentral lobule anat	611 81316	psychology	130 1623
Parachute troops infantry	356 16	Parallels military eng	623 23
Parachutes aircraft	629 134386	Paralysis	
Parade		bee diseases	638 1533
formations mil. sci	355 53	facial physiology	612 81978
units " "	355 31	infantile medicine	616 83
Parades recreation	791 6	pub health	614 54
use in adver	659 135	surgery	617 48
Paradidymus anatomy	611 633	medicine	616 842
Paradise		see also Innervation, Pareus	
earthly		Paralytic	
anthropology	572 4	dementia medicine	616 892
Biblical geography	221 91	psychology	132 192
doctrinal theology	233 13	mental deficiency	
Genesis	222 11	psychology	132 2443
heavenly eschatology	236 11	post dementia med.	616 898382
tree (Samarubaceae) bot	583 241	psychol	132 198382
Paradisi Agostino		Paramnesia psychology	132 83
Italian poetry	851 61	Paranoia medicine	616 8972
Paraffin		pseudo- med.	616 8937
chemic technology	665 4	psychol	132 1937
radio insulating material	621 38417910196	psychology	132 1972
sculpture fine arts	731 253	Paranoid	
wax painting medium	751 245	dementia medicine	616 89825
Paraffining bldg indus.	691 2	psychology	132 19825
Paraffins organic chem.	547 21		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Paranoid (cont.)	
pseudo-, senile dementia	
medicine	616 89837
psychology	132 19837
Parapets	
landscape structures	717 83
stair archt. design	729 392
wall " "	729 3176
construction	721 276
Paraphrenia medicine	616 8973
psychology	132 1973
Parapsychology	133-135
Parasites	
animal pathology	616 961
causing diseases med.	616 96
comparative physiology	612 0163
intestinal "	612 3363
of animals pub health	614 92
zoology	591 2
vegetable pathology	616 969
Parasitic	
animals economic zoology	591 69
pathologic bot.	581 233
diseases biology	574 23
botany	581 23
pathology	616 96
public health	614 55
skin pathology	616 57
fungi (Ascomycetes) bot.	589 23
plants agric pests	632 3
economic botany	581 693
pathologic "	581 232
worms (Helminthes) zool.	595 11
Parasitism, symbiotic bot	581 55763
Parasols costume	391 4
Paratheliaceae botany	589 16
Parathyroids anatomy	611 447
physiology	612 442
Paratonic movements	
in plants botany	581 183
Parcel post	
aircraft service	629 13823
postal "	383 1
Parcellation	
land economics	333 38
of land city planning	711 63
economics	711 14
Parchment	
paper manufacture	676
surfaces painting	751 228
Pardon criminology	364 64
Pardoning power	
criminal law	343 2
Parenchyma veget histol	581 8272
Parenchymatous absorption	
physiology	612 388

Parent and child family law	347 6
Parental control	
and crime sociology	364 253
probation	
juvenile	
delinquency	364 634
customs & manners	392 3
ethics	173 5
schools criminology	364 722
Parents	
age of, and birth rate	
demography	312 1
and pub school control	
education	379 154
day Sunday schools	268 75
duties ethics	173 5
Parent-teacher associations	
education	371 103
Paresis	
medicine	616 892
pseudo-, alcoholic	
medicine	616 898124
psychology	132 198124
psychology	132 192
<i>see also</i> Paralysis	
Paresthesia	
medicine	616 856
psychology	132 156
Parian chronicle	481 7
Parietal arteries	611 1373
bone	611 7154
lobe	611 81312
Parietales	
botany	583 12
Parieto-occipital fissure	
anatomy	611 81315
Parini, Giuseppe	857 64
Paris	
Commune	
1792-94	French hist. 944 043
1871	" " 944 03
political econ.	335 40944
congress of, 1856	
international law	341 1
European war, 1914	940 4215
1918	940 4341
air raids	940 444-447
history	944 36
treaty of	
1763	Canadian hist. 971 018
int'l law	341 24
US history	973 26
1783	Amer revolution 973 317
int'l law	341 273
1899	" " 341 273
US history	973 891

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Panish			Parks (cont)		
churches architecture	726 54		public health	614 783	
ecclesia. tie polity	262 2		local gov t	352 7	
educational work relig	257		sanitary engineering	628 48	
government admin Eng	352 04203		Parkways landscape art	712 514	
halls architecture	726 45		street planning	711 73	
law eccles polity	262 2		Parliament		
local gov't	352		buildings architecture	725 11	
libraries	027 832		English legislature	328 43	
missions			political science	328	
religious revivals	269		Parliamentary		
welfare work religion	258		control civil service	351 96	
work soc eties	256		inquiries legislature	328 372	
Parishes civil			law political science	328 1	
city planning	711 43		wnt legislature	328 351	
Pantries			Parlor		
commercial arbitrage	332 65		car rates railways	385 132256	
purchasing power			dances music forms	781 50852	
foreign exchange	332 45		recreation	793 3	
managed currency	332 56		furnishing dom. econ	645 62	
Pantium tilaceum			magic recreation	793 8	
(Malvaceae) cordage mfg	677 71		magicians biography	920 97938	
field crops	633 564		maids domestic economy	647 25	
Park accessories			organ music instrument	786 9	
city planning	711 68		pastimes recreation	793	
administration			Parmeliaceae botany	589 171	
landscape art	712 513		Parmenides philosopher	182 3	
buildings archi.	725 76		Parmesan cheese		
cemetaries			dairy industry	637 3545	
landscape art	718 4		Parnassiaceae botany	583 381	
co Colo history	978 859		Parnell Thomas Eng poet	821 52	
hack horse (Equidae)			Parny E D de Forges		
domestic animals	636 13		French poetry	841 57	
maintenance & super			Parochial libraries	027 832	
vision lands. art	712 515		work religion	250	
Range, Colo hist	978 866		Parodies		
statuary lands. art	717 9		literature		
structures	712 514		see Humor and satire		
Parke co Ind history	977 2465		music	782 84	
Parked streets			Parol criminology	364 62	
city planning	711 723		Parolfactory area anat	611 8133	
landscape construction	713 72		Paronycheae botany	583 1544	
Parkeriaceae botany	587 3126		Paroophoron anatomy	611 6677	
Parkersburg WVa history	975 423		Paropsidaceae botany	589 2355	
Parkings road engineering	625 77		Parotid glands anatomy	611 3165	
Parkinson's disease med	616 842		Parovarium	611 6676	
Parks, amusement recrea.	791		Parquetry floors		
and crime sociol.	364 255		architectural constr n	721 66	
flying aeronautics	629 136		Parricide criminal law	343	
forestry	634 92362		Parrot-fish (Pharyngognathu)		
hygiene of recrea.	613 75		ichthyology	597 57	
landscape design	712 4		Parrots (Psittacidae) avic.	636 686	
nat'l nat. lands.	719 32		Parry Sound dist hist	971 315	
private lands. art	712 644				

Pars cervicalis , anatomy	611 8212	Partnership	
intermedi of		banks financial econ.	332 13
Wrisberg "	611 83175	business management	638 1142-3
lumbaris "	611 8214	commercial law	347 7
thoracalis "	611 8213	production	338 73
* Parsee language	491 532	Partridgeberry	
* sacred, language	491 52	(Ericaceae) botany	583 62
Parseeism		(Rubiaceae) "	583 52
and Christianity		Part-songs music	784 8
heresies	273 2	time schools	
Zoroastrianism	295	" educ, adult	374 8
Parsetal Grandmaison, F A		" public	379 19
French poetry	841 63	work labor	331 811
Parimony		Parturition obstetrics	618 4
ethics	179 8	physiology	612 63
wealth consumption	339 44	Party	
Parsing English grammar	425 2	ballots suffrage	324 253
" other lang	—52	caucuses	
Parsis biography	922 95	legislative procedure	328 3745
Parsley		lines telephony	622 3852
(Apiaceae) garden crops	635 78	organization suffrage	324 233
Parship		walls archl. constr n	721 291
(Apiaceae) field "	633 44	bldgs between	
garden "	635 14	city planning	711 62
Parsonages architecture	726 91	Paruta, Paolo It. essays	854 47
Parsons kan history	978 1961	Pasco co, Fla history	973 969
Parterres landscape art	717 688	Pas-de-Calais "	944 27
Parthenogenesis		Paspalum (Paniceae)	
biology	574 162	field crops	633 266
botany	581 162	Pasquotank co, NC hist.	973 614
physiology	612 6132	Pass univ & col degrees	378 22
of lower organisms	612 6045	Passage, final	
zoology	591 162	legislative procedure	328 375
Parthenon Athens archt	722 804	Passaic co, NJ history	974 923
Parthia history ancient	935 6	Passavanti, Jacopo	
Parthian archt. styles	722 53	Italian essays	854 12
Partial differential		Passchendaele	
equations calculus	517 38	European war, 1917	940 4313
Particles Eng etymology	422 9	1918 Ap	940 4342
" other lang	—29	Sept	940 4361
morphology	425 19	Passementerie mfg	677 76
" other lang	—519	Passenger	
syntax	425 9	and	
" other lang	—59	express service	
Parties		ocean transport	387 542
political		railways	385 22
see Political parties		freight service	
social domestic economy	642 41	ocean transport	387 5452
recreation	793	railways	385 252
Partington, Mrs pseud		capacity shipbuilding	623 81
American wit	817 34	cats	
Partisan warfare mil sci	355 425	motor vehicles	629 223
Partitions		operation	629 283
architectural constr n	721 292	railway engineering	625 23
office equipment	651 22		

Passenger (cont)			Pastoral	
charges special			landscape	719 262
railways	385 13229		letters homiletics	252 1
elevators mech eng	621 87771		life & duties relig	253
ferries commerce	386 62		poetry	
rates			literature, American	811 06
for special persons			English	821 06
railways	385 13226		other	—106
railways	385 1322		rhetoric	808 16
seasonal railways	385 132245		theology	250
waterways	386 1322		Pastorale music	782 8
service			form	781 5083
aircraft	629 13822		Pastorship eccles. polity	262 1
ocean transport	387 542		Pastry room dom econ.	643 36
railways	385 22		Pasturage apiculture	638 13
vessels shipbuilding	623 824		Pasture forest uses	634 994
Passé partout framing			Pastures	
photographic materials	771 46		grazing zootechny	636 08422
photography	770 2864		land economics	333 74
Passeres ornithology	598 8		natural landscape	719 262
Passeroni G C It wrt	857 62		Patagonia history	982
Passes military science	355 331		Patang, China "	951 37
railways	385 13226		Patavinus, T L Lat lit.	878 4
Passifloraceae botany	583 456		Patchouly (Lamiaceae)	
Passiflorales "	583 45		field crops	633 812
Passion			Patchwork fancywork	746 47
and crime sociology	364 243		Pâte plastique sculpture	731 252
flower (Passifloraceae)			Patella	
fructiculture	634 425		anatomy	611 71845
music fine arts	783 3		regional	611 983
of Christ Christology	232 96		ligament anatomy	611 72834
plays see Drama			Patellianaceae botany	589 2332
Passionists monastic ord.	271 6		Patent	
Passions			blocks printing	655 22
physiology of brain	612 82133		indexes literary meth	029 5
psychology of emotions	157 4		insides journalism	070 26
Passports			law jurisprudence	347 7
administration	351 75		useful arts	608
for aliens polit sci.	323 67		medicines	
Past pointing psychology	152 67363		adulterations	614 333
Paste office supplies	651 4662		public health	614 27
painting medium	751 242		therapeutics	615 88
Pastel drawing fine arts	741 23		types printing	655 23
Pasteurism public health	614 477		Patents	
Pasteurization			advertising protection	659 12
butter industry	637 2336		building industry	690 8
dairy "	637 1333		in specific fields	
public hygiene	614 32		see subject	—00038
Pasteurizers dairy indus.	637 1323		Pater W H Eng essays	824 87
Pastinaca sativa (Apiaceae)			Paternalism in library	021 201
field crops	633 44		Paterson NJ history	974 924
garden "	635 14		Pathan archl. styles	723 34
Paston letters Eng lit.	826 2		Pathetic nerve	
Pastor eccles. polity	262 14		see Trochlear nerve	

Top 25 in black face type are subdivided. Superficial figures refer to the tables following this index.

Pathogenesis medicine	616 011	Patriotism	
Pathognomy characterology	138	ethics	172 1
Pathologic		political science	320 158
anatomy biology	574 25	teaching of curriculum	375 1721
botany	581 25	Patrois	
diagnosis	616 0758	biography	923
chemistry	616 0756	of America, Order of	
cytology biology	574 26	the founders and	369 125
botany	581 26	Patrol	
traits personality	137 316	aircraft service	639 1384
Pathology	616	stations fire archi	725 191
and genus	151 16	Patrols military science	355 413
biology	574 2	Patronage ethics	177 5
botany	581 2	Patronal institutions	
mental childstudy	136 76	labor economics	331 17
medicine	616 8	Patrons	
psychology	132	art fine arts	706 9
social	360	days labor holidays	331 817
veterinary medicine	619	of husbandry	
zoology	591 2	agricultural ass ns	630 6273
zootechny	636 0896	Pattern	
Paths cemeteries	718 63	making mot. veh mfg	629 2344
garden composition	712 6243	museum econ	069 411
landscape constr n	713 73	mataphysics	124
Patience card games	795 43	shop engineering works	621 72
ethics	179 9	Patterns fine arts	704 945
Patina sculpture	731 28	Pattypan squash (Cucurbi	
Patio gardens lands art	712 6247	taceae) garden crops	635 621
Patmauort		Paul 1 Russian history	947 07
(Rafflesaceae) bot	583 923	Jean, pseud	
Patois English language	427	German fiction	833 62
other	—7	St, epistles	227
philology	408 7	Paulding, J K Amer wit	817 23
Patola (Cucurbitaceae)		co Ga history	975 837
garden crops	635 627	O "	977 117
Patnarchs		Paulina Mts Ore "	979 587
Biblical biography	220 92	nat'l forest Ore	
Old Testament	221 92	description	917 9591
Messianic promises to		Paulpietersburg history	968 41
Christology	232 122	Paulus Hook, NJ	
Testament of		raid 1779 Amer revol	973 3355
pseudepigrapha	229 914	see also Jersey City	
Patriarchy polit sci	321 1	Paumotu islands history	996 3
Patricide criminal law	343	Pauper	
Patrick co Va history	975 5695	asylums architecture	725 55
Patriotic		labor economics	331 6
holidays soc customs	394 2649	Pauperism	
societies in China	369 251	and crime sociology	364 26
Mexico	369 272	illiteracy	
Spain	369 246	public education	379 22
etc		immigration limitations	325 154
non American	369 2	political economy	339 1
US	369 1	suffrage limitations	324 173
see also specific names		Paupers	
society bldgs archi	728 47	education of	371 9665
		free colonies for social	362 56

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Paupers (cont)		Pea pickers agric tools	631 3583
relief pauperism	339 16	Ridge, Ark, battle	
sociology	362 5	1862 US Civ war	973 7323
Paupopoda zoology	595 64	Peabody grape vitic.	634 843209
Pavan dances	793 32	Peace	
music form	781 50851	and war ethics	172 4
Pavements		palaces architecture	725 119
city planning	711 723	societies, intl ethics	172 40621
landscape construction	713 71	treaties, see Treaties	
road engineering	625 8	Peach	
sanitary "	628 47	county, Ga history	975 8556
Pavilion		leaf curl	
roofs archt. constr'n	721 592	(Protodisceneae) bot	589 237
towers architecture	725 975	(Rosaceae) fructcult.	634 25
Pavilions	728 991	Peacock	
city planning	711 669	T L Eng fct.	823 76
landscape art	717 682	and	
Pavily fowls (Gallinae)		Epervier, ships	
agriculture	636 546	War of 1812	973 5255
Pavlar sheep (Bovidae)		Hornet, ships	
domestic animals	636 363	War of 1812	973 5253
Pavlov fowls (Gallinae)		Peacocks	
agriculture	636 571	and landscape design	713 6
Pavlov's method		(Gallinae) agriculture	636 595
comparative psychology	151 3072587	Peanut (Fabaceae)	
Pavo (Gallinae) agric.	636 595	field crops	633 36
Pawls mechanical eng	621 837	garden "	635 659
Pawn shops architecture	725 248	nuciculture	634 58
Pawnbroking fin. econ.	332 33-34	Pear, hard (Olinaceae)	
Pawnee co., Kan history	978 149	botany	583 937
Neb "	978 2284	prckly	
Okla "	976 626	(Cactaceae) fructcult	634 7751
Indian reservation		(Rosaceae) "	634 13
Neb hist.	978 2425	Pearl	
Pawtucket RI history	974 53	fishery agriculture	639 412
Pay economics	331 2	River, China history	951 27
office economy	651 38	co., Miss. "	976 213
Paybooks wages	331 211	Peas (Fabaceae)	
Pay-day economics	331 211	garden crops	635 656
Payette co., Ida history	979 624	harvesting	631 5563
nat'l forest, Ida		Peasantry polit. econ	331 763
description	917 9676	soc. classes	323 33
Paymasters		Peasant's War, 1525-6	
dept military admin.	355 64	German history	943 031
military science	355 34	Peat chemie technology	662 6
Payment		domestic heating	644 22
kinds of wages	331 23	fiber wool	
methods of "	331 211	textile mfg	677 372
orders for fin. credit	332 77	foundations archt.	721 11
special lib finances	025 113	geology, economic	553 21
Payne co., Okla history	976 634	tanning	622 331
Payrolls wages	331 211	steam boiler fuels	621 18222

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Perceptive			Perfumery (cont)	
errors psychology	152	73	secretion botany	581 1442
faculties phrenology	139	232	toilet	646 7
Perceval legend folklore	398	22	Perfumes customs	391 6
Perch (<i>Acanthopterygii</i>)			Pergolas landscape art	717 682
ichthyology	597	58	Pernanthe floral anatomy	581 46324
Percheron			Pernapse church arch	726 593
draft horse			Pericardial artery anat.	611 1355
(<i>Equidae</i>) dom. anim.	636	1541	Pericardium	611 11
sheep			Perichondrium histology	611 01834
(<i>Bovidae</i>) " "	636	3445	physiology	612 754
Perchers (<i>Insectores</i>)			Periclean arch. styles	722 8
ornithology	598	8	Peridinales botany	589 973
Perdoses fixed furniture	729	96	Peridmaeace	589 97322
Percussion			Peridotite petrology	552 38
caps chem. technology	662	4	Périer, C P presidency	944 08
ordnance	623	45421	Périer's marine engine	
diagnosis	616	0754	mechanical engineering	621 1221
instruments			Pengée astron., lunar	523 33
music	789	1-6	Péngord swine (<i>Suidae</i>)	
semi automatic mfg	681	834	domestic animals	636 445
Peremysal, see Peremysl			Perilymph physiology	612 8586
Perennials botany	582	114	psychology	152 286
floriculture	635	932	Perineal region anatomy	611 96
Pereskia aculeata			Perineum	
(<i>Cactaceae</i>) fruticult	634	7757	anatomy	611 353
Pérez Antonio			obstetrics	618 44
Spanish letters	866	32	pathology	618 55
Perfection			Perineurium histology	611 018835
ethics	171	3	Peringsmoed, Johan	
grape viticulture	634	84709	Swedish literature	839 7833
metaphysics	124		Period furniture f arts	749
Perfectionists			Periodic	
sectarian history	289	9	law chemistry	541 9
Perforated metal sheets			spark system radio	621 3841535
manufactures	677	53	Periodical clubs	
Perforating			self education	374 22
cinematic films	778	58	Periodicals	
machines			general	050
manufactures	681	6264	journalism	070 48
mechanical tools	621	95	library acquisition	025 2931
office economy	651	26	administration	025 1731
telegraphs business	654	3	preservation	025 8
writing machines mfg	681	6132	new, loan of lib econ	024 62
Performance			1 university & college	378
aircraft construction	629	1345	in other specific fields	
equipment aircraft	629	1352	2 see subject	—05
records shop manage.	658	532	Periodicity	
tests psychology	151	23	and variation botany	581 15132
schools	371	26	occult astrology	133 501
Perfumery			Periods school day	371 24
chemic technology	668	5	Periosteum	
plants agriculture	633	81	anatomy	611 76
economic botany	581	6485	dental surgery	617 63

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Periosteum (cont.)

histology	611 01844
pathology	616 71
physiology	612 754
Peripatetic philosophers	185
Periplocoideae	
(Asclepiadaceae) bot	583 73
Pershalable goods, express	
rates for railways	385 132384
Persporuneae botany	589 2355
Perissodactyla mammalogy	599 72
Peristena architecture	729 914
Peristyles wall constr'n	721 263
Pertoneum	
admin of medicines by	
therapeutics	615 66
anatomy	611 381
pathology	616 38
physiology	612 339
Pentomitis obstetrics	618 73
Peruterine diseases	
gynecology	618 13
Periwinkle	
(Prosobranchia) fishery	639 4
Perjury criminal law	343
Perkium therapeutics	615 856
Perkins	
county Neb history	978 288
grape viticulture	634 84709
Plain sect, Neb hist	978 285
Perkidae entomology	595 735
Permeability of soil	
agriculture	631 432
Permian languages	494 53
strata geology	551 75
Permits teachers educ	371 133
Permutation arithmetic	511 5
Permeous literature	
library book selection	025 217
loan restrictions	024 674
Peronaeus brevis anatomy	611 73832
longus "	611 73851
tertius "	611 73846
Peroneal nerve	
common anatomy	611 83581
deep "	611 83586
superficial "	611 83584
Péronne	
European war 1917	940 4314
1918 Mar	940 4341
Sep	940 4354
Peronosporales botany	589 252
Peros Banhos islands hist	969 7

Perpetual

inventory bus meth	653 7874
office econ.	651 474
motion mechanics	531 8
Perquimans co, NC hist.	975 6144
Perrault, Charles	
French fiction	843 47
Perrons archt design	729 393
landscape art	717 88
Perrot burners	
practical chemistry	542 44
Perry, M C, visit	
Japanese history	952 02532
to Japan US "	973 66
Perry co, Ala history	976 144
Ark "	976 739
Ill "	977 393
Ind "	977 229
Ky "	976 917
Miss "	976 2175
Mo "	977 8694
O "	977 159
Pa "	974 845
Tenn "	976 838
Persian grape viticulture	634 8544
Persea gratissima	
(Lauraceae) fruitcult.	634 653
Persecutions, religious	
church history	272
Perseidae (Lauraceae) bot	583 931
Perseveration	
psychology of memory	154 3312
Persia	
campaign Eur w, 1915	940 4264
1916	940 4294
1917	940 4334
1918	940 4384
history	935
ancient	935 5
New kingdom hist anc.	935 7
Persian	
arches archt. constr'n	721 422
architectural styles	
ancient	722 52
Mohammedan	723 33
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3985
horses (Equidae) "	636 11
* kungs, official lang. of	491 51
* modern languages	491 55
* old language	491 51
philosophers	181 5
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 385
walnut (Juglandaceae)	
nuciculture	634 511
wars Greek history	938 03
see also Iranian	

Persiennes			Personality (cont.)	
architectural constr'n	721 873		for teaching educ	371 11
Persimmon (Ebenaceae)			hereditary psychology	136 37
fruticulture	634 451- 452		integration education	370 1
Persius Flaccus, Aulus			psychology	137 5
Latin wit	877 4		library staff	023 52
Person			metaphysics	126
arrangement by			multiple spiritism	133 90161
office files	651 531		psychol. of consciousness	153 7
county, NC history	975 657		psychopathic childstudy	136 76222
legal private law	347 1		psychol	132 22
Personal			secondary genius	151 162
appearance costume	391		tests psychology	137 8
ethics	177 4		traits	
lib staff	023 95		characterology	137 3
office econ	651 445		correlation of	
toilet	646 7		psychol measurements	151 2653
coinage numismatics	737 47		genius	151 124
credit fin. economics	332 743		Personation	
equation			electoral frauds	324 272
astron corrections	522 97		Personae artery anatomy	611 13792
machine astronomy	522 54		Personification	
psychology	137		synesthetic psychology	152 777
psychometry	152 830902		Personnel	
hygiene and crime			administration, in specific	
sociology	364 242		² fields see subject	—000363
identity psychology	153 7		dept labor economics	331 124
influence, teachers'			domestic economy	647 2
education	371 102		forest administration	634 92812
liberty private law	347 1		industrial management	658 3
loan instit fin econ	332 316		motor vehicle mfg	629 2343
names genealogy	929 4		office economy	651 34
narratives			viewpoint, in specific	
biography	920		² fields see subject	—007
European war, 1914-19	940 481- 482		Persons connected with	
pronouns Eng etymol	422 7		subject, in specific fields	
other lang	—27		² see subject	—069
property			Perseomioideae (Proteales)	
private law	347 3		botany	583 932
taxation public fin.	336 23		Perspective	
security loans	332 745		drawing	742
self psychology	153 72		effect archi design	729 15
Personales botany	583 8		geometry, descriptive	515 8
Personalism philosophy	141		landscape art	712 26
Personality			linear	
and sex diff. psychol.	136 17		and visual perception	
characterology	137		physiology	612 84372344
criminal psychology	364 34		psychology	152 1372344
cultivation of psychol	137 5		photography	770 282
development of	153 72		plans architecture	729 21
dissociation medicine	616 8523		projections cartography	526 81
psychol	132 1523		reversible, illusion	
spiritism	133 90161		physiology	612 84374152
doctrinal theology	233 6		psychology	152 1374152
emergence of psychol	153 72		Perspiration, see Sweat	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Perspiratory agents therapeutics	615 743	Pet	
Persuasion		birds aviculture	636 88
logic	168	dogs (Canidae)	
personal advertising	659 115	domestic animals	636 76
Perth co., Ont. history	971 323	Petals flora anatomy	581 4632432
Scot "	941 32	Petards ordnance	623 45434
Pertican, Giulio		Peter	
Italian essays	854 68	Saint, epistles of	227 92- 93
Perturbations		See of, see	
astronomy	522 4	Holy See	
terrestrial	525 34	the Great	
radio receivers	621 38413613	Russian history	947 05
Pertusariaceae botany	589 171	Hermit	
Peru history	985	Crusades	940 181
Peruvian archl. styles		Peterborough co., Ont	
pre-Columbian	722 913	history	971 367
Perversions, sexual		Peters, S A American wit	817 15
prison hygiene	365 664	Petersburg, Va	
psychology	132 754	battle, 1864	
Perverted children care of		June 9 US Civ war	973 7365
sociology	362 74	15-18 " " "	973 7373
Pes pedunculi anatomy	611 81543	history	975 5581
Pescadores		Petersen, N M Dan essays	839 81461
China Sea history	932 978	Petiole leaf anatomy	581 49723
Marshall Islands "	996 8	Petit, canal of anatomy	611 8447
Peshito Bible	220 43	Jean state park, Ark.	
language of	492 3	description	917 6731
Peso, Lucius M pseud		Petition	
American fiction	813 25	control over admin	351 97
Pessimism philosophy	149 6	legislative procedure	328 372
Pestalozzian syst educ	371 44	right of polit. science	323 48
Pesthouses sociology	362 11	suffrage	324 243
Pestifuge		Petrarca Francesco	
agriculture	632 9	Italian poetry	851 18
biological collecting	579 82	Petrel (Longipennes)	
domestic economy	648 7	ornithology	598 42
museum "	069 44	Petri	
Pestilences		Laurentius Swed poet.	839 7122
hist. of pub health	614 49	Olavus " "	839 7121
public health	614 5	Petrifaction paleontology	560
Pestles chem. apparatus	542 22	Petroglyphs archeology	571 73
Pests		Petrograd history	947 4
agricultural	632	Petrography, microscopic	552 8
economic botany	581 69	see also Petrology	
zoology	591 69	Petroleum	
enemies of agriculture	632 96	boilers locomotive eng.	621 1331
floriculture	635 92	chemic technology	665 5
forestry	634 96	extraction mining	622 338
protection from		geology, economic	553 28
agriculture	632 9	heating prac. chem	542 43
biological collecting	579 81	military resources	355 24
domestic economy	648 7	mineralogy	549 8
viculture	634 82	painting soil ent	751 247

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Petroleum (cont.)				Phant—, <i>see</i> Fant—	
products economics	338	2728		Pharmaceutic	
steam boiler fuels	621	18223		and welfare work	361 1
Petrology geology	552			botany	581 634
Petronius Arbitr Caus				zoology	591 63
Latin wit	877	5		Pharmaceutics : medicine	615
Petrosal nerve, great				zootechny	636 0895
superficial anatomy	611	8315		Pharmacists registration of	
physiology	612	8195		public health	614 24
<i>see also</i> Facial nerve				Pharmacology : medicine	615 1
Petroselinum hortense (Apia				Pharmacopoeias	615 11
ceae) garden crops	635	78		Pharmacy	615 4
Petrous ganglion anatomy	611	8919		Pharyngeal artery anat.	611 13324
Petioat mosses (Splach				nerves	611 831914
nuseae) botany	588	21441		Pharyngobranchu fishes	597 1
Petris co, Mo history	977	848		Pharyngognathu	397 57
Petty schools elem educ.	372	241		Pharyngopalatinus anat.	611 73276
Peutingerian table antiq.	913	37		Pharynx	611 321
Peverella grape vitic.	634	85436		muscles	611 73278
Pew rents cleric support	254			pathology	616 32
Pews architecture	729	935		physiology	612 2154
Pewter coinage metals	332	418		Phase	
work fine arts	739	533		changing transformers	
Peyer's patches anatomy	611	3413		elec. engineering	621 31434
Peyrischellaceae bot.	589	232		converters	
Pezisunae	589	2332		asynchronous elec. eng	621 31368
Pfaffe Amis Der Ger wit	837	21		synchronous " "	621 31354
Pfalz <i>see</i> Palatinate				difference	
Pfeffer Charlotte Burch				radio materials	621 3841791
German drama	832	74		measurements	621 384174
Phacidunese botany	589	3335		meters electric eng	621 37491
Phacotaceae	589	47534		rule chemistry	541 39
Phaedrus Latin poetry	871	6		Phaseoleae (Fabaceae)	
Phaeocapsales botany	589	97443		field crops	633 379
Phaeophyceae	589	45		garden	635 632- 653
Phaeosporae	589	453		Phases lunar astronomy	523 32
Phaeothamnionaceae	589	97453		Phasianus (Gallinae) agric.	636 594
Phaeozosporineae	589	453		Phasmidae entomology	595 724
Phagedena pathology	616	941		Phasian (Gallinae) agric.	636 594
Phagocytosis physiology	612	1123		Phedo philosophy	183 1
Phalangeal joints anat.	611	7279		Phelps co Mo history	977 8594
Phalanges, manual	611	7179		Neb	978 239
pedal	611	7189		Phenakistoscopes phot.	778 52
Phalangida zoology	595	43		Phenanthrene org chem.	547 28
Phalansternaceae botany	589	9746		Pheng im history	932 978
Phalansternanism socialism	335	32		Phenicia history anc	939 44
Phalangeae botany	584	932		Phenician archi. styles	723 31
grass crops	633	284		language	492 6
Phalaris Greek letters	866	3		philosophers	181 8
Phallicism comp relig	291	212		Phenix	
Phallineae botany	589	2215		dactylifera (Palmaceae)	
Phanerogamia	582			fruitculture	634 62
paleobotany	561	2		folklore	398 4
Phansigars comp relig	299	11		fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636 5857
				<i>see also</i> Phoenix	

Phenolmethylene radio in sulating material	621 38417910196	Philips (cont)	
Phenology botany	581 543	county, Ark history	976 788
Phenols org chemistry	547 3	Colo " "	978 877
Phenomenalism		Kan " "	978 117
epi psychology	130 16323	Philo Judaeus philos.	181 3
ontology	111 31	of Larissa " "	186 4
philosophic systems	142	Philologists	406 9
Phenotypes biology	575 125	biography	924
Pherosphaeroideae botany	585 223	Philology	400
Pherson pseud		" classic	480
American oratory	815 21	comparative	410
Phi Beta Kappa		Philoprogenitiveness	
student societies	371 852	biology	575 36
Philadelphia, city, Pa		phrenology	139 222
and county history	974 811	zoology	591 36
capture Amer revol	973 3337	Philosopher's stone alchemy	540 1
evacuation " "	973 3343	Philosophers	106 9
Philae history	962 36	ancient	180
Philander von Sittewald		biography	921
pseud German wit	837 51	medieval	189
Philanthropists	360 69	modern	190
biography	923 6	oriental	181
Philanthropy ethics	177 7	patristic	189 2
sociology	361	Philosophic	
Philately postage stamps	383 22	classification of	
Philemon epistle to	227 86	knowledge metaphysics	112
Philharmonic soc music	780 6	doctrine & systems	140
Philip German history	943 025	socialism polit econ.	335 1
1 French " "	944 022	Philosophy	100
2 " " "	944 023	mental psychology	150
3 " " "	944 024	natural physics	530
4 " " "	944 024	of subject, see subject	—01
5 " " "	944 024	patristic	189 2
6 " " "	944 025	see also qualifying or specific terms	
see also Felipe		Philters sorcery	133 44
Philip Island history	994 8	Phlydrineae botany	584 35
Philippians epistle to	227 6	Phimos anatomy	611 642
Philippine		surgery	617 46
islands		Phlebitis obstetrics	618 77
acquired 1898		pathology	616 14
US history	973 891	Phlebogram physiology	612 1342
history	991 4	Phlegmasia dolens	
languages	499 211	obstetrics	618 77
sual (Amaryllidaceae)		Phlegmatic type	
fiber crops	633 5773	personality	137 42
Philippolis history	968 59	Phleum pratense (Agros tidae) field crops	633 14
Philipstown "	968 7675	Phloem veget morphology	581 4134
Phlistines hist anc	939 45	Phlogiston chemistry	540 1
Phillips Wendell		Phloxina	
American oratory	815 34	and nutrition physiol	612 596175
Phillips		physiology of urine	612 4644
code telegraphy	621 382154		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Phlox (Polemoniaceae)	
botany	583 7611
Phobias medicine	616 8522
psychology	132 1522
Phocidae mammalogy	599 748
Phocis history, ancient	938 3
Phoebe ship War of 1812	973 5255
Phoenicales botany	584 5
Phoenix, Ariz history	979 1
<i>see also Phg —</i>	
Phonetic	
shorthand	653 7
alphabetic	653 67
spelling English lang.	421 4
other "	—14
Phonetics	
and phonics elem. educ	372 4
philology	414
shorthand	653 11
Phonisms psychology	152 772
Phonograph	
acoustics	534 86
advertising devices	659 14
educational methods	371 333
manufactures	681 8432
music	789 9
receiving sets radio	621 384136642
recorder radio	621 3841365
Phonographic	
institute, Cincinnati	
shorthand	653 722
records	
library acquisition	025 298
administration	025 178
preservation	025 8
Phonography shorthand	653 7
Phonolite petrology	552 26
Phonology philology	414
Phonoscoring	653 2
Phormium tenax (Liliaceae)	
cordage mfg	677 71
field crops	633 572
Phoronis zoology	595 176
Phosphate printing phot.	772 19
Phosphates fertilizers	631 85
geol., economic	553 64
mineralogy	549 72
Phosphorated albuminoids	
physiology of nutrition	612 398136
Phosphorescence	
optics	535 3
physiologic botany	581 12135
physiology	612 014445

Phosphorescent	
animals physiology	612 772
photography fine arts	778 8
Phosphoric acid	
fertilizers	631 85
Phosphorus	
and nutrition physiol.	612 39244
assimilation botany	581 133544
chemistry	546 18
compounds and pollution	
public health	614 728
in urine physiology	612 46162
pharmacology	615 218
toxicology	615 924
Photoelectric movements bot	581 18332
Photinia japonica (Rosaceae) fruitculture	634 16
Photisms psychology	152 771
Photo-	
algraphy fine arts	776
aluminography " "	776
anamorphoscopes " "	778 8
aquarelles	
photography	777 18
photolithography	775 8
aquatints	
photographic, process	777 1
photography	773 122
autocopyist processes	
fine arts	774 1
autography	
chromolithographic	
fine arts	775 8
fine arts	778 12
telegraphy	621 3827
ceramics fine arts	738 15
photography	773 11
chemistry fine arts	771 5
science	541 35
chromatic	
printing fine arts	773 53
processes " "	778 6
chromes fine arts	775 8
chromolithography	
fine arts	775 8
chromometalography	
fine arts	776 8
chromoscopes fine arts	778 65
chronography " "	778 52
collotypes " "	774 1
corrector " "	778 1
djang " "	773 53

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Photo- (cont)		
electric cells		
electric engineering	621	353
electricity	537	53
electricity optics	535	2
electrotyping f arts	777	4
engraving		
cameras phot	771	317
fine arts	777	
esthesimeters		
psychophysics	152	8241
etching fine arts	777	
filigranes " "	777	6
galvanography " "	777	4
glyphic engr " "	777	1
glyptography " "	777	1
grammetry " "	778	38
surveying	526	91
granulotypes f arts	776	7
gravure processes phot.	777	1
hyalography fine arts	777	1
intaglio processes phot	777	1
jumelles fine arts	771	315
lithography " "	775	
lithophanes " "	777	6
mechanical		
cameras " "	771	317
engraving " "	777	
printing		
apparatus fine arts	771	8
presses mfg	681	6253
typography	655	31
rooms fine arts	771	28
processes f arts	774-777	
metallography " "	776	
mezzotints " "	773	122
mezzotypes " "	774	7
micrography		
cinematic f arts	778	56
fine arts	778	31
nastic movements bot.	581	18332
plastography f arts	777	5
plays recreation	792	
scenario writing	808	2
see also Moving pictures		
polygraphy fine arts	773	3
prints " "	774	
relief processes " "	777	2
sculpture " "	777	7
stereotypes " "	777	5
surveying " "	778	38
synthesis physiol bot	581	13342
telegraphy elec eng	621	3827
f arts	778	12
signals	654	9

Photo- (cont)		
therapy	615	831
texture processes		
fine arts	773	53
tints, collotype		
fine arts	774	7
topogravure f arts	778	38
tropism botany	581	183242
mesology	612	014447
types fine arts	774	1
typography " "	777	2
verrotype process " "	774	1
xylography " "	777	8
zincography " "	776	
zincotypes " "	777	1
Photogenic drawing phot	772	12
Photoglyptic process "	777	5
Photograph		
albums fine arts	771	46
boxes " "	771	46
exhibition furniture		
fine arts	771	46
exhibitions fine arts	770	2866
producing apparatus		
manufactures	681	133
transmitters mfg	681	632
Photographers	770	69
biography	927	7
Photographic		
apparatus preparation	770	2815
baths fine arts	771	84
density " "	771	5345
diagnosis pathology	616	0757
emulsions fine arts	771	543
equipment aircraft	629	1356
explorations " "	629	13857
furniture & fittings	771	2
laboratory utensils	771	47
materials		
fine arts	771	
recovery of f arts	770	287
meth transits of Venus	523	95
optics fine arts	770	1535
premises " "	771	1
processes " "	772-778	
projection " "	778	2
recorder radio	621	3841365
studios	771	12
portable	771	25
technic fine arts	770	28
Photographs		
advertising on business	659	137
astronomic, see Astronomic		
charts maps, etc.		
burned in fine arts	773	6

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Photographs (cont)			Phrasing music	781 633
collections fine arts	779		Phrenic	
in specific fields			arteries	
see subject	—084		inferior anatomy	611 1361
deterioration & care of			superior "	611 1345
fine arts	770 286		nerve anatomy	611 83336
drawing from f arts	741 42		physiology	612 819941
in relief " "	777 7		plexus anatomy	611 8393
library acquisition	025 297		veins "	611 1465
administration	025 177		Phrenologists biography	920 9139
cases for	022 486		Phrenology	
preservation	025 8		characterology	130
mental phrenology	139		Phrygia history, anc.	939 26
on wood fine arts	777 8		Pyramaceae botany	583 873
transmission of			Phthisis see Tuberculosis	
elec. engineering	621 388		Phycobacteriaceae botany	580 953
treatment of f arts	770 284		Phycochromaceae "	589 8
see also Prints photographic			Phycolichenes (Hetero-	
Photography			siphonales) botany	589 482
amateur fine arts	770 69		Phycomycetes botany	589 25
and climate " "	778 75		Phylactolaemata zoology	594 72
science " "	778 3		Phyllanthoideae (Tricoccae)	
applied " "	778		botany	583 951
astronomy	522 63		Phyllanthus distichus (Eu-	
fine arts	770		phorbiaceae) fruitculture	634 666
library catalog card			Phyllite petrology	552 44
duplication	025 3		Phyllocladaceae botany	585 224
military engineering	623 72		Phylloclades stem morphol	581 49562
optics	535 85		Phyllodes leaf "	581 4976
psychic spiritism	133 923		Phylloerythrin	
stenopaic fine arts	771 3192		physiology	612 1119
wind aeronautics	629 1307253		secretion botany	581 14444
zoologic hunting sport	799 28		Phyllogonaceae botany	583 21531
Photometers			Phyllomes veget. morphol	581 497
manufactures	681 415		Phylloporaceae (Gigart-	
photographic focusing	771 37		nales) botany	589 414
sensitometry	771 5345		Phyllopora zoology	595 32
Photometric			Phyllopsoraceae botany	589 171
constant fine arts	771 5345		Phyllopyrenaceae "	589 16
observations of stars			Phyllosiphonaceae "	589 4724
astronomy	523 82		Phyllotaxy leaf morphol.	581 4975
Photometry			Phylloxera	
astronomy	522 62		(Aphidae) agric pests	632 7525
fine arts	771 5345		resistant grapes vitic.	634 83672
optics	533 2		Phylogeny biology	575
visual physiology	612 84361		botany	581 38
psychology	152 1361		zoology	591 3
Photophane process			Physalis (Solanaceae)	
fine arts	774 1		garden crops	635 647
Photostat			Physaraceae botany	589 2932
cameras fine arts	771 318		Physciaceae "	589 171
library economy	025 129		Physical	
Photostats mech. drawing	744 533		and vital phenomena	
Phototele fine arts	770 2853		biology	577 3
Phrase books Eng lang.	428 2		capacity of women educ.	376 1
other "	—82			

Physical (cont)

conditions demography	312 6
crystallography	548 8
culture, <i>see</i>	
Physical training	
defectives, education of	371 91
defects anatomy	611 012
hyg of progeny	613 91
school hyg	371 71
somatology	573 9
surgery	617 3
disabilities	
immig limitations	325 154
education hygiene	613 7
environment and crime	
sociology	364 22
examination of	
recruits mil sci	355 22
workmen economics	331 822
geography	551
and tactics mil sci	355 423
overstrain hygiene	613 73
requirements aviation	629 132562-563
sciences	500
structure & conditions	
influence of psychol	136 6
surveys aircraft	629 138553
telepathy psychology	133 8222
theory music	781 1
training	
hygiene	613 71-73
prison schools	365 662
school hygiene	371 7
sports	796 07
YMCA	267 355
traits personality	137 31
units science	530 83
welfare school hyg	371 7
Physicians	616 069
biography	926 16
ethics	174 2
registration of	
public health	614 24
Physicists	530 69
biography	925 3
Physicobiologic theory of	
life biology	577 214
Physicochemic forces	
mesology	612 014462
Physicochemistry	541 3
Physics	530
agricultural agronomy	630 23
and chemistry	541 3
celestial astronomy	521
lunar	523 36

Physics (cont)

molecular	539
of soil agriculture	631 43
solar astronomy	523 7
stellar	523 8
Physiocracy polit econ.	330 152
Physiognomy	
characterology	138
criminal sociology	364 333
formational veget ecol	581 5261
Physiographic	
factors forest ecology	634 9472
surveys aircraft	629 1385551
Physiography	551
and migration	
political science	325 13
Physiologic	
biology	574
chemistry biology	574 19
botany	581 111
physiology	612 015
zoology	591 19
correlation of variation	
botany	581 151242
diagnosis criminology	364 3018
experiments on	
executed persons med	612 0132
surviving organs	612 0138
optics physics	535 7
phenology psychology	139 4
psychology	131
traits personality	137 312
variation botany	581 1512
zoology	591
Physiologists	612 069
biography	926 12
Physiology	612
and crime sociology	364 242
animal	591 1
zootechny	636 0892
cellular, comp botany	581 878
medicine	612 014
comparative	612 019
biology	574 1
botany	581 1
zoology	591 1
mental psychology	131
of bees apiculture	638 1212
music	781 1
vegetable	581 1
Physiotypes photography	773 7
Physostomi ichthyology	597 55
Phytoflagellatae botany	589 974
Phytogeography	581 9
Phytography botany	580
paleobotany	561

Phytolaccneae	botany	583 915
Phytomyxinae	"	589 285
Phytophaga	entomology	595 793
Phytophthures	"	595 752 ^a
Phytopsychohy		151 4
Phytosarcodina	botany	589 29
Pia mater, cranial	anat	611 8191
	spinal	611 8291
Pianistas	manufactures	681 831
	music	789 9
Pianists	biography	927 862
Piano		
and organ music		756 88
instruction	music	786 3
keyboard instrument		786 2
manufacture	music	786 23
mechanical	manufactures	681 823
	music	789 9
music		786 4
rolls	library acquis	025 298
	admin	025 173
	preservation	025 8
Pianola	manufactures	681 831
	music	789 9
Piatt co	Ill history	977 367
Piave River		
Eur w, 1917		940 4324
1918		940 4372
	air raids	940 448
Picard, L B	Fr drama	842 67
Picardy		
battle	Eur w, 1918	
March 21-May 26		940 4341-2
July 8-11		940 4344
history		944 26
Picaresque novel		
Spanish fiction		863 3
Picarise (Insectores)		
ornithology		598 89
Piccolo	wood instrument	788 5
Piccolomini, Alessandro		
Italian essays		854 42
Picea (Pinaceae)	forestry	634 9752
Picenum	history, ancient	937 4
Picidae	ornithology	598 72
Pick mining		622 21
Pickaway co, O	history	977 1815
Pickax	farm tools	631 3116
Pickens co, Ala	hist	976 185
Ga	"	975 8255
Pickerei weed (Pontedera-		
ceae)	botany	583 34
Pickering co, Miss.		
history		976 228

Pickers		
for maize	agric.	631 3553
special crops	"	631 358
textile equipment		677 02851
Picketing	labor disputes	331 891
Pickett co, Tenn	hist.	976 8687
Picking	agriculture	631 556
	textile process	677 02821
	see also special fibers	
Picde	flavorings	
garden crops		635 74
Picnic lunches	dom econ	642 3
Picpoul grape	viticulture	634 8544
Picrammideae (Samaruba-		
ceae)	botany	583 241
Picton co, NS	history	971 613
Pictorial		
arts		700
advertising copy		659 1323
ecclesiology		246 7
compositions	lands art	712 28
map making	drawing	744 428
Picts	ancient history	936
	Scottish	941 01
Picture		
book group		
children's libraries		027 626
completion tests		
psychology		151 23
galleries	fine arts	750 74
	see also Art museums	
gallery furnishing		
domestic economy		645 69
language	philology	419 2
Picture-plane		
drawing perspective		742 1
Pictures		
artistic furniture		749 73
collections of	in specific	
fields	see subject	—084
domestic economy		645 5
educational methods		371 335 ^a
engravings		769
library acquisition		025 297
administration		025 177
preservation		025 8
office economy		651 242
paintings		758 9
school buildings		371 636
transfer	arts & crafts	745 7
transmission of		
elec. engineering		621 388
Picturesqueness	esthetics	701 17
Piecework wages		331 23
convict labor		365 65

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Piedmont			Pigment (cont.)		
counties, NC	history	975 65	processes		
Italy	history	945 1	oil photography		773 8
plateau, SC	history	975 71	photoceramics		773 6
region Ala	"	976 151	photography		773 1
Ga	"	975 84	Pigmentary changes	pathol	616 55
Piedmonts	archi constr n	721 372	secretion	bot.	581 1444
Pieplant (Polygonaceae)			Pigments		
garden crops		635 48	biliary		
Pier bldgs	architecture	725 34	origin of	physiol.	612 35713
Pierce, Franklin, pres			physiology		612 35713
US history		973 66	chemic technology		667 6
Pierce co., Ga	history	975 879	cutaneous anatomy		611 7785
Neb	"	978 256	physiology		612 796
Wash	"	979 778	drawing equipment		741 3
Wis	"	977 542	eye anatomy		611 8423
Pierpont, John	Amer poet	811 26	fine arts		751 23
Pierre, city, SD	history	978 3	photography		771 45
Plains, Neb	"	978 299	physiol chemistry		612 0154
Pierre s Hole Mts, Ida			state inspection		614 37
history		979 654	unnary physiology		612 46127
Piers			vegetable cytology		581 8743
architectural constr n		721 372	Pigmies see Dwarfs Gnomes		
design		729 322	Pigmoil processes	phot.	773 8
bridge engineering		624 16	Pignut		
carpentry		694 4	(Apiaceae)	botany	583 481
city planning		711 764	(Araliaceae)	"	583 491
harbor engineering		627 3	(Juglandaceae)	numc.	634 524
suspension bridge eng		624 56	(Tricoccae)	botany	583 951
Pietermantzburg division			Pigs (Suidae)		
Natal	history	968 45	diseases of	vet. med.	619 4
Pietersburg	history	968 26	domestic animals		636 4
Pietism	heremes	373 7	Pigweed		
Pietretief	history	968 24	(Amarantaceae)	botany	583 9131
Piety prac religion		240	(Chenopodiaceae)	"	583 914
Piezoelectric			Pike		
oscillators	radio	621 3841311	county, Ala	history	976 135
receivers	"	621 384136628	Ark	"	976 7485
standards	"	621 3841715	Ga	"	975 845
Pigeon			Ill	"	977 345
(Columbae)	agniculture	636 596	Ind	"	977 236
grape viticulture		634 8451	Ky	"	976 923
lofts	architecture	728 945	Miss	"	976 223
plum (Polygonaceae)			Mo	"	977 836
fructiculture		634 665	O	"	977 1847
service mul. sci		355 424	Pa	"	974 824
Pigeonholes	office files	651 542	national forest, Colo		
temporary		651 57	description		917 8859
Piggens	architecture	728 944	Pikes Peak, Colo	descr	917 8856
landscape art		717 65	Pilacraceae	botany	589 2231
Pigment			Pilas	architecture	729 913
histology		611 01829			

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Pilasters			Pimpinella anisum (Apiaceae)	
architectural constr n	721	372	garden crops	635 75
design	729	322	Pinaceae botany	585 213
carved archi. dec.	729	572	Pinachromy photography	773 7
door & window constr n	721	8632	Pinales botany	585 2
painted archi. dec.	729	472	Pinatypes photography	773 3
Pilastrades archi. design	729	327	Pincers weeding farming	631 1154
wall constr n	721	263	Pinching in pruning agric	631 34221
Pile			Pindar, Peter, pseud	
foundations archi.	721	14	English wit	827 65
bridge eng	624	154	Pindarus Gk lyric poet	884 5
method architecture	721	15	Pindemonte, Ippolito	
Piledriving foundations			Italian poetry	851 63
architecture	721	451	Pine	
bridge engineering	624	1551	belt, central, Ala. hist.	976 18
Piles forest products	634	9835	upper, SC "	975 76
pathology	616	33	Bluff Ark "	976 7791
Pilgrimages religious			Butte Neb "	976 299
personal religion	248		chips textile mfg	677 546
Piliferous layers			county, Minn. history	977 662
vegetable morphology	581	4781	hills, Ala. "	976 12
Piling landscape art	717	74	Mts. Ky. description	917 6912
Pillarets archi. constr n	721	372	needle essence textile	
Pillars advertising	659	134	by product	677 3718
archi. constr n	721	312	wool textile mfg	677 371
mot. veh. body	629	2633	needles forest products	634 9891
Pillow Fort, Tenn. capture			Ridge, Neb. history	978 293
1864 US Civil war	973	7361	strawberry (Rosaceae)	
Pillows art furniture	749	37	fruitculture	634 751
dom. economy	645	47	Pineal body anatomy	611 8145
Pilocarpacae botany	589	121	Pineapple	
Pilocarpin			(Bromeliaceae) fruitc.	634 774
and perspiration			fibers cordage mfg	677 71
physiology	612	7924	field crops	633 576
salivary glands			squash (Cucurbitaceae)	
physiology	612	31342	garden crops	635 621
urine physiol.	612	761	Pinellas co., Fla. hist.	975 963
diaphoretics	615	743	Pines	
diuretics	615	761	ground (Lycopodiaceae)	
Pilot			botany	587 922
automatic aircraft	629	13512	(Pinaceae) forestry	634 9751
clothing "	629	1357	screen (Pandanaeae)	
guides aviation	629	13754	botany	581 611
laws jurisprudence	347	4	Pinetree state (Me.) hist.	974 1
locomotive engineering	621	139	Pine-weevil (Tetramera)	
Pilotage transport bus	656		entomology	595 768
Piloting aviation	630	1325	Pinewood grape vintc.	634 8455
Pilotrichaceae botany	588	21521	Pinney woods region, Ala.	
Pilots, air pub health	614	86	history	976 123
sea " "	614	866	Ping pong balls archi.	725 84
Pimenta officinalis (Myrtaceae)			recreation	794 7
field crops	633	831	Pinunculaceae (Lentibulariaceae) botany	583 825
Pimpernel			Pinhole cameras phot.	771 3192
(Primulaceae) botany	533	672		
(Umbelliferae) "	533	481		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Piedmont		
counties, NC history	975 65	
Italy history	945 1	
plateau, SC history	975 71	
region Ala "	976 151	
Ga "	975 84	
Piedmonts archa. constr'n	721 372	
Pieplant (Polygonaceae)		
garden crops	635 48	
Pier bldgs architecture	725 34	
Pierce, Franklin, pres.		
US history	973 66	
Pierce co., Ga history	975 879	
Neb "	978 256	
Wash "	979 778	
Wis "	977 542	
Pierpont, John Amer poet.	811 26	
Pierre, city, SD history	978 3	
Plains, Neb "	978 299	
Pierre's Hole Mts, Ida history	979 654	
Piers		
architectural constr'n	721 372	
design	729 322	
bridge engineering	624 16	
carpentry	694 4	
city planning	711 764	
harbor engineering	627 3	
suspension bridge eng	624 56	
Pietermanitzburg division		
Natal history	968 45	
Pietersburg history	968 26	
Pietism heresies	273 7	
Pietrethef history	968 24	
Piety prac. religion	240	
Piezoelectric		
oscillators radio	621 3841311	
receivers "	621 384136628	
standards "	621 3841715	
Pigeon		
(Columbae) agriculture	636 596	
grape viticulture	634 8451	
lofts architecture	728 945	
plum (Polygonaceae)		
fruitculture	634 663	
service mil. sci.	355 424	
Pigeonholes office files	651 542	
temporary	651 57	
Piggenes architecture	728 944	
landscape art	717 65	
Pigment		
histology	611 01829	
Pigment (cont.)		
processes		
oil photography	773 8	
photoceramics	773 6	
photography	773 2	
Pigmentary changes pathol.	616 88	
secretion bot.	581 1444	
Pigments		
biliary		
origin of physiol.	612 35733	
physiology	612 35713	
chemic technology	667 6	
cutaneous anatomy	611 7785	
physiology	612 796	
drawing equipment	741 3	
eye anatomy	611 8423	
fine arts	731 23	
photography	771 45	
physiol. chemistry	612 0154	
state inspection	614 37	
urinary physiology	612 46127	
vegetable cytology	581 8743	
Pigmes, see Dwarfs, Gnomes		
Pigmoil processes phot.	773 8	
Pignut		
(Apiaceae) botany	583 481	
(Araliaceae) "	583 491	
(Juglandaceae) nucic.	634 524	
(Tricoccae) botany	583 951	
Pigs (Suidae)		
diseases of vet. med.	619 4	
domestic animals	636 4	
Pigweed		
(Amarantaceae) botany	583 9131	
(Chenopodiaceae) "	583 914	
Pile		
county, Ala history	976 135	
Ark "	976 7405	
Ga "	975 845	
Ill "	977 345	
Ind "	977 236	
Ky "	976 923	
Miss. "	976 223	
Mo "	977 836	
O "	977 1847	
Pa "	974 524	
national forest, Colo		
description	917 8859	
Pikes Peak, Colo descr.	917 5856	
Pilacraceae botany	589 2231	
Pilas architecture	729 913	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Pitanga (Myrtaceae)			Pius 4, creed of	
fruitculture	634 423		doc theology	238 2
Pitcairn island history	997		<i>10, syllabus of</i>	
Pitch			church & state	261 75
acoustics	534 3		Pivot bridges engineering	624 83
card games	795 41		<i>joint anatomy</i>	611 72965
complexity	612 8587513		mounts ordinance	623 4331
physiology	152 287513		Pivoted	
psychology	781 22		doors archi. constr'n	721 836
music	780 77		windows " "	721 846
perception	612 8587422		Pivots	
music educ.	152 287422		door & window constr'n	721 891
physiology			gun mounts	623 435
psychology	796 24		Pixing numismatics	737 44
Pitch and toss games			Pizarro, Francisco	
Pitched roofs			American history	973 16
double archi. constr'n	721 58		Pizzighelli process	
single " "	721 592		ferroprussiate phot.	772 22
Pitcherplant			platinum "	772 312
Australian (Cephalotaceae)			Placards advertizing	659 134
botany	583 391		Placenta	
(Nepenthaceae) botany	583 9221		embryology	611 01382
(Sarraceniales) "	583 121		pathology	618 36
Pitchers pottery	738 38		removal of obstetrics	618 87
Pitchforks agriculture	631 3535		retention of "	618 56
Pitching games recrea.	796 24		Placentalia mammalogy	599 3
Pitchstone petrology	552 23		Placer co., Calif hist	979 438
Pith stem anatomy	581 49532		mining	622 32
Pitheciunae mammalogy	599 82		Placers geol., economic	553 13
Pitillas, Jorge, pseud			Places	
Spanish wit	867 41		names of genealogy	929 4
Pitkin co., Colo history	978 843		viewpoint, in specific	
Pitmanic			fields see subject	—006
adaptations, unorthodox			Placing ads business	659 1327-8
shorthand	653 728		Placoderm desmids botany	589 613
shorthand English	653 42		Placoides (Elasmobranchi)	
systems	653 72		ichthyology	597 3
Pits, inspection, railway			paleozoology	567 3
Architecture	725 33		Plade, Peder Dan. lit.	839 81824
Pitt, William			Plagiarism ethics	174 7
1708-1778 Eng oratory	825 61		lit. methods	029 6
1759-1806 " "	825 66		Plagiosoma ichthyology	597 31
Pitt county, NC history	975 644		Plagiotheciaceae botany	588 21511
Pittosporaceae botany	583 141		Plague pathology	616 923
Pittsburg			Plagues	
city Kan history	978 1981		animal vet. med.	619
county, Okla "	976 675		zootechny	636 0896
Landing, Tenn, battle, 1862			hist. of pub. health	614 49
US Civil war	973 7326		public health	614 5
Pittsburgh, Pa history	974 886		welfare work	361 5
Pittsylvania co., Va "	975 5665		Plain song sacred music	783 25
Pituitary body anatomy	611 8143		Plains	
gland physiol.	612 492		cites civic arts	711 421
membrane anat	611 21		landscape ground forms	713 5
Pityaceae botany	585 52		lunar astronomy	523 34
paleobotany	561 552			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Plans (cont.)	
physiography	551 45
Plaiting fibers	
field crops	633 58
textile manufactures	677 54
Plakopodaceae (Myxomycetes) botany	559 29
Plan, general, of subject	
¹ see subject	—011
Planche, Gustave	
French essays	844 73
Planchet spiritism	133 93
Planchonoidae (Locythidaceae) botany	583 423
Plane	
loci geom., analytic	516 1
of orbit in space	
astronomy	521 21
perspective drawing	742 2
geom., descr	515 61
table photography	771 316
surveying	526 96
tree (Platanaceae)	
botany	583 971
Planer tree (Ulmaceae)	
botany	583 9625
Planes	
aircraft constr'n	629 134323
geometry	513 1
descriptive	515 11
modern	513 51
solid	513 31
inclined canal eng	626 5
mechanics	531 85
intersecting geometry	513 32
loci in space	
geometry, Cartesian	516 32
of distance lands art	712 28
parallel geometry	513 33
Planet size illusion	
physiology	612 84374156
psychology	152 1374156
Planetarium astronomy	523 28
Planetary	
system astronomy	523 25
transmission mot. veh	629 24441
Planetoids	
astronomy	523 44
occult astrology	133 332
Planets	
astronomy	523 4
theoretic	521 5
distributive laws of	
solar system	523 21

Planets (cont.)	
mutual action of	
astronomy	521 41
nonsphericity of	
astronomy	521 43
occult astrology	133 53
seasons on astronomy	525 54
signs of palmistry	133 6442
worship of comp relig	291 2127
Planimeters manufactures	681 144
office equip	651 2645
Planimetry surveying	526 97
Planning	
machines mech. tools	621 91
mills architecture	725 442
Planipennis entomology	595 741
Planiscopes photography	771 352
Planisphere astronomy	522 76
Planif foundations archi	721 162
pavements eng	625 85
scraper farming	631 3131
Planiers farm tools	631 3146
Planing tillage	631 515
Plankton	
¹ geographic biology	574 52
¹ botany	581 92
¹ zoology	591 92
vegetable ecology	581 526325
Planned	
distribution wealth	359 25
economy production	338 91
Planning	
city civic arts	711
dept office economy	651 321
forestry	634 9183
shop management	658 51
Planography engraving	763
Plans	
architectural design	729 2
blueprints, etc.	
building industry	692
library buildings	622 3
museum	669 22
office files	651 64
in other specific	
¹ fields see subject	—00034
graphic mech. drawing	744 42
¹ of cities maps	912
Plant	
components bot. chem.	581 192
diseases agriculture	632
botany	581 2
floriculture	635 92
viticulture	634 82

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Plant (cont.)

forms, carved archi.	729 51
painted "	729 41
growth, see Growth	
juices processes phot	773 7
life reservations	
natural landscape	719 36
remains veget ecology	581 52234
species floriculture	635 933- 939
specimens lands art	715 161
training agriculture	631 546
windows landscape art	716 4

Plantagenet Gothic archi.

English 723 5203

French 723 547

Plantagenets Eng hist.

Irish " 943 03

Irish " 941 53

Plantain

mud- (Pontederiaceae)

botany 584 34

(Musaceae) fruticulture 634 773

(Plantaginales) botany 583 899

water- (Alismaceae) " 584 721

Plantar

artery anatomy 611 13795

muscles of foot " 611 7389

nerves " 611 83588

veins " 611 14739

Plantaris anatomy 611 73855

Plantation

life polit science 323 354

songs music 784 756

types forestation 634 95658

Plantations

cemeteries 718 65

landscape art 715-716

for specific types see subject

natural landscape art 719 23

park design 712 514

types of landscape art 715 16

Planté accumulators

electric engineering 621 3552

Planté-Faure accumulators

electric engineering 621 3554

Planters

farm machinery 631 332

trans- farm machinery 631 336

Planting

cuttings for agric. 631 5353

methods " 631 53

separate seeds " 631 5313

silviculture 634 9565

surveys forestry 634 928332

Plant lice (Aphidae)

agricultural pests 632 7525

Plants

alkaloidal field crops 633 7

and animals

biologic differences 577 5

physiologic comparison 612 0135

annual, biennial & peren-

nial botany 582 11

art anatomy 743 7

bedding landscape art 716 163

behavior of

botany 581 5

comp psychology 151 4

botany

care of agriculture 631 54

causing disease

economic botany 581 67

classification of bot

climbing floriculture 635 974

color in botany 581 157

floriculture 635 9782

coloring agriculture 633 86

cultivation of " 631 5

effects on environment

botany 581 5223

evolution

exotic floriculture 635 952

flavoring field crops 633 82

floriculture 635 9

flowering botany 582 13

lands. art 716 2

for special purposes

floriculture 635 96

fossil paleontology 561

geologic agents 551 97

growing floriculture 635 965

herbaceous botany 582 12

floric 635 93

lands. art 716

hothouse landscape art 716 36

in art 704 9434

injurious agric. pests 632 5

econ. bot. 581 65

irritant floriculture 635 97845

landscape design 715 17

longevity of

physiologic botany 581 139

manufacturing, see

Factories

marine geographic bot. 581 111

medicinal agriculture 633 88

econ. botany 581 634

pharmacy 615 32

multiplication of agric. 631 53

museum models 069 42

specimens 069 458

native, Society for the

protection of botany 580 627446

Plants (cont.)

nectariferous <i>see</i>	
Nectariferous plants	
new, introduction of	
agriculture	631 524
noxious econ botany	581 65
nutrition of agric	631 811
odor in floriculture	635 9783
oil producing agric	633 85
old fashioned floriculture	635 972
painting	758 42
parasitic agric pests	633 5
econ botany	581 693
poisonous agric pests	632 59
econ bot	581 692
potted floriculture	635 965
protection of	
agricultural equipment	631 344
agriculture	631 544
quarantine for agric	632 93
receptacles for "	631 346
rough leaved floriculture	635 97844
school decoration	371 638
seasoning agriculture	633 8
selection of "	631 521
separation of growing	
agriculture	631 532
supports for agric	631 345
tools for "	631 34
tropical floriculture	635 9522
useful & harmful bot.	581 6
woody botany	582 15
worship of comp relig	291 2123
<i>see also Botany Flora</i>	
Plaquemines parish, La.	
history	976 337
Plaques of identity	
numismatics	737 2
Plasma	
hematic chem of blood	612 12
membrane veget cytol	581 87346
Plasmochytriales botany	589 285
Plaster	
building industry	691 5
casts	
from photodiscs	777 5
photomech printing	771 8
sculpture	731 252
ceilings arch	721 75
elevators "	725 367
of Paris eng materials	620 15
fertilizers	631 821
sculpture	731 252
surfaces painting art	751 223

Plastering masonry	693 6
Plastic	
aria	730
ecology	246 7
materials sculpture	731 15
products of metabolism	
botany	581 13373
surgery medicine	617 93
Plasticity tests	
engineering materials	630 1123
Plastics	
ceramic chem. tech.	666
chemis technology	668
Plastids, movement of bot.	581 1864
veget. cytol	581 8733
Plastine, etc. sculpture	731 252
Plat types city plan.	731 41
Platanaceae botany	583 971
Plate	
backing photography	770 2817
cameras, moving picture	778 534
photography	771 3132
current supply	
radio circuits	621 38413381
dyes, nonfilter	
photographic chemistry	711 5342
girders bridge eng	624 23
glass chem. technology	666 1
insurance bus.	368 6
holders photography	771 32
magazines "	771 33
multiplication	
photoengraving	777 4
precious metals arts	739 2183
rectification radio	621 38413232
system ice-machines	631 582
tanks photography	771 43
Plateau reg, Ala. hist.	976 171
Miss. "	976 26
NC "	975 65
Plateaus	
landscape ground forms	713 5
physiography	551 43
Platen Hallermunde, August	
German poetry	831 68
Plateresque architecture	724 14603
Plates	
and dishes dom economy	612 7
architectural constr n	721 894
armor manufactures	672
book <i>see</i> Bookplates	
defective photography	770 2818
illustrations, etc., in	
specific fields <i>see</i> subj	—084

Plates (cont)		Platyrrhini	mammalogy	599 ■
manufactures photography	770 2812	Platysma	anatomy	611 7321
metal	771 524	Plautus T M	Latin drama	872 3
negative, finishing		Play	childstudy	136 7479
photomechustry	774 4		hyg of recreation	613 74
process printing			nursery care	649 5
photomechustry	774 5		psychology educ.	370 158
sensitive			recreation	790
and speed			school hygiene	371 74
photochemistry	771 5325	Player pianos		
photochemistry	771 5322	automatic manufactures	681 823	
strength of engineering	670 11282	manufactures	681 841	
voltac cells	621 3522	music	789 9	
Platform foundations		Playertypes	photography	778 12
architecture	721 16	Playground influence		
bridge engineering	624 156	crime prevention	364 44	
Platforms		Playgrounds		
gun mounts	623 435	and crime sociology	364 255	
railroad archt	725 316	for laboring classes		
eng	625 18	economics	331 84	
sculpt. equip	731 3	landscape art	712 545	
suffrage	324 239	public sports	796 4	
Plating electro- physics	537 85	school premises	371 61	
metal mfg	671	Playhouses	architecture	725 822
mot. veh. mfg	629 2346	lands art	717 682	
shop eng works	621 794	Playright	copyright bus	655 62
Platinotypes photography	772 32	Plays	see Drama	
Platino-uranotypes	772 45	Playwrights	biography	928 082
Platinum		Pleached trees		
coinage metals	332 418	landscape art	715 266	
group chemistry	546 9	Pleading	legal procedure	347 92
metallurgy	669 2	Pleas	court of common	
mineralogy	549 2	jurisprudence	347 99	
processes phot.	772 31	Pleasants	co WWa hist	975 421
work fine arts	739 24	Pleasure		
Plato		physiology of bra n	612 82133	
Greek classics	888 4	psychology of emotions	157 3	
philosophy	184 1	resorts city planning	711 455	
Platonc		see also Recreation		
group philosophy	184	Pleasure-pain		
neo-group philos.	186 4	psychoanalysis	131 3473	
Platonism	philosophy	theories of emotional		
Platonists	141	sensibility psychology	157 521- 523	
neo- apologetics		Plectiscineae	botany	589 238
against doc. theology	239 4	Plectobasidunee	"	589 2219
Platoon		Plectognathu	ichthyology	597 54
mil science	355 31	Plectral	stranged instr	
system education	371 25	music	787 5- 9	
Platt nat'l park, Okla		Pleuraism		
description	917 6657	painting schools	759 914	
'Plattdeutsch	language	Plenispotentaries		
Platte	439 4	political science	327	
county, Mo	history	Plenum	cosmology	114
Neb	977 8135	fans	engineering	621 63
River valley	978 252			
Nebraska	history			
plain, Neb	"			
Platyhelminthes	zoology			
Platypus (Monotremata)	595 12			
mammalogy	599 1			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pleonandreae (Orchidaceae)				Plum (cont.)	
botany	584	15		pigeon (Polygonaceae)	
Pleosporaceae botany	589	2351		fructiculture	634 665
Plethysmography physiol	612	189		(Rosaceae)	
Pleura anatomy	611	25		fructiculture	634 22
pathology	616	25		Spanish (Anacardiaceae)	
physiology	612	2155		fructiculture	634 443
Pleurocapsaceae botany	589	84		Plumas co., Calif hist	979 429
Pleurocarpa "	588	215		Plumb plan railways	385 016622
Pleurococcaceae "	589	47523		Plumbaginaceae botany	583 671
Pleurometaceae "	587	9111		Plumbago drawing f arts	741 24
paleobot	561	79111		geol, econ.	553 26
Pleuropentoneal cavity				mining	622 336
anatomy	611	389		processes phot	773 2
embryology	611	01366		Plumbag	
Pleuropneumonia				building industry	696
bovine vet med	619	2		laws bldg industry	696 9
pathology	616	241		museum buildings	069 29
Pleurophascaceae botany	588	21472		sanitary engineering	628 6
Pleurozoioideae "	588	311		Plumb line variations	
Plouston veget ecology	581	526324		geodesy	526 73
Pluceae circulares anat	611	3414		Plumierioideae	
Pliers office fittings	651	4659		(Apocynaceae) botany	583 721
Plinius Caecilius Secundus				Plum pocket	
Caus Latin letters	876	2		(Protodiscaceae) "	589 237
Plinthis columnar constr n	721	38		Plumule, embryonic "	581 33274
wall "	721	25		Plundering criminal law	343
Pliocene				Plunger	
period geology	551	783		pumps engineering	621 654
post period geology	551	79		stokers	
Plotrons radio tubes	621	384132		steam boiler furnace	621.18365
Plocamaceae				Plural vote suffrage	324 213
(Gigartinales) botany	589	414		Pluralism philosophy	147
Plotinus philosopher	186	4		psychology	130 16333
Plotting surveying	526	96		Plurality	
Ploug Carl Dan poet	839	81168		elects suffrage	324 263
Plover (Limicolae) ornithol	594	33		of offices economics	331 65
Plowing tillage	631	512		worlds astronomy	523 13
Plows				ontology	111 82
farming	631	312		vote legis election	328 3355
shovel- farming	631	3162		Plush manufactures	677 02064
steam engineering	621	146		see also special fibers	
Plug switches				special fabrics	677 61
electric stations	621	31734		Plutarch Greek classics	883 8
transfer				philosopher	186 2
multiple				Pluto astronomy	543 43
telephony	621	38747		Plutology polit econ	330
Plugs radio circuits	621	38413387		Plutonic rocks petrology	552 3
Plum Japanese (Rosaceae)				Plymouth	
fructiculture	634	16		brethren sect. hist.	286 7
Jew (Anacardiaceae)				city, Mass, settlement	
fructiculture	634	442		US history	973 22
marmalade				county, Ia history	977 716
(Sapotaceae)				Mass "	974 48
fructiculture	634	432			

Plymouth (cont)		Podavaceae botany	589 2219
Rock fo-vis (Gallinae)		Podiums wall constr n	721 25
agriculture	636 582	Podkarpatská Rus hist	943 74
Pneumatic		<i>see also Ukraine</i>	
brakes gun mounts	623 43564	Podocarpaceae botany	585 223
caisson foundations		Podophthalma	
architecture	721 173	(Gastropoda) zoology	594 3
clocks horology	681 115	(Malacostraca) "	595 38
dispatch physics	533 88	Podophyllodeae	
forcing		(Berberidaceae) botany	583 117
subaqueous foundations		Podoscaphs sports	797 17
architecture	721 175	Podostemonales botany	583 92
machinery engineering	621 5	Poduridae entomology	395 713
library bldg	022	Poe, E A Amer poet	811 32
pile foundations archi	721 155	Poeclothermic animals	
railways engineering	625 5	manation in physiol	612 39192
recuperators gun mounts	623 43572	Poetry	
tools engineering	621 542	about music fine arts	780 881
transmission apparatus		and " " "	781 62
manufactures	681 6311	Christology	232 991
tubes		collections	808 81
city planning	711 82	competitions recrea.	791 2
communication	654 8	literary history	809 1
domestic economy	633 6	literature, American	811
library equipment	022 946	English	821
office "	651 268	other	—1
physics	533 88	newspapers	070 4481
Pneumatics		rhetoric	808 1
physics	533	sacred hymnology	245
<i>see also Compressed air</i>		Poets biography	928 081
Pneumatology metaphysics	128	Poggendorf illusion	
Pneumatotherapy	615 836	physiology	612 84374154
Pneumogastric nerve		psychology	152 1374154
<i>see Vagus nerve</i>		Pogostemon patchouly	
Pneumography physiology	612 211	(Lamiaceae) field crops	633 812
Pneumonia pathology	616 241	Poignards fine arts	739 72
public health	614 54	Poincaré, Raymond pres	944 08
Pneumotherapy medication	615 64	Poinsett co, Ark hist	976 796
Poa (Festuceae) field crops	633 21	Point scale tests psychol	151 23
Poaceae botany	584 9	Pointe Coupee	
Poales (Glumiflorae) bot.	584 84	parish, La history	976 3454
Pocahontas co Ia hist	977 719	Pointed	
WVa "	975 487	arches archi. constr'n	721 422
Pocatello, Ida history	979 6471	architecture	723 5
Pocket		domes arched constr n	721 46
cameras photography	771 3148	vaults " "	721 452
fungi (Protodiscineae)		Pointer syst telegraphy	621 38225
botany	589 237	Pointers (Canidae)	
veto legs. procedure	328 375	hunting sport	799 23
Pockets card lib econ	025 255	Pointing sculpture	731 46
geol., econ.	553 18	Points	
Pocklington grape vitic.	634 847	geometry modern	513 51
Podalyneae (Fabaceae)		of excellence zootech	636 08114
field crops	633 372	Poison	
		ball sports	796 31

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Poison (cont)

gases toxicology	615 91
ivy (Anacardiaceae) bot	583 292
<i>see also</i> Rhus	
Poisoned wounds surgery	617 148
Poisoning	
of bees apiculture	638 1582
venomous, treatment	
physiology	612 3145
Poisonous secretion bot	581 145
zool	591 145
Poisons	
action of mesology	612 01446
and bile physiology	612 3574-5
gastric secretion	
physiology	612 324
intelligence	
physiol of brain	612 8214
intestines physiol	612 334
iris "	612 8424
psychology	152 124
lactic secretion	
physiology	612 6644
liver physiology	612 354
nerve cells "	612 82254
nervous irritability	
physiology	612 8167
nitrogenous	
metabolism	
physiology	612 461234
pancreas physiol	612 344
reflexes "	612 83394
salivary glands	
physiology	612 3134
sweat physiology	612 7924
temperature "	612 544
urinary secretion	
physiology	612 464
vasomotors physiol	612 185
botanic chemistry	581 1926
chemic analysis	543 5
chemistry of	
physiol of nutrition	612 3988
effects of pathology	616 97
on plants bot	581 522274
red corpuscles	
physiology	612 1114
respiration	
physiology	612 284
elimination of	
physiologic chemistry	612 01534
house pestifuges	648 7
irritant toxicology	615 91

Poisons (cont)

neurotic	
and ment. hyg. psychol	131 334
hygiene	613 8
medicine	616 86
psychology	132 16
toxicology	615 95
sale of pub health	614 28
toxicology	615 9
vegetable econ bot	581 692
venomous physiology	612 314
Poissonwood	
(Anacardiaceae) botany	583 292
(Euphorbiaceae) "	583 951
Postevin processes	
collographic phot	774 1
color "	778 63
helioplastic "	777 5
pigmented "	773 122
photolithographic "	775 1
silver "	772 13
Portou history	944 61- 63
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3444
Poker card games	795 41
ethics	175 5
Pokeweed	
(Phytolaccaceae) bot.	583 915
Pola Eur w 1915	
air raids	940 445
'Polabian language	491 89
Poland	
campaign Eur w 1914	940 4223-4
1915	940 4252
history, German	943 8
Russian	947 5
insurrection 1830-31	
Russian history	947 07
partitions 1772-95	
Russian history	947 06
Poland China swine	
(Suidae) domestic animals	636 482
Polanisia	
(Cappariaceae) bot	583 131
Polar	
duplex syst. telegraphy	621 382323
regions	
<i>see</i> Arctic regions	
Star state (Me) hist	974 1
Polanimeters mfg	681 416
Polanometric method	
quantitative analysis	545 8
Polanmetry, urinary	612 461176
physiology	

Polariscopic anal chem.	544 7
Polarity in rocks geol	551 84
veget growth	581 13414
Polarization	
of light astronomy	522 65
optics	535 5
qualitative analysis	544 7
radio waves	621 384113
voltaic cells	621 351
Polarized light and	
chemic structure	541 35
Polarizing photometers	
photographic chemistry	771 5345
Polars geometry	513 55
analytic	516 55
Polders	
agricultural reclamation	631 616
Pole vaulting athletics	796 43
Polecat (Mustelinae)	
mammal	599 744472
Polemic sermons	
homiletics	252 2
Polemoniales botany	583 761
Polemoniaceae "	583 7611
Poles electric lines	621 319223
forest products	634 9834
geometry	513 55
analytic	516 55
plant support	631 3452
training	631 5461
radio antennas	621 38413581
telegraph bus.	654 4
Pole-star and latitude	
finding astronomy	525 43
Police	
aircraft service	629 13842
alarm boxes city plan.	711 777
and juvenile courts	
criminology	364 528
boats shipbuilding	623 826
dogs (Canidae) dom anim	636 75
international	
military organizations	355 358
library administration	025 9
local government	352 2
medical public health	614 29
military	355 133
prisoners' sociology	365 63
radio service	621 3841954
sanitary administration	351 77
state	351 74
station libraries	027 655

Police (cont)	
stations	
and lock ups prisons	365 34
architecture	725 188
city planning	711 661
suffrage limitations	324 177
work, preventive	
criminology	364 46
Policemen, YMCA work with	267 369
Poling boating sport	797 123
Polio myelitis	
see Paralysis infantile	
Polish	
bantams (Gallinae) agric	636 58713
fowls "	636 552
grain (Coccidae) "	638 36
language	491 85
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3331
swine	
large (Suidae) "	636 433
Polishes chemic tech	667 7
Polishing	
domestic economy	648 55
motor vehicles, care of	629 2883
painting trade	698 3
textile process	677 02824
see also special fibers	
Politeness ethics	177 1
soc. customs	395
Political	
affiliation	
immigration limitations	325 154
amnesty criminal law	343 2
criminology	364 64
assessments	
electoral frauds	324 273
assn's & organizations	363
crises & disorders	
internal relations	323 2
divisions	
growth & changes in	921
economists biography	923 3
economy	330
geography	910
halls, temporary archi	725 92
history	900
parties, American (US)	329
in Canada	329 971
Judea	329 933
New Zealand	329 9931
etc.	
prisoners prisons	365 46
refugees int l law	341 51

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Political (cont.)	
science	320
scientists biography	923 2
sermons homiletics	252 6
service aircraft	629 1383
status of women sociol	396 3
Politicians biography	923 2
Politics partizanship	129
Politics	
and crime sociology	364 258
migration	
political science	325 13
penal institutions	
sociology	365 1
sectarianism relig	280
taxation pub fin	336 295
morals of ethics	172 1
women in sociology	396 9
see also Political parties	
Polity, eccles theology	262
Poliziano Angelo	
Italian drama	852 22
poetry	851 24
Polk, J K, president	
US history	973 61
Ark "	976 745
Fla "	975 967
Ga "	973 8375
Ia "	977 758
Minn "	977 693
Mo "	977 877
Neb "	978 235
NC "	975 6915
Ore "	979 538
Tenn "	976 8875
Wis "	977 517
Polka dances	793 33
music form	781 508522
piano music	786 44
Poll lists suffrage	324 242
tax polit econ	336 251
Pollak Virag system	
telegraphy	621 38246
Polled cattle	
Aberdeen (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2231
Durham (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2263
Hereford (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2227
red (Bovidae) dom anim	636 2264
Pollen	
apiculture	638 1381
gathering apiculture	638 12153
grains veget embryo	581 3253

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Pollen (cont.)	
plants apiculture	638 138
sac floral anatomy	581 463252
Pollination botany	581 16622
plant growth	631 5474
Pollution	
by cemeteries	
publ c health	614 651- 652
industrial sanitation	628 5
public health	614 7
streams sewage disposal	628 39
water indus sanitation	628 541
waterworks	628 16
Pollux classic mythology	292
Polo pony (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 161
sports	796 353
aquatic	797 25
Polonaise music form	781 508524
piano music	786 44
Polonium chemistry	546 892
processes phot	772 77
Polsters botany	582 143- 146
Poltergeister occultism	133 12
Polyerara fowls	
(Gallinae) agriculture	636 553
Polyandry, see Polygamy	
Polyblepharidaceae bot.	589 47534
Polycarpeae "	583 1541
Polycarpellatae, axifloro-	
apopetalous bot	583 11- 255
gamopetalous "	583 6- 6864
Polycarpiceae "	583 11
Polychaeta zoology	595 17
Polychrome	
carbon processes phot	773 127
decoration fine arts	747 32
photography " "	778 6
sculpture " "	731 28
Polychromy archi. dec	729 4
Polycystina zoology	593 14
Polydaemonism comp relig	291 211
Polygalaceae botany	583 143
Polygalales "	583 14
Polygalaceae "	583 14
Polygamous dichism "	581 1662544
Polygamy	
act 1882 US history	973 84
criminal law	343
demography	312 5
ethics	173 2
hygiene	613 89
Mormon sectarian hist	289 3
sex customs	392 6

Superior figures refer to the tables following ■ s index

Polyglot dictionaries				Polysaccharids and	
philology	413			nutrition physiology	612 39611
Polygonal roofs				Polytheism	291 14
architectural constr'n	721 593			Polytrichales botany	588 2111
Polygon frequency				Polytrichinales "	588 212
psychologic measurements	151 264			Polyura	
Polygonal				after medulla oblongata	
arches arch constr'n	721 424			lesion physiology	612 46381
domes arched "	721 47			physiology	612 4641
vaults				Polyzoa zoology	594 7
circular " "	721 44			Pomace fertilizers	631 647
pointed " "	721 454			Pomaceae botany	583 37
Polygonales botany	583 917			Pomaceous fruits	
Polygonoideae				(Rosaceae) agriculture	634 1
(Polygonaceae) "	583 917			Pomegranate	
Polygons geometry	513 16			(Punicaceae) fruitculture	634 64
Polygraphy				Pomelo (Rutaceae) "	634 323
special collections	680			Pomerania history	943 16
in specific fields				Pomeranian sheep (Bovidae)	
" see subject	—08			domestic animals	636 3331
Polyhedrons geometry	513 34			Pomme Cythere	
Polykirkidae botany	589 973235			(Anacardiaceae) fruitcult	634 442
Polymeric amids				Pomoideae botany	583 37
silk industry	677 473			Pomology agriculture	634
Polymerism chemistry	541 7			Pompadour	
Polymeric				fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 552
characters heredity of				taffeta silk industry	677 4164
biology	575 1264			special fabrics	677 61
diffused delusions				Pompeii Roman antiquities	913 377
medicine	616 897			Pompignan J J Lefranc	
psychology	132 197			French poetry	841 53
variation botany	581 1519			Ponce de Leon Juan	
zoology	591 151			American history	973 16
Polyorphism				Pond apple (Anonaceae)	
crystallography	548 3			fruitculture	634 414
Polynesia history	696			parks lands art	712 53
Polynesian languages	499			reserves nat lands	719 348
Polyopticons photography	778 22			Pondoland history	968 64
Polypetalae botany	583 1			Ponds	
Polyphase				artificial lands art	714 33
electric transmission				fisheries	639 311
engineering	621 31913			landscape art	714 23
traction system				physiography	551 48
electric engineering	621 33143			salt fisheries	639 322
Polyphonic sacred music	783 4			Pond scum	
Polyphyletic floristics	581 52,6			(Zygnematales) botany	589 612
Polypnea				Pondweed	
physiology	612 223			(Pontamogetonaceae)	
thermic physiology	612 534			botany	584 742
Polypodiaceae botany	587 3127			Pongee silk industry	677 426
Polyporaceae "	589 222			Poniards weapons	599
Polypose portraits phot	778 8			Pomes	
Polyps (Anthozoa) zool	593 6			(Equidae) dom anim.	636 16
Polyptychs painting	751 72			student honor	371 61
Polypus pathology	616 992				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pons Varoli anatomy	611 8173
physiology	612 8268
Ponsard François	
French drama	842 22
Pontchartrain	
Lake La history	976 334
Pontederaceae botany	584 34
Pontederuceae "	584 33
Pontiac	
conspiracy, 1763-64	
Canadian history	971 02
US "	973 27
county, Que history	971 421
Pontifical	
curia eccles polity	262 136
states " "	262 132
Pontificate	
Roman " "	262 13
Ponton process phot	773 122
Pontoon bridges	
engineering	624 87
military engineering	623 652
Pontoons	
aircraft construction	629 1343842
military equipment	355 83
Pontoppidan, Erik	
Danish literature	839 81841
Pontotoc	
county, Miss. history	976 293
Okla "	976 669
Ridge, Miss "	976 291
Pontus history, ancient	939 33
Pool game ethics	175 4
recreation	794 7
halls architecture	725 84
Pools	
artificial lands art	714 33
industrial	
intl production	338 22
production	338 83
stock & commodity trading	332 64
Poolselling ethics	175 9
Poor Clares	
relig sisterhoods	271 973
condition of	
political econ	339 1
homes of	
architecture	7-8 11- 12
rural archi	728 68
laws local gov t	352 9
pauperism	339 16
Little sisters of the	
religious orders	271 95
marriage of sociol	362 55

Poor (cont)	
rates public finance	336 28
relief pauperism	339 16
sociology	362 5
rights of charity	362 53
taxation of sociol	362 535
Poorhouse libraries	027 6625
Poorhouses architecture	725 22
charity	362 51
pauperism	339 16
Poot, H K Dutch poetry	839 31142
Popcorn (Maydeae)	
garden crops	635 677
Pope, Alexander Eng poet	821 53
wt	827 55
co, Ark history	976 732
Ill "	977 3991
Minn "	977 646
Joan card games	795 42
Popery eccles. polity	262 13
sectarian hist	282
'Popes biography	922 21
Popham, John, colony	
Maine history	974 1
Popish plot, 1679	
English hist	942 066
Poplar	
London "	942 15
(Salicaceae) forestry	634 9723
Popliteal	
artery anatomy	611 13786
fossa " regional	611 983
glands "	611 4683
nerve, external anat	611 83581
internal "	611 83587
veins anatomy	611 1473
Popliteus "	611 73856
Poppy (Papaveraceae)	
field crops	633 75
see also Opium	
water	
(Butomneae) bot	584 73
Popular	
science	500
sovereignty	
see Squatter sovereignty	
tumults public order	351 752
Popularity soc. psychol	301 155
Population	
changes and city plan	
civic arts	711 13
composition of demog	312 9
control	
crime prevention	364 42

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Population (cont.)			Porphyry geology, economic	553 56
decrease demography	312 8		petrology	552 31
density and crime			philosopher	186 4
sociology	364 253		Porpoises (Denticete)	
distribution of demog	312 9		mammalogy	599 53
increase	312 8		Port Arthur	
of France	312 0944		Manchana history	951 822
Judea	312 0933		districts city plan	711 553
United States	312 0973		Elizabeth history	968 755
etc.			Hudson, I.a., surge	
origin of demography	312 9		1863 US Civ war	973 7347
statistics	312		Huron, Mich hist	977 441
urbanization of immigr	325 12		Madison	
Populations, transfer of			Indian reservation	
political science	325 12		Wash history	979 776
Populist party			Natal history	968 47
US politics	329 84		Neuf Range, Ida "	979 647
Populus (Salicaceae)			Royal	
forestry	634 9743		city, SC, operations	
Poquelin, J M Fr drama	842 42		1861 US Civ war	973 751
Porantheroideae			heresy ch. hist	273 7
(Tricoccae) botany	583 951		persecutions 1709	
Porcelain			church history	272 5
ceramics	738 2		Said "	962 18
chemic technology	666 5		St John's "	968 646
clearing dom econ.	648 54		Porta, G B della	
plates & vessels			Italian drama	842 88
practical chemistry	542 232		Portage co, O history	977 137
radio insulating material	621 3841791014		Wis "	977 553
strength of eng	620 14		Portal vein	
supports phot chem.	771 5265		anatomy	612 149
wars domestic economy	642 7		ligature of physiol	612 35151
Porch furnishing			Portals see Doors	
domestic economy	645 8		Portaphone radio	631 3841325
Porches			Portcullis door constr n	721 836
architectural constr'n	721 867		Porte cochere	
design	729 3867		city planning	711 725
church architecture	726 591		door construction	721 835
city planning	711 725		Portents divination	133 334
sleeping dom. econ.	643 57		Porter, Jane Eng fict.	823 75
transeptal church archi	726 592		Noah philosopher	191 6
Porcupines			co, Ind history	977 298
(Rodentia) mammalogy	599 32		Porters domestic econ.	647 25
Pores, closed			lodges archi	728 91
and transpiration	612 7934		Portfolios illus etc.	
Pomifera zoology	593 4		in specific fields	
Pork packing and pollution			* see subject	—084
public health	614 743		Portiethra dispar	
trichinae (Gordhacea)			(Bombycina) agric pests	632 787
public health	614 562		Portholes shipbuilding	623 85
Pornography ethics	176 7- 8		Portico archi style	724 142062
Porosity physics	539 2		wall constr n	721 263
Porphyziation, prac. chem.	542 22		Portieres domestic econ.	645 3
			office	651 243

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Portio dura pars septima <i>see</i> Facial nerve			Positives <i>see</i> Prints, photographic, Transparencies	
Portland Me history	974	191	Positivism philosophy	146
Ore "	979	5491	Posology pharmacy	613 14
cement			Possession	
geology econ	553	68	adverse private law	347 2
vase pottery	738	38	demoniac sorcery	133 42
Portmanteaus mfg	685	512	spiritistic spiritism	133 90165
Portneuf co Que hist	971	4466	territorial polit sci	320 1263
Porto Novo "	966	83	Possessive	
Rico <i>see</i> Puerto Rico			pronouns	
Portrait			Eng etymology	422 7
attachments phot	771	352	" other lang	—27
busts sculpture	731	74	" syntax	425 7
photographic films			" other lang	—37
photographic chemistry	771	5325	Possibility intrinsic	
Portraits			ontology	111 125
collections of paintings	757	9	Possum grape viticulture	634 8445
engraving	769	42	Post houses architecture	725 317
fine arts	704	942	whipping crim law	343 2
painting fine arts	757		Post —	
Ports city planning	711	453	for topics not listed below <i>see</i> distinctive part	
establishment of			Postage	
and tides astron	525	64	free library aid	021 862
free tariff	317	87	newspaper finance	070 345
inland commerce	386	8	privileges legislature	328 347
oceanic "	387	1	stamp cameras phot	771 3191
Portsmouth Eng history	942	27	money fin econ	332 53
O "	977	1871	stamps and permits	
Va "	975	5522	communication	383 2
Portugal "	946	9	engraving	768 8
Portuguese			Postal	
discoverers Amer hist	973	16	money orders fin econ	332 76
East Africa "	967	9	orders banking by mail	383 3
grape blue			privileges for libraries	
Austrian viticulture	614	83436	government aid	021 863
language	469		savings banks fin econ	332 22
philosophers	196	9	service	
West Africa history	967	3	administrative control	151 816
islands "	967	39	communication	383
Portulacineae botany	583	156	military science	355 14
Pose art anatomy	743	2	stations architecture	725 16
Poseidon Greek mythology	292		telegraph sociology	384 1
Posen history	943	13	union communication	383 4
Posey co Ind "	977	234	Postauricular glands anat	611 4632
Positonius philosopher	188	5	Postcard style	
Posing			business letters	651 733
chairs photography	771	21	Postcards office economy	651 717
photography	770	282	Post Civil war soc, Amer.	369 18
Position			Posterior	
calculus of geom anal	516	8	column anatomy	611 8222
sense physiology	612	8261		
psychology	152	67361		
shorthand	653	123		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Posterior (cont)		Potato (cont)	
commisure		diggers agric tools	631 3584
anatomy	611 8141	disease " pests	632 452
white spinal anat.	611 8269	race children's games	796 14
Posterns archi design	729 3835	(Solanaceae)	
door constr'n	721 835	field crops	633 491
Posters advertizing	659 134	garden "	635 21
city planning	711 68	Spanish (Convolvulaceae)	
drawing	741 67	garden crops	635 22
engraving	769 5	sweet (Convolvulaceae,	
lib propagandism	621 73	Dioscoreaceae)	
Posthole digger farm tools	631 3113	field crops	633 492
Postimpressionism		garden "	635 22
painting schools	759 915	Potchefstrom history	968 29
Postl, Karl Ger fict	833 74	Poteau Mt, Okla. descr	917 6679
Post-mortem examination		Potentiality, being in	
pathology	616 0759	ontology	111 61
Post-oak grape vitic	634 8455	Potentials	
Postoblongata anatomy	611 818	law of attraction	531 51
physiology	612 828	of ellipsoids geodesy	526 11
Post-office dept		Potentiometer elec. eng	621 3743
foreign government	354	radio	621 3841333
US "	353 4	Potenza history	945 77
Post offices architecture	725 16	Potmeter, E J Dutch essays	839 31453
Postrevolutionary		Potherbs garden crops	635 4
societies, American	369 14	Pot holes geology	551 92
Posts archi constr'n	721 374	Potomac	
design	729 324	Army of the US Civ war	973 7416
army buildings		River	
military eng.	623 613	counties, Va hist.	975 52
bumping		valley, WVa "	975 49
railroad eng	625 16	Potpourris instr music	785 9
carpentry	694 4	music form	781 50838
forest products	634 9836	Pots, chimney archi	729 358
lands structures	717 83	for plants agric	631 346
Postures		kitchen equipment	643 35
psychology of reflection	153 4	layering farming	631 335
school hygiene	371 713	Pottawatome	
Pot cheese dairy indus	637 356	county, Kan history	978 132
Potable waters economics	338 374	Okla "	976 636
Potamogetonineae botany	584 74	Pottawattamie	
Potash chemc tech	661 3	county, Ia "	977 771
fertilizers	631 83	Potted	
Potassium		layering plant culture	631 5344
assimilation botany	581 1335463	plants landscape art	715 1752
chemistry	546 32	Potter Dirc Dutch poet.	839 31115
salts and nutrition		co, Neb history	978 297
physiology	612 39262	Pa "	974 855
Potato		Potters	
beetle (Tetramera)		clays geology, economic	553 61
agricultural pests	632 768	marks ceramics	738 88
entomology	595 768	Pottery	
blight		archeology	571 55
(Peronosporineae) bot.	589 252	ceramics	738 3
		chemc technology	666 6

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Precipitation			Prejudice	ethics	177 3
effect			logic		165
radio transmission	621	38411557	Prelacy	eccles. polity	162 III
forest ecology	634	94724	Preflection	educ. meth.	371.33
meteorology	551	57	Preludes	music form	781 5083
of sewage san. eng.	628	34	Premium		
practical chemistry	542	65	foreign exchange		332 45
Precision			loans public finance		336 381
instruments			Premiums	advertising	659 16
factories archi.	725	438	tariff		337 4
manufactures	681		Premotions	divination	133 322
Precocious dementia			Premotion	doctrinal theol	234 115
medicine	616	8982	Prenatal		
psychology	132	1982	circulation physiology		612 179
Precocity			influence hygiene		613 9
childstudy	136	765	Prentiss co., Miss.	hist	976 2985
education	371	955	grape vitic.		614 84729
genius	151	123	Preordination and		
Pre-Columbian			free will soteriology		234 9
archi. styles, Amer.	722	91	Preparedness	mil. sci	345 21
discoverers " hist	973	11	Preparing		
Precipitum anatomy	611	8135	museum material		669 4
Precuneus	611	81318	specimens		
Predelinquency			biologic collecting		579 5
criminology	364	35	Prepoduncles	anatomy	611 8164
juvenile education	371	91	physiology		612 8267
psychology	136	763	Preperception		
Predellas altar archi	729	912	illusions cause psychol		133 241312-111
Predestination and			psychology		132 725
free will doc theol	234	9	Prepositions		
Predictions psychology	133	3	English etymology		422 9
Preemption of			" other lang		—29
public land finance	136	13	syntax		423 9
Pre-existence			" other lang.		—59
spiritual metaphysics	129	3	Prerafaelite school		
Prefect Fr loc gov t	352	04404	English painting		759 2081
Preference whist			German "		759 307
card games	795	41	Presages	divination	133 322
Prefixes			Presbyophrenia	medicine	616 69834
English etymology	422	2	psychology		132 19834
" other lang	—22		Presbyopia	ophthalmology	617 75
Preflorescence botany	581	4634	physiology		612 8454
Pregnancy			psychology		152 154
false pathology	618	39	Presbyter		
molar "	618	39	ecclesiastic polity		262 14
obstetrics	618	21	Presbyterian church		285
pathology	618	3	Presbyterium ch archi		726 593
physiology	612	63	Presbytery eccles. polity		262 4
Prehension of food			Preschool education		372 2
physiology	612	311	Prescience	doc. theol	231 4
Prehistoric			Prescott co., Ont	hist	971 386
archeology	571		Prescription		
man archeology	571		compounding pharmacy		615 4
psychology of	136	41	writing		615 14
somatology	573		see also Formulas Receipts		

Presentation	
in temple	Christology 232 928
Sisters of the	271 977
Presentations	obstetrics 618 42
Presents	
Christmas customs	394 268
Preservation	
of food	chemic tech 664 8
domestic econ.	641 48
specimens	
biol collecting	579 8
in other specific fields	see subject
Preservative processes	
building industry	691
Preservatives	
addition of	photography 770 2812
biologic collecting	579 2
emulsion	phot. chem 771 54
fixing bath	" " 771 547
photographic chemistry	771 544
Preserved food	
state inspection	614 318
President	
and Little Belt, ships	
US history	973 51
foreign central gov't	354
inauguration	ceremonies 394 43
problem legis bodies	328 3622
ship	War of 1812 973 5257
US government	353 03
university & college	378
administration	378 11
Presidential	
campaigns	
US partizanship	329 01
messages	US gov't 353 03
power	foreign gov't 354
US	353 03
succession act, 1866	
US history	973 85
Presidents	
biography	923 1
mansions	architecture 725 17
Presque Isle co Mich	977 482
Press	
and crime	sociology 364 254
anonymous	journalism 070 18
bureaus	070 4312
censorship of	
journalism	070 13-14
library economy	024 58
political science	323 445
public order	351 751
clubs	journalism 070 62
code	telegraphy 621 382154

Press (cont.)

control by government	070 15
copies	publishing 655 55
degradation	070 16
freedom of	journalism 070 13
polit sci	323 445
pub order	351 751
influence of	070 11
crime prevention	364 44
journalism	070
morals of	ethics 179 1
journalism	070 11
service	radio traffic 621 3841922
writing for	
journalism	070 41
literary methods	029 6
rhetoric	808 4
see also	Journalism, Newspapers
Pressed glass	fine arts 748 2
Presses	
baling	agriculture 631 3642
butter	dairy industry 637 2328
cheese	" " 637 3323
filtering	prac. chem 542 67
hydraulic	mech eng 621 266
physics	532 81
office equipment	631 266
photography	771 45
photomechanical printing	771 8
photomechanics	774 5
practical chemistry	542 68
printing	
see	Printing presses
Pressing	
cheese industry	637 3333
hydraulic printing	655 33
laundry business	648 4
Pressure	
aerodynamics	629 13235
aerostatics	629 1322
aerships	engineering 629 13327
atmospheric	physics 533 4
barometric	meteorology 551 54
blood	physiology 612 14
chromisms	psychology 152 771253
cookers	kitchen equip 643 33
cooling by	dom. econ. 641 58
gages	pneumatics 533 82
steam boilers	621 18473
high piping for	
hydraulic engineering	621 253
hydrostatic	physics 532 1
perception	physiology 612 883
psy chology	152 5733

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pressure (cont.)

phonisms psychology	152 77253
processes photography	773 124
regulators	
steam piping	621 1854
sensations, synesthetic psychology	152 7753
turbines steam eng	621 16523
vane engine control	
aircraft	629 13516
variable hydraulics	532 36
wind bridge eng	624 175
Presswork printing	655 32
Prestidigitation recrea.	791 1
Prestige social psychol	301 155
Presto music form	781 50311
Preston co WVa history	975 482
Pretoria	968 21
Pretsch photogalvanographic process fine arts	777 4
Preuss Range Ida hist	979 645
Prey, beasts of (Carnivora)	
mammalogy	599 74
birds of (Raptores)	
ornithology	598 9
Prapus Greek mythology	292
Price Sterling Mo exped.	
1864 US Civil war	973 7374
Price co Wis history	977 524
fixing economics	338 526
lists	
in specific fields	
see subject	—083
reductions adver	659 16
Prices	
administration	
in specific fields	
see subject	—00032
and money fin econ	332 413
buying business meth	658 73
economics	338 5
see also in Tables subhead	
Financial questions under	
specific types of production,	
e.g. 338 13	
gov't regula. of econ	338 526
motor vehicles	629 21389
viewpoint	
in specific fields	
see subject	—003
Prickles veget morphol	581 4782
Prickly	
fungi (Hydnaceae) botany	589 222
pear (Cactaceae)	
fruitculture	634 7751

Pride ethics	179 8
Priedious architecture	729 92
Prieska history	968 7475
Priest	
Lake, Ida description	917 9696
pigeons (Columbae) agric.	636 59632
Priesthood	
comparative religion	291 61
ecclesiastic polity	262 1
Priests	250 69
biography	922
of the mission, Congrega	
tion of relig ord.	271 77
see also Clergy	
Primacy papal	
ecclesiastic polity	262 131
Primates suffrage	324 23
Primary	
caucus	324 235
direct	324 237
period geology	551 72
readers elem educ.	372 4
schools	
see Schools primary	
Primates mammalogy	599 8
Prune	
mendenian	
and cosmic time	
chronology	529 77
astronomy	525 46
vertical astron. instr	522 47
Pruners elementary educ.	372 4
ordnance	623 45422
Pruneval man	
archeology	571
psychology of	136 41
somatology	573
Pruning painting art	751 41
tides astronomy	525 63
Primitive	
1 apostolic church	281 2
arches archi constr n	721 422
1 Baptists sect. hist.	286 4
Christianity ch.	270 1
church art eccles.	246 2
cities civic arts	711 423
1 Friends Quakers	289 6
history	
in specific fields	
see subject	—0901
1 Methodist church	287 4
music	781 71
production economics	338 62
sculpture	732 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super or figures refer to the tables following this index

Primitive (cont.)			Printing (cont.)	
streak embryology	611	01333	business	655
traditions folklore	398	1	calico dyeing indus.	667 3
1 Wesleyan church	287	5	catalog card duplication	025 3
Primogeniture			chemicals for phot	771 55
family law	347	6	display in typesetting	655 25
land econ	333	35	elementary writing	372 51
Primrose			exposures photography	770 282
evening (Onagraceae) bot	583	445	frames	
league polit ass ns	363		phot preparation	770 282
(Primulaceae) botany	583	672	photography	771 42
Primulaceae	"	583 672	1 history of business	655 1
Primulales	"	583 67	in China	655 151
Primulin processes phot.	773	7	England	655 142
Prince			Massachusetts	655 1744
Albert, Cape Colony hist	968	742	etc.	
county PEI	"	971 71	inks typography	655 32
Edward co Ont	"	971 3587	library administration	025 12
Va	"	975 563	lithography	763 8
Island	"	971 7	machines	
George co Va	"	975 3585	photography	771 42
Georges co Md	"	975 251	textile equipment	677 02854
school depth psychology	133	822	metal engraving	762 8
William co Va hist	975	527	music publication	781 981
Prince's island			newspaper management	070 32
Gulf of Guinea	"	966 993	origin of business	655 11
Princes education of	371	961	photography	770 2842
Princess			photolithography	775 5
Anne co Va history	975	551	photomechanics	774 5
Princeton, NJ			photometalography	776 5
battle Amer revol	973	3326	plate development	
history	974	967	apparatus phot	771 43
Principals			press money	
school administration	371	1472	financial economics	332 52
training for educ.	370	76	public securities	336 32
Principe history	966	993	presses journalism	070 3224
Principes botany	584	5	manufactures	681 62
Principles			typography	655 31
of conduct ethics	170		rare book rarities	094
theoretic, of subject			recorder radio	621 3841365
1 see subject	—011		rooms	
viewpoint			furnishings for phot	771 26
in specific fields			photography	771 14
2 see subject	—001		Sunday schools	263 144
Printed			taste in typesetting	655 25
letters elem. writing	372	51	telegraphs business	654 3
matter samples of			elec eng	621 3825
office files	651	65	transfer ceramics	773 15
Printers	655	069	wood engraving	761 28
biography	926	55	Print-out	
ink processes phot.	774		effect phot. chem.	771 538
marks business	655	1	processes	
Printing			platinum photography	772 312
accessories phot.	771	41	silver	772 15
photomech.	771	8		
automatic syst. radio	621	3841585		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Prints

cloth dyeing industry	667 3
engraving	769
library administration	025 177
photographic	
<i>development</i>	770 2842
handling apparatus	771 43
textile	
industry	677 02864

see also special fabrics

machines for mfg	681 6236
Prionodontaceae botany	588 21532

Prior, Matthew Eng poet	821 51
-------------------------	--------

Priones architecture	726 73
church history	271

Priority, arrangement by	
office files	651 531

Priors lodgings archt	726 792
-----------------------	---------

Prism cameras phot	771 3192
--------------------	----------

Prismatic heliochromy	
photography	778 64

Prisms

geometry	513 36
lighting tan eng	628 9
optic manufactures	681 42
optics	515 81
photometric phot	771 5145
reversing "	771 357

Prison

<i>administration sociol.</i>	365 6
bands "	365 665
breaks "	365 643
discipline "	365 643-644
districts city plan	711 356
farms sociology	365 16
hygiene "	365 57
labor : economics	331 51
sociology	365 65
libraries	027 665
sociology	365 662
plant "	365 5
reform "	365 7
schools "	365 662
systems "	365 2

Prisoners

base children & game	796 14
hygiene sociology	365 664

Prisoners (cont)

of war ass'n, Union	369 155
immigration	325 12
int'l law	341 3
life of	355 12
military science	355 415
prisons	365 45
political " "	365 46

see also Convicts

Prison made goods and	
interstate commerce	
sociology	365 65

Prisons

architecture	725 61
city planning	711 661
effects of sociology	365 648
hygiene of dwellings	613 37
sociology	365 32
see also Jails	

Privacy, right of adver	659 12
-------------------------	--------

Private

agencies & city planning	
civic arts	711 173
banks financial econ	332 13
catalogs bibliography	017-019
coinage financial econ	332 46
estate reservations	
landscape art	712 644
institutions, soc, etc	
in specific fields	
see subject	—062
instruction education	373 1
law	347
international	342 5
libraries	027 1
ownership policy	
forestry	634 92526
poor relief charity	362 5
postal service	
communication	383 4
property rights	
city planning	711 172
reservations	
natural landscape	719 32
vs public schools educ.	379 3
Privateering	
American revolution	973 358
law of war	342 3
naval science	359 425
US Civil war	973 759
War of 1812	973 5252
Privates military staff	355 33
Privation	
and health hygiene	613 88
effects of pathology	616 985

Privet (Oleaceae) botany	583 71	Procedure (cont)	
Privies		viewpoint	
and pollution		in specific fields	
public health	614 764	² see subject	—002
architecture	728 992	Proceedings of associations,	
sanitary engineering	628 41	societies etc	
Privileges		in specific fields	
disciplinary suspension		² see subject	—06
library economy	023 9	Process	
office	651 7486	cameras	
library gov't aid	021 86	photographic operation	774 4
of legislators	328 347	photography	771 317
Privy council Eng gov't	354 4204	photography	774-777
Prize contests adver	659 17	plates	
fighting boxing	796 83	photomech printing	774 5
ethics	175 6	shops eng works	621 794
money naval science	359 134	Processes terminology of	
Prizes		in specific fields	
for research educ	378 32	² see subject	—01433
maritime law	347 7	Processional sacred music	783 29
ne vs paper		Processions soc customs	394 5
circulation increase	070 338	Proclus philosopher	186 4
of war int'l law	341 3	Proctodaeum physiology	612 36
school athletics	371 74- 75	Proctor's Creek, Va	
rewards	371 53	battle 1864 US Civ war	973 7365
² in other specific fields		Procyonidae mammalogy	599 74443
² see subject	—079	Prodicus philosopher	181 1
Probabilities		Prodigality	
insurance business	368 01	wealth consumption	339 44
logic	164	Prodigies childstudy	136 765
mathematics	519	divination	133 334
Probate law jurisprudence	347 6	musicians	780 0713
Probation		Produce agric crops	633
criminology	364 63	Producer gas	
school punishment	171 56	chemic technology	665 8
Problem		engines	621 43414
children education	371 9	Producers	
psychology	136 77	cooperatives economics	334 6
method education	371 36	goods wealth	339 41
of 3 bodies astronomy	521 13	Product	
solving psychology	153 6	and design indus archi	658 232
Problems		design indus manage	658 575
and tables math		Production	
see Mathematical tables		agricultural economics	338 1
and problems		and consumption	
in specific fields		maladjustment econ	338 54
² see subject	—076	see also in Tables sub-	
Proboscidea mammalogy	599 61	head Cresses under speci-	
Procedure		fic types of production	
civil law	347 9	ex 338 15	
legislative	328 37	taxation pub fin.	336 295
cessional legislature	328 357- 358	wages economics	331 2153
		aquatic	338 3
		charts shop manage	658 53

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Production (cont.)

concentration	econ.	338 7
control and state	"	338 91
cooperative	"	334 64
coordination	"	338 91
dramatic theater		792
economics		338
viewpoint		
in specific fields		
see subject		—003
equipment indus manage		658 27
excises public finance		336 2753
forest		
economics		634 92722
valuation of forestry		634 928423
industrial management		638 5
integration economics		338 8
intellectual	"	338 46
interests		
gov t representation of		
economics		338 91
manufactures economics		338 4
mineral	"	338 2
rewards of		
wealth distribution		339 23
study indus manage		658 5425
system economics		338 6
silviculture		634 953
Productive consumption		
wealth		339 41
Products low grade		
textile manufactures		677 0288
see also special fibers		
Profanity ethics		177 2
Profession choice of		
educational guidance		371 425
Professional		
education		
workmen's econ equip		331 214
in specific fields		
see subject		—07
ethics		174
in specific fields		
see subject		—069
fees economics		331 27
periodicals journalism		070 456
schools		
admission		371 215
architecture		727 4
higher education		378 99
training for		
teaching in		370 73265
services bldg constr u		692 8
songs music		784 67

Professional (cont.)

status teachers	371 15
tribunals economics	331 16
workers	
economics	331 71
income taxation	336 246
in specific fields	
see subject	—069
Professionalization of	
subject matter educ	370 77
Professional socialism	
political economy	335 60
Professors	
exchange of education	378 12
training, land & amount of	371 12
university & college	378 12
Professorship, training for	370 73264-65
Profiles fortifications	623 111
Profintern	
labor organizations	331 886
Profit	
and loss bus. finance	658 155
sharing wages	331 24
Profiteering ethics	174 5
Profits	
and prices production	338 52
business taxation	336 243
determination forestry	634 928432
producers'	
see in Tables subhead Finan-	
cial questions under specific	
types of production, 02	
338 13	
undivided bus. finance	658 157
wealth distribution	339 23
zootechnical economics	636 0818
Profunda anatomy	611 1342
Progeny hygiene	613 9
Prognosis pathology	616 01
Prognostic tests schools	371 26
Prognostications psychol	133 3
Program music, orchestral	785
piano	786 43
notes music	780 072
Programs	
advertising in bus.	659 1327-8
concert music	780 73
engraving	769 5
school celebrations	371 365
Progress	
and church religion	261 6
book school records	371 2
history	901
social	
and crime sociology	364 252
sociology	301 1535

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Progression algebra	312 6	Proletariat	
arithmetic	511 6	economics	331 8
Progressive Friends		intellectual economics	331 71
Quakers	289 6	social classes	323 33
Prohibited words games	793 72	Promenades	
Prohibition		city planning	711 74
amendment 1919		landscape construction	713 73
US constitutional law	342 73	Prominences, solar	
history	973 913	astronomy	523 75
party US politics	329 81	Promise ethics	174 7
temperance	178 5	Promiscuity sex customs	392 6
Project method education	371 36	Promissory notes	
Projectile		commercial law	347 7
detonators ordnance	623 45424	financial economics	332 77
fuzes	623 45423	Promontories lands art	714 26
Projectiles		Promoters bus finance	658 142
deviation of		Promotion	
astronomy terrestrial	525 37	labor economics	331 125
ballistics	623 54	library government	023 2
effect of ballistics	623 56	military	355 112
illuminating ordnance	623 45446	of industrial enterprise	
ordnance	623 451	business	658 11
physics	531 55	students	371 28
Projection		Prompting	
cinematic photography		by teachers educ. meth	371 35
stereoscopic	778 5541	student ethics	371 81
color photography	778 65	Pronatores anatomy	611 7374
of shadows		Pronephros	611 618
geom perspective	515 63	Prongbuck (Antilocapridae)	
signs advertizing	659 136	domestic animals	636 2938
photography	778 2	Pronghorn (Antilocapridae)	
cinematic	778 55	mammalogy	599 73582
stereoscopic	778 45	Pronouns	
printers photography	771 318	English etymology	422 7
rooms	771 27	other lang	—27
Projections		morphology	423 17
analogous geom, descr	515 2	other lang	—517
autonomic		syntax	423 7
plant movements	581 1856	other lang	—57
cartography	526 8	Pronunciation	
conic geometry, descr	515 4	English language	422 5-6
sphere	515 56	other	—15-16
cylindric	515 57	oratory	808 5
geometry analytic	516 57	philology	411 5-6
descriptive	515	voice culture	784 93
isometric geom descr	515 2	Proof legal procedure	347 94
mechanical drawing	744 45	Proofing photolithography	775 5
oblique geom, descr	515 3	photomechanics	774 5
polyconic	515 56	Proofreaders illusion	
Prolapsus funis		physiology	612 8437413
obstetrics	618 58	psychology	152 137413
Prolegomena	000	Proofreading lit methods	029 6
		printing	625 23

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Propaganda			Property (cont)	
books library gifts	025	227	tax	
in education	370	1	classified pub fin	336 213
military science	355	23	general " "	336 212
periodicals journalism	070	485	personal " "	336 23
sociology	301	1523	real " "	336 22
see also Publicity			theory of socialism	335 01
Propagandism			Prophase veget cytology	581 876232
library	021	79	Prophecies, Messianic	
religious comp theol	291	7	Christology	232 12
Propagation			Prophecy Bible	220 1
aids apiculture	638	146	psychology	133 3
appliances farming	631	335	Prophetic	
artificial botany	581	1658	books Bible	224
of light optics	535	2	pseudepigrapha	229 913
magnetism physics	538	2	dreams psychology	135 323
plants agriculture	631	53	Prophets comparative relig	291 61
sound physics	534	2	Prophylaxis hygiene	613-614
radio waves	621	384112	medicine	616
zootechny	636	0824	Propolis	
Propagulae			apicultural nat hist	638 1216
vegetable generation	581	1655	plants apic. pasturage	638 1393
Propeller shaft drive			Proportion	
motor vehicles	629	2453	algebra	512 6
Propellers			architectural elevations	729 13
aircraft construction	629	13436	plans	729 23
Propelling machinery			arithmetic	511 6
shipbuilding	623	87	drawing composition	741 432
Propensities phrenology	139	222	esthetics	701 17
Properties, transcendental			see also specific subject	
ontology	111	8	Proportional	
Properius S A			representation suffrage	324 224
Latin lyric poetry	874	4	Proportions of objects	
Property			landscape art	712 26
attachment of priv law	347	7	Proprietary	
care by employes			churches architecture	726 56
library economy	023	94	libraries	027 2
office "	651	444	reservations nat lands	719 32
church political sci	322		Proprietorship	
conscription of			individual business	658 1141
military science	355	21	Proprioceptive senses	
literary private law	347	3	physiology	612 885
see also Copyright			psychology	152 6735
local taxation	352	1	Props plant support	631 3452
monastic church hist	271		training	631 5461
movable private law	347	3	Propulsion	
prot'n aircraft service	629	13844	and plant dissemination	
public civil service	351	71	botany	581 52265
qualification suffrage	324	13	shipbuilding	623 81
real private law	347	2	Prorocetraceae botany	589 97332
rights city planning	711	172	Prorogation legislature	328 356
political sci	323	46	Proscription crim law	343 2
state finance	336	1	Prosencephalon anatomy	611 813

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Prosenchyma veget histol	581 821
Prosimiae mammalogy	599 81
Prosit social customs	394 1
Prosobranchia zoology	594 32
Prosody English language	426
" " " " "	—6
philology	416
Prosos (Paniceae)	
field crops	633 173
Prospecting	
aircraft service	629 13862
mining engineering	622 12
Prospectuses	
direct advertizing	659 133
industrial management	658 113
in specific fields	
* see subject	—085
Prostantheroideae	
(Labiatae) botany	583 891
Prostate gland anatomy	611 637
pathology	616 65
physiology	612 617
Prostatic urethra anat	611 6231
Prostitution	
administrative control	351 764
ethics	176 5
hygiene	613 87
Prostration, nervous	
medicine	616 843
psychology	132 143
Protagoras philosopher	183 1
Protamnic nucleus	
physiology of nutrition	612 398191
Protamins	
physiology of nutrition	612 398138
Protocales botany	583 932
Protection	
agriculture	632
floriculture	635 92
forest planting	614 956,6
forestry	634 96
from pests dom econ	648 7
means animal ecology	591 57
biology	575 37
vegetable ecology	581 57
of bees apiculture	638 159
self, bees' "	638 12157
tariff	337 3
viticulture	634 82
Protective devices	
aircraft	629 1344
central telephony	621 38794
electric lines	621 3198
stations	621 3178

Protective (cont)	
devices (cont)	
local elec. lighting	621 3288
radio antennas	621 38413589
circuits	621 38413386
transmitting	621 38413192
telegraphy	621 38328
terminal telephony	621 32694
see also Safety devices	
works	
forest engineering	634 9347
Protectograph	
banking	332 98
office economy	651 26
Protectorate, 1653-60	
English history	942 064
Protectorates	
colonization	375 312
political science	321 027
Proteid synthesis	
physiologic botany	581 13345
Proteids	
as food domestic econ	641 12
physiology of nutrition	612 398145
Proteins silk industry	677 472- 473
Proteidae mammalogy	599 74426
Proteolytic ferments	
botanic chemistry	581 19341
in gastric juice physiol	612 3215
physiologic chemistry	612 01513
physiology of nutrition	612 3983
Proterozoic period geol	551 71
Protestant	
continental creeds	
doctrinal theology	238 4
1 Episcopal church	283
and persecution	
church history	272 6- 7
brotherhoods	271 81
creed doc theol.	278 3
persecution	
by English history	942 025
of " "	942 054
sisterhoods	271 941
1 Methodist church	287 7
reformation	
see Reformation	
Protestantism	
and Catholicism	
sectarian history	282
relig art eccles	246 4
continental sect. hist.	284
Protestants, French	
persecutions of ch. hist	272 4

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Protevangeliū Christol	232 121	Protractors	
Prothesis church archi	726 596.	mechanical drawing	744 3
Protista botany	589 7	Protyle theory of chem	546 01
Protoarticulatales (Pro-		Provençal	
tocalamaricaceae) bot.	587 2122	* language	449
Protoascineae	botany 589 2362	Romanesque architecture	723 449
Protobasidiomycetes		swine (Suidae) dom anim.	636 447
(fungi)	" 589 223	Provence history	944 9
Protocalamaricaceae		Proverbs acted recrea.	793 24
botany	587 2122	book of Bible	223 7
paleobotany	561 72122	folklore	398 9
Protocalicuneae	botany 589 2314	Providence	
Protococcaceae	" 589 47523	county, RI history	974 51
Protococcales	" 589 475	divine doctrinal theol	231 5
Protodisinfendae	" 589 973237	Island history	969 45
Protodiscineae	" 589 237	natural theology	214
Protomastigales	" 589 9746	Provident societies	
Protomycetes	" 589 229	buildings architecture	728 46
Protonotario Stefano		cooperative economics	334 7
Italian poetry	851 11	welfare work	361
Protoparce celeus		Provinces regional plan.	711 33
(Sphirgina) botany	595 788	Provincial	
see also Tomato worm		forest policy agric	634 92524
Protopathic sensibility		government Ger admin.	352 04301
physiology	612 88	newspapers journalism	070 234
psychology	152 571	ownership of land econ.	333 124
Protophyta	botany 589 7	reservations nat lands	719 32
Protopityaceae	" 585 952	see also State	
paleobot	561 5952	Provincialisms	
Protoplasm		English language	427
biology	574 27	* other	—7
botanic histogenesis	581 17	Provost	
metabolism	581 13372	d Exiles A F Fr fict.	843 53
cellular physiology	612 01421	marshals mil. science	335 133
cytology	611 01811	Prow aircraft constr'n	629 13431
muscular physiology	612 71	Prowers co., Colo. hist.	978 898
origin of life	5,6 2	Proximal phalanges	
segmentation of		manual anatomy	611 71791
vegetable cytology	581 87624	pedal	611 71891
vegetable cytology	581 873	Proxy system suffrage	324 223
zoology	591 17	Proyart Eur w., 1918, Mar	940 4341
Protoplasmic		Aug	940 4353
growth	botany 581 1342322	Prunaceae botany	583 37
movements	" 581 186	Pruner agricultural tools	631 3421
Protosiphonaceae	" 589 47523	Pruning	
Protosomites embryology	611 01361	agriculture	631 542
Prototaxitaceae	botany 589 454	natural veget ecol	581 52414
paleobot	561 9454	silviculture	634 9537
Protothecaceae	botany 589 47522	tools agriculture	631 342
Prototrophy	" 581 55723	Prunus	
Protovertebrae embryology	611 01361	(Rosaceae)	
Protozoa paleozoology	563 1	fruitculture	634 2
zoology	593 1	nuciculture	634 55
Protozoan diseases		sacina (Rosaceae)	
pathologic botany	581 2333	fruitculture	634 16

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

<i>Prunus</i> (cont)					
<i>triflora</i> (Rosaceae)					
fruticulture	634	16			
<i>Prusa</i> <i>see</i> <i>Bursa</i>					
<i>Prussia</i>					
history	943	1			
<i>Rhenish</i> history	943	42			
rise of German hist.	943	05			
• <i>Prussian</i> , old, language	491	91			
Saxony hist	943	18			
<i>Prussic acid</i> pharmacy	615	34			
toxicology	615	962			
<i>Prytz</i> , A J Swed drama	839	7223			
<i>Przemysl</i> Eur w, 1914	940	4225			
1915	940	4253			
history	943	74			
<i>Psalmody</i> sacred music	783	9			
<i>Psalm</i>					
Bible	223	2			
hymnology	245				
Messianic prophecies in					
Christology	232	125			
<i>Psalter</i> Catholic ritual	264	028			
Greek "	264	0198			
Prot. Epis "	264	038			
etc					
<i>Psaronius</i> botany	587	38			
paleobotany	561	738			
<i>Pseudepigrapha</i> , Biblical	229				
<i>Pseudo-</i>					
for topics not listed below are					
distinctive part					
<i>bornuales</i> botany	587	22			
paleobotany	561	722			
<i>coele</i> anatomy	611	8139			
<i>neuroptera</i> agric. pests	632	73			
entomology	595	73			
<i>raphideae</i> botany	589	623			
<i>scorpiones</i> zoology	595	47			
<i>solanaceae</i>					
(Scrophulariaceae) bot	583	81			
<i>sporocaulaceae</i>					
(Palophytates) "	587	45			
<i>Pseudomorphs</i>					
crystallography	548	6			
<i>Pseudonymis</i> bibliography	014				
<i>Psidium</i> (Myrtaceae)					
fruticulture	634	421			
<i>Psilophytales</i> botany	587	45			
paleobot.	561	745			
<i>Psilotales</i> botany	587	4			
<i>Psittacidae</i> ornithology	598	71			
<i>Proas</i> anatomy	611	73813			
<i>Psoraleae</i> (Fabaceae)					
botany	583	322			
field crops	633	375			
<i>Psychasthenia</i> medicine	616	8522			
psychology	132	1522			
<i>Psychiatric</i>					
hospitals sociology	362	2			
method criminology	364	3018			
<i>Psychiatry</i> medicine	616	8			
<i>Psychic</i>					
fringe and attention	152	723236			
influence on gastric					
secretion physiology	612	3281			
phenomena psychology	133-135				
photography fine arts	778	8			
reflexes					
physiology of brain	612	8216			
research metaphysics	133	07			
<i>Psychism</i> spiritism	133	9			
<i>Psychoanalysis</i>	131	34			
<i>Psychoanalytic</i>					
dream interpretation	135	383			
method criminology	364	3018			
theories of dreams	135	30164			
memory	154	0165345			
<i>Psychochronometry</i> psychol.	152	83			
<i>Psychodimeters</i> psychom	152	8322			
<i>Psychogalvanic</i>					
reflex					
comparative psychology	151	3072588			
method emotion study					
psychology	157	072586			
<i>Psychography</i> photography	778	8			
spiritism	133	922			
<i>Psychogram</i>					
characterology	137	3			
psychologic measurements	151	264			
<i>Psychologic</i>					
connections psychology	153	2			
measurements	151	2			
childstudy	136	702			
methods	150	111			
experimental	150	725			
norms	151	263			
research	150	72			
systems	150	19			
tests	151	2			
childstudy	136	702			
criminology	364	3018			
<i>Psychologists</i> biography	921				
<i>Psychology</i>					
abnormal	130 & 150				
childstudy	136	76			
medicine	616	8			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Public (cont)

interests and labor econ.	331.9
land	
strip, Okla. hist.	976 612
<i>see also</i> Land public	
law sociology	340
¹ libraries	027 4
administrative regula.	351 852
arguments for & against	021 01-02
library commissions	027 4061
loans polit. econ.	336 3
manners admin. control	351 76
notes financial econ.	332 53
officers	
children, care of	
sociology	362 75
civil service	351 1
duties of ethics	172 2
recall of	351 9
offices architecture	723 132
opinion	
and law enforcement	
criminology	364 252
crime prevention	364 48
sociology	301 154
order administration	351 75
penance ordinances	265 67
property	
administration	351 71
rights city planning	711 172
recreation city plan	711 13
relations advertising	659 111
safety	
administration	351 75
city planning	711 13
sanitation medicine	614
schools	
<i>see</i> Schools, public	
service	
commissions commerce	380 61
corp & city planning	711 173
shows social customs	394 2
solvency gov't finance	336 346
speaking oratory	803 5
spirit ethics	172 1
political sci.	320 158
squares hygiene	614 783
status teachers'	371 104
support education	379 11
utilities	
acquisition city plan	711 172
commerce	380
ownership & control of	380 166

Public (cont)

vs institutional poor relief	
charity	362 5
priv. schools educ.	379 3
washhouses architecture	725 196
welfare, <i>see</i> Welfare	
work shops architecture	725 195
works	
areas city zoning	711 551
convict labor	365 65
employees economics	331 795
government relief	331 61
local government	352 3
worship theology	264
Publication of music	
fine arts	781 98
Publications	
commercial	
in specific fields	
¹ <i>see</i> subject	—085
general, of academies, societies, etc.	
in specific fields	
² <i>see</i> subject	—06
library administration	025 12
Publicity	
advertising	659 111
city planning	711 12
election expenditures	324 273
free advertising	659 116
landscape art firms	712 31
movement	712 13
library	021 74
school education	371 2
Sundayschool	268 145
committees	268 34
<i>see also</i> Advertising, Propaganda	
Publishers	655 4069
and authors business	655 52
¹ author catalogs	015
biography	920 4
Publishing	
business	655 5
cost of mfg bookselling	655 54
¹ history of	655 4
in Judea	655 433
Philadelphia	655 474 ²¹¹
Switzerland	655 4494
etc.	
societies business	655 58
syndicates journalism	070 26
Pucci, Antonio It. wit	857 14
Pucciniaceae botany	389 225

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pudendal plexus	anatomy	611 8359	Pulmonary		
Pudic artery	"	611 13775	absorption of liquids	612 2159	
Puebla	history	972 4	artery anatomy	611 131	
Pueblo co, Colo	"	978 855	circulation		
plan educ meth		371 394	blood pressure in	612 148	
Pueblos	archeology	571 85	elasticity physiology	612 212	
Puerperal			muscles	612 2153	
fever	obstetrics	618 72	nerves anatomy	611 831918	
public health		614 545	respiration animal	591 127	
state	obstetrics	618 6- II	veins anatomy	611 141	
Puerto			ventilation physiol	612 2162	
Rican hñt palm			Pulmonata	zoology	594 38
(Palmaceae)	fiber crops	633 584	Pulmones	anatomy	611 24
Rico			Pulmotor	physiology	612 2321
acquired, 1898	US hist	973 891	public health	614 812- 82	
history		972 93	surgery	617 18	
Puff, Pindar, pseud			therapeutics	615 64	
American wit		817 25	Pulp mills	architecture	725 46
Puffballs			Pulpit		
hard (Sclerodermeae)	bot	589 2219	ecclesiastic polity	262 1	
(Lycoperdineae)	"	589 2217	platform church archi	726 593	
Puff bird (Picidae)	ornithol	598 72	Pulpits	architecture	729 92
Puffin (Pygopodes)	"	598 44	ecclesiology	247 1	
Pug pole foundations			Pulpwood	forest products	634 983
architecture		721 171	Pulsard grape	vitic.	634 8544
Puget Sound			Pulse		
navy yard Wash	hist	979 7761	diagnosis pathology	616 0751	
Washington	"	979 77	family (Leguminoeae)	bot.	583 32
Pugilism athletics		796 83	physiology	612 16	
ethics		175 6	venous physiology	612 1342	
Puissant's deduction			Pulverization	prac. chem	542 22
geodetic formulas		526 48	Pulverizer	farm harrows	611 3134
Pujol	Catalan poetry	849 9136	Pulvination	wall constr n	721 273
Pulaski co, Ark	hist.	976 773	Pumice stone	geol, econ.	553 69
Ga	"	975 852	petrology		552 23
Ill	"	977 3998	Pump		
Ind	"	977 2925	Archimedes' physics	532 8	
Ky	"	976 963	houses	architecture	728 995
Mo	"	977 857	wells	waterworks	628 12
Va	"	975 5775	Pumping		
Pulci Luigi	It. wit	857 22	by compressed air	eng	621 546
Pulled rugs	fancywork	746 74	engines	meth.	621 64
Pulley			rams	hydraulic	
boxes	archi constr n	721 862	mechanical eng		621 273
mechanics		531 84	stations		
Pulleys			architecture		725 193
door & window constr'n		721 891	city planning		711 661
mechanical engineering		621 856	sewerage engineering		628 29
Pulling by mot veh.	eng	629 284	water supply		628 11- 12
Pullman car			Pumpkins (Cucurbitaceae)		
factories	architecture	725 454	field crops		633 39
fares	railways	385 132256	garden	"	635 624
Pulls			Pumps		
door & window constr n		721 892	agricultural reclamation		631 65

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Pumps (cont)

condensing pneumatics	533 83
cooling mot veh engine	629 2567
draining mining	622 53- 54
force pneumatics	533 84
gas compression	542 76
rarefaction	542 77
hydraulic	
injection mech eng	621 267
mechanical engineering	621 252
jet practical chem	542 9
locomotive boilers	621 1339
motor vehicle equipment	629 2724
pneumatics	533 5
ship outfit	623 86
steam engineering	621 1973
suction pneumatics	533 85
Punch and Judy recrea.	791 5
Punching	
coins	332 419
machines mech tools	621 96
shop engineering works	621 792
tools office fittings	651 4651
Punctariaceae botany	589 457
Punctuality office econ	651 4212
Punctuation	
English language	421 9
other "	—19
office correspondence	651 74
Punctures surgery	617 144
Puncic	
language	492 6
literature	892 6
wars Roman history	937 04
Punicaceae botany	583 412
Punishment	
and reward doc theol	233 4
corporal	
school discipline	371 55
criminal law	343 2
effect of crim psychol	364 34
eternal doc. theol	237 7
future " "	237 6
military discipline	355 133
prison administration	365 644
school discipline	371 54
Punitive labor prisons	365 65
Punjab history	924 5
* Punjabi, language of	491 42
Punting water sports	797 123
Pupa animal embryology	591 34
Pupil	
and nerves psychology	152 122
school see Student	

Pupillary reflex

physiology	612 8421
psychology	152 121
Pupillometers	
physiology	612 84211
psychology	152 1211
Pupin coils telephony	621 38786
Pupipara entomology	595 774
Puppets, moving adver.	659 138
recreation	791 5
Purchase of	
animals zootechny	636 08112
territory polit sci	320 1267
Purchased parts	
industrial storage	658 7852
Purchasing	
cooperative economics	334 5- 6
power parties	
foreign exchange	332 45
managed currency	332 56
Pure food standards	
public health	614 3
Purgatives	
physiol of intestines	612 3344
therapeutics	615 7323
Purgatory eschatology	236 5
Purification of wastes	
by soil industrial san.	628 546
Purifiers	
feedwater steam eng.	621 1972
mot veh lubrication	629 2556
Purn	
physiology of nutrition	612 398190
Purnam painting schools	759 915
* Purnanism sect. hist.	285 9
Puritans	
English church history	274 2
history	942 06
New England history	974
persecutions by	
church history	272 8
US history	973 2
Purkinje	
figures physiology	612 8414
psychology	152 134
phenomenon	771 5345
photography	612 843633
physiology	152 13633
psychology	
Purple coloring matter	
secretion botany	581 1446
Purpose	
and attention psychol.	152 72355
force psychoanal	131 3463
ethics	171

Pyrotheria	mammalogy	599 655
	paleozoology	569 655
Pyrrho	philosopher	186 1
Pyrus malus (Rosaceae)		
	fruitculture	634 11
	(Rosaceae)	
	fruitculture	634 13
Pythagorean group	philos	182 2

Pythiaceae	botany	589 252
Pythians	divination	133 322
	Greek mythology	292
Pythias	Knights of	
	secret society	366 2
Pyx	trial of the	
	financial economics	332 46
Pyxie (Diapensiaceae)	bot.	583 65

Q

Q	boats	European nar	940 4516
Qalydhiya	history		962 16
Qena	"		962 33
Quackery			
	medical	public health	614 26
	psychology		133 7
Quadrants	games		793 74
Quadrant			
	artillery accessories		623 4621
	astronomic instrument		522 41
Quadratate lobe	anatomy		611 81318
Quadrature			
	calculus		517 33
	of circle	geometry	513 21
Quadratus femoris	anat		611 73819
	lumborum	"	611 7368
	menti	"	611 7326
	plantae	"	611 7389
Quadrennial legislature			
	political science		328 353
Quadric surfaces			
	geometry		513 58
	analytic		516 58
	Cartesian		516 42
Quadriceps femoris	anat		611 73822
Quadracycles	engineering		629 2274
Quadrigerunum	anatomy		611 8153
	physiology		612 8265
Quadrilateral			
	adjustment of geodesy		526 52
Quadrilaterals	geometry		513 15
Quadrilles	dances		793 34
	music form		781 508525-526
Quadrupartite vaults			
	arched construction		721 44
Quadrumania	mammalogy		599 8
Quadrupeds	"		599
Quadruplex			
	system telegraphy		621 38234
	telegraphs	business	654 2
Quagga (Equidae)	dom anim		636 184
Quahaug (Lamellibranchiata)			
	fishenes		639 4

Quail (Gallinae)	zoology	598 61
Quakers		
persecutions of		
by Puritans	ch. hist.	272 8
sectarian history		289 6
Qualitative anal.	chem.	544
Quality		
control shop manage.		658 562
office materials		651 461
ontology		111
Qualia	Indian reservation	
North Carolina	history	975 694
Quantics	algebra	512 87
Quantitative anal.	chem.	545
Quantities		
and cost		
building industry		692 5
in other specific fields		
see subject		—00032
imaginary	algebra	512 24
Quantity		
cosmology		119
English prosody		426 1
other lang.		—61
meters	electric eng.	621 3745
office materials		651 462
Quantum theory	physics	530 1
Quarantine		
for plants	agriculture	632 93
laws	local government	352 4
public health		614 46
Quarrels	window constr u.	721 848
Quarries	neolithic	
archeology		571 21
Quarry bldgs.	architecture	725 431
Quarrying		
areas	regional planning	711 32
mining		622 22
Quarrymen's	occupation	
hygiene		613 66
Quarter phase	electric	
transmission	eng.	621 31913
Quartermasters	mil. staff	355 34

Quarters and location				Queensland			
viewpoint				Australia	history	994	3
in specific fields				Queenstown			
* see subject	—006			Cape Colony	"	968	776
Quarter staff fencing				Ireland	"	941	95
sports	796	862		Ontario, battle, 1812			
Quarto shelving lib econ	022	445		US history		973	5233
Quartz				Quento Settano, pseud			
geology, economic	553	8		Italian wit		857	57
mineralogy	549	65		Quercineae (Fagaceae) bot		583	977
petrology	552	45		Quercus (Fagaceae) forestry		634	9721
receptacles / chemistry	542	231		Quercy swine (Suidae)			
Quaternary period geol.	551	79		domestic animals		636	445
Quaternions geom, anal	316	8		Querétaro	history	972	4
Quathlamba Mts history	968	61		Quenmba islands	"	967	91
Quattrocento architecture	724	14505		Querulance, pseudo-			
Quay bldgs architecture	723	34		childstudy		136	7622223
ports / commerce	387	143		psychology		132	2223
Quays city planning	711	764		Querulous paranaia			
harbor engineering	627	3		medicine		616	89726
Quebec				psychology		132	19726
act, 1774 Can hist	971	02		Quesses de Béthune			
Canada				French poetry		841	15
city, capture of, 1759				Questioning			
US history	973	26		art of educ. methods		371	35
county, Que history	971	447		Questions in specific			
provinces	971	4		fields see subject		—076	
Jersey cattle (Bovidae)				Quevedo y Villegas F G de			
domestic animals	636	2831		Spanish wit		867	3
Queen				Quicksand foundations			
Anne				architecture		721	11
architecture	724	142069		Quicksilver, see Mercury			
American	724	173		Quicksteps music form		781	5084
revival	724	5991		Quiddity ontology		111	12
furniture fine arts	749	222		Quiescent periods			
Anne's war US hist	973	25		vegetable phenology		581	5436
Annes co, Md	975	234		Quiet zones city plan		711	555
apiculture	638	12155		Quietism heresies		273	7
cages apiculture	638	1427		Quietists, persecution of			
Charlotte islands				church history		272	5
Brit. Columbia hist	971	1		Quinnaceae botany		583	105
clipping apiculture	638	14623		Quilmane	history	967	94
flight of	638	12156		Quillayute Indian			
introduction of	638	1456		reservation, Wash	"	979	799
mating of	638	1455		Quillworts (Isoetaceae) bot.		587	1
rearing	638	1455		Quilted counterpanes mfg		677	62
shipping of	638	1455		Quilting fancywork		746	46
* Queens biography	923	1		Quilts home economics		645	67
co, Ire. hist	941	87		Quinault Indian			
NB	971	542		reservation, Wash hist.		979	795
NY	974	724		Quince (Rosaceae)			
NS	971	624		fruitculture		634	14
PEI	971	74		Quincy, Ill history		977	344
				system education		371	47

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Quinet Edgar Fr essays	844 81
Quinn therapeutics	615 75
Quinones organic chem	547 6
Quinsy pathology	616 31
Quintain games	796 2
water sports	797 25
Quintana M J Sp poet	861 51
Roo history	972 6
Quintilianus M F	
Latin oratory	875 6
Quitman co Ga history	975 8924
Miss "	976 245
Quitting labor economics	131 13
Qumbu history	968 637

Quots games	796 24
Quota system immigration	325 154
suffrage	324 224
Quotas, export tariff	337 33
import "	337 34
transit "	337 35
Quotations	
literary	808 8
American	818
English	828
other	—8
stock exchange	
financial economics	332 61
in specific fields	
see subject	—0822

R

Rabat history	964 3
Rabbinc learning Judaism	296
Rabbit	
Lars Range Colo hist	978 866
hair	
industry	677 35
textiles dom econ	646 13
hutches architecture	728 946
Rabbits (Rodentia)	
dom anum	636 9
Rabelais Francois Fr wit	847 32
Rabener G W German wit	837 61
Rabies see Hydrophobia	
Rabun co Ga history	975 812
Racan Honorat de Bueil	
French poetry	841 43
Raccoon	
grape viticulture	634 8445
Mountains, Ala history	976 16
(Procyonidae) mammalogy	599 74443
Race and celibacy demog	312 5
citizenship	
political sci.	323 63
marriage demog	312 5
betterment hygiene	613 94
crossing zootechny	636 082432
horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 12
sports	798 4
mortality	
demography	312 2
public health	614 144
problems colonization	325 315
suffrage requisites	324 15
track bldgs archi	725 892

Racemose cherry (Rosaceae)	
fruitculture	634 24
glands anatomy	611 692
Races	
and breeds zootechny	636 08211
state polit sci	323 1
coeducation of	371 99
color in somatology	573 5
demography	312 9
equality of polit sci	323 47
ethnology	572-573
hydraulic mech eng	621 29
immigration limitations	325 154
libraries for different	027 63
of criminals sociology	364 335
Racettes palmistry	133 6433
Rachel, Joachim Ger wit	837 52
Racial	
basis of nation	
political science	320 121
birth rate	312 1
centers city planning	712 588
conflicts and crime	
sociology	364 256
literatures	808 898
US	818 92
music	781 7
psychology	136 4
segregation in schools	371 97
polit sci	323 41
studies art anatomy	743 42
Racine, J B Fr drama	847 45
Louis Fr poet	841 52
co, Wis hist	977 596

Racing	
animals recreation	798 8
boat sports	797 14
ethics	175 7
horse sports	798 4
motor vehicle operation	629 2822
stables architecture	728 941
Rack railways commerce	385 623
engineering	625 33
Racket	
ball games	
indoor recreation	794 7
outdoor sports	796 34
cord manufactures	677 74
Racketeering labor econ.	331 8808
Racks library fittings	022 935
office "	651 4656
Radford Va history	975 5786
Radial	
nerve anatomy	611 8337
return syst telephony	621 38534
Radiant points meteoro	
astronomy	523 53
Radiata paleozoology	563 2
zoology	593 2
Radiation	
effects	
phot sens tometry	771 5345
of heat thermology	536 33
optics	535
radio waves	621 384174
solar	523 72
thermal physiology	612 52
Radiators	
building industry	697 4- 5
fine arts	749 62
motor vehicle engines	629 2565
sanitary engineering	628 8
Radical axes geometry	513 54
Radicals chem theor	541 6
Radicle, embryonic bot	581 3328
Radicula armoracia (Brass)	
caceae field crops	633 846
Radicular fibers spinal	
anatomy	611 8268
Radio	
activities amateur	621 384194
administrative control	351 817
apparatus external	
city planning	711 83
applications	621 38419
radiotelegraphy	621 3844
radiotelephony	621 3847
special	621 3841926

Radio (cont)	
broadcasting adver	659 14
broadcasts, types of	621 3841938
business	654
censorship of	
political science	323 443
circuits engineering	621 38412
communication systems	
engineering	621 38415
radiotelegraphy	621 38425
radiotelephony	621 38455
control by	621 384196
educational methods	371 333
electricity	537 82
engineering	621 384
equipment	
engineering	621 38413
radio manufactures	621 384182
radiotelegraphy	621 3843
radiotelephony	621 3846
frequency	
see Frequency high	
helmets on aircraft	
engineering	621 38419142
manufactures eng	621 38418
materials	
properties of "	621 384179
radio manufactures	621 384182
military engineering	623 732- 733
motor vehicle equipment	629 279
news channels	
journalism	070 4311
receiving	
apparatus	621 384136
from aircraft eng	621 38419144
on " "	621 38419142
recreation	791 4
services, commercial	621 384192
industrial	621 3841926
sociology	384 5
station call letters	621 38419212
telephone syst radio	621 3841522
television elec eng	621 38853
toys engineering	621 384198
traffic	
and cables	621 38419216
land lines	621 38419215
engineering	621 3841921
transmission	
from aircraft eng	621 38419143
to " "	621 38419145
variations in	621 3841152-2
wired eng neering	621 384150

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this

Railroad (cont.)

stations	
care of dom. econ.	647 9631
commerce	385 3
surveying geodesy	526 99
track destruction	
military engineering	623 632
transport business	656
underground	
US Civil war causes	973 7115
slavery	326 973
workmen's libraries	027 643
Railroads	
administrative control	351 812
and government sociol.	385 0162
street traffic	
city planning	711 751
city planning	711 753
electric engineering	621 33
elevated	
commerce	385 63
engineering	625 4
local transit	388 4
funicular commerce	385 622
heavy	385 4
inclined	385 62
engineering	625 3
industrial commerce	385 5
light	385 5
logging forestry	634 982534
military engineering	623 63
equipment	355 83
resources	355 27
ownership & control of	
sociology	385 016
public health	614 563
radio on engineering	621 38419122
sociology	385
standard commerce	385 4
street engineering	625 6
local transit	388 4
underground commerce	385 64
vs other means of	
transport sociol.	385 12
Rails	
(birds) (Fulcanæ)	
ornithology	598 31
door & window constr'n	721 891
construction	721 838
electric traction	621 3332
railroad engineering	625 15
shipbuilding	623 85
Railway	
Sierra Leone history	966 47

Railways, *see* Railroad, etc.

Rain	agric. hindrances	632 16
	protection from	
	zootechny	636 08366
	storms meteorology	551 55
	vegetable ecology	581 5427
	worship comp relig	291 2125
Raney wild life refuge		
Louisiana description		917 6351
Ramfall		
aeronautics		629 13247
and forests agric.		634 9222
effect		
radio transmission		621 38411557
farm economics		631 11
irrigation		631 71
meteorology		551 57
Rainier		
Mt. & nat'l park, Wash		917 97725
nat'l forest		
description		917 9782
Rainless regions		
physiography		551 58
Rainproof fabrics mfg		677 68
Rainy		
Mt Range, Okla. descr		917 6647
River district hist		971 311
Raisin tree, Japanese		
(Rhamnaceæ) fructicult		634 661
Raising capital bus. fin.		658 14
Raisins viticulture		634 873
'Rajmahal language		494 825
Rajputana history		954 4
Rakes garden farming		631 3156
hay-		631 3532
Raking		
arches archt constr'n		721 427
tillage		631 516
Raleigh		
Walter American hist		973 17
city, NC		975 6551
county, WVa		975 473
Rallies Sunday schools		268 75
Ralls co, Mo history		977 8355
Ram, hydraulic eng		621 27
physics		532 83
Rama comparative relig		294
Rambouillet sheep		
(Bovidae) dom anim		636 3674
Ramé grape, white vitic.		634 8544
Ramestloher fowls		
(Gallinae) agriculture		636 533
Ram intestine tentus		
anatomy		611 13651

Rate (cont)	
schedules	
radio service	621 38419217
railways	385 132
waterways	386 132
Ratel (Melnæe) mammal	599 744474
Rathaus architecture	725 137
Rathdrum Prairie Ida	
history	979 694
Rating	
of students schools	371 26
teachers education	371 134
scales school bldgs	371 62
textbooks	371 32
Rational	
formulas, chemie	
see Chemie formulas	
socialism polit. econ.	335 34
Rationalism nat. theol	211
philosophy	149 7
Rationalistic age	
church history	270 8
Rationalists apologetics	
against doc theol	239 7
Rationalization	
industrial production	338 018
psychoanalysis	131 34124
psychology of will	159 4
Rationing	
consumption control	339 47
Rations	
feeding zootech	636 08441
military science	355 81
Ratitæ ornithology	598 5
Ratproofing	
building construction	693
shipbuilding	623 84
Rats and contagious dis	
public health	614 43
(Rodentia) dom pests	648 7
Rattan (Palmaceæ)	
fiber crops	633 588
textile industry	677 545
Rattlesnake	
(Ophidia) herpetology	598 126
Ridge, Wash history	979 755
Rauch, H J Dan. drama	839 81231
Raven (Mesomydi) ornithol	598 86
Ravines	
landscape land forms	713 5
Raw materials	
availability of	
industrial management	658 215
flax industry	677 113

Raw materials (cont)	
military resources	355 24
storage of	
industrial management	658 7851
taxes public finance	336 2713
textile manufacture	677 0283
see also special fibers	
Rawlins co., Kan lust	978 1125
Ray co., Mo "	977 819
grass (Hordæe)	
field crops	633 263
system school gov't	371 595
theories	
clairvoyance and	
clairaudience	133 830162
Raydex process phot	776 66
Rayon	
silk industry	677 46
textiles dom econ	646 14
Rayonnant architecture	723 54024
Raye, effect of mesology	612 014481
electricity	537 53
optics	535
see also qualifying or specific terms	
(Raudæe) ichthyology	597 35
Razorback swine (Suidæe)	
domestic animals	636 4849
Razors toilet	646 7
Reactance	
radio circuits	621 384125
variation method	
radio resistance	
measurements	621 384174
Reaction	
instruments psychometry	152 8325
physicochemic mesology	612 0144626
psychology	150 194
time	
and	
environment psychom.	152 83626
reaction character	
psychometry	152 83624
sense organ	
stimulation	
psychometry	152 83622
subjective conditions	
psychometry	152 8363
compound psychometry	152 83433
conditions affecting	
psychometry	152 836
physiologic psychom	152 8342
physiology of brain	612 8211
psychometry	152 83

Reaction (cont)

time (cont)	
psychophysical psychom.	152 8343
tests psychology	151 2232
velocities chemodynamics	541 39

Reactionary mechanism

gun mounts	623 4357
------------	----------

Reactions group psychol

Reactions group psychol	301 15
-------------------------	--------

Reactors electric eng

Reactors electric eng	621 3146
-----------------------	----------

Read T B Amer poetry

Read T B Amer poetry	811 35
----------------------	--------

Readers

abuses of lib privileges	024 8
access to lib catalogs	
and shelves	024 54- 57
advanced (5-)	
literature	808 8
American	810 822
English	820 822
other	-0822

aids

library economy	028
reference dept	025 5

delinquency

excuses for lib econ	024 73
library book loans	024 63

elementary

(1&2) education	372 4
(3&4) English lang	428 6
other "	-86

ethics library econ

ethics library econ	024 52
---------------------	--------

fees " "

fees " "	024 2
----------	-------

guidance " "

guidance " "	028 8
--------------	-------

primary (1&2)

primary (1&2)	
---------------	--

elementary education

elementary education	372 4
----------------------	-------

qualifications

qualifications	
----------------	--

library economy

library economy	024 1
-----------------	-------

registration

registration	
--------------	--

library book loan

library book loan	025 6
-------------------	-------

responsibility lib econ

responsibility lib econ	024 14
-------------------------	--------

rules for " "

rules for " "	024
---------------	-----

special classes of

special classes of	
--------------------	--

publications for

publications for	087
------------------	-----

Reading

Reading	
---------	--

and aids to readers

and aids to readers	
---------------------	--

library economy

library economy	028
-----------------	-----

art of oral oratory

art of oral oratory	808 5
---------------------	-------

bills

bills	
-------	--

legislative procedure

legislative procedure	328 3741
-----------------------	----------

3d " "

3d " "	328 3743
--------	----------

clubs library functions

clubs library functions	021 41
-------------------------	--------

self education

self education	374 22
----------------	--------

collateral educ. meth

collateral educ. meth	371 32
-----------------------	--------

desks architecture

desks architecture	729 92
--------------------	--------

elementary education

elementary education	372 4
----------------------	-------

Reading (cont)

for the	
blind welfare lib	027 663
young	028 5
glasses manufactures	681 413
in libraries	

character of

character of	028 9
--------------	-------

lists

lists	
-------	--

adult education

adult education	374 19
-----------------	--------

library economy

library economy	028
-----------------	-----

school education

school education	371 643
------------------	---------

subject bibliography

subject bibliography	016
----------------------	-----

methods library economy

methods library economy	028 1
-------------------------	-------

music education

music education	780 77
-----------------	--------

professorships of

professorships of	
-------------------	--

library economy

library economy	028 6
-----------------	-------

proofs

proofs	
--------	--

printing

printing	655 25
----------	--------

psychology

psychology	158 84
------------	--------

elementary education

elementary education	372 401
----------------------	---------

responsive pub worship

responsive pub worship	264 4
------------------------	-------

room rules lib econ

room rules lib econ	024 51
---------------------	--------

rooms

rooms	
-------	--

and newsrooms, free

and newsrooms, free	
---------------------	--

library economy

library economy	027 9
-----------------	-------

in libraries

in libraries	021 5
--------------	-------

library architecture

library architecture	727 87
----------------------	--------

outside libraries

outside libraries	022 17
-------------------	--------

selections Eng lang

selections Eng lang	428 7
---------------------	-------

other "

other "	-87
---------	-----

self-education

self-education	374 1
----------------	-------

spelling & writing

spelling & writing	
--------------------	--

combined elem educ

combined elem educ	372 45
--------------------	--------

stalls architecture

stalls architecture	729 936
---------------------	---------

stimuli for lib econ

stimuli for lib econ	028 6
----------------------	-------

tea leaves, etc.

tea leaves, etc.	
------------------	--

divination

divination	133 324
------------	---------

Ready reckoners

Ready reckoners	
-----------------	--

office fittings

office fittings	651 4655
-----------------	----------

Reagents laundry business

Reagents laundry business	648 18
---------------------------	--------

qualitative anal

qualitative anal	544 11
------------------	--------

Real character

Real character	
----------------	--

universal language

universal language	408 9
--------------------	-------

estate

estate	
--------	--

business land econ.

business land econ.	333
---------------------	-----

credits fin "

credits fin "	332 72
---------------	--------

private law

private law	347 2
-------------	-------

taxation pub fin.

taxation pub fin.	336 22
-------------------	--------

transfers econ.

transfers econ.	333 33
-----------------	--------

income

income	
--------	--

wealth appraisal

wealth appraisal	309 3
------------------	-------

presence Eucharist

presence Eucharist	265 3
--------------------	-------

prices economics

prices economics	358 52
------------------	--------

Real (cont)			Reboul Jean Fr poet	841 75
property assessments			Rebuses games	793 73
local taxes	336 283		Recall	
taxation	336 22		of officers	
Realism			admin control over	351 9
painting schools	759 912		psychology of memory	154 33
philosophy	149 2		Recapitulation	
vs nominalism ch hist.	270 3		and variation botany	581 151233
Realistic sculpture			theory psychology	136 301
fine arts	731 52		Receipts	
Reality			cookery	641 5
knowledge of			finance see Income	
psychol. of reasoning	153 662		library miscellany	020 83
principle psychoanal	131 3413		useful arts	602
Realization			workshop chem tech	660 83
business methods	658 167		in other specific fields	
viewpoint			* see subject	—0831
in specific fields			see also Formulas Prescription	
see subject	—002		Receivers	
Realty land economics	333		acoustic radio	621 3841364
private law	347 2		business finance	658 151
Reamers machine tools	621 954		optic radio recorders	621 3841365
Reapers agriculture	631 354		steam piping	621 1855
steam engineering	621 146		telegraphy	621 3833
Reaping agriculture	631 554		telephony	621 3863
hook	631 3511		tuned radio	621 38413642
Reapportionment			Receivership commer law	347 7
legis. representation	328 3345		Receiving	
Rear			books library economy	025 233
axles motor vehicles	629 2455		clocks pneumatic mfg	681 1152
eight			helmets	
artillery accessories	623 4621		radio on aircraft	621 38419142
Rearing biol. collecting	579 615		industrial management	658 77
Reason			interrupter system	
and revelation			radio	621 3841538
astorology	234 23		sets	
distinction of ontology	111 821		electron tube radio	621 3841325
innate psychology	156		radio	621 3841366
natural theology	210		Recent period geology	551 791
physiology of brain	612 8213		Receptacles	
thinking faculty			floral anatomy	581 46323
psychology	153 6		for butter dairy indus	637 2351
Reasoning			milk " "	637 1327
in animals zoology	591 51		plants agriculture	631 346
judgment psychology	153 544		packing business meth.	658 78844
tests			practical chemistry	542 23
psychologic			precious metals arts	739 2184
measurements	151 223336		Receptaculum chyl anat	611 423
psychology	153		Reception	
Reassimilation botany	581 1336		radio receivers	621 38413612
Rebates tariff	337 4		waves	621 384114
Rebecca grape vitic.	634 84,09		room furnishing	
Rebellion			domestic economy	645 62
political sciences	323 2		Receptions	
war of the			ceremonious	
see Civil war, US			student life	371 89
			domestic economy	642 43
			social customs	394 44
			Receptors, sensory	
			psychology	131 215

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Recessed arches	
architectural constr'n	721 427
Recesses legislature	328 355
school day	371 24
Recessional sacred music	783 29
Recessions production	338 57
see also in Tables subhead Crises under specific types of produc- tion e.g. 338 15	
Recidivism criminology	364 32
Recipes see Receipts	
Reciprocal telepathy	
psychology	133 823
Reciprocity	
law phot sensitometry	771 5345
tariff treaties	337 91
Recitation rooms	
school buildings	371 621
Recitations	
educational methods	371 32
socialized seminar meth	371 37
Recitative vocal music	784 25
Reckoners, time horology	681 118
Reckoning machines mfg	681 14
Reclamation	
agricultural soil	631 45
agriculture	631 6-7
canal engineering	626 8
hydraulic "	627 5
of land city planning	711 14
Recognition	
future doctrinal theol	237
measurement psychology	154 834
psychology of memory	154 34
Recoil	
checking mechanism	
gun mounts	623 4355
mechanism gun mounts	623 4356
mounts ballistics	623 574
Reconnaissance financial econ	332 46
Recollection	
psychology of memory	154 3333
Recollects Franciscans	271 34
Recommendations	
employees'	
office records	651 66
labor demand	331 1751
service records	331 123
legislative procedure	328 372
Reconnaissance	
forestry	634 928332
geodetic triangulation	526 31
military maneuvers	355 53
science	355 413
railroad engineering	625 11

Reconstruction period	
US history	973 8
Record	
clock office economy	651 4211
offices architecture	725 158
players automatic mfg	681 135
Recorder flute	788 5
Recorders telegraphy	621 3833
Recording	
devices radio receivers	621 3841363
systems "	621 384158
Records	
administrative	
in specific fields	
see subject	—00039
arrangement	
office files	651 53
employees office files	651 66
labor economics	331 123
legislative polit sci	328 363
methods of storing	
office files	651 34
office files	651 5
permanent office files	651 56
phonographic	
library acquisition	025 298
administration	025 178
preservation	025 8
manufactures	681 8432
school education	371 2
special office files	651 6
temporary " "	651 57
vs memory lit methods	029 1
Recreation	
and crime sociology	364 255
forest policy forestry	634 923177
areas city zoning	711 558
regional plan	711 32
buildings	
and structures	
landscape art	717 68
architecture	725 8
city planning	711 668
camps landscape art	712 73
department journalism	070 446
equipment mul science	355 66
for children dom econ	649 5
forest uses	634 997
grounds landscape art	712 54
hygiene	613 7
in prisons sociology	365 663
land economic use	333 78
library functions	021 5
piers architecture	725 87
public city planning	711 13

Recreation (cont)		Red (cont)	
room furnishing		cattle	
domestic economy	645 69	polled (Bovidae)	
rooms prisons	365 54	domestic animals	636 2264
workmen's economics	331 85	shorthorn (Bovidae)	
see also Pleasure		domestic animals	636 2225
Recreational		coloring matter	
functions of museums	069 "	secretion botany	581 14444
Recreations		corpuscles	
fine arts	790	and white	
hygiene	613 74	proportion of	
of laboring classes		physiology	612 1128
economics	331 84	not erythrocytes	
school hygiene	371 74	physiology	612 1117
Recruiting European war	940 402	physiology	612 111
labor econ.	331 11	Cross	
military sci.	355 22	buildings archt	725 59
Rectal lymph glands anat	611 4656	societies charity	361 506
Rectangular		Eur w	940 4771
coordinates		grape (Ripariae)	
astronomy, spheric	522 72	viticulture	634 8433
domes arched constr'n	721 47	international	
roofs archt	721 593	communism	335 441
Recti capitis anatomy	611 7319	trade unionism	331 886
Rectification		ironwood (Ochnaceae)	
calculus	517 33	botany	583 245
radio circuits	621 3841292	Lake co Minn hist	977 696
Rectifiers		light	
electric engineering	621 3137	districts	
electron tube radio	621 3841323	admin control	331 764
radio reception	621 3841362	city planning	711 585
Rectilinear motion		inversion	
dynamics	531 31	phot sensitometry	771 5345
Rectories architecture	726 91	men, Improved order of	
Rectovaginal pouch anat	611 6674	secret society	366
Rectum		nucleus anatomy	611 81544
admin of medicines by	615 62	pepper (Solanaceae)	
anatomy	611 351	field crops	633 842
pathology	616 35	River	
physiology	612 366	history	976 66
Rectus abdominis anatomy	611 7361	Little, Ark hist	976 776
capitis		La, campaign, 1864	
anterior "	611 7338	US Civil war	973 7363
femoris "	611 73822	naval history	973 754
Retuperators gun mounts	623 4357	lower, La hist.	976 36
Red algae (Rhodophyceae)		of the North	
Botany	589 41	Canada history	971 27
Bank		rebellion	
Gloucester co, NJ		Canadian hist	971 051
lattle		parish La. hist	976 364
Amer revol	973 3337	upper, Okla "	976 64
Monmouth co Nj		Sea physiography	551 467
history	974 946	Province Sudan	
		history	962 41

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Red (cont)			Reeds fiber crops	633 586
seaweeds (Florideae)			Reeducation psychoanalysis	131 3427
botany	589 411		Reefs, coral geol agents	551 96
Redbeds plain region			Reelfoot Lake, Tenn descr	917 6812
Oklahoma history	976 63		Reeling textile process	677 02822
Redcap fowls (Gallinae)			see also special fibers	
agnculture	636 525		Reemployment labor econ	335 138
Redeemability fin econ	332 52		Reenberg, Tôger Dan poet	839 81142
Redeemer			Reexport ports commerce	387 132
Congregation of the most			Refectories mon archi	726 794
holy Redemptonists	271 6		Referees juvenile courts	364 523
doctrinal theology	231 2		Reference	
prophecies Christology	332 12		book holders lib furn.	022 934
Redemption doc theol.	234 3		books	
public debt	336 36		library administration	025 5
Redemptionists mon orders	271 79		use of library econ	028 7
Redemptionsts " "	271 6		exact literary methods	029 11
Redevelopers phot chem	771 546		libraries, free	027 4243
Redeveloping photography	770 2837		points	
Redintegration psychology	153 232		drawing perspective	742 1
Rediscounting fin econ	332 84		room library buildings	022 53
Redowa dances	793 33		tone acoustics	534 4
Redtop (Agrostideae)			use of libraries	024 5
field crops	633 23		References	
Reduced			labor demand	331 1151
express rates railways	385 13236		service records	331 123
fares for special			Referendum direct legis	328 264
persors " "	385 13226		polit sci	321 4
wages economics	332 5		Refineries, metallurgic	
Reducers phot density	771 546		architecture	725 432
devel	771 544		Refining cheese industry	637 3332
Reducing			numismatics	737 44
and silver salts			Refiation money	332 414
processes phot	772 16		Reflecting	
ferments physiol chem	612 01511		circle astron. instr	522 41
flame practical " "	542 51		instruments optics	535 87
machines therapeutics	615 82		Reflection	
Reduction			copying processes phot.	778 111
division veget cytol	581 8,6234		density meters " "	771 5345
formulas calculus	517 31		experumental psychology	150 7252
metabolic physiol chem	612 01536		optics	535 3
music composition	781 64		psychology	153 4
photographic copying	778 14		radio transmission	621 3841156
photography	770 2837		thermology	536 31
practical chemistry	542 9		Reflections	
Reduplication			geometric perspective	515 64
English etymology	422 3		drawing	741 45
" other lang	—23		Reflective	
Redwillow co, Neb hist	978 284		faculties phrenology	139 233
Redwood co Minn " "	977 615		thinking educ meth.	373 34
(Taxodiaceae)			Reflectography photography	778 12
forestry	634 9758		Reflectors	
Reed bur (Sparganiaceae)			motor vehicle lighting	629 2714
botany	584 612		photographic " "	771 22
wood instr music	788 6- 9			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Reflex			Reformatory	
action			courts criminology	364 5
physiology of myel	612	833	institution districts	
zoology	591	18	city zoning	711 556
cameras photography	771	3132-3	libraries	027 664
hallucinations psychol	133	2237	measures	
illusions	133	2437	criminology	364 6
movement			effect of	
physiology of			criminal psychology	364 34
invertebrates	612	8293	organization & activities	
phenomena physiology	612	8905	criminology	364
photography fine arts	778	39	Reformed	
reaction time psychom	152	8342	1 church	284 2
receiving sets radio	621	384136625	in America	285 7
Reflexes			1 Presbyterian church	285 5
auditory			Reformers	
physiology of hearing	612	8588	religious comp theol.	291 64
psychology	152	288	1 social biography	923 6
cardiac physiology	612	1786	Reformism	
pathology of	612	83392	utopian socialism	335 1
physiology	612	82931	Refracting mediums	
psychic			of eye anatomy	611 844
physiology of brain	612	8216	Refraction	
psychology of movement	158	423	corrections astronom	522 92
pupillary physiology	612	8421	double optics	535 5
psychology	152	121	ocular ophthalmology	617 75
respiratory physiology	612	288	physiology	612 844
Reflexology psychology	150	1944	psychology	152 14
Reforestation			optics	535 3
natural botany	581	524343	radio transmission	621 3841156
silviculture	634	956	thermology	536 32
Reform			Refractometric method	
and taxation pub fin.	336	295	quantitative analysis	543 8
civil service	351	6	Refractory period	
legislative polit sci	328	394	physiology of heart	612 1723
schools architecture	725	64	Refreshment bldgs archt.	725 7
criminology	364	722	Refreshments dom econ.	642 2
education	371	93	Refrigeration	
sociology	301	1535	dairy industry	637 1321
in specific fields see subject			food preservation	
Reformation			chemic technology	664 8
age of European hist.	940	22	domestic economy	641 48
ante-church	270	5	mechanical engineering	621 56
church history	270	11	shipbuilding	623 85
Scotch	941	05	ships shipbuilding	623 826
Reformatones			Refrigerator ice houses	
adult criminology	364	723	architecture	728 97
architecture	725	63-64	Refrigerators	
city planning	711	661	kitchen equipment	643 37
criminology	364	7	Refuge	
hygiene of dwellings	613	57	houses of criminology	364 722
labor in criminology	364	765	sociology	362 51
economics	331	52	towers architecture	725 976

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Refugees

¹ European war	940 3159
immigration	325 12
right of asylum	341 51
Refunding public debt	336 37
Refuse <i>see</i> Waste etc	
Regal grape, viticulture	634 84709
Regaldi Giuseppe	
Italian poetry	851 77
Regalian revenues	
public finance	336 18
Regattas school hygiene	371 75
sports	797 14
¹ Regencies foreign gov't	354
political sci	321 7
Regency furniture f arts	749 243
Regeneration	
biology	575 7
botany	581 1657
doctrinal theology	234 4
of parts biology	574 179
botany	581 179
zoology	591 179
physiology	612 603
zoology	591 16
¹ Regents, univ & col	378
administration	378 11
Reggio di Calabria hist	945 783
¹ Regicides biography	923 41
Regimen hygiene	613
Regimentation polit sci	323 49
Regiments	
military science	355 31
state, history of	
military science	355-358
US state governments	353 9
Regional	
assns societies etc	
in specific fields	
² <i>see</i> subject	—0623-9
libraries	027 422
planning civic arts	711 3
Regions	
<i>see</i> Zones	
also qualifying or specific terms	
Registering apparatus	
manufactures	681 14
office equipment	651 364
scientific manufactures	681 1
Registers	
army	
¹ foreign governments	354
US government	353 6

Registers (cont)

navy	
¹ foreign governments	354
US government	353 7
of births, etc. genral	929 3
servants dom econ	647 29
¹ university & college	378
Registrar	
university & col admin	378 21
Registration	
fees, express railways	385 132392
motor vehicles	629 21347
of aliens polit. sci	325 152
musicians f arts	780 0754
prisoners	365 642
school administration	371 21
statistical social	311
suffrage	324 242
Regnard, J F	Fr wit 847 47
Regner, Mathunn " "	847 35
Regression psychoanalysis	131 34124
Regular	
army and navy	
of the US Society of	
veterans of the	369 112
union of the USA	369 111
¹ Baptists sect hist	286 1
Regulating	
devices clockwork	681 1124
precision "	681 1127
Regulation	
administration	
in specific fields	
² <i>see</i> subject	—000365
forest management	634 9283
of commerce sociology	380 1681
private forests	
government forestry	634 92518
<i>see also</i> Rules and regulations	
Regulator tubes radio	621 384132123
Regulators	
distributing	
electric clockwork	681 1161
feedwater steam eng	621 1972
hydraulic turbines	621 241
mine ventilation	622 45
potential elec eng	621 3145
sewerage engineering	628 258
vacuum practical chem	542 77
<i>see also</i> qualifying or specific terms	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rehabilitation				Relativity			
city planning	711	16		astronomy	521	12	
industrial economics	331	86		gravity	531	51	
of disabled education	371	91		phys cs	530	1	
rural agriculture	630	1		theory of sensation			
immigration	325	12		psychology	152	01615	
Rehalogenizers				Relay system radio	621	3841582	
photographic chemistry	771	546		Relaying			
Rehalogenizing phot	710	2837		radio system linked	621	384156	
Rehaboth history	968	853		Relays radio tubes	621	384132	
Reichstag political sci	328			telegraphy	621	38321	
Reid Thomas philosopher	192	5		Releasing gear engines			
Reigen Japanese history	952	02522		steam engineering	621	1644	
Reign of terror 1793-94				Relics			
French history	944	044		miraculous doc theol	231	73	
Reil island of anatomy	611	11319		of passion Christol	232	966	
Reims Eur w 1914				Relief			
Sep 4	940	4215		corps Woman s US soc	369	161	
18	940	4217		decoration			
1918	940	4363		architecture	729	5	
air raids	940	448		building industry	698	8	
Reinaert de Vos Dutch wnt	839	3171		library buildings	022	345	
see also 837 31 847 12 398 23				engraving			
Reincarnation metaphysics	129	4		fine arts	761		
Reindeer				photographic fine arts	777	2	
and Wasp ships				for poor pauperism	339	16	
War of 1812	973	5255		sociology	362	5	
(Cervidae) dom. anim	636	294		maps physiography	551	4084	
milk cheese dairy indus	637	3553		molds photoengraving	777	5	
Reinforced concrete				perspective			
platforms foundations				photography	778	4	
architecture	721	164		cinematic	778	5341	
structures arch constr n	721	975		photography in f arts	777	7	
Reinke de Vos Ger wnt	837	31		union Woman s veteran			
see also 839 3171 847 12 398 23				US societies	369	162	
Reins arch construction	721	428		work			
Reinsurance insur bus.	368	86		labor economics	331	61	
Reinvigorating				official	361	6	
orchards etc agric.	631	538		parish religion	358		
Reissner fibers of anat.	611	828		private	361	7	
Reizei Japanese history	952	016245		public charity	361		
Rejuvenescence				YMCA	267	356	
botanic ontogeny	581	13534		Reliefs roof constr n	721	563	
Relapsing fever pathol	616	924		sculpture	731	54	
Relation				Relieving arches			
between subjects				architectural constr n	721	426	
in specific fields				Religion	200		
see subject	—0001			and			
ontology	111	5		art comp theology	291	17	
Relationship genealogy	929	1		birth rate demography	312	1	
Relative pronouns				celibacy	312	5	
English etymology	422	7		children psychology	136	742	
other language	—27			crime sociology	364	254	
syntas	425	7		culture theology	261	6	
other language	—57			education	377		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Religion (cont)

and

marrnage demography	312 5
migration polit sci	325 13
morals comp theol	291 17
science	
apologetics	239 8
comparative theology	291 17
natural	215
biography of	922
Christian	200
comparative	290
Christian	230
defense of apologetics	239
demography	312 9
department journalism	070 4492
elementary education	372 82
free natural theology	211
Germanic comp theol	293
Greek mythology	292
natural	210
northern comp theol	293
personal	248
practical	240
Roman mythology	292
sources of comp theol	291 8
state theology	261 7
suffrage requisites	324 15
suppression of	
church & state	261 7
Teutonic comp theol	293
Vedic	294 1

Religions

classification of	
comparative theology	291 14
founders of comp theol	291 64
genealogy of	291 15
non Christian	290

Religious

affiliation	
immigration limitations	325 154
architecture	726
art ecclesiology	246
fine arts	704 948
associations	
buildings	
Christian	archi. 726 97
non Christian	" 726 99
general religion	267
local parish work	256
belief org of relig	201 1
centers city planning	711 46
zoning	711 56
ceremonies	
see Rituals, religious	

Religious (cont)

controversies

church history	270
doctrinal theology	239
in specific fields see subject	
cooking domestic econ.	641 565
deeds comparative theol	291 7
department YMCA	267 352
drama theater	792 1
education	
in public schools	377 1
prisons	365 663
Sunday Schools	268
emotions	
comparative theology	291 12
psychology	157 3
festivals	
see Feasts religious	
garb	
in pub schools educ	377 1
manufactures	687 15
halls temporary archi	725 92
hierarchy comp relig	291 61
history	
see Church history	
holidays soc. customs	394 2642
influence	
crime prevention	364 44
institutions	260
buildings city plan	711 666
instruction	
in public schools	377 1
special schools	268
law givers comp theol	291 64
liberty	
see Liberty of conscience	
literature	
Anglo-Saxon	829 5
miscellany theology	244
men comparative relig	291 6
missions, see Missions	
music, see Music, relig	
orders	
military heraldry	929 7
monastic	271
Prot. Epis ch. hist	271 83
organizations	
comparative religion	291 6
libraries	027 67
paintings fine arts	755
periodicals journalism	070 482
poetry theology	245
practices comp. theol	291 3
propagandism	291 7

Religions (cont)			Renaissance (cont)		
refugees intl law	341	51	church history	270	5
sects, Christian	280		European "	940	21
services, see			furniture		
Services relig, Worship			English fine arts	749	221
also names of specific services			fine arts	749	25
societies			French fine arts	749	242
coinage numismatics	737	47	history of art	709	03
religion	206		Renal		
symbolism			artery anatomy	611	1367
Christian eccles.	246		circulation physiology	612	4634
comparative religion	291	37	diseases pathology	616	61- 62
traits personality	137	32	function		
wars church history	270	6	physiology, pathologic	612	466
comparative theol	291	7	operations surgery	617	46
Remainder sales			plexus anatomy	611	6393
bookselling	655	56	veins "	611	1462
Remains archaeology	571		see also Kidneys		
paleontology	560		Renan, Ernest Fr essays	844	82
Rembrandt process			Renaud, Jean, process		
photogravure	777	1	photography	773	123
Remedies			Rendering works and		
ancient & medieval	615	89	pollution pub health	814	742
imponderable therap	615	83	Renewals		
legal procedure	347	95	and repairs admin.		
mechanical therap.	615	81	in specific fields		
pharmacy	615		" see subject	—000367	
zootechny	636	0895	legislative election	328	3356
Remembering psychology	154	33	Renfrew county		
shorthand	653	16	Ontario history	971	381
Reminiscence			Scotland "	941	41
pseudo- psychology	132	83	Rennet		
psychology of memory	154	3333	cheese dairy industry	637	351
Remittent fever			industry	637	3331
pathology	616	936	Reno co, Kan history	978	183
public health	614	532	Renovating		
Remodeling			orchards, etc agric	631	538
and reconstruction			Rensselaer co, NY hist.	974	741
library buildings	022	39	Rent, economic theories of		
museum "	069	28	political economy	333	51
Remonstrants Armenians	284	11	farm economics	631	113
Remote			income from		
control system radio	621	384155	taxation	336	245
Remount services mil sci	357	-	pew clenc support	254	
Removals from letter file			political economy	333	5- 6
office records	651	675	wealth distribution	339	23
of public officers			Rental		
civil service	351	92	charges, express		
Remuneration			railways	385	132393
convict labor	365	65	collections		
economics	331	2	fees library finance	025	113
library economy	023	8	library book loan		
Renaissance			privileges	024	78
architecture	724	1	libraries	027	3
revivals	724	5	value		
			real property taxation	336	222

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rentes French pub fin	316 310944	Repoussé work	
Renting system		metal arts	739 15
farm working	631 1154	numismatics	737 44
Renville co Minn hist	977 634	roof construction	721 563
Reorganization bus meth	658 168	Repplier, Agnes	
Rep special fabrics	677 61	American essays	814 45
textile mfg	677 02864	Representation	
see also special fibers		in legislatures	328 334
Repair		psychology of memory	154 33
and waste		sensible psychology	152
see Waste and repair		suffrage	324 22
of books, etc.		workmen's indus rela	331 152
library administration	025 7	Representative	
ships shipbuilding	623 826	government polit sci	321 8
Repairing museum material	069 4	Representatives	
Repairs		diplomatic " "	327
and renewals admin		Repression psychoanalysis	131 34124
in specific fields		Reprive criminology	364 63
see subject	—000367	Reprisals	
clockmaking	681 1128	customs polit econ	337 38
emergency indus manage	658 583	law of war	341 3
museum buildings	069 23000367	Reproaches sacred music	783 27
music instruments	781 91	Reproduction	
Reparations		asexual botany	581 165
employers' liability	331 825	biology	574 16
war public finance	336 18	botany	581 16
Repayment public debt	336 36	human embryology	611 013
Repeaters		industrial photography	778 1
criminology	364 32	paintings	751 5
education	371 28	physiology	612 6
half- telegraphy	621 38326	psychology of memory	154 33
horology	681 1143	rooms photography	771 26
telegraphy	621 38324-26	sexual botany	581 166
Repentance		physiology	612 6042
doctrinal theology	234 5	stimuli	
penance	265 61	psychology of memory	154 334
sacraments	265 61	vegetative botany	581 165
theology	243	zoology	591 16
Repetition		zootechny	636 0824
and attention psychol	152 723223	Reproductive	
architectural elevations	729 12	imagination psychology	155 32
landscape art	712 25	power psychol. of memory	154
method geodesy	526 56	Reptile fund journalism	070 15
teaching	371 3	Reptilia herpetology	598 1
Replevin legal procedure	347 95	paleozoology	568 1
Report cards schools	371 26	Republic co, Kan hist	978 124
Reporters journalism	070 42	German gov't	354 4304
Reporting shorthand use	653 18	political science	321 8
Reports		Republican	
administrative		party, US, formed hist	973 66
in specific fields		politics	329 6
see subject	—00039	River area, Neb hist	978 236
of ass ns soc etc.		Republics	
in specific fields		Italian history	945 04
see subject	—06	oligarchic polit sci	321 5
office economy	651 78	Repudiation public debt	336 368

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Repulsion				Reservoir reserves	
capillary				natural landscape	719 335
see Capillary attraction				Reservoirs	
and repulsion				architecture	725 193
motors electric eng	621	31366		city planning	711 551
Repulsive force astronomy	523	17		forest engineering	634 936
Requa grape viticulture	634	84709		irrigation	631 71
Requiem music	783	29		railway architecture	725 33
Requirements				sewerage engineering	628 28
for admission schools	371	21		waterworks	628 13
minimum curriculum	375	006		Residence	
Requisitions				compensation of teachers	371 164
industrial management	658	783		demography	312 9
military	355	28		plans domestic economy	643 2
military admin.	355	61		quarters library bldgs	027 69
office materials	651	464		requirements for degree	
Reredos architecture	729	962		univ & col	378 241
ecclesiology	247	2		suffrage requisites	324 16
Resaca de la Palma Tex				Residences	
battle 1846 US hist	973	6234		architecture	728
Rescue work				city planning	711 607
aircraft service	629	138613		landscape art	717 63
emergency labor	331	64		official architecture	725 17
mining dangers	622	86		small "	728 6
Research				Residential	
cooperative museum econ	069	68		density city planning	711 581
educational	370	78		districts " zoning	711 58
endowments education	378	32		hotels architecture	728 23
forest policy	634	92512		influences diff psychol	136 265
industrial management	658	571		streets city planning	711 74
institutions archl.	727	5		towns " "	711 48
literary methods	029			Residual	
museum economy	069	8		calculus	517
psychic metapsychology	133	07		claimant theory of wages	311 214
scholarships univ & col	378	34		Residues	
subsidies for				animal fertilizers	631 843
in specific fields				indus as food zootech	636 08537
see subject	—0794			recovery of phot.	770 287
in other specific fields				vegetable fertilizers	631 876
see subject	—072			Resignations	
Resection surgery	617	94		legislative elections	328 3357
Resedaceae botany	583	133		teachers education	371 14263
Resemblance protective				Resin	
animal ecology	591	57		and gum	
biology	575	3737		gatherers agric tools	631 3588
vegetable ecology	581	5737		gathering "	631 5568
Resen P H Danish lit	839	8183		producing insects	
Reservation forest policy	634	92511		agriculture	638 3
Reservations nat lands	719	3		boxes photography	771 93
Reserve banks fin econ	332	11		dry process "	772 14
Reserves				painting medium	751 245
bank fin econ	332	17		alter process phot	772 13
metallic " "	337	52		Resmopigmentypes	773 2
military organizations	355	351			

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Resins		Resorts (cont.)	
and gums		health hygiene	613 13
chemic technology	668 4	hygiene of dwellings	613 5
economic botany	581 6484	recreation	791
essential		Resources	
secretion botany	581 1442	military	355 2
forest products	634 986	national conservation	
fossil geol, econ.	553 29	¹ political economy	339 49
perfume crops	633 816	natural	
pharmacy	615 335	city planning	711 14
secretion botany	581 1414	conservation of	
silk industry	677 474	land economics	333 72
photographic chemistry	771 55	political economy	333
Resistance		forestry	634 927
aerodynamics	629 13234	political economy	339
measurements radio	621 384174	Respiration	
meters electric eng	621 3742	and blood pressure	612 1461
of liquids hydraulics	532 58	calometry	612 5123
materials eng	620 11	changes in blood	612 23
physics	539 4	circulation	
pressure sense physiol	612 883	physiology	612 213
psychol	152 5733	respiratory chem.	612 2273
radio antennas	621 38413515	facial nerve	612 81973
circuits	621 384124	motion	612 2271
shipbuilding	623 81	muscular movement	612 2271
tests textile mfg	677 02873	nervous system	612 28
see also special fibers		rest	612 2271
to environment biology	575 433	stature	612 2291
Resistant varieties vitic.	634 8367	temperature	612 534
Resisting medium in		vagus nerve	612 619912
perturbations astron	521 44	work	612 2271
universe	523 15	artificial	
Resistors radio	621 3841333	in asphyxiation	612 2321
Resists phot chemistry	771 55	physiology	612 2163
Resolution		of heart	612 1725
music composition	781 64	biology	574 12
phot sensitometry	771 5345	cutaneous physiology	612 793
Resolutions joint		in confined air	612 233
legislative procedure	328 377	internal	612 26
Resolve, freedom III		physiologic botany	581 12
psychology of will	359 124	zoology	392 12
Resolving power		Respiratory	
photographic lenses	771 351	apparatus physiology	612 215
Resonance		centers	612 28
method		chemistry	
radio measurements	621 38417132	and nervous system	612 2272
principles		physiology	612 22
radio circuits	621 38412	exchange of gases	612 22
transformers		frequency physiology	612 216
radio transmitting	621 3841316	mechanics	612 217
Resonators acoustics	534 4	organs	
Resort hotels archt	728 52	biology comp anat.	574 42
Reorts		botany	581 42
buildings for archt	725 75	innervation of	612 819922
city planning	711 455		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Respiratory (cont.)			
organs (cont.)			
organography, biologic	574	72	
botanic	581	72	
zoologic	591	72	
vegetable histology	581	842	
zoology comp anat.	591	42	
quotient physiology	612	231	
ratio physiol botany	581	1214	
reflexes physiology	612	288	
rhythm	612	216	
sounds	612	2161	
system			
anatomy	611	2	
and medicines therap.	615	73	
pathology	616	2	
apiculture	638	1532	
physiology	612	2	
surgery	617	42	
Responds archi constr'n	721	372	
Response psychology	150	194	
vegetable ecology	581	522	
Responses soc. psychol.	301	15	
Responsibility			
criminal sociology	364	34	
doctrinal theology	233	4	
ethics	171		
psychology of will	159	13	
Responsive			
choral service music	783	24	
Rest and sleep hygiene	613	79	
cure therapeutics	615	85	
physiology	612	7662	
rooms			
architecture	725	196	
city planning	711	669	
industrial archi	658	237	
landscape art	717	66	
office buildings	651	16	
workmen	331	81	
Restaurant and hotel dist.			
city zoning	711	557	
Restaurants			
architecture	725	71	
city planning	711	662	
cookery	641	572	
domestic economy	647	95	
laboring classes	331	835	
outdoor landscape art	712	543	
student life	371	88	
table systems	643	5	
Restiaceae botany	584	83	
Restif de la Bretonne N E			
French fiction	843	57	
Restiform body anatomy	611	8182	
Restigouche co., NB hist.	971	511	
Resting places lands art	717	682	
Restless cavy (Rodentia)			
domestic animals	636	9	
Restoration			
1660 English history	942	066	
furniture fine arts	749	222	
Japanese history	952	022	
Restoring			
art objects fine arts	708	047	
museum material	069	4	
paintings	751	6	
photographic negatives	770	2852	
prints	770	2862	
sculpture	731	48	
Restrainers phot. devel.	771	544	
Restricted			
communion Baptists	286		
Results tables of			
in specific fields see subj	—0836		
Resurrection			
Christology	232	97	
doctrinal	232	5	
eschatology	236	8	
Resuscitation of drowned			
public health	614	812	
Retables altar archi.	729	912	
Retail			
districts city plan.	711	552	
societies cooperative			
political economy	334	53	
Retailing sales methods	658	87	
Retaining walls			
architectural construction	721	291	
landscape art	717	84	
Retardation			
chemodynamics	541	39	
childstudy	136	766	
plant culture	631	545	
simple medicine	616	89542	
psychology	132	19542	
students	371	28	
Retarded children			
special classes for	371	25	
Reve nervosum physiology of			
invertebrates	612	8292	
tests of Haller			
anatomy	611	6315	
Retention			
psychology of memory	154	32	
tests			
psychol. measurements	151	2233432	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rhizoctonia		
(Hyphomycetes)	botany	589 2411
Rhizoflagellatae	"	589 9748
Rhizogonuneeae	"	588 21414
Rhizoids	root morphology	581 4986
Rhizomastigaceae	botany	589 9748
Rhizomes	stem morphology	581 49563
Rhizomoptendeae	botany	587 38
	paleobot	561 738
Rhizophoraceae	botany	583 411
Rhizophyllidaceae	"	589 415
Rhizopoda	zoology	593 11
Rhizosoleniaceae	botany	589 6223
Rhode Island		
campaign, 1778		
American revolution		973 3346
history		974 5
see note under Virginia		
red fowls (Gallinae)	agric.	636 584
Rhodes		
history		949 96
ancient		939 16
Knights of Malta of		
heraldry		929 711
scholarships	univ & col	378 34
Rhodesia	history	968 9
Rhodium	chemistry	546 97
	processes	phot 772 37
Rhodobacteriaceae	botany	589 952
Rhodochaetaceae	"	589 42
Rhodochytriaceae	"	589 47523
Rhododendron		
(Ericaceae)	"	583 62
Rhodoleioidae		
(Hamamelidaceae)	"	583 394
Rhodomelaceae	"	589 412
Rhodophyceae	"	589 41
Rhodophyllidaceae	"	589 414
Rhodymeniales	"	589 413
Rhoeadales	"	583 122
Rhocadineae	"	583 1221
Rhoipteleaceae		
(Urticales)	"	583 962
Rhombencephalon	anatomy	611 816
Rhomboid ligament	"	611 7271
muscles	"	611 73113
Rhomboidal sinus	"	611 828
Rhône		
history		944 582
ducks (Anseres)	agric	636 5974
sheep (Bovidae)	dom. anim	636 3336
Rhopalocera	entomology	595 789
Rhubarb (Polygonaceae)		
garden crops		635 48

Rhus (Anacardiaceae)		
field crops		633 871
pharmacy		615 323292
toxicology		615 93
Rhymes		
English prosody		426 ■
" other language		—66
nursery folklore		398 8
Rhynchoflagellata	bot.	589 9735
Rhynchota	agric pests	632 75
	entomology	595 75
Rhynmaceae		
(Palisophytales)	botany	587 45
Rhynsburgers Remonstrants		284 9
Rhyolite	petrology	552 25
Rhythm		
drawing composition		741 433
esthetics		701 17
see also specific subject		
landscape art		112 85
music composition		781 62
perception	psychology	152 753
physiology		612 858745
psychology		152 28745
Rhytidaceae	botany	588 21511
Rib vaulting		
arched construction		721 456
architectural design		729 346
Ribaceous fruits		
(Grossulariaceae)	agric.	634 72
Ribault Jean	Amer hist.	973 18
Ribbon devel.	city plan.	711 416
Ribbons	manufactures	677 75
Ribesioideae	botany	583 381
Ribs	aircraft supports	629 134328
	anatomy	611 712
Ricnaceae	botany	588 331
Rice co., Kan.	history	978 154
Minn.	"	977 6555
(Oryzae)	field crops	633 18
straw shavings		
textile mfg		677 546
Rice corn (Andropogoneae)		
field crops		633 178
paper		
plant (Goodeniaceae)		
botany		583 58
tree (Araliaceae)	bot	583 491
Richard I	Coeur de Lion	
	Crusades hist.	940 183
	English	" 942 032
2	"	" 942 038
3	"	" 942 046
German	"	" 943 025

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Richard de Laprade, P M V			Rif history	964 2
French poet.	841 81		Rifle	
Richardson, Samuel			ranges	mil eng 623 6
Eng fict	823 61		shooting	" training 355 541
co, Neb hist	978 228		Rifled ordnance	" eng. 623 42
Richelieu co, Que	" 971 451		Rifles	
Riches wealth distrib	339 24		automatic ordnance	623 4424
Richland co, Ill	hust 977 377		manufactures	683
O	" 977 128		military equipment	355 82
SC	" 975 771		ordnance	623 442
Wis	" 977 575		repeating ordnance	623 4423
parish La	" 976 386		single shot	" 623 4421-2
Richmond, city, Ind	" 977 263		Rifling	" 623 4236
Va	" 975 5451		Riga Eur w 1917	940 4326
co, Ga	" 975 864		naval battle	940 457
NY	" 974 726		history	947 4
NC	" 975 634		Rigging aircraft constr'n	629 13437
NS	" 971 698		ship outfit	623 86
Que	" 971 465		Riggs' disease dentistry	617 63
Va	" 975 523		Right	
district			and wrong method	
Cape Colony			psychophysics	152 82333
hust	968 7495		of assembly polit sci	323 47
Natal hust	968 45		asylum belligerents	341 3
Rchter, J P F Ger fict	833 62		legal antiq	340 3
Richu Japanese history	952 0131		refugees	341 51
Ricinocarpoideae			petition polit sci	323 48
(Tricoccae) botany	583 951		property	" 323 46
Rick captain pseud			search law of war	341 3
English poetry	821 75		standard of ethics	171
Rickets pathology	616 996		to work economics	331 9
Riddles folklore	398 6		see also Freedom of labor	
recreation	793 73		Righteousness	
Rideau			personal religion	248
canal, Ont commerce	386 460971373		Righthandedness	
lakes Ont descr	917 1373		physiology	612 76
Riders legis. procedure	328 376		psychology of habits	158 435
Ridge			Rights	
ornaments roof constr'n	721 562		civil	
roofs archl	" 721 58		act 1875 US history	973 82
Ruscule			constitutional law	342
school punishment	371 56		political science	373-324
Riding			private law	347 1
broomsticks sorcery	133 42		hereditary legis bodies	328 3352
clothes domestic econ.	646 47		individual polit sci	323 4
balls architecture	725 88		insurance of business	368 81
horsemanship	798 23		land political economy	333 7-9
school hygiene	371 736		natural " science	323 4
Rielloideae botany	588 312		of way city planning	711 172
Riel s rebellion			personal private law	347 1
1st Canadian history	971 051		security purchase	332 63
2d "	971 054		Rigor mortis physiology	612 742
Riesling grape			muscular	" 612 7461
French viticulture	634 8544		Rig Veda comp religion	294 1
German	634 8543		Rikuchu history	952 113

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rikuoku history	952 112
Rikuzen "	952 114
Riley co , Kan history	978 128
Rilly grape viticulture	634 8544
Rima glottidis anatomy	611 225
Rimouski co , Que hist	971 477
Rims mot veh wheels	629 2485
Rinderpest vet. med	619 2
Ring	
bearings, connecting	
mot veh engine	629 2524
games, children's	796 13
indoor recreation	793 76
shell ordnance	623 451
toss games	796 24
Ringgold	
county, Ia history	977 787
Tenn, campaign, 1863	
US Civil war	973 7359
Ringling agric pruning	631 54224
Rings	
athletics	796 46
costume ornaments	391 7
divining psychology	133 323
fastening	
office fittings	651 4652
fine arts	739 27
finger eccles insignia	247 6
industrial production	338 84
motor vehicle engine	629 2523
steam boilers	621 18453
stock & commodity trading	332 64
strength of engineering	620 11286
Ringwaldt, Bartholom�us	
German poetry	831 43
Ringworm pathology	616 57
Rinkon islands history	953 81
Rinks architecture	725 86
ethics	175 1
recreation	791 7
Rinuccini Ottavio	
Italian drama	852 52
Rio Blanco co , Colo hist	978 815
Rio de Janeiro history	981
de Oro "	964 8
Rio Grande	
county, Colo history	978 837
national forest, Colo	
description	917 8831
River campaign 1846	
US history	973 6234
Rio Muni history	967 18
Rioja, Francisco de	
Spanish poetry	861 38

Rios, Jos� Amodor de los	
Spanish literature	868 52
Riot duty mil science	355 426
Riots criminal law	343
polit science	232 2
prison sociology	365 643
public order	351 752
Rip panels aircraft	629 134382
Riparian (Euviates) agric.	634 8431
Riparian rights economics	333 91
Ripening butter industry	637 2337
cheese "	637 333
of honey apic.	638 16347
plant growth	631 5476
Ripe-rot (Melanconiales)	
botany	589 243
Ripley co , Ind history	977 214
Mo "	977 8894
Ripple-marks geology	551 83
Ripping textile process	677 02821
see also special fibers	
Riprap landscape art	717 74
Rising arches	
architectural constr'n	721 427
Risk, credit fin econ	332 745
Risonius anatomy	611 7326
Ritchie, Mrs A C (Ogden)	
Mowatt American drama	812 31
Ritchie co WVa history	975 424
Rite univ & col degrees	378 22
Rites	
and ceremonies	
social customs	394 4
religious sacraments	265
Rituals	
religious	
church, Catholic	264 02
Greek	264 019
Prot. Epis.	264 03
etc	
theology	264
Rivadeneira, Pedro de	
Spanish literature	868 35
Rivalry school incentive	371 53
River	
activity and plant succes-	
sion botany	581 5243213
cities civic arts	711 421
crossings sewerage eng	628 26
grape viticulture	634 8431
mouth ports commerce	387 123
navigation sociology	386 3
parks landscape art	712 53

River (cont)		
pollution		
industrial sanitation	628 541	
reserves natural lands	719 348	
transport vs railways		
railroads	385 1263	
Rivers, W H R school		
depth psychology	153 822	
Rivers		
city planning	711 762	
forest effects on agric.	634 9274	
hydraulic engineering	627 1	
hydraulics	512 54	
hydrography	526 99	
landscape art	714 24	
physiography	551 48	
stocking of fishery	639 31	
water supply	628 11	
Riversdale, Cape of Good		
Hope history	968 735	
Riverside		
county, Calif history	979 497	
washhouses architecture	725 196	
Riverweed		
(Podostemonaceae) bot	583 921	
(Potamogetonaceae) "	584 742	
Riveting tools mech eng	621 97	
Rivets		
mechanical fastenings	621 884	
mot veh frames	629 2424	
plumbing	696 4	
strength of engineering	620 11287	
Rivières du Sud, Guinea		
history	966 53	
Ruvulaceae botany	589 83	
Ruyadh history	953 8	
Ro universal language	408 9	
Roaches, see Cockroaches		
Road		
campus prisons	365 36	
design and plantations		
landscape art	715 148	
houses architecture	725 71	
city planning	711 662	
locomotives steam eng.	621 14	
maint. & repair eng	625 76	
shows recreation	791 1	
signs lands constr'n	713 71	
systems engineering	625 71	
tests motor vehicles	629 2824	
Roadbeds engineering	625 73	
railway eng	625 12	
Road-rollers		
combustion engines	621 4383	
road engineering	625 7	
steam "	621 145	
Roads		
airports	629 1363	
and farming agriculture	631 9	
pavements eng.	625 7	
cemeteries	718 63	
city planning	711 7	
engineering	625 7	
farm economics	631 28	
forest engineering	634 9342	
landscape construction	713 72	
military engineering	623 62	
resources	355 27	
park design	712 514	
sociology	388 1	
stone engineering	625 86	
underground mining	622 62	
see also Highways Streets		
Road scraper farm tools	631 3115	
Roadstead ports commerce	387 125	
Roan		
ducks (Anseres) agric	636 5974	
Mts, Tenn description	917 6899	
Plateau Colo history	978 816	
Roane co Tenn "	976 884	
WVa "	975 436	
Roanoke		
county Va history	975 579	
Island, NC		
battle, 1862		
US Civil war	973 7324	
naval history	973 752	
history	975 6175	
Roasting cookery	641 71	
Robbers biography	923 41	
Robbery criminal law	343	
Robbia work ecclesiology	246 7	
Robert 2 French history	944 021	
Robert, of Gloucester		
13th cent English poetry	821 13	
Robertson		
Cape Colony history	968 733	
county Ky "	976 9415	
Tenn "	976 8464	
Robertson history	966 62	
Robeson co, NC history	975 633	
Robin Hood Eng poetry	821 04	
folklore	398 22	
Robinsonaden Ger fict	833 54	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rocaberti, Hugues Bernard de	
Catalan poetry	849 912
Roccellaceae botany	589 172
Rochdale	
history	942 72
system cooperation	334 5
Rochester, city, NY hist.	974 789
grape vitic.	634 84709
Rock	
carving archeology	571 73
county, Minn history	977 625
Neb "	978 274
Wis "	977 587
crystal <i>see</i> Quartz	
foundations architecture	721 11
gardens floriculture	635 9672
landscape art	712 626
grape viticulture	634 8436
Hill, SC history	975 7431
Island co., Ill "	977 339
minerals determination of	
petrography	552 81
natural fertilizers	631 851
plants	
nectariferous apic.	638 1327
vegetable ecology	581 52654
rose (Cistaceae) bot	583 134
salt geol., economic	553 63
structure petrography	552 82
tombs architecture	726 82
vegetation lands art	715 17367
worship comp religion	291 2121
Rockbridge co Va hist.	975 585
Rockcastle co., Ky "	976 962
Rockdale co., Ga "	975 8215
Rockefeller	
institute education	378 32
wild life refuge La.	
description	917 6352
Rocket propelled	
aircraft aviation	629 13338
motor vehicles	629 2518
Rockets	
illuminating ordnance	623 45444
ordnance	623 45432
Rockford, Ill history	977 331
Rocking dishes	
photographic developing	771 43
Rockingham co., NH hist.	974 26
NC "	975 663
Va "	975 592
Rockland co., NY "	974 728
Rocks	
chemic analysis	543 6

Rocks (cont.)	
conductivity of geology	551 14
decay of petrology	552 7
eruptive, ores in	
geology, economic	553 16
petrology	552
<i>see also</i> qualifying or specific terms	
polarity in geology	551 84
reclamation of agric.	631 612
Rockweeds (Fucales) bot.	589 452
Rock-whelk (Prosobranchia)	
agriculture	638 38
Rocky	
areas lands ground forms	713 5
Mount, NC history	975 6469
Mt goat (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 2937
national park, Colo	
description	917 8869
Mts, Canada history	971 1-2
Colo "	978 83
Ida "	976 6
US "	978
* Rococo architecture	724 199
designs f arts	745 44
furn., Fr " "	749 243
sculpt. " "	735 21993
Rodentia mammalogy	599 32
Rodrigues process phot.	776 1
island hist.	969 83
Rodriguez y Diaz Rubi	
Tomás Spanish drama	862 52
Rods	
glass prac. chemistry	542 231
lightning physics	537 4
locomotive steam eng	621 1341
psychic spiritism	133 923
strength of engineering	620 11282
Rómer, O C Danish lit.	839 8183
Röntgen rays, <i>see</i> X rays	
Rothern pathology	616 916
public health	614 524
Rogations, Lymanian	
land economics	333 0937
Roger Mills co., Okla hist.	976 616
Rogers county, " "	976 694
Rogue River	
Mts Oregon history	979 523
valley " "	979 32
Roug, Jaime Catalan poet	849 9133
Rojas Zornilla Francisco de	
Spanish drama	862 36
Rokuyo Jap history	952 016381

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

*Romansh language	459 9	Rooms	
Romantic		architectural plans	729 311
instrumental music	785 3	domestic economy	643 2
piano music	786 43	library	
poetry		in other buildings	022 37
literature, American	811 03	shape, dimensions, etc.	022 342
English	821 03	office building	651 16
other	—103	rentable hygiene	613 53
rhetoric	808 13	school education	371 62
school polit economy	330 155	sequence of	
vocal music	784 3	architectural plans	729 24
Romanticism		special	
architectural styles	724 3	museum buildings	069 24
painting schools	759 912	equipment for	069 36
philosophy	141	Roosevelt	
Romany language	397	F D, pres	US hist 973 917
Rome, city history	945 6	Theodore, pres.	" " 973 911
anc	937 6	Root	
Ga history	975 8351	anatomy botany	581 4982
history, ancient	937	crop harvesters agric	631 3584
Rommel grape viticulture	634 84709	cuttings plant cuttings	631 5356
Romney marsh sheep (Bovidae)		differentiation botany	581 49813
domestic animals	636 3215	forms, carved archi	729 51
Rondo music form	781 50813	painted "	729 41
piano music	786 41	grafting agriculture	631 54141
Roney grate stokers		hairs veget morphology	581 4781
steam boiler furnace	621 18364	houses architecture	728 9534
Ronetta history	966 46	maggots (Brachyera)	
Ronsard Pierre de		agricultural pests	632 772
French poetry	841 34	origin botany	581 49912
Rood screen eccles furn	247 2	pressure physiol bot	581 11563
Roof		suckers plant culture	631 5331
decoration		Root rot (Melanconiales)	
archi constr'n	721 56	botany	589 243
carved architecture	729 593	Roots	
painted "	729 493	aerial veget morphol.	581 4986
garden furnishing		art anatomy	743 798
dom economy	645 8	field crops	633 4
gardens landscape art	712 6247	garden "	635 1
houses archi constr'n	721 578	harvesting	631 5564
openings " "	721 55	perfume crops	633 815
plans architecture	729 21	primary botany	581 3348
playgrounds lands art	712 546	2dary veget morphol	581 4985
Roofing building indus	695	vegetable morphology	581 498
Roof nuclei anatomy	611 81713	washers for agriculture	631 3626
Roofs		zootechnic food	636 0864
architectural design	729 35	Rope	
construction of		fibers field crops	633 5
architecture	721 5	industry	677 7
engineering	624 9	spinning recreation	796 21
thatched manufactures	677 541	walking "	791 1
Rooks to Kan history	978 118	Ropes	
Room furnishings		athletics	796 46
domestic economy	645 6	hoisting mining	622 67
Rooming houses archi	728 27	transmission mech eng	621 853-854
		wire, strength of eng	620 11288

Roque sports 796 354
 Roquefort cheese
 dairy industry 637 355¹
 Ronidulaceae botany 583 392
 Rosa Salvatore It. wit 857 55
 Rosaceae botany 583 37
 Rosaki grape viticulture 634 849
 Rosales botany 583 3
 Rosario Strait Wash history 979 772
 Rosary ecclesiology 247 9
 Roscommon
 county Ire history 941 75
 Mich " 977 476
 sheep (Bovidae)
 dom animals 636 3219
 Rose
 apple (Myrtaceae)
 fruitculture 634 422
 holly (Turneraceae)
 botany 583 455
 of Jericho
 (Brassicaceae) botany 583 123
 (Inulaceae) " 583 554²
 Peru grape vitic. 634 849
 (Rosaceae) field crops 633 811
 windows archi constr n 721 843
 Roseau co Minn history 977 698
 Rosemary
 (Lamiaceae) field crops 633 812
 marsh
 (Ericaceae) botany 583 62
 (Plumbaginaceae) " 583 671
 Rosenkrantz Holger
 Danish literature 839 8183
 Rosenmuller's organ anat 611 6676
 Rosenstein cattle (Bovidae)
 domestic animals 636 2452
 Roses, wars of Eng hist 942 04
 Rosetta stone inscriptions
 Egyptian philology 493 117
 Greek " 481 7
 Rosette herbs bot 582 144
 Rosewood (Bignoniaceae) " 583 84
 (Fabaceae) " 583 322
 (Juniperaceae) " 585 216
 (Meliaceae) " 583 251
 (Mimosaceae) " 583 321
 (Myoporaceae) " 583 871
 (Sapindaceae) " 583 282
 Rosicrucians secret soc 366 4
 Rosineae botany 583 31
 Rosini Giovanni It. fict. 853 71
 Rosmarinus officinalis (La
 miaceae) field crops 633 812
 Rosminians relig order 271 79

Rosoideae (Rosaceae) bot 583 37
 Ross and Cromarty co, Scot.
 history 941 15
 county, O history 977 182
 Rossetti D G Eng poetry 821 84
 Rossetti G P G It " 851 72
 Rostral furniture archi 729 92
 Rostrums church archi 726 593
 Rota, Bernardino It poet 851 42
 Rotary
 blowers engineering 621 62
 converters elec eng 621 31357
 pumps engineering 621 66
 spaders farm tools 631 3115
 spark gaps radio 621 3841312
 Rotation
 cytoplasmic botany 581 1863
 dynamics 531 34
 forest management 634 928323
 in office, see Spoils syst
 of celestial bodies
 astronomy 521 15
 crops agric meth 631 582
 earth and tides
 astronomy 525 67
 astronomy 525 35
 sun " 523 73
 Rotatores anatomy 611 73168
 Rote learning psychology 154 432
 teaching education 371 31
 Rotgers Lucas Dutch poet 839 31141
 Rotifera zoology 595 18
 Rotogravure process phot 777 1
 Rotor
 steam turbines constr n 621 16534
 theory 621 16514
 Rotten boroughs
 legis representation 328 3345
 Rotterdam history 949 2
 Roucher J A Fr poetry 841 55
 Rouen
 ducks (Anseres) agric. 636 5974
 history 944 25
 Rouge et noir card games 795 42
 Rough leaf tree (Dillenia
 ceae) botany 583 112
 Roughness sensation
 physiology 612 88
 psychology 152 574
 Rouillé Ladeveze process
 photography 773 122
 Roulette ethics 175 5
 games 795 2
 geom. Cartesian 516 26
 halls archi 725 84

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

* Romansh language	459 9
Romantic	
instrumental music	785 3
piano music	786 43
poetry	
literature, American	811 03
English	821 03
other	—103
rhetoric	808 13
school polit economy	330 155
vocal music	784 3
Romanticism	
architectural styles	724 3
painting schools	759 912
philosophy	141
Romany language	397
Rome city history	945 6
anc	937 6
Ga history	975 8351
history, ancient	937
Rommel grape viticulture	634 84709
Romney marsh sheep (Bovidae) domestic animals	636 3215
Rondo music form	781 50813
piano music	786 41
Roney grate stokers	
steam boiler furnace	621 18364
Ronietta history	966 46
Ronsard Pierre de	
French poetry	841 34
Rood screen eccles furn	247 2
Roof	
decoration	
archi constr'n	721 56
carved architecture	729 593
painted "	729 493
garden furnishing	
dom economy	645 8
gardens landscape art	712 6247
houses archi constr'n	721 578
openings " "	721 55
plans architecture	729 21
playgrounds lands art	712 546
Roofing building indus	695
Roof nuclei anatomy	611 81713
Roofs	
architectural design	729 35
construction of	
architecture	721 5
engineering	624 9
thatched manufactures	677 541
Rooks co han history	978 118
Room furnishings	
domestic economy	645 6
Rooming houses archi	728 27

Rooms	
architectural plans	729 111
domestic economy	643 2
library	
in other buildings	022 37
shape, dimensions, etc.	022 342
office building	651 16
rentable hygiene	613 53
school education	371 62
sequence of	
architectural plans	729 24
special	
museum buildings	069 24
equipment for	069 36
Roosevelt	
F D, pres	973 917
Theodore, pres.	" " 973 911
Root	
anatomy botany	581 4982
crop harvesters agric.	631 3584
cuttings plant cuttings	631 5356
differentiation botany	581 49813
forms, carved archi	729 51
painted "	729 41
grafting agriculture	631 54141
hairs veget. morphology	581 4781
houses architecture	728 9534
maggots (Brachyera)	
agricultural pests	631 772
origin botany	581 49812
pressure physiol bot	581 11563
suckers plant culture	631 5331
Root rot (Melanconiales)	
botany	589 243
Roots	
aerial veget. morphol	581 4986
art anatomy	743 798
field crops	633 4
garden "	635 1
harvesting	631 5564
perfume crops	633 815
primary botany	581 3348
zday veget morphol	581 4985
vegetable morphology	581 498
washers for agriculture	631 3626
zootechnic food	636 0864
Rope	
fibers field crops	633 5
industry	677 7
spinning recreation	796 21
walking "	791 1
Ropes	
athletics	796 46
hoisting mining	622 67
transmission mech eng	621 853- 854
wire strength of eng	620 11288

Roque sports	796 354	Rosaceae (Rosaceae) bot	583 37
Roquefort cheese		Ross and Cromarty co, Scot.	
dairy industry	637 3551	history	941 15
Rondulaceae botany	583 392	county, O history	977 182
Rosa, Salvatore It wit	857 55	Rossetti, D G Eng poetry	821 84
Rosaceae botany	583 37	Rossetti, G P G It	851 72
Rosaki grape viticulture	634 849	Rostral furniture archi	729 92
Rosales botany	583 3	Rostrums church archi	726 593
Rosario Strait, Wash history	979 772	Rota, Bernardino It poet.	851 42
Rosary ecclesiology	247 9	Rotary	
Roscommon		blowers engineering	621 62
county, Ire history	941 75	converters elec eng	621 31357
Mich "	977 476	pumps engineering	621 66
sheep (Bovidae)		spaders farm tools	631 3115
dom animals	636 3219	spark gaps radio	621 3841312
Rosa		Rotation	
apple (Myrtaceae)		cytoplasmic botany	581 1863
fruticulture	634 422	dynamics	531 34
holly (Turneraceae)		forest management	634 928323
botany	583 455	in office, see Spoils syst	
of Jericho		of celestial bodies	
(Brassicaceae) botany	583 123	astronomy	521 15
(Inulaceae) "	583 5542	crops agric meth.	631 582
Peru grape vitic	634 849	earth and tides	
(Rosaceae) field crops	633 811	astronomy	525 67
windows archi constr'n	721 843	astronomy	525 35
Roseau co, Minn history	977 698	sun	523 73
Rosemary		Rotatores anatomy	611 73168
(Lamiaceae) field crops	633 812	Rote learning psychology	154 432
marsh		teaching education	371 31
(Ericaceae) botany	583 62	Rotgans, Lucas Dutch poet	830 31141
(Plumbaginaceae) "	583 671	Rotifera zoology	595 18
Rosenkrantz, Holger		Rotogravure process phot	777 1
Danish literature	839 8183	Rotor	
Rosenmuller's organ anat	611 6676	steam turbines constr'n	621 16534
Rosenstein cattle (Bovidae)		theory	621 16514
domestic animals	636 2452	Rotten boroughs	
Roses, wars of Eng hist	942 04	legis representation	328 3345
Rosetta stone inscriptions		Rotterdam history	949 2
Egyptian philology	493 117	Roucher, J A Fr poetry	841 55
Greek	481 7	Rouen	
Rosette herbs bot	582 144	ducks (Anseres) agric.	636 5974
Rosewood (Bignoniaceae) "	583 84	history	944 25
(Fabaceae) "	583 322	Rouge et noir card games	795 42
(Juniperaceae) "	585 216	Rough leaf tree (Dillenia	
(Meliaceae) "	583 251	ceae) botany	583 112
(Mimosaceae) "	583 321	Roughness sensation	
(Myoporaceae) "	583 871	physiology	612 88
(Sapindaceae) "	583 282	psychology	152 574
Rosicrucians secret soc.	366 4	Rouillé Ladevez process	
Rosineae botany	583 31	photography	773 122
Rosini, Giovanni It fict	853 71	Roulette ethics	175 5
Rosmannus officinalis (La		games	795 2
muaceae) field crops	633 812	geom., Cartesian	516 26
Rosminians relig order	271 79	halls archi.	725 84

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Roumania etc., <i>see</i> Rumana, etc.			
Roumanille Joseph			
Provençal poetry	849	144	
Round			
arches archi constr'n	721	412	
dances recreation	793	33	
diatoms (Centrales) bot.	589	622	
roofs archi constr'n	721	593	
table romance folklore	398	22	
towers architecture	725	973	
trip passenger rates			
railroads	385	13236	
vocal music	784	1	
windows archi constr'n	721	843	
worms (Gordiaceae) pathol	616	965	
Roundheaded borers (Tetra- mera) agric. pests	632	768	
Roundheads Eng history	942	06	
Roundhouses architecture	725	33	
Roundpoints street plan	711	73	
Rounds children's games	796	13	
Roundup zootechny	636	08111	
Rousseau, J II Fr poet.	841	51	
JJ " fict	843	56	
philosophy	194	4	
Roussillon swine (Suidae)			
domestic animals	636	447	
Roussin process phot.	772	52	
Roussonne grape vitic.	634	8544	
Route indicators			
aircraft equipment	629	13513	
Routes			
canal engineering	626	1	
oceanic commerce	387	52	
railroad engineering	625	11	
Routines office economy	651	453	
psychol of wll	159	3	
Routing shop management	658	512	
Routt co Colo history	978	814	
Rouville co Que "	971	453	
Rouxville "	968	38	
Row markers farming	631	3314	
sowing agriculture	631	5312	
Rowan co Ky history	976	957	
NC "	975	671	
Rowboats shipbldg	623	829	
Rowe, Nicholas			
English drama	822	58	
Rowing machine athletics	796	44	
sports	797	123	
Rowland syst telegraphy	621	38257	
Rowlock arches			
architectural constr'n	721	412	
Rowson, Mrs Susanna (Has- well) American fiction	813	22	
Roxburgh history	941	47	
Roxburghiaceae botany	584	11	
Royal			
Gorge, Arkansas River			
Colo description	917	8853	
houses heraldry	929	7	
lives biography	923	1	
Royale silk industry	677	4164	
Royalties publishing	655	52	
Royalty and genius			
psychology	151	13	
Roydsioideae (Cappanda- ceae) botany	583	131	
Roye Eur w., 1917	940	4314	
1918, Mar	940	4341	
Aug	940	4354	
Ruanda Urundi history	967	57	
Rubaceous fruits (Rosaceae)			
agriculture	634	72	
Rub' al Khali history	953	7	
Rubber			
arts & crafts	745	57	
bags for gas storage			
practical chemistry	542	75	
bands office supplies	651	4662	
engraving fine arts	761	4	
erasers office supplies	651	4663	
fabrics textile mfg	677	55	
in clothing dom econ.	646	181	
latex forest products	634	9865	
<i>see also</i> Ranns and gums			
military resources	355	24	
motor vehicle material	629	23232	
organic chemistry	547	24	
products factories archi	725	418	
manufactures	678		
stamps office fittings	651	4653	
Rubberized fabrics mfg	677	68	
Rubberneck wagons			
motor vehicles	629	2223	
operation	629	2833	
Rubble stone foundations			
architecture	721	1337	
Rubefacients therapeutics	615	773	
Rubella pathology	616	916	
public health	614	524	
Rubiaceae botany	583	52	
Rubiales "	583	51	
Rubidium chemistry	546	35	
Rubies cattle (Bovidae)			
domestic animals	636	2261	
Rubra, vitis agriculture	634	8433	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Rubrics	Catholic nt	264 022
	Greek "	264 0192
	Prot Epis. "	264 032
	etc	
Rucellai Giovanni		
	Italian poetry	851 33
Rudbeck Olof Swed. lit		839 7831
Rudder	aircraft constr'n	629 13433
	shipbuilding	623 85
Rudeness	employes ethics	
	library economy	023 96
	office "	651 446
Rudolf I Ger history		943 026
	" "	943 034
	Lake history	967 618
	provinces "	967 617
Rudolstadt Schwarzburg		
	history	943 27
Rue (Rutaceae) botany		583 23
Ruckert Friedrich		
	German poetry	831 74
Rubin River history		967 84
Rufisque "		966 32
Rugby sports		796 33
Rugosa paleozoology		563 61
	zoology	593 61
Rugs	arts & crafts	745 52643
	domestic economy	643 1~ 2
	handmade lacework	746 7
	hyg of dwellings	613 593
	interior dec	747 42
	manufactures	677 643
	office furnishings	651 2414
Runs	haunted folklore	398 32
	landscape design	717 682
	see also Antiquities	
Ruiz de Alarcón y Mendoza		
	Juan Spanish drama	862 34
Ruiz Juan Spanish wrt		867 1
Ruländer grape vitic.		634 8543
Rule		
	golden ethics	171 1
	of nature polit econ	330 152
Ruler		
	foreign government	354
	worship comp religion	291 213
Rulers		
	biography	923 1
	estates landscape art	712 644
	mechanical drawing	744 3
	office fittings	651 4654
	palaces of architecture	725 17

Rules

and manuals		
legis. procedure	328 371	
regulationr		
army mil. sci	355	
for employes		
economics	331 14	
lib econ.	023 9	
office "	651 44	
underwriters		
elec. lighting	621 3281	
local transit	388	
museum admin.	069 62	
of ass ns soc etc.		
in specific fields		
see subject	—06	
school discipline	371 51	
Sunday schools	268 51	
in other specific		
fields see subject	—00037	
committee legislature	328 375	
fundamental arithmetic	511 2	
of order parliamentary		
political science	328 1	
Rum chemie technology	663 5	
Rumania		
campagn, 1915 Eur w	940 4255	
1916 " "	940 4281	
1917 " "	940 4327	
history	949 8	
Rumanian		
language	459	
swine (Suidae)		
dom animals	636 474	
Rumex		
hymenosepalus (Polygonaceae)		
field crops	633 871	
(Polygonaceae)		
garden crops	633 45	
Ruminantia mammalogy	599 735	
Ruminants (Bovidae)		
domestic animals	636 2~ 3	
Rumination physiology	612 3275	
Rumex history	952 495	
Rumpless fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture	636 5882	
Runeberg J L Swed poet	839 7167	
Runes		
Anglo-Saxon philology	429 17	
German "	437 0117	
Gothic "	439 917	
old Norse "	439 617	
Rumus Johan Swed. poet	839 7136	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Runners

(Cursores) ornithology	598 5
floriculture	635 946
office personnel	651 3746
plant culture	631 5332
dissemination	581 52266
vegetable generation	581 1655

Running

and functioning in specific

fields see subject	—000364
athletics	796 42
boards motor vehicle	629 2674
gear electric cars	621 3347
locomotive eng	621 135
railroad "	625 21
horse (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 122
hygiene	613 72
psychology	158 82
tracks indoor arch	725 865
Water River, Neb hist.	978 271

Runnymede pseud

English fiction	823 86
-----------------	--------

Runt pigeons (Columbae)

agriculture	636 59613
-------------	-----------

Runways airports

history	968 979
---------	---------

Rupert's Land history

history	971 2
---------	-------

Ruprestreae (Euvites)

agriculture	634 8435
-------------	----------

Rupprecht Ger history

history	943 027
---------	---------

Rupture

of genital tract obstetrics	618 55
-----------------------------	--------

pathology	616 34
-----------	--------

surgery	617 55
---------	--------

Rural

aid welfare work	361 2
architecture	728 6
birth rate demography	312 1
camp city planning	711 582
cemetenes lands art	718 8
churches architecture	726 574
communities polit sci	323 354
depopulation agric	630 1
immig	325 12
economics agriculture	631 1
education pub schools	379 173

Rural (cont)

free delivery	
postal service	383 1
land rent polit. econ.	333 5
libraries	027 4223
life: agriculture	630 1
mortality pub health	614 145
planning civic arts	711 582
population demography	312 9
press journalism	070 236
prisons sociology	365 52
rehabilitation agric.	630 1
immig	325 11
roads engineering	625 711
slums city planning	711 583
labor economics	331 833
water supply san eng	628 7
see also Country	
Rush, Benjamin	
American essays	814 21
Rush co., Ind history	977 261
Kan "	978 148
Rushes	
club- (Cyperaceae) bot.	584 841
(Juncaceae) fiber crops	633 585
textile mfg	677 544
scouring (Equisetaceae)	
botany	587 211
spike- (Cyperaceae) bot.	584 841
see also qualifying or specific terms	
Rusk co Wis history	977 319
Ruskin John Eng essays	824 86
Russell	
county, Ala history	976 1485
Kan "	978 151
Ky "	976 9655
Ont "	971 385
Va "	975 5755
process photography	772 14
Sage wild life refuge, La description	917 6349
Russia	
campaign 1914 Eur w	940 4226
1915 " "	940 4254
1916 " "	940 4277
1917 " "	940 4326
1918 " "	940 4374
history	947
in Asia history	957
Russian	
almond (Rosaceae)	
nuculture	634 552
church	281 9
language	491 7

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Russian (cont)	
speed horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1271
swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 475
Russkaya pravda jurispr	349 47
* Russniak language	491 79
Russo-Japanese war	
Japanese history	952 9318
Russian "	947 08
Russo Turkish war, 1877-78	
Russian history	947 08
Rust	
joints plumbing	696 6
pathologic botany	581 2325
(Uredinales) botany	589 225
white (Albuginaceae) "	589 252
Rustenburg history	968 38
Rustproofing bldg indus	691 7
Rut breeding zootechny	636 082451
Rutabaga (Brassicaceae)	
field crops	633 426
garden "	635 126
Rutaceae botany	583 23
Rutebeuf French poetry	841 17
Rutenbergiaceae botany	558 21532
Ruth Bible	222 3
Ruthenia Carpathian hist	943 74
<i>see also</i> Ukraine	

* Ruthenian language	491 79
Ruthenium	
group chemistry	546 95
processes photography	772 38
Rutherford	
county NC history	975 691
Tenn "	976 857
hearing theory physiol	612 8501662
psychol	152 201602
Ruthland co Eng hist	942 545
Rutleriaceae botany	589 6222
Rutland co, Vt history	974 37
Rutoideae (Rutaceae) bot	583 23
Rydberg, Viktor	
Swedish fiction	839 7367
Rydellus, Anders	
Swedish literature	839 7834
Rye (Hordeae) field crops	633 14
grass "	633 263
House plot	
English history	942 066
Ryeland sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3242
Ryngota entomology	595 75
Ryounko Manchuria hist	951 822
Ryome history	952 138
Ryswick treaty, 1697	
international law	341 24
Ryukyuu islands history	952 81

S

S type airplane eng	699 13516
Saanen goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3939
Saar basin history	943 42
Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de	
Spanish literature	868 36
Sabadilla (Melanthaceae)	
botany	584 321
<i>see also</i> Veratrum	
Sabal (Palmaceae)	
fiber crops	633 584
Sabbatarians sect hist	289 9
Sabbath theology	263
witches' sorcery	133 42
Sabbatic year	
library staff	923 661
office economy	651 4264
teachers	371 168
* Sabean language	492 9
Sabeism philosophy	181 7

Sabellianism heresies	273 3
Saber fencing sports	796 865
Sabers fine arts	739 72
Sabuneae botany	583 291
Sabine parish La hist	976 362
Sabines hist, ancient	937 4
Sable (Mustelinae) mammal	599 744472
Sabotage indus disputes	331 8931
mil Eur w	940 405
science	355 21
Sac brood bee diseases	638 1542
county, La history	977 7424
Saccharoclastic ferments	
physiologic metabolism	612 39632
Saccharomycetinae	
(Fungi) botany	589 2361
(Protohyta) "	589 91
Saccharose and nutrition	
physiology	612 39614

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Saccharum officinarum	
(Andropogoneae)	
field crops	633 61
Sacchetti, Franco	
Italian fiction	853 21
Saccoderm desmids	botany 589 614
Saccule	
of ear membrane	
anatomy	611 8524
physiology	612 8582
psychology	152 282
Sachs, Hans Ger	poetry 831 44
Sachsenheim, Hermann von	
German poetry	831 33
Sacks, seamless	textile mfg 677 67
Sacral	
artery, lateral	anat. 611 1374
middle	" 611 1363
cord	" 611 8215
lymph glands	" 611 4658
nerves	" 612 835
plexus	" 612 8357
Sacramental furn.	archi. 729 91
Sacramentals	
public worship	264 9
Sacramento	
county, Calif	hist. 979 453
River valley, Calif.	
history	979 45
Sacraments	Catholic nt 264 025
	Greek " 264 0195
	Prot Epis " 264 035
	etc.
	theology 265
Sacred	
books	Bible 220
comp religion	291 8
heart	
of Jesus, Soc of the	
relig sisterhoods	271 93
Sisters of the	271 977
music, see Music relig	
Persons comp relig	291 6
places streams, etc	
comparative religion	291 35
writers	Bible 220 1
comp religion	291 64
see also Religious	
Sacrifice	
Christology	232 4
of children	
customs & manners	392 2
Sacrifices	Bible 220 93
	NT 225 93
	OT 221 93

Sacrifices (cont)	
sacraments	265 3
Sacrilege	" 265 9
Sacristies	church archi. 726 596
Sacrocoecygeal	
joints	anatomy 611 7217
symphysis	" 611 7281
Sacroiliac ligaments	anat. 611 7281
Sacrospinal muscles	" 611 7313
Sacrum	anatomy 611 7117
Sacy grape	viticulture 634 8544
Sadatoki	Jap history 952 02126
Saddle	
bags	agriculture 631 3732
manufactures	685 514
bow cord	" 677 74
breaking to zootechny	636 08861
factories	architecture 725 415
goat (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 3936
grafting	agriculture 631 54134
horses (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 13
Mts, Wash	history 979 732
Saddleback roofs	archi. 721 586
Saddlery	trades 685 1
Saddles	agnc. transport 631 374
Sadrons	laundry bus. 648 42
Sadism	psychology 132 7544
Sadness, pathologic	
medicine	616 8954
psychology	132 1954
Sado	history 952 1517
Sängerbund festivals	music 784 5
Safe deposit	
banks	architecture 725 24
companies	fin. econ 332 27
storage	architecture 725 35
vaults	office bldg 651 16
Safe-edge	phot. prints 770 2849
Safe-lights	photography 771 24
Safes, automatic	mfg 681 145
office economy	651 16
Safety	
arches	archi. constr'n 721 426
belts	aircraft equip 629 1357
campaigns	schools 371 711
child labor	331 35
devices	
aircraft	629 1344
central telephony	621 38794
electric lines	621 3198
stations	621 3178
elevators	621 87785
indus. management	658 283
locomotive eng	621 139

Safety (cont.)	
devices (cont.)	
mining	622 8
office buildings	651 19
ordnance	623 4243
steam turbines	621 16535
telegraphy	621 38328
terminal telephony	621 38694
<i>see also</i> Protective devices	
industrial economics	331 823
lamps mining	622 47
measures ordnance	623 483
pub health	614 8
public administration	351 75
students' education	371 71
valves	
locomotive boilers	621 1339
steam	621 18473
piping	621 1854
women's employment	331 45
Safflower (Carduaceae)	
botany	583 5533
Saga, Emperor Jap hist	952 01613
Japan history	952 221
Sagadahoc co, Me hist.	974 185
Sagami history	952 133
Sagas folklore	398 22
Norse literature	839 6
Sage	
cheese dairy industry	637 3542
foundation sociology	306 2747
(Lamiaceae) garden crops	635 71
Sagebien wheels	
mech. engineering	621 224
Sagebrush (Carduaceae)	
botany	583 5533
Sage-rose (Turneraceae)	
botany	583 455
Saghalen, <i>see</i> Sakhalin	
Saginaw co, Mich hist	977 446
Sagittarius	
occult astrology	133 522
Sago chem. technology	664 2
Saguache co., Colo hist.	978 849
Range	978 84
Saguenay co, Que hist.	971 417
Sahara desert history	966 11
Sahel, Sudan	966 22
'Saho, Afar, language	493 54
Saikado history	952 2
Saikyo	952 1912
Sail-cloth textile mfg	677 02864
<i>see also</i> special fibers	

Sailing	
directions transport bus.	656
sports	797 124
vessels shipbuilding	623 821- 822
Sailmaking trades	689
Sailors	
biography	926 56
children, care of	
sociology	362 75
homes architecture	725 59
public welfare	362 8
libraries	027 644
life hygiene	613 68
military biography	923 5
suffrage	324 162
limitation	324 177
YMCA work with	267 368
Sails ship outfit	623 86
Saimei, Empress Jap hist.	952 0142
Sainfou (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 361
Saint	
Albans raid US Civ war	973 722
Amant, M A G Fr wit	847 42
Andrew parish, Ga hist.	975 8733
Augustine, Fla	975 9181
Bartholomew massacre	
church history	272 4
Bernard	
Crusades	940 182
hospice of pub health	614 87
parish La. history	976 336
Brandans islands hist.	969 84
Catherine, Ont	971 351
Charles co, Mo	977 839
parish, La.	976 333
Claire	
Arthur US history	973 42
county, Ala	976 169
III	977 389
Mich	977 441
Mo	977 8466
Cronx co, Wis	977 541
David parish, Ga	975 874
Francis co, Ark	976 791
Lake Ark	
description	917 6796
River, Ark hist.	976 79
François co, Mo	977 868
grape vitic.	634 8544
George parish, Ga hist.	975 865
German-en Laye, treaty	
1632 Can. history	971 016
intl law	341 24

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Saint (cont)

Helena island	history	997
parish, La	"	976 315
Helens, Mt, Wash	descr	917 9784
Hyacinthe co, Que	hist	971 452
James parish Ga	"	975 8733
La	"	976 331
Joe nat'l forest, Ida		
description		917 9691
John co, Fla	history	975 918
NB	"	971 532
parish Ga	"	975 8733
of Jerusalem Knights		
of heraldry		929 711
the Baptist parish		
La	history	976 332
<i>see also John, St</i>		
John's		
bread (Caesalpinaceae)		
fruitculture		634 462
county Que	hist	971 438
Johnswort (Hypericaceae)		
botany		583 162
Joseph, city, Mo	hist	977 8131
county Ind	"	977 289
Mich	"	977 419
Landry parish La	"	976 346
Laurent grape	vitic.	634 8543
Lawrence		
county, NY	history	974 756
River counties Ont		971 37
history		971 4
Louis co, Minn	hist.	977 677
Mo	"	977 865
East Ill	"	977 389
Senegal	"	966 31
Lucie co Fla	"	975 929
Marc Girardin		
French essays		844 75
Mark's Tembuland	hist	968 654
Martin parish La	"	976 148
Mary, <i>see</i>		
Madonna Mary Virgin		
Mary parish Ga	hist	975 8746
La	"	976 342
Marylebone London	"	942 14
Marys co Md	"	975 241
Matthew parish Ga	"	975 872
Maurice co Que	"	971 445
Mihel Eur w	1914	940 4218
	1918	940 4357
Pancras London	hist	942 14
Patrick parish, Ga	"	975 874

Saint (cont)

Paul, city, Minn	hist.	977 6581
epistles of		227
island, Indian Ocean		
history		969 92
parish, Ga	history	975 864
Petersburg, Fla	"	975 9631
Russia	"	947 4
Philip parish, Ga	"	975 872
Pierre, J H B de		
French fiction		843 61
Pierre island	history	971 8
Quentin Eur w, 1917		940 4317
1918		940 4341
history		944 34
Quentin Cambray battle		
European war, 1915		940 4243
1918		940 4362
Simonism	polit. econ	335 25
Tammany parish, La.		
history		976 312
Thiery grape	vitic.	634 8544
Thomas		
city, Ont	history	971 335
island, Gulf of Guinea		
history		966 994
parish, Ga	history	975 8746
Vitus' dance, <i>see</i> Chorea		
Sainte		
Beuve, C A Fr	essays	844 74
Genevieve co, Mo	hist	977 869
Saint Evremond, Charles de		
Marguetel de Saint	"	
Denis de Fr	essays	844 42
Santonage		
history		944 64
sheep (Bovidae)		
dom. animals		636 3427
Saints		
apostolic NT biography		225 92
chapels architecture		726 595
comparative religion		291 6
days labor holidays		331 817
doctrinal theology		235
in art		704 9456
ecclesiology		246
painting		755 6
Latter-day Mormons		289 3
lives of biography		922
perseverance of the		
soteriology		234 9
worship of comp relig		291 213
Saitama	history	952 137

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sakhalin history	957	Salesmanship	
Jap	952 6	business methods	658 85
Saktism Hinduism	294 551	in special busines-ses	658 89
Sakuramachi Jap hist	952 02525	psychol of bus meth.	658 801
Sakushu history	952 1947	Salesmen	
Salads cookery	641 83	buying methods	658 724
garden crops	635 5	house-to house bus	658 847
see also qualifying or specific terms		training bus methods	658 807
Salaga history	966 78	traveling " "	658 846
Salamanders (Urodela)		Salesrooms " "	658 841
herpetology	597 9	Salic law Ger jun spr	349 4302
Salaries see Wages		Salicales botany	583 981
Salem		Salicin and nutrition	
city		physiology	612 396175
Mass		Salicylates therapeutics	615 75
history	974 45	Salicylic acid	
witchcraft occultism	133 409744	disinfection	
US hist	973 25	public health	614 486
Ore history	979 5371	organic chemistry	547 7
county, NJ history	974 991	Salina Kan history	918 1546
grape viticulture	634 84709	Saline	
plateau, Ark history	976 72	county, Ark history	916 772
Salernitano Masuccio		Ill " "	977 3992
Italian fiction	853 31	Kan " "	978 1545
Salerno history	945 74	Mo " "	977 847
Sales St Francis de		Neb " "	978 2327
Oblates of mon ord	271 76	waters geol economic	553 72
sisterhood relig "	271 975	Salines cathartics	615 7322
Sales		Salisbury NC history	975 6711
analysis business meth	658 808	Rhodesia " "	968 937
bargain advertizing	659 16	Salisbury aceae (Ginkgoaceae)	
bills of private law	347 3	botany	585 7
business methods	658 85	Saliva physiology	612 313
catalogs zootechny	636 08188	Salivary	
cases adver display	659 157	bacteriology physiol	612 31363
channels bus. meth	658 84	glands	
contests " "	658 85079	anatomy	611 316
dept bus management	658 81	pathologic physiol	612 3136
equip indus " "	658 282	medicines therap	615 741
letters bus. methods	658 824	nucleus anatomy	611 81,68
manager	658 811	secretion	
motor vehicles	629 2138	and nervous system	
outright marketing	658 831	physiology	612 3138
Promotion bus meth	658 82	physiology	612 3133
radio manufactures	621 384184	zoology	591 143
records business meth	658 817	Salvation	
resistance advertizing	659 10115	and facial nerve	
stock indus storage	658 7842	physiology	612 81977
tax delinquency		method comp psychol	151 3072586
public finance	336 292	Salles d asie	
taxes public finance	336 2713	French elem education	372 944
Salesian sisters		Salluste du Bartas Guillaume	
religious orders	271 975	French poetry	841 37

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Samphire (Ammiaceae)	
garden crops	635 74
Sample	
cases adver display	659 157
room sales methods	658 845
Samplers fancywork	746 445
Samples	
demonstration of adver.	659 156
distribution of "	659 113
selling from bus. meth.	658 845- 847
Sampling	
quantitative analysis	545 1
statistics	311 22
Sampson co, NC history	975 6375
Samsøe O J Danish drama	839 81253
Samuel Bible	222 4
Samuela (Liliaceae)	
cordage manufactures	677 71
fiber crops	633 5772
Samydaceae botany	583 451
San	
Antonio, Tex., battle, 1847	
US history	973 6238
Benito co, Calif hist	979 475
Bernardino co, " "	979 495
Bois Mts, Okla. descr	917 6677
Clemente island, Calif	
history	979 493
Diego co, Calif hist	979 498
Domingo apricot (Guttif- eraceae) fruitculture	634 654
see also Dominican Republic	
Francisco co and city	
Calif history	979 461
Germanano, Folgore da	
Italian wit	857 11
Isabel nat l forest, Colo	
description	917 8852
Josquin co, Calif. hist.	979 455
José, Calif "	979 474
scale (Coccidae)	
agnc. pests	632 7523
Juan co, Colo history	978 825
Wash "	979 774
de Fuca Strait, see	
Juan de Fuca Strait	
Mts, Colo descr	917 8838
nat l forest, Colo	
description	917 8832
tree (Vochysiaceae)	
botany	583 145
Lorenzo, treaty of, 1795	
international law	341 273
US history	973 43

San (cont)	
Laus	
Obispo co, Calif.	
history	979 478
Park, Colo description	917 8849
Potosi history	972 4
Mariano "	945 4
Mateo co, Calif hist	979 469
Miguel	
county, Colo "	978 823
island, Calif. "	979 491
Nicholas island, Calif.	
history	979 492
Salvador history	972 84
Sancho J, el Bravo	
Spanish literature	868 12
Sanctification theol.	234 8
Sanctifier, God as "	231 3
Sanctifying grace "	234 12
Sanction, pragmatic	
Gallo church	282 44
political sciences	321 6
Sanctis, Francesco de	
Italian essays	854 81
Sanctuary	
legal antiquities	340 3
relig architecture	
Christian	726 593
non-Christian	726 1
Sanctus music	783 22
Sand, George, pseud	
French fiction	843 82
Sand	
baths prac chemistry	542 46
binding veget ecol	581 52233
cherry (Rosaceae)	
fruitculture	634 24
divination psychology	133 323
elevators architecture	725 366
filtration waterworks	628 16
flea (Amphipoda) zool	595 371
foundations archt.	721 11
games, children's	796 12
grape viticulture	634 8436
Mt area, Ala history	976 171
petrology	552 51
piles architecture	721 141
table work	
londergartens	372 212
Sunday schools	268 684
Sand-	
blasts pneumatic eng	621 549
box locomotive "	621 139

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sand- (cont)	
bugs (Malacostraca)	
zoology	595 36
hills, Neb history	978 27
NC "	975 63
SC "	975 76
piper (Lunicolae)	
ornithology	598 33
stone	
foundations archt	721 1332
geol economic	553 53
hills reg, Okla hist	976 67
old red geology	551 74
petrology	552 51
storms meteorology	551 55
Sandals costume	191 4
Sandalwood	
bastard (Moporaaceae)	
botany	583 871
(Santalaceae) held crops	633 814
Sandell films	
photographic chemistry	771 528
Sandemanians sect hist	289 9
Sander C L Danish drama	819 81256
Sands geology economic	553 62
San Dunajec battles	
I European war	940 4253
sandusky city O hist	977 1221
co " "	977 1214
Sandwich	
islands Hawaii hist	996 9
men advertising	659 135
Sandwiches cookery	641 84
Sandy soils floriculture	635 9557
Sandys George	
American poetry	611 11
Sanetomo Jap history	952 02112
Sanford grape vitic	634 846709
Sanforizing textile mfg	677 02824
see also special fibers	
Sanga history	967 27- 28
Sanganon co Ill hist	977 356
Sanger Shepherd process	
photography	778 66
Sangre de Cristo	
grant Colo history	978 835
Range, " "	978 849
San greal legend folklore	398 22
Sanguification see	
Hematopoeisis	
Sanguine type personality	137 42
Sanhedrin Judaism	296
Sanicle (Apiaceae) bot	583 481

Saniculoideae (Apiaceae)	
botany	583 481
Sanilac co, Mich hist	977 443
Sanindo history	952 19
Sanitarium	
grounds landscape art	712 74
libraries	027 6622
towns city planning	711 455
Sanitariums	
children's sociology	362 78
for incurables archt	725 513
hygiene	613 12
sociology	362 13
see also Asylums	
Sanitary	
appliances hygiene	613 078
pub health	614 078
commission, US	
charity	361 53
Civ war charities	973 7771
commissions	
engineering	628
local government	352 4
public health	614 061
districts	
Eng local gov't	352 04205
laws local gov't	352 4
plats city planning	711 415
police administration	351 77
services aircraft	629 13861
mil estab	355 72
surveys of soil	
public health	614 77
Sanitation	
camp logging	634 982256
child labor	331 35
city planning	711 13
domestic	648
engineering	628 6
engineering	628
in Hungary engineering	628 094391
Palmyra "	628 091943
Topela "	628 09781631
etc.	
industrial	658 239
engineering	628 5
public health	614 7
military engineering	623 75
prisons	365 57
public medicine	614
school buildings	371 626
hygiene	371 711
urban engineering	628 4
veterinary medicine	619
pub health	614 9

Sanitation (cont)			Sanuki history	952 36
women's employment	331 45		Sanyodo "	952 19
working conditions	331 827		Sao Thomé "	966 994
zootechny	636 0844		Saône-et Loire "	944 43
Sanjo Jap history	932 016265		Saorstát Eireann, 1922-37	
Sankaran history	966 55		history	941 591
Sankuru River "	967 52		Sag	
Sanna'aro, Jacopo			cellular veget. cytol.	581 874
Italian poetry	851 26		circulation botany	581 113
Sanpadranno (Vochysiaceae)			collecting harvesting	631 5568
botany	583 145		collectors agric tools	631 3588
Sansevieria (Liliaceae)			Saperda candida (Tetramera)	
fiber crops	633 574		agricultural pests	632 768
Sanshu (Mikawa) history	952 1681		Sapheonous	
(Sanuki) "	952 36		nerve anatomy	611 83554
Sanskrit archt. styles	722 415		vein, long "	611 14733
dialects	491 27		short "	611 14738
language	491 2		Sapindaceae botany	583 282
Sanson's images : physiol.	612 8434		Sapindales "	583 28
psychol.	152 134		Sapindineae "	583 281
Santa			Sapo history	966 63
Barbara co., Calif			Sapodilla (Sapotaceae)	
history	979 491		fruitculture	634 431
Catalina island, Calif			Saponifying ferments	
history	979 493		botanic chemistry	581 193443
Clara co., Calif. hist.	979 473		Saponin	
Cruz Bay "	968 82		and nutrition physiol	612 396175
co Calif "	979 471		chemistry of blood	612 123
island "	979 491		Sapota, cochil (Sapotaceae)	
Morocco "	964 6		fruitculture	634 343
F4, NM "	978 9		Sapotaceae : botany	583 6811
Rosa co., Fla "	975 9985		Sapotaceous fruits agric	634 43
island Calif "	979 491		Sapotoneae botany	583 681
Santalaceae : botany	583 943		Sappers mil science	358 2
Santalales "	583 94		Sappho Gr. lyric poetry	884 2
Santalineae "	583 943		Sapporo history	952 451
Santee Indian reservation			Saprolegniales botany	589 26
Nebraska history	978 259		Saprophytes (Eumycetes)	
Santiago de			botany	589 2
Chile history	933		Saprophytism botany	581 5334
Cuba, siege, 1898			Saps forest products	634 986
US history	973 893		military eng	623 24
Soc. of the army of			Sapulpa, Okla. history	976 6841
US organization	369 182		Saracenic	
Saptian River, Ore. hist.	979 535		arches archt constr'n	721 414
Santillana, I L de Mendoza de			painted	721 422
Spanish poetry	861 23		architectural styles	723 3
Santo Domingo, see Domin			Saracens history	953
can Republic, San Domingo			Sarasoto co., Fla. hist	975 961
Santob, rabb. Sp poet	861 16		Saratoga	
Santonian			city, NY, battle	
cartilage anatomy	611 221		American revolution	973 3333
duct "	611 375		countys NY history	974 748
muscle "	611 7326		Sarber co., Ark "	976 737

Sarcasm school punishment	371 56	Satan worship	
Sarcolemma histology	611 01862	comparative religion	291 216
Sarcoma pathology	616 992	Satanism doc. theology	235
Sarcophaguses		sorcery	133 42
architecture	726 82	Sateen cotton mfg	677 2164
burial customs	393 1	Satellite cities	
sculpture	731 76	civic planning	711 417
Sarcophytoideae (Balano-		Satellites	
phorineae) botany	583 947	action of astronomy	521 42
Sarcoplasm histology	611 0186	astronomy, theoretic	521 6
Sardina history	945 9	Satin silk industry	677 4164
anc.	937 9	Satinette textile mfg	077 02864
Sardinian		see also special fibers	
kingdom 1720-1860 hist	945 1	Satinwood	
sheep (Bovidae)		(Meliaceae) botany	583 251
dom animals	636 35	(Monumaceae) "	583 1147
Sardou, Victorien		(Rutaceae) "	583 23
French drama	842 86	Sature see Humor and satire	
Sargassaceae botany	589 452	in specific fields see subj	—0883
Sargentodoxaceae "	583 1174	Satine	
Sark island history	942 34	drawings fine arts	743 5
Sarmatia		poetry	
Asiatica history, anc.	939 52	literature, American	811 07
Europa " "	939 81	English	821 07
Sarnen goat (Bovidae)		" other lang	—107
domestic animals	636 3939	rhetoric	808 17
Sarpi, Paolo It essays	854 51	Satisfaction penance	265 63
Sarpy co, Neb history	978 2256	Satsuma	
Sarraceniales botany	583 121	orange (Rutaceae)	
Sarsaparilla wild (Araliaceae)		fruitculture	634 322
botany	583 491	prefecture history	952 295
Sarthe history	944 17	revolt Jap "	952 0313
Sartorius anatomy	611 73821	Saturation, super-	
Sash		practical chemistry	542 62
bars window constr'n	721 848	Saturday schools educ.	371 24
doors archi "	721 837	Satureia (Lamiaceae)	
factories architecture	725 442	garden crops	635 71
pockets archi constr'n	721 862	Saturn astronomy	523 46
weights & cords		line palmistry	133 6432
window constr'n	721 891	mount "	133 642
windows archi constr'n	721 846	occult astrology	133 532
Sashes window constr'n	721 848	Rom. mythology	292
Sashu history	952 1517	Satyre Ménippée Fr wit	847 33
Saskatchewan history	971 24	Saucer domes	
Sassacus and Albemarle ships		arched construction	721 46
1864 US Civil war	973 754	Saudi Arabia history	953
Sassafras (Lauraceae)		Sauk co, Wis history	977 57E
field crops	633 824	Sault Ste Marie "	971 313
Sassanian		Saunders co, Neb "	978 2296
architectural styles	722 52	Saurauaceae botany	583 1662
dynasty		Saurians (Reptila)	
Persian hist., anc.	935 7	herpetology	598 1
Saschu history	952 295	Sauropterygia herpetol	598 16
		paleozoool	568 16

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Saururaceae botany	583 9252	Sawtooth	
Sautereng cookery	641 77	Mts, Ida history	979 67
Sauterne grape vitic	634 8544	national forest, Ida	
Sauvignon grape		description	917 9632
French viticulture	634 8544	Ridge Wash history	979 728
German "	634 8543	roofs archi constr n	721 587
Savage music	781 71	Saw wort (Cardiaceae) bot	583 5533
Savages anthropology	572 7	Sawyer co, Wis history	977 516
therap of	615 89	Saxe J G American wit	817 35
Savagnun grape vitic	634 8544	Saxe-	
Savanna formations		Altenburg history	943 24
vegetable ecology	581 526424	Coburg Gotha	
Savannah Ga		history	943 25
campaign 1864		house of Eng hist	942 082
US Civil war	973 7378	Merungen history	943 26
capture Amer revol	973 3347	Weimar Eisenach "	943 23
history	975 8725	Saxhorn brass instrument	788 42
siege Amer revol	973 3357	Saxifragaceae botany	583 381
Saving		Saxifragaceae "	583 38
wage economics	331 2154	Saxo Grammaticus	
wealth consumption	339 43	Danish literature	839 81811
Savings		Saxon	
and loan ass ns		old, language	439 2701
fin economics	332 32	literature	839 2
ass ns fin, economics	332 24	Romanesque architecture	723 4201
banks admin regula	351 825	see also Anglo-Saxon	
architecture	725 24	Saxony	
fin, economics	332 2	goat (Bovidae)	
funds manage of	332 25	dom animals	636 393
school educ	371 673322	history	943 21
depts, commer banks	332 24	house of Ger history	943 022- 023
funds poor relief	362 53	Prussian history	943 18
instit free fin econ.	332 28	Saxophone brass instr	788 43
official	332 21	Saybrook platform	
Savory (Lamiaceae)		doctrinal theology	238 58
garden crops	635 71	Savings	
Savoy		folklore	398 9
declaration doc, theol	238 58	of Jesus, pseudepigrapha	229 951
duchy of It history	945 1	Scaba (Hyphomycetes) bot	589 2411
history	944 48	labor economics	331 896
house of It history	945 09	Scaffolds	
Saw mills manufactures	674	geodetic triangulation	526 32
Sawmush co Wash hist	919 797	Scagliola archi dec.	729 63
Sawatch Range, Colo "	978 84	masonry	693 64
Sawdust steam boiler fuels	621 18222	Scala media anatomy	611 8521
Sawfly (Phytophaga)		Scalds surgery	617 11
agricultural pests	632 793	Scale	
Saving metal machinery	621 932	bulb cuttings	
Sawmills architecture	725 441	plant culture	631 5357
Saws		contract wages	331 22
and maxims folklore	398 9	Gunter s math instr	510 78
machine tools	621 93	houses architecture	728 993
pruning agriculture	631 3426		

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Scale (cont)				Scapho cuboid joints - anat.	611 72856
insects (Coccidae)				Scaphoid, carpal	611 71771
agricultural pests	632 7523			tarsal	611 71876
agriculture	638 3			Scaphopoda zoology	594 2
entomology	595 7523			Scapula anatomy	611 7171
mosses (Jungermanniales)				Scapular artery	611 1348
botany	588 31			Scapulmancy psychology	133 333
of objects lands art	712 26			Scapuloclavicular joint	
prevention in steam				anatomy	611 72724
mech engineering	621 1944			Scar leaf anatomy	581 49724
Scalen anatomy	611 7339			Scarabs carving	736 2
Scales				Scarecrows agric prot'n	632 9
anatomy	611 785			Scarf skin anatomy	611 771
comparative	591 47			Scarfs head dom econ	646 55
city civic arts	711 68			Scanner, garden farming	631 3153
color optics	535 6			horse	631 3162
painting	752 3			Scarlet	
mechanical drawing	744 3			fever inoculation	
metrology	389			public health	614 478917
music	781 22			pathology	616 917
office equipment	651 267			public health	614 522
fittings	651 4654			grain (Coccidae) agric	638 34
piano exercises	786 33			strawberry (Rosaceae)	
practical chemistry	542 32			fruitculture	634 754
rating for teachers	371 134			Scarpanto history	949 97
track railway equip	625 18			Scarron, Paul French wit	847 43
Scaling botanic ontogeny	581 135352			Scavenging of towns	628 4
Scallion (Liliaceae)				Scenario writing rhetoric	808 2
garden crops	635 261			see also Drama	
Scallop				Scene painting theater	
(Lamellibranchiata)				fine arts	751 75
fishery	639 4			Scenery cinematic studios	771 295
squash (Cucurbitaceae)				in art	704 943
garden crops	635 621			natural fine arts	719
Scalloped arches				painting " "	758 1
architectural constr'n	721 427			theater	792
Scalometers photography	771 37			Scenic reservations	
Scalping war customs	399			natural landscape	719 34
Scandal ethics	177 2			Scenography drawing	742
game	793 76			Scent glands physiology	612 493
news journalism	070 16			lands planting	715 1733
Scanderoon pigeons (Columbae)				Scented herbs lands art	716 1736
agriculture	636 59627			Scepticism, etc., see	
Scandinavia history	948			Skepticism, etc	
Scandinavian				Schappe fabric silk mfg	677 446
church	284 7			Scheduling shop manage	658 513
languages	439 5			Scheele, K W Swed lit	839 7849
philosophers	198			Schefer, Leopold	
biography	921 848			German poetry	831 81
union fin economics	332 41			Scheffel, J V Ger fict	833 83
Scandium chemistry	546 691			Schelling, F W G philos	193 4
Scansores ornithology	598 7			Schematic representation	
Scapanioideae botany	588 311			art anatomy	743 3

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Scheme arches	
architectural constr'n	721 413
Schenectady co, NY hist.	974 744
Scherzo music form	781 50813
Scheuchzeriaceae botany	584 744
Schiavone grape vitic	634 8545
Schiller, J C F Ger drama	832 63
Schimmel, H J Dutch "	839 31253
Schism	
ecclesiastic polity	262 8
great, 1054 ch hist	270 3
papal " "	270 5
Schismatics, Gallican	
¹ sectarian history	284 82
Schisms in Cath ch, mod	
sectarian history	284 8
Schistostegales botany	588 2143
Schists petrology	552 43
Schizaeaceae botany	587 3122
Schizandraceae "	583 1143
Schizogonales "	589 47432
Schizolaenaceae "	583 168
Schizomycetes "	589 95
Schizophrenia medicine	616 8982
psychology	132 1982
Schizophyceae botany	589 8
Schizophyta "	589 7
Schizopoda zoology	595 383
Schizosporaceae botany	589 225
Schleiermacher, F E D	
philosophy	193 6
Schleppen, canal of anat	611 8415
Schleswig horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 143
Schleswig Holstein	
history	943 51
swine (Suidae) dom ansm	636 434
Schley co Ga history	975 8495
Schneiderian membrane	
anatomy	611 21
Schoepfioidae (Olacaceae)	
botany	583 26
Schoharie co NY hist	947 745
Scholar as citizen	
political science	323 65
Scholar's life	
self-culture	374
Scholarship funds	
school tuition	371 222
Scholarships	
labor economics	331 86
school incentive	371 53
trav lib training	020 79
in other specific fields	
¹ see subj	—079

Scholastic philosophers	189 4
biography	921 9
tests educ.	371 26
Scholasticism philosophy	149 2
School	
accidents liability	
education	371 7
administration	
education	371 2
teaching force	371 1472
training for	370 76
age education	379 14
and juvenile courts	
criminology	364 528
appointing power	
teachers	371 143
attendance prolongation	
public education	379 14
unemployment reduction	331 137
bands student life	371 89
boards, local educ	379 1534
state "	379 152
bonds pub education	379 13
finance	336 343
books, free	
child welfare	362 764
public schools	379 153
breaking up educ.	371 23
budget pub "	379 11
buildings	
architecture	727
city planning	711 666
community use of	
adult education	374 28
education	371 62
hygiene of	613 54
education	371 711
prisons	365 54
bus public schools	379 1752
calendar education	371 23
celebrations "	371 365
city student gov t	371 595
closings student hyg	371 712
colors " life	371 898
committee pub. educ.	379 153
control, gov'tal "	379 15
course, length of educ.	371 253
credit units "	371 26
day, length of "	371 24
desks L. and furniture	729 935
discipline education	371 5
districts	
administration	352
Eng local gov t	352 04206
libraries	027 4226
public education	379 1534

School (cont.)

dropping out students	371 2913
equipment education	371 6
finance admin. educ.	371 2
funds pub	379 11
furnishings	371 63
furniture	371 63.1
gardens elem educ.	372 36
landscape art	712 627
government education	371 5
grading	371 25
public	379 17
grounds education	371 61
landscape art	712 38
housekeeping dom econ.	647 9
hygiene education	371 7
influence	
crime prevention	364 44
jurisdiction education	371 54
laws	379 14
libraries	371 64
lib econ.	027 8
location site etc	
education	371 61
lunch rooms table syst	642 38
maladjustments and crime	
sociology	364 254
management student	
participation in	371 593
meals child welfare	362 761
education	371 716
museums	069 016
educ equip.	371 63
school bldgs	371 622
nurse education	371 712
observance of special	
days education	371 365
officers biography	923 7
organization education	371 2
patronage child welfare	362 766
playgrounds lands art	712 346
premises education	371 6
programs celebrations	371 363
progress	
educ measurements	371 26
promenades student hyg	371 737
publicity ed	371 2
quarters ed	371 23
records ed	371 2
regula. pul	379 14
rooms	371 62
b	371 673322
	32 23
ho	52 5
b	

subdivided. Sur

School (cont.)

service museum econ	069 107
shortcomings curriculum	375 0072
songs music	784 62
statistics education	371 200031
subjects curriculum	375 01-9
supervision, gov'tal.	379 15
supplies	
free child welfare	362 764
public schools	379 153
surveys education	379 15
system, public educ.	379 1
taxes education	379 13
public finance	336 27937
terms in 2 or more places	371 234
texts English lang	428
other	—8
traveling libraries	027 8224
education	371 642
work public relief	362 76
Schoolcraft co Mich hist.	977 4935
Schoolmasters, training for	370 76
Schools	
academic 2dary educ.	373 241
and libraries lib econ.	021 3
auxiliary educ., adult	374 8
pub	379 19
boarding architecture	727 2
educ. of women	3,6 63
2dary educ.	373 223
classical	373 242
commercial	373 2463
consolidated pub educ.	379 175
continuation adult	374 8
pub	379 19
workmen s	
economics	331 85
cost to public educ.	379 11
culinary dom. econ.	641 071
day 2dary education	373 222
demonstration	
teachers education	370 733
education	370
elementary	
admission	371 212
architecture	727 1
hist., reports, etc. of	372 9
ng for	379 73263
exsic fields	
bj	—0713
Education, elem. Gram-	
schools Kindergarten	
la, primary etc.	
education	370 733

a follow ng this index

Schools (cont)

finishing, for women	376 4
floating education	371 392
for teachers "	370 7
graduate univ & col	378 1553
grammar, <i>see</i>	
Grammar schools	
high, <i>see</i> Highschools	
higher, <i>see</i>	
Universities and colleges	
1 individual, univ. & col.	378
industrial economics	331 86
2dary educ	373 246
1 useful arts	607
intermediate	
1 admission	371 213
elem educ.	372 242
public	379 172
1 2dary educ.	373
public	379 171
international educ.	371 391
kindergarten rela to	372 23
military	355 07
blids eng	623 613
instruction in	
education	371 43
2dary educ.	373 24355
minding child welfare	362 75
model teachers' educ	370 733
monastic education	377 3
muscum relations with	069 68
normal, <i>see</i>	
Teachers colleges	
of music fine arts	72 72
outdoor education	371 718
parental criminology	364 722
parochial education	377 5
religion	257
1 part-time educ., adult	374 8
pub	379 19
photographic fine arts	771 17
practise for teachers	370 733
preparatory	
for women	376 63
1 2dary educ.	373
public	379 171
primary	
1 admission	371 211
elem. educ.	372 241
public	379 18
<i>see also</i> Education,	
elementary	
prison sociology	365 662
private, pub aid to	
education	379 1213

Schools (cont)

professional	
1 admission	371 215
training for teaching in	370 73265
public	
and sectarian influence	377 1
1 education	379
<i>see also</i> Education, public	
ragged education	377 7
pub relief	362 76
reform architecture	725 64
criminology	364 722
education	371 93
riding architecture	725 83
horsemanship	798 24
rural educ., public	379 173
scientific 2dary educ.	373 245
2dary, <i>see</i> Highschools	
special, curriculums for	375 008
higher educ	378 99
summer education	371 232
Sunday, <i>see</i> Sunday schools	
taxation of education	379 121
technical	
1 admission	371 215
2dary education	373 246
training for teaching in	370 73265
1 theologic religion	207
trade 2dary education	373 246
traveling "	371 392
truant architecture	725 64
criminology	364 722
undergraduate	
univ & col	378 1552
vocational 2dary educ	373 246
in other specific fields	
1 <i>see</i> subj	—071
<i>see also</i> Education	
Schopenhauer Arthur	
philosophy	193 7
Schottische dances	793 33
music form	781 508527
Schulze Delitsch system	
cooperative banks	334 22
Schuyler	
county; Ill history	977 3475
Mo "	977 826
NY "	974 781
Fort Amer revolution	973 3334
Schuyllkill co., Pa hist.	974 817
Schwann's sheath histol	611 018833
Schwarzburg history	943 27
Schwarzchild law phot.	771 5345
Schwarzthal goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3936

Schwarzwald				Scientists	506 9
goat (Bovidae) dom anm	636	393		apologetics against	
history	943	48		doctrinal theology	239 8
Sciadopityoideae botany	585	211		biography	925
Sciatic				Scilloideae (Liliaceae) bot.	584 32
artery anatomy	611	13765		Silly islands history	942 37
nerve, great "	611	8358		Scio history	949 93
small "	611	83573		Scion	
Sciatica pathology	616	87		grafting agriculture	631 5413
Science				selection plant grafting	631 5411
and crime sociology	364	252		Sciopticon optics	535 86
faith soteriology	234	23		Scio to co, II history	977 187
photography f arts	778	3		Scissor-rafter roofs	
rebg apologetics	239	8		architectural constr'n	721 597
nat theol	215			Scitamineae botany	584 21
applied	600			Sciera anatomy	611 8415
Bible	220	85		ophthalmology	617 71
department journalism	070	4495		physiology	612 8415
in curriculum				psychology	152 115
education	175	5		Scleranthaceae botany	583 1545
elementary	372	35		Sclerenchyma	
library	030			vegetable histology	581 82733
material museum econ	069	45		Sclerodermatinea botany	589 2219
military sociology	355			Sclerophyl formations	
museums mus econ	069	0185		vegetable ecology	581 5264264
nature study	507	4		Sclerospermae (Cactaceae)	
school bldgs	371	622		botany	583 471
equip	371	655		Scolymus hispanicus (Cicho	
naval sociology	359			naceae) garden crops	635 167
of education	370	1		Scorces architecture	729 98
political	320			dom. lighting	644 325
pseudo recreation	793	8		Scooping water	
sanitary engineering	628			locomotive engineering	621 1363
social	300			Scooter	
statistical sociology	311			cultivator farming	631 3162
Sciences, natural & pure	500			"	631 3127
Scientific				Scope	
academies, societies, etc	506			of subject, see subject	—011
apparatus school equip	371	66		Score reading music	781 633
buildings architecture	727			Scosa	
drawing fine arts	744			enameled ceramics	718 46
games recreation	793	8		petrology	552 21
holidays soc custom	394	2645		Scorpio occult astrology	153 522
instruments mfg	681	1		Scorpion fly (Panorpidae)	
management business	658			entomology	595 744
in specific fields				Scorpionida zoology	595 46
see suby	—00035			Scorzonera hesperuca (Aster	
methods in specific				raceae) garden crops	635 166
fields see subject	—018			Scotch	
money fin economics	332	56		border	
socialism polit. econ	335	4		history	941 4
terms in specific				poetry English lit.	828 994941
fields see subject	—0133			carpet manufactures	677 643
travels, surveys, etc	508	3		covenant doc theology	238 5
aircraft service	629	13855			

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Scotch (cont)			Scraping agric pruning	631 54215
dialect Eng language	427 9		Scratchers	
grays (Gallinae) agric.	636 527		(Rasores) ornithology	598 6
language	491 63		silviculture	634 954
philosophers	192		Screamer (Anseres)	
secession church	285 6		ornithology	598 41
Scotland co Mo hist	977 831		Screen	
NC "	975 6335		doors archi constr n	721 837
history	941		fastenings " "	721 88
Scott			planting landscape art	715 165
Dred see Dred Scott			processes half tone	
Walter Eng fiction	823 73		photography	777 3
poetry	821 74		unit processes	
Winfield, campaign, 1847			color photography	778 66
US history	973 6236		Screening ore dressing	622 74
Scott co Ark history	976 744		Screens advertizing signs	659 136
Ill "	977 3455		agric prot n	632 9
Ind "	977 218		archi constr n	721 875
Ia "	977 769		art furniture	749 35
Kan "	978 143		dom economy	645 3
Ky "	976 9425		ecclesiology	247 2
Minn "	977 654		fixed furniture	729 96
Miss "	976 2655		focusing phot	771 37
Mo "	977 897		food dom econ	648 7
Tenn "	976 871		light phot	771 356
Va "	975 573		metal mfg	677 53
Mt Oka descr	917 6648		phot lighting	771 22
Ore "	917 95915		projection	
Scotts Bluff co Neb hist	978 398		photography	778 24
Scotus John Duns philos	189 4		cinematic	778 553
Scouring textile process	677 62821		Screven co, Ga history	975 8695
see also specific fibers			Screw	
Scouring rushes (Equiseta			Archimedean physics	532 8
ceae) botany	587 211		brakes gun mounts	623 43562
Scouting			cutting & threads	
for fisheries aircraft	629 138639		mech engineering	621 882
habitat apiculture	638 12152		gears mech engineering	621 8333
military maneuvers	355 53		jacks " "	621 869
science	355 413		joints plumbing	696 5
Scouts military science	355 34		mechanics	531 87
see also Boy rangers, Boy scouts,			pale foundations archi.	721 152
Campfire girls, Girl scouts			propellers mech eng	621 12
Soons shipbuilding	623 829		stokers	
Scranton, Pa history	974 837		steam boiler furnace	621 18366
Scrapbooks			Screw pine (Pandataceae)	
general polygraphy	682 2		botany	584 611
literary methods	629 3		Screws	
in specific field,			endless mech eng	621 8333
see subj	—6822		mechanical fastenings	621 882
pictorial in specific			strength of eng	620 11287
fields see subject	—684		Scribe A B Fr drama	842 73
Scrape cultivator farming	631 3164		Scribes tree silvc.	634 954
Scrapers garden farming	631 3153		Scrp paper money	332 53
pruning agric.	631 3427			

Topics in black face type are subdiv. ded. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Script			Scutage feudalism	321 3
geometric			Scutcheon polishing	
material shorthand	653 125		domestic economy	648 55
phonetic shorthand, <i>see</i>			Scutcheons	
Hybrid shorthand syst			architectural constr'n	721 894
graphic material			Scutchers textile equip	677 02851
shorthand	653 127		Scutching " process	677 02821
payment economics	331 23		<i>see also</i> special fibers	
phonetic shorthand syst.	653 77		Scutellarioideae (Labnatae)	
shorthand, Eng (Dewey)	653 42		botany	583 891
syst "	653 773		Scuttles roof constr'n	721.557
writing business meth	652		Scyphostegiaceae botany	583 9624
Scriptoriums architecture	727 85		Scythes, bush- agnc.	631 3117
Scripture, Scriptural, <i>see</i>			harvesting "	631 3512-3
Bible, Biblical			Scythia hist., ancient	939 51
Scrivboard shipbuilding	623 83		Scythian languages	494
Scrofula pathology	616 996		Scytonemaceae botany	589 83
Scroll sawing art furn	749 5		Scytotetralineae "	583 193
work wood carving	736 4		Scytosiphonaceae "	589 457
Scrolls line engraving	765 2		Sea	
Scrophulariales botany	583 8		and aqueous erosion	
Scrotum anatomy	611 638		geology	551 35
pathology	616 67		anemones (Anthozoa)	
Scrutin			zoology	593 6
d'arrondissement			baths, sanitariums	
suffrage	324 221		sociology	362 13
de liste suffrage	324 222		cow (Sirenia) mammalogy	599 55
Soudéry			cucumbers (Holotheuridi-	
Georges de Fr fict.	843 44		deae) zoology	593 96
Madeleine de " "	843 45		ferns (Bryopsidaceae)	
Scuffle harrow farming	631 3137		botany	589 4727
hoe "	631 3152		fishing agriculture	639 22
Scuffer farming	631 3162		sports	799 16
Sculleries architecture	728 93		food economics	338 372
Sculling sport	797 122		fishery	639
Sculptors	730 69		fresh	
biography	927 3		state inspection	614 317
Sculptural water features			hygiene	613 29
landscape art	714 3		grape	
Sculpture	730		(Polygonaceae) fruite	634 664
archeology	571 73		(Tunicata) zoology	594 11
composite fine arts	731 27		hare (Tectibranchia)	
ecclesiology	247 3		zoology	594 37
equipment fine arts	731 3		horse (Lophobranchu)	
materials	731 1		ichthyology	597 53
photo- fine arts	777 7		islands, SC history	975 7995
restoration " "	731 48		kale beets	
roof construction	721 563		(Chenopodiaceae)	
school decoration	371 637		garden greens	635 42
specimens - museum econ.	069 473		(Brassicaceae)	
technic	731 4		garden crops	635 33
Scurvy			lavender (Plumbaginaceae)	
grass (Brassicaceae)			botany	583 671
garden crops	635 564			
pathology	616 39			

Sea (cont)

laws jurisprudence	347 7
lemon (Nudibranchia)	
zoology	594 36
life geographic bot.	581 92
zool.	591 92
lilies (Cnnoidea) zool	593 91
lion (Otaridae)	
mammalogy	599 746
mantle (Stomopoda)	
zoology	593 382
matz (Chilostomata)	
zoology	594 713
mosses (Ceramiales) bot	589 412
peach, sea pear, or sea po- tato (Monascidae) zool	594 93
power military sci	359
puralane (Aizoaceae)	
botany	583 475
serpent occultism	133 15
slug (Nudibranchia)	
zoology	594 36
snail (Prosobranchia)	
agriculture	638 38
songs vocal music	784 4
sounding, see Soundings	
specters occultism	133 15
squirt (Monascidae)	
zoology	594 93
urchins (Echinoidea)	
fishery	639 6
walls hydraulic eng	627 4
landscape art	717 84
see also Ocean	
Seadrums aeronautics	629 136
Seal	
eared (Otaridae)	
mammalogy	599 746
earless (Phocidae)	
mammalogy	599 748
fishing hunting bus	639 1
presses office equip	651 266
Seals carrying	736 3
heraldry	929 8
natl polit sci	320 18
univ & col.	378 27
Sealsfield Charles, pseud.	
German fiction	833 74
Seamanship business	656
Seamen biography	926 56
Seaplanes aviation	629 133347
Seaports commerce	387 1
Search, right of	
law of war	341 3

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Searchlight

airport equipment	629 1365
electnc engineering	621 32582
military "	623 731
Searcy co, Ark history	976 7195
Seascapes fine arts	704 943
painting	758 2
Seashore	
games children's	796 12
gardens landscape art	712 6245
landscape art	714 22
parks landscape art	712 53
reservations	
natural landscape	719 346
resorts hygiene	613 12
Seasickness pathology	616 33
physiology	612 8862
psychology	152 67362
Seaside cottages, archi.	728 74
Seasonal	
birth rate demography	312 1
effects	
and plantations	
landscape art	715 141
garden planning	712 6246
landscape art	712 26
employment labor econ	331 137
habits of bees apic.	638 12154
migration polit. sci	325 111
varation viticulture	634 8362
Seasoning	
butter industry	637 2335
herbs garden crops	635 7
plants agriculture	633 8
products chem tech	664 4-5
Seasonings adulterations	614 314
Seasons	
and clothing dom. econ.	646 09
cooking " "	641 59
crime sociology	364 22
habits of plants	
botany	581 543
apiculture	638 1416
flowering flonculture	635 953
grafting agriculture	631 5412
hygiene	613 13
occupational	613 64
on planets astronomy	525 54
religious cooking	641 566
secular changes of	
astronomy	525 53
see also Climate	
Seat	
springs mot. veh. body	629 2652
work kindergarten meth	372 213

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Seating			Secret		
capacity architecture	729 21		doors archi constr n	721 835	
students discipline	371 5		service		
Seats			diplomatic	327	
aircraft construction	629 13434		military science	355 34	
fixed furniture	729 01		state police	351 74	
landscape art	717 9		Secret soc bldgs archi	728 46	
motor vehicle body	629 2638		sociology	366	
springs	629 24333		student life	371 85	
park city planning	711 68		writing bus meth	652	
portable manufactures	685 535		Secretaries		
Seattle Wash history	979 7771		legislative bodies	328 3623	
Seaweeds (Algae) botany	589 3		see also Stenographers		
fertilizers	631 873		Secretary grape vitic.	634 84909	
Sebaceous glands anatomy	611 773		Secretin physiology	612 33284	
pathol	616 53		Secretion		
secretion bot	581 1413		and osmotic pressure		
zool	591 141		mesology	612 0144623	
Sebastian co, Ark hist	976 736		biology	574 14	
Sebastopol			physiologic botany	581 14	
European war	940 4374		zoology	591 14	
goose (Anseres) agric.	636 5987		Secretions		
history	947 7		digestive, and intestinal		
Sebeles country hist	968 16		juice physiology	612 3328	
Sebright game bantams			lactic physiology	612 6643	
(Gallinae) agriculture	636 58813		of kidneys internal		
Sebungwe history	968 929		physiology	612 4621	
Secale			physiology	612 4	
cereale (Hordeae)			protective anim ecol	591 57	
field crops	633 14		veget "	581 5734	
cornutum see Ergot			urinary physiology	612 463	
Secession			Secretary		
1860-61 US Civ war	973 713		cells veget morphol	581 446	
church of Scotland	285 6		organs		
constitutional law	342		biology comp anat	574 44	
see also Nullificat on States			botany "	581 44	
rights			organography, biologic	574 74	
war of see Civil war US			botanic	581 74	
Secessionism			zoologic	591 74	
painting schools	759 914		plants veget histol	581 844	
Secessionists in North			zoology comp anat	591 44	
US Civil war	973 718		tissues veget histol	581 824	
Second			Sectanus Q pseud		
1 adventists sect. hist	286 7		Italian wit	857 57	
class care passenger rates			Sectarian schools		
railways	385 132255		education	377	
empire French hist	944 07		public aid to educ.	379 1214	
sight divination	133 322		Sectarianism and politics		
war with Gt Brit Soc of			religion	280	
the, in the state of NY	369 144		Section heads office econ	651 373	
Secondary period geology	551 76		Sections archi des gn	729 13	
self hypnotism	134 0161		office econ.	651 32	
Secondthoughts Solomon			Sects, Christian	280	
pseud Amer fiction	813 32		Secular		
Secrecy system radio	621 3841548		education	377	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Secular (cont)		Seed (cont)	
trends vs business cycles		production floriculture	635 9699
production	338 53	forestation	634 95622
Securities		source	634 95622
counterfeiting	332 94	storing	634 95626
customers' banking	332 14	tree method	
engraving	768 8	forest cutting	634 9523
Exchange Commission		Seedage	
financial economics	332 606173	plant propagation	631 531
exchanges fin econ	332 61	Seeders farming	631 3311
gov't income taxation	336 244	Seeding	
tax exemption	336 294	direct forestation	634 9563
municipal pub admin	352 1	machinery farming	631 331
sale of bus finance	658 144	plow	631 3127
transferable		Seedless plants (Cryptogams)	
financial economics	332 63	botany	586
insur of business	368 81	Seedling plant culture	631 5471
registration & issue	332 66	veget. embryol	581 334
stock exchange listing	332 63	Seeds	
see also Bonds, Stocks		art anatomy	743 75
Security		edible garden crops	635 6
credit fin econ	332 745	flavoring	635 75
operations, int'l	332 65	floriculture	635 942
Sedaine, M J Fr drama	842 57	forest products	634 987
Sedalia Mo history	977 8481	forestation	634 9562
Sedan European war	940 4366	selection of agric	631 3211
Sedentary life hygiene	613 65	treatment of	
Sedges (Cyperaceae)		forestation	634 95627
fiber crops	633 585	vegetable embryology	581 327
textile industry	677 544	morphology	581 467
Sedgwick co, Colo hist	978 876	Seers divination	133 3
Kan "	978 186	Seesaws recreation	791 7
Sedimentary rocks		Segment shell ordnance	623 4515
petrology	552 5	Segmental	
Sedition		arches arch. constr'n	721 413
act, 1798 US history	973 44	pointed	721 422
criminal law	343	domes arched constr'n	721 46
Seditious influence		Segmentation	
and journalism	070 13	embryology	611 01331
See, Holy, see Holy See		vegetable cytology	581 87624
Seebeck color process		Segregation	
photography	778 63	classifying for	
Seed		prison admin	365 642
catalogs agriculture	631 5212	crime prevention	364 42
cleaning forestation	634 95624	geologic agents	551 98
collecting	634 95623	of convicts social	365 4
ferns (Pteridospermae)		racial city planning	711 588
botany	585 95	in schools	371 97
forms carved archu	729 51	polit science	323 41
painted	729 41	vs coeducation	376 7
lac agriculture	638 3264	Segu history	966 23
plants		Segura de Astorga, J L	
botany	582	Spanish poetry	861 14
covered botany	583-584	Se Hano, Quento, pseud.	
naked or 1st	585	Italian wit	857 57

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index.

Seigniorage fin econ	332 46	Self	
Seignories abolition of		doctrinal theology	233 6
Quebec history	971 4	metaphysics	126
Seignory land economics	333 32	psychol of personality	153 72
Seima, 131-192 Jap hist	952 0126	subliminal spiritism	133 90161
Seine dept, Fr history	944 36	theories of hypnotism	134 0161
Inférieure "	944 25	Self-	
Seine et Marne "	944 37	binders agriculture	631 3541
Seine et Oise "	944 36	cognition psychology	156 222
Seine Jap history	952 01335	consciousness	
Seining fishing sport	799 13	psychol of personality	153 72
Seishu history	952 1823	control psychol of will	159 24
Seismology	551 2	culture adult educ.	374
and plant succession		bldgs archt	727 97
botany	581 524322	defense art athletics	796 8
Seismostatic movements		direction	
botany	581 18333	psychology of will	159 24
Seima Jap history	952 01621	discipline, mental	
Seikishu history	952 1966	psychology of will	159 24
Selachii ichthyology	597 31	fertilization	
Selaginaceae botany	583 876	and heredity biology	575 133
Selaginellales "	587 912	botany	581 16624
Selection		government	
agriculture	631 521	political science	321 8
and variation botany	581 1514	prison admin	365 646
artificial biology	375 424	student school admin	371 592
botany	581 15143	hypnotism psychology	134 6
meth. forest cutting	634 9524	indexing system	
natural biology	575 423	office filing	651 5332
botany	581 15142	induction antennas	621 38413514
of animals zootechny	636 0811	observation psychology	150 182
books, etc.		preservation	
lib accession	025 21	animal ecology	591 57
ms publishing	655 51	vegetable "	581 57
workmen		propelled	
labor demand	331 115	mach combustion eng	621 4383
psychology	153 3	vehicles " "	621 4384
sexual biology	575 5	recognition	
botany	581 15145	psychology of memory	154 3446
Selections English lang	428 7	support, student	
" other "	-87	education	371 226
Selective syst telephony	621 38524	univ & col	378 365
Selectivity		timers phot shutters	771 36
radio receivers	621 38413614	Selfishness ethics	179 8
Selenastraceae botany	589 47522	Seligeraceae botany	588 21473
Selenids mineralogy	549 3	Selkirk history	941 465
Selenium		Sella printing photography	773 15
cells electric eng	621 353	Selling	
electricity	537 53	agencies cartels	338 83
theory optics	535 2	business methods	658 8
chemistry	546 23	cooperative economics	334 65
Selenobunodontia		short stock &	
mammalogy	599 733	commodity exchanges	332 64
paleozoology	599 733	votes electoral frauds	374 271
Selenodontia mammalogy	599 735	suffrage hist	324 174
		Selukwe history	958 275

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Selway nat'l forest, Ida				Seminaries (cont.)	
description	917	9682		1 secondary education	373
Sem Tob rabbi Sp poet	861	16		in other specific	
Semantic emblems philol.	419	2		2 fields see subj	—071
signs "	419	1		thenologic architecture	727 42
Semantics "	412			education	378 992
Sematology "	419	1		religion	207
Sematophyllaceae botany	588	21511		Semiferous	
Semen physiology	612	616		ducts physiology	612 617
Semesters				tubules anatomy	611 6311
school calendar	371	23		Semiole	
credit units	371	26		county, Fla history	975 923
Semi				Ga "	975 8996
arches archi constr'n	731	426		Okla "	976 671
automatic system				war, 1st, 1818 US hist	973 541
telephony	621	38572		2d, 1835-42 " "	973 571
curcular				Semitic languages	492
arches archi	712	412		race ethnology	572 892
canals, osseous anat.	611	853		lib for	027 63292
ducts, membranous				psychol of	136 4892
anatomy	611	8526		texts Bible	220 46
physiology	612	8583		Semonides of Amorgos (Sa-	
psychology	152	283		mos) Greek wt	887 2
detached buildings				Sénancour, E P de	
city planning	711	62		French essays	844 64
city houses				Senasqua grape vitic	634 84709
architecture	728	34- 36		Senate	
diameter of celestial bod				US legislation	328 73
ies astron corrections	522	93		univ. & col admin	378 113
geom phonetic shorthand,				Senators	
see Hybrid shorthand syst				election amendment, 1913	
idealistic philosophers	182	2		US constt law	342 73
lunar				history	973 913
cartilage anatomy	611	72833		legislative bodies	328 335
ganglions				Sending apparatus	
celiac anat	611	8393		radio	621 384131
cranial "	611	8915		telegraphy	621 3831
membranous anatomy	611	73829		Senebiera coronopus (Bras	
private libraries	027	2		sicaceae) garden crops	615 565
script phonetic shorthand				Seneca, L A Lat drama	872 5
see Hybrid shorthand syst.				lt.	878 5
spinalis muscle anatomy	611	73161		philosophy	188 6
tendinous "	611	73828		Seneca co, NY history	974 769
vaults arched constr'n	721	455		O "	977 124
Semillon grape Fr vitic	634	8544		Senecionidaceae botany	583 55,6
Ger "	634	8543		Senegambia & Senegal hist.	966 3
Seminal vesicles anatomy	611	636		Senegal history	968 56
physiol	612	617		Senescence	
Seminar educ. methods	371	37		botanic ontogeny	581 13535
libraries educ.	371	647		diseases of pathology	618 97
Seminaries				physiology	612 67
architecture	737	2		psychology	136 53
				see also Old age	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Senile dementia	medicine	616 8983
	psychol.	132 1983
Senior		
colleges	education	378 1542
highschools		
secondary education		373 238
	public	379 171
Senkwa Jap history		952 01357
Senna (Cassiaceae)	bot	583 323
Sennaar history		962 9
Sennar swine (Suidae)		
domestic animals		636 486
Sensation		
and perception	psychol.	152 012
beginnings of	biology	576 4
physiologic	botany	581 18
	zoology	591 18
physiology of brain		612 8218
units	psychophysics	152 82532
Sensationalism	journalism	070 16
	philosophy	145
Sensations		
exteriorization of		
spiritism		133 90162
psychology		152
unconscious	psychophysics	152 8201
Sense		
common	psychology	156 223
cooperation and visual		
perception	physiol	612 84372348
	psychol	152 1372348
distances method equal		
psychophysics		152 82323
intuition	psychology	156 3
moral ethics		171 2
organs		
anatomy		611 88
stimulators of		
psychometry		152 8324
perceptions		
and images	psychol	155 24
elem education		372 3
presentation	psychol	152 722
Senses		
chemic	physiology	612 86- 87
	psychology	152 3- 4
internal	psychology	156 222
organic, and emotions		
psychology		157 016633
psychology		152
Senshu history		952 1884
Sensibility		
and movement	physiol	612 8114
cutaneous	"	612 794

Sensibility (cont)		
emotional, properties of		
psychology		157 5
physiology of brain		612 82133
recurrent	physiology	612 812
Sensumaginal qualities		
psychology		155 23
Sensitive		
and suprasensible life		
psychology		130
dyes processes	phot	773 7
emulsions, see		
Emulsions, sensitive		
materials holders	phot.	771 32- 33
	phot. chem	771 53
	restoration	770 287
papers see		
Papers, sensitive		
plant (Mimosaceae)	bot.	583 321
Sensitivity		
measurements		
psychophysics		152 825
photographic chemistry		771 534
radio receivers		621 3841, 612
Sensitizers		
bichromate	phot chem	771 548
chemic	photography	771 5341
Sensitizing		
plates photometalography		7, 6 3
stones photolithography		775 3
supports photomech		774 3
Sensitometry	phot chem	771 5345
Sensory		
action and trigeminal nerve		
physiology		612 81932
adaptations and fatigue		
psychology of work		158 744
amnesia	psychology	132 8426
and motor nerves, distinc-		
tion between	physiol	612 811
apparatus	anatomy	611 8
automatism	divination	133 322
	spiritism	133 93
capacity tests	psychol	151 2233
delusions		
physiology of brain		612 82189
deprivation	mental	
deficiency	psychology	132 2447
functions of convolutions		
physiology		612 8255
psychophysiology		131 2255
impulse transformation		
psychometry		152 8354

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Series			Servetus philosophy	189 5
algebra	512 4		Service	
calculus	517 21		and organiza, interior	
motors electric eng	621 31365		viewpoint, in specific	
sets, etc. polygraphy	080		* fields see subject	—006
in specific fields			apparatus	
see subj	—0821		electric lighting	621 318
system arc lighting	621 3252		books	
telephony	621 38522		Catholic	264 02
trigonometric	514 2		hist of	264 029
Sennus Cananus (Acro-			Greek	264 019
myodi) aviculture	636 686		hist of	264 0199
Sermons			Prot. Epis.	264 03
homiletics	252		hist of	264 039
of Cath church	252 02		etc.	
Prot Epis "	252 03		buildings and	
Wesleyan Methodists	252 071		areas priv estates	712 61147
etc.			structures lands art	717 64
public worship	264 6		equip indus. manage	658 28
Serotherapy			gardens landscape art	712 63
for venoms physiology	612 3145		military	355 11
medicine	615 37		recruitment	355 22
Serous			periods military life	355 111
fluids physiology			professional	
of nutrition	612 39812		building industry	692 8
membranes			records labor econ	331 123
absorption by physiol	612 387		secret see Secret service	
histology	611 01874		social welfare	360
Serpent			space indus archi	638 237
brass instrument	788 48		stations architecture	725 382
charming animal ecol	591 57		city plan.	711 669
Serpentine			mot veh	629 286
geology economic	553 55		theory polit economy	330 162
layering plant culture	631 5342		Serviceability and use	
petrology	552 47		viewpoint in specific	
Serpentroot (Asteraceae)			* fields see subject	—004
garden crops	635 166		Serviceberry (Rosaceae)	
Serpents (Ophidia)			fructiculture	634 741
herpetology	598 12		SerVICES	
Serrati posteriores anat	611 7312		military	355
Serratus anterior "	611 7355		religious	
Serum			Catholic ritual	264 025
process photography	772 12		Greek "	264 0195
staining substances			Prot Epis. "	264 035
chemistry of blood	612 1251		etc.	
Servants			Serving	
and master ethics	173 8		at table dom economy	612 6
priv law	347 6		room " "	643 45
domestic economy	047 2		Servitude	
of divinities			penal prison systems	365 22
comp religion	291 215		slavery	326
quarters			Sesame (Pedaliaceae) bot	583 85
architecture	728 93		Sesamoid manual anatomy	611 71799
furnishing dom econ	045 69		pedal "	611 71899
suffrage institutions	324 178		Sesbaria macrocarpa (Faba-	
			ceae) field crops	633 560

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sesshu history	952 1887
Session laws	
English jurisprudence	346 1
US "	345 1
Sessional procedure legis.	328 357- 358
Sessions	
legislature	328 35
school day	371 24
univ & col calendar	378 14
Sestini Bartolommeo	
Italian poetry	851 68
Setaria italica (Andropogon- mae) field crops	633 171
Setbacks city buildings	711 725
Seto-nai kai history	952 199
Setons therapeutics	615 812
Sets	
cinematic studios	771 295
dramatic staging	792
of tubers plant culture	631 5322
series, etc. polygraphy	080
in specific fields see subj	—0821
Settees art. furniture	749 32
dom. economy	645 42
office equip	651 231
Setters (Canidae)	
hunting sports	799 23
Setting	
of bldgs arch. plans	729 21
optic instr mech trade	681 44
table dom. economy	642 6
Setting up exercises	796 41
Settlement	
colonial polit. sci	325 315
commercial " "	325 312
Settlements social	
labor economics	331 85
Settau history	952 1887
Sevastopol see Sebastopol	
Seven	
champions folklore	398 22
day books library econ	024 62
days battles 1862	
US Civil war	973 7327
Devils Mts Ida history	949 626
Isles of Izu "	952 1357
Pines Va battle 1862	
US Civil war	973 7327
sages folklore	398 2
sleepers "	398 22
weeks war	
Austrian history	943 6
German "	943 081

Seven (cont)

wonders of world	
ancient architecture	722
medieval "	723
years war Eur history	940 22
Ger "	943 056
US "	973 26
see also French and Indian war	
Seventh day	
¹ Adventists sect. hist	286 7
¹ Baptists " "	286 3
Sabbath	263 2
Seven up card games	795 41
Severance	
cuttings silviculture	634 9536
taxes public finance	336 2713
Sevier co, Ark history	946 747
Tenn "	946 889
Seville history	946 8
Sèvres china ceramics	738 27
history	944 36
Sewage	
discharge into sea	
sanitary engineering	628 39
disposal of san. eng	628 3
farming " "	628 37
farms drainage of	
sanitary engineering	628 367
fertilizers	631 8425
manure sanitary eng	628 38
Seward co, Kan history	978 1735
Neb "	978 2324
Sewer appurtenances	
sanitary engineering	628 25
Sewerage	
local government	352 6
sanitary engineering	628 2
systems city plan	711 82
works architecture	725 194
city planning	711 661
Sewer gas sanitary eng	628 23
Sewers	
and pollution	
public health	614 765
design of san eng	628 24
intercepting " "	628 27
road engineering	605 78
shape & size of	628 22
systems of san eng	628 21
Sewing	
domestic economy	646 2
elementary education	372 54
fancywork	746 42
mach. clothing indus	687 1

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sewing (cont.)

thread manufactures	677 02862
see also special fibers	
trades	687 1
Sex and celibary demog	312 5
crime sociology	364 242
medicines therap	615 55
reproduction	
physiology	612 6
appeal advertizing	659 10115
cells formation of	
veget reproduction	581 1661
control zootechny	636 082452
customs sociology	392
determination biol	577 88
physiol	612 606
factors effecting	
biology	577 84
in education	376
nature biology	577 8
instincts psychonal	131 34123
inversion biology	577 84
morphologic phenomena	
of biology	577 86
mortality demography	312 2
pub health	614 141
nature of biology	577 81
origin of	575 9
physiol phenomena of	
biology	577 85
psychology	136 1
relations	
customs & manners	392 6
statistics demography	312 9
Sexes	
differentiation of bot	581 36
zool	591 36
of bees apiculture	638 12155
proportion of	
in herd zootechny	636 0823
physiology	612 606
separation of	
education	376 7
working conditions	331 827
variety of biology	577 82
Sextant	
aircraft equipment	629 13513
and time finding	
chronology	529 74
astronomic instrument	522 41
Sexton beetle	
(Clavicornia) entomol	595 763
Sexual	
anomalies psychology	132 75

Sexual (cont.)

characters	
heredity of biology	575 1263
2dary bot variation	581 15131
dimorphism	
animal variation	591 156
botanic	581 156
ethics	176
excitement zootechny	636 082451
functions physiology	612 612
glands	
female	
injury of physiol	612 6211
male	
injury of	612 6161
organs	
anatomy	611 6
animal morphology	591 46
veget.	581 46
perversions prison hygiene	365 664
reproduction biology	574 166
botany	581 166
physiol	612 6042
zoology	591 166
selection biology	575 5
botany	581 15145
spores veget embryol	581 32543
union zootechny	636 082453
view psychoanalysis	131 3462
Sexuality plant breeding	631 523
Seychelles history	969 6
Seydié province	967 66
Sgraffito, see Graffito	
Shackles	
motor vehicle springs	629 24334
Shadblow (Rosaceae) fruct	634 741
Shadbush	634 741
Shaddock (Rutaceae)	634 323
Shade	
and light	
see Light and shade	
plants floriculture	635 9544
landscape art	715 1753
trees floriculture	635 9778
forest planting	634 95658
forestry	634 92364
landscape art	715 2753
Shades	
darkroom photography	771 24
interior decoration	747 5
occultism	133 1
rush manufactures	677 544
straw	677 541

Shades (cont)				Shanteys vocal music	784 4
window domestic econ.	645 3			Shantung, China history	951 14
office "	651 243			Shaohsing "	951 242
Shad fly (Ephemeridae)				Shape	
entomology	595 734			drawing composition	741 434
Shading forest nurseries	634 95644			tests eng materials	620 1128
shorthand	653 123			Shapers machine tools	621 912
Shadow play recreation	791 5			Shaping agric pruning	631 5423
Shadows				tools mech eng	621 98
and shades geom descr	515 7			Share system	
visual perception				farm rent	631 114
physiology	612 84372346			working	631 1153
psychology	152 1372346			of working apiculture	638 11115
drawing	741 45			Shares	
geometric perspective	515 63			payment by economics	331 23
Shaft brakes mech eng	621 826			<i>see also</i> Bonds Stocks	
sawing mining	622 25			Sharing profit wages	331 24
Shafting mechanical eng	621 823			Sharkey co Miss hist	976 2414
Shafts				Sharki arch styles	723 34
chimney architecture	729 358			Sharks (Plagiostomi)	
columnar construct on	721 38			ichthyology	597 31
mot veh driving axles	629 2455			Sharp co Ark history	916 723
Shaftsbury A A C				Sharpey s fibers histol	611 01844
English essays	824 51			Sharpsburg Md battle	
Shagbark hickory				1862 US Civil war	973 7336
(Juglandaceae) numc.	634 522- 523			Sharpshooters infantry	356 16
Shake lumber				Sharqiya history	962 15
forest products	634 9845			Shasi China "	951 212
' Shakers sectarian hist.	289 8			Shasta co, Calif "	979 424
Shakespeare William				Shaving customs toilet	391 5
English drama	822 31			toilet	646 7
Shakespearean gardens				Shavings fiber mfg	677 546
landscape art	712 626			Shaw H W American wit	817 46
Shale petrology	552 52			Shawano co Wis hist	977 536
Shallot (Liliaceae)				Shawtross	
garden crops	635 263			amphutype process phot	775 6
Shallu (Andropogoneae)				Shawl goat (Bovidae)	
field crops	633 176			domestic animals	636 39854
Sham doors				Shawls domestic economy	646 45
architectural constr n	721 835			Shawnee city Okla hist	976 6561
Shamo desert				co, Kan "	978 163
Mongolia history	951 739			Shay s rebellion 1786-87	
Shan states "	959 2			American revolution	973 318
Shang dynasty				Shearing	
Chinese "	931 03			machinery mach. tools	621 96
River "	968 652			test eng materials	620 11245
Shanghai China "	951 132			Shears	
fowls (Gallinae)				hoisting mech eng	621 862
agriculture	636 5851			metal cutting	
invasion 1932				machine tools	621 932
Chinese hist	951 0425			office fittings	651 4651
Shannon				pruning agriculture	631 3421
and Chesapeake, ships				weeding "	631 3155
War of 1812	973 5253			Sheath	
county Mo history	977 887			of Schwann histology	611 018833
Shansi, China "	951 17			pale foundations arch	721 171

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index.

Sheaths			Shell		
film photography	771	33	arts & crafts	745	55
of tendons anatomy	611	75	banks archeology	571	93
pathology	616	76	carving sculpture	736	65
Sheaves			guns ordnance	623	4213
door & window constr'n	721	891	hearing divination	133	332
mechanical engineering	621	856	Keys bird reservation		
Shebele history	967	77	Louisiana description	917	6349
Sheboygan co Wis	977	569	locomotive boilers	621	1333
Shed roofs			money numismatics	737	42
architectural constr'n	721	592	shock medicine	616	852
Shedding			psychology	132	152
vegetable generation	581	1656	steam boilers	621	18452
Sheds airport equipment	629	1364	surfaces painting	751	225
architecture	728	994	Shellac chemie technology	667	7
Sheep			lac industry	638	3264
and landscape design	713	6	Shellbark huckory		
(Bovidae) dom anim.	636	3	(Juglandaceae) nucac.	634	322- 523
diseases of vet. med	619	3	Shellers agric. tools	631	3614
vegetable (Inulaceae) bot	583	3542	Shelley P B Eng poet.	821	77
wool manufactures	677	31	Shellfish (Mollusca,		
Sheepfold			Crustaceae) fisheries	639	4
children & games	796	14	Shelling for market		
Sheepfolds architecture	728	943	agricultural crops	631	5614
landscape art	717	65	Shells		
Sheer legs see Shears			as money	332	56
Sheet			ordnance	623	45
metal work manufactures	671		paleolithic archeology	571	13
pile foundations archt	721	171	star ordnance	623	45446
Sheetings manufactures	677	02864	winged (Pteropoda) zool.	594	4
see also special fibers			Shelter		
Sheets			belt planting		
loose office records	651	5135	forestation	634	956584
perforated metal mfg	677	53	domestic economy	643	
Sheffield			for plants		
city Eng history	942	74	agricultural equip.	631	344
plate silversmithing	739	237	agriculture	631	544
Shefford co Que hist	971	463	Sheltering		
Shelburne co NS	971	625	laboring classes	331	833
Shelby co Ala	976	179	of animals zootechny	636	0831-2
Ill	977	3798	Shelters city planning	711	669
Ind	977	259	landscape art	717	682
Ia	977	748	temporary mfg	685	532
Ky	976	9435	thatched	677	541
Mo	977	832	Shelterwood method		
O	977	145	forest cutting	634	9525
Tenn	976	819	Shelton F W Amer wrt	817	33
Sheldrake (Anseres)			Shelves		
ornithology	598	41	and shelving lib admin	025	8
Shelf			book, constr'n econ.	022	45
dept library admin	025	8	fixed or movable		
list			library stacks	022	444
library administration	025	8	for oversize books	022	445
classification	025	4	library stacks	651	22
vs accession book			office equipment		
library economy	025	241			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Shelves (cont)		
public access to library	024 55- 57	
roller library storage	022 46	
room " buildings	022 42	
sliding " storage	022 46	
Shelving		
and storage lib bldg	022 4	
horizontal		
library book cases	022 46	
Shemitic languages		
492		
Shenandoah		
county, Va history	975 595	
ship US Civil war	973 757	
valley, Va		
campaign, 1864		
US Civil war	973 7377	
history	975 59	
Shengking		
Manchuria history	951 83	
Shensi, China "	951 43	
Shenstone, William		
English poetry	821 58	
Shenyang, Manchuria hist	951 824	
Sheol eschatology	236 4	
Shepherdia argentea		
(Elaeagnaceae) fruticult	634 742	
Shepherds		
adoration of Christol	232 922	
zootechny	636 0835	
Shepherd Sanger process		
photography	778 66	
Shepherdstown WVa hist.	975 499	
Sheraton furn fine arts	749 223	
Sherbet cookery	641 86	
Sherbro island		
northern history	966 42	
southern "	966 48	
Sherbrooke co, Que "	971 466	
Sherburne co, Miss "	977 666	
Sheridan, P H ride 1864		
US Civil war	973 7377	
R. B B		
Eng drama	822 66	
oratory	825 64	
co, Kan hist	978 1145	
Neb "	978 292	
Sherriffs		
jurisprudence	347 96	
local government	352 2	
Sherman		
W T, march to the sea		
1864 US Civil war	973 7378	
county, Kan history	978 1115	
Neb "	978 244	
Ore "	979 564	

Sherman (cont)		
notes financial econ.	332 53	
silver act, 1890		
US history	973 86	
Shetland		
islands history	941 11	
pony (Equidae) dom anim.	636 1621	
sheep (Bovidae) " "	636 3258	
Shuawassee co, Mich hist	977 425	
Shielding		
radio measurements	621 38417125	
Shields		
fine arts	739 75	
heraldry	929 11	
radio circuits	621 38413386	
war customs	399	
Shift mechanism mot veh	629 24447	
Shifts of work economics	331 811	
Shiga history	952 181	
Shihloachwang, China hist	951 15	
Shijo Japanese "	952 021225	
Shikoku "	952 3	
Shillaber, B P Amer wrt	817 34	
Shiloh Tenn battle, 1862		
US Civil war	973 7326	
Shima history		
Shimabara "	952 221	
Shimane "	952 196	
Shimosa "	952 1323	
Shimotsuke "	952 1381	
Shinano "	952 163	
Shinchiku "	952 99	
Shunga's country "	967 32	
Shungle		
landscape art	714 26	
lumber forest products	634 9845	
mills architecture	725 441	
Shingles pathology	616 52	
Shinko Japanese history	952 02275	
Shinleaf (Pyrolaceae) bot	583 631	
Shinney sports	796 355	
Shinplasters fin. econ.	332 53	
Shinshu history	952 163	
Shintoism comp relig	299 56	
Shp		
antennas radio	621 3841359	
canals		
commerce	386 4	
engineering	626 9	
inland commerce	386 47	
construction system		
shipbuilding	623 84	
equipment & outfit		
shipbuilding	623 86	
fever, see Typhus fever		
housekeeping dom. econ.	647 9	

Ship (cont)			Shiva comparative relig	294
libraries for sailors	027 644		Shizuoka	history 952 166
passengers	027 68		Shoa	" 963
life hygiene	613 68		Shoals Isles of, NH	" 974 26
motors			Shoalwater Bay, Wash	" 979 792
combustion engines	621 4385-6		Shock	
radio stations eng	621 384165		absorbers aircraft	629 1343846
railways	625 9		equipment	629 1358
Shipboard			mot. veh	629 24343
cooking domestic econ	641 574		electric surgery	617 12
instruction education	371 392		repeated, tests	
Shipbuilding naval eng	623 8		engineering materials	620 1125
Shipment farm expenses	631 177		sensations physiology	612 885
Shipping			psychology	152 673524
business transport	656		shell medicine	616 852
centers city planning	711 453		psychology	132 152
zoning	711 553		surgery	617 21
commerce	387		Shocker agriculture	631 3551
dept engineering works	621 7966		Shoddy wool industry	677 363
facilities harbor eng	627 3		Shoe factories archi	725 415
industrial management	658 788		Shoeing blacksmithing	682 1
inland commerce	386 2		zootechny	636 0834
maritime law	347 7		Shoelaces manufactures	677 75
motor vehicles	629 2348		Shoemaking trades	685 31
room devices			Shoes costume	391 4
office equipment	651 267		domestic economy	646 46
Ships			electric traction	621 3347
commerce	387 2		manufactures	685 3
composite shipbuilding	623 84		Shoestring arrangement	
inland navigation			city planning	711 416
commerce	386 22		Shoguns Japanese history	952 02
military resources	355 27		Shoko	" 952 0232
naval	359 27		Shomei	" 952 0138
public health	614 864		Shomu	
radio on engineering	621 3841913		131-192	" 952 0126
transport of by rail			724-49	" 952 0153
vs canals commerce	386 4125		Shone syst. sewerage eng	628 214
Shiptimber beetle			Shoot, primary botany	581 3345
(Malacodermata) entomol	595 766		Shooting ballistics	623 54
Shipwrecked rescue of			boxes archi.	728 75
public health	614 868		galleries	725 891
Shipwrecks: transport bus	656		game sports	799 21
travel	910 4		sports	799 3
Shipyards architecture	725 455		Shoots veget. generation	581 1655
city planning	711 764		Shop	
Shirakawa Japanese hist	952 01632		committees indus. rela.	331 152
Shire draft horse (Equidae)			fronts architecture	725 2135
domestic animals	636 1523		maintenance bus meth.	658 58
Lower history	968 9795		management	658 5
Upper	968 976		methods bus manage.	658 561
West	968 977		organization	658 56
Shinbeshu	952 42		relations, internal econ.	331 15
Shishu	952 1827		Shopping arcades archi	725 26
			dist city plan	711 552

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Shops			Shorthorns (Bovidae)		
airport equipment	629	1364	Dexter domestic animals	636	2256
architecture	725	213	domestic animals	636	2221
engineering	621	7	Shortsightedness		
machine architecture	725	433	see Nearsightedness		
railway	725	33	Shoshone		
engineering	625	18	county, Ida history	979	691
situation of indus san	628	521	Falls Ida description	917	9637
Shore			Shot putting sports	796	38
birds (Lumicolae)			Shotguns target shooting	799	31
ornithology	598	33	Shotoku, Empress		
cities civic arts	711	421	Japanese history	952	0156
fishing sports	799	15	Shots, projectile ordn.		623 451
grape (Polygonaceae)			Shoulder anatomy, regional		611 971
fructiculture	634	664	girdle anatomy	611	7171
line landscape art	714	26	joint "	611	72721
planting " "	715	144	muscles "	611	7371
protection " "	714	21	Shouldered arches		
reservations nat lands	719	346	architectural constr'n	721	421
shooting bird hunting	799	243	Shovel plow farming		631 3162
structures lands art	717	74	Shovelboard games		796 21
Shoreditch, London hist	942	15	Shovels		
Shoring			crop cleaning tools	631	3621
arch foundations	721	12	farm tools	631	3111
bridge engineering	624	152	horse farm tools	631	3115
Short			power mechanical eng	621	865
selling			steam " "	621	154
stock and			Show cards advertizing		659 134
commodity exchanges	332	64	cases adver display	659	157
story writing rhetoric	808	3	Me state (Mo) hist	977	8
Shorter co., Neb hist.	978	282	windows architecture	725	2135
Shorthand		653	Showa period Jap hist		952 033
in English	653	42	Shower baths hygiene		613 44
French	653	44	Shows		
German	653	43	advertizing business	659	152
etc.			public ethics	175	1
machines	653	3	soc. customs	394	2
manufactures	681	6133	recreation	791	
nonlinguistic	653	19	traveling, cookery for	641	577
nonphonetic	653	61	Shrapnel, early ordnance		623 45113
phonetic	653	7	modern "	623	4514
alphabetic	653	67	Shreadhead roofs		
partly	653	64	architectural constr'n	721	584
polylingual	653	41	Shreveport, La history	976	3991
syllabic	653	68	Shrew (Insectivora) mammal		599 33
systems			Shrimp (Branchiopoda,		
classified by structure	653	5-7	Thoracostraca) fisheries	639	5
early	653	5	catching sports	799	15
phonetic	653	71	Shrines Mystic		
of various languages	653	4	secret societies	366	1
technic	653	1	Shrines architecture		726 42
theory	653	1	mortuary "	726	86
usefulness of	653	18	wayside "	726	95

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Shrinkproofing				Siblings			
textile process	677	02824		development of physiol.	612	65	
see also special fibers				psychol of personality	137	31265	
Shropshire				Sibyls psychology	133	3	
down sheep (Bovidae)				Sicilies, The Two hist.	945	7- 8	
domestic animals	636	3136		Sicily history	945	8	
history	942	45		ancient	937	8	
Shrouds mot veh body	629	2632		Sick			
Shrub				care of domestic econ	649	8	
gardens landscape art	712	626		food for hygiene	613	23	
layering plant culture	631	5346		hospitalization of	362	5	
Shrubs				hospitals for archi	725	51	
apiculture pasturage	638	134- 135		leaves see Vacations			
botany	582	17		and leaves			
floriculture	635	976		ministry of sacraments	265	8	
landscape art	715	3- 4		parish care of relig.	258		
nectariferous apic.	638	1324		Sickle agriculture	631	3511	
Shu kingdom 221-265				Sickness			
Chinese history	931	074		incidence of			
Shuddering physiology	612	7464		demography	312	3	
Shuffleboard games	796	21		public health	614	15	
Shufu China history	951	6		insurance, see Insurance			
Shujaku Japanese "	952	016235		against sickness			
Shun-chih Chinese "	951	031		pensions economics	331	252	
Shunted telephone method				Sick room domestic econ	649	8	
radio measurements	621	384177		Side			
Shutter				arms ordnance	623	444	
fastenings				see also qualifying or specific			
architectural constr'n	721	88		terms			
folding cameras phot	771	314		mosses (Pleurocarpi) bot.	588	215	
Shutters				saddle flower			
architectural constr =	721	872		(Sarracenales) "	583	121	
photography	771	36		slip indicators aircraft	629	13513	
cinematic	778	533		Sideboards fixed furniture	729	94	
Shuttlecock sports	796	26		Sidebotham process phot	772	12	
Shuvalov process phot	773	122		Sideburns toilet	391	5	
Sialagogues physiology	612	3534		Sidecars motor vehicles	629	7263	
therapeutics	615	741		Sidehill plow farming	631	3124	
Sialidae entomology	595	743		Sidereal			
Siam history	959	3		ecliptic astronomy	522	51	
Lower "	959	5		day chronology	529	1	
Siamese				month astronomy, lunar	523	33	
architectural styles	722	44		chronology	529	2	
language	495	91		Sidewalks			
swine (Suidae) dom anim	636	485		city planning	711	74	
twins see Fetuses coalescent				local government	352	7	
Synophyty				moving mechanical eng	621	8675	
Sian China history	951	435		road engineering	615	88	
Siberia campaign Eur w	940	4385		Sidings railway eng	625	16	
history	957			Sidney, Philip Eng poet	821	32	
Siberian featherfooted fowls				Sidon history, ancient	929	44	
(Gallinae) agriculture	636	572		Sidonian archl. styles	722	31	
Sibley co Mian hist	977	633		Sieben weissen meister			
				German poetry	831	34	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Siege			Sight-seeing (cont.)	
artillery ballistics	623 552		motor vehicles	629 2223
ordnance	623 415		operation	629 2833
carriages	623 4324		<i>see also</i> Description and travel	
money numismatics	737 47		Sigillariaceae botany	587 9112
mounts ordnance	623 432		palaeobot.	561 79112
operations mil eng	623 2		Sigmund German history	943 027
state of polit sci.	323 492		Sigmoid artery anatomy	611 13652
warfare military	355 44		flexure	611 349
Siegfried line			mesocolon	611 383
military engineering	623 1943		Sign	
national defense	355 450943		language	
Sierra co, Calif hist.	979 436		educ. of deaf & mute	371 912
Leone	966 4		philology	419 1
Sieva bean (Fabaceae)			painting trades	698 1
garden crops	635 653		Signal	
Sieve			Butte, Neb history	978 298
balanced divination	133 323		devices airport equip	629 1366
tissues veget histol.	581 821		elec. stations	621 3175
tubes morphol	581 4134		intensity	
Sieves			measurement radio	621 384177
crop cleaning tools	631 3621		officers military sci.	355 34
practical chemistry	542 22		rockets ordnance	623 45444
Sifters			service meteorology	551 5
crop cleaning tools	631 3623		towers, railway archi	725 11
Sifting crops agriculture	631 5623		Signaling	
practical chem.	542 22		apparatus	
Sighing physiology	612 219		archi constr'n	721 893
Sight			devices, mech. mfg	681 631
anatomy	611 84		Signals	
center anatomy	611 8144		communication	654 9
physiology	612 84371		distress	
psychology	152 1371		radio in navigation	621 38419132
diseases of ophthalmol.	617 7		electric physics	537 88
effect of study on			forest engineering	634 9347
school hygiene	371 72		geodetic triangulation	526 32
optics	535 7		corrections	526 35
pathology physiology	612 845		in navigation acoustics	534 83
psychology	152 15		military engineering	623 73
physiology	612 84		science	355 415
of brain	612 82554		motor vehicle equipment	629 2734
psychology	152 1		mountaineering	796 523
reading music educ.	780 77		railway engineering	625 16
second recreation	793 8		terrestrial	
tests physiology	612 848		and longitude finding	
psychology	152 18		astronomy	525 47
Sighting			transport business	656
apparatus			Signatures printing	655 27
artillery instruments	623 4621		Signboards advertizing	659 134
gun mounts	623 4354		Signets carving	736 3
attachments ordnance	623 435		Signoria architecture	725 137
ballistics	623 55		Signs	
Sight seeing			assignment of, in sounds	
aircraft service	629 1387		shorthand	653 13
areas regional plan.	711 32		city planning	711 68

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Signs (cont.)

divinatory psychology	133 334
hand palmistry	133 644
luminous advertizing	659 136
moving "	659 135
road lands. constr'n	713 71
semantic philology	419 1
shorthand	653 12
store advertizing	659 157
zodiac occult astrology	133 52
Signum history	966 55
Sihu China "	951 2475
Sikang "	951 37
Sikhism Hindu sect	294 553
Sikhras architecture	726 145
Si Kiang	
valley China hist	951 28
Sikang "	951 435
Silage crops agriculture	633 3
cutters "	631 363
zootechny	636 08552
Silenaceae	
(Caryophyllaceae) bot.	583 152
Silence school discipline	371 51
Sileneae Silenoideae bot	583 153
Silent	
reading elem educ	372 4
system prisons	365 25
Silesia, Czech history	943 73
German "	943 14
Polish "	943 8
Silesian schools	
German poetry	831 5
Silhouette island hist	969 6
Silhouettes	
drawing	741 7
landscape planting	715 1712
photography	778 8
Silica silver process	
photography	772 13
Silicates mineralogy	549 6
Silicoflagellatae bot.	589 973
Silicon chemistry	546 28
Silvus Italicus T C	
Latin epic poetry	873 4
Silk	
artificial textile mfg	677 46
books rarities	096 2
braid manufactures	677 75
cordage "	677 71
culture agriculture	638 2
from cocoonless insects	
textile manufactures	677 452
manufactures	677 4
mills architecture	725 4124

Silk (cont.)

surfaces painting	751 2274
textiles dom. economy	646 14
waste industry	677 44
Silk-	
cotton	
(Bombacaceae)	
cotton manufactures	677 23
tree (Bombacaceae) bot.	583 173
spider products	
textile manufactures	677 451
weed (Asclepiadaceae) bot.	583 73
worm sheds archt.	728 947
worms (Bombycina, etc.)	
sericulture	638 2
textile manufactures	677 41- 44
Silvies fowls (Gallinae)	
agrculture	636 5833
Sill courses	
wall construction	721 25
Sills archt constr'n	721 862
mot. veh. body	629 2622
Silo machinery agnc.	631 363
Silos architecture	728 952
farm economics	631 23
filling of agnc.	631 363
Silt	
deposition veget. ecol	581 52234
petrology	552 52
Silurian period geology	551 73
Silver	
act 1878 US history	973 83
1890 " "	973 86
1893 " "	973 87
braid manufactures	677 75
certificates fin econ.	332 53
coinage metals	332 418
fabrics manufactures	677 53
fish (Lepismatidae)	
agrcultural pests	632 715
group chemistry	546 53
letters rare books	096 2
manufactories archt	725 434
metallurgy	669 2
mineralogy	549 2
mining	622 3422
ores geology economic	553 42
point drawing f arts	741 25
polishing dom. econ	648 55
processes photography	771 1
standard fin. econ	332 412
state (Colo) history	978 8
(Nev) "	979 3
trimmings manufactures	677 76

Silver		Sinai peninsula	
platinum processes		European war, 1914-19	940 4296
photography	772 32	history	953 1
thread brocade		ancient	939 48
special fabrics	677 61	Sinatic inscriptions	
ware domestic economy	642 7	philology	492 117
fine arts	739 23	Sinaloa history	972 3
manufactures	671	Sind "	954 7
Salvics forest botany	634 948	* Sindi language	491 41
Salvicultural policy		Sine Senegambia history	966 32
forestry	634 95145	Singan China "	951 435
Salviculture	634 9	Singapore	
forestry	634 95	fortress military eng	623 19595
Samarubaceae botany	583 241	history	959 3
Samoe co Ont hist	971 317	Singap textile process	677 02824
Samians (Anthropoidea)		see also special fibers	
mammalogy	599 88	Singer wild life refuge La	
Similitudes		description	917 6381
recognition of psychol	153 333	Singers biography	927 84
Similar law of therap	615 33	* Singalese language	491 48
Simulhelogravure process		Singap	
photography	777 1	games children s	796 13
Similitude		physiology	612 784
centers of geom mod	513 54	psychology	158 83
geometry	513 17	public worship	264 2
theory of aerodynamics	629 13231	technic music	784 9
Simmental cattle (Bovidae)		vocal "	784
domestic animals	636 2372	with orchestra "	785 21
Summering cookery	641 73	Single tax public fin	336 226
Sumner's Town history	968 713	Singestick sports	796 863
Summs W G Amer sci	813 35	Sining China history	951 472
Simon says games	793 72	Sinistrality	
Simonides of		see Left handedness	
Amorgos (Samos) Gk wit	887 2	Sinkers archeology	571 26
Ceos Gk lyric poetry	884 4	Sinkang China history	951 6
Simony		Sinking fund pub fin.	336 33
canon law	348	Sinn Fein Irish history	941 591
eccles astic discipline	262 9	Sino "	966 65
Simplex syst. telegraphy	621 38231	Sino- see Chino	
Simplicity landscape art	712 25	Sinop process photography	774 1
ontology	111 821	Sins against Holy Ghost	
shorthand	653 16	doctrinal theology	233 22
Simpson co Ky history	976 9735	Sinus	
Miss "	976 2585	affections surgery	617 23
types phot.	772 15	for special sinuses see region	
Sin doctrinal theology	233 2	affected	
mortal doc. theol.	233 21	poculars anatomy	611 6231
original		venosus "	611 1497
denied heresies	273 5	Sinuses of Valsalva anat.	611 1265
doctrinal theology	233 14	Sioux City Ia history	977 7411
transmission of		co Ia "	977 713
doctrinal theology	233 14	Neb "	978 299
venal doc. theol.	233 21	Siphonales botany	589 472

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following in index

Siphonaptera (Aphaniptera)			Sitting room furnishing	
agricultural pests	632	775	domestic economy	645 65
Siphonaeae botany	589	471	Siuslaw nat'l forest, Ore	
Siphonocladaceae "	589	4735	description	917 9531
Siphonocladales "	589	473	Siva comparative religion	294
Siphonomycetes "	589	25	Sivas, Trabzon history	956 5
Siphonophora zoology	593	72	Six year highschools	
Siphonophyceae botany	589	471	secondary education	373 234
Siphonotestales "	589	9722	public	379 171
Siphons hydraulics	532	56	Sixty six card games	795 41
practical chem	542	66	Size and visual perception	
Sirah grape viticulture	634	8544	physiology	612 84372341
Sirenia mammalogy	599	55	psychology	152 1372341
Sirens mot. veh equip.	629	2734	forest cutting	634 9524
Sorbasidiaceae botany	589	2232	Sizometers photography	772 41
Sirocco meteorology	551	51	Sizes office materials	651 463
Sirocaphonaceae botany	589	83	standard lit. meth	029 1
Sirup adulterations	614	313	Sizing	
Sisal			film base phot. chem.	771 542
(Amaryllidaceae)			materials " "	771.528
fiber crops	633	5771	painting, art	751 41
Philippine (Amaryllidaceae) fiber crops	633	5773	papers photography	770.2813
Siskiyou			plates & films "	770 2812
county, Calif history	979	421	textile process	677 02824
Mountains, Ore "	979	525	see also special fibers	
national forest, Ore			Sjoberg, Erik Swed wit	839 7763
description	917	9521	Skagit co., Wash hist.	979 772
Sisterhoods			Range, " "	979 773
non-Catholic ch hist.	271	98	Skamania co., " "	979 784
parochial			Skat card games	795 41
pastoral theology	235		Skates manufactures	685 361
religious orders	271	9	(Randae) ichthyol	597 35
Sisters			Skating, ice sports	796 91
Little, of the poor			rinks archi	725 863
religious orders	271	95	roller sports	796 25
of mercy relig orders	271	93	Skeen arches	
the Presentation			architectural constr'n	721 413
religious orders	271	977	Slees, etc., see Slis, etc	
Sacred heart			Slon yarns manufactures	677 02863
religious orders	271	977	see also special fibers	
Salesian " "	271	975	Skeining textile process	677 02822
Sit down strikes econ	331	8934	see also special fibers	
Site			Skeleton	
forest ecology	634	9472	anatomy	611 71
planting	634	95651	comparative	591 47
of industrial plant			art anatomy	743 46
business management	658	218	leaves fancywork	746 44
silvics	634	9482	Skeletons, preparation of	
see also qualifying or specific terms			biologic collecting	579 1
Sitsang, China history	951	5	Skelton, John Eng poet.	821 22
Sittewald, Philander, pseud			Slaps apiculture	638 1422
German wit	837	51	Skepticism	
			heresies	273 8
			metaphysics	121
			natural theology	211
			philosophic system	149 7
			philosophy, ancient	186 1

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Skeptics relig. biog.	922 91	Skimming	
Sketches		biologic collecting	579 4
essays etc.		Slans as money	332 56
in specific fields		* Skapetar language	491 991
* see subject	—04	Skipping rope recreation	796 21
mechanical drawings	744 42	Slaps mining	612 68
Sketching		Skarmushung mil. science	355 422
design wood engraving	761 24	Slas aircraft	629 1343847
drawing	741 7	manufactures	685 363
landscape art	712 35	Slattles recreation	794 6
painting technic	751 41	Skolomsh Indian	
Skew		reservation, Wash. hist.	979 797
arches arched constr'n	721 455	Skotographs photography	778 34
bevel gears mech. eng.	621 8332	Slua (Longpennes)	
vaults arch constr'n	721 455	ornithology	598 42
Skewbacks " "	721 428	Skull anatomy	611 714
Ski troops infantry	356 16	cranology	573 7
Slagography drawing	742 5	phrenology	139
photography	778 33	Slunk farms agriculture	636 9
Slid chains		grape viticulture	634 847
motor vehicle equipment	629 2725	(Mephistinae)	
Slidding tramways		mammal	599 744475
logging	634 982532	Slunk	
Slids aircraft constr'n	629 1343845	cabbage (Araceae) bot.	584 65
Slung		weed (Polemoniaceae) "	583 7611
and skijoring sports	796 93	Sky effects	
safety public health	614 87	landscape constr'n	713 4
Skull		shades photography	771 358
acquisition of psychol.	758 433	worship comp. relig.	291 2128
games of recreation	794	Skylights archt. design	729 3554
Skun colter plow farming	631 3127	library bldg.	022 72
milk dairy industry	637 147	roof constr'n	721 554
plow farming	631 3125	Skyscraper cities	
Skummers		civic arts	711 424
butter industry	637 23211	Skyscrapers architecture	725 232
(Longpennes) ornithol.	598 42	city planning	711 65
Sloan		Skywriting	
absorption physiology	612 384	advertising	659 138
administration of		aircraft service	629 13869
medicines by therap.	615 67	Slabs door construction	721 838
affections pathology	616 51- 52	Slag enameled ceramics	738 46
anatomy	611 77	wool manufactures	677 52
and chemic substances		Slags fertilizers	631 853
physiology	612 7935	metallurgy	669 8
loss of heat		Slander ethics	177 3
physiology	612 524	Slang English language	427 09
diagnosis pathology	616 0753	" other "	—709
diseases	616 5	in specific fields	
effect radio currents	621 381124	* see subject	—0144
formations new pathol.	616 55	Slankamenka grape vitic.	634 85439
friction aerodynamics	629 13237	Slash disposal silvic.	634 955
glands anatomy	611 772	Slat shades rush mfg.	677 544
grafting surgery	617 47	straw "	677 541
physiology	612 79	Slate	
production zootechny	636 0884	geology economic	553 54
		petrology	552 44

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Slate (cont)		
turkey (Gallinae) agric	636 5925	
writing recreation	793 8	
Slats door construction	721 838	
Slatted doors		
architectural constr'n	721 837	
Slaughter Mt Va, battle 1862		
US Civil war	973 7328	
Slaughterhouse		
refuse fertilizers	631 843	
Slaughterhouses		
and air pollution		
public health	614 741	
architecture	735 28	
chemic technology	664 9	
industrial sanitation	628 549649	
Slaughtering animals		
public health	614 97	
Slave cabins archt	728 92	
Coast history	966 83	
labor polit econ	331 58	
system production	338 63	
trade polit sci	326 1	
Slavery		
abolition of		
1863 US history	973 714	
political science	326 8	
amendment, 1863		
US constitutional law	342 73	
history	973 81	
in Europe polit sci	326 94	
S Amer " "	326 98	
US " "	326 973	
etc		
opposition to		
political science	326 4- 6	
political science	326	
support of polit sci	326 7	
US civil war causes	973 7111	
Slaves		
biography of polit sci	326 92	
contracted " "	326 2	
fugitive		
US Civil war causes	973 7115	
Slavic languages	491 7- 8	
philosophers	197	
Slavonia history	943 93	
Slavonic language, Church-	491 81701	
of Elbe language	491 89	
Slavs history ancient	936 7	
Sled factories archt	725 451	
hauling logging	634 982525	
Sledging sports	796 94	
Sleds agric transport	631 3733	
Sleep		
and rest hygiene	613 79	
wakefulness psychol	135 2	
work " "	158 737	
chemic phenomena of		
physiology	612 82175	
of plants		
vegetable phenology	581 5436	
periodic		
plant movements	581 56152	
physiology of brain	612 8217	
talking psychology	135 11	
walking " "	135 5	
Sleeping		
car factories archt	725 454	
rates railways	385 132256	
porches		
domestic economy	643 57	
furnishing dom econ	645 67	
sickness		
encephalitic pathol	616 83	
epidemic " "	616 92	
Sleigh factories archt	725 431	
Sleight sports	796 94	
Sleight of hand		
parlor recreation	793 8	
Sleuth dogs (Canidae)		
domestic animals	636 75	
Slack Sam, pseud		
American wit	817 38	
Slide		
mounting microscopy	578 6	
rule		
actinographs phot	771 37	
manufactures	681 143	
mathematics	510 78	
office equipment	651 2643	
Slides dark camera equip	771 32	
gun mounts	623 4152	
lantern		
see Lantern slides		
magazine phot	771 33	
timber logging	634 98255	
Sliding		
doors archt constr	721 836	
gear motor vehicles	629 24442	
scale wages	331 22	
trail logging	634 982526	
windows archt constr	721 846	
Sligo history	941 72	
Slime		
algae (Schizophyceae) bot	589 8	
fungi (Myxomycetes) "	589 29	
mold " "	589 29	
treatment ore dressing	622 76	

Sling hunting sports	799 262	Smarrito, <i>pseud.</i> It essays	854 54
Slip decoration ceramics	738 15	Smartweed	
grafting agriculture	631 54133	(Polygonaceae) bot	583 917
stream aerodynamics	629 13232	Smearcase cheese indus.	637 356
Slip covers dom econ	645 48	Smell	
Slippers manufactures	685 314	center	
Slips floriculture	635 948	anatomy	611 8133
packing bus meth.	658 78847	physiol of olfaction	612 8672
veget propagation	581 16583	organs anatomy	611 86
waterfront plan	711 764	physiology	612 861
Slit fungi		pathology of medicine	616 21
(Hysterineae) bot	589 2333	physiol	612 8677
lichens		physiology	612 86
(Graphidineae) "	589 172	of brain	612 82556
Slogans advertizing	659 12	psychology	152 3
Slope steps lands art	717 88	suggested by other	
wall construction	721 25	sensations psychol.	152 773
Slopes		suggesting color "	152 77123
landscape ground forms	713 5	Smelting metallurgy	669 8
Slot machines		works archi.	725 432
manufactures	681 131	Smulacordeae botany	584 323
selling methods	658 84	Smith	
Sloth (Edentata) mammal	599 31	Ben <i>pseud</i> Amer drama	812 32
ethics	179 8	Heruk Danish lit.	839 81825
Slotters machine tools	621 912	Sydney English essays	824 72
Slovakia Czech history	943 7	Smith co, Kan history	978 121
Hung "	943 91	Miss "	976 258
* Slovakian language	491 872	Tenn "	976 852
Slovenia history	943 67	Smithfield	
* Slovenian language	491 84	Orange Free State hist	968 58
Slow cookers		West Virginia "	975 418
kitchen equipment	643 338	Smithsonian	
motion cinematic		exchanges of books, etc	
cameras phot	778 534	library economy	021 852
train		institution	506 173
express rates rys	385 132353	Smocking fancywork	746 42
passenger "	385 132253	Smoke	
Sloyd educational value	371 4262	consumers	
elementary educ	372 5	industrial sanitation	628 53
Sludge, disposal of		steam boiler furnace	621 1838
sanitary engineering	628 348	effect on plants bot	581 52226
Slugs (Pulmonata) zool	594 38	flues bldg industry	697 8
Sluice gate wheels		landscape planting	715 158
mechanical engineering	621 224	nuisance indus. san.	628 53
Sluices mechanical eng	621 29	pollution by	
Sluicing logging	634 982545	public health	614 71
muning	622 32	prevention	
Slum areas city plan.	711 583	steam power plant	621 1941
clearance "	711 16	screens mil strategy	355 43
Slums hyg of dwellings	613 53	stacks	
laboring classes	331 833	steam boiler furnace	621 1838
Smallpox		Smoke box	
inoculation pub health	614 471	locomotive boilers	621 1334
pathology	616 912	Smokehouses architecture	728 93
public health	614 521		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Smoking			Snap bean (Fabaceae)		
apparatus manufactures	679		garden crops	635 652	
ethics	178 7		Snapdragon		
food preservation			(Scrophulariaceae) bot.	583 81	
chemic technology	664 8		Snaps clothing industry	687 8	
domestic economy	641 49		Snapshots photography	778 37	
hygiene	613 84		Snares zootechny	636 081111	
jackets domestic econ	646 473		Sneezeweed		
protective apiculture	638 1415		(Heliconiaceae) botany	583 5538	
Smollett T G Eng fict.	823 63		Sneezing physiology	612 219	
Smoothing harrow farming	631 3131		stimulators		
Smoothness sensation			therapeutics	615 726	
physiology	612 88		Snape (Lamicolae) ornithol	598 33	
psychology	152 574		Snohomish co, Wash hist	979 771	
Smuggling			Snoozer card games	795 41	
criminal law	343		Snoqualmie nat l forest		
prevention			Washington description	917 9771	
aircraft service	629 13843		Snoong physiology	612 219	
tariff violations	336 268		Snow		
Smut pathologic botany	581 2324		fla (Poduridae)		
(Ustilaginales)			entomology	595 713	
agricultural pests	632 427		meteorology	551 57	
Smyrna carpet mfg	677 643		plants veget. ecol	581 52655	
history	956 2		removal san. eng	628 46	
Smyth co Va history	975 572		sculpture f arts	731 254	
Snails			sheds railroad eng	625 13	
(Pulmonata) fisheries	639 4		sports	796 9	
sea- (Prosobranchia)			Snow		
agriculture	638 38		berry		
Snake			(Caprifoliaceae) bot.	583 511	
farming agriculture	639 3799		creeping		
poisons physiology	612 314		(Vacciniaceae) "	583 611	
toxicology	615 94		(Ericaceae) "	583 62	
River			(Rubiaceae) "	583 52	
Mountains, Ida history	979 655		drop-tree		
valley			(Oleaceae) "	583 71	
history	979 61		(Styracaceae) "	583 6861	
lower, Wash hist.	979 74		shoeing sports	796 92	
Ore history	979 57		shoes manufactures	685 363	
upper, Ida hist	979 65		storms meteorology	551 55	
Snakeroot			Snowy Range Colo hist	978 865	
black			Snoobers motor vehicles	629 24342	
(Ranunculaceae) bot	583 111		Snyder co Pa history	974 849	
button			Soap		
(Apiaceae) "	583 481		bubbles		
(Eupatoriaceae) "	583 5544		children's recreations	796 11	
Canada, or heart			laundry business	648 18	
(Aristolochiaceae) "	583 924		manufactures		
sanicle (Apiaceae) "	583 481		and pollution		
Senega (Polygalaceae) "	583 143		public health	614 744	
Virginia			chemic technology	668 1	
(Aristolochiaceae) "	583 924		sculpture fine arts	731 255	
Snakes (Ophidia) herpetol.	598 12		Soapberry (Sapindaceae) bot	583 282	
Snaking logging	634 982522		Soapstones geol econ	553 55	
			Soapwort (Salignaceae) bot	583 153	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Soaring aerodynamics	629 13231
Sobat Pibor history	962 9
Sobriquets bibliography	014
Soccer sports	796 33
Sociability	
animals zoology	591 55
biology	575 35
instinct psychology	158 4245
plants botany	581 55
Social	
accountability	
criminology	364 34
agencies and juvenile	
courts criminology	364 528
aspects motor vehicles	629 213
centers	
recreation grounds	712 546
self-culture	374 28
classes <i>see</i> Classes soc.	
clubs <i>see</i> Clubs soc.	
communities polit. sci.	323 35
conditions and city plan	
civic arts	711 13
conflicts and crime	
sociology	364 256
control <i>sociology</i>	301 1523
customs	
and manners "	394
bad hygiene	613 87
democracy polit. econ.	335 5
distinctions ethics	177 5
heraldry	929 7
dinning temperance	178 3
duties ethics	177
equality "	177 5
ethics	177
sociology	301 15
evil ethics	176 5
factors and crime	
sociology	364 25
forces <i>sociology</i>	301 15
group unity "	301 152
groups legislature	328 3344
political sci.	323 3
suffrage	324 227
ideals sociology	301 15
influences	
differential psychol.	136 27
of forests agnc.	634 923
institutions welfare	360
insurance	
<i>see</i> Insurance, social	
life customs & manners	390
<i>see also</i> Customs, national	

Social (cont)	
needs, curriculum for	
education	375 007
obligations ethics	177 8
pressure sociology	301 1523
problems and church	
theology	262
procedure codes	
customs & manners	395
progress sociology	301 1535
psychology "	301 15
reform and taxation	
publ c finance	336 295
responses soc psychol.	301 15
science	300
settlements labor econ	331 85
status	
and celibacy demog	312 5
marriage "	312 11
demography	312 9
teachers education	371 105
surveys description	014-919
sociology	309 1
traits lib employes	023 52
personality	137 33
viewpoint	
in specific fields	
<i>see</i> subject	—009
work sociology	360
workers	360 69
biography	923 6
juvenile courts	364 523
worship religion	264 7
Socialism polit. econ.	335
<i>see also</i> specific names	
Socialist	
communities economics	335 9
production and crime	
sociology	364 26
Socializat on	
of land polit. econ	333 14
sociology	301 1535
Socialized recitation	
seminar methods	371 37
Societies	
colonial US	369 12
communities	300
cooperative polit. econ.	334
general learned	060
hereditary	
<i>see</i> Patriotic societies	
labor economics	331 80

Topics in black face type are subd vided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Societies (cont)

learned buildings for architecture	727 95
patnotic	
see Patnotic societies	
political	363
scientific	506
secret	
buildings for archt	728 46
sociology	366
student life	371 85
student see Student societies & clubs	
vegetable ecology	581 553
welfare sociology	360
in other specific fields	
see subject	—06
Society	
and self	
psychol of personality	153 72
coinage, numismatics	737 47
dance music for piano	786 46
ethics	177
for ethical culture	170 62747
houses college archt	727 38
Islands history	996 2
libraries	
private lib econ	027 68
proprietary " "	027 2
of Amer wars of the US	369 118
colonial	
dames of America	369 122
National	369 123
wars	369 121
Friends Quakers	289 6
Jesus monastic ord	271 5
loyal volunteers	369 153
Mayflower descendants	369 124
nations intl law	341 1
the	
army	
and navy	
of the Gulf	369 156
of Santiago	
de Cuba	
US soc	369 182
the Cumberland	369 158
Cincinnati	369 131
daughters of the	
Cincinnati	369 132
Sacred heart of Jesus	
relig sisterhoods	271 93
2d war with Gt Brit	
in the state of	
New York	369 144

Society (cont)

of the war of 1812	369 141
Military	369 143
veterans of the	
regular army and	
navy of the US	369 112
songs music	784 68
Socinian doctrine of grace	
soteriology	234 112
Socialism heresies	273 4
sect hist.	288
Sociologists	301 069
biography	933
Sociology	300
Sockets radio circuits	621 38413387
Socrates philosopher	183 2
Socratic group philos	183 3
method educ.	371 35
Sod plow farming	631 3125
Soda	
baking chemic tech	664 6
chemic technology	661 3
waters	
see Carbonated waters	
Sodalities parish work	
religion	256
Sodium	
assimilation botany	581 1335464
chemistry	546 33
salts and nutrition	
physiology	612 39261
Somnifer's	
substantia nigra anat.	611 81541
Soeurs de bon secours	
religious orders	271 94
Sofala history	967 97
Sofas artistic furniture	749 32
domestic economy	645 42
Soffited arches	
architectural constr'n	721 427
Soffits arch	721 428
Soft commissure anatomy	611 8144
drinks	
cookery	641 87
hygiene	613 36- 38
state inspection	614 346- 349
red seaweeds	
(Gigartinales) bot.	589 414
Sogdiana history ancient	939 61
Soil	
adaptability of agric	631 44
aerated	631 433
analysis	631 42
public health	614 771
arable see Arable lands	
architectural constr'n	721 11
binders landscape art	715 1754

Soil (cont)

biology agriculture	631 46
forestry	634 947277
bridge engineering	624 151
chemistry forestry	634 947274
city planning	711 14
components, solid	
public health	614 774
conditions pub. health	614 77
effect on plants bot	581 52222
enrichment veget. cool	581 52235
exhaustion " "	581 52236
fertility	
maintenance of agric	631 45
public parks	712 515
forest effects of agric	634 9223
geol compos of "	631 411
improvement "	631 8
inoculation fertilizers	631 8472
mineral amendments to	
agriculture	631 82
moisture	
agriculture	631 432
public health	614 772
physics forestry	634 947273
pollution pub health	614 776
preparation of agric.	631 51
products of the "	633
songs of vocal music	784 4
temperature agric.	631 436
valuation of forestry	634 928425
variation due to vitic.	634 8364
working appliances	
farming	631 31
Soilless culture	
agricultural methods	631 58
Soils agricultural geol.	631 4
chemic analysis	543 7
floriculture	635 955
forest ecology	634 94727
Soussons, France	
European war, 1914	940 4217
1915	940 4242
1918, May	940 4343
Aug	940 4352
history	944 34
Soya max, see Soybean	
Sokal European war	940 4252
Sokoto history	966 96
Sokotra Island "	967 728
Sol lamps phot. lighting	771 446
Solanaceae botany	583 79
Solanaceae "	583 8
Solano co Calif hist	979 452

Solanum tuberosum

(Solanaceae) field crops	633 491
garden "	635 21

Solar

cameras photography	771 318
day chronology	529 1
engines mechanical eng	621 47
observation instr for	
astronomy	522 56
parallax and transits	
of Venus	523 92
physics astronomy	523 7
plexus anatomy	611 83931
radiation astronomy	523 72
system	
astronomy	523 2
stability of astron	523 26
tables	

astronomy, terrestrial	525 38
year chronology	529 2

Solariums domestic econ

Solarization

phot sensitometry	771 5345
Soldering metal mfg	671

Soldiers

1 biography	923 5
cemeteries, national	
landscape art	718 8
children, care of	
sociology	362 75
food for hygiene	613 21
homes architecture	725 59
public welfare	362 8
libraries	027 652
military science	355
rations military science	355 81
suffrage	324 162
limitations	324 177
1 unknown, tombs of Eur w	940 465
YMCA work with	267 367

see also Veterans

Sole (Anacanthini) ichthyol

of foot muscles	
anatomy	611 7389
Solemnities music	783 29
Solenaceae botany	589 6223
Solenoporaaceae "	589 415
paleobot	561 9415
Soleus anatomy	611 73854

Sol II method

voice culture	784 94
Solfeggios	
music education	780 77
voice culture	784 94

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Soliciting by employes				Solutions (cont)		
library economy	023	93		photographic chemistry	771	54
office "	651	443		terminology of chem.	541	3412
Solicitor advertizing	659	112		titration of		
Solid walls				quantitative analysis	545	2
architectural constr n	721	293		volumetric analysis	545	6
Solidification				Solvency, pub gov't fin.	336	346
point, lowering of				Solvents		
practical chemistry	542	63		chemistry	541	346
practical chemistry	542	65		developer phot. chem.	771	544
thermology	536	43		film base " "	771	542
Solids				painting, art	751	247
drawing	741	44		practical chemistry	542	61
geometry	513	3		Soma and chromosome in		
properties of chem	541	31		variation botany	581	151252
physics	539	2		' Somali language	493	51
solubility of chem	541	3441		Somaland history	967	7
Solidungula mammalogy	599	725		Somatic brain physiology	612	492
Solidugae zoology	595	48		Somatologic statistics		
Solipsism metaphysics	121			demography	312	6
Solitaire card games	795	43		Somatology anthropology	573	
marble "	794	5		Somatopleure embryology	611	01364
Solitary				Somers islands history	972	99
confinement				Somersaults		
criminal law	343	2		children's games	796	14
prison systems	365	24		Somerset		
type prison bldgs	365	53		county, Eng history	942	38
glands anatomy	611	3415		Me "	974	12
study self-education	374	1		Md "	975	223
vice ethics	176	4		NJ "	974	944
Solitude ethics	177	8		Pa "	974	879
Solo card games	795	41		East "	968	762
Solodyne receiving sets				hor. sheep (Bovidae)		
radio	621	384136627		domestic animals	636	3241
Solognote sheep (Bovidae)				Somesthetic senses		
domestic animals	636	3442		physiology	612	88
Solomon				psychology	152	5-6
island Indian Ocean hist	969	7		Somme		
islands Pacific " "	993	5		battle Eur w, 1916	940	4272
ring of palmistry	133	6432		1918	940	4341
Song of Bible	223	9		history	944	26
Wisdom of Apocrypha	229	3		salient European war	940	4353-5
Solomon's seal (Convalla				Sommehar ram mech eng	621	274
riaceae) botany	584	322		Somnambulism		
Solubility chemistry	541	342		and crime sociology	364	243
forms chem.	541	344		hysteric medicine	616	852
prac "	542	62		psychology	132	152
Solute state	541	34		induced hypnotism	134	52
Solutes, laws of	541	3412		psychology	135	5
Solution forms	541	344		treatment of psychology	135	56
pressure "	541	342		Somnambulist		
Solutions				activities psychology	135	55
heat of thermochem	541	36		responsibility	135	532
of problems, in specific				sensibility	135	53
fields see subject	—0762					

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Somnambulists biography	920 91355	Sons of	
Son, God the doc theol	231 2	Confederate veterans	369 173
Sonata and sonatina		the American revolution	369 133
music form	781 50822	revolution US soc	369 134
piano music	786 41	Union veterans of the	
Sondershausen, Schwarzburg-		Civil war	369 165
history	943 27	Soochow, China history	951 13
Song		Sooner state (Okla) hist.	976 6
festivals music	784 5	Soothsaying psychology	133 3
imitating instr mfg	681 825	Sophist philosophers	183 1
of songs Bible	223 9	Sophisticism philosophy	149 7
the 3 children		Sophocles Greek drama	882 2
Apocrypha	229 5	Sophonias Bible	224 96
Songbirds		Sophoreae (Fabaceae)	
aviculture	636 68	field crops	633 371
instr imitating mfg	681 825	Sopris nat'l forest, Colo	
Songea history	967 85	description	917 8843
Songs		Sorachu history	952 455
and ballads		Sorapillaceae botany	588 21414
literature, American	811 04	* Sorbian language	491 88
English	821 04	Sorcerers, fraudulent	
other	—104	humbugs	133 74
rhetoric	808 14	Sorcery comp religion	291 62
collections of		occultism	133 4
music	784 8	Sordanaceae botany	589 2351
popular folklore	398 8	Soredia	
exotic music	784 75	vegetable generation	581 1653
folk, see Folk songs		Sores surgery	617 24
gypsy music	784 752	Sorghum (Andropogoneae)	
kindergarten educ.	372 2152	cereal crops	633 174
music	784 625	chemic technology	664 1
martial	784 71	sugar crops	633 62
nat'l, of Czechoslovakia	784 719437	Soncoidea mammalogy	599 33
Media	784 719353	Sonites logic	166
US	784 71973	Sorophora botany	589 292
etc.		Soronties student life	371 850
negro music	784 756	Sorrel (Polygonaceae)	
part-	784 8	garden crops	635 45
patriotic	784 71	Sorters	
political	784 71	crop cleaning tools	631 3623
student univ. & col.	378	Sorterup, Jorgen	
topical music	784 68	Danish poetry	839 81141
vocal chamber music	784 3	Sortilage divination	133 332
music	784	Sorting	
without words		crops agriculture	631 5623
music form	781 50834	statistical, machines	
piano music	786 43	office equipment	651 2646
Sonneratiaceae botany	583 443	Soshu, Chiba history	952 1321
Sonnets lit, American	811 04	(Sagami)	952 133
English	821 04	Soteriology doc. theol.	234
other	—104	medicine	613-614
rhetoric	808 14	Soto, Hernando de	
Sonoma co, Calif hist	979 418	American history	973 16
Sonora history	972 1		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Souari nut (Caryocaraceae)	
botany	583 1665
Soudan, <i>see</i> Sudan	
Soul	
future life of	
metaphysics	129 6
theology, doctrinal	237
natural	218
in animals	zoo 591 51
metaphysics	128
physiologic theories	612 0134
wandering, theory of	
dreams	psychology 135 30168
Soulanges co., Que.	hist. 971 4265
Soulier & Fernier process	
photography	772 13
Soumet, Alexandre	
French drama	842 71
Sound	
action of	mesology 612 01445
analysis	acoustics 534 4
psychology	152 28743
and color	
physiology of vision	612 84373
psychology " "	152 1373
conduction in internal ear	
physiology	612 8581
psychology	152 281
films	phot. projection 778 5544
photography	778 5344
graphic representations of	
acoustics	534 6
localization in space	
physiology	612 858751
psychology	152 28751
measurement	radio 621 384177
music	781 22
musical quality of	
psychology	152 287424
organs, anim.	physiol. 612 786
physics	534
producers	automatic mfg 681 135
proofing	aircraft 629 13434
bldg constr'n	693
quality of	physics 534 4
physiology	612 8587424
recording & reproducing	
instruments	mfg 681 843
sensitivity to	physiol. 612 85876
psychol.	152 2876
suggested by various	
sensations	psychology 152 772

Sound (cont.)	
volume	
interaural differences of	
physiology	621 8587512
psychology	152 287512
physics	534 4
psychology	152 287423
Sounders	telegraphy 621 3833
Sounding machinery	
ship outfit	623 86
Soundings	hydrography 526 99
oceanography	551 46
sci. travels	508 3
Soundness of animals	
zootechny	636 08115
Sound ranging	physics 534 2
Sounds	
assignment of signs to	
shorthand	653 13
figured psychology	152 7713
shorthand	653 11
systems of phonology	414
Source method	
Sunday schools	268 66
Sources	
of information, in specific	
fields <i>see</i> subject	—0002
Roman law	jurispr. 349 371-373
Sour-gum tree	
(Cornaceae)	botany 583 497
(Myssaceae)	" 583 415
Sourmilk cheese	
dairy industry	637 356-357
Soursop (Annonaceae)	
fruitculture	634 411
South	
Africa	Eur. w. 1914 940 4238
Union of	hist. 968
African Republic	" 968 2
route	commerce 387 5223
America	history 980
American	
architectural styles	
pre-Columbian	722 918
circuit	commerce 387 5224
literature	Portuguese 869 8998
Spanish	868 998
Atlantic	
ocean	physiography 551 464
states, US	history 975
<i>see note under Virginia</i>	
Australia	history 994 2
Bend, Ind.	" 977 289

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

South (cont.)

Carolina	
history	975 7
see note under Virginia	
secession US history	973 713
Central states, US hist.	976
see note under Virginia	
Dakota	
admission US history	973 86
history	978 3
see note under Virginia	
Hams cattle (Bovidae)	
dom animals	636 2262
Mt Md battle, 1862	
US Civil war	973 7336
Orange NJ	history 974 933
Park Range Colo	" 978 859
Platte River valley	
history	978 871
Nebraska history	978 23
pole exploration	919 9
Sea	
bubble stock exchange	332 630942
islands history	996
US history	975
see note under Virginia	
Southam notes (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3217
Southampton co	
England history	942 27
Virginia "	975 555
Southdown sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3231
Southeastern states, US	
history	975
see note under Virginia	
Southern	
California history	979 49
colonial architecture	724 175
dynasties Chinese hist.	951 014
dynasty Japanese "	952 0221
lights astronomy	523 59
red hills, Ala history	976 13
states, US	975
see note under Virginia	
Southern, Thomas	
English drama	822 52
Southey Robert Eng poet	821 73
Southwark, London hist	942 16
Southwest	
Africa protectorate	
history	968 8

Southwest (cont.)

US history	979
see note under Virginia	
Souvestre Emile	
French fiction	843 75
Sovereign	
revenues pub finance	336 18
worship comp religion	291 213
Sovereigns	
biography	923 1
enthronement of	
social customs	394 43
Sovereignty	
political science	320 157
popular see	
Squatter sovereignty	
Soviet Russia history	947 084
Sow bug (Isopoda) zool	595 372
Sowing broadcast agric.	631 5311
forest nursery	634 95642
mach farming	631 33
Sow thistle (Liguliflorae)	
botany	583 552
Soya history	952 485
Soybean (Fabaceae)	
field crops	633 34
garden "	635 655
silk industry	677 472
Space	
and time cosmology	115 4
astronomy	523 14
buying advertizing	659 112
cosmology	114
hyper- geometry	513 8
localization of sound in	
physiology	612 858751
psychology	152 28751
perception psychology	152 752
tests	151 2232742
sense physiology	612 881
Spacing	
office correspondence	651 74
Spaders farm tools	631 3115
Spades " "	631 3111
Spadiciflorae botany	584 64
Spading harrow farming	631 3137
tillage	631 511
Spain history	946
Spalding co, Ga history	975 844
Span roofs	
architectural constr'n	721 58
Spandrels wall "	721 262
Spanish	
America history	980
North "	972

Spelling			Sphenopalatin		
books	Eng lang	428 1	arteries	anatomy	611 133281
"	other "	—81	ganglion	"	611 89154
elementary education		372 4	Sphenophyllales	botany	587 24
match recreation		793 71		paleobot	561 724
office correspondence		651 74	Sphenopterides	botany	585 979
reading & writing combined				paleobot	561 59,9
elem education		372 45	Sphere		
reform English lang		421 4	form strength of	eng	620 11284
"	other "	—14	Spheres		
Spells sorcery		133 42	geometric perspective		515 65
Spencer Herbert	philos	192 8	of influence		
Spencer co	Ind hist.	977 231	colonization		325 312
	Ky "	976 9455	political science		321 027
Spenser Edmund			Spheric		
English poetry		821 31	coordinates astronomy		522 71
Sperguleae	botany	583 1543	excess geodesy		526 41
Sperm			perspective drawing		742 3
cells devel of	biol	574 171	projections		
	bot.	581 171	descr. geometry		515 5
	zool	591 171	trigonometry		514 6
embryology		611 01311	in geod computation		526 44
physiology		612 616	Spheroconics	geometry	513 58
Spermatic				analytic	516 58
artery anatomy		611 1368	Spheroid equilibrium of		
cord	"	611 639	rotating geodesy		526 III
	pathology	616 68	Spheroidal trigonometry in		
plexus anatomy		611 8393	geodetic computation		526 45
secretions	botany	581 146	Sphincter, palpebral anat		611 7325
	zoology	591 146	Sphingina	entomology	595 788
vein anatomy		611 1466	Sphinx		
Spermatocnaceae	botany	589 457	Egyptian mythology		299 31
Spermatogenesis	embryol.	611 01312	moth (Sphingina)	entomol	595 788
	botany	581 322	see also Tomato worm		
Spermatophyta	"	583	Sphygmograph	diagnosis	616 0,51
Spermatorrhea	pathology	616 69	Sphygmomanometry		
Spermatozoa	physiology	612 6162	physiology		612 141
Spermatozooids			Spice islands	history	991 3
vegetable embryology		581 3266	Spices adulterations		614 314
Speroni degli Alvarotti			chem technology		664 5
Sperone	Italian drama	852 41	field crops		633 83
Speusippus	philosophy	184 2	Spider crabs		
Sphacelariales	botany	589 456	(Brachyura)	zoology	595 3842
Sphaerellaceae	"	589 47534	(Pantopoda)	"	595 315
Sphaeriaceae	"	589 2351	Spiders (Araneida)	"	595 44
Sphaeroidaceae	"	589 242	Spiderwort	botany	584 38
Sphaerobolaceae	"	589 2219	Spiegelschaf (Bovidae)		
Sphaerocarpoideae	"	588 312	domestic animals		636 3331
Sphaerococcaceae	"	589 413	Spiegelhagen, Friedrich		
Sphaerophoraceae	"	589 173	German fiction		833 84
Sphaeropleaceae	"	589 4732	Spies law of war		341 3
Sphaeropsidales	"	589 242	military science		355 34
Sphagiales	"	588 1	Spike-rush (Cyperaceae)		
Sphenoid bone	anatomy	611 7152	botany		584 841

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Spikes railway eng	625 15	Spinoza philosophy	199 492
Spillways landscape art	714 5	Spinsters demography	312 5
Spina bifida surgery	617 32	ethics	176 2
Spinach		Spiraeoideae (Rosaceae)	
(Chenopodiaceae)		botany	583 37
garden crops	635 41	Spiral ganglion anatomy	611 89181
French (Chenopodiaceae- Atriplex) garden crops	635 43	gears mech. eng	621 8333
New Zealand (Aizoaceae)		geometry, Cartesian	516 26
garden crops	635 4	Spire lights roof constr'n	721 556
Spinal		Spirelets " "	721 574
canal anatomy	611 828	Spuremes veget cytology	581 87325
columna "	611 711	Spures arch design	729 3572
cord		roof constr'n	721 572
action on blood vessels		Spuridontaceae botany	588 21412
physiology	612 1813	Spirillaceae "	589 953
anatomy	611 82	Spurt	
psychology	131 12	doctrinal theology	233 5
and respiration		Holy, see Holy Ghost	
physiology	612 283	lamps phot. lighting	771 4435
centrifugal conduction		incandescent	771 446
psychometry	152 83552	leveling geodesy	526 36
centripetal conduction		levels photography	771 37
psychometry	152 83533	photography fine arts	778 8
pathology	616 83-84	vapor lights phot	771 446
physiology	612 83	Spurism comp religion	291 211
psychophysiology	131 23	psychology	133 9
irritation pathology	616 844	Spiritistic	
nerves		messages psychology	133 93
anatomy	611 832	theones "	133 901
ganglions of anatomy	611 892	Spirits	
physiology	612 81994	communication with	
poisons toxicology	615 97	spiritism	133 9
veins anatomy	611 1457	comparative religion	291 21
Spinalis dorsa "	611 7315	evil comp religion	291 216
Spindle		doc theology	235
files office fittings	651 4638	materialization of	
tree (Celastraceae) bot	583 272	spiritism	133 923
Spindles		occultism	133 1
neolithic archeology	571 26	Spiritual heredity	
steering motor vehicles	629 24784	psychology	136 33
Spine pathology	616 73	Spiritualism ontology	111
Spines leaf morphology	581 4976	philos syst.	141
Spinet music	786 221	psychology	130 1633
Spinning		Spiritualists cert hist.	289 9
fishing sport	799 14	Spirituals negro music	784 756
machines textile equip	677 07852	Spirituous liquors see	
mills " mfg	677 1-4	Alcoholic beverages	
products " "	677 02861	Spirographs photography	778 56
textile process	677 02822	Spirogyraceae botany	589 612
see also special fibers		Spiroscopes photography	778 56
Spino-		Spitting see	
costal muscles anatomy	611 7312	Expectorants, etc.	
dorsal " "	611 7313	Spittle-insects (Cercopidae)	
humeral " "	611 7311	entomology	595 7533
		Spitzbergen islands hist.	998
		Spitzka, tract of anatomy	611 8255

Squash (cont.)					Stacks		
(Cucurbitaceae)					library building	022	43
garden crops	635	62			locomotive boilers	621	1334
Guinea (Solanaceae)					steam boiler furnace	621	1838
garden crops	635	646			Stadhaus architecture	725	137
sports	796	34			Stadia surveying	526	91
Squatter sovereignty					Stadiums architecture	725	827
and slavery US hist	973	64			landscape art	717	686
US constit hist	342	73			school premises	371	61
slavery	326	97366			Stael Holstein, A L G		
Squaxin Island Indian res					(Necker) French fiction	843	62
ervation Wash hist	979	797			Staff		
Squeegees photography	771	45			editorial journalism	070	4
Squids (Octopoda) zool	594	56			forest administration	634	92822
Squunch arches					general mil. sci.	355	35
architectural constr'n	721	426			infantry " "	356	2
Squint eye, see Strabismus					meetings library econ	023	55
Squints window constr'n					office "	651	449
external	721	845			military science	355	33
internal	721	855			office journalism	070	311
Squirrels (Rodentia)					organiza labor econ	331	124
domestic animals	636	9			office "	651	373
Staatenbund polit sci	321	022			relations library "	023	13
Stability aerodynamics	629	13236			rules economics	331	14
in plants bot	581	1822			lib economy	023	9
shipbuilding	623	81			office "	651	44
Stabilization monetary					teaching, organiza. of	371	147
financial economics	332	413			tree (Celastraceae) bot	583	272
int'l fin econ	332	43			Stafford co, Eng hist	942	46
Stabilized dollar					Kan "	978	181
financial economics	332	56			Va "	975	526
Stabilizers					Staffs, music notation	781	24
film base phot chem	771	542			shorthand	653	129
horizontal aircraft	629	13516			Stage		
vertical "	629	13433			curtains adver. on bus.	659	137
Stables					ethics	175	2
and pollution					freedom of polit sci	323	446
public health	614	761			houses architecture	725	317
commercial architecture	725	388			recreation	792	
farm economy	631	22			systems prisons	365	26
landscape art	717	65			Stage-coach indoor games	793	4
municipal architecture	725	195			Stages		
city plan	711	661			cinematic phot studios	771	295
private architecture	728	94			commerce	388	3
zootechny	636	0831-2			transport business	656	
Stachyodeae (Labiateae)					Staging, dramatic theater	792	
botany	583	891			Stagnelius E J	839	7164
Stachyuraceae botany	583	1292			Swedish poetry	771	546
Stack attendants					Stair removers phot chem		
library economy	023	78			Stained glass		
Stackers hay agriculture	631	3534			design architecture	729	8
Stackhouseiaceae botany	583	274			ecclesiology	247	4
Stacking hay agric	631	553			fine arts	748	5

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stained glass (cont.)					Stamps				
library buildings	022	348			butter dairy apparatus	637	2328		
school "	371	636			carving	736	3		
Stamming					electric engineering	621	318		
chemic technology	667	6			postage engraving	768	8		
substances					postal service	383	2		
physiologic chemistry	612	0154			rubber office fittings	651	4653		
Stains phot negatives	770	2852			Stand				
Stair					contents, determining				
furnishing dom econ	645	61			forestry	634	92852		
turrets architecture	725	977			growth				
Stairbuilding archi	729	39			forest mensuration	634	92853		
carpentry	694	8			Standard clock system				
stereotomy	515	83			electric horology	681	116		
Stairs					Standardization				
architectural design	729	391			of musicians fine arts	780	0754		
plans	729	25			schools education	379	15		
carved archi dec	729	5931			radio engineering	621	38417		
moving mech eng	621	8676			shop management	658	536		
painted archi dec	729	4951			weights & measures	389	6		
Stakes plant support	631	3452			Standards				
traming	631	5461			floral anatomy	581	4632432		
Stalactites and stalagmites					metallic money	332	42		
geology	551	92			military science	353	15		
Stalimene history	949	91			moral see Morals				
Stalk cutter farming	631	3166			multiple money	332	56		
Stalls seats archi	729	935			of admission schools	371	21		
shops "	725	213			elec. measurements				
zootechny	636	0831-2			engineering	621	372		
Stambas archi constr'n	721	373			excellence zootechny	636	08114		
Stambul history	949	61			living				
see also Constantinople					and crime sociology	364	26		
Stamens floral anatomy	581	463252			laboring classes	331	83		
Stammerers education	371	927			polit economy	339	42		
Stammering medicine	616	87			time chronology	529	75		
psychology	158	83			teachers' education	371	134		
Stamp					Standerton history	968	23		
act 1765 Amer revol	973	3111			Standing army				
collecting philately	383	22			military organization	355	351		
duties pub finance	336	272			Standpipes waterworks	628	12		
money fin economics	332	53			Stanford intelligence tests				
Stamped leather					psychology	151	22222		
building industry	698	8			Stanhope, P D				
Stamping					English letters	826	52		
books etc lib econ	025	252			Stanislaw Eur w 1915	940	4253		
engines ore dressing	622	73			1916	940	4275		
machines					1917	940	4325		
hydraulic mech eng	621	266			Stanslaus co Calif				
manufactures	681	6261			history	979	457		
office equipment	651	266			Stanley Falls history	967	55		
metal arts	739	14			Pool "	967	51		
numismatics	737	44			Stanleyville "	967	55		
printing	655	35			Stanly co, NC "	975	673		
sculpture	731	44			Stannotypes photography	777	5		
shop engineering works	621	792							

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stanstead co. Que. hist	971 467	Starkenbug goat (Bovidae)	
Stanton co. Kan. "	978 171	domestic animals	636 393
Neb. "	978 2535	Star of Bethlehem	
Stanwix Fort		(Liliaceae) botany	584 32
American revolution	973 3334	(Primulaceae) "	583 672
Stanzoni landscape art	717 684	(Rubiaceae) "	583 52
Stapedius muscle anatomy	611 857	Stars	
Stapes anatomy of ear	611 857	astronomy	523 8
Staphyleaceae botany	583 277	color of astron	523 82
Star		double "	523 84
altitudes & latitude finding		falling divination	133 334
astronomy	525 44	physical constitution of	
apple (Sapotaceae)		astronomy	523 86
fructiculture	634 433	variable astronomy	523 84
catalogs astronomy	523 89	Starters mot veh engine	629 257
collections	524 8	Starting syst. aircraft	629 13438
chamber court of		Starvation hygiene	613 24
English law	347 99	pathology	616 39
clusters astronomy	523 85	Starworts	
connections		(Asteraceae) botany	583 1542
electric transmission	621 3191333	water (Callitricheaceae)	
drift astronomy	523 83	botany	583 253
fish (Asteroidea) zool.	593 92	Stasimorphy botany	581 227
gooseberry (Euphorbiaceae)		State	
fructiculture	634 666	aid to education	379 18
physics astronomy	523 8	and adult education	374 9
shells ordnance	623 45446	church see	
vaulting arched constr n	721 456	Church and state	
worship comp religion	291 2127	education	379
Starch		emigration	325 215
adulterations	614 312	family polit sci	323 45
and gastric digestion		immigration	325 15
physiology	612 3221	individual	
nutrition physiol		ethics	172 1
of carbohydrates	612 396111	polit. sci.	323 4
foods	612 39273	libraries	021 8
pancreatic digestion		monopoly production	338 82
physiology	612 3421	nationalities	323 1
as food dom economy	641 13	production control	
grain process phot	778 66	economics	338 91
laundry business	648 18	social groups	
painting medium	751 242	polit. sci.	323 3
pharmaceutics	615 331	wages economics	331 26
plants field crops	633 68	banks, national	332 11
products chem tech.	664 2	provincial	332 12
protective therap	615 7 6	bldgs city planning	712 661
silver process phot	717 13	concept of polit. sci.	320 15
Starching laundry bus	648 25	control of cities admin	352 002
Starchy reserves		council French gov t	354 4405
physiologic botany	581 133853	German "	354 43072
Starflower (Loasaceae)		debt public finance	336 343
botany	583 453	see also Finance pubh	
Stark co. Ill. history	977 351	democratic polit. sci	321 4
O. "	977 162	dept foreign government	354
Stark co. Ind. "	977 292	US	353 1

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

State (cont)

dependent polit. sci.	321 625
domain colonies	325 315
land econ.	333 1
employees economics	331 795
entity polit. science	320 15
ethics	172
evolutionary theory of	
political science	320 153
federal polit. science	321 021
finance polit. economy	336
forest policy agric.	634 92524
forms, change of	321 09
early	321 1
polit. science	321
government of Florida	333 9759
Iowa	353 9777
Texas	353 9764
etc.	
governments US admin.	353 9
growth & decline	320 159
houses architecture	725 11
ideal polit. science	321 07
industries pub fin.	336 19
inspection agric. hygiene	638 1521
insur. labor economics	331 25
juridic theory of	320 151
labor, wages for econ	331 262
laboratories public health	614 3072
law reports US jurispr	345 42
laws uniform polit. sci.	328 22
libraries	027 5
mediated polit. sci.	321 026
medicine pub. health	614
mixed polit. sci.	321 02
monopolies pub fin.	336 19
moral theory of	320 154
nature of polit. sci.	320 15
origin of " "	320 11
ownership of land	333 123- 124
planning civic arts	711 33
police administration	351 74
political science	320
theory of	320 152
powers conferring	
degrees univ. & col.	378 21
properties finance	336 1
protected polit. sci.	321 027
religion theology	261 7
representation legis.	328 3341
reservations nat. lands.	719 32
rights US constit law	342 73
roads city planning	711 71
savings banks fin econ	332 21
semisovereign	321 025

State (cont)

simple polit. science	321 01
social theory of	
political science	320 153
socialism polit. econ	335 63
sovereign polit. sci.	321 01
subsidies production	338 91
supervision of schools	
education	379 152
suzerain polit. science	321 023
symbolism " "	320 18
tariffs transit duties	336 263
trials criminal law	343 1
univ. & col. educ.	378
public	379 16
vassal polit. science	321 028
vs private insur. econ.	331 251
world polit. science	321 04
see also Provincial	
Statecraft polit. sci.	320 2
Statements, catalogs &	
lists, in specific fields	
see subject	—0838
Staten Island, NY hist	974 726
States	
admission	
and slavery US Civ	
war causes	973 7112
US constit law	342 73
German government	354 4307
of the Church see	
Papal states	
rights US Civil	
war causes	973 7117
see also Nullification Secession	
States general	
Dutch legislation	328 492
1789 French history	944 041
French legislation	328 4409
Statesmanship polit. sci.	320 2
Statesmen	306 9
biography	923 2
Static	
electricity physics	537 2
eliminators radio	621 3841546
radio interference	621 3841541
sense physiology	612 886
psychology	152 6736
Statics, chemo-	341 39
forest finance	634 92843
physics	531 2
Station	
areas landscape art	712 78
houses prison arch.	725 62
prisons	365 34

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stationary waves on wires						Statuary					
radio engineering	621	384117				artistic furniture	749	76			
Stationery						city planning	711	68			
letterheads advertising	659	133				domestic economy	645	5			
manufactures	676					landscape art	717	9			
military equipment	355	87				library decoration	022	349			
office economy	651	71				miraculous doc theol.	231	73			
Stations						roof construction	721	561			
filling motor vehicles	629	286				sculpture	731	73			
police architecture	725	188				Statuettes ceramics	738	84			
private express charges						Stature demography	312	6			
railways	385	132393				Status					
radio engineering	621	38416				professional teachers	371	15			
railroad commerce	385	3				public "	371	104			
engineering	625	18				social "	371	105			
passenger						Statutes					
architecture	725	31				and cases English law	346				
Statistical						US "	345				
data collecting of						digests of English law	346	3			
sociology	311	22				US "	345	3			
forms of presentation						revised " "	345	2			
sociology	311	26				¹ universities & colleges	378				
machines office equip	651	2646				in other specific fields					
meth botanic research	580	7255				² see subject	—00017				
criminology	364	3018				Staunton, Va history	975	5911			
psychol tests	151	26				Staves music notation	781	24			
sociology	311	2				shorthand	653	129			
technic sociology	311	2				Stays locomotive boilers	621	1332			
units "	311					plant support	631	3452			
Statistics						training	631	5461			
analysis of sociology	311	23				Stead's colorimeter					
and insur business	368	01				quantitative analysis	345	8			
arrangement of sociology	311	211				Steam					
¹ church religion	209					baths prac chemistry	542	46			
classification sociol	311	24				therapeutics	615	853			
correlation "	311	25				see also Turkish baths					
experimental psychol	150	72535				boiler					
library accession	025	211				accidents mech eng	621	1947			
of Asia	315					constr'n " "	621	1845			
Boston Mass	317	446				economy " "	621	18413			
Mexico	317	2				fuels " "	621	1812			
etc						houses " "	621	191			
office records	651	563				inspection " "	621	1947			
official sociology	311	3				plants " "	621	19			
preparation of "	311	2				setting " "	621	18456			
sociology	310					tests " "					
tabulation sociology	311	24				construction	621	18413			
testing " "	311	23				operation	621	1947			
unofficial " "	311	4				boilers					
verifying " "	311	23				and safety pub health	614	837			
vital public health	614	1				cleaning of mech eng	621	18455			
in other specific fields						instantaneous " "	621	18477			
² see subject	—00031					insur business	368	7			
Status P P						locomotive eng	621	133			
Latin epic poetry	873	5				mech eng	621	18423			
Statoscopes aircraft equip	629	13514				manage of " "	621	194			
						marine " "	621	18422			

Steam (cont)

boilers (cont.)

mech. engineering	621 184
portable engines	621 153
mech eng	621 18423
rating of " "	621 1947
stationary " "	621 18424
traction engines	621 143
tubular mech. eng.	621 18425
tubulous " "	621 18426
collectors " "	621 18479
condensation of " "	621 1851
cookers kitchen equip	643 337
cooling by dom econ	641 587
cooling mot veh engine	629 2564
distribution	
locomotive engineering	631 1342
mechanical " "	621 185
economy mech " "	621 101
engines	
agricultural power	631 3715
condensing mech eng	621 11252
duration of " "	621 196
high pressure " "	621 11253
low " "	621 11252
manage. of " "	621 195
mechanical engineering	621 1
motor vehicles	629 25122
noncondensing	621 11253
primitive	621 1121
reciprocating	621 112
rotary mech eng	621 166
thermology	536 81
wear of mech. eng	621 196
exhaust, utilization of	
mech engineering	621 1858
fitting plumbing	696 3
friction of mech eng	621 1851
generation " "	621 18
heating	
building industry	697 5
plants mech eng	621 19
jets mech engineering	621 69
min'g ventilation	622 43
plow farming	631 3123
power plant	
accessories	
mech. eng	621 197
electric eng	621 312132
production	
locomotive eng.	621 133
pumps engineering	621 64
mining	622 54

Steam (cont)

rollers mech eng	621 145
shovels " "	621 865
portable	621 154
thermology	536 44
tractors agriculture	631 3721
transmission of	
mech. engineering	621 185
transport logging	634 98253
turbines	
marine mech eng	621 123
mech. engineering	621 165
motor vehicles	629 25123
Steaming cookery	641 75
textile process	677 02822
are also special fibers	
Steamships shipbuilding	613 823
Steapsin	
physiology of digestion	612 3423
Steam org chemistry	547 7
Stearns co, Minn hist	977 647
duplex system	
telegraphy	621 382322
Steatoses, hepatic	
physiology	612 3541
Stecchetti, Lorenzo, pseud	
Italian poetry	851 87
Stedman, E C Amer poetry	811 43
Steel	
architectural constr'n	721 93
building industry	691 7
cloth textile mfg	677 53
coinage metals	332 418
columnar constr'n	721 35
engraving fine arts	762 1
manufactories archi	725 434
metallurgy	669 1
mot veh material	629 23224
pens office economy	651 4663
products manufactures	672
ships shipbuilding	623 84
strength of engineering	620 17
work fine arts	739 4
works architecture	725 4321
engineering	621 7
Steele, Richard	
English essays	824 53
Steele co, Minn hist	977 619
Steens Mts Ore history	979 595
Steeplechase games	795 2
horsemanship	798 45
Steeplechaser horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 122
Steeple archi design	729 3573
roof constr'n	721 573

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Steering			Stenomyelaceae botany	585 953
apparatus aircraft	629 1351		paleobot	561 5953
mot veh	629 247		Stenopaic phot. fine arts	771 3192
committee legislature	328 375		<i>Stenorhyncha</i> entomology	595 7522
gear motor vehicles	629 2478		Stensen Niels Dan lit	839 8183
shipbuilding	623 85		Stenson s duct anatomy	611 3165
surfaces aircraft	629 13433		Step wedges	
Steers (Bovidae)			photographic sensitometry	771 5345
domestic animals	636 2		Stephaninoideae botany	588 311
Steganopodes ornithology	598 43		Stephen English history	942 024
Steg H T Danish drama	839 81234		Stephens co Ga "	975 813
Stegnospermoideae (Phyto			Okla "	976 653
laccaceae) botany	583 915		Stephenson co Ill "	977 333
Steiermark Ottokar von			Stepladders library equip	022 941
German poetry	831 31		Stepney London history	942 15
Stekel school psychoanal	131 3465		Steppes nat landscape	719 234
Sellar see Star Stars			Steps	
Stellenbosch history	968 718		landscape art	717 88
Stelleridea zoology	593 93		sidewalk city planning	711 74
Steloxylaceae botany	585 963		Sterculiaceae botany	583 18
paleobot	561 5963		Stereochemistry science	541 6
Stem			Stereochromy fine arts	751 47
action circulatory			Stereognostic sense	
physiologic botany	581 1157		physiology	612 88
anatomy botany	581 4952		psychology	152 673527
cuttings plant culture	631 5354		Stereometer gravity	531 54
differentiation botany	581 49513		Stereometry arithmetic	511 8
embryonic "	581 3325		Stereophonic syst radio	621 384151
forms carved archt	7 9 51		Stereophotoduplicons	
painted "	729 41		fine arts	778 42
grafting agriculture	631 54143		Stereopticon	
morphology botany	581 495		educational methods	371 33522
origin "	581 49512		optics	535 86
primary "	581 3345		Sunday schools	268 6352
suckers plant culture	631 5331		photography	778 22
Stemonaceae botany	584 31		Stereoscopes optics	535 86
Stemonitaceae "	589 2932		Stereoscopic	
Stems			color processes phot.	778 65
a-nal botany	581 49562		moving pictures "	778 5341
art anatomy	743 795		projection	778 5541
climbing botany	581 495622		photography f arts	778 4
edible garden crops	635 3		radiography photography	778 33
underground botany	581 49563		Stereoscopy physiology	612 8437 2
Stencil			psychology	152 13722
decoration fine arts	747 94		Stereotestales botany	589 9723
processes color phot.	778 66		Stereotomy descr geom.	515 8
Stencils writ ng mediums	652		Stereotropism botany	581 18326
Stendhal pseud Fr fict	843 71		Stereotyping journalism	070 3223
Steno Nicolaus Dan lit	839 8183		printing	655 ■
Stenographers lib econ.	025 152		Stenhty biology	575 134
office "	651 3743		demography	312 1
see also Secretaries			gynecology	618 17
Stenography see Shorthand			pathology	616 69
			plant breeding	631 522
			zootechny	636 082454

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stenlization				Stigmata	
agricultural soil	631	46		doctrinal theology	231 73
food preservation				of crime sociology	364 242
chem technology	664	B		religious asceticism	248
dom economy	641	48		Stigonemataceae botany	589 83
of criminals sociol	364	42		Styl Simon Dutch lit	839 3184
cultures botany	580	72542		Stilbaceae botany	589 2411
milk physiology of				Stiles	
nutrition	612	392841		boundary lands art	717 87
see also Castration				door construction	721 838
Stern aircraft constr n	629	13431		Still life fine arts	704 943
Sternal joints anatomy	611	723		painting	758 4
Sterne Laurence				Stillbirths demography	312 2
English fiction	823	62		pathology	618 39
Sternoclavicular joint				pub health	614 131
anatomy	611	7271		Stilling canal of anat.	611 8447
Sternocleidomastoideus				nuclei of "	611 8221
anatomy	611	7331		Stills prac. chemistry	542 48
Sternohyoideus anatomy	611	7332		Stillwater, NY, battle	
Sternothyroideus "	611	7334		American revolution	973 3333
Sternoxia entomology	595	765		Stilophoraceae botany	589 457
Sternum anatomy	611	713		Stilted arches	
Sternutatives physiology	612	219		architectural constr n	721 427
therap	613	726		Stilton cheese	
Sterry process photography	772	15		dairy industry	637 3542
Stethometry physiology	612	211		Stilts	
Stethoscope diagnosis	616	0754		athletics	796 42
Steuben co Ind history	977	278		concrete	
NY "	974	783		foundations archt	721 166
Steubenville, W "	977	1691		(Lumicolae) ornithology	598 33
Stevens				manufactures	685 37
county Kan "	978	1725		Stimulants	
Minn "	977	642		and nervous syst. hyg	613 8
Wash "	979	723		nutrition physiol.	612 393
Fort DC operations 1864				botanic chemistry	581 1927
US Civil war	973	7369		of heart therapeutics	615 711
marine engine eng	621	1221		nerves "	615 78
Steward dom economy	647	21		temperance	178
Stewart Dugald philos.	192	6		Stimulation	
Stewart co Ga history	975	892		electro-physiology	612 01442
Tenn "	976	835		methods office economy	651 453
Steering cookery	641	74		nervous	
Steynsburg history	968	7665		physiology of brain	612 8211
Steytlerville "	968	7535		psychophysiology	131 215
Stien H C Danish drama	839	81232		thermic & chem	
Stick lac agriculture	638	3264		phenomena of	
Stictaceae botany	589	171		physiology	612 814
Stictidaceae "	589	2335		of effort office econ.	651 45
Stiernhelm Georg				Stimulators psychometry	152 8324
Swedish poetry	839	7131		Stimuli	
Sties and pollution				constant, method	
publ c health	614	762		psychophysics	152 82333
Stiftschulen education	377	4		cultural sociology	301 15
Stigma floral anatomy	581	461253		plant movements	581 1831

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stimulus threshold psychophysics	153 8352
Stringiness	
ethics	179 8
wealth consumption	339 44
Stings	
bees' self protection	638 12157
protective anim ecol.	591 57
Stink bug (Heteroptera)	
entomology	595 754
Stinkhorn fungi (Phallineae) botany	589 2215
Stipa tenacissima (Agro stideae) cordage mfg	677 71
fiber crops	633 583
textile mfg	677 542
Stipple engraving f arts	765 5
Stippling lithography	763 4
Stipulea leaf anatomy	581 49726
Stirling history	941 36
Stirpiculture racial hygiene	613 94
Stirrup anatomy of ear	611 857
Stitch tapestry mfg	677 64
Stitchworts (Alsineae) bot	583 1542
Stizolobium utilis (Fabaceae) field crops	633 363
Stoat (Mustelinae) mammal	599 744472
Stock	
brokers financial econ	332 62
care of office "	651 464
certificates engraving	768 8
colony zootechny	636 082
companies	
business management	658 1144
joint commercial law	347 7
control apiculture	638 145
cutting printing	655 32
dividends fin manage	658 156
exchange	
banks fin econ	332 317
operations " "	332 64
exchanges architecture	725 252
fin econ	332 61
farm catalogs zootech	636 08187
farms agriculture	631 145
zootechny	636 0813
formation apiculture	638 1122
zootechny	636 082
jobbing fin econ	332 64
live agriculture	636
ownership employes'	
economics	331 17
quotations fin econ	332 61

Stock (cont.)	
raising zootechny	636 08
rooms indus storage	658 784
office economy	651 464
savings banks fin econ	332 24
selection	
apiculture	638 1121
dairy industry	637 121
plant grafting	631 5411
zootechny	636 0821
storage, temporary	
forest nursery	634 95648
taking, see Inventory	
tuckers telegraphy	621 38251
valuation of growing	
forestry	634 928426
watering business fin	658 146
Stockenström history	968 7615
Stockholm "	948 7
Stocking rivers fisheries	639 31
Stockings costume	391 4
domestic econ	646 42
manufactures	687 3
Stocks	
and bonds fin econ	332 63
business finance	658 147
Stockton Calif hist	979 456
Stockworks geol, econ	553 17
Stockyards architecture	725 27
Stoddard R H Amer poet	811 41
co, Mo hist	977 895
Stoichiometry chemistry	541 9
Stoics philosophy	188
Stoke, Melis Dutch poet	839 31114
Newington London	
history	942 14
Stokers, mechanical	
steam boiler furnaces	621 1836
Stokes co NC history	975 664
Stole practical religion	247 7
Stolley state park Neb	
description	917 8242
Stolons plant culture	631 5332
Stomach	
admin of med by therap	615 61
anatomy	611 33
bar-tenol of physiol	612 3263
evacuation of	612 3273
irritability	
muscular physiology	612 3271
morphology "	612 325
movements "	612 327
pathology	616 33
physiology	612 32

Stomach (cont)		
removal of	physiology	612 3235
sensations		
physiology of		
internal touch		612 III
psychology		152 673932
sensibility	physiology	612 3288
Stomapoda	zoology	595 382
Stomata	veget morphol	581 4212
Stone		
age	archeology	571 1- 2
	man psychol of	136 411- 412
and iron	structures	
	archi constr n	721 96
	wood sculpture	
	fine arts	731 27
artificial		
ceramics		738 6
chemic technology		666 8
columnar	construction	721 33
roofs	archi "	721 52
sculpture	fine arts	731 24
strength of	eng	620 139
structures		
	archi constr n	721 975
surfaces		
	painting art	751 223
	works architecture	725 488
brood bee	diseases	638 1544
carving	sculpture	736 5
ceilings	archi constr n	721 72
columnar	construction	721 32
construction	masonry	693 1
county Ark	history	976 728
	Miss "	9,6 216
	Mo "	977 8794
cutting	masonry	693 12
	sculpture	731 46
	stereotomy	515 81
floors	archi. constr n	721 62
foundations	archi	721 1332
fruits (Rosaceae)	agric	634 2
gatherer	farm tools	631 3117
Hills Neb	history	9,8 295
houses	rural archi	728 62
	urban "	728 37
Mt Confederate memorial		
	Georgia description	917 58*25
Mts Tenn	description	917 6899
pavements	engineering	625 8
philosopher s	alchemy	540 1
quarries	archeology	571 21
remains		
	neolithic archeol	571 24
	paleolithic "	571 14

Store (cont)		
River Tenn	battle	
US Civil war		973 7337
roads	engineering	625 86
sculpture	fine arts	731 23
strength of	eng	620 132
surfaces	painting art	751 223
walls	archi constr n	721 22- 23
Stone boats		
	agricultural transport	631 3733
Stonecrops		
	(Crassulaceae) botany	383 39
Stone-fly (Perlidae)		
	entomology	595 735
Stonehenge	Eng antiq	913 4231
Stones		
	building geol, econ	553 5
	industry	691 2- 3
	hollowed archeology	571 27
	lithographic engr	763 22
	ornamental ceramics	738 53
	mining	622 38
	perforated archeology	571 26
	physiology & pathology	
	see Calculi	
	precious	
	see Precious stones	
	sharpened archeology	571 25
Stoneware	ceramics	738 33
	chemic tech	666 6
Stoneworts (Charophyta)	bot	588 4
Stonington Conn		
	bombardment 1814	
	US history	973 5236
Stony		
	Hills Okla descr	917 6631
	Point NY Amer revol	973 3354
Stool		
	layering plant culture	631 5343
	pigeon prisons	365 645
Stools	archi constr n	721 862
	domestic economy	645 41
	office equipment	651 231
Stoops	archi constr n	721 867
	design	729 3867
	city planning	711 725
Stop watches	manufactures	681 1181
	psychometry	152 8322
Stopping	mining	622 27
Stoppage of wages		
	disciplinary	
	library economy	623 9
	office "	651 4483
	economics	331 212

Stopper (Myrtaceae) bot.	583 42	Stores (cont.)	
Stoppers practical chem.	542 25	cooperative	
Stopping-		labor economics	331 832
down photography	770 282	political economy	334 5
out photographic prints	770 2843	department bus. manage.	658 871
Stoppings		music	780 65
mining ventilation	622 45	naval forest products	634 9862
Stops		retail bus. manage.	658 87
door & window constr'n	721 892	wholesale " "	658 86
photographic diaphragms	771 354	Stories, <i>see</i> Fiction,	
Storage		Story telling, Tales	
and shelving lib. bldgs	023 4	Storing crops agric.	631 563
batteries		indus. manage.	658 78
<i>see</i> Accumulators,		Stork (Herodiones)	
Batteries		ornithology	598 34
buildings architecture	725 35	Storksbill	
charges, express		(Geraniaceae) botany	583 223
railways	385 132391	Storm, Edvard Dan. poet.	839 81154
cheese industry	637 3352	Storm	
cold, <i>see</i> Cold storage		doors archu. constr'n	721 835
facilities		windows " "	721 845
engineering works	621 796	Stormont co, Ont. hist.	971 376
industrial archu.	658 235	Storms	
manage.	658 78	aeronautics	629 11243
house bus. dom. econ.	648 8	effects of veget. ecol.	581 5425
methods office files	651	electric magnetism	538 7
motor vehicle mfg	629 2348	influence	
of noxious & offensive		radio transmission	621 38411555
materials and		meteorology	551 35
pollution		Story, Isaac Amer. wit	817 21
public health	614 75	co, Ia. history	977 7546
records indus. manage.	658 783	telling	
regions leaf anatomy	581 4973	children's lib.	027 62515
root "	581 4983	kindergarten meth.	372 214
stem "	581 4953	writing rhetoric	808 3
rooms domestic econ.	643 37	Stoups architecture	729 913
indus. manage.	658 785	Stove factories archu.	725 434
Storax (Styracaceae) bot.	583 6861	Stoves	
Stordito Intronato, <i>pseud</i>		building industry	697 2
Italian essays	854 42	ceramic fine arts	738 11
Store		cooperative poor relief	362 54
and apt bldgs archu.	725 22	fine arts	749 62
office " "	725 22	kitchen equipment	643 33
demonstrations adver.	659 153	Stowe, Mrs H E (Becher)	
displays " "	659 157	American fiction	813 37
orders, payment by econ.	331 23	Strabismus	
ships shipbuilding	623 826	ophthalmology	617 76
signs advertising	659 157	physiology	612 8468
Storehouses mil. estab.	355 75	psychology	152 163
Stores		school hygiene	371 72
architecture	725 21	Straddles	
care of domestic econ.	647 9621	stock & commodity trading	332 64
city planning	721 662	Strafford co, NH. hist.	974 25

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Straight				Streaming	
arches archi constr n	721	421		cytoplasmic botany	581 1862
vaults arched "	721	451		Streamlined architecture	724 91
Straightedges				Streams	
office fittings	651	4654		forest effects on agric.	634 9224
Strengthening tools				irrigation	631 71
mechanical engineering	621	983		landscape art	714 24
Strain				Streator Ill h story	977 327
effects of pathology	616	983		Street	
mental effect on				accessories city plan.	711 55
mental health psychol	131	336		area vs block area	
sensations				city planning	711 721
physiology	612	885		brokers fin econ	332 62
psychology	152	673523		cleaning san. eng	628 46
Strainers metal				cranes folklore	398 8
textile manufactures	677	53		exchanges fin. econ.	332 61
Straining arches				fighting mil sci	355 426
architectural constr n	721	426		lighting fixtures	
Strains bridge eng	624	17		city planning	711 68
railroad tracks	605	14		lights photography	771 4491
zootechny	636	03211		name plates city plan.	711 727
Strat jacket				organ manufactures	681 821
prison punishments	365	644		music	789 7
Strand formations				planting lands art	715 1753
vegetable ecology	581	526535		railways	
Strasbourg history	943	445		business	656
Strasburgeriaceae bot	583	1664		city planning	711 752
Strategy, mil. Eur w	040	401		engineering	625 6
science	355	43		local transit	388 4
Strathgryfe history	941	41		stat ons archi	725 317
Stratification geology	551	81		vs railways railroads	385 123
Stratigraphic "	551	7		see also Trolley lines	
Strato philosopher	185	4		signs advertizing	659 134
Stratum laevis anat.	611	8184		city planning	711 68
Straw				stands "	711 669
fiber crops	633	534		traffic & railway	
forage "	633	2 3		structures city plan.	711 751
in clothing dom econ.	646	185		Streetcar	
textile manufactures	677	541		factories architecture	723 454
zootechnic food	636	08625		Streetcars	
Strawberries (Rosaceae)				electric tract on	621 3343
fructiculture	634	75		Streets	
Strawberry				city planning	711 7
Mountain Ore descr	917	9578		hygiene	614 781
shrub (Calycanthaceae)				covered city planning	711 725
botany	583	113		local "	711 74
tomato (Solanaceae)				government	352 7
garden crops	635	647		way city planning	711 73
tree (Encaceae)				road engineering	625 7
fructiculture	634	667		see also Highways, Roads	
Strays radio interference	621	3841541		Streptozonaceae	
Stream pollution				(Muscaceae) botany	584 214
industrial sanitation	628	541		Strength	
Streamers adver on bus.	659	137		of materials eng	620 11
				physics	539 4
				shipbuilding	623 81

Top 16 in black face type are subdivided. Superfix figures refer to the tables following the index

Strepsiptera entomology	595 746	Stripping (cont)	
Stresses		photomechanics	774 6
aircraft construction	629 1341	solutions phot chem	771 549
and materials eng	620 11	Strips office records	651 5138
bridge engineering	624 17	Strobilation	
repeated tests		vegetable generation	581 16522
engineering materials	620 11246	Strobilophyta botany	585 2
Stria terminalis anat	611 81325	Stroboscopes photography	778 52
Striae acusticae "	611 81778	Stroma anatomy	611 6511
Stranaceae botany	589 457	Strongholds city plan	711 414
Stratum anatomy	611 8132	Stronium chemistry	546 42
physiology	612 8261	Strophe English prosody	426 7
Stricker, Der, 13th cent		other language	—67
German wit	837 21	Strowger syst telephony	621 38576
Stricture rectal pathol	616 35	Structural	
Strigidae ornithology	598 97	drawings, mech f arts	744 42
Strigulaceae botany	589 16	formulas chemic	
Strike		see Chemic formulas	
benefits		shapes, strength of eng	620 11282
employers' economics	331 897	Structuralism psychology	150 192
workmen's "	331 892	Structure	
geology	551 85	and environment	
Strikebreaking		vegetable ecology	581 5225
labor economics	331 896	living biology	577 214
Strikes		Structures	
and crime sociology	364 26	composite	
industrial disputes	331 892	architectural constr'n	721 94
newspaper journalism	070 318	iron arch constr'n	721 9
Striking		landscape	717
devices clockwork	681 1123	mechanics of eng	624
numismatics	717 44	types of city plan	711 66
Strindberg J A		Struggles political	
Swedish drama	839 726	internal relations	323 2
String		Struthionidae ornithol	598 51
bean (Fabaceae)		Struts aircraft supports	629 134328
garden crops	635 652	Struve's apparatus geod	526 22
courses wall constr n	721 25	Strychnia toxicology	615 97
Stringed		Strychnum excitants	615 785
instruments		Stuart furniture f arts	749 222
music	787	Mt, Wash descr	917 9759
semi automatic mfg	681 832	Stuarts	
Strings for		English history	942 06
musical instr mfg	677 74	Irish "	941 56
Strinholm A M		rebellion	
Swedish literature	839 7862	1717 English history	942 071
Strp		1745 " "	942 072
cutting silviculture	634 95222	Scotch history	941 04
planting lands art	715 1753	Stub	
Strippers for maize		Ambrosius Dan poet	839 81145
agriculture	631 3554	terminals railways	385 37
Stripping		Toe state (Wyo) hist	978 7
enlarging by phot	778 13	Stubble cutter agric.	631 3552
films		Stubbornness ethics	179 8
for photography	771 527	Stucco	
photography	770 2853	building industry	691 5

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Stucco (cont)	
houses rural archt	728 64
urban "	728 37
Stuccowork masonry	693 61- 62
Stud books : zootechny	636 0822
Student	
activities	
extracurricular educ.	371 8
advisers education	371 42
aid soc. univ & col	378 362
assemblies educ meth	371 3322
school life	371 892
assistants lib staff	023 75
celebrations	
re-unions, etc educ.	371 89
connection, end of	
schools	371 291
council school admin.	371 59
employment education	371 226
univ & col	378 365
endowments	
school tuition	371 222
university & college	
scholarships	378 34
ethics education	371 81
guidance "	371 42
handbooks school admin	371 2
honor education	371 81
houses school life	371 87
income & expenses	
education	371 226
university & college	378 36
life & customs educ	371 8
load curriculum	375 006
mortality education	371 2913
participation in	
school management	371 593
periodicals education	371 805
personnel work educ	371 422
rights education	371 101
scholarships	
school tuition	371 222
self government	
school administration	371 592
slang education	371 80144
univ & col	378 0144
societies & clubs	
education	371 83
in China	371 83952
Germany	371 83943
US	371 83973
etc.	

Student (cont)	
society	
premises school life	371 86
publications	
university & college	378
songs music	784 62
teacher plan	
educational systems	371 41
Students	
age of education	379 14
and school lib "	371 641
biography	923 7
competency	
educ measurements	371 26
conduct	
school discipline	371 5
discharge of	
school discipline	371 56
differences, provision for	
school classes	371 25
dropping out schools	371 2913
exchange of	
schools	371 391
university & college	378 3
library work with	
library economy	027 7- 8
morale education	371 5
punishment of	
school discipline	371 54
rating of schools	371 26
relations with libraries	021 32
sports school hygiene	371 73- 75
suffrage	324 164
limitations	324 178
transfer of schools	371 29
transport of	
public schools	379 1752
YMCA work with	267 361
Studies	
coordination of	
curriculum	375 006
mandatory curriculum	375 002
optional "	375 004
order of "	375 001
relative value of	
curriculum	375 007
Studio cameras phot	771 312
lighting "	771 22
Studios	
art architecture	727 79
fine arts	707 2
cinematic photography	771 125
drafting mech. drawing	744 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Studios (cont)		Stupas mortuary archi	726 86
photographic		Stupidity childstudy	136 7622
fine arts	771 12	psychology	132 2
portable fine arts	771 25	Stupor, manic medicine	616 89562
Study		psychology	132 19562
abroad int'l schools	371 391	Stuporous insanity	
associated self-educ.	374 2	medicine	616 8955
clubs		psychology	132 1955
library functions	021 41	Sturgeons (Acipensendae)	
museum economy	069 15	ichthyology	597 44
self education	374 21	Stutterers, education of	371 927
course of curriculum	375	Stutterheim history	968 7775
effect on eyes		Stuttering medicine	616 87
school hygiene	371 72	psychology	158 83
graduate univ & col	378 1553	Stuttgart history	943 47
hall management		Styl Simon Dutch lit	839 3184
school discipline	371 5	Style	
home societies for		business English	
self education	374 43	office economy	651 74
methods		fine arts	701 16
schools	371 3	floral anatomy	581 463253
Sunday schools	268 6	in bus indus manage	639
in specific fields		journalistic	
¹ see subject	—07	newspapers	070 41
room furnishing		rhetoric	808 4
domestic economy	645 64	literary rhetoric	808
rooms		Styles	
library buildings	022 52	architectural	722-724
school architecture	727 1	battle of the archi	724 4
buildings	371 621	cemetery lands art	718 4
self-culture	374	design	743 44
solitary self-educ	374 1	garden lands art	712 6242
subj of curriculum	375 02- 9	interior decoration	747 2
theoretic & experimental		landscape design	712 22
viewpoint in specific		plantations	715 141
¹ fields see subject	—001	of dress	
in specific fields		customs & manners	390
² see subject	—07	domestic economy	646 01
Study work plan		period furniture	749 2
educational system	371 42	sculpture	731 52
Stuffed gloves mfg	685 433	Stylewort	
Stuffing fibers		(Stylidiaceae) botany	583 571
field crops	633 59	Stylobates	
Stump		columnar construction	721 38
drawing fine arts	741 22	Stylohyoideus anat	611 7344
extractor farm tools	631 3117	Stylopharyngeus "	611 73278
Stumpage forestry	634 928427	Styracaceae botany	583 6861
Stumpf tonal theory		Styria history	943 65
music	781 1	Styrian	
physiology	612 85874413	fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636 536
psychology	152 2874413	sheep (Bovidae) dom amm	636 3336
Stump jumper farming	631 3127	Swabia etc, see Swabia etc	
Stunting aviation	629 13252	Subalpine regions	
Stunts advertizing	659 154	vegetable ecology	581 5244443

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Subaqueous foundations		
architecture	721	17
bridge engineering	624	157
Subarachnoid cisterns		
anatomy	611	8194
Subarches archi constr n	721	427
Subclavian		
arteries anatomy	611	134
glands "	611	4638
veins "	611	1454
Subclavius "	611	7353
Subconscious		
mentation spiritism	133	90161
self hypnotism	134	0161
Subconsciousness		
metaphysics	127	
psychology	153	8
Subcontract labor wages	331	23
Subcostal arteries anat	611	1354
Subcostales "	611	7357
Subcrureus "	611	738225
Subcutaneous		
injections therap	615	63
tissue anatomy	611	779
Subdivision of land econ	333	38
Subdued waves radio	621	384111
Subiculum anatomy	611	81314
Subintestinal vein "	611	143
Subject		
arrangement by		
office files	651	531
letter file	651	673
libraries	026	
Subjectivism philosophy	141	
Subjectivity metaphysics	121	
Subjects		
curriculum	375	01- 9
formal curriculum	375	0071
fusion of "	375	006
Sublimation prac chem	542	48
psychoanalysis	131	34124
Subliminal self		
hypnotism	134	0161
spiritism	133	90161
Sublimity esthetics	701	17
see also specific subject		
Sublingual glands anat	611	3161
Submarine		
cables business	654	5
manufactures	677	73
telegraphy	621	3828
diving hydraulic eng	627	
photography fine arts	778	73
telegraph sociology	384	4
Submarine (cont)		
topography physiography	551	46
tunnels mining	622	26
warfare naval eng	623	9
Submarines		
antennas for radio	621	3841359
European war, 1914-19	940	4512
radio on engineering	621	38419137
shipbuilding	623	825
Submaxillary		
ganglion anatomy	611	89156
glands "	611	3161
Submental glands "	611	462
Submerged self hypnotism	134	0161
Submission		
religious emotion	291	12
Subnormal children		
education	371	9
psychology	136	762
Suboccipital nerves anat	611	8331
Subscapular arteries "	611	1341
Subscapularis "	611	73716
Subscription		
libraries	027	3
publications bookselling	655	57
Subscriptions		
by employes library econ.	023	93
office "	651	443
newspaper distribution	070	331
income	070	35
Subservience journalism	070	15
Subsidence		
industrial sanitation	628	543
of sewage san. eng	628	33
Subsidiary coins		
financial economics	332	419
Subsidies		
government production	338	91
incentive to study		
see subject	—079	
maritime finance	387	5133
newspaper ethics	070	15
income	070	35
public finance	336	18
railway "	385	133
tariff	337	4
tax exemptions as	336	294
to pub schools educ	379	124
wages	331	22
waterways finance	386	133
Subsistence		
cost of theory of wages	331	2154
dept military admin	355	65
arming agriculture	631	14

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Substance (cont)

homesteads economics	331 61
ontology	111 32
towns city planning	711 582
Subsoil plow farming	631 3126
Subsoiling tillage	631 512
Substance ontology	111 3
Substances	
preparation of	
practical chemistry	542 22
properties of chem.	541
*Substantia	
alba anatomy	611 824
nigra "	611 81541
of Rolando gelatinosa	
anatomy	611 8224
perforata anterior anat	611 8133
Substations elec eng	621 3126
Substitution	
methods	
radio measurements	621 38417135
processes photoceramic	773 6
tests psychology	151 23
Substitutions algebra	512 86
Substratums phot chem	771 528
Subsurface	
realty taxation	336 228
utilization land econ	333 8
<i>see also</i> Submarine Underground	
Subterranean	
surveying	526 99
<i>see also</i> Underground	
Subthalamie	
tegmental region anat	611 8141
Subtractive processes	
color photography	778 66
Subtropical regions	
vegetable ecology	581 5244425
Subungulata mammalogy	599 6
Suburban	
birth rate	312 1
churches architecture	726 533
cities & towns	
civic planning	711 417
communities polit sci	323 353
estates landscape art	712 643
fares railways	385 13222
population demography	312 9
residential districts	
city planning	711 583
Suburbs industrial	
city planning	711 552
Subventions	
<i>see</i> Grants Subsidies	

Subversive activities

public order	351 75
Subway stations archi.	725 319
Subways	
city planning	711 752
commerce	385 64
local transit	388 4
public health	614 782
railroad engineering	625 4
sanitary "	628 47
<i>see also</i> Underground	
Success in life ethics	174
Succession	
monarchic polit sci	321 6-7
rights of land econ	333 35
silvics	634 94824
tax public finance	336 2,6
to property priv law	347 6
vegetable ecology	581 5243
Successor, <i>see</i> Aid	
Succory (Cichoriaceae)	
field crops	633 78
garden "	635 54
Succubuses sorcery	133 42
Succulent herbs botany	582 142
Succulents woody "	582 19
Suckers plant culture	631 5331
Suckling, John Eng poet.	821 41
Sucroclastic ferments	
botanic chemistry	581 19345
physiologic "	612 01515
Suction	
gasometers prac. chem	542 77
physiologic botany	581 1156
pump pneumatics	533 85
Sudan	
Anglo-Egyptian hist	962 4
history	966 2
Suddenness and attention	
psychology	152 723224
Sudoriferous glands	
anatomy	611 774
pathology	616 56
Sue, Eugène French fict	843 74
Suetonius Tranquillus	
Caus Latin literature	878 7
Suevi history, ancient	9,6 333
Suez	
canal	
and Mediterranean	
route commerce	387 5222
engineering	626 9096215
European war, 1914-19	940 4296
sociology	386 43
history	962 15

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Suffixes Eng etymology	422 2
other language	—22
Suffocation physiology	612 232
pub health	614 82
Suffolk	
cattle (Bovidae)	
dom anum	636 2266
city Va history	975 5531
county Eng	942 64
Mass	974 46
NY	974 725
down sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3235
draft horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 1522
swine (Suidae)	
large white dom anum	636 4246
muddle " "	636 4273
small colored " "	636 4213
Suffrage	
amendments	
US constitutional law	342 73
colonial polit sci	325 315
in England	324 42
India	324 54
US	
etc	324 73
limitations polit sci	324 17
limited " "	324 212
negro amendment 1870	
US history	973 82
political science	324
reform polit sci	324 28
systems " "	324 2
universal " "	324 211
woman s " "	324 3
Sufism philosophy	181 5
Sugar	
absorption in	
intestines physiology	612 33272
stomach "	612 32272
adulterations	614 311
and absorption physiol	612 3822
gastric d gestion	612 3222
gelatin silver	
processes phot	772 13
nutrition physiol	612 39614
pancreatic digestion	612 3422
apple (Anonaceae) fruite	634 412
as food domestic econ	641 13
bean (Fabaceae)	
garden crops	635 653
beets (Chenopodiaceae)	
field crops	633 63

Sugar (cont)	
cane (Andropogoneae)	
field crops	633 61
harvesters agric	631 3586
harvesting	631 5566
changes	
metabolism, physiol	612 3962
chemistry of blood	612 122
grape viticulture	634 8436
House prson Amer revol	973 3712
in blood physiology	612 35212
intestinal digestion	612 3322
lactic secretion	612 66432
liver physiology	612 35211
milk "	612 66412
urine "	612 46182
mangel half (Chenopodiaceae) field crops	633 416
organic chemistry	547 3
pharmacy	615 332
plants field crops	633 6
refin ng	
and pollution	
public health	614 734
chemic technology	664 1
Suggestibility	
hightened hypnotism	134 52
instinct psychology	158 4245
Suggestion	
and advertizing bus	659 10115
reproduction	
psychol of memory	154 3314
hypnotism	134 233
posthypnotic psychology	134 53
psychoanalysis	131 3425
psychology educational	370 1543314
systems	
economic incentives	331 14
office econ "	651 4472
therapeutics	615 851
Suhm P F Danish lit	839 81845
Sui dynasty Chinese hist.	951 015
Suicidal manias psychol.	132 65
Suicide	
ethics	149 7
social customs	394 8
statistics demography	312 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sungshan, China	history	951 18	Super- (cont)		
Sunk lands, Ark	"	976 798	numeryary time econ.	331 65	
Sunken			phosphates fertilizers	631 855	
fences	landscape art	717 85	regenerative action of		
gardens	" "	712 6248	electron tubes radio	621 384132311	
panels	" "	717 72	saturation : prac. chem	542 62	
tubes			Superficial ore deposits		
subaqueous foundations			economuc geology	553 13	
architecture		721 177	Superintendents		
wells			domestic economy	647 21	
subaqueous foundations			school administration	371 1472	
architecture		721 176	Sunday schools	268 333	
Sunlight			training for education	370 76	
hygiene		613 19	Superior		
photography fine arts		771 442	California history	979 41	
Sunn hemp (Fabaceae)			children education	371 955	
field crops		633 562	city Wis history	977 512	
textile manufactures		677 14	families : genus	151 13	
Sunnites Mohammedanism		297	ganglion anatomy	611 8919	
Sunshu history		952 1661	Lake, Canada history	971 31	
Sun spots astronomy		523 74	Superiority complex		
Suo history		952 1981	psychoanalysis	131 34123	
* Suomi language		494 541	Supers apiculture	638 14232	
Super-			Supersonic receiving sets		
chargers			radio	621 384136624	
motor vehicle engines		629 2535	Superstitions folklore	398 3	
cilia anatomy		611 8476	occultism	133	
columination			Supervized study		
architectural design		729 326	individual instruction	371 394	
ego psychoanalysis		131 3414	Supervision		
fetation			administrative *		
see Fecundation super			in specific fields		
Fertilization			* see subject	—00035	
heaters steam eng		621 1975	building industry	692 6- 7	
heating " "		621 1011	over administration		
heterodyne action			central government	351 93	
of electron tubes			school administration	371 2	
radio		621 3841323132	Supervisors		
radio reception		621 3841366232	of instruction, gov'tal	379 15	
imposition			school administration	371 1472	
columnar design		729 326	training for educ	370 76	
men psychology		151 1	Supinator anatomy	611 73766	
natural			Supper cookery	641 53	
beings folklore		398 4	last Christology	232 957	
events doc theol		231 73	sacraments	265 3	
metaphysics		125	Supplejack (Rhamnaceae)		
order of man			botany	583 2791	
doctrinal theology		233 12	Suppleness		
power in men			athletic development	796 41	
comparative relig		291 62	hygiene of exercise	613 71	
naturalism occultism		133	Supplies		
normal children			office economy	651 466	
education of		371 95	school, free		
			child welfare	362 764	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Suffixes	Eng etymology	422 2
"	other language	—22
Suffocation	physiology	612 232
	pub health	614 82
Suffolk		
cattle (Bovidae)		
dom anum		636 2266
city, Va	history	975 5531
county, Eng	"	942 64
	Mass	974 46
	NY	974 725
down sheep (Bovidae)		
domestic animals		636 3235
draft horse (Equidae)		
domestic animals		636 1522
swine (Suidae)		
large white dom anum		636 4246
middle " " "		636 4273
small colored " "		636 4213
Suffrage		
amendments		
US constitutional law		342 73
colonial polit sci		325 315
in England		324 42
India		324 54
US		
etc		324 73
limitations polit sci		324 17
limited " "		324 212
negro, amendment, 1870		
US history		973 82
political science		324
reform polit sci		324 28
systems " "		324 2
universal " "		324 211
woman s " "		324 3
Sufism philosophy		181 5
Sugar		
absorption in		
intestines physiology		612 33272
stomach "		612 32272
adulterations		614 311
and absorption physiol		612 3822
gastric digestion		612 3222
gelatin silver		
processes phot		772 13
nutrition physiol		612 39614
pancreatic digestion		612 3422
apple (Anonaceae) fruit		634 412
as food domestic econ		641 13
bean (Fabaceae)		
garden crops		635 653
beets (Chenopodiaceae)		
field crops		633 63

Sugar (cont)		
cane (Andropogoneae)		
field crops		633 61
harvesters agric		631 3586
harvesting		631 5566
changes		
metabolism, physiol.		612 3962
chemistry of blood		612 122
grape viticulture		634 8436
House prison Amer revol		973 3712
in blood physiology		612 35212
intestinal digestion		612 3322
lactic secretion		612 66432
liver physiology		612 35211
milk "		612 66412
urine "		612 46182
mangel, half (Chenopodiaceae)	field crops	633 416
organic chemistry		547 3
pharmacy		615 332
plants field crops		633 6
refining		
and pollution		
public health		614 734
chemic technology		664 1
Suggestibility		
heightened hypnotism		134 52
instinct psychology		158 4245
Suggestion		
and advertizing bus		659 10115
reproduction		
psychol of memory		154 3314
hypnotism		134 233
posthypnotic psychology		134 53
psychoanalysis		131 3425
psychology, educational		370 1543314
systems		
economic incentives		331 14
office econ. "		651 4472
therapeutics		615 851
Suham, P F Danish lit		839 81845
Sui dynasty Chinese hist.		951 015
Suicidal manias psychol		132 65
Suicide		
ethics		179 7
social customs		394 8
statistics demography		312 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Suidae domestic animals	636 4	Sumac (Anacardiaceae)	
mammalogy	599 7344	field crops	633 871
Suiko , Empress Jap hist	952 0137	Sumadia swine (Suidae)	
Suina mammalogy	599 734	domestic animals	636 472
Suinun Japanese history	952 0124	Sumatra history	992 1
Suitcases manufactures	685 512	* Sumatran language	499 226
Suite instrumental music	785 8	Sumer history, ancient	935 4
music form	781 50831	Summa cum laude	
Sutings manufactures	677 02864	univ. & col degrees	378 22
see also special fibers		Summer	
Suits in equity priv law	347 8	birth rate	312 1
Suiyuan , China history	951 76	camps child welfare	362 78
Suizei Japanese "	952 0122	landscape art	712 73
Sujin " "	952 0123	recreation	796 54
Sujun " "	952 01367	colonies lands. art	712 643
Suko " "	952 02275	courses	
Sulcus		in specific fields	
centralis anatomy	611 81312	see subject	—07163
inguinalis regional anat.	611 9813	folklore	398 3322
medianus spinalis "	611 8218	grape	
Sulfanilamid pharmacy	615 222	northern vitic	634 8453
Sulfate of iron		vitis aestivalis	
fertilizers	631 825	viticulture	634 8451
Sulfates chemic tech	661 6	homes architecture	728 7
fertilizers	631 833	houses architecture	728 991
mineralogy	549 75- 76	landscape art	717 682
Sulfids mineralogy	549 3	Lake, Ore description	917 9593
Sulfo acids org chem	547 7	pruning agriculture	631 5422
Sulfur		schools	
and nutrition physiol	612 39243	adult education	374 8
assimilation botany	581 133543	agriculture	630 7132
chemistry	546 22	education	371 232
compounds and pollution		library economy	020 712
public health	614 725	teachers' training	370 731
geology economic	553 66	university & college	378 142
in urine physiology	612 46163	squash (Cucurbitaceae)	
tint engraving	766 4	garden crops	635 621
waters geol, econ	553 74	Summer's method	
Sulky cultivator farming	631 3163	navigation	527 4
Sullivan co, Ind hist	977 241	Summers	
Mo "	977 8235	columnar construction	721 38
NH "	974 275	county, WVa history	975 476
NY "	974 735	Summist philosophers	189 4
Pa "	974 859	Summit co, Colo hist.	978 845
Tenn "	976 896	"	977 136
Sullivan's		Summons legislature	328 351
expedition, 1779		Summer	
American revolution	973 3356	Charles	
Island SC Amer revol	973 3328	American oratory	815 33
Sully Prudhomme, R F A		assault on, 1856	
French poetry	841 84	US history	973 66
Sulpicians monastic ord	271 75	Civil war causes	973 7114
Sultana grape vitic.	634 849	county, Kan history	978 187
Sultans , fowls (Gallinae)		Miss "	976 2697
agriculture	636 573	Tenn "	976 847

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sumptuary	
laws ethics	177 4
political economy	339 47
taxes public finance	336 2713
Sumter	
county, Ala history	976 141
Fla "	975 973
Ga "	975 891
SC "	975 769
Fort, SC	
bombardment 1863	
US Civil war	973 7351
US Civil war, 1861	973 73111
Sun and tides : astronomy	525 62
astronomy	523 7
baths phototherapy	615 831
bittern (<i>Alectorides</i>)	
ornithology	598 32
cracks geology	521 83
lamps phototherapy	615 831
line palmistry	133 6432
motors mech. eng	621 47
mount palmistry	133 642
occult astrology	133 532
physical const. of	
astronomy	523 76
pictures fine arts	779
plants floriculture	635 9542
rooms domestic econ	643 57
stroke pathology	616 988
pub health	614 87
tables	
astron., terrestrial	525 38
worship comp relig	291 2127
Yat sen Chinese hist	951 041
Sunbirds (<i>Insessores</i>)	
ornithology	598 8
Sunbury co NB hist.	971 543
Sunda Islands	992
'Sundanese language	499 225
Sunday	
labor holidays	331 817
laws theology	263 8
US statutes	345 21
opening	
library economy	024 41
museums & libraries	
theology	263 7
Sabbath	263 3
school	
accessories	268 239
anniversaries and	
special days	268 76
attendance	268 52
books prac. relig	244

Sunday (cont)	
school (cont)	
branches	268 15
buildings	268 22
architecture	726 45
committees	268 34
discipline	268 5
finance	268 142
furnishings	268 24
grades	268 44
gymnasiums	268 236
incentives	268 53
libraries	268 233
library economy	027 831
membership	268 42
missions	268 15
music fine arts	783 7
personnel	268 3
premises	268 2
printing	268 144
rewards	268 53
services	268 7
teachers	268 37
teaching methods	268 6
schools	
denominational	268 8
for special classes	268 437
organization of	268 4
outside activities	268 48
religious education	268
work economics	331 813
library economy	023 632
office "	651 4232
religion	263 5
Sundew (<i>Droseraceae</i>) bot	583 393
Sundgauer grape vitic.	634 8543
Sundials	
horology	681 1111
astronomic	529 78
landscape art	717 9
portable horology	681 1191
Sunesen Anders	
Danish poetry	839 81111
Sunflower	
county Miss history	976 247
false (<i>Helianthaceae</i>) bot.	583 5538
(<i>Helianthaceae</i>)	
field crops	633 39
state (Kan) history	978 1
Sung dynasty	
420-479 Chinese hist.	951 0142
960-1280 " "	951 022
Sun grebe (<i>Fulcaniae</i>)	
ornithology	598 31

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sungshan, China history	951 18	Super- (cont.)	
Sunk lands, Ark "	976 798	numery time econ.	331 65
Sunken		phosphates fertilizers	631 855
fences landscape art	717 85	regenerative action of	
gardens " "	712 6248	electron tubes radio	621 3841323112
panels " "	717 72	saturation prac chem.	542 62
tubes		Superficial ore deposits	
subaqueous foundations		economic geology	553 13
architecture	721 177	Superintendents	
wells		domestic economy	647 81
subaqueous foundations		school administration	371 1472
architecture	721 176	Sunday schools	268 333
Sunlight		training for education	370 76
hygiene	613 19	Superior	
photography fine arts	771 442	California history	979 41
Sunn hemp (Fabaceae)		children education	371 955
field crops	633 562	city Wis history	977 512
textile manufactures	677 14	families genus	151 13
Sunnites Mohammedanism	297	ganglion anatomy	611 8919
Sunshu history	952 1661	Lake, Canada history	971 31
Sun spots astronomy	523 74	Superiority complex	
Suo history	952 1981	psychoanalysis	131 34123
* Suomi language	494 541	Supers apiculture	638 14232
Super-		Supersonic receiving sets	
chargers		radio	621 384136614
motor vehicle engines	629 2535	Superstitions folklore	398 3
cula anatomy	611 8476	occultism	133
columnation		Supervized study	
architectural design	729 326	individual instruction	371 394
ego psychoanalysis	131 3414	Supervision	
fetation		administrative	
see Fecundation super		in specific fields	
Fertilization		¹ see subject	—00035
heaters steam eng	621 1975	building industry	692 6-7
heating " "	621 1011	over administration	
heterodyne action		central government	351 81
of electron tubes		school administration	371 2
radio	621 3841323132	Supervisors	
radio reception	621 3841366232	of instruction, gov'tal	379 15
imposition		school administration	371 1472
columnar design	729 326	training for educ	370 76
men psychology	151 1	Supinator anatomy	611 73766
natural		Supper cookery	641 53
beings folklore	398 4	last Christology	232 957
events doc theol	231 73	sacraments	265 3
metaphysics	125	Supplejack (Rhamnaceae)	
order of man		botany	583 2791
doctrinal theology	233 12	Suppleness	
power in men		athletic development	796 41
comparative relig	291 62	hygiene of exercise	613 71
naturalism occultism	133	Supplies	
normal children		office economy	651 466
education of	371 95	school, free	362 764
		child welfare	

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Supplies (cont.)	
viewpoint	
in specific fields	
see subject	—005
zootechnic expenses	636 08171
Supply	
and demand	
and prices economics	338 52
commerce	380 11
of labor and wages	
economics	331 2
production	338 018
see also in Tables Financial	
questions under specific types of	
production, e.g. 338 13	
service maintenance	
military maneuvers	355 53
science	355 415
ships shipbuilding	623 826
societies cooperation	334 62
Supporting	
elements aircraft	629 13432
regions leaf anatomy	581 4973
root "	581 4983
stem "	581 4953
tissues histology	611 0182
Supports	
advertising displays	659 157
on business	659 137
aircraft equipment	629 1358
for plants agriculture	631 345
nonsensitive	
photographic chemistry	771 52
practical chemistry	542 24
radio equipment	621 38413388
renovating of	
photographic chemistry	771 5291
sensitive	
and speed phot chem	771 5325
photographic	
chemistry	771 532
silver processes	772 18
photolithography	775 2- 3
photomechanics	774 2- 3
photomicrography	776 2- 3
suppuration surgery	617 22
Supra-	
clavicular nerves anat	611 83334
hyoid muscles	611 734
renal artery	611 1366
bodies	611 45
pathology	616 45
physiology	612 45
plexus anatomy	611 8393
veins	611 1463

Supra- (cont.)	
sensible & sensitive	
life psychology	130
spinatus anatomy	611 73712
Supreme court	
reports US law	345 4
US law	347-99
Supracala nut	
(Lecythidaceae) botany	583 423
Sural nerve anatomy	611 83588
Surat goats (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 39854
Surbased arches	
architectural constr'n	721 422
Sureties	
commercial law	347 7
criminal "	343
insurance	368 81
Surface	
cultivator farming	631 3164
grinding machines	621 922
lunar astronomy	523 34
solar "	523 74
tension chemistry	541 321
of solutions	541 341
physics	532 6
Surfaces	
curved	
geometry, Cartesian	516 4
descriptive	515 14- 15
theory of calculus	517 26
intersecting	
geometry, descriptive	515 18
of higher order	
geometry	513 39
analytic	516 59
Cartesian	516 46
revolution	
geometry, descr	515 16
quadratic geometry	513 38
analytic	516 58
Cartesian	516 42
supporting aircraft	629 13432
warped geometry, descr	515 17
Surfacing	
photographic apparatus	771 45
prints	770 2846
road engineering	625 75
surfboards sports	797 17
surfboats shipbuilding	623 829
surflet pathology	616 39
surfusion practical chem	542 63
surgeon general, US gov't	353 6
surgeons	617 069
biography	926 17

Surgeons (cont)			Surveying (cont)	
registration of			photography	778 38
public health	614 24		subterranean mining	622 14
Surgeries			Surveys	
architecture	725 511		advertising business	659 113
sociology	362 11		agricultural soil	631 47
Surgery			aircraft service	629 1385
agricultural prot n	632 8		forest management	634 928332
dental	617 6		magnetic mining	622 15
medicine	617		of ground lands art	712 33
military medicine	617 99		railroad engineering	625 11- 12
operative	617 9		road	625 72
ophthalmic	617 7		scientific, general	508 3
oral	617 52		social	
plastic	617 95		description	914-919
regional	617 5		sociology	309 1
zootchny	636 0897		tax public finance	336 292
Surgical			Survival of fittest biol.	575 423
aid industrial hygiene	331 822		tables demog	312 2
dressings medicine	617 93		insur	368 3
instruments	617 91		Survivors	
operations pathology	617 4		aid for pub relief	362 67
technic medicine	617 9		association, Confederate	369 171
Surianoidae			Susanna Story of	
(Simarubaceae) botany	583 241		Apocrypha	229 6
Surinam			Susceptibility	
cherry (Myrtaceae)			emotional psychology	157
fructiculture	634 423		hysteric hypnotism	134 0167
history	988		Sushun Japanese history	952 01367
Surrelloideae botany	589 6232		Susiana history, ancient	935 9
Surmounted arches			Suspended	
architectural constr n	721 412		animation	
Surnames genealogy	929 4		physiology	612 0131
Surplus			vegetable phenology	581 5436
business finance	658 157		<i>see also</i> Asphyxia	
production	338 34		sentence criminology	364 63
<i>see also</i> in Tables subhead			Suspension	
Crises under specific types of			bridges engineering	624 5
production, e.g 338 18			catenary	
taxes corp pub fin	336 243		elec. traction lines	621 33223
wealth distribution	339 23		censorious penance	265 65
Surrealism			ecclesiastic discipline	262 9
painting schools	759 915		legislative	328 366
Surrey, H H Eng poet	821 28		running gear	
fowls (Gallinae)			railway engineering	625 21
agriculture	636 522		school discipline	371 56
history	942 21		Suspensor, embryonic bot	581 3329
Surrogate courts jurispr	347 99		Susquehanna co Pa hist	974 834
Surry co, NC history	975 665		Sussex	
Va	975 556		cattle (Bovidae)	
Suruga	952 1661		domestic animals	636 2228
Survey courses			county Del history	975 17
curriculum	375 006		Eng	942 25
Surveying			NJ	974 9,6
forestry	634 932		Va	975 5565
geodesy	526 9		fowls (Gallinae) agric	636 522
military engineering	623 71			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sussex (cont.)		Swanskins manufactures	677 62
sheep (Bovidae)		Swantypes photography	777 3
domestic animals	636 3231	Swarm catchers apic.	638 146224
steamship Eur w	940 4514	Swarming	
swine (Suidae)		control	
domestic animals	636 4212	apiculture colonies	638 1463
Sustained waves radio	621 384111	habit apiculture	638 12152
Sustaining walls		period	
architectural constr'n	721 291	apiculture management	638 14103
Sutherland		prevention of apic.	638 14624
Cape Colony history	968 7455	Swastika ecclesiology	246 5
co, Scotland "	941 14	Swatow, China history	951 27
Sutoku Japanese "	952 01635	Swayka games	796 37
Suttee burial customs	393 9	Swaziland history	968 34
Sutter co, Calif hist.	979 434	Swearing ethnics	179 5
Sutures cranial anat.	611 7141	legal procedure	347 94
surgery	617 93	Sweat	
Swanes co, Fla hist	975 982	and temperature	
Suzaku Japanese "	952 016235	physiology	612 533
*Swanish language	499 9622	diaphoretic therap	615 743
Swaning H J Dan lt	839 8183	glands anatomy	611 774
Svart, P A Swed "	839 7821	pathology	616 56
Svealand history	948 7	pathologic changes of	
Svetambara Jainism	294 4	physiology	612 7926
Swabia, Bavaria history	943 37	physiology	612 792
dutchy "	943 47	<i>see also</i> Evaporation, cutaneous	
Swabian swine (Suidae)		Sweaters domestic economy	646 45
domestic animals	636 431	Sweating	
Swabs ordn implements	623 463	coins	332 419
Swan co, NC history	975 696	system production	338 65
Swahomund European war	940 4268	wages	331 23
history	968 851	Sweden	
Swaledale sheep (Bovidae)		history	948 5
domestic animals	636 3257	union with Norway hist.	948 06
Swallowing physiology	612 312	Saedenborg Emmanuel	
Swallows (Acromyodi)		Saedish literature	839 7836
ornithology	598 81	*Swedenborgian church	289 4
Swamp		Swedish	
apple (Ericaceae) bot	583 62	1 church	284 11
blueberry (Vacciniaceae)		1 language	439 7
fructiculture	634 737	turnip (Brassicaceae)	
cypresses		garden crops	635 126
(Taxodiaceae) botany	585 211	Sweep	
grape viniculture	634 8451	cultivators farming	631 3162
plants veget. ecology	581 52633	Sweeping domestic econ	648 52
Swamps		Sweet	
landscape art	714 27	clover (Fabaceae)	
natural landscape	719 232	field crops	633 366
physiography	551 49	herbs landscape art	716 1756
public health	614 772	potato	
reclamation of agric.	631 615	(Cosmivulacae, Dioscoreaceae)	
Swans		field crops	633 492
and landscape design	713 6	garden "	635 22
(Anseres) aviculture	636 681	secretions botany	581 1443
		zoology	591 144

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Sweet				Swinging			
flag (Araceae)	botany	584	65	doors archi constr'n	721	836	
gale (Myricales)	"	583	974	recreation	796	21	
gum (Hamamelidaceae)				windows archi constr'n	721	846	
botany		583	394	Swinging textile process	677	02821	
leaf (Hypericaceae)	botany	583	162	see also special fibers			
(Symplocaceae)	"	583	6863	Swings recreation	791	7	
scented grape	vitic.	634	8432	Swinomish Indian			
sop (Anonaceae)	fruitc.	634	412	reservation, Wash hist	979	772	
william				Swiss			
(Silenioideae)	botany	583	153	architectural style	724	11	
wild (Polemoniaceae)				chard (Chenopodiaceae)			
botany		583	7611	garden crops	635	42	
Sweets	cookery	641	83	cheese dairy industry	637	3543	
Snellendam	history	968	734	literature, history of	809	94994	
Swelling movements				sheep (Bovidae)			
physiologic botany		581	18263	domestic animals	636	3336	
Swietenioideae				Switch towers, railway			
(Meliceae)	botany	583	251	architecture	725	33	
Swift				Switch			
Jonathan	English wit	827	52	backs railroad eng	625	11	
county Minn history		977	641	board			
(Trochilidae)	ornithol	598	89	operators office econ.	651	3744	
Swimmers (Natatores)				systems telephony	621	3854	
ornithology		598	4	boards			
Swimming				automatic telephony	621	38775	
animal locomotion		591	47	electric stations	621	317	
bladder				semiautomatic			
anatomy		611	29	telephony	621	38772	
and locomotion				telephony	621	387	
physiology		612	767	Switches			
facilities lands art		712	53	electric stations	621	3173	
locomotion botany		581	18662	local elec. lighting	621	3287	
plants veget ecology		581	526324-325	radio antennas	621	3841358	
pools				circuits	621	38413381	
architecture		725	74	telegraphy	621	38327	
landscape art		714	33	telephony	621	3866	
school buildings		371	624	track railway eng	625	16	
school hygiene		371	735	Switching charges			
sports		797	2	express railways	385	132391	
see also Bathing				Switzerland			
Swainburne, A C	Eng poet	821	86	county, Ind history	977	2125	
Swindling				history	949	4	
criminal law		343		Swivel bridges eng	624	83	
ethics		174	7	Sword dance recreation	793	35	
pathologic psychology		132	63	fencing sports	796	863	
Swine				Swordfish (Acanthopterygii)			
(Bunodontia)	mammalogy	599	734	ichthyology	597	58	
cress (Brassicaceae)				Swords fine arts	739	72	
garden crops		635	565	ordnance	623	4442	
diseases of vet med		619	4	weapons	399		
(Suidae)	dom. anim.	636	4	Sycamore			
Swing bridges eng		624	83	(Platanaceae)	botany	583	971
plow farming		631	3124	(Ulmaceae)	"	583	9625

Sycamore-	
fig (Moraceae)	botany 583 9622
maple (Aceraceae)	" 583 284
Sydenham	history 971 318
Sydney, Australia	" 994 4
NS	" 971 696
Syenite	
geology, economic	553 52
petrology	
metamorphic rocks	552 41
plutonic	" 552 32
Syllabic shorthand	653 68
Syllabus of Plus 10	
church & state	261 75
Syllabuses	
adult education	374 19
in specific fields	
* see subject	—02
Syllogism logic	166
Sylvaner grape	
French viticulture	634 8544
German	" 634 8543
red Austrian vitic.	634 85436
Sylvian fissure	anatomy 611 81313
Sylvius aqueduct of	" 611 8156
Symbiosis botany	581 557
Symbolic	
paintings fine arts	753
vowel expression	
shorthand system	653 775
Symbolism	
Christian ecclesiology	246
color painting	752 2
comparative religion	291 37
divination	133 335
fine arts	704 946
national polit science	320 18
psychoanalysis	131 34124
writing methods	652
Symbolization of stores	
business methods	658 782
Symbols	
in reasoning psychol	153 65
psychol of abstraction	153 343
in specific fields	
* see subject	—0148
Symmachus version Bible	221 48
Symmetalism fin econ	332 423
Symmetric	
airplane engineering	629 13516
functions algebra	512 84
Symmetry	
architectural elevations	729 13
plans	729 23

Symmetry (cont.)

drawing composition	741 432
esthetics	701 17
see also specific subject	
Sympathetic	
nervous system	
action on	
blood vessels	612 1814
anatomy	611 839
and salivary secretion	612 31382
ganglions of anat	611 899
physiology	612 89
of heart	612 1782
photography fine arts	778 8
Sympathy	
psychology of emotions	157 3
Sympetalae botany	583 5
Symphony instr music	785 11
music form	781 50821
Symphyla zoology	595 63
Symphyodontaceae botany	588 21521
Symphyseotomy obstetrics	618 85
Symphysis pubis anatomy	611 7281
Symplocaceae botany	583 6863
Symptomology diagnosis	616 075
Synagoga architecture	726 3
Synanthae botany	584 62
Synapse psychology	131 21
Synapsis veget. cytology	581 876234
Synarthrosis anatomy	611 7292
Synascidae zoology	594 94
Synchronizers elec eng	621 37491
Synchronology history	902
Synchytraceae botany	589 285
Syndine geology	551 86
Syncoated dances	
music form	781 5083
Syncooperation music compos	781 62
Syncope cardiac	
physiology	612 1786
Syncretism philosophy	148
Syndicalism	
labor organizations	331 886
Syndicalist anarchism	
political economy	335 833
Syndicates	
banking fin econ	332 16
press journalism	070 26
Synecology botany	581 524
Synesthesia physiology	612 887
psychology	152 77
Synesthetic	
hallucinations psychol	133 2237
illusions	" 133 2437

Topics in black face type are sub-rided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Synod eccles polity	262 4
Synonyms	
English language	424
other "	—4
in specific fields	
see subject	—014
Synophyty	
vegetable teratology	581 2217
see also Fetuses coalescent	
Synopses	
reading meth lib econ	028 1
in specific fields	
see subject	—02
Synopsy psychology	152 771
Synoptic tables	
in specific fields	
see subject	—0834
Syntax English language	425 2
other "	—52
philology	415 2
Syntheses metabolic	
physiologic chemistry	612 01536
Synthesis chemistry	545 9
logic	160
Synthesism	
painting schools	759 913
Synthetic	
see under qualified term	
Syntonization radio syst	621 3841572
Syntrophism botany	581 55762
Syphilis	
pathology	616 951
public health	614 547
vaccinal pub health	614 4733
Syphilitic mental	
deficiency psychology	132 2445

Syracuse	
history ancient	937 8
New York history	974 766
Sicily "	945 8
Syrach grape viticulture	634 8544
Syria	
campaign 1918 Eur w	940 4381
history	956 9
ancient	939 4
Syriac language	492 3
text Bible	220 43
Syrian	
architectural styles	
early Christian	723 122
Mohammedan	723 31
church	281 5
desert history	953 9
ancient	939 47- 48
goat (Bovidae) dom anim	636 3985
philosophers	181 9
sheep (Bovidae) dom anim	636 385
Syringa	
(Oleaceae) botany	583 71
(Saxifragaceae) "	583 381
Syrm an swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 472
Syro Chaldaic text Bible	220 42
Syrhophodontineae botany	588 21463
Syrtica ancient history	939 74
Syrtis history	961 2
Syryenian language	494 532
Systematic catalogs bibl	017
Systole physiology	612 171
Syv P P Danish poetry	839 81133
Szagos Feher grape vitic	634 849
Szalontaer swine (Suidae)	
domestic animals	636 432
Szechwan, China history	951 38

T

T beams strength of eng	620 11282
Tabankulu history	968 644
Tabasco Mex "	972 6
Tabellanaeaceae botany	589 6236
Tabernacle ecclesiology	247 2
OT antiq	221 93
Tabernacles altar archi	729 912
architecture	725 92
Tablature music notation	781 24
Table	
decoration dom econ	642 8
d hôte " "	642 51
furnishings " "	642 7
games recreation	793 75

Table (cont)	
grapes viticulture	634 872
manners dom economy	642
ethics	177
social customs	395
systems dom econ	642 5
talks " "	642 48
ethics	177 2
tipping spiritism	133 922
Tableaux recreation	793 24
Tablecloth dom economy	642 7
Tables	
and problems math see	
Math. tables & problems	

Tables (cont)			Tactics	
artistic furniture	749	33	cavalry mil science	357 18
astronomic, <i>see</i>			infantry " "	356 18
Astron charts, maps, etc			military science	355 41- 42
calculating			Tactile	
office fittings	651	4655	acuteness psychology	152 571
domestic furniture	645	43	chromisms " "	152 77125
landscape art	717	9	fusions physiology	612 88
office furniture	651	232	psychology	152 574
(tabulations) in specific			organs anatomy	611 88
fields <i>see</i> subject	—0834-6		psychology	152 51
wall course constr'n	721	25	perception psychol	152 57
Tablets			phonisms " "	152 7725
clay, as money econ	332	54	sense physiology	612 88
memorial cemeteries	718	66	psychology	152 5
mortuary arch	726	82	synesthesia " "	152 775
Tableware			Tadjura history	967 71
ceramics	738	2	Taema	
cleaning dom economy	648	54	fornicis anatomy	611 81314
precious metals arts	739	2183	semicircularis " "	611 81325
Tabora European war	940	4298	Taeniopterides botany	585 973
history	967	89	paleobot.	561 5973
Tabriz Eur w, 1915	940	4264	Taffeta textile mfg	677 02864
1918	940	4384	<i>see also</i> special fibers	
Tabu comp religion	299	9	special fabrics	677 61
ethnology	572		Taft, W H, pres US hist	973 912
Tabular standard money	332	56	Tag children's games	796 14
Tabulating			Tagala languages	499 21
business letters	651	752	Tagassudae mammalogy	599 7345
psychol measurements	151	264	Tags office supplies	651 4667
stats data sociology	311	24	Tahiti archipelago hist	996 2
Tabulators manufactures	681	14	Tahr goat (Bovidae)	
office equip	651	2646	domestic animals	636 39854
Taccaceae botany	584	26	Tai Hu, China history	951 13
Tachardia lacca (Coccidae)			Taian, " "	951 14
lac industry	638	323	Taichu " "	952 98
Tachienlu , China history	951	37	Taihoku " "	952 91
Tachigraphy , classic			Taikwa reform Jap. hist.	952 014
shorthand	653	51	Tail aircraft constr'n	629 13431
Tachystoscopes			comp anatomy	611 99
psychophysics	152	8241	Tailless fowls (Gallinae)	
Tachometers aircraft	629	13515	agnculture	636 5882
steam eng	621	1977	Tailoring trades	687 2
Tachyscopes photography	778	52	Tainan history	952 97
Tactus , C C Latin lit	878	6	Taine, H A French essays	844 83
Tackle			Taipeh history	952 91
breaching ordnance	623	4362	Taping rebellion	
hydraulic mech eng	621	262	Chinese history	951 037
mechanical engineering	621	862	Taira period Jap hist.	952 0163
Tacoma , Wash history	9,9	7781	Taishan, China history	951 14
Tact ethics	177	1	Taisho period Jap hist.	952 032
Tactical exercises			Taishu history	952 211
military training	355	54	Taito " "	952 94

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Taiwan Chinese history	951 249
Japanese "	952 9
Taiyuan, China "	951 172
Tajuma "	952 1932
Tajura "	967 71
Takakura Jap "	952 016386
Takao "	952 95
Takasago (Taiwan) "	952 9
Takatoiki Jap "	952 02129
Take off aviation	629 13252
Takigraphy	653
Takla Makan desert, China history	951 6
Talbot co , Ga history	975 8483
Md "	975 232
process phot	777 1
Talbotypes photography	772 12
Talent, inventive genius psychology	151 123
tests psychology	151
schools	371 26
Talents personality	137 38
Tales folklore	398 21
see also Fiction	
Tali China history	951 35
Taliaferro co Ga "	975 8616
Talienwan, Manchuria "	951 822
Talipes surgery	617 39
Talismans numismatics	737 2
sorcery	733 44
Talking	
films photographv	778 5344
projection	778 5544
in sleep psychology	135 6
machines manufactures	681 8431
of employes lib econ.	023 91
office "	651 441
Talladega co Ala hist	976 161
Tallahassee, Fla "	975 9881
Tallahatchie co , Miss "	976 2455
Tallapoosa co Ala "	976 153
Tallinn Eur w 1917	940 4326
1918	940 4374
history	947 4
Tally	
counters office equip	651 26413
sheets suffrage	324 242
Talmud Judaism	296
Talocalcaneum ligament anatomy	611 72851
Talus anatomy	611 71871
Tama co , Ia history	977 756
Tamale Africa "	966 78
Tamarac (Pinaceae) forestry	634 9757

Tamaricaceae botany	583 158
Tamarind (Caesalpinaceae) fruitculture	634 461
Tamarisk (Tamaricaceae) botany	583 158
Tamaulipas history	972 1
Tamba "	952 1915
Tambourine mus instr	789 4
Tambours archt design	729 348
dome constr'n	721 47
* Tamil language	494 811
Tamung, China history	951 15
Tammany polit ass'ns	363
Tampa, Fla history	975 9651
Tampico fibers (Amaryllidaceae) field crops	633 5772
Tamworth swine, red (Suidae) domestic animals	636 4262
Tanagra	
ancient history	938 4
figurines ceramics	738 84
Tanaland province hist	967 67
Tandem bicycles eng	629 2276
planes aviation	629 133345
Taney co , Mo history	977 8797
Tang dynasty	
618-907 Chinese hist	951 016
923-936 " "	951 0174
Tanga history	967 81
Tanganyika	
dist , Rhodesia hist	968 963
Lake "	967 89
Territory "	967 8
Tanganyika Moero district Belgian Kongo history	967 58
Tangerine (Rutaceae) fruitculture	634 322
Tangier history	964 2
Tangipahoa parish, La. history	976 313
Tangleberry (Vacciniaceae) fruitculture	634 731
Tango dances	793 33
Japan history	952 1918
Tanzwa history	952 1914
Tank sewers san eng	628 28
Tankage fertilizers	631 846

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tanks			Tapetum of choroid anat	611 8423
developing photography	771 43		Tapeworms (Cestoda)	
feedwater steam eng	621 1972		parasitic diseases	616 964
military science	358 1		Taphrinaceae botany	589 237
mot. veh lubrication	629 25552		Tapioca chem technology	664 2
sewage precipitation	628 341		Tapiridae mammalogy	599 7272
track architecture	725 33		Tapping mach. mech tools	621 955
locomotive eng	621 1363		Tar	
railroad "	625 16		chemic technology	668 4
Tannat grape viticulture	634 8544		coal <i>see</i> Coal tar	
Tannenburg battle 1914			engineering materials	620 196
European war	940 4221		Heel state (NC) history	975 6
Tanneries architecture	725 414		steam boiler fuels	621 18223
Tanna pharmaceutics	615 334		water pharmaceutics	615 325213
process phot	772 14		Tarakai history	952 6
Tanning			Tarascan civilization history	972 013
and pollution			Taraxacum officinale (Cicho-	
public health	614 745		naceae) garden crops	635 46
barks forest products	634 9852		Tardigrada zoology	595 412
biologic collecting	579 4		Tardiness	
material econ botany	581 644		office economy	651 4212
field crops	633 87		school discipline	371 52
manufactures	675		Tarentaise goat (Bovidae)	
processes photography	773 3		domestic animals	636 394
Tannu Tuva Mongolia hist	951 71		Target	
Tanshu Awayi history	952 1938		effect of projectiles on	
Kyoto "	952 1914		ballistics	623 561- 563
Tansillo Luga It poet	851 43		pract se	
Tansy (Anthemidaceae) bot	583 5537		military science	355 541
Tantalates mineralogy	549 71		naval ballistics	623 554
Tantalum chemistry	546 88		shooting sports	799 31
processes phot	772 75		Targhee nat l forest Ida	
Tantrums psychology	157 224		description	917 9656
Taoism Chinese religion	299 51		Targiomoideae botany	588 332
Tao-kuang " hist	951 036		Targums	
Tap rooms architecture	725 72		Chaldee versions OT	221 42
Tape			Tariff	
measures office econ	651 4654		act 1824 US history	973 54
prices securities	332 61		1828 " "	973 55
printing system			1833 " "	973 56
telegraphy	621 38251 53		1890 " "	973 86
reading stock & com			1894 " "	973 87
modity trading	332 64		1897 " "	973 88
Tape-grass (Hydrales) bot	584 11		1913 " "	973 913
Taper			duties pub finance	336 26
columnar design	729 321		policy polit. economy	337
tables			schedules pub finance	336 265
forest mensuration	634 928547		systems polit economy	337 36
Tapestry bldg industry	698 7		treaties " "	337 91
dom. economy	645 1- 4		US Civil war causes	973 7118
fancywork	746 3		valuation syst. pub fin	336 264
hyg of dwellings	613 592		Tariffs	
interior dec.	747 35		colonial polit econ.	337 92
textile mfg	677 64		electric engineering	621 371

Tariffs (cont.)	
forestry exports	634 927251
imports	634 927261
railways	385 132
Tarn valve of anatomy	611 81711
Tarkastad history	968 765
Tarlatan cotton mfg	677 2164
Turn history	944 85
Tarn-et-Garonne "	944 75
Tarpaulin textile mfg	677 02864
see also special fibers	
Tarpon (Physostomi)	
ichthyology	597 55
Tarragoon (Caryophyllaceae)	
garden crops	635 74
Tarring road engineering	625 75
Tarsal artery anatomy	611 13794
Tarsia arch: decoration	729 63
Tarsometatarsal joints	
anatomy	611 7286
Tarsus anatomy	611 71287
Tartar cosmetics	615 732
see also Tatar Tatary	
Tartini's tones physiol	612 8587434
psychol	152 287434
Tasajo (Cactaceae) bot	583 471
Task reasoning psychol	153 622
work wages	331 23
Tasi's school discipline	371 56
Tasmania history	994 6
Tasso	
Bernardo It poetry	851 35
Torquato " "	851 46
Taste	
and criticism of arts	701 18
facial nerve	
physiology	612 81975
buds anat of digestion	611 3135
taste	611 87
physiology	612 87
psychology	152 413
center in brain psychol	152 472
esthetics	701 17
see also specific subjects	
organs	
anatomy	611 87
of digestion	612 323
pathology of	616 32
psychology	152 42
pathology of psychol	152 477
perception psychol	152 47
physiology of	612 87
brain	612 82557

Taste (cont.)	
psychology	152 4
suggesting color psychol	152 77124
synesthetic "	152 774
tetrahedron physiol	612 87012
psychol	152 4012
Tatar	
horses (Equidae)	
dom animals	636 11
languages	404 3
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 385
Tatarsm psychology	132 24324
Tatary history	950
Tate co. Miss. history	976 285
Tati district "	968 9228
Tatoosh Range, Wash "	979 782
Tatsienlu, China "	951 37
Tattung dom economy	646 26
fancywork	746 43
industry	677 66
Tattnall co., Ga. history	975 8775
Tattooing	
customs & manners	391 7
Tatung, China history	951 17
Taungs "	968 7875
Taupenot process phot	772 14
Taurocholic acid physiol	612 35715
Taurus occult astrology	133 522
Tausen Hans Dan poet	839 8112
Tautomerism chemistry	541 7
Taverns architecture	725 72
dom. economy	647 94
hyg of dwellings	613 52
* Tavgh language	494 412
Tax	
administration pub fin	336 292
burden distrib " "	336 294
delinquency sales " "	336 292
exemption " "	336 294
farming " "	336 292
fraud excises	336 2718
pub finance	336 294
rates " "	336 293
title private law	347 2
Taxales botany	585 22
Taxation	
and land development	
city planning	711 14
business expenses	658 171
double pub finance	336 294
farm finance	631 112
forest finance	634 92246

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Taxation (cont)

local	
government	352 1
offices architecture	725 147
school support	379 13
military support	355 21
motor vehicles	629 21342
of poor sociology	362 535
schools education	379 121
public finance	336 2
for specific types see subject	
railway finance	385 135
systems pub finance	336 291
waterways finance	386 135
Taxicab stands city plan	711 73
Taxicabs local transit	388 3
motor vehicles	629 2223
operation	629 2833
Taxidermy	
biologic collecting	579 4
museum economy	069 4596
Taximeters manufactures	681 124
mot veh equip	629 2733
Taxis botany	581 1834
Taxodiaceae	585 211
Taxonomy	580 12
forestry	634 97
zoology	590 12

Taylor

Bayard American poetry 811 46

Zachary

campaign, 1846-47

US history 973 6233

pres US history 973 63

Taylor

county Fla. history 975 986

Ga " 975 849

Ia " 977 779

Ky " 976 967

Neb " 978 296

WVa " 975 455

Wis " 977 526

grape viticulture 634 843209

system business meth 658 01

theorem algebra 512 4

Tazewell co Ill hist 977 354

Va " 975 576

Tch see Ch

Te Deum music 783 29

Tea

adulterations 614 347

and nutrition physiol 612 3932

beverage cookery 641 87

blending chemec tech 663 9

Tea (cont)

gardens landscape art	712 541
houses " "	717 682
hygiene	613 37
Jesuits' (Theaceae)	
field crops	633 77
leaf reading divination	133 324
tax on Amer revol	973 3115
(Theaceae) field crops	633 72
Teacherages architecture	727 1
education	371 164
Teachers	371 1
aid societies educ.	371 17
and community " "	371 104
parents " "	371 103
superior officers	371 101
appointment of educ.	371 1422
apprentice " "	370 733
¹ biography	923 7
certificates education	371 133
clubs " "	370 62
¹ colleges " "	370 73
lib courses in	020 717
compensation educ	371 16
cooperation & duties	371 101
election of educ.	371 1422
employment bureaus " "	371 145
ethics " "	371 101
expenses, allowance for	371 163
experience & growth	371 11
health education	371 11
improvement	371 12
influence personal	371 102
¹ institutes education	370 72
licenses " "	371 133
¹ meetings " "	370 71
men vs women as	371 18
mission education	371 101
nagging " "	371 11
pensions & insur	371 17
personal relations " "	371 1
private education	373 1
privileges	
library book loans	024 71
problems education	371 101
professional status	371 15
promotion educ	371 165
qualifications " "	371 11
rating of " "	371 134
registration " "	371 133
relations with libraries	021 31
resident vs non resident	371 1
responsibilities of	371 101
school force	371 1473

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Teachers (cont)

service, amount of	371 166
termination of	371 1426
Sunday schools	268 37
training	
classes for	370 75
education	370 7
for admin positions	370 76
kind & amount of	371 12
museum economy	069 15
transfer & exchange of	371 1425
universities & colleges	378 11
virtues education	371 11
visiting	
crime prevention	364 45
school & community	371 103
Teaching	
as profession educ	371 15
correspondence	
self-education	374 4
depts Sunday schools	268 43
dramatic educ meth	371 3325
force, organization of	371 147
freedom of education	371 1
pohr sci	373 444
univ & col	378 121
load teachers	371 166
personnel education	371 1
practise "	370 733
rote "	371 31
technic schools	371 3
Sunday schools	268 6
in specific fields	
2 see subj	—07
Team work bus manage	658 01
teaching body	371 101
Tear apparatus <i>see</i>	
Lacrimal apparatus	
Tearooms architecture	725 71
dom economy	647 95
Teazel (Dipsaceae) bot	583 541
Technical	
dictionaries useful arts	603
educat on	
economics	331 86
1 useful arts	607
vocational guidance	371 426
workmen & equip	331 114
in other specific fields	
2 see subject	—07
method in specific	
1 fields see subject	—018

Technical (cont)

periodicals journalism	070 486
schools	
1 admission	371 215
architecture	727 46
higher education	378 99
training for	
teaching in	370 73265
terms in specific	
2 fields see subject	—01433
troops mil science	358
Technocracy polit econ	330 196
Technologic schools	
1 useful arts	607
Technology	600
chemic	660
Tectibranchia zoology	594 37
Tectospondyli ichthyology	597 35
Teda country history	967 48
Tedders agriculture	631 3531
Teeswater	
cattle (Bovidae) dom anim	636 2223
sheep " " "	636 3216
Teeth anatomy	611 314
dentistry	617 6
physiology	612 3111
school hygiene	371 712
toilet	646 7
Teetotalism temperance	178 2
Teetotum games	795 2
Tegel E G Swedish lit	839 7822
Tegmentum	
hindbrain anatomy	611 8173
midbrain "	611 81543
Tegnér Esaias Swed poet	839 7163
Tehama co Calif hist	979 427
Tehuantepec	
canal commerce	386 447
engineering	626 909727
Isthmus of history	972 7
Teichmann's crystals	
physiology	612 11116
Tela history	967 66
Tela subcutanea anatomy	611 779
Tela choroidae "	611 8192
Telamons architecture	729 326
Telautograph	
telegraphy	621 3826
writing mediums	652
Telecommunication	
apparatus manufactures	681 63
electric engineering	621 38
Telephony b ology	575 136

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Telegraph			Telephone (cont)	
administrative control	351 817		electricity	537 82
and longitude finding			equip. electric eng.	621 386
astronomy	525 47		exchanges architecture	725 23
buildings architecture	725 23		hearing theory physiology	612 8501662
business	654		psychol	152 201662
cables manufactures	677 73		lines city planning	711 83
electricity	537 81		forest eng	634 93486
lines forest eng	634 93486		operators office econ.	651 3744
news channels			radio see Radio-telephone	
journalism	070 4311		receivers radio	621 3841364
perforating elec. eng.	621 3822		systems "	621 3841522
poles electric lines	621 319223		Telephones	
sociology	384 1		administrative control	351 817
submarine elec. eng	621 3828		domestic economy	643 6
systems early	621 38221		library equipment	022 948
high speed	621 3824		news channels	
printing	621 3825		journalism	070 4311
underground elec lines	621 31923		office equipment	651 262
wires city planning	711 83		school "	371 629
Telegraphic			sociology	384 6
codes electric eng	621 38215		Telephony	
constr'n business	654 4		and telegraphy, combined	621 38295
elec. eng.	621 3192		electric engineering	621 385
instruments business	654 1		military "	623 733
elec eng	621 383		radio "	621 3845
Telegraphone			Telephotography elec	537 82
electric engineering	621 389		f arts	778 32
radio recorders	621 3841365		Teleplasm spintism	133 923
Telegraphy			Telepost syst telegraphy	621 38247
and telephony, combined	621 38295		Telescopes	
electric engineering	621 382		astronomy	522 2
facsimile elec eng	621 3827		equatorial astron	522 46
military engineering	623 732		famous "	522 29
radio "	621 3842		manufactures	681 412
Telekinesis spintism	133 922		optics	535 83
Telemeters ballistics	623 54		zenith astronomy	522 43
elec eng	621 379		Telescopes mfg	681 6134
photography	771 37		Telethema spintism	133 93
surveying	526 91		Television admin. control	351 817
Telencephalon anatomy	611 813		educ. meth	371 3358
Teleology metaphysics	124		electric eng	621 388
Teleostel ichthyology	597 5		electricity	537 82
Telepathic			recreation	791 4
clairvoyance & clair-			Telfair co Ga history	975 884
audience	133 830161		Telford roads engineering	625 86
frauds humbugs	133 782		Teliosporeae botany	589 224
theories psychology	133 8201		Teller co, Colo history	978 858
Telepathy hypnotism	134 52		Tellez Gabriel Sp drama	862 33
psychology	133 82		Telling numismatics	737 44
spintism	133 90162		Tellurates mineralogy	549 77
Telephone			Tellurids "	549 3
booths library bldg	022 683		Tellurium chemistry	546 24
business	654 6		Tellurase veget. cytol	581 876235
cables manufactures	677.73		Telpherage mech. eng.	621 868

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

* Telugu language	494 813
Tembuland history	968 65
Temiscouata co., Que. hist	971 476
Temmu Jap history	952 0146
Temper ethics	179 8
Tempera colors painting	751 233
painting f arts	751 43
Temperament	
criminal psy chology	364 34
genius	151 124
personality	137 4
Temperance	
ethics	178
hygiene	613 81
in laboring classes	331 84
laws admin control	351 761
legislation ethics	178 4
reformation "	178 6
songs music	784 68178
Temperate	
regions	
effect of floric	635 9523
radio transmission	621 384115523
veget. ecology	581 524442
type personality	137 45
zone birth rate	312 1
farming in	631 0912
Temperature	
aeronautics	629 13242
agricultural hindrances	632 11- 12
and metabolism	
physiol chemistry	612 01535
nitrogenous excre-	
tion physiology	612 461235
respiration physiol	612 225
strength of materials	
engineering	620 1121
animal heat	612 5
chromisms psychology	152 771252
diagnosis	616 0755
forest ecology	634 94723
hygiene	613 18
occupational	613 64
influence	
radio transmission	621 38411552
of air meteorology	551 52
body physiology	612 56
soil agriculture	631 436
space astronomy	523 14
perception physiology	612 882
psychology	152 5732
phonisms	152 77252
physiology	612 5
proofing bldg indus.	693

Temperature (cont.)	
properties of living matter	577 4
regulation physiology	612 51
respiratory	
physiologic botany	581 12136
zoology	591 11
sensations, synesthetic	
psychology	152 7752
standards of base measur-	
ing geodesy	526 11
therapeutics	615 832
thermology	536 5
vegetable ecology	581 5422
Tempering	
metal mfg	671
physics	539 54
piano music	786 23
Tempiotta landscape art	717 682
Templars knights	
heraldry	929 712
secret societies	366 1
Temples	
architecture	726 1
comparative religion	291 35
non-Chr. architecture	726 1
student soc premises	371 86
textile equipment	677 02854
see also special fibers	
Temporal	
artery anatomy	611 13327
bone	611 7153
lobe	611 81313
muscle	611 73272
power church & state	261 73
history	270 4
papacy	262 132
Temporary	
dwellings architecture	728 18
halls	725 92
Temporomaxillary joint	
anatomy	611 724
Temporospheroid lobe anat.	611 81313
Temptation Christology	232 952
doc. theology	233 2
Ten Commandments Bible	222 16
states Chinese hist.	951 018
Tenancy land economics	333 53
private law	347 2
Tenant and landlord	
land economics	333 54
Tendencies	
convergence of	
psychology of instinct	158 42425
inhibition of	
psychology of instinct	158 42426
psychology of instinct	158 4244

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tenders, battery ordn.	623 4316	Tension (cont.)	
locomotive eng	621 136	superficial mesology	612 0144628
siege ordnance	623 4324	tests eng materials	620 11241
Tendon senses physiology	812 885	wheels motor vehicles	629 2483
psychology	152 6735	Tensor fasciae latae anat	611 73815
Tendons anatomy	611 74	palati "	611 73276
pathology	616 75- 76	tarsi "	611 7325
physiology	612 755	tympani "	611 857
Tendrils leaf morphology	581 4976	Tent	
root "	581 4986	caterpillars (Bombycina)	
stem "	581 49562	agricultural pests	632 787
Tenement areas city plan.	711 583	dwellings archeology	571 86
houses " "	711 667	factories architecture	725 4131
Tenements		furnishings mfg	685 536
architecture	728 1	life hygiene	613 67
domestic economy	647 91	Tentacles veget. morphol	581 4781
hygiene of dwellings	613 53	Tentacular development	
laboring classes	331 833	city planning	711 416
Tenerife history	964 91	Tenting recreation	796 54
Tenji Jap history	952 0144	Tentorium cerebelli anat.	611 8195
Tennessee		Tents manufacturers	685 531
county, Tenn history	976 845	military equip	355 81
River		phot. fine arts	771 25
hills, Miss. history	976 296	Tentyris (Denderah) hist	962 33
valley		Tenure of	
Ala history	976 19	land polit. economy	333 3- 4
east, Tenn "	976 88	private law	347 2
history	976 8	office civil service	351 4
lower, Ky hist	976 99	library gov't	023 2
west, Tenn "	976 83	teachers	371 1424
state		Teocalli architecture	726 197
admissions US hist	973 43	Tepic history	972 3
history	976 8	Ter Kule hearing theory	
see note under Virginia		physiology	612 8501665
secession US history	973 713	psychology	152 201665
Tennis		Teratology	
court structures		anatomy	611 012
landscape art	717 687	biology	574 22
courts landscape art	712 547634	botany	581 22
sports	796 34	hygiene of progeny	613 91
table recreation	794 7	neurology	616 8
Tennyson, Alfred		plant breeding	631 523
English poetry	821 81	psychology	132
Tenon's capsule anatomy	611 7146	somatology	573 9
Tenotomy surgery	617 47	surgery	617 3
Tenpins recreation	794 6	zoology	591 2
Texas parish, La. hist.	976 379	Terbium chemistry	546 653
Tense signs		Terebrantia entomology	595 791
English etymology	422 8	Terentius Afer, Publius	
" other lang	—28	Latin drama	872 5
Tenses English syntax	425 8	Teres muscles anatomy	611 73714-15
" other lang	—38	Teresa de Jesus, Santa	
Tension		Spanish literature	868 33
in plants botany	581 1825	Terfeziaceae botany	589 238
negative physiol. bot.	581 11562	Terhelsen, Sören Dan. poet	839 81137

Term paper educ method	371 32	Terrapin culture	639 3/99
Terminal		fishery	639 2799
bud stem anatomy	581 49525	Terre	
charges express		Bonne co Que hist	971 424
railways	385 132391	Haute city Ind "	977 245
telephone apparatus		Terrebonne parish, La	
engineering	621 386	history	976 341
Terminalia catappa (Combretaceae) nuciculture	634 555	Terrell co Ga history	975 8935
Terminals		Terrestrial	
city planning	711 77	magnetism physics	538 7
railway architecture	725 312	paradise <i>see</i>	
commerce	385 3	Paradise earthly	
freight archt	725 32	Terret grape viticulture	634 8544
volta c cells	621 3526	Territorial	
Termination mil service	355 114	credit fin economics	332 72
Terminology anat med.	611 0114	representation legis	328 3342
metaphysics	112	Territorials	
music	781 23	military organization	355 351
in other specific fields		Territories organization	
<i>see</i> subject	—014	and slavery	
Termites (Corrodentia)		US Civil war causes	973 7112
domestic pests	648 7	US constitutional law	342 73
Terms		Tertory	
school calendar	371 23	acquisition polit. sci	320 126
in 2 or more places	371 234	alienation " "	320 127
Tern		political science	320 12
Islands bird reservat ons		unity of	
La. description	917 6337	theory of nation	320 124
(Longipennes) ornithol	598 42	Terror reign of 1793-94	
Ternstroemiaceae botany	583 166	French history	944 044
Teroldigo grape vitic	634 8545	Terrors night dreams	135 323
Terpenes painting solvent	751 247	Tertiary period geology	551 78
Terra di Otranto history	945 753	Tertullian philosophy	189 2
Terrace roofs		Teshio history	952 49
architectural constr n	721 592	Teso "	967 615
Terraced gardens		Tessellation mosaics	729 76
landscape art	712 6245	Tessin C G Swed lit	839 7841
Terraces		Test laws Eng ch h st	274 2
block bldg city plan	711 62	tubes prac chem	542 231
geology	551 35	Testacea zoology	594
landscape art	717 72	Testament	
Terracing agnc. eng	631 613	New	225
Terra cotta		pseudepigrapha	229 91 95
and iron		<i>see also</i> B ble. B blcal &	
architectural constr n	721 973	names of specific parts	
ceramics	738 6	of Hezekiah	
chemic technology	666 6	pseudep grapha	229 913
columnar constr n	721 34	Old	221
construction masonry	693 3	pseudepigrapha	229 91
works architecture	725 486	<i>see also</i> B ble. B blcal &	
Terrain and tactics		names of specific parts	
military science	355 423	Testamentary law jurispr	347 6
		Testaments pseudep grapha	229 914
		Testamurs <i>see</i>	
		Academic degrees	

Tests, Fulvio It poet.	851 53	Tetracorella paleozoöl	563 61
Testicles anatomy	611 631	zoology	593 61
pathology	616 68	Tetracyclie sympetalae	
physiology	612 616	inferae botany	583 51- 591
Testimonials		superae "	583 7- 8
advertising	659 1326	Tetradichthidae (Zygo-	
labor service records	331 123	phyllaceae) botany	583 221
Testimony		Tetragoma expansa (Aizo-	
legal procedure	347 94	aceae) garden crops	635 4
math. probabilities	519 3	Tetramera entomology	595 768
medical law	340 6	Tetramataceae botany	589 9746
pub health	614 23	Tetraphidales "	588 2142
Testing		Tetrasporales "	589 47532
electric engineering	621 37	Tetrasporineae "	589 451
equipment		Tetuan history	964 2
mot veh materials	629 2332	Teutonic	
grounds military estab	355 74	knightz heraldry	929 713
industrial management	658 573	languages	439
methods		religions biography	922 21
mot veh. materials	629 2333	Teutonicisms	
shop engineering works	621 795	German etymology	437
Tests		Polish "	491 8524
admin of, in specific		" other lang	—24
* fields see subject	—000368	Texas	
aptitude psychology	151 223	county, Mo history	977 884
chemic analysis sci.	543	Olda "	976 6135
educational schools	371 26	state	
mental childstudy	136 702	annexation	
psychology	151 2	resolution US hist.	973 58
schools	371 26	US history	973 61
mot veh operation	629 2824	history	976 4
of materials engineering	620 112	see note under Virginia	
mot veh.	629 233	independence US hist	973 56
seeds forestation	634 95625	secession " "	973 713
psychologic	151 2	steer (Bovidae)	
childstudy	136 702	domestic animals	636 2821
criminology	364 3018	Texel	
public, in specific		cheese dairy industry	637 3551
* fields see subject	—0791	sheep (Bovidae)	
selecting labor demand	331 1151	domestic animals	636 3311
special capacity psychol.	151 223	Textbooks	
Testudinata (Chelonae)		educational methods	371 32
herpetology	598 13	free child welfare	362 764
Tetanic muscular contrac-		public schools	379 153
tion physiology	612 74113	standardization of	
Tetanus pathology	616 854	education	371 32
surgery	617 27	state educ. gov t	379 156
Tete, Africa history	967 96	state public schools	379 156
Tête-à tête seats		in specific fields	
domestic economy	645 42	* see subj	—02
Tether ball sports	796 34	Textile	
Teton co, Ida history	979 654	auxiliary industries	677 8
Tetrabanchia zoology	594 51	fibers field crops	633 5
		gloves manufacture	685 44- 46

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Textile (cont)				Thalamencephalon anat.	611 814
hangings bldg industry	698 7			Thalamiflorae botany	583 11-193
dom economy	645 2-3			Thalamus anatomy	611 8147
machinery business	677 0285			physiology	612 8261
see also special fibers				Thales philosophy	182 1
materials mfg	677 0283-4			Thallum	
see also special fibers				accumulators elec. eng	621 357
mills	677			chemistry	546 52
architecture	725 412			processes photography	772 53
processes manufactures	677 0282			Thaloid structures bot	581 492
see also special fibers				Thallophyta botany	589
production economics	338 47677			Thallophytic diseases	
products mfg	677 0286			pathologic botany	581 2327
see also special fibers				Thames	
specimens museum econ	069 477			process photography	778 66
surfaces painting, art	751 227			River	
technic mfg	677 028			Eng history	942 2
see also special fibers				Ont battle 1813	
tests manufactures	677 0287			US history	973 5235
Textiles				Thanksgiving day	
archeology	571 54			school holiday	371 365
arts & crafts	745 52			sermons homiletics	252 6
chemically treated mfg	677 02867			social customs	394 268
see also special fibers				Thar goat (Bovidae)	
darkroom photography	771 24			domestic animals	636 39854
domestic economy	646 1			Tharot grape viticulture	634 8544
furnishings	645 48			Thasos history	949 91
glazed waxed etc	677 68			ancient	939 11
Indian history	970 6677			Thatched products mfg	677 541
manufactures	677			Thatuna Hills Ida hist.	919 686
mot veh materials	629 232347			Thaumaturgists	
pde & plain	677 61			comparative religion	291 62
printing machines for	681 6256			Thaumaturgy doc. theol	231 73
reversible & double warp	677 61			occultism	133 4
special mfg	677 6			Thayer oo Neb history	978 2335
state inspection	614 37			Thea sinensis field crops	633 72
surfaces painting art	751 227			Theaceae botany	583 166
weaving products	677 02864			Theales	583 16
see also special fibers				Theater	
Texts				and crime sociology	364 254
comparative philology	418			curtains adverb on bus	659 137
English language	428 8			ethics	175 2
other	—88			in library building	022 651
for learning Eng lang	428			music	782
other	—8			scenery painting	751 75
original Bible	220 4			seats architecture	729 935
Texture				Theaters	
hand palmystry	133 622			architecture	725 21
landscape art	712 26			city planning	711 668
Thaarup Thomas				hygiene of dwellings	613 55
Danish drama	839 81255			open air lands art	717 686
Thaba N Chu history	968 57			recreation	792
Thackeray W M Eng fict.	823 82			Theatric dancing recrea	93 32
Thailand history	959 3			Theatricals	
Thais lapillus (Prosobran				in prisons sociology	365 665
chia) agriculture	638 38				

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Theatricals (cont)

private ethics	175 2
recreation	793 1
Theatrographs photography	778 52
Theban	
goat (Bovidae) dom anm	636 39862
supremacy Greek hist	938 06
Thebes Egypt history	962 33
ancient	938 4
Thecae veget embryology	581 3243
Thecatoidae botany	589 97332
Theft criminal law	343
insur business	368 ■
museums economy	069 54
Thesneae botany	583 16
Theism doctrinal theol	231
natural "	211
Thelaphoraceae botany	589 222
Theliaceae "	588 21512
Theloschistaceae "	589 171
Thelotremataceae "	589 171
Thelygonaceae "	583 9152
Thematic catalogs music	781 9735
Themes educ. methods	371 32
Themistocles Gk letters	886 1
Theobald 4 Fr poetry	841 16
Theobroma cacao (Sterculiaceae) field crops	633 74
Theocracy, Chr ch & state	261 73
comp religion	291 61
Theocritus Gk lyric poet	884 6
Theodicy doctrinal theol.	231 8
natural "	214
Theodolite surveying	526 91
Theodosius 3 Byzant hist.	949 501
Theodotion version Bible	221 48
Theognis Greek poetry	881 1
Theologians	206 9
biography	922
Theologic	
education religion	207
seminaries archi	727 42
education	378 992
Theology, comparative	290
Christian	230
devotional	240
didactic	241
doctrinal, Chr	230
non Chr	291 2
historical	209
hortatory	243
natural	210
pastoral	250
patristic	230 1

Theology (cont)

polemical	239
practical	240
systematic	230
Theophanes doc theol.	231 74
Théophile de Viau Fr wit	847 41
Theophrastaceae botany	583 678
Theophrastus philosophy	185 2
Theorbo music	787 6
Theory	
* in specific fields see subj	—01
Theosophy philosophy	149 3
religion	212
Therapeutics	615 5
ancient & medieval	615 89
Thermal detectors radio	621 38413627
Thermesthesimeters	
psychophysics	152 82452
Thermic	
centers physiology	612 535
effects of muscular work	
physiology	612 7453
rigidity physiology	612 591- 592
topography "	612 563
Thermionic tubes radio	621 384132
Thermionization elec.	537 53
Thermo-	
chemistry science	541 36
dynamic	
theory chemodynamics	541 39
value metabolism	612 39
see also names of specific food elements	
dynamics	
and chem thermochem	541 36
physics	536 7
steam engineering	621 101
element radio	621 384175
galvanometers radio	621 384175
genesis physiology	612 51
nastic movements bot	581 18334
polypaea physiology	612 223
siphons motor vehicles	629 25632
taxi botany	581 183444
physiology	612 53
therapy	615 832
tropism botany	581 183244
Thermology physics	536
Thermolysis physiology	612 52
Thermometers	
aircraft equipment	629 1358
electric engineering	621 379
manufactures	681 2
steam engineering	621 1977

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Thermometry	diagnosis	616 0755	Thirty nine articles		
	meteorology	551 52	Anglican creed	238 3	
	physiology	612 56	sectarian history	283 42	
	physics	536 51	Thistles		
Thermoscope	"	536 5	(Carduaceae)	botany	583 5533
Theses			sow (Liguliflorae)	"	583 552
for degree univ & col		378 242	Thomas à Kempis	theol.	242 1
Sunday schools		268 682	Aquinas	philos	189 4
Thessalonians epistles to		227 81- 82	co, Ga	history	975 898
Thessalonike see Salonika			Kan	"	978 113
Thessaly hist ancient		938 2	Neb	"	978 2774
Theuerdank Ger poetry		831 36	Thomasville Ga	"	975 8981
Thianshan China descr		915 16	Thompson, D P	Amer fict	813 31
Thiurd Pontus de			Thomson James	Eng poet	821 56
French poetry		841 35	Thomsonianism	therap	615 855
Thibaud I French poetry		841 16	Thornac		
Thibet see Tibet			aorta	anatomy	611 135
Thickets landscape art		715 268	arteries	"	611 1341
Thielsen Mt Ore descr		917 9591	cord	"	611 8213
Thiépvai Eur w 1916		940 4272	duct	"	611 424
1918		940 4353		pathology	616 42
Thiers Adolphe Pr hist		944 08		physiology	612 4231
Thigh anatomy regional		611 982	lymphatic glands	anat.	611 464
muscles anatomy		611 7382	lymphatics	anatomy	611 4214
Thigmotaxis botany		581 18346	muscles	"	611 735
mesology		612 014478	nerves	"	611 834
Thigmotropism botany		581 18326	sympathetic nerves		
Thinking			anatomy		611 8392
autistic psychology		135 37	physiology		612 892
educational methods		371 34	Thoracostraca	zoology	595 38
out psychology		153 6	Thorax		
psychology		153	anatomy, regional		611 94
Thinning tree lands art		715 241	expansibility	physiol	612 217
Thinnings forest products		634 98982	osteology		612 712
silviculture		634 9535	Thoreaceae	botany	589 416
Thiobactenales botany		589 952	Thoreau H D	Amer lit	818 31
Thurd			Thonid Thomas	Swed poet	839 7155
class cars passenger rates			Thonum	chemistry	546 841
railways		385 132255	processes	phot.	772 65
rail system			Thorn headed worms (Acan		
electric traction		621 33156	thocephali)	pathology	616 966
lines		621 3323	Thorns stem	morphology	581 49562
Thirst			Thorough bass	music	781 3
physiology		612 391	Thoroughfares	city plan.	711 73
sensations	physiology	612 88	Thorvald Amer	history	973.13
psychology		152 67393	Thought		
Thirty			and lang in reasoning		
and forty card games		795 42	psychology		153 652
years war			free natural theology		211
European	history	940 24	imageless in reasoning		
German	"	943 041	psychology		153 652
Scandinavian	"	948 04	in judgment	psychology	153 544
Thirty-one card games		795 42	new	"	131 324

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Thought (cont.)		
photography f. arts	778	8
psychology	153	
transference telepathy	133	8a
Thousand		
Islands, NY history	974	758
Springs, Ida descr	917	9636
Thrace history	949	7
ancient	939	89
Threadworms (Nematoda)		
pathology	616	965
Three		
bodies problem of		
astronomy	521	13
Brothers islands hist	969	7
children, Song of		
Apocrypha	229	5
color theory		
physiology of vision	612	84330163
psychology " "	152	1330163
kingdoms Chinese hist.	931	07
Sisters nat'l forest, Ore		
description	917	9531
wire elec. transmission		
alternating engineering	621	3191323
direct "	621	319123
Thresholds agriculture	631	361
steam eng	621	156
Threshing		
barns architecture	728	956
for market agric. crops	631	5612
Threshold		
law psychophysics	152	8212
measurements "	152	825
Thrift		
department banking	332	24
ethics	179	9
in laboring classes	331	84
wealth consumption	339	43
Thripidae entomology	595	731
Thrips (Thysanoptera)		
agricultural pests	632	731
Throat anat. regional	611	93
pathology	616	31
prof'n indus. san.	628	512
surgery	617	53
Throb see Pulse		
Thrombin physiology	612	11512
Thrombosis venous		
obstetrics	618	77
Thrones architecture	729	933
Throstles textile equip	677	02852
see also special fibers		
Throttle		
governors mot veh	629	2583
locomotive engineering	621	1349
Through		
passenger rates railways	385	132235
terminals railways	385	35
Throwing games sports	796	3
textile process	677	02822
see also special fibers		
Thrush (Acromyodi)		
ornithology	598	81
Thrust		
aerodynamics	629	13233
balancing steam turbines	621	16536
hoe farming	631	3152
Thucydides Greek classics	888	2
Thugs comp religion	299	11
Thuidiaceae botany	588	21512
Thuiopsidaceae (Thuyops		
daceae) botany	585	215
Thulium chemistry	546	697
Thunbergioideae (Acantha		
ceae) botany	583	86
Thunder		
Bay district history	971	312
divination	133	334
physics	537	4
storms		
agric. hurricanes	632	15
meteorology	551	55
worship comp relig	291	2125
Thumble ecclesiology	247	9
Thuringia history	943	22
Thuringian fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture	636	538
Thuraceae botany	584	391
Thurston co Neb hist	978	2227
Wash "	979	779
Thurstone omnibus test		
psychology	151	22232
Thuyoidae		
(Thujoidae) bot	585	215
Thyme (Lamiaceae)		
garden crops	635	71
Thymelaeales botany	583	933
Thymus anatomy	611	43
pathology	616	43
physiology	612	43
Thyrocerival trunk anat.	611	1347
Thyrohyoid muscle "	611	7335
Thyroid		
artery anatomy	611	13321
cartilages "	611	221
gland "	611	44
pathology	616	44
physiology	612	44
veins anatomy	611	1451
Thyroidectomy physiology	612	445
surgery	617	44

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Thysanoptera entomology	595 731	Ticonderoga, NY (cont)	
Thysanura agnc. pests	632 71	evacuation Amer revol	973 3332
entomology	593 71	history	974 753
Tiaras fine arts	739 27	Tidal	
Tibbu country history	967 48	distribution astronomy	525 63
Tibesti "	967 49	river ports commerce	387 123
Tibet		wave astronomy	525 65
goat (Bovidae)		Tiddledywinks games	793 75
dom animals	636 3985	Tide	
history	951 5	predicting & registering	
Near, China history	951 47	machines astronomy	525 68
shawl goat (Bovidae)		tables astronomy	525 69
dom animals	636 39854	Tides astronomy	525 6
4 Tibetan language	495 4	hydraulic eng	627 5
Tibia anatomy	611 7185	physiography	551 46
Tibial		Tidewater maritime law	347 7
artery, anterior anat.	611 13787	Tidikelt history	965 7
posterior "	611 13791	Tieck, J L Ger fiction	833 73
glands anterior "	611 4684	Tienmoshan, China hist.	951 242
nerve "	611 83587	Tienschan, China descr	915 16
anterior "	611 83586	Tientsun	
veins "	611 14737	China history	951 154
Tibialis anterior anat	611 73841	massacre hist	951 038
posterior "	611 73857	jute (Malvaceae)	
Tibiobular joint "	611 72841	field crops	633 561
ligaments "	611 72838	Tieplates railway eng	625 14
trunk "	611 1379	Tierce games	794 2
Tibiotarsal ligaments	611 72844	Tiercerons	
Tibouren grape vitic	634 8544	vaulting construction	721 456
Tibullus Albius		Tierra del Fuego history	982
Latin lyric poetry	874 3	Tiera library stacks	032 44
Tic douloureux pathology	616 87	Ties railroad eng	625 14
Ticka cameras phot	771 3136	Tietzeaceae botany	587 38
Ticker services		paleobotany	561 738
investment finance	332 61	Tiffin, O history	977 1241
Tickers		Tiflis "	947 9
radio engineering	621 3841335	Tift co, Ga "	975 888
stock telegraphy	621 38251	Tiger beetle (Adephaga)	
Ticket		entomology	595 763
of leave criminology	364 62	Tigers (Felidae) mammalogy	599 74428
offices railway archi	725 316	Tightrope walkers recrea.	791 1
voting suffrage	324 222	Tigré history	963
Ticking textile mfg	677 02864	language	492 87
see also special fibers		literature	892 8
Ticklers		Tihwa, China history	951 11
office fittings	651 4658	Tile	
records, temporary	651 57	and iron	
Tickling physiology	612 883	ceilings archi.	721 73
psychology	152 5733	structures "	721 974
Ticks (Acarina)		constr'n masonry	693 3
parasitic diseases	616 9685	drains	
Ticonderoga, NY		agnc. reclamation	631 62
capture		floors	
American revolution	973 3314	hollow archi constr'n	721 63
history, colonial	973 26	ornamental " "	721 68

Title (cont)		Timbuktu history	966 24
incrustation archi. dec.	729 61- 62	Time	
roofs archi constr'n	721 53	accounting, <i>see</i>	
surfaces painting art	751 2267	Accounting Time records	
Tiles		allowances in production	
building industry	691 4	industrial manage	658 543
chemic technology	666 7	and intensity	
colored roof constr'n	721 566	phot sensitometry	771 5345
ornamental ceramics	738 63	motion metaphysics	115
strength of engineering	620 14	space cosmology	115 4
Tiliaceae botany	583 19	apparent chronology	529 1
Till area, Neb history	978 226	cards shop management	658 531
geology	551 33	chronology	529
Tillage agriculture	631 51	clocks manufactures	681 1187
Tillamook co, Ore hist	979 544	office admin.	651 4211
Tilletiaceae botany	589 2272	shop management	658 5311
Tillman co, Okla hist	976 846	<i>see also</i> Time records	
Tilopteridales botany	589 453	cosmic chronology	529 77
Timbaler Bay, La. descr	917 6339	disposal of office staff	651 412
Timber		distrib of chronology	529 76
bonds forest finance	634 92845	exposure apparatus phot	771 36
building industry	691 1	finding chronology	529 7
dry fallen forestry	634 98983	navigation	527 3
estimation "	634 9285	flowering floriculture	635 953
forest resources	634 9273	inequality causes	
manufactures	674	chronology	529 1
mining forest products	634 9837	keepers astronomy	529 78
piles		lost labor economics	331 816
archi foundations	721 142	library economy	023 641
platform foundations		office "	651 4241
architecture	721 162	of day hygiene	613 13
production		office administration	651 41
forest policy	634 925145	perception psychology	152 753
products, manufactured		pruning agriculture	631 54217
economics	338 47674	reaction <i>see</i> Reaction time	
risks forest finance	634 92844	reckoners horology	681 118
slides logging	634 98255	records library econ	023 611
surveys forestry	634 928332	office files	651 66
tests engineering	620 12	shop manage.	658 53
trade economics	338 1749	required for degree	
valuation of forestry	634 928426	univ & col.	378 241
Timbering		scale photography	771 5345
archi foundations	721 12	study indus manage	658 5421
bdge engineering	624 152	systems & standards	
mining	622 28	chronology	529 75
Timbo history	966 34	Timepieces horology	681 11
Timbre		Timers mot. veh. ignition	629 2547
acoustics	534 5	Timetables transport	656
physiology of hearing	612 8587424	Timmiaceae botany	588 21411
psychology " "	152 287424	Timon philosophy	186 1
vocal music	784 92	Timothy, epistles to	227 83- 84
physiology	612 784	Timothy (Agrostideae)	
		field crops	633 24

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tin		Tissues	
and vanadium groups		albuminoids in physiol.	612 3987
chemistry	546 8	animal	
coinage metals	332 418	histology	591 8
metallurgy	669 6	thermal conductivity of	
mineralogy	549 2	physiology	612 53
mining	622 345	carbohydrates in	
archeology	571 31	physiology	612 3967
ores economic geology	553 45	cellular, absorption by	
processes photography	772 62	physiology	612 388
products manufactures	671	connective anatomy	611 74- 76
work fine arts	739 532	histology	611 0182
Tinctonal processes		pathology	616 75- 77
photography	773 53	physiology	612 71
Tingis ancient history	939 71	embryonic botany	581 3322
Tinsel in clothing		fat in physiology	612 3977
domestic economy	646 19	gas exchange between	
Tinting laundry business	648 27	blood and physiology	612 261
phot. apparatus	771 45	mechanical stem anat.	581 49535
prints	770 2843	neural, chemistry of	
Tints school walls	371 634	physiology	612 8221
Tintypes photography	772 14	respiration of physiol.	612 26
Tioga co., NY history	974 777	unc acid in "	612 461259
Pa "	974 856	vegetable ecology	581 52253
Tipcat games	796 24	histology	581 8
Tippah co., Miss. hist	976 292	Titan Greek mythology	292
Tippecanoe		Titanium	
county, Ind history	977 295	chemistry	546 82
River, Ind battle, 1811		oxid arcs	
US history	973 51	electric lighting	631 3256
Tipperary history	941 92	processes photography	772 63
Tipplis mune archi	725 431	Titanotheridae	
Tips wages	331 238	mammalogy	599 7264
Tipsters stock brokers	332 62	paleozoology	569 7264
Tipton co., Ind history	977 2555	Titcomb, Timothy, pseud	
Tenn "	976 817	American essays	814 34
Tiraboschi, Girolamo		Tithe barns architecture	726 44
Italian essays	854 63	Tithe clerical support	254
Tirant le Blanc		public finance	336 279254
Catalan fiction	849 933	Titheotypes photography	777 4
Tire racks mot veh	629 2742	Title	
Tires motor vehicles	629 2486	insurance business	368 81
railway eng	625 21	to property priv law	347 2
Tirol Eur w., 1915	940 4248	Titles	
1916	940 4274	and duties of employes	
history	943 64	office economy	651 37
Italian history	945 3	changed hook bibl.	014
Tirso de Molina, pseud		curious library misc.	020 88
Spanish drama	862 33	motor vehicles	629 21342
Tiryns ancient history	938 8	of honor heraldry	929 7
Tishomingo co., Miss. hist	976 2995	in specific fields	
Tissue tension and growth		" see subject	-079
botany	581 13413	Titling mech. drawing	744 43
		Titration of solutions	
		quantitative analysis	545 2

Titrimetry		
quantitative analysis	545	■
Tit tat-toe games	793	75
Titus epistle to	227	85
Tlaxcala history	972	4
Toadfish		
(Batrachia) herpetology	597	■
(Teleostei) ichthyology	597	5
Toadflax (Scrophulariaceae)		
botany	583	81
Toads (Anura) agric aids	632	9678
Toadstools (Agaricaceae)		
botany	589	222
Toasts and speeches		
domestic economy	642	48
Toba Jap history	952	01634
Tobacco		
as money, economics	332	56
barns architecture	728	95371
blight (Peronosporineae)		
botany	589	252
products manufactures	679	
(Solanaceae) field crops	633	71
state inspection	614	36
tax public finance	336	27863371
use of ethics	178	7
hygiene	613	84
<i>see also Nicotiana</i>		
Tobago		
Hotel, islands history	952	947
West Indies "	972	98
Tobogganing		
sports	796	95
water "	797	17
Tobit Apocrypha	229	2
Toccata, music form	781	50833
Tochigi history	952	1381
Toda language	494	822
Todd county, Ky hist	976	977
Minn "	977	688
Valley, Neb "	978	2296
Toddahondeae (Rutaceae)		
botany	583	23
Toe joints anatomy	611	7289
Toen history	952	995
Toes		
regional anatomy	611	987
supernumerary surgery	617	36
surgery	617	58
Toggenburg goat (Bovidae)		
domestic animals	636	3937
Toggle joints mech eng	621	825
Togoland European war	940	4235
history	966	81
Toilet		
articles customs	391	6
personal dom economy	646	7
room furnishing		
domestic economy	645	68
rooms "	643	52
indus archi	658	239
Toilets		
public architecture	725	196
sanitary eng	628	45
Tokachi history	952	46
Tokaido "	952	13
Tokay grape		
flame viticulture	634	849
viticulture	634	85439
Token money fin econ.	332	419
payments pub debt	336	368
Tokens numismatics	737	3
Tokimasa Jap hist	952	02121
Tokimune "	952	02125
Tokiyori "	952	02124
Tokugawa shoguns "	952	025
Tokushima history	952	34
Tokyo "	952	135
Toledo, O "	977	113
Tolerance, religious <i>see</i>		
Liberty of conscience		
Toleration, edict of, 1527		
Scandinavian history	948	04
Toll houses architecture	725	147
Tolland co, Conn hist	974	64
Tollens, Hendrik		
Dutch poetry	839	31154
Tolls transit duties		
local finance	336	282
government	352	7
public finance	336	263
railway "	385	134
waterways "	386	134
Toltec architectural styles	722	911
civilization hist	972	011
Toluene painting solvent	751	247
Toma history	966	61
Tomas bishop of Strengnas		
Swedish poetry	839	7112
Tomato		
(Solanaceae)		
garden crops	635	64
tree (Solanaceae)		
fructiculture	634	7761
worm (Sphingina)		
agricultural pests	632	788
Tomb burial customs	393	1
pub health	614	612

Tombs

architecture	726 82
cemeteries	718 66
of unknown soldiers	

European war	940 465
Tomic Pere Catalan lit	849 9811

Tommaseo, Niccolò	
Italian essays	854 78

Tompkins co NY history	974 771
------------------------	---------

Ton metrology	389
---------------	-----

Tonal

analysis	physiology	612 858743
characteristics	"	612 858742
distinction	"	612 85874
	psychology	152 2874
fusion theory	music	781 1
	physiol.	612 85874413
	psychol.	152 2874413
gaps	physiology	612 858712
	psychology	152 28712
islands	physiology	612 858712
	psychology	152 28712
pitch	physiology	612 8587422
	psychology	152 287422
volume	physiology	612 8587423
	psychology	152 287423

Tonalities	music	781 22
	physiology	612 85874
	psychology	152 2874

Tone

color	acoustics	534 5
	physiology	612 8587424
	psychology	152 287424
deafness	physiology	612 858746
	psychology	152 28746
formation	voice culture	784 94
poems	instr music	785 11
preferences	physiol	612 858746
	psychol	152 28746
reproduction		
	phot sensitometry	771 5345
sensitiveness to	physiol	612 858746
wheel system	radio	621 3841538
wheels	radio	621 3841335

Tones

affective		
	psychology of emotions	157 52
color	photography	778 62
combinational	physiol	612 8587434
	psychol	152 287434
compound	physiology	612 8587433
	psychology	152 287433
differential	physiology	612 858743412
	psychology	152 28743412

Tones (cont)

partial	physiology	612 85874333
	psychology	152 2874333
physiology		612 850122
psychology		152 20122
simple	physiology	612 8587432
	psychology	152 287432
summational	physiol.	612 858743413
	psychol	152 28743413
Tartara's	physiology	612 8587434
	psychology	152 287434

Tonga islands	history	996 1
---------------	---------	-------

Tongaland	"	968 38
-----------	---	--------

Tongs, weeding	farming	631 3154
----------------	---------	----------

Tongue

anatomy of	digestion	611 313
	taste	611 87
diagnosis	pathology	616 0752
grafting	agriculture	631 54132
pathology		616 31
physiology		612 3123
worm (Linguatulida)	zool	595 41

Tonic

muscular contraction		
	physiology	612 74114
reflexes	physiology	
	of invertebrates	612 82935
sol fa	voice culture	784 94

Tonicity

physiology of	nerves	612 8173
---------------	--------	----------

Tonics	digestive therap	615 7341
--------	------------------	----------

Toning

dye	phot processes	773 53
photography		770 2836
solutions	phot. chem	771 545

Tonlan

history		959 9
loss of	Chinese hist.	951 039
swine (Suidae)		
	domestic animals	636 485

Tonnage gaging metrology

shipbuilding		389
business		656

Tonneau recreation

Tonillac intestinales	anat.	796 24
-----------------------	-------	--------

Tonsils	anatomy	611 3413
---------	---------	----------

	pathology	616 31
	physiology	612 3122

Tool

chests	mot veh. equip	629 2744
factories	architecture	725 435
houses	landscape art	717 66
	railway archi	725 33
room	shop management	658 563

Tools			Topography (cont)	
apiculture	638 1413		and plantations	
bronze archeology	571 35		landscape art	715 143
care of indus. manage.	658 582		influence	
cleaning agriculture	631 362		differential psychology	136 24
farming	631 3		military engineering	623 71
forestation	634 95613		sanitary pub health	614 77
logging forestry	634 9823		surveying	526 9
mechanical engineering	621 9		<i>see also Maps</i>	
handicrafts	680 78		Topology geometry	513 83
motor vehicle equip	629 2722		Toppers for maize	631 3555
mfg	629 23419		Tops mot. veh. body	629 266
museum equipment	069 33		Torches chem technology	665 1
neolithic archeology	571 25		ordnance	623 45442
printing	655 21		Torchwood (Burseraceae)	
radio engineering	621 3841824		botany	583 247
in other specific fields			Torelli, Achille It. drama	852 86
* see subject	—078		Tories Amer revolution	
Toombs co, Ga history	975 878		Can. history	971 024
Tooth curves mech. eng	621 831		US "	973 314
Toothache dentistry	617 65		Tornadoes lib dangers	022 29
Toothed gears mech. eng	621 83		meteorology	551 55
Toothshells (Scaphopoda)			Toro history	967 613
zoology	594 2		Toronto, Ont "	971 3541
Top			Torpedo	
games recreation	795 2		boats shipbuilding	623 825
grafting agriculture	631 54144		shells ordnance	623 4517
making textile process	677 02822		units mil eng service	358 2
<i>see also special fibers</i>			Torpedoes chemie tech.	662 2
mosses (Acrocarpi) bot.	588 214		land mil eng	623 26
Topcoats dom. economy	646 45		naval "	623 95
Topeka, Kan history	978 1631		Torque elem mot. veh	629 2457
Topelius Zakarias			Torrens system	
Swedish fiction	839 7366		land registration	333 34
Topes mortuary arch.	726 86		Tormon	
Topiary			abnormal botany	581 2264
gardens landscape art	712 626		physics	519 3
work " "	715 162		tests eng materials	620 11243
Topical meth education	371 36		Torts private law	347 5
Topinambor (Helianthaceae)			Torture	
garden crops	635 24		legal antiquities	340 3
Topographic			religious persecutions	272
aspect psychoanalysis	131 3414		war customs	399
drawing surveying	526 98		Tory party Eng politics	329 942
map making			US "	329 8
mechanical drawing	744 428		Tosa history	952 31
surveys aircraft	629 138552		Tosando "	952 11
forestry	634 9324		Toshu "	952 31
Topography			Toss and catch games	796 25
aerial avigation	629 13254		Tossing games recreation	795 5
and bldgs lands. art	717 61		Totalitarianism	
city planning			political economy	335 64
civic arts	711 14		science	321 II
crime sociology	364 22		Totemism	
garden planning			comparative religion	291 211
landscape art	712 6245		customs & manners	392

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

otipalmatae : ornithology	598 43
otom. history	952 1667
otton " "	952 195
oucan (Picidae) ornithol.	598 72
ouch	
exercises : piano music	786 32
illusions psychology	152 735
internal physiology	612 88
psychology	152 6739
magnetic physics	538 2
papers flashlight phot	771 448
pathology medicine	616 856
psychology	152 577
physiology	612 88
of brain	612 82559
psychology	152 5
sensations, synesthetic	
psychology	152 775
ouchardia latifolia (Urti-	
caceae) field crops	633 565
ouch me not (Balsamina-	
ceae) botany	583 226
ougourt history	965 7
oulon, Fr	
Eur w naval base	940 453
history	944 93
oulouse	
goose (Anseres) agric	636 5984
history	944 86
school : Provençal poet	849 131
ouraine history	944 54
ouriga grape vitic	634 85469
ouring mot veh opera	629 281
recreation	796 53
ourist	
camps city zoning	711 557
management	647 97
rates railways	385 132255
ournai, Bel	
European war, 1914	940 4217
1918	940 4366
history	949 3
ournaments recreation	791 7
soc customs	394 7
ours, Fr history	944 54
oussant, A L G Bosboom	
Dutch fiction	839 31356
outs stock brokers	332 62
ovariaceae botany	583 132
ow	
rope : manufactures	677 71
separating textile mfg	677 02821
see also special fibers	

Tow (cont)	
working textile mfg	677 02822
see also special fibers	
Towel gourd (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 627
Tower clocks horology	681 1133
reckoners	681 1182
Towers	
architectural design	729 36
architecture	725 97
cooling steam eng	621 19764
electric lines	621 319225
geodetic triangulation	526 32
of silence architecture	726 87
radio antennas	621 38413581
suspension bridge eng	624 56
waterworks	628 13
Towing canal engineering	626 7
Town	
commons landscape art	712 523
criers advertizing	659 14
government admin.	352
halls architecture	725 137
life small polit sci	323 354
meeting local gov't	352 008
polit sci	321 4
planning civic arts	711
press journalism	070 234
Townley plays Eng drama	822 13
Towns	
co, Ga history	975 828
German local gov't	352 04305
sanitation of engineering	628 4
Township	
buildings architecture	725 136
German local gov't	352 04306
libraries	027 4225
regional planning	711 33
school supervision educ	379 1533
Toxic	
action of sweat physiol.	612 79212
effects veget ecology	581 52415
elements botanic chem	581 1926
Toxicity, urinary	
physiology	612 462
Toxicology	615 9
of respiratory centers	
physiology	612 2841
Toxins	
physiology of blood	612 1182
heart	612 174
nutrition	612 3988
Toxodonta mammalogy	599 63
paleozoology	569 63

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Toxodontia	mammalogy	599 643
	paleozoology	569 643
Toy		
dog species (Canidae)		
domestic animals		636 765
games recreation		793 7
pigeons (Columbae) agric		636 5962 5
Toys aktau-shima hist.		952 1
Toyama "		952 153
Toyé repeaters telegraphy		621 38324
Toyotomi Hideyoshi		
Jap history		952 0242
Toys		
advertising on bus		659 137
automatic manufactures		682 15
children's recreation		796 1
domestic economy		649 55
radio engineering		621 384198
state inspection		614 37
Trabzon		
European war		
1916		940 4291
naval operations		940 456
1918		940 4381
history		956 5
Trachea anatomy		611 231
pathology		616 23
physiology		612 2152
veget morphol		581 4132
Tracheal respiration		
biology		574 126
physiologic botany		581 126
zoology		591 126
Tracheotomy surgery		617 42
Trachoma ophthalmology		617 77
Trachypodaceae botany		588 21532
Trachyte petrology		552 24
Tracing mech. drawing		744 52
Tracings, printing from phot.		772 2
Track		
accessories eng		625 16
gage railroad eng		625 22
scales " equip		625 18
tanks locomotive eng		621 1363
Tracks		
door & window constr n		721 891
horse racing		798 4
railroad engineering		625 14
railway & street traffic		
city planning		711 751
trolley electric eng		621 333
Tract sacred music		783 23
societies relig		206
Tractarianism sect hist		283

Traction		
engines steam eng		621 14
systems electric "		621 3312
Tractive force		
locomotive engineering		621 1311
Tractors		
agriculture		631 372
logging forestry		634 982536
metallic Perkinism		615 856
military equipment		355 83
motor vehicles		629 225
operation		629 284
Tracts, relig theology		240
in other specific fields		
" see subject		—04
Tractus solitary anat		611 8186
Trade		
acceptances fin econ		332 77
admin. regulation		351 82
agreements indus rela.		331 157
balance of commerce		382
theory polit econ		330 151
boards of architecture		725 255
channels bus methods		658 84
commerce		380 12
colonial "		382
cycles "		380 124
depressions		
commerce		380 1242
domestic		381 01242
foreign		382 01242
economics		338 57
see also in Tables subhead		
Crises under specific types		
production, e.g.		338 15
fin economics		332 64
domestic commerce		381
foreign "		382
free tariff		337 1-2
gold syst production		338 64
lists of books bibli		015
names see Trademarks		
promotion bus meth		658 82
routes, oceanic commerce		387 52
schools economics		331 86
education		371 426
useful arts		607
songs music		784 67
tests labor demand		331 1151
union halls archi.		725 93
unions economics		331 88
winds meteorology		551 51
Trademarks & trade names		
advertising		659 12
commercial law		347 7

Trademarks & trade names (cont.)	
copyright	655 62
useful arts	608
Traders, stock exchange	
financial economics	332 62
Trades	
handicrafts	680
industrial sanitation	628 51
wages in special econ.	331 28
workmen in " "	331 818
Trading	
companies colonization	325 312
production	138 73
stamps advertizing	659 16
sales methods	658 88
Tradition oral	
comparative religion	291 8
Traditionalism philos	148
Traditions eccles polity	263 7
folklore	398 1- 3
Traduction doc theology	233 3
evolution	575 1
metaphysics	129 2
Traffic	
in liquors temperance	178 4
intersections city plan	711 724
regulations	
motor vehicles	629 21343
sociology	388
student enforcement	371 71
street planning	711 7
transport business	656
Tragedies theater	792 1
Tragedy lit., American	812
English	822
other	—2
rhetoric	808 2
Tragopogon pinnatifidus (Cichoriaceae)	
garden crops	635 16
Tragulidae mammalogy	599 7555
Trail chuting logging	634 982526
spades gun mounts	623 43565
Trailer	
camps city zoning	711 557
management	647 97
cooking dom economy	641 575
Trailers architecture	728 76
motor vehicles	629 2262
Trails forest engineering	634 9343
lands constr'n	713 72- 73
Train	
continuous, syst. radio	621 384153
ferties commerce	386 64
tonic system radio	621 3841523
yards city planning	711 753

Trained animals theaters	
architecture	725 828
Training	
animal comp psychology	151 3072583
recreation	791 8
zootechny	636 6886
camps military sci	355 52
classes agric educ	630 775
for teachers	370 75
industrial economics	331 86
library	020 7
staff qualifications	023 532
of teachers	
kind & amount of	371 12
plant culture	631 546
schools for teachers	370 7
reformatories	364 722- 723
architecture	725 64
ships naval science	359 54
in other specific fields	
* see subj	—07
Trains mechanical toys	681 154
radio on eng	621 38419127
railroad "	625 2
Traitors Amer. revol.	973 382
biography	923 41
Traits mental	
criminal psychology	364 34
Trakehner horse (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 143
Tram silk manufactures	677 4161
Traminer grape	
French viticulture	634 8544
German "	634 8543
red Austrian "	634 85436
Tramp	
ocean routes commerce	387 523
service ocean transport	387 5443
Tramps charity	362 51
pauperism	339 14
Tramways electric eng	621 33
training	622 65
see also Street railways, Trolley lines	
Trance	
ecstasies	132 54
hypnotism	134 52
mediumistic spiritism	133 9
speaking divination	133 323
spiritism	133 93
Tranquilizing chair	
prison punishments	365 644
Transactions	
intercompany bus meth	658 166
of acad soc etc, in	
* specific fields see subj	—06

Transcendental	
properties ontology	111.8
psychology	133
Transcendentalism philos.	141
Transcriptions	
instrumental music	785 9
piano	786 48
Transepts church arch.	726 592
Transfer	
files office records	651 678
papers phot. chem	771 522
photographic images	770 2848
pictures arts & crafts	745 7
printing ceramics	738 15
processes	
carbon photography	773 123
chemic "	773 125
collodion "	772 14
oil "	773 8
photolithography	775 6
photomechanics	774 6
photometallography	776 6
photorelief	777 2
switchboards telephony	621 3874
system telephony	621 38563
tax public finance	336 276
Transference psychoanal	131 34124
Transferotypes phot.	771 5323
Transfers, indicatory	
psychology of reflection	153 4
Transfiguration Christol.	232 956
Transformation	
of coordinates	
astron., sphere	522 73
loci in space geom.	516 34
plane loci "	516 14
substantial metaphysics	113
Transformations algebra	512 86
Transformer	
panels elec. stations	621 31725
substations elec. eng	621 31263
Transformers	
electric engineering	621 3143
oscillation	
radio inductors	621 38413323
radio measurements	621 384175
transmuting	621 3841316
Transformism philosophy	146
Transfusion of blood, see	
Blood transfusion	
Transients, districts for	
city zoning	711 557
Transit	
and time finding	
chronology	529 71

Transit (cont.)	
astron. instruments	522 34
bldgs astron	522 13
duties, local pub fin.	336 282
public finance	336 265
tariff	337 35
local city planning	711 7
sociology	388
mounting astronomy	522 27
out of meridian astron	522 44
passenger rates railways	385 132234
ports commerce	387 134
prohibitions & restrictions	
tariff	337 35
Transition cosmology	116
Transits	
and longitude finding	
astronomy	523 48
astronomy	523 9
Transkeian Terr. hist.	968 63- 67
Translating, art of lit	808
Translation comp philol	418
Transleithania history	943 9
Transliteration	
library cataloging	025 3
philology	411
Transmigration, spiritual	
metaphysics	129 4
Transmission	
apparatus	
writing machines mfg	681 6112
brakes motor vehicles	629 2465
by rope mechanical eng.	621 853- 854
cables manufactures	677 72
formulas radio eng	621 3841157
hereditary evolution	575 1
instruments telegraphy	621 3831
machinery all agriculture	631 37
mech eng	621 8
motor vehicles	629 2444
of elec. power eng	621 319
physics	537 84
gases	533 1
heat thermology	536 2
images elec. eng.	621 388
time elec clockwork	681 1162-3
phenomena radio	621 384115
telephony	621 3878

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Transmitters			Transportation (cont.)	
for books & messages			military admin of	355 69
library equipment	022 94		equipment	355 83
radio equipment	621 384131		resources	355 27
telephony	621 3862		mining	622 6
Transmitting sets, electron			oceanic commerce	387 5
tube generators in	621 3841326		of crops agriculture	631 565
in radio eng	621 3841328		goods business meth	658 7885
Transmutation of			prisoners	365 642
energy physics	531 6		sociology	385-388
metals alchemy	540 1		surface mining	622 69
species biology	575 2		systems	
Transneptunian planets			and business districts	
astronomy	523 48		city planning	711 552
Transoceanic communication			city planning	711 7
system radio	621 384151		Transporter bridges eng	624 00
Transom windows archt	721 845		Transports shipbuilding	623 826
Transoms archt constr'n	721 862		spiritism	133 922
gun mounts	623 4351		Transposition	
Transparencies			music composition	781 64
carbon photography	773 123		of parts surgery	617 38
deterioration & care			telephony	621 38783
photography	770 285		Transubstantiation	
photographic films	771 5325		Eucharist	265 3
see also Lantern slides			Transudations physiology	612 381
Transparency measurement			Transvaal history	968 2
photographic sensitometry	771 5345		Transversalis cervicis	
Transpiration			anatomy	611 7313
biology	574 129		Transversalis geometry	
cutaneous physiology	612 793		Transverse	
physiologic botany	581 129		arches archt constr'n	721 425
zoology	591 129		cervical artery anat.	611 1348
Transplantation of organs			system shipbuilding	623 84
physiology	612 602		Transversospinales anat	611 7316
Transplanters farm mach	631 336		Transversus thoracis "	611 7358
Transplanting			Transylvania	
agriculture	631 536		campaign European war	940 4276
forest nursery	634 95646		colony (Ky) history	976 9
Transport			county, NC "	975 693
appliances agriculture	631 373		history	943 92
buildings architecture	725 3		Transylvanian	
planes military equip	355 83		language	459 79
service indus "	658 281		literature	859
Transportation			sheep (Bovidae)	
aerial commerce	387 7		domestic animals	636 373
engineering	629 13		Trap	
aircraft service	629 1382		doors archt constr'n	721 835
business	656		economic geology	553 57
city planning	711 13		Trapaceae botany	583 413
criminal law	343 2		Trapassi Pietro It drama	852 57
facilities			Trapeze athletics	796 46
industrial manage	658 214		Trapezium anatomy	611 71775
logging forestry	634 9825		Trapezius muscle "	611 73111

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Trapezoid	anatomy	611 71776	Travels		910
	body	611 81776	collected		910 8
Trapping	hunting bus	639 1	incentive, to study		
Trappists	monastic orders	271 125	" see subject		—0793
Traps	agric protection	632 9	scientific		508 3
	domestic economy	648 7	Traverse City, Mich	hist	977 464
	return steam eng	621 1973	co, Minn	"	977 6435
	sewerage eng	628 256	tables surveying		526 91
	steam piping	621 1855	Trawlers	shipbuilding	623 828
	veget fertiliza.	581 1662562	Trays		
	zootechny	636 081111	book library equip		022 943
Trap-shooting	sports	799 31	catalog card lib econ.		025 3
Trash, dom	san eng	628 44	Treadmills		
Tras-os-Montes	history	946 92	criminal law		343 2
Traumatic			mechanical engineering		621 46
delirium	medicine	616 8934	prison punishments		365 644
	psychology	132 1934	Treads	mot. veh. tires	629 24869
dementia	medicine	616 80813	Treason	Amer. revolution	973 381
	psychology	132 19813	criminal law		343
fever	surgery	617 26	Treasure state (Montana)		
mental deficiency			history		978 E
	psychology	132 2448	Treasure-trove		
Traumatism	pathology	616 982	piracy		910 4
Traumatropism	botany	581 18327	public income		336 18
Travancore	history	954 8	Treasury		
Travel			foreign government		354
clocks	manufactures	681 1136	notes fin economics		332 53
clubs	self education	374 21	reserves " "		332 52
cookery	dom. economy	641 575	US government		353 2
equipment	manufactures	685 51	Treaties		
radio in	engineering	621 384191	international law		341 2
value of	self-culture	374 25	of Belgium		341 2493
Travelers			Phenicia		341 23944
biography		923 9	United States		341 273
checks	fin. economics	332 76	etc		
commer, YMCA	work with	267 363	tariff polit economy		337 91
conversation	books		Treating	temperance	178 3
English language		428 2	Treatment		
other	"	—82	hospital sociology		362 11
life hygiene		613 69	med., at home sociol		362 14
prot'n of pub health		614 86	pathology		616
Traveling			methods		
clubs	self-culture	374 25	forest management		634 928333
displays	advertising	659 155	test of forestry fin		634 928434
libraries		021 65	rational		
school education		371 642	crime prevention		364 47
rugs	manufactures	677 62	Treaty powers	legislature	328 346
salesmen	bus. methods	658 846	Trebiano grape	vitic.	634 8545
scholarships			Trebizond, see Trabzon		
school tuition		371 223	Tree		
univ & col.		378 34	breeding forestation		634 9567
school lib	lib econ.	027 8224	conveyers	farming	631 3366
schools	education	371 392	diseases	forestry	634 96
shows	recreation	791 1			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tree (cont.)

dwellings	archeology	571 8
city planning		711 423
gardens	landscape art	712 626
guards	" "	717 67
layering	plant culture	631 5346
lily (Vellonaceae)	bot	584 28
of heaven (Simarubaceae)		
botany		583 241
planters' state (Nebraska)		
history		978 2
products	harvesting	631 5368
species	floriculture	635 9773-3
forestry		634 97
geog. distrib.		
forestry		634 9478
introduction		
forestation		634 9568
surgery	agric. prot'n	632 8
telegraphy	sys. t. radio	621 3841595
worship	comp. relig.	291 2123
Tree hoppers (Membracidae)		
entomology		593 7534
Tree-mosses (Clunaceae)		
botany		588 21533
Trees		
and environment		
forest botany		634 947
apicultural	pasturage	638 134- 735
pollen	" "	638 1385
art anatomy		743 72
botany		582 16
broadleaved	forestry	634 972
Christmas	" "	634 983
diameter of	" "	634 928544
forestry		634 9
fruits	culture	634
height of	forestry	634 928545
landscape art		715 2
ornamental	stone	635 977
painting		758 42
road	engineering	625 77
sanitary	" "	628 48
tools for	agriculture	631 34
see also	Forestry	
Tree-scribes	silvic	634 954
Tree tomato (Solanaceae)		
fruits	culture	634 7761
Trefoled arches		
architectural	constr'n	721 427
Trego co. han	history	978 1165
Trellis posts		
architectural	constr'n	721 374
Trellises		
landscape	structures	717 83

Trellises (cont.)

plant support		631 3453
training		631 5463
Tremandraceae	botany	583 142
Trematoda	pathology	616 963
	zoology	595 122
Trembling fungi (Tremellineae)	botany	589 2232
Tremor metallic	medicine	616 862
	psychol.	132 162
	physiology	612 7464
Trempealeau co., Wis.	hist.	977 549
Trench		
layering	plant culture	631 5342
warfare	military eng.	623 2-3
	sci.	353 44
Trenches		
defense of	mil. eng.	623 34
temporary	" tactics	355 424
Trenching	military eng.	623 24
Trent		
Austria	European war	940 4373
	history	943 64
council, 1545	ch. hist.	270 6
creed of	doc. theology	238 2
ship affair, 1861		
US Civil war		
diplomatic	history	973 722
naval	" "	973 751
Trentepohliaceae	botany	589 47427
Trentino	Eur. w., 1916	940 4274
	1917	940 4321
	1918	940 4371
Trenton NJ		
battle	Amer. revol.	973 3326
history		974 966
Trepanation	surgery	617 51
Trepassey ship		
American	revolution	973 357
Trepat grape	vitic.	634 8544
Tressaher (Tresseau)	grape	
viticulture		634 8544
Trestle bridges	mil. eng.	623 653
Trestles	bridge eng.	624 24
Treutlen co., Ga.	hist.	975 868
Trial		
bonings		
arch	foundations	721 11
by jury	law	340 4
ordeal	legal antiq.	340 3
Trials		
civil	legal procedure	347 91
criminal	law	343 1
eccles.	church polity	262 9
military	martial law	344

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Triangle			Trickery ethics	174 7
angles of and earth sur-			Tricks	
face irregularities	526 65		recreation private	793 8
musical instrument	789 3		public	791 1
Triangles			with cards recreation	795 43
diff of trigonometry	514 8		Tricktrack games	795 1
geometry	513 14		Tricoccae botany	583 951
spheric	513 41		Tricycles engineering	629 2273
practical chemistry	542 24		Tridentine creed theol	238 2
trigonometry, plane	514 5		Tricphoridae entomology	595 7533
spheric	514 7		Trieste	
Triangular			Eur w 1916 air raids	940 446
arches arch constr n	721 422		1918	940 4373
domes arched "	721 47		history	943 68
ocean routes commerce	387 523		Triewald Samuel von	
roofs gable constr n	721 582		Swedish poetry	839 7138
horizontal sec-			Trifacial nerve see	
tion constr n	721 593		Trigeminal nerve	
Triangularis menti anat.	611 7326		Trifoliate orange (Rutaceae)	
stern "	611 7358		fruitculture	634 321
Triangulation			Trifolaeae (Fabaceae)	
geodesic computation	526 4		field crops	633 373
field work	526 3		Trifolium (Fabaceae)	
net, adjustment of	526 53		apicultural pasturage	638 138
radio antennas	621 38413552		field crops	633 32
gonimetry	621 38419136		Triforium church arch	726 594
records geodesy	526 33		Trigeminal nerve	
Triapal end ch arch	726 593		anatomy	611 8315
Triassic period geology	551 76		nuclei anatomy	611 8174
Tribes ancient states			physiology	612 8195
polit. sciences	321 2		Trigg co Ky history	976 979
Tribonemaceae botany	589 483		Tringlyphs wall constr n	721 273
Tribunals			Trigonanthaeae botany	588 311
architecture	725 15		Trigoniaceae "	583 215
indus & professional			Trigonolestidae mammal	599 7334
economics	331 16		Trigonometric leveling	
Tribunes architecture	729 92		geodesy	526 38
Tribute public finance	336 18		Trigonometry	514
Triceps brachii anatomy	611 73724		plane & analytic	514 5
surae "	611 73854		spheric	514 6
Trichiaceae botany	589 2932		in geod computation	526 44
Trichinae (Gordaceae)			spheroidal in geod	
zoology	595 131		computation	526 45
Trichinosa pathology	616 74		Trilliaceae (Convallaria	
pub health	614 562		ceae) botany	584 522
Trichocomaceae botany	589 238		Trilling voice culture	784 94
Trichomes veget morphol.	581 4781		Trilobata paleozoology	565 393
Trichoptera entomology	595 745		zoology	595 393
Trichostomaceae botany	588 21461		Trim. mot. veh body	629 265
Trick			Trimastigaceae botany	589 9746
animals recreation	791 8		Trumble co , Ky history	976 9375
games " indoor	793 5		Trimera	
photography			(Coleoptera) entomology	595 769
cineratic fine arts	778 534		(Homoptera) "	595 753
fine arts	778 8			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Trummer				Triticum aestivum (Hordeae)	
arches	archi constr n	721 426		field crops	633 11
hedge-	agriculture	631 3421		Tritons (Gastropoda)	
Trimming	agric pruning	631 5423		zoology	594 3
	coins	332 419		Tituration	prac chem.
	mach phot	771 41			542 22
	mot. veh infg	629 2346		Triumph	card games
	phot. prints	770 2845			795 41
Trimmings	manufactures	677 76			grape vitic
Trimorphic heterogamy				Triumphal arches	archi
botany		581 1662533		Triumphs	social customs
Trinitati	comp religion	294			394 45
Trinidad					student life
Colorado	history	978 8961		Triurdales	botany
W Indies	"	972 98			584 71
Trinitarianism anti				Trivia	in specific fields
heresies		273 4		* see subject	—0883
Trinitarians	mon. orders	271 79		Troas	ancient history
Trinity					939 21
county Calif hist		979 414		Trochidae (Insectores)	
doctrinal theology		231		ornithology	598 89
holiday Catholic ritual		264 021		Trochlear nerve	
Greek	"	264 0191		anatomy	611 8314
Prot Eps	"	264 031		nucleus of anatomy	611 8135
etc				physiology	612 8194
in art		704 9485			of eye
modal Sabellianism		273 3		psychology	612 8464
Trodes	radio tubes	621 384132			152 164
Tripartite vaults				Trochodendraceae	botany
arched constr n		721 44			583 119
Triperies and pollution				Trochoid anatomy	611 72965
public health		614 742		Troco	recreation
Triphasia trifolia (Ruta					794 7
ceae) fruticulture		634 342		Trogonidae	ornithology
Triplanes	aviation	629 1333433			598 73
Triplucines				Trois Freres islands	hist
occult astrology		133 524			969 7
Tripods				Troyel P K Danish wit	839 81752
geodetic triangulation		526 32		P M " "	839 81751
photography		771 34		Trolley	
practical chemistry		542 24		arms	electric cars
Tripoli, Africa	history	961 2			621 3347
Syria	"	956 9		lines	electric traction
Tripolitan wars 1801-3				see also Street railways	621 3322
US history		973 47		poles & wires	city plan
Trips school educ meth		371 393			711 752
Triptychs	painting	751 22		syst. elec traction	621 33152
Triquetrum	anatomy	611 71773		Trolley s	
Trissino G G It drama		852 33		electric cars	621 3347
Tristepneae	botany	584 924		trackless elec. eng	621 33225
	grass crops	633 281		Trolling	fishing sport
Triticeae	botany	584 937			799 14
	grass crops	633 289		Trollope, Anthony	
				English fiction	823 87
				Trombone	brass instr
					788 2
				Tromelin island	history
					969 84
				Trompes	prac chemistry
					542 77
				Tromso	history
					948 4
				Trondheim	"
					948 4
				Troop	
				concentrations	
				military strategy	355 43
				ships	military equip
					355 83
				Troops	eng mil sci.
					358 2
					military science
					355
					tech. mil. sci.
					358
				Tropaeolaceae	botany
					583 225

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Trophic		
action		
and trigeminal nerve	612	81953
physiology	612	8903
nerves physiology	612	818
	of skin	612 798
Trophoplasm veget cytol	581	87342
Tropic		
almond (Combretaceae)		
nuciculture	634	555
birth rate demography	312	1
cities civic arts	711	422
month lunar astronomy	523	33
plants floriculture	635	9522
regions		
hygiene	613	11
radio transmission	621	384115523
vegetable ecology	581	524443
zones farming in	631	0913
Tropic-bird (Totipalmatae)		
ornithology	598	43
Tropisms		
botany	581	1832
chemo- mesology	612	014167
psychology of movement	158	422
Trots student honor	371	81
Trotters (Equidae)		
domestic animals	636	12
American dom. animals	636	128
Orloff's " "	636	1271
Trotting horse racing	798	4
Troubadours musicians	780	0712
see also Minstrelsy		
Trough roofs archi	721	585
Troughs		
pneumatic prac chem	542	73
voltac engineering	621	3521
Troup co., Ga history	975	846
Trousdale co., Tenn "	976	848
Trousers dom economy	646	432
Trousseau grape vitic.	634	8544
Trouvères see		
Minstrelsy Troubadours		
Trowel farm tools	631	3112
Troy ancient history	939	21
NY "	974	741
Troya, Carlo It. essays	854	73
Truancy		
juvenile delinquency	364	362
school discipline	371	52
Truant schools		
architecture	725	64
criminology	364	722
Truces law of war	341	3
Truck		
farming agniculture	635	
stations, fire archi	725	191
syst, payment by econ.	331	23
transport city plan	711	721
Trucking		
charges express		
railways	385	132391
commerce	388	3
logging	634	982524
mot. veh operation	629	284
transport business	656	
Trucks		
agriculture	631	3735
book library equip	022	942
electric cars	621	3347
industrial equipment	658	281
manufactures	684	
motor		
engineering	629	224
factories archi.	725	4524
railway engineering	625	21
True false		
method psychophysics	152	82333
tests		
psychology	151	23
school examinations	371	27
True-to-scale process		
photography	776	6
Truffles (Tuberaceae)		
garden crops	635	8
Trumbull, John Amer poet	811	21
Trumbull		
county, O history	977	138
ship Amer revolution	973	356
Trumpet brass instrument	788	1
Trumpet-creeper (Bignosa		
ceae) botany	583	84
Trumpeters		
(Alectonides) ornithology	598	32
(Anseres) "	598	41
(Columbae) agriculture	636	59626
Truncated		
arches archi. constr'n	721	422
roofs " "	721	584
Trunk		
Butte, Neb history	978	293
factories architecture	725	415
lines, oceanic commerce	387	522
Trunkfish (Plectognath)		
ichthyology	597	54
Trunking		
switchboards telephony	621	38741
systems "	621	38561

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Trunks artistic furn.	749 38	Tsuga (Pinaceae) forestry	614 9753
traveling mfg	685 511	Tsugaru history	952 112
Truss arches archt	721 426	Tsukushi "	952 2
Trussed		Tsunayoshi Jap. history	942 02523
arch bridge eng	624 7	Tsunetoki " "	952 02123
roofs archt. constr'n	721 597	Tsushima	
Trusses aircraft supports	629 134328	history	952 211
bridge eng.	624 3	nav battle Jap hist.	952 011855
surgery	617 92	Ta history	967 49
Trust		Tuakhy co Ore history	979 543
certificates fin econ	332 63	Tuamotu islands "	996 3
companies architecture	725 24	Tuareg language	493 3
fin econ	332 14	Tuat history	965 7
Trustees		Tub plants land. art	715 1752
business finance	658 151	Tuba auditiva anatomy	611 856
library economy	023 3	brass instrument	788 38
rooms library economy	022 611	Fr Guinea history	966 54
office "	651 16	Tube	
¹ universities & colleges	378	algae	
Trusteeship fin. econ.	332 14	higher (Bryopsidaceae)	
Trusts		botany	589 4727
business management	658 1146	lower (Siphonales)	
commercial law	347 7	botany	589 472
industrial		(Siphonophyceae) bot.	589 471
intl production	338 88	bearing fungi (Agarica	
production	338 85	ceae) botany	589 222
state pub finance	336 19	fungi (Phycomycetes)	
Trusty system		botany	589 25
prison administration	365 643	supports radio equip	621 38413388
Truth ethics	177 3	systems "	621 3841534
ontology	111 83	Tuber	
test of sotenol	214 24	cinereum anatomy	611 8143
Tryblidiaceae botany	589 2335	plants, house florist.	635 96328
Tryon, William, in Conn		Tubercles stem morphol	581 49563
American revolution	973 3351	Tuberculariaceae botany	589 2411
Trypanosoma (Flagellata)		Tuberculosis	
zoology	593 16	and genus psychology	151 163
Trypanosomiasis pathol	616 92	pathology	616 995
Trypetheliaceae botany	589 16	prison hygiene	365 664
Trypsin		public health	614 542
physiology of digestion	612 3424	pulmonary pathology	616 246
Tryptic digestion	612 342	Tuberneae botany	589 231
Ts—		Tubers	
Chinese names not found under		false (Hymenogastreae)	
this digraph may be found under		botany	589 2216
Ch—		field crops	633 49
Tsad Fr Africa, see Chad		floriculture	635 944
Tsch— see Ch—		garden crops	635 2
Tsinan China history	951 146	harvesting	631 5564
Tsingtao China Eur w	940 4233	little (Plectascineae)	
history	951 144	botany	589 235
Tsngylan, "	951 15	plant culture	631 5322
Tsitsihar Manchuria "	951 84	vegetable generation	581 1654
Tsolo history	968 629	washers for agric.	631 3626
Tsomo "	968 678	see also Truffles	
Tsuchumkado Jap hist	952 02112		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tubes			Tugs shipbuilding	623 8232
Braun's radio circuits	621 38413384		Tuition	
locomotive boilers	621 1333		fees education	371 22
motor vehicles tires	629 24866		free "	371 221
pneumatic			nonresident	
city planning	711 82		public school support	379 13
communication	654 8		Tula istle (Amaryllidaceae)	
domestic economy	643 6		fiber crops	633 5772
engineering	621 549		Tulalp Indian reserva-	
library equipment	022 916		tion, Wash history	979 771
office "	651 268		Tulare co, Calif hist	979 486
porcelain prac chem	542 232		Tulasnellaceae botany	589 212
radio engineering	621 384132		Tulbagh history	968 721
speaking communication	654 8		Tulh "	968 921
dom economy	643 6		Tulip tree (Magnoliaceae)	
library equip	022 947		botany	583 114
office "	651 2628		Tullahoma, Tenn campaign	
steam boilers	621 18453		1863 US Civil war	973 7342
strength of engineering	620 15283		Tulle fancywork	746 2
sunken			textile mfg	677 654
subaqueous foundations	721 177		Tullin, C B Danish poetry	839 81151
traffic city planning	711 752		Tulostomataceae botany	589 2219
use of radio eng.	621 3841322		Tulsa co, Okla history	976 686
Tuberiaceae (Endosporeae)			*Tulu language	494 815
botany	589 2932		Tumbler pigeons (Columbae)	
Tubiflorae botany	583 76		agriculture	636 59615
Tubing glass prac chem	542 231		Tumbleweed	
rubber " "	542 26		(Amarantaceae) botany	583 9131
Tubuai islands history	996 2		(Chenopodiaceae) "	583 914
Tubular			(Fabaceae) "	583 322
bridges engineering	624 4		Tumbling athletics	796 47
furnace prac chem	542 42		Tumboaceae botany	585 12
Tubuliflorae botany	583 553		Tumors pathology	616 992
Tucker co, N Va history	975 483		physiology	612 6054
Tuckerman H T			Tumults public order	351 752
American essays	814 33		Tuna (Anguilla) fishery	639 275
Tudor			(Cactaceae) fruits	634 7751
arches archi constr'n	721 422		Tundra plants veget. ecol	581 526533
architecture revival	724 4		Tuners radio inductors	621 38413323
furniture fine arts	749 221		Tunes sacred music	783 6
Gothic architecture	723 5205		Tung chih Chinese hist	951 038
Tudors English history	943 05		Tungchow China "	951 13
Irish "	941 55		Tungkwan, " "	951 43
Turck, fasciculus of anat	611 8252		Tungstates mineralogy	549 74
Tufa economic geology	553 58		Tungsten	
Tuff petrology	552 22		chemistry	546 78
Tug			conductors	
of war athletics	796 43		radio materials	621 38417941
River valley, Ky history	976 92		processes photography	772 47
WVs "	975 446		Tungtngghu China hist	951 215
Tugula Lower River "	968 46		Tungusic languages	494 1
Upper " "	968 43		Tunica co, Miss hist	976 286
			Tunicata zoology	594 2

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Tuning forks acoustics	534 3	Turkana	
piano music	786 23	Narvasha province hist	967 63
radio circuits	621 38412	Rudolf " "	967 617
Tunis history	961 1	Turkestan, Chinese " "	951 6
Tunisian sheep (Bovidae)	-	history	958 4
domestic animals	636 386	Turkey grapes vitic.	634 8455
Tunkers Baptist sect	286 5	history	949 6
Tunnel	-	1920-	956
tombs architecture	726 84	Turkeyneck fowls (Gallinae)	
vaults arched constr'n	721 455	agriculture	636 5882
Tunneling		Turkeys (Gallinae)	
machinery hydraulic		poultry farming	636 592
mechanical eng	621 269	Turkish	
military engineering	623 26	architectural styles	723 35
mining	622 26	baths architecture	723 736
Tunnels		customs	391 6
city planning	711 726	hygiene	613 46
landscape constr'n	713 75	therapeutics	613 853
railroad city planning	711 753	horses (Equidae)	
engineering	625 13	domestic animals	636 11
street railway		languages	494 3
city planning	711 753	" Osmanli language	494 III
waterworks	628 14	period Gk hist, mod.	959 503
wind see Wind tunnels		" Turkoman language	494 323
Tunwhang, China history	931 45	Turkwal River history	967 617
Tuolumne co Calif "	979 445	Turn indicators aircraft	629 13516
Tupelo (Nyssaceae) bot	583 415	Turner co, Ga history	975 8885
Turanian languages	494	Turneraceae botany	583 433
Turbellaria zoology	595 123	Turner's peninsula hist.	966 42
Turbidity		Turnhalls architecture	725 85
phot senatometry	771 5345	Turning bridges eng	624 83
sensitive emulsions	771 533	Turnip	
Turbinate bone anatomy	611 7147	(Brassicaceae)	
Turbines		field crops	633 42
combustion engines	621 433	garden "	635 12
hydraulic mech eng	621 24	Indian (Araceae) botany	584 65
motor vehicles	629 2313	(Fabaceae) "	583 322
steam see Steam turbines		Turnouts railway eng	625 16
Turbit pigeons (Columbae)		Turnover labor economics	331 126
agriculture	636 59623	taxes pub fin.	336 2713
Turbulence aerodynamics	629 13232	Turnpikes road eng	623 7
Turell Gabriel Catalan lit.	849 9822	Turnstiles door constr'n	721 833
Turf		lands. art	717 87
burning fertilizers	631 831	Turntables railway eng	625 16
garden composition	712 6243	Turn wrest plow farming	631 3124
horse racing	798 4	Turpentine	
panels landscape art	716 166	chemic technology	665 3
see also Lawns		collectors agric. tools	631 3588
Turf mosses (Dicranaceae)		forest products	634 98622
botany	588 21473	painting solvent, art	751 247
Turgidity in plants bot	581 1824	state (NC) history	975 6
Turgor movements "	581 184	Turret mounts ordnance	623 4334
Turn history	945 1		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Turrets architecture	725 977	Two	
design	729 367	Mountains co., Que hist.	971 425
Turtles (Chelonia)		phase elec. transmission	
fish culture	639 3799	engineering	621 319132
fishery	639 2799	wire elec. transmission	
Tuscaloosa co., Ala hist	976 184	direct eng	621 319122
Tuscan swine (Suidae)		syst telephony	621 38536
domestic animals	636 45	Two step dances	793 33
Tuscany history	945 5	Tyard, Pontus de Fr poet	841 35
Tuscarawas co., O hist	977 166	Tycoons Jap. history	952 02
Tuscola co., Mich "	977 445	Tyler	
Tussah silk industry	677 42	John, pres US history	973 58
Tutelar gods comp relig	291 2134	Royall American drama	812 21
Tutor private education	373 1	Tyler co., WVa history	975 419
Tutorial meth univ & col	378 077	Tyll Eulenspiegel Ger wit	837 41
Twain, Mark, pseud		Tylopoda mammalogy	599 7354
American wit	817 44	Tylostomataceae botany	589 2217
Twality co., Ore history	979 543	Tympanum, ear anatomy	611 854
Twat history	965 7	pathology	617 84
Traddala		physiology	612 854
history	941 46	psychology	152 24
sheep (Bovidae)		Tympanums	
domestic animals	636 3252	arch construction	721 428
Twentieth century history, in		door & window constr'n	721 865
specific fields see subj	—0904	Type	
Twenty questions games	793 71	founding printing	655 11
Twiggs co., Ga history	975 8545	sizes styles, etc	
Twilight		printing	655 24
astronomy	525 7	publishing	655 53
vision physiology	612 843633	Typesetting	
psychology	152 13633	machines manufactures	681 614
Twills textile mfg	677 02864	printing	655 28
see also special fibers		printing	655 25
Twin		Typewriter	
Buttes, Neb history	978 272	abbreviations	653 25
cities civic planning	711 417	pads office fittings	651 4653
crystals crystallography	548 2	ribbons " supplies	651 4663
Falls co., Ida hist	979 637	room " economy	651 16
Lakes, Colo descr	917 8846	Typewriters	
lens cameras phot	771 315	library economy	025 153
Twine textile mfg	677 71	manufactures	681 612
Twinleaf (Berberidaceae)		office economy	651 26
botany	583 117	use of educ. methods	371 3
Twins, triplets, etc, see		writing mediums	652
Fecundation, super.		Typha wool cotton mfg	677 22
Fetuses, coalescent		Typhaceae botany	584 613
Synophyty		Typhoid fever	
Twisting		inoculation pub hyg	614 478927
mach textile equip	677 02852	pathology	616 927
textile process	677 02822	public health	614 511
see also special fibers		Typhoons meteorology	551 55
*Twist brain anatomy	611 815		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Typus fever	
inoculation pub hyg	614 478922
pathology	616 922
public health	614 526
Typists office economy	651 3743
Typographers	655 069
biography	926 55
Typographic presses, <i>see</i>	
Printing presses	
Typography	
advertising layout	659 1324
business	655
music publication	781 981

Typothena mammalogy	599 632
Typology spiritism	133 922
Tyrant worship	
comparative religion	291 213
Tyre ancient history	939 44
Tyrian architectural styles	722 31
Tyrone history	941 64
Tyrotomcon toxicology	615 94
Tyrrell co., NC history	975 617
Tyrtaeus Gk lyric poet.	884 1
Tzapoteco arch styles	722 911

U

U boats <i>see</i> Submarines	
USSR history	947 08
Uasin Gishu history	967 63
Ubangi River Bel Kongo	
history	967 54
Ubangi-Shari history	967 41
Uberti, Fazio degli	
Italian poetry	851 17
Ubombo, Amatonga hist	968 39
Swaziland "	968 36
Uda Jap history	952 01622
Udall Nicholas	
English drama	822 22
Uelâ history	967 55
Uganda protectorate Eur w	940 4237
hist.	967 61
Ughness esthetics	701 17
Ugni grape viticulture	634 8544
Ugo history	952 116
Ugnian languages	494 5
Ugric "	494 51
*Ugro-Ostiak language	494 513
Uhland J L Ger poetry	831 73
Uigurian languages	494 32
Uitenhage history	968 754
Ujiji "	967 89
Ukamba province hist	967 65
Ukelele music	787 9
Ukerewe history	967 612
Ukraine Eur w, 1918	940 4374
history	947 7
<i>see also</i> Ruthenia	
*Ukrainian language	491 79
Ulan Bator Khoto Mongolia	
history	951 735

Ulcers surgery	617 24
Ulmaceae botany	583 9625
Ulna anatomy	611 7176
Ulnar nerve "	611 8336
Ulodendraceae botany	587 9114
paleobot	561 79114
Ulotrichaceae botany	589 47434
Ulotrichales "	589 474
Ulrich von Lichtenstein	
German poetry	831 28
Ulster	
county, NY history	974 734
grape viticulture	634 84709
Ireland history	941 6
Ultimatums antilaw	341 7
Ultra-	
montanum eccles. polity	762 13
sect hist.	282
red <i>see</i> Infrared	
violet phot. f arts	778 34
rays optics	535 11
spectrum	535 84
Ulungu history	968 963
Ulvales botany	589 47435
Ulyapo history	946 91
Umatilla co., Ore hist.	979 569
Umbelliferae botany	581 481
"	581 48
Umbelliflorae	
Umberto Italian history	945 09
Umbil c	
artery anatomy	611 13771
mesenteric	611 1364
cord embryology	611 01385
pathology	618 38
ven anatomy	611 1498

Umbrella			
stands	dom economy	645	61
	library equip	622	922
	office	651	239
tree			
	(Combretaceae) botany	583	414
	(Magnoliaceae) "	583	114
Umbrellas			
	costume	391	4
	dom economy	646	48
	manufactures	685	5
Umbrette (Herodiontes)			
	ornithology	598	34
Umbria			
	history	945	6
	ancient	937	4
Umbrian			
	language	477	4
	literature	879	
Umbroza			
	history	968	31
Umgeni			
	"	968	45
Uman tree (Humunaceae)			
	botany	583	213
Umkomazi			
	history	968	45
Umlalazi			
	"	968	32
Umlaut			
	English lang	421	2
	other "	—12	
Umluzi			
	history	968	47
Umpiring			
	athletic sports	796	00037
Umpqua			
	county, Ore	history	979 52
	River valley, Ore	"	979 529
Umsikaba			
	"	968	645
Umsinga			
	"	968	42
Umtali			
	"	968	9345
Umtata River			
	"	968	656
Umvoti div , Natal			
	"	968	44
Umsimkulu River			
	East Griqualand	"	968 633
	history	968	49
Umtungwane			
	history	968	9245
Unaka			
	Mts, Tenn	description	917 6888
	nat l forest, Tenn	"	917 6899
Uniform			
	anatomy	611	71778
Uncompagre nat l forest			
	Colorado	description	917 8819
Unconscious sensations			
	psychophysics	152	8201
Unconsciousness			
	metaphys	127	
	psychol.	153	8
Unction, extreme relig			
		265	7
Uncultivated areas			
	regional planning	711	32
Under glass plants			
	floriculture	635	88
Under-			
	carnage aircraft	629	1343843
consumption			
	economics	338	54
	see also in Tables subhead		
	Crises under specific types of		
	production e.g. 338 11		
employment			
	labor econ	331	137
graduate departments			
	univ & col	378	1552
ground			
	cable manufactures	677	73
	conduits		
	city planning	711	82
	road engineering	625	78
	street planning	711	728
contact			
	electric		
	traction lines	621	3325
fungi (Hymenogasteri neae)			
	botany	589	2216
lines			
	electric		
	transmission	621	31923
pipes			
	city planning	711	82
railroad			
	US Civ war causes	973	7113
	slavery	326	973
railroads			
	engineering	625	4
roads			
	mining	622	62
systems			
	radio	621	3841596
telegraph			
	business	654	4
water			
	physiography	551	49
wires			
	city planning	711	83
	see also Subsurface		
	Subterranean Subway		
hill sheep (Bovidae)			
	dom. animals	636	3231
pitch vaults			
	arched constr n	721	44
planting			
	forestation	634	9566
privileged children			
	sociology	362	7
production			
	economics	338	54
	see also in Tables subhead		
	Crises under spec fic types of		
	production e.g. 338 15		
shot wheels			
	mech. eng	621	23
standing			
	psychology	153	
studies			
	office econ	651	3735
takers			
	see Morticians		
water, see Submarine			
wear			
	dom economy	646	42
	manufactures	687	2
writing			
	securities		
	fin. economics	332	66
Underberg			
	history	968	45
Undulation			
	acoustics	534	1
	dynamics	531	33

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Undulation (cont)

optics	535 1
thermology	536 1
Unearned increment tax	
public finance	336 226
Uneconomic consumption	
use of wealth	339 44
Unemployment	
and crime sociology	364 26
taxation pub fin	336 295
Unemployment	
insurance <i>see</i> Insurance	
against unemployment	
labor economics	331 137
relief	
crime prevention	364 43
labor economics	331 1377
women's economics	331 47
Unfair list cap & labor	331 893
Unfrocking	
ecclesiastic discipline	262 9
Ungava territory hist	971 28
Ungual phalanges	
manual anatomy	611 71795
pedal "	611 71895
Ungulata mammalogy	599 71
Unhealthy dist city plan	711 585
Unicameral legislature	328 391
Unicellular organisms	
ass'ns of biology	576 5
Unicoi co , Tenn history	976 898
Unicorn folklore	398 4
Unicorn plant	
(Martyniaceae)	
garden crops	635 63
Unicycles engineering	629 2271
Uniformity act of	
English church history	274 2
Uniforms	
academic univ & col	378 29
domestic economy	647 2
for employes lib econ	023 95
manufactures	687 15
military equipment	355 81
science	355 14
office personnel	651 445
prisons	365 664
trimmings for infg	677 76
Union	
act, 1840 Can history	971 039
Civ war ass'ns US soc.	369 15- 16
county, Ark history	976 761
Fla "	975 914
Ga "	975 8285
Ill "	977 3995

Union (cont)

county (cont)	
Ind history	977 2625
Ia "	977 785
Ky "	976 9885
Miss "	976 2925
NJ "	974 936
NC "	975 6755
O "	977 153
Ore "	979 571
Pa "	974 848
SC "	975 741
Tenn "	976 8935
labels economics	331 8808
Latin fin economics	332 43
of South Africa hist.	968
sovereign states	
polit science	321 022
Soviet Socialist	
Republics history	947 08
parish, La "	976 389
Peak, Ore description	917 95915
prisoners of war ass'n	369 155
stations railroads	385 34
veterans of the Civil war	
Sons of US soc	369 165
veterans' union	369 154
Uniondale history	968 739
Unionidae zoology	594 1
Unionism, indus. econ.	331 88
Unionists in South	
US Civil war	973 717
Unions	
abnormal botany	581 221
company indus rela	331 152
English local gov't	352 04204
trade economics	331 118
Unique books rarities	094 2
Unisexuales botany	583 115
Unit of work mechanics	531 41
Unitarian church	288
United	
Americans polit ass ns	363
Brethren	
In Christ sect. hist.	289 9
Moravian church	284 6
charities welfare	361 8
Confederate veterans	369 174
Empire loyalists	
Canadian history	971 024
Free church	285 6
Kingdom history	942
Presbyterian church	285 4
Provinces of Agra and Oudh	
history	954 2
services, mil. & nav	355

United (cont)		Universals artificial lang.	408 9
sons of Confederate veterans	369 173	Universalism polit econ.	330 155
States		¹ sect. hist.	289 1
daughters of 1776-1812	369 142	Universe astronomy	523 1
ship War of 1812	973 5251	¹ Universities and colleges	378
United States of America		¹ admission	371 214
Bank of the fin econ.	332 110973	American revolution	973 315
Christian commission		architecture	727 3
Civil war	973 7781	ass'ns of education	378 06
religious ass'ns	267 11	calendar	378 14
Civ war, see Civil war, US		churches architecture	726 57
Coast & geodetic survey	526 061	classes	378 155
measuring apparatus	526 22	clubs education	378 068
executive branch	353	courses, length of	378 241
gov't and Indians hist	970 5	degrees	378 2
history	973	departments	378 155
laws jurisprudence	345	disciplinary courts	378 113
literature (Eng)	810	education, cost of	378 368
Mexican war, see		of women	376 6
Mexican war, 1845-48		employment bureaus educ.	378 364
Office of education	379 73	European war	940 315378
revolution, see		relief units	940 4777
American revolution		extension courses	378 13
sanitary commission		¹ for women	376 8
Civil war charities	973 7771	gov't of education	378 1
Spanish Amer war, see		grounds landscape art	712 75
Spanish American war		hygiene of dwellings	613 54
War of 1812, see War of 1812		insignia	378 27- 29
Units		land grants to pub fin	336 14
electro physics	537 7	libraries education	371 647
peculiar to subj, in specific		¹ lib economy	827 7
¹ fields see subject	-017	library courses	020 716
physical science	530 83	location, site, etc. educ.	378 153
Unity		men, duties of	378 069
doctrinal theology	231	museum relations with	069 68
landscape art	712 25	museums in	069 015
of nature science	301	education	371 63
soc. groups sociol.	301 152	powers conferring degrees	378 21
ontology	112 82	scholarships	378 34
Univalves (Gastropoda)		size of	378 152
zoology	594 3	sports school hygiene	371 73- 75
Universal		state & national	379 16
biography	920 01	student income education	378 36
cameras photography	771 312	tariff exemptions	337 82
church comp religion	291 1	training for admin. of	370 7664
drafting machines		teaching in	370 73264
mechanical drawing	744 3	US Civil war	973 715
grammar philology	415	¹ in specific fields see subj	-0711
history	909	see also Education, higher	
languages literature	808 9	University	
philology	408 9	and college	
shorthand	653 4089	¹ founders biography	923 7
service military sci	355 22	settlements labor econ	331 85
suffrage polit science	324 211	towns city planning	711 47

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

<i>University (cont.)</i>		<i>Uralic languages</i>	494 5
people s		Uranium chemistry	546 79
adult education	374 9	Uranography astronomy	523
library as the	021 2	Uranolatri comp relig	291 2128
Universology metaphys.	213	Uranotypes photography	772 45
Unknowable	121	Uranus astronomy	523 47
Unloading charges, express		Greek mythology	292
railways	355 132391	occult astrology	133 532
Unmarried persons	312 5	Urates physiology	612 461267
ethics	176 2	Urban	
Unpainted arches		aid welfare work	361 2
architectural constr'n	721 41	areas and crime sociol	364 255
multicentered arch	721 423	banking fin. econ.	332 1
Unproductive consumption		birth rate demography	312 1
use of wealth	339 41	churches architecture	726 532
Unreason Abbot of		communities polit. sci	323 352
social customs	394 2625	concentration city plan	711 13
Unregeneracy doc. theol	233 2	development surveys	
Unshu history	952 1961	city planning	711 11
Unskilled labor econ	331 798	districts city planning	711 43
Upholstering mot veh	629 2346	land economic use of	333 77
trades	684	libraries	027 4222
Upholstery		mortality pub health	614 145
domestic economy	645 4	population demography	312 9
interior decoration	747 5	prisons sociology	365 52
lace textile mfg	677 76	rent land economics	333 6
mot. veh body	629 2653	residential districts	
materials	629 23234	city planning	711 583
special fabrics	677 61	roads engineering	625 712
textile mfg	677 02864	transit city planning	711 7
see also special fibers		sociology	388
Upper		see also City Civic Municipal	
chamber legis bodies	328 31	Urbana Ill history	977 366
extremities		Urbanization of population	
anatomy, regional	611 97	city planning	711 13
bones of anatomy	611 717	immigration	325 12
joints of "	611 727	Urchins sea (Echinoidea)	
muscles of "	611 737	fishery	639 6
surgery	617 57	Urdu language	491 43
Nile province Sudan		Urea	
history	962 9	in red corpuscles	
Palatinate history	943 34	physiology	612 11719
Senegal Niger history	966 2	physiology	612 4612
Volta	966 25	of liver	612 3531
Upperdown sheep (Bovidae)		nutrition	612 398193
domestic animals	636 3231	Ureameters physiology	612 46122
Uprisings polit science	323 2	Uredelfort history	968 54
Upshur co WVa hist	975 462	Uredinales botany	589 225
Upson co Ga	975 8486	Uregga history	967 56
Uptakes		Uremia pathology	616 61
steam boiler furnace	621 18382	physiology	612 466231
Urachus anatomy	611 622	Ureter	612 4672
Urakawa history	952 44	Uretene ligature physiology	612 46623
Ural-Altaic languages	494	Ureters anatomy	612 617

Topics in black face type are subdivided

Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Urethra anatomy	611 623	Usury commercial law	347 7
female		fin economics	332 83
anatomy	611 674	Utah acquisition US hist	973 621
gynecology	618 16	admission " "	973 87
pathology	616 64	history	979 2
physiology	612 4671	see note under Virginia	
Urethral openings anat	611 6213	Ute Indian reservation	
Urie Honoré d Fr fict.	843 41	Colorado history	978 827
Urga Mongolia history	951 735	Utensils kitchen equip	643 35
Uric acid		Uterine artery anatomy	611 13773
physiology of kidneys	612 46123	medicines therap	615 766
Urinals		plexus anatomy	611 8393
and pollution pub hyg	614 764	Uterus	
public sanitary eng	628 45	anatomy	611 66
Urinary		gynecology	618 14
discharge physiology	612 467	inflammation of	
organa anatomy	611 61	obstetrics	618 73
pathology	616 63	inversion of obstetrics	618 57
technology physiology	612 46117	masculine anatomy	611 6231
secretion botany	381 1492	physiology	612 627
zoology	391 149	Utica, NY history	974 763
Urns		Utilitarianism ethics	171 5
abnormal substances in		philos	144
physiology	612 4666	Utilities	
analysis chemistry	543 9	public	
diagnosis	616 0756	commerce	380
physiology	612 46	ownership & control	380 166
Uriferous tubules anat.	611 615	underground city plan.	711 8
* Uriya language	491 45	Utility theory of	
Urns landscape art	717 9	political economy	330 162
Urobilin & urochrome		in specific fields	
physiology	612 46127	* see subj	—013
Urodela herpetology	597 9	Utilization departments	
Urogenital sinus anat	611 629	library administration	025 3- 6
Ursidae mammalogy	599 74446	Utopia Mores Eng fict.	823 2
Ursulines		Utopian socialism	
religious sisterhoods	271 974	political economy	335 1
Urticales botany	583 962	Utopias city planning	711 427
Urticaria pathology	616 51	polit science	321 07
Urus history	967 38	Utrecht	
Uruguay	989	Natal history	968 41
Urums China	937 6	treaty of 1713	
Urundi	967 57	Canadian history	971 018
Usages, social		international law	341 24
customs & manners	395	Utricle anatomy	611 8525
Use and serviceability		physiology	612 8583
viewpoint, in specific fields		psychology	152 282
* see subject	—004	Uveal tract anatomy	611 842
Useful arts	600	ophthalmol.	617 72
Usefulness, in specific fields		physiology	612 842
* see subject	—013	psychology	152 12
Ushu history	952 115	Uvula anatomy	611 315
Usneaceae botany	589 171	Uzen history	952 117
Ustilaginales	589 227		

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Super of figures refer to the tables following this index

V

V roofs archi. constr'n	721 585	Vagus nerve	
type airplane eng	629 13516	anastomosis with spinal	
Vacancies in legislature	328 3357	accessory nerve	
Vacation		physiology	612 819921
courses and schools		anatomy	611 83191
education	371 232	nucleus of	
adult	374 8	anatomy	611 8187
univ & col.	378 142	and respiration	
in other fields see subj	—0716	physiology	612 282
passenger rates railways	385 132144	of heart	612 81991
Vacations and leaves		larynx	612 1781
hygiene	613 76	respiration	612 7822
library staff time	623 66	stomach	612 287
office economy	651 426- 427		612 3272
school calendar	371 23	Valais	
hygiene	371 71	goat, Swiss (Bovidae)	
students	371 52	dom. animals	636 3936
Sunday school	268 77	sheep, Swiss (Bovidae)	
teachers	371 167	dom animals	636 3336
workmen	331 816	Valdés, Juan Meléndez	
Vaccinal syphilis		Spanish poetry	861 46
public health	614 4733	Valdiguer grape vitic.	634 8544
Vaccinations pub health	614 473- 474	Valdosta, Ga. history	975 8865
Vaccinaceae botany	583 611	Valencia "	946 7
Vaccinotherapy medicine	615 37	Valencien chemistry	341 39
Vacuolaria botany	589 9743	Valentine state (Ariz)	
Vacuoles veget. cytol	581 8744	history	979 1
Vacuum		Valerian pharmacy	615 323331
apparatus library bldg	623	therapeutics	615 789
cleaners dom economy	648 52	Valerianaceae botany	583 531
engineering	621 55	Valerius Flaccus, Caius	
lamps elec. lighting	621 3273	Latin epic poetry	873 3
mach. refrigeration	621 575	Valdene org chemistry	347 24
operations prac. chem	542 48	Valises manufactures	683 312
pumps & regulators		Vallenberg Jacob	
practical chemistry	542 77	Swedish fiction	839 7342
tubes radio	621 384132	Valley	
Vadé, Guillaume, pseud		county Ida history	979 676
French drama	842 56	Neb "	978 248
Vaga sheep (Bovidae)		Forge, Pa. Amer. revol	973 3341
domestic animals	636 3317	roofs archi. constr'n	721 592
Vagabonds charity	362 51	Valleys	
pauperism	339 14	landscape ground forms	713 5
Vagina		physiography	351 11
admin. of medicines by	615 66	river engineering	627 1
anatomy	611 671	Valisneriaceae botany	584 11
gynecology	618 15	Valois	
Vaginal artery anatomy	611 13773	architecture	724 14403
Vaginals "	611 6313	house of Fr history	944 025- 027
Vagrancy charity	362 51	Valomaceae botany	589 4736
pauperism	339 14	Valor ethics	179 6

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Valsaceae botany	589 2351	Vampyrellaceae (Myxomycetes) botany	589 29
Valsalva sinuses anat	611 1265	Van, Armenia European war	940 4332
Valuation		history	956 6
forestry	634 92842	Vanadates mineralogy	549 72
of land polit economy	333 332	Vanadium	
real property taxation	336 222	and chromium processes	
tax assessment	336 292	dye photography	773 53
Value		tin groups chem.	546 8
average, accuracy of		group chemistry	546 85
math probabilities	519 6	processes photography	772 72
metaphysics	121	Vanbrugh, John Eng drama	822 47
money	332 413	Van Buren, Martin, pres.	
normal wages	331 214	US history	973 57
political economy	330 1	Van Buren co, Ark hist	976 729
standards, metallic		la "	977 798
fin. econ. & coinage	332 42	Mich "	977 413
theories of polit econ	330 162	Tenn "	976 8657
thermodynamic		Vance co, NC "	975 653
metabolism	612 39	Vancouver co, Wash hist	979 786
see also names of specific food elements		Island "	971 1
2 in specific fields see subj	—013	Vandals hist, ancient	936 313
Values		Vanderburg co, Ind hist.	977 233
and prices economics	338 52	Van Dieman's Land "	994 6
color painting	752 1	Vandyke process	
contrasting drawing	741 434	photogravure	777 1
drawing	741 45	photometalography	776 1
insurance of business	368 81	Vane curved, wheels	
psychology of reasoning	153 664	mechanical engineering	621 232
Valve		Vanes	
bugle brass instr	788 47	guide hydraulic turbines	621 241
gear locomotive eng	621 1342	roof construction	721 562
governors mot. veh	629 2582	steam turbines	621 16532-33
motions mech eng	621 84	theory	621 16512-13
systems radio	621 3841534	water wheels	621 21
Valves		Vanga history	967 66
blowout- steam boilers	621 18479	Vanilla (Orchidaceae)	
cardiac, see Cardiac valves		field crops	633 821
distributing		Vanity ethics	179 8
steam piping	621 1855	Van Rhynsdorp history	968 728
hydraulics	532 55	Vans commerce	388 3
locomotive steam eng.	621 1342	motor vehicles	629 2242
mech engineering	621 846	operation	629 284
mot. veh engines	629 2527	transport business	656
radio tubes	621 384132	Van t Hoff equation chem	541 39
safety steam boilers	621 18473	Van Wert co O history	977 141
sewerage engineering	628 257	Vapor	
steam pressure eng	621 1854	baths see Steam baths	
turbines	621 16535	Turkish baths	
Valvula conniventes anat	611 3414	engines, binary eng	621 44
Vampire		lighting	
(Chiroptera) mammalogy	599 4	electric engineering	621 327
folklore	398 4	incandescent phot	771 4477
sorcery	133 42	spurt "	771 446

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Vapor (cont.)		
physics	533	1
tension chemistry	541	331
Vaporization	542	48
thermology	536	44
Vaporized gases		
photographic lighting	771	446
Vaporizer		
motor vehicle engines	639	2532
Vaporography photography	771	5345
Vapors inhalation of	613	62
meteorology	551	57
Var history	944	93
Varangian kingdom		
Russian history	947	02
Varchi Benedetto		
Italian essays	854	38
Vardar River	1915	940 4256
	1918	940 4376
Varia, in specific fields		
* see subject	—088	
Variables		
complex algebra	512	82
calculus	517	8
independent change of		
calculus	517	23
Variation		
abnormalities in	581	159
bot	591	159
zool	591	159
and chemic agents	581	15274
climate	581	1522
development	581	15123
electricity	581	1524
food	581	15272
gravity	581	1525
heat	581	15222
heredity	581	15126
light	581	1523
mech forces	581	1525
nutritive agents	581	1527
periodicity	581	15132
recapitulation	581	151233
selection	581	1514
solutions	581	15275
water	581	15273
biology	575	2
botany	581	15
colorational	581	157
botany		
flora	635	9782
zoology	591	157
correlated	581	15124
environmental	581	152
extrinsic causes of	581	152

Variation (cont.)		
geographic	581	1526
botany		
zoology	591	152
heterophagic	581	153
botany		
zoology	591	153
intrinsic causes of	581	158
botany		
zoology	591	155
mimetic	581	155
botany		
zoology	591	155
modifications in	581	152
bot.		
movements	581	1852
negative physiology	612	0144232
of nerves	612	8132
physiology	612	6052
plant breeding	631	523
polygeneitic	581	154
botany		
zoology	591	154
polymorphic	581	1519
botany		
zoology	591	151
secular	581	15132
botany		
sexual	581	156
zoology	591	156
viticulture	634	836
zoology	591	15
zootechny	636	08211
Variations		
calculus of	517	4
diff of coordinates		
astronomy	522	74
fluctuating biology	575	125
music form	781	50832
piano music	786	48
Varietal vs specific char		
acters	581	151311
bot. variation		
Variety	741	434
drawing compos		
theaters archi	725	823
Variolation	614	472
pub health		
Varioloid see Smallpox		
Variometers	621	38413323
radio		
Varnish		
mfg and pollution		
public health	614	736
silver process	772	13
phot.		
Varnishes		
chemic technology	667	7
economic botany	581	6477
mot veh. finish	629	263
materials	629	23237
painting art	751	25
retouching	771	45
photography		
Varnishing		
cinematic films	778	58
painting technic	751	41
trade	698	3

Varnishing (cont)				Vaudeville	music	782 8
photographic prints	770	2843		theater		792 2
process elec eng	621	318		architecture		725 823
Vas aberrans anatomy	611	1354		Vandors		
deferens "	611	634		religious persecution		272 3
Vasa aberrantia "	611	633		" sectarian history		184 4
brevia "	611	13642		Vaudreuil co Que hist.		971 426
efferentia "	611	6311		Vaulting athletics		796 43
Vascular				hygiene		613 72
cryptogams (Pteridophyta)				Vaults		
botany	587			arched constr'n		721 43- 45
system anatomy	611	1		architectural design		729 34
botany	581	41		carved arch. dec		729 583
pathology	616	1		mortuary architecture		726 82
physiology	612	1		painted arch. dec.		729 483
zoology	591	11		Vaux Eur w 1915		940 4244
Vasculosa anatomy	611	6313		1916		940 4273
Vasectomy crime prevention	364	42		1918		940 4344
Vases				Vázquez Joseph pseud		
artistic furniture	749	75		Spanish poetry		861 42
domestic economy	645	5		Vector		
landscape art	717	9		analysis algebra		512 89
pottery	738	38		euqation of radius		
precious metals arts	739	2184		astronomy		521 38
sculptural fine arts	731	72		Vedas Sanskrit lit.		891 2
Vashon Island, Wash hist	979	777		Vedel A S Danish lit		859 8183
Vaso-				Vedic relig comp theol.		294 1
constrictors physiol	612	183		Vega Carpio L F de		
dilators "	612	184		Spanish drama		862 31
motor neurosis pathol	616	898132		Garcolaso de la		
psychol	132	198132		Spanish poetry		861 31
motors, and temperature				Vegetable		
physiology	612	531		albuminoids		
cerebral "	612	8243		physiol of nutrition		612 39815
physiology	612	18		anatomy		581 4
Vasquez de Coronado Fran				ashes fertilizers		631 831
cisco Amer history	973	16		chemistry		547
Vassal state polit sci	321	028		compost fertilizers		631 875
Vasclage feudalism	321	3		drugs pharmacy		615 32
Vasii anatomy	611	73822		dye plants field crops		633 86
Vater s ampulla anatomy	611	367		farms agriculture		631 142
Vatican				fibers		
City eccles. polity	262	132		braiding & plaiting		677 54
history	945	6		field crops		633 5
council 1870				textile mfg		677 1- 2
ecclesiastic polity	262	13		food assimilation bot		581 133552
Vaticinations psychology	133	3		physiology		612 3927
Vats voltaic cells	611	3521		foodstuffs cookery		641 8
Vattemare exchanges of				dom. econ.		641 3
books etc lib econ.	021	852		forms, carved arch.		729 51
Vaucheraceae botany	589	4722		painted "		729 41
Vaucherioidae "	589	472		gardening agriculture		635
Vaucluse history	944	92		gardens landscape art		712 63
				invariants toxicology		615 93

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following the index

Vegetable (cont.)

kingdom <i>see</i>	
Botany, Flora, Plants	
manures fertilizers	631 87
markets dom econ.	641 48
marrow (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 623
milk dairy industry	637 181
nitrogen fertilizers	631 847
oils & fats chem tech	665 3
oyster (Cichoriaceae)	
garden crops	635 16
parasites pathology	616 969
botanic	581 232
physiology	581 1
products eng materials	620 197
residues fertilizers	631 876
sheep (Inulaceae) bot	583 5547
sponge (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 627
substances chem anal	543 8
trades and pollution	
public health	614 73
wool textile mfg	677 37
Vegetables	
and animals	
physiologic comparison	612 0135
art anatomy	743 74
as food dom economy	641 13
fresh state inspection	614 316
painting	758 44
preserved	
chemic technology	664 8
state inspection	614 318
root crops	633 4
Vegetarianism ethics	179 3
hygiene	613 26
physiology	612 39271
Vegetation	
accessory forestry	634 949
<i>see also</i> Botany, Flora, Plants, et	
Vegetative	
points physiol botany	581 13422
reproduction biology	574 165
Vehicle factories archt.	725 45
meters mfg	681 124
Vehicles	
agricultural transport	631 373
antennas for radio	621 3841359
for special purposes	629 228
local transit	388 3
manufactures	684
motor engineering	629 2

Vehicles (cont.)

self propelled	
combustion engines	621 4384
wheelless agric	631 3733
Vehicular	
data city planning	711 721
ferries commerce	386 62
Veils costume	391 4
dom economy	646 484
manufactures	677 63
protective apic.	638 1415
Veins	
admn. of medicines by	615 65
air in physiology	612 1341
anatomy	611 14
fluid hydraulics	532 52
geology	551 88
economic	553 19
pathology	616 14
pressure in physiology	612 144
vegetable morphology	581 414
Veldeke Heinrich (Heinrich van) Dutch poetry	839 31112
German "	831 23
Veldtakers cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2354
Velionaceae botany	584 28
Velum books rarities	096 2
surfaces painting	751 228
Velocipedes engineering	629 227
sports	796 6
water	797 17
Velocity	
in sewers san. eng	628 219
measurers horology	681 1184
of light optics	335 2
liquids hydraulics	532 57
reaction	
chemodynamics	541 39
sound physics	534 2
radio waves	621 384111
turbines steam eng	621 16522
Velodromes architecture	725 863
Velour textile mfg	677 02864
<i>see also</i> special fibers	
Velliner grape vitic	634 8543
Velum	
anatomy	611 315
interpositum anatomy	611 8192
medullare antenae "	611 8163
posterior "	611 81711
Velvet special fabrics	677 61
textile mfg	677 02864
<i>see also</i> special fibers	

Velvet bean (Fabaceae)				Vent ordnance	623 4242
field crops	633 363			plug gun mounts	623 4355
Velveteen cotton mfg	677 2164			Ventilation	
Vena cava, inferior anat.	611 146			aircraft constr'n	629 13434
superior "	611 145			building industry	697 9
Venae cordis	611 142			domestic economy	644 5
Venango co, Pa history	974 896			industrial arch	658 25
Venation veget morphol.	581 414			library buildings	622 89
Vendée				mechanism & constr'n	
history	944 61			sewerage engineering	628 238- 239
revolt, 1792-96				mining	622 4
French history	944 642			moving picture cameras	778 533
Vendettas and crime sociol	364 256			museum buildings	669 29
Vending machines				prisons	365 55
manufactures	681 131			sanitary engineering	628 8
selling methods	658 84			school buildings	371 628
Vendors commercial law	347 7			sewerage engineering	628 23
Veneer grafting agric.	631 54135			shipbuilding	623 85
manufactures	674			thermology	536 84
mills architecture	725 442			YMCA buildings	267 32
Veneering				Ventilators	
architectural decoration	729 67			architectural constr'n	721 895
library buildings	622 346			mot. veh equipment	629 2785
lumber forest products	634 9844			sewerage engineering	628 256
Veneration relig emotion	291 12			Ventral	
Veneral diseases				column anatomy	611 8221
pathology	616 951- 952			commisure, white spinal	
prison hygiene	365 664			anatomy	611 8258
public health	614 547- 548			Ventricle, 3d anatomy	611 8148
Venery, excessive				4th "	611 8185
effects of pathology	616 984			5th "	611 8139
Venesection therapy	615 811			Ventricles	
Venetia hist., ancient	937 3			cardiac anatomy	611 124
Venetian				laryngeal "	611 224
blinds arch constr'n	721 873			lateral (1st & 2d) "	611 8138
carpet manufactures	677 643			Ventricular coronary vein	
doors arch. constr'n	721 833			anatomy	611 1493
shutters " "	721 872			Ventriloquism physiology	612 7895
windows " "	721 843			recreation	791 1
Venema history	945 3			Ventura co, Calif hist	979 492
Venezuela				Venus	
boundary dispute, 1896				astronomy	523 42
US history	973 87			girdle of palmistry	133 6432
history	987			mercenaria (Lamelhbran	
Venial sin doc theol.	233 21			chiata) fishery	639 4
Venice history	945 3			mount palmistry	133 642
Venomous snakes (Ophidia)				occult astrology	133 532
herpetology	598 126			Roman mythology	292
Venoms physiology	612 314			transits of astronomy	523 92
Venous				Vera Cruz, Mexico	
blood physiology	612 114			battle, 1847 US hist	973 6237
circulation "	612 134			history	972 5
duct of Arantius anat.	611 1497			Veraguth's method	
thrombosis obstetrics	618 77			comparative psychology	151 3072588

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Veranda furnishing				Verazano Giovanni da	
domestic economy	645	8		American history	973 18
Verandas archi. constr'n	721	867		Verruca pathology	616 54
design	729	3867		Verrucanaceae botany	589 16
Verants photography	771	46		Versailles history	944 36
Verasopes "	778	42		Verse, textbooks for writing	
Veratrum (Melanthaceae)				English prosody	426 8
depressants	615	716		" other lang	—68
pharmac.	615	324321		Verses liturgic music	783 23
Verbenaceae botany	583	88		Verseification	
Verbs English etymol	422	8		English prosody	426 2
" other lang	—28			" other lang	—62
" morphology	425	18		Vernon obstetrics	618 82
" other lang	—518			Vertebral artery anatomy	611 1349
" syntax	425	8		vein "	611 1453
" other lang	—58			Vertebras	
Verchères co. Que. hist	971	436		anatomy	611 721
Verdal grape vit. culture	634	849		articulations of anat.	611 721
Verdun, France				Vertebrates paleozoology	566
Eur. w. 1914	940	4218		zoology	596
1915	940	4244		Verteul grape vitic.	634 8544
1916	940	4273		Vertical	
air raids	940	446		files	
1917	940	4318		library furniture	022 916
history	944	381		office "	651 236
Verga, Giovanni It. hist	853	84		storage of	
Vergennes grape vitic.	634	847		office records	651 546
Vergilus Maro Publius				prime astron. instr.	522 47
Latin epic poetry	873	1		sections archi. design	729 18
Veridic hallucinations				Verticillatae (Casuarinaceae)	
spiritism	133	90162		botany	583 973
Vérignon process phot.	772	12		Vertigo pathology	616 841
Vermes articulates	595	2		physiology	612 8863
Vermoulution mosaics	729	76		psychology	132 67363
Vermiform appendix & see				Vertumeters aircraft	629 11514
Appendix, vermiform				Verumontanum anatomy	611 6231
Vermifuges phys. ology	612	3363		Vervain (Verbenaceae) bot.	583 881
therapeutics	615	733		Verry (Verzenay) grape	
Vermilion				viticulture	634 8544
county Ill. history	977	365		Vesical	
Ind. "	977	246		apparatus innervation	
parish La. "	976	351		physiology	612 4673
Vermont				arteries anatomy	611 13771-72
admission US history	973	41		plexus "	611 839
history	974	3		Vesicants therapeutics	615 774
see note under Virginia				Vesicular affection of	
Vernation leaf morphology	581	4974		skin pathology	616 52
Vernatsch grape vit. c.	634	85436		Vespasiano da Bisticca	
Vernon co. Mo. history	977	844		Florentino It. essays	854 23
Wis. "	977	573		Vespers music	783 24
parish La. "	976	361		ritual Catholic	264 024
Vernoniaceae botany	583	5545		Greek	264 0194
Verona history	945	3		Prot. Epis.	264 034
Verplanck, G. C. Amer. wit.	817	25		etc	

Vespidæ entomology	595 798	Vetivcoost (Valerianaceæ)	
Vespucci Amerigo		garden crops	635 57
American history	973 16	Vexilla floral anatomy	581 4632432
Vessels		Venillary	
bronze archeology	571 37	disposition	
naval engineering	623 8	veget. fertilization	581 1662562
neolithic archeology	571 27	estivation botany	581 4634
sacred religion	247	Via lascivia palmistry	133 6432
Vesta astronomy	523 44	Viaducts	
occult astrology	133 532	city planning	711 726
Roman mythology	292	engineering	624
Vestibular		landscape constr'n	713 74
ganglion anatomy	611 89185	street railway	
glands greater "	611 677	city planning	711 752
physiol	612 494	Viatum sacraments	265 7
nerve anatomy	611 83185	Viau, Théophile de Fr wit	847 41
nucleus of "	611 8178	Vibration	
Vestibule		dynamics	531 32
church architecture	726 591	sensibility to	
osseous of ear anat.	611 853	physiology of hearing	612 85876
schools labor econ	331 86	psychology " "	152 2876
Vestments, relig ecclies.	247 7	shipbuilding	623 87
mfg	687 15	Vibrations	
Vest pocket cameras phot	771 3148	atmospheric acoustics	534 1
Vetch kidney (Fabaceæ)		superposition of "	534 5
field crops	633 362	Viburnum opulus (Caprifolia	
Vetches (Fabaceæ)		ceæ) fruitculture	634 745
field crops	633 35	pharmacy	615 323511
Veteran relief union		therapeutics	615 766
Women's US societies	369 162	Vicarages architecture	726 91
Veterans		Vice	
association Confederate	369 172	administrative control	351 76
National ass'n of naval	369 157	and genius psychology	151 164
of the		illiteracy educ.	379 21
Civ war, Sons of Union	369 165	criminal law	343
Mex. war, Nat'l ass'n	369 146	ethics	170
regular army and navy		solitary ethics	176 4
of the US Society of	369 112	Vicia	
relief military sci.	355 115	faba (Fabaceæ)	
Spanish war US soc.	369 181	garden crops	635 651
United Confederate	369 174	(Fabaceæ) field crops	633 35
union Union US soc.	369 154	Vicææ (Fabaceæ)	
see also Soldiers		field crops	633 378
Veterinary		Vicious manias psychol.	132 7
data logging camp	634 982258	Vicksburg Miss.	
medicine	619	naval operations 1863	
zootech.	636 089	US Civil war	973 753
rooms architecture	728 948	siege 1863 US Civ war	973 7344
Vetiver (Andropogoneæ)		Vico d Azyr, bundle of	
field crops	633 815	anatomy	611 8142
Veto		Victor	
passing over legis	328 375	Emmanuel 2 It history	945 08- 09
pocket "	328 375	3 " "	945 09
power pres. US gov't	353 03	Victoria, Queen Eng hist	942 081

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Victoria		
Australia	history	994 5
county, NB	"	971 553
NS	"	971 693
Ont	"	971 364
cross	military science	355 134
East	history	968 7595
Natal	"	968 46
Nyanza, Kamerun	hist	967 612
Tanganyika	"	967 88
Rhodesia	history	968 932
Springs state park, Neb		
description		917 8247
swine (Suidae)		
domestic animals		636 4844
West	history	968 746
Victorian furn f arts		749 224
Gothic archi		724 4
Victrolas	manufactures	681 84322
music		789 9
Vicuña		
(Cameliondea)	mammal	599 7354
hair industry		677 32
Vidal, Arnaut		
Provençal poetry		849 131
phot f arts		774 8
Vienna		
congress of, 1814-15		
European history		940 27
international law		341 1
history		943 61
int'l polit econ		335 423
Vienne city, Fr.	history	944 99
dept, Fr	"	944 63
Vieussens		
semioval centrum of		611 8137
valve anatomy		611 8163
View		
angle of phot lenses		771 352
meters photography		771 37
Viewing devices		
photography		771 46
stereoscopic		778 44
Vigna sinensis (Fabaceae)		
field crops		633 33
Vignettes camera phot		771 37
print	"	771 41
Vignettes engraving		769
Vigny, A V Fr drama		842 75
poetry		841 76
Vigo co, Ind	history	977 245
Viharas	architecture	726 7799431
Vikings	history	948 01-02
Vilas co, Wis	history	977 523
Village		
churches	architecture	725 534
communities, ancient		
polit, science		321 2
halls	architecture	725 137
homes	"	728 6
influences	psychology	136 264
libraries		027 4223
life	polit science	323 354
newspapers	journalism	070 236
planning	civic arts	711 43
schools	public educ.	379 173
system	production	338 63
water supply	san eng	628 7
Villain	process phot	773 53
Villard	rays photography	771 5345
physics		539 7
Villari, Pasquale		
Italian essays		854 84
Villas	architecture	728 84
small archi.		728 6
Villemain, A F Fr	essays	844 72
Villénage	feudalism	321 3
soc classes		323 34
Villi, lacteal	anatomy	611 4265
Villon, François Fr	poet	841 25
Vilna, see Wilno		
Vimanas	architecture	726 145
Vimy Ridge	European war	940 4315
Vinay grape	viticulture	634 8544
Vincennes, Ind	battle	
American revolution		973 3348
Vincent de Paul, sisterhood		
religious order		271 91
Vinci, Leonardo da		
Italian essays		854 25
Vinciguerra, Antonio		
Italian wit		857 23
Vindelicia	hist, ancient	939 83
Vine		
family (Vitaceae)	bot.	583 2792
layenng	plant culture	631 5347
Vinegar making		
and pollution	pub hyg	614 733
chemic technology		664 5
Vines		
floriculture		635 9742
house	floriculture	635 96524
landscape art		715 17362
nectariferous apic.		638 1324
vegetable ecology		581 52643
woody	botany	582 18
landscape art		715 4

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Vineyard				Virginity relig asceticism	248
plow farming	631	3127		Virginius ship, incident	
products viticulture	634	87		1873 US history	973 82
Vineyards, <i>see</i> Viticulture				Virgo occult astrology	133 522
Vinifera, vitis				Virtues ethics	170
agriculture	634	85		innate soteriol	234 14
American agriculture	634	849		Virus diseases	
hybrids	634	84709		apiculture	638 1542
of Hungary	634	85439		pathology	616 9
Parthia	634	85356		botanic	581 234
Spain	634	8546		public health	614 4-5
etc.				Visceral	
<i>see also</i> Viticulture				arteries, thorac anatomy	611 1377
Vinton co O history	977	1837		thoracic "	611 1355
Vioigner grape vitic	634	8544		cranium "	611 716
Viola musical instrument	787	2		perceptions psychology	152 6739
Violaceae, Violaneae bot	583	135		tests "	152 6789
Violet				Viscoideae (Loranthineae)	
dogtooth- (Labiaceae)				botany	583 941
botany	584	32		Viscose films phot chem	771 523
(Violaceae) field crops	633	811		milk textile mfg	677 463
Violin musical instr	787	1		Viscosity	
Violoncello " "	787	3		aerodynamics	629 13237
Virgil Lat epic poetry	873	1		mesology	612 0144627
Virgin				of gases chemistry	541 331
islands history	972	97		physics	533 1
Mary, <i>see</i>				liquids chemistry	541 321
Madonna, Mary, Virgin				physics	532 1
Virginal music	786	221		solids chemistry	541 31
Virginia				solutes "	541 341
colony, settlement				Vishnu comp religion	294
US history	973	21		Visibility aeronautics	629 1324
creeper (Vitaceae)				Visible	
floriculture	635	97423		image phot chemistry	771 538
landscape art	715	47232792		speech phonology	414
grape, Norton's vitic	634	845109		Visigoths hist, ancient	936 362
reel dances	793	34		Spanish	946 01
state				Vision	
history	975	5		anatomy	611 84
For participation in various				binocular optics	535 7
wars <i>see</i> under respective				physiology	612 8462
nrs for those wars, sub-				psychology	152 162
divisions Military history,				direct physiology	612 843622
Campaigns, Welfare work,				psychology	152 13622
etc e.g 973-3455 Virginia				disorders ophthalmol.	617 75
in the Amer revol.				physiology	612 845
973 52455 Virginia in War				psychology	152 15
of 1812 973-7327 Penin-				school hyg	371 72
sular campaign, 1863				double ophthalmology	617 76
940 4778755 Virginia wel-				physiology	612 8468
fare work in Eur w., 1914-				psychology	152 168
19 etc.				field of physiology	612 84362
secession US hist.	973	713		psychology	152 1362
strawberry (Rosaceae)				indirect physiology	612 843623
fruticulture	634	754			
Virginian hemp (Eupatori-					
ceae) botany	583	5544			

Vision (cont.)

of Isaiah pseudepigrapha	229 913
optics	535 7
perimetry of	612 843623
physiology	612 84
pseudoscopic	612 843722
physiol	152 13722
psychol	152 1
psychology	152 1
Visionaries	psychology 232 5
Visions & dreams	" 135 3
Visitation	
and search law of war	341 1
of Mary Nuns of the	
religious orders	271 975
pastoral religion	253
Visitations heraldry	929 7
Visiting teachers	
crime prevention	364 45
school & community	371 103
Visits school educ. meth	371 393
Visors mot veh. equip	629 2784
Visscher M T Dutch poet	839 31133
Vistas archt plans	729 26
landscape art	712 28
Vistula-San battles Eur w	940 4223
Visual	
acuteness	physiology 612 84363
psychology	152 1363
advertising business	659 13
angle optics	535 7
physiology	612 84362
center anatomy	611 8144
physiology	612 84371
psychology	152 1371
chromisms	" 152 77121
impressions	physiol 612 8435
psychol.	152 135
Instruction	
educational methods	371 335
Sunday schools	268 635
parallax optics	535 7
physiology	612 8437233
psychology	152 137233
perception	
physiology	612 8437
psychology	152 137
tests	physiology 612 848
psychology	152 18
phonisms	" 152 7721
sensibility	physiology 612 84363
psychology	152 1363
synesthesia	" 152 771
type personality	137 45
Vitaceae botany	581 2792

Vital

and physical phenomena	
biology	577 3
capacity respiration	612 24
force biology	577 6
physiology	612 0137
functions	biology 574 1
botany	581 1
physiology	612
zoology	591 1
phenomena	biology 577
statistics	demography 312
pub health	614 1
Vitals, pseud. Swed. wit	839 7762
Vitalism	biology 377 213
philosophy	147
physiology	612 0134
Vitality	biology 574 139
physiol bot	581 139
zool	591 139
Vitamins	
biologic chemistry	574 194
botanic	" 581 194
home economics	641 1
physiologic chemistry	612 0151
physiology of nutrition	612 39
Vitellin sac embryology	611 01381
Vitelline painting medium	751 242
Viticulture	agriculture 634 8
in Hungary	634 8094395
Parthia	634 809356
Spain	634 80946
etc.	
Vitis Vitoideae, Vitaceae	
botany	581 2792
see also V. vera, vitis	also
qualifying or specific terms	
Vitreous	
body anatomy	611 8447
glaze stoneware	738 33
humor ophthalmology	617 74
physiology	612 8447
psychology	152 147
Viva voce vote legis	328 375
Vivace music form	781 50311
Viverridae mammalogy	599 74422
Vividness and attention	
psychology	152 721222
Viviparity	biology 574 168
botany	581 168
zoology	591 168
Vivisection	
and state laws	
public health	614 22

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Vivisection (cont)				Voices and instr music	781 633
animal anatomy	591 7			Void cosmology	114
ethics	179 4			* Volapük universal lang.	408 91
physiology	612 072			Volcanic ashes petrology	552 22
Vlach <i>see</i> Wallachian				rocks	552 2
Vocables physiology	612 850123			Volcanoes	
psychology	152 20123			and plant succession bot.	581 5243221
Vocabularies, in specific				seismology	551 21
* fields <i>see</i> subject	—03			Voltin, <i>see</i> Will	
Vocal				Vollmann's canals histol	611 01843
cords anatomy	611 225			Vollkslieder, <i>see</i> Folk songs	
false anatomy	611 223			Volley ball sports	796 32
ensembles music	784 062- 068			Vologda history	947 2
sacred	783 8			Volstead, A J, act, 1920	
expression psychology	158 83			temperance	178 5
hygiene music	784 93			US history	973 913
oratory	808 5			Volta	
interpretation music	781 6327			Black & White dist. hist	966 79
music, <i>see</i> Music, vocal				Upper	966 25
organs				Voltage measurement radio	621 38,176
acoustics	534 7			Voltaic cells elec. eng	621 35
anatomy	611 2			elec physics	537 5
animal physiol	612 786			Voltaire, F M A de	
innervation of	612 819923			French drama	842 56
pathology	616 2			fiction	843 54
physiology of	612 78			Voltmeters elec. eng	621 3743
music	784 92			Volume	
Vocalists biography	927 84			determination chem	542 35
Vocation, choice of educ	371 425			growth	
Vocational				forest mensuration	634 928536
education	371 42			tables	634 928546
training economics	331 86			Volumetric anal. chem.	545 5
education	371 426			geometry	513 3
in Germany	371 426943			Voluntarism philosophy	141
Pennsylvania	371 4269748			Voluntary	
Sweden	371 4269481			action psychol of will	159 2
etc.				ass'ns soc., etc in	—062
prison schools	365 662			* specific fields <i>see</i> subj	
Vochyaceae (Vochysaceae)				organ music	786 87
botany	583 145			type personality	137 45
Völkerpsychologie	136 4			Volunteer	
* Vogul language	494 512			service abuse econ	331 65
Voice				state (Tenn) history	976 8
and vagus nerve physiol.	612 819917			Volunteering Eur war	940 402
culture music	784 9			Volunteers	
oratory	808 5			military science	355 22
imitating instr. mfg	681 825			office personnel	651 3748
physiology of	612 78			Society of loyal	369 153
music	784 92			Volusia co., Fla hist.	975 921
recording & reproducing				Volvocaceae botany	589 47534
instruments mfg	681 84			Volvocales	589 4753
register music	784 92			Vomer anatomy	611 7159
physiol.	612 784			Vomiting pathology	616 33
signs English etymol	422 8			physiology	612 3277
other lang	—28			Vomitories therapeutics	615 731

Vondel, Joost van den	
Dutch poetry	839 31132
Voodooism psychology	133 4
Voorhees, D W, silver act	
1893 US history	973 87
Vorarlberg history	943 64
Vorm, Jacob Dan poetry	839 81138
Vortex	
rings molecular theory	539 1
theory aerodynamics	629 13231
Vorticism painting schools	759 915
Vos, Jan Dutch drama	839 31234
Vosges	
dept, Fr history	944 39
Mts Eur war, 1914	940 4219
1915	940 4246
Vosmaer, Jacob Dutch fict	839 31352
Voss J H German poetry	831 65
Vostani history	962 2
Vote	
alternative suffrage	324 224
announcements "	324 268
class "	324 214
cumulative "	324 223
contingent "	324 224
direct legis election	328 3355
limited suffrage	324 223
majority	
legislative election	328 3355
plural suffrage	324 213
plurality	
legislative election	328 3355
preferential suffrage	324 224
proxy "	324 223
results "	324 26
selling	
electoral frauds	324 271
suffrage limitations	324 174
simple suffrage	324 224
single "	324 223
substituted "	324 224
transferable "	324 224
see also Ballot	
Voters, qualifications of	
suffrage	324 1

* Votyak language	494 533
Voting	
by ticket suffrage	324 222
compulsory "	324 215
frauds "	324 272
illegal "	324 272
legislative procedure	328 375
machines suffrage	324 258
procedure "	324 24
1 suffrage	324
systems polit. sci.	324 2
trust certificates	
financial economics	332 63
Vouchers business meth.	658 7885
Voussours arch constr'n	721 428
Vowel	
exercises voice culture	784 94
expression shorthand syst.	653 77
scale system	
new shorthand	653 725
old "	653 722
shorthand	653 72
Vowels	
detached shorthand	653 111
disjoined, shorthand syst	
non Pitmanic	653 73
English language	421 2
" other "	—12
joined, shorthand syst.	653 74
physiology of speech	612 7894
Vows relig asceticism	248
1 Voyages aeronautics	629 1309
scientific	508 3
traveling	910 4
Vrede history	968 55
Vryburg "	968 788
Vryheid "	968 41
Vulgansms English lang	428 3
" other "	—83
Vulgate Bible	220 47
Vulpina, vits agric	634 8432
Vulturidae ornithology	598 91
Vulva anatomy	611 673
gynecology	618 16

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

W

Wa, Gold Coast	history	966 79
Wabash co Ill	history	977 378
Ind	"	977 283
Wabasha co, Minn	"	977 613
Wabaunsee co Kan	"	978 161
Wace fl 1170	Fr poet	841 11
Wadai	history	967 45
Wadding	textile mfg	677 0288
see also special fibers		
Wadena co Minn	hist	977 687
Waders (Grallae)	ornithol	598 3
Wading pools	lands art	714 33
Wadman, J A	Swedish wit	839 7761
Wadsknaer, C F	Dan poet	839 81146
Wafer	Eucharist	265 3
Wage		
fund doctrine	econ.	331 274
loans co	fin. econ.	332 314- 315
minimum & maximum		
economics		331 2155
payment	convict labor	365 65
rates fixing	econ	331 215
scales	"	331 22
stoppage & deduction		
discipline	econ	331 14
library		023 9
office		651 4483
economics		331 212
tables	office fittings	651 4655
Wagenaar, Jan	Dutch ht.	839 3184
Wager of battle		
legal antiquities		340 3
Wagers	ethics	175 9
Wages		
and commissions	econ	331 23
cost of living	"	331 2154
crime sociology		364 26
middleman	econ.	331 23
production	"	331 2153
state	"	331 26
attachment of	priv law	347 7
bases of	economics	331 23
claims for	"	331 213
domestic economy		647 6
economics		331 2
farm economics		631 173
for child labor	econ.	331 32
women	"	331 42
in special countries		331 29
industries		331 28
income taxation		336 246

Wages (cont.)		
laws & legislation		331 261
legislative employes		328 3626
of librarians		
according to sex		023 56
library admin		025 115
personnel		023 8
newspaper workmen		
journalism		070 344
state labor econ.		331 262
teachers educ		371 161
office economy		651 38
plurality of	economics	331 218
progressive	"	331 22
real	"	331 2154
reduced	"	331 5
theories of	"	331 214
wealth distribution		339 23
zootechnic expenses		636 08173
Wagner, Battery, SC, 1863		
US Civil war		971 7351
Wagon		
factories	architecture	725 451
sheds	"	728 938
vaults	arched constr n	721 455
Wagoner co, Okla	hist	976 687
Wagoas	agriculture	631 3735
manufactures		684
military equip		355 83
phot f arts		771 25
Wagontire Mt, Ore	descr	917 9593
Wahhabis	history	953 8
Wahkiakum co Wash	"	979 791
Wahoo		
(Celastraceae)	botany	583 272
(Rhamnaceae)	"	583 2791
(Tiliaceae)	"	583 19
(Ulmaceae)	"	583 9625
Waihu island	history	997
Wain, threshing	agric	631 3611
Waitawa	history	968 961
Waiting rooms		
airport equipment		629 1364
railway	architecture	725 311
station bldgs	"	725 316
Waitresses	dom. econ.	647 25
Wakasa	history	952 1576
Wakayama	"	952 183
Wake co, NC	"	975 625
funeral customs		393 9

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Wakefulness		
abnormal psychology	135	273
and sleep	"	135 2
hygiene		613 86
Wake robin		
(Araceae)	botany	584 65
(Convallariaceae)	"	584 322
Wakisinga	history	968 961
Wakkerstroom	"	968 24
Wakulla co., Fla.	"	975 989
Walamba	"	968 9585
Waldeck	"	943 57
Waldens Ridge, Tenn.	descr	917 6877
Waldenses		
Provençal poetry		849 132
religious persecutions		272 3
sectarian history		284 4
Waldfute wood instr.		788 5
Waldis Burkard Ger poet		831 42
Waldo co., Me.	history	974 15
Wales	"	943 9
Walfish Bay	"	968 852
Walker, William filibuster		
exped. Nicaragua hist.		972 8506
Walker co., Ala.	history	976 176
Ga.	"	975 833
Range, Ore.	descr	917 9591
Walking		
animal locomotion		591 47
dances music form		781 5085
hygiene		613 72
in sleep psychology		135 5
insects (Gressoria)		
entomology		595 723
leaf (Phasmidae)		
entomology		595 724
psychology		158 82
school hygiene		371 737
sports		796 51
stick (Phasmidae)		
entomology		595 724
Walks lands. constr'n		713 73
Wall		
arches archi. constr'n		721 425
brackets architecture		729 98
carvings archi. dec.		729 592
cornices " constr'n		721 274
covering vines floric.		635 9748
coverings dom. econ.		645 2
interior dec.		747 35
office econ.		651 242
fountains lands. art		714 32
gables archi. design		729 37
Wall (cont.)		
gardens landscape art		712 626
plants " "		715 17367
towers architecture		725 975
Walla Walla co., Wash.	hist.	979 748
Wallace co., Kan.	"	978 112
Wallachia history		949 8
Wallachian		
language		459 7
literature		859
sheep (Bovidae)		
dom. animals		636 373
Waller, Edmund Eng. poet		821 44
Wall eye, see Strabismus		
Wallhiki fowls (Gallinae)		
agriculture		636 5882
Wallin, J. O. Swed. poet		839 7162
Wallowa co., Ore.	history	979 573
Wallpaper		
arts & crafts		745 54
building industry		698 6
hygiene of dwellings		613 594
interior decoration		747 35
manufactures		676
printing presses mfg.		681 6255
state inspection		614 37
Walls		
architectural constr'n		721 2
design		729 81
boundary city planning		711 67
farm economics		631 27
fruit- agriculture		631 3454
incrusted archi. dec.		729 6
interior decoration		747 3
landscape art		717 84
painted archi. dec.		729 492
plant training		631 5464
retaining		
archi. foundations		721 12
bridge engineering		624 152
school buildings		371 634
Walnut (Juglandaceae)		
nuciculture		634 51
Walo history		966 31
Walpole, Horace		
English letters		826 61
Walrus (Odobenidae)		
mammalogy		599 747
Walter grape viticulture		634 84909
Walthall co., Miss.	hist.	976 222
Walther von der Vogelweide		
German poetry		831 27
Walton co., Fla.	history	975 997
Ga.	"	975 821

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Waltz dances	793 33
music form	781 508521
piano music	786 46
Walundi history	968 961
Walvis Bay	968 852
Walworth co, Wis	977 589
Wampum money	332 56
Wanchuan, China history	951 77
Wandering	
Jew folklore	398 22
soul theory of dreams	
psychology	135 30168
Wands athletics	796 41
magicians' sorcery	133 43
Wandsworth, London hist	942 16
Wanhien China history	951 38
Wankue	968 928
Want	
ads business	659 1326
lists book selection	025 215
Wants polit economy	339 42
Wapello co, Ia history	977 793
War	
and crime sociology	364 257
migration	
polit science	325 13
between the States see	
Civil war, US	
camp plats city plan	711 414
causes int'l law	341 3
censorship journalism	070 14
cross military sci	355 134
customs sociology	399
damage	
gov't remuneration	351 8
military science	355 23
military tactics	355 422
dances customs	199
music form	781 50857
debts public finance	336 343
department foreign gov't	354
US	353 6
emergency powers	
military science	355 28
ethics	172 4
games mil maneuvers	355 52
theoretic	355 55
implements of ordinance	623 4
injured, labor of econ.	331 59
law of int'l jurispr	341 3
library dangers	022 29
memorials architecture	725 94
landscape art	717 9
morale military sci	355 23
naval	359 42

War (cont)	
of 1812	
Can. history	971 014
soc. of, Amer.	369 14
US history	973 52
for uniform subdivisions see	
subheads under Civil War US	
prisoners int'l law	341 3
military life	355 12
prisons	365 45
propaganda mil sci	355 23
radio service eng	621 384195
reparations pub fin	336 18
see also War damage	
with Gt Brit, Soc of the	
2d in the state of NY	369 144
women in sociology	396 9
zones int'l law	341 3
see also distinguishing names of	
individual wars	
Warblers (Acromyod)	
ornithology	598 81
Warbling voice culture	784 94
Ward	
Artemus, pseud	
American wit	817 37
Edward English wit	827 51
Nathaniel Amer	817 11
Wardens prison admin	365 63
Wards school government	379 1534
Ware, William Amer fict	813 25
Ware co, Ga history	975 8794
Warehouse dist city plan	711 553
Warehouses	
architecture	725 35
bonded free ports	337 87
city planning	711 663
customs architecture	725 145
Warfare, chem ordn.	623 45
mil science	355
tactics	355 4
Warm Springs Indian reser	
vation, Ore history	979 562
Warmbad history	968 825
Warming pans dom econ	644 19
sanitary eng	628 8
thermology	536 83
Warner C D American wit	817 41
valley Ore hist	979 593
Warner Powrie process	
photography	778 66
Warnings	
divination	133 3
work ending labor econ	331 13
Warp yarns textile mfg	677 02861
see also special fibers	
Warped surfaces aircraft	629 11433

Warpers textile equip	677 02854
Warping " process	677 02824
see also special fibers	
Warrants, corp fin econ	332 63
criminal law	343
Warren, Mrs Mercy (Otis)	
American drama	812 11
Warren co, Ga history	975 8625
Ill "	977 3415
Ind "	977 296
Ia "	977 782
Ky "	976 974
Mo "	977 8186
NJ "	974 978
NY "	974 751
NC "	975 652
O "	977 176
Pa "	974 867
Tenn "	976 865
Va "	975 597
grape vitic	634 8452
Warri history	966 93
Warwick co Ind history	977 232
Wars	
imaginary mil tactics	355 48
military science	355 48
religious comp theol	291 7
tariff polit economy	337 38
welfare work	361 53
Warsaw Eur war 1914	940 4223
1915	940 4252
history	943 8
Russian	947 5
Warship libraries	027 653
Warships shipbuilding	623 825
Warts pathology	616 54
veget morphology	581 4782
Warwick co Eng hist	942 48
Va "	975 5415
Wasco co, Ore "	979 562
Waseca co Minn "	977 6195
Wasenga history	968 965
Wash	
painting fine arts	751 42
sales stock & commodity	
trading	332 64
Washburn co Wis hist	977 515
Washers	
butter industry	637 2323
for roots & tubers	
agriculture	631 3626
Washhouses architecture	728 93
Washing	
butter industrv	637 2333
crops agriculture	631 4676

Washing (cont)	
dishes, windows, etc	
domestic economy	648 54
laundry business	648 2
machines laundry bus.	648 23
mot veh care of	629 2882
phot devel	770 2838
apparatus	771 43
practical chemistry	542 69
textile process	677 02821
see also specific fibers	
Washington George	
birthday	
school holiday	371 365
social customs	394 268
headquarters	
Amer revolution	973 367
presidency US history	973 41
Washington	
and Hamilton dist, Tenn	
history	976 88
city DC	
burning 1814 hist	973 5238
capital estab "	973 44
history	975 3
see note under Virginia	
county Ala history	976 124
Ark "	976 714
Colo "	978 879
Fla "	975 996
Ga "	975 867
Ida "	979 625
Ill "	977 388
Ind "	977 222
Ia "	977 792
Kan "	978 127
Ky "	976 949
Me "	974 14
Md "	975 291
Minn "	977 659
Miss. "	976 242
Mo "	977 864
Neh "	978 2245
NY "	974 749
NC "	975 6155
O "	977 198
Okla "	976 696
Ore "	979 543
Pa "	974 682
RI "	974 59
Tenn "	976 897
Vt "	974 34
Va "	975 5725
Wis "	977 591
disarmament conference	
1921-22 US histor	973 914

Washington (cont)	
Port Amer revolution	973 3324
Lake, Wash history	979 777
nat l forest descr	917 9773
parish, La history	976 311
Sound, Wash "	979 774
state admission US hist	973 86
history	979 7
see note under Virginia	
Washingtonian homes	
architecture	725 65
Washita	
county, Okla history	976 642
River	" 976 37
Okla	" 976 651
upper, Ark	" 976 76
see also Ouachita	
Washtenaw co Mich hist	977 435
Washu history	932 166
Wasp ship	
1812 War of 1812	973 5251
1814 " " "	973 5255
Wasps (Aculeata)	
agricultural pests	632 794
Waste	
and repair	
biology	574 136
physiology	612 395
botanic	581 136
zoologic	591 136 -
properties of	
living matter	577 2
baskets office econ	651 4656
cans city planning	711 68
disposal plants	
architecture	725 194
city planning	711 661
products cellular	
vegetable cytology	581 8748
wealth consumption	339 44
Wastes	
and pollution	
public health	614 7
sanitary engineering	628 5
as fuel steam boilers	621 18225
care ill shop manage	658 567
discharge into nat waters	
indus sanitation	628 541
disposal of dom. econ.	648 5
san. eng	628 3-4
industrial " "	628 54
recovery of phot	770 287
textile mfg	677 0268
see also special fibers	

Watanishima history	952 4
Watauga co, NC "	975 684
Watch	
dogs (Canidae) dom anim	636 74
zootechny	636 0835
factories architecture	725 43811
towers	725 976
fire	725 191
Watchcases fine arts	739 3
Watches aircraft equip	629 1358
horology	681 114
astronomic	529 78
Watchmakers	681 11069
implements mech trades	681 1129
Watchman lib bldg admin	025 9
employees	023 792
mus bldg admin	069 66
Watchrepairing	
mechanic trades	681 1128
Water	
absorption in intestines	
physiology	612 33275
action of mesology	612 014461
analysis chemistry	543 3
hygiene	613 33-34
and nutrition physiol	612 3923
pebble plants house	
floriculture	635 965224
plant dissemination	
botany	581 52263
veget fertiliza bot	581 1662563
apicultural food	638 12153
as beverage hygiene	613 31
food dom economy	641 16
assimilation botany	581 133542
boilag of hygiene	613 35
carnivals sports	797 14
channels aeronautics	629 130724
chemistry	546 11
cohesion	
plant movements	581 18262
cooling mot veh	629 2563
cost irrigation	631 75
distrib "	631 74
diuretics	615 761
effect on plants bot	581 522273
features	
and plantations	
landscape art	715 144
landscape art	714
filtration of hygiene	613 35
san eng	628 16
force of river eng	627 1
gardens floriculture	635 9674
landscape art	712 626

Water (cont)

geologic agents	551 92
holy ecclesiology	246 6
hot, cookers	
kitchen equip	643 338
cooking by	
dom economy	641 587
hydraulics	532
impurities in	
hygiene	613 32
san. eng	628 16
in muscle	
physiology	612 74416
organisms	612 0141613
soil agriculture	631 432
infiltration mining	622 51
meteorology	551 57
of crystallization chem	541 7
ornamental lands. art	714 3
painting soil ent, art	751 247
parks landscape art	712 53
physiography	551 4
pipes for high pressure	
hydraulic eng	621 253
hydraulics	532 54
sanitary engineering	628 15
plants veget ecology	581 52632
pollution	
industrial sanitation	628 541
polo sport	797 25
potable	
economics	338 374
prot n of forestry	634 998
power	
agriculture	631 3713
economics	338 377
forest engineering	634 9365
hydraulic	627
mech	621 2
plants electric eng	621 312134
protection of	
forest policy	634 925143
rights land econ	333 91
pressure engines	
mech engineering	621 25
products economics	338 3
purification of	
hygiene	613 35
sanitary engineering	628 16
steam power plant	621 1943
ramps landscape art	714 34
relations forest ecol	634 94728
reserves physiol bot	581 13385
resources and forests	634 9224
rights admin. regula	351 823
land economics	333 91

Water (cont)

softening	
steam power plant	621 1943
sources, haunted folklore	398 32
sports	797
storage tissues	
veget histology	581 825
subterranean	
physiography	551 49
supply	
agriculture	631 7
bldgs architecture	728 995
canal engineering	626 2
city planning	711 82
domestic economy	644 11
indus architecture	658 238
plumbing	696 1
reserves nat. lands.	719 333
rural san eng	628 7
sanitary eng	628 1
taking locomotive eng	621 1363
transport logging	634 98254
use & waste of san eng	628 17
worship comp relig	291 2122
zootechnic feeding	636 0843
<i>see also</i> Aquatic	
Water-	
bear (Tardigrada) zool	595 412
beetle (Adephaga)	
entomology	595 762
blast mechanical eng	621 269
hydraulics	532 85
buffalo (Bovidae)	
dom animals	616 2932
chestnut (Trapaceae) bot	583 413
clocks horology	681 1111
astronomic	529 78
closets	
and pollution	614 764
domestic san eng	628 11
color drawing f arts	741 27
mediums painting	751 242
painting f arts	751 42
colors drawing equip	741 3
painting	751 232
courses public health	614 172
cress (Brassicaceae)	
garden crops	635 561-562
culture mediums	
physiologic botany	581 138
cure hydrotherapy	615 853
sanitariums sociol	362 13
engines mech. eng	621 2
fall reserves nat lands	719 348

Water (cont)

falls, artificial	
lands art	714 35
landscape art	714 24
physiog	551 48
flea (Cladocera) zool	595 324
fowl and lands design	713 6
(Grallae) ornithol.	598 3
hunting sport	799 244
fronts	
city planning	711 76
commmer city plan	711 764
landscape art	714 3
recrea. lands art	712 53
gages steam boilers	621 18472
glass bldg industry	691 1
chemuc tech.	666 1
painting f arts	751 47
medium	751 243
public health	614 841
hemp	
(Amaranthaceae) botany	583 9131
(Eupatoriaceae) "	583 5544
jets landscape art	714 32
leaf (Hydrophyllaceae)	
botany	583 764
lilies (Nymphaeaceae)	
botany	583 118
line armoring belt	
shipbuilding	623 9
marks arts & crafts	745 54
paper mfg	676
melon (Cucurbitaceae)	
garden crops	635 615
meters manufactures	681 121
sanitary eng	628 17
milfoil (Haloragaceae)	
botany	583 417
mills architecture	725 34
molds (Saprolegnaceae)	
botany	589 26
plantains (Alismaceae)	
botany	584 721
poppy (Butomineae) bot	584 73
proof	
fabrics textile mfg	677 68
propellers aircraft	629 13436
proofing	
aircraft constr'n	629 1344
building industry	691
tests textile mfg	677 02874
see also special fibers	
ram hydraulics	532 83
mechanical eng.	621 27

Water- (cont)

shed	
protection	
forest planting	634 956585
policy	634 925142
reserves nat lands	719 334
side gardens lands art	712 6245
tables wall constr n	721 25
tanks architecture	728 995
rys "	725 33
tight compartments	
shipbuilding	623 84
towers	
architecture	725 193
for fire extinction	
public health	614 846
landscape art	717 66
sanitary engineering	628 13
tube steam boilers	
mechanical eng	621 18476
ways	
administrative control	351 813
city planning	711 76
ownership & control of	
commerce	386 16
sociology	386 016
sociology	386
vs other means of	
transport sociology	386 12
weed (Hydrales) botany	584 11
wheels hydraulics	432 84
mech eng	621 21
works architecture	725 191
city planning	711 661
local gov t	352 6
sanitary eng	628 1
	968 27
Waterberg history	
Waterers, locomotive	
steam engineering	621 1363
Waterford history	941 91
Watering	
apiculture	638 1445
places	
bldgs for archi	725 75
city planning	711 455
hygiene	613 12
troughs city planning	711 68
landscape art	714 32
Waterless	
cookers kitchen equip	643 33
cooling dom. economy	641 58
Waterloo	
battle of Tr history	944 05
city, Ia	977 7371
county, Ont	971 344

Wealthy class		Webster co., Ga	history	975 8916
education of	371 963	La	"	977 751
social groups	323 31	Ky	"	976 988
Weapons		Miss	"	976 2697
bronze archeology	571 35	Mo	"	977 882
capture by zootechny	636 081112	Neb	"	978 2374
neolithic archeology	571 25	WVa	"	975 465
ordnance	623 4	parish, La	"	976 396
public safety	351 753	Wedding customs		392 5
war customs	399	see also Marriage		
see also Arms		Wedge		
Weasel		bones, carpal anatomy	611 71773	
(Mustelinae) agric pests	632 6974472	tarsal	"	611 71878
spider (Solifugae) zool	595 48	mechanics		331 86
Weather		Wedge-leaved calamites		
doors archi constr'n	721 835	(Sphenophyllales) bot.	587 24	
meteorology	551 5	Wedgwood ware pottery	738 37	
radio transmission	621 3841155	Weed cutters farming	631 3155	
resistant grapes vitur.	634 83676	Weeder & weed hoe	"	631 3154
strips archi constr'n	721 895	Weeding forest nursery	634 95643	
dom economy	645 3	tillage	631 516	
warnings agric prot'n	632 112	Weeds agric. pests	632 58	
Weathering and plants ecol	581 52232	art anatomy	743 77	
eng materials	620 1122	econ botany	581 65	
Weathervanes		Week end passenger rates		
roof construction	721 562	railways	385 132244	
Weaverburds (Acromyod)		Weekly rest workmen	331 817	
ornithology	598 81	Weeks chronology	529 2	
Weaving		Weems archeology	571 82	
elementary education	372 55	Weenen div., Natal just	968 43	
fibers field crops	633 5	Weevils (Tetramera)		
mach textile equip	677 02854	agricultural pests	632 768	
specimens mus econ	069 477	Weft yarns textile mfg	677 02861	
textile process	677 02824	see also special fibers		
see also special fibers		Wei dynasty, 386-557		
tubular, seamless etc		Chinese history	951 0132	
textile industry	677 67	kingdom, 220-265		
Webb City, Mo history	977 8722	Chinese history	931 072	
Weberaceae botani	588 2121	Weighing		
Weber's		devices office econ	651 4654	
law psychophysics	152 8213	prac chemistry	542 32	
space perception theory		quantitative analysis	545 1	
psychology	152 752016323	Weight		
Webfoot state (Ore) hist.	979 5	lifting athletics	796 41	
Webs aircraft supports	629 111328	molecular theor chem	541 2	
Webster		movements clockwork	681 1121	
Daniel Amer oratory	815 27	sensations physiology	612 885	
and Hayne debate		psychology	152 673521	
1840 US hist	973 561	specific, see		
John English drama	822 36	Gravity, specific		
Noah Amer essays	814 22	tables zootechny	636 08181	
Webster Ashburton treatv		throwing sports	796 38	
1842 int'l law	341 273	Weights & measures		
US history	973 58	admun regulations	351 821	
		commerce	389	

Weihawer China hist	951 14	Welsh (cont)	
Weirs architecture	725 34	sheep (Bovidae)	
hydraulic eng	627 8	dom animals	636 3267
hydraulics	532 53	vaults arched constr n	721 44
mechanical eng	621 269	Welwitschiaceae botany	585 ■
Weise Christian		Wenaha nat l forest Wash	
German drama	832 53	description	917 9746
Weiser nat l forest Ida		Wenatchee	
description	917 9626	city, Wash history	979 7591
Weismannism biology	575 0164	Mts, " "	979 757
Weld co, Colo history	978 872	nat l forest, Wash	
Welding metal mfg	671	description	917 9759
Welfare		valley, Wash history	979 75
administrative control	351 8	Wenceslaus Ger "	943 027
institutions libraries	027 66	* Wendish language	491 88
physical school hyg	371 7	Wennerberg Gunnar	
work crime prevention	364 43	Swedish wit	839 7765
family	362 8	Wens pathology	616 993
official	361 6	Wensleydale sheep (Bovidae)	
parochial rehng	248	domestic animals	636 3216
prisoners	365 66	Wentworth co Ont hist	971 352
private	361 7	Wenzel German history	943 027
sociology	360	Wepener history	968 58
Welhaven J S C		Werewolfs folklore	398 4
Norwegian essays	839 8246	occultism	113 14
Well water hygiene	613 32	Wergeland H A Norw poet	839 8216
Weiland canal commerce	366 460971138	Wermcke Christian Ger wit	837 53
co Ont hist	971 338	Werner, F L Z Ger drama	832 67
Wellheads landscape art	714 37	Wesleyan Methodists	
Wellington co, Ont hist	971 342	¹ sectarian history	287 1
Wells		Wesselstroon history	968 24
absorbing		West	
industrial sanitation	628 542	Baton Rouge parish, La	
architecture	728 995	history	976 345
county Ind history	977 272	country down sheep (Bov	
irrigation	631 71	dae) dom animals	636 3213
physiography	551 49	county Neb history	978 2745
sunken foundations		Florida	
architecture	721 176	Baton Rouge dist	
water supply	628 11	history	976 31
Wellsburg WVa history	975 413	Miss sect hist.	976 21- 22
Wellstedioideae (Boragina		Goths hist ancient	936 362
ceae) botany	481 77	highland cattle (Bovidae)	
Welshbach jets		dom animals	636 2231
photographic lighting	771 444	Indian gooseberry	
Welsh		(Euphorbiaceae)	
Calvinistic Methodists		fruitculture	614 666
¹ sectarian history	287 3	Indes	
dialect English lang	427 9	Danish purchase	
discoverers Amer hist	973 14	US history	973 913
⁴ language	491 66	history	972 9
onion (Liliaceae)		⁴ Iranic language	491 51
garden crops	635 264	Jersey, NJ history	974 95
philosophers	192	Lake China	951 2425
		Lothian	941 44

West (cont)			
Meath	history	941	815
Orange, NJ	"	974	933
Point, NY	"	974	731
Prussia	"	943	12
River valley, China	"	951	28
Tennessee plain	"	876	82
The, US	history	978	
Virginia			
admission	US hist	973	71
history		975	4
	see note under Virginia		
Westchester co, NY	hist	974	727
Western			
and Eastern ch	separation		
relig history		270	3
Australia	history	994	1
church	see Catholic ch		
Germanic language		439	1
Islands Azores	hist	946	99
Soot	"	941	17
Westinghouse engines			
steam engineering		621	1645
Westminster			
Assembly			
Presbyterian ch	hist	265	242
catechism & confession			
doctrinal theology		238	5
London	history	942	13
Westmoreland county			
Eng	history	942	88
NB	"	971	523
Pa	"	974	881
Vt	"	977	524
Westphalia			
history		943	56
peace of 1648			
church	history	70	7
European	"	940	24
Westphalian			
fowls (Gallinae)	agric	636	338
goat (Bovidae)	dom. anim	636	393
swine (Suidae)	"	636	434
Westwall, see Siegfried line			
Wet			
climate birth rate	demo	312	1
meth	qualitative anal	544	1
	quantitative	545	2
Mts, Colo	description	917	8652
plate processes	silver		
photography		772	14
Prairie, Okla	history	976	691
Witness sensation	physiol	612	88
	psychol	152	574

Wetterbergh, K A				
Swedish fiction		839	7364	
Wetzel co, WV	history	975	418	
Wesford co, Ire.	"	941	885	
Wich	"	977	467	
Whale				
(Denticete)	mammalogy	599	53	
(Mysticete)	"	599	51	
Whaleback syst	shipbldg	623	84	
Whalebone				
in clothing	dom econ	646	17	
textile industry		677	56	
Whaling	aircraft service in	629	1,8639	
	fishery	639	2	
Wharf houses	archi	725	14	
Wharfs	city planning	711	764	
	harbor eng	627	3	
Whatcom co, Wash	hist	979	773	
Whatnots	dom economy	645	5	
Wheat				
(Hordeae)	field crops	633	11	
state inspection		614	312	
trade	economics	338	17311	
Wheatstone				
bridges	electric eng	621	3742	
system	telegraphy	621	38245	
Wheel				
animalcules	zoology	595	18	
games	recreation	795	2	
hoe	farming	631	3161	
mechanics		531	82	
mechanisms, fine mfg		681	1	
of life	photography	778	52	
windows	archi constr	721	843	
Wheelbarrows	agriculture	631	3754	
Wheeler				
county	Ga	history	975	8835
	Neb	"	978	276
	Ore	"	979	581
	nat'l monument	Colo		
	description		917	8838
Wheeling	WVa	history	975	417
Wheeling	logging		634	982523
Wheels				
aircraft	constr	a	621	1343844
breast	hydraulics		532	84
clockwork			681	1122
door & window	constr	m	721	891
electric cars			621	3347
fly	mot veh	engine	629	2526
gun	mounts		623	4355
locomotive	engineering		621	135
motor vehicles			629	248
railroad	engineering		625	21

Wheels (cont)	
steering motor vehicles	629 24782
water hydraulics	532 84
mechanical eng	621 21
wooden manufactures	674
Wheelk, rock- (Prosobranchia)	
agriculture	638 38
Whey butter industry	637 24
cheese "	637 347
process phot	772 15
Whidbey Island, Wash hist	979 775
Whig party Eng politics	329 942
US "	329 4
Whims hoisting mining	622 67
Whip	
grafting agriculture	631 54132
scorpion (Pedipalpi)	
zoology	595 45
Whipcord braid mfg	677 75
catgut "	677 74
wool "	677 3164
Whippet racing sports	798 8
Whipping	
post criminal law	343 2
prison punishments	365 644
Whipple E P Amer essays	814 35
Whirligig (Adephaga)	
entomology	595 762
Whirlpools oceanography	551 47
Whirlwinds meteorology	551 51
Whiskers toilet	391 5
Whisky	
chemic technology	663 5
insurrection, 1794	
US history	973 43
ring 1872-75 US hist	973 82
tax public finance	336 2786635
temperance	178
Whist card games	795 41
Whistles	
locomotive boilers	621 1339
steam "	621 18472
Whistling psychology	158 83
voice culture	784 94
White, H K Eng poetry	821 68
White	
alder (Clethraceae) bot	583 622
corpuscles physiology	612 112
county, Ark history	976 776
Ga "	975 8277
Ill "	977 396
Ind "	977 293
Tenn "	976 866
fnars Carmelites	271 73

White (cont)	
Frontignan grape vitic	634 849
hair pathology	616 54
Horse Mt, Ore descr	917 9597
Lake, La. "	917 6351
lead chemic technology	667 6
hist capital & labor	331 8943
Mts, NH history	974 22
Nile "	962 6
Plains, NY, battle	
Amer revolution	973 3324
race mortality	
public health	614 144
River	
Ark history	976 72
nat'l forest, Colo	
description	917 8815
Plains, Neb history	978 299
slave trade, see	
Prostitution	
substance	
cerebellar anatomy	611 81715
spinal "	611 824
Sulphur Springs WVa	
history	975 489
swelling pathology	616 72
turkey (Gallinae) agric	636 5925-6
walnut (Juglandaceae)	
nuciculture	634 518
wood (Canellaceae) bot	583 137
(Magnoliaceae) "	583 114
(Tiliaceae) "	583 19
(Tricoccae) "	583 951
Whitefaced cattle (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 2226
Whitefeather, Capt Barab	
has pseud Eng wit	827 81
Whitehead Paul Eng wit	827 63
Whiteside co., Ill hist	977 335
Whitfield co., Ga "	975 832
Whitley co., Ind "	977 275
Ky "	976 913
Whitlow worts (Parony-	
cheae) botany	583 1544
Whitman, Walt Amer poet	811 38
Whitman	
county, Wash history	979 739
nat'l forest, Ore	
description	917 9578
Whittier, J G Amer poet	811 36
Whole-part tests psychol	151 23
Wholesale	
dist city planning	711 552
markets architecture	725 26

Wholesale (cont)			Wild (cont)		
societies cooperative			silk textile mfg	677	42
polit economy	334	52	sweet william (Silenioideae)		
Wholesaling bus meth	658	86	botany	583	153
Whooping cough			white cattle (Bovidae)		
pathology	616	204	domestic animals	636	221
public health	614	543	Wildbacher grape vitic	634	85436
Whortleberry (Vacciniaceae)			Wildcat		
botany	583	611	Range Neb history	978	2975
Whyte F M, classification			securities fin econ	332	63
locomotive engineering	621	1323	Wilder grape viticulture	634	84709
Wich hazel			Wilderness Va battle of		
(Hamamelidaceae) pharm	615	323394	the 1864 US Civ war	973	7366
Wichita			Wildernesses lands art	712	626
city, Kan history	978	1861	Wildhorse Mt, Okla descr	917	6681
county Kan "	978	142	Wildings childstudy	136	764
national forest Okla			Wilhelm 1 German hist	943	083
description	917	6648	2 " "	943	084
Wicker work fibers			von Holland		
field crops	623	58	German hist	943	025
Wickets door constr n	721	835	Wilhelmshaven, Germany		
Wicklow			Eur war naval base	940	453
Ire history	941	84	history	943	53
sheep (Bovidae)			Wilhelmstal history	967	82
domestic animals	636	3243	Wilkes co Ga history	975	817
Wicomico co, Md hist	975	225	NC	975	682
Wide angle phot f arts	778	36	Wilkes Barre Pa	"	974 833
Widows			Wilkin co Minn	"	977 691
aid for public relief	362	67	Wilkinson co Ga	"	975 854
pensions for " "	362	625	Miss	"	976 225
Wieland C M Ger fict	833	61	Will		
Wiesbaden history	943	58	county Ill history	977	325
Wiesental goat (Bovidae)			doctrinal theology	233	7
domestic animals	636	393	effect on respiration		
Wife & husband family law	347	6	physiology	612	281
Wife's duties ethics	173	3	free and		
Wigglesworth Michael			alternatives psychol	159	122
American poetry	811	13	deliberation "	159	123
Wight Isle of history	942	28	determination "	139	14
Wigs toilet	391	5	freedom of criminologv	164	34
Wigtown history	941	495	metaphysics	123	
'Wilbunte Friends Quakers	289	6	of God ethics	171	1
Wilcox co, Ala history	976	138	pathol of psychology	159	7
Ga "	975	8845	physiology of brain	612	82134
Wild			psychology	159	
animals hunting sport	799	2	soteriology	234	9
cherry (Rosaceae) fruct	634	24	tests		
flower gardens stone	635	9676	psychol measurements	151	2235
fowl hunting sport	799	24	psychology	159	8
gardens landscape art	712	626	training of psychology	159	24
goose (Anseres) agric	636	59881	Willamette River valley		
life preserves			Oregon history	979	53
natural landscape	719	36	Willans engines steam eng	621	1645

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Willapa Bay, Wash hist	979 792	Winchester, Va, battle, 1864 US Civ war	973 7377
William		history	975 5991
1, Conqueror Eng hist	942 021	Wind	
2, Rufus " "	942 022	agricultural hindrances	632 16
3 and Mary " "	942 068	and current charts	
US "	973 25	physiography	551 46
4 English "	942 075	plant	
and Mary furn f arts	749 222	dissemination bot	581 52262
of Holland Ger hist	943 025	fertilization "	581 1662564
see also Guillaume Wilhelm		succession "	581 5243237
Williams co O history	977 111	currents aeronautics	629 13241
Williamsburg co SC "	975 783	forest ecology	634 94726
Williamson co, Ill "	977 3993	instr ensemble music	785 121
Tenn "	976 856	instruments	
Willis		music	788
circle of anatomy	611 1349	semi automatic mfg	681 833
process anilin phot	773 52	meteorology	551 51
platinum "	772 312	photography aeronautics	629 1307253
Willow (Salicaceae)		pressure bridge eng	624 175
fiber crops	633 588	prot'n from zootechny	636 08366
textile industry	677 543	radio transmission	621 38411551
Willow herb (Onagraceae)		storms meteorology	551 55
botany	583 445	tunnels	
Willowing textile process	677 02821	aeronautics	629 130723
see also specific fibers		equip of aeronautics	629 130783
Willowmore history	968 752	technic "	629 1307253
Willows textile equip	677 02851	vegetable ecology	581 5421
Willowvale history	968 672	worship comp relig	291 2125
Willis genealogy	929 3	Windage	
private law	347 6	steam turbines theory	621 16515
Valley Ala hist	976 166	Windbreak planting	
Wilmington		forestation	634 956584
Del history	975 12	Windbreaks	
NC "	975 6271	apiculture	638 1112
red grape viticulture	634 847	landscape planting	715 165
Wilmot proviso, 1846		Winders	
US Civil war causes	973 7113	textile twisting equip	677 02853
history	973 61	weaving "	677 02854
slavery	326 97361	Windham co, Conn hist	974 645
Wilno Eur war 1914	940 4226	Vt "	974 39
1915	940 4254	Windhoek European war	940 4268
history	947 5	history	968 854
Wilson		Windic languages	491 8
JG raid 1865 US Civ war	973 7387	Winding	
Woodrow pres US hist	973 913	Star Mt, Okla descr	917 6679
Wilson co Kan history	978 1925	textile twisting process	677 02822
NC "	975 643	weaving "	677 02824
Tenn "	976 854	see also special fibers	
Wilts history	942 31	Windlasses mech eng	621 864
Wiltshire sheep (Bovidae)		Windmill towers archi	728 995
domestic animals	636 3232	Windmills	
Winburg history	968 56	agne reclamation	631 65
Winchell grape vitic	634 84709	aircraft equipment	629 13513
Winches mechanical eng	621 864		

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Windmills (cont)			Wing		
as power agriculture	631	3714	flaps aircraft	629	13433
landscape art	717	66	resistance aerodynamics	629	13234
mechanical engineering	621	45	ribs springy aircraft	629	13516
Window			Winged		
cleaning dom economy	648	54	fruit tree (Dipterocarpa		
dec., carved archi	729	594	ceae) botany	583	167
painted "	729	494	pigweed (Chenopodiaceae,		
dressing adver display	659	157	botany	583	914
fastenings archi	721	88	Wingless insects (Aptera)		
furnishings dom econ	645	3	entomology	595	751
office "	651	243	Wings aircraft constr'n	629	134323
gardens lands art	716	4	Winkle (Gastropoda)		
guards archi constr'n	721	876	fishery	639	4
inclosures " "	721	86	Winn parish La hist	976	366
screens " "	721	875	Winoebago		
tax public finance	336	27872184	county, Ill history	977	331
tracery archi dec.	729	88	Ia "	977	722
Windows			Wis "	977	564
architectural constr'n	721	84- 85	fowls (Gallinae) agric.	636	5816
design	729	384	Indian reservation, Neb		
glass art	748	8	history	978	2227
glazed photography	771	24	Windschnek co, Ia hist.	977	732
grisaille archi dec	729	87	Winoetka plan educ meth	371	394
internal " constr'n	721	85	Winnowers agric. tools	631	3622
library lighting	622	71	Winnowing crops agric	631	5622
motor vehicles	629	264	Winona co, Minn hist	977	612
photographic lighting	771	22	Winston co Ala "	976	174
roof archi constr'n	721	88	Miss "	976	269
design	729	355	Winston Salem, NC "	975	6671
stained glass			Winter, William Amer poet	811	44
archi. decoration	729	8	Winter		
library buildings	622	348	birthrate demog	312	1
Winders agriculture	631	3532	courses agriculture	630	7135
Windshield			in other fields		
motor vehicles	629	264	* see subj	—	07165
wipers mot veh equip	629	2782	folklore	398	3324
Windsor			gardens architecture	728	98
city, Ont history	971	332	grape agriculture		
county, Vt "	974	365	vitis berlandieri	634	8441
house of Eng " "	942	08	cinerea	634	8443
Scot "	941	08	cordifolia	634	8445
swine (Suidae) dom anim	636	4221	nparia	634	8432
Windward islands hist	972	98	pruning agriculture	631	5421
Wine			resorts hygiene	613	111
as food dom economy	641	13	Ridge, Ore history	979	593
chemic technology	663	2	* schools adult educ.	374	8
Eucharist	265	1	sports	796	9
grapes, see Vinifera, vitis			squash (Cucurbitaceae)		
state inspection	614	342	garden crops	635	622
temperance	178		Winteraceae botany	583	1142
Wineberry (Rosaceae)			Winteranaceae "	583	137
fruitculture	634	712			

Topics in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Winterberry (Ilicineae)		Wining	
botany	583 2781	central station eng	621 317
Wintergreen		electric	
Amer (Ericaceae) bot	583 62	aircraft	629 1354
(Pyrolaceae) field crops	633 823	cars & locomotives	621 3345
Wintering apiculture	638 14165	local electric lighting	621 3282
Winther Christian		radio circuits	621 38413387
Danish fiction	839 81363	transmission elec eng	621 319
Wire		Wirsung's canal anatomy	611 373
and radio syst linked		Wirt William Amer oratory	815 23
radio eng	621 384156	Wirt co, WV a history	975 426
bare elec transmission	621 31932	Wisconsin	
cables manufactures	677 72-73	admission US history	973 61
communication electron		history	977 5
tubes in radio eng	621 3841322	see note under Virginia	
gauze prac chemistry	542 46	Wisdom	
grafting agriculture	631 54133	county Tenn history	976 8 65
gratings manufactures	677 53	divine doc. theology	231 6
houses stock exchanges	332 61	of Jesus son of Sirach	
insulated		Apocrypha	229 4
electric transmission	621 31933	Solomon Apocrypha	229 3
metal manufacture	671	Wise co Va history	975 574
parallel method		men Christology	232 923
radio measurements	621 3841715	Wiselius S I Dutch drama	839 31251
rope transmission		Wit games recreation	791 72
mech engineering	621 854	literary	
ropeways mining	622 69	see Humor and satire	
strength of engineering	620 11288	Witchcraft psychology	133 4
system television	621 38852	Witches persecutions of	
tables copper		by Puntans church hist	272 8
radio materials	621 38417941	Witch hazel	
tapping public order	351 75	(Hamamelidaceae) pharm	615 323394
wheels motor vehicles	629 2483	Witch's besom or broom	
Wired radio engineering	621 3841574	(Protodisceneae) bot	589 237
Wiregrass region		Withdrawals book	
Ala Gulf coast hist	976 128	library accession record	025 249
history	976 13	selection method	025 218
Ga "	975 88	Wither George Eng wit	827 41
Wireless communication see		Witmer cylinder test	
Radio Television		psychology	151 23
Wirephoto electric eng	621 38852	Witnesses legal procedure	347 94
Wires		Witt process photography	778 66
aircraft supports	629 134328	Wittrockellaceae bot	589 47427
city planning	711 83	Witwatersrand history	968 22
landscape constr n	713 8	Wizardry occultism	133 4
plant support	631 3451-3	Wodehouse history	968 174
training	631 5461-3	Wolcott John Eng wit	827 65
radio antennas	621 38413585	Wolf (Canidae) mammalogy	599 74442
telegraph business	654 4	Wolfe	
waves on radio eng	621 384117	and Montcalm US hist	973 26
Wireworms (Sternoxia)		county Ky history	976 921
agricultural pests	632 765	Que "	971 457
Wirewound guns ordnance	623 42164	Wolff Elizabeth (Bekker)	
		Dutch fiction	839 31341

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Wolffian		
body	anatomy	611 619
duct female	"	611 669
male	"	611 633
Wolfram		
chemistry		546 78
processes	photography	772 47
von Eschenbach		
German poetry		831 24
Wolmaransstad	history	968 29
Wolo Ntem	"	967 13
Wolverine		
(Mustelinae)	mammalogy	599 744472
state (Mich)	history	977 4
Woman		
and home	sociology	396 6
art	anatomy	743 44
suffrage		
amendment, 1920		
US constitutional law		342 73
history		973 913
party	US politics	329 83
political science		324 3
Woman's		
exchange	sociology	396 56
position & treatment		
sociology		396
relief corps	US soc	369 161
rights	sociology	396 2
veteran relief union		369 162
Womb	anatomy	611 66
Women		
as authors	sociology	396 58
journalists	"	396 507
scientists	"	396 55
etc		
biography		920 7
clothing for	dom econ	646 34
convicts	prisons	365 43
deans of		
univ & col admin		378 113
delineation of	sociol	396 7-8
diseases in	pathol	618
duties of	family ethics	173
education of		
see Education of women		
in hist	polit & war	
sociology		396 0
labor of	economics	331 4
librarians		023 56
medical education of		610 714
museum employes		069 63
offenders	criminology	364 373
painting of	f arts	757 4

Women (cont)		
sociology		396
taxation		336 251
teachers	education	371 183
vs men as teachers		371 18
with child	work of	
economics		331 43
see also Female	Girls	
Women's		
apartments	archi	728 25
Christian associations		267 432
colleges		376 8
architecture		727 36
costume	sociology	391 2
dept	Sunday school	268 434
gilds	cooperation	334 54
libraries		027 624
mental capacity	educ	376 2
physical	" "	376 1
religious societies		267 4
societies	student life	371 856
unemployment	econ	331 47
unions	labor organiza.	331 888
work		
in church	religion	259
YMCA		267 33
Wonder state (Art)	hist.	976 7
Wonders	doctrinal theol	231 73
occultism		133 4
Wood		
alcohol	chem tech	661
and stone	sculpture	731 27
building	industry	691 1
carving	fine arts	736 4
columnar	construction	721 31
county O	history	977 116
WVa	"	975 422
Wis	"	977 552
distillation	chem tech.	668 7
domestic	heating	644 21
engraving	fine arts	761 2
lice (Isopoda)	zool	595 372
lots	forestry	634 999
mosses (Bryineae)	bot	588 21415
motor vehicle	materials	629 21231
products		
economic	botany	581 643
rough	forestry	634 983
(R W) process		
catalotype	phot	772 16
color	"	778 64
sculpture	fine arts	731 22
sorrel (Oxalis)	bot	583 224
steam boiler	fuels	621 18222

Top 22 in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Wood (cont)			Woods (cont)		
stoves kitchen equip	643	332	light forestry	634	97636
surfaces painting art	751	222	perfume crops	633	814
tests engineering	620	12	private estates	712	64146
Woodbine			soft forestry	634	97626
(Caprifoliaceae) bot	563	511	Woodshed architecture	728	994
(Vitaceae) "	583	2792	Woodson co, Kan hist	978	19
Woodbury co, Ia hist	977	741	Woodstock		
Woodbury types phot	777	5	Cape Colony	"	968 715
Woodchuck (Rodentia)			Woodward co Okla "	"	976 619
mammalogy	599	32	Wood wind instr music	788	5 9
Woodcraft sports	796	545	Wood wool textile mfg	677	546
Woodcuts engraving	769	612	Woodwork		
Wooden			carved archi dec	729	5981
and iron structures			interior decoration	747	33
architectural constr n	721	95	ornamental carpentry	694	7
arches archi "	721	427	painted archi dec	729	4981
ceilings " "	721	71	Woodworking		
doors " "	721	81	arts & crafts	745	51
floors " "	721	61	carpentry	694	
foundations archi	721	132	manufactures	674	
houses, rural "	728	65- 66	mills architecture	725	442
urban "	728	39	shop engineering works	621	72
implements archeology	571	51	specimens mus econ	664	478
money numismatics	737	42	Woody plants botany	582	15
pavements engineering	625	83	vines lands, art	715	4
piles			Wool yarns manufactures	677	02601
archi foundations	721	142	see also special fibers		
roofs archi constr n	721	51	Wool		
ships shipbuilding	623	84	cordage manufactures	677	71
shoes manufactures	685	32	mineral eng materials	620	195
walls archi constr n	721	21	manufactures	677	52
ware factories archi	725	445	masonry	693	67
Woodford co Ill hist	977	153	production zootechny	636	0884
Ky "	9 6	9465	reworked manufactures	677	36
Woodland farms agric	631	144	textile	677	3
gardens stone	635	96-6	vegetable	677	37
Woodlands landscap e art	715	268	wood textile	677	546
natural lands	714	233	Woolen		
Woodpeckers (Picidae)			clothing hygiene	615	481
ornithology	598	1	fabrics		
Woodroads lands constr n	713	72	fulled & felted mfg	677	62
Woodruff co Ark hist	976	79	manufactures	677	3164
grape vine	614	84769	mills architecture	725	4123
Woods			textiles dom econ	646	11
aromatic forestry	634	9766	Woolwich London history	942	16
county Okla history	976	621	Worcester		
dye forest products	634	98474	Cape Colony	"	968 722
fiber crops	633	588	county Eng	"	942 47
forestry	634	9	Id	"	975 221
hard forestry	634	97627	Mass	"	974 43
heavy "	634	97642	Word meth elem reading	372	4
Lake of the			of God Christology	232	2
Canada history	971	311	Worsten grape vit e	634	847
Minn "	977	681			

Words			Work (cont.)	
arrangement of			mechanics	531 4
English syntax	425 3		meters- electric eng	621 3745
other languages	—53		methods office econ	651 453
derivation of			motivation psychology	158 714
English etymology	422		muscular	
other languages	—2		effect on organism	612 745
philology	412		physiology	612 744211
last Christology	232 958		organiza. office econ	651 32
personification of			overtime	
psychology	152 777		economics	131 814
sounds of			cheap labor	131 65
suggesting geom forms			parochial, soc relig	756
psychology	152 7713		personal	
use and abuse of			of employes lib econ	023 92
English language	428 3		office personnel	651 442
other "	—83		physical physiology	612 7661
Wordsworth William			principles of maximum	
English poetry	821 71		thermochemistry	531 36
Work			raising for zootechny	636 0882
and climate psychology	158 738		right of economics	131 11
distractions			spread of "	331 61
psychology	158 733		Sunday, see Sunday work	
drugs psychology	158 735		training for zootech	636 08862
fatigue "	158 7		Workers	
food "	158 736		apiculture	638 12155
rationing			butter dairy apparatus	637 2324
physiol	612 3951		see also Workmen	
incentives psychol	158 734		Workhouses	
muscular metabolism			for paupers archi	725 55
physiology	612 74424		vagrants "	725 62
nitrogenous			prisons	365 30
metabolism			Working	
physiology	612 461732		and maintenance	
sleep psychology	158 737		in specific fields	
us and economics	331 61		see subject	—00036
remedy therapeutics	615 851		butter dairy industry	637 2314
at reduced wages econ	331 5		conditions	
classification of			and morality econ	331 627
economics	331 113		laboring classes	331 82
shop management	658 51		drawings, mechanical	
curve psychology	158 72		line arts	744 42
duration workmen	331 81		girls homes	
efficiency factors			economics	331 633
psychology	158 73		public welfare	362 8
encouragements econ	331 9		instructions	
ending labor "	331 13		shop management	
excessive			job analysis	656 5111
economics	331 814		assigning	658 565
cheap labor	331 65		of soil agriculture	631 51
feeding for zootechny	636 08453		permits	
for lodgings clarity	362 52		pub school regula	379 14
intellectual economics	131 71		plans forest manage.	634 92833
manual elementary educ	372 5		radio stations	621 3841600036
			systems farm economics	631 115

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Working (cont)

way thru school	
education	371 226
university & college	378 365
Workingmen's assoc., Int'l	335 421
Workings, open mining	622 31
Workmen	
activities, life	
and work economics	331 8
and employers econ.	331 1
managers	
unions of "	331 883
middleman wages	331 23
bonus for wages	331 22
characteristics of	
economic equipment	331 114
classification of econ.	331 113
clubs for architecture	725 93
contributions to	
government support	331 9
credit to gov't "	331 9
dangers to polit econ.	331 82
domestic economy	647 3
duties & grades of	
dept organization	
labor economics	331 124
economics	331
education of	
economic equipment	331 114
economics	331 85
special classes	371 965
engaging economics	331 116
engineering works	621 705
foreign economics	331 62
hygiene for medicine	613 6
industrial economics	658 3
libraries for	
library economy	027 64
polit "	331 85
methods labor disputes	331 89
native and foreign labor	331 62
needs of economics	331 83
newspapers for	
journalism	070 312
office personnel	651 34
qualifications of econ	331 114
rating of "	331 125
records of "	331 123
recruiting of "	331 11
remuneration of "	331 2
representation of	
industrial relations	331 152
responsibilities econ.	331 11
rules for "	331 14

Workmen (cont)

selection labor demand	331 125
shop relations econ	331 15
social classes	323 33
training of economics	331 86
transfer of "	331 125
transport of "	331 9
violence of labor disputes	331 8931
see also Employer Employees	
Labor	
Workmen's	
ass'ns for accident	
prevention economics	331 823
banks financial "	332 314- 31
barracks architecture	725 92
budgets economics	331 831
colonies	
city planning	711 582
free poor relief	362 56
compensation	
employers' liability	331 825
cooperatives	
consumer polit econ	334 5
political economy	334 64
day, length of econ	331 811
gardens production	338 12
holidays economics	331 817
homes	
economics	331 833
rural	
architecture	728 68
tenement archi	728 12
urban "	728 1
insurance	
business	368 4
compulsory economics	331 251
economics	331 2544
Works	
railroad engineering	625 1
situation of	
industrial sanitation	628 521
see also Factories & specific terms	
Workshop receipts	
chemic technology	660 83
Workshops	
charitable	
labor in economics	331 51
national "	331 61
Work study plan	
educational system	371 42
World	
city civic arts	711 458
internationalism	321 041
metaphysics	113

World (cont)			
state political science	321	04	
war see			
European war			
World's fairs mus econ.	069	019	
Worlds plurality of			
astronomy	523	13	
Worm Ole Danish lit	839	8183	
Worm gears mech eng	621	8333	
Wormian bones anatomy	611	7141	
Worms (Vermea)			
diseases caused by			
pathology	616	962	
botanic	581	2335	
wire- (Sternoma)			
agricultural pests	632	765	
see also qualifying or specific terms			
Wormwood			
(Anthemidaceae) botany	583	5537	
Worms effect on			
mental health psychol	131	337	
Worship			
administrative regulation	351	857	
domestic			
comparative religion	291	2134	
practical "	249		
forms of comp relig	291	3	
natural theology	217		
of men comp relig	291	213	
nature " "	291	212	
private personal relig	248		
public theology	264		
social religion	246	7	
Sunday schools	268	73	
Worsted's manufactures	677	02861	
see also special fibers			
Worth			
county Ga history	975	8945	
La "	977	723	
Mo "	977	814	
metaphysics	121		
psychology of reasoning	153	664	
Wortley process phot.	772	14	
Worthlytypes "	772	46	
Woulfe bottle			
practical chemistry	542	231	
Wounded hospitals for			
architecture	725	518	
sociology	362	18	
Wounds			
and splenic action			
physiology	612	416	
Wounds (cont)			
reparation of			
biology	574	179	
botany	581	179	
surgery	617	14	
zoology	591	179	
Woven			
fabrie designs f arts	745	5262	
products			
manufactures	677	02864	
see also specific names			
spetial	677	6	
fabrics	677	62	
rugs hand fancywork	746	72	
Wraths occultism	133	1	
Wrangeliaceae botany	589	416	
Wrappers			
packing business meth	658	78844	
value of advertizing	659	88	
Wrapping appliances			
office equipment	651	267	
Wrasses (Pharyngognathi)			
ichthyology	597	57	
Written process phot	778	66	
Wrecks transport business	656		
Wrens (Acromyodi)			
ornithology	598	81	
Wrestling bears recrea	791	8	
school hygiene	371	734	
sports	796	81- 82	
Wright co, La history	977	7274	
Minn "	977	651	
Mo "	977	8825	
Que "	977	4221	
Wringers laundry business	648	3	
Wrisberg nerve of			
anatomy	611	8339	
intermediate anatomy	611	83175	
Wrist anatomy regional	611	975	
bones anatomy	611	7177	
joints "	611	7274	
lines palmistry	133	6433	
signs "	133	6441	
Writers			
literary	806	9	
biography	928		
sacred Bible	220	1	
comp relig	291	64	
Writing			
accessories			
office fittings	651	4653	
supplies	651	4663	
automatic divination	133	323	
spiritism	133	93	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Writing (cont)			Württemberg history	943 47
characterology	137 7		Württemberg swine (Suidae)	
devices, automatic			domestic animals	636 431
advertising	659 136		Wuhun cities, China hist	951 213
direct spiritism	133 922		Wuhu, " "	951 225
elementary education	372 51		Wundt	
inks chemie tech	667 4		color theory	
journalistic			physiology of vision	612 843301643
journalism	070 41		psychology	152 13301643
literary methods	029 6		space perception theory	
rhetoric	808 4		psychology	152 75201643
machine accessories			Wush, China history	951 13
manufactures	681 6128		Wutashan, " "	951 17
machines			Wyandot co, O " "	977 126
business methods	652		Wyandotte co, Kan " "	978 139
manufactures	681 61		fowls (Gallinae)	
mediums business meth	652		agriculture	616 581
shorthand	653 121		Wyatt	
music notation	781 24		Thomas English poetry	821 27
of history	907		windows archi constr'n	721 841
psychology	158 84		Wycherley, William	
elementary education	372 5101		English drama	822 44
reading & spelling			Wychites sect hist	289 9
combined elem educ	372 45		Wynberg	
secret recreation	793 8		Cape Colony history	968 714
shorthand	653 15		Orange Free State " "	968 56
system telegraphv	621 3826		Wyonung	
Writs			county, NY " "	974 791
legal procedure	347 93		Pa " "	974 835
parliamentary legis	328 351		WVa " "	975 445
Wrongs private law	347 5		grape viticulture	634 847
Wrought iron			state	
architectural constr'n	721 92		admission US history	973 86
decoration	729 5987		history	978 7
Wryneck (Picidae) ornithol	598 72		see note under Virginia	
Wu Kingdom, 229-265			Valley, Pa	
Chinese history	931 076		history	974 832
Wuch language	491 41		massacre Amer revol	973 3344
Wuchang, China history	951 213		Wvthe co, Va history	975 577
Wuchow, " "	951 28			

X

X's radio interference	621 3841541	Xanthus history, ancient	939 28
XYZ classes education	371 25	Xenacanthi	
Xanorhiza music instr	787 4	ichthyology	597 31
Xanthian marbles sculpt	732 928	paleozoology	567 31
Xanthin bases		Xenarchi (Acanthopterygii)	
physiology of urine	612 461261	ichthyology	597 58
Xanthocolloid process		Xenia biology	575 135
photography	772 14	Xenocrates philosopher	184 3
Xanthophyl secretion bot	581 14443	Xenoglossis spiritism	133 93
Xanthopyreniaceae " "	589 16	Xenon chemistry	546 295

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Xenopeltidae (Ophidia)	
herpetology	598 121
Xenophanes philosopher	182 3
Xenophon Greek classics	888 3
Xenurinae mammalogy	599 31
Xeric formations botany	581 5265
Xerophytes veget ecol	581 5265
Ximenes	
Francesch Catalan lit	849 9814
grape viticulture	634 8546
Ximenia (Olacaceae) bot	583 26
Xiphiidae (Acanthopterygu)	
ichthyology	597 58
(Denticete)	
mammalogy	599 53
Xiphisternum anatomy	611 713

Xiphodontidae mammalogy	599 7353
paleozoöl	569 7353
Xiphosura zoology	595 392
X rays diagnosis	616 0757
effect of mesol	612 0144811
electricity	537 53
photography	778 33
radioactivity	539 7
therapeutics	615 84
Xylariaceae botany	589 2351
Xylem veget morphology	581 4132
Xylography engraving	761 2
Xylophone musical instr	789 6
Xylophotography f arts	777 8
Xylopia (Anonaceae) bot.	583 115
Xyridaceae	584 36
Xyridales	584 3

Y

Y connections	
electric transmission	621 3191333
ligament, coxal anat	611 7282
YMCA, see Young men's	
Christian association	
YWCA see Young women's	
Christian association	
Yabasi history	967 12
Yacht clubs architecture	725 87
Yachting	
sports	797 14
suits domestic economy	646 47
Yachts	
engine driven shipbldg	623 824
sailing	623 8225
Yadkin co, NC history	975 666
Yajur-Veda comp relig	294 1
Yak (Bovidae) dom anim	636 2933
Yakima co, Wash hist.	979 755
valley, " "	979 75
*Yakut language	494 31
Yalobusha co, Miss hist	976 282
Yam (Dioscoreaceae)	
garden crops	635 23
Yamagata history	952 117
Yamaguchi	953 198
Yama mai (Bombycina)	
silk industry	677 423
Yamanashi history	952 165
Yamashiro	952 1911
Yamashita co., Que	971 454
Yamato	952 186

Yamhill co, Ore history	979 539
Mts, " "	979 538
Yancey co, NC	975 687
Yanez, Ruy Spanish poet.	861 15.
Yangku, China history	951 172
Yangtze River	
delta China	921 13
valley, " "	951 2
Yap Island	996 6
Yaquina Bay, Ore	979 533
Yaray palm (Palmaceae)	
fiber crops	633 584
Yard	
improvement lands. art	712 6
metrology	389—
Yards	
railway engineering	625 18
service landscape art	717 66
stable " "	717 65
Yarkand, China history	951 6
Yarmouth co, NS	971 631
Yarn	
classification	
textile manufactures	677 02823
see also special fibers	
manufactures	677 02861-62
metal manufactures	677 51
numbering	
mach textile equip	677 02853
textile process	677 02823
see also special fibers	
testing textile mfg	677 0287
see also special fibers	

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Yarnba history	966 92	Yells student life	371 898
Yarrow (Anthemidaceae)		* Yemen, ancient language of	492 9
botany	583 5537	history	953 3
Yashu history	952 1381	* Yeniseian Samoyed lang	494 413
Yasutoki Japanese	" 952 02122	Yerba maté (Ilicaceae)	
Yates co NY	" 974 782	field crops	633 77
Yaunde	" 967 15	Yercum (Asclepiadaceae)	
Yawl sailing sports	797 124	textile manufactures	677 15
Yawning physiology	612 219	Yerkes point scale tests	
Yaws pathology	616 52	psychology	151 22222
Yazoo		Yew (Taxaceae) botany	585 221
county, Miss history	976 249	Yeze history	952 4
Mississippi delta	" 976 24	* Yiddish dialect philol	492 49
Year		Yield	
academic schools	371 23	feeding for zootechny	636 08452
univ & col.	378 14	forest mensuration	634 928531
chronology	529 2	regulation forestry	634 928334
fêtes folklore	398 331	zootechnic economy	636 0818
Yearbooks		Yin dynasty Chinese hist	931 03
advertizing in bus	659 1327-8	Yochow, China	" 951 215
statistical sociology	310 1	Yodeling vocal expression	784 94
in specific fields		Yoga philosophy	181 4
* see subject	—058	Yokohama	
Yeast (Saccharomycetaceae)		fowls white (Gallinae)	
adulterations	614 315	agrculture	636 5857
chemic technology	664 6	history	952 1331
cookery	641 6	Yola history	966 98
domestic economy	641 3	Yolo co, Calif	" 979 451
Yedo history	952 1351	Yomei Japanese	" 952 01365
Yell co Ark	" 916 738	Yonne	" 944 41
Yellerhammers		Yonie Japanese	" 952 02112
state (Ala)	" 976 1	Yontomo	" 952 02111
Yellow		York	
coloring matter		county, Me	" 974 195
secretion botany	581 14443	Neb	" 978 2345
fever		NB	" 971 551
inoculation	614 476	Ont	" 971 354
pathology	616 928	Pa	" 974 841
public health	614 541	SC	" 975 743
Jacket Mts Ida hist	979 678	Va	" 975 542
jasmun (Loganiaceae) bot	583 74	house of Eng	" 942 04
Medicine co Minn	977 637	Irish	" 941 54
press	070 16	Yorkshire	
River China history	951 11	coach horse (Equidae)	
Sea	951 12	domestic animals	636 1422
Yellow		England dialect	427 74
eyed grass (Xyridaceae)		history	942 74
botany	584 36	swine (Suidae)	
green algae		large domestic animals	636 4241
(Hetercontae) bot.	589 48	middle	" 636 4271
Yellowstone Park descr	917 87	small	" 636 4222
Yellowwood		Yorktown, Va, siege	
(Fabaceae) botany	583 322	1781 Amer revolution	973 3315
(Rutaceae)	583 23	1862 US Civil war	973 7327

Top cs in black face type are subdivided. Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Yoruba	history	966 92
Yosemite		
valley, Calif	"	979 447
Yoshiaki Japanese	"	952 0237
Yoshuharu	"	952 0236
Yoshuhide	"	952 0237
Yoshuhisa	"	952 0234
Yoshuhito	"	952 032
Yoshikatsu		
(Yoshikazu)	"	952 0233
Yoshimasa	"	952 0233
Yoshimochi	"	952 0232
Yoshimune	"	952 02524
Yoshimura	"	952 0234
Yoshinaga	"	952 0237
Yoshino		
period	"	952 0321
Yoshinobu	"	952 02532
Yoshinori	"	952 0233
Yoshitane	"	952 0234
Yoshiteru	"	952 0236
Yoshitoki	"	952 02121
Yoshizumi	"	952 0234
Yoshu	"	952 38
Young Edward Eng poet		821 55
Young		
counsels to ethics		173 6
men's		
Christian		
association		267 3
boys department		267 357
buildings		267 32
architecture		726 973
care of		267 359
departments		267 35
educational dept		267 353
Eur w, 1914-19		940 4773
finances		267 351
history of		267 39
information dept		267 356
librarian		267 342
libraries		
library economy		027 6742
objects		267 31
officers with pay		267 34
organization of		267 33
periodicals		267 39
personnel training		267 345
physical dept		267 355
religious work		267 352
reports		267 39
rooms school bldgs		371 625
social department		267 354
work with		
special classes		267 36
students		267 361

Young (cont)		
men's (cont)		
Christian (cont)		
umons, nonevangelic		
religion		267 233
Hebrew ass'n Eur w		940 4776
people and libraries		021 3.
people's		
division		
Sunday schools		268 433
libraries		027 625
relig organiza lib		027 675
literature lib econ		028 5
societies religion		267 6
sociology		369 4
society		
bldgs architecture		728 44
of Christian endeavor		267 613
psychology of		136 7
socialists' international		335 5222
women's Christian ass'n		267 5
buildings arch		726 975
European war, 1914-19		940 4774
libraries lib econ		027 6743
rooms school bldgs		371 625
Young Helmholtz		
color theory		
physiology of vision		612 84330163
psy chology " "		152 1330163
Youngstown, O history		977 1391
Youth		
administration, National		362 706173
aid sociology		362 7
botanic ontogeny		581 13532
hostels architecture		728 54
international		
communist		335 442
socialist		335 5222
movement sociology		301 1584
protection		
child welfare		362 7
psychology of		136 7354
Yozes Japanese history		952 016215
Ypres Eur w, 1914		940 4213
	1915	940 4241
	1916	940 4271
	1917	940 4313
	1918	940 4342
Ynarte y Oropesa		
Tomás de Spanish poet		861 45
Yser river European war		940 4213
Ytterbium chemistry		546 652
Yttrium	"	546 61
Yuan		
dynasty Chinese hist		951 025
shih Lai	"	951 041

Yuba co., Calif. hist	979 435
Yucatan	
architectural styles	
pre Columbian	722 912
history	972 6
Yucca	
House nat l monument	
Colorado description	917 8827
(Liliaceae)	
cordage manufactures	677 71
fiber crops	633 5772
Yugoslavia	
history	949 7

Yukaduma	history 967 14
Yukon Territory	" 971 21
Yuma co., Colo	" 978 878
Yung ch'eng Chinese	" 951 033
Yungko, Manchuria	" 951 88
Yungning, China	" 951 28
Yunkwei,	" 951 33
Yunliangho,	" 951 11
Yunnan,	" 951 35
Yunnanfu,	" 951 355
* Yurak language	494 411
Yuryaku Japanese history	952 0133

Z

Zacatecas history	972 4
Zacharias Bible	224 98
Zaire, <i>see</i> Kongo	
Zambezi River	
delta history	967 94
history	967 96
Zamiaceae botany	585 912
Zander process phot	778 66
Zanella, Giacomo	
Italian poetry	851 82
Zanesville, O history	977 1911
Zanotti, F M. It essays	854 58
Zanzibar	
protectorate history	967 81
Zapote melon (Caricaceae)	
fruitculture	634 651
Zapotec archl. styles	722 911
Zapupe (Amaryllidaceae)	
fiber crops	633 5776
Zarabi goat (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 39862
Zaria history	966 97
Zaupel sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3333
Zea mays (Maydeae)	
field crops	631 15
garden "	635 67
Zealand history	949 2
sheep (Bovidae)	
domestic animals	636 3314
Zebra (Equidae) dom anim	636 184
Zebrass, Zebrule (Equidae)	
domestic animals	636 185
Zebu (Bovidae) dom anim	636 291
Zachariah	
Bible	224 98
Messianic prophecy of	232 128

Zeebrugge European war	
1914-19 naval base	940 453
1915 " operations	940 453
1916, air raids	940 446
1918	940 4365
Zen silk industry	677 472
Zend-Avesta	
* language	491 52
Zoroastrianism	295
Zenith projections	
cartography	526 84
telescope	
astron instr.	522 43
Zeno	
Apostolo Italian drama	852 55
of Citium philosopher	188 1
Elea "	182 3
Zephaniah, Apocalypse of	229 913
Bible	224 96
Zeppelins engineering	629 13325
Zesen, Philipp von	
German poetry	831 56
Zetland Islands history	941 11
Zeus Greek mythology	292
Zierfahndler grape	
viticulture	634 85436
Ziggurats architecture	726 19219
Zigzags military eng	623 24
Zimbabwe history	968 932
Zinc chemistry	540 47
chlorid base	
silk industry	677 468
coinage metals	332 418
metallurgy	669 51
mining	622 345
ores geol, econ	553 45

Zinc (cont)			Zones (cont)		
oxid of therap	615	776	free tariff	337	87
processes phot	772	84	of nectaniferous plants		
work fine arts	739	55	apiculture	638	133
Zinc lead accumulators			Zoning city planning	711	5
electric engineering	621	35557	Zonula ciliaris anatomy	611	8442
Zincographic printing			Zoogeography zoology	591	9
presses manufactures	681	6252	Zoolatry comp religion	291	2124
typography	655	31	Zoologic		
Zincography			gardens	590	74
engraving	762	5	architecture	727	559
lithographic engraving	763	24	landscape art	712	56
Zincs steam boilers	621	18479	material microscopy	578	9
Zingiberaceae botany	584	213	surveys		
Zinn, zonule of anatomy	611	8442	aircraft service	629	138559
Zinnia (Helianthaceae) bot	583	5547	Zoologists	592	69
Zionism comp religion	296		biography	925	9
Ziphudæ (Denticete)			Zoology	590	
mammalogy	599	53	agricultural compend-	630	29
Zirconium			economic	591	6
chemistry	546	83	geographic	591	9
processes photography	772	64	paleo-	562-569	
Zit kwa (Cucurbitaceae)			pathologic	591	2
garden crops	635	618	pharmaceutic	591	63
Zither music	787	8	systematic	592-599	
see also Cithern			see also Fauna		
Zizyphus (Rhamnaceae)			Zoophily botany	581	1662566
fruitculture	634	662	Zoophytes zoology	593	
Zoantharia zoology	593	63	Zoopraxiscopes phot	778	52
Zodiac			Zoopsychology	131	3
descriptive astronomy	523	29	Zoosporeae botany	589	67
light "	523	59	Zoospores veget embryol	581	32542
signs occult astrology	133	52	Zoosporinae botany	589	47523
Zollner			Zootechny agriculture	636	08
illusion physiology	612	84374154	Zorah, book of		
psychology	152	1374154	pseudopigrapha	229	915
iodid of starch			Zorilla y Moral, José		
processes phot	772	24	Spanish poetry	861	53
Zoetropes photography	778	52	* Zoroastrian sacred lang	491	52
Zollverein tariff	337	91	Zoroastrianism religion	295	
Zomba history	968	9775	Zouaves ethnology	572	965
Zonation silvics	634	94825	infantry	356	16
veget ecology	581	5244	Zoutpansberg history	968	26
Zone			Zoyseeae botany	584	923
color theories			grass crops	633	281
vision, physiology of	612	843301647	Zscholke, J H II		
psychology "	152	13301647	German fiction	833	71
rates railways	385	1321	Zulichem, C H heer van		
Zones			Dutch poetry	839	31134
climatic clothing	646	091- 092	Zululand history	968	3
cooking	641	591- 592	Zumbi, Bonaventura		
farming	631	091	Italian essays	854	87
for pollen plants apac.	638	1383	Zumbo		
			Loangwa region hist	968	959

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

Zungaria			Zygomatic bone anatomy	611 7163
desert, China history	951 6		Zygomatikus	" 611 7326
Zuni sheep (Bovidae)			Zygomycetes botany	589 28
domestic animals	636 386		Zygophyceae	" 589 11
Zurich	history	949 4	Zygophyllaceae	" 583 221
Zushu	"	952 1665	Zygosporeae algae	589 6
Zwellendam	"	968 734	fungi	589 27
¹ Zwinglianism sect	"	284 2	Zygospores	
Zygaenidae (Plagiostomi)			vegetable embryology	581 32543
ichthyology	597 31		Zymolysis botanic chem.	581 193
Zygnematales botany	589 612		⁴ Zynan language	494 532

Topics in black face type are subdivided Superior figures refer to the tables following this index

SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES

Table 1—Geographic divisions

The following subjects may all be divided geographically by adding the geographic numbers i.e. 4 Europe 5 Asia, 6 Africa, 7 North America, 8 South America, 9 Oceania. These can be further subdivided as minutely as wished, like the history, 910-999 which see for full table, e.g. 42, England, 73, United States, 944, New South Wales, 7471, New York City etc

France is numbered 944, omitting initial 9 and affixing the remaining figures, 44 to 912 gives 912 44, Atlases of France, New South Wales is 994 4, omit initial 9 and affix 944 to 912 and the result is 912 944 Atlases of New South Wales In the table below, Mints are 332 49 in the historical tables England is 942, adding these together (omitting the 9) gives 332 4942, Mints in England Colleges are 378, NY state, 974 7, add these together (omitting the 9) and the result is 378 747, colleges in NY state

For other topics which may be divided geographically consult Tables and Index Where no special provision is made for geographic subdivision, use 09 from Supplementary Table 2 see also form divisions 061-062 and 0711-3

373 4 11	Academies	923 53 59	Army biog
379 4 9	, pub	708 93 99	Art galleries
154 3-9	Administration	362 93 99	Asylums
	for US see 353	027 23 29	Atheneum lihs
923 53 59	biog	912 3 9	Atlases
923 53 59	Admirals lives	911 3 9	, hist
784 7193 9	Airs nat l	013 93 99	Authors, foreign
591 93 99	Animals geog distrib	923 33 39	Bankers lives
913 3 9	Antiquities	332 153 159	Banking int l
611 493 499	Arable lands	013 93-99	Biblog of foreign authors
913 3 9	Archeology	016 93 99	hist
722 724	Architectural styles	015 3 9	special countries
	(see note in Tables)	920 03 09	Biog of countries, coll
			see also notes under 922
			& 923

655 43 49	Bookselling hist of	914 919	Description geog
338 5893-9	Booms	914-919	Directories
581 93 99	Botany geog	591 93 99	Distrib of anim geog
022 333 339	Buildings lib	549 94 99	min "
331 193 199	Capital and labor	581 93 99	plants "
923 33 39	Cap talists lives	572 93 99	rates "
361 93 99	Charitable ass ns	741 93 99	Drawings
136 793 799	Childhood	274 279	Ecclesiastic hist
274 279	Church hist	378 4 98	Education college
281 1 289 8	Churches (denominat ons)	372 94 99	elem
	(see note in Tables)	373 4 9	intermediate
027 33 39	Circulating lbs	376 93 99	of women
027 43 49	City lbs pub	373 4 9	priv acads
923 511 59	Civil service biog	379 4 9	pub school
922	Clergymen s lives	923 73 79	Educators lives
	(see note in Tables)	372 94 99	Elementary educ
635 95294 99	Climate influence on plants	325 23 29	Emigrants
027 23 29	Club lbs proprietary	923 13 19	Emperors lives
367 93 99	Clubs soc	027 43 49	Endowed lbs pub
332 494 499	Coinage hist of	373 4 9	schools 2dary
027 73 79	College lbs	769 93 99	Engravings
378 4 98	Colleges	572 93 99	Ethnology
325 33 39	Colonies and colonization	027 13 19	Family lbs
	by countries	591 913 919	Faunas insular
325 093	in anc countries	376 93 99	Female educ
325 4 9	mod "	631 8193-9	Fertilizers
	(see note in Tables)	780 793 799	Festivals music
923 83 89	Commerce biog of	336 4 9	Finance pub
780 793 799	Competitions mus c	923 33 39	Financiers lives
342 3 9	Constitutional law	581 913 919	Floras insular
641 593 599	Cookery	784 493 499	Folksongs
655 64 69	Copyright	332 153 159	Foreign banking
940 34 39	Countries in Eur w (1914	331 623 629	labor
	19)	349 3 9	law
923 413 419	Criminals lives	327 3 9	rela
364 93 99	Criminology	354 3 9	states admin
338-5593-9	Crises	634 9253 9	Forest policy
631 493 499	Cultivation lands for	623 193 199	Ports
915 919	Customs nat l	027 93 99	Free news rooms
781 5085793 9	Dances "	027 43 49	pub lbs.
614 123 129	Deaths and death rates	027 03 09	General lbs hist reports
281 1 289 8	Denominations Chr		etc
	(see note in Tables)		
338 5793-9	Depressions		

914 919	Geography descr	808 8993 9	Literary coll ns
911 3 9	hist	809 93 99	Literature reg
912 3 9	maps	621 13294 99	Locomotives
355 473 479	mul	371 42694 99	Manual training
554 559	Geology	912 3 9	Maps
354 3 9	Government admin	940 4754 9	Medical dept Eur w (1914 19)
	for US see	370 714 719	Meetings, teachers
	353	940 4654 9	Memorials of Eur w (1914 19)
027 53 59	lbs	973 83 89	Merchants lives
552 03 09	loc	549 94 99	Minerals geog distrib
923 23 29	Governors lives	332 494 499	Mints hist of
911 3 9	Historical geog	922	Missionaries lives (see note in Tables)
016 91 99	History bibl of	708 93 99	Museums art
638 16593 99	Honey	781 83 839	Music anc
162 93 99	Hospitals	781 73 79	forms nat l
940 476	Eur w (1914-19) (see note in Tables)	780 793 799	gatherings
799 293 299	Hunting	323 13 19	Nationalities internal rela
784 7193 9	Hymns nat l	319 493 499	Natural resources
311 623 619	Immigrant labor	923 53 59	Naval biog
375 4 9	Immigration (see note in Tables)	618 13793 99	Nectariferous plants
338 93 99	Industrial legis	027 93 99	News rooms free
607 4 9	Institutes of tech	923 23 29	Nobles lives
170 724 729	teachers	729 93 99	Painting, nat l schools of
591 913 919	Insular faunas	318 5693 9	Panics
581 911 919	floras	077 833 839	Parish libs
368 94 99	Insurance	328 4 9	Parliamentary bodies
173 4 9	Intermed ate ed ic	129 94 99	Parties polit for US see 329 1 8
973 41 49	Judges lives	429 72 79	Peerage nobility etc
923 13 19	Kings lives	923 63 69	Philanthropists lives
311 193 199	Labor and capital	912 3 9	Plans of cities etc.
631 493 499	Lands for cultivation	581 93 99	Plants geog distrib
321 13 19	Languages internal rel	638 13293 99	nectariferous
923 43 49	Law biog	363 93 99	Political ass ns
347 3 9	constit	911 3 9	div growth & changes
349 3 9	foreign	321 33 39	econ biog
371 613 619	Laws citizenship	329 94 99	parties for US see 329 1 8
179 144 149	school	973 23 29	sci biog
330 93 99	Legislation indus	923 23 29	Politicians lives
021 894 899	lib		
328 4 9	Legislative bodies and annals		
323 23 29	Legislators lives		
027 03 09	Libraries gen hist re ports etc		

972	Preachers' lives (see note in Tables)	335 93 99	Socialist communities
373 4 9	Preparatory schools	267 21 23	Societies relig of men (see note in Tables)
923 13 19	Presidents' lives		secret
655 13 19	Printing hist of	366 93 99	Society libs
365 93 99	Prisons	027 23 29	Soil, arable
027 13 19	Private libs	631 493 499	Soldiers' lives
373 4 9	schools 2dary	923 53 59	Songs, folk
027 23 29	Proprietary libs	784 493 499	nat l
027 43 49	Public libs	784 7193-9	State educ
119-4 9	school syst	179 4 9	libs
015 3 9	Publishers' lists	027 53 59	Statesmen's lives
655 43 49	Publishing hist of	923 23 29	Statistics
923 13 19	Queens' lives	114 319	, official
323 13 19	Races internal rela	311 39	Strikes
572 93 99	of men geog dis trib	131 59293 99	Styles archi (see note in Tables)
923 83 89	Railroad officials' lives	722-724	Subscription libs
027 43 49	Rate supported libs	027 33 39	Suffrage
027 93 99	Reading rooms free	124 4 9	Teachers' lives
338 5793 9	Recessions	323 73 79	Technical schools
364 93 99	Reformatory instt	607 4 9	Theologic schools
327 3 9	Relations foreign	207 3 9	Town libs pub
274 279	Religious hist Chr	027 43 49	Trade catalogs bibl
339 493 499	Resources, nat	015 3 9	Travel destr
973 13 19	Rulers, chief lives	914-919	sci
922 1 8	Saints' lives r l	908 4 9	Treaties texts and hist
027 823 829	School libs	141 24 29	Unemployment
023 73 79	officers' bio	131 137791 799	Universities hist reports etc
174 44 49	Schools correspondence	378 4 98	University libs
370 734 739	normal	027 73 79	Vinifera vitis
373 4 9	priv 2dary	634 853 859	Amer hybrids
379 4 9	pub syst	634 841094-099	Vocational training
508 4 9	Scientific trav	371 42694 99	Voting
734 4 9	Sculpture medieval	374 4 9	Wage laws
735 4 9	mod	131 7613 9	Wages
366 93 99	Secret soc	131 293 299	Welfare wk Eur w (1914 19) by country in "
781 1 269 8	Sects Chr (see note in Tables)	940 47,84 89	Woman's educ
373 4 9	Sett names 2dary educ	940 47794 99	Work duration econ
923 53 59	Service civ long	3,6 93 99	YWCA
126 93 99	Slavery hist	331 8193 9	YWCA
167 93 99	Social clubs	267 394 399	Zoology gen
913-919	life & customs	591 93 99	

Table 2 — Uniform subdivisions

The following subdivisions introduced by 0 00 or 000 may be annex to the number for any subject if 0 or 00 divisions are not already specifically provided under that subject. If a 0 or 00 division has been thus used in the main tables a corresponding extra 0 or 00 must be introduced before the significant digits 1-9 of form divisions here given. e.g. 352 005 represents in main tables Municipal civil service and a periodical on municipal government will be 352 0005 and not corresponding to usual procedure 352 05 which represents as indicated in main tables local government in Asia. Similarly essays on Italian history (where only a single 0 is printed in the main tables) would be 945 004 not 945 04 which represents Age of the communes.

While variation in number of 0's used in different parts of the Classification to designate features provided for in these tables of common subdivisions may at first sight seem confusing there need be no difficulty if the classifier will when 1 of these tables is to be applied see whether a 0 or 00 has or has not already been attached to the number for the subject.

If preferred letters may be substituted for 0's used in tables. As a result of careful study the following letters are suggested as bringing about by alphabetic arrangement a desirable order: d (language dialect) f (form) k (time chronology) p (place) r (relation) v (newpoint) for bibliographic signs used in C D see Introduction p 40-43.

0 Form divisions

Including subdivisions derived mainly from C D

For further subdivisions peculiar to special subjects see those subjects in main classification

- 01 Philosophy Theory
- 011 General conception
 - Definition nature and character origin limits and extent purpose principles plan
- 012 Classification
 - Divisions of the subject and their interrelations
- 013 Value Importance Usefulness
- 014 Language
 - Nomenclature terminology etymology synonyms notations and symbols abbreviations
 - For discussions for dictionaries and glossaries see 03
- 2 Etymology
- 3 Scientific
 - 32 Names of genera, species etc
 - 33 Technical terms organs functions, processes etc
- 4 Popular
- 8 Systems of notation symbols abbreviations etc.
- 015 Theories based on the pure sciences
 - Divided like 500
- 016 Miscellaneous theories
- 017 Systems of units and measures peculiar to the subject
- 018 Scientific and technical methods
 - For experimental methods see 072 for teaching methods see 077
- 8 Special methods
 - Divisions appropriate to the subject for each distinct subject see that subject
- 9 Methods of collaboration and cooperation
- 02 Compendia Handbooks Outlines
 - Digests syllabuses charts manuals etc i.e. works treating the subject as a whole briefly in a systematic way
- 024 Books for special classes of persons
 - Divided like the whole classification e.g. 332 024306 Personal finance for women
- 028 Technical

- 03 Dictionaries Cyclopedias
Concordances lexicons glossaries vocabularies etc
- 04 Essays Addresses Lectures
Discourses dissertations letters papers tracts etc. i.e. works which take up various features of a subject without exhausting it
- 05 Periodicals
- 058 Annuals Directories
- 059 Almanacs
- 06 Collectiv bodies organizations, associations, societies
Histories of associations etc transactions reports charters, regulations lists of members, etc
- 061 Government organizations
Departments bureaus etc Divided like 062
- 062 Nongovernment organizations
Voluntary associations not under government control societies clubs etc.
- 1 International
- 3-9 By country
Divided like 930-999
- 063 Congresses Conferences Temporary organizations
Divided like 062
- 064 Exhibits
Class here only material distinctly illustrative of the work of the organization. For exhibits chiefly of value from viewpoint of their subject see 074
- 065 Commercial establishments
See also 085 Commercial publications
- 069
- 07 Study and teaching
- 071 Schools Courses
- 1 Colleges Universities Divided like 920-999
- 2 Secondary schools " " "
- 3 Elementary " " "
- 4 Schools and courses for special classes of persons
Correspondence courses etc
- 5 Extension work
- 52 Institutes
- 6 Short courses
- 63 Summer
- 65 Winter
- 8 Private schools and courses
For general discussion, schools and courses belonging to any of groups above are class by type
- 072 Research establishments Laboratories Experimentation Experiment stations
- 074 Museums Exhibits
For exhibits showing primarily the work of an organization see 064
- 076 Problems and questions
Their solution and answers exercise books
- 1 Statements of problems and questions
- 2 Solutions of problems
- Practical exercises

- 077 Pedagogic methods appropriate to special subject
See also 018 Scientific and technical methods, 072 Experimental methods
- 078 Instruments Apparatus
Equipment, implements, accessories, tools etc
- 079 Competitions Prizes Awards
Means of encouragement relative to subject medals, subsidies, scholarships, honorary titles and insignia, etc.
- 1 Public competitions and tests
- 3 Excursions Travels
- 4 Subsidies for research
- 08 Polygraphy Collections Extracts
Miscellaneous etc
- 081 Individual polygraphy
Collected writings of a single author
- 082 Collectiv polygraphy
Collections of writings of several authors
- 1 Libraries Series
- 2 Anthologies Extracts Maxims Quotations
- 083 Receipts Formulas Tables
- 1 Receipts
- 2 Formulas
- 3 Abridged formulas Mathematic formulas
- 4 Tables
Synopsis tables
- 5 Numeric tables
- 6 Tables of results
- 8 Lists Statements Inventories Catalogs of objects
See also 085 Commercial catalogs
- 084 Graphic representations other than text
Atlases portfolios albums, collections of illustrations charts, plates designs etc relating to the subject, without text or with the text secondary
- 085 Commercial publications relating to the subject
Prospectuses price lists, commercial catalogs, announcements advertisements etc.
See also 065 Commercial establishments
- 088 Varia
- 3 Curiosa Anecdotes Jokes Jests Oddities
- 5 Mysteries Humbugs Scientific frauds
- 089 Artificial collections Works, not serials, in course of publication
- 1 Artificial collections
- 2 Works, not serials, in course of publication
- 09 History and general local treatment
- 0901 Ancient history Primitive
- 2 Medieval "
- 3 Modern "
- 4 20th century—
- 092 Biography Case histories
Biography is preferably classed in 920
- 093-099 By country
Divided like 930-990

00 Viewpoints

There is a degree of duplication of the material indicated under 001-009 (corresponding to C D's Points of view) and under 0003 (taken mainly from D G's 620 01-09 which was in print 18 years earlier) but both are here included for convenience of those who have used either 1 or the other. It is recommended that where the captions seem practically synonymous 1 of them be chosen for use and reference made from the other.

- 001 Speculative point of view
Concept on purpose statement of principles. Theoretic or experimental investigations and studies relating to an object
- 002 Point of view of realization
Fulfillment construction materials constituent elements procedure
- 003 Economic point of view
Industrial production commercial output cost and selling price
- 004 Point of view of service and use
- 005 " " " " furniture and equipment
- 006 " " " " location and establishments or quarters
Use only for details of interior organization and service. For architecture see 720
- 007 Point of view of special personnel
- 008 " " " " organization
Class here essential characteristics and general functions of the organization
- 009 Social and moral point of view

Below is given a 000 table covering (1) by use of arabic numerals what Classification Dérivée provides for by bibliographic signs indicating relation and language (space being provided for by form division 09) and (2) divisions corresponding to those on 620 01-09

000 Miscellaneous common subdivisions

- 0001 Relation
Divided like main classification
- 0002 Sources (literary, etc.) Documentation
- 0003 Administration
See note under table 00 Viewpoints
 - 31 Statistics
 - 32 Quantities Finance
 - 33 Contracts Specifications
 - 34 Designs Drawings
 - 35 Executive Administrative
 - 36 Working Maintenance
 - 363 Personnel
May be divided like 331 As a feature of administration for viewpoint of personnel see 007
 - 364 Operation Running
 - 365 Regulation Control
See note under 00037
 - 367 Repairs Renewals
Administrative point of view a specific repair belongs with part repaired
 - 368 Testing
 - 37 Laws Regulations
Class here regulations in general for regulation as a feature of maintenance see 000365
 - 38 Patents
 - 39 Reports
- 0004 Language in which written
Divided like 400
- 0005-7 Reserved for special analytic subdivisions applicable to individual subjects

Index to supplementary Table 2, uniform subdivisions

Abbreviations	—0148	Colleges and universities	—0711
Academies, soc , etc	—06	Colloquialisms	—0144
Accessories	—078	Commercial	
Accounting	—00032	cat , circulars etc.	—085
Acts of societies, etc	—06	establishments	—065
Addresses	—04	output viewpoint	—003
Administration	—0003	publications	—085
Administrative functions	—00035	Commissions, committees,	
Adult education	—0714	bureaus, etc	—06
Advertisements commerc.	—085	Compends	—02
Albums	—084	Competitions	—079
Almanacs and calendars	—059	Conception theory	—011
Ancient hist	—0901	viewpoint	—001
Anecdotes	—0883	Concordances	—03
Announcements commerc	—085	Conferences	—063
Annals	—058	Congresses	—063
Answers to problems	—0762	Constituent elements	
Anthologies	—0822	viewpoint	—002
Antiquities	—0901	Constitutions and bylaws of	
Apparatus	—078	ass'ns, soc , etc	—06
Associations	—06	Construction viewpoint	—001
Atlases	—084	Consultations	—0189
Awards	—079	Contests	—079
Biography	—092	Continuations non serial	—0892
Blanks	—083	Contracts	—00033
Blueprints and plans	—00034	Control admin	—000365
Bounties incentive	—079	Conventions	—063
Briefs	—02	Cooperation	—0189
Bureaus, ass'ns, etc	—06	Corporations	—06
Bylaws and regulations of		Correspondence	
ass'ns, soc , etc	—06	courses & schools	—0714
Calendars and almanacs	—059	letters	—04
Case histories	—092	Cost admin.	—00032
Catalogs and lists	—0838	viewpoint	—003
Catalogs commerc.	—085	Courses of instruction	—071
Character	—011	private	—0718
Charlatany	—0885	short	—0716
Charters of ass'ns, soc , etc	—06	Cinosa	—0883
Charts <i>uses</i>	—084	Cyclopedias	—03
outlines	—02	Debates	—04
Chronicles, history	—09	Definition	—011
Classification	—012	Departments, governmental	—061
Clinics	—072	Derivation of terms	—0142
Clippings collection of	—0822	Des gns	—00034
Clubs	—062	collection of	—084
Collaboration	—0189	Deterioration	—000364
Collected works & collections	—08	Dictionaries, spec	—03
Collections artificial	—0891	Digests	—02
Collective bodies	—06	Directories	—058

Discourses	—04	Furniture and equip	
Disputations	—04	viewpoint	—005
Dissertations	—04	Genera, terminol of	—01432
Distribution, geographic	—093-099	Geographic distribution	—093-099
Divisions	—012	Glossaries	—03
Documentation	—0002	Government control & regula.	—00037
Dossiers	—08	Governmental bureaus, depts,	
Drawings	—00034	etc.	—061
collection of	—084	Grants, incentive	—079
Economic viewpoint	—003	Graphic representation	—084
Education	—07	Guide books	—02
Elementary schools	—0713	Handbooks	—02
Elements viewpoint	—002	Highschools	—0712
Encouragement, means of	—079	History	—09
Encyclopedias, spec	—03	Hoaxes	—0885
Eptomes	—02	Honorary degrees, titles &	
Equipment	—078	insignia	—079
and furniture viewpoint	—005	Humbugs	—0885
Essays	—04	Humor and curiosa	—0883
Establishments and quarters		Iconography	—084
viewpoint	—006	Illustrations	—084
Esthetics	—01	Implements	—078
Ethics, professional	—069	Importance	—013
Etymology, nomenclative	—0142	Impostures	—0885
Examinations, competitive	—0791	Incentives	—079
Excursions, incentive	—0793	Industrial production	
Executive manage	—00035	viewpoint	—003
Exercise books	—076	Informational sources	—0002
Exercises, practical	—0765	Insignia, honorary incentive	—079
Exhibits	—074	Institutes	—07152
of activities, of ass'ns		Instruction	—07
soc, etc.	—064	Instruments	—078
Experiment stations	—072	Interior organiza & service	—006
Experimental meth. viewpoint	—001	International ass'ns, soc., etc	—0621
Experimentation and its		Interrelations	
establishments	—072	between subjects	—0001
Expositions	—064	classification	—012
Extension courses	—0715	Inventories	—0838
Extent	—011	Investigations, theoretic &	
Extracts	—0822	exper viewpoint	—001
Fairs	—064	Jests	—0883
Fieldwork	—072	Jokes	—0883
Finance	—00032	Journals, magazines, etc.	—05
Forms	—083	Laboratories and work in	—072
Formularies	—0832-3	Language	
Formulas	—0832-3	distinctive of subject	—014
Foundations, ass'ns, etc.	—06	in which written	—0004
Frauds	—0885	popular	—0144
Fulfilment viewpoint	—002	sci.	—0143
Functioning and operation	—000364	Law and principles	—01
Functions, terminol. of	—01433	Laws and regulations	—00037

Lectures	—01	Organizations, ass'ns, etc.	—06
Legislation and laws	—00037	temporary	—063
Letters	—01	Organs, terminol. of	—01433
Lexicons	—03	Origin	—011
Libraries as series	—0821	Outlines	—02
Limits	—011	Output, commerc. viewpoint	—003
Lists and catalogs	—0338	Pamphlets	—04
of members	—06	Papers and essays	—04
Literary addresses	—01	Patents	—00038
Local ass'ns, soc., etc.	—0623-9	Pedagogic methods	—077
treatment	—093-099	Periodicals	—05
Location and quarters		Personnel admin.	—000,6
viewpoint	—006	viewpoint	—007
Magazines	—05	Persons connected with subject	—069
Maintenance and working	—00036	Philosophy	—01
Management	—00035	Photographs, collections of	—084
Manuals	—02	Pictures, collections of	—084
Materials : viewpoint	—002	Places viewpoint	—006
Mathematical formulas	—0833	Plan, gen.	—011
Maxima	—0822	Plans and blueprints	—00034
Measures peculiar to subject	—017	Plates, illus.	—084
Medals, honorific	—079	Polygraphy	—08
Medieval hist.	—0902	collective	—082
Members, lists of	—06	individual	—081
Methods, cooperative	—0189	Portfolios, illus.	—084
experimental	—072	Practical exercises	—0765
of studying	—07	Price lists	—065
of teaching	—077	Prices admin.	—00032
sci. & tech.	—018	viewpoint	—003
special	—0188	Primitive hist.	—0901
Miscellanies	—08	Principles theory	—011
Modern hist.	—0903	viewpoint	—001
Moral viewpoint	—009	Private institutions, soc., etc.	—062
Motivation	—079	Prizes	—079
Museums	—074	Problems	—076
Mysteries	—0885	Procedure viewpoint	—002
Names, sci., of species, etc.	—01432	Proceedings of ass'ns, soc., etc.	—06
tech.	—01433	Processes, terminol. of	—01433
National ass'ns, soc., etc.	—0623-9	Production, indus.	
Nature, gen.	—011	viewpoint	—003
Nomenclature	—014	Professional educ.	—07
Notation syst.	—0148	people	—069
Numeric tables	—0835	Prospectuses	—085
Observatories	—072	Publications	
Oddities	—0883	commerc.	—085
Official bureaus, depts, etc.	—061	gen., of acad., soc., etc.	—06
Operation and functioning	—00036,1	Purpose	—011
Orations	—01	viewpoint	—001
Organization		Quantities	—00032
and admin. viewpoint	—008	Quarters and location	
service interior		viewpoint	—006
viewpoint	—006	Questions	—076

Quotations	—0822	Statutes	—00037
Realization viewpoint	—002	Study	—07
Receipts	—0831	theor. & exper. viewpoint	—001
Records, admin.	—00039	Subsidies incentive	—079
Regional ass'ns, soc., etc.	—0523-9	Subventions, incentive	—079
Regulation admin.	—000356	Summer courses	—07163
Regulations and rules	—00037	Supervision, admin.	—00035
of ass'ns, soc., etc.	—06	Supplies viewpoint	—005
Relation between subjects	—0001	Syllabuses	—02
Renewals and repairs admin.	—000367	Symbols	—0148
Reports, admin.	—00039	Synonyms, nomenclature	—014
of ass'ns, soc., etc.	—06	Synopses	—02
Research		Synoptic tables	—0834
and its establishments	—072	Tables	—0834-6
subsidies for	—0794	Teaching	—07
Results tables of	—0836	Technical educ.	—07
Reviews, magazines, etc.	—05	meth.	—018
Rules and regula-	—00037	terms	—01433
of ass'ns, soc., etc.	—06	Temporary organizations	—063
Running and functioning	—000364	Terminology	—014
Satires	—0883	popular	—0144
Scholarships	—079	Tests, admin. of	—000368
Schools	—071	pub.	—0791
private	—0718	Textbooks	—02
Scientific management	—00035	Theories	
meth.	—018	based on the pure sci.	—015
terms	—0143	misc.	—016
Scope	—011	Theory	—01
Scrapbooks	—0822	Titles, honorary, incentive	—079
pictorial	—084	Tools	—078
Secondary schools	—0712	Tracts	—04
Seminaries	—071	Training	—07
Serials	—05	Transactions of acad., soc., etc.	—06
Series and libraries	—0821	Travels, incentive	—0793
Service and organiza-		Trivia	—0883
interior viewpoint	—006	20th century—	—0904
Serviceability and use		Units peculiar to subject	—017
viewpoint	—004	Universities and colleges	—0711
Sketches lit.	—04	Use and serviceability	
Slang	—0144	viewpoint	—004
Social viewpoint	—009	Usefulness	—013
Societies	—06	Utility	—013
Solutions of problems	—0762	Vacation courses	—0716
Sources of information	—0002	Value	—013
Species, terminol. of	—01432	Varia	—088
Specifications	—00033	Vocabularies	—03
Speculative point of view	—001	Voluntary ass'ns, soc., etc.	—062
Statements, cat. & lists	—0838	Winter courses	—07165
Statistics	—00031	Working and maintenance	—00036
		Yearbooks	—058

Table 3—Languages and Literatures

The table below includes all individual languages and literatures given distinct numbers in the classification, but not some groups not yet subdivided (e.g. 497 Languages and 897 Literatures of North American Indians) nor some languages and literatures named as part of a group which may be subdivided later

Any language in this table may be subdivided like 420, English. Any philologic topic in the index may be transferred to another language by replacing the initial figures of the language as found in this table by those of the 2d language also found here e.g. Syntax English language in the index is 425 2 In this table English is 42 and French is 44 replacing the 42 by 44 gives 445 2 French syntax. Hebrew is 492.4, and Hebrew syntax is 492 452 A 3d way to subdivide the language is to prefix the language figures as given in this table to the philologic numbers given in Table 4. All 3 methods give the same result

The form divisions of English literature 1 Poetry 2 Drama 3 Fiction 4 Essays 5 Oratory 6 Letters 7 Satire and Humor 8 Miscellany may be used to subdivide any of the literatures in the following table except Anglo-Saxon, Latin and Greek, for which special literature tables are provided under 829 870 and 880 respectively and any division of English literature in the index referring to this table may be used in subdividing another literature by replacing the initial figures 82 (denoting English) by the figures of the 2d literature as given in this table. Thus Ballads English literature, in the index at 82: 04 and in this table Spanish is 86 therefore 86: 04 is Spanish ballads 89: 7 is Russian and 89: 7104 is Russian ballads Any form of any literature may be divided by period like the poetry in that same literature e.g. 847 may be divided by period like 847

491 38	Afghani	891 58	495 8	Burmese	895 8
492 8	African Semitic	892 8	496 2	Bushmen, African	896 2
439 36	Afrikaans	839 36	449 9	Catalan	849 9
493 56	Agau	893 56	492 2	Chaldee	892 2
491 991	Albanian	891 991	494 521	Cheremissian	894 521
492 8	Amharic	892 8	495 1	Chinese	895 1
494 813701	Andhra	894 813	494 543	Chudic	894 543
429	Anglo Saxon	see note	491 81701	Church Slavonic	891 81
495 92	Annamite	895 92	493 2	Coptic	893 2
492 7	Arabic	892 7	491 67	Cornish	891 67
492 1	Aramaic	892 1	491 83	Croatian	891 83
491 54	Armenian	891 54	492 19	Cuneiform	892 19
491 68	Armonic	891 68	491 65	Cymric group	891 65
492 19	Assyrian	892 19	491 66	" or Welsh	891 66
492 1	Assyro-Aramaic	892 1	491 86	Czech Bohemian	891 86
491 52	Avestan, Zend	891 52	439 81	Danish	839 81
492 19	Babylonian	892 19	493 55	Dankali	893 55
491 52	Bactrian Old	891 52	439 4	Deutsch, Platt	839 4
499 223	Bali	899 223	494 322	Djagataic	894 322
491 591	Baluchi	891 591	439 31	Dutch	839 31
491 68	Bas Breton	891 68	499 227	Dyak	899 227
491 69	Basque	891 69	493 1	Egyptian Old	893 1
499 226	Batak	899 226	42	English	82
493 53	Bedja (Bedouin)	893 53	427 02	" Middle	82
491 44	Bengali	891 44	427 01	" Old	82
491 86	Bohemian	891 86	491 61	Erse Gadhehc group	891 61
491 68	Breton	891 68	491 63	" Gaelic	891 63
491 65	Brythonic	891 65	408 92	Esperanto	808 92
491 81	Bulgarian	891 81	494 545	Esthonian	894 545
494 23	Buriat	894 23	492 8	Ethiopic, Semitic	892 8

439 6	Faroese	839 6	494.814	Kannada	894.814
494.541	Finnish	894.541	494 542	Karelian	894 542
439 32	Flemish	839 32	494.824	Khond	894.824
499 212	Formosan	899 212	494 34	Kirghiz	894 34
44	French	84	494.816	Kodagu	894 816
447 01	" Old	84	495 7	Korean	895 7
439 2	Frisian	839 2	494.821	Kôta	894 821
491 61	Gadhelic group	891 61	494.824	Kou	894 824
491 63	Gaelic or Scotch	891 63	494 544	Krévin	894 544
469 9	Galician	869 9	491 83	Kroatian	891 83
493 52	Galla	893 52	491 57	Kurdish	891 57
499 9621	Georgian	899 9621		Kymric, <i>see</i> Cymric	
43	German	83	459 9	Ladin	859 9
439 4	" Low, Platt-		499 213	Ladrones	899 213
	deutsch	839 4	494 12	Lamut	894 12
439 1	" " Western		494 55	Lapp	894.55
	Germanic	839 1	47	Latin	<i>see</i> note
437 02	" Middle High	83	499 9624	Lazistan	899 9624
437 01	" Old High	83	491 93	Lettish	891 93
491 61	Goidelic group	891 61	491 92	Lithuanian	891 92
494 823	Gond	894 823	494 546	Livonian	894 546
439 9	Gothic	839 9	491 88	Lusatian	891 88
48	Greek	<i>see</i> note	499 214	Madagascar	899 214
491.47	Gujerati	891 47	499 224	Maduran	899 224
492 4	Hebrew	892 4	494 511	Magyar	894.511
492 9	Himyaritic	892 9	499 228	Makassar	899 228
491 43	Hindi	891 43	499 214	Malagasy	899 214
491 1	Hindu group	891 1	499 221	Malay	899 221
491 43	Hindustani	891 43	494 812	Malayalam	894 812
494 513	Hongro-ostak	894.513	494 13	Manchu	894.13
496.1	Hottentot	896.1	491 64	Manx	891 64
494.511	Hungarian	894.511	491 46	Marathi	891 46
491 531	Huzwaresh	891 531	499 213	Marianas	899 213
439 6	Icelandic	839 6	492 9	Minasan	892 9
491 1	Indic group	891 1	499 9623	Mingrehan	899 9623
491 3	" Middle	891 3	494.21	Mongol Eastern	894 21
491 2	" Old	891 2	491 871	Moravian	891 871
491 52	Iranic, East	891 52	494 522	Mordvinian	894.522
491 51	" West	891 51	499 11	Negrito	899 11
491 62	Irish	891 62	491 55	Neopersian	891 55
45	Italian	85	492 19	Nineveh cuneiform	892 19
494.322	Jagataic	894 322	494.33	Nogair	894.33
495 6	Japanese	895 6	439 5	Norse group	839 5
499 222	Javanese	899 222	439 6	" Old	839 6
492 4	Jewish (Hebrew)	892 4	439 82	Norwegian (Modern	
494.22	Kalmuk	894 22		Norse)	839 III
494.422	Kamassin	894 422	494.826	Ordon	894 826
494.814	Kanarese	894.814	491 45	Orissa	891 45
			494.35	Osmanli	894 35

1	Letters, alphabet.	61	Quantity, prosody.
3	Lexicography.	86	Readers, elementary
3	Lexicons	87	" selections.
17	Manuscripts	23	Reduplication, derivation
65	Meters, prosody.	27	Relative pronouns, "
825	Modifications, special.	57	" " syntax.
28	Moods, signs of, derivation.	66	Rhymes, prosody
58	" syntax.	66	Rhyming dictionary
51	Morphology.	8	School books and texts
25	Noun forms, derivation.	87	Selections, readers.
515	Nouns, inflection.	54	Sentences of particular form
55	" syntax.	709	Slang.
25	Number, signs of, derivation	81	Spelling books
701	Old forms of language	14	" reform
21	Origin of language.	67	Strophe, prosody.
13	Orthoepy.	22	Suffixes, derivation.
1	Orthography.	4	Synonyms
17	Palæography.	52	Syntax
52	Parsing.	28	Tense signs, derivation
29	Particles, derivation.	58	" syntax.
59	" syntax	8	Text books
27	Personal pronouns, derivation	824	" " for foreigners
14	Phonetic spelling	68	" " " writing verse.
82	Phrase book.	88	Texts of individual authors.
27	Possessive pronouns derivation.	12	Umlaut
37	" " syntax.	83	Use of words
22	Prefixes, derivation.	28	Verbal forms, derivation
29	Prepositions. "	518	Verbs, inflection.
39	" syntax.	58	" syntax.
27	Pronominal forms derivation	68	Verse, text books for writing
517	Pronouns, inflection	62	Versification
57	" syntax.	28	Voice signs, derivation
13	Pronunciation	12	Vowels
82	Prose composition.	83	Vulgarisms
6	Prosody	53	Words, arrangement of
7	Provincialisms.	2	" etymology.
19	Punctuation.	83	" use of

For Biscoe time and Olin book number schemes and Special author tables Shakespear, Milton, etc. see editions 11, 12 and 13. See also Bertha R Barden, *Book numbers*, A.L.A., 1937

582 Systematic and taxonomic botany

Abridged from Universal Decimal Classification, English ed., 1939. See also 561 Paleobotany. The following classification follows that of the 1936 edition of Engler Diels' 'Syllabus der pflanzenfamilien'.

582 2-3 Cryptogamia Flowerless plants Spore plants

582 21 Cryptogamia in general

- .22 Thallophyta
- .23 Schizophyta
- .231 Schizomycetes Bacteria
- .232 Schizophyceae Phycocchromaceae Cyanophyceae
 - Oscillatoraceae (Lyngbyaceae), Scytonemataceae, Stigonemataceae (Sirospionaceae), Nostocaceae, Rivulariaceae, Chroococcaceae, Chamaesiphonaceae, etc.
- .24 Myxomycetes Myxothallophyta Mycetozoa Phytosarcodina
 - Slime fungi
- .241 Acrasiales .242 Hydromyxaes
 - Plakopodaceae, Vampyrellaceae
- .244 Myxogasteres
 - 2 Exsporales Ectosporeae Ceratiomyxaceae
 - 3 Endosporeae
 - 4 Cnibranales Cnibranaeae
 - 6 Entendiales Reticulariaceae, Tubiferaceae, Lycogalaceae, etc.
- .2452 Lacciales Laccaceae, Listerellaceae
- 3 Stemonitales Amsurochastaceae, Stemonitaceae, Colodermaceae, Rhinosteleaceae, etc.
- 5 Physarales Physaraceae, Didymiaceae
- 6 Margantales Margantaceae
- 8 Trichiales Arcynaceae, Trichiaceae
- .25 Flagellae Flagellates
- .251 Flagellatae
 - 1 Pantostomatales Holomastigaceae, Rhizomastigaceae
 - 2 Distomatales (Diastomatales) Distomataceae (Diastomataceae)
 - 3 Protomastigales Oxomonadaceae, Bicocaceae, Craspedomonadaceae, Phalansteriaceae, Monadaceae, Bodonaceae, Amphimonadaceae, Trimastigaceae, Tetramitaceae, etc.
 - 4 Chrysomonadales Chromulnaceae, Hymenomonadaceae, Ochromonadaceae, etc.
 - 5 Cryptomonadales Cryptomonadaceae, etc.
 - 6 Chloromonadales Chloromonadaceae, etc.
 - 7 Euglenales Euglenaceae, Astasiaceae, Peranemataceae
- .252 Dinoflagellatae Peridinales Peridineae Ciliiflagellatae
- .253 Admiferidae
 - 1 Athecatales Athecatoideae
 - 2 Thecatales Thecatoidae Prorocentricae, Prorocentraceae, etc.

- 582 254 Diniferidea
- 1 Gymnodimales Gymnodimoridae
- 2 Protodiniferaceae 3 Gymnodiniaceae 4 Polykrikaceae
- 5 Noctilucaeae 6 Pouchetiaceae, 7 Blastodiniaceae
- 9 Peridinales Peridinoridae Peridiniaceae
- 255 Doubtful Dinoflagellatae Cystodiniidae Amphilotheidae,
Cystoflagellata etc.
- 258 Silicoflagellatae
- 1 Siphonotestales Dictyochaceae
- 2 Stereotestales Ebnaceae
- 259 Heterocontae Heterochloridaceae, Botryococcaceae Chloro
botryaceae Chlorotheciaceae Ophiocytaceae Tribonemaceae
Botrydiaceae etc
- 26 Algae Seaweeds
- 261 Bacillariophyta (Diatomeae) Bacillariales
- 1 Centricae Discaceae Solenaceae Biddulphiaceae Ruti
lariaceae etc
- 5 Pennales Pennatae
- Fragulariaceae (Diatomaceae) Eunotiaceae Achranthaceae
Naviculaceae Epithemiaceae Nitzschaceae etc
- 262 Conjugatae
- 2 Desmidiaceae Desmids Mesotaeniaceae Desmidiaceae etc
- 3 Zygnematales Zygnemataceae, Mesocarpaceae etc
- 263 Chlorophyceae Green algae
- 264 Protococcales
- 1 Volvocales Chlamydomonaceae Volvocaceae etc
- 4 Buprotococcales
- Tetrasporaceae Chlorosphaeraceae Pleurococcaceae
Protococcaceae Oocystaceae, Hydrodictyaceae Colla
straceae Protosiphonaceae etc
- 265 Ulotrichales (Conseriales)
- Ulvaceae Ulotrichaceae Blastosporaceae Wittrockel
lanceae Chactophoraceae Trentepohliaceae Chrookpi
daceae Chactopeltidaceae Aphanochaetaceae Coleo
chaetaceae Cylindrocapsacea Oodogoniaceae etc
- 266 Siphonocladales
- Valoniaceae Siphonocladaceae Cladophoraceae Dasy
cladaceae Sphaeropleaceae etc
- 267 Siphonales
- Bryopsisaceae Derbesiaceae Caulerpaceae Phyllosiphon
aceae Codiaceae Vaucheriaeae
- 271 Charophyta Stoneworts Characeae etc
- 272 Phaeophyceae Brown algae
- Ectocarpales
- Ectocarpaceae Mesogloeaceae Corynophlaeaceae Myrio
nemataceae Liastaceae Spermatocnaceae Desmarts
tiaceae Sporocnaceae Punctariaceae Scytosiphonaceae
Dictyosiphonaceae Asperococcaceae Hydroclathraceae
Giffordaceae etc
- 2 Sphacelariales Sphacelariaceae
- 3 Cutleriales Cutleriaceae etc
- 4 Dictyotales Dictyotaceae
- 46 Laminariales Laminariaceae Chordaceae etc.
- 6 Filopteridales Filopteridaceae, Chonostocarpaceae
- 7 Fucales Durvillaceae Fucaceae Nothaceae etc.

- 582.273 Rhodophyceae Red algae
 274 Bangiales Bangiaceae, Rhodochaetaceae, Compsopogonaceae
 275 Florideae
 1 Nemalionales Gelidiales
 12 Nemalionales Lemnaceae, Helminthocladiaceae,
 Thurnaceae, Chatangiaceae
 17 Gelidiales Gelidiaceae, Wrangeliaceae, etc.
 3 Cryptonemiales
 Gloiosponniaceae, Grateloupniaceae, Dumontiaceae,
 Rhizophyllidaceae, Squamanaceae, Corallinaceae, etc.
 3 Gigartinales
 Nemastomaceae, Plocamiaceae, Sphaerococcaceae, Rho-
 dophyllidaceae, Gigartiniaceae, Phyllophoraceae, etc.
 4 Rhodymeniales Rhodymeniaceae
 5 Ceramiales Ceramiaceae, Rhodomelaceae, Delesseriaceae
 28 Eumycetes True fungi Mycology
 281 Phycomycetes Algal fungi
 1 Oomycetes
 11 Monoblepharales Monoblepharidaceae
 Blastocladiaceae, Monoblepharidaceae
 12 Saprolegniales Saprolegniaceae
 Saprolegniaceae, Leptomitaceae
 13 Ancylistales Ancylistaceae
 Lagenidiaceae, Ancylistaceae
 14 Peronosporales Peronosporaceae
 Albuginaceae, Peronosporaceae, Pythiaceae
 2 Zygomycetes
 21 Mucorales Mucoraceae Mold fungi
 Mucoraceae, Choanephoraceae, Mortierellaceae, Chaeto-
 cladiaceae, Piptocephalidaceae
 22 Entomophthorales Entomophthorineae Entomophthoraceae
 23 Endogonales Endogonineae Endogonaceae
 24 Basidiobolales Basidiobolaceae Basidiobolaceae
 25 Chytridiales Chytridaceae
 Cladochytraceae, Hypochytridaceae, Rhizidiaceae, Olpi-
 diaceae, Synchronaceae, Plasmodiophoraceae, etc.
 282 Ascomycetes
 0 Spermophthorales Spermophthoraceae
 1 Euascales
 11 Perisporineae Erysiphaceae, Paropsidaceae, Perisporaceae,
 Microthyriaceae, etc.
 12 Plectascineae
 Gymnoascaceae, Aspergillaceae, Onygenaceae, Tricho-
 comaceae, Blaphomyetaceae, Terfeziaceae, Myriangi-
 aceae, etc.
 13 Phacidineae Stictidaceae, Tryblidaceae, Phacidaceae
 14 Protocalicaceae Protocalicaceae
 15 Hysterineae Hypodermataceae, Dichaenaceae, Ostropaceae,
 Hysteriaceae, etc.
 16 Pezizaceae
 Pyrenomataceae, Pezizaceae, Ascobolaceae, Helotiaceae,
 Mollisiaceae, Celidiaceae, Patellariaceae, Cenangiaceae,
 Cordieriaceae, Cyttaraceae

- 582 28217 Helvellineae Rhizinaceae, Geoglossaceae, Helvellaceae
 18 Tuberineae Truffles Rutuberaceae, Balsamiaceae, etc.
 19 Pyrenomycetineae Pyrenomyces
 Hypocreaceae, Dothideaceae, Sphaeriaceae, Sordariaceae, Chaetomiaceae, Sphaeriaceae, Ceratostomataceae, Cucurbitariaceae, Coryneliaceae, Amphisphaeriaceae, Lophostomataceae, Mycosphaerellaceae, Pleosporaceae, Massariaceae, Gnomoniaceae, Clypeosphaeriaceae, Valsaceae, Melanconidaceae, Diatrypaeae, Melogrammataceae, Xylariaceae, etc.
 2 Hermascomycetes
 21 Protodiscineae Exoasteeae Taphrinaceae, Ascocorticaceae, etc.
 22 Protoascineae Eremasceae Dipodascaceae, Endomycetaceae, etc.
 23 Saccharomycetinae Saccharomycetaceae Yeasts
 3 Laboulbeniales Peyritschellaceae, Laboulbeniaceae, Ceratomycetaceae
 283 Protomycetes Protomycetinae Protomycetaceae
 284 Basidiomycetes Carposporeae
 285 Hemibasidi Hembasidiomycetes
 1 Ustilaginales Smut fungi Ustilaginaceae, Tilletiaceae
 2 Uredinales Rust fungi
 Pucciniaceae, Endophyllaceae, Schizosporaceae, Cronartiacae, Coleosporiaceae, Melampsoraceae, etc.
 .287 Eubasidi
 1 Protobasidiomycetes
 11 Auricularineae Auriculariaceae, Pilacraceae
 11 Tremellineae Sirobasidiaceae, Tremellaceae, Hyaloniaceae
 2 Autobasidiomycetes Gasteromycetes
 21 Dacryomycetinae Dacryomycetaceae
 22 Exobasiduneae Exobasidiaceae, etc.
 23 Hymenomycetinae Hymenomyces
 Tulasnellaceae, Corticiaceae, Thelephoraceae, Clavariaceae, Hydneae, Polyporaceae, Agaricaceae
 24 Sclerodermatineae (Plectobasiduneae)
 Podaxaceae, Sclerodermataceae, Calostomataceae, Sphaerobolaceae, Tulostomataceae
 247 Protogastrineae 248 Protogastraceae
 25 Hymenogastriineae Hymenogastraceae
 26 Lycoperdineae Puffballs Lycoperdaceae, etc.
 27 Nidularineae Nidulariaceae
 28 Phallineae Clathraceae, Phallaceae (stinkhorn fungi)
 .288 Fungi imperfecti
 1 Conidic
 2 Sphaeropsidales Sphaeriodeaceae, Nectriodeaceae, Leptostromataceae, Extripulaceae
 3 Melanconiales Melanconiaceae
 4 Hyphomycetes Mucedinaceae, Dematiaceae, Stilbaceae, Tuberculariaceae
 5 Mycelic
 .29 Lichenes Lichens
 290 Phycolichenes Geosiphonaceae

- 582 291 Ascolichenes
 292 Pyrenocarpeae Angiocarpae
 Monolaceae, Epigloeaceae, Verrucariaceae, Dermatocarpaceae, Pyrenothamniaceae, Pyrenulaceae, Phyllopyreniaceae, Trypethelaceae, Parathelaceae, Astrothelaceae, Strigulaceae, Pyrenidiaceae, Mycoporaceae etc
 293 Gymnocarpeae Discolichenes Gelatinosae, Byssaceae
 1 Coniocarpineae Caliciaceae, Cypheliaceae, Sphaerophoraceae
 2 Graphidineae
 Arthoniaceae, Graphidaceae, Chiodectonaceae, Dirinaceae, Roccellaceae
 3 Cyclocarpineae
 Lecanactidaceae, Pilocarpaceae, Chrysotrichaceae, Thelotremaaceae, Diploschistaceae, Ectolechiaceae, Gyalectaceae, Coenogoniaceae, Lecideaceae, Phyllopsoraceae, Cladoniaceae, Gyrophoraceae, Acarosporaceae, Ephebeaceae, Pyrenopsidaceae, Lichinaceae, Collemaaceae, Heppiaceae, Pannariaceae, Stictaceae, Peltigeraceae, Pertusariaceae, Lecanoraceae, Parmeliaceae, Usneaceae, Caloplacaceae, Theloschistaceae, Buelliaceae, Physciaceae, etc.
 296 Basidiolichenes Hymenolichenes, etc.
- 582.31 Archegoniatae Embryophyta asiphonogama
- 32 Bryophyta (Muscineae) Mosses and liverworts
 33 Hepaticae Liverworts
 331 Marchantiales
 Marchantiaceae, Corsiniaceae, Targioniaceae, Marchantiaceae, Ricciaceae
 332 Anthocerotales Anthocerotaceae
 333 Jungermanniales
 Jungermanniaceae, acrogynae, Sphaerocarpoideae, Rielloideae, Metzgerioideae, Leptothecoideae, Fossombronioideae, Haplomitrioideae, Jungermanniaceae, acrogynae, Epigoniaceae, Trigonanthaceae, Pulidoideae, Scapanioideae, Stephanioideae, Pleurozioideae, Belloniaceae, Jubulioideae
- 34 Musci Mosses
 341 Sphagnales Sphagnaceae Bog mosses (large)
 342 Andreaeales Andreaeaceae
 343 Bryales
 344 Eubrynales
 1 Fissidentales Fissidentaceae
 2 Dicranales
 Archidiaceae, Ditrichaceae, Bryomphaceae, Seligeraceae, Dicranaceae, Dicnemoneaceae, Pleurophascaceae, Leucobryaceae etc.
 3 Pottiales Calymperaceae, Encalyptaceae, Pottiaceae, etc
 4 Grimmiaceae
 5 Funariales
 Gigaspermaceae, Dischidiaceae, Ephemeraceae, Funariaceae, Oedipodiaceae, Splachnaceae
 6 Schistostegales Schistostegaceae
 7 Tetraphadales Georgiaceae

582 3448

Eubryales

Bryaceae Orthodontioideae, Bryoideae, Mielchhofen
oideae; Leptostomaceae, Mnaceae, Drepanophyllaceae,
Eustichuaceae, Sorapillaceae, Mittenaceae, Calomni
aceae, Rhizogoniaceae, Hypnodendraceae, Aulacom
naceae, Metseaceae, Catoscoopiaceae, Bartramiaceae,
Spuridontaceae, Tunniaceae, etc.

9

Isobryales

Erpodiaceae, Ptychomniaceae, Orthotrichaceae, Hel
cophyllaceae, Rhacopilaceae, Fontinalaceae, Clinaci
aceae, Hedwigiaceae, Cryphaeaceae, Leucodontaceae,
Cyrtopodaceae, Prionodontaceae, Ptychomniaceae, My
uriaceae, Lepyrodontaceae, Rutenbergiaceae, Trachy
podaceae, Pterobryaceae, Meteoraceae, Phyllogoniaceae
Neckeraceae, Lembophyllaceae, Echinodiaceae

94

Hookeriales Notulaceae

95

Pilotrichaceae, Hookeraceae, Hypopterygiaceae

3451

Hypnobryales

Fabroniaceae, Leskeaceae, Thuidiaceae, Amblystegiaceae,
Brachytheciaceae, Entodontaceae, Plagiotheciaceae
Sematophyllaceae, Hypnaceae, Rhytidiaceae, Hyl
comaceae, etc.

346

Buxbauminales

1

Buxbaumiales Buxbaumiaceae

2

Diphyssiales Diphyssiaceae

347

Polytrichinales

1

Polytrichales Polytrichaceae

2

Dawsoniales Dawsoniaceae

35

Ptetodophyta Ferns Fern like spore plants

352

Psilophytinae Psilophytales

Rhyniaceae, Psuedosporochnaceae, Asteroxylaceae

37

Articulatae

370

Protoarticulatae Hyenaceae

371

Sphenophyllales Sphenophyllaceae

372

Cheurostobales Cheurostobaceae

373

Pseudoborniales Pseudoborniaceae

374

Equisetales Horsetails

2

Equisetales Equisetaceae True horsetails

3

Calamitales Calamitales Calamitaceae, etc

38

Lycopodinae Lycopodiales

381

Lycopodiales ligulatae Club mosses

Lycopodiaceae (true club mosses), Cyclostigniaceae

382

Selaginellales Lycopodiales ligulatae

2

Selaginellinae Selaginellaceae

3

Lepidophytinae

4

Lepidodendraceae 5 Ulodendraceae, 6 Bothrodendraceae,

8 Sigillariaceae, 9 Pleurometaceae

391

Psilotinae Psilotales Psilotaceae

392

Isoetinae Isoetales Isoetaceae, quillworts

394

Filicinae Filicales

Fossil ferns of uncertain relationship Trietaceae, Anor
rpterideae, Rhizomopterideae, Inversicatenales, etc

2

Lusporangiales

4

Ophioglossales Ophioglossaceae, adders tongue ferns

6

Marattiales Marattiaceae Psaroniaceae

582 546-547 *Nudiflorae*

582 546	Synanthae	Cyclanthaceae
547	Spathuliflorae	Spadiciflorae
1	Araceae	Arums
		Pothoideae, Monsteroideae, Calloideae, Lasiodeae, Philodendroideae, Colocasioideae, Aroideae, Pistioideae
2	Lemnaceae	Duckweeds Lemnoideae, Wolffioideae
55- 56	Farnosae	Coronarieae
551	Flagellariaceae	Flagellariaceae
553	Enantioblastae	
554	Restionaceae	555 Centrolepidaceae, 556 Mayacaceae
	557 Xyridaceae, 558 Eriocaulaceae	Enocauloideae, Pacpalanthoideae
361	Bromeliaceae	
562	Thurniaceae, 563 Rapateaceae, 564 Bromeliaceae,	pineapples
565	Commelinaceae	Commelinaceae Spiderworts
566	Pontederiaceae	
567	Pontederiaceae, 568 Cyanastraceae	
569	Philydrineae	Philydraceae

582 57-58 *Epigynae*

57	Liliiflorae	Liliales
571	Juncaceae	Juncaceae Rushes
572	Liluleae	
1	Stemonaceae	Roxburghiaceae
2	Liliaceae	
		Melanthioideae Herrenioideae, Asphodeloideae, Alboideae Lilioideae, Scilloideae, Dracenoideae, Asparagoideae, Ophiopogonoideae, Aletroideae Luzurnagoideae Smilacnoideae, etc.
3	Haemodoraceae	
4	Amaryllidaceae	Narcissi
		Amaryllidoideae, Agavoideae, Hypoxidoideae, Campy nematoideae
5	Valloziaceae	6 Taccaceae
7	Dioscoreaceae	Yams
579	Iridaceae	Iridaceae Irises
58	Scitamineae	Anillatae Musales
		Musaceae (bananas) Strelitziaceae, Musoideae, Lomnoideae, Zingiberaceae (ginger) Zingiberoideae, Costoideae, Cannaceae Marantaceae (arrowroot)
59	Microspermae	Orchudales
592	Burmanniineae	Burmanniaceae
594	Gynandrae	Orchidaceae (orchids) Pleonandrae (Diandrae)
	Monandrae	
599	Anonomahae	Other monocotyledones
61	Dicotyledoneae	Dicotyledones
62- 69	Archichlamydeae	Choripetalae Apetalae Polypetalae etc.

582 62-63 Unisexuales

- 582 62; Verticillatae Casuarinaceae
 .623 Pinales Microbryae
 Saururaceae, Piperaceae (peppers), Chloranthaceae
 6 Hydrostachyales Hydrostachyaceae
 .623 Salicales Salicaceae Willows
 624 Garryales Garryaceae
 625 Myrcales Myricaceae
 .626 Balanopsidales Balanopsidaceae
 .627 Lestnariales Lestneriaceae
 628 Juglandales Juglandaceae Walnuts
 629 Batidales Batidaceae
 .631 Julianales Julianaceae
 .632 Fagales Cupuliferae
 1 Betulaceae Bitches, etc.
 2 Fagaceae Berches, oaks
 .635 Urticales
 Ulmaceae (elms): Ulmoideae, Celtidoideae, Barbeyoideae,
 Rhoipteleaceae, Moraceae (mulberries); Moroideae, Arto-
 carpoideae, Conocephaloideae, Cannaboideae (hemp);
 Urticaceae (nettles), etc.
 .637 Podostemonales
 Multiovulatae aquaticae, Podostemonaceae Podoste-
 monaceae
 .639 Proteales Proteaceae Persoonioideae, Grevilleoideae
 .64 Santalales Achlamydosperae
 .641 Santalaceae
 2 Olacaceae, Dysolacoideae, Olacoidae, Schoepfioidae; 3
 Ophiaceae; 4 Oitoknemaceae, Oitoknemataceae; 5 Grub-
 biaceae, 6 Santalaceae, Sandalwood
 .642 Myzodendraceae
 .65 Aristolochiales Multiovulatae terrestres, Aristolochiaceae
 .651 (sic) Lorantheae
 Loranthaceae (mistletoe): Loranthoideae, Viscoideae;
 Rafflesiaceae, Cytinaceae; Hydnoraceae
 .653 Balanophorales Balanophoraceae Balanophoraceae
 Mystropetaloidae, Dactylanthoideae, Sarcophytoideae,
 Lophophytoideae, Helosidoideae, Balanophoroideae
 .657 Polygonales Polygonaceae Buckwheat
 Enogonoideae, Polygonoideae, Coccoleboideae
 .66 Centrospermae Curvembryae, etc.
 661 Chenopodineae
 .662 Chenopodiaceae Goosefoot
 .663 Amarantaceae Foxtail Amarantoideae, Gomphrenoideae
 .664 Phytolaccineae
 1 Nyctaginaceae; 3 Phytolaccaceae Phytolaccoideae, Steg-
 nospermoideae; 5 Gyrostemonaceae, 7 Achatocarpaceae,
 8 Aizoaceae Ficoideae, etc.
 .665 Portulacineae
 .666 Portulacaceae Purslanes
 Portulacoidae, Montioideae
 .667 Basellaceae .668 Dysphamaceae
 .669 Caryophyllineae Caryophyllaceae Carnations
 Paronychioideae, Alsinoideae, Silenoideae, etc.

- 582 67 **Ranales**
 671 **Nymphaeaceae**
 1 **Nymphaeaceae** Waterlilies
 Nelumbonoideae, Cabomboideae, Nymphaeaceae
 2 **Ceratophyllaceae** Hornworts
 .672 **Trochodendraceae** Trochodendraceae, Cercidiphyllaceae
 (Judas tree)
 675 **Ranunculaceae**
 1 **Ranunculaceae, etc** Crowfoot
 2 **Lardizabalaceae, etc**
 3 **Berberidaceae** Barberry Podophylloideae, Berberidoideae
 4 **Menispermaceae** Moonseed
 .677 **Magnoliaceae**
 Humantandraceae, Lactoridaceae, Eupomatiaceae,
 Gomortegaceae, etc
 1 **Magnoliaceae, etc.** 7 Myristicaceae Nutmeg
 3 **Calycanthaceae** 9 Monimiaceae
 5 **Anonaceae** Monimioideae, Atherospermoideae
 .678 **Lauraceae (laurels)** Hernandiaceae
 Persicoideae (camphor tree), Lauroideae, etc.
 68 **Rhoeadales**
 681 **Rhoeadinoae**
 .682 **Papaveraceae** Poppies
 Hypocooideae, Papaveroideae, Fumarioideae
 .683 **Capparidaceae**
 1 **Capparidaceae**
 Dipterygioidae, Capparidoideae, Koerberlinioideae,
 Roydsioideae, Emblingioideae, Cleomoideae
 2 **Cruciferae** 3 Tovaraceae
 .684 **Resedaceae** Resedaceae Mignonet
 685 **Moringaceae** Moringaceae Ben nut
 686 **Bretschneideraceae** Bretschneideraceae
 69 **Sarracenuales**
 691 **Sarracemaceae**
 692 **Nepenthaceae** Pitcherplants
 .693 **Droseraceae** Sundews
 .71 **Rosales**
 714 **Saxifragaceae**
 715 **Crassulaceae (stonecrops, houseleeks, etc)** 716 **Cephalotaceae**
 .717 **Saxifragaceae**
 Penthoraceae, Saxifragoideae, Hydrangeoideae,
 Pterostemonoideae, Escalloniaceae, Ribesiaceae,
 Baueriaceae, etc
 .718 **Pittosporaceae**, 719 **Byblidaceae**, 721 **Brunelliaceae**, 722
 Cunoniaceae, 723 **Myrothamnaceae**, 724 **Bruniaceae**
 .725 **Hamamelidaceae** Witch hazel
 Disanthoideae, Hamamelidoideae, Rhodoleioideae,
 Bucklandioideae, Liquidambaroideae
 .726 **Roridulaceae** 727 **Eucommaceae**

- 582 731 Rosaceae
 732 Platanaceae (plane tree) 733 Crossosomataceae
 734 Rosaceae Roses
 Spiraeoideae, Pomoideae (apples), Rosoideae, Neura-
 doideae, Prunoideae (plums), Chrysobalanoideae, etc
 735 Connaraceae
 736 Leguminosae
 737 Mimosoideae, 738 Caesalpinoideae, etc., 739
 Papilionatae etc. (peas, beans)
 74 Pandales Pandaceae
 75 Geraniales
 751 Geraneaceae
 1 Oxalidaceae (wood sorrel), 2 Geraniaceae (geranium,
 cranesbill, storksbill), 3 Tropaeolaceae (nasturtiums), 4
 Linaceae (flax) Linoideae, Ctenolophonoideae, Ixonan-
 thoideae, Humuloideae (Humuliaceae), 5 Erythroxylaceae
 (coca), 7 Zygophyllaceae Peganioideae, Chitonoideae,
 Tetradielidoideae, Augcoideae, Zygophylloideae, Nitra-
 noideae, Balanitoideae, 8 Cneoraceae, 9 Rutaceae (rue)
 Rutoideae, Dictyolomoideae, Flindersioideae, Spatheloi-
 deae Toddaloideae, Aurantioideae, Rhabdodendroideae
 7521 Simarubaceae Surianoideae, Simaruboideae Picram-
 noideae, Alvaradoideae
 2 Burseraceae Balsam tree, myrrh
 3 Meliaceae Codreloideae, Swietenioideae, Melioideae
 4 Akaniaceae
 754 Malpighiaceae
 1 Malpighiaceae, 2 Trigonaceae, 3 Vochysiaceae
 755 Polygalineae Polygalinae
 1 Tremandraceae, 2 Polygalaceae (milkworts)
 756 Dichapetalineae Dichapetalaceae, Chalettiaceae
 757 Tricoccae
 Euphorbiaceae (spurge) Phyllanthoideae, Crotonoideae,
 Porantheroideae, Ricinocarpoideae, Daphniphyllaceae
 759 Callitricheae Callitricheaceae, water starworts
 76-77 Sapindales Celastrales
 761 Burseae Buraceae Box
 762 Empetrineae Empetraceae Crowberry
 763 Conaruneae Conariaceae
 764 Limnanthineae Limnanthaceae
 765 Anacarduneae Anacardiaceae Sumac, mango
 766 Celastrineae
 1 Cyrillaceae, 2 Pentaphyllaceae, 3 Corynocarpaceae,
 4 Aquifoliaceae, Ilcoideae Ilcineae, etc (holly), 5 Celas-
 traceae (spindle tree), 6 Hippocrateaceae 7 Salvadoraceae,
 8 Stackhousiaceae, 9 Staphyleaceae
 771 Icaciineae Icacinaceae
 772 Sapindineae
 1 Aextoxaceae, 2 Aceraceae (maple) 3 Hippocastanaceae
 (horse chestnut, etc.), 4 Sapindaceae (soapberry tree)
 773 Sabuneae Sabiaceae
 774 Melianthineae Melianthaceae, etc.
 775 Didieruneae Didieraceae
 776 Balsaminineae Balsaminaceae Balsaminaceae

- 582 78 Rhampales
 782 Rhamnaceae Buckthorn
 783 Vitaceae Ampelidaceae Vines, grapevine
 Vitoidae, Lecoidae
 79 Malvales
 791 Elaeocarpaceae Elaeocarpaceae
 792 Chlaenaceae Chlaenaceae, etc.
 793 Malvaceae
 794 Gonystilaceae 795 Tiliaceae Linden (limes), 796 Mal
 vaceae, Mallows, etc., 797 Bombacaceae Cotton tree, 798
 Sterculiaceae
 799 Scytopetalaceae Scytopetalaceae
 81 Parietales Cistales
 812 Thameae Guttiferales
 813 Dilleniaceae 814 Actinidiaceae etc. 815 Eucryphiaceae
 816 Medusagynaceae, 817 Ochnaceae 818 Stras
 burgeriaceae, 819 Caryocaraceae (butternut, etc.), 821
 Marcgraviaceae, 822 Quinaceae 823 Theaceae, Camel
 haceae, Ternstroemiaceae (tea) 824 Guttiferae etc.
 Kielmeyeroideae Hypericoideae, (Hypericineae, etc.),
 Calophylloidea, Clusioidae (gamboge mangosteen),
 Moronoboideae 825 Dipteroocarpaceae Dipteroocarpoideae
 Monotoideae
 831 Tamaricaceae
 2 Elatinaceae (waterworts), 4 Frankeniaceae, 6 Tamari
 caceae (tamarisk)
 835 Cistaceae
 2 Cistaceae (rock rose), 4 Buxaceae (annatto)
 839 Cochlospermaceae Cochlospermaceae
 841 Lacistemiaceae Lacistemiaceae
 842 Flacourtiaceae Passiflorales
 1 Canellaceae, Winteranaceae 2 Violaceae (violets) 3
 Flacourtiaceae 4 Stachyuraceae 5 Turneraceae 6 Male-
 sheriaceae, 7 Passifloraceae (passion flower) 8 Achariaceae
 843 Papayineae Caricaceae Papaw
 844 Loasineae Loasaceae etc.
 845 Datisceineae Datisceaceae
 846 Begonineae Begoniaceae
 847 Ancistrocladineae Ancistrocladaceae
 85 Opuntiales Cactales
 Cactaceae (cactuses) Malacospermae, Sclerospermae
 86 Myrtiflorae Myrtals
 861 Thymelaeineae
 862 Geissolomataceae 863 Penaeaceae 864 Oluniaceae 865
 Thymelaeaceae (mezezon) Gonystylodeae Aquilarioi
 deae, Gulgodaphnoideae Thymelaeoideae, 866 Elaeag
 naceae (oleaster)

582 871

872

Myrtineae

Lythraceae (loosestrife) 873 Heteropyxidaceae 874 Son-
neratiaceae 875 Crypteroniaceae 876 Punicaceae (pome-
granate) 877 Lecythidaceae (monkeypot tree etc.)
Poetidiaceae Planchonaceae Napoleonoideae Lecy-
thidoideae 878 Rhizophoraceae (mangroves) Rhizopho-
roideae Anisophylloideae 879 Nyssaceae Nyssoidae
Davidioideae 881 Alangiaceae 882 Combretaceae 883
Myrtaceae (myrtles) Myrtoideae Leptospermoideae 884
Melastomataceae Melastomaceae Melastomatoideae, As-
troniaceae Memecyloideae 885 Hydrocaryaceae (horn
nut, etc.) 886 Oenotheraceae, Onagraceae (evening prim-
rose) 887 Haloragaceae Haloragchoideae Gunneraceae

888 Hippuridaceae Hippuridaceae (mare's tail) Thelygonaceae
etc.

889 Cynomoriaceae Cynomoriaceae

89 Umbelliflorae

892 Araliaceae (ivy etc.) 893 Umbelliferae Hydrocotylloideae,
Sauriculoidae Apioideae, etc. 894 Cornaceae (dogwood)
Mastixioideae, Curtisiaceae Cornioideae

9 Metachlamydeae Sympetalae Gamopetalae etc.

911 Diapensiales Diapensaceae

912 Ericales Heaths

1 Ericaceae

2 Clethraceae 3 Pirolaceae Pyrolaceae (wintergreen)
Pyroloideae, Monotropoideae (Monotropaceae, etc.) 4
Ericaceae (heather heath family) Rhododendroideae
Arbutoideae Vaccinoideae Ericoideae

7 Epacridinae Epacridaceae Australian heaths, etc.

918 Primulales

1 Theophrastaceae 2 Myrsinaceae Maesioideae Myrsinoideae
3 Primulaceae (primroses)

919 Plumbaginales Plumbaginaceae Plumbagineae leadwort etc.

92 Ebenales

921 Sapotineae

922 Sapotaceae 923 Hoplostigmataceae

924 Diospyrineae

925 Ebenaceae (ebony) 926 Dielidanthraceae 927 Symplo-
caceae, 928 Styracaceae, 929 Lassocarpaceae

93 Contortae

931 Oleineae Oleaceae Olive, ash etc

Oleaceae Jasminoideae

933 Gentianeae

934 Desfontaineaceae, 935 Loganiaceae (nux vomica) Lo-
ganiaceae Buddleiaceae 936 Gentianaceae (gentian)
Gentianoideae, Menyanthoideae 937 Apocynaceae Plum-
beroideae, Echitoideae 938 Asclepiadaceae (silkworm, etc.)
Periplocoideae Cynanchoidae

- 582 94 Tubiflorae Polemoniales
- 941 Convolvulineae
- 942 Convolvulaceae (bindweed, etc.) Convolvuloideae, Cuscutoidae, 943 Polemoniaceae (Jacob's ladder, phlox, etc.). Cobaeoideae, Polemonioidae; 944 Fouquieraceae
- 947 Lennoaceae Lennoaceae
- 948 Boraginaceae Boraginaceae Boraginaceae, etc.
1 Hydrophyllaceae, 2 Boraginaceae (borage, forget me not) Cordioideae, Ehretioideae, Heliotropioideae, Boraginoideae, Wellstedioideae
- 949 Verbenaceae Lamiales
1 Verbenaceae (vervain), 2 Labiatae (mint, thyme, sage, deadnettle, etc.) Ajugoideae, Prostantheroideae, Prasioideae, Scutellarioideae, Lavanduloideae, Stachyoideae, Ocrmoideae, Catophenoideae
- 951 Solanaceae Personales, etc
2 Nolanaceae, 4 Solanaceae (deadly nightshade, potato), 6 Scrophulariaceae (figwort, etc.). Pseudosolanoideae, Antirrhinoideae, Rhinanthoideae, etc., 8 Bignoniaceae (calabash, etc.)
- 952 Pedaliaceae (sesame, etc.), 4 Martyniaceae, 11 Orobanchaceae (broomrape), 8 Gesneriaceae, Gesneraceae Cyrtandroideae, Gesnerioideae
- 953 Columelliaceae, 4 Lentibulariaceae (butterwort, etc.), 6 Globulariaceae (globe daisy)
- 955 Acanthaceae Acanthaceae
Nelsonioideae, Mendoncioideae, Thunbergioideae, Acanthoideae
- 956 Myoporaceae Myoporaceae
- 957 Phrymaceae Phrymaceae
- 96 Plantaginales Plantaginaceae Plantains
- 97 Rubiales
- 972 Rubiaceae (madder) Cinchonoideae, Coffeoideae, 973 Caprifoliaceae (honeysuckle), 974 Adoxaceae (moschatel), 975 Valerianaceae, 977 Dipsacaceae, Dipsaceae (teazels)
- 98 Cucurbitales Cucurbitaceae Gourds
- 99 Campanulatae
- 992 Campanulaceae (harebells etc.) Campanuloideae, Cyphoideae, Lobelioideae, 994 Goodeniaceae, etc., 995 Brunoniaceae 996 Stylidiaceae, Candoilleaceae Donatioideae, Stylidioideae, 997 Calyceraceae, Calysereae, 998 Compositae (Asterales) Tubuliflorae, Liguliflorae, etc.
- 999 Other dicotyledones Anomali

Index

CD in the Index refers to "Universal Decimal Classification", English ed., 1939

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Abietaceae	582.47	585.213	Amarantaceae	582.663	583.9131
Acacia	582.737	583.331	Amaranth	582.663	583.9131
Acanthaceae	582.955	583.86	Amaryllidaceae	582.574	584.25
Acanthus	582.955	583.86	Amaraurochaetaceae	582.2453	580.2932
Acarosporaceae	582.2933	589.172	Amblystegaceae	582.3451	588.21512
Aceraceae	582.7723	583.284	Ambrosaceae	582.098	583.5546
Achariaceae	582.8428	583.458	American false hemp	582.845	583.469
Achatocarpaceae	582.6647	583.915	Ammeaeae	582.893	583.481
Achota	582.8354	583.138	Ampeidaceae	582.783	583.2792
Achlamydoeae	582.64	583.94	Amphilotheaceae	582.265	589.9735
Achlorophyllaceae	582.103	589.9	Amphimonadaceae	582.2513	580.9746
Achnanthaceae	582.2615	589.6235	Amphisphaeraceae	582.2819	589.2351
Achromataceae	582.231	589.952	Amsonia	582.937	583.721
Acorus	582.6-31	583.171	Amygdalaceae	582.734	583.37
Acrasiales	582.241	589.292	Anacardaceae	582.765	583.292
Acerocarp	582.3441-8	588.314	Anacrogynous		
Aegropus	582.2-3	586	Jungermanniaceae	582.333	588.312
Aegropus			Anaculaceae	582.2612	589.6222
Jungermanniaceae	582.333	588.311	Anastrocladaceae	582.847	583.456
Aeropermaceae	582.2815	589.2333	Ancylistaceae	582.28113	589.262
Aerotiaceae	582.2733	589.414	Andreeae	582.342	588.22
Achmidaeae	582.214	583.1661	Andropogoneae	582.5411	584.925
Actinodiscaceae	582.2613	589.6224	Anemone	582.6751	583.111
Actinomycetaceae	582.231	589.953	Angocarpae	582.292	589.16
Adder e-mouth	582.594	584.15	Angiospermae	582.5	583-584
tongue	582.3044	587.331	Anus	582.893	583.481
Adnida	582.253	589.9733	Anisophylloideae	582.678	583.411
Adniferidae	582.283	589.9733	Anatto	582.8354	583.128
Adinura	582.253	589.9733	Anonaceae	582.6775	583.115
Adosaceae	582.974	583.513	Anomali	582.999	583.111
Aemidiaceae	582.2853	589.225	Monocotyledones	582.599	584.99
Aerophytes	582.29	589.1	Anonaceae	582.6775	583.115
lichens			Anthemidaceae	582.998	583.5527
orchids			Anthocerotales	582.332	588.32
Aesculaceae	582.7723	583.285	Anthophyta	582.4	583.584
Aextomaceae	582.7721	583.283	Anthracoae	582.2883	589.243
Agaricaceae	582.28723	589.222	Anthurinodae	582.9316	583.81
Agavaceae	582.5722	584.25	Apetalae	582.62-69	583.9
Agrimony	582.734	583.37	Aphanochaetaceae	582.265	589.47225
Agrostideae	582.5421	584.933	Apocaeae	582.893	583.481
Allantus	582.7521	583.241	Apales	582.89	583.48
Air plants	582.29	589.1	Apomaeae	582.893	583.481
lichens			Apocarpaeae	582.81	584.7
orchids			Apocynaceae	582.937	583.727
Ausaceae	582.6648	583.475	Apogonaceae	582.534	584.743
Ajugideae	582.5492	583.891	Apples	582.734	583.37
Alaniaceae	582.7524	583.252	Aquifoliaceae	582.7664	583.2781
Alangiaceae	582.881	583.416	Aquilarinaceae	582.865	583.9931
Albuginaceae	582.28114	589.252	Araceae	582.5471	584.63
Alder	582.6321	583.978	Arales	582.547	584.64
white	582.9122	583.622	Araliaceae	582.892	583.492
Alethopterides	582.43	585.977	Araucariaceae	582.473	583.212
Aletrundeae	582.5722	584.32	Araucarioxyleae	582.465	585.952
Algae	582.26-37	589.2-6	Arbor vitae	582.47	585.215
Algal fungi	582.281	589.25	Arbutaceae	582.9124	583.62
Alismatales	582.53	584.7	Arbutus	582.9124	583.62
Alismaturnae	582.536	584.721	Archaeocalamites	582.3745	587.2122
Alligator pear	582.678	583.931	Archaeopterides	582.43	585.981
Alundae	582.5722	584.32	Archegonatae	582.31	587-588
Alseede	582.669	583.1541	Archichlamydeae	582.62-69	583.1
Alispor	582.883	583.42	Archidaceae	582.3442	588.21473
Carolina	582.6773	583.113	Archimycetes	582.28125	589.285
Almond	582.734	583.37	Architriptideae	582.232	589.8
Aloe American	582.5724	584.25	Archutidaceae	582.908	583.5534
Liliaceae	582.5722	584.32	Archynaceae	582.2458	589.2912
Alpinaceae	582.669	583.152	Arilatae	582.111	584.21
Alpinaceae	582.669	583.1543	Aristolochiales	582.65	583.922
Alumaceae	582.669	583.154		582.908	583.5536
Alumroot	582.717	583.381			
Alvaradaceae	582.7521	583.241			

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Arnotto	582 8354	583 138	Balsam fig	582 824	583 163
Aroideae	583 5471	584 65	tree Burseraceae	582 7522	583 247
Arrow grass	582 535	584 744	wood	582 776	583 226
Arrowhead	582 536	584 721	Balsameneae	582 7522	583 247
Arrowroot	582 58	584 311	Balsamaceae	582 28218	589 231
Arrow wood			Balsaminaceae	582 776	583 126
Caprifoliaceae	582 973	583 511	Bamboos	582 5421	584 938
Indian Celastraceae	582 7665	583 372	Bambuceae	582 5421	584 938
Cornaceae	582 894	583 497	Bananas	582 58	584 214
Rhamnaceae	582 782	583 2791	Bangales	582 374	589 42
Rosaceae	582 734	583 37	Banyan	582 635	583 9622
Artemisia	582 998	583 5537	Barbados cherry	582 7541	583 214
Arthoniaceae	582 2932	589 172	Barberry	582 6753	583 117
Arthrocladiaceae	582 7221	589 457	Barbeyordae	582 635	583 9626
Artichoke	582 998	583 5533	Barley	582 5421	584 937
Articulatae	582 37	587 2	Bartramaceae	582 3448	588 21412
Artillery plant	582 635	583 9621	Basellaceae	582 667	583 1568
Artocarpoidae	582 635	583 9622	Basidiales	582 284	589 21
Arum	582 3471	584 65	Basidiobolaceae	582 28124	589 284
Asclepiadaceae	582 938	583 73	Basidiolichenes	582 296	589 12
Ascobiaceae	582 28216	589 2332	Basidiomycetes	582 284	589 21
Ascomycetaceae	582 28221	589 237	Basidiosporeae	582 287	589 21
Ascoideae	582 28222	589 2362	Basard bullet tree	582 7514	583 213
Ascolichenes	582 291	589 15	hamp	582 845	583 469
Ascomycetes	582 282	589 23	Baswood	582 795	583 19
Ascosporae	582 282	589 23	Batidales	582 629	583 916
Ascus fungi	582 282	589 23	Datis	582 629	583 916
Ash	582 931	583 71	Baueroideae	582 717	583 381
see also Mountain ash			Bayberry	582 625	583 974
Asparagoidae	582 5722	584 372	Bead tree	582 7523	583 251
Aspen	582 623	583 981	Bean caper	582 7517	583 221
Aspergillales	582 28212	589 238	Beans	582 739	583 322
Asperococcaceae	582 7221	589 457	Beech	582 6322	583 977
Asphodeloideae	582 5722	584 32	fara	582 39474	587 3127
Aspidae	582 39474	587 3127	Beechdrops	582 622	583 975
Aspleneae	582 1517	589 9742	Beefwood	582 2823	589 232
Aster	582 998	583 5543	Beetle fungi	582 231	589 952
Asterales	582 998	583 53	Begoniaceae	582 846	583 468
Asteroxylaceae	582 352	587 45	Begonia	582 846	583 468
Astronoidae	582 884	583 43	Begoniaceae	582 9574	583 79
Astrothelaceae	582 292	589 16	Belladonna	582 3724	584 25
Athecatales	582 2521	589 0733	lily	582 992	583 59
Atherospermoidae	582 6779	583 1147	Bellflower	582 333	583 311
Augeoideae	582 7517	583 221	Bellincinoidae	582 992	583 59
Aulacomnaceae	582 3448	588 21412	Bellwort	582 685	583 1222
Aurantoidae	582 7519	583 22	Ben nut	582 45	583 92
Auriculariaceae	582 28712	589 2221	Bennettiales	582 6753	583 117
Autobasidiomycetes	582 2872	589 221	Berberidaceae	582 622	583 9222
Autosporinae	582 2644	589 47522	Betel	582 545	584 5
Avenae	582 5421	584 934	palm	582 6321	583 978
Axilliferae			Betulaceae	582 937-96	583 7-8
apopetalae-polycarpellatae	583 67 78	583 12 255	Bazarpellatae	582 2512	589 9745
gamopetalae-dicarpellatae	583 93-96	583 7-8	Bicoecaeae	582 2621	589 6222
polycarpellatae	583 91 93	583 6-6864	Biddulphiaceae	582 9518	583 54
Azalea	582 9124	583 62	Bignoniaceae	582 942	583 78
Baccharis	582 998	583 3543	Bindweed	582 6321	583 978
Bacillariaceae	582 2615	589 6233	Birch	582 7522	583 247
Bacillariales	582 261	589 62	West Indian	582 28727	589 2218
Bacillarioideae	582 261	589 62	Bird's nest fungi	582 65	583 924
Bacillariophyta	582 261	589 62	Burkwort	582 628	583 9732
Bacteria	582 231	589 95	Battemut	582 7665	583 372
Bacteriology	582 231	589 95	Bittersweet	582 9123	583 621
Balanoidae	582 7517	583 221	Celastraceae	582 9124	583 79
Balanophoraceae	582 653	583 947	Solanaceae	582 7541	583 243
Balanopsidales	582 626	583 961	Bitterwood	582 8354	583 128
Balm Labiatae	582 9492	583 891	Bizaceae		

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Black calabash	582 9518	582 84	Bryodaeae	582 3446	582.21415
dot fungi	582 2883	589 243	Bryology	582 34	588.2
fungi	582.2883	589 243	Bryophyta	582 32	588
gum	582 894	582 497	Bryopodaceae	582 267	589 4727
knot	582 28219	589 2353	Bryomphaceae	582 3442	588 21473
mold	582 28212	589 282	Buckbean	582 936	582 751
mosses	582 342	588 22	Buckeye	582 7723	582 285
rot	582.28219	589 2351	Buddanumidae	582 725	582 394
Blackberry	582 734	582 37	Buckthorn	582 782	582 2791
Bladder algae large	582 266	589 4736	southern	582 922	582 6811
little	582 259	589 482	Buckwheat	582 657	582 917
fern	582 39474	587 3127	Buddlesonidae	582 935	582 74
Bladderhut	582 7669	582 277	Bucliacae	582 2013	589 172
Bladderwort	582 9534	582 825	Bugseed tumbleweed	582 662	582 924
Blattodiaceae	582 26111	589 263	Bulrushes Cyperaceae	582 5424	582 841
Blattodiaceae	582 2547	589 972732	Typhaceae	582 5221	582 612
Blattodiaceae	582 265	589 47432	Bunch flowers	582 5722	582 321
Blattodiaceae	582 998	582 5544	Bunts fungi	582 2821	589 2279
Blazing star	582 231	589 485	Burdock	582 998	582 5512
Blights bacteria	582 28214	589 252	Burnianaceae	582 592	582 12
fungi	582 682	582 1221	Burning bush Celastraceae	582 7662	582 872
Bloodroot Papaveraceae	582 734	582 37	Chenopodiaceae	582 662	582 914
Rosaceae	582 5723	582 231	Rutaceae	582 7219	582 11
Bloodwort	582 2421	582 936	Urticaceae	582 632	582 6621
Blue grass	582 999	582 59	Bur reeds	582 5222	582 612
Bluebells	582 9124	582 611	Burseraceae	582 7522	582 247
Blueberry	582 998	582 5533	Betomineae	582 537	582 72
Bluebottle Carduaceae	582 232	589 8	Butter-and-egg	582 9516	582 81
Blue-green algae	582 5422	582 925	Buttercup Ranunculaceae	582 6752	582 112
Blue-stem grasses	582 972	582 52	Rosaceae	582 734	582 37
Bluet	582 2512	589 9746	Butternut blight	582 2822	589 242
Bodonaceae	582 6642	582 9152	Caryocaraceae	582 819	582 1665
Boerhavia	582 3451	582 21511	Juglandaceae	582 622	582 9722
Bog mosses	582 242	582 1	Butterwort	582 9534	582 825
large	582 572	582 45	Button bush	582 972	582 11
rush	582 797	582 772	tree	582 282	582 414
Bombacaceae	582 27517	589 416	Platanaceae	582 722	582 972
Bonnemasoniaceae	582 9514	582 79	wood	582 998	582 5533
Bonnet pepper	582 9482	582 77	Carduaceae	582 766	582 172
Borage	582 948	582 77	Malvaceae	582 972	582 32
Boraginaceae	582 545	582 5	Rubiaceae	582 822	582 414
Boraginaceae	582 9482	582 77	Combretaceae	582 722	582 972
Botany, systematic	582	582 589	Rubiaceae	582 972	582 32
taxonomic	582	582 589	Buxaceae	582 761	582 292
Bothrodendraceae	582 2826	587 9112	Buxbaumiales	582 2461	582 2122
Botrydiaceae	582 259	589 482	Buxbaumiales	582 246	582 212
Botryococcaceae	582 259	589 482	Buxneae	582 761	582 292
Botryopteridaceae	582 3942	587 326	Buzzard & nose fungi	582 26728	589 2115
Box	582 761	582 292	Hybridaceae	582 719	582 392
Brachythecaceae	582 3451	582 21512	Byssaceae	582 292	589 19
Brakes	582 39474	587 3127	Pyrenomycetaceae	582 2932	589 171
Brand fungi	582 285	589 224	Cabbage	582 6822	582 122
Brassicaceae	582 6822	582 122	Cabombaceae	582 6711	582 116
Brand nut	582 877	582 422	Cabombodaeae	582 6711	582 116
Bradroot	582 739	582 322	Cactaceae	582 85	582 472
Brefeldiaceae	582 2452	589 2922	Cactus	582 85	582 472
Bretschneideraceae	582 686	582 286	Camallomycetaceae	582 728	582 322
Brutle mosses	582 2445	582 21442	Calabash Egnomataceae	582 9518	582 64
leafy	582 3446	582 21411	Cucurbitaceae	582 98	582 461
Bromeliaceae	582 266	582 22	Calamagrostis	582 3745	582 212
Brook mosses	582 2449	582 21532	Calamagrostis	582 3745	582 212
Broomrape	582 9526	582 821	Calamites	582 17	582 3
Brown algae	582 272	589 45	old	582 3745	582 212
rot fungi	582 2852	589 242	Calamophyta	582 37	582 2
Brunelliaceae	582 721	582 305	Calamophytaceae	582 42	582 954
Bruniaceae	582 724	582 306	Calamus Araceae	582 5471	582 65
Brunoniaceae	582 995	582 581	palm	582 545	582 5
Bryaceae	582 3446	582 21412	Calendulaceae	582 998	582 5532
Bryales	582 343	582 21	Calceaceae	582 2951	589 172
Bryneae	582 3446	582 21412			

	CD	DC
Cotton	582 796	582 172
grass	582 5424	584 841
tree	582 797	583 173
Cowhage cherry	582 7541	583 214
Fabaceae	582 739	583 322
Cowslip	582 9783	583 672
Primulaceae	582 6751	583 111
Ranunculaceae	582 2882	589 242
Eranberry scald	582 973	583 511
tree	582 9124	583 611
Vacciniaceae	582 7512	583 223
Cranebill	582 2513	589 9746
Craspedomonadaceae	582 715	583 39
Crassulaceae	582 734	583 37
Crataegus	582 6832	583 123
Cress		

see also distinctive names

Cnibranales	582 2444	589 2932
Cronartiacae	582 2852	589 225
Crossomataceae	582 733	583 36
Crotonaceae	582 757	583 951
Crowberry	582 762	583 984
Crowfoot	582 6751	583 111
Cruciales	582 6832	583 123
Cruciferae	582 6832	583 123
Cryphaeaceae	582 3449	588 21532
Crypteromaceae	582 875	583 444
Cryptococcales	582 2515	589 9742
Cryptogamia	582 2-3	586
Cryptomonadales	582 2515	589 9744
Cryptosomales	582 2752	589 415
Cryptophyceae	582 2515	589 9744
Cryptoraphidae	582 2611	589 622
Ctenolophoniaceae	582 7524	583 111
Cucumber blight	582 28114	589 252
Cucurbitaceae	582 98	583 461
tree magnolia	582 6771	583 114
Oxalidaceae	582 7511	583 224
Cucurbitales	582 98	583-46
Cucurbitaraceae	582 28319	589 2351
Cunomaceae	582 722	583 397
Cup fungi	582 28216	589 2322
little	582 28213	589 2335
Cupressaceae	582 47	585 214
Cupress	582 6754	583 116
Cupuliferae	582 632	583 976
Curatella	582 813	583 112
Curtisioideae	582 894	583 497
Curvembryae	582 66	583 91
Cuscutonidae	582 942	583 781
Cushion mosses	582 3442	588 21471
Custard apple	582 6775	583 115
Cutiales	582 2723	589 455
Cyanastraceae	582 568	584 331
Cyanophyceae	582 232	589 8
Cyathaceae	582 39473	587 3128
Cycadales	582 44	585-91
Cycadineae	582 44	585-91
Cycadofilicales	582 43	585 95
Cycadophyta	582 43-45	585 9
Cycadoxylaceae	582 43	585 961
Cycas	582 44	585 911
Cyclamen	582 9183	583 672
Cyclanthaceae	582 546	584 62
Cyclocarpineae	582 3933	589 171
Cyclosporeae	582 2727	589 452
Cyclostigmaceae	582 381	587 921
Cylindrocarpaceae	582 265	589-4742
Cymbellaceae	582 2615	589 6234

	CD	DC
Cynanchodeae	582 938	582-73
Cynarcae	582 998	583 5533
Cynocrambaceae	582 888	583 9152
Cynomoraceae	582 889	583-447
Cyperaceae	582 5432	584 841
Cyphelaceae	582 2931	589-171
Cyphodeae	582 902	583 59
Cypresses	582 47	585 214
bald	582 47	585 211
flowering	582 8316	583 158
mock	582 662	583 974
swamp	582 47	585 211
Cynillaceae	582 7661	583 213
Cyrtandroidae	582 9528	583 111
Cyrtopodaceae	582 3449	588 21532
Cystodinae	582 255	589 9735
Cystoflagellata	582 255	589 9735
Cytinaceae	582 651	583 923
Cyttariaceae	582 28216	589 2331
Dacryomycetaceae	582 28211	589 2114
Dactylanthoraceae	582 653	583 947
Dahlia	582 998	583 5847
Daisy	582 998	583 5543
Dammar tree	582 875	583 167
Dandelion	582 998	583 552
Daphniphyllaceae	582 757	583 951
Dasycladaceae	582 266	589 4734
Datisacaceae	582 845	583 469
Davidiaceae	582 879	583 415
Diawsonales	582 3472	583 2112
Deadnettle	582 9492	583 891
Delesseriaceae	582 2753	589-417
Dematiaceae	582 2884	589 2411
Demerina	582-234	589 9731
Derbesiaceae	582 267	589 4725
Dermatocarpaceae	582 292	589 16
Desfontaineaceae	582 934	583 741
Desmarestiaceae	582 2721	589 457
Desmidiaceae	582 2612	589 613-614
Desmids	582 2622	589 613-614
Deuteromycetes	582 288	589 24
Devil & snuffbox	582 28726	589 2217
Dialypetalae	582 62-69	583 1
Diandreae	582 594	584-75
Diapensiaceae	582 911	583 65
Diastomatales	582 2572	589 9747
Diatomaceae	582 2613	589 6236
Diatomeae	582 261	589 69
Diatrypaceae	582 28219	589 2351
Diarrhizellae	582 93-96	583 7-8
Dichapetalaceae	582 28215	589 2333
Dichapetalinae	582 756	583 255
Dichtyochaceae	582 2581	589 9722
Dichtyochidae	582 258	589-972
Dicladanthraceae	582 926	583 6861
Dicranomoneae	582 2442	588 21473
Dicotyledonae	582 61	583
Dicranales	582 3442	588 2147
Dichtyochaceae	582 2581	589 9722
Dictyolomoneae	582 7519	583 23
Dictyosporaceae	582 2721	589-437
Dictyosphaeriaceae	582 266	589-4742
Dichtyostelaceae	582 247	589 292
Dichtyotales	582 2724	589-451
Dideroneae	582 775	583 288
Didymaceae	582 2455	589 2932
Dilleaceae	582 813	583 112
Dimorfiden	582 254	589 9732

	ED	DC		CD	DC
Dinoflagellatae	582 252	589 973	Elaeocarpaceae	582 701	583 192
Dinophyceae	582 255	589 9735	Elaphomycetaceae	582 2812	589 238
	582 252	589-973	Elatnaceae	582 8312	583 161
Dioscoreaceae	582 5727	584 27	Elder	582 973	583 511
Diospyraceae	582 924	583 685	Elephant 6-foot Dioscoreaceae	582 5727	584 27
Diphyssiales	582 2462	582 2122	Veronaceae		583 5545
Diploschistaceae	582 2933	589 171	Eligulate lycophytes	582 381	587 92
Dipodascaceae	582 28222	589 2362	Elms	582 635	583 9625
Dipsacaceae	582 977	583 541	Emblennaceae	582 6831	583 131
Dipteridaceae	582 39473	587 3124	Embryophyta asphongogama	582 31	587-588
Dipterocarpaceae	582 2825	583 167	asphongogama		582 4
Dipterygoideae	582 6831	583 131	zoidiogama		582 31
Dinnaceae	582 2932	589 172	Empetraceae	582 762	583 984
Disanthoideae	582 725	583 394	Enantioblastae	582 553	584 81
Diacaceae	582 2611	589 6224	Encalyptaceae	582 3443	582 21462
Dacelaceae	582 3445	582 21442	Encoelaceae	582 7721	589-457
Daciflorae	582 7-8	583 2	Endive	582 998	583 532
Dacoidae	582 2611	589-6224	Endogonaceae	582 28123	589-283
Dacochaeae	582 293	589 171	Endomycetaceae	582 28222	589-2362
Dacomyctes	582 2821	589-233	Endophyllaceae	582 3852	589 225
Dak lichens	582 2933	589 171	Endosporeae	582 2443	589 2932
Diatomatales	582 2512	589 9747	Enteriales	582 2446	589 2932
Ditrichaceae	582 3442	582 21473	Eotodontaceae	582 3451	582 21511
Dock	582 637	583 917	Eotomophorales	582 28122	589 282
Dodder	582 942	583 781	Epacridaceae	582 9127	583 64
Dog cabbage	582 888	583 9152	Epacris	582 9127	583 64
fennel	582 998	583 5544	Epibactae	582 2933	589 171
	582 937	583 721	Ephedraceae	582 49	583 13
Dog 2-tooth violet	582 5722	584 32	Epimeraceae	582 3445	582 21442
Dogwood	582 894	583 497	Epigloaceae	582 292	589 16
Donathoideae	582 996	583 571	Epigonanthaceae	582 333	582 311
Dothidaceae	582 28119	589 2353	Epigynae	582 57-58	584 2
Downy mildew	582 28112	589 252	Epithemaceae	582 2615	589 632
Dracemonidae	582 5722	584 32	Equisetae	582 3742	587 211
Drepanophyllaceae	582 3448	582 21474	Equisetales	582 374	587 21
Droseraceae	582 693	583 393	Equisetaceae	582 374	587 21
Drupaceae	582 724	583 37	Bremasacaceae	582 28222	589 2362
Drypetes	582 757	583 951	Bremophaneraceae	582 2644	589 47522
Duckweed	582 5472	584 68	Ergot	582 28219	589 2354
Dumontiaceae	582 2752	589 415	Ericaceae	582 9124	583 62
Durvilleaceae	582 2727	589 452	Encalae	582 912	583 6
Dwarf club mosses	582 382	587 912	Enceneae	582 9127	583 61
Dyslacoidae	582 6412	583 36	Encoideae	582 9124	583 62
Dysphanaceae	582 668	583 156	Enocaulaceae	582 558	584 811
Ear fungi	582 28711	589 2211	Enogonodeae	582 657	583 917
Earthnut	582 892	583 481	Erpodiaceae	582 3449	582 21535
	582 5472	584 242	Erymbaceae	582 28212	589 2355
Cyperaceae	582 739	583 222	Erythroxylaceae	582 28212	589 2355
	582 28218	589 221	Escalloniaceae	582 717	583 381
Earthstar fungi	582 28726	589 2217	Euscales	582 2821	589 235
Earth-tongues	582 28217	589 2311	Eubacteria	582 231	589 953
Ebenaceae	582 925	583 6851	Eubasidi	582 287	589 22
Ebenales	582 92	583 68	Eubasidiomycetes	582 287	589 22
Ebony	582 925	583 6851	Eubryales	582 3448	582 2141
Ebruceae	582 3582	589 9723	Eucalyptus	582 344	582 311
Echinodaceae	582 3449	582 21531	Euchlorophytaceae	582 883	583 42
Echinostelaceae	582 7453	589 2932	Euchromulnaceae	582 2514	589 974555
Echinosideae	582 927	583 721	Eucosmaceae	582 727	583 3943
Ectocarpaceae	582 2721	589 457	Eucosmogatae	582 262	589 61
Ectolechiaceae	582 2933	589 172	Eucyphaceae	582 615	583 164
Ectosporae	582 2442	589 2931	Eudorina	582 2641	589 47534
Edelweiss	582 998	583 5542	Eugonistales	582 3742	587 211
Eel grass	582 539	584 11	Eulilaceae	582 39472	587 372
	582 532	584 742	Eulagalliae	582 351	589 974
Egg spore fungi	582 3811	589 2351	Eulorideae	582 275	589 411
	582 9482	583 77			
Elaeagnaceae	582 7721	589 457			
Elaeagnaceae	582 866	583 935			

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Euglenales	582 2517	580 9743	Flascortilineae	582 842	583 139
Euhymenomonadaceae	582 2514	580 974554	Flagellae	582 25	580 97
Eumycetes	582 28	580 2	Flagellarumae	582 551	584 41
Eumotiaceae	582 2615	580 6236	Flagellatae	582 251	580 974
Eudiaceae	582 2612	580 6222	Flagellates	582 25	580 97
Eupatoriaceae	582 998	583 5544	Flat diatoms	582 2613	580 623
Euphacophyceae	582 272	580 45	Flax	582 7514	583 211
Euphorbiaceae	582 757	583 051	Fleur-de-lis	582 579	584 24
Euplasmodida	582 244	580 293	Flunderosodae	582 7519	583 23
Eupodiaceae	582 2611	580 6224	Flowering ferns	582 30475	587 3111
Eupodiscales	582 2612	580 622	Floridana	582 275	580 411
Eupomatiaceae	582 677	583 1152	Flowering ferns	582 30472	587 3112
Euprotococcales	582 2644	580 4752	mosses	582 912	583 65
Eusporangiateae	582 3042	587 33	plants	582 5	580 584
Eustichiaceae	582 3448	588 22414	rushes	582 3572	584 73
Eutuberaceae	582 28218	580 231	Flowerless plants	582 2-3	586
Eulotichales	582 265	580 4743	Fluviales	582 53	580 72
Evergreens coniferae	582 47	585 2	Fly fungi	582 28122	580 282
Everlastings	582 998	583 5542	mold	582 28122	580 282
Excupulaceae	582 2823	580 242	Footidoideae	582 277	583 423
Exosceae	582 28221	580 237	Fontinalaceae	582 3449	588 21233
Exobasidiaceae	582 28723	580 3213	Forget-me not	582 9422	583 77
Exosporales	582 2442	580 2931	Forsythia	582 931	583 71
Exuvialia	582 2532	580 07333	Fosscombromoidaeae	582 333	583 312
Fabaceae	582 739	583 322	Pouqueretaceae	582 944	583 762
Fabroniaceae	582 3431	582 21512	Pour-o'clock	582 6642	582 9132
Fagaceae	582 6322	583 977	Postal	582 603	583 9131
Fagales	582 632	583 976	Pragulariaceae	582 2615	580 6236
Fairy clubs fungi	582 28723	580 222	Frankeniaceae	582 8314	583 151
False mermaid	582 764	583 294	Fringe tree	582 931	583 72
Farnigae	582 55-56	584 3	Frog's bit	582 339	584 12
Felt green	582 267	580 472	Fucales	582 2727	583 482
Fennel	582 693	583 481	Fumarioidaeae	582 682	583 1223
Fernlike plants	582 25	587	Funariales	582 3445	588 2144
seed plants	582 43	585 95	Fungi	582 28	580 2
Ferns	582 304	587 2	closed	582 28219	580 238
common	582 30474	587 3127	imperfecti	582 288	580 34
modern	582 3047	587 31	lowest	582 2812	580 28
old fashioned	582 3043	587 33			
true	582 30472	587 312	see also distinctive names		
uncertain	582 304	587 32			
see also distinctive names					
Fescue grasses	582 5421	584 936	Gaerthens	582 998	583 5346
Festuceae	582 5421	584 936	Gamboge	582 824	583 161
Fever bush : Cornaceae	582 894	583 497	Gamopetalae	582 9	583 5
Garryaceae	582 624	583 982	Garlic	582 5722	584 31
Ilucineae	582 7664	583 2782	Garryales	582 624	583 082
Lauraceae	582 678	583 931	Gas plant	582 7519	583 23
Feverfew	582 998	583 5537	Gasterolichenes	582 296	580 112
Ficoidales	582 6648	583 47	Gasteromycetes	582 2872	580 225
Ficoideae	582 6648	583 475	Gaultheria	582 9126	583 62
Fiddlewood	582 3491	583 881	Gataua	582 998	583 3534
Fig mangold	582 6648	583 475	Geiger tree	582 9421	583 77
Figs	582 633	583 9622	Gessulomycetaceae	582 862	583 936
see also distinctive names			Gelatinosae	582 293	580 18
Figwort	582 9510	583 81	Gelatinosae lichens	582 27517	580 416
Filamentous Lichens	582 393	580 19	Gelidiales	582 916	583 75
Filaree	582 7512	583 223	Gentianaceae	582 91	583 7
Filbert	582 6321	583 979	Gentianales	582 936	583 75
Filicaceae	582 30472	587 312	Gent. Antae	582 933	583 77
Filicales	582 394	587 3	Gentianaceae	582 25217	580 231
Filicinae	582 394	587 3	Geoploniaceae	582 3447	588 2142
Filmy ferns	582 30473	587 3129	Georgiaceae	582 899	580 242
Firs	582 47	585 213	Geophonaceae	582 7512	583 223
Flascentales	582 3441	588 2148	Geraniaceae	582 22	583 21
Fission algae	582 322	580 2	Geranioidae	582 657	583 917
fungi	582 321	580 95	Germineae	582 9523	583 83
Flacourtiaceae	582 8423	583 139	Gesneriaceae	582 2721	580 457
			Giffordiaceae	582 2733	580 414
			G. garbinales	582 3445	588 21442
			Gigaspermataceae	582 865	581 9217
			Gilpodaphnoidae	582 2723	580 222
			Gillbearing fungi		

	CD	DC
Ginger	583 58	584 24
wild Aristolochiaceae	583 65	583 94
Ginkgoales	583 46	585 7
Ginseng	583 892	583 491
Glaucocystales	583 283	589 85
Glechoniaceae	583 39472	587 3123
Globe daisy	583 5336	583 823
Globulariaceae	583 5336	583 823
Gloriosomaceae	583 2752	589 415
Glossopterides	583 43	585 972
Glumaceae	583 542	584 8
Glumiflorae	583 542	584 84
Gnatales	583 49	585 1
Gnetum climbers	583 49	585 12
Gnomonaceae	583 28319	589 2351
Goatsbead	583 998	583 533
Golden spoon tree	583 7541	583 214
Goldenrod	583 998	583 5343
Gomortegaceae	583 677	583 1148
Gomphomomaceae	583 2613	589 6334
Gomphrenoidae	583 663	583 9131
Gonatoraceae	583 3613	589 612
Gonystilacae	583 794	583 102
Gonystylidaceae	583 363	583 9331
Goodeniaceae	583 994	583 35
Goodenivinae	583 994	583 35
Gooseberry	583 717	583 381
Goosefoot	583 663	583 914
Gourds	583 98	583 461
Graminaceae	583 5421	584 9
Graminales	583 542	584 8
Gramineae	583 5421	584 9
Gramma gramineae	583 5421	584 935
Grape blight	583 28114	589 252
Grapes	583 783	583 2702
Graphidaceae	583 2023	589 172
Grasses	583 5421	584 9
Gratiolaceae	583 2753	589 415
Great liverwort	583 331	588 33
Green algae	583 263	589 47
glumes	583 264	589 475
Grevillaceae	583 639	583 912
Grobyaceae	583 774	583 2822
Grimmiales	583 2444	588 2145
Grossulariaceae	583 717	583 381
Ground pines	583 381	587 922
Groundsel	583 998	583 5336
Grubbiaceae	583 415	583 946
Guava	583 883	583 42
Gumbo	583 796	583 122
Gunneroidae	583 887	583 417
Gurjun-bahar	583 815	583 167
Guttiferaceae	583 824	583 163
Guttiferae	583 824	583 163
Guttiferales	583 824	583 16
Guttulaceae	583 241	589 292
Gyalectaceae	583 2023	589 172
Gymnosporaceae	583 28112	589 238
Gymnocarpaeae	583 293	589 17
Gymnocarpaceae	583 2543	589 97326
Gymnodoniales	583 2543	589 97323
Gymnodonidae	583 2543	589 97326
Gymnodonoidae	583 2543	589 97323
Gymnosperms	583 42	585
Gynandras	583 594	584 15
Gyrophoraceae	583 2023	589 172
Gyrostemonaceae	583 6645	583 915

	CD	DC
Hackberry	583 734	583 37
Prunaceae	583 635	583 9625
Ulmaceae	583 5723	584 231
Hammodoraceae	583 3471	588 2111
Hale	583 5122	584 611
Halapepe	583 3712	584 32
Halophylacaceae	583 530	584 11
Haloragaceae	583 487	583 417
Haloragaceae	583 487	583 417
Hamamelidaceae	583 725	583 394
Haplomitridae	583 333	588 312
Harebell	583 992	583 59
Campanulaceae	583 372	584 32
Liliaceae	583 259	589 484
Harpochyliaceae	583 39474	587 3127
Harts tongue	583 734	583 37
Haw Rosaceae	583 998	583 533
Hawk bit	583 998	583 533
Hawthorn	583 734	583 37
Hawthorn	583 734	583 37
Hazelnut	583 6321	583 979
Heath shrubs dwarf	583 5316	583 876
Heather	583 9124	583 62
Empetraceae	583 762	583 984
Heaths, Australian	583 9127	583 64
Empetraceae	583 762	583 984
Ericaceae	583 912	583 6
Hedysarum	583 718	583 141
Hedysarum laur	583 28723	589 222
Hedysarum fung	583 3449	588 21523
Hedysaraceae	583 998	583 533
Helianthaceae	583 998	583 5547
Helophyllaceae	583 3499	588 21523
Heliotrope	583 9482	583 77
Heliotropoidae	583 9482	583 77
Helianthodactylaceae	583 27512	589 416
Helobaceae	583 53	584 72
Helodactylaceae	583 653	583 917
Helotaceae	583 28216	589 2332
Helveticaceae	583 28217	589 2331
Hemastaceae	583 2822	589 236
Hemastromycetes	583 2822	589 236
Hemibacardi	583 285	589 224
Hemlock	583 47	583 273
poison	583 893	583 482
Hemp	583 635	583 9623
agrimony	583 995	583 5544
see also distinctive names		
Hepatica	583 6721	583 112
Hepaticae	583 33	588 3
Hepaticae	583 2023	589 172
Heterocle club	583 892	583 491
Araliaceae	583 93	583 461
Cucurbitaceae	583 7519	583 111
Rutaceae	583 678	583 9312
Hernandaceae	583 265	589 47425
Hernandaceae	583 5722	584 32
Heterocarpales	583 259	589 4852
Heterochloridaceae	583 259	589 4854
Heterochloridales	583 259	589 485
Heterococcales	583 259	589 484
Heterococcae	583 259	589 48
Heteromeroe	583 91-92	583 6-6864
Heteromeroe	583 873	583 42
Heteropyridaceae	583 259	589 482
Heterosiphonales	583 259	589 482
Heterotracheales	583 259	589 482
Heterotracheae	583 28211	589 237
Hickory	583 628	583 9731
Himantandraceae	583 677	583 1144

	CD	DC		CD	DC		
Humanthalaceae	582 2727	589 452	Hypericum	582 824	583 162		
Hippocastanaceae	582 7723	583 285	Hyphomycetes	582 2884	589 2411		
Hippocrateaceae	582 7666	583 276	Hypnaceae	582 3451	588 21511		
Hippuridaceae	582 888	583 446	Hypnobryales	582 3451	588 2151		
Hog plum	Anacardiaceae	582 765	583 292	Hypnoidendraceae	582 3448	588 21413	
	Drupaceae	582 734	583 37	Hypochnaceae	582 28722	589 2213	
	Olacaceae	582 6412	583 26	Hypochytnaceae	582 28125	589 285	
Hogweed	Ambrosiaceae	582 998	583 5546	Hypocretaceae	582 28219	589 2354	
	Asteraceae	582 998	583 5543	Hypodermataceae	582 28215	589 2333	
	Eupatoriaceae	582 998	583 5544	Hypogynous			
	Liguliflorae	582 998	583 552	monocotyledonae	582 53-58	584 3-9	
	Nyctaginaceae	582 6642	583 9153	Hypopterygaceae	582 24405	588 21521	
	Polygonaceae	582 657	583 917	Hypoxidaceae	582 5724	584 25	
	Umbelliferae	582 893	583 481	Hyssop	Hypericaceae	582 824	583 162
Holly		582 7664	583 2781		Labiatae	582 8492	583 891
rose		582 8425	583 455	Hysteriaceae	582 28213	589 2333	
Holomastigaceae		582 2511	589 9748	Itacaceae	582 771	583 289	
Holoplastideae		582 232	589 85	Ilacaceae	582 7664	583 2781	
Honey flower		582 639	583 932	Illocebraceae	582 669	583 912	
plant		582 774	583 2871	Indian breadroot			
Honey suckle		582 973	583 571	cress	582 7513	583 225	
Hookeraceae		582 34495	588 21521	fig cactus	582 85	583 471	
Hookeriales		582 34494	588 2152	Moraceae	582 635	583 9622	
Hop tree		582 7519	583 23	hemip apocynum	582 937	583 721	
Hoplostigmataceae		582 923	583 6512	cannabis	582 635	583 9623	
Hops		582 635	583 9622	pipe	582 9123	583 63	
Hordeae		582 5421	584 937	pitcherplant	582 692	583 9121	
Horehound		582 9499	583 891	plum	582 8354	583 128	
Hormogonales		582 232	589 83	turnip	Araceae	582 5471	584 65
Horn nut		582 885	583 473		Papilionatae	582 739	583 322
Hornbeam		582 6321	583 978	Indigo		582 739	583 322
Hornworts	Anthocerotales	582 332	588 32	Inaerae		582 97 99	583 31-591
	Ceratophyllaceae	582 6712	583 1182	Inulaceae		582 998	583 5542
Horse chestnut		582 7793	583 285	Inversicatenales		582 394	587 31
Horsetails		582 374	587 212	Indaneae		582 379	584 24
Horseweed		582 998	583 5543	Iridales		582 57-58	584 2
Houseleek		582 725	583 39	Ins		582 5792	584 111
Huckleberry		582 9124	583 611	Ironweed		582 908	583 5545
Humulaceae		582 7514	583 213	Ironwood	Betulaceae	582 6321	583 978
Humpback mosses		582 3461	588 2122	see also specific names			
Hyacinth		582 5722	584 32	Isobryales		582 3449	588 2153
Hyalonaceae		582 28712	589 2232	Isachryndaceae		582 2514	589 974554
Hyalovolvocaceae		582 2641	589 47534	Isotales		582 392	587 1
Hydnaceae		582 28723	589 222	Isokontae		582 263	589 47
Hydnoraceae		582 651	583 9222	Itaceae		582 717	583 381
Hydrales		582 539	584 11			582 492	583 491
Hydrangoidae		582 717	583 381	Ivy		582 7514	583 211
Hydrocaryaceae		582 885	583 473	Ironanthoidae		582 0518	583 84
Hydrocharitaceae		582 539	584 11	Jacaranda		582 678	583 9312
Hydroclathraceae		582 721	589 457	Jack-in-a-box		582 5471	584 65
Hydrocotylaceae		582 893	583 481	Jack-in-the-pulpit		582 943	583 7611
Hydrodictyaceae		582 2644	589 47523	Jacob's ladder		582 883	583 42
Hydrogastreae		582 259	589 482	Jamrosade		582 935	583 74
Hydromyces		582 242	589 29	Jasmin	Loganiaceae	582 931	583 71
Hydrophyllaceae		582 9481	583 764		Oleaceae	582 931	583 71
Hydropteridaceae		582 39473	587 311	Jasmanoidae		582 931	589 2322
Hydrostachyaceae		582 6226	583 9211	Jelly fungi		582 28712	589 2322
Hydnaceae		582 7514	589 974552	Jerusalem artichoke		582 998	583 5547
Hydraceae		582 370	587 2122	Jessamineae	see Jasmin		
Hylocomiaceae		582 3451	588 21511	Jewel weed		582 776	583 226
Hymenogastriaceae		582 28723	589 2216	Jew's ear fungi		582 28711	589 2321
Hymanolichaeae		582 296	589 111	Jimson weed		582 9314	583 79
Hymanomonadaceae		582 7514	589 974554	Joe-pye weed		582 998	583 5544
Hymanomycetaceae		582 28723	589 222	Joint fun		582 49	585 1
Hymanophyllaceae		582 39473	587 2129	Jubuloidae		582 333	588 311
Hypercoideae		582 652	583 1221	Judas tree		82 672	583 323
Hypericaceae		582 81	583 12	Juglandales		582 628	583 973
Hypericaceae		582 824	583 162	Juhaniaeae		582 631	583 9732
				Juncaceae		582 571	584 45

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Juncaginaceae	583 535	584 744	Lepidodendraceae	583 383	587 911
Juncaginaceae	583 535	584 744	Lepidodendraceae	583 383	587 911
Juncaceae	583 571	584 45	Lepidophyta	583 38	587 9
Junberry	583 734	583 37	Lepidophytaceae	583 383	587 911
Jungermanniales	583 333	588 31	Leptomastaceae	582 25112	589 26
Juniperaceae	583 47	585 216	Leptomastaceae	583 883	583 42
Juncus	583 47	585 216	Leptosporangiales	583 3947	587 31
Kelps	583 2721	589 457	Leptosporangiales	583 3448	588 21415
Kentucky coffee tree	583 738	583 323	Leptostromataceae	583 2882	589 242
Kilmeyeraceae	583 824	583 163	Leptothecaceae	583 333	588 312
Knackaway	583 9483	583 77	Lepyriontaceae	582 3449	588 21532
Knopweed	583 908	583 5533	Lekreaceae	583 3451	588 21512
Knawel	583 609	583 1545	Lettuce	583 998	583 552
Knorptendae	583 394	583 38	Leucobryaceae	583 3442	588 21472
Knottweed	583 657	583 917	Leucodactylaceae	583 3449	588 21532
Knottwort	582 609	583 918	Leucomeaceae	583 34493	588 21521
Koerberiaceae	582 6831	583 131	Leucophanaceae	583 3442	588 21471
Kramenaceae	583 738	583 323	Linales	582 2452	589 1932
Labiales	583 9493	583 191	Lichens	583 29	589 1
Labridaceae	582 998	583 553		583 293	589 16
Laboulbeniales	583 2823	589 237		583 292	589 16
Labrador tea	583 9124	583 68		583 293	589 17
Lacustrineae	583 841	583 983	Lachnaceae	583 2933	589 171
Lactonaceae	583 677	583 1145	Lacorte	583 739	583 312
Lactucaceae	583 998	583 552	Lagnum vitae	583 7517	585 821
Lacy ferns	583 39473	587 3189	Ligulate lycopodiales	583 383	587 91
Ladies' tresses	583 504	584 15	Ligulidaceae	583 998	583 532
Lady's slipper	583 594	584 15	Lilac	583 931	583 71
Lagenidaceae	583 28113	589 262	Liliaceae	583 5722	584 32
Lamiaceae	583 9493	583 893	Lilales	583 57	584 32
Lamiales	583 949	583 87	Liliiflorae	583 57	584 32
Lamunariales	583 37246	589 424	Lilunaeae	583 572	584 32
Land ferns	583 39473	587 319	Liloidaeae	583 5722	584 32
Larch	583 47	585 213	Lily	583 5722	584 32
Lardisabalaceae	583 6752	583 1172	Lily-of-the-valley	583 5722	584 322
Lackspur	583 6752	583 111	Limes Rutaceae	583 7519	583 81
Lamoidaeae	583 5471	584 65	Tiliaceae	583 795	583 29
Lattice plant	583 534	584 743	Lemnanthaceae	583 764	583 294
Lattice-leaf	583 534	584 743	Lencaceae	583 7514	583 212
Lauraceae	583 678	583 921	Lenden	583 795	583 29
Laurel	583 678	583 921	Lanoidaeae	583 7514	583 211
American	583 9124	583 62	Liquidambaraceae	583 785	583 394
Laurineae	583 678	583 921	Liriodendron	583 7775	583 114
Lavanduloidaeae	583 9493	583 891	Luscarpaeae	583 939	583 6864
Lavender	583 9493	583 891	Lutetellaceae	583 2452	589 2932
sea	583 919	583 671	Live-forever	583 715	583 39
Leadwort	583 919	583 671	Liverwort	583 33	588 3
Leather-leaf	583 9124	583 62	Lizard a-tail	583 622	583 9252
Leatherwood	Cynilaceae	583 7661	Loasaceae	583 844	583 453
	Thymelaeaceae	583 865	Loebeloidaeae	583 993	583 597
Leathery fungi	583 38723	589 222	Lobost	583 739	583 322
Lecanactidaceae	583 2933	589 172	Loganiaceae	583 935	583 74
Lecanoraceae	583 2933	589 171	Loosetrife	583 872	583 441
Lecideaceae	583 2933	589 171	Lophostomataceae	583 23219	589 2351
Lecythidaceae	583 877	583 423	Lophophytoidaeae	583 653	583 947
Leek	583 5722	584 32	Lopseed	583 957	583 873
Lecoidaeae	583 783	583 2792	Loranthaceae	583 621	583 941
Leguminosae	583 736	583 32	Lotus Nymphaeaceae	583 6711	583 118
Letticeneae	583 627	583 972	Lowstaceae	583 58	584 214
Lemnaceae	583 27512	589 416	Loumaceae	583 39473	587 3179
Lembophyllaceae	583 3449	588 21532	Lupin	583 739	583 312
Lemnaceae	583 5479	584 68	Lumbragoidaeae	583 5722	584 32
Lemnoidaeae	583 5479	584 68	Lycopetalaceae	583 2446	589 2932
Lennoaceae	583 947	583 66	Lycopodiaceae	583 2326	589 2317
Lenticulariaceae	583 9534	583 825	Lycopodiaceae	583 381	587 922
Lepidocaryoidaeae	583 545	584 5	Lycopodium	583 38	587 9
Lepidodendraceae	583 3824	587 9113	Lycopodium	583 381	587 92
Lepidodendroidaeae	583 3823	587 911			

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Lygnoendraceae	582 43	585 967	Melanthaceae	582 5722	584 321
Lygnoptendaeae	582 43	585 967	Melanthaceae	582 5722	584 321
Lyngbyaceae	582 232	589 83	Melastomaceae	582 584	583 43
Lythraceae	582 872	583 441	Melastomatodaeae	582 584	583 43
Lythraeae	582 872	583 441	Meliaceae	582 7523	583 251
Madder	582 972	583 52	Melanthaceae	582 774	583 2871
Maesoidaeae	582 9182	583 677	Melanthaceae	582 774	583 287
Magnolia	582 6771	583 114	Meloidaeae	582 7523	583 251
Magnoliaceae	582 677	583 114	Melogrammataceae	582 28219	589 2351
Mahogany	582 7523	583 251	Melomaceae	582 2611	589 6224
Maidenhair ferns	582 30474	587 3127	Memecylodaeae	582 884	583 43
trees	582 46	585 7	Mendonciaeae	582 955	583 86
Maize grasses	582 5421	584 922	Menispermaceae	582 6754	583 116
Malaceae	582 724	583 37	Menthaceae	582 0402	583 891
Malacospermae	582 85	583 471	Menyanthodaeae	582 926	583 751
Malesherbiaceae	582 8426	583 457	Mendionaceae	582 2615	589 6236
Malla tree	582 6412	583 26	Mesocarpaceae	582 2623	589 611
Mallomonadaceae	582 2514	589 974555	Mesoglossaceae	582 2721	589 457
Mallow	582 796	583 172	Mesotaenaceae	582 2621	589 614
Malpighiaceae	582 7541	583 214	Metachlamydeae	582 9	583 5
Malpighineae	582 754	583 214	Metconaceae	582 3449	588 21532
Malvaceae	582 796	583 172	Metzgerodaeae	582 333	588 312
Malvales	582 79	583 17	Meserion	582 865	583 9331
Malvaceae	582 793	583 172	Micrembyaeae	582 622	583 495
Manchunel	582 757	583 951	Microbes	582 231	589 495
Mango	582 765	583 292	Microspormae	582 59	584 2
Mangosteen	582 824	583 163	Microsporaceae	582 265	589 47433
Mangrove	582 878	583 411	Microthamniaeae	582 265	589 47428
black	582 0491	583 881	Microthamniaeae	582 28211	589 4355
Maple	582 7722	583 285	Melichthoferodaeae	582 3448	588 21475
Marantaceae	582 58	584 211	Mignonet	582 684	583 133
Marattiales	582 3946	587 332	Mildew	582 28211	589 2355
Maritaviaceae	582 821	583 1666	d way	582 28114	589 232
Marchantiales	582 331	588 33	Milfoil	582 008	583 5537
Marsaia l	582 888	583 446	water	582 887	583 417
Margaritales	582 2456	589 4932	Milkwed	582 938	583 71
Margosa	582 7523	583 251	Milkwort	582 7552	583 211
Marigold	582 994	583 5535	Millet	582 5422	584 926
Compositae	582 6751	583 111	Mimosa	582 737	583 121
Ranunculaceae	582 9492	583 891	Mimosodaeae	582 737	583 121
Marjoram	582 9182	583 677	Mints	582 9492	583 891
Marlberry	582 998	583 5546	Mischococcales	582 259	589 453
Marsh elder	582 998	583 5546	Mistletoe	582 651	583 917
rosemary	582 9124	583 62	Mistle	582 717	583 381
Ericaceae	582 919	583 671	Miterwort	582 035	583 74
Plumbaginaceae	582 30475	587 3112	Loganiaceae	582 717	583 381
Marulaceae	582 9524	583 852	Saxifragaceae	582 3448	588 21414
Martyniaceae	582 28219	589 2351	Mniaceae	582 504	584 15
Massariaceae	582 894	583 497	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastixodaeae	582 292	589 16	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastodaceae	582 39472	587 3125	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastodaceae	582 9124	583 62	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastodaceae	582 8427	583 456	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastodaceae	582 7523	583 117	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mastodaceae	582 556	584 37	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
May apple	582 5421	584 922	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Ericaceae	582 823	583 43	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Passifloraceae	582 6 51	583 111	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
podophyllum	582 571	584 45	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mayacaceae	582 734	583 37	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Maydeae	582 43	585 966	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Meadow beauty	582 816	583 1663	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
rus	582 3448	588 21412	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
rushes	582 43	585 971	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
sweet	582 43	585 971	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Medullosaceae	582 43	585 966	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Medusagynaceae	582 816	583 1663	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Mecseaeae	582 3448	588 21412	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Megalopterides	582 43	585 971	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Megaloxylaceae	582 43	585 971	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Melamporaceae	582 2852	589 225	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Melanconiales	582 2852	589 225	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Melanconidaceae	582 2852	589 225	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15
Melanconidaceae	582 2852	589 225	Moccan flower	582 504	584 15

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Monocotyledoneae	582 52	584	Myxophyta	582 24	583 29
Monopetalae	582 9	583 5	Myxothallophyta	582 24	589 29
Monotrudae	582 525	583 167	M ₃ nodendraceae	582 642	583 944
Monotropideae	582 9123	583 63	Nauadaceae	582 533	584 747
Monsteroideae	582 5171	584 65	Nauadales	582 53	584 72
Montboideae	582 666	583 1561	Nauadaceae	582 533	584 747
Moonseed	582 6 54	583 116	Nauadales	582 53	584 72
Moorwort	582 9124	583 62	Nakedwood M ₃ rtaceae	582 883	583 42
Moraceae	582 635	583 9622	Rhamnaceae	582 782	583 2791
Moringaceae	582 685	583 1222	Napoleonaceae	582 877	583 453
Munofaceae	582 292	589 16	Narciss	582 5724	584 25
Morning-glory	582 942	583 78	Nasturtiums	582 7513	583 225
Moroidae	582 635	583 9622	Nauiculaceae	582 2615	589 6734
Moronoideae	582 522	583 163	Nauiculales	582 2615	589 673
Mortierellaceae	582 8121	589 281	Neckeraceae	582 3449	583 21531
Moschatel	582 974	583 513	Nectropodaceae	582 2282	589 212
Mossae	582 34	588 2	Nelsoniaceae	582 922	583 86
long bromelia	582 564	584 22	Nelumbaceae	582 6711	583 118
small	582 342	588 22	Nelumbonodae	582 6711	583 118
true	582 343	588 21	Nemalonales	582 27512	589 416
see also special names			Nemastomaceae	582 2753	589 418
Mosses	582 32	588	Nematocaeae	582 34494	583 21522
Mougeotiaceae	582 3623	589 612	Nematocaeae	582 34494	583 21522
Mountain ash	582 382	583 42	Nepenthiaceae	582 692	583 9221
Myrtaceae	582 931	583 77	Nephrolepidaceae	582 2515	589 9744
Oleaceae	582 724	583 37	Nettle	582 635	583 9621
Pomaceae	582 284	589 2411	Neuradaceae	582 734	583 37
Mucedinaceae	582 28121	589 28	Neuropterides	582 42	585 974
Mucorales	582 635	583 9622	Nidulariaceae	582 2727	589 2218
Mulberry	582 9516	583 81	Nigritade	582 9314	583 79
Mullen	582 637	583 92	Nilsopaceae	582 45	585 923
Multibovulatae aquaticae	582 65	583 422	Nipodae	582 345	584 5
terrestres	582 38	584 21	Nipplewort	582 998	583 352
Musales	582 34	588 2	Nitellaceae	582 271	582 42
Musci	582 32	588	Nitrariaceae	582 7517	583 221
Muscineae	582 28723	589 222	Nitrobacteriaceae	582 221	589 953
Mushrooms	582 58	584 214	Nitroschizaceae	582 2615	589 6233
Musodeae	582 682	583 123	Noctilucaeae	582 2245	589 97324
Mustard	582 908	583 5532	Nolanaceae	582 9812	582 792
Mutaceae	582 2885	589 244	Nothaceae	582 322	589 283
Mycale fungi imperfecti	582 22	589 29	Nothaceae	582 2727	589 452
Mycetozoa	582 221	589 953	Nudiflorae	582 346-547	584 6
Myobacteriaceae	582 28	589 2	Nutmeg	582 6777	583 1146
Myxology	582 292	589 16	Nux vomica	582 925	583 74
Myxoporaceae	582 28219	589 2251	Nyctagraceae	582 6642	583 9153
Myxosphaerellaceae	582 956	583 271	Nymphaceae	582 675	583 118
Myoporaceae	582 28212	589 228	Nyctaceae	582 879	583 415
Myriangaceae	582 675	583 974	Oac	582 6232	583 977
Myricales	582 2721	589 457	Oala	582 3421	584 934
Myriomonadaceae	582 1721	589 457	Ochnaceae	582 817	583 245
Myriotracheaceae	582 6777	583 1146	Ochromonadaceae	582 2514	589 974533
Myriobalan	582 582	583 414	Ocnodaceae	582 2492	583 297
Myriothamnaceae	582 722	583 3922	Octoknemalaceae	582 6414	583 9462
Myrrh	582 7522	583 247	Odontopt rudes	582 43	585 975
Myrtaceae	582 9122	583 677	Oedipodiaceae	582 3442	588 21421
Myrtaceae	582 883	583 42	Oedogonaceae	582 265	589 47422
Myrtales	582 86	583 4	Oenotheraceae	582 886	583 445
Myrtiflorae	582 86	583 4	Oenomonadaceae	582 2513	589 9746
Myrtineae	582 871	583 41	Olka	582 296	583 172
Myrtle	582 883	583 42	Okloknemaceae	582 6414	583 9462
Myrtideae	582 883	583 42	Oleaceae	582 6412	583 26
Myrtropetaloidae	582 653	583 947	Oleaceae	582 921	583 71
Myrtaceae	582 3449	583 21532	Oleaceae	582 921	583 71
Myurococeraceae	582 2644	589 47532	Oleaceae	582 998	583 5543
Myxobacteriaceae	582 251	589 953	Oleaster	582 866	583 935
Myxogasteres	582 244	589 293	Oleaceae	582 921	583 71
Myxomycetes	582 24	589 29	Oleo deae	582 921	583 71
Myxophyceae	582 232	589 8	Olinaceae	582 264	583 937

Olive	CD	DC		CD	DC
green algae	582 931	583 71			
wild Olacaceae	582 263	589 47			
Olpodiaceae	582 6412	583 26			
Onagraceae	582 28125	589 185			
Onagranaceae	582 886	583 443			
Onon	582 886	583 445			
Onygenaceae	582 5722	584 32			
Oocyttriaceae	582 28212	589 238			
Oocystaceae	582 28125	589 285			
Oomycetes	582 2644	589 47522			
Oomycetes	582 2811	589 351			
Oomycetes algae	582 26-27	589 5			
fungi	582 288	589 24			
Ophiocytaceae	582 259	589 484			
Ophioglossales	582 3944	587 331			
Ophiopogonordeae	582 5722	584 32			
Opilaceae	582 6413	583 945			
Opuntiales	582 85	583 471			
Orchidaceae	582 394	584 15			
Orchidales	582 59	584 12			
Orchids	582 594	584 15			
Orchus	582 594	584 15			
Orobanchaceae	582 9526	583 891			
Orpin	582 715	583 39			
Orthodontoidae	582 3448	588 21415			
Orthotrichaceae	582 3449	588 21535			
Oryzoae	582 5422	584 527			
Oryza orange	582 635	583 9622			
Oscillariaceae	582 232	589 83			
Oscillatoraceae	582 232	589 83			
Oser	582 623	583 981			
Osmundaceae	582 39472	587 3122			
Ostropaceae	582 58215	589 2333			
Ouabe	582 757	583 951			
Oxalidaceae	582 7531	583 224			
Oxalis	582 7531	583 224			
Ox-eye daisy	582 998	583 5537			
Opalanthordae	582 558	584 811			
Oletuvieraceae	582 878	583 411			
Onas	582 543	584 5			
Omelaceae	582 2644	589 47532			
Ometto	582 545	584 5			
Ons	582 545	584 5			
Onales	582 74	583 985			
Onanales	582 522	584 62			
Onodina	582 2641	589 47534			
On grasses	582 5421	584 926			
Onaceae	582 5421	584 926			
Onariaceae	582 2933	589 171			
Ostomatales	582 2511	589 9748			
Ovaceae	582 682	583 1221			
Ovales	582 682	583 1221			
Aw Anonaceae	582 6775	583 115			
Carcaceae	582 643	583 462			
aya	582 643	583 462			
ayneae	582 643	583 462			
lionatae	582 739	583 322			
nka	582 9514	583 79			
dise trees	582 7521	583 241			
atic fungi	582 282	589 23			
thelaceae	582 292	589 16			
tales	582 81	583 12			
eraceae	582 39474	583 3126			
elaceae	582 2933	589 171			
uaceae	582 717	583 381			
ychundae	582 669	583 1544			
adaceae	582 28217	589 2955			
ry	582 893	583 481			
Partup					
Partridge berry	Ericaceae	582 893	583 481		
	Rubiaceae	582 9124	583 62		
		582 972	583 52		
Passifloraceae		582 8427	583 436		
Passiflorales		582 842	583 45		
Passion flower		582 8427	583 456		
Patellariaceae		582 28216	589 2332		
Patmarwort		582 651	583 923		
Peach		582 734	583 37		
leaf curl		582 28221	589 237		
Peanut		582 739	583 322		
Pear		582 734	583 37		
hard		582 864	583 937		
Pean		582 739	583 321		
Peat mosses		582 241	588 5		
Pecan		582 626	583 931		
Pecopterides		582 43	583 978		
Pedaliaceae		582 3122	583 85		
Pedaliaceae		582 9522	583 85		
Peganiaceae		582 7517	583 221		
Peltigeraceae		582 2933	589 172		
Penaeaceae		582 563	583 934		
Penaeae		582 2642	589 613		
Penaeales		582 2615	589 623		
Pennatae		582 2615	589 623		
Pennyroyal		582 2615	589 623		
Pentastemide Sympetaleae		582 91-92	583 6-6864		
Pentaphylacaceae		582 7062	583 178		
Penthoraceae		582 717	583 39		
Peponiferaceae		582 98	583 46		
Peppergrass		582 6832	583 121		
Pepperidge		582 804	583 407		
Peppermint		582 9492	583 891		
Peppers		582 622	583 9151		
Pepperworts	Cruciferae	582 622	583 122		
ferns		582 29475	583 3112		
Peranemataceae		582 2517	589 9741		
Peridiales		582 152	589 976		
Peridiales		582 2549	589 9732		
Periploceae		582 938	583 73		
Perisporaceae		582 28222	589 2335		
Peronosporales		582 28114	589 182		
Perovideae		582 678	583 611		
Perummon		582 925	583 6851		
Personalee		582 925	583 6		
Perovideae		582 639	583 932		
Perovideae		582 2933	589 177		
Petticoat mosses		582 1445	582 21441		
Peynisseliaceae		582 2823	589 212		
Pezizaceae		582 28216	589 2332		
Phacodanaceae		582 28213	589 2335		
Phacotaceae		582 2641	589 47524		
Phaeocapsales		582 1515	589 97443		
Phaeophyceae		582 172	589 45		
Phaeosporaceae		582 2946	589 453		
Phaeothamnaceae		582 2514	589 97451		
Phaeosporaceae		582 2946	589 453		
Phalaridaceae		582 2512	589 9746		
Phallineae		582 5421	584 937		
Phanerogama		582 28228	589 2215		
Phanerogama		582 4	589		
Pherosphaeroidae		582 47	585 223		
Philodendroidae		582 5471	584 65		
Phylodrineae		582 569	584 38		
Phlox		582 943	583 7611		
Phormacales		582 245	584 5		
Phymaceae		582 937	583 573		
Phycobacteriaceae		582 231	589 943		

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Phycobromaceae	582 232	589 8	Pleurocarpa	582 2449	588 215
Phycolichenes	582 290	589 482	Pleurococcaceae	582 2644	589 47523
Phycomycetes	582 281	589 25	Pleurumaceae	582 2829	587 9111
Phyllanthaceae	582 757	583 951	Pleuraphidaceae	582 2442	588 21472
Phyllodactyloideae	582 47	585 224	Pleuraphidaceae	582 333	588 311
Phyllonomaceae	582 3449	588 21531	Plocamiaceae	582 2753	589 414
Phyllorhynchaceae	582 2753	589 414	Plum pocket	582 28221	589 237
Phyllorhynchaceae	582 2933	589 171	Plumbaginaceae	582 919	583 671
Phyllorhynchaceae	582 292	589 16	Plumbago	582 919	583 671
Phyllorhynchaceae	582 267	589 4724	Plumieraceae	582 937	583 721
Physarales	582 2455	589 2932	Plums	582 734	583 37
Physaceae	582 2933	589 171	Poaaceae	582 5421	584 0
Phytelphantoidae	582 545	584 5	Poales	582 542	584 84
Phytodagellatae	582 251	589 974	Po lat fungi	582 28221	589 247
Phytolaccineae	582 664	583 915	Podaceae	582 28724	589 2219
Phytomyxinae	582 28125	589 285	Podocarpaceae	582 47	585 223
Phytosarcodinae	582 24	589 29	Podophyllaceae	582 6753	583 177
Pickering weed	582 567	584 34	Podostemonales	582 637	583 92
Picramniaceae	582 7521	583 741	Poison wood	582 761	583 292
Pignut Apiaceae	582 893	583 487	Anacardiaceae	582 757	583 981
Araliaceae	582 893	583 491	Euphorbiaceae	582 6643	583 973
Juglandaceae	582 628	583 9721	Poleberry	582 6643	583 915
Trochaceae	582 757	583 951	Poleweed	582 6643	583 915
Pigweed amaranthus	582 663	583 9131	Polansea	582 6631	583 121
chenopodium	582 663	583 914	Polemoniaceae	582 943	583 7611
Pilacraeae	582 28721	589 2231	Polemoniales	582 94	583 762
Pilocarpaceae	582 2933	589 171	Polemonioidae	582 943	583 7611
Pilotrichaceae	582 24495	588 21531	Polemonium	582 943	583 7611
Pimento	582 883	583 43	Polyblepharidaceae	582 2641	589 47534
Pumpkin Primulaceae	582 9183	583 672	Polycarpaeae	582 609	583 1341
Umbelliferae	582 993	583 481	Polycarpellatae		
Pinaceae	582 47	585 213	andro-petaloideae	582 67-75	583 11-255
Pinaleae	582 47	585 2	gametopetalae	582 95-93	583 6-6864
Pinapple	582 564	584 22	Polycarpaeae	582 67	583 12
Pinus	582 47	585 213	Polygalaceae	582 7552	583 143
ground	582 381	587 922	Polygalales	582 755	583 14
old	582 47	585 213	Polygalaceae	582 755	583 14
Pinguiculaeae	582 9534	583 825	Polygonales	582 657	583 917
Pinks	582 669	583 153	Polygonoidae	582 657	583 917
Pinkster	582 9124	583 62	Polyknikaceae	582 2544	589 973235
Pinster	582 9124	583 62	Polyptelae	582 62-69	583 1
Piperales	582 622	583 925	Polypodiaceae	582 36474	587 3227
Pipewort	582 558	584 812	Polyporaceae	582 48723	589 222
Pipissawa	582 9122	583 621	Polytrichales	582 3471	588 2112
Piptocarphalidaceae	582 28121	589 287	Polytrichales	582 347	588 2111
Pistoiaceae	582 5471	584 65	Pomaceae	582 734	583 37
Pitcherplant	582 601	583 121	Pomegranate	582 876	583 412
Australian	582 716	583 301	Pomoidae	582 734	583 37
East Indian	582 692	583 0221	Pond scum	582 2623	589 612
Pittosporaceae	582 716	583 141	Pondweed	582 532	584 748
Platyaceae	582 465	585 52	Pontederaceae	582 507	584 34
Placoderm desmids	582 2622	589 613	Pontederaceae	582 566	584 33
Plagiothecaceae	582 3452	588 21511	Pontederaceae	582 566	584 33
Plakopodaceae	582 242	589 29	Poplar	582 613	581 986
Planchnomideae	582 877	583 423	Poppo	582 682	583 2221
Plane trees	582 732	583 971	water	582 5372	584 73
Planer trees	582 635	583 0625	Porantherrudae	582 157	583 951
Plantaginiales	582 96	583 899	Portulacaceae	582 665	583 156
Plantains	582 96	583 899	Potamogetonaceae	582 331	584 74
mud	582 587	584 34	Potato	582 9574	583 79
water	582 536	584 721	blight	582 28114	589 253
Plasmocochlorales	582 28125	589 285	Pothordeae	582 5471	584 65
Platanaceae	582 732	583 071	Pottaceae	582 3443	588 21461
Plectocaneae	582 28121	589 285	Pottales	582 3443	588 2146
Plectocandaceae	582 28724	589 2219	Pouchetaceae	582 2546	589 973233
Pleonandreae	582 594	584 15	Powdery fungi	582 28114	589 2334
Pleosporeae	582 28129	589 2352	lchens	582 2931	589 173
Pleurococcaceae	582 232	589 84	mildews	582 28111	589 2355
			Prassodeae	582 9492	583 891

	CD	DC
Phycochromaceae	582 332	589 8
Phycolichenes	582 290	589 482
Phycomycetes	582 281	589 25
Phyllanthoideae	582 757	583 951
Phyllocladaceae	582 47	585 224
Phyllogonaceae	582 3449	588 21531
Phyllophoraceae	582 2753	589 474
Phylloporaceae	582 2923	589 171
Phyllopyrenaceae	582 292	589 16
Phyllosiphonaceae	582 267	589 4724
Physarales	582 2455	589 2932
Physaceae	582 2933	589 171
Phytelphantoidae	582 545	584 5
Phytolagellatae	582 251	589 974
Phytolactineae	582 664	583 915
Phytomyzinae	582 28125	589 285
Phytosarcodina	582 24	589 29
Pinkert weed	582 567	584 34
Picramniaceae	582 7521	583 241
Pigout Aquaceae	582 893	583 481
Araliaceae	582 892	583 491
Juglandaceae	582 628	583 9731
Tricoccae	582 757	583 951
Pigweed amaranthus chenopodium	582 603	583 9731
	582 662	583 914
Pilacraeae	582 28712	589 2231
Pilocarpaceae	582 2933	589 171
Pilotrichaceae	582 34405	588 21521
Pimenta	582 483	583 42
Pimperni Primulaceae	582 9123	583 672
Umbelliferae	582 893	583 481
Pinales	582 47	585 213
Pinales	582 47	585 2
Pineapple	582 564	584 22
Pines	582 47	585 213
ground	582 381	587 922
old	582 47	585 212
Pinguiculaeae	582 9124	583 825
Pinks	582 669	583 152
Pinkster	582 9124	583 62
Pinkster	582 9124	583 62
Piperaleae	582 622	583 925
Piperwort	582 558	584 811
Pipusawa	582 9123	583 631
Piptocophalidaceae	582 28121	589 281
Pistoneae	582 5471	584 65
Pitcherplants	582 691	583 121
Australian	582 716	583 391
East Indian	582 692	583 9221
Pittosporaceae	582 718	583 141
Pityaceae	582 465	585 52
Placoderm desmids	582 7622	589 612
Plasmodiaceae	582 3451	588 21511
Plakopodaceae	582 242	589 29
Planchonaceae	582 877	583 423
Plane tree	582 732	583 971
Planer tree	582 633	583 9625
Plantaginiales	582 96	583 899
Plantains	582 96	583 899
mud	582 507	584 34
water	582 536	584 221
Plasmidiophorales	582 28125	589 285
Platanaceae	582 732	583 971
Plectiscaceae	582 28123	589 238
Plectobanduneae	582 28724	589 2219
Pleocandreae	582 594	584 15
Pleocarpaceae	582 28119	589 2351
Pleurospacciae	582 232	589 24

	CD	DC
Pleurocaryi	582 3449	588 215
Pleurococcaceae	582 2644	589 47523
Pleuromeaceae	582 3829	587 9111
Pleurothaceae	582 3442	588 21472
Pleurostaceae	582 333	588 311
Plocamaceae	582 2753	589 414
Plum pocket	582 28221	589 237
Plumbaginaceae	582 910	583 671
Plumbago	582 919	583 671
Plumecodese	582 937	583 721
Plums	582 734	583 37
Poaeeae	582 5471	584 9
Poaeeae	582 543	584 34
Po-let fungi	582 28221	589 237
Podaceae	582 28724	589 2219
Podocarpaceae	582 47	585 223
Podophylloideae	582 6753	583 117
Podostemonales	582 637	583 92
Poison wood Anacardiaceae	582 765	583 292
Euphorbiaceae	582 757	583 951
Pokeberry	582 6643	583 918
Pokewood	582 6643	583 918
Polauna	582 6831	583 131
Polemoniaceae	582 943	583 7611
Polemoniales	582 94	583 761
Polemonioidae	582 943	583 7611
Polemonium	582 943	583 7611
Polyblepharidaceae	582 2641	589 47534
Polycarpeae	582 669	583 1341
Polycarpellatae		
axillero-apoptaloue	582 67-73	583 11-255
gametopetalous	582 91-92	583 6-6864
Polycarpeae	582 67	583 11
Polygalaceae	582 7552	583 143
Polygalales	582 755	583 14
Polygaleneae	582 755	583 14
Polygonales	582 657	583 917
Polygonoidae	582 657	583 917
Polykrikaceae	582 3544	589 973238
Polyptelae	582 62 69	583 2
Polypodaceae	582 39474	587 3127
Polyporaceae	582 28723	589 222
Polytrichales	582 3471	588 2111
Polytrichales	582 347	588 211
Ponaceae	582 724	583 37
Pomegranate	582 876	583 412
Pontaceae	582 724	583 27
Pond scum	582 2623	589 618
Pondweed	582 532	584 742
Pontederiaceae	582 567	584 34
Pontederiales	582 566	584 33
Pontederiaceae	582 566	584 33
Poplar	582 623	583 981
Poppy	582 682	583 1221
water	582 5372	584 72
Poranthrodaceae	582 757	583 951
Portulacaceae	582 665	583 156
Potamogetonaceae	582 531	584 74
Potato	582 9514	583 79
light	582 28124	589 252
Pothordeae	582 5471	584 65
Potiaceae	582 3443	582 21461
Potiales	582 3443	582 2146
Poichetaeae	582 2544	589 973233
Powdery fungi	582 28124	589 2334
lucum	582 2931	589 173
mildews	582 28121	589 2355
Prasodeae	582 9492	583 891

	CD	DC
Rice grasses	582 5421	584 927
paper plant	582 904	583 58
tree	582 892	583 491
Rhamnaceae	582 757	583 951
Ruellioideae	582 333	588 312
Rupe rot fungi	582 2883	589 243
Riverweed Podostemonaceae	582 637	583 921
potamogeton	582 532	584 742
Rivulariaceae	582 232	589 83
Roccellaceae	582 2018	589 172
Rock rose	582 8352	583 134
Rockweeds	582 2727	589 432
Root rot fungi	582 2883	589 243
Rendulaceae	582 726	583 392
Rosaceae	582 734	583 37
Rosales	582 72	583 3
Rose	582 734	583 37
of Jericho	Brassicaceae 582 6832	583 123
	Inulaceae 582 998	583 5542
Rosemary	582 9492	583 891
see also Marth rosemary		
Rosewood Australian	582 7523	583 251
bastard	582 7523	583 251
Bignoniaceae	582 9518	583 84
Fabaceae	582 739	583 339
juniper	582 47	585 216
Malvaceae	582 7523	583 251
Mimosaecae	582 737	583 321
Mycoporaceae	582 956	583 871
Sap ndaceae	582 7724	583 382
Rodiness	582 721	583 31
Rosoidae	582 724	583 37
Rough leaf tree	582 813	583 112
Round diatoms	582 2611	589 622
Roxburghiaceae	582 5721	584 31
Roydsoideae	582 6831	583 121
Rubiaceae	582 972	583 52
Rubiales	582 97	583 52
Rue	582 7519	583 23
Rubus	582 571	584 48
see also distinctive names		
Rust fungi	582 2852	589 225
white	582 28114	589 252
Rutaceae	582 7519	583 23
Rutenbergiaceae	582 3449	588 21532
Rutillariaceae	582 2611	589 6222
Rutoidae	582 7519	583 23
Sabalaceae	582 545	584 5
Sabunaeae	582 772	582 391
Saccharomycetaceae		
fungi	582 28223	589 2361
protophyta	582 23	589 91
Saccoderm desmide	582 2622	589 612
Safflower	582 998	583 5533
Sage	582 9492	583 891
rose	582 8425	583 455
Sagebrush	582 998	583 5533
Saint Johnswort	582 824	582 162
Sabales	582 623	583 981
Salicaceae	582 623	583 981
Salisburyaceae	582 46	583 7
Salsify	582 998	583 553
Salvadoraceae	582 7667	583 716
Salvinaceae	582 39475	587 3111
Samydaceae	582 824	583 541
San Juan tree	582 7543	583 145

	CD	DC
Sandalwood	582 6416	583 943
bastard	582 956	583 871
Sanicle	582 893	583 481
Sauvicolodense	582 893	583 481
Sauvadranno	582 7543	583 145
Santalaceae	582 6416	583 943
Santalales	582 64	583 111
Santalum	582 641	583 943
Sapindaceae	582 7724	583 382
Sapindales	582 76- 77	583 18
Sapindum	582 772	583 281
Sapodilla	582 922	583 6811
Sapotaceae	582 922	583 6811
Sapotumae	582 921	583 681
Sapotegmiales	582 28112	589 26
Saprophytes	582 18	589 2
Sarcophytoidae	582 653	583 947
Sarkasaceae	582 7727	589 482
Sargentodoxaceae	582 6752	583 1174
Sauraceae	582 69	583 721
Sarvapanilla amilar	582 5722	584 323
wild araha	582 892	583 491
Sassafras	582 678	583 931
Satinwood Meliaceae	582 7523	583 251
Monumiacae	582 6779	583 1147
Rutaceae	582 7519	583 23
Saurauaceae	582 814	583 1662
Saururaceae	582 622	583 972
Savory	582 9492	583 891
Saw wort	582 998	583 5533
Saxifragaceae	582 717	583 381
Saxifragales	582 714	583 38
Saxifragaceae	582 714	583 38
Saxifragoidae	582 717	583 382
Scabs fungi	582 2884	589 2411
Scale mooses	582 333	588 31
Scapanoidae	582 333	588 311
Scheuchzeriaceae	582 338	584 744
Schistostegales	582 3446	589 2143
Schizaeaceae	582 39472	587 3122
Schizanthaceae	582 6771	583 1143
Schizogonales	582 265	589 47432
Schizolaenaceae	582 792	583 168
Schusomyoetes	582 231	589 95
Schizophyceae	582 232	589 8
Schizophyta	582 23	589 7
Schusoporaaceae	582 2852	589 225
Schoepfioidae	582 6412	583 26
Scoadopytioidae	582 47	585 211
Scollidae	582 5722	584 32
Scorpioidae	582 5424	584 841
Scrimaceae	582 111	584 21
Scleranthaceae	582 669	583 7513
Sclerodermatunaeae	582 28724	589 2219
Scleropermaeae	582 85	583 471
Scouting rushes	582 3742	587 211
Screw pine	582 5222	584 611
Serophulariales	582 951	583 8
Scutellarioidae	582 9492	583 891
Scyphostegaceae	582 612	583 9624
Scytonemaceae	582 232	589 83
Scytonemataceae	582 232	589 83
Scytopetalaceae	582 799	583 193
Scytophosphaceae	582 2721	589 457
Sea ferns	582 267	589 4777
mooses	582 4755	589 412
Seaweeds	582 26- 27	589 3- 6

	CD	DC			CD	DC
Sedge	582 5433	584 841	Snowdrop tree	Oleaceae	582 931	582 71
Seed ferns	582 43	585 95		styrax	582 938	583 686
plants	582 4	582	Sopberry		582 7724	583 283
covered	582 5	583-584	Sosporwort		583 669	583 153
first	582.43	585	Solanaceae		582 9514	583 79
naked	582 43	585	Solanales		582 9514	583 79
Seedling plants	582 43	585	Solanaceae		583 951	583 8
Selaginaceae	582 2-3	586	Solenaceae		582 2611	589 6223
Selaginaceae	582 9516	583 876	Solenopogonaceae		583 2752	589 413
Selaginellales	582 9516	583 876	Solomon seal		582 5723	584 313
Selenastraceae	582 2644	589 47522	Sonneratiaceae		582 874	582 443
Seligeraceae	582 3442	588 21473	Sorapillaceae		582 3448	588 21418
Sematophyllaceae	582 3451	588 21511	Sordaniaceae		582 38219	589 2151
Sententomidae	582 998	583 5536	Sorophora		582 341	589 293
Senna	582 738	583 313	Sorrel		582 657	583 917
Sensitive plant	582 737	583 321	Sour nut		582 819	583 2663
Sequoia	582 47	585 211	Sour gum tree	Cornaceae	582 894	585 497
Sesame	582 9522	583 85		Nyssaceae	582 879	583 413
Shield fern	582 39474	587 3127	Sow thistle		582 998	583 353
Shinleaf	582 9123	583 631	Spadiceiflorae		582 347	584 64
Side mosses	582 3449	583 213	Spanish mosses		582 354	584 13
Side-saddle flower	582 691	583 121	Sparganiaceae		582 322	584 618
Sugilariaceae	582 3638	587 9123	Spathebordeae		582 7519	583 23
Silenaceae	582 669	583 152	Spathiflorae		582 547	584 64
Silenaceae	582 669	583 153	Spatterdock		582 6711	583 216
Silenoidae	582 669	583 153	Spearmint		582 9492	583 891
Silicoflagellatae	582 238	589 973	Sperguleae		582 669	583 2543
Silk-cotton tree	582 797	583 173	Spermaphyta		582 4	583
Silkweed	582 938	583 73	Spermatocnaceae		582 7721	589 457
Samarubaceae	582 7521	583 241	Spermatophyta		582 4	582
Siphonales	582 267	589 473	Spermophthorales		582 2820	589 23
Siphonaceae	582 366-267	589 471	Sphacelariales		582 7721	589 456
Siphonocladales	582 266	589 473	Sphaerellaceae		582 2642	589 47334
Siphonomyces	582 382	589 25	Sphaerocarpales		582 28219	589 2151
Siphonophyceae	582 366-267	589 473	Sphaerocarpaceae		582 2822	589 243
Siphonotestales	582 3531	589 9722	Sphaerocarpaceae		582 28724	589 2159
Sirobasidiaceae	582 28712	589 2232	Sphaerocarporaceae		582 333	588 372
Sirobasidiaceae	582 239	589 83	Sphaerocarpaceae		582 7753	589 413
Skunk cabbage	582 5471	584 63	Sphaerophoraceae		582 2921	589 172
Skunkweed	582 943	583 7611	Sphaerophyllaceae		582 266	589 4732
Slime algae	582 733	589 8	Sphaeropodales		582 2822	589 243
fungi	582 24	589 29	Sphagnales		582 341	588 1
mold fungi	582 24	589 29	Sphenophyllales		582 371	587 28
Slat fungi	582 28215	589 2333	Sphenoptandes		582 43	585 979
lichens	582 2933	589 172	Spiderwort		582 368	584 38
Smartweed	582 657	583 917	Spice rush		582 3424	584 241
Smiacodaceae	582 5723	584 321	Spindle tree		582 7665	583 279
Smilax	582 7723	584 323	Spiraeaceae		582 234	582 37
Snout fungi	582 2851	589 2271	Spondeniaceae		582 3448	588 21618
Snakeroot			Sporillaceae		582 231	589 953
black	582 6721	582 111	Sperogyaceae		582 2622	589 612
button	582 893	583 481	Splachnaceae		582 3445	588 21442
Apocynaceae	582 998	583 5544	Splachnoidaceae		582 7723	589 455
Canada	582 65	583 924	Splenwort		582 39474	587 1727
heart	582 65	583 924	Spore plants		582 2-3	586
sanicle	582 303	583 481	Sporocnaceae		582 7721	589 437
Senega	582 7552	583 143	Spot fungi		582 2882	589 142
Virginia	582 65	583 924	Spruce		582 47	583 213
white	582 998	583 5544	Sporocnaceae		582 2455	589 2952
Snapdragon	582 9516	583 81	Sporocnaceae		582 757	583 951
Snazweed	582 998	583 5538	laurel		582 865	583 9311
Snowberry	582 973	583 511	Squamaraceae		582 2752	589 415
creeping	582 9124	583 612	Stachyidaeae		582 9492	583 291
Ericaceae	582 9124	583 62	Stachyuraceae		582 3424	583 1392
Rubiaceae	582 972	583 52	Stackhouseaceae		582 7668	583 274

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Staff tree	582 7665	582 272	Syringa	582 931	583 71
Staphyleaceae	582 7669	582 277	saxifrage	582 717	583 381
Star			Syrrihopodontaceae	582 3443	588 21463
apple	582 921	583 6811	Systematic botany	582	582-589
flower	582 844	582 453	Tabellariaceae	582 2615	589 6236
of Bethlehem	Libanaceae	582 5722	Taccaceae	582 5776	584 26
	Primulaceae	582 9183	Taeniopteridaceae	582 43	585 973
	Rubiaceae	582 972	Tamarac	582 47	585 213
Starwort	582 669	583 1542	Tamaricaceae	582 831	583 158
water	582 759	583 253	Tamarisk	582 8316	583 158
Stegnospermaceae	582 6643	583 915	Tansy	582 998	583 5537
Steloxylaceae	582 43	585 963	Tape grass	582 539	584 15
Stemonaceae	582 5721	584 31	Taphrinaceae	582 2821	589 237
Stemoniales	582 2453	589 2932	Targomordae	582 331	588 332
Stemmyelaceae	582 43	585 953	Tasajo	582 85	583 471
Stephanandraceae	582 333	588 371	Taxaceae	582 47	585 221
Sterculaceae	582 798	583 18	Taxales	582 47	585 22
Sternotestales	582 2582	589 9723	Taxodiaceae	582 47	585 211
Sturtaceae	582 2933	589 171	Taxonomy	582	582-589
Stutidaceae	582 28213	589 2335	Tea	582 823	583 166
Stigonemataceae	582 232	589 83	Teasels	582 977	583 541
Stibaceae	582 2884	589 2411	Teliosporaceae	582 2825	589 224
Stilophoraceae	582 2721	589 457	Teriacaceae	582 28212	589 228
Strubhorn fung.	582 28728	589 2215	Terminaliaceae	582 882	583 414
Stutchwort	582 669	583 1542	Terstroemaceae	582 823	583 166
Stonacrops	582 715	583 39	Tetracyclis		
Stonawort	582 271	588 4	Sympetalae, inferae	582 97-99	583 51-591
Stopper Myrtaceae	582 882	583 42	superae	582 92-96	583 7-8
Storax	582 928	583 6861	Tetradiclidaceae	582 757	583 221
Storkbill	582 7512	583 223	T. ramutaceae	582 2513	589 9746
Strasbourgaceae	582 218	583 1664	Tetrasphidales	582 3447	588 2143
Stratutidaceae	582 539	584 11	Tetrasporaceae	582 2644	589 47522
Strawberry	582 734	583 37	Tetrasporoneae	582 2724	589 451
shrub	582 9773	583 113	Thalamuflorae	582 67-69	583 11-193
Strelitmondeae	582 58	584 214	Thalamufloraceae	582 539	584 11
Strianaceae	582 2721	589 457	Thallophyta	582 22	589
Strigulaceae	582 292	589 16	Theaceae	582 823	583 166
Strobilophyta	582 47	585 2	Theales	582 823	583 166
Stylewort	582 996	583 571	Thecatales	582 2512	589 97322
Stylidaceae	582 996	583 571	Theineae	582 812	583 16
Styracaceae	582 928	583 6861	Thelephoraceae	582 28723	589 222
Sugar cane	582 5421	584 925	Thelaceae	582 3451	588 21512
Sumac	582 765	583 292	Thelochastaceae	582 2932	589 171
Sundew	582 693	583 393	Thelotremataceae	582 2933	589 171
Sunflower	582 998	583 5547	Thelgonaceae	582 888	583 9152
false	582 998	583 5535	Theophrastaceae	582 9281	583 678
Supplejack	582 782	583 2791	Thiobacterina	582 222	589 952
Supucase nut	582 877	583 423	Thistles	582 998	583 5533
Suramordeae	582 7521	583 245	Thoreaceae	582 27512	589 476
Surrellionidae	582 2615	589 6232	Thoudaceae	582 3422	588 27722
Swamp apple	582 9124	583 62	Thuja	582 47	585 215
Sweet gum	582 725	583 394	Thuyodaeae	582 47	585 215
Sweet-flag	Araceae	582 5471	Thuyopidaceae	582 47	585 215
Sweetgale	582 625	583 974	Thunbergaceae	582 955	583 86
Sweet-leaf hypericum	582 824	583 162	Thurnaceae	582 562	584 391
Symlocaceae	582 927	583 6863	Thuya	582 47	585 215
Sweet-william alenoidae	582 669	583 153	Thuyodaeae	582 47	585 215
see also Wild sweet-william			Thynopidaceae	582 47	585 215
Sweetmonidae	582 7523	583 251	Thyme	582 9492	583 891
Sycamore Platanaceae	582 722	583 971	Thymelaeaceae	582 865	583 9331
Ulmaceae	582 615	583 9675	Thymelaeales	582 861	583 933
Sycamore-fig	582 615	583 9622	Thymelaeaceae	582 861	583 933
Sycamore-maple	582 722	583 284	Thymelaeoidae	582 865	583 9331
Sympetalae	582 9	583 5	Tiliaceae	582 394	587 38
Symphiodontaceae	582 34495	588 21521	Tiliaceae	582 792	583 19
Symplocaceae	582 927	583 6863	Tilletiaceae	582 2851	589 2272
Synanthus	582 546	584 62	Tilopteridales	582 2726	589 453
Synchytrineae	582 28125	589 285			

	CD	DC		CD	DC
Timmiaceae	582 3448	588 21411	Ulmaceae	582 635	583 0625
Toadflax	582 9516	583 81	Uliodendraceae	582 3828	587 0114
Toadstools	582 28723	589 212	Ulotrichaceae	582 265	589 47454
Tobacco	582 9514	583 79	Ulotrichales	582 265	589 474
blight	582 28114	589 252	Ulvaceae	582 265	589 47315
Toddalioideae	582 7519	583 21	Umbellales	582 89	583 48
Top mosses	582 3447-8	588 214	Umbelliferae	582 89	583 48
Torchwood	582 7522	583 247	Umbelliflorae	582 89	583 48
Touch-me-not	582 776	583 226	Umbrella tree	582 89	583 48
Tovarnaceae	582 6833	583 132	Combretaceae	582 89	583 48
Trachypodaceae	582 3449	588 21537	Magnoliaceae	582 6771	583 114
Trapaceae	582 885	583 413	Um in tree	582 7514	583 213
Tree ferns	582 39473	587 3128	Underground fungi	582 28725	589 2216
lily	582 3725	584 28	Unicorn plant	582 9514	583 852
mosses	582 3449	588 21533	Unsexmules	582 62 63	583 95
of heaven	582 7511	583 241	Uredinales	582 2872	589 225
Tremandraceae	582 7531	583 142	Urticales	582 635	583 062
Trembling fungi	582 28712	589 4232	Urticiflorae	582 635	583 962
Tremellineae	582 28712	589 4232	Urticaceae	582 2933	589 171
Treatopoliaceae	582 265	589 47427	Urticoidae	582 2831	589 227
Tribovematene	582 259	589 483	Vaccarioideae	582 9124	583 611
Trichales	582 2458	589 2932	Vacuolates	582 2516	589 9743
Trichomanaceae	582 28212	589 238	Vacciniaceae	582 975	583 331
Trichostomataceae	582 3443	588 21461	Vaccinioidae	582 539	584 11
Tricoceae	582 757	583 951	Vaccinioidae	582 266	589 4736
Trigonanthae	582 333	588 311	Vaccinioidae	582 28212	589 2351
Trigonaceae	582 7547	583 215	Vampyrellaceae	582 242	589 29
Triliaceae	582 3722	584 322	Vascular cryptograms	582 35	587
Trilium	582 3722	584 322	Vaucheriae	582 267	589 4731
Trimastigaceae	582 2513	589 9746	Vaucherioidae	582 267	589 473
Tristegiae	582 3421	584 924	Vegetable sheep	582 998	583 5542
Trichaceae	582 3421	584 924	Velloraceae	582 5725	584 18
Trundales	582 541	584 937	Verbenaceae	582 949	583 88
Trochodendrineae	582 672	583 119	Vernoniaceae	582 998	583 5545
Trochodendron	582 672	583 119	Vernonioidae	582 292	589 10
Tropaeolaceae	582 7513	583 225	Verticillatae	582 621	583 975
Truffes	582 28218	589 231	Vervain	582 949	583 581
Trumpet creeper	582 9518	583 84	Vetches	582 739	583 322
Tryblidaceae	582 28213	589 2335	Vine family	582 783	583 2792
Trypethelaceae	582 292	589 16	Violaceae	582 8422	583 135
Tube algae	582 266-267	589 473	Violariaceae	582 8422	583 135
higher	582 267	589 473	Violeta	582 8422	583 135
lower	582 267	589 473	Virginia creep r	582 783	583 2792
fungi	582 282	589 25	Viscoidae	582 651	583 947
Tubebearing fungi	582 28723	589 222	Vitaceae	582 783	583 2792
Tuberculariaceae	582 2884	589 2422	Vitis	582 783	583 2792
Tuberineae	582 28218	589 232	Vitoidae	582 783	583 2792
Tubers false	582 28725	589 2216	Vitaceae	582 7543	583 145
little	582 28212	589 238	Vitaceae	582 7543	583 145
truffes	582 28218	589 232	Vivaceae	582 2641	589 47334
Tubularaceae	582 2446	589 2932	Vivacoidae	582 2641	589 4733
Tubuliformae	582 94	583 76	Wahoo	582 7665	582 2
Tubuliflorae	589 998	583 552	Celastraceae	582 782	583 2791
Tulasnellaceae	582 28723	589 222	Rhamnaceae	582 795	583 19
Tulip tree	582 6771	583 114	Tibaceae	582 615	583 9625
Tulostomatataceae	582 28724	589 2219	Ulmaceae	582 5771	584 65
Tumbleweed	582 663	583 9121	Wale-cob n	582 5771	584 322
Amarantaceae	582 663	583 9121	trilium	582 79474	587 3127
bugweed	582 663	583 9121	Walnut	582 618	583 9721
psoraleae	582 739	583 312	Water chestnut	582 881	583 473
winged pigweed	582 663	583 912	cress	582 6832	583 172
Tumboaceae	582 49	585 12	ferns	582 39475	587 311
Tupelo	582 879	583 415	hemp	582 663	582 9127
Turf mosses	582 3442	588 21473	amaranth	582 998	583 5544
Turocraceae	582 8425	583 455	Eupatoriaceae	582 539	582 11
Twin leaf	582 6753	583 117	weed	582 9482	583 791
Tylostomatataceae	582 28726	589 2217	Waterleaf	582 6771	583 118
Typhaceae	582 3221	584 613	Waterlilies	582 28212	589 16
Uiacae	582 715	583 2625	Watermills		

		CD	DC			CD	DC
Waterwort	Elatinaceae	582 8312	583 161	Wood wosses		582 3448	588 21415
	Phylodraceae	582 569	584 35	sorrel		582 7511	583 224
Was myrtle		582 625	583 974	Woodbine	Caprifoliaceae	582 973	583 311
Weberaceae		582 3448	588 2321	Vitaceae		582 783	583 2792
Wedge-leaved calamites		582 371	587 24	Wormwood		582 908	583 5537
Wellstodiaceae		582 9482	583 77	Wrangeaceae		582 27517	589 416
Wchitschiaceae		582 49	585 12	Xanthopyrenaceae		582 292	589 16
Wheat grasses		582 5421	584 937	Ximenea		582 2112	583 26
White cedar		582 47	585 215	Xylanaceae		582 28219	589 2351
Whitewood	canella	582 8421	583 137	Xylop a		582 6775	583 115
	magnolia	582 6771	583 114	Xyridaceae		582 557	584 36
	tilia	582 795	583 19	Xyridales		582 55- 56	584 3
	Tricoccae	582 757	583 951	Yams		582 5727	584 27
Whitlow worts		582 669	583 1544	Yarrow		582 995	583 5537
Whortleberry		582 9124	583 911	Yeast fungi		582 28223	589 2361
Wild				protophyta		582 23	589 91
sweet-william	potemoneum	582 943	583 7611	Yellow yemamm		582 933	583 74
sidenocaeae		582 609	583 153	Yellow eyed grass		583 557	584 15
Willow herb		582 856	583 445	Yellow green algae		582 259	589 48
Willows		582 623	583 981	Yellow-wood	Leguminosae	582 739	583 322
Winged fruit tree		582 825	583 167	Rutaceae		582 7519	583 23
pigweed		582 662	583 914	Yews		582 47	585 221
Winteraceae		582 6771	583 1142	Zamiaaceae		582 44	585 912
Winteranaceae		58 8421	583 137	Zingiberaceae		582 58	584 213
Winterberry		582 7664	583 2781	Zinnia		582 908	583 5547
Winteryoon		582 9123	583 631	Zoosporaeae		582 263	589 67
An on an		582 9124	583 62	Zoosporineae		582 2644	589 47523
Witch hazel		582 725	583 394	Zoysene		582 5421	584 923
Witch s bew n		582 28221	589 237	Zigmetatales		582 2623	589 612
brown		582 28221	589 237	Zygomycetes		582 2812	589 28
With whichituaud		582 295	589 47427	Zygomycetes		582 261- 263	589 6
Wolfbridaeae		582 5472	584 68	Zygophyllaceae		582 7317	583 221
				Zygoeporeae algae		582 261 262	589 6
				fungi		582 2812	589 27